ICD-10-CM TABULAR LIST of DISEASES and INJURIES

Table of Contents

1. Certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
2. Neoplasms (C00-D49)
3. Diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism (D50-D89)
4. Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E89)
5. Mental, Behavioral and Neurodevelopmental disorders (F01-F99)
6. Diseases of the nervous system (G00-G99)
7. Diseases of the eye and adnexa (H00-H59)
8. Diseases of the ear and mastoid process (H60-H95)
9. Diseases of the circulatory system (I00-I99)
10. Diseases of the respiratory system (J00-J99)
11. Diseases of the digestive system (K00-K95)
12. Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L00-L99)
13. Diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue (M00-M99)
14. Diseases of the genitourinary system (N00-N99)
15. Pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O9A)
16. Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P00-P96)
17. Congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
18. Symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R99)
19. Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88)
20. External causes of morbidity (V00-Y99)
21. Factors influencing health status and contact with health services (Z00-Z99)

Instructional Notations

Includes:
The word 'Includes' appears immediately under certain categories to further define, or give examples of, the content of the category.

Excludes Notes
The ICD-10-CM has two types of excludes notes. Each note has a different definition for use but they are both similar in that they indicate that codes excluded from each other are independent of each other.

Excludes1
A type 1 Excludes note is a pure excludes. It means 'NOT CODED HERE!' An Excludes1 note indicates that the code excluded should never be used at the same time as the code above the Excludes1 note. An Excludes1 is used when two conditions cannot occur together, such as a congenital form versus an acquired form of the same condition.

Excludes2
A type 2 excludes note represents 'Not included here'. An excludes2 note indicates that the condition excluded is not part of the condition it is excluded from but a patient may have both conditions at the same time. When an Excludes2 note appears under a code it is acceptable to use both the code and the excluded code together.

Code First/Use Additional Code notes (etiology/manifestation paired codes)
Certain conditions have both an underlying etiology and multiple body system manifestations due to the underlying etiology. For such conditions the ICD-10-CM has a coding convention that requires the underlying condition be sequenced first followed by the manifestation. Wherever such a combination exists there is a 'use additional code' note at the etiology code, and a 'code first' note at the manifestation code. These instructional notes indicate the proper sequencing order of the codes, etiology followed by manifestation.
In most cases the manifestation codes will have in the code title, 'in diseases classified elsewhere.' Codes with this title are a component of the etiology/manifestation convention. The code title indicates that it is a manifestation code. 'In diseases classified elsewhere' codes are never permitted to be used as first listed or principal diagnosis codes. They must be used in conjunction with an underlying condition code and they must be listed following the underlying condition.

Code Also
A code also note instructs that 2 codes may be required to fully describe a condition but the sequencing of the two codes is discretionary, depending on the severity of the conditions and the reason for the encounter.

7th characters and placeholder X
For codes less than 6 characters that require a 7th character a placeholder X should be assigned for all characters less than 6. The 7th character must always be the 7th character of a code.
Chapter 1

Certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)

Includes: diseases generally recognized as communicable or transmissible

Use additional code to identify resistance to antimicrobial drugs (Z16.-)

Excludes1: certain localized infections - see body system-related chapters

Excludes2: carrier or suspected carrier of infectious disease (Z22.-)

infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O98.-)
infectious and parasitic diseases specific to the perinatal period (P35-P39)
influenza and other acute respiratory infections (J00-J22)

This chapter contains the following blocks:
A00-A09 Intestinal infectious diseases
A15-A19 Tuberculosis
A20-A28 Certain zoonotic bacterial diseases
A30-A49 Other bacterial diseases
A50-A64 Infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission
A65-A69 Other spirochetal diseases
A70-A74 Other diseases caused by chlamydiae
A75-A79 Rickettsioses
A80-A89 Viral and prion infections of the central nervous system
A90-A99 Arthropod-borne viral fevers and viral hemorrhagic fevers
B00-B09 Viral infections characterized by skin and mucous membrane lesions
B10 Other human herpesviruses
B15-B19 Viral hepatitis
B20 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease
B25-B34 Other viral diseases
B35-B49 Mycoses
B50-B64 Protozoal diseases
B65-B83 Helminthiases
B85-B89 Pediculosis, acariasis and other infestations
B90-B94 Sequelae of infectious and parasitic diseases
B95-B97 Bacterial and viral infectious agents
B99 Other infectious diseases

Intestinal infectious diseases (A00-A09)

A00 Cholera

A00.0 Cholera due to Vibrio cholerae 01, biovar cholerae
   Classical cholera

A00.9 Cholera, unspecified

A01 Typhoid and paratyphoid fevers

A01.0 Typhoid fever
   Infection due to Salmonella typhi
    A01.00 Typhoid fever, unspecified
    A01.01 Typhoid meningitis

A01.2 Typhoid fever with heart involvement
   Typhoid endocarditis
   Typhoid myocarditis

A01.3 Typhoid pneumonia
A01.4 Typhoid arthritis
A01.05  Typhoid osteomyelitis
A01.09  Typhoid fever with other complications

A01.1  Paratyphoid fever A
A01.2  Paratyphoid fever B
A01.3  Paratyphoid fever C
A01.4  Paratyphoid fever, unspecified
       Infection due to Salmonella paratyphi NOS

A02  Other salmonella infections
   Includes:  infection or foodborne intoxication due to any Salmonella species other than S. typhi and S. paratyphi

A02.0  Salmonella enteritis
       Salmonellosis

A02.1  Salmonella sepsis

A02.2  Localized salmonella infections
   A02.20  Localized salmonella infection, unspecified
   A02.21  Salmonella meningitis
   A02.22  Salmonella pneumonia
   A02.23  Salmonella arthritis
   A02.24  Salmonella osteomyelitis
   A02.25  Salmonella pyelonephritis
          Salmonella tubulo-interstitial nephropathy
   A02.29  Salmonella with other localized infection

A02.8  Other specified salmonella infections
A02.9  Salmonella infection, unspecified

A03  Shigellosis

A03.0  Shigellosis due to Shigella dysenteriae
       Group A shigellosis [Shiga-Kruse dysentery]
A03.1  Shigellosis due to Shigella flexneri
       Group B shigellosis
A03.2  Shigellosis due to Shigella boydii
       Group C shigellosis
A03.3  Shigellosis due to Shigella sonnei
       Group D shigellosis
A03.8  Other shigellosis
A03.9  Shigellosis, unspecified
       Bacillary dysentery NOS

A04  Other bacterial intestinal infections
   Excludes1:  bacterial foodborne intoxications, NEC (A05.-)
              tuberculous enteritis (A18.32)

A04.0  Enteropathogenic Escherichia coli infection
A04.1  Enterotoxigenic Escherichia coli infection
A04.2  Enteroinvasive Escherichia coli infection
A04.3  Enterohemorrhagic Escherichia coli infection
A04.4  Other intestinal Escherichia coli infections
Escherichia coli enteritis NOS

A04.5 Campylobacter enteritis

A04.6 Enteritis due to Yersinia enterocolitica

Excludes1: extraintestinal yersiniosis (A28.2)

A04.7 Enterocolitis due to Clostridium difficile

Foodborne intoxication by Clostridium difficile

Pseudomembranous colitis

A04.8 Other specified bacterial intestinal infections

A04.9 Bacterial intestinal infection, unspecified

Bacterial enteritis NOS

A05 Other bacterial foodborne intoxications, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: Clostridium difficile foodborne intoxication and infection (A04.7)

Escherichia coli infection (A04.0-A04.4)

listeriosis (A32.-)

salmonella foodborne intoxication and infection (A02.-)

toxic effect of noxious foodstuffs (T61-T62)

A05.0 Foodborne staphylococcal intoxication

A05.1 Botulism food poisoning

Botulism NOS

Classical foodborne intoxication due to Clostridium botulinum

Excludes1: infant botulism (A48.51)

wound botulism (A48.52)

A05.2 Foodborne Clostridium perfringens [Clostridium welchii] intoxication

Enteritis necroticans

Pig-bel

A05.3 Foodborne Vibrio parahaemolyticus intoxication

A05.4 Foodborne Bacillus cereus intoxication

A05.5 Foodborne Vibrio vulnificus intoxication

A05.8 Other specified bacterial foodborne intoxications

A05.9 Bacterial foodborne intoxication, unspecified

A06 Amebiasis

Includes: infection due to Entamoeba histolytica

Excludes1: other protozoal intestinal diseases (A07.-)

Excludes2: acanthamebiasis (B60.1-)

Naegleriasis (B60.2)

A06.0 Acute amebic dysentery

Acute amebiasis

Intestinal amebiasis NOS

A06.1 Chronic intestinal amebiasis

A06.2 Amebic nondysenteric colitis

A06.3 Ameboma of intestine

Ameboma NOS

A06.4 Amebic liver abscess

Hepatic amebiasis

A06.5 Amebic lung abscess

Amebic abscess of lung (and liver)

A06.6 Amebic brain abscess
Amebic abscess of brain (and liver) (and lung)

A06.7 Cutaneous amebiasis

A06.8 Amebic infection of other sites
   A06.81 Amebic cystitis
   A06.82 Other amebic genitourinary infections
      Amebic balanitis
      Amebic vesiculitis
      Amebic vulvovaginitis
   A06.89 Other amebic infections
      Amebic appendicitis
      Amebic splenic abscess

A06.9 Amebiasis, unspecified

A07 Other protozoal intestinal diseases
   A07.0 Balantidiasis
      Balantidial dysentery
   A07.1 Giardiasis [lambliasis]
   A07.2 Cryptosporidiosis
   A07.3 Isosporiasis
      Infection due to Isospora belli and Isospora hominis
      Intestinal coccidiosis
      Isosporosis
   A07.4 Cyclosporiasis
   A07.8 Other specified protozoal intestinal diseases
      Intestinal microsporidiosis
      Intestinal trichomoniasis
      Sarcocystosis
      Sarcosporidiosis
   A07.9 Protozoal intestinal disease, unspecified
      Flagellate diarrhea
      Protozoal colitis
      Protozoal diarrhea
      Protozoal dysentery

A08 Viral and other specified intestinal infections

Excludes1: influenza with involvement of gastrointestinal tract (J09.X3, J10.2, J11.2)

A08.0 Rotaviral enteritis
   A08.1 Acute gastroenteropathy due to Norwalk agent and other small round viruses
      A08.11 Acute gastroenteropathy due to Norwalk agent
         Acute gastroenteropathy due to Norovirus
         Acute gastroenteropathy due to Norwalk-like agent
      A08.19 Acute gastroenteropathy due to other small round viruses
         Acute gastroenteropathy due to small round virus [SRV] NOS
   A08.2 Adenoviral enteritis
   A08.3 Other viral enteritis
      A08.31 Calicivirus enteritis
      A08.32 Astrovirus enteritis
      A08.39 Other viral enteritis
         Coxsackie virus enteritis
Echovirus enteritis
Enterovirus enteritis NEC
Torovirus enteritis

A08.4 Viral intestinal infection, unspecified
Viral enteritis NOS
Viral gastroenteritis NOS
Viral gastroenteropathy NOS

A08.8 Other specified intestinal infections

A09 Infectious gastroenteritis and colitis, unspecified
Infectious colitis NOS
Infectious enteritis NOS
Infectious gastroenteritis NOS

Excludes1: colitis NOS (K52.9)
diarrhea NOS (R19.7)
enteritis NOS (K52.9)
gastroenteritis NOS (K52.9)
noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis, unspecified (K52.9)

Tuberculosis (A15-A19)
Includes: infections due to Mycobacterium tuberculosis and Mycobacterium bovis

Excludes1: congenital tuberculosis (P37.0)
non-specific reaction to test for tuberculosis without active tuberculosis (R76.1-)
pneumoconiosis associated with tuberculosis, any type in A15 (J65)
positive PPD (R76.11)
positive tuberculin skin test without active tuberculosis (R76.11)
sequelae of tuberculosis (B90.-)
silicotuberculosis (J65)

A15 Respiratory tuberculosis

A15.0 Tuberculosis of lung
Tuberculous bronchiectasis
Tuberculous fibrosis of lung
Tuberculous pneumonia
Tuberculous pneumothorax

A15.4 Tuberculosis of intrathoracic lymph nodes
Tuberculosis of hilar lymph nodes
Tuberculosis of mediastinal lymph nodes
Tuberculosis of tracheobronchial lymph nodes

Excludes1: tuberculosis specified as primary (A15.7)

A15.5 Tuberculosis of larynx, trachea and bronchus
Tuberculosis of bronchus
Tuberculosis of glottis
Tuberculosis of larynx
Tuberculosis of trachea

A15.6 Tuberculous pleurisy
Tuberculosis of pleura Tuberculous empyema

Excludes1: primary respiratory tuberculosis (A15.7)

A15.7 Primary respiratory tuberculosis

A15.8 Other respiratory tuberculosis
Mediastinal tuberculosis
Nasopharyngeal tuberculosis
Tuberculosis of nose
Tuberculosis of sinus [any nasal]
A15.9 Respiratory tuberculosis unspecified

A17 Tuberculosis of nervous system

A17.0 Tuberculous meningitis
Tuberculosis of meninges (cerebral)(spinal)
Tuberculous leptomenigitis

Excludes1: tuberculous meningoencephalitis (A17.82)

A17.1 Meningeal tuberculoma
Tuberculoma of meninges (cerebral) (spinal)

Excludes2: tuberculoma of brain and spinal cord (A17.81)

A17.8 Other tuberculosis of nervous system

A17.81 Tuberculoma of brain and spinal cord
Tuberculous abscess of brain and spinal cord

A17.82 Tuberculous meningoencephalitis
Tuberculous myelitis

A17.83 Tuberculous neuritis
Tuberculous mononeuropathy

A17.89 Other tuberculosis of nervous system
Tuberculous polyneuropathy

A17.9 Tuberculosis of nervous system, unspecified

A18 Tuberculosis of other organs

A18.0 Tuberculosis of bones and joints

A18.01 Tuberculosis of spine
Pott's disease or curvature of spine
Tuberculous arthritis
Tuberculous osteomyelitis of spine
Tuberculous spondylitis

A18.02 Tuberculous arthritis of other joints
Tuberculosis of hip (joint)
Tuberculosis of knee (joint)

A18.03 Tuberculosis of other bones
Tuberculous mastoiditis
Tuberculous osteomyelitis

A18.09 Other musculoskeletal tuberculosis
Tuberculous myositis
Tuberculous synovitis
Tuberculous tenosynovitis

A18.1 Tuberculosis of genitourinary system

A18.10 Tuberculosis of genitourinary system, unspecified

A18.11 Tuberculosis of kidney and ureter

A18.12 Tuberculosis of bladder

A18.13 Tuberculosis of other urinary organs
Tuberculous urethritis

A18.14 Tuberculosis of prostate

A18.15 Tuberculosis of other male genital organs

A18.16 Tuberculosis of cervix

A18.17 Tuberculous female pelvic inflammatory disease
Tuberculous endometritis
Tuberculous oophoritis and salpingitis

A18.18  Tuberculosis of other female genital organs
Tuberculous ulceration of vulva

A18.2  Tuberculous peripheral lymphadenopathy
Tuberculous adenitis

Excludes2: tuberculosis of bronchial and mediastinal lymph nodes (A15.4)
          tuberculosis of mesenteric and retroperitoneal lymph nodes (A18.39)
          tuberculous tracheobronchial adenopathy (A15.4)

A18.3  Tuberculosis of intestines, peritoneum and mesenteric glands

A18.31  Tuberculous peritonitis
Tuberculous ascites

A18.32  Tuberculous enteritis
Tuberculosis of anus and rectum
Tuberculosis of intestine (large) (small)

A18.39  Retroperitoneal tuberculosis
Tuberculosis of mesenteric glands
Tuberculosis of retroperitoneal (lymph glands)

A18.4  Tuberculosis of skin and subcutaneous tissue
Erythema induratum, tuberculous
Lupus excedens
Lupus vulgaris NOS
Lupus vulgaris of eyelid
Scrofuloderma
Tuberculosis of external ear

Excludes2: lupus erythematosus (L93.-)
           lupus NOS (M32.9)
           systemic (M32.-)

A18.5  Tuberculosis of eye

Excludes2: lupus vulgaris of eyelid (A18.4)

A18.50  Tuberculosis of eye, unspecified

A18.51  Tuberculous episcleritis

A18.52  Tuberculous keratitis
Tuberculous interstitial keratitis
Tuberculous keratoconjunctivitis (interstitial) (phlyctenular)

A18.53  Tuberculous chorioretinitis

A18.54  Tuberculous iridocyclitis

A18.59  Other tuberculosis of eye
Tuberculous conjunctivitis

A18.6  Tuberculosis of (inner) (middle) ear
Tuberculous otitis media

Excludes2: tuberculosis of external ear (A18.4)
           tuberculous mastoiditis (A18.03)

A18.7  Tuberculosis of adrenal glands
Tuberculous Addison's disease

A18.8  Tuberculosis of other specified organs

A18.81  Tuberculosis of thyroid gland

A18.82  Tuberculosis of other endocrine glands
Tuberculosis of pituitary gland
Tuberculosis of thymus gland

A18.83 Tuberculosis of digestive tract organs, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: tuberculosis of intestine (A18.32)

A18.84 Tuberculosis of heart
Tuberculous cardiomyopathy
Tuberculous endocarditis
Tuberculous myocarditis
Tuberculous pericarditis

A18.85 Tuberculosis of spleen

A18.89 Tuberculosis of other sites
Tuberculosis of muscle
Tuberculous cerebral arteritis

A19 Miliary tuberculosis
Includes: disseminated tuberculosis
      generalized tuberculosis
      tuberculous polyserositis

A19.0 Acute miliary tuberculosis of a single specified site
A19.1 Acute miliary tuberculosis of multiple sites
A19.2 Acute miliary tuberculosis, unspecified
A19.8 Other miliary tuberculosis
A19.9 Miliary tuberculosis, unspecified

Certain zoonotic bacterial diseases (A20-A28)

A20 Plague
Includes: infection due to Yersinia pestis

A20.0 Bubonic plague
A20.1 Cellulocutaneous plague
A20.2 Pneumonic plague
A20.3 Plague meningitis
A20.7 Septicemic plague
A20.8 Other forms of plague
      Abortive plague
      Asymptomatic plague
      Pestis minor

A20.9 Plague, unspecified

A21 Tularemia
Includes: deer-fly fever
      infection due to Francisella tularensis
      rabbit fever

A21.0 Ulceroglandular tularemia
A21.1 Oculoglandular tularemia
      Ophthalmic tularemia

A21.2 Pulmonary tularemia
A21.3 Gastrointestinal tularemia
      Abdominal tularemia

A21.7 Generalized tularemia
A21.8 Other forms of tularemia
A21.9 Tularemia, unspecified

A22 Anthrax
Includes: infection due to Bacillus anthracis
A22.0 Cutaneous anthrax
Malignant carbuncle
Malignant pustule
A22.1 Pulmonary anthrax
Inhalation anthrax
Ragpicker's disease
Woolsorter's disease
A22.2 Gastrointestinal anthrax
A22.7 Anthrax sepsis
A22.8 Other forms of anthrax
Anthrax meningitis
A22.9 Anthrax, unspecified

A23 Brucellosis
Includes: Malta fever
Mediterranean fever
undulant fever
A23.0 Brucellosis due to Brucella melitensis
A23.1 Brucellosis due to Brucella abortus
A23.2 Brucellosis due to Brucella suis
A23.3 Brucellosis due to Brucella canis
A23.8 Other brucellosis
A23.9 Brucellosis, unspecified

A24 Glanders and melioidosis
A24.0 Glanders
Infection due to Pseudomonas mallei
Malleus
A24.1 Acute and fulminating melioidosis
Melioidosis pneumonia
Melioidosis sepsis
A24.2 Subacute and chronic melioidosis
A24.3 Other melioidosis
A24.9 Melioidosis, unspecified
Infection due to Pseudomonas pseudomallei NOS
Whitmore's disease

A25 Rat-bite fevers
A25.0 Spirillosis
Sodoku
A25.1 Streptobacillosis
Epidemic arthritic erythema
Haverhill fever
Streptobacillary rat-bite fever
A25.9 Rat-bite fever, unspecified
A26 Erysipeloid

A26.0 Cutaneous erysipeloid
  Erythema migrans

A26.7 Erysipelothrix sepsis

A26.8 Other forms of erysipeloid

A26.9 Erysipeloid, unspecified

A27 Leptospirosis

A27.0 Leptospirosis icterohemorrhagica
  Leptospiral or spirochetal jaundice (hemorrhagic)
  Weil's disease

A27.8 Other forms of leptospirosis
  A27.81 Aseptic meningitis in leptospirosis
  A27.89 Other forms of leptospirosis

A27.9 Leptospirosis, unspecified

A28 Other zoonotic bacterial diseases, not elsewhere classified

A28.0 Pasteurellosis

A28.1 Cat-scratch disease
  Cat-scratch fever

A28.2 Extraintestinal yersiniosis
  Excludes1: enteritis due to Yersinia enterocolitica (A04.6)
  plague (A20.-)

A28.8 Other specified zoonotic bacterial diseases, not elsewhere classified

A28.9 Zoonotic bacterial disease, unspecified

Other bacterial diseases (A30-A49)

A30 Leprosy [Hansen's disease]
  Includes: infection due to Mycobacterium leprae
  Excludes1: sequelae of leprosy (B92)

A30.0 Indeterminate leprosy
  I leprosy

A30.1 Tuberculoid leprosy
  TT leprosy

A30.2 Borderline tuberculoid leprosy
  BT leprosy

A30.3 Borderline leprosy
  BB leprosy

A30.4 Borderline lepromatous leprosy
  BL leprosy

A30.5 Lepromatous leprosy
  LL leprosy

A30.8 Other forms of leprosy

A30.9 Leprosy, unspecified

A31 Infection due to other mycobacteria
  Excludes2: leprosy (A30.-)
    tuberculosis (A15-A19)
A31.0 Pulmonary mycobacterial infection
- Infection due to Mycobacterium avium
- Infection due to Mycobacterium intracellulare [Battey bacillus]
- Infection due to Mycobacterium kansasii

A31.1 Cutaneous mycobacterial infection
- Buruli ulcer
- Infection due to Mycobacterium marinum
- Infection due to Mycobacterium ulcerans

A31.2 Disseminated mycobacterium avium-intracellulare complex (DMAC)
- MAC sepsis

A31.8 Other mycobacterial infections

A31.9 Mycobacterial infection, unspecified
- Atypical mycobacterial infection NOS
- Mycobacteriosis NOS

A32 Listeriosis
- Includes: listerial foodborne infection
- Excludes1: neonatal (disseminated) listeriosis (P37.2)

A32.0 Cutaneous listeriosis

A32.1 Listerial meningitis and meningoencephalitis
  - A32.11 Listerial meningitis
  - A32.12 Listerial meningoencephalitis

A32.7 Listerial sepsis

A32.8 Other forms of listeriosis
  - A32.81 Oculoglandular listeriosis
  - A32.82 Listerial endocarditis
  - A32.89 Other forms of listeriosis
  - Listerial cerebral arteritis

A32.9 Listeriosis, unspecified

A33 Tetanus neonatorum

A34 Obstetrical tetanus

A35 Other tetanus
- Tetanus NOS
- Excludes1: obstetrical tetanus (A34)
  - tetanus neonatorum (A33)

A36 Diphtheria

A36.0 Pharyngeal diphtheria
  - Diphtheritic membranous angina
  - Tonsillar diphtheria

A36.1 Nasopharyngeal diphtheria

A36.2 Laryngeal diphtheria
  - Diphtheritic laryngotracheitis

A36.3 Cutaneous diphtheria
  - Excludes2: erythrasma (L08.1)

A36.8 Other diphtheria
  - A36.81 Diphtheritic cardiomyopathy
Diphtheritic myocarditis
A36.82 Diphtheritic radiculomyelitis
A36.83 Diphtheritic polyneuritis
A36.84 Diphtheritic tubulo-interstitial nephropathy
A36.85 Diphtheritic cystitis
A36.86 Diphtheritic conjunctivitis
A36.89 Other diphtheritic complications
  Diphtheritic peritonitis

A36.9 Diphtheria, unspecified

A37 Whooping cough

A37.0 Whooping cough due to Bordetella pertussis
  A37.00 Whooping cough due to Bordetella pertussis without pneumonia
  A37.01 Whooping cough due to Bordetella pertussis with pneumonia

A37.1 Whooping cough due to Bordetella parapertussis
  A37.10 Whooping cough due to Bordetella parapertussis without pneumonia
  A37.11 Whooping cough due to Bordetella parapertussis with pneumonia

A37.8 Whooping cough due to other Bordetella species
  A37.80 Whooping cough due to other Bordetella species without pneumonia
  A37.81 Whooping cough due to other Bordetella species with pneumonia

A37.9 Whooping cough, unspecified species
  A37.90 Whooping cough, unspecified species without pneumonia
  A37.91 Whooping cough, unspecified species with pneumonia

A38 Scarlet fever
  Includes: scarlatina
  Excludes2: streptococcal sore throat (J02.0)

A38.0 Scarlet fever with otitis media
A38.1 Scarlet fever with myocarditis
A38.8 Scarlet fever with other complications
A38.9 Scarlet fever, uncomplicated
  Scarlet fever, NOS

A39 Meningococcal infection

A39.0 Meningococcal meningitis
A39.1 Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome
  Meningococcal hemorrhagic adrenalitis
  Meningococcic adrenal syndrome
A39.2 Acute meningococcemia
A39.3 Chronic meningococcemia
A39.4 Meningococcemia, unspecified
A39.5 Meningococcal heart disease
  A39.50 Meningococcal carditis, unspecified
  A39.51 Meningococcal endocarditis
A39.52 Meningococcal myocarditis
A39.53 Meningococcal pericarditis
A39.8 Other meningococcal infections
A39.81 Meningococcal encephalitis
A39.82 Meningococcal retrobulbar neuritis
A39.83 Meningococcal arthritis
A39.84 Postmeningococcal arthritis
A39.89 Other meningococcal infections
  Meningococcal conjunctivitis
A39.9 Meningococcal infection, unspecified
  Meningococcal disease NOS
A40 Streptococcal sepsis
  Code first  postprocedural streptococcal sepsis (T81.4)
               streptococcal sepsis during labor (O75.3)
               streptococcal sepsis following abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O03-O07, O08.0)
               streptococcal sepsis following immunization (T88.0)
               streptococcal sepsis following infusion, transfusion or therapeutic injection (T80.2-)
Excludes1:  neonatal (P36.0-P36.1)
               puerperal sepsis (O85)
               sepsis due to Streptococcus, group D (A41.81)
A40.0 Sepsis due to streptococcus, group A
A40.1 Sepsis due to streptococcus, group B
A40.3 Sepsis due to Streptococcus pneumoniae
  Pneumococcal sepsis
A40.8 Other streptococcal sepsis
A40.9 Streptococcal sepsis, unspecified
A41 Other sepsis
  Code first  postprocedural sepsis (T81.4)
               sepsis during labor (O75.3)
               sepsis following abortion, ectopic or molar pregnancy (O03-O07, O08.0)
               sepsis following immunization (T88.0)
               sepsis following infusion, transfusion or therapeutic injection (T80.2-)
Excludes1:  bacteremia NOS (R78.81)
               neonatal (P36.-)
               puerperal sepsis (O85)
               sepsis NOS (A41.9)
               streptococcal sepsis (A40.-)
Excludes2:  sepsis (due to) (in) actinomyotic (A42.7)
               sepsis (due to) (in) anthrax (A22.7)
               sepsis (due to) (in) candidial (B37.7)
               sepsis (due to) (in) Erysipelothrix (A26.7)
               sepsis (due to) (in) extraintestinal yersiniosis (A28.2)
               sepsis (due to) (in) gonococcal (A54.86)
               sepsis (due to) (in) herpesviral (B00.7)
               sepsis (due to) (in) listerial (A32.7)
               sepsis (due to) (in) melioidosis (A24.1)
               sepsis (due to) (in) meningococcal (A39.2-A39.4)
               sepsis (due to) (in) plague (A20.7)
               sepsis (due to) (in) tularemia (A21.7)
               toxic shock syndrome (A48.3)
A41.0  Sepsis due to Staphylococcus aureus
   A41.01  Sepsis due to Methicillin susceptible Staphylococcus aureus
           MSSA sepsis
           Staphylococcus aureus sepsis NOS
   A41.02  Sepsis due to Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus
A41.1  Sepsis due to other specified staphylococcus
       Coagulase negative staphylococcus sepsis
A41.2  Sepsis due to unspecified staphylococcus
A41.3  Sepsis due to Hemophilus influenzae
A41.4  Sepsis due to anaerobes
       Excludes1: gas gangrene (A48.0)
A41.5  Sepsis due to other Gram-negative organisms
       A41.50  Gram-negative sepsis, unspecified
               Gram-negative sepsis NOS
       A41.51  Sepsis due to Escherichia coli [E. coli]
       A41.52  Sepsis due to Pseudomonas
               Pseudomonas aeroginosa
       A41.53  Sepsis due to Serratia
       A41.59  Other Gram-negative sepsis
A41.8  Other specified sepsis
       A41.81  Sepsis due to Enterococcus
       A41.89  Other specified sepsis
A41.9  Sepsis, unspecified organism
       Septicemia NOS
A42  Actinomycosis
       Excludes1: actinomycetoma (B47.1)
A42.0  Pulmonary actinomycosis
A42.1  Abdominal actinomycosis
A42.2  Cervicofacial actinomycosis
A42.7  Actinomycotic sepsis
A42.8  Other forms of actinomycosis
       A42.81  Actinomycotic meningitis
       A42.82  Actinomycotic encephalitis
       A42.89  Other forms of actinomycosis
A42.9  Actinomycosis, unspecified
A43  Nocardiosis
       A43.0  Pulmonary nocardiosis
       A43.1  Cutaneous nocardiosis
       A43.8  Other forms of nocardiosis
       A43.9  Nocardiosis, unspecified
A44  Bartonellosis
       A44.0  Systemic bartonellosis
Oroya fever
A44.1 Cutaneous and mucocutaneous bartonellosis
   Verruga peruana
A44.8 Other forms of bartonellosis
A44.9 Bartonellosis, unspecified

A46 Erysipelas
   Excludes1: postpartum or puerperal erysipelas (O86.89)

A48 Other bacterial diseases, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes1: actinomycetoma (B47.1)

A48.0 Gas gangrene
   Clostridial cellulitis
   Clostridial myonecrosis

A48.1 Legionnaires' disease

A48.2 Nonpneumonic Legionnaires' disease [Pontiac fever]

A48.3 Toxic shock syndrome
   Use additional code to identify the organism (B95, B96)
   Excludes1: endotoxic shock NOS (R57.8)
   sepsis NOS (A41.9)

A48.4 Brazilian purpuric fever
   Systemic Hemophilus aegyptius infection

A48.5 Other specified botulism
   Non-foodborne intoxication due to toxins of Clostridium botulinum [C. botulinum]
   Excludes1: food poisoning due to toxins of Clostridium botulinum (A05.1)

A48.51 Infant botulism

A48.52 Wound botulism
   Non-foodborne botulism NOS
   Use additional code for associated wound

A48.8 Other specified bacterial diseases

A49 Bacterial infection of unspecified site
   Excludes1: bacterial agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere (B95-B96)
   chlamydial infection NOS (A74.9)
   meningococcal infection NOS (A39.9)
   rickettsial infection NOS (A79.9)
   spirochetal infection NOS (A69.9)

A49.0 Staphylococcal infection, unspecified site
   A49.01 Methicillin susceptible Staphylococcus aureus infection, unspecified site
      Methicillin susceptible Staphylococcus aureus (MSSA) infection
      Staphylococcus aureus infection NOS
   A49.02 Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus infection, unspecified site
      Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus (MRSA) infection

A49.1 Streptococcal infection, unspecified site

A49.2 Hemophilus influenzae infection, unspecified site

A49.3 Mycoplasma infection, unspecified site

A49.8 Other bacterial infections of unspecified site

A49.9 Bacterial infection, unspecified
Excludes1: bacteremia NOS (R78.81)

Infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission (A50-A64)
Excludes1: human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)
non specific and nongonococcal urethritis (N34.1)
Reiter's disease (M02.3-)

A50  Congenital syphilis

A50.0 Early congenital syphilis, symptomatic
Any congenital syphilitic condition specified as early or manifest less than two years after birth.

A50.01 Early congenital syphilitic oculopathy
A50.02 Early congenital syphilitic osteochondropathy
A50.03 Early congenital syphilitic pharyngitis
Early congenital syphilitic laryngitis
A50.04 Early congenital syphilitic pneumonia
A50.05 Early congenital syphilitic rhinitis
A50.06 Early cutaneous congenital syphilis
A50.07 Early mucocutaneous congenital syphilis
A50.08 Early visceral congenital syphilis
A50.09 Other early congenital syphilis, symptomatic

A50.1 Early congenital syphilis, latent
Congenital syphilis without clinical manifestations, with positive serological reaction and negative spinal fluid test, less than two years after birth.

A50.2 Early congenital syphilis, unspecified
Congenital syphilis NOS less than two years after birth.

A50.3 Late congenital syphilitic oculopathy
Excludes1: Hutchinson's triad (A50.53)

A50.30 Late congenital syphilitic oculopathy, unspecified
A50.31 Late congenital syphilitic interstitial keratitis
A50.32 Late congenital syphilitic chorioretinitis
A50.39 Other late congenital syphilitic oculopathy

A50.4 Late congenital neurosyphilis [juvenile neurosyphilis]
Use additional code to identify any associated mental disorder
Excludes1: Hutchinson's triad (A50.53)

A50.40 Late congenital neurosyphilis, unspecified
Juvenile neurosyphilis NOS
A50.41 Late congenital syphilitic meningitis
A50.42 Late congenital syphilitic encephalitis
A50.43 Late congenital syphilitic polyneuropathy
A50.44 Late congenital syphilitic optic nerve atrophy
A50.45 Juvenile general paresis
Dementia paralytica juvenilis
Juvenile tabetoparetic neurosyphilis
A50.49 Other late congenital neurosyphilis
Juvenile tabes dorsalis
A50.5 Other late congenital syphilis, symptomatic
Any congenital syphilitic condition specified as late or manifest two years or more after birth.
  A50.51 Clutton’s joints
  A50.52 Hutchinson's teeth
  A50.53 Hutchinson's triad
  A50.54 Late congenital cardiovascular syphilis
  A50.55 Late congenital syphilitic arthropathy
  A50.56 Late congenital syphilitic osteochondropathy
  A50.57 Syphilitic saddle nose
  A50.59 Other late congenital syphilis, symptomatic

A50.6 Late congenital syphilis, latent
Congenital syphilis without clinical manifestations, with positive serological reaction and negative spinal fluid test, two years or more after birth.

A50.7 Late congenital syphilis, unspecified
Congenital syphilis NOS two years or more after birth.

A50.9 Congenital syphilis, unspecified

A51 Early syphilis

A51.0 Primary genital syphilis
Syphilitic chancre NOS

A51.1 Primary anal syphilis

A51.2 Primary syphilis of other sites

A51.3 Secondary syphilis of skin and mucous membranes
  A51.31 Condyloma latum
  A51.32 Syphilitic alopecia
  A51.39 Other secondary syphilis of skin
    Syphilitic leukoderma
    Syphilitic mucous patch
    Excludes1: late syphilitic leukoderma (A52.79)

A51.4 Other secondary syphilis
  A51.41 Secondary syphilitic meningitis
  A51.42 Secondary syphilitic female pelvic disease
  A51.43 Secondary syphilitic oculopathy
    Secondary syphilitic chorioretinitis
    Secondary syphilitic iridocyclitis, iritis
    Secondary syphilitic uveitis
  A51.44 Secondary syphilitic nephritis
  A51.45 Secondary syphilitic hepatitis
  A51.46 Secondary syphilitic osteopathy
  A51.49 Other secondary syphilitic conditions
    Secondary syphilitic lymphadenopathy
    Secondary syphilitic myositis

A51.5 Early syphilis, latent
Syphilis (acquired) without clinical manifestations, with positive serological reaction and negative spinal fluid test, less than two years after infection.
A51.9  Early syphilis, unspecified

A52  Late syphilis

A52.0  Cardiovascular and cerebrovascular syphilis

A52.00  Cardiovascular syphilis, unspecified
A52.01  Syphilitic aneurysm of aorta
A52.02  Syphilitic aortitis
A52.03  Syphilitic endocarditis
  Syphilitic aortic valve incompetence or stenosis
  Syphilitic mitral valve stenosis
  Syphilitic pulmonary valve regurgitation
A52.04  Syphilitic cerebral arteritis
A52.05  Other cerebrovascular syphilis
  Syphilitic cerebral aneurysm (ruptured) (non-ruptured)
  Syphilitic cerebral thrombosis
A52.06  Other syphilitic heart involvement
  Syphilitic coronary artery disease
  Syphilitic myocarditis
  Syphilitic pericarditis
A52.09  Other cardiovascular syphilis

A52.1  Symptomatic neurosyphilis

A52.10  Symptomatic neurosyphilis, unspecified
A52.11  Tabes dorsalis
  Locomotor ataxia (progressive)
  Tabetic neurosyphilis
A52.12  Other cerebrospinal syphilis
A52.13  Late syphilitic meningitis
A52.14  Late syphilitic encephalitis
A52.15  Late syphilitic neuropathy
  Late syphilitic acoustic neuritis
  Late syphilitic optic (nerve) atrophy
  Late syphilitic polyneuropathy
  Late syphilitic retrobulbar neuritis
A52.16  Charcot's arthropathy (tabetic)
A52.17  General paresis
  Dementia paralytica
A52.19  Other symptomatic neurosyphilis
  Syphilitic parkinsonism

A52.2  Asymptomatic neurosyphilis

A52.3  Neurosyphilis, unspecified
  Gumma (syphilitic)
  Syphilis (late)
  Syphiloma

A52.7  Other symptomatic late syphilis

A52.71  Late syphilitic oculopathy
  Late syphilitic chorioretinitis
  Late syphilitic episcleritis
A52.72  Syphilis of lung and bronchus
A52.73 Symptomatic late syphilis of other respiratory organs
A52.74 Syphilis of liver and other viscera
  Late syphilitic peritonitis
A52.75 Syphilis of kidney and ureter
  Syphilitic glomerular disease
A52.76 Other genitourinary symptomatic late syphilis
  Late syphilitic female pelvic inflammatory disease
A52.77 Syphilis of bone and joint
A52.78 Syphilis of other musculoskeletal tissue
  Late syphilitic bursitis
  Syphilis [stage unspecified] of bursa
  Syphilis [stage unspecified] of muscle
  Syphilis [stage unspecified] of synovium
  Syphilis [stage unspecified] of tendon
A52.79 Other symptomatic late syphilis
  Late syphilitic leukoderma
  Syphilis of adrenal gland
  Syphilis of pituitary gland
  Syphilis of thyroid gland
  Syphilitic splenomegaly

Excludes1: syphilitic leukoderma (secondary) (A51.39)

A52.8 Late syphilis, latent
  Syphilis (acquired) without clinical manifestations, with positive serological reaction and negative spinal fluid test, two years or more after infection

A52.9 Late syphilis, unspecified

A53 Other and unspecified syphilis

A53.0 Latent syphilis, unspecified as early or late
  Latent syphilis NOS
  Positive serological reaction for syphilis

A53.9 Syphilis, unspecified
  Infection due to Treponema pallidum NOS
  Syphilis (acquired) NOS

Excludes1: syphilis NOS under two years of age (A50.2)

A54 Gonococcal infection

A54.0 Gonococcal infection of lower genitourinary tract without periurethral or accessory gland abscess

Excludes1: gonococcal infection with genitourinary gland abscess (A54.1)
  gonococcal infection with periurethral abscess (A54.1)

A54.00 Gonococcal infection of lower genitourinary tract, unspecified

A54.01 Gonococcal cystitis and urethritis, unspecified

A54.02 Gonococcal vulvovaginitis, unspecified

A54.03 Gonococcal cervicitis, unspecified

A54.09 Other gonococcal infection of lower genitourinary tract

A54.1 Gonococcal infection of lower genitourinary tract with periurethral and accessory gland abscess
  Gonococcal Bartholin's gland abscess

A54.2 Gonococcal pelves-peritonitis and other gonococcal genitourinary infection

A54.21 Gonococcal infection of kidney and ureter

A54.22 Gonococcal prostatitis
A54.23 Gonococcal infection of other male genital organs
   Gonococcal epididymitis
   Gonococcal orchitis

A54.24 Gonococcal female pelvic inflammatory disease
   Gonococcal pelviperitonitis
   **Excludes1:** gonococcal peritonitis (A54.85)

A54.29 Other gonococcal genitourinary infections

A54.3 Gonococcal infection of eye
   A54.30 Gonococcal infection of eye, unspecified
   A54.31 Gonococcal conjunctivitis
      Ophthalmia neonatorum due to gonococcus
   A54.32 Gonococcal iridocyclitis
   A54.33 Gonococcal keratitis
   A54.39 Other gonococcal eye infection
      Gonococcal endophthalmitis

A54.4 Gonococcal infection of musculoskeletal system
   A54.40 Gonococcal infection of musculoskeletal system, unspecified
   A54.41 Gonococcal spondylopathy
   A54.42 Gonococcal arthritis
      **Excludes2:** gonococcal infection of spine (A54.41)
   A54.43 Gonococcal osteomyelitis
      **Excludes2:** gonococcal infection of spine (A54.41)
   A54.49 Gonococcal infection of other musculoskeletal tissue
      Gonococcal bursitis
      Gonococcal myositis
      Gonococcal synovitis
      Gonococcal tenosynovitis

A54.5 Gonococcal pharyngitis

A54.6 Gonococcal infection of anus and rectum

A54.8 Other gonococcal infections
   A54.81 Gonococcal meningitis
   A54.82 Gonococcal brain abscess
   A54.83 Gonococcal heart infection
      Gonococcal endocarditis
      Gonococcal myocarditis
      Gonococcal pericarditis
   A54.84 Gonococcal pneumonia
   A54.85 Gonococcal peritonitis
      **Excludes1:** gonococcal pelviperitonitis (A54.24)
   A54.86 Gonococcal sepsis
   A54.89 Other gonococcal infections
      Gonococcal keratoderma
      Gonococcal lymphadenitis

A54.9 Gonococcal infection, unspecified

A55 Chlamydial lymphogranuloma (venereum)
Climatic or tropical bubo
Durand-Nicolas-Favre disease
Esthiomene
Lymphogranuloma inguinale

A56 Other sexually transmitted chlamydial diseases

Includes: sexually transmitted diseases due to Chlamydia trachomatis

Excludes1: neonatal chlamydial conjunctivitis (P39.1)
neonatal chlamydial pneumonia (P23.1)

Excludes2: chlamydial lymphogranuloma (A55)
conditions classified to A74.-

A56.0 Chlamydial infection of lower genitourinary tract

A56.00 Chlamydial infection of lower genitourinary tract, unspecified
A56.01 Chlamydial cystitis and urethritis
A56.02 Chlamydial vulvovaginitis
A56.09 Other chlamydial infection of lower genitourinary tract
Chlamydial cervicitis

A56.1 Chlamydial infection of pelviperitoneum and other genitourinary organs

A56.11 Chlamydial female pelvic inflammatory disease
A56.19 Other chlamydial genitourinary infection
Chlamydial epididymitis
Chlamydial orchitis

A56.2 Chlamydial infection of genitourinary tract, unspecified

A56.3 Chlamydial infection of anus and rectum
A56.4 Chlamydial infection of pharynx

A56.8 Sexually transmitted chlamydial infection of other sites

A57 Chancroid
Ulcus molle

A58 Granuloma inguinale
Donovanosis

A59 Trichomoniasis

Excludes2: intestinal trichomoniasis (A07.8)

A59.0 Urogenital trichomoniasis

A59.00 Urogenital trichomoniasis, unspecified
Fluor (vaginalis) due to Trichomonas
Leukorrhea (vaginalis) due to Trichomonas

A59.01 Trichomonal vulvovaginitis
A59.02 Trichomonal prostatitis
A59.03 Trichomonal cystitis and urethritis
A59.09 Other urogenital trichomoniasis
Trichomonas cervicitis

A59.8 Trichomoniasis of other sites

A59.9 Trichomoniasis, unspecified

A60 Anogenital herpesviral [herpes simplex] infections

A60.0 Herpesviral infection of genitalia and urogenital tract
A60.00 Herpesviral infection of urogenital system, unspecified
A60.01 Herpesviral infection of penis
A60.02 Herpesviral infection of other male genital organs
A60.03 Herpesviral cervicitis
A60.04 Herpesviral vulvovaginitis
  Herpesviral [herpes simplex] ulceration
  Herpesviral [herpes simplex] vaginitis
  Herpesviral [herpes simplex] vulvitis
A60.09 Herpesviral infection of other urogenital tract
  A60.1 Herpesviral infection of perianal skin and rectum
  A60.9 Anogenital herpesviral infection, unspecified
A63 Other predominantly sexually transmitted diseases, not elsewhere classified
  Excludes2: molluscum contagiosum (B08.1)
  papilloma of cervix (D26.0)
  A63.0 Anogenital (venereal) warts
    Anogenital warts due to (human) papillomavirus [HPV]
    Condyloma acuminatum
  A63.8 Other specified predominantly sexually transmitted diseases
A64 Unspecified sexually transmitted disease

Other spirochetal diseases (A65-A69)
  Excludes2: leptospirosis (A27.-)
  syphilis (A50-A53)
A65 Nonvenereal syphilis
  Bejel
  Endemic syphilis
  Njovera
A66 Yaws
  Includes: bouba
  frambesia (tropica)
  pian
  A66.0 Initial lesions of yaws
  Chancre of yaws
  Frambesia, initial or primary
  Initial frambesial ulcer
  Mother yaw
  A66.1 Multiple papillomata and wet crab yaws
    Frambesioma
    Pianoma
    Plantar or palmar papilloma of yaws
  A66.2 Other early skin lesions of yaws
    Cutaneous yaws, less than five years after infection
    Early yaws (cutaneous)(macular)(maculopapular)(micropapular)(papular)
    Frambeside of early yaws
  A66.3 Hyperkeratosis of yaws
    Ghoul hand
    Hyperkeratosis, palmar or plantar (early) (late) due to yaws
    Worm-eaten soles
  A66.4 Gummata and ulcers of yaws
Gummatous frambeside
Nodular late yaws (ulcerated)

A66.5 Gangosa
Rhinopharyngitis mutilans

A66.6 Bone and joint lesions of yaws
Yaws ganglion
Yaws goundou
Yaws gumma, bone
Yaws gummatous osteitis or periostitis
Yaws hydrarthrosis
Yaws osteitis
Yaws periostitis (hypertrophic)

A66.7 Other manifestations of yaws
Juxta-articular nodules of yaws
Mucosal yaws

A66.8 Latent yaws
Yaws without clinical manifestations, with positive serology

A66.9 Yaws, unspecified

A67 Pinta [carate]

A67.0 Primary lesions of pinta
Chancre (primary) of pinta
Papule (primary) of pinta

A67.1 Intermediate lesions of pinta
Erythematous plaques of pinta
Hyperchromic lesions of pinta
Hyperkeratosis of pinta
Pintids

A67.2 Late lesions of pinta
Achromic skin lesions of pinta
Cicatricial skin lesions of pinta
Dyschromic skin lesions of pinta

A67.3 Mixed lesions of pinta
Achromic with hyperchromic skin lesions of pinta [carate]

A67.9 Pinta, unspecified

A68 Relapsing fevers
Includes: recurrent fever
Excludes2: Lyme disease (A69.2-)

A68.0 Louse-borne relapsing fever
Relapsing fever due to Borrelia recurrentis

A68.1 Tick-borne relapsing fever
Relapsing fever due to any Borrelia species other than Borrelia recurrentis

A68.9 Relapsing fever, unspecified

A69 Other spirochetal infections

A69.0 Necrotizing ulcerative stomatitis
Cancrum oris
Fusospirochetal gangrene
Noma
Stomatitis gangrenosa

A69.1 Other Vincent's infections
Fusospirochetal pharyngitis
Necrotizing ulcerative (acute) gingivitis
Necrotizing ulcerative (acute) gingivostomatitis
Spirochetal stomatitis
Trench mouth
Vincent's angina
Vincent's gingivitis

A69.2 Lyme disease
  Erythema chronicum migrans due to Borrelia burgdorferi

A69.20 Lyme disease, unspecified
A69.21 Meningitis due to Lyme disease
A69.22 Other neurologic disorders in Lyme disease
  Cranial neuritis
  Meningoencephalitis
  Polyneuropathy
A69.23 Arthritis due to Lyme disease
A69.29 Other conditions associated with Lyme disease
  Myopericarditis due to Lyme disease

A69.8 Other specified spirochetal infections
A69.9 Spirochetal infection, unspecified

Other diseases caused by chlamydiae (A70-A74)
Excludes1: sexually transmitted chlamydial diseases (A55-A56)

A70 Chlamydia psittaci infections
  Ornithosis
  Parrot fever
  Psittacosis

A71 Trachoma
Excludes1: sequelae of trachoma (B94.0)

A71.0 Initial stage of trachoma
  Trachoma dubium

A71.1 Active stage of trachoma
  Granular conjunctivitis (trachomatous)
  Trachomatous follicular conjunctivitis
  Trachomatous pannus

A71.9 Trachoma, unspecified

A74 Other diseases caused by chlamydiae
Excludes1: neonatal chlamydial conjunctivitis (P39.1)
  neonatal chlamydial pneumonia (P23.1)
  Reiter's disease (M02.3-)
  sexually transmitted chlamydial diseases (A55-A56)
Excludes2: chlamydial pneumonia (J16.0)

A74.0 Chlamydial conjunctivitis
  Paratrachoma
A74.8 Other chlamydial diseases
  A74.81 Chlamydial peritonitis
  A74.89 Other chlamydial diseases
A74.9 Chlamydial infection, unspecified
  Chlamydiosis NOS
Rickettsioses (A75-A79)

A75  Typhus fever

Excludes1: rickettsiosis due to Ehrlichia sennetsu (A79.81)

A75.0  Epidemic louse-borne typhus fever due to Rickettsia prowazekii
   Classical typhus (fever)
   Epidemic (louse-borne) typhus

A75.1  Recrudescent typhus [Brill's disease]
   Brill-Zinsser disease

A75.2  Typhus fever due to Rickettsia typhi
   Murine (flea-borne) typhus

A75.3  Typhus fever due to Rickettsia tsutsugamushi
   Scrub (mite-borne) typhus
   Tsutsugamushi fever

A75.9  Typhus fever, unspecified
   Typhus (fever) NOS

A77  Spotted fever [tick-borne rickettsioses]

A77.0  Spotted fever due to Rickettsia rickettsii
   Rocky Mountain spotted fever
   Sao Paulo fever

A77.1  Spotted fever due to Rickettsia conorii
   African tick typhus
   Boutonneuse fever
   India tick typhus
   Kenya tick typhus
   Marseilles fever
   Mediterranean tick fever

A77.2  Spotted fever due to Rickettsia siberica
   North Asian tick fever
   Siberian tick typhus

A77.3  Spotted fever due to Rickettsia australis
   Queensland tick typhus

A77.4  Ehrlichiosis

Excludes1: rickettsiosis due to Ehrlichia sennetsu (A79.81)

A77.40  Ehrlichiosis, unspecified

A77.41  Ehrlichiosis chafeensis [E. chafeensis]

A77.49  Other ehrlichiosis

A77.8  Other spotted fevers

A77.9  Spotted fever, unspecified
   Tick-borne typhus NOS

A78  Q fever
   Infection due to Coxiella burnetii
   Nine Mile fever
   Quadrilateral fever

A79  Other rickettsioses

A79.0  Trench fever
   Quintan fever
   Wolhynian fever
A79.1 Rickettsialpox due to Rickettsia akari
  Kew Garden fever
  Vesicular rickettsiosis

A79.8 Other specified rickettsioses
  A79.81 Rickettsiosis due to Ehrlichia sennetsu
  A79.89 Other specified rickettsioses

A79.9 Rickettsiosis, unspecified
  Rickettsial infection NOS

Viral and prion infections of the central nervous system (A80-A89)

Excludes1:
  postpolio syndrome (G14)
  sequelae of poliomyelitis (B91)
  sequelae of viral encephalitis (B94.1)

A80 Acute poliomyelitis
  A80.0 Acute paralytic poliomyelitis, vaccine-associated
  A80.1 Acute paralytic poliomyelitis, wild virus, imported
  A80.2 Acute paralytic poliomyelitis, wild virus, indigenous
  A80.3 Acute paralytic poliomyelitis, other and unspecified
    A80.30 Acute paralytic poliomyelitis, unspecified
    A80.39 Other acute paralytic poliomyelitis
  A80.4 Acute nonparalytic poliomyelitis
  A80.9 Acute poliomyelitis, unspecified

A81 Atypical virus infections of central nervous system

  Includes: diseases of the central nervous system caused by prions

  Use additional code to identify:
    dementia with behavioral disturbance (F02.81)
    dementia without behavioral disturbance (F02.80)

A81.0 Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease
  A81.00 Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease, unspecified
    Jakob-Creutzfeldt disease, unspecified
  A81.01 Variant Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease
    vCJD
  A81.09 Other Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease
    CJD
    Familial Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease
    Iatrogenic Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease
    Sporadic Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease
    Subacute spongiform encephalopathy (with dementia)

A81.1 Subacute sclerosing panencephalitis
  Dawson's inclusion body encephalitis
  Van Bogaert's sclerosing leukoencephalopathy

A81.2 Progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy
  Multifocal leukoencephalopathy NOS

A81.8 Other atypical virus infections of central nervous system
  A81.81 Kuru
  A81.82 Gerstmann-Sträussler-Scheinker syndrome
    GSS syndrome
A81.83  Fatal familial insomnia
        FFI

A81.89  Other atypical virus infections of central nervous system

A81.9  Atypical virus infection of central nervous system, unspecified
        Prion diseases of the central nervous system NOS

A82  Rabies

A82.0  Sylvatic rabies

A82.1  Urban rabies

A82.9  Rabies, unspecified

A83  Mosquito-borne viral encephalitis

- **Includes**: mosquito-borne viral meningoencephalitis
- **Excludes**: Venezuelan equine encephalitis (A92.2)
  - West Nile fever (A92.3-)
  - West Nile virus (A92.3-)

A83.0  Japanese encephalitis

A83.1  Western equine encephalitis

A83.2  Eastern equine encephalitis

A83.3  St Louis encephalitis

A83.4  Australian encephalitis
        Kunjin virus disease

A83.5  California encephalitis
        California meningoencephalitis
        La Crosse encephalitis

A83.6  Rocio virus disease

A83.8  Other mosquito-borne viral encephalitis

A83.9  Mosquito-borne viral encephalitis, unspecified

A84  Tick-borne viral encephalitis

- **Includes**: tick-borne viral meningoencephalitis

A84.0  Far Eastern tick-borne encephalitis [Russian spring-summer encephalitis]

A84.1  Central European tick-borne encephalitis

A84.8  Other tick-borne viral encephalitis
        Louping ill
        Powassan virus disease

A84.9  Tick-borne viral encephalitis, unspecified

A85  Other viral encephalitis, not elsewhere classified

- **Includes**: specified viral encephalomyelitis NEC
  - specified viral meningoencephalitis NEC
- **Excludes**: benign myalgic encephalomyelitis (G93.3)
  - encephalitis due to cytomegalovirus (B25.8)
  - encephalitis due to herpesvirus NEC (B10.0-)
  - encephalitis due to herpesvirus [herpes simplex] (B00.4)
  - encephalitis due to measles virus (B05.0)
  - encephalitis due to mumps virus (B26.2)
  - encephalitis due to poliomyelitis virus (A80.-)
  - encephalitis due to zoster (B02.0)
  - lymphocytic choriomeningitis (A87.2)
A85.0 Enteroviral encephalitis
Enteroviral encephalomyelitis

A85.1 Adenoviral encephalitis
Adenoviral meningoencephalitis

A85.2 Arthropod-borne viral encephalitis, unspecified
Excludes: West nile virus with encephalitis (A92.31)

A85.8 Other specified viral encephalitis
Encephalitis lethargica
Von Economo-Cruchet disease

A86 Unspecified viral encephalitis
Viral encephalomyelitis NOS
Viral meningoencephalitis NOS

A87 Viral meningitis
Excludes: meningitis due to herpesvirus [herpes simplex] (B00.3)
meningitis due to herpesvirus [herpes simplex] (B00.3)
meningitis due to measles virus (B05.1)
meningitis due to mumps virus (B26.1)
meningitis due to poliomyelitis virus (A80.-)
meningitis due to zoster (B02.1)

A87.0 Enteroviral meningitis
Coxsackievirus meningitis
Echovirus meningitis

A87.1 Adenoviral meningitis

A87.2 Lymphocytic choriomeningitis
Lymphocytic meningoencephalitis

A87.8 Other viral meningitis

A87.9 Viral meningitis, unspecified

A88 Other viral infections of central nervous system, not elsewhere classified
Excludes: viral encephalitis NOS (A86)
               viral meningitis NOS (A87.9)

A88.0 Enteroviral exanthematous fever [Boston exanthem]

A88.1 Epidemic vertigo

A88.8 Other specified viral infections of central nervous system

A89 Unspecified viral infection of central nervous system

A89 Arthropod-borne viral fevers and viral hemorrhagic fevers (A90-A99)

A90 Dengue fever [classical dengue]
Excludes: dengue hemorrhagic fever (A91)

A91 Dengue hemorrhagic fever

A92 Other mosquito-borne viral fevers
Excludes: Ross River disease (B33.1)

A92.0 Chikungunya virus disease
Chikungunya (hemorrhagic) fever

A92.1 O'nyong-nyong fever

A92.2 Venezuelan equine fever
Venezuelan equine encephalitis
Venezuelan equine encephalomyelitis virus disease
A92.3 West Nile virus infection
  West Nile fever
    A92.30 West Nile virus infection, unspecified
    West Nile fever NOS
    West Nile fever without complications
    West Nile virus NOS
  A92.31 West Nile virus infection with encephalitis
    West Nile encephalitis
    West Nile encephalomyelitis
  A92.32 West Nile virus infection with other neurologic manifestation
    Use additional code to specify the neurologic manifestation
  A92.39 West Nile virus infection with other complications
    Use additional code to specify the other conditions

A92.4 Rift Valley fever

A92.8 Other specified mosquito-borne viral fevers

A92.9 Mosquito-borne viral fever, unspecified

A93 Other arthropod-borne viral fevers, not elsewhere classified
  A93.0 Oropouche virus disease
    Oropouche fever
  A93.1 Sandfly fever
    Pappataci fever
    Phlebotomus fever
  A93.2 Colorado tick fever
  A93.8 Other specified arthropod-borne viral fevers
    Piry virus disease
    Vesicular stomatitis virus disease [Indiana fever]

A94 Unspecified arthropod-borne viral fever
  Arboviral fever NOS
  Arbovirus infection NOS

A95 Yellow fever
  A95.0 Sylvatic yellow fever
    Jungle yellow fever
  A95.1 Urban yellow fever
  A95.9 Yellow fever, unspecified

A96 Arenaviral hemorrhagic fever
  A96.0 Junin hemorrhagic fever
    Argentinian hemorrhagic fever
  A96.1 Machupo hemorrhagic fever
    Bolivian hemorrhagic fever
  A96.2 Lassa fever
  A96.8 Other arenaviral hemorrhagic fevers
  A96.9 Arenaviral hemorrhagic fever, unspecified

A98 Other viral hemorrhagic fevers, not elsewhere classified
  Excludes1: chikungunya hemorrhagic fever (A92.0)
    dengue hemorrhagic fever (A91)
  A98.0 Crimean-Congo hemorrhagic fever
Central Asian hemorrhagic fever

A98.1 Omsk hemorrhagic fever
A98.2 Kyasanur Forest disease
A98.3 Marburg virus disease
A98.4 Ebola virus disease
A98.5 Hemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome
   Epidemic hemorrhagic fever
   Korean hemorrhagic fever
   Russian hemorrhagic fever
   Hantaan virus disease
   Hantavirus disease with renal manifestations
   Nephropathia epidemica
   Songo fever
   Excludes1: hantavirus (cardio)-pulmonary syndrome (B33.4)

A98.8 Other specified viral hemorrhagic fevers

A99 Unspecified viral hemorrhagic fever

Viral infections characterized by skin and mucous membrane lesions (B00-B09)

B00 Herpesviral [herpes simplex] infections
   Excludes1: congenital herpesviral infections (P35.2)
   Excludes2: anogenital herpesviral infection (A60.-)
               gammaherpesviral mononucleosis (B27.0-)
               herpangina (B08.5)

B00.0 Eczema herpeticum
   Kaposi's varicelliform eruption

B00.1 Herpesviral vesicular dermatitis
   Herpes simplex facialis
   Herpes simplex labialis
   Herpes simplex otitis externa
   Vesicular dermatitis of ear
   Vesicular dermatitis of lip

B00.2 Herpesviral gingivostomatitis and pharyngotonsillitis
   Herpesviral pharyngitis

B00.3 Herpesviral meningitis

B00.4 Herpesviral encephalitis
   Herpesviral meningoencephalitis
   Simian B disease
   Excludes1: herpesviral encephalitis due to herpesvirus 6 and 7 (B10.01, B10.09)
               non-simplex herpesviral encephalitis (B10.0-)

B00.5 Herpesviral ocular disease
   B00.50 Herpesviral ocular disease, unspecified
   B00.51 Herpesviral iridocyclitis
               Herpesviral iritis
               Herpesviral uveitis, anterior
   B00.52 Herpesviral keratitis
               Herpesviral keratoconjunctivitis
   B00.53 Herpesviral conjunctivitis
   B00.59 Other herpesviral disease of eye
               Herpesviral dermatitis of eyelid
B00.7 Disseminated herpesviral disease
   Herpesviral sepsis

B00.8 Other forms of herpesviral infections
   B00.81 Herpesviral hepatitis
   B00.82 Herpes simplex myelitis
   B00.89 Other herpesviral infection
      Herpesviral whitlow

B00.9 Herpesviral infection, unspecified
   Herpes simplex infection NOS

B01 Varicella [chickenpox]

B01.0 Varicella meningitis
   B01.1 Varicella encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis
      Postchickenpox encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis
      B01.11 Varicella encephalitis and encephalomyelitis
         Postchickenpox encephalitis and encephalomyelitis
      B01.12 Varicella myelitis
         Postchickenpox myelitis

B01.2 Varicella pneumonia

B01.8 Varicella with other complications
   B01.81 Varicella keratitis
   B01.89 Other varicella complications

B01.9 Varicella without complication
   Varicella NOS

B02 Zoster [herpes zoster]
   Includes: shingles
         zona

B02.0 Zoster encephalitis
   Zoster meningoencephalitis

B02.1 Zoster meningitis

B02.2 Zoster with other nervous system involvement
   B02.21 Postherpetic geniculate ganglionitis
   B02.22 Postherpetic trigeminal neuralgia
   B02.23 Postherpetic polyneuropathy
   B02.24 Postherpetic myelitis
      Herpes zoster myelitis
   B02.29 Other postherpetic nervous system involvement
      Postherpetic radiculopathy

B02.3 Zoster ocular disease
   B02.30 Zoster ocular disease, unspecified
   B02.31 Zoster conjunctivitis
   B02.32 Zoster iridocyclitis
   B02.33 Zoster keratitis
      Herpes zoster keratoconjunctivitis
   B02.34 Zoster scleritis
B02.39 Other herpes zoster eye disease
Zoster blepharitis

B02.7 Disseminated zoster

B02.8 Zoster with other complications
Herpes zoster otitis externa

B02.9 Zoster without complications
Zoster NOS

B03 Smallpox
Note: In 1980 the 33rd World Health Assembly declared that smallpox had been eradicated. The classification is maintained for surveillance purposes.

B04 Monkeypox

B05 Measles
Includes: morbilli
Excludes1: subacute sclerosing panencephalitis (A81.1)

B05.0 Measles complicated by encephalitis
Postmeasles encephalitis

B05.1 Measles complicated by meningitis
Postmeasles meningitis

B05.2 Measles complicated by pneumonia
Postmeasles pneumonia

B05.3 Measles complicated by otitis media
Postmeasles otitis media

B05.4 Measles with intestinal complications

B05.8 Measles with other complications

B05.81 Measles keratitis and keratoconjunctivitis

B05.89 Other measles complications

B05.9 Measles without complication
Measles NOS

B06 Rubella [German measles]
Excludes1: congenital rubella (P35.0)

B06.0 Rubella with neurological complications

B06.00 Rubella with neurological complication, unspecified

B06.01 Rubella encephalitis
Rubella meningoencephalitis

B06.02 Rubella meningitis

B06.09 Other neurological complications of rubella

B06.8 Rubella with other complications

B06.81 Rubella pneumonia

B06.82 Rubella arthritis

B06.89 Other rubella complications

B06.9 Rubella without complication
Rubella NOS

B07 Viral warts
Includes: verruca simplex
verruca vulgaris
viral warts due to human papillomavirus

Excludes2: anogenital (venereal) warts (A63.0)
papilloma of bladder (D41.4)
papilloma of cervix (D26.0)
papilloma larynx (D14.1)

B07.0 Plantar wart
Verruca plantaris

B07.8 Other viral warts
Common wart
Flat wart
Verruca plana

B07.9 Viral wart, unspecified

B08 Other viral infections characterized by skin and mucous membrane lesions, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: vesicular stomatitis virus disease (A93.8)

B08.0 Other orthopoxvirus infections
Excludes2: monkeypox (B04)

B08.01 Cowpox and vaccinia not from vaccine
B08.010 Cowpox
B08.011 Vaccinia not from vaccine
Excludes1: vaccinia (from vaccination) (generalized) (T88.1)

B08.02 Orf virus disease
Contagious pustular dermatitis
Ecthyma contagiosum

B08.03 Pseudocowpox [milker's node]

B08.04 Paravaccinia, unspecified

B08.09 Other orthopoxvirus infections
Orthopoxvirus infection NOS

B08.1 Molluscum contagiosum

B08.2 Exanthema subitum [sixth disease]
Roseola infantum

B08.20 Exanthema subitum [sixth disease], unspecified
Roseola infantum, unspecified

B08.21 Exanthema subitum [sixth disease] due to human herpesvirus 6
Roseola infantum due to human herpesvirus 6

B08.22 Exanthema subitum [sixth disease] due to human herpesvirus 7
Roseola infantum due to human herpesvirus 7

B08.3 Erythema infectiosum [fifth disease]

B08.4 Enteroviral vesicular stomatitis with exanthem
Hand, foot and mouth disease

B08.5 Enteroviral vesicular pharyngitis
Herpangina

B08.6 Parapoxvirus infections
B08.60 Parapoxvirus infection, unspecified
B08.61 Bovine stomatitis
B08.62 Sealpox
B08.69 Other parapoxvirus infections

B08.7 Yatapoxvirus infections
B08.70 Yatapoxvirus infection, unspecified
B08.71 Tanapox virus disease
B08.72 Yaba pox virus disease
Yaba monkey tumor disease

B08.79 Other yatapoxvirus infections

B08.8 Other specified viral infections characterized by skin and mucous membrane lesions
Enteroviral lymphonodular pharyngitis
Foot-and-mouth disease
Poxvirus NEC

B09 Unspecified viral infection characterized by skin and mucous membrane lesions
Viral enanthema NOS
Viral exanthema NOS

Other human herpesviruses (B10)

B10 Other human herpesviruses

Excludes2: cytomegalovirus (B25.9)
Epstein-Barr virus (B27.0-)
herpes NOS (B00.9)
herpes simplex (B00.-)
herpes zoster (B02.-)
human herpesvirus NOS (B00.-)
human herpesvirus 1 and 2 (B00.-)
human herpesvirus 3 (B01.-, B02.-)
human herpesvirus 4 (B27.0-)
human herpesvirus 5 (B25.-)
varicella (B01.-)
zoster (B02.-)

B10.0 Other human herpesvirus encephalitis

Excludes2: herpes encephalitis NOS (B00.4)
herpes simplex encephalitis (B00.4)
human herpesvirus encephalitis (B00.4)
simian B herpes virus encephalitis (B00.4)

B10.01 Human herpesvirus 6 encephalitis

B10.09 Other human herpesvirus encephalitis
Human herpesvirus 7 encephalitis

B10.8 Other human herpesvirus infection
B10.81 Human herpesvirus 6 infection
B10.82 Human herpesvirus 7 infection
B10.89 Other human herpesvirus infection
Human herpesvirus 8 infection
Kaposi’s sarcoma-associated herpesvirus infection

Viral hepatitis (B15-B19)

Excludes1: sequelae of viral hepatitis (B94.2)
Excludes2: cytomegaloviral hepatitis (B25.1)
herpesviral [herpes simplex] hepatitis (B00.81)

B15 Acute hepatitis A
B15.0 Hepatitis A with hepatic coma
B15.9 Hepatitis A without hepatic coma
   Hepatitis A (acute)(viral) NOS

B16 Acute hepatitis B
B16.0 Acute hepatitis B with delta-agent with hepatic coma
B16.1 Acute hepatitis B with delta-agent without hepatic coma
B16.2 Acute hepatitis B without delta-agent with hepatic coma
B16.9 Acute hepatitis B without delta-agent and without hepatic coma
   Hepatitis B (acute) (viral) NOS

B17 Other acute viral hepatitis
B17.0 Acute delta-(super) infection of hepatitis B carrier
B17.1 Acute hepatitis C
   B17.10 Acute hepatitis C without hepatic coma
      Acute hepatitis C NOS
   B17.11 Acute hepatitis C with hepatic coma
B17.2 Acute hepatitis E
B17.8 Other specified acute viral hepatitis
   Hepatitis non-A non-B (acute) (viral) NEC
B17.9 Acute viral hepatitis, unspecified
   Acute hepatitis NOS

B18 Chronic viral hepatitis
B18.0 Chronic viral hepatitis B with delta-agent
B18.1 Chronic viral hepatitis B without delta-agent
   Chronic (viral) hepatitis B
B18.2 Chronic viral hepatitis C
B18.8 Other chronic viral hepatitis
B18.9 Chronic viral hepatitis, unspecified

B19 Unspecified viral hepatitis
B19.0 Unspecified viral hepatitis with hepatic coma
B19.1 Unspecified viral hepatitis B
   B19.10 Unspecified viral hepatitis B without hepatic coma
      Unspecified viral hepatitis B NOS
   B19.11 Unspecified viral hepatitis B with hepatic coma
B19.2 Unspecified viral hepatitis C
   B19.20 Unspecified viral hepatitis C without hepatic coma
      Viral hepatitis C NOS
   B19.21 Unspecified viral hepatitis C with hepatic coma
B19.9 Unspecified viral hepatitis without hepatic coma
   Viral hepatitis NOS

Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)

B20 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease
   Includes: acquired immune deficiency syndrome [AIDS]
   AIDS-related complex [ARC]
HIV infection, symptomatic

**Code first** Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium, if applicable (O98.7-)

**Use additional code(s) to identify all manifestations of HIV infection**

**Excludes1:** asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status (Z21) exposure to HIV virus (Z20.6) inconclusive serologic evidence of HIV (R75)

Other viral diseases (B25-B34)

**B25 Cytomegaloviral disease**

**Excludes1:** congenital cytomegalovirus infection (P35.1) cytomegaloviral mononucleosis (B27.1-)

- **B25.0** Cytomegaloviral pneumonitis
- **B25.1** Cytomegaloviral hepatitis
- **B25.2** Cytomegaloviral pancreatitis
- **B25.8** Other cytomegaloviral diseases
  - Cytomegaloviral encephalitis
- **B25.9** Cytomegaloviral disease, unspecified

**B26 Mumps**

**Includes:** epidemic parotitis infectious parotitis

- **B26.0** Mumps orchitis
- **B26.1** Mumps meningitis
- **B26.2** Mumps encephalitis
- **B26.3** Mumps pancreatitis

- **B26.8** Mumps with other complications
  - **B26.81** Mumps hepatitis
  - **B26.82** Mumps myocarditis
  - **B26.83** Mumps nephritis
  - **B26.84** Mumps polyneuropathy
  - **B26.85** Mumps arthritis
  - **B26.89** Other mumps complications

- **B26.9** Mumps without complication
  - Mumps NOS
  - Mumps parotitis NOS

**B27 Infectious mononucleosis**

**Includes:** glandular fever monocytic angina Pfeiffer's disease

- **B27.0** Gammaherpesviral mononucleosis
  - Mononucleosis due to Epstein-Barr virus
    - **B27.00** Gammaherpesviral mononucleosis without complication
    - **B27.01** Gammaherpesviral mononucleosis with polyneuropathy
    - **B27.02** Gammaherpesviral mononucleosis with meningitis
    - **B27.09** Gammaherpesviral mononucleosis with other complications
B27.1 Cytomegaloviral mononucleosis
   B27.10 Cytomegaloviral mononucleosis without complications
   B27.11 Cytomegaloviral mononucleosis with polyneuropathy
   B27.12 Cytomegaloviral mononucleosis with meningitis
   B27.19 Cytomegaloviral mononucleosis with other complication
             Hepatomegaly in cytomegaloviral mononucleosis

B27.8 Other infectious mononucleosis
   B27.80 Other infectious mononucleosis without complication
   B27.81 Other infectious mononucleosis with polyneuropathy
   B27.82 Other infectious mononucleosis with meningitis
   B27.89 Other infectious mononucleosis with other complication
             Hepatomegaly in other infectious mononucleosis

B27.9 Infectious mononucleosis, unspecified
   B27.90 Infectious mononucleosis, unspecified without complication
   B27.91 Infectious mononucleosis, unspecified with polyneuropathy
   B27.92 Infectious mononucleosis, unspecified with meningitis
   B27.99 Infectious mononucleosis, unspecified with other complication
             Hepatomegaly in unspecified infectious mononucleosis

B30 Viral conjunctivitis
   Excludes1: herpesviral [herpes simplex] ocular disease (B00.5)
               ocular zoster (B02.3)
   B30.0 Keratoconjunctivitis due to adenovirus
               Epidemic keratoconjunctivitis
               Shipyard eye
   B30.1 Conjunctivitis due to adenovirus
               Acute adenoviral follicular conjunctivitis
               Swimming-pool conjunctivitis
   B30.2 Viral pharyngoconjunctivitis
   B30.3 Acute epidemic hemorrhagic conjunctivitis (enteroviral)
               Conjunctivitis due to coxsackievirus 24
               Conjunctivitis due to enterovirus 70
               Hemorrhagic conjunctivitis (acute)(epidemic)
   B30.8 Other viral conjunctivitis
               Newcastle conjunctivitis
   B30.9 Viral conjunctivitis, unspecified

B33 Other viral diseases, not elsewhere classified
   B33.0 Epidemic myalgia
               Bornholm disease
   B33.1 Ross River disease
               Epidemic polyarthritis and exanthema
               Ross River fever
   B33.2 Viral carditis
               Coxsackie (virus) carditis
               B33.20 Viral carditis, unspecified
B33.21 Viral endocarditis
B33.22 Viral myocarditis
B33.23 Viral pericarditis
B33.24 Viral cardiomyopathy

B33.3 Retrovirus infections, not elsewhere classified
Retrovirus infection NOS

B33.4 Hantavirus (cardio)-pulmonary syndrome [HPS] [HCPS]
Hantavirus disease with pulmonary manifestations
Sin nombre virus disease
Use additional code to identify any associated acute kidney failure (N17.9)
Excludes1: hantavirus disease with renal manifestations (A98.5)
          hemorrhagic fever with renal manifestations (A98.5)

B33.8 Other specified viral diseases
Excludes1: anogenital human papillomavirus infection (A63.0)
          viral warts due to human papillomavirus infection (B07)

B34 Viral infection of unspecified site
Excludes1: anogenital human papillomavirus infection (A63.0)
          cytomegaloviral disease NOS (B25.9)
          herpesvirus [herpes simplex] infection NOS (B00.9)
          retrovirus infection NOS (B33.3)
          viral agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere (B97.-)
          viral warts due to human papillomavirus infection (B07)

B34.0 Adenovirus infection, unspecified

B34.1 Enterovirus infection, unspecified
Coxsackievirus infection NOS
Echovirus infection NOS

B34.2 Coronavirus infection, unspecified
Excludes1: pneumonia due to SARS-associated coronavirus (J12.81)

B34.3 Parvovirus infection, unspecified

B34.4 Papovavirus infection, unspecified

B34.8 Other viral infections of unspecified site

B34.9 Viral infection, unspecified
Viremia NOS

Mycoses (B35-B49)
Excludes2: hypersensitivity pneumonitis due to organic dust (J67.-)
           mycosis fungoides (C84.0-)

B35 Dermatophytosis
Includes: favus
          infections due to species of Epidermophyton, Micro-sporum and Trichophyton
          tinea, any type except those in B36.-

B35.0 Tinea barbae and tinea capitis
Beard ringworm
Kerion
Scalp ringworm
Sycosis, mycotic

B35.1 Tinea unguium
Dermatophytic onychia
Dermatophytosis of nail
Onychomycosis
Ringworm of nails

B35.2 **Tinea manuum**
Dermatophytosis of hand
Hand ringworm

B35.3 **Tinea pedis**
Athlete's foot
Dermatophytosis of foot
Foot ringworm

B35.4 **Tinea corporis**
Ringworm of the body

B35.5 **Tinea imbricata**
Tokelau

B35.6 **Tinea cruris**
Dhobi itch
Groin ringworm
Jock itch

B35.8 **Other dermatophytoses**
Disseminated dermatophytosis
Granulomatous dermatophytosis

B35.9 **Dermatophytosis, unspecified**
Ringworm NOS

B36 **Other superficial mycoses**

B36.0 **Pityriasis versicolor**
Tinea flava
Tinea versicolor

B36.1 **Tinea nigra**
Keratomycosis nigricans palmaris
Microsporosis nigra
Pityriasis nigra

B36.2 **White piedra**
Tinea blanca

B36.3 **Black piedra**

B36.8 **Other specified superficial mycoses**

B36.9 **Superficial mycosis, unspecified**

B37 **Candidiasis**

*Includes*: candidosis
moniliasis

*Excludes1*: neonatal candidiasis (P37.5)

B37.0 **Candidal stomatitis**
Oral thrush

B37.1 **Pulmonary candidiasis**
Candidal bronchitis
Candidal pneumonia

B37.2 **Candidiasis of skin and nail**
Candidal onychia
Candidal paronychia

*Excludes2*: diaper dermatitis (L22)
B37.3 Candidiasis of vulva and vagina
   Candidal vulvovaginitis
   Monilial vulvovaginitis
   Vaginal thrush

B37.4 Candidiasis of other urogenital sites
   B37.41 Candidal cystitis and urethritis
   B37.42 Candidal balanitis
   B37.49 Other urogenital candidiasis
      Candidal pyelonephritis

B37.5 Candidal meningitis

B37.6 Candidal endocarditis

B37.7 Candidal sepsis
   Disseminated candidiasis
   Systemic candidiasis

B37.8 Candidiasis of other sites
   B37.81 Candidal esophagitis
   B37.82 Candidal enteritis
      Candidal proctitis
   B37.83 Candidal cheilitis
   B37.84 Candidal otitis externa
   B37.89 Other sites of candidiasis
      Candidal osteomyelitis

B37.9 Candidiasis, unspecified
   Thrush NOS

B38 Coccidioidomycosis
   B38.0 Acute pulmonary coccidioidomycosis
   B38.1 Chronic pulmonary coccidioidomycosis
   B38.2 Pulmonary coccidioidomycosis, unspecified
   B38.3 Cutaneous coccidioidomycosis
   B38.4 Coccidioidomycosis meningitis
   B38.7 Disseminated coccidioidomycosis
      Generalized coccidioidomycosis
   B38.8 Other forms of coccidioidomycosis
      B38.81 Prostatic coccidioidomycosis
      B38.89 Other forms of coccidioidomycosis
   B38.9 Coccidioidomycosis, unspecified

B39 Histoplasmosis
   Code first associated AIDS (B20)
   Use additional code for any associated manifestations, such as:
      endocarditis (I39)
      meningitis (G02)
      pericarditis (I32)
      retinitis (H32)

   B39.0 Acute pulmonary histoplasmosis capsulati
B39.1 Chronic pulmonary histoplasmosis capsulati
B39.2 Pulmonary histoplasmosis capsulati, unspecified
B39.3 Disseminated histoplasmosis capsulati
  Generalized histoplasmosis capsulati
B39.4 Histoplasmosis capsulati, unspecified
  American histoplasmosis
B39.5 Histoplasmosis duboisii
  African histoplasmosis
B39.9 Histoplasmosis, unspecified

B40 Blastomycosis

  Excludes1: Brazilian blastomycosis (B41.-)
  keloidal blastomycosis (B48.0)
B40.0 Acute pulmonary blastomycosis
B40.1 Chronic pulmonary blastomycosis
B40.2 Pulmonary blastomycosis, unspecified
B40.3 Cutaneous blastomycosis
B40.7 Disseminated blastomycosis
  Generalized blastomycosis
B40.8 Other forms of blastomycosis
  B40.81 Blastomycotic meningoencephalitis
    Meningomyelitis due to blastomycosis
B40.89 Other forms of blastomycosis
B40.9 Blastomycosis, unspecified

B41 Paracoccidioidomycosis

  Includes: Brazilian blastomycosis
  Lutz' disease
B41.0 Pulmonary paracoccidioidomycosis
B41.7 Disseminated paracoccidioidomycosis
  Generalized paracoccidioidomycosis
B41.8 Other forms of paracoccidioidomycosis
B41.9 Paracoccidioidomycosis, unspecified

B42 Sporotrichosis

B42.0 Pulmonary sporotrichosis
B42.1 Lymphocutaneous sporotrichosis
B42.7 Disseminated sporotrichosis
  Generalized sporotrichosis
B42.8 Other forms of sporotrichosis
  B42.81 Cerebral sporotrichosis
    Meningitis due to sporotrichosis
B42.82 Sporotrichosis arthritis
B42.89 Other forms of sporotrichosis
B42.9 Sporotrichosis, unspecified

B43 Chromomycosis and pheomycotic abscess
B43.0 Cutaneous chromomycosis
  Dermatitis verrucosa
B43.1 Pheomycotic brain abscess
  Cerebral chromomycosis
B43.2 Subcutaneous pheomycotic abscess and cyst
B43.8 Other forms of chromomycosis
B43.9 Chromomycosis, unspecified

B44 Aspergillosis
  Includes: aspergilloma
B44.0 Invasive pulmonary aspergillosis
B44.1 Other pulmonary aspergillosis
B44.2 Tonsillar aspergillosis
B44.7 Disseminated aspergillosis
  Generalized aspergillosis
B44.8 Other forms of aspergillosis
  B44.81 Allergic bronchopulmonary aspergillosis
  B44.89 Other forms of aspergillosis
B44.9 Aspergillosis, unspecified

B45 Cryptococcosis
  B45.0 Pulmonary cryptococcosis
  B45.1 Cerebral cryptococcosis
    Cryptococcal meningitis
    Cryptococcosis meningocerebralis
  B45.2 Cutaneous cryptococcosis
  B45.3 Osseous cryptococcosis
  B45.7 Disseminated cryptococcosis
    Generalized cryptococcosis
  B45.8 Other forms of cryptococcosis
  B45.9 Cryptococcosis, unspecified

B46 Zygomycosis
  B46.0 Pulmonary mucormycosis
  B46.1 Rhinocerebral mucormycosis
  B46.2 Gastrointestinal mucormycosis
  B46.3 Cutaneous mucormycosis
    Subcutaneous mucormycosis
  B46.4 Disseminated mucormycosis
    Generalized mucormycosis
  B46.5 Mucormycosis, unspecified
  B46.8 Other zygomycoses
    Entomophthoromycosis
  B46.9 Zygomycosis, unspecified
    Phycomycosis NOS

B47 Mycetoma
B47.0  Eumycetoma
Madura foot, mycotic
Maduromycosis

B47.1  Actinomycetoma

B47.9  Mycetoma, unspecified
Madura foot NOS

B48  Other mycoses, not elsewhere classified

B48.0  Lobomycosis
Keloidal blastomycosis
Lobo's disease

B48.1  Rhinosporidiosis

B48.2  Allescheriasis
Infection due to Pseudallescheria boydii
Excludes1: eumycetoma (B47.0)

B48.3  Geotrichosis
Geotrichum stomatitis

B48.4  Penicillosis

B48.8  Other specified mycoses
Adiaspiromycosis
Infection of tissue and organs by Alternaria
Infection of tissue and organs by Drechslera
Infection of tissue and organs by Fusarium
Infection of tissue and organs by saprophytic fungi NEC

B49  Unspecified mycosis
Fungemia NOS

Protozoal diseases (B50-B64)

Excludes1: amebiasis (A06.-)
other protozoal intestinal diseases (A07.-)

B50  Plasmodium falciparum malaria
Includes: mixed infections of Plasmodium falciparum with any other Plasmodium species

B50.0  Plasmodium falciparum malaria with cerebral complications
Cerebral malaria NOS

B50.8  Other severe and complicated Plasmodium falciparum malaria
Severe or complicated Plasmodium falciparum malaria NOS

B50.9  Plasmodium falciparum malaria, unspecified

B51  Plasmodium vivax malaria
Includes: mixed infections of Plasmodium vivax with other Plasmodium species, except Plasmodium falciparum
Excludes1: plasmodium vivax with Plasmodium falciparum (B50.-)

B51.0  Plasmodium vivax malaria with rupture of spleen

B51.8  Plasmodium vivax malaria with other complications

B51.9  Plasmodium vivax malaria without complication
Plasmodium vivax malaria NOS

B52  Plasmodium malariae malaria
Includes: mixed infections of Plasmodium malariae with other Plasmodium species, except Plasmodium falciparum and Plasmodium vivax
Excludes1: Plasmodium falciparum (B50.-)
Plasmodium vivax (B51.-)

B52.0 Plasmodium malariae malaria with nephropathy
B52.8 Plasmodium malariae malaria with other complications
B52.9 Plasmodium malariae malaria without complication
   Plasmodium malariae malaria NOS

B53 Other specified malaria

B53.0 Plasmodium ovale malaria
   Excludes1: Plasmodium ovale with Plasmodium falciparum (B50.-)
   Plasmodium ovale with Plasmodium malariae (B52.-)
   Plasmodium ovale with Plasmodium vivax (B51.-)

B53.1 Malaria due to simian plasmodia
   Excludes1: Malaria due to simian plasmodia with Plasmodium falciparum (B50.-)
   Malaria due to simian plasmodia with Plasmodium malariae (B52.-)
   Malaria due to simian plasmodia with Plasmodium ovale (B53.0)
   Malaria due to simian plasmodia with Plasmodium vivax (B51.-)

B53.8 Other malaria, not elsewhere classified

B54 Unspecified malaria

B55 Leishmaniasis

B55.0 Visceral leishmaniasis
   Kala-azar
   Post-kala-azar dermal leishmaniasis

B55.1 Cutaneous leishmaniasis

B55.2 Mucocutaneous leishmaniasis

B55.9 Leishmaniasis, unspecified

B56 African trypanosomiasis

B56.0 Gambiense trypanosomiasis
   Infection due to Trypanosoma brucei gambiense
   West African sleeping sickness

B56.1 Rhodesiense trypanosomiasis
   East African sleeping sickness
   Infection due to Trypanosoma brucei rhodesiense

B56.9 African trypanosomiasis, unspecified
   Sleeping sickness NOS

B57 Chagas' disease

Includes: American trypanosomiasis
   infection due to Trypanosoma cruzi

B57.0 Acute Chagas' disease with heart involvement
   Acute Chagas’ disease with myocarditis

B57.1 Acute Chagas' disease without heart involvement
   Acute Chagas’ disease NOS

B57.2 Chagas' disease (chronic) with heart involvement
   American trypanosomiasis NOS
   Chagas' disease (chronic) NOS
   Chagas' disease (chronic) with myocarditis
   Trypanosomiasis NOS

B57.3 Chagas' disease (chronic) with digestive system involvement
   B57.30 Chagas' disease with digestive system involvement, unspecified
B57.31 Megaesophagus in Chagas' disease
B57.32 Megacolon in Chagas' disease
B57.39 Other digestive system involvement in Chagas' disease

B57.4 Chagas' disease (chronic) with nervous system involvement
B57.40 Chagas' disease with nervous system involvement, unspecified
B57.41 Meningitis in Chagas' disease
B57.42 Meningoencephalitis in Chagas' disease
B57.49 Other nervous system involvement in Chagas' disease

B57.5 Chagas' disease (chronic) with other organ involvement

B58 Toxoplasmosis
Includes: infection due to Toxoplasma gondii
Excludes1: congenital toxoplasmosis (P37.1)

B58.0 Toxoplasma oculopathy
B58.00 Toxoplasma oculopathy, unspecified
B58.01 Toxoplasma chorioretinitis
B58.09 Other toxoplasma oculopathy
Toxoplasma uveitis

B58.1 Toxoplasma hepatitis
B58.2 Toxoplasma meningoencephalitis

B58.3 Pulmonary toxoplasmosis

B58.8 Toxoplasmosis with other organ involvement
B58.81 Toxoplasma myocarditis
B58.82 Toxoplasma myositis
B58.83 Toxoplasma tubulo-interstitial nephropathy
Toxoplasma pyelonephritis
B58.89 Toxoplasmosis with other organ involvement

B58.9 Toxoplasmosis, unspecified

B59 Pneumocystosis
Pneumonia due to Pneumocystis carinii
Pneumonia due to Pneumocystis jiroveci

B60 Other protozoal diseases, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: cryptosporidiosis (A07.2)
intestinal microsporidiosis (A07.8)
isosporiasis (A07.3)

B60.0 Babesiosis
Piroplasmosis

B60.1 Acanthamebiasis
B60.10 Acanthamebiasis, unspecified
B60.11 Meningoencephalitis due to Acanthamoeba (culbertsoni)
B60.12 Conjunctivitis due to Acanthamoeba
B60.13 Keratoconjunctivitis due to Acanthamoeba
B60.19 Other acanthamebic disease
B60.2 Naegleriasis
Primary amebic meningoencephalitis

B60.8 Other specified protozoal diseases
Microsporidiosis

B64 Unspecified protozoal disease

Helminthiases (B65-B83)

B65 Schistosomiasis [bilharziasis]
Includes: snail fever

B65.0 Schistosomiasis due to Schistosoma haematobium [urinary schistosomiasis]
B65.1 Schistosomiasis due to Schistosoma mansoni [intestinal schistosomiasis]
B65.2 Schistosomiasis due to Schistosoma japonicum
Asiatic schistosomiasis
B65.3 Cercarial dermatitis
Swimmer's itch
B65.8 Other schistosomiasis
Infection due to Schistosoma intercalatum
Infection due to Schistosoma mattheei
Infection due to Schistosoma mekongi
B65.9 Schistosomiasis, unspecified

B66 Other fluke infections

B66.0 Opisthorchiasis
Infection due to cat liver fluke
Infection due to Opisthorchis (felineus)(viverrini)
B66.1 Clonorchiasis
Chinese liver fluke disease
Infection due to Clonorchis sinensis
Oriental liver fluke disease
B66.2 Dicroceliasis
Infection due to Dicrocoelium dendriticum
Lancet fluke infection
B66.3 Fascioliasis
Infection due to Fasciola gigantica
Infection due to Fasciola hepatica
Infection due to Fasciola indica
Sheep liver fluke disease
B66.4 Paragonimiasis
Infection due to Paragonimus species
Lung fluke disease
Pulmonary distomiasis
B66.5 Fasciolopsisis
Infection due to Fasciolopsis buski
Intestinal distomiasis
B66.8 Other specified fluke infections
Echinostomiasis
Heterophyiasis
Metagonimiasis
Nanophyetiasis
Watsoniasis
B66.9 Fluke infection, unspecified
**B67 Echinococcosis**

Includes: hydatidosis

- **B67.0** Echinococcus granulosus infection of liver
- **B67.1** Echinococcus granulosus infection of lung
- **B67.2** Echinococcus granulosus infection of bone
- **B67.3** Echinococcus granulosus infection, other and multiple sites
  - **B67.31** Echinococcus granulosus infection, thyroid gland
  - **B67.32** Echinococcus granulosus infection, multiple sites
  - **B67.39** Echinococcus granulosus infection, other sites
- **B67.4** Echinococcus granulosus infection, unspecified
  Dog tapeworm (infection)
- **B67.5** Echinococcus multilocularis infection of liver
- **B67.6** Echinococcus multilocularis infection, other and multiple sites
  - **B67.61** Echinococcus multilocularis infection, multiple sites
  - **B67.69** Echinococcus multilocularis infection, other sites
- **B67.7** Echinococcus multilocularis infection, unspecified
- **B67.8** Echinococcosis, unspecified, of liver
- **B67.9** Echinococcosis, other and unspecified
  - **B67.90** Echinococcosis, unspecified
    Echinococcosis NOS
  - **B67.99** Other echinococcosis

**B68 Taeniasis**

Excludes1: cysticercosis (B69.-)

- **B68.0** Taenia solium taeniasis
  Pork tapeworm (infection)
- **B68.1** Taenia saginata taeniasis
  Beef tapeworm (infection)
  Infection due to adult tapeworm Taenia saginata
- **B68.9** Taeniasis, unspecified

**B69 Cysticercosis**

Includes: cysticerciasis infection due to larval form of Taenia solium

- **B69.0** Cysticercosis of central nervous system
- **B69.1** Cysticercosis of eye
- **B69.8** Cysticercosis of other sites
  - **B69.81** Myositis in cysticercosis
  - **B69.89** Cysticercosis of other sites
- **B69.9** Cysticercosis, unspecified

**B70 Diphyllobothriasis and sparganosis**

- **B70.0** Diphyllobothriasis
  Diphyllobothrium (adult) (latum) (pacificum) infection
  Fish tapeworm (infection)
  Excludes2: larval diphyllobothriasis (B70.1)
B70.1 Sparganosis
Infection due to Sparganum (mansoni) (proliferum)
Infection due to Spirometra larva
Larval diphyllobothriasis
Spirometrosis

B71 Other cestode infections

B71.0 Hymenolepiasis
Dwarf tapeworm infection
Rat tapeworm (infection)

B71.1 Dipyldiasis

B71.8 Other specified cestode infections
Coenurosis

B71.9 Cestode infection, unspecified
Tapeworm (infection) NOS

B72 Dracunculiasis
Includes: guinea worm infection
infection due to Dracunculus medinensis

B73 Onchocerciasis
Includes: onchocerca volvulus infection
onchocercosis
river blindness

B73.0 Onchocerciasis with eye disease
B73.00 Onchocerciasis with eye involvement, unspecified
B73.01 Onchocerciasis with endophthalmitis
B73.02 Onchocerciasis with glaucoma
B73.09 Onchocerciasis with other eye involvement
Infestation of eyelid due to onchocerciasis

B73.1 Onchocerciasis without eye disease

B74 Filariasis
Excludes2: onchocerciasis (B73)
tropical (pulmonary) eosinophilia NOS (J82)

B74.0 Filariasis due to Wuchereria bancrofti
Bancroftian elephantiasis
Bancroftian filariasis

B74.1 Filariasis due to Brugia malayi

B74.2 Filariasis due to Brugia timori

B74.3 Loiasis
Calabar swelling
Eyeworm disease of Africa
Loa loa infection

B74.4 Mansonelliasis
Infection due to Mansonella ozzardi
Infection due to Mansonella perstans
Infection due to Mansonella streptocerca

B74.8 Other filariases
Dirofilariasis

B74.9 Filariasis, unspecified
B75 **Trichinellosis**  
Includes: infection due to Trichinella species  
trichiniasis

B76 **Hookworm diseases**  
Includes: uncinariasis

B76.0 **Ancylostomiasis**  
Infection due to Ancylostoma species

B76.1 **Necatoriasis**  
Infection due to Necator americanus

B76.8 **Other hookworm diseases**

B76.9 **Hookworm disease, unspecified**  
Cutaneous larva migrans NOS

B77 **Ascariasis**  
Includes: ascaridiasis  
roundworm infection

B77.0 **Ascariasis with intestinal complications**

B77.8 **Ascariasis with other complications**

B77.81 **Ascariasis pneumonia**

B77.89 **Ascariasis with other complications**

B77.9 **Ascariasis, unspecified**

B78 **Strongyloidiasis**  
Excludes1: trichostrongyliasis (B81.2)

B78.0 **Intestinal strongyloidiasis**

B78.1 **Cutaneous strongyloidiasis**

B78.7 **Disseminated strongyloidiasis**

B78.9 **Strongyloidiasis, unspecified**

B79 **Trichuriasis**  
Includes: trichocephaliasis  
whipworm (disease)(infection)

B80 **Enterobiasis**  
Includes: oxyuriasis  
pinworm infection  
threadworm infection

B81 **Other intestinal helminthiases, not elsewhere classified**  
Excludes1: angiostrongyliasis due to Parastrongylus cantonensis (B83.2)

B81.0 **Anisakiasis**  
Infection due to Anisakis larva

B81.1 **Intestinal capillariasis**  
Capillariasis NOS  
Infection due to Capillaria philippinensis  
Excludes2: hepatic capillariasis (B83.8)

B81.2 **Trichostrongyliasis**

B81.3 **Intestinal angiostrongyliasis**  
Angiostrongyliasis due to Parastrongylus costaricensis
B81.4 Mixed intestinal helminthiases
   Infection due to intestinal helminths classified to more than one of the categories B65.0-B81.3 and B81.8
   Mixed helminthiasis NOS

B81.8 Other specified intestinal helminthiases
   Infection due to Oesophagostomum species [esophagostomiasis]
   Infection due to Ternidens diminutus [ternidensiasis]

B82 Unspecified intestinal parasitism
   B82.0 Intestinal helminthiasis, unspecified
   B82.9 Intestinal parasitism, unspecified

B83 Other helminthiases
   Excludes1: capillariasis NOS (B81.1)
   Excludes2: intestinal capillariasis (B81.1)

B83.0 Visceral larva migrans
   Toxocariasis

B83.1 Gnathostomiasis
   Wandering swelling

B83.2 Angiostrongyliasis due to Parastrongylus cantonensis
   Eosinophilic meningoencephalitis due to Parastrongylus cantonensis
   Excludes2: intestinal angiostrongyliasis (B81.3)

B83.3 Syngamiasis
   Syngamosis

B83.4 Internal hirudiniasis
   Excludes2: external hirudiniasis (B88.3)

B83.8 Other specified helminthiases
   Acanthocephaliasis
   Gongylonemiasis
   Hepatic capillariasis
   Metastrongyliasis
   Thelaziasis

B83.9 Helminthiasis, unspecified
   Worms NOS
   Excludes1: intestinal helminthiasis NOS (B82.0)

Pediculosis, acariasis and other infestations (B85-B89)

B85 Pediculosis and phthiriasis
   B85.0 Pediculosis due to Pediculus humanus capitis
      Head-lice infestation
   B85.1 Pediculosis due to Pediculus humanus corporis
      Body-lice infestation
   B85.2 Pediculosis, unspecified
   B85.3 Phthiriasis
      Infestation by crab-lice
      Infestation by Phthirus pubis
   B85.4 Mixed pediculosis and phthiriasis
      Infestation classifiable to more than one of the categories B85.0-B85.3

B86 Scabies
   Sarcoptic itch
B87 Myiasis

Includes: infestation by larva of flies

B87.0 Cutaneous myiasis
Creeping myiasis

B87.1 Wound myiasis
Traumatic myiasis

B87.2 Ocular myiasis

B87.3 Nasopharyngeal myiasis
Laryngeal myiasis

B87.4 Aural myiasis

B87.8 Myiasis of other sites
  B87.81 Genitourinary myiasis
  B87.82 Intestinal myiasis
  B87.89 Myiasis of other sites

B87.9 Myiasis, unspecified

B88 Other infestations

B88.0 Other acariasis
Acarine dermatitis
Dermatitis due to Demodex species
Dermatitis due to Dermanyssus gallinae
Dermatitis due to Liponyssoides sanguineus
Trombiculosis

Excludes2: scabies (B86)

B88.1 Tungiasis [sandflea infestation]

B88.2 Other arthropod infestations
Scarabiasis

B88.3 External hirudiniasis
Leech infestation NOS

Excludes2: internal hirudiniasis (B83.4)

B88.8 Other specified infestations
Ichthyoparasitism due to Vandellia cirrhosa
Linguatulosis
Porocephaliasis

B88.9 Infestation, unspecified
Infestation (skin) NOS
Infestation by mites NOS
Skin parasites NOS

B89 Unspecified parasitic disease

Sequelae of infectious and parasitic diseases (B90-B94)

Note: Categories B90-B94 are to be used to indicate conditions in categories A00-B89 as the cause of sequelae, which are themselves classified elsewhere. The 'sequelae' include conditions specified as such; they also include residuals of diseases classifiable to the above categories if there is evidence that the disease itself is no longer present. Codes from these categories are not to be used for chronic infections. Code chronic current infections to active infectious disease as appropriate.

Code first condition resulting from (sequela) the infectious or parasitic disease

B90 Sequelae of tuberculosis
B90.0 Sequelae of central nervous system tuberculosis
B90.1 Sequelae of genitourinary tuberculosis
B90.2 Sequelae of tuberculosis of bones and joints
B90.8 Sequelae of tuberculosis of other organs
  Excludes2: sequelae of respiritory tuberculosis (B90.9)
B90.9 Sequelae of respiratory and unspecified tuberculosis
  Sequelae of tuberculosis NOS

B91 Sequelae of poliomyelitis
  Excludes1: postpolio syndrome (G14)

B92 Sequelae of leprosy

B94 Sequelae of other and unspecified infectious and parasitic diseases
  B94.0 Sequelae of trachoma
  B94.1 Sequelae of viral encephalitis
  B94.2 Sequelae of viral hepatitis
  B94.8 Sequelae of other specified infectious and parasitic diseases
  B94.9 Sequelae of unspecified infectious and parasitic disease

Bacterial and viral infectious agents (B95-B97)

Note: These categories are provided for use as supplementary or additional codes to identify the infectious agent(s) in diseases classified elsewhere.

B95 Streptococcus, Staphylococcus, and Enterococcus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
  B95.0 Streptococcus, group A, as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
  B95.1 Streptococcus, group B, as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
  B95.2 Enterococcus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
  B95.3 Streptococcus pneumoniae as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
  B95.4 Other streptococcus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
  B95.5 Unspecified streptococcus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
  B95.6 Staphylococcus aureus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
    B95.61 Methicillin susceptible Staphylococcus aureus infection as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
    Methicillin susceptible Staphylococcus aureus (MSSA) infection as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
    Staphylococcus aureus infection NOS as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
    B95.62 Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus infection as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
    Methicillin resistant staphylococcus aureus (MRSA) infection as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
  B95.7 Other staphylococcus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
  B95.8 Unspecified staphylococcus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B96 Other bacterial agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
  B96.0 Mycoplasma pneumoniae [M. pneumoniae] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
    Pleuro-pneumonia-like-organism [PPLO]
  B96.1 Klebsiella pneumoniae [K. pneumoniae] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
  B96.2 Escherichia coli [E. coli ] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B96.20 Unspecified Escherichia coli [E. coli] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
Escherichia coli [E. coli] NOS

B96.21 Shiga toxin-producing Escherichia coli [E. coli] (STEC) O157 as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
E. coli O157:H- (nonmotile) with confirmation of Shiga toxin
E. coli O157 with confirmation of Shiga toxin when H antigen is unknown, or is not H7
O157:H7 Escherichia coli [E.coli] with or without confirmation of Shiga toxin-production
Shiga toxin-producing Escherichia coli [E.coli] O157:H7 with or without confirmation of Shiga toxin-production
STEC O157:H7 with or without confirmation of Shiga toxin-production

B96.22 Other specified Shiga toxin-producing Escherichia coli [E. coli] (STEC) as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
Non-O157 Shiga toxin-producing Escherichia coli [E.coli]
Non-O157 Shiga toxin-producing Escherichia coli [E.coli] with known O group

B96.23 Unspecified Shiga toxin-producing Escherichia coli [E. coli] (STEC) as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
Shiga toxin-producing Escherichia coli [E. coli] with unspecified O group
STEC NOS

B96.29 Other Escherichia coli [E. coli] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
Non-Shiga toxin-producing E. coli

B96.3 Hemophilus influenzae [H. influenzae] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B96.4 Proteus (mirabilis) (morganii) as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B96.5 Pseudomonas (aeruginosa) (mallei) (pseudomallei) as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B96.6 Bacteroides fragilis [B. fragilis] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B96.7 Clostridium perfringens [C. perfringens] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B96.8 Other specified bacterial agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B96.81 Helicobacter pylori [H. pylori] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B96.82 Vibrio vulnificus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B96.89 Other specified bacterial agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B97 Viral agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B97.0 Adenovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B97.1 Enterovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.10 Unspecified enterovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.11 Coxsackievirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.12 Echovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.19 Other enterovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B97.2 Coronavirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.21 SARS-associated coronavirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
Excludes1: pneumonia due to SARS-associated coronavirus (J12.81)
B97.29 Other coronavirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B97.3 Retrovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
Excludes1: Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)
B97.30 Unspecified retrovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.31 Lentivirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.32 Oncovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.33  Human T-cell lymphotrophic virus, type I [HTLV-I] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.34  Human T-cell lymphotrophic virus, type II [HTLV-II] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.35  Human immunodeficiency virus, type 2 [HIV 2] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.39  Other retrovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.4   Respiratory syncytial virus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.5   Reovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.6   Parvovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.7   Papillomavirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.8   Other viral agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
         B97.81  Human metapneumovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
         B97.89  Other viral agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

Other infectious diseases (B99)
B99  Other and unspecified infectious diseases
         B99.8  Other infectious disease
         B99.9  Unspecified infectious disease

Chapter 2
Neoplasms (C00-D49)

Note:  Functional activity
All neoplasms are classified in this chapter, whether they are functionally active or not. An additional code from
Chapter 4 may be used, to identify functional activity associated with any neoplasm.
Morphology [Histology]
Chapter 2 classifies neoplasms primarily by site (topography), with broad groupings for behavior, malignant, in situ,
benign, etc. The Table of Neoplasms should be used to identify the correct topography code. In a few cases, such
as for malignant melanoma and certain neuroendocrine tumors, the morphology (histologic type) is included in the
category and codes.
Primary malignant neoplasms overlapping site boundaries
A primary malignant neoplasm that overlaps two or more contiguous (next to each other) sites should be classified to
the subcategory/code .8 ('overlapping lesion'), unless the combination is specifically indexed elsewhere. For multiple
neoplasms of the same site that are not contiguous, such as tumors in different quadrants of the same breast, codes
for each site should be assigned.
Malignant neoplasm of ectopic tissue
Malignant neoplasms of ectopic tissue are to be coded to the site mentioned, e.g., ectopic pancreatic malignant
neoplasms are coded to pancreas, unspecified (C25.9).

This chapter contains the following blocks:
C00-C14  Malignant neoplasms of lip, oral cavity and pharynx
C15-C26  Malignant neoplasms of digestive organs
C30-C39  Malignant neoplasms of respiratory and intrathoracic organs
C40-C41  Malignant neoplasms of bone and articular cartilage
C43-C44  Melanoma and other malignant neoplasms of skin
C45-C49  Malignant neoplasms of mesothelial and soft tissue
C50      Malignant neoplasms of breast
C51-C58  Malignant neoplasms of female genital organs
C60-C63  Malignant neoplasms of male genital organs
C64-C68  Malignant neoplasms of urinary tract
C69-C72  Malignant neoplasms of eye, brain and other parts of central nervous system
C73-C75  Malignant neoplasms of thyroid and other endocrine glands
C7A      Malignant neuroendocrine tumors
Secondary neuroendocrine tumors
Malignant neoplasms of ill-defined, other secondary and unspecified sites
Malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue
In situ neoplasms
Benign neoplasms, except benign neuroendocrine tumors
Benign neuroendocrine tumors
Neoplasms of uncertain behavior, polycythemia vera and myelodysplastic syndromes
Neoplasms of unspecified behavior

Malignant neoplasms (C00-C96)

Malignant neoplasms, stated or presumed to be primary (of specified sites), and certain specified histologies, except neuroendocrine, and of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue (C00-C75)

Malignant neoplasms of lip, oral cavity and pharynx (C00-C14)

C00 Malignant neoplasm of lip

Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: malignant melanoma of lip (C43.0)
Merkel cell carcinoma of lip (C4A.0)
other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of lip (C44.0-)

C00.0 Malignant neoplasm of external upper lip
Malignant neoplasm of lipstick area of upper lip
Malignant neoplasm of upper lip NOS
Malignant neoplasm of vermilion border of upper lip

C00.1 Malignant neoplasm of external lower lip
Malignant neoplasm of lower lip NOS
Malignant neoplasm of lipstick area of lower lip
Malignant neoplasm of vermilion border of lower lip

C00.2 Malignant neoplasm of external lip, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of vermilion border of lip NOS

C00.3 Malignant neoplasm of upper lip, inner aspect
Malignant neoplasm of buccal aspect of upper lip
Malignant neoplasm of frenulum of upper lip
Malignant neoplasm of mucosa of upper lip
Malignant neoplasm of oral aspect of upper lip

C00.4 Malignant neoplasm of lower lip, inner aspect
Malignant neoplasm of buccal aspect of lower lip
Malignant neoplasm of frenulum of lower lip
Malignant neoplasm of mucosa of lower lip
Malignant neoplasm of oral aspect of lower lip

C00.5 Malignant neoplasm of lip, unspecified, inner aspect
Malignant neoplasm of buccal aspect of lip, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of frenulum of lip, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of mucosa of lip, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of oral aspect of lip, unspecified

C00.6 Malignant neoplasm of commissure of lip, unspecified

C00.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of lip

C00.9 Malignant neoplasm of lip, unspecified

C01 Malignant neoplasm of base of tongue
Malignant neoplasm of dorsal surface of base of tongue
Malignant neoplasm of fixed part of tongue NOS
Malignant neoplasm of posterior third of tongue

**Use additional** code to identify:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-%)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-%)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

**C02** Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of tongue

**Use additional** code to identify:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-%)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-%)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

**C02.0** Malignant neoplasm of dorsal surface of tongue
Malignant neoplasm of anterior two-thirds of tongue, dorsal surface

**Excludes2:** malignant neoplasm of dorsal surface of base of tongue (C01)

**C02.1** Malignant neoplasm of border of tongue
Malignant neoplasm of tip of tongue

**C02.2** Malignant neoplasm of ventral surface of tongue
Malignant neoplasm of anterior two-thirds of tongue, ventral surface
Malignant neoplasm of frenulum linguae

**C02.3** Malignant neoplasm of anterior two-thirds of tongue, part unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of middle third of tongue NOS
Malignant neoplasm of mobile part of tongue NOS

**C02.4** Malignant neoplasm of lingual tonsil

**Excludes2:** malignant neoplasm of tonsil NOS (C09.9)

**C02.8** Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of tongue
Malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of tongue

**C02.9** Malignant neoplasm of tongue, unspecified

**C03** Malignant neoplasm of gum

**Includes:** malignant neoplasm of alveolar (ridge) mucosa
malignant neoplasm of gingiva

**Use additional** code to identify:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-%)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-%)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

**Excludes2:** malignant odontogenic neoplasms (C41.0-C41.1)

**C03.0** Malignant neoplasm of upper gum

**C03.1** Malignant neoplasm of lower gum

**C03.9** Malignant neoplasm of gum, unspecified

**C04** Malignant neoplasm of floor of mouth

**Use additional** code to identify:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-%)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-%)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

**C04.0** Malignant neoplasm of anterior floor of mouth
Malignant neoplasm of anterior to the premolar-canine junction
C04.1 Malignant neoplasm of lateral floor of mouth
C04.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of floor of mouth
C04.9 Malignant neoplasm of floor of mouth, unspecified

C05 Malignant neoplasm of palate

Use additional code to identify:
  alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
  history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
  tobacco dependence (F17.-)
  tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: Kaposi's sarcoma of palate (C46.2)

C05.0 Malignant neoplasm of hard palate

C05.1 Malignant neoplasm of soft palate

Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of nasopharyngeal surface of soft palate (C11.3)

C05.2 Malignant neoplasm of uvula

C05.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of palate

C05.9 Malignant neoplasm of palate, unspecified
  Malignant neoplasm of roof of mouth

C06 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of mouth

Use additional code to identify:
  alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
  history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
  tobacco dependence (F17.-)
  tobacco use (Z72.0)

C06.0 Malignant neoplasm of cheek mucosa
  Malignant neoplasm of buccal mucosa NOS
  Malignant neoplasm of internal cheek

C06.1 Malignant neoplasm of vestibule of mouth
  Malignant neoplasm of buccal sulcus (upper) (lower)
  Malignant neoplasm of labial sulcus (upper) (lower)

C06.2 Malignant neoplasm of retromolar area

C06.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of other and unspecified parts of mouth
  C06.80 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of unspecified parts of mouth
  C06.89 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of other parts of mouth
    "book leaf" neoplasm [ventral surface of tongue and floor of mouth]

C06.9 Malignant neoplasm of mouth, unspecified
  Malignant neoplasm of minor salivary gland, unspecified site
  Malignant neoplasm of oral cavity NOS

C07 Malignant neoplasm of parotid gland

Use additional code to identify:
  alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
  exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
  exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
  history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
  occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
  tobacco dependence (F17.-)
  tobacco use (Z72.0)

C08 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified major salivary glands
  Includes: malignant neoplasm of salivary ducts
Use additional code to identify:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: malignant neoplasms of specified minor salivary glands which are classified according to their anatomical location

Excludes2: malignant neoplasms of minor salivary glands NOS (C06.9)
- malignant neoplasm of parotid gland (C07)

C08.0 Malignant neoplasm of submandibular gland
- Malignant neoplasm of submaxillary gland

C08.1 Malignant neoplasm of sublingual gland

C08.9 Malignant neoplasm of major salivary gland, unspecified
- Malignant neoplasm of salivary gland (major) NOS

C09 Malignant neoplasm of tonsil

Use additional code to identify:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of lingual tonsil (C02.4)
- malignant neoplasm of pharyngeal tonsil (C11.1)

C09.0 Malignant neoplasm of tonsillar fossa

C09.1 Malignant neoplasm of tonsillar pillar (anterior) (posterior)

C09.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of tonsil

C09.9 Malignant neoplasm of tonsil, unspecified
- Malignant neoplasm of tonsil NOS
- Malignant neoplasm of faucial tonsils
- Malignant neoplasm of palatine tonsils

C10 Malignant neoplasm of oropharynx

Use additional code to identify:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of tonsil (C09.-)

C10.0 Malignant neoplasm of vallecula

C10.1 Malignant neoplasm of anterior surface of epiglottis
- Malignant neoplasm of epiglottis, free border [margin]
- Malignant neoplasm of glossoepiglottic fold(s)

Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of epiglottis (suprahyoid portion) NOS (C32.1)

C10.2 Malignant neoplasm of lateral wall of oropharynx
C10.3  Malignant neoplasm of posterior wall of oropharynx

C10.4  Malignant neoplasm of branchial cleft
    Malignant neoplasm of branchial cyst [site of neoplasm]

C10.8  Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of oropharynx
    Malignant neoplasm of junctional region of oropharynx

C10.9  Malignant neoplasm of oropharynx, unspecified

C11  Malignant neoplasm of nasopharynx

Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

C11.0  Malignant neoplasm of superior wall of nasopharynx
    Malignant neoplasm of roof of nasopharynx

C11.1  Malignant neoplasm of posterior wall of nasopharynx
    Malignant neoplasm of adenoid
    Malignant neoplasm of pharyngeal tonsil

C11.2  Malignant neoplasm of lateral wall of nasopharynx
    Malignant neoplasm of fossa of Rosenmüller
    Malignant neoplasm of opening of auditory tube
    Malignant neoplasm of pharyngeal recess

C11.3  Malignant neoplasm of anterior wall of nasopharynx
    Malignant neoplasm of floor of nasopharynx
    Malignant neoplasm of nasopharyngeal (anterior) (posterior) surface of soft palate
    Malignant neoplasm of posterior margin of nasal choana
    Malignant neoplasm of posterior margin of nasal septum

C11.8  Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of nasopharynx

C11.9  Malignant neoplasm of nasopharynx, unspecified
    Malignant neoplasm of nasopharyngeal wall NOS

C12  Malignant neoplasm of pyriform sinus
    Malignant neoplasm of pyriform fossa

Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

C13  Malignant neoplasm of hypopharynx

Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of pyriform sinus (C12)

C13.0  Malignant neoplasm of postcricoid region

C13.1  Malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold, hypopharyngeal aspect
Malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold, marginal zone
Malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold NOS
Malignant neoplasm of interarytenoid fold, marginal zone
Malignant neoplasm of interarytenoid fold NOS

**Excludes2:** malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect (C32.1)

**C13.2 Malignant neoplasm of posterior wall of hypopharynx**

**C13.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of hypopharynx**

**C13.9 Malignant neoplasm of hypopharynx, unspecified**
Malignant neoplasm of hypopharyngeal wall NOS

**C14 Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites in the lip, oral cavity and pharynx**

*Use additional code to identify:*
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.1)
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.1)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

**Excludes1:** malignant neoplasm of oral cavity NOS (C06.9)

**C14.0 Malignant neoplasm of pharynx, unspecified**

**C14.2 Malignant neoplasm of Waldeyer’s ring**

**C14.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of lip, oral cavity and pharynx**
Primary malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of lip, oral cavity and pharynx

**Excludes1:** 'book leaf' neoplasm [ventral surface of tongue and floor of mouth] (C06.89)

**Malignant neoplasms of digestive organs (C15-C26)**

**Excludes1:** Kaposi’s sarcoma of gastrointestinal sites (C46.4)

**C15 Malignant neoplasm of esophagus**

*Use additional code to identify:*
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.1)

**C15.3 Malignant neoplasm of upper third of esophagus**

**C15.4 Malignant neoplasm of middle third of esophagus**

**C15.5 Malignant neoplasm of lower third of esophagus**

**Excludes1:** malignant neoplasm of cardio-esophageal junction (C16.0)

**C15.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of esophagus**

**C15.9 Malignant neoplasm of esophagus, unspecified**

**C16 Malignant neoplasm of stomach**

*Use additional code to identify:*
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.1)

**Excludes2:** malignant carcinoid tumor of the stomach (C7A.092)

**C16.0 Malignant neoplasm of cardia**
Malignant neoplasm of cardiac orifice
Malignant neoplasm of cardio-esophageal junction
Malignant neoplasm of esophagus and stomach
Malignant neoplasm of gastro-esophageal junction

**C16.1 Malignant neoplasm of fundus of stomach**

**C16.2 Malignant neoplasm of body of stomach**

**C16.3 Malignant neoplasm of pyloric antrum**
Malignant neoplasm of gastric antrum

C16.4 Malignant neoplasm of pylorus
Malignant neoplasm of prepylorus
Malignant neoplasm of pyloric canal

C16.5 Malignant neoplasm of lesser curvature of stomach, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of lesser curvature of stomach, not classifiable to C16.1-C16.4

C16.6 Malignant neoplasm of greater curvature of stomach, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of greater curvature of stomach, not classifiable to C16.0-C16.4

C16.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of stomach

C16.9 Malignant neoplasm of stomach, unspecified
Gastric cancer NOS

C17 Malignant neoplasm of small intestine
Excludes1: malignant carcinoid tumors of the small intestine (C7A.01)

C17.0 Malignant neoplasm of duodenum

C17.1 Malignant neoplasm of jejunum

C17.2 Malignant neoplasm of ileum
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of ileocecal valve (C18.0)

C17.3 Meckel's diverticulum, malignant
Excludes1: Meckel's diverticulum, congenital (Q43.0)

C17.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of small intestine

C17.9 Malignant neoplasm of small intestine, unspecified

C18 Malignant neoplasm of colon
Excludes1: malignant carcinoid tumors of the colon (C7A.02-)

C18.0 Malignant neoplasm of cecum
Malignant neoplasm of ileocecal valve

C18.1 Malignant neoplasm of appendix

C18.2 Malignant neoplasm of ascending colon

C18.3 Malignant neoplasm of hepatic flexure

C18.4 Malignant neoplasm of transverse colon

C18.5 Malignant neoplasm of splenic flexure

C18.6 Malignant neoplasm of descending colon

C18.7 Malignant neoplasm of sigmoid colon
Malignant neoplasm of sigmoid (flexure)
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of rectosigmoid junction (C19)

C18.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of colon

C18.9 Malignant neoplasm of colon, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of large intestine NOS

C19 Malignant neoplasm of rectosigmoid junction
Malignant neoplasm of colon with rectum
Malignant neoplasm of rectosigmoid (colon)
Excludes1: malignant carcinoid tumors of the colon (C7A.02-)

C20 Malignant neoplasm of rectum
Malignant neoplasm of rectal ampulla
Excludes1: malignant carcinoid tumor of the rectum (C7A.026)
C21 Malignant neoplasm of anus and anal canal

Excludes2: malignant carcinoid tumors of the colon (C7A.02-)
malignant melanoma of anal margin (C43.51)
malignant melanoma of anal skin (C43.51)
malignant melanoma of perianal skin (C43.51)
other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of anal margin (C44.500, C44.510, C44.520, C44.590)
other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of anal skin (C44.500, C44.510, C44.520, C44.590)
other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of perianal skin (C44.500, C44.510, C44.520, C44.590)

C21.0 Malignant neoplasm of anus, unspecified

C21.1 Malignant neoplasm of anal canal
Malignant neoplasm of anal sphincter

C21.2 Malignant neoplasm of cloacogenic zone

C21.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of rectum, anus and anal canal
Malignant neoplasm of anorectal junction
Malignant neoplasm of anorectum
Primary malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of rectum, anus and anal canal

C22 Malignant neoplasm of liver and intrahepatic bile ducts

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of biliary tract NOS (C24.9)
secondary malignant neoplasm of liver and intrahepatic bile duct (C78.7)

Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
hepatitis B (B16.-, B18.0-B18.1)
hepatitis C (B17.1-, B18.2)

C22.0 Liver cell carcinoma
Hepatocellular carcinoma
Hepatoma

C22.1 Intrahepatic bile duct carcinoma
Cholangiocarcinoma
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of hepatic duct (C24.0)

C22.2 Hepatoblastoma

C22.3 Angiosarcoma of liver
Kupffer cell sarcoma

C22.4 Other sarcomas of liver

C22.7 Other specified carcinomas of liver

C22.8 Malignant neoplasm of liver, primary, unspecified as to type

C22.9 Malignant neoplasm of liver, not specified as primary or secondary

C23 Malignant neoplasm of gallbladder

C24 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of biliary tract

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of intrahepatic bile duct (C22.1)

C24.0 Malignant neoplasm of extrahepatic bile duct
Malignant neoplasm of biliary duct or passage NOS
Malignant neoplasm of common bile duct
Malignant neoplasm of cystic duct
Malignant neoplasm of hepatic duct

C24.1 Malignant neoplasm of ampulla of Vater

C24.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of biliary tract
Malignant neoplasm involving both intrahepatic and extrahepatic bile ducts
Primary malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of biliary tract
C24.9 Malignant neoplasm of biliary tract, unspecified

C25 Malignant neoplasm of pancreas

Use additional code to identify:
  alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

C25.0 Malignant neoplasm of head of pancreas

C25.1 Malignant neoplasm of body of pancreas

C25.2 Malignant neoplasm of tail of pancreas

C25.3 Malignant neoplasm of pancreatic duct

C25.4 Malignant neoplasm of endocrine pancreas
  Malignant neoplasm of islets of Langerhans
  Use additional code to identify any functional activity.

C25.7 Malignant neoplasm of other parts of pancreas
  Malignant neoplasm of neck of pancreas

C25.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of pancreas

C25.9 Malignant neoplasm of pancreas, unspecified

C26 Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined digestive organs

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of peritoneum and retroperitoneum (C48.-)

C26.0 Malignant neoplasm of intestinal tract, part unspecified
  Malignant neoplasm of intestine NOS

C26.1 Malignant neoplasm of spleen

Excludes1: Hodgkin lymphoma (C81.-)
  non-Hodgkin lymphoma (C82-C85)

C26.9 Malignant neoplasm of ill-defined sites within the digestive system
  Malignant neoplasm of alimentary canal or tract NOS
  Malignant neoplasm of gastrointestinal tract NOS

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of abdominal NOS (C76.2)
  malignant neoplasm of intra-abdominal NOS (C76.2)

Malignant neoplasms of respiratory and intrathoracic organs (C30-C39)

Includes: malignant neoplasm of middle ear

Excludes1: mesothelioma (C45.-)

C30 Malignant neoplasm of nasal cavity and middle ear

C30.0 Malignant neoplasm of nasal cavity
  Malignant neoplasm of cartilage of nose
  Malignant neoplasm of nasal concha
  Malignant neoplasm of internal nose
  Malignant neoplasm of septum of nose
  Malignant neoplasm of vestibule of nose

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of nasal bone (C41.0)
  malignant neoplasm of nose NOS (C76.0)
  malignant neoplasm of olfactory bulb (C72.2-)
  malignant neoplasm of posterior margin of nasal septum and choana (C11.3)
  malignant melanoma of skin of nose (C43.31)
  malignant neoplasm of turbinates (C41.0)
  other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of nose C44.301, C44.311, C44.321, C44.391)

C30.1 Malignant neoplasm of middle ear
  Malignant neoplasm of antrum tympanicum
  Malignant neoplasm of auditory tube
Malignant neoplasm of eustachian tube
Malignant neoplasm of inner ear
Malignant neoplasm of mastoid air cells
Malignant neoplasm of tympanic cavity

**Excludes1:**
- Malignant neoplasm of auricular canal (external) (C43.2-,C44.2-)
- Malignant neoplasm of bone of ear (meatus) (C41.0)
- Malignant neoplasm of cartilage of ear (C49.0)
- Malignant melanoma of skin of (external) ear (C43.2-)
- Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of (external) ear (C44.2-)

**C31** Malignant neoplasm of accessory sinuses

**C31.0** Malignant neoplasm of maxillary sinus
  - Malignant neoplasm of antrum (Highmore) (maxillary)

**C31.1** Malignant neoplasm of ethmoidal sinus

**C31.2** Malignant neoplasm of frontal sinus

**C31.3** Malignant neoplasm of sphenoid sinus

**C31.8** Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of accessory sinuses

**C31.9** Malignant neoplasm of accessory sinus, unspecified

**C32** Malignant neoplasm of larynx

Use additional code to identify:
- Alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
- Exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- Exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- History of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- Occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- Tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- Tobacco use (Z72.0)

**C32.0** Malignant neoplasm of glottis
  - Malignant neoplasm of intrinsic larynx
  - Malignant neoplasm of laryngeal commissure (anterior)(posterior)
  - Malignant neoplasm of vocal cord (true) NOS

**C32.1** Malignant neoplasm of supraglottis
  - Malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect
  - Malignant neoplasm of epiglottis (suprahyoid portion) NOS
  - Malignant neoplasm of extrinsic larynx
  - Malignant neoplasm of false vocal cord
  - Malignant neoplasm of posterior (laryngeal) surface of epiglottis
  - Malignant neoplasm of ventricular bands

**Excludes2:**
- Malignant neoplasm of anterior surface of epiglottis (C10.1)
- Malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, hypopharyngeal aspect (C13.1)
- Malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, marginal zone (C13.1)
- Malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold NOS (C13.1)

**C32.2** Malignant neoplasm of subglottis

**C32.3** Malignant neoplasm of laryngeal cartilage

**C32.8** Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of larynx

**C32.9** Malignant neoplasm of larynx, unspecified

**C33** Malignant neoplasm of trachea

Use additional code to identify:
- Exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- Exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- History of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- Occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

C34 Malignant neoplasm of bronchus and lung

Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: Kaposi's sarcoma of lung (C46.5-)
- malignant carcinoid tumor of the bronchus and lung (C7A.090)

C34.0 Malignant neoplasm of main bronchus
- Malignant neoplasm of carina
- Malignant neoplasm of hilus (of lung)
  
  C34.00 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified main bronchus
  
  C34.01 Malignant neoplasm of right main bronchus
  
  C34.02 Malignant neoplasm of left main bronchus

C34.1 Malignant neoplasm of upper lobe, bronchus or lung
  
  C34.10 Malignant neoplasm of upper lobe, unspecified bronchus or lung
  
  C34.11 Malignant neoplasm of upper lobe, right bronchus or lung
  
  C34.12 Malignant neoplasm of upper lobe, left bronchus or lung

C34.2 Malignant neoplasm of middle lobe, bronchus or lung

C34.3 Malignant neoplasm of lower lobe, bronchus or lung
  
  C34.30 Malignant neoplasm of lower lobe, unspecified bronchus or lung
  
  C34.31 Malignant neoplasm of lower lobe, right bronchus or lung
  
  C34.32 Malignant neoplasm of lower lobe, left bronchus or lung

C34.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bronchus and lung
  
  C34.80 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of unspecified bronchus and lung
  
  C34.81 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of right bronchus and lung
  
  C34.82 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of left bronchus and lung

C34.9 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified part of bronchus or lung
  
  C34.90 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified part of unspecified bronchus or lung
  
  Lung cancer NOS
  
  C34.91 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified part of right bronchus or lung
  
  C34.92 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified part of left bronchus or lung

C37 Malignant neoplasm of thymus

Excludes1: malignant carcinoid tumor of the thymus (C7A.091)

C38 Malignant neoplasm of heart, mediastinum and pleura

Excludes1: mesothelioma (C45.-)

C38.0 Malignant neoplasm of heart
- Malignant neoplasm of pericardium

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of great vessels (C49.3)

C38.1 Malignant neoplasm of anterior mediastinum
C38.2 Malignant neoplasm of posterior mediastinum
C38.3 Malignant neoplasm of mediastinum, part unspecified
C38.4 Malignant neoplasm of pleura
C38.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of heart, mediastinum and pleura

C39 Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites in the respiratory system and intrathoracic organs

Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: intrathoracic malignant neoplasm NOS (C76.1)
- thoracic malignant neoplasm NOS (C76.1)

C39.0 Malignant neoplasm of upper respiratory tract, part unspecified
C39.9 Malignant neoplasm of lower respiratory tract, part unspecified

Malignant neoplasms of bone and articular cartilage (C40-C41)

Includes: malignant neoplasm of cartilage (articular) (joint)
- malignant neoplasm of periosteum

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of bone marrow NOS (C96.9)
- malignant neoplasm of synovia (C49.-)

C40 Malignant neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage of limbs

Use additional code to identify major osseous defect, if applicable (M89.7-)

C40.0 Malignant neoplasm of scapula and long bones of upper limb
  C40.00 Malignant neoplasm of scapula and long bones of unspecified upper limb
  C40.01 Malignant neoplasm of scapula and long bones of right upper limb
  C40.02 Malignant neoplasm of scapula and long bones of left upper limb

C40.1 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of upper limb
  C40.10 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of unspecified upper limb
  C40.11 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of right upper limb
  C40.12 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of left upper limb

C40.2 Malignant neoplasm of long bones of lower limb
  C40.20 Malignant neoplasm of long bones of unspecified lower limb
  C40.21 Malignant neoplasm of long bones of right lower limb
  C40.22 Malignant neoplasm of long bones of left lower limb

C40.3 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of lower limb
  C40.30 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of unspecified lower limb
  C40.31 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of right lower limb
  C40.32 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of left lower limb

C40.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bone and articular cartilage of limb
  C40.80 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bone and articular cartilage of unspecified limb
  C40.81 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bone and articular cartilage of right limb
C40.82 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bone and articular cartilage of left limb

C40.9 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified bones and articular cartilage of limb

C40.90 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified bones and articular cartilage of unspecified limb

C40.91 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified bones and articular cartilage of right limb

C40.92 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified bones and articular cartilage of left limb

C41 Malignant neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage of other and unspecified sites

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of bones of limbs (C40.-)
  malignant neoplasm of cartilage of ear (C49.0)
  malignant neoplasm of cartilage of eyelid (C49.0)
  malignant neoplasm of cartilage of larynx (C32.3)
  malignant neoplasm of cartilage of limbs (C40.-)
  malignant neoplasm of cartilage of nose (C30.0)

C41.0 Malignant neoplasm of bones of skull and face
Malignant neoplasm of maxilla (superior)
Malignant neoplasm of orbital bone

Excludes2: carcinoma, any type except intraosseous or odontogenic of:
  maxillary sinus (C31.0)
  upper jaw (C03.0)
  malignant neoplasm of jaw bone (lower) (C41.1)

C41.1 Malignant neoplasm of mandible
Malignant neoplasm of inferior maxilla
Malignant neoplasm of lower jaw bone

Excludes2: carcinoma, any type except intraosseous or odontogenic of:
  jaw NOS (C03.9)
  lower (C03.1)
  malignant neoplasm of upper jaw bone (C41.0)

C41.2 Malignant neoplasm of vertebral column

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of sacrum and coccyx (C41.4)

C41.3 Malignant neoplasm of ribs, sternum and clavicle

C41.4 Malignant neoplasm of pelvic bones, sacrum and coccyx

C41.9 Malignant neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage, unspecified

Melanoma and other malignant neoplasms of skin (C43-C44)

C43 Malignant melanoma of skin

Excludes1: melanoma in situ (D03.-)

Excludes2: malignant melanoma of skin of genital organs (C51-C52, C60.-, C63.-)
  Merkel cell carcinoma (C4A.-)
  sites other than skin-code to malignant neoplasm of the site

C43.0 Malignant melanoma of lip

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of vermilion border of lip (C00.0-C00.2)

C43.1 Malignant melanoma of eyelid, including canthus
  C43.10 Malignant melanoma of unspecified eyelid, including canthus
  C43.11 Malignant melanoma of right eyelid, including canthus
  C43.12 Malignant melanoma of left eyelid, including canthus

C43.2 Malignant melanoma of ear and external auricular canal
  C43.20 Malignant melanoma of unspecified ear and external auricular canal
  C43.21 Malignant melanoma of right ear and external auricular canal
C43.22 Malignant melanoma of left ear and external auricular canal

C43.3 Malignant melanoma of other and unspecified parts of face
  C43.30 Malignant melanoma of unspecified part of face
  C43.31 Malignant melanoma of nose
  C43.39 Malignant melanoma of other parts of face

C43.4 Malignant melanoma of scalp and neck

C43.5 Malignant melanoma of trunk
  Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of anus NOS (C21.0)
  malignant neoplasm of scrotum (C63.2)

  C43.51 Malignant melanoma of anal skin
  Malignant melanoma of anal margin
  Malignant melanoma of perianal skin

  C43.52 Malignant melanoma of skin of breast

  C43.59 Malignant melanoma of other part of trunk

C43.6 Malignant melanoma of upper limb, including shoulder
  C43.60 Malignant melanoma of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder
  C43.61 Malignant melanoma of right upper limb, including shoulder
  C43.62 Malignant melanoma of left upper limb, including shoulder

C43.7 Malignant melanoma of lower limb, including hip
  C43.70 Malignant melanoma of unspecified lower limb, including hip
  C43.71 Malignant melanoma of right lower limb, including hip
  C43.72 Malignant melanoma of left lower limb, including hip

C43.8 Malignant melanoma of overlapping sites of skin

C43.9 Malignant melanoma of skin, unspecified
  Malignant melanoma of unspecified site of skin
  Melanoma (malignant) NOS

C4A Merkel cell carcinoma

C4A.0 Merkel cell carcinoma of lip
  Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of vermilion border of lip (C00.0-C00.2)

C4A.1 Merkel cell carcinoma of eyelid, including canthus
  C4A.10 Merkel cell carcinoma of unspecified eyelid, including canthus
  C4A.11 Merkel cell carcinoma of right eyelid, including canthus
  C4A.12 Merkel cell carcinoma of left eyelid, including canthus

C4A.2 Merkel cell carcinoma of ear and external auricular canal
  C4A.20 Merkel cell carcinoma of unspecified ear and external auricular canal
  C4A.21 Merkel cell carcinoma of right ear and external auricular canal
  C4A.22 Merkel cell carcinoma of left ear and external auricular canal

C4A.3 Merkel cell carcinoma of other and unspecified parts of face
  C4A.30 Merkel cell carcinoma of unspecified part of face
  C4A.31 Merkel cell carcinoma of nose
  C4A.39 Merkel cell carcinoma of other parts of face
C4A.4 Merkel cell carcinoma of scalp and neck

C4A.5 Merkel cell carcinoma of trunk

Excludes:
- malignant neoplasm of anus NOS (C21.0)
- malignant neoplasm of scrotum (C63.2)

C4A.51 Merkel cell carcinoma of anal skin
- Merkel cell carcinoma of anal margin
- Merkel cell carcinoma of perianal skin

C4A.52 Merkel cell carcinoma of skin of breast

C4A.59 Merkel cell carcinoma of other part of trunk

C4A.6 Merkel cell carcinoma of upper limb, including shoulder

C4A.60 Merkel cell carcinoma of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder

C4A.61 Merkel cell carcinoma of right upper limb, including shoulder

C4A.62 Merkel cell carcinoma of left upper limb, including shoulder

C4A.7 Merkel cell carcinoma of lower limb, including hip

C4A.70 Merkel cell carcinoma of unspecified lower limb, including hip

C4A.71 Merkel cell carcinoma of right lower limb, including hip

C4A.72 Merkel cell carcinoma of left lower limb, including hip

C4A.8 Merkel cell carcinoma of overlapping sites

C4A.9 Merkel cell carcinoma, unspecified
- Merkel cell carcinoma of unspecified site
- Merkel cell carcinoma NOS

C44 Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin

Includes:
- malignant neoplasm of sebaceous glands
- malignant neoplasm of sweat glands

Excludes1:
- Kaposi's sarcoma of skin (C46.0)
  
  - malignant melanoma of skin (C43.-)
  
  - malignant neoplasm of skin of genital organs (C51-C52, C60.-, C63.2)
  
  - Merkel cell carcinoma (C4A.-)

C44.0 Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of lip

Excludes1:
- malignant neoplasm of lip (C00.-)

C44.00 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of lip

C44.01 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of lip

C44.02 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of lip

C44.09 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of lip

C44.1 Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of eyelid, including canthus

Excludes1:
- connective tissue of eyelid (C49.0)

C44.10 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of eyelid, including canthus

C44.101 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of unspecified eyelid, including canthus

C44.102 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of right eyelid, including canthus

C44.109 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of left eyelid, including canthus

C44.11 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of eyelid, including canthus

C44.111 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of unspecified eyelid, including canthus

C44.112 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of right eyelid, including canthus
C44.119 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of left eyelid, including canthus
C44.12 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of eyelid, including canthus
  C44.121 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of unspecified eyelid, including canthus
  C44.122 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of right eyelid, including canthus
  C44.129 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of left eyelid, including canthus
C44.19 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of eyelid, including canthus
  C44.191 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of unspecified eyelid, including canthus
  C44.192 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of right eyelid, including canthus
  C44.199 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of left eyelid, including canthus

C44.2 Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of ear and external auricular canal
  Excludes1: connective tissue of ear (C49.0)
C44.20 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of ear and external auricular canal
  C44.201 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of unspecified ear and external auricular canal
  C44.202 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of right ear and external auricular canal
  C44.209 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of left ear and external auricular canal
C44.21 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of ear and external auricular canal
  C44.211 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of unspecified ear and external auricular canal
  C44.212 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of right ear and external auricular canal
  C44.219 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of left ear and external auricular canal
C44.22 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of ear and external auricular canal
  C44.221 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of unspecified ear and external auricular canal
  C44.222 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of right ear and external auricular canal
  C44.229 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of left ear and external auricular canal
C44.29 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of ear and external auricular canal
  C44.291 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of unspecified ear and external auricular canal
  C44.292 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of right ear and external auricular canal
  C44.299 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of left ear and external auricular canal

C44.3 Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of other and unspecified parts of face
C44.30 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of other and unspecified parts of face
  C44.300 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of unspecified part of face
  C44.301 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of nose
  C44.309 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of other parts of face
C44.31 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of other and unspecified parts of face
  C44.310 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of unspecified parts of face
  C44.311 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of nose
  C44.319 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of other parts of face
C44.32 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of other and unspecified parts of face
  C44.320 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of unspecified parts of face
C44.321  Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of nose
C44.329  Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of other parts of face
C44.39  Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of other and unspecified parts of face
C44.390  Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of unspecified parts of face
C44.391  Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of nose
C44.399  Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of other parts of face
C44.4  Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of scalp and neck
C44.40  Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of scalp and neck
C44.41  Basal cell carcinoma of skin of scalp and neck
C44.42  Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of scalp and neck
C44.49  Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of scalp and neck
C44.5  Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of trunk
  Excludes1:  anus NOS (C21.0)
               scrotum (C63.2)
C44.50  Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of trunk
   C44.500  Unspecified malignant neoplasm of anal skin
            Unspecified malignant neoplasm of anal margin
            Unspecified malignant neoplasm of perianal skin
   C44.501  Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of breast
   C44.509  Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of other part of trunk
C44.51  Basal cell carcinoma of skin of trunk
   C44.510  Basal cell carcinoma of anal skin
            Basal cell carcinoma of anal margin
            Basal cell carcinoma of perianal skin
   C44.511  Basal cell carcinoma of skin of breast
   C44.519  Basal cell carcinoma of skin of other part of trunk
C44.52  Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of trunk
   C44.520  Squamous cell carcinoma of anal skin
            Squamous cell carcinoma of anal margin
            Squamous cell carcinoma of perianal skin
   C44.521  Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of breast
   C44.529  Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of other part of trunk
C44.59  Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of trunk
   C44.590  Other specified malignant neoplasm of anal skin
            Other specified malignant neoplasm of anal margin
            Other specified malignant neoplasm of perianal skin
   C44.591  Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of breast
   C44.599  Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of other part of trunk
C44.6  Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of upper limb, including shoulder
C44.60  Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of upper limb, including shoulder
   C44.601  Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder
   C44.602  Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of right upper limb, including shoulder
C44.609  Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of left upper limb, including shoulder
C44.61  Basal cell carcinoma of skin of upper limb, including shoulder
    C44.611  Basal cell carcinoma of skin of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder
    C44.612  Basal cell carcinoma of skin of right upper limb, including shoulder
    C44.619  Basal cell carcinoma of skin of left upper limb, including shoulder
C44.62  Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of upper limb, including shoulder
    C44.621  Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder
    C44.622  Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of right upper limb, including shoulder
    C44.629  Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of left upper limb, including shoulder
C44.69  Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of upper limb, including shoulder
    C44.691  Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder
    C44.692  Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of right upper limb, including shoulder
    C44.699  Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of left upper limb, including shoulder
C44.7  Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of lower limb, including hip
    C44.70  Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of lower limb, including hip
    C44.701  Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of unspecified lower limb, including hip
    C44.702  Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of right lower limb, including hip
    C44.709  Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of left lower limb, including hip
C44.71  Basal cell carcinoma of skin of lower limb, including hip
    C44.711  Basal cell carcinoma of skin of unspecified lower limb, including hip
    C44.712  Basal cell carcinoma of skin of right lower limb, including hip
    C44.719  Basal cell carcinoma of skin of left lower limb, including hip
C44.72  Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of lower limb, including hip
    C44.721  Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of unspecified lower limb, including hip
    C44.722  Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of right lower limb, including hip
    C44.729  Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of left lower limb, including hip
C44.79  Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of lower limb, including hip
    C44.791  Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of unspecified lower limb, including hip
    C44.792  Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of right lower limb, including hip
    C44.799  Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of left lower limb, including hip
C44.8  Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of skin
    C44.80  Unspecified malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of skin
    C44.81  Basal cell carcinoma of overlapping sites of skin
    C44.82  Squamous cell carcinoma of overlapping sites of skin
    C44.89  Other specified malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of skin
C44.9  Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin, unspecified
    C44.90  Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin, unspecified
        Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of skin
    C44.91  Basal cell carcinoma of skin, unspecified
C44.92  Squamous cell carcinoma of skin, unspecified
C44.99  Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin, unspecified

Malignant neoplasms of mesothelial and soft tissue (C45-C49)

C45  Mesothelioma
   C45.0  Mesothelioma of pleura
          Excludes1: other malignant neoplasm of pleura (C38.4)
   C45.1  Mesothelioma of peritoneum
          Mesothelioma of cul-de-sac
          Mesothelioma of mesentery
          Mesothelioma of mesocolon
          Mesothelioma of omentum
          Mesothelioma of peritoneum (parietal) (pelvic)
          Excludes1: other malignant neoplasm of soft tissue of peritoneum (C48.-)
   C45.2  Mesothelioma of pericardium
          Excludes1: other malignant neoplasm of pericardium (C38.0)
   C45.7  Mesothelioma of other sites
   C45.9  Mesothelioma, unspecified

C46  Kaposi's sarcoma
   Code first  any human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)
   C46.0  Kaposi's sarcoma of skin
   C46.1  Kaposi's sarcoma of soft tissue
          Kaposi's sarcoma of blood vessel
          Kaposi's sarcoma of connective tissue
          Kaposi's sarcoma of fascia
          Kaposi's sarcoma of ligament
          Kaposi's sarcoma of lymphatic(s) NEC
          Kaposi's sarcoma of muscle
          Excludes2: Kaposi's sarcoma of lymph glands and nodes (C46.3)
   C46.2  Kaposi's sarcoma of palate
   C46.3  Kaposi's sarcoma of lymph nodes
   C46.4  Kaposi's sarcoma of gastrointestinal sites
   C46.5  Kaposi's sarcoma of lung
          C46.50  Kaposi's sarcoma of unspecified lung
          C46.51  Kaposi's sarcoma of right lung
          C46.52  Kaposi's sarcoma of left lung
   C46.7  Kaposi's sarcoma of other sites
   C46.9  Kaposi's sarcoma, unspecified
          Kaposi's sarcoma of unspecified site

C47  Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system
   Includes: malignant neoplasm of sympathetic and parasympathetic nerves and ganglia
   Excludes1: Kaposi's sarcoma of soft tissue (C46.1)
   C47.0  Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of head, face and neck
          Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of orbit (C69.6-)
   C47.1  Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of upper limb, including shoulder
C47.10 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder
C47.11 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of right upper limb, including shoulder
C47.12 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of left upper limb, including shoulder
C47.2 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of lower limb, including hip
C47.20 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of unspecified lower limb, including hip
C47.21 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of right lower limb, including hip
C47.22 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of left lower limb, including hip
C47.3 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of thorax
C47.4 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of abdomen
C47.5 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of pelvis
C47.6 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of trunk, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of unspecified part of trunk
C47.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system
C47.9 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system

C48 Malignant neoplasm of retroperitoneum and peritoneum
Excludes1: Kaposi’s sarcoma of connective tissue (C46.1)
mesothelioma (C45.-)
C48.0 Malignant neoplasm of retroperitoneum
C48.1 Malignant neoplasm of specified parts of peritoneum
Malignant neoplasm of cul-de-sac
Malignant neoplasm of mesentery
Malignant neoplasm of mesocolon
Malignant neoplasm of omentum
Malignant neoplasm of parietal peritoneum
Malignant neoplasm of pelvic peritoneum
C48.2 Malignant neoplasm of peritoneum, unspecified
C48.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of retroperitoneum and peritoneum

C49 Malignant neoplasm of other connective and soft tissue
Includes: malignant neoplasm of blood vessel
malignant neoplasm of bursa
malignant neoplasm of cartilage
malignant neoplasm of fascia
malignant neoplasm of fat
malignant neoplasm of ligament, except uterine
malignant neoplasm of lymphatic vessel
malignant neoplasm of muscle
malignant neoplasm of synovia
malignant neoplasm of tendon (sheath)
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of cartilage (of):
articlar (C40-C41)
larynx (C32.3)
nose (C30.0)
malignant neoplasm of connective tissue of breast (C50.-)
Excludes2: Kaposi’s sarcoma of soft tissue (C46.1)
malignant neoplasm of heart (C38.0)
malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system (C47.-)
malignant neoplasm of peritoneum (C48.2)
malignant neoplasm of retroperitoneum (C48.0)
malignant neoplasm of uterine ligament (C57.3)
mesothelioma (C45.-)

C49.0 **Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of head, face and neck**
- Malignant neoplasm of connective tissue of ear
- Malignant neoplasm of connective tissue of eyelid

**Excludes1:** connective tissue of orbit (C69.6-)

C49.1 **Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of upper limb, including shoulder**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C49.10</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C49.11</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of right upper limb, including shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C49.12</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of left upper limb, including shoulder</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C49.2 **Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of lower limb, including hip**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C49.20</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of unspecified lower limb, including hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C49.21</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of right lower limb, including hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C49.22</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of left lower limb, including hip</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C49.3 **Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of thorax**

- Malignant neoplasm of axilla
- Malignant neoplasm of diaphragm
- Malignant neoplasm of great vessels

**Excludes1:** malignant neoplasm of breast (C50.-)
- malignant neoplasm of heart (C38.0)
- malignant neoplasm of mediastinum (C38.1-C38.3)
- malignant neoplasm of thymus (C37)

C49.4 **Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of abdomen**

- Malignant neoplasm of abdominal wall
- Malignant neoplasm of hypochondrium

C49.5 **Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of pelvis**

- Malignant neoplasm of buttock
- Malignant neoplasm of groin
- Malignant neoplasm of perineum

C49.6 **Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of trunk, unspecified**

- Malignant neoplasm of back NOS

C49.8 **Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of connective and soft tissue**

Primary malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of connective and soft tissue

C49.9 **Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue, unspecified**

**Malignant neoplasms of breast (C50)**

C50 **Malignant neoplasm of breast**

**Includes:**
- connective tissue of breast
- Paget's disease of breast
- Paget's disease of nipple

**Use additional code to identify estrogen receptor status (Z17.0, Z17.1)**

**Excludes1:** skin of breast (C44.501, C44.511, C44.521, C44.591)

C50.0 **Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C50.01</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.011</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, right female breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.012</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, left female breast</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
C50.019  Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, unspecified female breast  
C50.02  Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, male  
  C50.021  Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, right male breast  
  C50.022  Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, left male breast  
  C50.029  Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, unspecified male breast  
C50.1  Malignant neoplasm of central portion of breast  
  C50.11  Malignant neoplasm of central portion of breast, female  
    C50.111  Malignant neoplasm of central portion of right female breast  
    C50.112  Malignant neoplasm of central portion of left female breast  
    C50.119  Malignant neoplasm of central portion of unspecified female breast  
  C50.12  Malignant neoplasm of central portion of breast, male  
    C50.121  Malignant neoplasm of central portion of right male breast  
    C50.122  Malignant neoplasm of central portion of left male breast  
    C50.129  Malignant neoplasm of central portion of unspecified male breast  
C50.2  Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of breast  
  C50.21  Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of breast, female  
    C50.211  Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of right female breast  
    C50.212  Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of left female breast  
    C50.219  Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of unspecified female breast  
  C50.22  Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of breast, male  
    C50.221  Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of right male breast  
    C50.222  Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of left male breast  
    C50.229  Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of unspecified male breast  
C50.3  Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of breast  
  C50.31  Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of breast, female  
    C50.311  Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of right female breast  
    C50.312  Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of left female breast  
    C50.319  Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of unspecified female breast  
  C50.32  Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of breast, male  
    C50.321  Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of right male breast  
    C50.322  Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of left male breast  
    C50.329  Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of unspecified male breast  
C50.4  Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of breast  
  C50.41  Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of breast, female  
    C50.411  Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of right female breast  
    C50.412  Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of left female breast  
    C50.419  Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of unspecified female breast  
  C50.42  Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of breast, male  
    C50.421  Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of right male breast  
    C50.422  Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of left male breast
C50.429  Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of unspecified male breast

C50.5  Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of breast
   C50.51  Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of breast, female
      C50.511  Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of right female breast
      C50.512  Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of left female breast
      C50.519  Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of unspecified female breast
   C50.52  Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of breast, male
      C50.521  Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of right male breast
      C50.522  Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of left male breast
      C50.529  Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of unspecified male breast

C50.56  Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of breast
   C50.61  Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of breast, female
      C50.611  Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of right female breast
      C50.612  Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of left female breast
      C50.619  Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of unspecified female breast
   C50.62  Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of breast, male
      C50.621  Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of right male breast
      C50.622  Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of left male breast
      C50.629  Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of unspecified male breast

C50.8  Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of breast
   C50.81  Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of breast, female
      C50.811  Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of right female breast
      C50.812  Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of left female breast
      C50.819  Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of unspecified female breast
   C50.82  Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of breast, male
      C50.821  Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of right male breast
      C50.822  Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of left male breast
      C50.829  Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of unspecified male breast

C50.9  Malignant neoplasm of breast of unspecified site
   C50.91  Malignant neoplasm of breast of unspecified site, female
      C50.911  Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of right female breast
      C50.912  Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of left female breast
      C50.919  Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of unspecified female breast
   C50.92  Malignant neoplasm of breast of unspecified site, male
      C50.921  Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of right male breast
      C50.922  Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of left male breast
      C50.929  Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of unspecified male breast

Malignant neoplasms of female genital organs (C51-C58)
Includes: malignant neoplasm of skin of female genital organs
C51 Malignant neoplasm of vulva
   Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of vulva (D07.1)
   C51.0 Malignant neoplasm of labium majus
      Malignant neoplasm of Bartholin's [greater vestibular] gland
   C51.1 Malignant neoplasm of labium minus
   C51.2 Malignant neoplasm of clitoris
   C51.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of vulva
   C51.9 Malignant neoplasm of vulva, unspecified
      Malignant neoplasm of external female genitalia NOS
      Malignant neoplasm of pudendum

C52 Malignant neoplasm of vagina
   Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of vagina (D07.2)

C53 Malignant neoplasm of cervix uteri
   Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of cervix uteri (D06.-)
   C53.0 Malignant neoplasm of endocervix
   C53.1 Malignant neoplasm of exocervix
   C53.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of cervix uteri
   C53.9 Malignant neoplasm of cervix uteri, unspecified

C54 Malignant neoplasm of corpus uteri
   C54.0 Malignant neoplasm of isthmus uteri
      Malignant neoplasm of lower uterine segment
   C54.1 Malignant neoplasm of endometrium
   C54.2 Malignant neoplasm of myometrium
   C54.3 Malignant neoplasm of fundus uteri
   C54.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of corpus uteri
   C54.9 Malignant neoplasm of corpus uteri, unspecified

C55 Malignant neoplasm of uterus, part unspecified

C56 Malignant neoplasm of ovary
   Use additional code to identify any functional activity
   C56.1 Malignant neoplasm of right ovary
   C56.2 Malignant neoplasm of left ovary
   C56.9 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified ovary

C57 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified female genital organs
   C57.0 Malignant neoplasm of fallopian tube
      Malignant neoplasm of oviduct
      Malignant neoplasm of uterine tube
      C57.00 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified fallopian tube
      C57.01 Malignant neoplasm of right fallopian tube
      C57.02 Malignant neoplasm of left fallopian tube
   C57.1 Malignant neoplasm of broad ligament
      C57.10 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified broad ligament
      C57.11 Malignant neoplasm of right broad ligament
C57.12 Malignant neoplasm of left broad ligament

C57.2 Malignant neoplasm of round ligament
  C57.20 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified round ligament
  C57.21 Malignant neoplasm of right round ligament
  C57.22 Malignant neoplasm of left round ligament

C57.3 Malignant neoplasm of parametrium
  Malignant neoplasm of uterine ligament NOS

C57.4 Malignant neoplasm of uterine adnexa, unspecified

C57.7 Malignant neoplasm of other specified female genital organs
  Malignant neoplasm of wolffian body or duct

C57.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of female genital organs
  Primary malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of the female genital organs whose point of origin cannot be determined
  Primary tubo-ovarian malignant neoplasm whose point of origin cannot be determined
  Primary utero-ovarian malignant neoplasm whose point of origin cannot be determined

C57.9 Malignant neoplasm of female genital organ, unspecified
  Malignant neoplasm of female genitourinary tract NOS

C58 Malignant neoplasm of placenta
  Includes: choriocarcinoma NOS
  choriocarcinoma NOS

Excludes: choriocarcinoma NOS
  chorionepithelioma NOS

Excludes1: choriocarcinoma (D99.2)
  hydatidiform mole NOS (O01.9)
  invasive hydatidiform mole (D39.2)
  male choriocarcinoma NOS (C62.9-)
  malignant hydatidiform mole (D39.2)

Malignant neoplasms of male genital organs (C60-C63)

Includes: malignant neoplasm of skin of male genital organs

C60 Malignant neoplasm of penis
  C60.0 Malignant neoplasm of prepuce
    Malignant neoplasm of foreskin
  C60.1 Malignant neoplasm of glans penis
  C60.2 Malignant neoplasm of body of penis
    Malignant neoplasm of corpus cavernosum
  C60.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of penis
  C60.9 Malignant neoplasm of penis, unspecified
    Malignant neoplasm of skin of penis NOS

C61 Malignant neoplasm of prostate
  Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of seminal vesicle (C63.7)

C62 Malignant neoplasm of testis
  Use additional code to identify any functional activity

C62.0 Malignant neoplasm of undescended testis
  Malignant neoplasm of ectopic testis
  Malignant neoplasm of retained testis
    C62.00 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified undescended testis
    C62.01 Malignant neoplasm of undescended right testis
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C62.02</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of undescended left testis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C62.1</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of descended testis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C62.10</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of unspecified descended testis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C62.11</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of descended right testis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C62.12</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of descended left testis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C62.9</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of testis, unspecified whether descended or undescended</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C62.90</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of unspecified testis, unspecified whether descended or undescended, NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C62.91</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of right testis, unspecified whether descended or undescended</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C62.92</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of left testis, unspecified whether descended or undescended</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C63</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified male genital organs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C63.0</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of epididymis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C63.00</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of unspecified epididymis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C63.01</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of right epididymis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C63.02</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of left epididymis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C63.1</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of spermatic cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C63.10</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of unspecified spermatic cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C63.11</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of right spermatic cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C63.12</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of left spermatic cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C63.2</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of scrotum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C63.3</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of other specified male genital organs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C63.7</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of unspecified kidney</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C63.8</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of male genital organs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C63.9</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of unspecified kidney</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C64</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of kidney, except renal pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C64.1</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of right kidney, except renal pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C64.2</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of left kidney, except renal pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C64.9</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of unspecified kidney, except renal pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C65</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of renal pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C65.1</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of right renal pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C65.2</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of left renal pelvis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
C65.9  Malignant neoplasm of unspecified renal pelvis

C66  Malignant neoplasm of ureter

  Excludes¹: malignant neoplasm of ureteric orifice of bladder (C67.6)

C66.1  Malignant neoplasm of right ureter

C66.2  Malignant neoplasm of left ureter

C66.9  Malignant neoplasm of unspecified ureter

C67  Malignant neoplasm of bladder

  C67.0  Malignant neoplasm of trigone of bladder

  C67.1  Malignant neoplasm of dome of bladder

  C67.2  Malignant neoplasm of lateral wall of bladder

  C67.3  Malignant neoplasm of anterior wall of bladder

  C67.4  Malignant neoplasm of posterior wall of bladder

  C67.5  Malignant neoplasm of bladder neck
      Malignant neoplasm of internal urethral orifice

  C67.6  Malignant neoplasm of ureteric orifice

  C67.7  Malignant neoplasm of urachus

  C67.8  Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bladder

  C67.9  Malignant neoplasm of bladder, unspecified

C68  Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified urinary organs

  Excludes¹: malignant neoplasm of female genitourinary tract NOS (C57.9)
      malignant neoplasm of male genitourinary tract NOS (C63.9)

  C68.0  Malignant neoplasm of urethra

      Excludes¹: malignant neoplasm of urethral orifice of bladder (C67.5)

  C68.1  Malignant neoplasm of paraurethral glands

  C68.8  Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of urinary organs
      Primary malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of urinary organs whose point of origin cannot be determined

  C68.9  Malignant neoplasm of urinary organ, unspecified
      Malignant neoplasm of urinary system NOS

Malignant neoplasms of eye, brain and other parts of central nervous system (C69-C72)

C69  Malignant neoplasm of eye and adnexa

  Excludes¹: malignant neoplasm of connective tissue of eyelid (C49.0)
      malignant neoplasm of eyelid (skin) (C43.1-, C44.1-)
      malignant neoplasm of optic nerve (C72.3-)

  C69.0  Malignant neoplasm of conjunctiva

      C69.00  Malignant neoplasm of unspecified conjunctiva

      C69.01  Malignant neoplasm of right conjunctiva

      C69.02  Malignant neoplasm of left conjunctiva

  C69.1  Malignant neoplasm of cornea

      C69.10  Malignant neoplasm of unspecified cornea

      C69.11  Malignant neoplasm of right cornea

      C69.12  Malignant neoplasm of left cornea
C69.2 Malignant neoplasm of retina
   Excludes1: dark area on retina (D49.81)
               neoplasm of unspecified behavior of retina and choroid (D49.81)
               retinal freckle (D49.81)
   C69.20 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified retina
   C69.21 Malignant neoplasm of right retina
   C69.22 Malignant neoplasm of left retina
C69.3 Malignant neoplasm of choroid
   C69.30 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified choroid
   C69.31 Malignant neoplasm of right choroid
   C69.32 Malignant neoplasm of left choroid
C69.4 Malignant neoplasm of ciliary body
   C69.40 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified ciliary body
   C69.41 Malignant neoplasm of right ciliary body
   C69.42 Malignant neoplasm of left ciliary body
C69.5 Malignant neoplasm of lacrimal gland and duct
   Malignant neoplasm of lacrimal sac
   Malignant neoplasm of nasolacrimal duct
   C69.50 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified lacrimal gland and duct
   C69.51 Malignant neoplasm of right lacrimal gland and duct
   C69.52 Malignant neoplasm of left lacrimal gland and duct
C69.6 Malignant neoplasm of orbit
   Malignant neoplasm of connective tissue of orbit
   Malignant neoplasm of extraocular muscle
   Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of orbit
   Malignant neoplasm of retrobulbar tissue
   Malignant neoplasm of retro-ocular tissue
   Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of orbital bone (C41.0)
   C69.60 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified orbit
   C69.61 Malignant neoplasm of right orbit
   C69.62 Malignant neoplasm of left orbit
C69.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of eye and adnexa
   C69.80 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of unspecified eye and adnexa
   C69.81 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of right eye and adnexa
   C69.82 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of left eye and adnexa
C69.9 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of eye
   Malignant neoplasm of eyeball
   C69.90 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of unspecified eye
   C69.91 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of right eye
   C69.92 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of left eye
C70 Malignant neoplasm of meninges
   C70.0 Malignant neoplasm of cerebral meninges
   C70.1 Malignant neoplasm of spinal meninges
C70.9 Malignant neoplasm of meninges, unspecified

C71 Malignant neoplasm of brain

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of cranial nerves (C72.2-C72.5)
retrobulbar malignant neoplasm (C69.6-)

C71.0 Malignant neoplasm of cerebrum, except lobes and ventricles
Malignant neoplasm of supratentorial NOS

C71.1 Malignant neoplasm of frontal lobe

C71.2 Malignant neoplasm of temporal lobe

C71.3 Malignant neoplasm of parietal lobe

C71.4 Malignant neoplasm of occipital lobe

C71.5 Malignant neoplasm of cerebral ventricle

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of fourth cerebral ventricle (C71.7)

C71.6 Malignant neoplasm of cerebellum

C71.7 Malignant neoplasm of brain stem
Malignant neoplasm of fourth cerebral ventricle
Infratentorial malignant neoplasm NOS

C71.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of brain

C71.9 Malignant neoplasm of brain, unspecified

C72 Malignant neoplasm of spinal cord, cranial nerves and other parts of central nervous system

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of meninges (C70.-)
malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system (C47.-)

C72.0 Malignant neoplasm of spinal cord

C72.1 Malignant neoplasm of cauda equina

C72.2 Malignant neoplasm of olfactory nerve
Malignant neoplasm of olfactory bulb

C72.20 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified olfactory nerve

C72.21 Malignant neoplasm of right olfactory nerve

C72.22 Malignant neoplasm of left olfactory nerve

C72.3 Malignant neoplasm of optic nerve

C72.30 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified optic nerve

C72.31 Malignant neoplasm of right optic nerve

C72.32 Malignant neoplasm of left optic nerve

C72.4 Malignant neoplasm of acoustic nerve

C72.40 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified acoustic nerve

C72.41 Malignant neoplasm of right acoustic nerve

C72.42 Malignant neoplasm of left acoustic nerve

C72.5 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified cranial nerves

C72.50 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified cranial nerve
Malignant neoplasm of cranial nerve NOS

C72.59 Malignant neoplasm of other cranial nerves

C72.9 Malignant neoplasm of central nervous system, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of central nervous system
Malignant neoplasm of nervous system NOS
Malignant neoplasms of thyroid and other endocrine glands (C73-C75)

C73 Malignant neoplasm of thyroid gland
   Use additional code to identify any functional activity

C74 Malignant neoplasm of adrenal gland
   C74.0 Malignant neoplasm of cortex of adrenal gland
      C74.00 Malignant neoplasm of cortex of unspecified adrenal gland
      C74.01 Malignant neoplasm of cortex of right adrenal gland
      C74.02 Malignant neoplasm of cortex of left adrenal gland
   C74.1 Malignant neoplasm of medulla of adrenal gland
      C74.10 Malignant neoplasm of medulla of unspecified adrenal gland
      C74.11 Malignant neoplasm of medulla of right adrenal gland
      C74.12 Malignant neoplasm of medulla of left adrenal gland
   C74.9 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified part of adrenal gland
      C74.90 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified part of unspecified adrenal gland
      C74.91 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified part of right adrenal gland
      C74.92 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified part of left adrenal gland

C75 Malignant neoplasm of other endocrine glands and related structures
   Excludes1: malignant carcinoid tumors (C7A.0-
      malignant neoplasm of adrenal gland (C74.-)
      malignant neoplasm of endocrine pancreas (C25.4)
      malignant neoplasm of islets of Langerhans (C25.4)
      malignant neoplasm of ovary (C56.-)
      malignant neoplasm of testis (C62.-)
      malignant neoplasm of thymus (C37)
      malignant neoplasm of thyroid gland (C73)
      malignant neuroendocrine tumors (C7A.-)
   C75.0 Malignant neoplasm of parathyroid gland
   C75.1 Malignant neoplasm of pituitary gland
   C75.2 Malignant neoplasm of craniopharyngeal duct
   C75.3 Malignant neoplasm of pineal gland
   C75.4 Malignant neoplasm of carotid body
   C75.5 Malignant neoplasm of aortic body and other paraganglia
   C75.8 Malignant neoplasm with pluriglandular involvement, unspecified
   C75.9 Malignant neoplasm of endocrine gland, unspecified

Malignant neuroendocrine tumors (C7A)

C7A Malignant neuroendocrine tumors
   Code also any associated multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] syndromes (E31.2-
   Use additional code to identify any associated endocrine syndrome, such as:
      carcinoid syndrome (E34.0)
   Excludes2: malignant pancreatic islet cell tumors (C25.4)
      Merkel cell carcinoma (C4A.-)
   C7A.0 Malignant carcinoid tumors
      C7A.00 Malignant carcinoid tumor of unspecified site
C7A.01 Malignant carcinoid tumors of the small intestine
  C7A.010 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the duodenum
  C7A.011 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the jejunum
  C7A.012 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the ileum
  C7A.019 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the small intestine, unspecified portion
C7A.02 Malignant carcinoid tumors of the appendix, large intestine, and rectum
  C7A.020 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the appendix
  C7A.021 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the cecum
  C7A.022 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the ascending colon
  C7A.023 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the transverse colon
  C7A.024 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the descending colon
  C7A.025 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the sigmoid colon
  C7A.026 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the rectum
  C7A.029 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the large intestine, unspecified portion
       Malignant carcinoid tumor of the colon NOS
C7A.09 Malignant carcinoid tumors of other sites
  C7A.090 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the bronchus and lung
  C7A.091 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the thymus
  C7A.092 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the stomach
  C7A.093 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the kidney
  C7A.094 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the foregut NOS
  C7A.095 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the midgut NOS
  C7A.096 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the hindgut NOS
  C7A.098 Malignant carcinoid tumors of other sites

C7A.1 Malignant poorly differentiated neuroendocrine tumors
       Malignant poorly differentiated neuroendocrine tumor NOS
       Malignant poorly differentiated neuroendocrine carcinoma, any site
       High grade neuroendocrine carcinoma, any site

C7A.8 Other malignant neuroendocrine tumors

Secondary neuroendocrine tumors (C7B)

C7B Secondary neuroendocrine tumors
Use additional code to identify any functional activity

C7B.0 Secondary carcinoid tumors
  C7B.00 Secondary carcinoid tumors, unspecified site
  C7B.01 Secondary carcinoid tumors of distant lymph nodes
  C7B.02 Secondary carcinoid tumors of liver
  C7B.03 Secondary carcinoid tumors of bone
  C7B.04 Secondary carcinoid tumors of peritoneum
       Mesentary metastasis of carcinoid tumor
  C7B.09 Secondary carcinoid tumors of other sites

C7B.1 Secondary Merkel cell carcinoma
Merkel cell carcinoma nodal presentation
Merkel cell carcinoma visceral metastatic presentation

C7B.8 Other secondary neuroendocrine tumors

Malignant neoplasms of ill-defined, other secondary and unspecified sites (C76-C80)

C76 Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of female genitourinary tract NOS (C57.9)
malignant neoplasm of male genitourinary tract NOS (C63.9)
malignant neoplasm of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue (C81-C96)
malignant neoplasm of skin (C44.-)
malignant neoplasm of unspecified site NOS (C80.1)

C76.0 Malignant neoplasm of head, face and neck
Malignant neoplasm of cheek NOS
Malignant neoplasm of nose NOS

C76.1 Malignant neoplasm of thorax
Intrathoracic malignant neoplasm NOS
Malignant neoplasm of axilla NOS
Thoracic malignant neoplasm NOS

C76.2 Malignant neoplasm of abdomen

C76.3 Malignant neoplasm of pelvis
Malignant neoplasm of groin NOS
Malignant neoplasm of sites overlapping systems within the pelvis
Rectovaginal (septum) malignant neoplasm
Rectovesical (septum) malignant neoplasm

C76.4 Malignant neoplasm of upper limb

C76.40 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified upper limb

C76.41 Malignant neoplasm of right upper limb

C76.42 Malignant neoplasm of left upper limb

C76.5 Malignant neoplasm of lower limb

C76.50 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified lower limb

C76.51 Malignant neoplasm of right lower limb

C76.52 Malignant neoplasm of left lower limb

C76.8 Malignant neoplasm of other specified ill-defined sites
Malignant neoplasm of overlapping ill-defined sites

C77 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of lymph nodes

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of lymph nodes, specified as primary (C81-C86, C88, C96.-)
mesentary metastasis of carcinoid tumor (C7B.04)
secondary carcinoid tumors of distant lymph nodes (C7B.01)

C77.0 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of lymph nodes of head, face and neck
Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of supraclavicular lymph nodes

C77.1 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of intrathoracic lymph nodes

C77.2 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of intra-abdominal lymph nodes

C77.3 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of axilla and upper limb lymph nodes
Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of pectoral lymph nodes

C77.4 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of inguinal and lower limb lymph nodes

C77.5 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of intrapelvic lymph nodes

C77.8 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of lymph nodes of multiple regions
C77.9 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of lymph node, unspecified

C78 Secondary malignant neoplasm of respiratory and digestive organs

Excludes1: lymph node metastases (C77.0)
  secondary carcinoid tumors of liver (C7B.02)
  secondary carcinoid tumors of peritoneum (C7B.04)

C78.0 Secondary malignant neoplasm of lung
  C78.00 Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified lung
  C78.01 Secondary malignant neoplasm of right lung
  C78.02 Secondary malignant neoplasm of left lung

C78.1 Secondary malignant neoplasm of mediastinum

C78.2 Secondary malignant neoplasm of pleura

C78.3 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified respiratory organs
  C78.30 Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified respiratory organ
  C78.39 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other respiratory organs

C78.4 Secondary malignant neoplasm of small intestine

C78.5 Secondary malignant neoplasm of large intestine and rectum

C78.6 Secondary malignant neoplasm of retroperitoneum and peritoneum

C78.7 Secondary malignant neoplasm of liver and intrahepatic bile duct

C78.8 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified digestive organs
  C78.80 Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified digestive organ
  C78.89 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other digestive organs

C79 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified sites

Excludes1: lymph node metastases (C77.0)
  secondary carcinoid tumors (C7B.-)
  secondary neuroendocrine tumors (C7B.-)

C79.0 Secondary malignant neoplasm of kidney and renal pelvis
  C79.00 Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified kidney and renal pelvis
  C79.01 Secondary malignant neoplasm of right kidney and renal pelvis
  C79.02 Secondary malignant neoplasm of left kidney and renal pelvis

C79.1 Secondary malignant neoplasm of bladder and other and unspecified urinary organs
  C79.10 Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified urinary organs
  C79.11 Secondary malignant neoplasm of bladder
  C79.19 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other urinary organs

C79.2 Secondary malignant neoplasm of skin
  Excludes1: secondary Merkel cell carcinoma (C7B.1)

C79.3 Secondary malignant neoplasm of brain and cerebral meninges
  C79.31 Secondary malignant neoplasm of brain
  C79.32 Secondary malignant neoplasm of cerebral meninges

C79.4 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of nervous system
  C79.40 Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified part of nervous system
  C79.49 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other parts of nervous system
C79.5 Secondary malignant neoplasm of bone and bone marrow
   Excludes1: secondary carcinoid tumors of bone (C7B.03)
C79.51 Secondary malignant neoplasm of bone
C79.52 Secondary malignant neoplasm of bone marrow

C79.6 Secondary malignant neoplasm of ovary
C79.60 Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified ovary
C79.61 Secondary malignant neoplasm of right ovary
C79.62 Secondary malignant neoplasm of left ovary

C79.7 Secondary malignant neoplasm of adrenal gland
C79.70 Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified adrenal gland
C79.71 Secondary malignant neoplasm of right adrenal gland
C79.72 Secondary malignant neoplasm of left adrenal gland

C79.8 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other specified sites
C79.81 Secondary malignant neoplasm of breast
C79.82 Secondary malignant neoplasm of genital organs
C79.89 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other specified sites

C79.9 Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified site
   Metastatic cancer NOS
   Metastatic disease NOS
   Excludes1: carcinomatosis NOS (C80.0)
   generalized cancer NOS (C80.0)
   malignant (primary) neoplasm of unspecified site (C80.1)

C80 Malignant neoplasm without specification of site
   Excludes1: malignant carcinoid tumor of unspecified site (C7A.00)
   malignant neoplasm of specified multiple sites- code to each site

C80.0 Disseminated malignant neoplasm, unspecified
   Carcinomatosis NOS
   Generalized cancer, unspecified site (primary) (secondary)
   Generalized malignancy, unspecified site (primary) (secondary)

C80.1 Malignant (primary) neoplasm, unspecified
   Cancer NOS
   Cancer unspecified site (primary)
   Carcinoma unspecified site (primary)
   Malignancy unspecified site (primary)
   Excludes1: secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified site (C79.9)

C80.2 Malignant neoplasm associated with transplanted organ
   Code first complication of transplanted organ (T86.-)
   Use additional code to identify the specific malignancy

Malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue (C81-C96)
Excludes2: Kaposi's sarcoma of lymph nodes (C46.3)
   secondary and unspecified neoplasm of lymph nodes (C77.-)
   secondary neoplasm of bone marrow (C79.52)
   secondary neoplasm of spleen (C78.89)

C81 Hodgkin lymphoma
   Excludes1: personal history of Hodgkin lymphoma (Z85.71)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C81.0</td>
<td>Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.00</td>
<td>Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.01</td>
<td>Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.02</td>
<td>Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.03</td>
<td>Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.04</td>
<td>Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.05</td>
<td>Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.06</td>
<td>Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.07</td>
<td>Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, spleen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.08</td>
<td>Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.09</td>
<td>Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.1</td>
<td>Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.10</td>
<td>Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.11</td>
<td>Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.12</td>
<td>Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.13</td>
<td>Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.14</td>
<td>Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.15</td>
<td>Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.16</td>
<td>Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.17</td>
<td>Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, spleen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.18</td>
<td>Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.19</td>
<td>Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.2</td>
<td>Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.20</td>
<td>Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.21</td>
<td>Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.22</td>
<td>Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.23</td>
<td>Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.24</td>
<td>Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.25</td>
<td>Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.26</td>
<td>Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.27</td>
<td>Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, spleen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.28</td>
<td>Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.29</td>
<td>Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.3</td>
<td>Lymphocyte depleted classical Hodgkin lymphoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.30</td>
<td>Lymphocyte depleted classical Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.31</td>
<td>Lymphocyte depleted classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.32</td>
<td>Lymphocyte depleted classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.33</td>
<td>Lymphocyte depleted classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
C81.34  Lymphocyte depleted classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C81.35  Lymphocyte depleted classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C81.36  Lymphocyte depleted classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C81.37  Lymphocyte depleted classical Hodgkin lymphoma, spleen
C81.38  Lymphocyte depleted classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C81.39  Lymphocyte depleted classical Hodgkin lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C81.4  Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma
Excludes1: nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma (C81.0-)
C81.40  Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified site
C81.41  Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C81.42  Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C81.43  Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C81.44  Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C81.45  Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C81.46  Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C81.47  Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, spleen
C81.48  Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C81.49  Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C81.7  Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma
Classical Hodgkin lymphoma NOS
C81.70  Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified site
C81.71  Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C81.72  Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C81.73  Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C81.74  Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C81.75  Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C81.76  Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C81.77  Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, spleen
C81.78  Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C81.79  Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C81.9  Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified
C81.90  Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, unspecified site
C81.91  Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C81.92  Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C81.93  Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C81.94  Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C81.95  Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C81.96  Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C81.97  Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, spleen
C81.98  Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C81.99  Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, extranodal and solid organ sites

C82  Follicular lymphoma

Includes:  follicular lymphoma with or without diffuse areas

Excludes1:  mature T/NK-cell lymphomas (C84.-)
              personal history of non-Hodgkin lymphoma (Z85.72)

C82.0  Follicular lymphoma grade I

C82.00  Follicular lymphoma grade I, unspecified site
C82.01  Follicular lymphoma grade I, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C82.02  Follicular lymphoma grade I, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C82.03  Follicular lymphoma grade I, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C82.04  Follicular lymphoma grade I, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C82.05  Follicular lymphoma grade I, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C82.06  Follicular lymphoma grade I, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C82.07  Follicular lymphoma grade I, spleen
C82.08  Follicular lymphoma grade I, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C82.09  Follicular lymphoma grade I, extranodal and solid organ sites

C82.1  Follicular lymphoma grade II

C82.10  Follicular lymphoma grade II, unspecified site
C82.11  Follicular lymphoma grade II, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C82.12  Follicular lymphoma grade II, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C82.13  Follicular lymphoma grade II, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C82.14  Follicular lymphoma grade II, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C82.15  Follicular lymphoma grade II, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C82.16  Follicular lymphoma grade II, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C82.17  Follicular lymphoma grade II, spleen
C82.18  Follicular lymphoma grade II, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C82.19  Follicular lymphoma grade II, extranodal and solid organ sites

C82.2  Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified

C82.20  Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, unspecified site
C82.21  Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C82.22  Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C82.23  Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C82.24  Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C82.25  Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C82.26  Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C82.27  Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, spleen
C82.28  Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C82.29  Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, extranodal and solid organ sites

C82.3  Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa
C82.30 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, unspecified site
C82.31 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C82.32 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C82.33 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C82.34 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C82.35 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C82.36 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C82.37 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, spleen
C82.38 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C82.39 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, extranodal and solid organ sites

C82.3 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb
C82.40 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, unspecified site
C82.41 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C82.42 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C82.43 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C82.44 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C82.45 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C82.46 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C82.47 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, spleen
C82.48 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C82.49 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, extranodal and solid organ sites

C82.5 Diffuse follicle center lymphoma
C82.50 Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, unspecified site
C82.51 Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C82.52 Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C82.53 Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C82.54 Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C82.55 Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C82.56 Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C82.57 Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, spleen
C82.58 Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C82.59 Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C82.6 Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma
C82.60 Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, unspecified site
C82.61 Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C82.62 Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C82.63 Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C82.64 Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C82.65 Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C82.66 Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C82.67 Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, spleen
C82.68 Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C82.69 Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C82.8 Other types of follicular lymphoma
C82.80 Other types of follicular lymphoma, unspecified site
C82.81 Other types of follicular lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C82.82 Other types of follicular lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C82.83 Other types of follicular lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C82.84 Other types of follicular lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C82.85 Other types of follicular lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C82.86 Other types of follicular lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C82.87 Other types of follicular lymphoma, spleen
C82.88 Other types of follicular lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C82.89 Other types of follicular lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C82.9 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified
C82.90 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, unspecified site
C82.91 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C82.92 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C82.93 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C82.94 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C82.95 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C82.96 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C82.97 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, spleen
C82.98 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C82.99 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, extranodal and solid organ sites

C83 Non-follicular lymphoma

Excludes1: personal history of non-Hodgkin lymphoma (Z85.72)

C83.0 Small cell B-cell lymphoma
Lymphoplasmacytic lymphoma
Nodal marginal zone lymphoma
Non-leukemic variant of B-CLL
Splenic marginal zone lymphoma

Excludes1: chronic lymphocytic leukemia (C91.1)
mature T/NK-cell lymphomas (C84.-)
Waldenström macroglobulinemia (C88.0)

C83.00 Small cell B-cell lymphoma, unspecified site
C83.01 Small cell B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C83.02 Small cell B-cell lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C83.03 Small cell B-cell lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C83.04 Small cell B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C83.05 Small cell B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C83.06 Small cell B-cell lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C83.07  Small cell B-cell lymphoma, spleen
C83.08  Small cell B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C83.09  Small cell B-cell lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C83.1  Mantle cell lymphoma
Centrocytic lymphoma
Malignant lymphomatous polyposis

C83.10  Mantle cell lymphoma, unspecified site
C83.11  Mantle cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C83.12  Mantle cell lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C83.13  Mantle cell lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C83.14  Mantle cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C83.15  Mantle cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C83.16  Mantle cell lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C83.17  Mantle cell lymphoma, spleen
C83.18  Mantle cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C83.19  Mantle cell lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C83.3  Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma
Anaplastic diffuse large B-cell lymphoma
CD30-positive diffuse large B-cell lymphoma
Centroblastic diffuse large B-cell lymphoma
Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, subtype not specified
Immunoblastic diffuse large B-cell lymphoma
Plasmablastic diffuse large B-cell lymphoma
Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, subtype not specified
T-cell rich diffuse large B-cell lymphoma

Excludes1: mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma (C85.2-)
mature T/NK-cell lymphomas (C84.-)

C83.30  Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, unspecified site
C83.31  Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C83.32  Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C83.33  Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C83.34  Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C83.35  Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C83.36  Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C83.37  Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, spleen
C83.38  Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C83.39  Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C83.5  Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma
B-precursor lymphoma
Lymphoblastic B-cell lymphoma
Lymphoblastic lymphoma NOS
Lymphoblastic T-cell lymphoma
T-precursor lymphoma

C83.50  Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, unspecified site
C83.51  Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C83.52 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C83.53 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C83.54 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C83.55 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C83.56 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C83.57 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, spleen
C83.58 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C83.59 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C83.7 Burkitt lymphoma
Atypical Burkitt lymphoma
Burkitt-like lymphoma
Excludes1: mature B-cell leukemia Burkitt type (C91.A-)

C83.70 Burkitt lymphoma, unspecified site
C83.71 Burkitt lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C83.72 Burkitt lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C83.73 Burkitt lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C83.74 Burkitt lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C83.75 Burkitt lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C83.76 Burkitt lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C83.77 Burkitt lymphoma, spleen
C83.78 Burkitt lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C83.79 Burkitt lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C83.8 Other non-follicular lymphoma
Intravascular large B-cell lymphoma
Lymphoid granulomatosis
Primary effusion B-cell lymphoma
Excludes1: mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma (C85.2-)
T-cell rich B-cell lymphoma (C83.3-)

C83.80 Other non-follicular lymphoma, unspecified site
C83.81 Other non-follicular lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C83.82 Other non-follicular lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C83.83 Other non-follicular lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C83.84 Other non-follicular lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C83.85 Other non-follicular lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C83.86 Other non-follicular lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C83.87 Other non-follicular lymphoma, spleen
C83.88 Other non-follicular lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C83.89 Other non-follicular lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C83.9 Non-follicular (diffuse) lymphoma, unspecified
C83.90 Non-follicular (diffuse) lymphoma, unspecified, unspecified site
C83.91 Non-follicular (diffuse) lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C83.92 Non-follicular (diffuse) lymphoma, unspecified, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C83.93 Non-follicular (diffuse) lymphoma, unspecified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C83.94 Non-follicular (diffuse) lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C83.95 Non-follicular (diffuse) lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C83.96 Non-follicular (diffuse) lymphoma, unspecified, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C83.97 Non-follicular (diffuse) lymphoma, unspecified, spleen
C83.98 Non-follicular (diffuse) lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C83.99 Non-follicular (diffuse) lymphoma, unspecified, extranodal and solid organ sites

C84 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas

Excludes1: personal history of non-Hodgkin lymphoma (Z85.72)

C84.0 Mycosis fungoides

Excludes1: peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified (C84.4-)
C84.00 Mycosis fungoides, unspecified site
C84.01 Mycosis fungoides, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C84.02 Mycosis fungoides, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C84.03 Mycosis fungoides, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C84.04 Mycosis fungoides, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C84.05 Mycosis fungoides, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C84.06 Mycosis fungoides, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C84.07 Mycosis fungoides, spleen
C84.08 Mycosis fungoides, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C84.09 Mycosis fungoides, extranodal and solid organ sites

C84.1 Sézary disease

C84.10 Sézary disease, unspecified site
C84.11 Sézary disease, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C84.12 Sézary disease, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C84.13 Sézary disease, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C84.14 Sézary disease, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C84.15 Sézary disease, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C84.16 Sézary disease, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C84.17 Sézary disease, spleen
C84.18 Sézary disease, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C84.19 Sézary disease, extranodal and solid organ sites

C84.4 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified

Lennert's lymphoma
Lymphoepithelioid lymphoma
Mature T-cell lymphoma, not elsewhere classified

C84.40 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, unspecified site
C84.41 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C84.42 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C84.43 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C84.44 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C84.45  Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C84.46  Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C84.47  Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, spleen
C84.48  Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C84.49  Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, extranodal and solid organ sites

C84.6  Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive
   Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, CD30-positive
   C84.60  Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, unspecified site
   C84.61  Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
   C84.62  Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, intrathoracic lymph nodes
   C84.63  Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
   C84.64  Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
   C84.65  Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
   C84.66  Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, intrapelvic lymph nodes
   C84.67  Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, spleen
   C84.68  Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, lymph nodes of multiple sites
   C84.69  Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, extranodal and solid organ sites

C84.7  Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative
   Excludes1: primary cutaneous CD30-positive T-cell proliferations (C86.6-)
   C84.70  Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, unspecified site
   C84.71  Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
   C84.72  Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, intrathoracic lymph nodes
   C84.73  Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
   C84.74  Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
   C84.75  Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
   C84.76  Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, intrapelvic lymph nodes
   C84.77  Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, spleen
   C84.78  Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, lymph nodes of multiple sites
   C84.79  Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, extranodal and solid organ sites

C84.A  Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified
   C84.A0  Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, unspecified site
   C84.A1  Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
   C84.A2  Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, intrathoracic lymph nodes
   C84.A3  Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
   C84.A4  Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
   C84.A5  Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
   C84.A6  Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, intrapelvic lymph nodes
   C84.A7  Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, spleen
   C84.A8  Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of multiple sites
   C84.A9  Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, extranodal and solid organ sites
C84.Z  Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas

Note: If T-cell lineage or involvement is mentioned in conjunction with a specific lymphoma, code to the more specific description.

Excludes1:  angioimmunoblastic T-cell lymphoma (C86.5)
           blastic NK-cell lymphoma (C86.4)
           enteropathy-type T-cell lymphoma (C86.2)
           extranodal NK-cell lymphoma, nasal type (C86.0)
           hepatosplenic T-cell lymphoma (C86.1)
           primary cutaneous CD30-positive T-cell proliferations (C86.6)
           subcutaneous panniculitis-like T-cell lymphoma (C86.3)
           T-cell leukemia (C91.1-)

C84.Z0  Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified site

C84.Z1  Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck

C84.Z2  Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, intrathoracic lymph nodes

C84.Z3  Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, intra-abdominal lymph nodes

C84.Z4  Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb

C84.Z5  Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb

C84.Z6  Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, intrapelvic lymph nodes

C84.Z7  Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, spleen

C84.Z8  Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, lymph nodes of multiple sites

C84.Z9  Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, extranodal and solid organ sites

C84.9  Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified

NK/T cell lymphoma NOS

Excludes1: mature T-cell lymphoma, not elsewhere classified (C84.4-)

C84.90  Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, unspecified site

C84.91  Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck

C84.92  Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, intrathoracic lymph nodes

C84.93  Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes

C84.94  Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb

C84.95  Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb

C84.96  Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, intrapelvic lymph nodes

C84.97  Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, spleen

C84.98  Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, lymph nodes of multiple sites

C84.99  Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, extranodal and solid organ sites

C85  Other specified and unspecified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma

Excludes1: other specified types of T/NK-cell lymphoma (C86.-)
           personal history of non-Hodgkin lymphoma (Z85.72)

C85.1  Unspecified B-cell lymphoma

Note: If B-cell lineage or involvement is mentioned in conjunction with a specific lymphoma, code to the more specific description.

C85.10  Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, unspecified site

C85.11  Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck

C85.12  Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes

C85.13  Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C85.14  Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C85.15  Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C85.16  Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C85.17  Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, spleen
C85.18  Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C85.19  Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C85.2  Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma
C85.20  Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, unspecified site
C85.21  Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C85.22  Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C85.23  Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C85.24  Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C85.25  Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C85.26  Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C85.27  Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, spleen
C85.28  Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C85.29  Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C85.8  Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma
C85.80  Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified site
C85.81  Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C85.82  Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C85.83  Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C85.84  Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C85.85  Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C85.86  Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C85.87  Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, spleen
C85.88  Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C85.89  Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C85.9  Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified
Lymphoma NOS
Malignant lymphoma NOS
Non-Hodgkin lymphoma NOS
C85.90  Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, unspecified site
C85.91  Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C85.92  Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C85.93  Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C85.94  Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C85.95  Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C85.96  Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C85.97  Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, spleen
C85.98 Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C85.99 Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, extranodal and solid organ sites

C86 Other specified types of T/NK-cell lymphoma

Excludes1:
anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK negative (C84.7-)
anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK positive (C84.6-)
mature T/NK-cell lymphomas (C84.7-)
other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma (C85.8-)

C86.0 Extranodal NK/T-cell lymphoma, nasal type

C86.1 Hepatosplenic T-cell lymphoma
Alpha-beta and gamma delta types

C86.2 Enteropathy-type (intestinal) T-cell lymphoma
Enteropathy associated T-cell lymphoma

C86.3 Subcutaneous panniculitis-like T-cell lymphoma

C86.4 Blastic NK-cell lymphoma

C86.5 Angioimmunoblastic T-cell lymphoma
Angioimmunoblastic lymphadenopathy with dysproteinemia (AILD)

C86.6 Primary cutaneous CD30-positive T-cell proliferations
Lymphomatoid papulosis
Primary cutaneous anaplastic large cell lymphoma
Primary cutaneous CD30-positive large T-cell lymphoma

C88 Malignant immunoproliferative diseases and certain other B-cell lymphomas

Excludes1: B-cell lymphoma, unspecified (C85.1-)
personal history of other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissues (Z85.79)

C88.0 Waldenström macroglobulinemia
Lymphoplasmacytic lymphoma with IgM-production
Macroglobulinemia (idiopathic) (primary)

Excludes1: small cell B-cell lymphoma (C83.0)

C88.2 Heavy chain disease
Franklin disease
Gamma heavy chain disease
Mu heavy chain disease

C88.3 Immunoproliferative small intestinal disease
Alpha heavy chain disease
Mediterranean lymphoma

C88.4 Extranodal marginal zone B-cell lymphoma of mucosa-associated lymphoid tissue [MALT-lymphoma]
Lymphoma of skin-associated lymphoid tissue [SALT-lymphoma]
Lymphoma of bronchial-associated lymphoid tissue [BALT-lymphoma]

Excludes1: high malignant (diffuse large B-cell) lymphoma (C83.3-)

C88.8 Other malignant immunoproliferative diseases

C88.9 Malignant immunoproliferative disease, unspecified
Immunoproliferative disease NOS

C90 Multiple myeloma and malignant plasma cell neoplasms

Excludes1: personal history of other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissues (Z85.79)

C90.0 Multiple myeloma
Kahler's disease
Medullary plasmacytoma
Myelomatosis
Plasma cell myeloma
C90.00 Multiple myeloma not having achieved remission
    Multiple myeloma with failed remission
    Multiple myeloma NOS
C90.01 Multiple myeloma in remission
C90.02 Multiple myeloma in relapse

C90.1 Plasma cell leukemia
    Plasmacytic leukemia
    C90.10 Plasma cell leukemia not having achieved remission
        Plasma cell leukemia with failed remission
        Plasma cell leukemia NOS
    C90.11 Plasma cell leukemia in remission
    C90.12 Plasma cell leukemia in relapse

C90.2 Extramedullary plasmacytoma
    C90.20 Extramedullary plasmacytoma not having achieved remission
        Extramedullary plasmacytoma with failed remission
        Extramedullary plasmacytoma NOS
    C90.21 Extramedullary plasmacytoma in remission
    C90.22 Extramedullary plasmacytoma in relapse

C90.3 Solitary plasmacytoma
    Localized malignant plasma cell tumor NOS
    Plasmacytoma NOS
    Solitary myeloma
    C90.30 Solitary plasmacytoma not having achieved remission
        Solitary plasmacytoma with failed remission
        Solitary plasmacytoma NOS
    C90.31 Solitary plasmacytoma in remission
    C90.32 Solitary plasmacytoma in relapse

C91 Lymphoid leukemia
    Excludes1: personal history of leukemia (Z85.6)

C91.0 Acute lymphoblastic leukemia [ALL]
    Note: Code C91.0 should only be used for T-cell and B-cell precursor leukemia
    C91.00 Acute lymphoblastic leukemia not having achieved remission
        Acute lymphoblastic leukemia with failed remission
        Acute lymphoblastic leukemia NOS
    C91.01 Acute lymphoblastic leukemia, in remission
    C91.02 Acute lymphoblastic leukemia, in relapse

C91.1 Chronic lymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type
    Lymphoplasmacytic leukemia
    Richter syndrome
    Excludes1: lymphoplasmacytic lymphoma (C83.0-)
    C91.10 Chronic lymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type not having achieved remission
        Chronic lymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type with failed remission
        Chronic lymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type NOS
    C91.11 Chronic lymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type in remission
C91.12 Chronic lymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type in relapse

C91.3 Prolymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type
  C91.30 Prolymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type not having achieved remission
    Prolymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type with failed remission
    Prolymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type NOS
  C91.31 Prolymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type, in remission
  C91.32 Prolymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type, in relapse

C91.4 Hairy cell leukemia
  Leukemic reticuloendotheliosis
  C91.40 Hairy cell leukemia not having achieved remission
    Hairy cell leukemia with failed remission
    Hairy cell leukemia NOS
  C91.41 Hairy cell leukemia, in remission
  C91.42 Hairy cell leukemia, in relapse

C91.5 Adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated)
  Acute variant of adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated)
  Chronic variant of adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated)
  Lymphomatoid variant of adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated)
  Smouldering variant of adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated)
  C91.50 Adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated) not having achieved remission
    Adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated) with failed remission
    Adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated) NOS
  C91.51 Adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated), in remission
  C91.52 Adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated), in relapse

C91.6 Prolymphocytic leukemia of T-cell type
  C91.60 Prolymphocytic leukemia of T-cell type not having achieved remission
    Prolymphocytic leukemia of T-cell type with failed remission
    Prolymphocytic leukemia of T-cell type NOS
  C91.61 Prolymphocytic leukemia of T-cell type, in remission
  C91.62 Prolymphocytic leukemia of T-cell type, in relapse

C91.A Mature B-cell leukemia Burkitt-type
  Excludes1: Burkitt lymphoma (C83.7-)
  C91.A0 Mature B-cell leukemia Burkitt-type not having achieved remission
    Mature B-cell leukemia Burkitt-type with failed remission
    Mature B-cell leukemia Burkitt-type NOS
  C91.A1 Mature B-cell leukemia Burkitt-type, in remission
  C91.A2 Mature B-cell leukemia Burkitt-type, in relapse

C91.Z Other lymphoid leukemia
  T-cell large granular lymphocytic leukemia (associated with rheumatoid arthritis)
  C91.Z0 Other lymphoid leukemia not having achieved remission
    Other lymphoid leukemia with failed remission
    Other lymphoid leukemia NOS
  C91.Z1 Other lymphoid leukemia, in remission
  C91.Z2 Other lymphoid leukemia, in relapse

C91.9 Lymphoid leukemia, unspecified
  C91.90 Lymphoid leukemia, unspecified not having achieved remission
Lymphoid leukemia with failed remission
Lymphoid leukemia NOS

C91.91   Lymphoid leukemia, unspecified, in remission
C91.92   Lymphoid leukemia, unspecified, in relapse

C92   Myeloid leukemia

Includes: granulocytic leukemia
myelogenous leukemia

Excludes1: personal history of leukemia (Z85.6)

C92.0   Acute myeloblastic leukemia

Acute myeloblastic leukemia, minimal differentiation
Acute myeloblastic leukemia (with maturation)
Acute myeloblastic leukemia 1/ETO
Acute myeloblastic leukemia M0
Acute myeloblastic leukemia M1
Acute myeloblastic leukemia M2
Acute myeloblastic leukemia with t(8;21)
Acute myeloblastic leukemia (without a FAB classification) NOS
Refractory anemia with excess blasts in transformation [RAEB T]

Excludes1: acute exacerbation of chronic myeloid leukemia (C92.10)
re refractory anemia with excess of blasts not in transformation (D46.2-)

C92.00   Acute myeloblastic leukemia, not having achieved remission
Acute myeloblastic leukemia with failed remission
Acute myeloblastic leukemia NOS

C92.01   Acute myeloblastic leukemia, in remission

C92.02   Acute myeloblastic leukemia, in relapse

C92.1   Chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-positive

Chronic myelogenous leukemia, Philadelphia chromosome (Ph1) positive
Chronic myelogenous leukemia, t(9;22) (q34;q11)
Chronic myelogenous leukemia with crisis of blast cells

Excludes1: atypical chronic myeloid leukemia BCR/ABL-negative (C92.2-)
chronic myelomonocytic leukemia (C93.1-)
chronic myeloproliferative disease (D47.1)

C92.10   Chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-positive, not having achieved remission
Chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-positive with failed remission
Chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-positive NOS

C92.11   Chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-positive, in remission

C92.12   Chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-positive, in relapse

C92.2   Atypical chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-negative

C92.20   Atypical chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-negative, not having achieved remission
Atypical chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-negative with failed remission
Atypical chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-negative NOS

C92.21   Atypical chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-negative, in remission

C92.22   Atypical chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-negative, in relapse

C92.3   Myeloid sarcoma

A malignant tumor of immature myeloid cells
Chloroma
Granulocytic sarcoma

C92.30   Myeloid sarcoma, not having achieved remission
Myeloid sarcoma with failed remission
Myeloid sarcoma NOS
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C92.31</td>
<td>Myeloid sarcoma, in remission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C92.32</td>
<td>Myeloid sarcoma, in relapse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>C92.4</strong></td>
<td>Acute promyelocytic leukemia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AML M3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AML Me with t(15;17) and variants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>C92.40</strong></td>
<td>Acute promyelocytic leukemia, not having achieved remission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Acute promyelocytic leukemia with failed remission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Acute promyelocytic leukemia NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>C92.41</strong></td>
<td>Acute promyelocytic leukemia, in remission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>C92.42</strong></td>
<td>Acute promyelocytic leukemia, in relapse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>C92.5</strong></td>
<td>Acute myelomonocytic leukemia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AML M4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AML M4 Eo with inv(16) or t(16;16)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>C92.50</strong></td>
<td>Acute myelomonocytic leukemia, not having achieved remission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Acute myelomonocytic leukemia with failed remission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Acute myelomonocytic leukemia NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>C92.51</strong></td>
<td>Acute myelomonocytic leukemia, in remission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>C92.52</strong></td>
<td>Acute myelomonocytic leukemia, in relapse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>C92.6</strong></td>
<td>Acute myeloid leukemia with 11q23-abnormality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Acute myeloid leukemia with variation of MLL-gene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>C92.60</strong></td>
<td>Acute myeloid leukemia with 11q23-abnormality not having achieved remission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Acute myeloid leukemia with 11q23-abnormality with failed remission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Acute myeloid leukemia with 11q23-abnormality NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>C92.61</strong></td>
<td>Acute myeloid leukemia with 11q23-abnormality in remission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>C92.62</strong></td>
<td>Acute myeloid leukemia with 11q23-abnormality in relapse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>C92.A</strong></td>
<td>Acute myeloid leukemia with multiligneage dysplasia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Acute myeloid leukemia with dysplasia of remaining hematopoesis and/or myelodysplastic disease in its history</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>C92.A0</strong></td>
<td>Acute myeloid leukemia with multiligneage dysplasia, not having achieved remission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Acute myeloid leukemia with multiligneage dysplasia with failed remission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Acute myeloid leukemia with multiligneage dysplasia NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>C92.A1</strong></td>
<td>Acute myeloid leukemia with multiligneage dysplasia, in remission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>C92.A2</strong></td>
<td>Acute myeloid leukemia with multiligneage dysplasia, in relapse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>C92.Z</strong></td>
<td>Other myeloid leukemia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>C92.Z0</strong></td>
<td>Other myeloid leukemia not having achieved remission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Myeloid leukemia NEC with failed remission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Myeloid leukemia NEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>C92.Z1</strong></td>
<td>Other myeloid leukemia, in remission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>C92.Z2</strong></td>
<td>Other myeloid leukemia, in relapse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>C92.9</strong></td>
<td>Myeloid leukemia, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>C92.90</strong></td>
<td>Myeloid leukemia, unspecified, not having achieved remission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Myeloid leukemia, unspecified with failed remission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Myeloid leukemia, unspecified NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>C92.91</strong></td>
<td>Myeloid leukemia, unspecified in remission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>C92.92</strong></td>
<td>Myeloid leukemia, unspecified in relapse</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C93 Monocytic leukemia
Includes: monocytoid leukemia

Excludes1: personal history of leukemia (Z85.6)

C93.0 Acute monoblastic/monocytic leukemia
AML M5
AML M5a
AML M5b

C93.00 Acute monoblastic/monocytic leukemia, not having achieved remission
Acute monoblastic/monocytic leukemia with failed remission
Acute monoblastic/monocytic leukemia NOS

C93.01 Acute monoblastic/monocytic leukemia, in remission

C93.02 Acute monoblastic/monocytic leukemia, in relapse

C93.1 Chronic myelomonocytic leukemia
Chronic monocytic leukemia
CMML-1
CMML-2
CMML with eosinophilia

C93.10 Chronic myelomonocytic leukemia not having achieved remission
Chronic myelomonocytic leukemia with failed remission
Chronic myelomonocytic leukemia NOS

C93.11 Chronic myelomonocytic leukemia, in remission

C93.12 Chronic myelomonocytic leukemia, in relapse

C93.3 Juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia

C93.30 Juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia, not having achieved remission
Juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia with failed remission
Juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia NOS

C93.31 Juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia, in remission

C93.32 Juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia, in relapse

C93.Z Other monocytic leukemia

C93.Z0 Other monocytic leukemia, not having achieved remission
Other monocytic leukemia NOS

C93.Z1 Other monocytic leukemia, in remission

C93.Z2 Other monocytic leukemia, in relapse

C93.9 Monocytic leukemia, unspecified

C93.90 Monocytic leukemia, unspecified, not having achieved remission
Monocytic leukemia, unspecified with failed remission
Monocytic leukemia, unspecified NOS

C93.91 Monocytic leukemia, unspecified in remission

C93.92 Monocytic leukemia, unspecified in relapse

C94 Other leukemias of specified cell type

Excludes1: leukemic reticuloendotheliosis (C91.4-)
myelodysplastic syndromes (D46.-)
personal history of leukemia (Z85.6)
plasma cell leukemia (C90.1-)

C94.0 Acute erythroid leukemia
Acute myeloid leukemia M6(a)(b)
Erythroleukemia

C94.00 Acute erythroid leukemia, not having achieved remission
Acute erythroid leukemia with failed remission
Acute erythroid leukemia NOS

C94.01 Acute erythroid leukemia, in remission
C94.02 Acute erythroid leukemia, in relapse

C94.2 Acute megakaryoblastic leukemia
Acute myeloid leukemia M7
Acute megakaryocytic leukemia

C94.20 Acute megakaryoblastic leukemia not having achieved remission
Acute megakaryoblastic leukemia with failed remission
Acute megakaryoblastic leukemia NOS

C94.21 Acute megakaryoblastic leukemia, in remission
C94.22 Acute megakaryoblastic leukemia, in relapse

C94.3 Mast cell leukemia

C94.30 Mast cell leukemia not having achieved remission
Mast cell leukemia with failed remission
Mast cell leukemia NOS

C94.31 Mast cell leukemia, in remission
C94.32 Mast cell leukemia, in relapse

C94.4 Acute panmyelosis with myelofibrosis
Acute myelofibrosis

Excludes1: myelofibrosis NOS (D75.81)
secondary myelofibrosis NOS (D75.81)

C94.40 Acute panmyelosis with myelofibrosis not having achieved remission
Acute myelofibrosis NOS
Acute panmyelosis with myelofibrosis with failed remission
Acute panmyelosis NOS

C94.41 Acute panmyelosis with myelofibrosis, in remission
C94.42 Acute panmyelosis with myelofibrosis, in relapse

C94.6 Myelodysplastic disease, not classified
Myeloproliferative disease, not classified

C94.8 Other specified leukemias
Aggressive NK-cell leukemia
Acute basophilic leukemia

C94.80 Other specified leukemias not having achieved remission
Other specified leukemia with failed remission
Other specified leukemias NOS

C94.81 Other specified leukemias, in remission
C94.82 Other specified leukemias, in relapse

C95 Leukemia of unspecified cell type

Excludes1: personal history of leukemia (Z85.6)

C95.0 Acute leukemia of unspecified cell type
Acute bilineal leukemia
Acute mixed lineage leukemia
Biphenotypic acute leukemia
Stem cell leukemia of unclear lineage

Excludes1: acute exacerbation of unspecified chronic leukemia (C95.10)

C95.00 Acute leukemia of unspecified cell type not having achieved remission
Acute leukemia of unspecified cell type with failed remission
Acute leukemia NOS
C95.01 Acute leukemia of unspecified cell type, in remission
C95.02 Acute leukemia of unspecified cell type, in relapse

C95.1 Chronic leukemia of unspecified cell type
C95.10 Chronic leukemia of unspecified cell type not having achieved remission
Chronic leukemia of unspecified cell type with failed remission
Chronic leukemia NOS
C95.11 Chronic leukemia of unspecified cell type, in remission
C95.12 Chronic leukemia of unspecified cell type, in relapse

C95.9 Leukemia, unspecified
C95.90 Leukemia, unspecified not having achieved remission
Leukemia, unspecified with failed remission
Leukemia NOS
C95.91 Leukemia, unspecified, in remission
C95.92 Leukemia, unspecified, in relapse

C96 Other and unspecified malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue
Excludes1: personal history of other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissues (Z85.79)

C96.0 Multifocal and multisystemic (disseminated) Langerhans-cell histiocytosis
Histiocytosis X, multisystemic
Letterer-Siwe disease
Excludes1: adult pulmonary Langerhans cell histiocytosis (J84.82)
multifocal and unisystemic Langerhans-cell histiocytosis (C96.5)
unifocal Langerhans-cell histiocytosis (C96.6)

C96.2 Malignant mast cell tumor
Aggressive systemic mastocytosis
Mast cell sarcoma
Excludes1: indolent mastocytosis (D47.0)
mast cell leukemia (C94.30)
mastocytosis (congenital) (cutaneous) (Q82.2)

C96.4 Sarcoma of dendritic cells (accessory cells)
Follicular dendritic cell sarcoma
Interdigitating dendritic cell sarcoma
Langerhans cell sarcoma

C96.5 Multifocal and unisystemic Langerhans-cell histiocytosis
Hand-Schüller-Christian disease
Histiocytosis X, multifocal
Excludes1: multifocal and multisystemic (disseminated) Langerhans-cell histiocytosis (C96.0)
unifocal Langerhans-cell histiocytosis (C96.6)

C96.6 Unifocal Langerhans-cell histiocytosis
Eosinophilic granuloma
Histiocytosis X, unifocal
Histiocytosis X NOS
Langerhans-cell histiocytosis NOS
Excludes1: multifocal and multisystemic (disseminated) Langerhans-cell histiocytosis (C96.0)
multifocal and unisystemic Langerhans-cell histiocytosis (C96.5)

C96.A Histiocytic sarcoma
Malignant histiocytosis

C96.Z Other specified malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue
C96.9 Malignant neoplasm of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue, unspecified

In situ neoplasms (D00-D09)

Includes: Bowen's disease
erthroplasia
grade III intraepithelial neoplasia
Queyrat's erythroplasia

D00 Carcinoma in situ of oral cavity, esophagus and stomach

Excludes1: melanoma in situ (D03.-)

D00.0 Carcinoma in situ of lip, oral cavity and pharynx

Use additional code to identify:
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect (D02.0)
carcinoma in situ of epiglottis NOS (D02.0)
carcinoma in situ of epiglottis suprahypopharyngeal portion (D02.0)
carcinoma in situ of skin of lip (D03.0, D04.0)

D00.00 Carcinoma in situ of oral cavity, unspecified site

D00.01 Carcinoma in situ of labial mucosa and vermilion border

D00.02 Carcinoma in situ of buccal mucosa

D00.03 Carcinoma in situ of gingiva and edentulous alveolar ridge

D00.04 Carcinoma in situ of soft palate

D00.05 Carcinoma in situ of hard palate

D00.06 Carcinoma in situ of floor of mouth

D00.07 Carcinoma in situ of tongue

D00.08 Carcinoma in situ of pharynx

Carcinoma in situ of aryepiglottic fold NOS
Carcinoma in situ of hypopharyngeal aspect of aryepiglottic fold
Carcinoma in situ of marginal zone of aryepiglottic fold

D00.1 Carcinoma in situ of esophagus

D00.2 Carcinoma in situ of stomach

D01 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified digestive organs

Excludes1: melanoma in situ (D03.-)

D01.0 Carcinoma in situ of colon

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of rectosigmoid junction (D01.1)

D01.1 Carcinoma in situ of rectosigmoid junction

D01.2 Carcinoma in situ of rectum

D01.3 Carcinoma in situ of anus and anal canal

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of anal margin (D04.5)
carcinoma in situ of anal skin (D04.5)
carcinoma in situ of perianal skin (D04.5)

D01.4 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified parts of intestine

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of ampulla of Vater (D01.5)
D01.40 Carcinoma in situ of unspecified part of intestine
D01.49 Carcinoma in situ of other parts of intestine

D01.5 Carcinoma in situ of liver, gallbladder and bile ducts
   Carcinoma in situ of ampulla of Vater

D01.7 Carcinoma in situ of other specified digestive organs
   Carcinoma in situ of pancreas

D01.9 Carcinoma in situ of digestive organ, unspecified

D02 Carcinoma in situ of middle ear and respiratory system

Use additional code to identify:
   exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
   exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
   history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
   occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
   tobacco dependence (F17.-)
   tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: melanoma in situ (D03.-)

D02.0 Carcinoma in situ of larynx
   Carcinoma in situ of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect
   Carcinoma in situ of epiglottis (suprathyoid portion)

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold NOS (D00.08)
   carcinoma in situ of hypopharyngeal aspect (D00.08)
   carcinoma in situ of marginal zone (D00.08)

D02.1 Carcinoma in situ of trachea

D02.2 Carcinoma in situ of bronchus and lung
   D02.20 Carcinoma in situ of unspecified bronchus and lung
   D02.21 Carcinoma in situ of right bronchus and lung
   D02.22 Carcinoma in situ of left bronchus and lung

D02.3 Carcinoma in situ of other parts of respiratory system
   Carcinoma in situ of accessory sinuses
   Carcinoma in situ of middle ear
   Carcinoma in situ of nasal cavities

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of ear (external) (skin) (D04.2-)
   carcinoma in situ of nose NOS D09.8
   carcinoma in situ of skin of nose (D04.3)

D02.4 Carcinoma in situ of respiratory system, unspecified

D03 Melanoma in situ

D03.0 Melanoma in situ of lip

D03.1 Melanoma in situ of eyelid, including canthus
   D03.10 Melanoma in situ of unspecified eyelid, including canthus
   D03.11 Melanoma in situ of right eyelid, including canthus
   D03.12 Melanoma in situ of left eyelid, including canthus

D03.2 Melanoma in situ of ear and external auricular canal
   D03.20 Melanoma in situ of unspecified ear and external auricular canal
   D03.21 Melanoma in situ of right ear and external auricular canal
   D03.22 Melanoma in situ of left ear and external auricular canal

D03.3 Melanoma in situ of other and unspecified parts of face
D03.30 Melanoma in situ of unspecified part of face
D03.39 Melanoma in situ of other parts of face

D03.4 Melanoma in situ of scalp and neck

D03.5 Melanoma in situ of trunk
  D03.51 Melanoma in situ of anal skin
    Melanoma in situ of anal margin
    Melanoma in situ of perianal skin
  D03.52 Melanoma in situ of breast (skin) (soft tissue)
  D03.59 Melanoma in situ of other part of trunk

D03.6 Melanoma in situ of upper limb, including shoulder
  D03.60 Melanoma in situ of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder
  D03.61 Melanoma in situ of right upper limb, including shoulder
  D03.62 Melanoma in situ of left upper limb, including shoulder

D03.7 Melanoma in situ of lower limb, including hip
  D03.70 Melanoma in situ of unspecified lower limb, including hip
  D03.71 Melanoma in situ of right lower limb, including hip
  D03.72 Melanoma in situ of left lower limb, including hip

D03.8 Melanoma in situ of other sites
  Melanoma in situ of scrotum
  Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of scrotum (D07.61)

D03.9 Melanoma in situ, unspecified

D04 Carcinoma in situ of skin
  Excludes1: erythroplasia of Queyrat (penis) NOS (D07.4)
    melanoma in situ (D03.-)

D04.0 Carcinoma in situ of skin of lip
  Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of vermillion border of lip (D00.01)

D04.1 Carcinoma in situ of skin of eyelid, including canthus
  D04.10 Carcinoma in situ of skin of unspecified eyelid, including canthus
  D04.11 Carcinoma in situ of skin of right eyelid, including canthus
  D04.12 Carcinoma in situ of skin of left eyelid, including canthus

D04.2 Carcinoma in situ of skin of ear and external auricular canal
  D04.20 Carcinoma in situ of skin of unspecified ear and external auricular canal
  D04.21 Carcinoma in situ of skin of right ear and external auricular canal
  D04.22 Carcinoma in situ of skin of left ear and external auricular canal

D04.3 Carcinoma in situ of skin of other and unspecified parts of face
  D04.30 Carcinoma in situ of skin of unspecified part of face
  D04.39 Carcinoma in situ of skin of other parts of face

D04.4 Carcinoma in situ of skin of scalp and neck

D04.5 Carcinoma in situ of skin of trunk
  Carcinoma in situ of anal margin
  Carcinoma in situ of anal skin
  Carcinoma in situ of perianal skin
  Carcinoma in situ of skin of breast
Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of anus NOS (D01.3)
carcinoma in situ of scrotum (D07.61)
carcinoma in situ of skin of genital organs (D07.-)

D04.6 Carcinoma in situ of skin of upper limb, including shoulder
   D04.60 Carcinoma in situ of skin of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder
   D04.61 Carcinoma in situ of skin of right upper limb, including shoulder
   D04.62 Carcinoma in situ of skin of left upper limb, including shoulder

D04.7 Carcinoma in situ of skin of lower limb, including hip
   D04.70 Carcinoma in situ of skin of unspecified lower limb, including hip
   D04.71 Carcinoma in situ of skin of right lower limb, including hip
   D04.72 Carcinoma in situ of skin of left lower limb, including hip

D04.8 Carcinoma in situ of skin of other sites

D04.9 Carcinoma in situ of skin, unspecified

D05 Carcinoma in situ of breast
   Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of skin of breast (D04.5)
              melanoma in situ of breast (skin) (D03.5)
              Paget's disease of breast or nipple (C50.-)

D05.0 Lobular carcinoma in situ of breast
   D05.00 Lobular carcinoma in situ of unspecified breast
   D05.01 Lobular carcinoma in situ of right breast
   D05.02 Lobular carcinoma in situ of left breast

D05.1 Intraductal carcinoma in situ of breast
   D05.10 Intraductal carcinoma in situ of unspecified breast
   D05.11 Intraductal carcinoma in situ of right breast
   D05.12 Intraductal carcinoma in situ of left breast

D05.8 Other specified type of carcinoma in situ of breast
   D05.80 Other specified type of carcinoma in situ of unspecified breast
   D05.81 Other specified type of carcinoma in situ of right breast
   D05.82 Other specified type of carcinoma in situ of left breast

D05.9 Unspecified type of carcinoma in situ of breast
   D05.90 Unspecified type of carcinoma in situ of unspecified breast
   D05.91 Unspecified type of carcinoma in situ of right breast
   D05.92 Unspecified type of carcinoma in situ of left breast

D06 Carcinoma in situ of cervix uteri
   Includes: cervical adenocarcinoma in situ
              cervical intraepithelial glandular neoplasia
              cervical intraepithelial neoplasia III [CIN III]
              severe dysplasia of cervix uteri
   Excludes1: cervical intraepithelial neoplasia II [CIN II] (N87.1)
              cytologic evidence of malignancy of cervix without histologic confirmation (R87.614)
              high grade squamous intraepithelial lesion (HGSIL) of cervix (R87.613)
              melanoma in situ of cervix (D03.5)
              moderate cervical dysplasia (N87.1)

D06.0 Carcinoma in situ of endocervix
D06.1 Carcinoma in situ of exocervix
D06.7 Carcinoma in situ of other parts of cervix
D06.9 Carcinoma in situ of cervix, unspecified

D07 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified genital organs

Excludes1: melanoma in situ of trunk (D03.5)

D07.0 Carcinoma in situ of endometrium

D07.1 Carcinoma in situ of vulva
Severe dysplasia of vulva
Vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia III [VIN III]

Excludes1: moderate dysplasia of vulva (N90.1)

D07.2 Carcinoma in situ of vagina
Severe dysplasia of vagina
Vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia III [VAIN III]

Excludes1: moderate dysplasia of vagina (N89.1)

D07.3 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified female genital organs

D07.30 Carcinoma in situ of unspecified female genital organs
D07.39 Carcinoma in situ of other female genital organs

D07.4 Carcinoma in situ of penis
Erythroplasia of Queyrat NOS

D07.5 Carcinoma in situ of prostate
Prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia III (PIN III)
Severe dysplasia of prostate

Excludes1: dysplasia (mild) (moderate) of prostate (N42.3)

D07.6 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified male genital organs

D07.60 Carcinoma in situ of unspecified male genital organs
D07.61 Carcinoma in situ of scrotum
D07.69 Carcinoma in situ of other male genital organs

D09 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified sites

Excludes1: melanoma in situ (D03.-)

D09.0 Carcinoma in situ of bladder

D09.1 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified urinary organs

D09.10 Carcinoma in situ of unspecified urinary organ
D09.19 Carcinoma in situ of other urinary organs

D09.2 Carcinoma in situ of eye

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of skin of eyelid (D04.1-)

D09.20 Carcinoma in situ of unspecified eye
D09.21 Carcinoma in situ of right eye
D09.22 Carcinoma in situ of left eye

D09.3 Carcinoma in situ of thyroid and other endocrine glands

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of endocrine pancreas (D01.7)
carcinoma in situ of ovary (D07.39)
carcinoma in situ of testis (D07.69)
D09.8 Carcinoma in situ of other specified sites
D09.9 Carcinoma in situ, unspecified

Benign neoplasms, except benign neuroendocrine tumors (D10-D36)

D10 Benign neoplasm of mouth and pharynx

D10.0 Benign neoplasm of lip
Benign neoplasm of lip (frenulum) (inner aspect) (mucosa) (vermilion border)
Excludes1: benign neoplasm of skin of lip (D22.0, D23.0)

D10.1 Benign neoplasm of tongue
Benign neoplasm of lingual tonsil

D10.2 Benign neoplasm of floor of mouth

D10.3 Other and unspecified parts of mouth

D10.30 Benign neoplasm of unspecified part of mouth

D10.39 Benign neoplasm of other parts of mouth
Benign neoplasm of minor salivary gland NOS
Excludes1: benign odontogenic neoplasms (D16.4-D16.5)
benign neoplasm of mucosa of lip (D10.0)
benign neoplasm of nasopharyngeal surface of soft palate (D10.6)

D10.4 Benign neoplasm of tonsil
Benign neoplasm of tonsil (faucial) (palatine)
Excludes1: benign neoplasm of lingual tonsil (D10.1)
benign neoplasm of pharyngeal tonsil (D10.6)
benign neoplasm of tonsillar fossa (D10.5)
benign neoplasm of tonsillar pillars (D10.5)

D10.5 Benign neoplasm of other parts of oropharynx
Benign neoplasm of epiglottis, anterior aspect
Benign neoplasm of tonsillar fossa
Benign neoplasm of tonsillar pillars
Benign neoplasm of vallecula
Excludes1: benign neoplasm of epiglottis NOS (D14.1)
benign neoplasm of epiglottis, suprahypoid portion (D14.1)

D10.6 Benign neoplasm of nasopharynx
Benign neoplasm of pharyngeal tonsil
Benign neoplasm of posterior margin of septum and choanae

D10.7 Benign neoplasm of hypopharynx

D10.9 Benign neoplasm of pharynx, unspecified

D11 Benign neoplasm of major salivary glands
Excludes1: benign neoplasms of specified minor salivary glands which are classified according to their anatomical location
benign neoplasms of minor salivary glands NOS (D10.39)

D11.0 Benign neoplasm of parotid gland

D11.7 Benign neoplasm of other major salivary glands
Benign neoplasm of sublingual salivary gland
Benign neoplasm of submandibular salivary gland

D11.9 Benign neoplasm of major salivary gland, unspecified

D12 Benign neoplasm of colon, rectum, anus and anal canal
Excludes1: benign carcinoid tumors of the large intestine, and rectum (D3A.02-)

D12.0 Benign neoplasm of cecum
Benign neoplasm of ileocecal valve

D12.1 Benign neoplasm of appendix
   Excludes1: benign carcinoid tumor of the appendix (D3A.020)

D12.2 Benign neoplasm of ascending colon

D12.3 Benign neoplasm of transverse colon
   Benign neoplasm of hepatic flexure
   Benign neoplasm of splenic flexure

D12.4 Benign neoplasm of descending colon

D12.5 Benign neoplasm of sigmoid colon

D12.6 Benign neoplasm of colon, unspecified
   Adenomatosis of colon
   Benign neoplasm of large intestine NOS
   Polyposis (hereditary) of colon
   Excludes1: inflammatory polyp of colon (K51.4-)
   polyp of colon NOS (K63.5)

D12.7 Benign neoplasm of rectosigmoid junction

D12.8 Benign neoplasm of rectum
   Excludes1: benign carcinoid tumor of the rectum (D3A.026)

D12.9 Benign neoplasm of anus and anal canal
   Benign neoplasm of anus NOS
   Excludes1: benign neoplasm of anal margin (D22.5, D23.5)
   benign neoplasm of anal skin (D22.5, D23.5)
   benign neoplasm of perianal skin (D22.5, D23.5)

D13 Benign neoplasm of other and ill-defined parts of digestive system
   Excludes1: benign stromal tumors of digestive system (D21.4)

D13.0 Benign neoplasm of esophagus

D13.1 Benign neoplasm of stomach
   Excludes1: benign carcinoid tumor of the stomach (D3A.092)

D13.2 Benign neoplasm of duodenum
   Excludes1: benign carcinoid tumor of the duodenum (D3A.010)

D13.3 Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of small intestine
   Excludes1: benign carcinoid tumors of the small intestine(D3A.01-)
   benign neoplasm of ileocecal valve (D12.0)

D13.30 Benign neoplasm of unspecified part of small intestine

D13.39 Benign neoplasm of other parts of small intestine

D13.4 Benign neoplasm of liver
   Benign neoplasm of intrahepatic bile ducts

D13.5 Benign neoplasm of extrahepatic bile ducts

D13.6 Benign neoplasm of pancreas
   Excludes1: benign neoplasm of endocrine pancreas (D13.7)

D13.7 Benign neoplasm of endocrine pancreas
   Islet cell tumor
   Benign neoplasm of islets of Langerhans
   Use additional code to identify any functional activity.

D13.9 Benign neoplasm of ill-defined sites within the digestive system
   Benign neoplasm of digestive system NOS
Benign neoplasm of intestine NOS
Benign neoplasm of spleen

D14 Benign neoplasm of middle ear and respiratory system

D14.0 Benign neoplasm of middle ear, nasal cavity and accessory sinuses
Benign neoplasm of cartilage of nose

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of auricular canal (external) (D22.2-, D23.2-)
benign neoplasm of bone of ear (D16.4)
benign neoplasm of bone of nose (D16.4)
benign neoplasm of cartilage of ear (D21.0)
benign neoplasm of ear (external)(skin) (D22.2-, D23.2-)
benign neoplasm of nose NOS (D36.7)
benign neoplasm of skin of nose (D22.39, D23.39)
benign neoplasm of olfactory bulb (D33.3)
benign neoplasm of posterior margin of septum and choanae (D10.6)
polyp of accessory sinus (J33.8)
polyp of ear (middle) (H74.4)
polyp of nasal (cavity) (J33.-)

D14.1 Benign neoplasm of larynx
Adenomatous polyp of larynx
Benign neoplasm of epiglottis (suprahoid portion)

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of epiglottis, anterior aspect (D10.5)
polyp (nonadenomatous) of vocal cord or larynx (J38.1)

D14.2 Benign neoplasm of trachea

D14.3 Benign neoplasm of bronchus and lung

Excludes1: benign carcinoid tumor of the bronchus and lung (D3A.090)

D14.30 Benign neoplasm of unspecified bronchus and lung

D14.31 Benign neoplasm of right bronchus and lung

D14.32 Benign neoplasm of left bronchus and lung

D14.4 Benign neoplasm of respiratory system, unspecified

D15 Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified intrathoracic organs

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue (D19.-)

D15.0 Benign neoplasm of thymus

Excludes1: benign carcinoid tumor of the thymus (D3A.091)

D15.1 Benign neoplasm of heart

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of great vessels (D21.3)

D15.2 Benign neoplasm of mediastinum

D15.7 Benign neoplasm of other specified intrathoracic organs

D15.9 Benign neoplasm of intrathoracic organ, unspecified

D16 Benign neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of connective tissue of ear (D21.0)
benign neoplasm of connective tissue of eyelid (D21.0)
benign neoplasm of connective tissue of larynx (D14.1)
benign neoplasm of connective tissue of nose (D14.0)
benign neoplasm of synovia (D21.-)

D16.0 Benign neoplasm of scapula and long bones of upper limb

D16.00 Benign neoplasm of scapula and long bones of unspecified upper limb

D16.01 Benign neoplasm of scapula and long bones of right upper limb
D16.02 Benign neoplasm of scapula and long bones of left upper limb

D16.1 Benign neoplasm of short bones of upper limb
  D16.10 Benign neoplasm of short bones of unspecified upper limb
  D16.11 Benign neoplasm of short bones of right upper limb
  D16.12 Benign neoplasm of short bones of left upper limb

D16.2 Benign neoplasm of long bones of lower limb
  D16.20 Benign neoplasm of long bones of unspecified lower limb
  D16.21 Benign neoplasm of long bones of right lower limb
  D16.22 Benign neoplasm of long bones of left lower limb

D16.3 Benign neoplasm of short bones of lower limb
  D16.30 Benign neoplasm of short bones of unspecified lower limb
  D16.31 Benign neoplasm of short bones of right lower limb
  D16.32 Benign neoplasm of short bones of left lower limb

D16.4 Benign neoplasm of bones of skull and face
  Benign neoplasm of maxilla (superior)
  Benign neoplasm of orbital bone
  Keratocyst of maxilla
  Keratocystic odontogenic tumor of maxilla
  Excludes1: benign neoplasm of lower jaw bone (D16.5)

D16.5 Benign neoplasm of lower jaw bone
  Keratocyst of mandible
  Keratocystic odontogenic tumor of mandible

D16.6 Benign neoplasm of vertebral column
  Excludes1: benign neoplasm of sacrum and coccyx (D16.8)

D16.7 Benign neoplasm of ribs, sternum and clavicle

D16.8 Benign neoplasm of pelvic bones, sacrum and coccyx

D16.9 Benign neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage, unspecified

D17 Benign lipomatous neoplasm

D17.0 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of head, face and neck

D17.1 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of trunk

D17.2 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of limb
  D17.20 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of unspecified limb
  D17.21 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of right arm
  D17.22 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of left arm
  D17.23 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of right leg
  D17.24 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of left leg

D17.3 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of other and unspecified sites
  D17.30 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of unspecified sites
  D17.39 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of other sites

D17.4 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of intrathoracic organs

D17.5 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of intra-abdominal organs
  Excludes1: benign lipomatous neoplasm of peritoneum and retroperitoneum (D17.79)
D17.6 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of spermatic cord

D17.7 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of other sites
   D17.71 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of kidney
   D17.72 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of other genitourinary organ
   D17.79 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of other sites
      Benign lipomatous neoplasm of peritoneum
      Benign lipomatous neoplasm of retroperitoneum

D17.9 Benign lipomatous neoplasm, unspecified
   Lipoma NOS

D18 Hemangioma and lymphangioma, any site
   Excludes1: benign neoplasm of glomus jugulare (D35.6)
              blue or pigmented nevus (D22.-)
              nevus NOS (D22.-)
              vascular nevus (Q82.5)

D18.0 Hemangioma
   Angioma NOS
   Cavernous nevus
   D18.00 Hemangioma unspecified site
   D18.01 Hemangioma of skin and subcutaneous tissue
   D18.02 Hemangioma of intracranial structures
   D18.03 Hemangioma of intra-abdominal structures
   D18.09 Hemangioma of other sites

D18.1 Lymphangioma, any site

D19 Benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue
   D19.0 Benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue of pleura
   D19.1 Benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue of peritoneum
   D19.7 Benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue of other sites
   D19.9 Benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue, unspecified
      Benign mesothelioma NOS

D20 Benign neoplasm of soft tissue of retroperitoneum and peritoneum
   Excludes1: benign lipomatous neoplasm of peritoneum and retroperitoneum (D17.79)
              benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue (D19.-)

D20.0 Benign neoplasm of soft tissue of retroperitoneum

D20.1 Benign neoplasm of soft tissue of peritoneum

D21 Other benign neoplasms of connective and other soft tissue
   Includes: benign neoplasm of blood vessel
              benign neoplasm of bursa
              benign neoplasm of cartilage
              benign neoplasm of fascia
              benign neoplasm of fat
              benign neoplasm of ligament, except uterine
              benign neoplasm of lymphatic channel
              benign neoplasm of muscle
              benign neoplasm of synovia
              benign neoplasm of tendon (sheath)
              benign stromal tumors
   Excludes1: benign neoplasm of articular cartilage (D16.-)
benign neoplasm of cartilage of larynx (D14.1)
bilateral neoplasm of cartilage of nose (D14.0)
benign neoplasm of connective tissue of breast (D24.-)
benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system (D36.1-)
benign neoplasm of peritoneum (D20.1)
benign neoplasm of retroperitoneum (D20.0)
benign neoplasm of uterine ligament, any (D28.2)
benign neoplasm of vascular tissue (D18.-)
hemangioma (D18.0-)
lipomatous neoplasm (D17.-)
lymphangioma (D18.1)
uterine leiomyoma (D25.-)

D21.0 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of head, face and neck
Benign neoplasm of connective tissue of ear
Benign neoplasm of connective tissue of eyelid

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of connective tissue of orbit (D31.6-)

D21.1 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of upper limb, including shoulder
D21.10 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder
D21.11 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of right upper limb, including shoulder
D21.12 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of left upper limb, including shoulder

D21.2 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of lower limb, including hip
D21.20 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of unspecified lower limb, including hip
D21.21 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of right lower limb, including hip
D21.22 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of left lower limb, including hip

D21.3 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of thorax
Benign neoplasm of axilla
Benign neoplasm of diaphragm
Benign neoplasm of great vessels

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of heart (D15.1)
benign neoplasm of mediastinum (D15.2)
benign neoplasm of thymus (D15.0)

D21.4 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of abdomen
Benign stromal tumors of abdomen

D21.5 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of pelvis

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of any uterine ligament (D28.2)
uterine leiomyoma (D25.-)

D21.6 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of trunk, unspecified
Benign neoplasm of back NOS

D21.9 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue, unspecified

D22 Melanocytic nevi

Includes: atypical nevus
blue hairy pigmented nevus
nevus NOS

D22.0 Melanocytic nevi of lip

D22.1 Melanocytic nevi of eyelid, including canthus
D22.10 Melanocytic nevi of unspecified eyelid, including canthus
D22.11 Melanocytic nevi of right eyelid, including canthus
D22.12  Melanocytic nevi of left eyelid, including canthus

D22.2  Melanocytic nevi of ear and external auricular canal
   D22.20  Melanocytic nevi of unspecified ear and external auricular canal
   D22.21  Melanocytic nevi of right ear and external auricular canal
   D22.22  Melanocytic nevi of left ear and external auricular canal

D22.3  Melanocytic nevi of other and unspecified parts of face
   D22.30  Melanocytic nevi of unspecified part of face
   D22.39  Melanocytic nevi of other parts of face

D22.4  Melanocytic nevi of scalp and neck

D22.5  Melanocytic nevi of trunk
   Melanocytic nevi of anal margin
   Melanocytic nevi of anal skin
   Melanocytic nevi of perianal skin
   Melanocytic nevi of skin of breast

D22.6  Melanocytic nevi of upper limb, including shoulder
   D22.60  Melanocytic nevi of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder
   D22.61  Melanocytic nevi of right upper limb, including shoulder
   D22.62  Melanocytic nevi of left upper limb, including shoulder

D22.7  Melanocytic nevi of lower limb, including hip
   D22.70  Melanocytic nevi of unspecified lower limb, including hip
   D22.71  Melanocytic nevi of right lower limb, including hip
   D22.72  Melanocytic nevi of left lower limb, including hip

D22.9  Melanocytic nevi, unspecified

D23  Other benign neoplasms of skin
   Includes:  benign neoplasm of hair follicles
   benign neoplasm of sebaceous glands
   benign neoplasm of sweat glands
   Excludes1:  benign lipomatous neoplasms of skin (D17.0-D17.3)
   melanocytic nevi (D22.-)

D23.0  Other benign neoplasm of skin of lip
   Excludes1:  benign neoplasm of vermilion border of lip (D10.0)

D23.1  Other benign neoplasm of skin of eyelid, including canthus
   D23.10  Other benign neoplasm of skin of unspecified eyelid, including canthus
   D23.11  Other benign neoplasm of skin of right eyelid, including canthus
   D23.12  Other benign neoplasm of skin of left eyelid, including canthus

D23.2  Other benign neoplasm of skin of ear and external auricular canal
   D23.20  Other benign neoplasm of skin of unspecified ear and external auricular canal
   D23.21  Other benign neoplasm of skin of right ear and external auricular canal
   D23.22  Other benign neoplasm of skin of left ear and external auricular canal

D23.3  Other benign neoplasm of skin of other and unspecified parts of face
   D23.30  Other benign neoplasm of skin of unspecified part of face
   D23.39  Other benign neoplasm of skin of other parts of face
D23.4 Other benign neoplasm of skin of scalp and neck

D23.5 Other benign neoplasm of skin of trunk
   Other benign neoplasm of anal margin
   Other benign neoplasm of anal skin
   Other benign neoplasm of perianal skin
   Other benign neoplasm of skin of breast

   Excludes1: benign neoplasm of anus NOS (D12.9)

D23.6 Other benign neoplasm of skin of upper limb, including shoulder
   D23.60 Other benign neoplasm of skin of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder
   D23.61 Other benign neoplasm of skin of right upper limb, including shoulder
   D23.62 Other benign neoplasm of skin of left upper limb, including shoulder

D23.7 Other benign neoplasm of skin of lower limb, including hip
   D23.70 Other benign neoplasm of skin of unspecified lower limb, including hip
   D23.71 Other benign neoplasm of skin of right lower limb, including hip
   D23.72 Other benign neoplasm of skin of left lower limb, including hip

D23.9 Other benign neoplasm of skin, unspecified

D24 Benign neoplasm of breast
   Includes: benign neoplasm of connective tissue of breast
              benign neoplasm of soft parts of breast
              fibroadenoma of breast

   Excludes2: adenofibrosis of breast (N60.2)
              benign cyst of breast (N60.-)
              benign mammary dysplasia (N60.-)
              benign neoplasm of skin of breast (D22.5, D23.5)
              fibrocystic disease of breast (N60.-)

D24.1 Benign neoplasm of right breast

D24.2 Benign neoplasm of left breast

D24.9 Benign neoplasm of unspecified breast

D25 Leiomyoma of uterus
   Includes: uterine fibroid
             uterine fibromyoma
             uterine myoma

D25.0 Submucous leiomyoma of uterus

D25.1 Intramural leiomyoma of uterus
   Interstitial leiomyoma of uterus

D25.2 Subserosal leiomyoma of uterus
   Subperitoneal leiomyoma of uterus

D25.9 Leiomyoma of uterus, unspecified

D26 Other benign neoplasms of uterus
   D26.0 Other benign neoplasm of cervix uteri
   D26.1 Other benign neoplasm of corpus uteri
   D26.7 Other benign neoplasm of other parts of uterus
   D26.9 Other benign neoplasm of uterus, unspecified

D27 Benign neoplasm of ovary

   Use additional code to identify any functional activity.
Excludes2: corpus albicans cyst (N83.2)
corpus luteum cyst (N83.1)
endometrial cyst (N80.1)
fOLLICULAR (atretic) cyst (N83.0)
graafian follicle cyst (N83.0)
ovarian cyst NEC (N83.2)
ovarian retention cyst (N83.2)

D27.0 Benign neoplasm of right ovary
D27.1 Benign neoplasm of left ovary
D27.9 Benign neoplasm of unspecified ovary

D28 Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified female genital organs
Includes: adenomatous polyp
benign neoplasm of skin of female genital organs
benign teratoma

Excludes1: epoophoron cyst (Q50.5)
 fimbrial cyst (Q50.4)
 Gartner's duct cyst (Q52.4)
 parovarian cyst (Q50.5)

D28.0 Benign neoplasm of vulva
D28.1 Benign neoplasm of vagina
D28.2 Benign neoplasm of uterine tubes and ligaments
Benign neoplasm of fallopian tube
Benign neoplasm of uterine ligament (broad) (round)
D28.7 Benign neoplasm of other specified female genital organs
D28.9 Benign neoplasm of female genital organ, unspecified

D29 Benign neoplasm of male genital organs
Includes: benign neoplasm of skin of male genital organs

D29.0 Benign neoplasm of penis
D29.1 Benign neoplasm of prostate
Excludes1: enlarged prostate (N40.‐)

D29.2 Benign neoplasm of testis
Use additional code to identify any functional activity.
D29.20 Benign neoplasm of unspecified testis
D29.21 Benign neoplasm of right testis
D29.22 Benign neoplasm of left testis

D29.3 Benign neoplasm of epididymis
D29.30 Benign neoplasm of unspecified epididymis
D29.31 Benign neoplasm of right epididymis
D29.32 Benign neoplasm of left epididymis

D29.4 Benign neoplasm of scrotum
Benign neoplasm of skin of scrotum

D29.8 Benign neoplasm of other specified male genital organs
Benign neoplasm of seminal vesicle
Benign neoplasm of spermatic cord
Benign neoplasm of tunica vaginalis

D29.9 Benign neoplasm of male genital organ, unspecified
D30 Benign neoplasm of urinary organs

D30.0 Benign neoplasm of kidney

Excludes1: benign carcinoid tumor of the kidney (D3A.093)
benign neoplasm of renal calyces (D30.1-)
benign neoplasm of renal pelvis (D30.1-)

D30.00 Benign neoplasm of unspecified kidney
D30.01 Benign neoplasm of right kidney
D30.02 Benign neoplasm of left kidney

D30.1 Benign neoplasm of renal pelvis

D30.10 Benign neoplasm of unspecified renal pelvis
D30.11 Benign neoplasm of right renal pelvis
D30.12 Benign neoplasm of left renal pelvis

D30.2 Benign neoplasm of ureter

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of ureteric orifice of bladder (D30.3)

D30.20 Benign neoplasm of unspecified ureter
D30.21 Benign neoplasm of right ureter
D30.22 Benign neoplasm of left ureter

D30.3 Benign neoplasm of bladder

Benign neoplasm of ureteric orifice of bladder
Benign neoplasm of urethral orifice of bladder

D30.4 Benign neoplasm of urethra

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of urethral orifice of bladder (D30.3)

D30.8 Benign neoplasm of other specified urinary organs

Benign neoplasm of paraurethral glands

D30.9 Benign neoplasm of urinary organ, unspecified

Benign neoplasm of urinary system NOS

D31 Benign neoplasm of eye and adnexa

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of connective tissue of eyelid (D21.0)
benign neoplasm of optic nerve (D33.3)
benign neoplasm of skin of eyelid (D22.1-, D23.1-)

D31.0 Benign neoplasm of conjunctiva

D31.00 Benign neoplasm of unspecified conjunctiva
D31.01 Benign neoplasm of right conjunctiva
D31.02 Benign neoplasm of left conjunctiva

D31.1 Benign neoplasm of cornea

D31.10 Benign neoplasm of unspecified cornea
D31.11 Benign neoplasm of right cornea
D31.12 Benign neoplasm of left cornea

D31.2 Benign neoplasm of retina

Excludes1: dark area on retina (D49.81)
hemangioma of retina (D49.81)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of retina and choroid (D49.81)
retinal freckle (D49.81)

D31.20 Benign neoplasm of unspecified retina
D31.21 Benign neoplasm of right retina
D31.22 Benign neoplasm of left retina

D31.3 Benign neoplasm of choroid
D31.30 Benign neoplasm of unspecified choroid
D31.31 Benign neoplasm of right choroid
D31.32 Benign neoplasm of left choroid

D31.4 Benign neoplasm of ciliary body
D31.40 Benign neoplasm of unspecified ciliary body
D31.41 Benign neoplasm of right ciliary body
D31.42 Benign neoplasm of left ciliary body

D31.5 Benign neoplasm of lacrimal gland and duct
Benign neoplasm of lacrimal sac
Benign neoplasm of nasolacrimal duct
D31.50 Benign neoplasm of unspecified lacrimal gland and duct
D31.51 Benign neoplasm of right lacrimal gland and duct
D31.52 Benign neoplasm of left lacrimal gland and duct

D31.6 Benign neoplasm of unspecified site of orbit
Benign neoplasm of connective tissue of orbit
Benign neoplasm of extraocular muscle
Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves of orbit
Benign neoplasm of retrobulbar tissue
Benign neoplasm of retro-ocular tissue

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of orbital bone (D16.4)
D31.60 Benign neoplasm of unspecified site of unspecified orbit
D31.61 Benign neoplasm of unspecified site of right orbit
D31.62 Benign neoplasm of unspecified site of left orbit

D31.9 Benign neoplasm of unspecified part of eye
Benign neoplasm of eyeball
D31.90 Benign neoplasm of unspecified part of unspecified eye
D31.91 Benign neoplasm of unspecified part of right eye
D31.92 Benign neoplasm of unspecified part of left eye

D32 Benign neoplasm of meninges
D32.0 Benign neoplasm of cerebral meninges
D32.1 Benign neoplasm of spinal meninges
D32.9 Benign neoplasm of meninges, unspecified
Meningioma NOS

D33 Benign neoplasm of brain and other parts of central nervous system

Excludes1: angioma (D18.0-)
    benign neoplasm of meninges (D32.-)
    benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system (D36.1-)
    hemangioma (D18.0-)
    neurofibromatosis (Q85.0-)
    retro-ocular benign neoplasm (D31.6-)

D33.0 Benign neoplasm of brain, supratentorial
Benign neoplasm of cerebral ventricle
Benign neoplasm of cerebrum
Benign neoplasm of frontal lobe
Benign neoplasm of occipital lobe
Benign neoplasm of parietal lobe
Benign neoplasm of temporal lobe

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of fourth ventricle (D33.1)

D33.1 Benign neoplasm of brain, infratentorial
Benign neoplasm of brain stem
Benign neoplasm of cerebellum
Benign neoplasm of fourth ventricle

D33.2 Benign neoplasm of brain, unspecified

D33.3 Benign neoplasm of cranial nerves
Benign neoplasm of olfactory bulb

D33.4 Benign neoplasm of spinal cord

D33.7 Benign neoplasm of other specified parts of central nervous system

D33.9 Benign neoplasm of central nervous system, unspecified
Benign neoplasm of nervous system (central) NOS

D34 Benign neoplasm of thyroid gland
Use additional code to identify any functional activity

D35 Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified endocrine glands
Use additional code to identify any functional activity
Excludes1: benign neoplasm of endocrine pancreas (D13.7)
benign neoplasm of ovary (D27.-)
benign neoplasm of testis (D29.2.-)
benign neoplasm of thymus (D15.0)

D35.0 Benign neoplasm of adrenal gland
D35.00 Benign neoplasm of unspecified adrenal gland
D35.01 Benign neoplasm of right adrenal gland
D35.02 Benign neoplasm of left adrenal gland

D35.1 Benign neoplasm of parathyroid gland

D35.2 Benign neoplasm of pituitary gland

D35.3 Benign neoplasm of craniopharyngeal duct

D35.4 Benign neoplasm of pineal gland

D35.5 Benign neoplasm of carotid body

D35.6 Benign neoplasm of aortic body and other paraganglia
Benign tumor of glomus jugulare

D35.7 Benign neoplasm of other specified endocrine glands

D35.9 Benign neoplasm of endocrine gland, unspecified
Benign neoplasm of unspecified endocrine gland

D36 Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified sites

D36.0 Benign neoplasm of lymph nodes
Excludes1: lymphangioma (D18.1)

D36.1 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system
Excludes1: benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves of orbit (D31.6-)
neurofibromatosis (Q85.0-)

D36.10 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system, unspecified
D36.11 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of face, head, and neck
D36.12 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system, upper limb, including shoulder
D36.13 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of lower limb, including hip
D36.14 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of thorax
D36.15 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of abdomen
D36.16 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of pelvis
D36.17 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of trunk, unspecified

D36.7 Benign neoplasm of other specified sites
Benign neoplasm of nose NOS

D36.9 Benign neoplasm, unspecified site

Benign neuroendocrine tumors (D3A)

D3A Benign neuroendocrine tumors

Code also any associated multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] syndromes (E31.2-)
Use additional code to identify any associated endocrine syndrome, such as: carcinoid syndrome (E34.0)

Excludes2: benign pancreatic islet cell tumors (D13.7)

D3A.0 Benign carcinoid tumors

D3A.00 Benign carcinoid tumor of unspecified site
Carcinoid tumor NOS

D3A.01 Benign carcinoid tumors of the small intestine
  D3A.010 Benign carcinoid tumor of the duodenum
  D3A.011 Benign carcinoid tumor of the jejunum
  D3A.012 Benign carcinoid tumor of the ileum
  D3A.019 Benign carcinoid tumor of the small intestine, unspecified portion

D3A.02 Benign carcinoid tumors of the appendix, large intestine, and rectum
  D3A.020 Benign carcinoid tumor of the appendix
  D3A.021 Benign carcinoid tumor of the cecum
  D3A.022 Benign carcinoid tumor of the ascending colon
  D3A.023 Benign carcinoid tumor of the transverse colon
  D3A.024 Benign carcinoid tumor of the descending colon
  D3A.025 Benign carcinoid tumor of the sigmoid colon
  D3A.026 Benign carcinoid tumor of the rectum
  D3A.029 Benign carcinoid tumor of the large intestine, unspecified portion
Carcinoid tumor of the colon NOS

D3A.09 Benign carcinoid tumors of other sites
  D3A.090 Benign carcinoid tumor of the bronchus and lung
  D3A.091 Benign carcinoid tumor of the thymus
  D3A.092 Benign carcinoid tumor of the stomach
  D3A.093 Benign carcinoid tumor of the kidney
  D3A.094 Benign carcinoid tumor of the foregut NOS
D3A.095  Benign carcinoid tumor of the midgut NOS
D3A.096  Benign carcinoid tumor of the hindgut NOS
D3A.098  Benign carcinoid tumors of other sites

D3A.8  Other benign neuroendocrine tumors
       Neuroendocrine tumor NOS

Neoplasms of uncertain behavior, polycythemia vera and myelodysplastic syndromes (D37-D48)

Note: Categories D37-D44, and D48 classify by site neoplasms of uncertain behavior, i.e., histologic confirmation whether the neoplasm is malignant or benign cannot be made.

Excludes1: neoplasms of unspecified behavior (D49.-)

D37  Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of oral cavity and digestive organs
       Excludes1: stromal tumors of uncertain behavior of digestive system (D48.1)

D37.0  Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of lip, oral cavity and pharynx
       Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of arypegglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect (D38.0)
       neoplasm of uncertain behavior of epiglottis NOS (D38.0)
       neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of lip (D48.5)
       neoplasm of uncertain behavior of suprahypoid portion of epiglottis (D38.0)

D37.01  Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of lip
       Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of vermilion border of lip

D37.02  Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of tongue

D37.03  Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of the major salivary glands
       D37.030  Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of the parotid salivary glands
       D37.031  Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of the sublingual salivary glands
       D37.032  Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of the submandibular salivary glands
       D37.039  Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of the major salivary glands, unspecified

D37.04  Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of the minor salivary glands
       Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of submucosal salivary glands of lip
       Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of submucosal salivary glands of cheek
       Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of submucosal salivary glands of hard palate
       Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of submucosal salivary glands of soft palate

D37.05  Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of pharynx
       Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of arypegglottic fold of pharynx NOS
       Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of hyphopharyngeal aspect of arypegglottic fold of pharynx
       Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of marginal zone of arypegglottic fold of pharynx

D37.09  Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other specified sites of the oral cavity

D37.1  Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of stomach

D37.2  Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of small intestine

D37.3  Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of appendix

D37.4  Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of colon

D37.5  Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of rectum
       Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of rectosigmoid junction

D37.6  Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of liver, gallbladder and bile ducts
       Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of ampulla of Vater

D37.8  Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other specified digestive organs
       Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal canal
       Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal sphincter
       Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anus NOS
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of esophagus
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of intestine NOS
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of pancreas

Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal margin (D48.5)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal skin (D48.5)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of perianal skin (D48.5)

D37.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of digestive organ, unspecified

D38 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of middle ear and respiratory and intrathoracic organs

Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of heart (D48.7)

D38.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of larynx
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of epiglottis (suprahypopharyngeal portion)

Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold NOS (D37.05)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of hypopharyngeal aspect of aryepiglottic fold (D37.05)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of marginal zone of aryepiglottic fold (D37.05)

D38.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of trachea, bronchus and lung

D38.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of pleura

D38.3 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of mediastinum

D38.4 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of thymus

D38.5 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other respiratory organs
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of accessory sinuses
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cartilage of nose
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of middle ear
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of nasal cavities

Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of ear (external) (skin) (D48.5)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of nose NOS (D48.7)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of nose (D48.5)

D38.6 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of respiratory organ, unspecified

D39 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of female genital organs

D39.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of uterus

D39.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of ovary

Use additional code to identify any functional activity.

D39.10 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of unspecified ovary

D39.11 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right ovary

D39.12 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left ovary

D39.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of placenta
Chorioadenoma destruens
Invasive hydatidiform mole
Malignant hydatidiform mole

Excludes1: hydatidiform mole NOS (O01.9)

D39.8 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other specified female genital organs
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of female genital organs

D39.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of female genital organ, unspecified

D40 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of male genital organs

D40.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of prostate

D40.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of testis

D40.10 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of unspecified testis
D40.11 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right testis
D40.12 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left testis
D40.8 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other specified male genital organs
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of male genital organs
D40.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of male genital organ, unspecified

D41 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of urinary organs

D41.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of kidney
   Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of renal pelvis (D41.1-)
D41.00 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of unspecified kidney
D41.01 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right kidney
D41.02 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left kidney

D41.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of renal pelvis
   D41.10 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of unspecified renal pelvis
   D41.11 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right renal pelvis
   D41.12 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left renal pelvis

D41.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of ureter
   D41.20 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of unspecified ureter
   D41.21 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right ureter
   D41.22 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left ureter

D41.3 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of urethra

D41.4 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of bladder

D41.8 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other specified urinary organs

D41.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of unspecified urinary organ

D42 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of meninges

D42.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cerebral meninges
D42.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of spinal meninges

D42.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of meninges, unspecified

D43 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of brain and central nervous system
   Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system (D48.2)

D43.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of brain, supratentorial
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cerebral ventricle
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cerebrum
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of frontal lobe
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of occipital lobe
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of parietal lobe
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of temporal lobe
   Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of fourth ventricle (D43.1)

D43.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of brain, infratentorial
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of brain stem
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cerebellum
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of fourth ventricle

D43.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of brain, unspecified

D43.3 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cranial nerves
D43.4 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of spinal cord

D43.8 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other specified parts of central nervous system

D43.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of central nervous system, unspecified
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of nervous system (central) NOS

D44 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of endocrine glands

Excludes1: multiple endocrine adenomatosis (E31.2-)
   multiple endocrine neoplasia (E31.2-)
   neoplasm of uncertain behavior of endocrine pancreas (D37.8)
   neoplasm of uncertain behavior of ovary (D39.1-)
   neoplasm of uncertain behavior of testis (D40.1-)
   neoplasm of uncertain behavior of thymus (D38.4)

D44.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of thyroid gland

D44.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of adrenal gland
   Use additional code to identify any functional activity.
   D44.10 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of unspecified adrenal gland
   D44.11 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right adrenal gland
   D44.12 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left adrenal gland

D44.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of parathyroid gland

D44.3 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of pituitary gland
   Use additional code to identify any functional activity.

D44.4 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of craniopharyngeal duct

D44.5 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of pineal gland

D44.6 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of carotid body

D44.7 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of aortic body and other paraganglia

D44.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of unspecified endocrine gland

D45 Polycythemia vera

Excludes1: familial polycythemia (D75.0)
   secondary polycythemia (D75.1)

D46 Myelodysplastic syndromes

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

Excludes2: drug-induced aplastic anemia (D61.1)

D46.0 Refractory anemia without ring sideroblasts, so stated
   Refractory anemia without sideroblasts, without excess of blasts

D46.1 Refractory anemia with ring sideroblasts
   RARS

D46.2 Refractory anemia with excess of blasts
   D46.20 Refractory anemia with excess of blasts, unspecified
      RAEB NOS
   D46.21 Refractory anemia with excess of blasts 1
      RAEB 1
   D46.22 Refractory anemia with excess of blasts 2
      RAEB 2

D46.A Refractory cytopenia with multilineage dysplasia

D46.B Refractory cytopenia with multilineage dysplasia and ring sideroblasts
   RCMD RS
D46.C Myelodysplastic syndrome with isolated del(5q) chromosomal abnormality
   Myelodysplastic syndrome with 5q deletion
   5q minus syndrome NOS

D46.4 Refractory anemia, unspecified

D46.Z Other myelodysplastic syndromes
   Excludes1: chronic myelomonocytic leukemia (C93.1-)

D46.9 Myelodysplastic syndrome, unspecified
   Myelodysplasia NOS

D47 Other neoplasms of uncertain behavior of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue

D47.0 Histiocytic and mast cell tumors of uncertain behavior
   Indolent systemic mastocytosis
   Mast cell tumor NOS
   Mastocytoma NOS
   Excludes1: malignant mast cell tumor (C96.2)
   mastocytosis (congenital) (cutaneous) (Q82.2)

D47.1 Chronic myeloproliferative disease
   Chronic neutrophilic leukemia
   Myeloproliferative disease, unspecified
   Excludes1: atypical chronic myeloid leukemia BCR/ABL-negative (C92.2-)
   chronic myeloid leukemia BCR/ABL-positive (C92.1-)
   myelofibrosis NOS (D75.81)
   myelophthisic anemia (D61.82)
   myelophthisis (D61.82)
   secondary myelofibrosis NOS (D75.81)

D47.2 Monoclonal gammopathy
   Monoclonal gammopathy of undetermined significance [MGUS]

D47.3 Essential (hemorrhagic) thrombocytemia
   Essential thrombocytosis
   Idiopathic hemorrhagic thrombocytemia

D47.4 Osteomyelofibrosis
   Chronic idiopathic myelofibrosis
   Myelofibrosis (idiopathic) (with myeloid metaplasia)
   Myelosclerosis (megakaryocytic) with myeloid metaplasia
   Secondary myelofibrosis in myeloproliferative disease
   Excludes1: acute myelofibrosis (C94.4-)

D47.Z Other specified neoplasms of uncertain behavior of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue

D47.Z1 Post-transplant lymphoproliferative disorder (PTLD)
   Code first complications of transplanted organs and tissue (T86.-)

D47.Z9 Other specified neoplasms of uncertain behavior of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue
   Histiocytic tumors of uncertain behavior

D47.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue, unspecified
   Lymphoproliferative disease NOS

D48 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other and unspecified sites
   Excludes1: neurofibromatosis (nonmalignant) (Q85.0-)

D48.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of bone and articular cartilage
   Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cartilage of ear (D48.1)
   neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cartilage of larynx (D38.0)
   neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cartilage of nose (D38.5)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective tissue of eyelid (D48.1)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of synovia (D48.1)

**D48.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective and other soft tissue**
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective tissue of ear
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective tissue of eyelid
Stromal tumors of uncertain behavior of digestive system

*Excludes1:* neoplasm of uncertain behavior of articular cartilage (D48.0)
    neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cartilage of larynx (D38.0)
    neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cartilage of nose (D38.5)
    neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective tissue of breast (D48.6-)

**D48.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system**

*Excludes1:* neoplasm of uncertain behavior of peripheral nerves of orbit (D48.7)

**D48.3 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of retroperitoneum**

**D48.4 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of peritoneum**

**D48.5 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin**
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal margin
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal skin
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of perianal skin
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of breast

*Excludes1:* neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anus NOS (D37.8)
    neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of genital organs (D39.8, D40.8)
    neoplasm of uncertain behavior of vermilion border of lip (D37.0)

**D48.6 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of breast**
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective tissue of breast
Cystosarcoma phyllodes

*Excludes1:* neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of breast (D48.5)

**D48.60 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of unspecified breast**

**D48.61 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right breast**

**D48.62 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left breast**

**D48.7 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other specified sites**
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of eye
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of heart
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of peripheral nerves of orbit

*Excludes1:* neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective tissue (D48.1)
    neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of eyelid (D48.5)

**D48.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior, unspecified**

**Neoplasms of unspecified behavior (D49)**

**D49 Neoplasms of unspecified behavior**

*Note:* Category D49 classifies by site neoplasms of unspecified morphology and behavior. The term 'mass', unless otherwise stated, is not to be regarded as a neoplastic growth.

*Includes:* 'growth' NOS
    neoplasm NOS
    new growth NOS
    tumor NOS

*Excludes1:* neoplasms of uncertain behavior (D37-D44, D48)

**D49.0 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of digestive system**

*Excludes1:* neoplasm of unspecified behavior of margin of anus (D49.2)
    neoplasm of unspecified behavior of perianal skin (D49.2)
    neoplasm of unspecified behavior of skin of anus (D49.2)
D49.1 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of respiratory system

D49.2 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of bone, soft tissue, and skin

Excludes1: neoplasm of unspecified behavior of anal canal (D49.0)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of anus NOS (D49.0)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of bone marrow (D49.89)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of cartilage of larynx (D49.1)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of cartilage of nose (D49.1)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of connective tissue of breast (D49.3)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of skin of genital organs (D49.5)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of vermilion border of lip (D49.0)

D49.3 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of breast

Excludes1: neoplasm of unspecified behavior of skin of breast (D49.2)

D49.4 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of bladder

D49.5 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of other genitourinary organs

D49.6 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of brain

Excludes1: neoplasm of unspecified behavior of cerebral meninges (D49.7)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of cranial nerves (D49.7)

D49.7 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of endocrine glands and other parts of nervous system

Excludes1: neoplasm of unspecified behavior of peripheral, sympathetic, and parasympathetic nerves and ganglia (D49.2)

D49.8 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of other specified sites

Excludes1: neoplasm of unspecified behavior of eyelid (skin) (D49.2)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of eyelid cartilage (D49.2)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of great vessels (D49.2)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of optic nerve (D49.7)

D49.81 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of retina and choroid
Dark area on retina
Retinal freckle

D49.89 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of other specified sites

D49.9 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of unspecified site

Chapter 3

Diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism (D50-D89)

Excludes2: autoimmune disease (systemic) NOS (M35.9)
certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P00-P96)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O9A)
congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E88)
human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88)
neoplasms (C00-D49)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)

This chapter contains the following blocks:
D50-D53 Nutritional anemias
D55-D59 Hemolytic anemias
D60-D64 Aplastic and other anemias and other bone marrow failure syndromes
D65-D69 Coagulation defects, purpura and other hemorrhagic conditions
D70-D77 Other disorders of blood and blood-forming organs
D78 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications of the spleen
D80-D89 Certain disorders involving the immune mechanism

Nutritional anemias (D50-D53)

**D50 Iron deficiency anemia**

Includes: asiderotic anemia
hypochromic anemia

D50.0 Iron deficiency anemia secondary to blood loss (chronic)
Posthemorrhagic anemia (chronic)

Excludes1: acute posthemorrhagic anemia (D62)
congenital anemia from fetal blood loss (P61.3)

D50.1 Sideropenic dysphagia
Kelly-Paterson syndrome
Plummer-Vinson syndrome

D50.8 Other iron deficiency anemias
Iron deficiency anemia due to inadequate dietary iron intake

D50.9 Iron deficiency anemia, unspecified

**D51 Vitamin B12 deficiency anemia**

Excludes1: vitamin B12 deficiency (E53.8)

D51.0 Vitamin B12 deficiency anemia due to intrinsic factor deficiency
Addison anemia
Biermer anemia
Pernicious (congenital) anemia
Congenital intrinsic factor deficiency

D51.1 Vitamin B12 deficiency anemia due to selective vitamin B12 malabsorption with proteinuria
Imerslund (Gräsbeck) syndrome
Megaloblastic hereditary anemia

D51.2 Transcobalamin II deficiency

D51.3 Other dietary vitamin B12 deficiency anemia
Vegan anemia

D51.8 Other vitamin B12 deficiency anemias

D51.9 Vitamin B12 deficiency anemia, unspecified

**D52 Folate deficiency anemia**

Excludes1: folate deficiency without anemia (E53.8)

D52.0 Dietary folate deficiency anemia
Nutritional megaloblastic anemia

D52.1 Drug-induced folate deficiency anemia

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

D52.8 Other folate deficiency anemias

D52.9 Folate deficiency anemia, unspecified
Folic acid deficiency anemia NOS

**D53 Other nutritional anemias**

Includes: megaloblastic anemia unresponsive to vitamin B12 or folate therapy

D53.0 Protein deficiency anemia
Amino-acid deficiency anemia
Orotaciduric anemia

Excludes1: Lesch-Nyhan syndrome (E79.1)

D53.1 Other megaloblastic anemias, not elsewhere classified
Megaloblastic anemia NOS

Excludes1: Di Guglielmo's disease (C94.0)

D53.2 Scorbutic anemia

Excludes1: scurvy (E54)

D53.8 Other specified nutritional anemias

Anemia associated with deficiency of copper
Anemia associated with deficiency of molybdenum
Anemia associated with deficiency of zinc

Excludes1: nutritional deficiencies without anemia, such as:
copper deficiency NOS (E61.0)
molybdenum deficiency NOS (E61.5)
zinc deficiency NOS (E60)

D53.9 Nutritional anemia, unspecified

Simple chronic anemia

Excludes1: anemia NOS (D64.9)

Hemolytic anemias (D55-D59)

D55 Anemia due to enzyme disorders

Excludes1: drug-induced enzyme deficiency anemia (D59.2)

D55.0 Anemia due to glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase [G6PD] deficiency

Favism
G6PD deficiency anemia

D55.1 Anemia due to other disorders of glutathione metabolism

Anemia (due to) enzyme deficiencies, except G6PD, related to the hexose monophosphate [HMP] shunt pathway
Anemia (due to) hemolytic nonspherocytic (hereditary), type I

D55.2 Anemia due to disorders of glycolytic enzymes

Hemolytic nonspherocytic (hereditary) anemia, type II
Hexokinase deficiency anemia
Pyruvate kinase [PK] deficiency anemia
Triose-phosphate isomerase deficiency anemia

Excludes1: disorders of glycolysis not associated with anemia (E74.8)

D55.3 Anemia due to disorders of nucleotide metabolism

D55.8 Other anemias due to enzyme disorders

D55.9 Anemia due to enzyme disorder, unspecified

D56 Thalassemia

Excludes1: sickle-cell thalassemia (D57.4-)

D56.0 Alpha thalassemia

Alpha thalassemia major
Hemoglobin H Constant Spring
Hemoglobin H disease
Hydrops fetalis due to alpha thalassemia
Severe alpha thalassemia
Triple gene defect alpha thalassemia

Use additional code, if applicable, for hydrops fetalis due to alpha thalassemia (P56.99)

Excludes1: alpha thalassemia trait or minor (D56.3)

asymptomatic alpha thalassemia (D56.3)
hydrops fetalis due to isoimmunization (P56.0)
hydrops fetalis not due to immune hemolysis (P83.2)

D56.1 Beta thalassemia
Beta thalassemia major
Cooley's anemia
Homozygous beta thalassemia
Severe beta thalassemia
Thalassemia intermedia
Thalassemia major

Excludes1: beta thalassemia minor (D56.3)
beta thalassemia trait (D56.3)
delta-beta thalassemia (D56.2)
hemoglobin E-beta thalassemia (D56.5)
sickle-cell beta thalassemia (D57.4-)

D56.2 Delta-beta thalassemia
Homozygous delta-beta thalassemia

Excludes1: delta-beta thalassemia minor (D56.3)
delta-beta thalassemia trait (D56.3)

D56.3 Thalassemia minor
Alpha thalassemia minor
Alpha thalassemia silent carrier
Alpha thalassemia trait
Beta thalassemia minor
Beta thalassemia trait
Delta-beta thalassemia minor
Delta-beta thalassemia trait
Thalassemia trait NOS

Excludes1: alpha thalassemia (D56.0)
beta thalassemia (D56.1)
delta-beta thalassemia (D56.2)
hemoglobin E-beta thalassemia (D56.5)
sickle-cell trait (D57.3)

D56.4 Hereditary persistence of fetal hemoglobin [HPFH]

D56.5 Hemoglobin E-beta thalassemia

Excludes1: beta thalassemia (D56.1)
beta thalassemia minor (D56.3)
beta thalassemia trait (D56.3)
delta-beta thalassemia (D56.2)
delta-beta thalassemia trait (D56.3)
hemoglobin E disease (D58.2)
other hemoglobinopathies (D58.2)
sickle-cell beta thalassemia (D57.4-)

D56.8 Other thalassemias
Dominant thalassemia
Hemoglobin C thalassemia
Mixed thalassemia
Thalassemia with other hemoglobinopathy

Excludes1: hemoglobin C disease (D58.2)
hemoglobin E disease (D58.2)
other hemoglobinopathies (D58.2)
sickle-cell anemia (D57.-)
sickle-cell thalassemia (D57.4)

D56.9 Thalassemia, unspecified
Mediterranean anemia (with other hemoglobinopathy)

D57 Sickle-cell disorders

Use additional code for any associated fever (R50.81)

Excludes1: other hemoglobinopathies (D58.-)
D57.0 Hb-SS disease with crisis
Sickle-cell disease NOS with crisis
Hb-SS disease with vasoocclusive pain

D57.00 Hb-SS disease with crisis, unspecified
D57.01 Hb-SS disease with acute chest syndrome
D57.02 Hb-SS disease with splenic sequestration

D57.1 Sickle-cell disease without crisis
Hb-SS disease without crisis
Sickle-cell anemia NOS
Sickle-cell disease NOS
Sickle-cell disorder NOS

D57.2 Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease
Hb-SC disease
Hb-S/Hb-C disease

D57.20 Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease without crisis
D57.21 Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease with crisis
  D57.211 Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease with acute chest syndrome
  D57.212 Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease with splenic sequestration
  D57.219 Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease with crisis, unspecified
    Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease with crisis NOS

D57.3 Sickle-cell trait
Hb-S trait
Heterozygous hemoglobin S

D57.4 Sickle-cell thalassemia
Sickle-cell beta thalassemia
Thalassemia Hb-S disease

D57.40 Sickle-cell thalassemia without crisis
Microdrepanocytosis
Sickle-cell thalassemia NOS

D57.41 Sickle-cell thalassemia with crisis
Sickle-cell thalassemia with vasoocclusive pain
  D57.411 Sickle-cell thalassemia with acute chest syndrome
  D57.412 Sickle-cell thalassemia with splenic sequestration
  D57.419 Sickle-cell thalassemia with crisis, unspecified
    Sickle-cell thalassemia with crisis NOS

D57.8 Other sickle-cell disorders
Hb-SD disease
Hb-SE disease

D57.80 Other sickle-cell disorders without crisis
D57.81 Other sickle-cell disorders with crisis
  D57.811 Other sickle-cell disorders with acute chest syndrome
  D57.812 Other sickle-cell disorders with splenic sequestration
  D57.819 Other sickle-cell disorders with crisis, unspecified
    Other sickle-cell disorders with crisis NOS

D58 Other hereditary hemolytic anemias
Excludes1: hemolytic anemia of the newborn (P55.-)
D58.0 Hereditary spherocytosis
Acholuric (familial) jaundice
Congenital (spherocytic) hemolytic icterus
Minkowski-Chauffard syndrome

D58.1 Hereditary elliptocytosis
Elliptocytosis (congenital)
Ovalocytosis (congenital) (hereditary)

D58.2 Other hemoglobinopathies
Abnormal hemoglobin NOS
Congenital Heinz body anemia
Hb-C disease
Hb-D disease
Hb-E disease
Hemoglobinopathy NOS
Unstable hemoglobin hemolytic disease

Excludes1: familial polycythemia (D75.0)
Hb-M disease (D74.0)
hemoglobin E-beta thalassemia (D56.5)
hereditary persistence of fetal hemoglobin [HPFH] (D56.4)
high-altitude polycythemia (D75.1)
methemoglobinemia (D74.-)
other hemoglobinopathies with thalassemia (D56.8)

D58.8 Other specified hereditary hemolytic anemias
Stomatocytosis

D58.9 Hereditary hemolytic anemia, unspecified

D59 Acquired hemolytic anemia

D59.0 Drug-induced autoimmune hemolytic anemia
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

D59.1 Other autoimmune hemolytic anemias
Autoimmune hemolytic disease (cold type) (warm type)
Chronic cold hemagglutinin disease
Cold agglutinin disease
Cold agglutinin hemoglobinuria
Cold type (secondary) (symptomatic) hemolytic anemia
Warm type (secondary) (symptomatic) hemolytic anemia

Excludes1: Evans syndrome (D69.41)
hemolytic disease of newborn (P55.-)
paroxysmal cold hemoglobinuria (D59.6)

D59.2 Drug-induced nonautoimmune hemolytic anemia
Drug-induced enzyme deficiency anemia
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

D59.3 Hemolytic-uremic syndrome
Use additional code to identify associated:
E. coli infection (B96.2-)
Pneumococcal pneumonia (J13)
Shigella dysenteriae (A03.9)

D59.4 Other nonautoimmune hemolytic anemias
Mechanical hemolytic anemia
Microangiopathic hemolytic anemia
Toxic hemolytic anemia

D59.5 Paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria [Marchiafava-Micheli]

Excludes1: hemoglobinuria NOS (R82.3)
D59.6 Hemoglobinuria due to hemolysis from other external causes
   Hemoglobinuria from exertion
   March hemoglobinuria
   Paroxysmal cold hemoglobinuria

   Use additional code (Chapter 20) to identify external cause

   Excludes1: hemoglobinuria NOS (R82.3)

D59.8 Other acquired hemolytic anemias

D59.9 Acquired hemolytic anemia, unspecified
   Idiopathic hemolytic anemia, chronic

Aplastic and other anemias and other bone marrow failure syndromes (D60-D64)

D60 Acquired pure red cell aplasia [erythroblastopenia]

   Includes: red cell aplasia (acquired) (adult) (with thymoma)

   Excludes1: congenital red cell aplasia (D61.01)

D60.0 Chronic acquired pure red cell aplasia

D60.1 Transient acquired pure red cell aplasia

D60.8 Other acquired pure red cell aplasias

D60.9 Acquired pure red cell aplasia, unspecified

D61 Other aplastic anemias and other bone marrow failure syndromes

   Excludes1: neutropenia (D70.-)

D61.0 Constitutional aplastic anemia

   D61.01 Constitutional (pure) red blood cell aplasia
      Blackfan-Diamond syndrome
      Congenital (pure) red cell aplasia
      Familial hypoplastic anemia
      Primary (pure) red cell aplasia
      Red cell (pure) aplasia of infants

      Excludes1: acquired red cell aplasia (D60.9)

D61.09 Other constitutional aplastic anemia

   Fanconi's anemia
   Pancytopenia with malformations

D61.1 Drug-induced aplastic anemia

   Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

D61.2 Aplastic anemia due to other external agents

   Code first , if applicable, toxic effects of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source (T51-T65)

D61.3 Idiopathic aplastic anemia

D61.8 Other specified aplastic anemias and other bone marrow failure syndromes

D61.81 Pancytopenia

   Excludes1: pancytopenia (due to) (with) aplastic anemia (D61.9)
   pancytopenia (due to) (with) bone marrow infiltration (D61.82)
   pancytopenia (due to) (with) congenital (pure) red cell aplasia (D61.01)
   pancytopenia (due to) (with) hairy cell leukemia (C91.4-)
   pancytopenia (due to) (with) human immunodeficiency virus disease (B20.-)
   pancytopenia (due to) (with) leukoerythroblastic anemia (D61.82)
   pancytopenia (due to) (with) myelodysplastic syndromes (D46.-)
   pancytopenia (due to) (with) myeloproliferative disease (D47.1)

D61.810 Antineoplastic chemotherapy induced pancytopenia
Excludes2: aplastic anemia due to antineoplastic chemotherapy (D61.1)

D61.811 Other drug-induced pancytopenia

Excludes2: aplastic anemia due to drugs (D61.1)

D61.818 Other pancytopenia

D61.82 Myelophthisis
Leukoerythroblastic anemia
Myelophthisic anemia
Panmyelophthisis

Code also the underlying disorder, such as:
malignant neoplasm of breast (C50.-)
tuberculosis (A15.-)

Excludes1: idiopathic myelofibrosis (D47.1)
myelofibrosis NOS (D75.81)
myelofibrosis with myeloid metaplasia (D47.4)
primary myelofibrosis (D47.1)
secondary myelofibrosis (D75.81)

D61.89 Other specified aplastic anemias and other bone marrow failure syndromes

D61.9 Aplastic anemia, unspecified
Hypoplastic anemia NOS
Medullary hypoplasia

D62 Acute posthemorrhagic anemia

Excludes1: anemia due to chronic blood loss (D50.0)
blood loss anemia NOS (D50.0)
congenital anemia from fetal blood loss (P61.3)

D63 Anemia in chronic diseases classified elsewhere

D63.0 Anemia in neoplastic disease

Code first neoplasm (C00-D49)

Excludes1: anemia due to antineoplastic chemotherapy (D64.81)
aplastic anemia due to antineoplastic chemotherapy (D61.1)

D63.1 Anemia in chronic kidney disease
Erythropoietin resistant anemia (EPO resistant anemia)

Code first underlying chronic kidney disease (CKD) (N18.-)

D63.8 Anemia in other chronic diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
diphyllobothriasis (B70.0)
hookworm disease (B76.0-B76.9)
hypothyroidism (E00.0-E03.9)
malaria (B50.0-B54)
symptomatic late syphilis (A52.79)
tuberculosis (A18.89)

D64 Other anemias

Excludes1: refractory anemia (D46.-)
refractory anemia with excess blasts in transformation [RAEB T] (C92.0-)

D64.0 Hereditary sideroblastic anemia
Sex-linked hypochromic sideroblastic anemia

D64.1 Secondary sideroblastic anemia due to disease

Code first underlying disease

D64.2 Secondary sideroblastic anemia due to drugs and toxins

Code first poisoning due to drug or toxin, if applicable (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

D64.3 Other sideroblastic anemias
   Sideroblastic anemia NOS
   Pyridoxine-responsive sideroblastic anemia NEC

D64.4 Congenital dyserythropoietic anemia
   Dyshematopoietic anemia (congenital)
   Excludes1: Blackfan-Diamond syndrome (D61.01)
              Di Guglielmo's disease (C94.0)

D64.8 Other specified anemias
   D64.81 Anemia due to antineoplastic chemotherapy
          Antineoplastic chemotherapy induced anemia
          Excludes1: anemia in neoplastic disease (D63.0)
                     aplastic anemia due to antineoplastic chemotherapy (D61.1)
   D64.89 Other specified anemias
          Infantile pseudoleukemia

D64.9 Anemia, unspecified

Coagulation defects, purpura and other hemorrhagic conditions (D65-D69)

D65 Disseminated intravascular coagulation [defibrination syndrome]
   Afibrinogenemia, acquired
   Consumption coagulopathy
   Diffuse or disseminated intravascular coagulation [DIC]
   Fibrinolytic hemorrhage, acquired
   Fibrinolytic purpura
   Purpura fulminans
   Excludes1: disseminated intravascular coagulation (complicating):
              abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.1)
              in newborn (P60)
              pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O45.0, O46.0, O67.0, O72.3)

D66 Hereditary factor VIII deficiency
   Classical hemophilia
   Deficiency factor VIII (with functional defect)
   Hemophilia NOS
   Hemophilia A
   Excludes1: factor VIII deficiency with vascular defect (D68.0)

D67 Hereditary factor IX deficiency
   Christmas disease
   Factor IX deficiency (with functional defect)
   Hemophilia B
   Plasma thromboplastin component [PTC] deficiency

D68 Other coagulation defects
   Excludes1: abnormal coagulation profile (R79.1)
              coagulation defects complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.1)
              coagulation defects complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O45.0, O46.0, O67.0, O72.3)

D68.0 Von Willebrand's disease
   Angiohemophilia
   Factor VIII deficiency with vascular defect
   Vascular hemophilia
   Excludes1: capillary fragility (hereditary) (D69.8)
              factor VIII deficiency NOS (D66)
              factor VIII deficiency with functional defect (D66)
D68.1 Hereditary factor XI deficiency
   Hemophilia C
   Plasma thromboplastin antecedent [PTA] deficiency
   Rosenthal's disease

D68.2 Hereditary deficiency of other clotting factors
   AC globulin deficiency
   Congenital afibrinogenemia
   Deficiency of factor I [fibrinogen]
   Deficiency of factor II [prothrombin]
   Deficiency of factor V [labile]
   Deficiency of factor VII [labile]
   Deficiency of factor X [Stuart-Prower]
   Deficiency of factor XII [Hageman]
   Deficiency of factor XIII [fibrin stabilizing]
   Dysfibrinogenemia (congenital)
   Hypoproconvertinemia
   Owren's disease
   Proaccelerin deficiency

D68.3 Hemorrhagic disorder due to circulating anticoagulants
   D68.31 Hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic circulating anticoagulants, antibodies, or inhibitors
      D68.311 Acquired hemophilia
         Autoimmune hemophilia
         Autoimmune inhibitors to clotting factors
         Secondary hemophilia
      D68.312 Antiphospholipid antibody with hemorrhagic disorder
         Lupus anticoagulant (LAC) with hemorrhagic disorder
         Systemic lupus erythematosus [SLE] inhibitor with hemorrhagic disorder
         **Excludes1**: antiphospholipid antibody, finding without diagnosis (R76.0)
         antiphospholipid antibody syndrome (D68.61)
         antiphospholipid antibody with hypercoagulable state (D68.61)
         lupus anticoagulant (LAC) finding without diagnosis (R76.0)
         lupus anticoagulant (LAC) with hypercoagulable state (D68.62)
         systemic lupus erythematosus [SLE] inhibitor finding without diagnosis (R76.0)
         systemic lupus erythematosus [SLE] inhibitor with hypercoagulable state (D68.62)
      D68.318 Other hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic circulating anticoagulants, antibodies, or inhibitors
         Antithromboplastinemia
         Antithromboplastinogenemia
         Hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic increase in antithrombin
         Hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic increase in anti-VIIIa
         Hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic increase in anti-IXa
         Hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic increase in anti-Xla
   D68.32 Hemorrhagic disorder due to extrinsic circulating anticoagulants
      Drug-induced hemorrhagic disorder
      Hemorrhagic disorder due to increase in anti-IIa
      Hemorrhagic disorder due to increase in anti-Xa
      Hyperheparinemia
      **Use additional** code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T45.515, T45.525)

D68.4 Acquired coagulation factor deficiency
   Deficiency of coagulation factor due to liver disease
   Deficiency of coagulation factor due to vitamin K deficiency
   **Excludes1**: vitamin K deficiency of newborn (P53)
D68.5  Primary thrombophilia
Primary hypercoagulable states

Excludes1: antiphospholipid syndrome (D68.61)
  lupus anticoagulant (D68.62)
  secondary activated protein C resistance (D68.69)
  secondary antiphospholipid antibody syndrome (D68.69)
  secondary lupus anticoagulant with hypercoagulable state (D68.69)
  secondary systemic lupus erythematosus [SLE] inhibitor with hypercoagulable state (D68.69)
  systemic lupus erythematosus [SLE] inhibitor finding without diagnosis (R76.0)
  systemic lupus erythematosus [SLE] inhibitor with hemorrhagic disorder (D68.312)
  thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura (M31.1)

D68.51  Activated protein C resistance
Factor V Leiden mutation

D68.52  Prothrombin gene mutation

D68.59  Other primary thrombophilia
Antithrombin III deficiency
Hypercoagulable state NOS
Primary hypercoagulable state NEC
Primary thrombophilia NEC
Protein C deficiency
Protein S deficiency
Thrombophilia NOS

D68.6  Other thrombophilia
Other hypercoagulable states

Excludes1: diffuse or disseminated intravascular coagulation [DIC] (D65)
  heparin induced thrombocytopenia (HIT) (D75.82)
  hyperhomocysteinemia (E72.11)

D68.61  Antiphospholipid syndrome
Anticardiolipin syndrome
Antiphospholipid antibody syndrome

Excludes1: anti-phospholipid antibody, finding without diagnosis (R76.0)
  anti-phospholipid antibody with hemorrhagic disorder (D68.312)
  lupus anticoagulant syndrome (D68.62)

D68.62  Lupus anticoagulant syndrome
Lupus anticoagulant
Presence of systemic lupus erythematosus [SLE] inhibitor

Excludes1: anticardiolipin syndrome (D68.61)
  antiphospholipid syndrome (D68.61)
  lupus anticoagulant (LAC) finding without diagnosis (R79.0)
  lupus anticoagulant (LAC) with hemorrhagic disorder (D68.312)

D68.69  Other thrombophilia
Hypercoagulable states NEC
Secondary hypercoagulable state NOS

D68.8  Other specified coagulation defects

Excludes1: hemorrhagic disease of newborn (P53)

D68.9  Coagulation defect, unspecified

D69  Purpura and other hemorrhagic conditions

Excludes1: benign hypergammaglobulinemic purpura (D89.0)
  cryoglobulinemic purpura (D89.1)
  essential (hemorrhagic) thrombocythemia (D47.3)
  hemorrhagic thrombocythemia (D47.3)
  purpura fulminans (D65)
D69.0 Allergic purpura
  Allergic vasculitis
  Nonthrombocytopenic hemorrhagic purpura
  Nonthrombocytopenic idiopathic purpura
  Purpura anaphylactoid
  Purpura Henoch(-Schönlein)
  Purpura rheumatica
  Vascular purpura
  Excludes1: thrombocytopenic hemorrhagic purpura (D69.3)

D69.1 Qualitative platelet defects
  Bernard-Soulier [giant platelet] syndrome
  Glanzmann's disease
  Grey platelet syndrome
  Thromboasthenia (hemorrhagic) (hereditary)
  Thrombocytopenia
  Excludes1: von Willebrand's disease (D68.0)

D69.2 Other nonthrombocytopenic purpura
  Purpura NOS
  Purpura simplex
  Senile purpura

D69.3 Immune thrombocytopenic purpura
  Hemorrhagic (thrombocytopenic) purpura
  Idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura
  Tidal platelet dysgenesis

D69.4 Other primary thrombocytopenia
  Excludes1: transient neonatal thrombocytopenia (P61.0)
  Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome (D82.0)

D69.41 Evans syndrome

D69.42 Congenital and hereditary thrombocytopenic purpura
  Congenital thrombocytopenia
  Hereditary thrombocytopenia
  Code first congential or hereditary disorder, such as:
  thrombocytopenia with absent radius (TAR syndrome) (Q87.2)

D69.49 Other primary thrombocytopenia
  Megakaryocytic hypoplasia
  Primary thrombocytopenia NOS

D69.5 Secondary thrombocytopenia
  Excludes1: heparin induced thrombocytopenia (HIT) (D75.82)
  transient thrombocytopenia of newborn (P61.0)

D69.51 Posttransfusion purpura
  Posttransfusion purpura from whole blood (fresh) or blood products
  PTP

D69.59 Other secondary thrombocytopenia

D69.6 Thrombocytopenia, unspecified

D69.8 Other specified hemorrhagic conditions
  Capillary fragility (hereditary)
  Vascular pseudoherihophilia

D69.9 Hemorrhagic condition, unspecified
Other disorders of blood and blood-forming organs (D70-D77)

D70 Neutropenia

Includes: agranulocytosis
decreased absolute neurophile count (ANC)

Use additional code for any associated:
fever (R50.81)
mucositis (J34.81, K12.3-, K92.81, N76.81)

Excludes1: neutropenic splenomegaly (D73.81)
transient neonatal neutropenia (P61.5)

D70.0 Congenital agranulocytosis
Congenital neutropenia
Infantile genetic agranulocytosis
Kostmann's disease

D70.1 Agranulocytosis secondary to cancer chemotherapy
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T45.1X5)
Code also underlying neoplasm

D70.2 Other drug-induced agranulocytosis
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

D70.3 Neutropenia due to infection

D70.4 Cyclic neutropenia
Cyclic hematopoiesis
Periodic neutropenia

D70.8 Other neutropenia

D70.9 Neutropenia, unspecified

D71 Functional disorders of polymorphonuclear neutrophils
Cell membrane receptor complex [CR3] defect
Chronic (childhood) granulomatous disease
Congenital dysphagocytosis
Progressive septic granulomatosis

D72 Other disorders of white blood cells

Excludes1: basophilia (D72.824)
immunity disorders (D80-D89)
neutropenia (D70)
preleukemia (syndrome) (D46.9)

D72.0 Genetic anomalies of leukocytes
Alder (granulation) (granulocyte) anomaly
Alder syndrome
Hereditary leukocytic hypersegmentation
Hereditary leukocytic hyposegmentation
Hereditary leukomelanopathy
May-Hegglin (granulation) (granulocyte) anomaly
May-Hegglin syndrome
Pelger-Huët (granulation) (granulocyte) anomaly
Pelger-Huët syndrome

Excludes1: Chédiak (-Steinbrinck)-Higashi syndrome (E70.330)

D72.1 Eosinophilia
Allergic eosinophilia
Hereditary eosinophilia

Excludes1: Löffler's syndrome (J82)
pulmonary eosinophilia (J82)
D72.8 Other specified disorders of white blood cells
   Excludes1: leukemia (C91-C95)
D72.81 Decreased white blood cell count
   Excludes1: neutropenia (D70.-)
D72.810 Lymphocytopenia
   Decreased lymphocytes
D72.818 Other decreased white blood cell count
   Basophilic leukopenia
   Eosinophilic leukopenia
   Monocytopenia
   Other decreased leukocytes
   Plasmacytopenia
D72.819 Decreased white blood cell count, unspecified
   Decreased leukocytes, unspecified
   Leukocytopenia, unspecified
   Leukopenia
   Excludes1: malignant leukopenia (D70.9)
D72.82 Elevated white blood cell count
   Excludes1: eosinophilia (D72.1)
D72.820 Lymphocytosis (symptomatic)
   Elevated lymphocytes
D72.821 Monocytosis (symptomatic)
   Excludes1: infectious mononucleosis (B27.-)
D72.822 Plasmacytosis
D72.823 Leukemoid reaction
   Basophilic leukemoid reaction
   Leukemoid reaction NOS
   Lymphocytic leukemoid reaction
   Monocytic leukemoid reaction
   Myelocytic leukemoid reaction
   Neutrophilic leukemoid reaction
D72.824 Basophilia
D72.825 Bandemia
   Bandemia without diagnosis of specific infection
   Excludes1: confirmed infection - code to infection leukemia (C91.-, C92.-, C93.-, C94.-, C95.-)
D72.828 Other elevated white blood cell count
D72.829 Elevated white blood cell count, unspecified
   Elevated leukocytes, unspecified
   Leukocytosis, unspecified
D72.89 Other specified disorders of white blood cells
   Abnormality of white blood cells NEC
D72.9 Disorder of white blood cells, unspecified
   Abnormal leukocyte differential NOS

D73 Diseases of spleen
D73.0 Hyposplenism
   Atrophy of spleen
   Excludes1: asplenia (congenital) (Q89.01)
postsurgical absence of spleen (Z90.81)

D73.1 Hypersplenism

Excludes1: neutropenic splenomegaly (D73.81)
primary splenic neutropenia (D73.81)
splenitis, splenomegaly in late syphilis (A52.79)
splenitis, splenomegaly in tuberculosis (A18.85)
splenomegaly NOS (R16.1)
splenomegaly congenital (Q89.0)

D73.2 Chronic congestive splenomegaly

D73.3 Abscess of spleen

D73.4 Cyst of spleen

D73.5 Infarction of spleen
Splenic rupture, nontraumatic
Torsion of spleen

Excludes1: rupture of spleen due to Plasmodium vivax malaria (B51.0)
traumatic rupture of spleen (S36.03-)

D73.8 Other diseases of spleen

D73.81 Neutropenic splenomegaly
Werner-Schultz disease

D73.89 Other diseases of spleen
Fibrosis of spleen NOS
Perisplenitis
Splenitis NOS

D73.9 Disease of spleen, unspecified

D74 Methemoglobinemia

D74.0 Congenital methemoglobinemia
Congenital NADH-methemoglobin reductase deficiency
Hemoglobin-M [Hb-M] disease
Methemoglobinemia, hereditary

D74.8 Other methemoglobinemias
Acquired methemoglobinemia (with sulfhemoglobinemia)
Toxic methemoglobinemia

D74.9 Methemoglobinemia, unspecified

D75 Other and unspecified diseases of blood and blood-forming organs

Excludes2: acute lymphadenitis (L04.-)
chronic lymphadenitis (I88.1)
enlarged lymph nodes (R59.-)
hypergammaglobulinemia NOS (D89.2)
lymphadenitis NOS (I88.9)
mesenteric lymphadenitis (acute) (chronic) (I88.0)

D75.0 Familial erythrocytosis
Benign polycythemia
Familial polycythemia

Excludes1: hereditary ovalocytosis (D58.1)

D75.1 Secondary polycythemia
Acquired polycythemia
Emotional polycythemia
Erythrocytosis NOS
Hypoxemic polycythemia
Nephrogenous polycythemia
Polycythemia due to erythropoietin
Polycythemia due to fall in plasma volume
Polycythemia due to high altitude
Polycythemia due to stress
Polycythemia NOS
Relative polycythemia

Excludes1: polycythemia neonatorum (P61.1)
          polycythemia vera (D45)

D75.8 Other specified diseases of blood and blood-forming organs

D75.81 Myelofibrosis
Myelofibrosis NOS
Secondary myelofibrosis NOS
Code first the underlying disorder, such as:
          malignant neoplasm of breast (C50.-)
Use additional code, if applicable, for associated therapy-related myelodysplastic syndrome (D46.-)
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T45.1X5)
Excludes1: acute myelofibrosis (C94.4-)
          idiopathic myelofibrosis (D47.1)
          leukoerythroblastic anemia (D61.82)
          myelofibrosis with myeloid metaplasia (D47.4)
          myelophthisic anemia (D61.82)
          myelophthisis (D61.82)
          primary myelofibrosis (D47.1)

D75.82 Heparin induced thrombocytopenia (HIT)

D75.89 Other specified diseases of blood and blood-forming organs

D75.9 Disease of blood and blood-forming organs, unspecified

D76 Other specified diseases with participation of lymphoreticular and reticulohistiocytic tissue

Excludes1: (Abt-) Letterer-Siwe disease (C96.0)
          eosinophilic granuloma (C96.6)
          Hand-Schüller-Christian disease (C96.5)
          histiocytic sarcoma (C96.A)
          histiocytosis X, multifocal (C96.5)
          histiocytosis X, unifocal (C96.6)
          malignant histiocytosis (C96.A)
          Langerhans-cell histiocytosis, multifocal (C96.5)
          Langerhans-cell histiocytosis NOS (C96.6)
          Langerhans-cell histiocytosis, unifocal (C96.6)
          leukemic reticuloendotheliosis or reticulosis (C91.4-)
          lipomelanotic reticuloendotheliosis or reticulosis (I89.8)

D76.1 Hemophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis
Familial hemophagocytic reticulosis
Histiocytoses of mononuclear phagocytes

D76.2 Hemophagocytic syndrome, infection-associated
Use additional code to identify infectious agent or disease.

D76.3 Other histiocytosis syndromes
Reticulohistiocytoma (giant-cell)
Sinus histiocytosis with massive lymphadenopathy
Xanthogranuloma

D77 Other disorders of blood and blood-forming organs in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
          amyloidosis (E85.-)
          congenital early syphilis (A50.0)
echinococcosis (B67.0-B67.9)
malaria (B50.0-B54)
schistosomiasis [bilharziasis] (B65.0-B65.9)
vitamin C deficiency (E54)

Excludes1: rupture of spleen due to Plasmodium vivax malaria (B51.0)
splenitis, splenomegaly in late syphilis (A52.79)
splenitis, splenomegaly in tuberculosis (A18.85)

Intraoperative and postprocedural complications of the spleen (D78)

D78 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications of the spleen

D78.0 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of the spleen complicating a procedure

Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of the spleen due to accidental puncture or laceration during a procedure (D78.1-)

D78.01 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of the spleen complicating a procedure on the spleen

D78.02 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of the spleen complicating other procedure

D78.1 Accidental puncture and laceration of the spleen during a procedure

D78.11 Accidental puncture and laceration of the spleen during a procedure on the spleen

D78.12 Accidental puncture and laceration of the spleen during other procedure

D78.2 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of the spleen following a procedure

D78.21 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of the spleen following a procedure on the spleen

D78.22 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of the spleen following other procedure

D78.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications of the spleen

Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder

D78.81 Other intraoperative complications of the spleen

D78.89 Other postprocedural complications of the spleen

Certain disorders involving the immune mechanism (D80-D89)

Includes: defects in the complement system

immunodeficiency disorders, except human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease
sarcoïdosis

Excludes1: autoimmune disease (systemic) NOS (M35.9)
functional disorders of polymorphonuclear neutrophils (D71)
human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)

D80 Immunodeficiency with predominantly antibody defects

D80.0 Hereditary hypogammaglobulinemia
Autosomal recessive agammaglobulinemia (Swiss type)
X-linked agammaglobulinemia [Bruton] (with growth hormone deficiency)

D80.1 Nonfamilial hypogammaglobulinemia
Agammaglobulinemia with immunoglobulin-bearing B-lymphocytes
Common variable agammaglobulinemia [CVAgamma]
Hypogammaglobulinemia NOS

D80.2 Selective deficiency of immunoglobulin A [IgA]

D80.3 Selective deficiency of immunoglobulin G [IgG] subclasses

D80.4 Selective deficiency of immunoglobulin M [IgM]

D80.5 Immunodeficiency with increased immunoglobulin M [IgM]

D80.6 Antibody deficiency with near-normal immunoglobulins or with hyperimmunoglobulinemia
D80.7 Transient hypogammaglobulinemia of infancy
D80.8 Other immunodeficiencies with predominantly antibody defects
  Kappa light chain deficiency
D80.9 Immunodeficiency with predominantly antibody defects, unspecified

D81 Combined immunodeficiencies

Excludes1: autosomal recessive agammaglobulinemia (Swiss type) (D80.0)

D81.0 Severe combined immunodeficiency [SCID] with reticular dysgenesis

D81.1 Severe combined immunodeficiency [SCID] with low T- and B-cell numbers

D81.2 Severe combined immunodeficiency [SCID] with low or normal B-cell numbers

D81.3 Adenosine deaminase [ADA] deficiency

D81.4 Nezelof's syndrome

D81.5 Purine nucleoside phosphorylase [PNP] deficiency

D81.6 Major histocompatibility complex class I deficiency
  Bare lymphocyte syndrome

D81.7 Major histocompatibility complex class II deficiency

D81.8 Other combined immunodeficiencies

  D81.81 Biotin-dependent carboxylase deficiency
  Multiple carboxylase deficiency
  Excludes1: biotin-dependent carboxylase deficiency due to dietary deficiency of biotin (E53.8)

  D81.810 Biotinidase deficiency

  D81.818 Other biotin-dependent carboxylase deficiency
  Holocarboxylase synthetase deficiency
  Other multiple carboxylase deficiency

  D81.819 Biotin-dependent carboxylase deficiency, unspecified
  Multiple carboxylase deficiency, unspecified

D81.89 Other combined immunodeficiencies

  D81.9 Combined immunodeficiency, unspecified
  Severe combined immunodeficiency disorder [SCID] NOS

D82 Immunodeficiency associated with other major defects

Excludes1: ataxia telangiectasia [Louis-Bar] (G11.3)

D82.0 Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome
  Immunodeficiency with thrombocytopenia and eczema

D82.1 Di George's syndrome
  Pharyngeal pouch syndrome
  Thymic alymphoplasia
  Thymic aplasia or hypoplasia with immunodeficiency

D82.2 Immunodeficiency with short-limbed stature

D82.3 Immunodeficiency following hereditary defective response to Epstein-Barr virus
  X-linked lymphoproliferative disease

D82.4 Hyperimmunoglobulin E [IgE] syndrome

D82.8 Immunodeficiency associated with other specified major defects

D82.9 Immunodeficiency associated with major defect, unspecified

D83 Common variable immunodeficiency

  D83.0 Common variable immunodeficiency with predominant abnormalities of B-cell numbers and function
D83.1 Common variable immunodeficiency with predominant immunoregulatory T-cell disorders
D83.2 Common variable immunodeficiency with autoantibodies to B- or T-cells
D83.8 Other common variable immunodeiciencies
D83.9 Common variable immunodeficiency, unspecified

D84 Other immunodeiciencies
D84.0 Lymphocyte function antigen-1 [LFA-1] defect
D84.1 Defects in the complement system
    C1 esterase inhibitor [C1-INH] deficiency
D84.8 Other specified immunodeiciencies
D84.9 Immunodeficiency, unspecified

D86 Sarcoidosis
D86.0 Sarcoidosis of lung
D86.1 Sarcoidosis of lymph nodes
D86.2 Sarcoidosis of lung with sarcoidosis of lymph nodes
D86.3 Sarcoidosis of skin
D86.8 Sarcoidosis of other sites
    D86.81 Sarcoid meningitis
    D86.82 Multiple cranial nerve palsies in sarcoidosis
    D86.83 Sarcoid iridocyclitis
    D86.84 Sarcoid pyelonephritis
        Tubulo-interstitial nephropathy in sarcoidosis
    D86.85 Sarcoid myocarditis
    D86.86 Sarcoid arthropathy
        Polyarthritis in sarcoidosis
    D86.87 Sarcoid myositis
    D86.89 Sarcoidosis of other sites
        Hepatic granuloma
        Uveoparotid fever [Heerfordt]

D86.9 Sarcoidosis, unspecified

D89 Other disorders involving the immune mechanism, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: hyperglobulinemia NOS (R77.1)
            monoclonal gammopathy (of undetermined significance) (D47.2)

Excludes2: transplant failure and rejection (T86.-)

D89.0 Polyclonal hypergammaglobulinemia
    Benign hypergammaglobulinemic purpura
    Polyclonal gammopathy NOS

D89.1 Cryoglobulinemia
    Cryoglobulinemic purpura
    Cryoglobulinemic vasculitis
    Essential cryoglobulinemia
    Idiopathic cryoglobulinemia
    Mixed cryoglobulinemia
    Primary cryoglobulinemia
    Secondary cryoglobulinemia

D89.2 Hypergammaglobulinemia, unspecified
D89.3 Immune reconstitution syndrome
Immune reconstitution inflammatory syndrome [IRIS]
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

D89.8 Other specified disorders involving the immune mechanism, not elsewhere classified

D89.81 Graft-versus-host disease
Code first underlying cause, such as:
- complications of transplanted organs and tissue (T86.-)
- complications of blood transfusion (T80.89)
Use additional code to identify associated manifestations, such as:
- desquamative dermatitis (L30.8)
- diarrhea (R19.7)
- elevated bilirubin (R17)
- hair loss (L65.9)

D89.810 Acute graft-versus-host disease
D89.811 Chronic graft-versus-host disease
D89.812 Acute on chronic graft-versus-host disease
D89.813 Graft-versus-host disease, unspecified

D89.82 Autoimmune lymphoproliferative syndrome [ALPS]

D89.89 Other specified disorders involving the immune mechanism, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: human immunodeficiency virus disease (B20)

D89.9 Disorder involving the immune mechanism, unspecified
Immune disease NOS

Chapter 4

Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E89)

Note: All neoplasms, whether functionally active or not, are classified in Chapter 2. Appropriate codes in this chapter (i.e. E05.8, E07.0, E16-E31, E34.-) may be used as additional codes to indicate either functional activity by neoplasms and ectopic endocrine tissue or hyperfunction and hypofunction of endocrine glands associated with neoplasms and other conditions classified elsewhere.

Excludes1: transitory endocrine and metabolic disorders specific to newborn (P70-P74)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

E00-E07 Disorders of thyroid gland
E08-E13 Diabetes mellitus
E15-E16 Other disorders of glucose regulation and pancreatic internal secretion
E20-E35 Disorders of other endocrine glands
E36 Intraoperative complications of endocrine system
E40-E46 Malnutrition
E50-E64 Other nutritional deficiencies
E65-E68 Overweight, obesity and other hyperalimentation
E70-E88 Metabolic disorders
E89 Postprocedural endocrine and metabolic complications and disorders, not elsewhere classified

Disorders of thyroid gland (E00-E07)

E00 Congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome
Use additional code (F70-F79) to identify associated intellectual disabilities.
Excludes1: subclinical iodine-deficiency hypothyroidism (E02)
E00.0 Congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome, neurological type
- Endemic cretinism, neurological type
E00.1 Congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome, myxedematous type
Endemic hypothyroid cretinism
Endemic cretinism, myxedematous type

E00.2 Congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome, mixed type
Endemic cretinism, mixed type

E00.9 Congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome, unspecified
Congenital iodine-deficiency hypothyroidism NOS
Endemic cretinism NOS

E01 Iodine-deficiency related thyroid disorders and allied conditions

Excludes1: congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome (E00.-)
subclinical iodine-deficiency hypothyroidism (E02)

E01.0 Iodine-deficiency related diffuse (endemic) goiter

E01.1 Iodine-deficiency related multinodular (endemic) goiter
Iodine-deficiency related nodular goiter

E01.2 Iodine-deficiency related (endemic) goiter, unspecified
Endemic goiter NOS

E01.8 Other iodine-deficiency related thyroid disorders and allied conditions
Acquired iodine-deficiency hypothyroidism NOS

E02 Subclinical iodine-deficiency hypothyroidism

E03 Other hypothyroidism

Excludes1: iodine-deficiency related hypothyroidism (E00-E02)
postprocedural hypothyroidism (E89.0)

E03.0 Congenital hypothyroidism with diffuse goiter
Congenital parenchymatous goiter (nontoxic)
Congenital goiter (nontoxic) NOS

Excludes1: transitory congenital goiter with normal function (P72.0)

E03.1 Congenital hypothyroidism without goiter
Aplasia of thyroid (with myxedema)
Congenital atrophy of thyroid
Congenital hypothyroidism NOS

E03.2 Hypothyroidism due to medicaments and other exogenous substances
Code first poisoning due to drug or toxin, if applicable (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

E03.3 Postinfectious hypothyroidism

E03.4 Atrophy of thyroid (acquired)
Excludes1: congenital atrophy of thyroid (E03.1)

E03.5 Myxedema coma

E03.8 Other specified hypothyroidism

E03.9 Hypothyroidism, unspecified
Myxedema NOS

E04 Other nontoxic goiter

Excludes1: congenital goiter (NOS) (diffuse) (parenchymatous) (E03.0)
iodine-deficiency related goiter (E00-E02)

E04.0 Nontoxic diffuse goiter
Diffuse (colloid) nontoxic goiter
Simple nontoxic goiter

E04.1 Nontoxic single thyroid nodule
Colloid nodule (cystic) (thyroid)
Nontoxic uninodal goiter  
Thyroid (cystic) nodule NOS
E04.2 Nontoxic multinodular goiter  
Cystic goiter NOS  
Multinodular (cystic) goiter NOS
E04.8 Other specified nontoxic goiter
E04.9 Nontoxic goiter, unspecified  
Goiter NOS  
Nodular goiter (nontoxic) NOS
E05 Thyrotoxicosis [hyperthyroidism]
Excludes1: chronic thyroiditis with transient thyrotoxicosis (E06.2)  
eonatal thyrotoxicosis (P72.1)
E05.0 Thyrotoxicosis with diffuse goiter  
Exophthalmic or toxic goiter NOS  
Graves' disease  
Toxic diffuse goiter
E05.00 Thyrotoxicosis with diffuse goiter without thyrotoxic crisis or storm
E05.01 Thyrotoxicosis with diffuse goiter with thyrotoxic crisis or storm
E05.1 Thyrotoxicosis with toxic single thyroid nodule  
Thyrotoxicosis with toxic uninodal goiter
E05.10 Thyrotoxicosis with toxic single thyroid nodule without thyrotoxic crisis or storm
E05.11 Thyrotoxicosis with toxic single thyroid nodule with thyrotoxic crisis or storm
E05.2 Thyrotoxicosis with toxic multinodular goiter  
Toxic nodular goiter NOS
E05.20 Thyrotoxicosis with toxic multinodular goiter without thyrotoxic crisis or storm
E05.21 Thyrotoxicosis with toxic multinodular goiter with thyrotoxic crisis or storm
E05.3 Thyrotoxicosis from ectopic thyroid tissue
E05.30 Thyrotoxicosis from ectopic thyroid tissue without thyrotoxic crisis or storm
E05.31 Thyrotoxicosis from ectopic thyroid tissue with thyrotoxic crisis or storm
E05.4 Thyrotoxicosis factitia
E05.40 Thyrotoxicosis factitia without thyrotoxic crisis or storm
E05.41 Thyrotoxicosis factitia with thyrotoxic crisis or storm
E05.8 Other thyrotoxicosis  
Overproduction of thyroid-stimulating hormone
E05.80 Other thyrotoxicosis without thyrotoxic crisis or storm
E05.81 Other thyrotoxicosis with thyrotoxic crisis or storm
E05.9 Thyrotoxicosis, unspecified  
Hyperthyroidism NOS
E05.90 Thyrotoxicosis, unspecified without thyrotoxic crisis or storm
E05.91 Thyrotoxicosis, unspecified with thyrotoxic crisis or storm
E06 Thyroiditis
Excludes1: postpartum thyroiditis (O90.5)
E06.0 Acute thyroiditis  
Abscess of thyroid  
Pyogenic thyroiditis
Suppurative thyroiditis
Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

E06.1 Subacute thyroiditis
- de Quervain thyroiditis
- Giant-cell thyroiditis
- Granulomatous thyroiditis
- Nonsuppurative thyroiditis
- Viral thyroiditis
Excludes1: autoimmune thyroiditis (E06.3)

E06.2 Chronic thyroiditis with transient thyrotoxicosis
Excludes1: autoimmune thyroiditis (E06.3)

E06.3 Autoimmune thyroiditis
- Hashimoto’s thyroiditis
- Hashitoxicosis (transient)
- Lymphadenoid goiter
- Lymphocytic thyroiditis
- Struma lymphomatosa

E06.4 Drug-induced thyroiditis
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

E06.5 Other chronic thyroiditis
- Chronic fibrous thyroiditis
- Chronic thyroiditis NOS
- Ligneous thyroiditis
- Riedel thyroiditis

E06.9 Thyroiditis, unspecified

E07 Other disorders of thyroid

E07.0 Hypersecretion of calcitonin
- C-cell hyperplasia of thyroid
- Hypersecretion of thyrocalcitonin

E07.1 Dyshormogenetic goiter
- Familial dyshormogenetic goiter
- Pendred’s syndrome
Excludes1: transitory congenital goiter with normal function (P72.0)

E07.8 Other specified disorders of thyroid

E07.81 Sick-euthyroid syndrome
- Euthyroid sick-syndrome

E07.89 Other specified disorders of thyroid
- Abnormality of thyroid-binding globulin
- Hemorrhage of thyroid
- Infarction of thyroid

E07.9 Disorder of thyroid, unspecified

Diabetes mellitus (E08-E13)

E08 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition
Code first the underlying condition, such as:
- congenital rubella (P35.0)
- Cushing’s syndrome (E24.-)
- cystic fibrosis (E84.-)
- malignant neoplasm (C00-C96)
- malnutrition (E40-E46)
- pancreatitis and other diseases of the pancreas (K85-K86.-)
Use additional code to identify any insulin use (Z79.4)

Excludes:
- drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus (E09.-)
- gestational diabetes (O24.4-)
- neonatal diabetes mellitus (P70.2)
- postpancreatectomy diabetes mellitus (E13.-)
- postprocedural diabetes mellitus (E13.-)
- secondary diabetes mellitus NEC (E13.-)
- type 1 diabetes mellitus (E10.-)
- type 2 diabetes mellitus (E11.-)

E08.0 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hyperosmolarity
  E08.00 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hyperosmolarity without nonketotic hyperglycemic-hyperosmolar coma (NKHHC)
  E08.01 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hyperosmolarity with coma

E08.1 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with ketoacidosis
  E08.10 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with ketoacidosis without coma
  E08.11 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with ketoacidosis with coma

E08.2 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with kidney complications
  E08.21 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic nephropathy
    Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with intercapillary glomerulosclerosis
    Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with intracapillary glomerulonephrosis
    Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with Kimmelstiel-Wilson disease
  E08.22 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic chronic kidney disease
    Use additional code to identify stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.6)
  E08.29 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other diabetic kidney complication
    Renal tubular degeneration in diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition

E08.3 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with ophthalmic complications
  E08.31 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with unspecified diabetic retinopathy
    E08.311 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with unspecified diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
    E08.319 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with unspecified diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
  E08.32 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
    Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy NOS
    E08.321 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
    E08.329 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
  E08.33 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
    E08.331 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
    E08.339 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
  E08.34 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
    E08.341 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
E08.349  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E08.35  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with proliferative diabetic retinopathy

E08.351  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with proliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema

E08.359  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with proliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E08.36  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic cataract

E08.39  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other diabetic ophthalmic complication

Use additional code to identify manifestation, such as: diabetic glaucoma (H40-H42)

E08.4  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with neurological complications

E08.40  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic neuropathy, unspecified

E08.41  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic mononeuropathy

E08.42  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic polyneuropathy

Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic neuralgia

E08.43  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic autonomic (poly)neuropathy

Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic gastroparesis

E08.44  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic amyotrophy

E08.49  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other diabetic neurological complication

E08.5  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with circulatory complications

E08.51  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic peripheral angiopathy without gangrene

E08.52  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic peripheral angiopathy with gangrene

Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic gangrene

E08.59  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other circulatory complications

E08.6  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other specified complications

E08.61  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic arthropathy

E08.610  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic neuropathic arthropathy

Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with Charcôts’s joints

E08.618  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other diabetic arthropathy

E08.62  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with skin complications

E08.620  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic dermatitis

Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic necrobiosis lipoidica

E08.621  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with foot ulcer

Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.4-, L97.5-)

E08.622  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other skin ulcer

Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.1-L97.9, L98.41-L98.49)

E08.628  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other skin complications

E08.63  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with oral complications

E08.630  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with periodontal disease

E08.638  Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other oral complications
E08.64 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hypoglycemia
E08.641 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hypoglycemia with coma
E08.649 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hypoglycemia without coma
E08.65 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hyperglycemia
E08.69 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other specified complication
Use additional code to identify complication
E08.8 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with unspecified complications
E08.9 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition without complications

E09 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus
Code first poisoning due to drug or toxin, if applicable (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
Use additional code to identify any insulin use (Z79.4)
Excludes1: diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition (E08.6-)
gestational diabetes (O24.4-)
neonatal diabetes mellitus (P70.2)
postpancreatectomy diabetes mellitus (E13.5-)
postprocedural diabetes mellitus (E13.5-)
secondary diabetes mellitus NEC (E13.5-)
type 1 diabetes mellitus (E10.6-)
type 2 diabetes mellitus (E11.6-)

E09.0 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity
E09.00 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity without nonketotic hyperglycemic-hyperosmolar coma (NKHHC)
E09.01 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity with coma

E09.1 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis
E09.10 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis without coma
E09.11 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis with coma

E09.2 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with kidney complications
E09.21 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic nephropathy
Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with intercapillary glomerulosclerosis
Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with intracapillary glomerulonephrosis
Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with Kimmelstiel-Wilson disease
E09.22 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic chronic kidney disease
Use additional code to identify stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.6)
E09.29 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other diabetic kidney complication
Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with renal tubular degeneration

E09.3 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications
E09.31 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy
E09.311 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
E09.319 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
E09.32 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy NOS
E09.321 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
E09.329  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E09.33  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy

E09.331  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema

E09.339  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E09.34  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy

E09.341  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema

E09.349  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E09.35  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy

E09.351  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema

E09.359  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E09.36  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic cataract

E09.39  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other diabetic ophthalmic complication

Use additional code to identify manifestation, such as:
diabetic glaucoma (H40-H42)

E09.4  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications

E09.40  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications with diabetic neuropathy, unspecified

E09.41  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications with diabetic mononeuropathy

E09.42  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications with diabetic polyneuropathy

Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuralgia

E09.43  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications with diabetic autonomic (poly)neuropathy

Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic gastroparesis

E09.44  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications with diabetic amyotrophy

E09.49  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications with other diabetic neurological complication

E09.5  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with circulatory complications

E09.51  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy without gangrene

E09.52  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy with gangrene

Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic gangrene

E09.59  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other circulatory complications

E09.6  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other specified complications

E09.61  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic arthropathy

E09.610  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathic arthropathy
Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with Charcot's joints

E09.618 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other diabetic arthropathy

E09.62 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with skin complications

E09.620 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic dermatitis
Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic necrobiosis lipoidica

E09.621 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with foot ulcer
Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.4-, L97.5-)

E09.622 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other skin ulcer
Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.1-L97.9, L98.41-L98.49)

E09.628 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other skin complications

E09.63 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with oral complications

E09.630 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with periodontal disease

E09.638 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other oral complications

E09.64 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia

E09.641 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia with coma

E09.649 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia without coma

E09.65 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hyperglycemia

E09.69 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other specified complication
Use additional code to identify complication

E09.8 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications

E09.9 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus without complications

E10 Type 1 diabetes mellitus

Includes: brittle diabetes (mellitus)
diabetes (mellitus) due to autoimmune process
diabetes (mellitus) due to immune mediated pancreatic islet beta-cell destructionidiopathic diabetes (mellitus)
juvenile onset diabetes (mellitus)
ketothesis-prone diabetes (mellitus)

Excludes1: diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition (E08.-)
drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus (E09.-)
gestational diabetes (O24.4-)

hyperglycemia NOS (R73.9)
neonatal diabetes mellitus (P70.2)
postpancreatectomy diabetes mellitus (E13.-)
postprocedural diabetes mellitus (E13.-)
secondary diabetes mellitus NEC (E13.-)
type 2 diabetes mellitus (E11.-)

e10.1 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis

E10.10 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis without coma

E10.11 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis with coma

E10.2 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with kidney complications

E10.21 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic nephropathy
Type 1 diabetes mellitus with intercapillary glomerulosclerosis
Type 1 diabetes mellitus with intracapillary glomerulonephrosis
Type 1 diabetes mellitus with Kimmelstiel-Wilson disease

E10.22 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic chronic kidney disease
Use additional code to identify stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.6)

E10.29 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic kidney complication
  Type 1 diabetes mellitus with renal tubular degeneration

E10.3 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications

E10.31 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy
  E10.311 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
  E10.319 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E10.32 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
  Type 1 diabetes mellitus with nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy NOS
  E10.321 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
  E10.329 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E10.33 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
  E10.331 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
  E10.339 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E10.34 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
  E10.341 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
  E10.349 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E10.35 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy
  E10.351 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
  E10.359 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E10.36 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic cataract

E10.39 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic ophthalmic complication
  Use additional code to identify manifestation, such as:
  diabetic glaucoma (H40-H42)

E10.4 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with neurological complications

E10.40 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathy, unspecified

E10.41 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic mononeuropathy

E10.42 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic polyneuropathy
  Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuralgia

E10.43 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic autonomic (poly)neuropathy
  Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic gastroparesis

E10.44 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic amyotrophy

E10.49 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic neurological complication

E10.5 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with circulatory complications

E10.51 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy without gangrene

E10.52 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy with gangrene
Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic gangrene

**E10.59** Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other circulatory complications

**E10.6** Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other specified complications

**E10.61** Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic arthropathy

- **E10.610** Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathic arthropathy
- Type 1 diabetes mellitus with Charcot’s joints

- **E10.618** Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic arthropathy

**E10.62** Type 1 diabetes mellitus with skin complications

- **E10.620** Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic dermatitis
  Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic necrobiosis lipoidica

- **E10.621** Type 1 diabetes mellitus with foot ulcer
  Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.4-, L97.5-)

- **E10.622** Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other skin ulcer
  Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.1-L97.9, L98.41-L98.49)

- **E10.628** Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other skin complications

**E10.63** Type 1 diabetes mellitus with oral complications

- **E10.630** Type 1 diabetes mellitus with periodontal disease

- **E10.638** Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other oral complications

**E10.64** Type 1 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia

- **E10.641** Type 1 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia with coma

- **E10.649** Type 1 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia without coma

**E10.65** Type 1 diabetes mellitus with hyperglycemia

**E10.69** Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other specified complication

Use additional code to identify complication

**E10.8** Type 1 diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications

**E10.9** Type 1 diabetes mellitus without complications

**E11** Type 2 diabetes mellitus

Includes: diabetes (mellitus) due to insulin secretory defect
diabetes NOS
insulin resistant diabetes (mellitus)

Use additional code to identify any insulin use (Z79.4)

Excludes1: diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition (E08.0-
  drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus (E09.0-
gestational diabetes (O24.4-)
neonatal diabetes mellitus (P70.2)
postpancreatectomy diabetes mellitus (E13.4-
postprocedural diabetes mellitus (E13.5-
secondary diabetes mellitus NEC (E13.5-
type 1 diabetes mellitus (E10.0-

**E11.0** Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity

- **E11.00** Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity without nonketotic hyperglycemic-hyperosmolar coma (NKHHC)

- **E11.01** Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity with coma

**E11.2** Type 2 diabetes mellitus with kidney complications

- **E11.21** Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic nephropathy
Type 2 diabetes mellitus with intercapillary glomerulosclerosis
Type 2 diabetes mellitus with intracapillary glomerulonephrosis
Type 2 diabetes mellitus with Kimmelstiel-Wilson disease

E11.22 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic chronic kidney disease
Use additional code to identify stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.6)

E11.29 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic kidney complication
Type 2 diabetes mellitus with renal tubular degeneration

E11.3 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications

E11.31 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy
  E11.311 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
  E11.319 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E11.32 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
Type 2 diabetes mellitus with nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy NOS
  E11.321 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
  E11.329 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E11.33 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
  E11.331 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
  E11.339 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E11.34 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
  E11.341 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
  E11.349 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E11.35 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy
  E11.351 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
  E11.359 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E11.36 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic cataract

E11.39 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic ophthalmic complication
Use additional code to identify manifestation, such as:
  diabetic glaucoma (H40-H42)

E11.4 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with neurological complications

E11.40 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathy, unspecified
E11.41 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic mononeuropathy
E11.42 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic polyneuropathy
  Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuralgia
E11.43 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic autonomic (poly)neuropathy
  Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic gastroparesis
E11.44 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic amyotrophy
E11.49 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic neurological complication
E11.5 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with circulatory complications

E11.51 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy without gangrene

E11.52 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy with gangrene

E11.59 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other circulatory complications

E11.6 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other specified complications

E11.61 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic arthropathy

E11.610 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathic arthropathy

E11.618 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic arthropathy

E11.62 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with skin complications

E11.620 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic dermatitis

E11.621 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with foot ulcer

Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.4-, L97.5-)

E11.622 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other skin ulcer

Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.1-L97.9, L98.41-L98.49)

E11.628 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other skin complications

E11.63 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with oral complications

E11.630 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with periodontal disease

E11.638 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other oral complications

E11.64 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia

E11.641 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia with coma

E11.649 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia without coma

E11.65 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hyperglycemia

E11.69 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other specified complication

Use additional code to identify complication

E11.8 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications

E11.9 Type 2 diabetes mellitus without complications

E13 Other specified diabetes mellitus

Includes: diabetes mellitus due to genetic defects of beta-cell function

diabetes mellitus due to genetic defects in insulin action

postpancreatectomy diabetes mellitus

postprocedural diabetes mellitus

secondary diabetes mellitus NEC

Use additional code to identify any insulin use (Z79.4)

Excludes1: diabetes (mellitus) due to autoimmune process (E10.-)

diabetes (mellitus) due to immune mediated pancreatic islet beta-cell destruction (E10.-)

diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition (E08.-)

drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus (E09.-)

gestational diabetes (O24.4-)

neonatal diabetes mellitus (P70.2)

type 2 diabetes mellitus (E11.-)

E13.0 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity
E13.00 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity without nonketotic hyperglycemic-hyperosmolar coma (NKHHC)

E13.01 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity with coma

E13.1 Other specified diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis

E13.10 Other specified diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis without coma

E13.11 Other specified diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis with coma

E13.2 Other specified diabetes mellitus with kidney complications

E13.21 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic nephropathy
  Other specified diabetes mellitus with intercapillary glomerulosclerosis
  Other specified diabetes mellitus with intracapillary glomerulonephrosis
  Other specified diabetes mellitus with Kimmelstiel-Wilson disease

E13.22 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic chronic kidney disease
  Use additional code to identify stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.6)

E13.29 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other diabetic kidney complication
  Other specified diabetes mellitus with renal tubular degeneration

E13.3 Other specified diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications

E13.31 Other specified diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy
  E13.311 Other specified diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
  E13.319 Other specified diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E13.32 Other specified diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
  Other specified diabetes mellitus with nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy NOS
  E13.321 Other specified diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
  E13.329 Other specified diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E13.33 Other specified diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
  E13.331 Other specified diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
  E13.339 Other specified diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E13.34 Other specified diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
  E13.341 Other specified diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
  E13.349 Other specified diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E13.35 Other specified diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy
  E13.351 Other specified diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
  E13.359 Other specified diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E13.36 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic cataract

E13.39 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other diabetic ophthalmic complication
  Use additional code to identify manifestation, such as:
diabetic glaucoma (H40-H42)

E13.4 Other specified diabetes mellitus with neurological complications
   E13.40 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathy, unspecified
   E13.41 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic mononeuropathy
   E13.42 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic polyneuropathy
       Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuralgia
   E13.43 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic autonomic (poly)neuropathy
       Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic gastroparesis
   E13.44 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic amyotrophy
   E13.49 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other diabetic neurological complication

E13.5 Other specified diabetes mellitus with circulatory complications
   E13.51 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy without gangrene
   E13.52 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy with gangrene
       Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic gangrene
   E13.59 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other circulatory complications

E13.6 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other specified complications
   E13.61 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic arthropathy
       E13.610 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathic arthropathy
           Other specified diabetes mellitus with Charcot’s joints
       E13.618 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other diabetic arthropathy
   E13.62 Other specified diabetes mellitus with skin complications
       E13.620 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic dermatitis
           Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic necrobiosis lipoidica
       E13.621 Other specified diabetes mellitus with foot ulcer
           Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.4-, L97.5-)
       E13.622 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other skin ulcer
           Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.1-L97.9, L98.41-L98.49)
       E13.628 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other skin complications
   E13.63 Other specified diabetes mellitus with oral complications
       E13.630 Other specified diabetes mellitus with periodontal disease
       E13.638 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other oral complications
   E13.64 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia
       E13.641 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia with coma
       E13.649 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia without coma
   E13.65 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hyperglycemia
   E13.69 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other specified complication
       Use additional code to identify complication

E13.8 Other specified diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications
E13.9 Other specified diabetes mellitus without complications

Other disorders of glucose regulation and pancreatic internal secretion (E15-E16)

E15 Nondiabetic hypoglycemic coma
       Includes: drug-induced insulin coma in nondiabetic
hyperinsulinism with hypoglycemic coma
hypoglycemic coma NOS

E16 Other disorders of pancreatic internal secretion

E16.0 Drug-induced hypoglycemia without coma
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

E16.1 Other hypoglycemia
Functional hyperinsulinism
Functional nonhyperinsulinemic hypoglycemia
Hyperinsulinism NOS
Hyperplasia of pancreatic islet beta cells NOS
Excludes1: hypoglycemia in infant of diabetic mother (P70.1)
neonatal hypoglycemia (P70.4)

E16.2 Hypoglycemia, unspecified

E16.3 Increased secretion of glucagon
Hyperplasia of pancreatic endocrine cells with glucagon excess

E16.4 Increased secretion of gastrin
Hypergastrinemia
Hyperplasia of pancreatic endocrine cells with gastrin excess
Zollinger-Ellison syndrome

E16.8 Other specified disorders of pancreatic internal secretion
Increased secretion from endocrine pancreas of growth hormone-releasing hormone
Increased secretion from endocrine pancreas of pancreatic polypeptide
Increased secretion from endocrine pancreas of somatostatin
Increased secretion from endocrine pancreas of vasoactive-intestinal polypeptide

E16.9 Disorder of pancreatic internal secretion, unspecified
Islet-cell hyperplasia NOS
Pancreatic endocrine cell hyperplasia NOS

Disorders of other endocrine glands (E20-E35)

Excludes1: galactorrhea (N64.3)
gynecomastia (N62)

E20 Hypoparathyroidism
Excludes1: Di George's syndrome (D82.1)
postprocedural hypoparathyroidism (E89.2)
tetany NOS (R29.0)
transitory neonatal hypoparathyroidism (P71.4)

E20.0 Idiopathic hypoparathyroidism

E20.1 Pseudohypoparathyroidism

E20.8 Other hypoparathyroidism

E20.9 Hypoparathyroidism, unspecified
Parathyroid tetany

E21 Hyperparathyroidism and other disorders of parathyroid gland
Excludes1: adult osteomalacia (M83.-)
ecopic hyperparathyroidism (E34.2)
familial hypocalciuric hypercalcemia (E83.52)
hungry bone syndrome (E83.81)
infantile and juvenile osteomalacia (E55.0)

E21.0 Primary hyperparathyroidism
Hyperplasia of parathyroid
Osteitis fibrosa cystica generalisata [von Recklinghausen's disease of bone]
E21.1 Secondary hyperparathyroidism, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes1: secondary hyperparathyroidism of renal origin (N25.81)

E21.2 Other hyperparathyroidism
   Tertiary hyperparathyroidism
   Excludes1: familial hypocalciuric hypercalcemia (E83.52)

E21.3 Hyperparathyroidism, unspecified

E21.4 Other specified disorders of parathyroid gland

E21.5 Disorder of parathyroid gland, unspecified

E22 Hyperfunction of pituitary gland
   Excludes1: Cushing's syndrome (E24.-)
       Nelson's syndrome (E24.1)
       overproduction of ACTH not associated with Cushing's disease (E27.0)
       overproduction of pituitary ACTH (E24.0)
       overproduction of thyroid-stimulating hormone (E05.8-)

E22.0 Acromegaly and pituitary gigantism
   Overproduction of growth hormone
   Excludes1: constitutional gigantism (E34.4)
       constitutional tall stature (E34.4)
       increased secretion from endocrine pancreas of growth hormone-releasing hormone (E16.8)

E22.1 Hyperprolactinemia
   Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

E22.2 Syndrome of inappropriate secretion of antidiuretic hormone

E22.8 Other hyperfunction of pituitary gland
   Central precocious puberty

E22.9 Hyperfunction of pituitary gland, unspecified

E23 Hypofunction and other disorders of the pituitary gland
   Includes: the listed conditions whether the disorder is in the pituitary or the hypothalamus
   Excludes1: postprocedural hypopituitarism (E89.3)

E23.0 Hypopituitarism
   Fertile eunuch syndrome
   Hypogonadotropic hypogonadism
   Idiopathic growth hormone deficiency
   Isolated deficiency of gonadotropin
   Isolated deficiency of growth hormone
   Isolated deficiency of pituitary hormone
   Kallmann's syndrome
   Lorain-Levi short stature
   Necrosis of pituitary gland (postpartum)
   Panhypopituitarism
   Pituitary cachexia
   Pituitary insufficiency NOS
   Pituitary short stature
   Sheehan's syndrome
   Simmonds' disease

E23.1 Drug-induced hypopituitarism
   Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

E23.2 Diabetes insipidus
   Excludes1: nephrogenic diabetes insipidus (N25.1)

E23.3 Hypothalamic dysfunction, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: Prader-Willi syndrome (Q87.1)
Russell-Silver syndrome (Q87.1)

E23.6 Other disorders of pituitary gland
Abscess of pituitary
Adiposogenital dystrophy

E23.7 Disorder of pituitary gland, unspecified

E24 Cushing's syndrome
Excludes1: congenital adrenal hyperplasia (E25.0)

E24.0 Pituitary-dependent Cushing's disease
Overproduction of pituitary ACTH
Pituitary-dependent hypercorticalism

E24.1 Nelson's syndrome

E24.2 Drug-induced Cushing's syndrome
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

E24.3 Ectopic ACTH syndrome

E24.4 Alcohol-induced pseudo-Cushing's syndrome

E24.8 Other Cushing's syndrome

E24.9 Cushing's syndrome, unspecified

E25 Adrenogenital disorders
Includes: adrenogenital syndromes, virilizing or feminizing, whether acquired or due to adrenal hyperplasia consequent on inborn enzyme defects in hormone synthesis
Female adrenal pseudohermaphroditism
Female heterosexual precocious pseudopuberty
Male isosexual precocious pseudopuberty
Male macrogenitosomia praecox
Male sexual precocity with adrenal hyperplasia
Male virilization (female)
Excludes1: indeterminate sex and pseudohermaphroditism (Q56)
chromosomal abnormalities (Q90-Q99)

E25.0 Congenital adrenogenital disorders associated with enzyme deficiency
Congenital adrenal hyperplasia
21-Hydroxylase deficiency
Salt-losing congenital adrenal hyperplasia

E25.8 Other adrenogenital disorders
Idiopathic adrenogenital disorder
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

E25.9 Adrenogenital disorder, unspecified
Adrenogenital syndrome NOS

E26 Hyperaldosteronism

E26.0 Primary hyperaldosteronism
E26.01 Conn's syndrome
Code also adrenal adenoma (D35.0-)

E26.02 Glucocorticoid-remediable aldosteronism
Familial aldosteronism type I

E26.09 Other primary hyperaldosteronism
Primary aldosteronism due to adrenal hyperplasia (bilateral)

E26.1 Secondary hyperaldosteronism
E26.8 Other hyperaldosteronism
   E26.81 Bartter's syndrome
   E26.89 Other hyperaldosteronism

E26.9 Hyperaldosteronism, unspecified
   Aldosteronism NOS
   Hyperaldosteronism NOS

E27 Other disorders of adrenal gland

E27.0 Other adrenocortical overactivity
   Overproduction of ACTH, not associated with Cushing's disease
   Premature adrenarche
   Excludes1: Cushing's syndrome (E24.-)

E27.1 Primary adrenocortical insufficiency
   Addison's disease
   Autoimmune adrenalitis
   Excludes1: Addison only phenotype adrenoleukodystrophy (E71.528)
   amyloidosis (E85.-)
   tuberculuous Addison's disease (A18.7)
   Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome (A39.1)

E27.2 Addisonian crisis
   Adrenal crisis
   Adrenocortical crisis

E27.3 Drug-induced adrenocortical insufficiency
   Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

E27.4 Other and unspecified adrenocortical insufficiency
   Excludes1: adrenoleukodystrophy [Addison-Schilder] (E71.528)
   Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome (A39.1)

E27.40 Unspecified adrenocortical insufficiency
   Adrenocortical insufficiency NOS
   Hypoaldosteronism

E27.49 Other adrenocortical insufficiency
   Adrenal hemorrhage
   Adrenal infarction

E27.5 Adrenomedullary hyperfunction
   Adrenomedullary hyperplasia
   Catecholamine hypersecretion

E27.8 Other specified disorders of adrenal gland
   Abnormality of cortisol-binding globulin

E27.9 Disorder of adrenal gland, unspecified

E28 Ovarian dysfunction
   Excludes1: isolated gonadotropin deficiency (E23.0)
   postprocedural ovarian failure (E89.4-)

E28.0 Estrogen excess
   Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

E28.1 Androgen excess
   Hypersecretion of ovarian androgens
   Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

E28.2 Polycystic ovarian syndrome
   Sclerocystic ovary syndrome
Stein-Leventhal syndrome

E28.3 Primary ovarian failure
Excludes1: pure gonadal dysgenesis (Q99.1)
                  Turner's syndrome (Q96.-)

E28.31 Premature menopause
E28.310 Symptomatic premature menopause
  Symptoms such as flushing, sleeplessness, headache, lack of concentration, associated
  with premature menopause

E28.319 Asymptomatic premature menopause
  Premature menopause NOS

E28.39 Other primary ovarian failure
  Decreased estrogen
  Resistant ovary syndrome

E28.8 Other ovarian dysfunction
Ovarian hyperfunction NOS
Excludes1: postprocedural ovarian failure (E89.4-)

E28.9 Ovarian dysfunction, unspecified

E29 Testicular dysfunction
Excludes1: androgen insensitivity syndrome (E34.5-)
                azoospermia or oligospermia NOS (N46.0-N46.1)
                isolated gonadotropin deficiency (E23.0)
                Klinefelter's syndrome (Q98.0-Q98.2, Q98.4)

E29.0 Testicular hyperfunction
  Hypersecretion of testicular hormones

E29.1 Testicular hypofunction
  Defective biosynthesis of testicular androgen NOS
  5-delta-Reductase deficiency (with male pseudohermaphroditism)
  Testicular hypogonadism NOS
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
Excludes1: postprocedural testicular hypofunction (E89.5)

E29.8 Other testicular dysfunction

E29.9 Testicular dysfunction, unspecified

E30 Disorders of puberty, not elsewhere classified

E30.0 Delayed puberty
  Constitutional delay of puberty
  Delayed sexual development

E30.1 Precocious puberty
  Precocious menstruation
Excludes1: Albright (-McCune) (-Sternberg) syndrome (Q78.1)
                   central precocious puberty (E22.8)
                   congenital adrenal hyperplasia (E25.0)
                   female heterosexual precocious pseudopuberty (E25.-)
                   male isosexual precocious pseudopuberty (E25.-)

E30.8 Other disorders of puberty
  Premature thelarche

E30.9 Disorder of puberty, unspecified

E31 Polyglandular dysfunction
Excludes1: ataxia telangiectasia [Louis-Bar] (G11.3)
dystrophia myotonica [Steinert] (G71.11)
pseudohypoparathyroidism (E20.1)

E31.0 Autoimmune polyglandular failure
Schmidt's syndrome

E31.1 Polyglandular hyperfunction
Excludes1: multiple endocrine adenomatosis (E31.2-)
multiple endocrine neoplasia (E31.2-)

E31.2 Multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] syndromes
Multiple endocrine adenomatosis
Code also any associated malignancies and other conditions associated with the syndromes

E31.20 Multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] syndrome, unspecified
Multiple endocrine adenomatosis NOS
Multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] syndrome NOS

E31.21 Multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] type I
Wermer's syndrome

E31.22 Multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] type IIA
Sipple's syndrome

E31.23 Multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] type IIB

E31.8 Other polyglandular dysfunction

E31.9 Polyglandular dysfunction, unspecified

E32 Diseases of thymus
Excludes1: aplasia or hypoplasia of thymus with immunodeficiency (D82.1)
myasthenia gravis (G70.0)

E32.0 Persistent hyperplasia of thymus
Hypertrophy of thymus

E32.1 Abscess of thymus

E32.8 Other diseases of thymus
Excludes1: aplasia or hypoplasia with immunodeficiency (D82.1)
thymoma (D15.0)

E32.9 Disease of thymus, unspecified

E34 Other endocrine disorders
Excludes1: pseudohypoparathyroidism (E20.1)

E34.0 Carcinoid syndrome
Note: May be used as an additional code to identify functional activity associated with a carcinoid tumor.

E34.1 Other hypersecretion of intestinal hormones

E34.2 Ectopic hormone secretion, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: ectopic ACTH syndrome (E24.3)

E34.3 Short stature due to endocrine disorder
Constitutional short stature
Laron-type short stature
Excludes1: achondroplastic short stature (Q77.4)
hypochondroplastic short stature (Q77.4)
nutritional short stature (E45)
pituitary short stature (E23.0)
progeria (E34.8)
renal short stature (N25.0)
Russell-Silver syndrome (Q87.1)
short-limbed stature with immunodeficiency (D82.2)
short stature in specific dysmorphic syndromes - code to syndrome - see Alphabetical Index
short stature NOS (R62.52)

E34.4 Constitutional tall stature
Constitutional gigantism

E34.5 Androgen insensitivity syndrome

E34.50 Androgen insensitivity syndrome, unspecified
Androgen insensitivity NOS

E34.51 Complete androgen insensitivity syndrome
Complete androgen insensitivity
de Quervain syndrome
Goldberg-Maxwell syndrome

E34.52 Partial androgen insensitivity syndrome
Partial androgen insensitivity
Reifenstein syndrome

E34.8 Other specified endocrine disorders
Pineal gland dysfunction
Progeria

Excludes2: pseudohypoparathyroidism (E20.1)

E34.9 Endocrine disorder, unspecified
Endocrine disturbance NOS
Hormone disturbance NOS

E35 Disorders of endocrine glands in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
late congenital syphilis of thymus gland [Dubois disease] (A50.5)

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify:
sequelae of tuberculosis of other organs (B90.8)

Excludes1: Echinococcus granulosus infection of thyroid gland (B67.3)
meningococcal hemorrhagic adrenalitis (A39.1)
syphilis of endocrine gland (A52.79)
tuberculosis of adrenal gland, except calcification (A18.7)
tuberculosis of endocrine gland NEC (A18.82)
tuberculosis of thyroid gland (A18.81)
Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome (A39.1)

Intraoperative complications of endocrine system (E36)

E36 Intraoperative complications of endocrine system

Excludes2: postprocedural endocrine and metabolic complications and disorders, not elsewhere classified (E89.-)

E36.0 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of an endocrine system organ or structure complicating a procedure

Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of an endocrine system organ or structure due to accidental puncture or laceration during a procedure (E36.1-)

E36.01 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of an endocrine system organ or structure complicating an endocrine system procedure

E36.02 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of an endocrine system organ or structure complicating other procedure

E36.1 Accidental puncture and laceration of an endocrine system organ or structure during a procedure

E36.11 Accidental puncture and laceration of an endocrine system organ or structure during an endocrine system procedure
E36.12 Accidental puncture and laceration of an endocrine system organ or structure during other procedure

E36.8 Other intraoperative complications of endocrine system
Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder

Malnutrition (E40-E46)
Excludes1: intestinal malabsorption (K90.-)
sequelae of protein-calorie malnutrition (E64.0)
Excludes2: nutritional anemias (D50-D53)
starvation (T73.0)

E40 Kwashiorkor
Severe malnutrition with nutritional edema with dyspigmentation of skin and hair
Excludes1: marasmic kwashiorkor (E42)

E41 Nutritional marasmus
Severe malnutrition with marasmus
Excludes1: marasmic kwashiorkor (E42)

E42 Marasmic kwashiorkor
Intermediate form severe protein-calorie malnutrition
Severe protein-calorie malnutrition with signs of both kwashiorkor and marasmus

E43 Unspecified severe protein-calorie malnutrition
Starvation edema

E44 Protein-calorie malnutrition of moderate and mild degree
E44.0 Moderate protein-calorie malnutrition
E44.1 Mild protein-calorie malnutrition

E45 Retarded development following protein-calorie malnutrition
Nutritional short stature
Nutritional stunting
Physical retardation due to malnutrition

E46 Unspecified protein-calorie malnutrition
Malnutrition NOS
Protein-calorie imbalance NOS
Excludes1: nutritional deficiency NOS (E63.9)

Other nutritional deficiencies (E50-E64)
Excludes2: nutritional anemias (D50-D53)

E50 Vitamin A deficiency
Excludes1: sequelae of vitamin A deficiency (E64.1)
E50.0 Vitamin A deficiency with conjunctival xerosis
E50.1 Vitamin A deficiency with Bitot's spot and conjunctival xerosis
Bitot's spot in the young child
E50.2 Vitamin A deficiency with corneal xerosis
E50.3 Vitamin A deficiency with corneal ulceration and xerosis
E50.4 Vitamin A deficiency with keratomalacia
E50.5 Vitamin A deficiency with night blindness
E50.6 Vitamin A deficiency with xerophthalmic scars of cornea
E50.7 Other ocular manifestations of vitamin A deficiency
Xerophthalmia NOS
E50.8 Other manifestations of vitamin A deficiency
  Follicular keratosis
  Xeroderma

E50.9 Vitamin A deficiency, unspecified
  Hypovitaminosis A NOS

E51 Thiamine deficiency
  Excludes1: sequelae of thiamine deficiency (E64.8)

E51.1 Beriberi
  E51.11 Dry beriberi
    Beriberi NOS
    Beriberi with polyneuropathy
  E51.12 Wet beriberi
    Beriberi with cardiovascular manifestations
    Cardiovascular beriberi
    Shoshin disease

E51.2 Wernicke's encephalopathy

E51.8 Other manifestations of thiamine deficiency

E51.9 Thiamine deficiency, unspecified

E52 Niacin deficiency [pellagra]
  Niacin (-tryptophan) deficiency
  Nicotinamide deficiency
  Pellagra (alcoholic)
  Excludes1: sequelae of niacin deficiency (E64.8)

E53 Deficiency of other B group vitamins
  Excludes1: sequelae of vitamin B deficiency (E64.8)

E53.0 Riboflavin deficiency
  Ariboflavinosis
  Vitamin B2 deficiency

E53.1 Pyridoxine deficiency
  Vitamin B6 deficiency
  Excludes1: pyridoxine-responsive sideroblastic anemia (D64.3)

E53.8 Deficiency of other specified B group vitamins
  Biotin deficiency
  Cyanocobalamin deficiency
  Folate deficiency
  Folic acid deficiency
  Pantothenic acid deficiency
  Vitamin B12 deficiency
  Excludes1: folate deficiency anemia (D52.-)
    vitamin B12 deficiency anemia (D51.-)

E53.9 Vitamin B deficiency, unspecified

E54 Ascorbic acid deficiency
  Deficiency of vitamin C
  Scurvy
  Excludes1: scurbitic anemia (D53.2)
    sequelae of vitamin C deficiency (E64.2)

E55 Vitamin D deficiency
  Excludes1: adult osteomalacia (M83.-)
    osteoporosis (M80.-)
sequelae of rickets (E64.3)

**E55.0** Rickets, active
Infantile osteomalacia
Juvenile osteomalacia

**Excludes1:** celiac rickets (K90.0)
Crohn's rickets (K50.-)
hereditary vitamin D-dependent rickets (E83.32)
inactive rickets (E64.3)
renal rickets (N25.0)
sequelae of rickets (E64.3)
vitamin D-resistant rickets (E83.31)

**E55.9** Vitamin D deficiency, unspecified
Avitaminosis D

**E56** Other vitamin deficiencies

**Excludes1:** sequelae of other vitamin deficiencies (E64.8)

**E56.0** Deficiency of vitamin E

**E56.1** Deficiency of vitamin K

**Excludes1:** deficiency of coagulation factor due to vitamin K deficiency (D68.4)
vitamin K deficiency of newborn (P53)

**E56.8** Deficiency of other vitamins

**E56.9** Vitamin deficiency, unspecified

**E58** Dietary calcium deficiency

**Excludes1:** disorders of calcium metabolism (E83.5-)
sequelae of calcium deficiency (E64.8)

**E59** Dietary selenium deficiency
Keshan disease

**Excludes1:** sequelae of selenium deficiency (E64.8)

**E60** Dietary zinc deficiency

**E61** Deficiency of other nutrient elements

*Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)*

**Excludes1:** disorders of mineral metabolism (E83.-)
iiodine deficiency related thyroid disorders (E00-E02)
sequelae of malnutrition and other nutritional deficiencies (E64.-)

**E61.0** Copper deficiency

**E61.1** Iron deficiency

**Excludes1:** iron deficiency anemia (D50.-)

**E61.2** Magnesium deficiency

**E61.3** Manganese deficiency

**E61.4** Chromium deficiency

**E61.5** Molybdenum deficiency

**E61.6** Vanadium deficiency

**E61.7** Deficiency of multiple nutrient elements

**E61.8** Deficiency of other specified nutrient elements

**E61.9** Deficiency of nutrient element, unspecified

**E63** Other nutritional deficiencies

**Excludes1:** dehydration (E86.0)
failure to thrive, adult (R62.7)
failure to thrive, child (R62.51)
feeding problems in newborn (P92.-)
sequelae of malnutrition and other nutritional deficiencies (E64.-)

E63.0 Essential fatty acid [EFA] deficiency
E63.1 Imbalance of constituents of food intake
E63.8 Other specified nutritional deficiencies
E63.9 Nutritional deficiency, unspecified

E64 Sequelae of malnutrition and other nutritional deficiencies

Note: This category is to be used to indicate conditions in categories E43, E44, E46, E50-E63 as the cause of sequelae, which are themselves classified elsewhere. The 'sequelae' include conditions specified as such; they also include the late effects of diseases classifiable to the above categories if the disease itself is no longer present

Code first condition resulting from (sequela) of malnutrition and other nutritional deficiencies

E64.0 Sequelae of protein-calorie malnutrition
  Excludes2: retarded development following protein-calorie malnutrition (E45)

E64.1 Sequelae of vitamin A deficiency
E64.2 Sequelae of vitamin C deficiency
E64.3 Sequelae of rickets
E64.8 Sequelae of other nutritional deficiencies
E64.9 Sequelae of unspecified nutritional deficiency

Overweight, obesity and other hyperalimentation (E65-E68)

E65 Localized adiposity
Fat pad

E66 Overweight and obesity

Code first obesity complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium, if applicable (O99.21-)
Use additional code to identify body mass index (BMI), if known (Z68.-)
Excludes1: adiposogenital dystrophy (E23.6)
  lipomatosis NOS (E88.2)
  lipomatosis dolorosa [Dercum] (E88.2)
  Prader-Willi syndrome (Q87.1)

E66.0 Obesity due to excess calories
  E66.01 Morbid (severe) obesity due to excess calories
    Excludes1: morbid (severe) obesity with alveolar hypoventilation (E66.2)
  E66.09 Other obesity due to excess calories

E66.1 Drug-induced obesity
  Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

E66.2 Morbid (severe) obesity with alveolar hypoventilation
  Pickwickian syndrome

E66.3 Overweight

E66.8 Other obesity

E66.9 Obesity, unspecified
  Obesity NOS

E67 Other hyperalimentation
  Excludes1: hyperalimentation NOS (R63.2)
sequelae of hyperalimentation (E88)

E67.0 Hypervitaminosis A
E67.1 Hypercarotinemia
E67.2 Megavitamin-B6 syndrome
E67.3 Hypervitaminosis D
E67.8 Other specified hyperalimentation

E68 Sequelae of hyperalimentation
Code first  condition resulting from (sequela) of hyperalimentation

Metabolic disorders (E70-E88)

Excludes1: androgen insensitivity syndrome (E34.5-)
congenital adrenal hyperplasia (E25.0)
Ehlers-Danlos syndrome (Q79.6)
hemolytic anemias attributable to enzyme disorders (D55.-)
Marfan's syndrome (Q87.4)
5-alpha-reductase deficiency (E29.1)

E70 Disorders of aromatic amino-acid metabolism

E70.0 Classical phenylketonuria
E70.1 Other hyperphenylalaninemas

E70.2 Disorders of tyrosine metabolism
Excludes1: transitory tyrosinemia of newborn (P74.5)

E70.20 Disorder of tyrosine metabolism, unspecified
E70.21 Tyrosinemia
Hypertyrosinemia

E70.29 Other disorders of tyrosine metabolism
Alkaptonuria
Ochronosis

E70.3 Albinism
E70.30 Albinism, unspecified
E70.31 Ocular albinism
E70.310 X-linked ocular albinism
E70.311 Autosomal recessive ocular albinism
E70.318 Other ocular albinism
E70.319 Ocular albinism, unspecified

E70.32 Oculocutaneous albinism
Excludes1: Chediak-Higashi syndrome (E70.330)
Hermansky-Pudlak syndrome (E70.331)

E70.320 Tyrosinase negative oculocutaneous albinism
Albinism I
Oculocutaneous albinism ty-neg

E70.321 Tyrosinase positive oculocutaneous albinism
Albinism II
Oculocutaneous albinism ty-pos

E70.328 Other oculocutaneous albinism
Cross syndrome

E70.329 Oculocutaneous albinism, unspecified
E70.33 Albinism with hematologic abnormality
  E70.330 Chediak-Higashi syndrome
  E70.331 Hermansky-Pudlak syndrome
  E70.338 Other albinism with hematologic abnormality
  E70.339 Albinism with hematologic abnormality, unspecified

E70.39 Other specified albinism
  Piebaldism

E70.4 Disorders of histidine metabolism
  E70.40 Disorders of histidine metabolism, unspecified
  E70.41 Histidinemia
  E70.49 Other disorders of histidine metabolism

E70.5 Disorders of tryptophan metabolism
  E70.8 Other disorders of aromatic amino-acid metabolism
  E70.9 Disorder of aromatic amino-acid metabolism, unspecified

E71 Disorders of branched-chain amino-acid metabolism and fatty-acid metabolism
  E71.0 Maple-syrup-urine disease
  E71.1 Other disorders of branched-chain amino-acid metabolism
    E71.11 Branched-chain organic acidurias
      E71.110 Isovaleric acidemia
      E71.111 3-methylglutaconic aciduria
      E71.118 Other branched-chain organic acidurias
    E71.12 Disorders of propionate metabolism
      E71.120 Methylmalonic acidemia
      E71.121 Propionic acidemia
      E71.128 Other disorders of propionate metabolism
    E71.19 Other disorders of branched-chain amino-acid metabolism
      Hyperleucine-isoleucinemia
      Hypervalinemia
  E71.2 Disorder of branched-chain amino-acid metabolism, unspecified
  E71.3 Disorders of fatty-acid metabolism
    Excludes1: peroxisomal disorders (E71.5)
      Refsum's disease (G60.1)
      Schilder's disease (G37.0)
    Excludes2: carnitine deficiency due to inborn error of metabolism (E71.42)
  E71.30 Disorder of fatty-acid metabolism, unspecified
  E71.31 Disorders of fatty-acid oxidation
    E71.310 Long chain/very long chain acyl CoA dehydrogenase deficiency
      LCAD
      VLCAD
    E71.311 Medium chain acyl CoA dehydrogenase deficiency
      MCAD
    E71.312 Short chain acyl CoA dehydrogenase deficiency
      SCAD
E71.313 Glutaric aciduria type II
Glutaric aciduria type II A
Glutaric aciduria type II B
Glutaric aciduria type II C
Excludes1: glutaric aciduria (type 1) NOS (E72.3)
E71.314 Muscle carnitine palmitoyltransferase deficiency
E71.318 Other disorders of fatty-acid oxidation
E71.32 Disorders of ketone metabolism
E71.39 Other disorders of fatty-acid metabolism

E71.4 Disorders of carnitine metabolism
Excludes1: Muscle carnitine palmitoyltransferase deficiency (E71.314)
E71.40 Disorder of carnitine metabolism, unspecified
E71.41 Primary carnitine deficiency
E71.42 Carnitine deficiency due to inborn errors of metabolism
Code also associated inborn error or metabolism
E71.43 Iatrogenic carnitine deficiency
Carnitine deficiency due to hemodialysis
Carnitine deficiency due to Valproic acid therapy
E71.44 Other secondary carnitine deficiency
E71.440 Ruvalcaba-Myhre-Smith syndrome
E71.448 Other secondary carnitine deficiency

E71.5 Peroxisomal disorders
Excludes1: Schilder's disease (G37.0)
E71.50 Peroxisomal disorder, unspecified
E71.51 Disorders of peroxisome biogenesis
Group 1 peroxisomal disorders
Excludes1: Refsum's disease (G60.1)
E71.510 Zellweger syndrome
E71.511 Neonatal adrenoleukodystrophy
Excludes1: X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy (E71.42-)
E71.518 Other disorders of peroxisome biogenesis
E71.52 X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy
E71.520 Childhood cerebral X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy
E71.521 Adolescent X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy
E71.522 Adrenomyeloneuropathy
E71.528 Other X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy
Addison only phenotype adrenoleukodystrophy
Addison-Schilder adrenoleukodystrophy
E71.529 X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy, unspecified type
E71.53 Other group 2 peroxisomal disorders
E71.54 Other peroxisomal disorders
E71.540 Rhizomelic chondrodysplasia punctata
Excludes1: chondrodysplasia punctata NOS (Q77.3)
E71.541 Zellweger-like syndrome
E71.542 Other group 3 peroxisomal disorders
E71.548 Other peroxisomal disorders

E72 Other disorders of amino-acid metabolism

Excludes1: disorders of:
- aromatic amino-acid metabolism (E70.-)
- branched-chain amino-acid metabolism (E71.0-E71.2)
- fatty-acid metabolism (E71.3)
- purine and pyrimidine metabolism (E79.-)
- gout (M1A.-, M10.-)

E72.0 Disorders of amino-acid transport

Excludes1: disorders of tryptophan metabolism (E70.5)
E72.00 Disorders of amino-acid transport, unspecified
E72.01 Cystinuria
E72.02 Hartnup's disease
E72.03 Lowe's syndrome
Use additional code for associated glaucoma (H42)
E72.04 Cystinosis
Fanconi (-de Toni) (-Debré) syndrome with cystinosis
Excludes1: Fanconi (-de Toni) (-Debré) syndrome without cystinosis (E72.09)
E72.09 Other disorders of amino-acid transport
Fanconi (-de Toni) (-Debré) syndrome, unspecified

E72.1 Disorders of sulfur-bearing amino-acid metabolism

Excludes1: cystinosis (E72.04)
cystinuria (E72.01)
transcobalamin II deficiency (D51.2)
E72.10 Disorders of sulfur-bearing amino-acid metabolism, unspecified
E72.11 Homocystinuria
Cystathioninuria
cystathioninuria deficiency
E72.12 Methylenetetrahydrofolate reductase deficiency
E72.19 Other disorders of sulfur-bearing amino-acid metabolism
Cystathioninuria
Methioninemia
Sulfite oxidase deficiency

E72.2 Disorders of urea cycle metabolism

Excludes1: disorders of ornithine metabolism (E72.4)
E72.20 Disorder of urea cycle metabolism, unspecified
Hyperammonemia
Excludes1: hyperammonemia-hyperornithinemia-homocitrullinemia syndrome E72.4
transient hyperammonemia of newborn (P74.6)
E72.21 Argininaemia
E72.22 Arginosuccinic aciduria
E72.23 Citrullinemia
E72.29 Other disorders of urea cycle metabolism

E72.3 Disorders of lysine and hydroxyllysine metabolism
Glutaric aciduria NOS
Glutaric aciduria (type I)
Hydroxylysinessemia
Hyperlysinessemia

Excludes1: glutaric aciduria type II (E71.313)
Refsum's disease (G60.1)
Zellweger syndrome (E71.510)

E72.4 Disorders of ornithine metabolism
Hyperammonemia-Hyperornithinemia-Homocitrullinemia syndrome
Ornithinemia (types I, II)
Ornithine transcarbamylase deficiency
Excludes1: hereditary choroidal dystrophy (H31.2-)

E72.5 Disorders of glycine metabolism
E72.50 Disorder of glycine metabolism, unspecified
E72.51 Non-ketotic hyperglycinemia
E72.52 Trimethylaminuria
E72.53 Hyperoxaluria
   Oxalosis
   Oxaluria

E72.59 Other disorders of glycine metabolism
   D-glycericacidemia
   Hyperhydroxyprolinemia
   Hyperprolinemia (types I, II)
   Sarcosinemia

E72.8 Other specified disorders of amino-acid metabolism
Disorders of beta-amino-acid metabolism
Disorders of gamma-glutamyl cycle

E72.9 Disorder of amino-acid metabolism, unspecified

E73 Lactose intolerance
E73.0 Congenital lactase deficiency
E73.1 Secondary lactase deficiency
E73.8 Other lactose intolerance
E73.9 Lactose intolerance, unspecified

E74 Other disorders of carbohydrate metabolism
Excludes1: diabetes mellitus (E08-E13)
   hypoglycemia NOS (E16.2)
   increased secretion of glucagon (E16.3)
   mucopolysaccharidosis (E76.0-E76.3)

E74.0 Glycogen storage disease
E74.00 Glycogen storage disease, unspecified
E74.01 von Gierke disease
   Type I glycogen storage disease
E74.02 Pompe disease
   Cardiac glycogenosis
   Type II glycogen storage disease
E74.03 Cori disease
   Forbes disease
   Type III glycogen storage disease
E74.04 McArdle disease
Type V glycogen storage disease

E74.09 Other glycogen storage disease
Andersen disease
Hers disease
Tauri disease
Glycogen storage disease, types 0, IV, VI-XI
Liver phosphorylase deficiency
Muscle phosphofructokinase deficiency

E74.1 Disorders of fructose metabolism
Excludes1: muscle phosphofructokinase deficiency (E74.09)
E74.10 Disorder of fructose metabolism, unspecified
E74.11 Essential fructosuria
Fructokinase deficiency
E74.12 Hereditary fructose intolerance
Fructosemia
E74.19 Other disorders of fructose metabolism
Fructose-1, 6-diphosphatase deficiency

E74.2 Disorders of galactose metabolism
E74.20 Disorders of galactose metabolism, unspecified
E74.21 Galactosemia
E74.29 Other disorders of galactose metabolism
Galactokinase deficiency

E74.3 Other disorders of intestinal carbohydrate absorption
Excludes2: lactose intolerance (E73.-)
E74.31 Sucrase-isomaltase deficiency
E74.39 Other disorders of intestinal carbohydrate absorption
Disorder of intestinal carbohydrate absorption NOS
Glucose-galactose malabsorption
Sucrase deficiency

E74.4 Disorders of pyruvate metabolism and gluconeogenesis
Deficiency of phosphoenolpyruvate carboxykinase
Deficiency of pyruvate carboxylase
Deficiency of pyruvate dehydrogenase
Excludes1: disorders of pyruvate metabolism and gluconeogenesis with anemia (D55.-)
Leigh's syndrome (G31.82)

E74.8 Other specified disorders of carbohydrate metabolism
Essential pentosuria
Renal glycosuria

E74.9 Disorder of carbohydrate metabolism, unspecified

E75 Disorders of sphingolipid metabolism and other lipid storage disorders
Excludes1: mucolipidosis, types I-III (E77.0-E77.1)
Refsum's disease (G60.1)

E75.0 GM2 gangliosidosis
E75.00 GM2 gangliosidosis, unspecified
E75.01 Sandhoff disease
E75.02 Tay-Sachs disease
E75.09 Other GM2 gangliosidosis
Adult GM2 gangliosidosis
Juvenile GM2 gangliosidosis

E75.1 Other and unspecified gangliosidosis
   E75.10 Unspecified gangliosidosis
      Gangliosidosis NOS
   E75.11 Mucolipidosis IV
   E75.19 Other gangliosidosis
      GM1 gangliosidosis
      GM3 gangliosidosis

E75.2 Other sphingolipidosis
   Excludes1: adrenoleukodystrophy [Addison-Schilder] (E71.528)
   E75.21 Fabry (-Anderson) disease
   E75.22 Gaucher disease
   E75.23 Krabbe disease
   E75.24 Niemann-Pick disease
      E75.240 Niemann-Pick disease type A
      E75.241 Niemann-Pick disease type B
      E75.242 Niemann-Pick disease type C
      E75.243 Niemann-Pick disease type D
      E75.248 Other Niemann-Pick disease
      E75.249 Niemann-Pick disease, unspecified
   E75.25 Metachromatic leukodystrophy
   E75.29 Other sphingolipidosis
      Farber's syndrome
      Sulfatase deficiency
      Sulfatide lipidosis

E75.3 Sphingolipidosis, unspecified

E75.4 Neuronal ceroid lipofuscinosis
   Batten disease
   Bielschowsky-Jansky disease
   Kufs disease
   Spielmeyer-Vogt disease

E75.5 Other lipid storage disorders
   Cerebrotendinous cholesterosis [van Bogaert-Scherer-Epstein]
   Wolman's disease

E75.6 Lipid storage disorder, unspecified

E76 Disorders of glycosaminoglycan metabolism
   E76.0 Mucopolysaccharidosis, type I
      E76.01 Hurler's syndrome
      E76.02 Hurler-Scheie syndrome
      E76.03 Scheie's syndrome
   E76.1 Mucopolysaccharidosis, type II
      Hunter's syndrome
   E76.2 Other mucopolysaccharidoses
      E76.21 Morquio mucopolysaccharidoses
E76.210 Morquio A mucopolysaccharidoses
Classic Morquio syndrome
Morquio syndrome A
Mucopolysaccharidosis, type IVA

E76.211 Morquio B mucopolysaccharidoses
Morquio-like mucopolysaccharidoses
Morquio-like syndrome
Morquio syndrome B
Mucopolysaccharidosis, type IVB

E76.219 Morquio mucopolysaccharidoses, unspecified
Morquio syndrome
Mucopolysaccharidosis, type IV

E76.22 Sanfilippo mucopolysaccharidoses
Mucopolysaccharidosis, type III (A) (B) (C) (D)
Sanfilippo A syndrome
Sanfilippo B syndrome
Sanfilippo C syndrome
Sanfilippo D syndrome

E76.29 Other mucopolysaccharidoses
beta-Glucuronidase deficiency
Maroteaux-Lamy (mild) (severe) syndrome
Mucopolysaccharidosis, types VI, VII

E76.3 Mucopolysaccharidosis, unspecified

E76.8 Other disorders of glucosaminoglycan metabolism

E76.9 Glucosaminoglycan metabolism disorder, unspecified

E77 Disorders of glycoprotein metabolism

E77.0 Defects in post-translational modification of lysosomal enzymes
Mucolipidosis II [I-cell disease]
Mucolipidosis III [pseudo-Hurler polydystrophy]

E77.1 Defects in glycoprotein degradation
Aspartylglucosaminuria
Fucosidosis
Mannosidosis
Sialidosis [mucolipidosis I]

E77.8 Other disorders of glycoprotein metabolism

E77.9 Disorder of glycoprotein metabolism, unspecified

E78 Disorders of lipoprotein metabolism and other lipidemias

Excludes1: sphingolipidosis (E75.0-E75.3)

E78.0 Pure hypercholesterolemia
Familial hypercholesterolemia
Fredrickson's hyperlipoproteinemia, type IIa
Hyperbetalipoproteinemia
Hyperlipidemia, Group A
Low-density-lipoprotein-type [LDL] hyperlipoproteinemia

E78.1 Pure hyperglyceridemia
Elevated fasting triglycerides
Endogenous hyperglyceridemia
Fredrickson's hyperlipoproteinemia, type IV
Hyperlipidemia, group B
Hyperprebetalipoproteinemia
Very-low-density-lipoprotein-type [VLDL] hyperlipoproteinemia
E78.2 Mixed hyperlipidemia
Broad- or floating-betalipoproteinemia
Combined hyperlipidemia NOS
Elevated cholesterol with elevated triglycerides NEC
Fredrickson's hyperlipoproteinemia, type IIb or III
Hyperbetalipoproteinemia with prebetalipoproteinemia
Hypercholesteremia with endogenous hyperglyceridemia
Hyperlipidemia, group C
Tubo-eruptive xanthoma
Xanthoma tuberosum
Excludes1: cerebrotendinous cholesterosis [van Bogaert-Scherer- Epstein] (E75.5)
familial combined hyperlipidemia (E78.4)

E78.3 Hyperchylomicronemia
Chylomicron retention disease
Fredrickson's hyperlipoproteinemia, type I or V
Hyperlipidemia, group D
Mixed hyperglyceridemia

E78.4 Other hyperlipidemia
Familial combined hyperlipidemia

E78.5 Hyperlipidemia, unspecified

E78.6 Lipoprotein deficiency
Abetalipoproteinemia
Depressed HDL cholesterol
High-density lipoprotein deficiency
Hypoalphalipoproteinemia
Hypobetalipoproteinemia (familial)
Lecithin cholesterol acyltransferase deficiency
Tangier disease

E78.7 Disorders of bile acid and cholesterol metabolism
Excludes1: Niemann-Pick disease type C (E75.242)

E78.70 Disorder of bile acid and cholesterol metabolism, unspecified

E78.71 Barth syndrome

E78.72 Smith-Lemli-Opitz syndrome

E78.79 Other disorders of bile acid and cholesterol metabolism

E78.8 Other disorders of lipoprotein metabolism

E78.81 Lipoid dermatoarthritis

E78.89 Other lipoprotein metabolism disorders

E78.9 Disorder of lipoprotein metabolism, unspecified

E79 Disorders of purine and pyrimidine metabolism
Excludes1: Ataxia-telangiectasia (Q87.1)
Bloom's syndrome (Q82.8)
Cockayne's syndrome (Q87.1)
calculus of kidney (N20.0)
combined immunodeficiency disorders (D81.-)
Fanconi's anemia (D61.09)
gout (M1A.-, M10.-)
orotaciduric anemia (D53.0)
progeria (E34.8)
Werner's syndrome (E34.8)
xeroderma pigmentosum (Q82.1)

E79.0 Hyperuricemia without signs of inflammatory arthritis and tophaceous disease
Asymptomatic hyperuricemia

E79.1 Lesch-Nyhan syndrome
    HGPRT deficiency

E79.2 Myoadenylate deaminase deficiency

E79.8 Other disorders of purine and pyrimidine metabolism
    Hereditary xanthinuria

E79.9 Disorder of purine and pyrimidine metabolism, unspecified

E80 Disorders of porphyrin and bilirubin metabolism

Includes: defects of catalase and peroxidase

E80.0 Hereditary erythropoietic porphyria
    Congenital erythropoietic porphyria
    Erythropoietic protoporphyria

E80.1 Porphyria cutanea tarda

E80.2 Other and unspecified porphyria
    E80.20 Unspecified porphyria
        Porphyria NOS
    E80.21 Acute intermittent (hepatic) porphyria
    E80.29 Other porphyria
        Hereditary coproporphyria

E80.3 Defects of catalase and peroxidase
    Acatalasia [Takahara]

E80.4 Gilbert syndrome

E80.5 Crigler-Najjar syndrome

E80.6 Other disorders of bilirubin metabolism
    Dubin-Johnson syndrome
    Rotor's syndrome

E80.7 Disorder of bilirubin metabolism, unspecified

E83 Disorders of mineral metabolism

Excludes1: dietary mineral deficiency (E58-E61)
    parathyroid disorders (E20-E21)
    vitamin D deficiency (E55.-)

E83.0 Disorders of copper metabolism
    E83.00 Disorder of copper metabolism, unspecified
    E83.01 Wilson's disease
        Code also associated Kayser Fleischer ring (H18.04-)
    E83.09 Other disorders of copper metabolism
        Menkes' (kinky hair) (steely hair) disease

E83.1 Disorders of iron metabolism

Excludes1: iron deficiency anemia (D50.-)
    sideroblastic anemia (D64.0-D64.3)

E83.10 Disorder of iron metabolism, unspecified

E83.11 Hemochromatosis
    E83.110 Hereditary hemochromatosis
        Bronzed diabetes
        Pigmentary cirrhosis (of liver)
        Primary (hereditary) hemochromatosis
E83.111 Hemochromatosis due to repeated red blood cell transfusions
Iron overload due to repeated red blood cell transfusions
Transfusion (red blood cell) associated hemochromatosis

E83.118 Other hemochromatosis

E83.119 Hemochromatosis, unspecified

E83.19 Other disorders of iron metabolism
Use additional code, if applicable, for idiopathic pulmonary hemosiderosis (J84.03)

E83.2 Disorders of zinc metabolism
Acrodermatitis enteropathica

E83.3 Disorders of phosphorus metabolism and phosphatases
Excludes1: adult osteomalacia (M83.-)
osteoporosis (M80.-)

E83.30 Disorder of phosphorus metabolism, unspecified

E83.31 Familial hypophosphatemia
Vitamin D-resistant osteomalacia
Vitamin D-resistant rickets
Excludes1: vitamin D-deficiency rickets (E55.0)

E83.32 Hereditary vitamin D-dependent rickets (type 1) (type 2)
25-hydroxyvitamin D 1-alpha-hydroxylase deficiency
Pseudovitamin D deficiency
Vitamin D receptor defect

E83.39 Other disorders of phosphorus metabolism
Acid phosphatase deficiency
Hypophosphatasia

E83.4 Disorders of magnesium metabolism

E83.40 Disorders of magnesium metabolism, unspecified

E83.41 Hypermagnesemia

E83.42 Hypomagnesemia

E83.49 Other disorders of magnesium metabolism

E83.5 Disorders of calcium metabolism
Excludes1: chondrocalcinosis (M11.1-M11.2)
hungry bone syndrome (E83.81)
hyperparathyroidism (E21.0-E21.3)

E83.50 Unspecified disorder of calcium metabolism

E83.51 Hypocalcemia

E83.52 Hypercalcemia
Familial hypocalciuric hypercalcemia

E83.59 Other disorders of calcium metabolism
Idiopathic hypercalciuria

E83.8 Other disorders of mineral metabolism

E83.81 Hungry bone syndrome

E83.89 Other disorders of mineral metabolism

E83.9 Disorder of mineral metabolism, unspecified

E84 Cystic fibrosis
Includes: mucoviscidosis
E84.0 Cystic fibrosis with pulmonary manifestations
  Use additional code to identify any infectious organism present, such as:
  Pseudomonas (B96.5)

E84.1 Cystic fibrosis with intestinal manifestations
  E84.11 Meconium ileus in cystic fibrosis
    Excludes1: meconium ileus not due to cystic fibrosis (P76.0)

E84.19 Cystic fibrosis with other intestinal manifestations
  Distal intestinal obstruction syndrome

E84.8 Cystic fibrosis with other manifestations

E84.9 Cystic fibrosis, unspecified

E85 Amyloidosis
  Excludes1: Alzheimer's disease (G30.0-)
  E85.0 Non-neuropathic heredofamilial amyloidosis
    Familial Mediterranean fever
    Hereditary amyloid nephropathy
  E85.1 Neuropathic heredofamilial amyloidosis
    Amyloid polyneuropathy (Portuguese)
  E85.2 Heredofamilial amyloidosis, unspecified
  E85.3 Secondary systemic amyloidosis
    Hemodialysis-associated amyloidosis
  E85.4 Organ-limited amyloidosis
    Localized amyloidosis
  E85.8 Other amyloidosis
  E85.9 Amyloidosis, unspecified

E86 Volume depletion
  Excludes1: dehydration of newborn (P74.1)
    hypovolemic shock NOS (R57.1)
    postprocedural hypovolemic shock (T81.19)
    traumatic hypovolemic shock (T79.4)

E86.0 Dehydration

E86.1 Hypovolemia
  Depletion of volume of plasma

E86.9 Volume depletion, unspecified

E87 Other disorders of fluid, electrolyte and acid-base balance
  Excludes1: diabetes insipidus (E23.2)
    electrolyte imbalance associated with hyperemesis gravidarum (O21.1)
    electrolyte imbalance following ectopic or molar pregnancy (O08.5)
    familial periodic paralysis (G72.3)

E87.0 Hyperosmolality and hypernatremia
  Sodium [Na] excess
  Sodium [Na] overload

E87.1 Hypo-osmolality and hyponatremia
  Sodium [Na] deficiency
    Excludes1: syndrome of inappropriate secretion of antidiuretic hormone (E22.2)

E87.2 Acidosis
  Acidosis NOS
  Lactic acidosis
Metabolic acidosis
Respiratory acidosis

Excludes1: diabetic acidosis - see categories E08-E10, E13 with ketoacidosis

E87.3 Alkalosis
Alkalosis NOS
Metabolic alkalosis
Respiratory alkalosis

E87.4 Mixed disorder of acid-base balance

E87.5 Hyperkalemia
Potassium [K] excess
Potassium [K] overload

E87.6 Hypokalemia
Potassium [K] deficiency

E87.7 Fluid overload
Excludes1: edema NOS (R60.9)
fluid retention (R60.9)

E87.70 Fluid overload, unspecified

E87.71 Transfusion associated circulatory overload
Fluid overload due to transfusion (blood) (blood components)
TACO

E87.79 Other fluid overload

E87.8 Other disorders of electrolyte and fluid balance, not elsewhere classified
Electrolyte imbalance NOS
Hyperchloremia
Hypochloremia

E88 Other and unspecified metabolic disorders

Use additional codes for associated conditions
Excludes1: histiocytosis X (chronic) (C96.6)

E88.0 Disorders of plasma-protein metabolism, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: disorder of lipoprotein metabolism (E78.-)
monoclonal gammopathy (of undetermined significance) (D47.2)
polyclonal hypergammaglobulinemia (D89.0)
Waldenström macroglobulinemia (C88.0)

E88.01 Alpha-1-antitrypsin deficiency
AAT deficiency

E88.09 Other disorders of plasma-protein metabolism, not elsewhere classified
Bisalbuminemia

E88.1 Lipodystrophy, not elsewhere classified
Lipodystrophy NOS
Excludes1: Whipple’s disease (K90.81)

E88.2 Lipomatosis, not elsewhere classified
Lipomatosis NOS
Lipomatosis (Check) dolorosa [Dercum]

E88.3 Tumor lysis syndrome
Tumor lysis syndrome (spontaneous)
Tumor lysis syndrome following antineoplastic drug chemotherapy

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T45.1X5)

E88.4 Mitochondrial metabolism disorders
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E88.40</td>
<td>Mitochondrial metabolism disorder, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E88.41</td>
<td>MELAS syndrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mitochondrial myopathy, encephalopathy, lactic acidosis and stroke-like episodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E88.42</td>
<td>MERRF syndrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Myoclonic epilepsy associated with ragged-red fibers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Code also</strong> myoclonic epilepsy (G40.3-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E88.49</td>
<td>Other mitochondrial metabolism disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E88.8</td>
<td>Other specified metabolic disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E88.81</td>
<td>Metabolic syndrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dysmetabolic syndrome X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Use additional</strong> codes for associated manifestations, such as:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>obesity (E66.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E88.89</td>
<td>Other specified metabolic disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Launois-Bensaude adenolipomatosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong> adult pulmonary Langerhans cell histiocytosis (J84.82)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E88.9</td>
<td>Metabolic disorder, unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Postprocedural endocrine and metabolic complications and disorders, not elsewhere classified (E89)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E89</td>
<td>Postprocedural endocrine and metabolic complications and disorders, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes2:</strong> intraoperative complications of endocrine system organ or structure (E36.0-, E36.1-, E36.8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E89.0</td>
<td>Postprocedural hypothyroidism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Postirradiation hypothyroidism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Postsurgical hypothyroidism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E89.1</td>
<td>Postprocedural hypoinsulinemia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Postpancreatectomy hyperglycemia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Postsurgical hypoinsulinemia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Use additional</strong> code, if applicable, to identify:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>acquired absence of pancreas (Z90.41-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>diabetes mellitus (postpancreatectomy) (postprocedural) (E13.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>insulin use (Z79.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong> transient postprocedural hyperglycemia (R73.9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>transient postprocedural hypoglycemia (E16.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E89.2</td>
<td>Postprocedural hypoparathyroidism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Parathyroprival tetany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E89.3</td>
<td>Postprocedural hypopituitarism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Postirradiation hypopituitarism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E89.4</td>
<td>Postprocedural ovarian failure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong> asymptomatic postprocedural ovarian failure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Postprocedural ovarian failure NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E89.40</td>
<td>Asymptomatic postprocedural ovarian failure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Postprocedural ovarian failure NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E89.41</td>
<td>Symptomatic postprocedural ovarian failure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Symptoms such as flushing, sleeplessness, headache, lack of concentration, associated with postprocedural menopause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E89.5</td>
<td>Postprocedural testicular hypofunction</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
E89.6 Postprocedural adrenocortical (-medullary) hypofunction
E89.8 Other postprocedural endocrine and metabolic complications and disorders
  E89.81 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of an endocrine system organ or structure following a procedure
  E89.810 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of an endocrine system organ or structure following an endocrine system procedure
  E89.811 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of an endocrine system organ or structure following other procedure
E89.89 Other postprocedural endocrine and metabolic complications and disorders
  Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder

Chapter 5

Mental, Behavioral and Neurodevelopmental disorders (F01-F99)

Includes: disorders of psychological development

Excludes2: symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R99)

This chapter contains the following blocks:
F01-F09 Mental disorders due to known physiological conditions
F10-F19 Mental and behavioral disorders due to psychoactive substance use
F20-F29 Schizophrenia, schizotypal, delusional, and other non-mood psychotic disorders
F30-F39 Mood [affective] disorders
F40-F48 Anxiety, dissociative, stress-related, somatoform and other nonpsychotic mental disorders
F50-F59 Behavioral syndromes associated with physiological disturbances and physical factors
F60-F69 Disorders of adult personality and behavior
F70-F79 Intellectual disabilities
F80-F89 Pervasive and specific developmental disorders
F90-F98 Behavioral and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence
F99 Unspecified mental disorder

Mental disorders due to known physiological conditions (F01-F09)

Note: This block comprises a range of mental disorders grouped together on the basis of their having in common a demonstrable etiology in cerebral disease, brain injury, or other insult leading to cerebral dysfunction. The dysfunction may be primary, as in diseases, injuries, and insults that affect the brain directly and selectively; or secondary, as in systemic diseases and disorders that attack the brain only as one of the multiple organs or systems of the body that are involved.

F01 Vascular dementia
Vascular dementia as a result of infarction of the brain due to vascular disease, including hypertensive cerebrovascular disease.

Includes: arteriosclerotic dementia

Code first the underlying physiological condition or sequelae of cerebrovascular disease.

F01.5 Vascular dementia
  F01.50 Vascular dementia without behavioral disturbance
  F01.51 Vascular dementia with behavioral disturbance
  Vascular dementia with aggressive behavior
  Vascular dementia with combative behavior
  Vascular dementia with violent behavior
  Use additional code, if applicable, to identify wandering in vascular dementia (Z91.83)

F02 Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere

Code first the underlying physiological condition, such as:
  Alzheimer's (G30.-)
  cerebral lipidosis (E75.4)
Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease (A81.0-)
dementia with Lewy bodies (G31.83)
epilepsy and recurrent seizures (G40.-)
frontotemporal dementia (G31.09)
hepatolenticular degeneration (E83.0)
human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)
hypercalcemia (E83.52)
hypothyroidism, acquired (E00-E03.-)
intoxications (T36-T65)
Jakob-Creutzfeldt disease (A81.0-)
multiple sclerosis (G35)
neurosyphilis (A52.17)
Parkinson's disease (G20)
Pick's disease (G31.01)
polyarteritis nodosa (M30.0)
systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.-)
trypanosomiasis (B56.-, B57.-)
vitamin B deficiency (E53.8)

Excludes1: dementia with Parkinsonism (G31.83)
Excludes2: dementia in alcohol and psychoactive substance disorders (F10-F19, with .17, .27, .97)
vascular dementia (F01.5-)

F02.8 Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere

F02.80 Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere without behavioral disturbance
Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere NOS

F02.81 Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere with behavioral disturbance
Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere with aggressive behavior
Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere with combative behavior
Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere with violent behavior

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify wandering in dementia in conditions classified elsewhere (Z91.83)

F03 Unspecified dementia
Presenile dementia NOS
Presenile psychosis NOS
Primary degenerative dementia NOS
Senile dementia NOS
Senile dementia depressed or paranoid type
Senile psychosis NOS

Excludes1: senility NOS (R41.81)
Excludes2: mild memory disturbance due to known physiological condition (F06.8)
   senile dementia with delirium or acute confusional state (F05)

F03.9 Unspecified dementia

F03.90 Unspecified dementia without behavioral disturbance
Dementia NOS

F03.91 Unspecified dementia with behavioral disturbance
Unspecified dementia with aggressive behavior
Unspecified dementia with combative behavior
Unspecified dementia with violent behavior

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify wandering in unspecified dementia (Z91.83)

F04 Amnestic disorder due to known physiological condition
Korsakov's psychosis or syndrome, nonalcoholic

Code first the underlying physiological condition

Excludes1: amnesia NOS (R41.3)
anterograde amnesia (R41.1)
dissociative amnesia (F44.0)
retrograde amnesia (R41.2)

Excludes2: alcohol-induced or unspecified Korsakov's syndrome (F10.26, F10.96)
Korsakov's syndrome induced by other psychoactive substances (F13.26, F13.96, F19.16, F19.26, F19.96)

F05 Delirium due to known physiological condition
Acute or subacute brain syndrome
Acute or subacute confusional state (nonalcoholic)
Acute or subacute infective psychosis
Acute or subacute organic reaction
Acute or subacute psycho-organic syndrome
Delirium of mixed etiology
Delirium superimposed on dementia
Sundowning

Code first the underlying physiological condition
Excludes1: delirium NOS (R41.0)
Excludes2: delirium tremens alcohol-induced or unspecified (F10.231, F10.921)

F06 Other mental disorders due to known physiological condition
Includes: mental disorders due to endocrine disorder
mental disorders due to exogenous hormone
mental disorders due to exogenous toxic substance
mental disorders due to primary cerebral disease
mental disorders due to somatic illness
mental disorders due to systemic disease affecting the brain

Code first the underlying physiological condition
Excludes1: unspecified dementia (F03)
Excludes2: delirium due to known physiological condition (F05)
dementia as classified in F01-F02
other mental disorders associated with alcohol and other psychoactive substances (F10-F19)

F06.0 Psychotic disorder with hallucinations due to known physiological condition
Organic hallucinatory state (nonalcoholic)

Excludes2: hallucinations and perceptual disturbance induced by alcohol and other psychoactive substances
(F10-F19 with .151, .251, .951)
schizophrenia (F20.-)

F06.1 Catatonic disorder due to known physiological condition
Excludes1: catatonic stupor (R40.1)
stupor NOS (R40.1)
Excludes2: catatonic schizophrenia (F20.2)
dissociative stupor (F44.2)

F06.2 Psychotic disorder with delusions due to known physiological condition
Paranoid and paranoid-hallucinatory organic states
Schizophrenia-like psychosis in epilepsy

Excludes2: alcohol and drug-induced psychotic disorder (F10-F19 with .150, .250, .950)
brief psychotic disorder (F23)
delusional disorder (F22)
schizophrenia (F20.-)

F06.3 Mood disorder due to known physiological condition

Excludes2: mood disorders due to alcohol and other psychoactive substances (F10-F19 with .14, .24, .94)
mood disorders, not due to known physiological condition or unspecified (F30-F39)

F06.30 Mood disorder due to known physiological condition, unspecified
F06.31 Mood disorder due to known physiological condition with depressive features
F06.32 Mood disorder due to known physiological condition with major depressive-like episode
F06.33 Mood disorder due to known physiological condition with manic features
F06.34 Mood disorder due to known physiological condition with mixed features

F06.4 Anxiety disorder due to known physiological condition
Excludes: anxiety disorders due to alcohol and other psychoactive substances (F10-F19 with .180, .280, .980)
       anxiety disorders, not due to known physiological condition or unspecified (F40.-, F41.-)

F06.8 Other specified mental disorders due to known physiological condition
Epileptic psychosis NOS
Organic dissociative disorder
Organic emotionally labile [asthenic] disorder

F07 Personality and behavioral disorders due to known physiological condition
Code first the underlying physiological condition

F07.0 Personality change due to known physiological condition
Frontal lobe syndrome
Limbic epilepsy personality syndrome
Lobotomy syndrome
Organic personality disorder
Organic pseudopsychopathic personality
Organic pseudoretarded personality
Postleucotomy syndrome
Code first underlying physiological condition
Excludes: mild cognitive impairment (G31.84)
          postconcussional syndrome (F07.81)
          postencephalitic syndrome (F07.89)
          signs and symptoms involving emotional state (R45.-)
Excludes: specific personality disorder (F60.-)

F07.8 Other personality and behavioral disorders due to known physiological condition

F07.81 Postconcussional syndrome
Postcontusional syndrome (encephalopathy)
Post-traumatic brain syndrome, nonpsychotic
Use additional code to identify associated post-traumatic headache, if applicable (G44.3-)
Excludes: current concussion (brain) (S06.0-)
          postencephalitic syndrome (F07.89)

F07.89 Other personality and behavioral disorders due to known physiological condition
Postencephalitic syndrome
Right hemispheric organic affective disorder

F07.9 Unspecified personality and behavioral disorder due to known physiological condition
Organic psychosyndrome

F09 Unspecified mental disorder due to known physiological condition
Mental disorder NOS due to known physiological condition
Organic brain syndrome NOS
Organic mental disorder NOS
Organic psychosis NOS
Symptomatic psychosis NOS
Code first the underlying physiological condition
Excludes: psychosis NOS (F29)

Mental and behavioral disorders due to psychoactive substance use (F10-F19)
F10 Alcohol related disorders

Use additional code for blood alcohol level, if applicable (Y90.-)

F10.1 Alcohol abuse

Excludes1: alcohol dependence (F10.2-)
  alcohol use, unspecified (F10.9-)

F10.10 Alcohol abuse, uncomplicated

F10.12 Alcohol abuse with intoxication
  F10.120 Alcohol abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated
  F10.121 Alcohol abuse with intoxication delirium
  F10.129 Alcohol abuse with intoxication, unspecified

F10.14 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced mood disorder

F10.15 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder
  F10.150 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
  F10.151 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
  F10.159 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F10.18 Alcohol abuse with other alcohol-induced disorders
  F10.180 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced anxiety disorder
  F10.181 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced sexual dysfunction
  F10.182 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced sleep disorder
  F10.188 Alcohol abuse with other alcohol-induced disorder

F10.19 Alcohol abuse with unspecified alcohol-induced disorder

F10.2 Alcohol dependence

Excludes1: alcohol abuse (F10.1-)
  alcohol use, unspecified (F10.9-)

Excludes2: toxic effect of alcohol (T51.0-)

F10.20 Alcohol dependence, uncomplicated

F10.21 Alcohol dependence, in remission

F10.22 Alcohol dependence with intoxication
  Acute drunkenness (in alcoholism)
  Excludes1: alcohol dependence with withdrawal (F10.23-)
  F10.220 Alcohol dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated
  F10.221 Alcohol dependence with intoxication delirium
  F10.229 Alcohol dependence with intoxication, unspecified

F10.23 Alcohol dependence with withdrawal
  Excludes1: Alcohol dependence with intoxication (F10.22-)
  F10.230 Alcohol dependence with withdrawal, uncomplicated
  F10.231 Alcohol dependence with withdrawal delirium
  F10.232 Alcohol dependence with withdrawal with perceptual disturbance
  F10.239 Alcohol dependence with withdrawal, unspecified

F10.24 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced mood disorder

F10.25 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder
F10.250 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
F10.251 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
F10.259 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
F10.26 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced persisting amnestic disorder
F10.27 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced persisting dementia
F10.28 Alcohol dependence with other alcohol-induced disorders
  F10.280 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced anxiety disorder
  F10.281 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced sexual dysfunction
  F10.282 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced sleep disorder
  F10.288 Alcohol dependence with other alcohol-induced disorder
F10.29 Alcohol dependence with unspecified alcohol-induced disorder
F10.9 Alcohol use, unspecified
  Excludes1: alcohol abuse (F10.1-)
    alcohol dependence (F10.2-)
F10.92 Alcohol use, unspecified with intoxication
  F10.920 Alcohol use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated
  F10.921 Alcohol use, unspecified with intoxication delirium
  F10.929 Alcohol use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified
F10.94 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced mood disorder
F10.95 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder
  F10.950 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
  F10.951 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
  F10.959 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
F10.96 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced persisting amnestic disorder
F10.97 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced persisting dementia
F10.98 Alcohol use, unspecified with other alcohol-induced disorders
  F10.980 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced anxiety disorder
  F10.981 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced sexual dysfunction
  F10.982 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced sleep disorder
  F10.988 Alcohol use, unspecified with other alcohol-induced disorder
F10.99 Alcohol use, unspecified with unspecified alcohol-induced disorder
F11 Opioid related disorders
  F11.1 Opioid abuse
    Excludes1: opioid dependence (F11.2-)
      opioid use, unspecified (F11.9-)
F11.10 Opioid abuse, uncomplicated
F11.12 Opioid abuse with intoxication
  F11.120 Opioid abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated
  F11.121 Opioid abuse with intoxication delirium
  F11.122 Opioid abuse with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
F11.129  Opioid abuse with intoxication, unspecified
F11.14  Opioid abuse with opioid-induced mood disorder
F11.15  Opioid abuse with opioid-induced psychotic disorder
  F11.150  Opioid abuse with opioid-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
  F11.151  Opioid abuse with opioid-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
  F11.159  Opioid abuse with opioid-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
F11.18  Opioid abuse with other opioid-induced disorder
  F11.181  Opioid abuse with opioid-induced sexual dysfunction
  F11.182  Opioid abuse with opioid-induced sleep disorder
  F11.188  Opioid abuse with other opioid-induced disorder
F11.19  Opioid abuse with unspecified opioid-induced disorder

F11.2  Opioid dependence
  Excludes1: opioid abuse (F11.1-)
  opioid use, unspecified (F11.9-)
  Excludes2: opioid poisoning (T40.0-T40.2-)
F11.20  Opioid dependence, uncomplicated
F11.21  Opioid dependence, in remission
F11.22  Opioid dependence with intoxication
  Excludes1: opioid dependence with withdrawal (F11.23)
  F11.220  Opioid dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated
  F11.221  Opioid dependence with intoxication delirium
  F11.222  Opioid dependence with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
  F11.229  Opioid dependence with intoxication, unspecified
F11.23  Opioid dependence with withdrawal
  Excludes1: opioid dependence with intoxication (F11.22-)
F11.24  Opioid dependence with opioid-induced mood disorder
F11.25  Opioid dependence with opioid-induced psychotic disorder
  F11.250  Opioid dependence with opioid-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
  F11.251  Opioid dependence with opioid-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
  F11.259  Opioid dependence with opioid-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
F11.28  Opioid dependence with other opioid-induced disorder
  F11.281  Opioid dependence with opioid-induced sexual dysfunction
  F11.282  Opioid dependence with opioid-induced sleep disorder
  F11.288  Opioid dependence with other opioid-induced disorder
F11.29  Opioid dependence with unspecified opioid-induced disorder

F11.9  Opioid use, unspecified
  Excludes1: opioid abuse (F11.1-)
  opioid dependence (F11.2-)
F11.90  Opioid use, unspecified, uncomplicated
F11.92  Opioid use, unspecified with intoxication
  Excludes1: opioid use, unspecified with withdrawal (F11.93)
F11.920  Opioid use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated
F11.921  Opioid use, unspecified with intoxication delirium
F11.922  Opioid use, unspecified with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
F11.929  Opioid use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified
F11.93  Opioid use, unspecified with withdrawal
  Excludes1: opioid use, unspecified with intoxication (F11.92-)
F11.94  Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced mood disorder
F11.95  Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced psychotic disorder
  F11.950  Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
  F11.951  Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
  F11.959  Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
F11.98  Opioid use, unspecified with other specified opioid-induced disorder
  F11.981  Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced sexual dysfunction
  F11.982  Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced sleep disorder
  F11.988  Opioid use, unspecified with other opioid-induced disorder
F11.99  Opioid use, unspecified with unspecified opioid-induced disorder

F12  Cannabis related disorders
  Includes: marijuana

F12.1  Cannabis abuse
  Excludes1: cannabis dependence (F12.2-)
    cannabis use, unspecified (F12.9-)
F12.10  Cannabis abuse, uncomplicated
F12.12  Cannabis abuse with intoxication
  F12.120  Cannabis abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated
  F12.121  Cannabis abuse with intoxication delirium
  F12.122  Cannabis abuse with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
  F12.129  Cannabis abuse with intoxication, unspecified
F12.15  Cannabis abuse with psychotic disorder
  F12.150  Cannabis abuse with psychotic disorder with delusions
  F12.151  Cannabis abuse with psychotic disorder with hallucinations
  F12.159  Cannabis abuse with psychotic disorder, unspecified
F12.18  Cannabis abuse with other cannabis-induced disorder
  F12.180  Cannabis abuse with cannabis-induced anxiety disorder
  F12.188  Cannabis abuse with other cannabis-induced disorder
F12.19  Cannabis abuse with unspecified cannabis-induced disorder

F12.2  Cannabis dependence
  Excludes1: cannabis abuse (F12.1-)
    cannabis use, unspecified (F12.9-)
  Excludes2: cannabis poisoning (T40.7-)
F12.20  Cannabis dependence, uncomplicated
F12.21  Cannabis dependence, in remission
F12.22  Cannabis dependence with intoxication
   F12.220  Cannabis dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated
   F12.221  Cannabis dependence with intoxication delirium
   F12.222  Cannabis dependence with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
   F12.229  Cannabis dependence with intoxication, unspecified

F12.25  Cannabis dependence with psychotic disorder
   F12.250  Cannabis dependence with psychotic disorder with delusions
   F12.251  Cannabis dependence with psychotic disorder with hallucinations
   F12.259  Cannabis dependence with psychotic disorder, unspecified

F12.28  Cannabis dependence with other cannabis-induced disorder
   F12.280  Cannabis dependence with cannabis-induced anxiety disorder
   F12.288  Cannabis dependence with other cannabis-induced disorder

F12.9  Cannabis use, unspecified
   Excludes1: cannabis abuse (F12.1-)
   cannabis dependence (F12.2-)

   F12.90  Cannabis use, unspecified, uncomplicated
   F12.92  Cannabis use, unspecified with intoxication
      F12.920  Cannabis use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated
      F12.921  Cannabis use, unspecified with intoxication delirium
      F12.922  Cannabis use, unspecified with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
      F12.929  Cannabis use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified

   F12.95  Cannabis use, unspecified with psychotic disorder
      F12.950  Cannabis use, unspecified with psychotic disorder with delusions
      F12.951  Cannabis use, unspecified with psychotic disorder with hallucinations
      F12.959  Cannabis use, unspecified with psychotic disorder, unspecified

   F12.98  Cannabis use, unspecified with other cannabis-induced disorder
      F12.980  Cannabis use, unspecified with anxiety disorder
      F12.988  Cannabis use, unspecified with other cannabis-induced disorder

   F12.99  Cannabis use, unspecified with unspecified cannabis-induced disorder

F13  Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic related disorders
   F13.1  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related abuse
      Excludes1: sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related dependence (F13.2-)
      sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic use, unspecified (F13.9-)

   F13.10  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse, uncomplicated
   F13.12  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with intoxication
      F13.120  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated
      F13.121  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with intoxication delirium
      F13.129  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with intoxication, unspecified

   F13.14  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced mood disorder
F13.15  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder

F13.150  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder with delusions

F13.151  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations

F13.159  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F13.18  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with other sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorders

F13.180  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced anxiety disorder

F13.181  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced sexual dysfunction

F13.182  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced sleep disorder

F13.188  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with other sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorder

F13.19  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with unspecified sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorder

F13.2  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related dependence

F13.20  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence, uncomplicated

F13.21  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence, in remission

F13.22  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with intoxication

F13.220  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated

F13.221  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with intoxication delirium

F13.229  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with intoxication, unspecified

F13.23  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with withdrawal

F13.230  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with withdrawal, uncomplicated

F13.231  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with withdrawal delirium

F13.232  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with withdrawal with perceptual disturbance

F13.239  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with withdrawal, unspecified

F13.24  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced mood disorder

F13.25  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder

F13.250  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
F13.251  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
F13.259  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
F13.26  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced persisting amnestic disorder
F13.27  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced persisting dementia
F13.28  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with other sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorders
  F13.280  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced anxiety disorder
  F13.281  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced sexual dysfunction
  F13.282  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced sleep disorder
  F13.288  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with other sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorder
F13.29  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with unspecified sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorder
F13.9  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related use, unspecified
  Excludes1: sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related abuse (F13.1-)
  sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related dependence (F13.2-)
F13.90  Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic use, unspecified, uncomplicated
F13.92  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with intoxication
  Excludes1: sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with withdrawal (F13.93-)
  F13.920  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated
  F13.921  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with intoxication delirium
  F13.929  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified
F13.93  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with withdrawal
  Excludes1: sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with intoxication (F13.92-)
  F13.930  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with withdrawal, uncomplicated
  F13.931  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with withdrawal delirium
  F13.932  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with withdrawal with perceptual disturbances
  F13.939  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with withdrawal, unspecified
F13.94  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced mood disorder
F13.95  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder
  F13.950  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
  F13.951  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
  F13.959  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
F13.96  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced persisting amnestic disorder

F13.97  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced persisting dementia

F13.98  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with other sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorders

- F13.980  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced anxiety disorder
- F13.981  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced sexual dysfunction
- F13.982  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced sleep disorder
- F13.988  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with other sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorder

F13.99  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with unspecified sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorder

F14  Cocaine related disorders

Excludes2: other stimulant-related disorders (F15.-)

F14.1  Cocaine abuse

Excludes1: cocaine dependence (F14.2-)
- cocaine use, unspecified (F14.9-)

- F14.10  Cocaine abuse, uncomplicated
- F14.12  Cocaine abuse with intoxication

- F14.120  Cocaine abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated
- F14.121  Cocaine abuse with intoxication with delirium
- F14.122  Cocaine abuse with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
- F14.129  Cocaine abuse with intoxication, unspecified

- F14.14  Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced mood disorder
- F14.15  Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder

- F14.150  Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
- F14.151  Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
- F14.159  Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

- F14.18  Cocaine abuse with other cocaine-induced disorder

- F14.180  Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced anxiety disorder
- F14.181  Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced sexual dysfunction
- F14.182  Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced sleep disorder
- F14.188  Cocaine abuse with other cocaine-induced disorder

- F14.19  Cocaine abuse with unspecified cocaine-induced disorder

F14.2  Cocaine dependence

Excludes1: cocaine abuse (F14.1-)
- cocaine use, unspecified (F14.9-)

Excludes2: cocaine poisoning (T40.5-)

- F14.20  Cocaine dependence, uncomplicated
F14.21 Cocaine dependence, in remission
F14.22 Cocaine dependence with intoxication
  Excludes1: cocaine dependence with withdrawal (F14.23)
  F14.220 Cocaine dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated
  F14.221 Cocaine dependence with intoxication delirium
  F14.222 Cocaine dependence with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
  F14.229 Cocaine dependence with intoxication, unspecified
F14.23 Cocaine dependence with withdrawal
  Excludes1: cocaine dependence with intoxication (F14.22-)
F14.24 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced mood disorder
F14.25 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder
  F14.250 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
  F14.251 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
  F14.259 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
F14.28 Cocaine dependence with other cocaine-induced disorder
  F14.280 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced anxiety disorder
  F14.281 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced sexual dysfunction
  F14.282 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced sleep disorder
  F14.288 Cocaine dependence with other cocaine-induced disorder
F14.29 Cocaine dependence with unspecified cocaine-induced disorder
F14.9 Cocaine use, unspecified
  Excludes1: cocaine abuse (F14.1-)
    cocaine dependence (F14.2-)
  F14.90 Cocaine use, unspecified, uncomplicated
  F14.92 Cocaine use, unspecified with intoxication
    F14.920 Cocaine use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated
    F14.921 Cocaine use, unspecified with intoxication delirium
    F14.922 Cocaine use, unspecified with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
    F14.929 Cocaine use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified
  F14.94 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced mood disorder
  F14.95 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder
    F14.950 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
    F14.951 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
    F14.959 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
  F14.98 Cocaine use, unspecified with other specified cocaine-induced disorder
    F14.980 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced anxiety disorder
    F14.981 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced sexual dysfunction
    F14.982 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced sleep disorder
    F14.988 Cocaine use, unspecified with other cocaine-induced disorder
  F14.99 Cocaine use, unspecified with unspecified cocaine-induced disorder
F15 Other stimulant related disorders

Includes: amphetamine-related disorders
caffeine

Excludes2: cocaine-related disorders (F14.-)

F15.1 Other stimulant abuse

Excludes1: other stimulant dependence (F15.2-)
other stimulant use, unspecified (F15.9-)

F15.10 Other stimulant abuse, uncomplicated

F15.12 Other stimulant abuse with intoxication
  F15.120 Other stimulant abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated
  F15.121 Other stimulant abuse with intoxication delirium
  F15.122 Other stimulant abuse with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
  F15.129 Other stimulant abuse with intoxication, unspecified

F15.14 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced mood disorder

F15.15 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder
  F15.150 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
  F15.151 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
  F15.159 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F15.18 Other stimulant abuse with other stimulant-induced disorder
  F15.180 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced anxiety disorder
  F15.181 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced sexual dysfunction
  F15.182 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced sleep disorder
  F15.188 Other stimulant abuse with other stimulant-induced disorder

F15.19 Other stimulant abuse with unspecified stimulant-induced disorder

F15.2 Other stimulant dependence

Excludes1: other stimulant abuse (F15.1-)
other stimulant use, unspecified (F15.9-)

F15.20 Other stimulant dependence, uncomplicated

F15.21 Other stimulant dependence, in remission

F15.22 Other stimulant dependence with intoxication
  Excludes1: other stimulant dependence with withdrawal (F15.23)
  F15.220 Other stimulant dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated
  F15.221 Other stimulant dependence with intoxication delirium
  F15.222 Other stimulant dependence with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
  F15.229 Other stimulant dependence with intoxication, unspecified

F15.23 Other stimulant dependence with withdrawal
  Excludes1: other stimulant dependence with intoxication (F15.22-)

F15.24 Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced mood disorder

F15.25 Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder
  F15.250 Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
F15.251 Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
F15.259 Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F15.28 Other stimulant dependence with other stimulant-induced disorder
F15.280 Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced anxiety disorder
F15.281 Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced sexual dysfunction
F15.282 Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced sleep disorder
F15.288 Other stimulant dependence with other stimulant-induced disorder

F15.29 Other stimulant dependence with unspecified stimulant-induced disorder

F15.9 Other stimulant use, unspecified

Excludes1: other stimulant abuse (F15.1-)
other stimulant dependence (F15.2-)

F15.90 Other stimulant use, unspecified, uncomplicated

F15.92 Other stimulant use, unspecified with intoxication

Excludes1: other stimulant use, unspecified with withdrawal (F15.93)

F15.920 Other stimulant use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated
F15.921 Other stimulant use, unspecified with intoxication delirium
F15.922 Other stimulant use, unspecified with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
F15.929 Other stimulant use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified

F15.93 Other stimulant use, unspecified with withdrawal

Excludes1: other stimulant use, unspecified with intoxication (F15.92-)

F15.94 Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced mood disorder

F15.95 Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder

F15.950 Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
F15.951 Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
F15.959 Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F15.98 Other stimulant use, unspecified with other stimulant-induced disorder

F15.980 Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced anxiety disorder
F15.981 Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced sexual dysfunction
F15.982 Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced sleep disorder
F15.988 Other stimulant use, unspecified with other stimulant-induced disorder

F15.99 Other stimulant use, unspecified with unspecified stimulant-induced disorder

F16 Hallucinogen related disorders

Includes: ecstasy
PCP
phencyclidine

F16.1 Hallucinogen abuse

Excludes1: hallucinogen dependence (F16.2-)
hallucinogen use, unspecified (F16.9-)
F16.10 Hallucinogen abuse, uncomplicated
F16.12 Hallucinogen abuse with intoxication
  F16.120 Hallucinogen abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated
  F16.121 Hallucinogen abuse with intoxication with delirium
  F16.122 Hallucinogen abuse with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
  F16.129 Hallucinogen abuse with intoxication, unspecified
F16.14 Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen-induced mood disorder
F16.15 Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder
  F16.150 Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
  F16.151 Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
  F16.159 Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
F16.18 Hallucinogen abuse with other hallucinogen-induced disorder
  F16.180 Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen-induced anxiety disorder
  F16.183 Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen persisting perception disorder (flashbacks)
  F16.188 Hallucinogen abuse with other hallucinogen-induced disorder
F16.19 Hallucinogen abuse with unspecified hallucinogen-induced disorder

F16.2 Hallucinogen dependence
  Excludes1: hallucinogen abuse (F16.1-)
    hallucinogen use, unspecified (F16.9-)
F16.20 Hallucinogen dependence, uncomplicated
F16.21 Hallucinogen dependence, in remission
F16.22 Hallucinogen dependence with intoxication
  F16.220 Hallucinogen dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated
  F16.221 Hallucinogen dependence with intoxication with delirium
  F16.229 Hallucinogen dependence with intoxication, unspecified
F16.24 Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen-induced mood disorder
F16.25 Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder
  F16.250 Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
  F16.251 Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
  F16.259 Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
F16.28 Hallucinogen dependence with other hallucinogen-induced disorder
  F16.280 Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen-induced anxiety disorder
  F16.283 Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen persisting perception disorder (flashbacks)
  F16.288 Hallucinogen dependence with other hallucinogen-induced disorder
F16.29 Hallucinogen dependence with unspecified hallucinogen-induced disorder

F16.9 Hallucinogen use, unspecified
  Excludes1: hallucinogen abuse (F16.1-)
hallucinogen dependence (F16.2-)

F16.90  Hallucinogen use, unspecified, uncomplicated
F16.92  Hallucinogen use, unspecified with intoxication
  F16.920 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated
  F16.921 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with intoxication with delirium
  F16.929 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified
F16.94  Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen-induced mood disorder
F16.95  Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder
  F16.950 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
  F16.951 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
  F16.959 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
F16.98  Hallucinogen use, unspecified with other specified hallucinogen-induced disorder
  F16.980 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen-induced anxiety disorder
  F16.983 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen persisting perception disorder (flashbacks)
  F16.988 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with other hallucinogen-induced disorder
F16.99  Hallucinogen use, unspecified with unspecified hallucinogen-induced disorder

F17  Nicotine dependence
  Excludes1: history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
     tobacco use NOS (Z72.0)
  Excludes2: tobacco use (smoking) during pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O99.33-)
     toxic effect of nicotine (T65.2-)

F17.2  Nicotine dependence
  F17.20  Nicotine dependence, unspecified
    F17.200 Nicotine dependence, unspecified, uncomplicated
    F17.201 Nicotine dependence, unspecified, in remission
    F17.203 Nicotine dependence unspecified, with withdrawal
    F17.208 Nicotine dependence, unspecified, with other nicotine-induced disorders
    F17.209 Nicotine dependence, unspecified, with unspecified nicotine-induced disorders
  F17.21  Nicotine dependence, cigarettes
    F17.210 Nicotine dependence, cigarettes, uncomplicated
    F17.211 Nicotine dependence, cigarettes, in remission
    F17.213 Nicotine dependence, cigarettes, with withdrawal
    F17.218 Nicotine dependence, cigarettes, with other nicotine-induced disorders
    F17.219 Nicotine dependence, cigarettes, with unspecified nicotine-induced disorders
  F17.22  Nicotine dependence, chewing tobacco
    F17.220 Nicotine dependence, chewing tobacco, uncomplicated
    F17.221 Nicotine dependence, chewing tobacco, in remission
    F17.223 Nicotine dependence, chewing tobacco, with withdrawal
F17.228 Nicotine dependence, chewing tobacco, with other nicotine-induced disorders
F17.229 Nicotine dependence, chewing tobacco, with unspecified nicotine-induced disorders

F17.29 Nicotine dependence, other tobacco product
F17.290 Nicotine dependence, other tobacco product, uncomplicated
F17.291 Nicotine dependence, other tobacco product, in remission
F17.293 Nicotine dependence, other tobacco product, with withdrawal
F17.298 Nicotine dependence, other tobacco product, with other nicotine-induced disorders
F17.299 Nicotine dependence, other tobacco product, with unspecified nicotine-induced disorders

F18 Inhalant related disorders
Includes: volatile solvents

F18.1 Inhalant abuse
Excludes1: inhalant dependence (F18.2-)
        inhalant use, unspecified (F18.9-)

F18.10 Inhalant abuse, uncomplicated
F18.12 Inhalant abuse with intoxication
    F18.120 Inhalant abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated
    F18.121 Inhalant abuse with intoxication delirium
    F18.129 Inhalant abuse with intoxication, unspecified
F18.14 Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced mood disorder
F18.15 Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder
    F18.150 Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
    F18.151 Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
    F18.159 Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
F18.17 Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced dementia
F18.18 Inhalant abuse with other inhalant-induced disorders
    F18.180 Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced anxiety disorder
    F18.188 Inhalant abuse with other inhalant-induced disorder
F18.19 Inhalant abuse with unspecified inhalant-induced disorder

F18.2 Inhalant dependence
Excludes1: inhalant abuse (F18.1-)
        inhalant use, unspecified (F18.9-)

F18.20 Inhalant dependence, uncomplicated
F18.21 Inhalant dependence, in remission
F18.22 Inhalant dependence with intoxication
    F18.220 Inhalant dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated
    F18.221 Inhalant dependence with intoxication delirium
    F18.229 Inhalant dependence with intoxication, unspecified
F18.24 Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced mood disorder
F18.25 Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder
F18.250 Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
F18.251 Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
F18.259 Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
F18.27 Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced dementia
F18.28 Inhalant dependence with other inhalant-induced disorders
  F18.280 Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced anxiety disorder
  F18.288 Inhalant dependence with other inhalant-induced disorder
F18.29 Inhalant dependence with unspecified inhalant-induced disorder

F18.9 Inhalant use, unspecified
  Excludes1: inhalant abuse (F18.1-)
  inhalant dependence (F18.2-)
F18.90 Inhalant use, unspecified, uncomplicated
F18.92 Inhalant use, unspecified with intoxication
  F18.920 Inhalant use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated
  F18.921 Inhalant use, unspecified with intoxication with delirium
  F18.929 Inhalant use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified
F18.94 Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced mood disorder
F18.95 Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder
  F18.950 Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
  F18.951 Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
  F18.959 Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
F18.97 Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced persisting dementia
F18.98 Inhalant use, unspecified with other inhalant-induced disorders
  F18.980 Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced anxiety disorder
  F18.988 Inhalant use, unspecified with other inhalant-induced disorder
F18.99 Inhalant use, unspecified with unspecified inhalant-induced disorder

F19 Other psychoactive substance related disorders
  Includes: polysubstance drug use (indiscriminate drug use)
F19.1 Other psychoactive substance abuse
  Excludes1: other psychoactive substance dependence (F19.2-)
  other psychoactive substance use, unspecified (F19.9-)
F19.10 Other psychoactive substance abuse, uncomplicated
F19.12 Other psychoactive substance abuse with intoxication
  F19.120 Other psychoactive substance abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated
  F19.121 Other psychoactive substance abuse with intoxication delirium
  F19.122 Other psychoactive substance abuse with intoxication with perceptual disturbances
  F19.129 Other psychoactive substance abuse with intoxication, unspecified
F19.14 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced mood disorder
F19.15 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F19.150</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder with delusions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.151</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.159</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.16</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced persisting amnestic disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.17</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced persisting dementia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.18</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance abuse with other psychoactive substance-induced disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.180</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced anxiety disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.181</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced sexual dysfunction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.182</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced sleep disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.188</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance abuse with other psychoactive substance-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.19</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance abuse with unspecified psychoactive substance-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.2</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance dependence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes 1:</td>
<td>other psychoactive substance abuse (F19.1-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>other psychoactive substance use, unspecified (F19.9-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.20</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance dependence, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.21</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance dependence, in remission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.22</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance dependence with intoxication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes 1:</td>
<td>other psychoactive substance dependence with withdrawal (F19.23-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.220</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.221</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance dependence with intoxication delirium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.222</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance dependence with intoxication with perceptual disturbance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.229</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance dependence with intoxication, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.23</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance dependence with withdrawal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes 1:</td>
<td>other psychoactive substance dependence with intoxication (F19.22-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.230</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance dependence with withdrawal, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.231</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance dependence with withdrawal delirium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.232</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance dependence with withdrawal with perceptual disturbance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.239</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance dependence with withdrawal, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.24</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced mood disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.25</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
F19.250 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
F19.251 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
F19.259 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
F19.26 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced persisting amnestic disorder
F19.27 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced persisting dementia
F19.28 Other psychoactive substance dependence with other psychoactive substance-induced disorders
F19.280 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced anxiety disorder
F19.281 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced sexual dysfunction
F19.282 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced sleep disorder
F19.288 Other psychoactive substance dependence with other psychoactive substance-induced disorder
F19.29 Other psychoactive substance dependence with unspecified psychoactive substance-induced disorder
F19.9 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified
  Excludes1: other psychoactive substance abuse (F19.1-)
  other psychoactive substance dependence (F19.2-)
F19.90 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified, uncomplicated
F19.92 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with intoxication
  Excludes1: other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with withdrawal (F19.93)
F19.920 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated
F19.921 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with intoxication with delirium
F19.922 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
F19.929 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified
F19.93 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with withdrawal
  Excludes1: other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with intoxication (F19.92-)
F19.930 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with withdrawal, uncomplicated
F19.931 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with withdrawal delirium
F19.932 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with withdrawal with perceptual disturbance
F19.939 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with withdrawal, unspecified
F19.94 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced mood disorder
F19.95 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder
F19.950 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
F19.951 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations

F19.959 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F19.96 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced persisting amnestic disorder

F19.97 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced persisting dementia

F19.98 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with other psychoactive substance-induced disorders

F19.980 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced anxiety disorder

F19.981 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced sexual dysfunction

F19.982 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced sleep disorder

F19.988 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with other psychoactive substance-induced disorder

F19.99 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with unspecified psychoactive substance-induced disorder

Schizophrenia, schizotypal, delusional, and other non-mood psychotic disorders (F20-F29)

F20 Schizophrenia

Excludes1: brief psychotic disorder (F23)

cyclic schizophrenia (F25.0)
mood [affective] disorders with psychotic symptoms (F30.2, F31.2, F31.5, F31.64, F32.3, F33.3)
schizoaffective disorder (F25.-)
schizophrenic reaction NOS (F23)

Excludes2: schizophrenic reaction in:

alcoholism (F10.15-, F10.25-, F10.95-)
brain disease (F06.2)
epilepsy (F06.2)
psychoactive drug use (F11-F19 with .15. .25, .95)
schizotypal disorder (F21)

F20.0 Paranoid schizophrenia
Paraphrenic schizophrenia

Excludes1: involitional paranoid state (F22)
paranoia (F22)

F20.1 Disorganized schizophrenia
Hebephrenic schizophrenia
Hebephrenia

F20.2 Catatonic schizophrenia
Schizophrenic catalepsy
Schizophrenic catatonia
Schizophrenic flexibilitas cerea

Excludes1: catatonic stupor (R40.1)

F20.3 Undifferentiated schizophrenia
Atypical schizophrenia

Excludes1: acute schizophrenia-like psychotic disorder (F23)
Excludes2: post-schizophrenic depression (F32.8)
F20.5 Residual schizophrenia
Restzustand (schizophrenic)
Schizophrenic residual state

F20.8 Other schizophrenia

F20.81 Schizophreniform disorder
Schizophreniform psychosis NOS

F20.89 Other schizophrenia
Cenesthopathic schizophrenia
Simple schizophrenia

F20.9 Schizophrenia, unspecified

F21 Schizotypal disorder
Borderline schizophrenia
Latent schizophrenia
Latent schizophrenic reaction
Prepsychotic schizophrenia
Prodromal schizophrenia
Pseudoneurotic schizophrenia
Pseudopsychopathic schizophrenia
Schizotypal personality disorder

Excludes2: Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)
Schizoid personality disorder (F60.1)

F22 Delusional disorders
Delusional dysmorphophobia
Involutional paranoid state
Paranoia
Paranoia querulans
Paranoid psychosis
Paranoid state
Paraphrenia (late)
Sensitiver Beziehungswahn

Excludes1: mood [affective] disorders with psychotic symptoms (F30.2, F31.2, F31.5, F31.64, F32.3, F33.3)
Paranoid schizophrenia (F20.0)

Excludes2: paranoid personality disorder (F60.0)
Paranoid psychosis, psychogenic (F23)
Paranoid reaction (F23)

F23 Brief psychotic disorder
Paranoid reaction
Psychogenic paranoid psychosis

Excludes2: mood [affective] disorders with psychotic symptoms (F30.2, F31.2, F31.5, F31.64, F32.3, F33.3)

F24 Shared psychotic disorder
Folie à deux
Induced paranoid disorder
Induced psychotic disorder

F25 Schizoaffective disorders

Excludes1: mood [affective] disorders with psychotic symptoms (F30.2, F31.2, F31.5, F31.64, F32.3, F33.3)
Schizophrenia (F20.0)

F25.0 Schizoaffective disorder, bipolar type
Cyclic schizophrenia
Schizoaffective disorder, manic type
Schizoaffective disorder, mixed type
Schizoaffective psychosis, bipolar type
Schizophreniform psychosis, manic type
F25.1  Schizoaffective disorder, depressive type
    Schizoaffective psychosis, depressive type
    Schizophreniform psychosis, depressive type

F25.8  Other schizoaffective disorders
F25.9  Schizoaffective disorder, unspecified
    Schizoaffective psychosis NOS

F28  Other psychotic disorder not due to a substance or known physiological condition
    Chronic hallucinatory psychosis

F29  Unspecified psychosis not due to a substance or known physiological condition
    Psychosis NOS
    Excludes1: mental disorder NOS (F99)
               unspecified mental disorder due to known physiological condition (F09)

Mood [affective] disorders (F30-F39)

F30  Manic episode
    Includes: bipolar disorder, single manic episode
              mixed affective episode
    Excludes1: bipolar disorder (F31.-)
               major depressive disorder, single episode (F32.-)
               major depressive disorder, recurrent (F33.-)

F30.1  Manic episode without psychotic symptoms
    F30.10  Manic episode without psychotic symptoms, unspecified
    F30.11  Manic episode without psychotic symptoms, mild
    F30.12  Manic episode without psychotic symptoms, moderate
    F30.13  Manic episode, severe, without psychotic symptoms

F30.2  Manic episode, severe with psychotic symptoms
    Manic stupor
    Mania with mood-congruent psychotic symptoms
    Mania with mood-incongruent psychotic symptoms

F30.3  Manic episode in partial remission

F30.4  Manic episode in full remission

F30.8  Other manic episodes
    Hypomania

F30.9  Manic episode, unspecified
    Mania NOS

F31  Bipolar disorder
    Includes: manic-depressive illness
              manic-depressive psychosis
              manic-depressive reaction
    Excludes1: bipolar disorder, single manic episode (F30.-)
               major depressive disorder, single episode (F32.-)
               major depressive disorder, recurrent (F33.-)
    Excludes2: cyclothymia (F34.0)

F31.0  Bipolar disorder, current episode hypomanic

F31.1  Bipolar disorder, current episode manic without psychotic features
    F31.10  Bipolar disorder, current episode manic without psychotic features, unspecified
    F31.11  Bipolar disorder, current episode manic without psychotic features, mild
F31.12 Bipolar disorder, current episode manic without psychotic features, moderate
F31.13 Bipolar disorder, current episode manic without psychotic features, severe
F31.2 Bipolar disorder, current episode manic severe with psychotic features
Bipolar disorder, current episode manic with mood-congruent psychotic symptoms
Bipolar disorder, current episode manic with mood-incongruent psychotic symptoms
F31.3 Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed, mild or moderate severity
  F31.30 Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed, mild or moderate severity, unspecified
  F31.31 Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed, mild
  F31.32 Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed, moderate
F31.4 Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed, severe, without psychotic features
F31.5 Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed, severe, with psychotic features
Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed with mood-incongruent psychotic symptoms
Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed with mood-congruent psychotic symptoms
F31.6 Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed
  F31.60 Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed, unspecified
  F31.61 Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed, mild
  F31.62 Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed, moderate
  F31.63 Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed, severe, without psychotic features
  F31.64 Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed, severe, with psychotic features
Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed with mood-congruent psychotic symptoms
Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed with mood-incongruent psychotic symptoms
F31.7 Bipolar disorder, currently in remission
  F31.70 Bipolar disorder, currently in remission, most recent episode unspecified
  F31.71 Bipolar disorder, in partial remission, most recent episode hypomanic
  F31.72 Bipolar disorder, in full remission, most recent episode hypomanic
  F31.73 Bipolar disorder, in partial remission, most recent episode manic
  F31.74 Bipolar disorder, in full remission, most recent episode manic
  F31.75 Bipolar disorder, in partial remission, most recent episode depressed
  F31.76 Bipolar disorder, in full remission, most recent episode depressed
  F31.77 Bipolar disorder, in partial remission, most recent episode mixed
  F31.78 Bipolar disorder, in full remission, most recent episode mixed
F31.8 Other bipolar disorders
  F31.81 Bipolar II disorder
  F31.89 Other bipolar disorder
  Recurrent manic episodes NOS
F31.9 Bipolar disorder, unspecified
F32 Major depressive disorder, single episode
Includes: single episode of agitated depression
  single episode of depressive reaction
  single episode of major depression
  single episode of psychogenic depression
  single episode of reactive depression
  single episode of vital depression
Excludes1: bipolar disorder (F31.-)
manic episode (F30.-)
recurrent depressive disorder (F33.-)

Excludes2: adjustment disorder (F43.2)

F32.0 Major depressive disorder, single episode, mild
F32.1 Major depressive disorder, single episode, moderate
F32.2 Major depressive disorder, single episode, severe without psychotic features
F32.3 Major depressive disorder, single episode, severe with psychotic features
  Single episode of major depression with mood-congruent psychotic symptoms
  Single episode of major depression with mood-incongruent psychotic symptoms
  Single episode of major depression with psychotic symptoms
  Single episode of psychogenic depressive psychosis
  Single episode of psychotic depression
  Single episode of reactive depressive psychosis
F32.4 Major depressive disorder, single episode, in partial remission
F32.5 Major depressive disorder, single episode, in full remission
F32.8 Other depressive episodes
  Atypical depression
  Post-schizophrenic depression
  Single episode of 'masked' depression NOS
F32.9 Major depressive disorder, single episode, unspecified
  Depression NOS
  Depressive disorder NOS
  Major depression NOS

F33 Major depressive disorder, recurrent
Includes: recurrent episodes of depressive reaction
  recurrent episodes of endogenous depression
  recurrent episodes of major depression
  recurrent episodes of psychogenic depression
  recurrent episodes of reactive depression
  recurrent episodes of seasonal depressive disorder
  recurrent episodes of vital depression
Excludes1: bipolar disorder (F31.-)
  manic episode (F30.-)

F33.0 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, mild
F33.1 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, moderate
F33.2 Major depressive disorder, recurrent severe without psychotic features
F33.3 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, severe with psychotic symptoms
  Endogenous depression with psychotic symptoms
  Recurrent severe episodes of major depression with mood-congruent psychotic symptoms
  Recurrent severe episodes of major depression with mood-incongruent psychotic symptoms
  Recurrent severe episodes of major depression with psychotic symptoms
  Recurrent severe episodes of psychogenic depressive psychosis
  Recurrent severe episodes of psychotic depression
  Recurrent severe episodes of reactive depressive psychosis
F33.4 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, in remission
  F33.40 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, in remission, unspecified
  F33.41 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, in partial remission
  F33.42 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, in full remission

F33.8 Other recurrent depressive disorders
  Recurrent brief depressive episodes
F33.9 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, unspecified
Monopolar depression NOS

F34 Persistent mood [affective] disorders

F34.0 Cyclothymic disorder
Affective personality disorder
Cycloid personality
Cyclothymia
Cyclothymic personality

F34.1 Dysthymic disorder
Depressive neurosis
Depressive personality disorder
Dysthymia
Neurotic depression
Persistent anxiety depression
Excludes2: anxiety depression (mild or not persistent) (F41.8)

F34.8 Other persistent mood [affective] disorders

F34.9 Persistent mood [affective] disorder, unspecified

F39 Unspecified mood [affective] disorder
Affective psychosis NOS

Anxiety, dissociative, stress-related, somatoform and other nonpsychotic mental disorders (F40-F48)

F40 Phobic anxiety disorders

F40.0 Agoraphobia

F40.00 Agoraphobia, unspecified

F40.01 Agoraphobia with panic disorder
Panic disorder with agoraphobia
Excludes1: panic disorder without agoraphobia (F41.0)

F40.02 Agoraphobia without panic disorder

F40.1 Social phobias
Anthrophobia
Social anxiety disorder of childhood
Social neurosis

F40.10 Social phobia, unspecified

F40.11 Social phobia, generalized

F40.2 Specific (isolated) phobias
Excludes2: dysmorphophobia (nondelusional) (F45.22)
nosophobia (F45.22)

F40.21 Animal type phobia

F40.210 Arachnophobia
Fear of spiders

F40.218 Other animal type phobia

F40.22 Natural environment type phobia

F40.220 Fear of thunderstorms

F40.228 Other natural environment type phobia

F40.23 Blood, injection, injury type phobia

F40.230 Fear of blood
F40.231 Fear of injections and transfusions
F40.232 Fear of other medical care
F40.233 Fear of injury

F40.24 Situational type phobia
F40.240 Claustrophobia
F40.241 Acrophobia
F40.242 Fear of bridges
F40.243 Fear of flying
F40.248 Other situational type phobia

F40.29 Other specified phobia
F40.290 Androphobia
   Fear of men
F40.291 Gynephobia
   Fear of women
F40.298 Other specified phobia

F40.8 Other phobic anxiety disorders
Phobic anxiety disorder of childhood

F40.9 Phobic anxiety disorder, unspecified
Phobia NOS
Phobic state NOS

F41 Other anxiety disorders

Excludes2: anxiety in:
   acute stress reaction (F43.0)
   transient adjustment reaction (F43.2)
   neurasthenia (F48.8)
   psychophysiological disorders (F45.-)
   separation anxiety (F93.0)

F41.0 Panic disorder [episodic paroxysmal anxiety] without agoraphobia
Panic attack
Panic state
Excludes1: panic disorder with agoraphobia (F40.01)

F41.1 Generalized anxiety disorder
Anxiety neurosis
Anxiety reaction
Anxiety state
Overanxious disorder
Excludes2: neurasthenia (F48.8)

F41.3 Other mixed anxiety disorders

F41.8 Other specified anxiety disorders
Anxiety depression (mild or not persistent)
Anxiety hysteria
Mixed anxiety and depressive disorder

F41.9 Anxiety disorder, unspecified
Anxiety NOS

F42 Obsessive-compulsive disorder
Anancastic neurosis
Obsessive-compulsive neurosis
Excludes2: obsessive-compulsive personality (disorder) (F60.5)
obsessive-compulsive symptoms occurring in depression (F32-F33)
obsessive-compulsive symptoms occurring in schizophrenia (F20.-)

F43 Reaction to severe stress, and adjustment disorders

F43.0 Acute stress reaction
Acute crisis reaction
Acute reaction to stress
Combat and operational stress reaction
Combat fatigue
Crisis state
Psychic shock

F43.1 Post-traumatic stress disorder (PTSD)
Traumatic neurosis

F43.10 Post-traumatic stress disorder, unspecified
F43.11 Post-traumatic stress disorder, acute
F43.12 Post-traumatic stress disorder, chronic

F43.2 Adjustment disorders
Culture shock
Grief reaction
Hospitalism in children
Excludes2: separation anxiety disorder of childhood (F93.0)

F43.20 Adjustment disorder, unspecified
F43.21 Adjustment disorder with depressed mood
F43.22 Adjustment disorder with anxiety
F43.23 Adjustment disorder with mixed anxiety and depressed mood
F43.24 Adjustment disorder with disturbance of conduct
F43.25 Adjustment disorder with mixed disturbance of emotions and conduct
F43.29 Adjustment disorder with other symptoms

F43.8 Other reactions to severe stress

F43.9 Reaction to severe stress, unspecified

F44 Dissociative and conversion disorders

Includes: conversion hysteria
conversion reaction
hysteria
hysterical psychosis

Excludes2: malingering [conscious simulation] (Z76.5)

F44.0 Dissociative amnesia

Excludes1: amnesia NOS (R41.3)
anterograde amnesia (R41.1)
retrograde amnesia (R41.2)

Excludes2: alcohol-or other psychoactive substance-induced amnestic disorder (F10, F13, F19 with .26, .96)
amnestic disorder due to known physiological condition (F04)
postictal amnesia in epilepsy (G40.-)

F44.1 Dissociative fugue

Excludes2: postictal fugue in epilepsy (G40.-)

F44.2 Dissociative stupor

Excludes1: catatonic stupor (R40.1)
stupor NOS (R40.1)

Excludes:
catatonic disorder due to known physiological condition (F06.1)
depressive stupor (F32, F33)
manic stupor (F30, F31)

F44.4 Conversion disorder with motor symptom or deficit
Dissociative motor disorders
Psychogenic aphonia
Psychogenic dysphonia

F44.5 Conversion disorder with seizures or convulsions
Dissociative convulsions

F44.6 Conversion disorder with sensory symptom or deficit
Dissociative anesthesia and sensory loss
Psychogenic deafness

F44.7 Conversion disorder with mixed symptom presentation

F44.8 Other dissociative and conversion disorders
F44.81 Dissociative identity disorder
Multiple personality disorder

F44.89 Other dissociative and conversion disorders
Ganser's syndrome
Psychogenic confusion
Psychogenic twilight state
Trance and possession disorders

F44.9 Dissociative and conversion disorder, unspecified
Dissociative disorder NOS

F45 Somatoform disorders

Excludes:
dissociative and conversion disorders (F44.-)
factitious disorders (F68.1-)
hair-plucking (F63.3)
lalling (F80.0)
lisping (F80.0)
malingering [conscious simulation] (Z76.5)
nail-biting (F98.8)
psychological or behavioral factors associated with disorders or diseases classified elsewhere (F54)
sexual dysfunction, not due to a substance or known physiological condition (F52.-)
thumb-sucking (F98.8)
tic disorders (in childhood and adolescence) (F95.-)
Tourette's syndrome (F95.2)
trichotillomania (F63.3)

F45.0 Somatization disorder
Briquet's disorder
Multiple psychosomatic disorder

F45.1 Undifferentiated somatoform disorder
Undifferentiated psychosomatic disorder

F45.2 Hypochondriacal disorders

Excludes:
delusional dysmorphophobia (F22)
fixed delusions about bodily functions or shape (F22)

F45.20 Hypochondriacal disorder, unspecified

F45.21 Hypochondriasis
Hypochondriacal neurosis

F45.22 Body dysmorphic disorder
Dysmorphophobia (nondelusional)
Nosophobia

F45.29 Other hypochondriacal disorders

F45.4 Pain disorders related to psychological factors

Excludes1: pain NOS (R52)

F45.41 Pain disorder exclusively related to psychological factors
Somatoform pain disorder (persistent)

F45.42 Pain disorder with related psychological factors

Code also associated acute or chronic pain (G89.-)

F45.8 Other somatoform disorders
Psychogenic dysmenorrhea
Psychogenic dysphagia, including 'globus hystericus'
Psychogenic pruritus
Psychogenic torticollis
Somatoform autonomic dysfunction
Teeth grinding

Excludes1: sleep related teeth grinding (G47.63)

F45.9 Somatoform disorder, unspecified
Psychosomatic disorder NOS

F48 Other nonpsychotic mental disorders

F48.1 Depersonalization-derealization syndrome

F48.2 Pseudobulbar affect
Involuntary emotional expression disorder

Code first underlying cause, if known, such as:
    amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (G12.21)
    multiple sclerosis (G35)
    sequela of cerebrovascular disease (I69.-)
    sequela of traumatic intracranial injury (S06.-)

F48.8 Other specified nonpsychotic mental disorders
Dhat syndrome
Neurasthenia
Occupational neurosis, including writer's cramp
Psychasthenia
Psychasthenic neurosis
Psychogenic syncope

F48.9 Nonpsychotic mental disorder, unspecified
Neurosis NOS

Behavioral syndromes associated with physiological disturbances and physical factors (F50-F59)

F50 Eating disorders

Excludes1: anorexia NOS (R63.0)
    feeding difficulties (R63.3)
    polyphagia (R63.2)

Excludes2: feeding disorder in infancy or childhood (F98.2-)

F50.0 Anorexia nervosa

Excludes1: loss of appetite (R63.0)
    psychogenic loss of appetite (F50.8)

F50.00 Anorexia nervosa, unspecified

F50.01 Anorexia nervosa, restricting type

F50.02 Anorexia nervosa, binge eating/purging type
Excludes1: bulimia nervosa (F50.2)

F50.2 Bulimia nervosa
   Bulimia NOS
   Hyperorexia nervosa
   Excludes1: anorexia nervosa, binge eating/purging type (F50.02)

F50.8 Other eating disorders
   Pica in adults
   Psychogenic loss of appetite
   Excludes2: pica of infancy and childhood (F98.3)

F50.9 Eating disorder, unspecified
   Atypical anorexia nervosa
   Atypical bulimia nervosa

F51 Sleep disorders not due to a substance or known physiological condition
   Excludes2: organic sleep disorders (G47.-)

F51.0 Insomnia not due to a substance or known physiological condition
   Excludes2: alcohol related insomnia (F10.182, F10.282, F10.982)
   insomnia NOS (G47.0-)
   insomnia due to known physiological condition (G47.0-)
      organic insomnia (G47.0-)
      sleep deprivation (Z72.820)

F51.01 Primary insomnia
   Idiopathic insomnia

F51.02 Adjustment insomnia

F51.03 Paradoxical insomnia

F51.04 Psychophysiologic insomnia

F51.05 Insomnia due to other mental disorder
   Code also  associated mental disorder

F51.09 Other insomnia not due to a substance or known physiological condition

F51.1 Hypersomnia not due to a substance or known physiological condition
   Excludes2: alcohol related hypersomnia (F10.182, F10.282, F10.982)
   hypersomnia NOS (G47.10)
   hypersomnia due to known physiological condition (G47.10)
      idiopathic hypersomnia (G47.11, G47.12)
      narcolepsy (G47.4-)

F51.11 Primary hypersomnia

F51.12 Insufficient sleep syndrome
   Excludes1: sleep deprivation (Z72.820)

F51.13 Hypersomnia due to other mental disorder
   Code also  associated mental disorder

F51.19 Other hypersomnia not due to a substance or known physiological condition

F51.3 Sleepwalking [somnambulism]

F51.4 Sleep terrors [night terrors]

F51.5 Nightmare disorder
Dream anxiety disorder

F51.8 Other sleep disorders not due to a substance or known physiological condition

F51.9 Sleep disorder not due to a substance or known physiological condition, unspecified
   Emotional sleep disorder NOS

F52 Sexual dysfunction not due to a substance or known physiological condition

Excludes2: Dhat syndrome (F48.8)

F52.0 Hypoactive sexual desire disorder
   Anhedonia (sexual)
   Lack or loss of sexual desire
   Excludes1: decreased libido (R68.82)

F52.1 Sexual aversion disorder
   Sexual aversion and lack of sexual enjoyment

F52.2 Sexual arousal disorders
   Failure of genital response
   F52.21 Male erectile disorder
      Psychogenic impotence
      Excludes1: impotence of organic origin (N52.-)
      impotence NOS (N52.-)
   F52.22 Female sexual arousal disorder
      Frigidity

F52.3 Orgasmic disorder
   Inhibited orgasm
   Psychogenic anorgasmy
   F52.31 Female orgasmic disorder
   F52.32 Male orgasmic disorder

F52.4 Premature ejaculation

F52.5 Vaginismus not due to a substance or known physiological condition
   Psychogenic vaginismus
   Excludes2: vaginismus (due to a known physiological condition) (N94.2)

F52.6 Dyspareunia not due to a substance or known physiological condition
   Psychogenic dyspareunia
   Excludes2: dyspareunia (due to a known physiological condition) (N94.1)

F52.8 Other sexual dysfunction not due to a substance or known physiological condition
   Excessive sexual drive
   Nymphomania
   Satyriasis

F52.9 Unspecified sexual dysfunction not due to a substance or known physiological condition
   Sexual dysfunction NOS

F53 Puerperal psychosis
   Postpartum depression
   Excludes1: mood disorders with psychotic features (F30.2, F31.2, F31.5, F31.64, F32.3, F33.3)
      postpartum dysphoria (O90.6)
      psychosis in schizophrenia, schizotypal, delusional, and other psychotic disorders (F20-F29)

F54 Psychological and behavioral factors associated with disorders or diseases classified elsewhere
   Psychological factors affecting physical conditions
   Code first the associated physical disorder, such as:
      asthma (J45.-)
      dermatitis (L23-L25)
gastric ulcer (K25.-)
mucous colitis (K58.-)
ulcerative colitis (K51.-)
urticaria (L50.-)

Excludes2: tension-type headache (G44.2)

F55  Abuse of non-psychoactive substances
Excludes2: abuse of psychoactive substances (F10-F19)

F55.0  Abuse of antacids
F55.1  Abuse of herbal or folk remedies
F55.2  Abuse of laxatives
F55.3  Abuse of steroids or hormones
F55.4  Abuse of vitamins
F55.8  Abuse of other non-psychoactive substances

F59  Unspecified behavioral syndromes associated with physiological disturbances and physical factors
Psychogenic physiological dysfunction NOS

Disorders of adult personality and behavior (F60-F69)

F60  Specific personality disorders

F60.0  Paranoid personality disorder
Expansive paranoid personality (disorder)
Fanatic personality (disorder)
Querulant personality (disorder)
Paranoid personality (disorder)
Sensitive paranoid personality (disorder)
Excludes2: paranoia (F22)
paranoia querulans (F22)
paranoid psychosis (F22)
paranoid schizophrenia (F20.0)
paranoid state (F22)

F60.1  Schizoid personality disorder
Excludes2: Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)
delusional disorder (F22)
schizoid disorder of childhood (F84.5)
schizophrenia (F20.-)
schizotypal disorder (F21)

F60.2  Antisocial personality disorder
Amoral personality (disorder)
Asocial personality (disorder)
Dissocial personality disorder
Psychopathic personality (disorder)
Sociopathic personality (disorder)
Excludes1: conduct disorders (F91.-)
Excludes2: borderline personality disorder (F60.3)

F60.3  Borderline personality disorder
Aggressive personality (disorder)
Emotionally unstable personality disorder
Explosive personality (disorder)
Excludes2: antisocial personality disorder (F60.2)

F60.4  Histrionic personality disorder
Hysterical personality (disorder)
Psychoinfantile personality (disorder)

F60.5 Obsessive-compulsive personality disorder
Anankastic personality (disorder)
Compulsive personality (disorder)
Obsessional personality (disorder)

Excludes2: obsessive-compulsive disorder (F42)

F60.6 Avoidant personality disorder
Anxious personality disorder

F60.7 Dependent personality disorder
Asthenic personality (disorder)
Inadequate personality (disorder)
Passive personality (disorder)

F60.8 Other specific personality disorders
F60.81 Narcissistic personality disorder

F60.89 Other specific personality disorders
Eccentric personality disorder
'Haltlose' type personality disorder
Immature personality disorder
Passive-aggressive personality disorder
Psychoneurotic personality disorder
Self-defeating personality disorder

F60.9 Personality disorder, unspecified
Character disorder NOS
Character neurosis NOS
Pathological personality NOS

F63 Impulse disorders

Excludes2: habitual excessive use of alcohol or psychoactive substances (F10-F19)
impulse disorders involving sexual behavior (F65.-)

F63.0 Pathological gambling
Compulsive gambling

Excludes1: gambling and betting NOS (Z72.6)
Excludes2: excessive gambling by manic patients (F30, F31)
gambling in antisocial personality disorder (F60.2)

F63.1 Pyromania
Pathological fire-setting

Excludes2: fire-setting (by) (in):
adult with antisocial personality disorder (F60.2)
alcohol or psychoactive substance intoxication (F10-F19)
conduct disorders (F91.-)
mental disorders due to known physiological condition (F01-F09)
schizophrenia (F20.-)

F63.2 Kleptomania
Pathological stealing

Excludes1: shoplifting as the reason for observation for suspected mental disorder (Z03.8)
Excludes2: depressive disorder with stealing (F31-F33)
stealing due to underlying mental condition-code to mental condition
stealing in mental disorders due to known physiological condition (F01-F09)

F63.3 Trichotillomania
Hair plucking

Excludes2: other stereotyped movement disorder (F98.4)
F63.8 Other impulse disorders
  F63.81 Intermittent explosive disorder
  F63.89 Other impulse disorders

F63.9 Impulse disorder, unspecified
  Impulse control disorder NOS

F64 Gender identity disorders
  F64.1 Gender identity disorder in adolescence and adulthood
    Dual role transvestism
    Transsexualism
    Use additional code to identify sex reassignment status (Z87.890)
    Excludes1: gender identity disorder in childhood (F64.2)
    Excludes2: fetishistic transvestism (F65.1)
  F64.2 Gender identity disorder of childhood
    Excludes1: gender identity disorder in adolescence and adulthood (F64.1)
    Excludes2: sexual maturation disorder (F66)
  F64.8 Other gender identity disorders
    F64.9 Gender identity disorder, unspecified
      Gender-role disorder NOS

F65 Paraphilias
  F65.0 Fetishism
  F65.1 Transvestic fetishism
    Fetishistic transvestism
  F65.2 Exhibitionism
  F65.3 Voyeurism
  F65.4 Pedophilia
  F65.5 Sadomasochism
    F65.50 Sadomasochism, unspecified
    F65.51 Sexual masochism
    F65.52 Sexual sadism
  F65.8 Other paraphilias
    F65.81 Frotteurism
    F65.89 Other paraphilias
      Necrophilia
  F65.9 Paraphilia, unspecified
    Sexual deviation NOS

F66 Other sexual disorders
  Sexual maturation disorder
  Sexual relationship disorder

F68 Other disorders of adult personality and behavior
  F68.1 Factitious disorder
    Compensation neurosis
    Elaboration of physical symptoms for psychological reasons
    Hospital hopper syndrome
    Münchausen's syndrome
    Peregrinating patient
Excludes2: factitial dermatitis (L98.1)
  person feigning illness (with obvious motivation) (Z76.5)

F68.10 Factitious disorder, unspecified
F68.11 Factitious disorder with predominantly psychological signs and symptoms
F68.12 Factitious disorder with predominantly physical signs and symptoms
F68.13 Factitious disorder with combined psychological and physical signs and symptoms

F68.8 Other specified disorders of adult personality and behavior

F69 Unspecified disorder of adult personality and behavior

Intellectual Disabilities (F70-F79)

Code first  any associated physical or developmental disorders
Excludes1: borderline intellectual functioning, IQ above 70 to 84 (R41.83)

F70 Mild intellectual disabilities
  IQ level 50-55 to approximately 70
  Mild mental subnormality

F71 Moderate intellectual disabilities
  IQ level 35-40 to 50-55
  Moderate mental subnormality

F72 Severe intellectual disabilities
  IQ 20-25 to 35-40
  Severe mental subnormality

F73 Profound intellectual disabilities
  IQ level below 20-25
  Profound mental subnormality

F78 Other intellectual disabilities

F79 Unspecified intellectual disabilities
  Mental deficiency NOS
  Mental subnormality NOS

Pervasive and specific developmental disorders (F80-F89)

F80 Specific developmental disorders of speech and language

F80.0 Phonological disorder
  Dyslalia
  Functional speech articulation disorder
  Lalling
  Lisping
  Phonological developmental disorder
  Speech articulation developmental disorder
Excludes1: speech articulation impairment due to aphasia NOS (R47.01)
  speech articulation impairment due to apraxia (R48.2)
Excludes2: speech articulation impairment due to hearing loss (F80.4)
  speech articulation impairment due to intellectual disabilities (F70-F79)
  speech articulation impairment with expressive language developmental disorder (F80.1)
  speech articulation impairment with mixed receptive expressive language developmental disorder (F80.2)

F80.1 Expressive language disorder
  Developmental dysphasia or aphasia, expressive type
Excludes1: mixed receptive-expressive language disorder (F80.2)
  dysphasia and aphasia NOS (R47.-)
Excludes2: acquired aphasia with epilepsy [Landau-Kleffner] (G40.80-)
selective mutism (F94.0)
intellectual disabilities (F70-F79)
pervasive developmental disorders (F84.-)

**F80.2 Mixed receptive-expressive language disorder**
Developmental dysphasia or aphasia, receptive type
Developmental Wernicke's aphasia

*Excludes1:* central auditory processing disorder (H93.25)
dysphasia or aphasia NOS (R47.-)
expressive language disorder (F80.1)
expressive type dysphasia or aphasia (F80.1)
word deafness (H93.25)

*Excludes2:* acquired aphasia with epilepsy [Landau-Kleffner] (G40.80-)
pervasive developmental disorders (F84.-)
selective mutism (F94.0)
intellectual disabilities (F70-F79)

**F80.4 Speech and language development delay due to hearing loss**
*Code also* type of hearing loss (H90.-, H91.-)

**F80.8 Other developmental disorders of speech and language**

**F80.81 Childhood onset fluency disorder**
Cluttering NOS
Stuttering NOS

*Excludes1:* adult onset fluency disorder (F98.5)
fluency disorder in conditions classified elsewhere (R47.82)
fluency disorder (stuttering) following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -23)

**F80.89 Other developmental disorders of speech and language**

**F80.9 Developmental disorder of speech and language, unspecified**
Communication disorder NOS
Language disorder NOS

**F81 Specific developmental disorders of scholastic skills**

**F81.0 Specific reading disorder**
'Backward reading'
Developmental dyslexia
Specific reading retardation

*Excludes1:* alexia NOS (R48.0)
dyslexia NOS (R48.0)

**F81.2 Mathematics disorder**
Developmental acalculia
Developmental arithmetical disorder
Developmental Gerstmann's syndrome

*Excludes1:* acalculia NOS (R48.8)

*Excludes2:* arithmetical difficulties associated with a reading disorder (F81.0)
arithmetical difficulties associated with a spelling disorder (F81.81)
arithmetical difficulties due to inadequate teaching (Z55.8)

**F81.8 Other developmental disorders of scholastic skills**

**F81.81 Disorder of written expression**
Specific spelling disorder

**F81.89 Other developmental disorders of scholastic skills**

**F81.9 Developmental disorder of scholastic skills, unspecified**
Knowledge acquisition disability NOS
Learning disability NOS
Learning disorder NOS

F82 Specific developmental disorder of motor function
Clumsy child syndrome
Developmental coordination disorder
Developmental dyspraxia

Excludes1: abnormalities of gait and mobility (R26.-)
  lack of coordination (R27.-)

Excludes2: lack of coordination secondary to intellectual disabilities (F70-F79)

F84 Pervasive developmental disorders

Use additional code to identify any associated medical condition and intellectual disabilities.

F84.0 Autistic disorder
Infantile autism
Infantile psychosis
Kanner's syndrome

Excludes1: Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)

F84.2 Rett's syndrome

Excludes1: Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)
  Autistic disorder (F84.0)
  Other childhood disintegrative disorder (F84.3)

F84.3 Other childhood disintegrative disorder
Dementia infantilis
Disintegrative psychosis
Heller's syndrome
Symbiotic psychosis

Use additional code to identify any associated neurological condition.

Excludes1: Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)
  Autistic disorder (F84.0)
  Rett's syndrome (F84.2)

F84.5 Asperger's syndrome
Asperger's disorder
Autistic psychopathy
Schizoid disorder of childhood

F84.8 Other pervasive developmental disorders
Overactive disorder associated with intellectual disabilities and stereotyped movements

F84.9 Pervasive developmental disorder, unspecified
Atypical autism

F88 Other disorders of psychological development
Developmental agnosia

F89 Unspecified disorder of psychological development
Developmental disorder NOS

Behavioral and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence (F90-F98)

Note: Codes within categories F90-F98 may be used regardless of the age of a patient. These disorders generally have onset within the childhood or adolescent years, but may continue throughout life or not be diagnosed until adulthood

F90 Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorders

Includes: attention deficit disorder with hyperactivity
  attention deficit syndrome with hyperactivity

Excludes2: anxiety disorders (F40.-, F41.-)
  mood [affective] disorders (F30-F39)
  pervasive developmental disorders (F84.-)
  schizophrenia (F20.-)
F90.0 Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder, predominantly inattentive type
F90.1 Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder, predominantly hyperactive type
F90.2 Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder, combined type
F90.8 Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder, other type
F90.9 Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder, unspecified type
  Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder of childhood or adolescence NOS
  Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder NOS

F91 Conduct disorders

Excludes1: antisocial behavior (Z72.81-)
  antisocial personality disorder (F60.2)
Excludes2: conduct problems associated with attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder (F90.-)
  mood [affective] disorders (F30-F39)
  pervasive developmental disorders (F84.-)
  schizophrenia (F20.-)

F91.0 Conduct disorder confined to family context
F91.1 Conduct disorder, childhood-onset type
  Unsocialized conduct disorder
  Conduct disorder, solitary aggressive type
  Unsocialized aggressive disorder
F91.2 Conduct disorder, adolescent-onset type
  Socialized conduct disorder
  Conduct disorder, group type
F91.3 Oppositional defiant disorder
F91.8 Other conduct disorders
F91.9 Conduct disorder, unspecified
  Behavioral disorder NOS
  Conduct disorder NOS
  Disruptive behavior disorder NOS

F93 Emotional disorders with onset specific to childhood

F93.0 Separation anxiety disorder of childhood
  Excludes2: mood [affective] disorders (F30-F39)
           nonpsychotic mental disorders (F40-F48)
           phobic anxiety disorder of childhood (F40.8)
           social phobia (F40.1)
F93.8 Other childhood emotional disorders
  Identity disorder
  Excludes2: gender identity disorder of childhood (F64.2)
F93.9 Childhood emotional disorder, unspecified

F94 Disorders of social functioning with onset specific to childhood and adolescence

F94.0 Selective mutism
  Elective mutism
  Excludes2: pervasive developmental disorders (F84.-)
           schizophrenia (F20.-)
           specific developmental disorders of speech and language (F80.-)
           transient mutism as part of separation anxiety in young children (F93.0)

F94.1 Reactive attachment disorder of childhood
  Use additional code to identify any associated failure to thrive or growth retardation
  Excludes1: disinhibited attachment disorder of childhood (F94.2)
normal variation in pattern of selective attachment

Excludes2: Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)
maltreatment syndromes (T74.-)
sexual or physical abuse in childhood, resulting in psychosocial problems (Z62.81-)

F94.2 Disinhibited attachment disorder of childhood
Affectionless psychopathy
Institutional syndrome
Excludes1: reactive attachment disorder of childhood (F94.1)
Excludes2: Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)
attention-deficit hyperactivity disorders (F90.-)
hospitalism in children (F43.2-)

F94.8 Other childhood disorders of social functioning
F94.9 Childhood disorder of social functioning, unspecified

F95 Tic disorder
F95.0 Transient tic disorder
F95.1 Chronic motor or vocal tic disorder
F95.2 Tourette's disorder
Combined vocal and multiple motor tic disorder [de la Tourette]
Tourette's syndrome
F95.8 Other tic disorders
F95.9 Tic disorder, unspecified
Tic NOS

F98 Other behavioral and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence
Excludes2: breath-holding spells (R06.89)
gender identity disorder of childhood (F64.2)
Kleine-Levin syndrome (G47.13)
obsessive-compulsive disorder (F42)
sleep disorders not due to a substance or known physiological condition (F51.-)

F98.0 Enuresis not due to a substance or known physiological condition
Enuresis (primary) (secondary) of nonorganic origin
Functional enuresis
Psychogenic enuresis
Urinary incontinence of nonorganic origin
Excludes1: enuresis NOS (R32)

F98.1 Encopresis not due to a substance or known physiological condition
Functional encopresis
Incontinence of feces of nonorganic origin
Psychogenic encopresis
Use additional code to identify the cause of any coexisting constipation.
Excludes1: encopresis NOS (R15.-)

F98.2 Other feeding disorders of infancy and childhood
Excludes1: feeding difficulties (R63.3)
Excludes2: anorexia nervosa and other eating disorders (F50.-)
feeding problems of newborn (P92.-)
pica of infancy or childhood (F98.3)

F98.21 Rumination disorder of infancy
F98.29 Other feeding disorders of infancy and early childhood
F98.3 Pica of infancy and childhood
F98.4 Stereotyped movement disorders
Stereotype/habit disorder

Excludes1: abnormal involuntary movements (R25.-)

Excludes2: compulsions in obsessive-compulsive disorder (F42)
- hair plucking (F63.3)
- movement disorders of organic origin (G20-G25)
- nail-biting (F98.8)
- nose-picking (F98.8)
- stereotypies that are part of a broader psychiatric condition (F01-F95)
- thumb-sucking (F98.8)
- tic disorders (F95.-)
- trichotillomania (F63.3)

F98.5 Adult onset fluency disorder

Excludes1: childhood onset fluency disorder (F80.81)
- dysphasia (R47.02)
- fluency disorder in conditions classified elsewhere (R47.82)
- fluency disorder (stuttering) following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -23)
- tic disorders (F95.-)

F98.8 Other specified behavioral and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence

Excessive masturbation
- Nail-biting
- Nose-picking
- Thumb-sucking

F98.9 Unspecified behavioral and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence

Unspecified mental disorder (F99)

F99 Mental disorder, not otherwise specified

Mental illness NOS

Excludes1: unspecified mental disorder due to known physiological condition (F09)

Chapter 6

Diseases of the nervous system (G00-G99)

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
- certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
- complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O9A)
- congenital malformations, deformations, and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
- endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E88)
- injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88)
- neoplasms (C00-D49)
- symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

G00-G09 Inflammatory diseases of the central nervous system
G10-G14 Systemic atrophies primarily affecting the central nervous system
G20-G26 Extrapyramidal and movement disorders
G30-G32 Other degenerative diseases of the nervous system
G35-G37 Demyelinating diseases of the central nervous system
G40-G47 Episodic and paroxysmal disorders
G50-G59 Nerve, nerve root and plexus disorders
G60-G65 Polyneuropathies and other disorders of the peripheral nervous system
G70-G73 Diseases of myoneural junction and muscle
G80-G83 Cerebral palsy and other paralytic syndromes
G89-G99 Other disorders of the nervous system
Inflammatory diseases of the central nervous system (G00-G09)

**G00 Bacterial meningitis, not elsewhere classified**

- **Includes:**
  - bacterial arachnoiditis
  - bacterial leptomeningitis
  - bacterial meningitis
  - bacterial pachymeningitis

- **Excludes1:**
  - bacterial:
    - meningoencephalitis (G04.2)
    - meningomyelitis (G04.2)

**G00.0 Hemophilus meningitis**
- Meningitis due to Hemophilus influenzae

**G00.1 Pneumococcal meningitis**

**G00.2 Streptococcal meningitis**
- Use additional code to further identify organism (B95.0-B95.5)

**G00.3 Staphylococcal meningitis**
- Use additional code to further identify organism (B95.61-B95.8)

**G00.8 Other bacterial meningitis**
- Meningitis due to Escherichia coli
- Meningitis due to Friedländer’s bacillus
- Meningitis due to Klebsiella
- Use additional code to further identify organism (B96.-)

**G00.9 Bacterial meningitis, unspecified**
- Meningitis due to gram-negative bacteria, unspecified
- Purulent meningitis NOS
- Pyogenic meningitis NOS
- Suppurative meningitis NOS

**G01 Meningitis in bacterial diseases classified elsewhere**

- **Code first** underlying disease

- **Excludes1:**
  - meningitis (in):
    - gonococcal (A54.81)
    - leptospirosis (A27.81)
    - listeriosis (A32.11)
    - Lyme disease (A69.21)
    - meningococcal (A39.0)
    - neurosyphilis (A52.13)
    - tuberculosis (A17.0)
    - meningoencephalitis and meningomyelitis in bacterial diseases classified elsewhere (G05)

**G02 Meningitis in other infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere**

- **Code first** underlying disease, such as:
  - African trypanosomiasis (B56.-)
  - poliovirus infection (A80.-)

- **Excludes1:**
  - candidal meningitis (B37.5)
  - coccidioidomycosis meningitis (B38.4)
  - cryptococcal meningitis (B45.1)
  - herpesviral [herpes simplex] meningitis (B00.3)
  - infectious mononucleosis complicated by meningitis (B27.- with fourth character 2)
  - measles complicated by meningitis (B05.1)
  - meningoencephalitis and meningomyelitis in other infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere (G05)
  - mumps meningitis (B26.1)
  - rubella meningitis (B06.02)
varicella [chickenpox] meningitis (B01.0)
zoster meningitis (B02.1)

G03 Meningitis due to other and unspecified causes

Includes: arachnoiditis NOS
leptomeningitis NOS
meningitis NOS
pachymeningitis NOS

Excludes1: meningoencephalitis (G04.-)
meningomyelitis (G04.-)

G03.0 Nonpyogenic meningitis
Aseptic meningitis
Nonbacterial meningitis

G03.1 Chronic meningitis

G03.2 Benign recurrent meningitis [Mollaret]

G03.8 Meningitis due to other specified causes

G03.9 Meningitis, unspecified
Arachnoiditis (spinal) NOS

G04 Encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis

Includes: acute ascending myelitis
meningoencephalitis
meningomyelitis

Excludes1: encephalopathy NOS (G93.40)

Excludes2: acute transverse myelitis (G37.3-)
alcoholic encephalopathy (G31.2)
benign myalgic encephalomyelitis (G93.3)
multiple sclerosis (G35)
subacute necrotizing myelitis (G37.4)
toxic encephalitis (G92)
toxic encephalopathy (G92)

G04.0 Acute disseminated encephalitis and encephalomyelitis (ADEM)

Excludes1: acute necrotizing hemorrhagic encephalopathy (G04.3-)
other noninfectious acute disseminated encephalomyelitis (noninfectious ADEM) (G04.81)

G04.00 Acute disseminated encephalitis and encephalomyelitis, unspecified

G04.01 Postinfectious acute disseminated encephalitis and encephalomyelitis (postinfectious ADEM)

Excludes1: post chickenpox encephalitis (B01.1)
post measles encephalitis (B05.0)
post measles myelitis (B05.1)

G04.02 Postimmunization acute disseminated encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis

Encephalitis, post immunization
Encephalomyelitis, post immunization

Use additional code to identify the vaccine (T50.A-, T50.B-, T50.Z-)

G04.1 Tropical spastic paraplegia

G04.2 Bacterial meningoencephalitis and meningomyelitis, not elsewhere classified

G04.3 Acute necrotizing hemorrhagic encephalopathy

Excludes1: acute disseminated encephalitis and encephalomyelitis (G04.0-)

G04.30 Acute necrotizing hemorrhagic encephalopathy, unspecified

G04.31 Postinfectious acute necrotizing hemorrhagic encephalopathy

G04.32 Postimmunization acute necrotizing hemorrhagic encephalopathy
Use additional code to identify the vaccine (T50.A-, T50.B-, T50.Z-)

G04.39 Other acute necrotizing hemorrhagic encephalopathy
Code also underlying etiology, if applicable

G04.8 Other encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis
Code also any associated seizure (G40.-, R56.9)

G04.81 Other encephalitis and encephalomyelitis
Noninfectious acute disseminated encephalomyelitis (noninfectious ADEM)

G04.89 Other myelitis

G04.9 Encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis, unspecified

G04.90 Encephalitis and encephalomyelitis, unspecified
Ventriculitis (cerebral) NOS

G04.91 Myelitis, unspecified

G05 Encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)
poliovirus (A80.-)
suppurative otitis media (H66.01-H66.4)
trichinellosis (B75)

Excludes1: adenoviral encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (A85.1)
congenital toxoplasmosis encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (P37.1)
cytomegaloviral encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (B25.8)
encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (in) measles (B05.0)
encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (in) systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.19)
teroviral encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (A85.0)
eosinophilic meningoencephalitis (B83.2)
herpesviral [herpes simplex] encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (B00.4)
listerial encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (A32.12)
meningococcal encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (A39.81)
mumps encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (B26.2)
postchickenpox encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (B01.1-)
rubella encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (B06.01)
toxoplamosis encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (B58.2)
zoster encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (B02.0)

G05.3 Encephalitis and encephalomyelitis in diseases classified elsewhere
Meningoencephalitis in diseases classified elsewhere

G05.4 Myelitis in diseases classified elsewhere
Meningomyelitis in diseases classified elsewhere

G06 Intracranial and intraspinal abscess and granuloma
Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

G06.0 Intracranial abscess and granuloma
Brain [any part] abscess (embolic)
Cerebellar abscess (embolic)
Cerebral abscess (embolic)
Intracranial epidural abscess or granuloma
Intracranial extradural abscess or granuloma
Intracranial subdural abscess or granuloma
Otonogenic abscess (embolic)

Excludes1: tuberculous intracranial abscess and granuloma (A17.81)

G06.1 Intraspinal abscess and granuloma
Abscess (embolic) of spinal cord [any part]
Intraspinal epidural abscess or granuloma
Intraspinal extradural abscess or granuloma
Intraspinal subdural abscess or granuloma

Excludes1: tuberculous intraspinal abscess and granuloma (A17.81)

G06.2 Extradural and subdural abscess, unspecified

G07 Intracranial and intraspinal abscess and granuloma in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
- schistosomiasis granuloma of brain (B65.-)

Excludes1: abscess of brain:
- amebic (A06.6)
- chromomycotic (B43.1)
- gonococcal (A54.82)
- tuberculous (A17.81)
- tuberculoma of meninges (A17.1)

G08 Intracranial and intraspinal phlebitis and thrombophlebitis

- Septic embolism of intracranial or intraspinal venous sinuses and veins
- Septic endophlebitis of intracranial or intraspinal venous sinuses and veins
- Septic phlebitis of intracranial or intraspinal venous sinuses and veins
- Septic thrombophlebitis of intracranial or intraspinal venous sinuses and veins
- Septic thrombosis of intracranial or intraspinal venous sinuses and veins

Excludes1: intracranial phlebitis and thrombophlebitis complicating:
- abortion, ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.7)
- pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O22.5, O87.3)
- nonpyogenic intracranial phlebitis and thrombophlebitis (I67.6)

Excludes2: intracranial phlebitis and thrombophlebitis complicating nonpyogenic intraspinal phlebitis and thrombophlebitis (G95.1)

G09 Sequelae of inflammatory diseases of central nervous system

Note: Category G09 is to be used to indicate conditions whose primary classification is to G00-G08 as the cause of sequelae, themselves classifiable elsewhere. The 'sequelae' include conditions specified as residuals.

Code first condition resulting from (sequela) of inflammatory diseases of central nervous system

Systemic atrophies primarily affecting the central nervous system (G10-G14)

G10 Huntington's disease
- Huntington's chorea
- Huntington's dementia

G11 Hereditary ataxia

Excludes2: cerebral palsy (G80.-)
- hereditary and idiopathic neuropathy (G60.-)
- metabolic disorders (E70-E88)

G11.0 Congenital nonprogressive ataxia

G11.1 Early-onset cerebellar ataxia
- Early-onset cerebellar ataxia with essential tremor
- Early-onset cerebellar ataxia with myoclonus [Hunt's ataxia]
- Early-onset cerebellar ataxia with retained tendon reflexes
- Friedreich's ataxia (autosomal recessive)
- X-linked recessive spinocerebellar ataxia

G11.2 Late-onset cerebellar ataxia

G11.3 Cerebellar ataxia with defective DNA repair
- Ataxia telangiectasia [Louis-Bar]

Excludes2: Cockayne's syndrome (Q87.1)
- other disorders of purine and pyrimidine metabolism (E79.-)
- xeroderma pigmentosum (Q82.1)
G11.4 Hereditary spastic paraplegia

G11.8 Other hereditary ataxias

G11.9 Hereditary ataxia, unspecified
Hereditary cerebellar ataxia NOS
Hereditary cerebellar degeneration
Hereditary cerebellar disease
Hereditary cerebellar syndrome

G12 Spinal muscular atrophy and related syndromes

G12.0 Infantile spinal muscular atrophy, type I [Werdnig-Hoffman]

G12.1 Other inherited spinal muscular atrophy
Adult form spinal muscular atrophy
Childhood form, type II spinal muscular atrophy
Distal spinal muscular atrophy
Juvenile form, type III spinal muscular atrophy [Kugelberg-Welander]
Progressive bulbar palsy of childhood [Fazio-Londe]
Scapuloperoneal form spinal muscular atrophy

G12.2 Motor neuron disease

G12.20 Motor neuron disease, unspecified

G12.21 Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis
Progressive spinal muscle atrophy

G12.22 Progressive bulbar palsy

G12.29 Other motor neuron disease
Familial motor neuron disease
Primary lateral sclerosis

G12.8 Other spinal muscular atrophies and related syndromes

G12.9 Spinal muscular atrophy, unspecified

G13 Systemic atrophies primarily affecting central nervous system in diseases classified elsewhere

G13.0 Paraneoplastic neuromyopathy and neuropathy
Carcinomatous neuromyopathy
Sensorial paraneoplastic neuropathy [Denny Brown]

Code first underlying neoplasm (C00-D49)

G13.1 Other systemic atrophy primarily affecting central nervous system in neoplastic disease
Paraneoplastic limbic encephalopathy

Code first underlying neoplasm (C00-D49)

G13.2 Systemic atrophy primarily affecting the central nervous system in myxedema

Code first underlying disease, such as:
hypothyroidism (E03.-)
myxedematous congenital iodine deficiency (E00.1)

G13.8 Systemic atrophy primarily affecting central nervous system in other diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease

G14 Postpolio syndrome

Includes: postpolio myelitic syndrome

Excludes1: sequelae of poliomyelitis (B91)

Extrapyramidal and movement disorders (G20-G26)

G20 Parkinson's disease
Hemiparkinsonism
Idiopathic Parkinsonism or Parkinson's disease
Paralysis agitans
Parkinsonism or Parkinson's disease NOS
Primary Parkinsonism or Parkinson's disease

**Excludes1**: dementia with Parkinsonism (G31.83)

**G21 Secondary parkinsonism**

**Excludes1**: dementia with Parkinsonism (G31.83)
Huntington's disease (G10)
Shy-Drager syndrome (G90.3)
syphilitic Parkinsonism (A52.19)

**G21.0 Malignant neuroleptic syndrome**

*Use additional* code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T43.3X5, T43.4X5, T43.505, T43.595)

**Excludes1**: neuroleptic induced parkinsonism (G21.11)

**G21.1 Other drug-induced secondary parkinsonism**

**G21.11 Neuroleptic induced parkinsonism**

*Use additional* code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T43.3X5, T43.4X5, T43.505, T43.595)

**Excludes1**: malignant neuroleptic syndrome (G21.0)

**G21.19 Other drug-induced secondary parkinsonism**

*Use additional* code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

**G21.2 Secondary parkinsonism due to other external agents**

*Code first* (T51-T65) to identify external agent

**G21.3 Postencephalitic parkinsonism**

**G21.4 Vascular parkinsonism**

**G21.8 Other secondary parkinsonism**

**G21.9 Secondary parkinsonism, unspecified**

**G23 Other degenerative diseases of basal ganglia**

**Excludes2**: multi-system degeneration of the autonomic nervous system (G90.3)

**G23.0 Hallervorden-Spatz disease**

Pigmentary pallidal degeneration

**G23.1 Progressive supranuclear ophthalmoplegia [Steele-Richardson-Olszewski]**

Progressive supranuclear palsy

**G23.2 Striatonigral degeneration**

**G23.8 Other specified degenerative diseases of basal ganglia**

Calcification of basal ganglia

**G23.9 Degenerative disease of basal ganglia, unspecified**

**G24 Dystonia**

*Includes*: dyskinesia

**Excludes2**: athetoid cerebral palsy (G80.3)

**G24.0 Drug induced dystonia**

*Use additional* code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

**G24.01 Drug induced subacute dyskinesia**

Drug induced blepharospasm
Drug induced orofacial dyskinesia
Neuroleptic induced tardive dyskinesia
Tardive dyskinesia

G24.02 Drug induced acute dystonia
- Acute dystonic reaction to drugs
- Neuroleptic induced acute dystonia

G24.09 Other drug induced dystonia

G24.1 Genetic torsion dystonia
- Dystonia deformans progressiva
- Dystonia musculorum deformans
- Familial torsion dystonia
- Idiopathic familial dystonia
- Idiopathic (torsion) dystonia NOS
  (Schwalbe-) Ziehen-Oppenheim disease

G24.2 Idiopathic nonfamilial dystonia

G24.3 Spasmodic torticollis

Excludes1:
- congenital torticollis (Q68.0)
- hysterical torticollis (F44.4)
- ocular torticollis (R29.891)
- psychogenic torticollis (F45.8)
- torticollis NOS (M43.6)
- traumatic recurrent torticollis (S13.4)

G24.4 Idiopathic orofacial dystonia

Orofacial dyskinesia

Excludes1: drug induced orofacial dyskinesia (G24.01)

G24.5 Blepharospasm

Excludes1: drug induced blepharospasm (G24.01)

G24.8 Other dystonia

Acquired torsion dystonia NOS

G24.9 Dystonia, unspecified

Dyskinesia NOS

G25 Other extrapyramidal and movement disorders

Excludes2: sleep related movement disorders (G47.6-)

G25.0 Essential tremor

Familial tremor

Excludes1: tremor NOS (R25.1)

G25.1 Drug-induced tremor

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

G25.2 Other specified forms of tremor

Intention tremor

G25.3 Myoclonus

Drug-induced myoclonus
Palatal myoclonus

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

Excludes1: facial myokymia (G51.4)
myoclonic epilepsy (G40.-)

G25.4 Drug-induced chorea

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

G25.5 Other chorea

Chorea NOS
Excludes1: chorea NOS with heart involvement (I02.0)
  Huntington's chorea (G10)
  rheumatic chorea (I02.-)
  Sydenham's chorea (I02.-)

G25.6 Drug induced tics and other tics of organic origin

G25.61 Drug induced tics
  Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

G25.69 Other tics of organic origin
  Excludes1: habit spasm (F95.9)
  tic NOS (F95.9)
  Tourette's syndrome (F95.2)

G25.7 Other and unspecified drug induced movement disorders
  Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

G25.70 Drug induced movement disorder, unspecified

G25.71 Drug induced akathisia
  Drug induced acathisia
  Neuroleptic induced acute akathisia

G25.79 Other drug induced movement disorders

G25.8 Other specified extrapyramidal and movement disorders
  G25.81 Restless legs syndrome
  G25.82 Stiff-man syndrome
  G25.83 Benign shuddering attacks
  G25.89 Other specified extrapyramidal and movement disorders

G25.9 Extrapyramidal and movement disorder, unspecified

G26 Extrapyramidal and movement disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
  Code first underlying disease

Other degenerative diseases of the nervous system (G30-G32)

G30 Alzheimer's disease
  Includes: Alzheimer's dementia senile and presenile forms
  Use additional code to identify:
    delirium, if applicable (F05)
    dementia with behavioral disturbance (F02.81)
    dementia without behavioral disturbance (F02.80)
  Excludes1: senile degeneration of brain NEC (G31.1)
    senile dementia NOS (F03)
    senility NOS (R41.81)

G30.0 Alzheimer's disease with early onset
G30.1 Alzheimer's disease with late onset
G30.8 Other Alzheimer's disease
G30.9 Alzheimer's disease, unspecified

G31 Other degenerative diseases of nervous system, not elsewhere classified
  Use additional code to identify:
    dementia with behavioral disturbance (F02.81)
    dementia without behavioral disturbance (F02.80)
Excludes2: Reye's syndrome (G93.7)

G31.0 Frontotemporal dementia
   G31.01 Pick's disease
       Primary progressive aphasia
       Progressive isolated aphasia
   G31.09 Other frontotemporal dementia
       Frontal dementia

G31.1 Senile degeneration of brain, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes1: Alzheimer's disease (G30.-)
               senility NOS (R41.81)
   G31.2 Degeneration of nervous system due to alcohol
       Alcoholic cerebellar ataxia
       Alcoholic cerebellar degeneration
       Alcoholic cerebral degeneration
       Alcoholic encephalopathy
       Dysfunction of the autonomic nervous system due to alcohol
       Code also associated alcoholism (F10.-)
   G31.8 Other specified degenerative diseases of nervous system
      G31.81 Alpers disease
            Grey-matter degeneration
      G31.82 Leigh's disease
            Subacute necrotizing encephalopathy
      G31.83 Dementia with Lewy bodies
            Dementia with Parkinsonism
            Lewy body dementia
            Lewy body disease
      G31.84 Mild cognitive impairment, so stated
         Excludes1: age related cognitive decline (R41.81)
               altered mental status (R41.82)
               cerebral degeneration (G31.9)
               change in mental status (R41.82)
               cognitive deficits following (sequelae of) cerebral hemorrhage or infarction (I69.01, I69.11, I69.21, I69.31, I69.81, I69.91)
               cognitive impairment due to intracranial or head injury (S06.-)
               dementia (F01.-, F02.-, F03)
               mild memory disturbance (F06.8)
               neurologic neglect syndrome (R41.4)
               personality change, nonpsychotic (F68.8)
   G31.85 Corticobasal degeneration
   G31.89 Other specified degenerative diseases of nervous system

G31.9 Degenerative disease of nervous system, unspecified

G32 Other degenerative disorders of nervous system in diseases classified elsewhere
   G32.0 Subacute combined degeneration of spinal cord in diseases classified elsewhere
      Dana-Putnam syndrome
      Sclerosis of spinal cord (combined) (dorsolateral) (posterolateral)
      Code first underlying disease, such as:
      anemia (D51.9)
      dietary (D51.3)
      pernicious (D51.0)
      vitamin B12 deficiency (E53.8)
**Excludes1:** syphilitic combined degeneration of spinal cord (A52.11)

**G32.8** Other specified degenerative disorders of nervous system in diseases classified elsewhere  
**Code first** underlying disease, such as:  
- amyloidosis cerebral degeneration (E85.-)  
- cerebral degeneration (due to) hypothyroidism (E00.0-E03.9)  
- cerebral degeneration (due to) neoplasm (C00-D49)  
- cerebral degeneration (due to) vitamin B deficiency, except thiamine (E52-E53.-)  
**Excludes1:** superior hemorrhagic polioencephalitis [Wernicke’s encephalopathy] (E51.2)

**G32.81** Cerebellar ataxia in diseases classified elsewhere  
**Code first** underlying disease, such as:  
- celiac disease (with gluten ataxia) (K90.0)  
- cerebellar ataxia (in) neoplastic disease (paraneoplastic cerebellar degeneration) (C00-D49)  
- non-celiac gluten ataxia (M35.9)  
**Excludes1:** systemic atrophy primarily affecting the central nervous system in alcoholic cerebellar ataxia (G31.2)  
- systemic atrophy primarily affecting the central nervous system in myxedema (G13.2)

**G32.89** Other specified degenerative disorders of nervous system in diseases classified elsewhere  
Degenerative encephalopathy in diseases classified elsewhere

**Demyelinating diseases of the central nervous system (G35-G37)**

**G35** Multiple sclerosis  
Disseminated multiple sclerosis  
Generalized multiple sclerosis  
Multiple sclerosis NOS  
Multiple sclerosis of brain stem  
Multiple sclerosis of cord

**G36** Other acute disseminated demyelination  
**Excludes1:** postinfectious encephalitis and encephalomyelitis NOS (G04.01)

**G36.0** Neuromyelitis optica [Devic]  
Demyelination in optic neuritis  
**Excludes1:** optic neuritis NOS (H46)

**G36.1** Acute and subacute hemorrhagic leukoencephalitis [Hurst]

**G36.8** Other specified acute disseminated demyelination

**G36.9** Acute disseminated demyelination, unspecified

**G37** Other demyelinating diseases of central nervous system  
**G37.0** Diffuse sclerosis of central nervous system  
- Periaxial encephalitis  
- Schilder’s disease  
**Excludes1:** X linked adrenoleukodystrophy (E71.52-)

**G37.1** Central demyelination of corpus callosum

**G37.2** Central pontine myelinolysis

**G37.3** Acute transverse myelitis in demyelinating disease of central nervous system  
- Acute transverse myelitis NOS  
- Acute transverse myelopathy  
**Excludes1:** multiple sclerosis (G35)  
- neuromyelitis optica [Devic] (G36.0)

**G37.4** Subacute necrotizing myelitis of central nervous system

**G37.5** Concentric sclerosis [Balo] of central nervous system
G37.8 Other specified demyelinating diseases of central nervous system
G37.9 Demyelinating disease of central nervous system, unspecified

Episodic and paroxysmal disorders (G40-G47)

G40 Epilepsy and recurrent seizures

Note: the following terms are to be considered equivalent to intractable: pharmacoresistant (pharmacologically resistant), treatment resistant, refractory (medically) and poorly controlled

Excludes1: conversion disorder with seizures (F44.5)
convulsions NOS (R56.9)
hippocampal sclerosis (G93.81)
mesial temporal sclerosis (G93.81)
post traumatic seizures (R56.1)
seizure (convulsive) NOS (R56.9)
seizure of newborn (P90)
temporal sclerosis (G93.81)
Todd's paralysis (G83.8)

G40.0 Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset
Benign childhood epilepsy with centrotemporal EEG spikes
Childhood epilepsy with occipital EEG paroxysms
Excludes1: adult onset localization-related epilepsy (G40.1-, G40.2-)

G40.00 Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset, not intractable
Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset without intractability

G40.001 Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset, not intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.009 Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset, not intractable, without status epilepticus
Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset NOS

G40.01 Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset, intractable

G40.011 Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset, intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.019 Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset, intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.1 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures
Attacks without alteration of consciousness
Epilepsia partialis continua [Kozhevnikof]
Simple partial seizures developing into secondarily generalized seizures

G40.10 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures, not intractable
Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures without intractability

G40.101 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures, not intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.109 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures, not intractable, without status epilepticus
Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures NOS
G40.11  Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures, intractable
  G40.111  Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures, intractable, with status epilepticus
  G40.119  Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures, intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.2  Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures
  Attacks with alteration of consciousness, often with automatisms
  Complex partial seizures developing into secondarily generalized seizures
  G40.20  Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures, not intractable
    Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures without intractability
    G40.201  Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures, not intractable, with status epilepticus
    G40.209  Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures, not intractable, without status epilepticus
  G40.21  Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures, intractable
    G40.211  Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, intractable, with status epilepticus
    G40.219  Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.3  Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes
  Code also  MERRF syndrome, if applicable (E88.42)
  G40.30  Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, not intractable
    Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes without intractability
    G40.301  Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, not intractable, with status epilepticus
    G40.309  Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, not intractable, without status epilepticus
    Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes NOS
  G40.31  Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, intractable
    G40.311  Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, intractable, with status epilepticus
    G40.319  Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.A  Absence epileptic syndrome
  Childhood absence epilepsy [pyknolepsy]
  Juvenile absence epilepsy
  Absence epileptic syndrome, NOS
  G40.A0  Absence epileptic syndrome, not intractable
    G40.A01  Absence epileptic syndrome, not intractable, with status epilepticus
    G40.A09  Absence epileptic syndrome, not intractable, without status epilepticus
  G40.A1  Absence epileptic syndrome, intractable
G40.A11 Absence epileptic syndrome, intractable, with status epilepticus
G40.A19 Absence epileptic syndrome, intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.B Juvenile myoclonic epilepsy [impulsive petit mal]
  G40.B0 Juvenile myoclonic epilepsy, not intractable
    G40.B01 Juvenile myoclonic epilepsy, not intractable, with status epilepticus
    G40.B09 Juvenile myoclonic epilepsy, not intractable, without status epilepticus
  G40.B1 Juvenile myoclonic epilepsy, intractable
    G40.B11 Juvenile myoclonic epilepsy, intractable, with status epilepticus
    G40.B19 Juvenile myoclonic epilepsy, intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.B4 Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes
  Epilepsy with grand mal seizures on awakening
  Epilepsy with myoclonic absences
  Epilepsy with myoclonic-astatic seizures
  Grand mal seizure NOS
  Nonspecific atonic epileptic seizures
  Nonspecific clonic epileptic seizures
  Nonspecific myoclonic epileptic seizures
  Nonspecific tonic epileptic seizures
  Nonspecific tonic-clonic epileptic seizures
  Symptomatic early myoclonic encephalopathy

G40.40 Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, not intractable
  Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes without intractability
  Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes NOS
    G40.401 Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, not intractable, with status epilepticus
    G40.409 Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, not intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.41 Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, intractable
  G40.411 Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, intractable, with status epilepticus
  G40.419 Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.5 Epileptic seizures related to external causes
  Epileptic seizures related to alcohol
  Epileptic seizures related to drugs
  Epileptic seizures related to hormonal changes
  Epileptic seizures related to sleep deprivation
  Epileptic seizures related to stress

  Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
  Code also if applicable, associated epilepsy and recurrent seizures (G40.-)

G40.50 Epileptic seizures related to external causes, not intractable
  G40.501 Epileptic seizures related to external causes, not intractable, with status epilepticus
  G40.509 Epileptic seizures related to external causes, not intractable, without status epilepticus

  Epileptic seizures related to external causes, NOS

G40.8 Other epilepsy and recurrent seizures
  Epilepsies and epileptic syndromes undetermined as to whether they are focal or generalized
  Landau-Kleffner syndrome
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G40.80</td>
<td>Other epilepsy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G40.801</td>
<td>Other epilepsy, not intractable, with status epilepticus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G40.802</td>
<td>Other epilepsy, not intractable, without status epilepticus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G40.803</td>
<td>Other epilepsy, intractable, with status epilepticus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G40.804</td>
<td>Other epilepsy, intractable, without status epilepticus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G40.81</td>
<td>Lennox-Gastaut syndrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G40.811</td>
<td>Lennox-Gastaut syndrome, not intractable, with status epilepticus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G40.812</td>
<td>Lennox-Gastaut syndrome, not intractable, without status epilepticus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G40.813</td>
<td>Lennox-Gastaut syndrome, intractable, with status epilepticus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G40.814</td>
<td>Lennox-Gastaut syndrome, intractable, without status epilepticus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G40.82</td>
<td>Epileptic spasms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G40.821</td>
<td>Epileptic spasms, not intractable, with status epilepticus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G40.822</td>
<td>Epileptic spasms, not intractable, without status epilepticus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G40.823</td>
<td>Epileptic spasms, intractable, with status epilepticus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G40.824</td>
<td>Epileptic spasms, intractable, without status epilepticus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G40.89</td>
<td>Other seizures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G40.90</td>
<td>Epilepsy, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G40.901</td>
<td>Epilepsy, unspecified, not intractable, with status epilepticus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G40.909</td>
<td>Epilepsy, unspecified, not intractable, without status epilepticus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G40.91</td>
<td>Epilepsy, unspecified, intractable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G40.911</td>
<td>Epilepsy, unspecified, intractable, with status epilepticus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G40.919</td>
<td>Epilepsy, unspecified, intractable, without status epilepticus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G43</td>
<td>Migraine</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** The following terms are to be considered equivalent to intractable: pharmacoresistant (pharmacologically resistant), treatment resistant, refractory (medically) and poorly controlled.

**Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5).**

**Excludes1:**
- Recurrent seizures NOS (G40.909)
- Seizure NOS (R56.9)
- Headache NOS (R51)
- Lower half migraine (G44.00)
Excludes2: headache syndromes (G44.-)

G43.0 Migraine without aura
Common migraine
Excludes1: chronic migraine without aura (G43.7-)

G43.00 Migraine without aura, not intractable
Migraine without aura without mention of refractory migraine
G43.001 Migraine without aura, not intractable, with status migrainosus
G43.009 Migraine without aura, not intractable, without status migrainosus
Migraine without aura NOS

G43.01 Migraine without aura, intractable
Migraine without aura with refractory migraine
G43.011 Migraine without aura, intractable, with status migrainosus
G43.019 Migraine without aura, intractable, without status migrainosus

G43.1 Migraine with aura
Basilar migraine
Classical migraine
Migraine equivalents
Migraine preceded or accompanied by transient focal neurological phenomena
Migraine triggered seizures
Migraine with acute-onset aura
Migraine with aura without headache (migraine equivalents)
Migraine with prolonged aura
Migraine with typical aura
Retinal migraine
Code also any associated seizure (G40.-, R56.9)
Excludes1: persistent migraine aura (G43.5-, G43.6-)

G43.10 Migraine with aura, not intractable
Migraine with aura without mention of refractory migraine
G43.101 Migraine with aura, not intractable, with status migrainosus
G43.109 Migraine with aura, not intractable, without status migrainosus
Migraine with aura NOS

G43.11 Migraine with aura, intractable
Migraine with aura with refractory migraine
G43.111 Migraine with aura, intractable, with status migrainosus
G43.119 Migraine with aura, intractable, without status migrainosus

G43.4 Hemiplegic migraine
Familial migraine
Sporadic migraine

G43.40 Hemiplegic migraine, not intractable
Hemiplegic migraine without refractory migraine
G43.401 Hemiplegic migraine, not intractable, with status migrainosus
G43.409 Hemiplegic migraine, not intractable, without status migrainosus
Hemiplegic migraine NOS

G43.41 Hemiplegic migraine, intractable
Hemiplegic migraine with refractory migraine
G43.411 Hemiplegic migraine, intractable, with status migrainosus
G43.419 Hemiplegic migraine, intractable, without status migrainosus
G43.5 Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction

G43.50 Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction, not intractable
Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction, without refractory migraine

G43.501 Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction, not intractable, with status migrainosus

G43.509 Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction, not intractable, without status migrainosus
Persistent migraine aura NOS

G43.51 Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction, intractable
Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction, with refractory migraine

G43.511 Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction, intractable, with status migrainosus

G43.519 Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction, intractable, without status migrainosus

G43.6 Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction

Code also the type of cerebral infarction (I63.-)

G43.60 Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction, not intractable
Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction, without refractory migraine

G43.601 Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction, not intractable, with status migrainosus

G43.609 Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction, not intractable, without status migrainosus

G43.61 Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction, intractable
Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction, with refractory migraine

G43.611 Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction, intractable, with status migrainosus

G43.619 Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction, intractable, without status migrainosus

G43.7 Chronic migraine without aura
Transformed migraine

Excludes1: migraine without aura (G43.0-)

G43.70 Chronic migraine without aura, not intractable
Chronic migraine without aura, without refractory migraine

G43.701 Chronic migraine without aura, not intractable, with status migrainosus

G43.709 Chronic migraine without aura, not intractable, without status migrainosus
Chronic migraine without aura NOS

G43.71 Chronic migraine without aura, intractable
Chronic migraine without aura, with refractory migraine

G43.711 Chronic migraine without aura, intractable, with status migrainosus

G43.719 Chronic migraine without aura, intractable, without status migrainosus

G43.A Cyclical vomiting

G43.A0 Cyclical vomiting, not intractable
Cyclical vomiting, without refractory migraine

G43.A1 Cyclical vomiting, intractable
Cyclical vomiting, with refractory migraine

G43.B Ophthalmoplegic migraine
G43.B0 Ophthalmoplegic migraine, not intractable
Ophthalmoplegic migraine, without refractory migraine

G43.B1 Ophthalmoplegic migraine, intractable
Ophthalmoplegic migraine, with refractory migraine

G43.C Periodic headache syndromes in child or adult

G43.C0 Periodic headache syndromes in child or adult, not intractable
Periodic headache syndromes in child or adult, without refractory migraine

G43.C1 Periodic headache syndromes in child or adult, intractable
Periodic headache syndromes in child or adult, with refractory migraine

G43.D Abdominal migraine

G43.D0 Abdominal migraine, not intractable
Abdominal migraine, without refractory migraine

G43.D1 Abdominal migraine, intractable
Abdominal migraine, with refractory migraine

G43.8 Other migraine

G43.80 Other migraine, not intractable
Other migraine, without refractory migraine

G43.801 Other migraine, not intractable, with status migrainosus

G43.809 Other migraine, not intractable, without status migrainosus

G43.81 Other migraine, intractable
Other migraine, with refractory migraine

G43.811 Other migraine, intractable, with status migrainosus

G43.819 Other migraine, intractable, without status migrainosus

G43.82 Menstrual migraine, not intractable
Menstrual headache, not intractable
Menstrual migraine, without refractory migraine
Menstrually related migraine, not intractable
Pre-menstrual headache, not intractable
Pre-menstrual migraine, not intractable
Pure menstrual migraine, not intractable

Code also associated premenstrual tension syndrome (N94.3)

G43.821 Menstrual migraine, not intractable, with status migrainosus

G43.829 Menstrual migraine, not intractable, without status migrainosus
Menstrual migraine NOS

G43.83 Menstrual migraine, intractable
Menstrual headache, intractable
Menstrual migraine, with refractory migraine
Menstrually related migraine, intractable
Pre-menstrual headache, intractable
Pre-menstrual migraine, intractable
Pure menstrual migraine, intractable

Code also associated premenstrual tension syndrome (N94.3)

G43.831 Menstrual migraine, intractable, with status migrainosus

G43.839 Menstrual migraine, intractable, without status migrainosus

G43.9 Migraine, unspecified

G43.90 Migraine, unspecified, not intractable
Migraine, unspecified, without refractory migraine
G43.901  Migraine, unspecified, not intractable, with status migrainosus
  Status migrainosus NOS
G43.909  Migraine, unspecified, not intractable, without status migrainosus
  Migraine NOS
G43.91  Migraine, unspecified, intractable
  Migraine, unspecified, with refractory migraine
G43.911  Migraine, unspecified, intractable, with status migrainosus
G43.919  Migraine, unspecified, intractable, without status migrainosus

G44  Other headache syndromes

  Excludes1: headache NOS (R51)
  Excludes2: atypical facial pain (G50.1)
  headache due to lumbar puncture (G97.1)
  migraines (G43.-)
  trigeminal neuralgia (G50.0)

G44.0  Cluster headaches and other trigeminal autonomic cephalgias (TAC)

  G44.00  Cluster headache syndrome, unspecified
    Ciliary neuralgia
    Cluster headache NOS
    Histamine cephalgia
    Lower half migraine
    Migrainous neuralgia
  G44.001  Cluster headache syndrome, unspecified, intractable
  G44.009  Cluster headache syndrome, unspecified, not intractable
    Cluster headache syndrome NOS

  G44.01  Episodic cluster headache
  G44.011  Episodic cluster headache, intractable
  G44.019  Episodic cluster headache, not intractable
    Episodic cluster headache NOS

  G44.02  Chronic cluster headache
  G44.021  Chronic cluster headache, intractable
  G44.029  Chronic cluster headache, not intractable
    Chronic cluster headache NOS

  G44.03  Episodic paroxysmal hemicrania
    Paroxysmal hemicrania NOS
  G44.031  Episodic paroxysmal hemicrania, intractable
  G44.039  Episodic paroxysmal hemicrania, not intractable
    Episodic paroxysmal hemicrania NOS

  G44.04  Chronic paroxysmal hemicrania
  G44.041  Chronic paroxysmal hemicrania, intractable
  G44.049  Chronic paroxysmal hemicrania, not intractable
    Chronic paroxysmal hemicrania NOS

  G44.05  Short lasting unilateral neuralgiform headache with conjunctival injection and tearing (SUNCT)
  G44.051  Short lasting unilateral neuralgiform headache with conjunctival injection and tearing (SUNCT), intractable
G44.059  Short lasting unilateral neuralgiform headache with conjunctival injection and tearing (SUNCT), not intractable  
Short lasting unilateral neuralgiform headache with conjunctival injection and tearing (SUNCT) NOS

G44.09  Other trigeminal autonomic cephalgias (TAC)
  G44.091  Other trigeminal autonomic cephalgias (TAC), intractable
  G44.099  Other trigeminal autonomic cephalgias (TAC), not intractable

G44.1  Vascular headache, not elsewhere classified
  Excludes2:  cluster headache (G44.0)
  complicated headache syndromes (G44.5-)
  drug-induced headache (G44.4-)
  migraine (G43.-)
  other specified headache syndromes (G44.8-)
  post-traumatic headache (G44.3-)
  tension-type headache (G44.2-)

G44.2  Tension-type headache
  G44.20  Tension-type headache, unspecified
    G44.201  Tension-type headache, unspecified, intractable
    G44.209  Tension-type headache, unspecified, not intractable
      Tension headache NOS
  G44.21  Episodic tension-type headache
    G44.211  Episodic tension-type headache, intractable
    G44.219  Episodic tension-type headache, not intractable
      Episodic tension-type headache NOS
  G44.22  Chronic tension-type headache
    G44.221  Chronic tension-type headache, intractable
    G44.229  Chronic tension-type headache, not intractable
      Chronic tension-type headache NOS

G44.3  Post-traumatic headache
  G44.30  Post-traumatic headache, unspecified
    G44.301  Post-traumatic headache, unspecified, intractable
    G44.309  Post-traumatic headache, unspecified, not intractable
      Post-traumatic headache NOS
  G44.31  Acute post-traumatic headache
    G44.311  Acute post-traumatic headache, intractable
    G44.319  Acute post-traumatic headache, not intractable
      Acute post-traumatic headache NOS
  G44.32  Chronic post-traumatic headache
    G44.321  Chronic post-traumatic headache, intractable
    G44.329  Chronic post-traumatic headache, not intractable
      Chronic post-traumatic headache NOS

G44.4  Drug-induced headache, not elsewhere classified
  Medication overuse headache
  Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
  G44.40  Drug-induced headache, not elsewhere classified, not intractable
G44.41  Drug-induced headache, not elsewhere classified, intractable

G44.5  Complicated headache syndromes
   G44.51  Hemicrania continua
   G44.52  New daily persistent headache (NDPH)
   G44.53  Primary thunderclap headache
   G44.59  Other complicated headache syndrome

G44.8  Other specified headache syndromes
   G44.81  Hyponic headache
   G44.82  Headache associated with sexual activity
         Orgasmic headache
         Preorgasmic headache
   G44.83  Primary cough headache
   G44.84  Primary exertional headache
   G44.85  Primary stabbing headache
   G44.89  Other headache syndrome

G45  Transient cerebral ischemic attacks and related syndromes
   Excludes1:  neonatal cerebral ischemia (P91.0)
              transient retinal artery occlusion (H34.0-)
   G45.0  Vertebro-basilar artery syndrome
   G45.1  Carotid artery syndrome (hemispheric)
   G45.2  Multiple and bilateral precerebral artery syndromes
   G45.3  Amaurosis fugax
   G45.4  Transient global amnesia
         Excludes1:  amnesia NOS (R41.3)
   G45.8  Other transient cerebral ischemic attacks and related syndromes
   G45.9  Transient cerebral ischemic attack, unspecified
         Spasm of cerebral artery
         TIA
         Transient cerebral ischemia NOS

G46  Vascular syndromes of brain in cerebrovascular diseases
   Code first  underlying cerebrovascular disease (I60-I69)
   G46.0  Middle cerebral artery syndrome
   G46.1  Anterior cerebral artery syndrome
   G46.2  Posterior cerebral artery syndrome
   G46.3  Brain stem stroke syndrome
         Benedikt syndrome
         Claude syndrome
         Foville syndrome
         Millard-Gubler syndrome
         Wallenberg syndrome
         Weber syndrome
   G46.4  Cerebellar stroke syndrome
   G46.5  Pure motor lacunar syndrome
   G46.6  Pure sensory lacunar syndrome
G46.7 Other lacunar syndromes

G46.8 Other vascular syndromes of brain in cerebrovascular diseases

G47 Sleep disorders

Excludes2: nightmares (F51.5)
  nonorganic sleep disorders (F51.-)
  sleep terrors (F51.4)
  sleepwalking (F51.3)

G47.0 Insomnia

Excludes2: alcohol related insomnia (F10.182, F10.282, F10.982)
  idiopathic insomnia (F51.01)
  insomnia due to a mental disorder (F51.05)
  insomnia not due to a substance or known physiological condition (F51.0-)
  nonorganic insomnia (F51.0-)
  primary insomnia (F51.01)
  sleep apnea (G47.3-)

G47.00 Insomnia, unspecified
Insomnia NOS

G47.01 Insomnia due to medical condition
Code also associated medical condition

G47.09 Other insomnia

G47.1 Hypersomnia

Excludes2: alcohol-related hypersomnia (F10.182, F10.282, F10.982)
  hypersomnia due to a mental disorder (F51.13)
  hypersomnia not due to a substance or known physiological condition (F51.1-)
  primary hypersomnia (F51.11)
  sleep apnea (G47.3-)

G47.10 Hypersomnia, unspecified
Hypersomnia NOS

G47.11 Idiopathic hypersomnia with long sleep time
Idiopathic hypersomnia NOS

G47.12 Idiopathic hypersomnia without long sleep time

G47.13 Recurrent hypersomnia
Kleine-Levin syndrome
Menstrual related hypersomnia

G47.14 Hypersomnia due to medical condition
Code also associated medical condition

G47.19 Other hypersomnia

G47.2 Circadian rhythm sleep disorders
Disorders of the sleep wake schedule
Inversion of nyctohemeral rhythm
Inversion of sleep rhythm

G47.20 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, unspecified type
Sleep wake schedule disorder NOS

G47.21 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, delayed sleep phase type
Delayed sleep phase syndrome
G47.22 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, advanced sleep phase type
G47.23 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, irregular sleep wake type
    Irregular sleep-wake pattern
G47.24 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, free running type
G47.25 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, jet lag type
G47.26 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, shift work type
G47.27 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder in conditions classified elsewhere
    Code first underlying condition
G47.29 Other circadian rhythm sleep disorder

G47.3 Sleep apnea
    Code also any associated underlying condition
    Excludes1: apnea NOS (R06.81)
        Cheyne-Stokes breathing (R06.3)
        Pickwickian syndrome (E66.2)
        sleep apnea of newborn (P28.3)
G47.30 Sleep apnea, unspecified
    Sleep apnea NOS
G47.31 Primary central sleep apnea
G47.32 High altitude periodic breathing
G47.33 Obstructive sleep apnea (adult) (pediatric)
    Excludes1: obstructive sleep apnea of newborn (P28.3)
G47.34 Idiopathic sleep related nonobstructive alveolar hypoventilation
    Sleep related hypoxia
G47.35 Congenital central alveolar hypoventilation syndrome
G47.36 Sleep related hypoventilation in conditions classified elsewhere
    Sleep related hypoxemia in conditions classified elsewhere
    Code first underlying condition
G47.37 Central sleep apnea in conditions classified elsewhere
    Code first underlying condition
G47.39 Other sleep apnea

G47.4 Narcolepsy and cataplexy
G47.41 Narcolepsy
    G47.411 Narcolepsy with cataplexy
    G47.419 Narcolepsy without cataplexy
        Narcolepsy NOS
G47.42 Narcolepsy in conditions classified elsewhere
    Code first underlying condition
    G47.421 Narcolepsy in conditions classified elsewhere with cataplexy
    G47.429 Narcolepsy in conditions classified elsewhere without cataplexy

G47.5 Parasomnia
    Excludes1: alcohol induced parasomnia (F10.182, F10.282, F10.982)
    Parasomnia not due to a substance or known physiological condition (F51.8)
G47.50 Parasomnia, unspecified
Parasomnia NOS

G47.51 Confusional arousals

G47.52 REM sleep behavior disorder

G47.53 Recurrent isolated sleep paralysis

G47.54 Parasomnia in conditions classified elsewhere
   Code first underlying condition

G47.59 Other parasomnia

G47.6 Sleep related movement disorders
   Excludes 2: restless legs syndrome (G25.81)

G47.61 Periodic limb movement disorder
   Periodic limb movement disorder

G47.62 Sleep related leg cramps

G47.63 Sleep related bruxism
   Excludes 1: psychogenic bruxism (F45.8)

G47.69 Other sleep related movement disorders

G47.8 Other sleep disorders

G47.9 Sleep disorder, unspecified
   Sleep disorder NOS

Nerve, nerve root and plexus disorders (G50-G59)
   Excludes 1: current traumatic nerve, nerve root and plexus disorders - see Injury, nerve by body region
                 neuralgia NOS (M79.2)
                 neuritis NOS (M79.2)
                 peripheral neuritis in pregnancy (O26.82-)
                 radiculitis NOS (M54.1-)

G50 Disorders of trigeminal nerve
   Includes: disorders of 5th cranial nerve

G50.0 Trigeminal neuralgia
   Syndrome of paroxysmal facial pain
   Tic douloureux

G50.1 Atypical facial pain

G50.8 Other disorders of trigeminal nerve

G50.9 Disorder of trigeminal nerve, unspecified

G51 Facial nerve disorders
   Includes: disorders of 7th cranial nerve

G51.0 Bell's palsy
   Facial palsy

G51.1 Geniculate ganglionitis
   Excludes 1: postherpetic geniculate ganglionitis (B02.21)

G51.2 Melkersson's syndrome
   Melkersson-Rosenthal syndrome

G51.3 Clonic hemifacial spasm

G51.4 Facial myokymia

G51.8 Other disorders of facial nerve
G51.9 Disorder of facial nerve, unspecified

G52 Disorders of other cranial nerves

Excludes2: disorders of acoustic [8th] nerve (H93.3)
disorders of optic [2nd] nerve (H46, H47.0)
paralytic strabismus due to nerve palsy (H49.0-H49.2)

G52.0 Disorders of olfactory nerve
Disorders of 1st cranial nerve

G52.1 Disorders of glossopharyngeal nerve
Disorder of 9th cranial nerve
Glossopharyngeal neuralgia

G52.2 Disorders of vagus nerve
Disorders of pneumogastric [10th] nerve

G52.3 Disorders of hypoglossal nerve
Disorders of 12th cranial nerve

G52.7 Disorders of multiple cranial nerves
Polyneuritis cranialis

G52.8 Disorders of other specified cranial nerves

G52.9 Cranial nerve disorder, unspecified

G53 Cranial nerve disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
neoplasm (C00-D49)

Excludes1: multiple cranial nerve palsy in sarcoidosis (D86.82)
multiple cranial nerve palsy in syphilis (A52.15)
postherpetic geniculate ganglionitis (B02.21)
postherpetic trigeminal neuralgia (B02.22)

G54 Nerve root and plexus disorders

Excludes1: current traumatic nerve root and plexus disorders - see nerve injury by body region
intervertebral disc disorders (M50-M51)
neuralgia or neuritis NOS (M79.2)
neuritis or radiculitis brachial NOS (M54.13)
neuritis or radiculitis lumbar NOS (M54.16)
neuritis or radiculitis lumbosacral NOS (M54.17)
neuritis or radiculitis thoracic NOS (M54.14)
radiculitis NOS (M54.10)
radiculopathy NOS (M54.10)
spondylosis (M47.-)

G54.0 Brachial plexus disorders
Thoracic outlet syndrome

G54.1 Lumbosacral plexus disorders

G54.2 Cervical root disorders, not elsewhere classified

G54.3 Thoracic root disorders, not elsewhere classified

G54.4 Lumbosacral root disorders, not elsewhere classified

G54.5 Neuralgic amyotrophy
Parsonage-Aldren-Turner syndrome
Shoulder-girdle neuritis

Excludes1: neuralgic amyotrophy in diabetes mellitus (E08-E13 with .44)

G54.6 Phantom limb syndrome with pain

G54.7 Phantom limb syndrome without pain
Phantom limb syndrome NOS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G54.8</td>
<td>Other nerve root and plexus disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G54.9</td>
<td>Nerve root and plexus disorder, unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Nerve root and plexus compressions in diseases classified elsewhere

**Code first** underlying disease, such as:
- neoplasm (C00-D49)

**Excludes1:**
- nerve root compression (due to) (in) ankylosing spondylitis (M45.-)
- nerve root compression (due to) (in) dorsopathies (M53.-, M54.-)
- nerve root compression (due to) (in) intervertebral disc disorders (M50.1.-, M51.1.-)
- nerve root compression (due to) (in) spondylopathies (M46.-, M48.-)
- nerve root compression (due to) (in) spondylosis (M47.0-M47.2.-)

Mononeuropathies of upper limb

**Excludes1:** current traumatic nerve disorder - see nerve injury by body region

### G56.0 Carpal tunnel syndrome

- **G56.00** Carpal tunnel syndrome, unspecified upper limb
- **G56.01** Carpal tunnel syndrome, right upper limb
- **G56.02** Carpal tunnel syndrome, left upper limb

### G56.1 Other lesions of median nerve

- **G56.10** Other lesions of median nerve, unspecified upper limb
- **G56.11** Other lesions of median nerve, right upper limb
- **G56.12** Other lesions of median nerve, left upper limb

### G56.2 Lesion of ulnar nerve

- Tardy ulnar nerve palsy

- **G56.20** Lesion of ulnar nerve, unspecified upper limb
- **G56.21** Lesion of ulnar nerve, right upper limb
- **G56.22** Lesion of ulnar nerve, left upper limb

### G56.3 Lesion of radial nerve

- **G56.30** Lesion of radial nerve, unspecified upper limb
- **G56.31** Lesion of radial nerve, right upper limb
- **G56.32** Lesion of radial nerve, left upper limb

### G56.4 Causalgia of upper limb

Complex regional pain syndrome II of upper limb

**Excludes1:**
- complex regional pain syndrome I of lower limb (G90.52-)
- complex regional pain syndrome I of upper limb (G90.51-)
- complex regional pain syndrome II of lower limb (G57.7-)
- reflex sympathetic dystrophy of lower limb (G90.52-)
- reflex sympathetic dystrophy of upper limb (G90.51-)

- **G56.40** Causalgia of unspecified upper limb
- **G56.41** Causalgia of right upper limb
- **G56.42** Causalgia of left upper limb

### G56.8 Other specified mononeuropathies of upper limb

Interdigital neuroma of upper limb

- **G56.80** Other specified mononeuropathies of unspecified upper limb
- **G56.81** Other specified mononeuropathies of right upper limb
G56.82 Other specified mononeuropathies of left upper limb
G56.9 Unspecified mononeuropathy of upper limb
  G56.90 Unspecified mononeuropathy of unspecified upper limb
  G56.91 Unspecified mononeuropathy of right upper limb
  G56.92 Unspecified mononeuropathy of left upper limb

G57 Mononeuropathies of lower limb
  Excludes1: current traumatic nerve disorder - see nerve injury by body region

  G57.0 Lesion of sciatic nerve
    Excludes1: sciatica NOS (M54.3-)
    Excludes2: sciatica attributed to intervertebral disc disorder (M51.1-)
    G57.00 Lesion of sciatic nerve, unspecified lower limb
    G57.01 Lesion of sciatic nerve, right lower limb
    G57.02 Lesion of sciatic nerve, left lower limb

  G57.1 Meralgia paresthetica
    Lateral cutaneous nerve of thigh syndrome
    G57.10 Meralgia paresthetica, unspecified lower limb
    G57.11 Meralgia paresthetica, right lower limb
    G57.12 Meralgia paresthetica, left lower limb

  G57.2 Lesion of femoral nerve
    G57.20 Lesion of femoral nerve, unspecified lower limb
    G57.21 Lesion of femoral nerve, right lower limb
    G57.22 Lesion of femoral nerve, left lower limb

  G57.3 Lesion of lateral popliteal nerve
    Peroneal nerve palsy
    G57.30 Lesion of lateral popliteal nerve, unspecified lower limb
    G57.31 Lesion of lateral popliteal nerve, right lower limb
    G57.32 Lesion of lateral popliteal nerve, left lower limb

  G57.4 Lesion of medial popliteal nerve
    G57.40 Lesion of medial popliteal nerve, unspecified lower limb
    G57.41 Lesion of medial popliteal nerve, right lower limb
    G57.42 Lesion of medial popliteal nerve, left lower limb

  G57.5 Tarsal tunnel syndrome
    G57.50 Tarsal tunnel syndrome, unspecified lower limb
    G57.51 Tarsal tunnel syndrome, right lower limb
    G57.52 Tarsal tunnel syndrome, left lower limb

  G57.6 Lesion of plantar nerve
    Morton's metatarsalgia
    G57.60 Lesion of plantar nerve, unspecified lower limb
    G57.61 Lesion of plantar nerve, right lower limb
    G57.62 Lesion of plantar nerve, left lower limb

  G57.7 Causalgia of lower limb
Complex regional pain syndrome II of lower limb

**Excludes1:**
- complex regional pain syndrome I of lower limb (G90.52-)
- complex regional pain syndrome I of upper limb (G90.51-)
- complex regional pain syndrome II of upper limb (G56.4-)
- reflex sympathetic dystrophy of lower limb (G90.52-)
- reflex sympathetic dystrophy of upper limb (G90.51-)

G57.70 Causalgia of unspecified lower limb

G57.71 Causalgia of right lower limb

G57.72 Causalgia of left lower limb

G57.8 Other specified mononeuropathies of lower limb

Interdigital neuroma of lower limb

G57.80 Other specified mononeuropathies of unspecified lower limb

G57.81 Other specified mononeuropathies of right lower limb

G57.82 Other specified mononeuropathies of left lower limb

G57.9 Unspecified mononeuropathy of lower limb

G57.90 Unspecified mononeuropathy of unspecified lower limb

G57.91 Unspecified mononeuropathy of right lower limb

G57.92 Unspecified mononeuropathy of left lower limb

G58 Other mononeuropathies

G58.0 Intercostal neuropathy

G58.7 Mononeuritis multiplex

G58.8 Other specified mononeuropathies

G58.9 Mononeuropathy, unspecified

G59 Mononeuropathy in diseases classified elsewhere

**Code first** underlying disease

**Excludes1:**
- diabetic mononeuropathy (E08-E13 with .41)
- syphilitic nerve paralysis (A52.19)
- syphilitic neuritis (A52.15)
- tuberculous mononeuropathy (A17.83)

**Polyneuropathies and other disorders of the peripheral nervous system (G60-G65)**

**Excludes1:**
- neuralgia NOS (M79.2)
- neuritis NOS (M79.2)
- peripheral neuritis in pregnancy (O26.82-)
- radiculitis NOS (M54.10)

G60 Hereditary and idiopathic neuropathy

G60.0 Hereditary motor and sensory neuropathy
- Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease
- Déjerine-Sottas disease
- Hereditary motor and sensory neuropathy, types I-IV
- Hypertrophic neuropathy of infancy
- Peroneal muscular atrophy (axonal type) (hypertrophic type)
- Roussy-Levy syndrome

G60.1 Refsum's disease
- Infantile Refsum disease

G60.2 Neuropathy in association with hereditary ataxia

G60.3 Idiopathic progressive neuropathy
G60.8  Other hereditary and idiopathic neuropathies
      Dominantly inherited sensory neuropathy
      Morvan's disease
      Nelaton's syndrome
      Recessively inherited sensory neuropathy

G60.9  Hereditary and idiopathic neuropathy, unspecified

G61  Inflammatory polyneuropathy

G61.0  Guillain-Barre syndrome
      Acute (post-)infective polyneuritis
      Miller Fisher Syndrome

G61.1  Serum neuropathy
      Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify serum (T50.-)

G61.8  Other inflammatory polyneuropathies

G61.81  Chronic inflammatory demyelinating polyneuritis

G61.89  Other inflammatory polyneuropathies

G61.9  Inflammatory polyneuropathy, unspecified

G62  Other and unspecified polyneuropathies

G62.0  Drug-induced polyneuropathy
      Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

G62.1  Alcoholic polyneuropathy

G62.2  Polyneuropathy due to other toxic agents
      Code first (T51-T65) to identify toxic agent

G62.8  Other specified polyneuropathies

G62.81  Critical illness polyneuropathy
      Acute motor neuropathy

G62.82  Radiation-induced polyneuropathy
      Use additional external cause code (W88-W90, X39.0-) to identify cause

G62.89  Other specified polyneuropathies

G62.9  Polyneuropathy, unspecified
      Neuropathy NOS

G63  Polyneuropathy in diseases classified elsewhere

      Code first underlying disease, such as:
      amyloidosis (E85.-)
      endocrine disease, except diabetes (E00-E07, E15-E16, E20-E34)
      metabolic diseases (E70-E88)
      neoplasm (C00-D49)
      nutritional deficiency (E40-E64)

      Excludes1: polyneuropathy (in):
      diabetes mellitus (E08-E13 with .42)
      diphtheria (A36.83)
      infectious mononucleosis (B27.0-B27.9 with 1)
      Lyme disease (A69.22)
      mumps (B26.84)
      postherpetic (B02.23)
      rheumatoid arthritis (M05.33)
      scleroderma (M34.83)
      systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.19)

G64  Other disorders of peripheral nervous system
Disorder of peripheral nervous system NOS

G65 Sequelae of inflammatory and toxic polyneuropathies

Code first condition resulting from (sequela) of inflammatory and toxic polyneuropathies

G65.0 Sequelae of Guillain-Barré syndrome

G65.1 Sequelae of other inflammatory polyneuropathy

G65.2 Sequelae of toxic polyneuropathy

Diseases of myoneural junction and muscle (G70-G73)

G70 Myasthenia gravis and other myoneural disorders

Excludes1: botulism (A05.1, A48.51-A48.52)
transient neonatal myasthenia gravis (P94.0)

G70.0 Myasthenia gravis

G70.00 Myasthenia gravis without (acute) exacerbation
Myasthenia gravis NOS

G70.01 Myasthenia gravis with (acute) exacerbation
Myasthenia gravis in crisis

G70.1 Toxic myoneural disorders

Code first (T51-T65) to identify toxic agent

G70.2 Congenital and developmental myasthenia

G70.8 Other specified myoneural disorders

G70.80 Lambert-Eaton syndrome, unspecified
Lambert-Eaton syndrome NOS

G70.81 Lambert-Eaton syndrome in disease classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease

Excludes1: Lambert-Eaton syndrome in neoplastic disease (G73.1)

G70.89 Other specified myoneural disorders

G70.9 Myoneural disorder, unspecified

G71 Primary disorders of muscles

Excludes2: arthrogryposis multiplex congenita (Q74.3)
metabolic disorders (E70-E88)
myositis (M60.-)

G71.0 Muscular dystrophy

Autosomal recessive, childhood type, muscular dystrophy resembling Duchenne or Becker muscular dystrophy
Benign [Becker] muscular dystrophy
Benign scapuloperoneal muscular dystrophy with early contractures [Emery-Dreifuss]
Congenital muscular dystrophy NOS
Congenital muscular dystrophy with specific morphological abnormalities of the muscle fiber
Distal muscular dystrophy
Facioscapulohumeral muscular dystrophy
Limb-girdle muscular dystrophy
Ocular muscular dystrophy
Oculopharyngeal muscular dystrophy
Scapuloperoneal muscular dystrophy
Severe [Duchenne] muscular dystrophy

G71.1 Myotonic disorders

G71.11 Myotonic muscular dystrophy
Dystrophia myotonica [Steinert]
Myotonia atrophica
Myotonic dystrophy
Proximal myotonic myopathy (PROMM)
Steinert disease

G71.12 Myotonia congenita
Acetazolamide responsive myotonia congenita
Dominant myotonia congenita [Thomsen disease]
Myotonia levior
Recessive myotonia congenita [Becker disease]

G71.13 Myotonic chondrodystrophy
Chondrodystrophic myotonia
Congenital myotonic chondrodystrophy
Schwartz-Jampel disease

G71.14 Drug induced myotonia
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

G71.19 Other specified myotonic disorders
Myotonia fluctuans
Myotonia permanens
Neuromyotonia [Isaacs]
Paramyotonia congenita (of von Eulenburg)
Pseudomyotonia
Symptomatic myotonia

G71.2 Congenital myopathies
Central core disease
Fiber-type disproportion
Minicore disease
Multicore disease
Myotubular (centronuclear) myopathy
Nemaline myopathy

Excludes1: arthrogryposis multiplex congenita (Q74.3)

G71.3 Mitochondrial myopathy, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: Kearns-Sayre syndrome (H49.81)
Leber's disease (H47.21)
Leigh's encephalopathy (G31.82)
mitochondrial metabolism disorders (E88.4.-)
Reye's syndrome (G93.7)

G71.8 Other primary disorders of muscles

G71.9 Primary disorder of muscle, unspecified
Hereditary myopathy NOS

G72 Other and unspecified myopathies

Excludes1: arthrogryposis multiplex congenita (Q74.3)
dermatopolymyositis (M33.-)
ischemic infarction of muscle (M62.2-)
myositis (M60.-)
polymyositis (M33.2.-)

G72.0 Drug-induced myopathy
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

G72.1 Alcoholic myopathy
Use additional code to identify alcoholism (F10.-)

G72.2 Myopathy due to other toxic agents
Code first (T51-T65) to identify toxic agent
G72.3 Periodic paralysis
   Familial periodic paralysis
   Hyperkalemic periodic paralysis (familial)
   Hypokalemic periodic paralysis (familial)
   Myotonic periodic paralysis (familial)
   Normokalemic paralysis (familial)
   Potassium sensitive periodic paralysis
   Excludes1: paramyotonia congenita (of von Eulenburg) (G71.19)

G72.4 Inflammatory and immune myopathies, not elsewhere classified
   G72.41 Inclusion body myositis [IBM]
   G72.49 Other inflammatory and immune myopathies, not elsewhere classified
      Inflammatory myopathy NOS

G72.8 Other specified myopathies
   G72.81 Critical illness myopathy
      Acute necrotizing myopathy
      Acute quadriplegic myopathy
      Intensive care (ICU) myopathy
      Myopathy of critical illness
   G72.89 Other specified myopathies

G72.9 Myopathy, unspecified

G73 Disorders of myoneural junction and muscle in diseases classified elsewhere
   G73.1 Lambert-Eaton syndrome in neoplastic disease
      Code first underlying neoplasm (C00-D49)
      Excludes1: Lambert-Eaton syndrome not associated with neoplasm (G70.80-G70.81)
   G73.3 Myasthenic syndromes in other diseases classified elsewhere
      Code first underlying disease, such as:
      neoplasm (C00-D49)
      thyrotoxicosis (E05.-)
   G73.7 Myopathy in diseases classified elsewhere
      Code first underlying disease, such as:
      hyperparathyroidism (E21.0, E21.3)
      hypoparathyroidism (E20.-)
      glycogen storage disease (E74.0)
      lipid storage disorders (E75.-)
      Excludes1: myopathy in:
      rheumatoid arthritis (M05.32)
      sarcoidosis (D86.87)
      scleroderma (M34.82)
      sicca syndrome [Sjögren] (M35.03)
      systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.19)

Cerebral palsy and other paralytic syndromes (G80-G83)

G80 Cerebral palsy
   Excludes1: hereditary spastic paraplegia (G11.4)
   G80.0 Spastic quadriplegic cerebral palsy
      Congenital spastic paralysis (cerebral)
   G80.1 Spastic diplegic cerebral palsy
      Spastic cerebral palsy NOS
   G80.2 Spastic hemiplegic cerebral palsy
G80.3 Athetoid cerebral palsy
   Double athetosis (syndrome)
   Dyskinetic cerebral palsy
   Dystonic cerebral palsy
   Vogt disease

G80.4 Ataxic cerebral palsy

G80.8 Other cerebral palsy
   Mixed cerebral palsy syndromes

G80.9 Cerebral palsy, unspecified
   Cerebral palsy NOS

G81 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis
   Note: This category is to be used only when hemiplegia (complete)(incomplete) is reported without further specification, or is stated to be old or longstanding but of unspecified cause. The category is also for use in multiple coding to identify these types of hemiplegia resulting from any cause.
   Excludes1: congenital cerebral palsy (G80.-)
               hemiplegia and hemiparesis due to sequela of cerebrovascular disease (I69.05-, I69.15-, I69.25-, I69.35-, I69.85-, I69.95-)

G81.0 Flaccid hemiplegia
   G81.00 Flaccid hemiplegia affecting unspecified side
   G81.01 Flaccid hemiplegia affecting right dominant side
   G81.02 Flaccid hemiplegia affecting left dominant side
   G81.03 Flaccid hemiplegia affecting right nondominant side
   G81.04 Flaccid hemiplegia affecting left nondominant side

G81.1 Spastic hemiplegia
   G81.10 Spastic hemiplegia affecting unspecified side
   G81.11 Spastic hemiplegia affecting right dominant side
   G81.12 Spastic hemiplegia affecting left dominant side
   G81.13 Spastic hemiplegia affecting right nondominant side
   G81.14 Spastic hemiplegia affecting left nondominant side

G81.9 Hemiplegia, unspecified
   G81.90 Hemiplegia, unspecified affecting unspecified side
   G81.91 Hemiplegia, unspecified affecting right dominant side
   G81.92 Hemiplegia, unspecified affecting left dominant side
   G81.93 Hemiplegia, unspecified affecting right nondominant side
   G81.94 Hemiplegia, unspecified affecting left nondominant side

G82 Paraplegia (paraparesis) and quadriplegia (quadriparesis)
   Note: This category is to be used only when the listed conditions are reported without further specification, or are stated to be old or longstanding but of unspecified cause. The category is also for use in multiple coding to identify these conditions resulting from any cause
   Excludes1: congenital cerebral palsy (G80.-)
               functional quadriplegia (R53.2)
               hysterical paralysis (F44.4)

G82.2 Paraplegia
   Paralysis of both lower limbs NOS
   Paraparesis (lower) NOS
   Paraplegia (lower) NOS
G82.20 Paraplegia, unspecified
G82.21 Paraplegia, complete
G82.22 Paraplegia, incomplete

G82.5 Quadriplegia
  G82.50 Quadriplegia, unspecified
  G82.51 Quadriplegia, C1-C4 complete
  G82.52 Quadriplegia, C1-C4 incomplete
  G82.53 Quadriplegia, C5-C7 complete
  G82.54 Quadriplegia, C5-C7 incomplete

G83 Other paralytic syndromes

Note: This category is to be used only when the listed conditions are reported without further specification, or are stated to be old or longstanding but of unspecified cause. The category is also for use in multiple coding to identify these conditions resulting from any cause.

Includes: paralysis (complete) (incomplete), except as in G80-G82

G83.0 Diplegia of upper limbs
  Diplegia (upper)
  Paralysis of both upper limbs

G83.1 Monoplegia of lower limb
  Paralysis of lower limb
  Excludes1: monoplegia of lower limbs due to sequela of cerebrovascular disease (I69.04-, I69.14-, I69.24-, I69.34-, I69.84-, I69.94-)

  G83.10 Monoplegia of lower limb affecting unspecified side
  G83.11 Monoplegia of lower limb affecting right dominant side
  G83.12 Monoplegia of lower limb affecting left dominant side
  G83.13 Monoplegia of lower limb affecting right nondominant side
  G83.14 Monoplegia of lower limb affecting left nondominant side

G83.2 Monoplegia of upper limb
  Paralysis of upper limb
  Excludes1: monoplegia of upper limbs due to sequela of cerebrovascular disease (I69.03-, I69.13-, I69.23-, I69.33-, I69.83-, I69.93-)

  G83.20 Monoplegia of upper limb affecting unspecified side
  G83.21 Monoplegia of upper limb affecting right dominant side
  G83.22 Monoplegia of upper limb affecting left dominant side
  G83.23 Monoplegia of upper limb affecting right nondominant side
  G83.24 Monoplegia of upper limb affecting left nondominant side

G83.3 Monoplegia, unspecified
  G83.30 Monoplegia, unspecified affecting unspecified side
  G83.31 Monoplegia, unspecified affecting right dominant side
  G83.32 Monoplegia, unspecified affecting left dominant side
  G83.33 Monoplegia, unspecified affecting right nondominant side
  G83.34 Monoplegia, unspecified affecting left nondominant side

G83.4 Cauda equina syndrome
  Neurogenic bladder due to cauda equina syndrome
Excludes1: cord bladder NOS (G95.89)
neurogenic bladder NOS (N31.9)

G83.5 Locked-in state

G83.8 Other specified paralytic syndromes
Excludes1: paralytic syndromes due to current spinal cord injury-code to spinal cord injury (S14, S24, S34)

G83.81 Brown-Séquard syndrome
G83.82 Anterior cord syndrome
G83.83 Posterior cord syndrome
G83.84 Todd's paralysis (postepileptic)
G83.89 Other specified paralytic syndromes

G83.9 Paralytic syndrome, unspecified

Other disorders of the nervous system (G89-G99)

G89 Pain, not elsewhere classified
Code also related psychological factors associated with pain (F45.42)
Excludes1: generalized pain NOS (R52)
pain disorders exclusively related to psychological factors (F45.41)
pain NOS (R52)
Excludes2: atypical face pain (G50.1)
headache syndromes (G44.-)
localized pain, unspecified type - code to pain by site, such as:
abdomen pain (R10.-)
back pain (M54.9)
breast pain (N64.4)
chest pain (R07.1-R07.9)
ear pain (H92.0-)
eye pain (H57.1)
headache (R51)
joint pain (M25.5-)
limb pain (M79.6-)
lumbar region pain (M54.5)
painful urination (R30.9)
pelvic and perineal pain (R10.2)
shoulder pain (M25.51-)
spine pain (M54.-)
throat pain (R07.0)
tongue pain (K14.6)
tooth pain (K08.8)
renal colic (N23)
migraines (G43.-)
myalgia (M79.1)
pain from prosthetic devices, implants, and grafts (T82.84, T83.84, T84.84, T85.84)
phantom limb syndrome with pain (G54.6)
vulvar vestibulitis (N94.810)
vulvodynia (N94.81-)

G89.0 Central pain syndrome
Déjérine-Roussy syndrome
Myelopathic pain syndrome
Thalamic pain syndrome (hyperesthetic)

G89.1 Acute pain, not elsewhere classified
G89.11 Acute pain due to trauma
G89.12  Acute post-thoracotomy pain
         Post-thoracotomy pain NOS

G89.18  Other acute postprocedural pain
         Postoperative pain NOS
         Postprocedural pain NOS

G89.2  Chronic pain, not elsewhere classified

         Excludes1: causalgia, lower limb (G57.7-)
         causalgia, upper limb (G56.4-)
         central pain syndrome (G89.0)
         chronic pain syndrome (G89.4)
         complex regional pain syndrome II, lower limb (G57.7-)
         complex regional pain syndrome II, upper limb (G56.4-)
         neoplasm related chronic pain (G89.3)
         reflex sympathetic dystrophy (G90.5-)

G89.21  Chronic pain due to trauma

G89.22  Chronic post-thoracotomy pain

G89.28  Other chronic postprocedural pain
         Other chronic postoperative pain

G89.29  Other chronic pain

G89.3  Neoplasm related pain (acute) (chronic)
         Cancer associated pain
         Pain due to malignancy (primary) (secondary)
         Tumor associated pain

G89.4  Chronic pain syndrome
         Chronic pain associated with significant psychosocial dysfunction

G90  Disorders of autonomic nervous system

         Excludes1: dysfunction of the autonomic nervous system due to alcohol (G31.2)

G90.0  Idiopathic peripheral autonomic neuropathy

         G90.01  Carotid sinus syncope
                 Carotid sinus syndrome

         G90.09  Other idiopathic peripheral autonomic neuropathy
                 Idiopathic peripheral autonomic neuropathy NOS

G90.1  Familial dysautonomia [Riley-Day]

G90.2  Horner’s syndrome
         Bernard(-Horner) syndrome
         Cervical sympathetic dystrophy or paralysis

G90.3  Multi-system degeneration of the autonomic nervous system
         Neurogenic orthostatic hypotension [Shy-Drager]

         Excludes1: orthostatic hypotension NOS (I95.1)

G90.4  Autonomic dysreflexia

         Use additional code to identify the cause, such as:
         fecal impaction (K56.41)
         pressure ulcer (pressure area) (L89.-)
         urinary tract infection (N39.0)

G90.5  Complex regional pain syndrome I (CRPS I)
         Reflex sympathetic dystrophy

         Excludes1: causalgia of lower limb (G57.7-)
         causalgia of upper limb (G56.4-)
         complex regional pain syndrome II of lower limb (G57.7-)
complex regional pain syndrome II of upper limb (G56.4-)

G90.50 Complex regional pain syndrome I, unspecified
G90.51 Complex regional pain syndrome I of upper limb
   G90.511 Complex regional pain syndrome I of right upper limb
   G90.512 Complex regional pain syndrome I of left upper limb
   G90.513 Complex regional pain syndrome I of upper limb, bilateral
   G90.519 Complex regional pain syndrome I of unspecified upper limb
G90.52 Complex regional pain syndrome I of lower limb
   G90.521 Complex regional pain syndrome I of right lower limb
   G90.522 Complex regional pain syndrome I of left lower limb
   G90.523 Complex regional pain syndrome I of lower limb, bilateral
   G90.529 Complex regional pain syndrome I of unspecified lower limb
G90.59 Complex regional pain syndrome I of other specified site

G90.8 Other disorders of autonomic nervous system
G90.9 Disorder of the autonomic nervous system, unspecified

G91 Hydrocephalus

Includes: acquired hydrocephalus

Excludes1: Arnold-Chiari syndrome with hydrocephalus (Q07.-)
   congenital hydrocephalus (Q03.-)
   spina bifida with hydrocephalus (Q05.-)

G91.0 Communicating hydrocephalus
   Secondary normal pressure hydrocephalus

G91.1 Obstructive hydrocephalus

G91.2 (Idiopathic) normal pressure hydrocephalus
   Normal pressure hydrocephalus NOS

G91.3 Post-traumatic hydrocephalus, unspecified

G91.4 Hydrocephalus in diseases classified elsewhere
   Code first underlying condition, such as:
      congenital syphilis (A50.4-)
      neoplasm (C00-D49)

Excludes1: hydrocephalus due to congenital toxoplasmosis (P37.1)

G91.8 Other hydrocephalus

G91.9 Hydrocephalus, unspecified

G92 Toxic encephalopathy
   Toxic encephalitis
   Toxic metabolic encephalopathy
   Code first (T51-T65) to identify toxic agent

G93 Other disorders of brain

G93.0 Cerebral cysts
   Arachnoid cyst
   Porencephalic cyst, acquired
   Excludes1: acquired periventricular cysts of newborn (P91.1)
      congenital cerebral cysts (Q04.6)

G93.1 Anoxic brain damage, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during labor and delivery (O74.3)
cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during the puerperium (O89.2)
neonatal anoxia (P84)

G93.2 Benign intracranial hypertension
Excludes1: hypertensive encephalopathy (I67.4)

G93.3 Postviral fatigue syndrome
Benign myalgic encephalomyelitis
Excludes1: chronic fatigue syndrome NOS (R53.82)

G93.4 Other and unspecified encephalopathy
Excludes1: alcoholic encephalopathy (G31.2)
encephalopathy in diseases classified elsewhere (G94)
hypertensive encephalopathy (I67.4)
toxic (metabolic) encephalopathy (G92)

G93.40 Encephalopathy, unspecified

G93.41 Metabolic encephalopathy
Septic encephalopathy

G93.49 Other encephalopathy
Encephalopathy NEC

G93.5 Compression of brain
Arnold-Chiari type 1 compression of brain
Compression of brain (stem)
Herniation of brain (stem)
Excludes1: diffuse traumatic compression of brain (S06.2-)
focal traumatic compression of brain (S06.3-)

G93.6 Cerebral edema
Excludes1: cerebral edema due to birth injury (P11.0)
traumatic cerebral edema (S06.1-)

G93.7 Reye's syndrome
Code first (T39.0-), if salicylates-induced

G93.8 Other specified disorders of brain

G93.81 Temporal sclerosis
Hippocampal sclerosis
Mesial temporal sclerosis

G93.82 Brain death

G93.89 Other specified disorders of brain
Postradiation encephalopathy

G93.9 Disorder of brain, unspecified

G94 Other disorders of brain in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease
Excludes1: encephalopathy in congenital syphilis (A50.49)
encephalopathy in influenza (J09.X9, J10.81, J11.81)
encephalopathy in syphilis (A52.19)
hydrocephalus in diseases classified elsewhere (G91.4)

G95 Other and unspecified diseases of spinal cord
Excludes2: myelitis (G04.-)

G95.0 Syringomyelia and syringobulbia

G95.1 Vascular myelopathies
Excludes2: intraspinal phlebitis and thrombophlebitis, except non-pyogenic (G08)

G95.11 Acute infarction of spinal cord (embolic) (nonembolic)
  Anoxia of spinal cord
  Arterial thrombosis of spinal cord

G95.19 Other vascular myelopathies
  Edema of spinal cord
  Hematomyelia
  Nonpyogenic intraspinal phlebitis and thrombophlebitis
  Subacute necrotic myelopathy

G95.2 Other and unspecified cord compression
  G95.20 Unspecified cord compression
  G95.29 Other cord compression

G95.8 Other specified diseases of spinal cord
  Excludes1: neurogenic bladder NOS (N31.9)
    neurogenic bladder due to cauda equina syndrome (G83.4)
    neuromuscular dysfunction of bladder without spinal cord lesion (N31.-)

G95.81 Conus medullaris syndrome

G95.89 Other specified diseases of spinal cord
  Cord bladder NOS
  Drug-induced myelopathy
  Radiation-induced myelopathy
  Excludes1: myelopathy NOS (G95.9)

G95.9 Disease of spinal cord, unspecified
  Myelopathy NOS

G96 Other disorders of central nervous system
  G96.0 Cerebrospinal fluid leak
    Excludes1: cerebrospinal fluid leak from spinal puncture (G97.0)

G96.1 Disorders of meninges, not elsewhere classified
  G96.11 Dural tear
    Excludes1: accidental puncture or laceration of dura during a procedure (G97.41)
  G96.12 Meningeal adhesions (cerebral) (spinal)

G96.19 Other disorders of meninges, not elsewhere classified
  G96.8 Other specified disorders of central nervous system
  G96.9 Disorder of central nervous system, unspecified

G97 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of nervous system, not elsewhere classified
  Excludes2: intraoperative and postprocedural cerebrovascular infarction (I97.81-, I97.82-)

G97.0 Cerebrospinal fluid leak from spinal puncture

G97.1 Other reaction to spinal and lumbar puncture
  Headache due to lumbar puncture

G97.2 Intracranial hypotension following ventricular shunting

G97.3 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a nervous system organ or structure complicating a procedure
  Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a nervous system organ or structure due to accidental puncture and laceration during a procedure (G97.4-)

G97.31 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a nervous system organ or structure complicating a nervous system procedure
Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a nervous system organ or structure complicating other procedure

Accidental puncture and laceration of a nervous system organ or structure during a procedure

Accidental puncture or laceration of dura during a procedure

Incidental (inadvertent) durotomy

Accidental puncture and laceration of other nervous system organ or structure during a nervous system procedure

Accidental puncture and laceration of other nervous system organ or structure during other procedure

Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a nervous system organ or structure following a procedure

Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a nervous system organ or structure following a nervous system procedure

Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a nervous system organ or structure following other procedure

Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of nervous system

Use additional code to further specify disorder

Other intraoperative complications of nervous system

Other postprocedural complications and disorders of nervous system

Other disorders of nervous system not elsewhere classified

Includes: nervous system disorder NOS

Neurogenic arthritis, not elsewhere classified

Nonsyphilitic neurogenic arthropathy NEC

Nonsyphilitic neurogenic spondylopathy NEC

Excludes1: spondylopathy (in):

syringomyelia and syringobulbia (G95.0)

tabes dorsalis (A52.11)

Other disorders of nervous system

Nervous system disorder NOS

Other disorders of nervous system in diseases classified elsewhere

Autonomic neuropathy in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

amyloidosis (E85.-)

gout (M1A.-, M10.-)

hyperthyroidism (E05.-)

Excludes1: diabetic autonomic neuropathy (E08-E13 with .43)

Myelopathy in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

neoplasm (C00-D49)

Excludes1: myelopathy in:

intervertebral disease (M50.0-, M51.0-)

spondylosis (M47.0-, M47.1-)

Other specified disorders of nervous system in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disorder, such as:

amyloidosis (E85.-)

avitaminosis (E56.9)

Excludes1: nervous system involvement in:

cysticercosis (B69.0)
rubella (B06.0-)
syphilis (A52.1-)

Chapter 7

Diseases of the eye and adnexa (H00-H59)

Note: Use an external cause code following the code for the eye condition, if applicable, to identify the cause of the eye condition

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O9A)
congenital malformations, deformations, and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
diabetes mellitus related eye conditions (E09.3-, E10.3-, E11.3-, E13.3-)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E88)
i injury (trauma) of eye and orbit (S05.-)
ii injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88)
noplasms (C00-D49)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)
syphilis related eye disorders (A50.01, A50.3-, A51.43, A52.71)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

H00-H05  Disorders of eyelid, lacrimal system and orbit
H10-H11  Disorders of conjunctiva
H15-H22  Disorders of sclera, cornea, iris and ciliary body
H25-H28  Disorders of lens
H30-H36  Disorders of choroid and retina
H40-H42  Glaucoma
H43-H44  Disorders of vitreous body and globe
H46-H47  Disorders of optic nerve and visual pathways
H49-H52  Disorders of ocular muscles, binocular movement, accommodation and refraction
H53-H54  Visual disturbances and blindness
H55-H57  Other disorders of eye and adnexa
H59     Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of eye and adnexa, not elsewhere classified

Disorders of eyelid, lacrimal system and orbit (H00-H05)

Excludes2: open wound of eyelid (S01.1-)
superficial injury of eyelid (S00.1-, S00.2-)

H00 Hordeolum and chalazion

H00.0 Hordeolum (externum) (internum) of eyelid

H00.01 Hordeolum externum
  Hordeolum NOS
  Stye

H00.011 Hordeolum externum right upper eyelid
H00.012 Hordeolum externum right lower eyelid
H00.013 Hordeolum externum right eye, unspecified eyelid
H00.014 Hordeolum externum left upper eyelid
H00.015 Hordeolum externum left lower eyelid
H00.016 Hordeolum externum left eye, unspecified eyelid
H00.019 Hordeolum externum unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H00.02 Hordeolum internum
  Infection of meibomian gland

H00.021 Hordeolum internum right upper eyelid
H00.022 Hordeolum internum right lower eyelid
H00.023 Hordeolum internum right eye, unspecified eyelid
H00.024 Hordeolum internum left upper eyelid
H00.025 Hordeolum internum left lower eyelid
H00.026 Hordeolum internum left eye, unspecified eyelid
H00.029 Hordeolum internum unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H00.03 Abscess of eyelid
Furuncle of eyelid

H00.031 Abscess of right upper eyelid
H00.032 Abscess of right lower eyelid
H00.033 Abscess of eyelid right eye, unspecified eyelid
H00.034 Abscess of left upper eyelid
H00.035 Abscess of left lower eyelid
H00.036 Abscess of eyelid left eye, unspecified eyelid
H00.039 Abscess of eyelid unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H00.1 Chalazion
Meibomian (gland) cyst
Excludes2: infected meibomian gland (H00.02-)

H00.11 Chalazion right upper eyelid
H00.12 Chalazion right lower eyelid
H00.13 Chalazion right eye, unspecified eyelid
H00.14 Chalazion left upper eyelid
H00.15 Chalazion left lower eyelid
H00.16 Chalazion left eye, unspecified eyelid
H00.19 Chalazion unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H01 Other inflammation of eyelid

H01.0 Blepharitis
Excludes1: blepharoconjunctivitis (H10.5-)

H01.00 Unspecified blepharitis

H01.001 Unspecified blepharitis right upper eyelid
H01.002 Unspecified blepharitis right lower eyelid
H01.003 Unspecified blepharitis right eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.004 Unspecified blepharitis left upper eyelid
H01.005 Unspecified blepharitis left lower eyelid
H01.006 Unspecified blepharitis left eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.009 Unspecified blepharitis unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H01.01 Ulcerative blepharitis

H01.011 Ulcerative blepharitis right upper eyelid
H01.012 Ulcerative blepharitis right lower eyelid
H01.013 Ulcerative blepharitis right eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.01 Ulcerative blepharitis
H01.014 Ulcerative blepharitis left upper eyelid
H01.015 Ulcerative blepharitis left lower eyelid
H01.016 Ulcerative blepharitis left eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.019 Ulcerative blepharitis unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H01.02 Squamous blepharitis
H01.021 Squamous blepharitis right upper eyelid
H01.022 Squamous blepharitis right lower eyelid
H01.023 Squamous blepharitis right eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.024 Squamous blepharitis left upper eyelid
H01.025 Squamous blepharitis left lower eyelid
H01.026 Squamous blepharitis left eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.029 Squamous blepharitis unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H01.1 Noninfectious dermatoses of eyelid

H01.11 Allergic dermatitis of eyelid

H01.111 Allergic dermatitis of right upper eyelid
H01.112 Allergic dermatitis of right lower eyelid
H01.113 Allergic dermatitis of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.114 Allergic dermatitis of left upper eyelid
H01.115 Allergic dermatitis of left lower eyelid
H01.116 Allergic dermatitis of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.119 Allergic dermatitis of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H01.12 Discoid lupus erythematosus of eyelid

H01.121 Discoid lupus erythematosus of right upper eyelid
H01.122 Discoid lupus erythematosus of right lower eyelid
H01.123 Discoid lupus erythematosus of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.124 Discoid lupus erythematosus of left upper eyelid
H01.125 Discoid lupus erythematosus of left lower eyelid
H01.126 Discoid lupus erythematosus of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.129 Discoid lupus erythematosus of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H01.13 Eczematous dermatitis of eyelid

H01.131 Eczematous dermatitis of right upper eyelid
H01.132 Eczematous dermatitis of right lower eyelid
H01.133 Eczematous dermatitis of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.134 Eczematous dermatitis of left upper eyelid
H01.135 Eczematous dermatitis of left lower eyelid
H01.136 Eczematous dermatitis of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.139 Eczematous dermatitis of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H01.14 Xeroderma of eyelid

H01.141 Xeroderma of right upper eyelid
H01.142  Xeroderma of right lower eyelid
H01.143  Xeroderma of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.144  Xeroderma of left upper eyelid
H01.145  Xeroderma of left lower eyelid
H01.146  Xeroderma of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.149  Xeroderma of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H01.8  Other specified inflammations of eyelid

H01.9  Unspecified inflammation of eyelid
Inflammation of eyelid NOS

H02  Other disorders of eyelid

Excludes1: congenital malformations of eyelid (Q10.0-Q10.3)

H02.0  Entropion and trichiasis of eyelid

H02.00  Unspecified entropion of eyelid
H02.001  Unspecified entropion of right upper eyelid
H02.002  Unspecified entropion of right lower eyelid
H02.003  Unspecified entropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.004  Unspecified entropion of left upper eyelid
H02.005  Unspecified entropion of left lower eyelid
H02.006  Unspecified entropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.009  Unspecified entropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.01  Cicatricial entropion of eyelid
H02.011  Cicatricial entropion of right upper eyelid
H02.012  Cicatricial entropion of right lower eyelid
H02.013  Cicatricial entropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.014  Cicatricial entropion of left upper eyelid
H02.015  Cicatricial entropion of left lower eyelid
H02.016  Cicatricial entropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.019  Cicatricial entropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.02  Mechanical entropion of eyelid
H02.021  Mechanical entropion of right upper eyelid
H02.022  Mechanical entropion of right lower eyelid
H02.023  Mechanical entropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.024  Mechanical entropion of left upper eyelid
H02.025  Mechanical entropion of left lower eyelid
H02.026  Mechanical entropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.029  Mechanical entropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.03  Senile entropion of eyelid
H02.031  Senile entropion of right upper eyelid
H02.032  Senile entropion of right lower eyelid
H02.033  Senile entropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H02.034</td>
<td>Senile entropion of left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.035</td>
<td>Senile entropion of left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.036</td>
<td>Senile entropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.039</td>
<td>Senile entropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.04</td>
<td>Spastic entropion of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.041</td>
<td>Spastic entropion of right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.042</td>
<td>Spastic entropion of right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.043</td>
<td>Spastic entropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.044</td>
<td>Spastic entropion of left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.045</td>
<td>Spastic entropion of left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.046</td>
<td>Spastic entropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.049</td>
<td>Spastic entropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.05</td>
<td>Trichiasis without entropian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.051</td>
<td>Trichiasis without entropian right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.052</td>
<td>Trichiasis without entropian right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.053</td>
<td>Trichiasis without entropian right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.054</td>
<td>Trichiasis without entropian left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.055</td>
<td>Trichiasis without entropian left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.056</td>
<td>Trichiasis without entropian left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.059</td>
<td>Trichiasis without entropian unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.1</td>
<td>Ectropion of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.10</td>
<td>Unspecified ectropion of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.101</td>
<td>Unspecified ectropion of right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.102</td>
<td>Unspecified ectropion of right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.103</td>
<td>Unspecified ectropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.104</td>
<td>Unspecified ectropion of left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.105</td>
<td>Unspecified ectropion of left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.106</td>
<td>Unspecified ectropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.109</td>
<td>Unspecified ectropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.11</td>
<td>Cicatricial ectropion of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.111</td>
<td>Cicatricial ectropion of right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.112</td>
<td>Cicatricial ectropion of right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.113</td>
<td>Cicatricial ectropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.114</td>
<td>Cicatricial ectropion of left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.115</td>
<td>Cicatricial ectropion of left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.116</td>
<td>Cicatricial ectropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.119</td>
<td>Cicatricial ectropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.12</td>
<td>Mechanical ectropion of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.121</td>
<td>Mechanical ectropion of right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.122</td>
<td>Mechanical ectropion of right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
H02.123  Mechanical ectropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.124  Mechanical ectropion of left upper eyelid
H02.125  Mechanical ectropion of left lower eyelid
H02.126  Mechanical ectropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.129  Mechanical ectropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.13  Senile ectropion of eyelid
H02.131  Senile ectropion of right upper eyelid
H02.132  Senile ectropion of right lower eyelid
H02.133  Senile ectropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.134  Senile ectropion of left upper eyelid
H02.135  Senile ectropion of left lower eyelid
H02.136  Senile ectropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.139  Senile ectropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.14  Spastic ectropion of eyelid
H02.141  Spastic ectropion of right upper eyelid
H02.142  Spastic ectropion of right lower eyelid
H02.143  Spastic ectropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.144  Spastic ectropion of left upper eyelid
H02.145  Spastic ectropion of left lower eyelid
H02.146  Spastic ectropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.149  Spastic ectropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.2  Lagophthalmos
H02.20  Unspecified lagophthalmos
H02.201  Unspecified lagophthalmos right upper eyelid
H02.202  Unspecified lagophthalmos right lower eyelid
H02.203  Unspecified lagophthalmos right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.204  Unspecified lagophthalmos left upper eyelid
H02.205  Unspecified lagophthalmos left lower eyelid
H02.206  Unspecified lagophthalmos left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.209  Unspecified lagophthalmos unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.21  Cicatricial lagophthalmos
H02.211  Cicatricial lagophthalmos right upper eyelid
H02.212  Cicatricial lagophthalmos right lower eyelid
H02.213  Cicatricial lagophthalmos right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.214  Cicatricial lagophthalmos left upper eyelid
H02.215  Cicatricial lagophthalmos left lower eyelid
H02.216  Cicatricial lagophthalmos left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.219  Cicatricial lagophthalmos unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.22  Mechanical lagophthalmos
H02.221  Mechanical lagophthalmos right upper eyelid
H02.222 Mechanical lagophthalmos right lower eyelid
H02.223 Mechanical lagophthalmos right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.224 Mechanical lagophthalmos left upper eyelid
H02.225 Mechanical lagophthalmos left lower eyelid
H02.226 Mechanical lagophthalmos left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.229 Mechanical lagophthalmos unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.23 Paralytic lagophthalmos
H02.231 Paralytic lagophthalmos right upper eyelid
H02.232 Paralytic lagophthalmos right lower eyelid
H02.233 Paralytic lagophthalmos right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.234 Paralytic lagophthalmos left upper eyelid
H02.235 Paralytic lagophthalmos left lower eyelid
H02.236 Paralytic lagophthalmos left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.239 Paralytic lagophthalmos unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.3 Blepharochalasis

Pseudoptosis
H02.30 Blepharochalasis unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.31 Blepharochalasis right upper eyelid
H02.32 Blepharochalasis right lower eyelid
H02.33 Blepharochalasis right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.34 Blepharochalasis left upper eyelid
H02.35 Blepharochalasis left lower eyelid
H02.36 Blepharochalasis left eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.4 Ptosis of eyelid

H02.40 Unspecified ptosis of eyelid
H02.401 Unspecified ptosis of right eyelid
H02.402 Unspecified ptosis of left eyelid
H02.403 Unspecified ptosis of bilateral eyelids
H02.409 Unspecified ptosis of unspecified eyelid

H02.41 Mechanical ptosis of eyelid
H02.411 Mechanical ptosis of right eyelid
H02.412 Mechanical ptosis of left eyelid
H02.413 Mechanical ptosis of bilateral eyelids
H02.419 Mechanical ptosis of unspecified eyelid

H02.42 Myogenic ptosis of eyelid
H02.421 Myogenic ptosis of right eyelid
H02.422 Myogenic ptosis of left eyelid
H02.423 Myogenic ptosis of bilateral eyelids
H02.429 Myogenic ptosis of unspecified eyelid

H02.43 Paralytic ptosis of eyelid
Neurogenic ptosis of eyelid

H02.431  Paralytic ptosis of right eyelid
H02.432  Paralytic ptosis of left eyelid
H02.433  Paralytic ptosis of bilateral eyelids
H02.439  Paralytic ptosis unspecified eyelid

H02.5  Other disorders affecting eyelid function

Excludes2:
blepharospasm (G24.5)
organic tic (G25.69)
psychogenic tic (F95.-)

H02.51  Abnormal innervation syndrome

H02.511  Abnormal innervation syndrome right upper eyelid
H02.512  Abnormal innervation syndrome right lower eyelid
H02.513  Abnormal innervation syndrome right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.514  Abnormal innervation syndrome left upper eyelid
H02.515  Abnormal innervation syndrome left lower eyelid
H02.516  Abnormal innervation syndrome left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.519  Abnormal innervation syndrome unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.52  Blepharophimosis

Ankyloblepharon

H02.521  Blepharophimosis right upper eyelid
H02.522  Blepharophimosis right lower eyelid
H02.523  Blepharophimosis right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.524  Blepharophimosis left upper eyelid
H02.525  Blepharophimosis left lower eyelid
H02.526  Blepharophimosis left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.529  Blepharophimosis unspecified eye, unspecified lid

H02.53  Eyelid retraction

Eyelid lag

H02.531  Eyelid retraction right upper eyelid
H02.532  Eyelid retraction right lower eyelid
H02.533  Eyelid retraction right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.534  Eyelid retraction left upper eyelid
H02.535  Eyelid retraction left lower eyelid
H02.536  Eyelid retraction left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.539  Eyelid retraction unspecified eye, unspecified lid

H02.59  Other disorders affecting eyelid function

Deficient blink reflex
Sensory disorders

H02.6  Xanthelasma of eyelid

H02.60  Xanthelasma of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.61  Xanthelasma of right upper eyelid
H02.62  Xanthelasma of right lower eyelid
H02.63 Xanthelasma of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.64 Xanthelasma of left upper eyelid
H02.65 Xanthelasma of left lower eyelid
H02.66 Xanthelasma of left eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.7 Other and unspecified degenerative disorders of eyelid and periocular area

H02.70 Unspecified degenerative disorders of eyelid and periocular area

H02.71 Chloasma of eyelid and periocular area
   Dyspigmentation of eyelid
   Hyperpigmentation of eyelid

H02.711 Chloasma of right upper eyelid and periocular area
H02.712 Chloasma of right lower eyelid and periocular area
H02.713 Chloasma of right eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area
H02.714 Chloasma of left upper eyelid and periocular area
H02.715 Chloasma of left lower eyelid and periocular area
H02.716 Chloasma of left eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area
H02.719 Chloasma of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area

H02.72 Madarosis of eyelid and periocular area
   Hypotrichosis of eyelid

H02.721 Madarosis of right upper eyelid and periocular area
H02.722 Madarosis of right lower eyelid and periocular area
H02.723 Madarosis of right eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area
H02.724 Madarosis of left upper eyelid and periocular area
H02.725 Madarosis of left lower eyelid and periocular area
H02.726 Madarosis of left eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area
H02.729 Madarosis of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area

H02.73 Vitiligo of eyelid and periocular area
   Hypopigmentation of eyelid

H02.731 Vitiligo of right upper eyelid and periocular area
H02.732 Vitiligo of right lower eyelid and periocular area
H02.733 Vitiligo of right eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area
H02.734 Vitiligo of left upper eyelid and periocular area
H02.735 Vitiligo of left lower eyelid and periocular area
H02.736 Vitiligo of left eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area
H02.739 Vitiligo of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area

H02.79 Other degenerative disorders of eyelid and periocular area

H02.8 Other specified disorders of eyelid

H02.81 Retained foreign body in eyelid
   Use additional code to identify the type of retained foreign body (Z18.-)
   Excludes1: laceration of eyelid with foreign body (S01.12-)
   retained intraocular foreign body (H44.6-, H44.7-)
   superficial foreign body of eyelid and periocular area (S00.25-)

H02.811 Retained foreign body in right upper eyelid
H02.812 Retained foreign body in right lower eyelid
H02.813 Retained foreign body in right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.814 Retained foreign body in left upper eyelid
H02.815 Retained foreign body in left lower eyelid
H02.816 Retained foreign body in left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.819 Retained foreign body in unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.82 Cysts of eyelid
Sebaceous cyst of eyelid
H02.821 Cysts of right upper eyelid
H02.822 Cysts of right lower eyelid
H02.823 Cysts of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.824 Cysts of left upper eyelid
H02.825 Cysts of left lower eyelid
H02.826 Cysts of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.829 Cysts of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.83 Dermatochalasis of eyelid
H02.831 Dermatochalasis of right upper eyelid
H02.832 Dermatochalasis of right lower eyelid
H02.833 Dermatochalasis of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.834 Dermatochalasis of left upper eyelid
H02.835 Dermatochalasis of left lower eyelid
H02.836 Dermatochalasis of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.839 Dermatochalasis of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.84 Edema of eyelid
Hyperemia of eyelid
H02.841 Edema of right upper eyelid
H02.842 Edema of right lower eyelid
H02.843 Edema of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.844 Edema of left upper eyelid
H02.845 Edema of left lower eyelid
H02.846 Edema of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.849 Edema of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.85 Elephantiasis of eyelid
H02.851 Elephantiasis of right upper eyelid
H02.852 Elephantiasis of right lower eyelid
H02.853 Elephantiasis of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.854 Elephantiasis of left upper eyelid
H02.855 Elephantiasis of left lower eyelid
H02.856 Elephantiasis of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.859 Elephantiasis of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.86 Hypertrichosis of eyelid
  H02.861 Hypertrichosis of right upper eyelid
  H02.862 Hypertrichosis of right lower eyelid
  H02.863 Hypertrichosis of right eye, unspecified eyelid
  H02.864 Hypertrichosis of left upper eyelid
  H02.865 Hypertrichosis of left lower eyelid
  H02.866 Hypertrichosis of left eye, unspecified eyelid
  H02.869 Hypertrichosis of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.87 Vascular anomalies of eyelid
  H02.871 Vascular anomalies of right upper eyelid
  H02.872 Vascular anomalies of right lower eyelid
  H02.873 Vascular anomalies of right eye, unspecified eyelid
  H02.874 Vascular anomalies of left upper eyelid
  H02.875 Vascular anomalies of left lower eyelid
  H02.876 Vascular anomalies of left eye, unspecified eyelid
  H02.879 Vascular anomalies of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.89 Other specified disorders of eyelid
  Hemorrhage of eyelid

H02.9 Unspecified disorder of eyelid
  Disorder of eyelid NOS

H04 Disorders of lacrimal system
  Excludes1: congenital malformations of lacrimal system (Q10.4-Q10.6)

H04.0 Dacryoadenitis
  H04.00 Unspecified dacryoadenitis
    H04.001 Unspecified dacryoadenitis, right lacrimal gland
    H04.002 Unspecified dacryoadenitis, left lacrimal gland
    H04.003 Unspecified dacryoadenitis, bilateral lacrimal glands
    H04.009 Unspecified dacryoadenitis, unspecified lacrimal gland
  H04.01 Acute dacryoadenitis
    H04.011 Acute dacryoadenitis, right lacrimal gland
    H04.012 Acute dacryoadenitis, left lacrimal gland
    H04.013 Acute dacryoadenitis, bilateral lacrimal glands
    H04.019 Acute dacryoadenitis, unspecified lacrimal gland
  H04.02 Chronic dacryoadenitis
    H04.021 Chronic dacryoadenitis, right lacrimal gland
    H04.022 Chronic dacryoadenitis, left lacrimal gland
    H04.023 Chronic dacryoadenitis, bilateral lacrimal gland
    H04.029 Chronic dacryoadenitis, unspecified lacrimal gland
  H04.03 Chronic enlargement of lacrimal gland
    H04.031 Chronic enlargement of right lacrimal gland
H04.032  Chronic enlargement of left lacrimal gland
H04.033  Chronic enlargement of bilateral lacrimal glands
H04.039  Chronic enlargement of unspecified lacrimal gland

H04.1  Other disorders of lacrimal gland

H04.11  Dacryops
  H04.111  Dacryops of right lacrimal gland
  H04.112  Dacryops of left lacrimal gland
  H04.113  Dacryops of bilateral lacrimal glands
  H04.119  Dacryops of unspecified lacrimal gland

H04.12  Dry eye syndrome
  Tear film insufficiency, NOS
  H04.121  Dry eye syndrome of right lacrimal gland
  H04.122  Dry eye syndrome of left lacrimal gland
  H04.123  Dry eye syndrome of bilateral lacrimal glands
  H04.129  Dry eye syndrome of unspecified lacrimal gland

H04.13  Lacrimal cyst
  Lacrimal cystic degeneration
  H04.131  Lacrimal cyst, right lacrimal gland
  H04.132  Lacrimal cyst, left lacrimal gland
  H04.133  Lacrimal cyst, bilateral lacrimal glands
  H04.139  Lacrimal cyst, unspecified lacrimal gland

H04.14  Primary lacrimal gland atrophy
  H04.141  Primary lacrimal gland atrophy, right lacrimal gland
  H04.142  Primary lacrimal gland atrophy, left lacrimal gland
  H04.143  Primary lacrimal gland atrophy, bilateral lacrimal glands
  H04.149  Primary lacrimal gland atrophy, unspecified lacrimal gland

H04.15  Secondary lacrimal gland atrophy
  H04.151  Secondary lacrimal gland atrophy, right lacrimal gland
  H04.152  Secondary lacrimal gland atrophy, left lacrimal gland
  H04.153  Secondary lacrimal gland atrophy, bilateral lacrimal glands
  H04.159  Secondary lacrimal gland atrophy, unspecified lacrimal gland

H04.16  Lacrimal gland dislocation
  H04.161  Lacrimal gland dislocation, right lacrimal gland
  H04.162  Lacrimal gland dislocation, left lacrimal gland
  H04.163  Lacrimal gland dislocation, bilateral lacrimal glands
  H04.169  Lacrimal gland dislocation, unspecified lacrimal gland

H04.19  Other specified disorders of lacrimal gland

H04.2  Epiphora

H04.20  Unspecified epiphora
  H04.201  Unspecified epiphora, right lacrimal gland
H04.202  Unspecified epiphora, left lacrimal gland
H04.203  Unspecified epiphora, bilateral lacrimal glands
H04.209  Unspecified epiphora, unspecified lacrimal gland

H04.21  Epiphora due to excess lacrimation
  H04.211  Epiphora due to excess lacrimation, right lacrimal gland
  H04.212  Epiphora due to excess lacrimation, left lacrimal gland
  H04.213  Epiphora due to excess lacrimation, bilateral lacrimal glands
  H04.219  Epiphora due to excess lacrimation, unspecified lacrimal gland

H04.22  Epiphora due to insufficient drainage
  H04.221  Epiphora due to insufficient drainage, right lacrimal gland
  H04.222  Epiphora due to insufficient drainage, left lacrimal gland
  H04.223  Epiphora due to insufficient drainage, bilateral lacrimal glands
  H04.229  Epiphora due to insufficient drainage, unspecified lacrimal gland

H04.3  Acute and unspecified inflammation of lacrimal passages
  Excludes1: neonatal dacryocystitis (P39.1)

H04.30  Unspecified dacryocystitis
  H04.301  Unspecified dacryocystitis of right lacrimal passage
  H04.302  Unspecified dacryocystitis of left lacrimal passage
  H04.303  Unspecified dacryocystitis of bilateral lacrimal passages
  H04.309  Unspecified dacryocystitis of unspecified lacrimal passage

H04.31  Phlegmonous dacryocystitis
  H04.311  Phlegmonous dacryocystitis of right lacrimal passage
  H04.312  Phlegmonous dacryocystitis of left lacrimal passage
  H04.313  Phlegmonous dacryocystitis of bilateral lacrimal passages
  H04.319  Phlegmonous dacryocystitis of unspecified lacrimal passage

H04.32  Acute dacryocystitis
  Acute dacryopercystitis
  H04.321  Acute dacryocystitis of right lacrimal passage
  H04.322  Acute dacryocystitis of left lacrimal passage
  H04.323  Acute dacryocystitis of bilateral lacrimal passages
  H04.329  Acute dacryocystitis of unspecified lacrimal passage

H04.33  Acute lacrimal canalicularis
  H04.331  Acute lacrimal canalicularis of right lacrimal passage
  H04.332  Acute lacrimal canalicularis of left lacrimal passage
  H04.333  Acute lacrimal canalicularis of bilateral lacrimal passages
  H04.339  Acute lacrimal canalicularis of unspecified lacrimal passage

H04.4  Chronic inflammation of lacrimal passages

H04.41  Chronic dacryocystitis
  H04.411  Chronic dacryocystitis of right lacrimal passage
  H04.412  Chronic dacryocystitis of left lacrimal passage
H04.413 Chronic dacryocystitis of bilateral lacrimal passages
H04.419 Chronic dacryocystitis of unspecified lacrimal passage

H04.42 Chronic lacrimal canaliculitis
H04.421 Chronic lacrimal canaliculitis of right lacrimal passage
H04.422 Chronic lacrimal canaliculitis of left lacrimal passage
H04.423 Chronic lacrimal canaliculitis of bilateral lacrimal passages
H04.429 Chronic lacrimal canaliculitis of unspecified lacrimal passage

H04.421 Chronic lacrimal canaliculitis of right lacrimal passage
H04.422 Chronic lacrimal canaliculitis of left lacrimal passage
H04.423 Chronic lacrimal canaliculitis of bilateral lacrimal passages
H04.429 Chronic lacrimal canaliculitis of unspecified lacrimal passage

H04.43 Chronic lacrimal mucocele
H04.431 Chronic lacrimal mucocele of right lacrimal passage
H04.432 Chronic lacrimal mucocele of left lacrimal passage
H04.433 Chronic lacrimal mucocele of bilateral lacrimal passages
H04.439 Chronic lacrimal mucocele of unspecified lacrimal passage

H04.431 Chronic lacrimal mucocele of right lacrimal passage
H04.432 Chronic lacrimal mucocele of left lacrimal passage
H04.433 Chronic lacrimal mucocele of bilateral lacrimal passages
H04.439 Chronic lacrimal mucocele of unspecified lacrimal passage

H04.44 Stenosis and insufficiency of lacrimal passages
H04.51 Dacryolith
H04.511 Dacryolith of right lacrimal passage
H04.512 Dacryolith of left lacrimal passage
H04.513 Dacryolith of bilateral lacrimal passages
H04.519 Dacryolith of unspecified lacrimal passage

H04.52 Eversion of lacrimal punctum
H04.521 Eversion of right lacrimal punctum
H04.522 Eversion of left lacrimal punctum
H04.523 Eversion of bilateral lacrimal punctum
H04.529 Eversion of unspecified lacrimal punctum

H04.53 Neonatal obstruction of nasolacrimal duct
Excludes1: congenital stenosis and stricture of lacrimal duct (Q10.5)
H04.531 Neonatal obstruction of right nasolacrimal duct
H04.532 Neonatal obstruction of left nasolacrimal duct
H04.533 Neonatal obstruction of bilateral nasolacrimal duct
H04.539 Neonatal obstruction of unspecified nasolacrimal duct

H04.54 Stenosis of lacrimal canaliculi
H04.541 Stenosis of right lacrimal canaliculi
H04.542 Stenosis of left lacrimal canaliculi
H04.543 Stenosis of bilateral lacrimal canaliculi
H04.549 Stenosis of unspecified lacrimal canaliculi

H04.55 Acquired stenosis of nasolacrimal duct
H04.551 Acquired stenosis of right nasolacrimal duct
H04.552 Acquired stenosis of left nasolacrimal duct
H04.553 Acquired stenosis of bilateral nasolacrimal duct
H04.559 Acquired stenosis of unspecified nasolacrimal duct

H04.56 Stenosis of lacrimal punctum
H04.561 Stenosis of right lacrimal punctum
H04.562 Stenosis of left lacrimal punctum
H04.563 Stenosis of bilateral lacrimal punctum
H04.569 Stenosis of unspecified lacrimal punctum

H04.57 Stenosis of lacrimal sac
H04.571 Stenosis of right lacrimal sac
H04.572 Stenosis of left lacrimal sac
H04.573 Stenosis of bilateral lacrimal sac
H04.579 Stenosis of unspecified lacrimal sac

H04.6 Other changes of lacrimal passages
H04.61 Lacrimal fistula
H04.611 Lacrimal fistula right lacrimal passage
H04.612 Lacrimal fistula left lacrimal passage
H04.613 Lacrimal fistula bilateral lacrimal passages
H04.619 Lacrimal fistula unspecified lacrimal passage

H04.8 Other disorders of lacrimal system
H04.81 Granuloma of lacrimal passages
H04.811 Granuloma of right lacrimal passage
H04.812 Granuloma of left lacrimal passage
H04.813 Granuloma of bilateral lacrimal passages
H04.819 Granuloma of unspecified lacrimal passage

H04.89 Other disorders of lacrimal system
H04.9 Disorder of lacrimal system, unspecified

H05 Disorders of orbit
Excludes1: congenital malformation of orbit (Q10.7)

H05.0 Acute inflammation of orbit
H05.00 Unspecified acute inflammation of orbit
H05.01 Cellulitis of orbit
Abscess of orbit
H05.011 Cellulitis of right orbit
H05.012 Cellulitis of left orbit
H05.013 Cellulitis of bilateral orbits
H05.019 Cellulitis of unspecified orbit

H05.02 Osteomyelitis of orbit
H05.021 Osteomyelitis of right orbit
H05.022 Osteomyelitis of left orbit
H05.023 Osteomyelitis of bilateral orbits
H05.029 Osteomyelitis of unspecified orbit

H05.03 Periostitis of orbit
H05.031 Periostitis of right orbit
H05.032 Periostitis of left orbit
H05.033 Periostitis of bilateral orbits
H05.039 Periostitis of unspecified orbit

H05.04 Tenonitis of orbit
H05.041 Tenonitis of right orbit
H05.042 Tenonitis of left orbit
H05.043 Tenonitis of bilateral orbits
H05.049 Tenonitis of unspecified orbit

H05.1 Chronic inflammatory disorders of orbit

H05.10 Unspecified chronic inflammatory disorders of orbit

H05.11 Granuloma of orbit
Granuloma (inflammatory) of orbit
H05.111 Granuloma of right orbit
H05.112 Granuloma of left orbit
H05.113 Granuloma of bilateral orbits
H05.119 Granuloma of unspecified orbit

H05.12 Orbital myositis
H05.121 Orbital myositis, right orbit
H05.122 Orbital myositis, left orbit
H05.123 Orbital myositis, bilateral
H05.129 Orbital myositis, unspecified orbit

H05.2 Exophthalmic conditions

H05.20 Unspecified exophthalmos

H05.21 Displacement (lateral) of globe
Displacement (lateral) of globe, right eye
H05.211 Displacement (lateral) of globe, right eye
H05.212 Displacement (lateral) of globe, left eye
H05.213 Displacement (lateral) of globe, bilateral
H05.219 Displacement (lateral) of globe, unspecified eye

H05.22 Edema of orbit
Edema of orbit
H05.221 Edema of right orbit
H05.222 Edema of left orbit
H05.223 Edema of bilateral orbit
H05.229 Edema of unspecified orbit

H05.23 Hemorrhage of orbit
H05.231 Hemorrhage of right orbit
H05.232 Hemorrhage of left orbit
H05.233 Hemorrhage of bilateral orbit
H05.239 Hemorrhage of unspecified orbit
H05.24  Constant exophthalmos
   H05.241  Constant exophthalmos, right eye
   H05.242  Constant exophthalmos, left eye
   H05.243  Constant exophthalmos, bilateral
   H05.249  Constant exophthalmos, unspecified eye
H05.25  Intermittent exophthalmos
   H05.251  Intermittent exophthalmos, right eye
   H05.252  Intermittent exophthalmos, left eye
   H05.253  Intermittent exophthalmos, bilateral
   H05.259  Intermittent exophthalmos, unspecified eye
H05.26  Pulsating exophthalmos
   H05.261  Pulsating exophthalmos, right eye
   H05.262  Pulsating exophthalmos, left eye
   H05.263  Pulsating exophthalmos, bilateral
   H05.269  Pulsating exophthalmos, unspecified eye

H05.3  Deformity of orbit
   Excludes1: congenital deformity of orbit (Q10.7)
               hypertelorism (Q75.2)
H05.30  Unspecified deformity of orbit
H05.31  Atrophy of orbit
   H05.311  Atrophy of right orbit
   H05.312  Atrophy of left orbit
   H05.313  Atrophy of bilateral orbit
   H05.319  Atrophy of unspecified orbit
H05.32  Deformity of orbit due to bone disease
   Code also associated bone disease
   H05.321  Deformity of right orbit due to bone disease
   H05.322  Deformity of left orbit due to bone disease
   H05.323  Deformity of bilateral orbits due to bone disease
   H05.329  Deformity of unspecified orbit due to bone disease
H05.33  Deformity of orbit due to trauma or surgery
   H05.331  Deformity of right orbit due to trauma or surgery
   H05.332  Deformity of left orbit due to trauma or surgery
   H05.333  Deformity of bilateral orbits due to trauma or surgery
   H05.339  Deformity of unspecified orbit due to trauma or surgery
H05.34  Enlargement of orbit
   H05.341  Enlargement of right orbit
   H05.342  Enlargement of left orbit
   H05.343  Enlargement of bilateral orbits
   H05.349  Enlargement of unspecified orbit
H05.35  Exostosis of orbit
   H05.351  Exostosis of right orbit
   H05.352  Exostosis of left orbit
   H05.353  Exostosis of bilateral orbits
   H05.359  Exostosis of unspecified orbit

H05.4  Enophthalmos
   H05.40  Unspecified enophthalmos
      H05.401  Unspecified enophthalmos, right eye
      H05.402  Unspecified enophthalmos, left eye
      H05.403  Unspecified enophthalmos, bilateral
      H05.409  Unspecified enophthalmos, unspecified eye
   H05.41  Enophthalmos due to atrophy of orbital tissue
      H05.411  Enophthalmos due to atrophy of orbital tissue, right eye
      H05.412  Enophthalmos due to atrophy of orbital tissue, left eye
      H05.413  Enophthalmos due to atrophy of orbital tissue, bilateral
      H05.419  Enophthalmos due to atrophy of orbital tissue, unspecified eye
   H05.42  Enophthalmos due to trauma or surgery
      H05.421  Enophthalmos due to trauma or surgery, right eye
      H05.422  Enophthalmos due to trauma or surgery, left eye
      H05.423  Enophthalmos due to trauma or surgery, bilateral
      H05.429  Enophthalmos due to trauma or surgery, unspecified eye

H05.5  Retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of orbit
   Retrobulbar foreign body
   Use additional code to identify the type of retained foreign body (Z18.-)
   Excludes1: current penetrating wound of orbit (S05.4-)
   Excludes2: retained foreign body of eyelid (H02.81-)
                retained intraocular foreign body (H44.6-, H44.7-)
   H05.50  Retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of unspecified orbit
   H05.51  Retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of right orbit
   H05.52  Retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of left orbit
   H05.53  Retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of bilateral orbits

H05.8  Other disorders of orbit
   H05.81  Cyst of orbit
      Encephalocele of orbit
         H05.811  Cyst of right orbit
         H05.812  Cyst of left orbit
         H05.813  Cyst of bilateral orbits
         H05.819  Cyst of unspecified orbit
   H05.82  Myopathy of extraocular muscles
         H05.821  Myopathy of extraocular muscles, right orbit
         H05.822  Myopathy of extraocular muscles, left orbit
H05.823 Myopathy of extraocular muscles, bilateral
H05.829 Myopathy of extraocular muscles, unspecified orbit
H05.89 Other disorders of orbit
H05.9 Unspecified disorder of orbit

Disorders of conjunctiva (H10-H11)

H10 Conjunctivitis

Excludes1: keratoconjunctivitis (H16.2-)

H10.0 Mucopurulent conjunctivitis

H10.01 Acute follicular conjunctivitis

H10.011 Acute follicular conjunctivitis, right eye
H10.012 Acute follicular conjunctivitis, left eye
H10.013 Acute follicular conjunctivitis, bilateral
H10.019 Acute follicular conjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.02 Other mucopurulent conjunctivitis

H10.021 Other mucopurulent conjunctivitis, right eye
H10.022 Other mucopurulent conjunctivitis, left eye
H10.023 Other mucopurulent conjunctivitis, bilateral
H10.029 Other mucopurulent conjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.1 Acute atopic conjunctivitis

Acute papillary conjunctivitis

H10.10 Acute atopic conjunctivitis, unspecified eye
H10.11 Acute atopic conjunctivitis, right eye
H10.12 Acute atopic conjunctivitis, left eye
H10.13 Acute atopic conjunctivitis, bilateral

H10.2 Other acute conjunctivitis

H10.21 Acute toxic conjunctivitis

Acute chemical conjunctivitis

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Excludes1: burn and corrosion of eye and adnexa (T26.-)

H10.211 Acute toxic conjunctivitis, right eye
H10.212 Acute toxic conjunctivitis, left eye
H10.213 Acute toxic conjunctivitis, bilateral
H10.219 Acute toxic conjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.22 Pseudomembranous conjunctivitis

H10.221 Pseudomembranous conjunctivitis, right eye
H10.222 Pseudomembranous conjunctivitis, left eye
H10.223 Pseudomembranous conjunctivitis, bilateral
H10.229 Pseudomembranous conjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.23 Serous conjunctivitis, except viral

Excludes1: viral conjunctivitis (B30.-)
H10.231 Serous conjunctivitis, except viral, right eye
H10.232 Serous conjunctivitis, except viral, left eye
H10.233 Serous conjunctivitis, except viral, bilateral
H10.239 Serous conjunctivitis, except viral, unspecified eye

H10.3 Unspecified acute conjunctivitis
Excludes1: ophthalmia neonatorum NOS (P39.1)
H10.30 Unspecified acute conjunctivitis, unspecified eye
H10.31 Unspecified acute conjunctivitis, right eye
H10.32 Unspecified acute conjunctivitis, left eye
H10.33 Unspecified acute conjunctivitis, bilateral

H10.4 Chronic conjunctivitis
H10.40 Unspecified chronic conjunctivitis
H10.401 Unspecified chronic conjunctivitis, right eye
H10.402 Unspecified chronic conjunctivitis, left eye
H10.403 Unspecified chronic conjunctivitis, bilateral
H10.409 Unspecified chronic conjunctivitis, unspecified eye
H10.41 Chronic giant papillary conjunctivitis
H10.411 Chronic giant papillary conjunctivitis, right eye
H10.412 Chronic giant papillary conjunctivitis, left eye
H10.413 Chronic giant papillary conjunctivitis, bilateral
H10.419 Chronic giant papillary conjunctivitis, unspecified eye
H10.42 Simple chronic conjunctivitis
H10.421 Simple chronic conjunctivitis, right eye
H10.422 Simple chronic conjunctivitis, left eye
H10.423 Simple chronic conjunctivitis, bilateral
H10.429 Simple chronic conjunctivitis, unspecified eye
H10.43 Chronic follicular conjunctivitis
H10.431 Chronic follicular conjunctivitis, right eye
H10.432 Chronic follicular conjunctivitis, left eye
H10.433 Chronic follicular conjunctivitis, bilateral
H10.439 Chronic follicular conjunctivitis, unspecified eye
H10.44 Vernal conjunctivitis
Excludes1: vernal keratoconjunctivitis with limbar and corneal involvement (H16.26-)
H10.45 Other chronic allergic conjunctivitis

H10.5 Blepharoconjunctivitis
H10.50 Unspecified blepharoconjunctivitis
H10.501 Unspecified blepharoconjunctivitis, right eye
H10.502 Unspecified blepharoconjunctivitis, left eye
H10.503 Unspecified blepharoconjunctivitis, bilateral
H10.509 Unspecified blepharoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye
H10.51 Ligneous conjunctivitis
   H10.511 Ligneous conjunctivitis, right eye
   H10.512 Ligneous conjunctivitis, left eye
   H10.513 Ligneous conjunctivitis, bilateral
   H10.519 Ligneous conjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.52 Angular blepharoconjunctivitis
   H10.521 Angular blepharoconjunctivitis, right eye
   H10.522 Angular blepharoconjunctivitis, left eye
   H10.523 Angular blepharoconjunctivitis, bilateral
   H10.529 Angular blepharoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.53 Contact blepharoconjunctivitis
   H10.531 Contact blepharoconjunctivitis, right eye
   H10.532 Contact blepharoconjunctivitis, left eye
   H10.533 Contact blepharoconjunctivitis, bilateral
   H10.539 Contact blepharoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.8 Other conjunctivitis
   H10.81 Pingueculitis
      Excludes1: pinguecula (H11.15-)
      H10.811 Pingueculitis, right eye
      H10.812 Pingueculitis, left eye
      H10.813 Pingueculitis, bilateral
      H10.819 Pingueculitis, unspecified eye

H10.89 Other conjunctivitis

H10.9 Unspecified conjunctivitis

H11 Other disorders of conjunctiva
   Excludes1: keratoconjunctivitis (H16.2-)

H11.0 Pterygium of eye
   Excludes1: pseudopterygium (H11.81-)

H11.00 Unspecified pterygium of eye
   H11.001 Unspecified pterygium of right eye
   H11.002 Unspecified pterygium of left eye
   H11.003 Unspecified pterygium of eye, bilateral
   H11.009 Unspecified pterygium of unspecified eye

H11.01 Amyloid pterygium
   H11.011 Amyloid pterygium of right eye
   H11.012 Amyloid pterygium of left eye
   H11.013 Amyloid pterygium of eye, bilateral
   H11.019 Amyloid pterygium of unspecified eye

H11.02 Central pterygium of eye
   H11.021 Central pterygium of right eye
H11.022 Central pterygium of left eye
H11.023 Central pterygium of eye, bilateral
H11.029 Central pterygium of unspecified eye

H11.03 Double pterygium of eye
H11.031 Double pterygium of right eye
H11.032 Double pterygium of left eye
H11.033 Double pterygium of eye, bilateral
H11.039 Double pterygium of unspecified eye

H11.04 Peripheral pterygium of eye, stationary
H11.041 Peripheral pterygium, stationary, right eye
H11.042 Peripheral pterygium, stationary, left eye
H11.043 Peripheral pterygium, stationary, bilateral
H11.049 Peripheral pterygium, stationary, unspecified eye

H11.05 Peripheral pterygium of eye, progressive
H11.051 Peripheral pterygium, progressive, right eye
H11.052 Peripheral pterygium, progressive, left eye
H11.053 Peripheral pterygium, progressive, bilateral
H11.059 Peripheral pterygium, progressive, unspecified eye

H11.06 Recurrent pterygium of eye
H11.061 Recurrent pterygium of right eye
H11.062 Recurrent pterygium of left eye
H11.063 Recurrent pterygium of eye, bilateral
H11.069 Recurrent pterygium of unspecified eye

H11.1 Conjunctival degenerations and deposits
Excludes2: pseudopterygium (H11.81)

H11.10 Unspecified conjunctival degenerations

H11.11 Conjunctival deposits
H11.111 Conjunctival deposits, right eye
H11.112 Conjunctival deposits, left eye
H11.113 Conjunctival deposits, bilateral
H11.119 Conjunctival deposits, unspecified eye

H11.12 Conjunctival concretions
H11.121 Conjunctival concretions, right eye
H11.122 Conjunctival concretions, left eye
H11.123 Conjunctival concretions, bilateral
H11.129 Conjunctival concretions, unspecified eye

H11.13 Conjunctival pigmentation
Conjunctival argyrosis [argyria]
H11.131 Conjunctival pigmentation, right eye
H11.132 Conjunctival pigmentation, left eye
H11.133  Conjunctival pigmentations, bilateral
H11.139  Conjunctival pigmentations, unspecified eye

H11.14  Conjunctival xerosis, unspecified

Excludes1: xerosis of conjunctiva due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.0, E50.1)

H11.141  Conjunctival xerosis, unspecified, right eye
H11.142  Conjunctival xerosis, unspecified, left eye
H11.143  Conjunctival xerosis, unspecified, bilateral
H11.149  Conjunctival xerosis, unspecified, unspecified eye

H11.15  Pinguecula

Excludes1: pingueculitis (H10.81-)

H11.151  Pinguecula, right eye
H11.152  Pinguecula, left eye
H11.153  Pinguecula, bilateral
H11.159  Pinguecula, unspecified eye

H11.2  Conjunctival scars

H11.21  Conjunctival adhesions and strands (localized)

H11.211  Conjunctival adhesions and strands (localized), right eye
H11.212  Conjunctival adhesions and strands (localized), left eye
H11.213  Conjunctival adhesions and strands (localized), bilateral
H11.219  Conjunctival adhesions and strands (localized), unspecified eye

H11.22  Conjunctival granuloma

H11.221  Conjunctival granuloma, right eye
H11.222  Conjunctival granuloma, left eye
H11.223  Conjunctival granuloma, bilateral
H11.229  Conjunctival granuloma, unspecified

H11.23  Symblepharon

H11.231  Symblepharon, right eye
H11.232  Symblepharon, left eye
H11.233  Symblepharon, bilateral
H11.239  Symblepharon, unspecified eye

H11.24  Scarring of conjunctiva

H11.241  Scarring of conjunctiva, right eye
H11.242  Scarring of conjunctiva, left eye
H11.243  Scarring of conjunctiva, bilateral
H11.249  Scarring of conjunctiva, unspecified eye

H11.3  Conjunctival hemorrhage

Subconjunctival hemorrhage

H11.30  Conjunctival hemorrhage, unspecified eye
H11.31  Conjunctival hemorrhage, right eye
H11.32  Conjunctival hemorrhage, left eye
H11.33  Conjunctival hemorrhage, bilateral

H11.4  Other conjunctival vascular disorders and cysts

H11.41  Vascular abnormalities of conjunctiva

Conjunctival aneurysm

H11.411  Vascular abnormalities of conjunctiva, right eye
H11.412  Vascular abnormalities of conjunctiva, left eye
H11.413  Vascular abnormalities of conjunctiva, bilateral
H11.419  Vascular abnormalities of conjunctiva, unspecified eye

H11.42  Conjunctival edema

H11.421  Conjunctival edema, right eye
H11.422  Conjunctival edema, left eye
H11.423  Conjunctival edema, bilateral
H11.429  Conjunctival edema, unspecified eye

H11.43  Conjunctival hyperemia

H11.431  Conjunctival hyperemia, right eye
H11.432  Conjunctival hyperemia, left eye
H11.433  Conjunctival hyperemia, bilateral
H11.439  Conjunctival hyperemia, unspecified eye

H11.44  Conjunctival cysts

H11.441  Conjunctival cysts, right eye
H11.442  Conjunctival cysts, left eye
H11.443  Conjunctival cysts, bilateral
H11.449  Conjunctival cysts, unspecified eye

H11.8  Other specified disorders of conjunctiva

H11.81  Pseudopterygium of conjunctiva

H11.811  Pseudopterygium of conjunctiva, right eye
H11.812  Pseudopterygium of conjunctiva, left eye
H11.813  Pseudopterygium of conjunctiva, bilateral
H11.819  Pseudopterygium of conjunctiva, unspecified eye

H11.82  Conjunctivochalasis

H11.821  Conjunctivochalasis, right eye
H11.822  Conjunctivochalasis, left eye
H11.823  Conjunctivochalasis, bilateral
H11.829  Conjunctivochalasis, unspecified eye

H11.89  Other specified disorders of conjunctiva

H11.9  Unspecified disorder of conjunctiva

Disorders of sclera, cornea, iris and ciliary body (H15-H22)

H15  Disorders of sclera

H15.0  Scleritis

H15.00  Unspecified scleritis
H15.001  Unspecified scleritis, right eye
H15.002  Unspecified scleritis, left eye
H15.003  Unspecified scleritis, bilateral
H15.009  Unspecified scleritis, unspecified eye

H15.01  Anterior scleritis
  H15.011  Anterior scleritis, right eye
  H15.012  Anterior scleritis, left eye
  H15.013  Anterior scleritis, bilateral
  H15.019  Anterior scleritis, unspecified eye

H15.02  Brawny scleritis
  H15.021  Brawny scleritis, right eye
  H15.022  Brawny scleritis, left eye
  H15.023  Brawny scleritis, bilateral
  H15.029  Brawny scleritis, unspecified eye

H15.03  Posterior scleritis
  Sclerotenonitis
    H15.031  Posterior scleritis, right eye
    H15.032  Posterior scleritis, left eye
    H15.033  Posterior scleritis, bilateral
    H15.039  Posterior scleritis, unspecified eye

H15.04  Scleritis with corneal involvement
    H15.041  Scleritis with corneal involvement, right eye
    H15.042  Scleritis with corneal involvement, left eye
    H15.043  Scleritis with corneal involvement, bilateral
    H15.049  Scleritis with corneal involvement, unspecified eye

H15.05  Scleromalacia perforans
    H15.051  Scleromalacia perforans, right eye
    H15.052  Scleromalacia perforans, left eye
    H15.053  Scleromalacia perforans, bilateral
    H15.059  Scleromalacia perforans, unspecified eye

H15.09  Other scleritis
  Scleral abscess
    H15.091  Other scleritis, right eye
    H15.092  Other scleritis, left eye
    H15.093  Other scleritis, bilateral
    H15.099  Other scleritis, unspecified eye

H15.1  Episcleritis
  H15.10  Unspecified episcleritis
    H15.101  Unspecified episcleritis, right eye
    H15.102  Unspecified episcleritis, left eye
H15.103  Unspecified episcleritis, bilateral
H15.109  Unspecified episcleritis, unspecified eye

H15.11  Episcleritis periodica fugax
H15.111  Episcleritis periodica fugax, right eye
H15.112  Episcleritis periodica fugax, left eye
H15.113  Episcleritis periodica fugax, bilateral
H15.119  Episcleritis periodica fugax, unspecified eye

H15.12  Nodular episcleritis
H15.121  Nodular episcleritis, right eye
H15.122  Nodular episcleritis, left eye
H15.123  Nodular episcleritis, bilateral
H15.129  Nodular episcleritis, unspecified eye

H15.8  Other disorders of sclera

Excludes2: blue sclera (Q13.5)
  degenerative myopia (H44.2-)

H15.81  Equatorial staphyloma
H15.811  Equatorial staphyloma, right eye
H15.812  Equatorial staphyloma, left eye
H15.813  Equatorial staphyloma, bilateral
H15.819  Equatorial staphyloma, unspecified eye

H15.82  Localized anterior staphyloma
H15.821  Localized anterior staphyloma, right eye
H15.822  Localized anterior staphyloma, left eye
H15.823  Localized anterior staphyloma, bilateral
H15.829  Localized anterior staphyloma, unspecified eye

H15.83  Staphyloma posticum
H15.831  Staphyloma posticum, right eye
H15.832  Staphyloma posticum, left eye
H15.833  Staphyloma posticum, bilateral
H15.839  Staphyloma posticum, unspecified eye

H15.84  Scleral ectasia
H15.841  Scleral ectasia, right eye
H15.842  Scleral ectasia, left eye
H15.843  Scleral ectasia, bilateral
H15.849  Scleral ectasia, unspecified eye

H15.85  Ring staphyloma
H15.851  Ring staphyloma, right eye
H15.852  Ring staphyloma, left eye
H15.853  Ring staphyloma, bilateral
H15.859  Ring staphyloma, unspecified eye
H15.89  Other disorders of sclera
H15.9  Unspecified disorder of sclera

H16  Keratitis

H16.0  Corneal ulcer

H16.00  Unspecified corneal ulcer
  H16.001  Unspecified corneal ulcer, right eye
  H16.002  Unspecified corneal ulcer, left eye
  H16.003  Unspecified corneal ulcer, bilateral
  H16.009  Unspecified corneal ulcer, unspecified eye

H16.01  Central corneal ulcer
  H16.011  Central corneal ulcer, right eye
  H16.012  Central corneal ulcer, left eye
  H16.013  Central corneal ulcer, bilateral
  H16.019  Central corneal ulcer, unspecified eye

H16.02  Ring corneal ulcer
  H16.021  Ring corneal ulcer, right eye
  H16.022  Ring corneal ulcer, left eye
  H16.023  Ring corneal ulcer, bilateral
  H16.029  Ring corneal ulcer, unspecified eye

H16.03  Corneal ulcer with hypopyon
  H16.031  Corneal ulcer with hypopyon, right eye
  H16.032  Corneal ulcer with hypopyon, left eye
  H16.033  Corneal ulcer with hypopyon, bilateral
  H16.039  Corneal ulcer with hypopyon, unspecified eye

H16.04  Marginal corneal ulcer
  H16.041  Marginal corneal ulcer, right eye
  H16.042  Marginal corneal ulcer, left eye
  H16.043  Marginal corneal ulcer, bilateral
  H16.049  Marginal corneal ulcer, unspecified eye

H16.05  Mooren's corneal ulcer
  H16.051  Mooren's corneal ulcer, right eye
  H16.052  Mooren's corneal ulcer, left eye
  H16.053  Mooren's corneal ulcer, bilateral
  H16.059  Mooren's corneal ulcer, unspecified eye

H16.06  Mycotic corneal ulcer
  H16.061  Mycotic corneal ulcer, right eye
  H16.062  Mycotic corneal ulcer, left eye
  H16.063  Mycotic corneal ulcer, bilateral
  H16.069  Mycotic corneal ulcer, unspecified eye

H16.07  Perforated corneal ulcer
H16.071 Perforated corneal ulcer, right eye
H16.072 Perforated corneal ulcer, left eye
H16.073 Perforated corneal ulcer, bilateral
H16.079 Perforated corneal ulcer, unspecified eye

H16.1 Other and unspecified superficial keratitis without conjunctivitis

H16.10 Unspecified superficial keratitis

H16.101 Unspecified superficial keratitis, right eye
H16.102 Unspecified superficial keratitis, left eye
H16.103 Unspecified superficial keratitis, bilateral
H16.109 Unspecified superficial keratitis, unspecified eye

H16.11 Macular keratitis

Areolar keratitis
Nummular keratitis
Stellate keratitis
Striate keratitis

H16.111 Macular keratitis, right eye
H16.112 Macular keratitis, left eye
H16.113 Macular keratitis, bilateral
H16.119 Macular keratitis, unspecified eye

H16.12 Filamentary keratitis

H16.121 Filamentary keratitis, right eye
H16.122 Filamentary keratitis, left eye
H16.123 Filamentary keratitis, bilateral
H16.129 Filamentary keratitis, unspecified eye

H16.13 Photokeratitis

Snow blindness
Welders keratitis

H16.131 Photokeratitis, right eye
H16.132 Photokeratitis, left eye
H16.133 Photokeratitis, bilateral
H16.139 Photokeratitis, unspecified eye

H16.14 Punctate keratitis

H16.141 Punctate keratitis, right eye
H16.142 Punctate keratitis, left eye
H16.143 Punctate keratitis, bilateral
H16.149 Punctate keratitis, unspecified eye

H16.2 Keratoconjunctivitis

H16.20 Unspecified keratoconjunctivitis

Superficial keratitis with conjunctivitis NOS

H16.201 Unspecified keratoconjunctivitis, right eye
H16.202 Unspecified keratoconjunctivitis, left eye
H16.203 Unspecified keratoconjunctivitis, bilateral
H16.209  Unspecified keratoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H16.21  Exposure keratoconjunctivitis
  H16.211  Exposure keratoconjunctivitis, right eye
  H16.212  Exposure keratoconjunctivitis, left eye
  H16.213  Exposure keratoconjunctivitis, bilateral
  H16.219  Exposure keratoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H16.22  Keratoconjunctivitis sicca, not specified as Sjögren's
  Excludes1: Sjögren's syndrome (M35.01)
    H16.221  Keratoconjunctivitis sicca, not specified as Sjögren's, right eye
    H16.222  Keratoconjunctivitis sicca, not specified as Sjögren's, left eye
    H16.223  Keratoconjunctivitis sicca, not specified as Sjögren's, bilateral
    H16.229  Keratoconjunctivitis sicca, not specified as Sjögren's, unspecified eye

H16.23  Neurotrophic keratoconjunctivitis
  H16.231  Neurotrophic keratoconjunctivitis, right eye
  H16.232  Neurotrophic keratoconjunctivitis, left eye
  H16.233  Neurotrophic keratoconjunctivitis, bilateral
  H16.239  Neurotrophic keratoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H16.24  Ophthalmia nodosa
  H16.241  Ophthalmia nodosa, right eye
  H16.242  Ophthalmia nodosa, left eye
  H16.243  Ophthalmia nodosa, bilateral
  H16.249  Ophthalmia nodosa, unspecified eye

H16.25  Phlyctenular keratoconjunctivitis
  H16.251  Phlyctenular keratoconjunctivitis, right eye
  H16.252  Phlyctenular keratoconjunctivitis, left eye
  H16.253  Phlyctenular keratoconjunctivitis, bilateral
  H16.259  Phlyctenular keratoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H16.26  Vernal keratoconjunctivitis, with limbar and corneal involvement
  Excludes1: vernal conjunctivitis without limbar and corneal involvement (H10.44)
    H16.261  Vernal keratoconjunctivitis, with limbar and corneal involvement, right eye
    H16.262  Vernal keratoconjunctivitis, with limbar and corneal involvement, left eye
    H16.263  Vernal keratoconjunctivitis, with limbar and corneal involvement, bilateral
    H16.269  Vernal keratoconjunctivitis, with limbar and corneal involvement, unspecified eye

H16.29  Other keratoconjunctivitis
  H16.291  Other keratoconjunctivitis, right eye
  H16.292  Other keratoconjunctivitis, left eye
  H16.293  Other keratoconjunctivitis, bilateral
  H16.299  Other keratoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H16.3  Interstitial and deep keratitis
  H16.30  Unspecified interstitial keratitis
H16.301 Unspecified interstitial keratitis, right eye
H16.302 Unspecified interstitial keratitis, left eye
H16.303 Unspecified interstitial keratitis, bilateral
H16.309 Unspecified interstitial keratitis, unspecified eye

H16.31 Corneal abscess
H16.311 Corneal abscess, right eye
H16.312 Corneal abscess, left eye
H16.313 Corneal abscess, bilateral
H16.319 Corneal abscess, unspecified eye

H16.32 Diffuse interstitial keratitis
H16.321 Diffuse interstitial keratitis, right eye
H16.322 Diffuse interstitial keratitis, left eye
H16.323 Diffuse interstitial keratitis, bilateral
H16.329 Diffuse interstitial keratitis, unspecified eye

H16.33 Sclerosing keratitis
H16.331 Sclerosing keratitis, right eye
H16.332 Sclerosing keratitis, left eye
H16.333 Sclerosing keratitis, bilateral
H16.339 Sclerosing keratitis, unspecified eye

H16.39 Other interstitial and deep keratitis
H16.391 Other interstitial and deep keratitis, right eye
H16.392 Other interstitial and deep keratitis, left eye
H16.393 Other interstitial and deep keratitis, bilateral
H16.399 Other interstitial and deep keratitis, unspecified eye

H16.4 Corneal neovascularization
H16.40 Unspecified corneal neovascularization
H16.401 Unspecified corneal neovascularization, right eye
H16.402 Unspecified corneal neovascularization, left eye
H16.403 Unspecified corneal neovascularization, bilateral
H16.409 Unspecified corneal neovascularization, unspecified eye

H16.41 Ghost vessels (corneal)
H16.411 Ghost vessels (corneal), right eye
H16.412 Ghost vessels (corneal), left eye
H16.413 Ghost vessels (corneal), bilateral
H16.419 Ghost vessels (corneal), unspecified eye

H16.42 Pannus (corneal)
H16.421 Pannus (corneal), right eye
H16.422 Pannus (corneal), left eye
H16.423 Pannus (corneal), bilateral
H16.429  Pannus (corneal), unspecified eye
H16.43  Localized vascularization of cornea
  H16.431  Localized vascularization of cornea, right eye
  H16.432  Localized vascularization of cornea, left eye
  H16.433  Localized vascularization of cornea, bilateral
  H16.439  Localized vascularization of cornea, unspecified eye
H16.44  Deep vascularization of cornea
  H16.441  Deep vascularization of cornea, right eye
  H16.442  Deep vascularization of cornea, left eye
  H16.443  Deep vascularization of cornea, bilateral
  H16.449  Deep vascularization of cornea, unspecified eye
H16.8  Other keratitis
H16.9  Unspecified keratitis
H17  Corneal scars and opacities
  H17.0  Adherent leukoma
    H17.00  Adherent leukoma, unspecified eye
    H17.01  Adherent leukoma, right eye
    H17.02  Adherent leukoma, left eye
    H17.03  Adherent leukoma, bilateral
  H17.1  Central corneal opacity
    H17.10  Central corneal opacity, unspecified eye
    H17.11  Central corneal opacity, right eye
    H17.12  Central corneal opacity, left eye
    H17.13  Central corneal opacity, bilateral
  H17.8  Other corneal scars and opacities
    H17.81  Minor opacity of cornea
      Corneal nebula
        H17.811  Minor opacity of cornea, right eye
        H17.812  Minor opacity of cornea, left eye
        H17.813  Minor opacity of cornea, bilateral
        H17.819  Minor opacity of cornea, unspecified eye
    H17.82  Peripheral opacity of cornea
      H17.821  Peripheral opacity of cornea, right eye
      H17.822  Peripheral opacity of cornea, left eye
      H17.823  Peripheral opacity of cornea, bilateral
      H17.829  Peripheral opacity of cornea, unspecified eye
  H17.9  Other corneal scars and opacities
H18  Other disorders of cornea
  H18.0  Corneal pigmentations and deposits
H18.00 Unspecified corneal deposit
H18.001 Unspecified corneal deposit, right eye
H18.002 Unspecified corneal deposit, left eye
H18.003 Unspecified corneal deposit, bilateral
H18.009 Unspecified corneal deposit, unspecified eye

H18.01 Anterior corneal pigmentations
Staehli’s line
H18.011 Anterior corneal pigmentations, right eye
H18.012 Anterior corneal pigmentations, left eye
H18.013 Anterior corneal pigmentations, bilateral
H18.019 Anterior corneal pigmentations, unspecified eye

H18.02 Argentous corneal deposits
H18.021 Argentous corneal deposits, right eye
H18.022 Argentous corneal deposits, left eye
H18.023 Argentous corneal deposits, bilateral
H18.029 Argentous corneal deposits, unspecified eye

H18.03 Corneal deposits in metabolic disorders
Code also associated metabolic disorder
H18.031 Corneal deposits in metabolic disorders, right eye
H18.032 Corneal deposits in metabolic disorders, left eye
H18.033 Corneal deposits in metabolic disorders, bilateral
H18.039 Corneal deposits in metabolic disorders, unspecified eye

H18.04 Kayser-Fleischer ring
Code also associated Wilson’s disease (E83.01)
H18.041 Kayser-Fleischer ring, right eye
H18.042 Kayser-Fleischer ring, left eye
H18.043 Kayser-Fleischer ring, bilateral
H18.049 Kayser-Fleischer ring, unspecified eye

H18.05 Posterior corneal pigmentations
Krukenberg's spindle
H18.051 Posterior corneal pigmentations, right eye
H18.052 Posterior corneal pigmentations, left eye
H18.053 Posterior corneal pigmentations, bilateral
H18.059 Posterior corneal pigmentations, unspecified eye

H18.06 Stromal corneal pigmentations
Hematocornea
H18.061 Stromal corneal pigmentations, right eye
H18.062 Stromal corneal pigmentations, left eye
H18.063 Stromal corneal pigmentations, bilateral
H18.069 Stromal corneal pigmentations, unspecified eye

H18.1 Bullous keratopathy
H18.10  Bullous keratopathy, unspecified eye
H18.11  Bullous keratopathy, right eye
H18.12  Bullous keratopathy, left eye
H18.13  Bullous keratopathy, bilateral

H18.2  Other and unspecified corneal edema

H18.20  Unspecified corneal edema
H18.21  Corneal edema secondary to contact lens
  Excludes2: other corneal disorders due to contact lens (H18.82-)
   H18.211  Corneal edema secondary to contact lens, right eye
   H18.212  Corneal edema secondary to contact lens, left eye
   H18.213  Corneal edema secondary to contact lens, bilateral
   H18.219  Corneal edema secondary to contact lens, unspecified eye

H18.22  Idiopathic corneal edema
   H18.221  Idiopathic corneal edema, right eye
   H18.222  Idiopathic corneal edema, left eye
   H18.223  Idiopathic corneal edema, bilateral
   H18.229  Idiopathic corneal edema, unspecified eye

H18.23  Secondary corneal edema
   H18.231  Secondary corneal edema, right eye
   H18.232  Secondary corneal edema, left eye
   H18.233  Secondary corneal edema, bilateral
   H18.239  Secondary corneal edema, unspecified eye

H18.3  Changes of corneal membranes

H18.30  Unspecified corneal membrane change
H18.31  Folds and rupture in Bowman's membrane
   H18.311  Folds and rupture in Bowman's membrane, right eye
   H18.312  Folds and rupture in Bowman's membrane, left eye
   H18.313  Folds and rupture in Bowman's membrane, bilateral
   H18.319  Folds and rupture in Bowman's membrane, unspecified eye

H18.32  Folds in Descemet's membrane
   H18.321  Folds in Descemet's membrane, right eye
   H18.322  Folds in Descemet's membrane, left eye
   H18.323  Folds in Descemet's membrane, bilateral
   H18.329  Folds in Descemet's membrane, unspecified eye

H18.33  Rupture in Descemet's membrane
   H18.331  Rupture in Descemet's membrane, right eye
   H18.332  Rupture in Descemet's membrane, left eye
   H18.333  Rupture in Descemet's membrane, bilateral
   H18.339  Rupture in Descemet's membrane, unspecified eye

H18.4  Corneal degeneration
Excludes1: Mooren's ulcer (H16.0-)
    recurrent erosion of cornea (H18.83-)

H18.40  Unspecified corneal degeneration

H18.41  Arcus senilis
    Senile corneal changes
    H18.411  Arcus senilis, right eye
    H18.412  Arcus senilis, left eye
    H18.413  Arcus senilis, bilateral
    H18.419  Arcus senilis, unspecified eye

H18.42  Band keratopathy
    H18.421  Band keratopathy, right eye
    H18.422  Band keratopathy, left eye
    H18.423  Band keratopathy, bilateral
    H18.429  Band keratopathy, unspecified eye

H18.43  Other calcereous corneal degeneration

H18.44  Keratomalacia
    Excludes1: keratomalacia due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.4)
    H18.441  Keratomalacia, right eye
    H18.442  Keratomalacia, left eye
    H18.443  Keratomalacia, bilateral
    H18.449  Keratomalacia, unspecified eye

H18.45  Nodular corneal degeneration
    H18.451  Nodular corneal degeneration, right eye
    H18.452  Nodular corneal degeneration, left eye
    H18.453  Nodular corneal degeneration, bilateral
    H18.459  Nodular corneal degeneration, unspecified eye

H18.46  Peripheral corneal degeneration
    H18.461  Peripheral corneal degeneration, right eye
    H18.462  Peripheral corneal degeneration, left eye
    H18.463  Peripheral corneal degeneration, bilateral
    H18.469  Peripheral corneal degeneration, unspecified eye

H18.49  Other corneal degeneration

H18.5  Hereditary corneal dystrophies
    H18.50  Unspecified hereditary corneal dystrophies
    H18.51  Endothelial corneal dystrophy
        Fuchs' dystrophy
    H18.52  Epithelial (juvenile) corneal dystrophy
    H18.53  Granular corneal dystrophy
    H18.54  Lattice corneal dystrophy
    H18.55  Macular corneal dystrophy
    H18.59  Other hereditary corneal dystrophies
H18.6 Keratoconus
  H18.60 Keratoconus, unspecified
    H18.601 Keratoconus, unspecified, right eye
    H18.602 Keratoconus, unspecified, left eye
    H18.603 Keratoconus, unspecified, bilateral
    H18.609 Keratoconus, unspecified, unspecified eye
  H18.61 Keratoconus, stable
    H18.611 Keratoconus, stable, right eye
    H18.612 Keratoconus, stable, left eye
    H18.613 Keratoconus, stable, bilateral
    H18.619 Keratoconus, stable, unspecified eye
  H18.62 Keratoconus, unstable
    Acute hydrops
    H18.621 Keratoconus, unstable, right eye
    H18.622 Keratoconus, unstable, left eye
    H18.623 Keratoconus, unstable, bilateral
    H18.629 Keratoconus, unstable, unspecified eye
H18.7 Other and unspecified corneal deformities
  Excludes1: congenital malformations of cornea (Q13.3-Q13.4)
  H18.70 Unspecified corneal deformity
  H18.71 Corneal ectasia
    H18.711 Corneal ectasia, right eye
    H18.712 Corneal ectasia, left eye
    H18.713 Corneal ectasia, bilateral
    H18.719 Corneal ectasia, unspecified eye
  H18.72 Corneal staphyloma
    H18.721 Corneal staphyloma, right eye
    H18.722 Corneal staphyloma, left eye
    H18.723 Corneal staphyloma, bilateral
    H18.729 Corneal staphyloma, unspecified eye
  H18.73 Descemetocoele
    H18.731 Descemetocoele, right eye
    H18.732 Descemetocoele, left eye
    H18.733 Descemetocoele, bilateral
    H18.739 Descemetocoele, unspecified eye
  H18.79 Other corneal deformities
    H18.791 Other corneal deformities, right eye
    H18.792 Other corneal deformities, left eye
    H18.793 Other corneal deformities, bilateral
    H18.799 Other corneal deformities, unspecified eye
H18.8  Other specified disorders of cornea

H18.81  Anesthesia and hypoesthesia of cornea
  H18.811  Anesthesia and hypoesthesia of cornea, right eye
  H18.812  Anesthesia and hypoesthesia of cornea, left eye
  H18.813  Anesthesia and hypoesthesia of cornea, bilateral
  H18.819  Anesthesia and hypoesthesia of cornea, unspecified eye

H18.82  Corneal disorder due to contact lens
  Excludes2: corneal edema due to contact lens (H18.21-)
  H18.821  Corneal disorder due to contact lens, right eye
  H18.822  Corneal disorder due to contact lens, left eye
  H18.823  Corneal disorder due to contact lens, bilateral
  H18.829  Corneal disorder due to contact lens, unspecified eye

H18.83  Recurrent erosion of cornea
  H18.831  Recurrent erosion of cornea, right eye
  H18.832  Recurrent erosion of cornea, left eye
  H18.833  Recurrent erosion of cornea, bilateral
  H18.839  Recurrent erosion of cornea, unspecified eye

H18.89  Other specified disorders of cornea
  H18.891  Other specified disorders of cornea, right eye
  H18.892  Other specified disorders of cornea, left eye
  H18.893  Other specified disorders of cornea, bilateral
  H18.899  Other specified disorders of cornea, unspecified eye

H18.9  Unspecified disorder of cornea

H20  Iridocyclitis

H20.0  Acute and subacute iridocyclitis
  Acute anterior uveitis
  Acute cyclitis
  Acute iritis
  Subacute anterior uveitis
  Subacute cyclitis
  Subacute iritis

Excludes1: iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) diabetes mellitus (E08-E13 with .39)
  iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) diphtheria (A36.89)
  iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) gonococcal (A54.32)
  iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) herpes (simplex) (B00.51)
  iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) herpes zoster (B02.32)
  iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) late congenital syphilis (A50.39)
  iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) late syphilis (A52.71)
  iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) sarcoidosis (D86.83)
  iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) syphilis (A51.43)
  iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) toxoplasmosis (B58.09)
  iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) tuberculosis (A18.54)

H20.00  Unspecified acute and subacute iridocyclitis

H20.01  Primary iridocyclitis
  H20.011  Primary iridocyclitis, right eye
H20.012 Primary iridocyclitis, left eye
H20.013 Primary iridocyclitis, bilateral
H20.019 Primary iridocyclitis, unspecified eye

H20.02 Recurrent acute iridocyclitis
H20.021 Recurrent acute iridocyclitis, right eye
H20.022 Recurrent acute iridocyclitis, left eye
H20.023 Recurrent acute iridocyclitis, bilateral
H20.029 Recurrent acute iridocyclitis, unspecified eye

H20.03 Secondary infectious iridocyclitis
H20.031 Secondary infectious iridocyclitis, right eye
H20.032 Secondary infectious iridocyclitis, left eye
H20.033 Secondary infectious iridocyclitis, bilateral
H20.039 Secondary infectious iridocyclitis, unspecified eye

H20.04 Secondary noninfectious iridocyclitis
H20.041 Secondary noninfectious iridocyclitis, right eye
H20.042 Secondary noninfectious iridocyclitis, left eye
H20.043 Secondary noninfectious iridocyclitis, bilateral
H20.049 Secondary noninfectious iridocyclitis, unspecified eye

H20.05 Hypopyon
H20.051 Hypopyon, right eye
H20.052 Hypopyon, left eye
H20.053 Hypopyon, bilateral
H20.059 Hypopyon, unspecified eye

H20.1 Chronic iridocyclitis
Use additional code for any associated cataract (H26.21-)
Excludes2: posterior cyclitis (H30.2-)

H20.10 Chronic iridocyclitis, unspecified eye
H20.11 Chronic iridocyclitis, right eye
H20.12 Chronic iridocyclitis, left eye
H20.13 Chronic iridocyclitis, bilateral

H20.2 Lens-induced iridocyclitis
H20.20 Lens-induced iridocyclitis, unspecified eye
H20.21 Lens-induced iridocyclitis, right eye
H20.22 Lens-induced iridocyclitis, left eye
H20.23 Lens-induced iridocyclitis, bilateral

H20.8 Other iridocyclitis
Excludes2: glaucomatocyclitis crises (H40.4-)
posterior cyclitis (H30.2-)
sympathetic uveitis (H44.13-)

H20.81 Fuchs’ heterochromic cyclitis
H20.811 Fuchs’ heterochromic cyclitis, right eye
H20.812  Fuchs' heterochromic cyclitis, left eye
H20.813  Fuchs' heterochromic cyclitis, bilateral
H20.819  Fuchs' heterochromic cyclitis, unspecified eye

H20.82  Vogt-Koyanagi syndrome
H20.821  Vogt-Koyanagi syndrome, right eye
H20.822  Vogt-Koyanagi syndrome, left eye
H20.823  Vogt-Koyanagi syndrome, bilateral
H20.829  Vogt-Koyanagi syndrome, unspecified eye

H20.9  Unspecified iridocyclitis
Uveitis NOS

H21  Other disorders of iris and ciliary body
Excludes2: sympathetic uveitis (H44.1-)

H21.0  Hyphema
Excludes1: traumatic hyphema (S05.1-)
H21.00  Hyphema, unspecified eye
H21.01  Hyphema, right eye
H21.02  Hyphema, left eye
H21.03  Hyphema, bilateral

H21.1  Other vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body
Neovascularization of iris or ciliary body
Rubeosis iridis
Rubeosis of iris

H21.1X  Other vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body
H21.1X1  Other vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body, right eye
H21.1X2  Other vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body, left eye
H21.1X3  Other vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body, bilateral
H21.1X9  Other vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body, unspecified eye

H21.2  Degeneration of iris and ciliary body
H21.21  Degeneration of chamber angle
H21.211  Degeneration of chamber angle, right eye
H21.212  Degeneration of chamber angle, left eye
H21.213  Degeneration of chamber angle, bilateral
H21.219  Degeneration of chamber angle, unspecified eye

H21.22  Degeneration of ciliary body
H21.221  Degeneration of ciliary body, right eye
H21.222  Degeneration of ciliary body, left eye
H21.223  Degeneration of ciliary body, bilateral
H21.229  Degeneration of ciliary body, unspecified eye

H21.23  Degeneration of iris (pigmentary)
Translucency of iris
H21.231  Degeneration of iris (pigmentary), right eye
H21.232  Degeneration of iris (pigmentary), left eye
H21.233  Degeneration of iris (pigmentary), bilateral
H21.239  Degeneration of iris (pigmentary), unspecified eye

H21.24  Degeneration of pupillary margin
H21.241  Degeneration of pupillary margin, right eye
H21.242  Degeneration of pupillary margin, left eye
H21.243  Degeneration of pupillary margin, bilateral
H21.249  Degeneration of pupillary margin, unspecified eye

H21.25  Iridoschisis
H21.251  Iridoschisis, right eye
H21.252  Iridoschisis, left eye
H21.253  Iridoschisis, bilateral
H21.259  Iridoschisis, unspecified eye

H21.26  Iris atrophy (essential) (progressive)
H21.261  Iris atrophy (essential) (progressive), right eye
H21.262  Iris atrophy (essential) (progressive), left eye
H21.263  Iris atrophy (essential) (progressive), bilateral
H21.269  Iris atrophy (essential) (progressive), unspecified eye

H21.27  Miotic pupillary cyst
H21.271  Miotic pupillary cyst, right eye
H21.272  Miotic pupillary cyst, left eye
H21.273  Miotic pupillary cyst, bilateral
H21.279  Miotic pupillary cyst, unspecified eye

H21.29  Other iris atrophy

H21.3  Cyst of iris, ciliary body and anterior chamber
Excludes:
miotic pupillary cyst (H21.27-)

H21.30  Idiopathic cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber
Cyst of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber NOS
H21.301  Idiopathic cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, right eye
H21.302  Idiopathic cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, left eye
H21.303  Idiopathic cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, bilateral
H21.309  Idiopathic cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, unspecified eye

H21.31  Exudative cysts of iris or anterior chamber
H21.311  Exudative cysts of iris or anterior chamber, right eye
H21.312  Exudative cysts of iris or anterior chamber, left eye
H21.313  Exudative cysts of iris or anterior chamber, bilateral
H21.319  Exudative cysts of iris or anterior chamber, unspecified eye

H21.32  Implantation cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber
H21.321  Implantation cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, right eye
H21.322  Implantation cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, left eye
H21.323 Implantation cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, bilateral
H21.329 Implantation cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, unspecified eye

H21.33 Parasitic cyst of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber
   H21.331 Parasitic cyst of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, right eye
   H21.332 Parasitic cyst of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, left eye
   H21.333 Parasitic cyst of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, bilateral
   H21.339 Parasitic cyst of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, unspecified eye

H21.34 Primary cyst of pars plana
   H21.341 Primary cyst of pars plana, right eye
   H21.342 Primary cyst of pars plana, left eye
   H21.343 Primary cyst of pars plana, bilateral
   H21.349 Primary cyst of pars plana, unspecified eye

H21.35 Exudative cyst of pars plana
   H21.351 Exudative cyst of pars plana, right eye
   H21.352 Exudative cyst of pars plana, left eye
   H21.353 Exudative cyst of pars plana, bilateral
   H21.359 Exudative cyst of pars plana, unspecified eye

H21.4 Pupillary membranes
   Iris bombé
   Pupillary occlusion
   Pupillary seclusion

   Excludes1: congenital pupillary membranes (Q13.8)

H21.40 Pupillary membranes, unspecified eye
H21.41 Pupillary membranes, right eye
H21.42 Pupillary membranes, left eye
H21.43 Pupillary membranes, bilateral

H21.5 Other and unspecified adhesions and disruptions of iris and ciliary body

   Excludes1: corectopia (Q13.2)

H21.50 Unspecified adhesions of iris
   Synechia (iris) NOS
   H21.501 Unspecified adhesions of iris, right eye
   H21.502 Unspecified adhesions of iris, left eye
   H21.503 Unspecified adhesions of iris, bilateral
   H21.509 Unspecified adhesions of iris and ciliary body, unspecified eye

H21.51 Anterior synechiae (iris)
   H21.511 Anterior synechiae (iris), right eye
   H21.512 Anterior synechiae (iris), left eye
   H21.513 Anterior synechiae (iris), bilateral
   H21.519 Anterior synechiae (iris), unspecified eye

H21.52 Goniosynechiae
   H21.521 Goniosynechiae, right eye
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H21.522</td>
<td>Goniosynechiae, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.523</td>
<td>Goniosynechiae, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.529</td>
<td>Goniosynechiae, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.53</td>
<td>Iridodialysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.531</td>
<td>Iridodialysis, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.532</td>
<td>Iridodialysis, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.533</td>
<td>Iridodialysis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.539</td>
<td>Iridodialysis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.54</td>
<td>Posterior synechiae (iris)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.541</td>
<td>Posterior synechiae (iris), right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.542</td>
<td>Posterior synechiae (iris), left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.543</td>
<td>Posterior synechiae (iris), bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.549</td>
<td>Posterior synechiae (iris), unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.55</td>
<td>Recession of chamber angle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.551</td>
<td>Recession of chamber angle, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.552</td>
<td>Recession of chamber angle, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.553</td>
<td>Recession of chamber angle, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.559</td>
<td>Recession of chamber angle, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.56</td>
<td>Pupillary abnormalities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Deformed pupil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ectopic pupil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rupture of sphincter, pupil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong> congenital deformity of pupil (Q13.2-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.561</td>
<td>Pupillary abnormality, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.562</td>
<td>Pupillary abnormality, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.563</td>
<td>Pupillary abnormality, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.569</td>
<td>Pupillary abnormality, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.8</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of iris and ciliary body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.81</td>
<td>Floppy iris syndrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Intraoperative floppy iris syndrome (IFIS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Use additional</strong> code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.82</td>
<td>Plateau iris syndrome (post-iridectomy) (postprocedural)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.89</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of iris and ciliary body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H21.9</td>
<td>Unspecified disorder of iris and ciliary body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H22</td>
<td>Disorders of iris and ciliary body in diseases classified elsewhere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Code first</strong> underlying disease, such as:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>gout (M1A.-, M10.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>leprosy (A30.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>parasitic disease (B89)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H25</td>
<td>Age-related cataract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Senile cataract</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Excludes2: capsular glaucoma with pseudoexfoliation of lens (H40.1-)

H25.0 Age-related incipient cataract

H25.01 Cortical age-related cataract
  H25.011 Cortical age-related cataract, right eye
  H25.012 Cortical age-related cataract, left eye
  H25.013 Cortical age-related cataract, bilateral
  H25.019 Cortical age-related cataract, unspecified eye

H25.03 Anterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract
  H25.031 Anterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, right eye
  H25.032 Anterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, left eye
  H25.033 Anterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, bilateral
  H25.039 Anterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, unspecified eye

H25.04 Posterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract
  H25.041 Posterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, right eye
  H25.042 Posterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, left eye
  H25.043 Posterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, bilateral
  H25.049 Posterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, unspecified eye

H25.09 Other age-related incipient cataract
  Coronary age-related cataract
  Punctate age-related cataract
  Water clefts
  H25.091 Other age-related incipient cataract, right eye
  H25.092 Other age-related incipient cataract, left eye
  H25.093 Other age-related incipient cataract, bilateral
  H25.099 Other age-related incipient cataract, unspecified eye

H25.1 Age-related nuclear cataract
  Cataracta brunescens
  Nuclear sclerosis cataract
  H25.10 Age-related nuclear cataract, unspecified eye
  H25.11 Age-related nuclear cataract, right eye
  H25.12 Age-related nuclear cataract, left eye
  H25.13 Age-related nuclear cataract, bilateral

H25.2 Age-related cataract, morgagnian type
  Age-related hypermature cataract
  H25.20 Age-related cataract, morgagnian type, unspecified eye
  H25.21 Age-related cataract, morgagnian type, right eye
  H25.22 Age-related cataract, morgagnian type, left eye
  H25.23 Age-related cataract, morgagnian type, bilateral

H25.8 Other age-related cataract
  H25.81 Combined forms of age-related cataract
    H25.811 Combined forms of age-related cataract, right eye
    H25.812 Combined forms of age-related cataract, left eye
H25.813  Combined forms of age-related cataract, bilateral
H25.819  Combined forms of age-related cataract, unspecified eye
H25.899  Other age-related cataract
H25.99  Unspecified age-related cataract

H26  Other cataract

Excludes1: congenital cataract (Q12.0)

H26.0  Infantile and juvenile cataract

H26.00  Unspecified infantile and juvenile cataract
  H26.001  Unspecified infantile and juvenile cataract, right eye
  H26.002  Unspecified infantile and juvenile cataract, left eye
  H26.003  Unspecified infantile and juvenile cataract, bilateral
  H26.009  Unspecified infantile and juvenile cataract, unspecified eye

H26.01  Infantile and juvenile cortical, lamellar, or zonular cataract
  H26.011  Infantile and juvenile cortical, lamellar, or zonular cataract, right eye
  H26.012  Infantile and juvenile cortical, lamellar, or zonular cataract, left eye
  H26.013  Infantile and juvenile cortical, lamellar, or zonular cataract, bilateral
  H26.019  Infantile and juvenile cortical, lamellar, or zonular cataract, unspecified eye

H26.03  Infantile and juvenile nuclear cataract
  H26.031  Infantile and juvenile nuclear cataract, right eye
  H26.032  Infantile and juvenile nuclear cataract, left eye
  H26.033  Infantile and juvenile nuclear cataract, bilateral
  H26.039  Infantile and juvenile nuclear cataract, unspecified eye

H26.04  Anterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract
  H26.041  Anterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, right eye
  H26.042  Anterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, left eye
  H26.043  Anterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, bilateral
  H26.049  Anterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, unspecified eye

H26.05  Posterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract
  H26.051  Posterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, right eye
  H26.052  Posterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, left eye
  H26.053  Posterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, bilateral
  H26.059  Posterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, unspecified eye

H26.06  Combined forms of infantile and juvenile cataract
  H26.061  Combined forms of infantile and juvenile cataract, right eye
  H26.062  Combined forms of infantile and juvenile cataract, left eye
  H26.063  Combined forms of infantile and juvenile cataract, bilateral
  H26.069  Combined forms of infantile and juvenile cataract, unspecified eye

H26.09  Other infantile and juvenile cataract

H26.1  Traumatic cataract
  Use additional code (Chapter 20) to identify external cause
H26.10  Unspecified traumatic cataract
  H26.101  Unspecified traumatic cataract, right eye
  H26.102  Unspecified traumatic cataract, left eye
  H26.103  Unspecified traumatic cataract, bilateral
  H26.109  Unspecified traumatic cataract, unspecified eye

H26.11  Localized traumatic opacities
  H26.111  Localized traumatic opacities, right eye
  H26.112  Localized traumatic opacities, left eye
  H26.113  Localized traumatic opacities, bilateral
  H26.119  Localized traumatic opacities, unspecified eye

H26.12  Partially resolved traumatic cataract
  H26.121  Partially resolved traumatic cataract, right eye
  H26.122  Partially resolved traumatic cataract, left eye
  H26.123  Partially resolved traumatic cataract, bilateral
  H26.129  Partially resolved traumatic cataract, unspecified eye

H26.13  Total traumatic cataract
  H26.131  Total traumatic cataract, right eye
  H26.132  Total traumatic cataract, left eye
  H26.133  Total traumatic cataract, bilateral
  H26.139  Total traumatic cataract, unspecified eye

H26.2  Complicated cataract
  H26.20  Unspecified complicated cataract
    Cataracta complicata NOS
  H26.21  Cataract with neovascularization
    Code also  associated condition, such as:
                chronic iridocyclitis (H20.1-)
    H26.211  Cataract with neovascularization, right eye
    H26.212  Cataract with neovascularization, left eye
    H26.213  Cataract with neovascularization, bilateral
    H26.219  Cataract with neovascularization, unspecified eye
  H26.22  Cataract secondary to ocular disorders (degenerative) (inflammatory)
    Code also  associated ocular disorder
    H26.221  Cataract secondary to ocular disorders (degenerative) (inflammatory), right eye
    H26.222  Cataract secondary to ocular disorders (degenerative) (inflammatory), left eye
    H26.223  Cataract secondary to ocular disorders (degenerative) (inflammatory), bilateral
    H26.229  Cataract secondary to ocular disorders (degenerative) (inflammatory), unspecified eye
  H26.23  Glaucomatous flecks (subcapsular)
    Code first  underlying glaucoma (H40-H42)
    H26.231  Glaucomatous flecks (subcapsular), right eye
    H26.232  Glaucomatous flecks (subcapsular), left eye
H26.233 Glaucomatous flecks (subcapsular), bilateral
H26.239 Glaucomatous flecks (subcapsular), unspecified eye

H26.3 Drug-induced cataract
Toxic cataract
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
H26.30 Drug-induced cataract, unspecified eye
H26.31 Drug-induced cataract, right eye
H26.32 Drug-induced cataract, left eye
H26.33 Drug-induced cataract, bilateral

H26.4 Secondary cataract
H26.40 Unspecified secondary cataract
H26.41 Soemmering's ring
H26.411 Soemmering's ring, right eye
H26.412 Soemmering's ring, left eye
H26.413 Soemmering's ring, bilateral
H26.419 Soemmering's ring, unspecified eye
H26.49 Other secondary cataract
H26.491 Other secondary cataract, right eye
H26.492 Other secondary cataract, left eye
H26.493 Other secondary cataract, bilateral
H26.499 Other secondary cataract, unspecified eye

H26.8 Other specified cataract
H26.9 Unspecified cataract

H27 Other disorders of lens
Excludes1: congenital lens malformations (Q12.-)
mechanical complications of intraocular lens implant (T85.2)
pseudophakia (Z96.1)

H27.0 Aphakia
Acquired absence of lens
Acquired aphakia
Aphakia due to trauma
Excludes1: cataract extraction status (Z98.4-)
congenital absence of lens (Q12.3)
congenital aphakia (Q12.3)

H27.00 Aphakia, unspecified eye
H27.01 Aphakia, right eye
H27.02 Aphakia, left eye
H27.03 Aphakia, bilateral

H27.1 Dislocation of lens
H27.10 Unspecified dislocation of lens
H27.11 Subluxation of lens
H27.111 Subluxation of lens, right eye
H27.112 Subluxation of lens, left eye
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H27.113</td>
<td>Subluxation of lens, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H27.119</td>
<td>Subluxation of lens, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H27.12</td>
<td>Anterior dislocation of lens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H27.121</td>
<td>Anterior dislocation of lens, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H27.122</td>
<td>Anterior dislocation of lens, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H27.123</td>
<td>Anterior dislocation of lens, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H27.129</td>
<td>Anterior dislocation of lens, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H27.13</td>
<td>Posterior dislocation of lens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H27.131</td>
<td>Posterior dislocation of lens, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H27.132</td>
<td>Posterior dislocation of lens, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H27.133</td>
<td>Posterior dislocation of lens, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H27.139</td>
<td>Posterior dislocation of lens, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H27.8</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of lens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H27.9</td>
<td>Unspecified disorder of lens</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**H28 Cataract in diseases classified elsewhere**

*Code first* underlying disease, such as:
- hypoparathyroidism (E20.-)
- myotonia (G71.1-)
- myxedema (E03.-)
- protein-calorie malnutrition (E40-E46)

Excludes1: cataract in diabetes mellitus (E08.36, E09.36, E10.36, E11.36, E13.36)

**Disorders of choroid and retina (H30-H36)**

**H30 Chorioretinal inflammation**

**H30.0 Focal chorioretinal inflammation**
- Focal chorioretinitis
- Focal chorioiditis
- Focal retinitis
- Focal retinochoroiditis

**H30.00 Unspecified focal chorioretinal inflammation**
- Focal chorioretinitis NOS
- Focal chorioiditis NOS
- Focal retinitis NOS
- Focal retinochoroiditis NOS

**H30.001 Unspecified focal chorioretinal inflammation, right eye**

**H30.002 Unspecified focal chorioretinal inflammation, left eye**

**H30.003 Unspecified focal chorioretinal inflammation, bilateral**

**H30.009 Unspecified focal chorioretinal inflammation, unspecified eye**

**H30.01 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, juxtapapillary**

**H30.011 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, juxtapapillary, right eye**

**H30.012 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, juxtapapillary, left eye**

**H30.013 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, juxtapapillary, bilateral**

**H30.019 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, juxtapapillary, unspecified eye**

**H30.02 Focal chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole**
H30.021  Focal chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, right eye
H30.022  Focal chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, left eye
H30.023  Focal chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, bilateral
H30.029  Focal chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, unspecified eye
H30.03  Focal chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral
H30.031  Focal chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, right eye
H30.032  Focal chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, left eye
H30.033  Focal chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, bilateral
H30.039  Focal chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, unspecified eye
H30.04  Focal chorioretinal inflammation, macular or paramacular
H30.041  Focal chorioretinal inflammation, macular or paramacular, right eye
H30.042  Focal chorioretinal inflammation, macular or paramacular, left eye
H30.043  Focal chorioretinal inflammation, macular or paramacular, bilateral
H30.049  Focal chorioretinal inflammation, macular or paramacular, unspecified eye

H30.1  Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation
Disseminated chorioretinitis
Disseminated choroiditis
Disseminated retinitis
Disseminated retinochoroiditis

Excludes2: exudative retinopathy (H35.02-)

H30.10  Unspecified disseminated chorioretinal inflammation
Disseminated chorioretinitis NOS
Disseminated choroiditis NOS
Disseminated retinitis NOS
Disseminated retinochoroiditis NOS
H30.101 Unspecified disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, right eye
H30.102 Unspecified disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, left eye
H30.103 Unspecified disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, bilateral
H30.109 Unspecified disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, unspecified eye

H30.11  Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole
H30.111 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, right eye
H30.112 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, left eye
H30.113 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, bilateral
H30.119 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, unspecified eye

H30.12  Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral
H30.121 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral right eye
H30.122 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, left eye
H30.123 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, bilateral
H30.129 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, unspecified eye

H30.13  Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, generalized
H30.131 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, generalized, right eye
H30.132 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, generalized, left eye
H30.133  Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, generalized, bilateral
H30.139  Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, generalized, unspecified eye
H30.14  Acute posterior multifocal placoid pigment epitheliopathy
  H30.141  Acute posterior multifocal placoid pigment epitheliopathy, right eye
  H30.142  Acute posterior multifocal placoid pigment epitheliopathy, left eye
  H30.143  Acute posterior multifocal placoid pigment epitheliopathy, bilateral
  H30.149  Acute posterior multifocal placoid pigment epitheliopathy, unspecified eye

H30.2  Posterior cyclitis
  Pars planitis
    H30.20  Posterior cyclitis, unspecified eye
    H30.21  Posterior cyclitis, right eye
    H30.22  Posterior cyclitis, left eye
    H30.23  Posterior cyclitis, bilateral

H30.8  Other chorioretinal inflammations
  H30.81  Harada's disease
    H30.811  Harada's disease, right eye
    H30.812  Harada's disease, left eye
    H30.813  Harada's disease, bilateral
    H30.819  Harada's disease, unspecified eye
  H30.89  Other chorioretinal inflammations
    H30.891  Other chorioretinal inflammations, right eye
    H30.892  Other chorioretinal inflammations, left eye
    H30.893  Other chorioretinal inflammations, bilateral
    H30.899  Other chorioretinal inflammations, unspecified eye

H30.9  Unspecified chorioretinal inflammation
  Chorioretinitis NOS
  Choroiditis NOS
  Neuroretinitis NOS
  Retinitis NOS
  Retinochoroiditis NOS
  H30.90  Unspecified chorioretinal inflammation, unspecified eye
  H30.91  Unspecified chorioretinal inflammation, right eye
  H30.92  Unspecified chorioretinal inflammation, left eye
  H30.93  Unspecified chorioretinal inflammation, bilateral

H31  Other disorders of choroid
  H31.0  Chorioretinal scars
    Excludes2: postsurgical chorioretinal scars (H59.81-)
    H31.00  Unspecified chorioretinal scars
      H31.001  Unspecified chorioretinal scars, right eye
      H31.002  Unspecified chorioretinal scars, left eye
      H31.003  Unspecified chorioretinal scars, bilateral
      H31.009  Unspecified chorioretinal scars, unspecified eye
H31.01 Macula scars of posterior pole (postinflammatory) (post-traumatic)
Excludes1: postprocedural chorioretinal scar (H59.81-)
H31.011 Macula scars of posterior pole (postinflammatory) (post-traumatic), right eye
H31.012 Macula scars of posterior pole (postinflammatory) (post-traumatic), left eye
H31.013 Macula scars of posterior pole (postinflammatory) (post-traumatic), bilateral
H31.019 Macula scars of posterior pole (postinflammatory) (post-traumatic), unspecified eye

H31.02 Solar retinopathy
H31.021 Solar retinopathy, right eye
H31.022 Solar retinopathy, left eye
H31.023 Solar retinopathy, bilateral
H31.029 Solar retinopathy, unspecified eye

H31.09 Other chorioretinal scars
H31.091 Other chorioretinal scars, right eye
H31.092 Other chorioretinal scars, left eye
H31.093 Other chorioretinal scars, bilateral
H31.099 Other chorioretinal scars, unspecified eye

H31.1 Choroidal degeneration
Excludes2: angioid streaks of macula (H35.33)

H31.10 Unspecified choroidal degeneration
Choroidal sclerosis NOS
H31.101 Choroidal degeneration, unspecified, right eye
H31.102 Choroidal degeneration, unspecified, left eye
H31.103 Choroidal degeneration, unspecified, bilateral
H31.109 Choroidal degeneration, unspecified, unspecified eye

H31.11 Age-related choroidal atrophy
H31.111 Age-related choroidal atrophy, right eye
H31.112 Age-related choroidal atrophy, left eye
H31.113 Age-related choroidal atrophy, bilateral
H31.119 Age-related choroidal atrophy, unspecified eye

H31.12 Diffuse secondary atrophy of choroid
H31.121 Diffuse secondary atrophy of choroid, right eye
H31.122 Diffuse secondary atrophy of choroid, left eye
H31.123 Diffuse secondary atrophy of choroid, bilateral
H31.129 Diffuse secondary atrophy of choroid, unspecified eye

H31.2 Hereditary choroidal dystrophy
Excludes2: hyperornithinemia (E72.4)
orinthinemia (E72.4)

H31.20 Hereditary choroidal dystrophy, unspecified
H31.21 Choroideremia
H31.22 Choroidal dystrophy (central areolar) (generalized) (peripapillary)
H31.23 Gyrate atrophy, choroid
H31.29  Other hereditary choroidal dystrophy

H31.3  Choroidal hemorrhage and rupture

H31.30  Unspecified choroidal hemorrhage
  H31.301  Unspecified choroidal hemorrhage, right eye
  H31.302  Unspecified choroidal hemorrhage, left eye
  H31.303  Unspecified choroidal hemorrhage, bilateral
  H31.309  Unspecified choroidal hemorrhage, unspecified eye

H31.31  Expulsive choroidal hemorrhage
  H31.311  Expulsive choroidal hemorrhage, right eye
  H31.312  Expulsive choroidal hemorrhage, left eye
  H31.313  Expulsive choroidal hemorrhage, bilateral
  H31.319  Expulsive choroidal hemorrhage, unspecified eye

H31.32  Choroidal rupture
  H31.321  Choroidal rupture, right eye
  H31.322  Choroidal rupture, left eye
  H31.323  Choroidal rupture, bilateral
  H31.329  Choroidal rupture, unspecified eye

H31.4  Choroidal detachment

H31.40  Unspecified choroidal detachment
  H31.401  Unspecified choroidal detachment, right eye
  H31.402  Unspecified choroidal detachment, left eye
  H31.403  Unspecified choroidal detachment, bilateral
  H31.409  Unspecified choroidal detachment, unspecified eye

H31.41  Hemorrhagic choroidal detachment
  H31.411  Hemorrhagic choroidal detachment, right eye
  H31.412  Hemorrhagic choroidal detachment, left eye
  H31.413  Hemorrhagic choroidal detachment, bilateral
  H31.419  Hemorrhagic choroidal detachment, unspecified eye

H31.42  Serous choroidal detachment
  H31.421  Serous choroidal detachment, right eye
  H31.422  Serous choroidal detachment, left eye
  H31.423  Serous choroidal detachment, bilateral
  H31.429  Serous choroidal detachment, unspecified eye

H31.8  Other specified disorders of choroid

H31.9  Unspecified disorder of choroid

H32  Chorioretinal disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

**Code first** underlying disease, such as:
  - congenital toxoplasmosis (P37.1)
  - histoplasmosis (B39.-)
  - leprosy (A30.-)

**Excludes1:** chorioretinitis (in):
H33 Retinal detachments and breaks

Excludes1: detachment of retinal pigment epithelium (H35.72-, H35.73-)

H33.0 Retinal detachment with retinal break
Rhegmatogenous retinal detachment

Excludes1: serous retinal detachment (without retinal break) (H33.2-)

H33.00 Unspecified retinal detachment with retinal break
- H33.001 Unspecified retinal detachment with retinal break, right eye
- H33.002 Unspecified retinal detachment with retinal break, left eye
- H33.003 Unspecified retinal detachment with retinal break, bilateral
- H33.009 Unspecified retinal detachment with retinal break, unspecified eye

H33.01 Retinal detachment with single break
- H33.011 Retinal detachment with single break, right eye
- H33.012 Retinal detachment with single break, left eye
- H33.013 Retinal detachment with single break, bilateral
- H33.019 Retinal detachment with single break, unspecified eye

H33.02 Retinal detachment with multiple breaks
- H33.021 Retinal detachment with multiple breaks, right eye
- H33.022 Retinal detachment with multiple breaks, left eye
- H33.023 Retinal detachment with multiple breaks, bilateral
- H33.029 Retinal detachment with multiple breaks, unspecified eye

H33.03 Retinal detachment with giant retinal tear
- H33.031 Retinal detachment with giant retinal tear, right eye
- H33.032 Retinal detachment with giant retinal tear, left eye
- H33.033 Retinal detachment with giant retinal tear, bilateral
- H33.039 Retinal detachment with giant retinal tear, unspecified eye

H33.04 Retinal detachment with retinal dialysis
- H33.041 Retinal detachment with retinal dialysis, right eye
- H33.042 Retinal detachment with retinal dialysis, left eye
- H33.043 Retinal detachment with retinal dialysis, bilateral
- H33.049 Retinal detachment with retinal dialysis, unspecified eye

H33.05 Total retinal detachment
- H33.051 Total retinal detachment, right eye
- H33.052 Total retinal detachment, left eye
- H33.053 Total retinal detachment, bilateral
- H33.059 Total retinal detachment, unspecified eye

H33.1 Retinoschisis and retinal cysts

Excludes1: congenital retinoschisis (Q14.1)
- microcystoid degeneration of retina (H35.42-)

H33.10 Unspecified retinoschisis
H33.101  Unspecified retinoschisis, right eye
H33.102  Unspecified retinoschisis, left eye
H33.103  Unspecified retinoschisis, bilateral
H33.109  Unspecified retinoschisis, unspecified eye

H33.11  Cyst of ora serrata
H33.111  Cyst of ora serrata, right eye
H33.112  Cyst of ora serrata, left eye
H33.113  Cyst of ora serrata, bilateral
H33.119  Cyst of ora serrata, unspecified eye

H33.12  Parasitic cyst of retina
H33.121  Parasitic cyst of retina, right eye
H33.122  Parasitic cyst of retina, left eye
H33.123  Parasitic cyst of retina, bilateral
H33.129  Parasitic cyst of retina, unspecified eye

H33.19  Other retinoschisis and retinal cysts
Pseudocyst of retina
H33.191  Other retinoschisis and retinal cysts, right eye
H33.192  Other retinoschisis and retinal cysts, left eye
H33.193  Other retinoschisis and retinal cysts, bilateral
H33.199  Other retinoschisis and retinal cysts, unspecified eye

H33.2  Serous retinal detachment
Retinal detachment NOS
Retinal detachment without retinal break
Excludes1: central serous chorioretinopathy (H35.71-)

H33.20  Serous retinal detachment, unspecified eye
H33.21  Serous retinal detachment, right eye
H33.22  Serous retinal detachment, left eye
H33.23  Serous retinal detachment, bilateral

H33.3  Retinal breaks without detachment
Excludes1: chorioretinal scars after surgery for detachment (H59.81-)
  peripheral retinal degeneration without break (H35.4-)

H33.30  Unspecified retinal break
H33.301  Unspecified retinal break, right eye
H33.302  Unspecified retinal break, left eye
H33.303  Unspecified retinal break, bilateral
H33.309  Unspecified retinal break, unspecified eye

H33.31  Horseshoe tear of retina without detachment
Operculum of retina without detachment
H33.311  Horseshoe tear of retina without detachment, right eye
H33.312  Horseshoe tear of retina without detachment, left eye
H33.313  Horseshoe tear of retina without detachment, bilateral
H33.319  Horseshoe tear of retina without detachment, unspecified eye
H33.32  Round hole of retina without detachment
  H33.321  Round hole, right eye
  H33.322  Round hole, left eye
  H33.323  Round hole, bilateral
  H33.329  Round hole, unspecified eye
H33.33  Multiple defects of retina without detachment
  H33.331  Multiple defects of retina without detachment, right eye
  H33.332  Multiple defects of retina without detachment, left eye
  H33.333  Multiple defects of retina without detachment, bilateral
  H33.339  Multiple defects of retina without detachment, unspecified eye
H33.4  Traction detachment of retina
  Proliferative vitreo-retinopathy with retinal detachment
  H33.40  Traction detachment of retina, unspecified eye
  H33.41  Traction detachment of retina, right eye
  H33.42  Traction detachment of retina, left eye
  H33.43  Traction detachment of retina, bilateral
H33.8  Other retinal detachments
H34  Retinal vascular occlusions
  Excludes1: amaurosis fugax (G45.3)
H34.0  Transient retinal artery occlusion
  H34.00  Transient retinal artery occlusion, unspecified eye
  H34.01  Transient retinal artery occlusion, right eye
  H34.02  Transient retinal artery occlusion, left eye
  H34.03  Transient retinal artery occlusion, bilateral
H34.1  Central retinal artery occlusion
  H34.10  Central retinal artery occlusion, unspecified eye
  H34.11  Central retinal artery occlusion, right eye
  H34.12  Central retinal artery occlusion, left eye
  H34.13  Central retinal artery occlusion, bilateral
H34.2  Other retinal artery occlusions
  H34.21  Partial retinal artery occlusion
    Hollenhorst's plaque
    Retinal microembolism
    H34.211  Partial retinal artery occlusion, right eye
    H34.212  Partial retinal artery occlusion, left eye
    H34.213  Partial retinal artery occlusion, bilateral
    H34.219  Partial retinal artery occlusion, unspecified eye
  H34.23  Retinal artery branch occlusion
    H34.231  Retinal artery branch occlusion, right eye
    H34.232  Retinal artery branch occlusion, left eye
H34.233  Retinal artery branch occlusion, bilateral
H34.239  Retinal artery branch occlusion, unspecified eye

H34.8  Other retinal vascular occlusions

H34.81  Central retinal vein occlusion
  H34.811  Central retinal vein occlusion, right eye
  H34.812  Central retinal vein occlusion, left eye
  H34.813  Central retinal vein occlusion, bilateral
  H34.819  Central retinal vein occlusion, unspecified eye

H34.82  Venous engorgement
  Incipient retinal vein occlusion
  Partial retinal vein occlusion
  H34.821  Venous engorgement, right eye
  H34.822  Venous engorgement, left eye
  H34.823  Venous engorgement, bilateral
  H34.829  Venous engorgement, unspecified eye

H34.83  Tributary (branch) retinal vein occlusion
  H34.831  Tributary (branch) retinal vein occlusion, right eye
  H34.832  Tributary (branch) retinal vein occlusion, left eye
  H34.833  Tributary (branch) retinal vein occlusion, bilateral
  H34.839  Tributary (branch) retinal vein occlusion, unspecified eye

H34.9  Unspecified retinal vascular occlusion

H35  Other retinal disorders

Excludes2: diabetic retinal disorders (E08.311-E08.359, E09.311-E09.359, E10.311-E10.359, E11.311-E11.359, E13.311-E13.359)

H35.0  Background retinopathy and retinal vascular changes
  Code also  any associated hypertension (I10.-)

H35.00  Unspecified background retinopathy

H35.01  Changes in retinal vascular appearance
  Retinal vascular sheathing
  H35.011  Changes in retinal vascular appearance, right eye
  H35.012  Changes in retinal vascular appearance, left eye
  H35.013  Changes in retinal vascular appearance, bilateral
  H35.019  Changes in retinal vascular appearance, unspecified eye

H35.02  Exudative retinopathy
  Coats retinopathy
  H35.021  Exudative retinopathy, right eye
  H35.022  Exudative retinopathy, left eye
  H35.023  Exudative retinopathy, bilateral
  H35.029  Exudative retinopathy, unspecified eye

H35.03  Hypertensive retinopathy
  H35.031  Hypertensive retinopathy, right eye
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H35.032</td>
<td>Hypertensive retinopathy, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.033</td>
<td>Hypertensive retinopathy, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.039</td>
<td>Hypertensive retinopathy, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.04</td>
<td>Retinal micro-aneurysms, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.041</td>
<td>Retinal micro-aneurysms, unspecified, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.042</td>
<td>Retinal micro-aneurysms, unspecified, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.043</td>
<td>Retinal micro-aneurysms, unspecified, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.049</td>
<td>Retinal micro-aneurysms, unspecified, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.05</td>
<td>Retinal neovascularization, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.051</td>
<td>Retinal neovascularization, unspecified, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.052</td>
<td>Retinal neovascularization, unspecified, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.053</td>
<td>Retinal neovascularization, unspecified, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.059</td>
<td>Retinal neovascularization, unspecified, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.06</td>
<td>Retinal vasculitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Eales disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Retinal perivasculitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.061</td>
<td>Retinal vasculitis, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.062</td>
<td>Retinal vasculitis, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.063</td>
<td>Retinal vasculitis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.069</td>
<td>Retinal vasculitis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.07</td>
<td>Retinal telangiectasis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.071</td>
<td>Retinal telangiectasis, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.072</td>
<td>Retinal telangiectasis, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.073</td>
<td>Retinal telangiectasis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.079</td>
<td>Retinal telangiectasis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.09</td>
<td>Other intraretinal microvascular abnormalities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Retinal varices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.1</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.10</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.101</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, unspecified, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.102</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, unspecified, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.103</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, unspecified, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.109</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, unspecified, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.11</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.111</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 0, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.112</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 0, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.113</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 0, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.119</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 0, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.12</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.121</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 1, right eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
H35.122 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 1, left eye
H35.123 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 1, bilateral
H35.129 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 1, unspecified eye

H35.13 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 2
H35.131 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 2, right eye
H35.132 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 2, left eye
H35.133 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 2, bilateral
H35.139 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 2, unspecified eye

H35.14 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 3
H35.141 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 3, right eye
H35.142 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 3, left eye
H35.143 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 3, bilateral
H35.149 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 3, unspecified eye

H35.15 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 4
H35.151 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 4, right eye
H35.152 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 4, left eye
H35.153 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 4, bilateral
H35.159 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 4, unspecified eye

H35.16 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 5
H35.161 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 5, right eye
H35.162 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 5, left eye
H35.163 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 5, bilateral
H35.169 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 5, unspecified eye

H35.17 Retrolental fibroplasia
H35.171 Retrolental fibroplasia, right eye
H35.172 Retrolental fibroplasia, left eye
H35.173 Retrolental fibroplasia, bilateral
H35.179 Retrolental fibroplasia, unspecified eye

H35.2 Other non-diabetic proliferative retinopathy
Proliferative vitreo-retinopathy
Excludes1: proliferative vitreo-retinopathy with retinal detachment (H33.4-)

H35.20 Other non-diabetic proliferative retinopathy, unspecified eye
H35.21 Other non-diabetic proliferative retinopathy, right eye
H35.22 Other non-diabetic proliferative retinopathy, left eye
H35.23 Other non-diabetic proliferative retinopathy, bilateral

H35.3 Degeneration of macula and posterior pole
H35.30 Unspecified macular degeneration
Age-related macular degeneration

H35.31 Nonexudative age-related macular degeneration
Atrophic age-related macular degeneration

H35.32 Exudative age-related macular degeneration
H35.33 Angioid streaks of macula
H35.34 Macular cyst, hole, or pseudohole
  H35.341 Macular cyst, hole, or pseudohole, right eye
  H35.342 Macular cyst, hole, or pseudohole, left eye
  H35.343 Macular cyst, hole, or pseudohole, bilateral
  H35.349 Macular cyst, hole, or pseudohole, unspecified eye
H35.35 Cystoid macular degeneration
  Excludes1: cystoid macular edema following cataract surgery (H59.03-)
  H35.351 Cystoid macular degeneration, right eye
  H35.352 Cystoid macular degeneration, left eye
  H35.353 Cystoid macular degeneration, bilateral
  H35.359 Cystoid macular degeneration, unspecified eye
H35.36 Drusen (degenerative) of macula
  H35.361 Drusen (degenerative) of macula, right eye
  H35.362 Drusen (degenerative) of macula, left eye
  H35.363 Drusen (degenerative) of macula, bilateral
  H35.369 Drusen (degenerative) of macula, unspecified eye
H35.37 Puckering of macula
  H35.371 Puckering of macula, right eye
  H35.372 Puckering of macula, left eye
  H35.373 Puckering of macula, bilateral
  H35.379 Puckering of macula, unspecified eye
H35.38 Toxic maculopathy
  Code first poisoning due to drug or toxin, if applicable (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)
  Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
  H35.381 Toxic maculopathy, right eye
  H35.382 Toxic maculopathy, left eye
  H35.383 Toxic maculopathy, bilateral
  H35.389 Toxic maculopathy, unspecified eye
H35.4 Peripheral retinal degeneration
  Excludes1: hereditary retinal degeneration (dystrophy) (H35.5-)
  peripheral retinal degeneration with retinal break (H33.3-)
H35.40 Unspecified peripheral retinal degeneration
H35.41 Lattice degeneration of retina
  Palisade degeneration of retina
  H35.411 Lattice degeneration of retina, right eye
  H35.412 Lattice degeneration of retina, left eye
  H35.413 Lattice degeneration of retina, bilateral
  H35.419 Lattice degeneration of retina, unspecified eye
H35.42 Microcystoid degeneration of retina
H35.42 Microcystoid degeneration of retina, right eye
H35.43 Microcystoid degeneration of retina, left eye
H35.44 Microcystoid degeneration of retina, bilateral
H35.45 Microcystoid degeneration of retina, unspecified eye
H35.46 Paving stone degeneration of retina
H35.47 Paving stone degeneration of retina, right eye
H35.48 Paving stone degeneration of retina, left eye
H35.49 Paving stone degeneration of retina, bilateral
H35.5 Paving stone degeneration of retina, unspecified eye
H35.49 Age-related reticular degeneration of retina
H35.491 Age-related reticular degeneration of retina, right eye
H35.492 Age-related reticular degeneration of retina, left eye
H35.493 Age-related reticular degeneration of retina, bilateral
H35.494 Age-related reticular degeneration of retina, unspecified eye
H35.5 Secondary pigmentary degeneration
H35.51 Secondary pigmentary degeneration, right eye
H35.52 Secondary pigmentary degeneration, left eye
H35.53 Secondary pigmentary degeneration, bilateral
H35.54 Secondary pigmentary degeneration, unspecified eye
H35.55 Secondary vitreoretinal degeneration
H35.56 Secondary vitreoretinal degeneration, right eye
H35.57 Secondary vitreoretinal degeneration, left eye
H35.58 Secondary vitreoretinal degeneration, bilateral
H35.59 Secondary vitreoretinal degeneration, unspecified eye
H35.6 Hereditary retinal dystrophy
H35.60 Unspecified hereditary retinal dystrophy
H35.61 Vitreoretinal dystrophy
H35.62 Pigmentary retinal dystrophy
Albipunctate retinal dystrophy
Retinitis pigmentosa
Tapetoretinal dystrophy
H35.63 Other dystrophies primarily involving the sensory retina
Stargardt's disease
H35.64 Dystrophies primarily involving the retinal pigment epithelium
Vitelliform retinal dystrophy
H35.65 Retinal hemorrhage
H35.66 Retinal hemorrhage, unspecified eye
H35.67 Retinal hemorrhage, right eye
H35.68 Retinal hemorrhage, left eye
H35.69 Retinal hemorrhage, bilateral
H35.7 Separation of retinal layers

Excludes1: retinal detachment (serous) (H33.2-)
          rhegmatogenous retinal detachment (H33.0-)

H35.70 Unspecified separation of retinal layers

H35.71 Central serous chorioretinopathy

  H35.711 Central serous chorioretinopathy, right eye
  H35.712 Central serous chorioretinopathy, left eye
  H35.713 Central serous chorioretinopathy, bilateral
  H35.719 Central serous chorioretinopathy, unspecified eye

H35.72 Serous detachment of retinal pigment epithelium

  H35.721 Serous detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, right eye
  H35.722 Serous detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, left eye
  H35.723 Serous detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, bilateral
  H35.729 Serous detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, unspecified eye

H35.73 Hemorrhagic detachment of retinal pigment epithelium

  H35.731 Hemorrhagic detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, right eye
  H35.732 Hemorrhagic detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, left eye
  H35.733 Hemorrhagic detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, bilateral
  H35.739 Hemorrhagic detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, unspecified eye

H35.8 Other specified retinal disorders

Excludes2: retinal hemorrhage (H35.6-)

H35.81 Retinal edema
          Retinal cotton wool spots

H35.82 Retinal ischemia

H35.89 Other specified retinal disorders

H35.9 Unspecified retinal disorder

H36 Retinal disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
          lipid storage disorders (E75.-)
          sickle-cell disorders (D57.-)

Excludes1: arteriosclerotic retinopathy (H35.0-)
          diabetic retinopathy (E08.3-, E09.3-, E10.3-, E11.3-, E13.3-)

Glaucoma (H40-H42)

H40 Glaucoma

Excludes1: absolute glaucoma (H44.51-)
          congenital glaucoma (Q15.0)
          traumatic glaucoma due to birth injury (P15.3)

H40.0 Glaucoma suspect

  H40.00 Preglaucoma, unspecified

    H40.001 Preglaucoma, unspecified, right eye
    H40.002 Preglaucoma, unspecified, left eye
    H40.003 Preglaucoma, unspecified, bilateral
H40.009  Preglaucoma, unspecified, unspecified eye

H40.01  Open angle with borderline findings, low risk
  Open angle, low risk
    H40.011  Open angle with borderline findings, low risk, right eye
    H40.012  Open angle with borderline findings, low risk, left eye
    H40.013  Open angle with borderline findings, low risk, bilateral
    H40.019  Open angle with borderline findings, low risk, unspecified eye

H40.02  Open angle with borderline findings, high risk
  Open angle, high risk
    H40.021  Open angle with borderline findings, high risk, right eye
    H40.022  Open angle with borderline findings, high risk, left eye
    H40.023  Open angle with borderline findings, high risk, bilateral
    H40.029  Open angle with borderline findings, high risk, unspecified eye

H40.03  Anatomical narrow angle
  Primary angle closure suspect
    H40.031  Anatomical narrow angle, right eye
    H40.032  Anatomical narrow angle, left eye
    H40.033  Anatomical narrow angle, bilateral
    H40.039  Anatomical narrow angle, unspecified eye

H40.04  Steroid responder
    H40.041  Steroid responder, right eye
    H40.042  Steroid responder, left eye
    H40.043  Steroid responder, bilateral
    H40.049  Steroid responder, unspecified eye

H40.05  Ocular hypertension
    H40.051  Ocular hypertension, right eye
    H40.052  Ocular hypertension, left eye
    H40.053  Ocular hypertension, bilateral
    H40.059  Ocular hypertension, unspecified eye

H40.06  Primary angle closure without glaucoma damage
    H40.061  Primary angle closure without glaucoma damage, right eye
    H40.062  Primary angle closure without glaucoma damage, left eye
    H40.063  Primary angle closure without glaucoma damage, bilateral
    H40.069  Primary angle closure without glaucoma damage, unspecified eye

H40.1  Open-angle glaucoma

H40.10  Unspecified open-angle glaucoma
  One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to code H40.10 to designate the stage of glaucoma
  0 - stage unspecified
  1 - mild stage
  2 - moderate stage
  3 - severe stage
  4 - indeterminate stage
H40.11  Primary open-angle glaucoma
Chronic simple glaucoma
One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to code H40.11 to designate the stage of glaucoma
  0 - stage unspecified
  1 - mild stage
  2 - moderate stage
  3 - severe stage
  4 - indeterminate stage

H40.12  Low-tension glaucoma
One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code in subcategory H40.12 to designate the stage of glaucoma
  0 - stage unspecified
  1 - mild stage
  2 - moderate stage
  3 - severe stage
  4 - indeterminate stage

H40.121  Low-tension glaucoma, right eye
H40.122  Low-tension glaucoma, left eye
H40.123  Low-tension glaucoma, bilateral
H40.129  Low-tension glaucoma, unspecified eye

H40.13  Pigmentary glaucoma
One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code in subcategory H40.13 to designate the stage of glaucoma
  0 - stage unspecified
  1 - mild stage
  2 - moderate stage
  3 - severe stage
  4 - indeterminate stage

H40.131  Pigmentary glaucoma, right eye
H40.132  Pigmentary glaucoma, left eye
H40.133  Pigmentary glaucoma, bilateral
H40.139  Pigmentary glaucoma, unspecified eye

H40.14  Capsular glaucoma with pseudoexfoliation of lens
One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code in subcategory H40.14 to designate the stage of glaucoma
  0 - stage unspecified
  1 - mild stage
  2 - moderate stage
  3 - severe stage
  4 - indeterminate stage

H40.141  Capsular glaucoma with pseudoexfoliation of lens, right eye
H40.142  Capsular glaucoma with pseudoexfoliation of lens, left eye
H40.143  Capsular glaucoma with pseudoexfoliation of lens, bilateral
H40.149  Capsular glaucoma with pseudoexfoliation of lens, unspecified eye

H40.15  Residual stage of open-angle glaucoma

H40.151  Residual stage of open-angle glaucoma, right eye
H40.152  Residual stage of open-angle glaucoma, left eye
H40.153  Residual stage of open-angle glaucoma, bilateral
H40.159  Residual stage of open-angle glaucoma, unspecified eye

H40.2 Primary angle-closure glaucoma

Excludes1: aqueous misdirection (H40.83-)
malignant glaucoma (H40.83-)

H40.20  Unspecified primary angle-closure glaucoma
One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to code H40.20 to designate the stage of glaucoma
0 - stage unspecified
1 - mild stage
2 - moderate stage
3 - severe stage
4 - indeterminate stage

H40.21  Acute angle-closure glaucoma
Acute angle-closure glaucoma attack
Acute angle-closure glaucoma crisis

H40.211  Acute angle-closure glaucoma, right eye
H40.212  Acute angle-closure glaucoma, left eye
H40.213  Acute angle-closure glaucoma, bilateral
H40.219  Acute angle-closure glaucoma, unspecified eye

H40.22  Chronic angle-closure glaucoma
Chronic primary angle closure glaucoma
One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code in subcategory H40.22 to designate the stage of glaucoma
0 - stage unspecified
1 - mild stage
2 - moderate stage
3 - severe stage
4 - indeterminate stage

H40.221  Chronic angle-closure glaucoma, right eye
H40.222  Chronic angle-closure glaucoma, left eye
H40.223  Chronic angle-closure glaucoma, bilateral
H40.229  Chronic angle-closure glaucoma, unspecified eye

H40.23  Intermittent angle-closure glaucoma

H40.231  Intermittent angle-closure glaucoma, right eye
H40.232  Intermittent angle-closure glaucoma, left eye
H40.233  Intermittent angle-closure glaucoma, bilateral
H40.239  Intermittent angle-closure glaucoma, unspecified eye

H40.24  Residual stage of angle-closure glaucoma

H40.241  Residual stage of angle-closure glaucoma, right eye
H40.242  Residual stage of angle-closure glaucoma, left eye
H40.243  Residual stage of angle-closure glaucoma, bilateral
H40.249  Residual stage of angle-closure glaucoma, unspecified eye

H40.3  Glaucoma secondary to eye trauma
Code also  underlying condition
One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code in subcategory H40.3 to designate the stage of glaucoma

0 - stage unspecified
1 - mild stage
2 - moderate stage
3 - severe stage
4 - indeterminate stage

H40.30 Glaucoma secondary to eye trauma, unspecified eye
H40.31 Glaucoma secondary to eye trauma, right eye
H40.32 Glaucoma secondary to eye trauma, left eye
H40.33 Glaucoma secondary to eye trauma, bilateral

H40.4 Glaucoma secondary to eye inflammation

Code also underlying condition

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code in subcategory H40.4 to designate the stage of glaucoma

0 - stage unspecified
1 - mild stage
2 - moderate stage
3 - severe stage
4 - indeterminate stage

H40.40 Glaucoma secondary to eye inflammation, unspecified eye
H40.41 Glaucoma secondary to eye inflammation, right eye
H40.42 Glaucoma secondary to eye inflammation, left eye
H40.43 Glaucoma secondary to eye inflammation, bilateral

H40.5 Glaucoma secondary to other eye disorders

Code also underlying eye disorder

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code in subcategory H40.5 to designate the stage of glaucoma

0 - stage unspecified
1 - mild stage
2 - moderate stage
3 - severe stage
4 - indeterminate stage

H40.50 Glaucoma secondary to other eye disorders, unspecified eye
H40.51 Glaucoma secondary to other eye disorders, right eye
H40.52 Glaucoma secondary to other eye disorders, left eye
H40.53 Glaucoma secondary to other eye disorders, bilateral

H40.6 Glaucoma secondary to drugs

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code in subcategory H40.6 to designate the stage of glaucoma

0 - stage unspecified
1 - mild stage
2 - moderate stage
3 - severe stage
4 - indeterminate stage

H40.60 Glaucoma secondary to drugs, unspecified eye
H40.61 Glaucoma secondary to drugs, right eye
H40.62 Glaucoma secondary to drugs, left eye
H40.63 Glaucoma secondary to drugs, bilateral

H40.8 Other glaucoma

H40.81 Glaucoma with increased episcleral venous pressure
  H40.811 Glaucoma with increased episcleral venous pressure, right eye
  H40.812 Glaucoma with increased episcleral venous pressure, left eye
  H40.813 Glaucoma with increased episcleral venous pressure, bilateral
  H40.819 Glaucoma with increased episcleral venous pressure, unspecified eye

H40.82 Hypersecretion glaucoma
  H40.821 Hypersecretion glaucoma, right eye
  H40.822 Hypersecretion glaucoma, left eye
  H40.823 Hypersecretion glaucoma, bilateral
  H40.829 Hypersecretion glaucoma, unspecified eye

H40.83 Aqueous misdirection
  Malignant glaucoma
  H40.831 Aqueous misdirection, right eye
  H40.832 Aqueous misdirection, left eye
  H40.833 Aqueous misdirection, bilateral
  H40.839 Aqueous misdirection, unspecified eye

H40.89 Other specified glaucoma

H40.9 Unspecified glaucoma

H42 Glaucoma in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underly ing condition, such as:
  amyloidosis (E85.-)
  aniridia (Q13.1)
  Lowe's syndrome (E72.03)
  Reiger's anomaly (Q13.81)
  specified metabolic disorder (E70-E88)

Excludes1: glaucoma (in):
  onchocerciasis (B73.02)
  syphilis (A52.71)
  tuberculous (A18.59)

Disorders of vitreous body and globe (H43-H44)

H43 Disorders of vitreous body

H43.0 Vitreous prolapse
  Excludes1: vitreous syndrome following cataract surgery (H59.0-)
  traumatic vitreous prolapse (S05.2-)

H43.00 Vitreous prolapse, unspecified eye
H43.01 Vitreous prolapse, right eye
H43.02 Vitreous prolapse, left eye
H43.03 Vitreous prolapse, bilateral

H43.1 Vitreous hemorrhage
H43.10  Vitreous hemorrhage, unspecified eye
H43.11  Vitreous hemorrhage, right eye
H43.12  Vitreous hemorrhage, left eye
H43.13  Vitreous hemorrhage, bilateral

H43.2  Crystalline deposits in vitreous body
H43.20  Crystalline deposits in vitreous body, unspecified eye
H43.21  Crystalline deposits in vitreous body, right eye
H43.22  Crystalline deposits in vitreous body, left eye
H43.23  Crystalline deposits in vitreous body, bilateral

H43.3  Other vitreous opacities
H43.31  Vitreous membranes and strands
   H43.311  Vitreous membranes and strands, right eye
   H43.312  Vitreous membranes and strands, left eye
   H43.313  Vitreous membranes and strands, bilateral
   H43.319  Vitreous membranes and strands, unspecified eye
H43.39  Other vitreous opacities
   Vitreous floaters
   H43.391  Other vitreous opacities, right eye
   H43.392  Other vitreous opacities, left eye
   H43.393  Other vitreous opacities, bilateral
   H43.399  Other vitreous opacities, unspecified eye

H43.8  Other disorders of vitreous body
   Excludes1: proliferative vitreo-retinopathy with retinal detachment (H33.4-)
   Excludes2: vitreous abscess (H44.02-)
H43.81  Vitreous degeneration
   Vitreous detachment
   H43.811  Vitreous degeneration, right eye
   H43.812  Vitreous degeneration, left eye
   H43.813  Vitreous degeneration, bilateral
   H43.819  Vitreous degeneration, unspecified eye
H43.82  Vitreomacular adhesion
   Vitreomacular traction
   H43.821  Vitreomacular adhesion, right eye
   H43.822  Vitreomacular adhesion, left eye
   H43.823  Vitreomacular adhesion, bilateral
   H43.829  Vitreomacular adhesion, unspecified eye

H43.89  Other disorders of vitreous body

H43.9  Unspecified disorder of vitreous body

H44  Disorders of globe
   Includes: disorders affecting multiple structures of eye

H44.0  Purulent endophthalmitis
**Use additional** code to identify organism

**Excludes1:** bleb associated endophthalmitis (H59.4-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H44.00</td>
<td><strong>Unspecified purulent endophthalmitis</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.001</td>
<td>Unspecified purulent endophthalmitis, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.002</td>
<td>Unspecified purulent endophthalmitis, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.003</td>
<td>Unspecified purulent endophthalmitis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.009</td>
<td>Unspecified purulent endophthalmitis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H44.01</td>
<td><strong>Panophthalmitis (acute)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.011</td>
<td>Panophthalmitis (acute), right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.012</td>
<td>Panophthalmitis (acute), left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.013</td>
<td>Panophthalmitis (acute), bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.019</td>
<td>Panophthalmitis (acute), unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H44.02</td>
<td><strong>Vitreous abscess (chronic)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.021</td>
<td>Vitreous abscess (chronic), right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.022</td>
<td>Vitreous abscess (chronic), left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.023</td>
<td>Vitreous abscess (chronic), bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.029</td>
<td>Vitreous abscess (chronic), unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H44.1</td>
<td><strong>Other endophthalmitis</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.1</td>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong> bleb associated endophthalmitis (H59.4-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.1</td>
<td><strong>Excludes2:</strong> ophthalmia nodosa (H16.2-)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H44.11</td>
<td><strong>Panuveitis</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.111</td>
<td>Panuveitis, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.112</td>
<td>Panuveitis, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.113</td>
<td>Panuveitis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.119</td>
<td>Panuveitis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H44.12</td>
<td><strong>Parasitic endophthalmitis, unspecified</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.121</td>
<td>Parasitic endophthalmitis, unspecified, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.122</td>
<td>Parasitic endophthalmitis, unspecified, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.123</td>
<td>Parasitic endophthalmitis, unspecified, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.129</td>
<td>Parasitic endophthalmitis, unspecified, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H44.13</td>
<td><strong>Sympathetic uveitis</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.131</td>
<td>Sympathetic uveitis, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.132</td>
<td>Sympathetic uveitis, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.133</td>
<td>Sympathetic uveitis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.139</td>
<td>Sympathetic uveitis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H44.19</td>
<td><strong>Other endophthalmitis</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H44.2</td>
<td><strong>Degenerative myopia</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Malignant myopia</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H44.20</td>
<td>Degenerative myopia, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.21</td>
<td>Degenerative myopia, right eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
H44.22 Degenerative myopia, left eye
H44.23 Degenerative myopia, bilateral

H44.3 Other and unspecified degenerative disorders of globe

H44.30 Unspecified degenerative disorder of globe

H44.31 Chalcosis
  H44.311 Chalcosis, right eye
  H44.312 Chalcosis, left eye
  H44.313 Chalcosis, bilateral
  H44.319 Chalcosis, unspecified eye

H44.32 Siderosis of eye
  H44.321 Siderosis of eye, right eye
  H44.322 Siderosis of eye, left eye
  H44.323 Siderosis of eye, bilateral
  H44.329 Siderosis of eye, unspecified eye

H44.39 Other degenerative disorders of globe
  H44.391 Other degenerative disorders of globe, right eye
  H44.392 Other degenerative disorders of globe, left eye
  H44.393 Other degenerative disorders of globe, bilateral
  H44.399 Other degenerative disorders of globe, unspecified eye

H44.4 Hypotony of eye

H44.40 Unspecified hypotony of eye

H44.41 Flat anterior chamber hypotony of eye
  H44.411 Flat anterior chamber hypotony of right eye
  H44.412 Flat anterior chamber hypotony of left eye
  H44.413 Flat anterior chamber hypotony of eye, bilateral
  H44.419 Flat anterior chamber hypotony of unspecified eye

H44.42 Hypotony of eye due to ocular fistula
  H44.421 Hypotony of right eye due to ocular fistula
  H44.422 Hypotony of left eye due to ocular fistula
  H44.423 Hypotony of eye due to ocular fistula, bilateral
  H44.429 Hypotony of unspecified eye due to ocular fistula

H44.43 Hypotony of eye due to other ocular disorders
  H44.431 Hypotony of eye due to other ocular disorders, right eye
  H44.432 Hypotony of eye due to other ocular disorders, left eye
  H44.433 Hypotony of eye due to other ocular disorders, bilateral
  H44.439 Hypotony of eye due to other ocular disorders, unspecified eye

H44.44 Primary hypotony of eye
  H44.441 Primary hypotony of right eye
  H44.442 Primary hypotony of left eye
  H44.443 Primary hypotony of eye, bilateral
H44.49 Primary hypotony of unspecified eye

H44.5 Degenerated conditions of globe

H44.50 Unspecified degenerated conditions of globe

H44.51 Absolute glaucoma

H44.511 Absolute glaucoma, right eye
H44.512 Absolute glaucoma, left eye
H44.513 Absolute glaucoma, bilateral
H44.519 Absolute glaucoma, unspecified eye

H44.52 Atrophy of globe

Phthisis bulbi

H44.521 Atrophy of globe, right eye
H44.522 Atrophy of globe, left eye
H44.523 Atrophy of globe, bilateral
H44.529 Atrophy of globe, unspecified eye

H44.53 Leucocoria

H44.531 Leucocoria, right eye
H44.532 Leucocoria, left eye
H44.533 Leucocoria, bilateral
H44.539 Leucocoria, unspecified eye

H44.6 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic

Use additional code to identify magnetic foreign body (Z18.11)

Excludes1: current intraocular foreign body (S05. -)
Excludes2: retained foreign body in eyelid (H02.81-)
  retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of orbit (H05.5-)
  retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic (H44.7-)

H44.60 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic

H44.601 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, right eye
H44.602 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, left eye
H44.603 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, bilateral
H44.609 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, unspecified eye

H44.61 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in anterior chamber

H44.611 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in anterior chamber, right eye
H44.612 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in anterior chamber, left eye
H44.613 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in anterior chamber, bilateral
H44.619 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in anterior chamber, unspecified eye

H44.62 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in iris or ciliary body

H44.621 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in iris or ciliary body, right eye
H44.622 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in iris or ciliary body, left eye
H44.623 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in iris or ciliary body, bilateral
H44.629 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in iris or ciliary body, unspecified eye

H44.63 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in lens
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H44.631</td>
<td>Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in lens, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.632</td>
<td>Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in lens, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.633</td>
<td>Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in lens, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.639</td>
<td>Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in lens, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.64</td>
<td>Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in posterior wall of globe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.641</td>
<td>Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in posterior wall of globe, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.642</td>
<td>Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in posterior wall of globe, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.643</td>
<td>Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in posterior wall of globe, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.649</td>
<td>Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in posterior wall of globe, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.65</td>
<td>Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in vitreous body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.651</td>
<td>Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in vitreous body, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.652</td>
<td>Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in vitreous body, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.653</td>
<td>Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in vitreous body, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.659</td>
<td>Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in vitreous body, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.69</td>
<td>Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, in other or multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.691</td>
<td>Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, in other or multiple sites, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.692</td>
<td>Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, in other or multiple sites, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.693</td>
<td>Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, in other or multiple sites, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.699</td>
<td>Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, in other or multiple sites, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.7</td>
<td>Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Use additional code to identify nonmagnetic foreign body (Z18.01-Z18.10, Z18.12, Z18.2-Z18.9)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong> current intraocular foreign body (S05.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes2:</strong> retained foreign body in eyelid (H02.81-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of orbit (H05.5-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic (H44.6-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.70</td>
<td>Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.701</td>
<td>Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.702</td>
<td>Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.703</td>
<td>Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.709</td>
<td>Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Retained (old) intraocular foreign body NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.71</td>
<td>Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in anterior chamber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.711</td>
<td>Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in anterior chamber, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.712</td>
<td>Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in anterior chamber, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.713</td>
<td>Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in anterior chamber, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.719</td>
<td>Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in anterior chamber, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.72</td>
<td>Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in iris or ciliary body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.721</td>
<td>Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in iris or ciliary body, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.722</td>
<td>Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in iris or ciliary body, left eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
H44.723 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in iris or ciliary body, bilateral
H44.729 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in iris or ciliary body, unspecified eye

H44.73 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in lens
H44.731 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in lens, right eye
H44.732 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in lens, left eye
H44.733 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in lens, bilateral
H44.739 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in lens, unspecified eye

H44.74 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in posterior wall of globe
H44.741 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in posterior wall of globe, right eye
H44.742 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in posterior wall of globe, left eye
H44.743 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in posterior wall of globe, bilateral
H44.749 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in posterior wall of globe, unspecified eye

H44.75 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in vitreous body
H44.751 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in vitreous body, right eye
H44.752 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in vitreous body, left eye
H44.753 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in vitreous body, bilateral
H44.759 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in vitreous body, unspecified eye

H44.79 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, in other or multiple sites
H44.791 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, in other or multiple sites, right eye
H44.792 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, in other or multiple sites, left eye
H44.793 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, in other or multiple sites, bilateral
H44.799 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, in other or multiple sites, unspecified eye

H44.8 Other disorders of globe
H44.81 Hemophthalmos
H44.811 Hemophthalmos, right eye
H44.812 Hemophthalmos, left eye
H44.813 Hemophthalmos, bilateral
H44.819 Hemophthalmos, unspecified eye

H44.82 Luxation of globe
H44.821 Luxation of globe, right eye
H44.822 Luxation of globe, left eye
H44.823 Luxation of globe, bilateral
H44.829 Luxation of globe, unspecified eye

H44.89 Other disorders of globe
H44.9 Unspecified disorder of globe

Disorders of optic nerve and visual pathways (H46-H47)
H46 Optic neuritis

Excludes2: ischemic optic neuropathy (H47.01-)
neuromyelitis optica [Devic] (G36.0)

H46.0 Optic papillitis

H46.00 Optic papillitis, unspecified eye
H46.01 Optic papillitis, right eye
H46.02 Optic papillitis, left eye
H46.03 Optic papillitis, bilateral

H46.1 Retrobulbar neuritis

Retrobulbar neuritis NOS

Excludes1: syphilitic retrobulbar neuritis (A52.15)

H46.10 Retrobulbar neuritis, unspecified eye
H46.11 Retrobulbar neuritis, right eye
H46.12 Retrobulbar neuritis, left eye
H46.13 Retrobulbar neuritis, bilateral

H46.2 Nutritional optic neuropathy

H46.3 Toxic optic neuropathy

Code first (T51-T65) to identify cause

H46.8 Other optic neuritis

H46.9 Unspecified optic neuritis

H47 Other disorders of optic [2nd] nerve and visual pathways

H47.0 Disorders of optic nerve, not elsewhere classified

H47.01 Ischemic optic neuropathy

H47.011 Ischemic optic neuropathy, right eye
H47.012 Ischemic optic neuropathy, left eye
H47.013 Ischemic optic neuropathy, bilateral
H47.019 Ischemic optic neuropathy, unspecified eye

H47.02 Hemorrhage in optic nerve sheath

H47.021 Hemorrhage in optic nerve sheath, right eye
H47.022 Hemorrhage in optic nerve sheath, left eye
H47.023 Hemorrhage in optic nerve sheath, bilateral
H47.029 Hemorrhage in optic nerve sheath, unspecified eye

H47.03 Optic nerve hypoplasia

H47.031 Optic nerve hypoplasia, right eye
H47.032 Optic nerve hypoplasia, left eye
H47.033 Optic nerve hypoplasia, bilateral
H47.039 Optic nerve hypoplasia, unspecified eye

H47.09 Other disorders of optic nerve, not elsewhere classified

Compression of optic nerve

H47.091 Other disorders of optic nerve, not elsewhere classified, right eye
H47.092 Other disorders of optic nerve, not elsewhere classified, left eye
H47.093 Other disorders of optic nerve, not elsewhere classified, bilateral
H47.099 Other disorders of optic nerve, not elsewhere classified, unspecified eye

H47.1 Papilledema

H47.10 Unspecified papilledema
H47.11 Papilledema associated with increased intracranial pressure
H47.12 Papilledema associated with decreased ocular pressure
H47.13 Papilledema associated with retinal disorder
H47.14 Foster-Kennedy syndrome
  H47.141 Foster-Kennedy syndrome, right eye
  H47.142 Foster-Kennedy syndrome, left eye
  H47.143 Foster-Kennedy syndrome, bilateral
  H47.149 Foster-Kennedy syndrome, unspecified eye

H47.2 Optic atrophy

H47.20 Unspecified optic atrophy
H47.21 Primary optic atrophy
  H47.211 Primary optic atrophy, right eye
  H47.212 Primary optic atrophy, left eye
  H47.213 Primary optic atrophy, bilateral
  H47.219 Primary optic atrophy, unspecified eye
H47.22 Hereditary optic atrophy
  Leber's optic atrophy
H47.23 Glaucomatous optic atrophy
  H47.231 Glaucomatous optic atrophy, right eye
  H47.232 Glaucomatous optic atrophy, left eye
  H47.233 Glaucomatous optic atrophy, bilateral
  H47.239 Glaucomatous optic atrophy, unspecified eye
H47.29 Other optic atrophy
  Temporal pallor of optic disc
  H47.291 Other optic atrophy, right eye
  H47.292 Other optic atrophy, left eye
  H47.293 Other optic atrophy, bilateral
  H47.299 Other optic atrophy, unspecified eye

H47.3 Other disorders of optic disc

H47.31 Coloboma of optic disc
  H47.311 Coloboma of optic disc, right eye
  H47.312 Coloboma of optic disc, left eye
  H47.313 Coloboma of optic disc, bilateral
  H47.319 Coloboma of optic disc, unspecified eye
H47.32 Drusen of optic disc
  H47.321 Drusen of optic disc, right eye
H47.322 Drusen of optic disc, left eye
H47.323 Drusen of optic disc, bilateral
H47.329 Drusen of optic disc, unspecified eye

H47.33 Pseudopapilledema of optic disc
H47.331 Pseudopapilledema of optic disc, right eye
H47.332 Pseudopapilledema of optic disc, left eye
H47.333 Pseudopapilledema of optic disc, bilateral
H47.339 Pseudopapilledema of optic disc, unspecified eye

H47.39 Other disorders of optic disc
H47.391 Other disorders of optic disc, right eye
H47.392 Other disorders of optic disc, left eye
H47.393 Other disorders of optic disc, bilateral
H47.399 Other disorders of optic disc, unspecified eye

H47.4 Disorders of optic chiasm
   Code also underlying condition
H47.41 Disorders of optic chiasm in (due to) inflammatory disorders
H47.42 Disorders of optic chiasm in (due to) neoplasm
H47.43 Disorders of optic chiasm in (due to) vascular disorders
H47.49 Disorders of optic chiasm in (due to) other disorders

H47.5 Disorders of other visual pathways
   Disorders of optic tracts, geniculate nuclei and optic radiations
   Code also underlying condition
H47.51 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) inflammatory disorders
   H47.511 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) inflammatory disorders, right side
   H47.512 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) inflammatory disorders, left side
   H47.519 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) inflammatory disorders, unspecified side
H47.52 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) neoplasm
   H47.521 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) neoplasm, right side
   H47.522 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) neoplasm, left side
   H47.529 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) neoplasm, unspecified side
H47.53 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) vascular disorders
   H47.531 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) vascular disorders, right side
   H47.532 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) vascular disorders, left side
   H47.539 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) vascular disorders, unspecified side

H47.6 Disorders of visual cortex
   Code also underlying condition
   Excludes1: injury to visual cortex S04.04
H47.61 Cortical blindness
   H47.611 Cortical blindness, right side of brain
   H47.612 Cortical blindness, left side of brain
H47.619 Cortical blindness, unspecified side of brain

H47.62 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) inflammatory disorders
    H47.621 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) inflammatory disorders, right side of brain
    H47.622 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) inflammatory disorders, left side of brain
    H47.629 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) inflammatory disorders, unspecified side of brain

H47.63 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) neoplasm
    H47.631 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) neoplasm, right side of brain
    H47.632 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) neoplasm, left side of brain
    H47.639 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) neoplasm, unspecified side of brain

H47.64 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) vascular disorders
    H47.641 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) vascular disorders, right side of brain
    H47.642 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) vascular disorders, left side of brain
    H47.649 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) vascular disorders, unspecified side of brain

H47.9 Unspecified disorder of visual pathways

Disorders of ocular muscles, binocular movement, accommodation and refraction (H49-H52)

Excludes2: nystagmus and other irregular eye movements (H55)

H49 Paralytic strabismus
    Excludes2: internal ophthalmoplegia (H52.51-)
    internuclear ophthalmoplegia (H51.2-)
    progressive supranuclear ophthalmoplegia (G23.1)

H49.0 Third [oculomotor] nerve palsy
    H49.00 Third [oculomotor] nerve palsy, unspecified eye
    H49.01 Third [oculomotor] nerve palsy, right eye
    H49.02 Third [oculomotor] nerve palsy, left eye
    H49.03 Third [oculomotor] nerve palsy, bilateral

H49.1 Fourth [trochlear] nerve palsy
    H49.10 Fourth [trochlear] nerve palsy, unspecified eye
    H49.11 Fourth [trochlear] nerve palsy, right eye
    H49.12 Fourth [trochlear] nerve palsy, left eye
    H49.13 Fourth [trochlear] nerve palsy, bilateral

H49.2 Sixth [abducent] nerve palsy
    H49.20 Sixth [abducent] nerve palsy, unspecified eye
    H49.21 Sixth [abducent] nerve palsy, right eye
    H49.22 Sixth [abducent] nerve palsy, left eye
    H49.23 Sixth [abducent] nerve palsy, bilateral

H49.3 Total (external) ophthalmoplegia
    H49.30 Total (external) ophthalmoplegia, unspecified eye
    H49.31 Total (external) ophthalmoplegia, right eye
    H49.32 Total (external) ophthalmoplegia, left eye
H49.33  Total (external) ophthalmoplegia, bilateral

H49.4  Progressive external ophthalmoplegia

Excludes1: Kearns-Sayre syndrome (H49.81-)

H49.40  Progressive external ophthalmoplegia, unspecified eye
H49.41  Progressive external ophthalmoplegia, right eye
H49.42  Progressive external ophthalmoplegia, left eye
H49.43  Progressive external ophthalmoplegia, bilateral

H49.8  Other paralytic strabismus

H49.81  Kearns-Sayre syndrome
  Progressive external ophthalmoplegia with pigmentary retinopathy

Use additional code for other manifestation, such as:
  heart block (I45.9)

H49.811  Kearns-Sayre syndrome, right eye
H49.812  Kearns-Sayre syndrome, left eye
H49.813  Kearns-Sayre syndrome, bilateral
H49.819  Kearns-Sayre syndrome, unspecified eye

H49.88  Other paralytic strabismus

External ophthalmoplegia NOS

H49.881  Other paralytic strabismus, right eye
H49.882  Other paralytic strabismus, left eye
H49.883  Other paralytic strabismus, bilateral
H49.889  Other paralytic strabismus, unspecified eye

H49.9  Unspecified paralytic strabismus

H50  Other strabismus

H50.0  Esotropia

Convergent concomitant strabismus

Excludes1: intermittent esotropia (H50.31-, H50.32)

H50.00  Unspecified esotropia

H50.01  Monocular esotropia

H50.011  Monocular esotropia, right eye
H50.012  Monocular esotropia, left eye

H50.02  Monocular esotropia with A pattern

H50.021  Monocular esotropia with A pattern, right eye
H50.022  Monocular esotropia with A pattern, left eye

H50.03  Monocular esotropia with V pattern

H50.031  Monocular esotropia with V pattern, right eye
H50.032  Monocular esotropia with V pattern, left eye

H50.04  Monocular esotropia with other noncomitancies

H50.041  Monocular esotropia with other noncomitancies, right eye
H50.042  Monocular esotropia with other noncomitancies, left eye

H50.05  Alternating esotropia
H50.06 Alternating esotropia with A pattern
H50.07 Alternating esotropia with V pattern
H50.08 Alternating esotropia with other noncomitancies

H50.1 Exotropia
Divergent concomitant strabismus
Excludes1: intermittent exotropia (H50.33-, H50.34)

H50.10 Unspecified exotropia

H50.11 Monocular exotropia
  H50.111 Monocular exotropia, right eye
  H50.112 Monocular exotropia, left eye

H50.12 Monocular exotropia with A pattern
  H50.121 Monocular exotropia with A pattern, right eye
  H50.122 Monocular exotropia with A pattern, left eye

H50.13 Monocular exotropia with V pattern
  H50.131 Monocular exotropia with V pattern, right eye
  H50.132 Monocular exotropia with V pattern, left eye

H50.14 Monocular exotropia with other noncomitancies
  H50.141 Monocular exotropia with other noncomitancies, right eye
  H50.142 Monocular exotropia with other noncomitancies, left eye

H50.15 Alternating exotropia
H50.16 Alternating exotropia with A pattern
H50.17 Alternating exotropia with V pattern
H50.18 Alternating exotropia with other noncomitancies

H50.2 Vertical strabismus
Hypertropia
  H50.21 Vertical strabismus, right eye
  H50.22 Vertical strabismus, left eye

H50.3 Intermittent heterotropia
  H50.30 Unspecified intermittent heterotropia
  H50.31 Intermittent monocular esotropia
    H50.311 Intermittent monocular esotropia, right eye
    H50.312 Intermittent monocular esotropia, left eye
  H50.32 Intermittent alternating esotropia
  H50.33 Intermittent monocular exotropia
    H50.331 Intermittent monocular exotropia, right eye
    H50.332 Intermittent monocular exotropia, left eye
  H50.34 Intermittent alternating exotropia

H50.4 Other and unspecified heterotropia
  H50.40 Unspecified heterotropia
  H50.41 Cyclotropia
H50.411 Cyclotropia, right eye
H50.412 Cyclotropia, left eye
H50.42 Monofixation syndrome
H50.43 Accommodative component in esotropia

H50.5 Heterophoria
H50.50 Unspecified heterophoria
H50.51 Esophoria
H50.52 Exophoria
H50.53 Vertical heterophoria
H50.54 Cyclophoria
H50.55 Alternating heterophoria

H50.6 Mechanical strabismus
H50.60 Mechanical strabismus, unspecified
H50.61 Brown's sheath syndrome
   H50.611 Brown's sheath syndrome, right eye
   H50.612 Brown's sheath syndrome, left eye
H50.69 Other mechanical strabismus
   Strabismus due to adhesions
   Traumatic limitation of duction of eye muscle

H50.8 Other specified strabismus
H50.81 Duane's syndrome
   H50.811 Duane's syndrome, right eye
   H50.812 Duane's syndrome, left eye
H50.89 Other specified strabismus

H50.9 Unspecified strabismus

H51 Other disorders of binocular movement
H51.0 Palsy (spasm) of conjugate gaze
H51.1 Convergence insufficiency and excess
   H51.11 Convergence insufficiency
   H51.12 Convergence excess
H51.2 Internuclear ophthalmoplegia
   H51.20 Internuclear ophthalmoplegia, unspecified eye
   H51.21 Internuclear ophthalmoplegia, right eye
   H51.22 Internuclear ophthalmoplegia, left eye
   H51.23 Internuclear ophthalmoplegia, bilateral
H51.8 Other specified disorders of binocular movement
H51.9 Unspecified disorder of binocular movement

H52 Disorders of refraction and accommodation
H52.0 Hypermetropia
   H52.00 Hypermetropia, unspecified eye
H52.01  Hypermetropia, right eye
H52.02  Hypermetropia, left eye
H52.03  Hypermetropia, bilateral

H52.1  Myopia
   **Excludes1:** degenerative myopia (H44.2-)
H52.10  Myopia, unspecified eye
H52.11  Myopia, right eye
H52.12  Myopia, left eye
H52.13  Myopia, bilateral

H52.2  Astigmatism
H52.20  Unspecified astigmatism
   H52.201  Unspecified astigmatism, right eye
   H52.202  Unspecified astigmatism, left eye
   H52.203  Unspecified astigmatism, bilateral
   H52.209  Unspecified astigmatism, unspecified eye
H52.21  Irregular astigmatism
   H52.211  Irregular astigmatism, right eye
   H52.212  Irregular astigmatism, left eye
   H52.213  Irregular astigmatism, bilateral
   H52.219  Irregular astigmatism, unspecified eye
H52.22  Regular astigmatism
   H52.221  Regular astigmatism, right eye
   H52.222  Regular astigmatism, left eye
   H52.223  Regular astigmatism, bilateral
   H52.229  Regular astigmatism, unspecified eye

H52.3  Anisometropia and aniseikonia
H52.31  Anisometropia
H52.32  Aniseikonia

H52.4  Presbyopia

H52.5  Disorders of accommodation
H52.51  Internal ophthalmoplegia (complete) (total)
   H52.511  Internal ophthalmoplegia (complete) (total), right eye
   H52.512  Internal ophthalmoplegia (complete) (total), left eye
   H52.513  Internal ophthalmoplegia (complete) (total), bilateral
   H52.519  Internal ophthalmoplegia (complete) (total), unspecified eye
H52.52  Paresis of accommodation
   H52.521  Paresis of accommodation, right eye
   H52.522  Paresis of accommodation, left eye
   H52.523  Paresis of accommodation, bilateral
   H52.529  Paresis of accommodation, unspecified eye
H52.53  Spasm of accommodation
  H52.531  Spasm of accommodation, right eye
  H52.532  Spasm of accommodation, left eye
  H52.533  Spasm of accommodation, bilateral
  H52.539  Spasm of accommodation, unspecified eye

H52.6  Other disorders of refraction
H52.7  Unspecified disorder of refraction

Visual disturbances and blindness (H53-H54)

H53  Visual disturbances

H53.0  Amblyopia ex anopsia
  Excludes1: amblyopia due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.5)
H53.00  Unspecified amblyopia
  H53.001  Unspecified amblyopia, right eye
  H53.002  Unspecified amblyopia, left eye
  H53.003  Unspecified amblyopia, bilateral
  H53.009  Unspecified amblyopia, unspecified eye
H53.01  Deprivation amblyopia
  H53.011  Deprivation amblyopia, right eye
  H53.012  Deprivation amblyopia, left eye
  H53.013  Deprivation amblyopia, bilateral
  H53.019  Deprivation amblyopia, unspecified eye
H53.02  Refractive amblyopia
  H53.021  Refractive amblyopia, right eye
  H53.022  Refractive amblyopia, left eye
  H53.023  Refractive amblyopia, bilateral
  H53.029  Refractive amblyopia, unspecified eye
H53.03  Strabismic amblyopia
  Excludes1: strabismus (H50.-)
  H53.031  Strabismic amblyopia, right eye
  H53.032  Strabismic amblyopia, left eye
  H53.033  Strabismic amblyopia, bilateral
  H53.039  Strabismic amblyopia, unspecified eye

H53.1  Subjective visual disturbances
  Excludes1: subjective visual disturbances due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.5)
  visual hallucinations (R44.1)
H53.10  Unspecified subjective visual disturbances
H53.11  Day blindness
  Hemeralopia
H53.12  Transient visual loss
  Scintillating scotoma
  Excludes1: amaurosis fugax (G45.3-)

Page 352
transient retinal artery occlusion (H34.0-)

H53.121 Transient visual loss, right eye
H53.122 Transient visual loss, left eye
H53.123 Transient visual loss, bilateral
H53.129 Transient visual loss, unspecified eye

H53.13 Sudden visual loss
H53.131 Sudden visual loss, right eye
H53.132 Sudden visual loss, left eye
H53.133 Sudden visual loss, bilateral
H53.139 Sudden visual loss, unspecified eye

H53.14 Visual discomfort
  Asthenopia
  Photophobia
  H53.141 Visual discomfort, right eye
  H53.142 Visual discomfort, left eye
  H53.143 Visual discomfort, bilateral
  H53.149 Visual discomfort, unspecified

H53.15 Visual distortions of shape and size
  Metamorphopsia

H53.16 Psychophysical visual disturbances

H53.19 Other subjective visual disturbances
  Visual halos

H53.2 Diplopia
  Double vision

H53.3 Other and unspecified disorders of binocular vision
  H53.30 Unspecified disorder of binocular vision
  H53.31 Abnormal retinal correspondence
  H53.32 Fusion with defective stereopsis
  H53.33 Simultaneous visual perception without fusion
  H53.34 Suppression of binocular vision

H53.4 Visual field defects
  H53.40 Unspecified visual field defects
  H53.41 Scotoma involving central area
    Central scotoma
      H53.411 Scotoma involving central area, right eye
      H53.412 Scotoma involving central area, left eye
      H53.413 Scotoma involving central area, bilateral
      H53.419 Scotoma involving central area, unspecified eye
  H53.42 Scotoma of blind spot area
    Enlarged blind spot
      H53.421 Scotoma of blind spot area, right eye
      H53.422 Scotoma of blind spot area, left eye
H53.423 Scotoma of blind spot area, bilateral
H53.429 Scotoma of blind spot area, unspecified eye

H53.43 Sector or arcuate defects
   Arcuate scotoma
   Bjerrum scotoma
   H53.431 Sector or arcuate defects, right eye
   H53.432 Sector or arcuate defects, left eye
   H53.433 Sector or arcuate defects, bilateral
   H53.439 Sector or arcuate defects, unspecified eye

H53.45 Other localized visual field defect
   Peripheral visual field defect
   Ring scotoma NOS
   Scotoma NOS
   H53.451 Other localized visual field defect, right eye
   H53.452 Other localized visual field defect, left eye
   H53.453 Other localized visual field defect, bilateral
   H53.459 Other localized visual field defect, unspecified eye

H53.46 Homonymous bilateral field defects
   Homonymous hemianopia
   Homonymous hemianopsia
   Quadrant anopia
   Quadrant anopsia
   H53.461 Homonymous bilateral field defects, right side
   H53.462 Homonymous bilateral field defects, left side
   H53.469 Homonymous bilateral field defects, unspecified side
   Homonymous bilateral field defects NOS

H53.47 Heteronymous bilateral field defects
   Heteronymous hemianop(s)ia

H53.48 Generalized contraction of visual field
   H53.481 Generalized contraction of visual field, right eye
   H53.482 Generalized contraction of visual field, left eye
   H53.483 Generalized contraction of visual field, bilateral
   H53.489 Generalized contraction of visual field, unspecified eye

H53.5 Color vision deficiencies
   Color blindness
   Excludes2: day blindness (H53.11)
   H53.50 Unspecified color vision deficiencies
   Color blindness NOS

H53.51 Achromatopsia
H53.52 Acquired color vision deficiency
H53.53 Deuteranomaly
   Deuteranopia
H53.54 Protanomaly
   Protanopia
H53.55 Tritanomaly
Tritanopia

H53.59  Other color vision deficiencies

H53.6  Night blindness
Excludes1: night blindness due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.5)

H53.60  Unspecified night blindness
H53.61  Abnormal dark adaptation curve
H53.62  Acquired night blindness
H53.63  Congenital night blindness
H53.69  Other night blindness

H53.7  Vision sensitivity deficiencies

H53.71  Glare sensitivity
H53.72  Impaired contrast sensitivity

H53.8  Other visual disturbances

H53.9  Unspecified visual disturbance

H54  Blindness and low vision

Note: For definition of visual impairment categories see table below

Code first  any associated underlying cause of the blindness

Excludes1: amaurosis fugax (G45.3)

H54.0  Blindness, both eyes
Visual impairment categories 3, 4, 5 in both eyes.

H54.1  Blindness, one eye, low vision other eye
Visual impairment categories 3, 4, 5 in one eye, with categories 1 or 2 in the other eye.

H54.10  Blindness, one eye, low vision other eye, unspecified eyes
H54.11  Blindness, right eye, low vision left eye
H54.12  Blindness, left eye, low vision right eye

H54.2  Low vision, both eyes
Visual impairment categories 1 or 2 in both eyes.

H54.3  Unqualified visual loss, both eyes
Visual impairment category 9 in both eyes.

H54.4  Blindness, one eye
Visual impairment categories 3, 4, 5 in one eye [normal vision in other eye]

H54.40  Blindness, one eye, unspecified eye
H54.41  Blindness, right eye, normal vision left eye
H54.42  Blindness, left eye, normal vision right eye

H54.5  Low vision, one eye
Visual impairment categories 1 or 2 in one eye [normal vision in other eye].

H54.50  Low vision, one eye, unspecified eye
H54.51  Low vision, right eye, normal vision left eye
H54.52  Low vision, left eye, normal vision right eye

H54.6  Unqualified visual loss, one eye
Visual impairment category 9 in one eye [normal vision in other eye].

H54.60  Unqualified visual loss, one eye, unspecified
H54.61  Unqualified visual loss, right eye, normal vision left eye
H54.62 Unqualified visual loss, left eye, normal vision right eye

H54.7 Unspecified visual loss
Visual impairment category 9 NOS

H54.8 Legal blindness, as defined in USA
Blindness NOS according to USA definition

**Excludes:** legal blindness with specification of impairment level (H54.0-H54.7)

**Note:** The table below gives a classification of severity of visual impairment recommended by a WHO Study Group on the Prevention of Blindness, Geneva, 6-10 November 1972.

The term 'low vision' in category H54 comprises categories 1 and 2 of the table, the term 'blindness' categories 3, 4 and 5, and the term 'unqualified visual loss' category 9.

If the extent of the visual field is taken into account, patients with a field no greater than 10 but greater than 5 around central fixation should be placed in category 3 and patients with a field no greater than 5 around central fixation should be placed in category 4, even if the central acuity is not impaired.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category of visual impairment</th>
<th>Visual acuity with best possible correction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Maximum less than: Minimum equal to or better than:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6/18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/10(0.3)</td>
<td>1/10(0.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20/70</td>
<td>20/200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6/60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/10(0.1)</td>
<td>1/20(0.05)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20/200</td>
<td>20/400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3/60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/20(0.05)</td>
<td>1/50(0.02)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20/400</td>
<td>5/300(20/1200)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1/60(finger counting at one meter) Light perception</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/50(0.02)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/300</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other disorders of eye and adnexa (H55-H57)

H55 Nystagmus and other irregular eye movements

**H55.0** Nystagmus

**H55.00** Unspecified nystagmus

**H55.01** Congenital nystagmus

**H55.02** Latent nystagmus

**H55.03** Visual deprivation nystagmus

**H55.04** Dissociated nystagmus

**H55.09** Other forms of nystagmus

**H55.8** Other irregular eye movements

**H55.81** Saccadic eye movements

**H55.89** Other irregular eye movements

H57 Other disorders of eye and adnexa

**H57.0** Anomalies of pupillary function

**H57.00** Unspecified anomaly of pupillary function

**H57.01** Argyll Robertson pupil, atypical

**Excludes:** syphilitic Argyll Robertson pupil (A52.19)

**H57.02** Anisocoria
H57.03 Miosis
H57.04 Mydriasis
H57.05 Tonic pupil
  H57.051 Tonic pupil, right eye
  H57.052 Tonic pupil, left eye
  H57.053 Tonic pupil, bilateral
  H57.059 Tonic pupil, unspecified eye
H57.09 Other anomalies of pupillary function

H57.1 Ocular pain
  H57.10 Ocular pain, unspecified eye
  H57.11 Ocular pain, right eye
  H57.12 Ocular pain, left eye
  H57.13 Ocular pain, bilateral

H57.8 Other specified disorders of eye and adnexa
  H57.9 Unspecified disorder of eye and adnexa

Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of eye and adnexa, not elsewhere classified (H59)

H59 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of eye and adnexa, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: mechanical complication of intraocular lens (T85.2)
  mechanical complication of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T85.3)
  pseudophakia (Z96.1)
  secondary cataracts (H26.4-)

H59.0 Disorders of the eye following cataract surgery
  H59.01 Keratopathy (bullous aphakic) following cataract surgery
    Vitreous (touch) syndrome
    Vitreal corneal syndrome
    H59.011 Keratopathy (bullous aphakic) following cataract surgery, right eye
    H59.012 Keratopathy (bullous aphakic) following cataract surgery, left eye
    H59.013 Keratopathy (bullous aphakic) following cataract surgery, bilateral
    H59.019 Keratopathy (bullous aphakic) following cataract surgery, unspecified eye
  H59.02 Cataract (lens) fragments in eye following cataract surgery
    H59.021 Cataract (lens) fragments in eye following cataract surgery, right eye
    H59.022 Cataract (lens) fragments in eye following cataract surgery, left eye
    H59.023 Cataract (lens) fragments in eye following cataract surgery, bilateral
    H59.029 Cataract (lens) fragments in eye following cataract surgery, unspecified eye
  H59.03 Cystoid macular edema following cataract surgery
    H59.031 Cystoid macular edema following cataract surgery, right eye
    H59.032 Cystoid macular edema following cataract surgery, left eye
    H59.033 Cystoid macular edema following cataract surgery, bilateral
    H59.039 Cystoid macular edema following cataract surgery, unspecified eye
  H59.09 Other disorders of the eye following cataract surgery
    H59.091 Other disorders of the right eye following cataract surgery
H59.092 Other disorders of the left eye following cataract surgery
H59.093 Other disorders of the eye following cataract surgery, bilateral
H59.099 Other disorders of unspecified eye following cataract surgery

H59.1 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa complicating a procedure
   Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa due to accidental puncture or laceration during a procedure (H59.2-)

H59.11 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa complicating an ophthalmic procedure
   H59.111 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of right eye and adnexa complicating an ophthalmic procedure
   H59.112 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of left eye and adnexa complicating an ophthalmic procedure
   H59.113 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa complicating an ophthalmic procedure, bilateral
   H59.119 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of unspecified eye and adnexa complicating an ophthalmic procedure

H59.12 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa complicating other procedure
   H59.121 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of right eye and adnexa complicating other procedure
   H59.122 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of left eye and adnexa complicating other procedure
   H59.123 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa complicating other procedure, bilateral
   H59.129 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of unspecified eye and adnexa complicating other procedure

H59.2 Accidental puncture and laceration of eye and adnexa during a procedure
   H59.21 Accidental puncture and laceration of eye and adnexa during an ophthalmic procedure
      H59.211 Accidental puncture and laceration of right eye and adnexa during an ophthalmic procedure
      H59.212 Accidental puncture and laceration of left eye and adnexa during an ophthalmic procedure
      H59.213 Accidental puncture and laceration of eye and adnexa during an ophthalmic procedure, bilateral
      H59.219 Accidental puncture and laceration of unspecified eye and adnexa during an ophthalmic procedure
   H59.22 Accidental puncture and laceration of eye and adnexa during other procedure
      H59.221 Accidental puncture and laceration of right eye and adnexa during other procedure
      H59.222 Accidental puncture and laceration of left eye and adnexa during other procedure
      H59.223 Accidental puncture and laceration of eye and adnexa during other procedure, bilateral
      H59.229 Accidental puncture and laceration of unspecified eye and adnexa during other procedure

H59.3 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa following a procedure
   H59.31 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa following an ophthalmic procedure
H59.311  Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of right eye and adnexa following an ophthalmic procedure
H59.312  Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of left eye and adnexa following an ophthalmic procedure
H59.313  Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa following an ophthalmic procedure, bilateral
H59.319  Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of unspecified eye and adnexa following an ophthalmic procedure
H59.32   Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa following other procedure
H59.321  Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of right eye and adnexa following other procedure
H59.322  Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of left eye and adnexa following other procedure
H59.323  Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa following other procedure, bilateral
H59.329  Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of unspecified eye and adnexa following other procedure
H59.4   Inflammation (infection) of postprocedural bleb
        Postprocedural blebitis
        Excludes1: filtering (vitreous) bleb after glaucoma surgery status (Z98.83)
H59.40  Inflammation (infection) of postprocedural bleb, unspecified
H59.41  Inflammation (infection) of postprocedural bleb, stage 1
H59.42  Inflammation (infection) of postprocedural bleb, stage 2
H59.43  Inflammation (infection) of postprocedural bleb, stage 3
        Bleb endophthalmitis
H59.8   Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of eye and adnexa, not elsewhere classified
H59.81  Chorioretinal scars after surgery for detachment
        H59.811  Chorioretinal scars after surgery for detachment, right eye
        H59.812  Chorioretinal scars after surgery for detachment, left eye
        H59.813  Chorioretinal scars after surgery for detachment, bilateral
        H59.819  Chorioretinal scars after surgery for detachment, unspecified eye
H59.88  Other intraoperative complications of eye and adnexa, not elsewhere classified
H59.89  Other postprocedural complications and disorders of eye and adnexa, not elsewhere classified

Chapter 8

Diseases of the ear and mastoid process (H60-H95)

Note: Use an external cause code following the code for the ear condition, if applicable, to identify the cause of the ear condition

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O9A)
congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E88)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88)
neoplasms (C00-D49)
This chapter contains the following blocks:

H60-H62  Diseases of external ear
H65-H75  Diseases of middle ear and mastoid
H80-H83  Diseases of inner ear
H90-H94  Other disorders of ear
H95  Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of ear and mastoid process, not elsewhere classified

Diseases of external ear (H60-H62)

H60  Otitis externa

H60.0  Abscess of external ear
   Boil of external ear
   Carbuncle of auricle or external auditory canal
   Furuncle of external ear
   H60.00  Abscess of external ear, unspecified ear
   H60.01  Abscess of right external ear
   H60.02  Abscess of left external ear
   H60.03  Abscess of external ear, bilateral

H60.1  Cellulitis of external ear
   Cellulitis of auricle
   Cellulitis of external auditory canal
   H60.10  Cellulitis of external ear, unspecified ear
   H60.11  Cellulitis of right external ear
   H60.12  Cellulitis of left external ear
   H60.13  Cellulitis of external ear, bilateral

H60.2  Malignant otitis externa
   H60.20  Malignant otitis externa, unspecified ear
   H60.21  Malignant otitis externa, right ear
   H60.22  Malignant otitis externa, left ear
   H60.23  Malignant otitis externa, bilateral

H60.3  Other infective otitis externa
   H60.31  Diffuse otitis externa
      H60.311  Diffuse otitis externa, right ear
      H60.312  Diffuse otitis externa, left ear
      H60.313  Diffuse otitis externa, bilateral
      H60.319  Diffuse otitis externa, unspecified ear
   H60.32  Hemorrhagic otitis externa
      H60.321  Hemorrhagic otitis externa, right ear
      H60.322  Hemorrhagic otitis externa, left ear
      H60.323  Hemorrhagic otitis externa, bilateral
      H60.329  Hemorrhagic otitis externa, unspecified ear
   H60.33  Swimmer’s ear
      H60.331  Swimmer’s ear, right ear
H60.332  Swimmer's ear, left ear
H60.333  Swimmer's ear, bilateral
H60.339  Swimmer's ear, unspecified ear

H60.39  Other infective otitis externa
  H60.391  Other infective otitis externa, right ear
  H60.392  Other infective otitis externa, left ear
  H60.393  Other infective otitis externa, bilateral
  H60.399  Other infective otitis externa, unspecified ear

H60.4  Cholesteatoma of external ear
  Keratosis obturans of external ear (canal)
  Excludes2: cholesteatoma of middle ear (H71.-)
  recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity (H95.0-)
  H60.40  Cholesteatoma of external ear, unspecified ear
  H60.41  Cholesteatoma of right external ear
  H60.42  Cholesteatoma of left external ear
  H60.43  Cholesteatoma of external ear, bilateral

H60.5  Acute noninfective otitis externa
  H60.50  Unspecified acute noninfective otitis externa
    Acute otitis externa NOS
      H60.501  Unspecified acute noninfective otitis externa, right ear
      H60.502  Unspecified acute noninfective otitis externa, left ear
      H60.503  Unspecified acute noninfective otitis externa, bilateral
      H60.509  Unspecified acute noninfective otitis externa, unspecified ear
  H60.51  Acute actinic otitis externa
    H60.511  Acute actinic otitis externa, right ear
    H60.512  Acute actinic otitis externa, left ear
    H60.513  Acute actinic otitis externa, bilateral
    H60.519  Acute actinic otitis externa, unspecified ear
  H60.52  Acute chemical otitis externa
    H60.521  Acute chemical otitis externa, right ear
    H60.522  Acute chemical otitis externa, left ear
    H60.523  Acute chemical otitis externa, bilateral
    H60.529  Acute chemical otitis externa, unspecified ear
  H60.53  Acute contact otitis externa
    H60.531  Acute contact otitis externa, right ear
    H60.532  Acute contact otitis externa, left ear
    H60.533  Acute contact otitis externa, bilateral
    H60.539  Acute contact otitis externa, unspecified ear
  H60.54  Acute eczematoid otitis externa
    H60.541  Acute eczematoid otitis externa, right ear
    H60.542  Acute eczematoid otitis externa, left ear
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H60.543</td>
<td>Acute eczematoid otitis externa, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H60.549</td>
<td>Acute eczematoid otitis externa, unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H60.55</td>
<td>Acute reactive otitis externa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H60.551</td>
<td>Acute reactive otitis externa, right ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H60.552</td>
<td>Acute reactive otitis externa, left ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H60.553</td>
<td>Acute reactive otitis externa, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H60.559</td>
<td>Acute reactive otitis externa, unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H60.59</td>
<td>Other noninfective acute otitis externa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H60.591</td>
<td>Other noninfective acute otitis externa, right ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H60.592</td>
<td>Other noninfective acute otitis externa, left ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H60.593</td>
<td>Other noninfective acute otitis externa, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H60.599</td>
<td>Other noninfective acute otitis externa, unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H60.6</td>
<td>Unspecified chronic otitis externa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H60.60</td>
<td>Unspecified chronic otitis externa, unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H60.61</td>
<td>Unspecified chronic otitis externa, right ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H60.62</td>
<td>Unspecified chronic otitis externa, left ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H60.63</td>
<td>Unspecified chronic otitis externa, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H60.8</td>
<td>Other otitis externa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H60.8X</td>
<td>Other otitis externa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H60.8X1</td>
<td>Other otitis externa, right ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H60.8X2</td>
<td>Other otitis externa, left ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H60.8X3</td>
<td>Other otitis externa, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H60.8X9</td>
<td>Other otitis externa, unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H60.9</td>
<td>Unspecified otitis externa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H60.90</td>
<td>Unspecified otitis externa, unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H60.91</td>
<td>Unspecified otitis externa, right ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H60.92</td>
<td>Unspecified otitis externa, left ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H60.93</td>
<td>Unspecified otitis externa, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H61</td>
<td>Other disorders of external ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H61.0</td>
<td>Chondritis and perichondritis of external ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chondrodermatitis nodularis chronica helicis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Perichondritis of auricle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Perichondritis of pinna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H61.00</td>
<td>Unspecified perichondritis of external ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H61.001</td>
<td>Unspecified perichondritis of right external ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H61.002</td>
<td>Unspecified perichondritis of left external ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H61.003</td>
<td>Unspecified perichondritis of external ear, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H61.009</td>
<td>Unspecified perichondritis of external ear, unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H61.01</td>
<td>Acute perichondritis of external ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H61.011</td>
<td>Acute perichondritis of right external ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H61.012</td>
<td>Acute perichondritis of left external ear</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
H61.013 Acute perichondritis of external ear, bilateral
H61.019 Acute perichondritis of external ear, unspecified ear

H61.02 Chronic perichondritis of external ear
H61.021 Chronic perichondritis of right external ear
H61.022 Chronic perichondritis of left external ear
H61.023 Chronic perichondritis of external ear, bilateral
H61.029 Chronic perichondritis of external ear, unspecified ear

H61.03 Chondritis of external ear
Chondritis of auricle
Chondritis of pinna
H61.031 Chondritis of right external ear
H61.032 Chondritis of left external ear
H61.033 Chondritis of external ear, bilateral
H61.039 Chondritis of external ear, unspecified ear

H61.1 Noninfective disorders of pinna
Excludes2: cauliflower ear (M95.1-)
gouty tophi of ear (M1A.-)

H61.10 Unspecified noninfective disorders of pinna
Disorder of pinna NOS
H61.101 Unspecified noninfective disorders of pinna, right ear
H61.102 Unspecified noninfective disorders of pinna, left ear
H61.103 Unspecified noninfective disorders of pinna, bilateral
H61.109 Unspecified noninfective disorders of pinna, unspecified ear

H61.11 Acquired deformity of pinna
Acquired deformity of auricle
Excludes2: cauliflower ear (M95.1-)
H61.111 Acquired deformity of pinna, right ear
H61.112 Acquired deformity of pinna, left ear
H61.113 Acquired deformity of pinna, bilateral
H61.119 Acquired deformity of pinna, unspecified ear

H61.12 Hematoma of pinna
Hematoma of auricle
H61.121 Hematoma of pinna, right ear
H61.122 Hematoma of pinna, left ear
H61.123 Hematoma of pinna, bilateral
H61.129 Hematoma of pinna, unspecified ear

H61.19 Other noninfective disorders of pinna
H61.191 Noninfective disorders of pinna, right ear
H61.192 Noninfective disorders of pinna, left ear
H61.193 Noninfective disorders of pinna, bilateral
H61.199 Noninfective disorders of pinna, unspecified ear

H61.2 Impacted cerumen
Wax in ear

H61.20 Impacted cerumen, unspecified ear
H61.21 Impacted cerumen, right ear
H61.22 Impacted cerumen, left ear
H61.23 Impacted cerumen, bilateral

H61.3 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal

Collapse of external ear canal

Excludes1: postprocedural stenosis of external ear canal (H95.81-)

H61.30 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal, unspecified
- H61.301 Acquired stenosis of right external ear canal, unspecified
- H61.302 Acquired stenosis of left external ear canal, unspecified
- H61.303 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal, unspecified, bilateral
- H61.309 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal, unspecified, unspecified ear

H61.31 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal secondary to trauma
- H61.311 Acquired stenosis of right external ear canal secondary to trauma
- H61.312 Acquired stenosis of left external ear canal secondary to trauma
- H61.313 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal secondary to trauma, bilateral
- H61.319 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal secondary to trauma, unspecified ear

H61.32 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal secondary to inflammation and infection
- H61.321 Acquired stenosis of right external ear canal secondary to inflammation and infection
- H61.322 Acquired stenosis of left external ear canal secondary to inflammation and infection
- H61.323 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal secondary to inflammation and infection, bilateral
- H61.329 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal secondary to inflammation and infection, unspecified ear

H61.39 Other acquired stenosis of external ear canal
- H61.391 Other acquired stenosis of right external ear canal
- H61.392 Other acquired stenosis of left external ear canal
- H61.393 Other acquired stenosis of external ear canal, bilateral
- H61.399 Other acquired stenosis of external ear canal, unspecified ear

H61.8 Other specified disorders of external ear

H61.81 Exostosis of external canal
- H61.811 Exostosis of right external canal
- H61.812 Exostosis of left external canal
- H61.813 Exostosis of external canal, bilateral
- H61.819 Exostosis of external canal, unspecified ear

H61.89 Other specified disorders of external ear
- H61.891 Other specified disorders of right external ear
- H61.892 Other specified disorders of left external ear
- H61.893 Other specified disorders of external ear, bilateral
H61.899  Other specified disorders of external ear, unspecified ear

H61.9  Disorder of external ear, unspecified
   H61.90  Disorder of external ear, unspecified, unspecified ear
   H61.91  Disorder of right external ear, unspecified
   H61.92  Disorder of left external ear, unspecified
   H61.93  Disorder of external ear, unspecified, bilateral

H62  Disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere
   H62.4  Otitis externa in other diseases classified elsewhere
      Code first  underlying disease, such as:
         erysipelas (A46)
         impetigo (L01.0)
      Excludes1:  otitis externa (in):
                     candidiasis (B37.84)
                     herpes viral [herpes simplex] (B00.1)
                     herpes zoster (B02.8)
   H62.40  Otitis externa in other diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear
   H62.41  Otitis externa in other diseases classified elsewhere, right ear
   H62.42  Otitis externa in other diseases classified elsewhere, left ear
   H62.43  Otitis externa in other diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral

H62.8  Other disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere
      Code first  underlying disease, such as:
                     gout (M1A.-, M10.-)
      H62.8X  Other disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere
         H62.8X1  Other disorders of right external ear in diseases classified elsewhere
         H62.8X2  Other disorders of left external ear in diseases classified elsewhere
         H62.8X3  Other disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral
         H62.8X9  Other disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear

Diseases of middle ear and mastoid (H65-H75)

H65  Non suppurative otitis media
   Includes:  nonsuppurative otitis media with myringitis
   Use additional  code for any associated perforated tympanic membrane (H72.-)
   Use additional  code to identify:
      exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
      exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
      history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
      occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
      tobacco dependence (F17.-)
      tobacco use (Z72.0)
   H65.0  Acute serous otitis media
      Acute and subacute secretory otitis
      H65.00  Acute serous otitis media, unspecified ear
      H65.01  Acute serous otitis media, right ear
      H65.02  Acute serous otitis media, left ear
      H65.03  Acute serous otitis media, bilateral
H65.04  Acute serous otitis media, recurrent, right ear
H65.05  Acute serous otitis media, recurrent, left ear
H65.06  Acute serous otitis media, recurrent, bilateral
H65.07  Acute serous otitis media, recurrent, unspecified ear

H65.1  Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media

Excludes1: otitic barotrauma (T70.0)
           otitis media (acute) NOS (H66.9)

H65.11  Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous)

H65.111 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), right ear
H65.112 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), left ear
H65.113 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), bilateral
H65.114 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), recurrent, right ear
H65.115 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), recurrent, left ear
H65.116 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), recurrent, bilateral
H65.117 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), recurrent, unspecified ear
H65.119 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), unspecified ear

H65.19  Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media

Acute and subacute mucoid otitis media
Acute and subacute nonsuppurative otitis media NOS
Acute and subacute sanguinous otitis media
Acute and subacute seromucinous otitis media

H65.191 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, right ear
H65.192 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, left ear
H65.193 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, bilateral
H65.194 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, recurrent, right ear
H65.195 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, recurrent, left ear
H65.196 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, recurrent, bilateral
H65.197 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media recurrent, unspecified ear
H65.199 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, unspecified ear

H65.2  Chronic serous otitis media

Chronic tubotympanal catarrh

H65.20  Chronic serous otitis media, unspecified ear
H65.21  Chronic serous otitis media, right ear
H65.22  Chronic serous otitis media, left ear
H65.23  Chronic serous otitis media, bilateral

H65.3  Chronic mucoid otitis media

Chronic mucinous otitis media
Chronic secretory otitis media
Chronic transudative otitis media
Glue ear
Excludes 1: adhesive middle ear disease (H74.1)

H65.30 Chronic mucoid otitis media, unspecified ear
H65.31 Chronic mucoid otitis media, right ear
H65.32 Chronic mucoid otitis media, left ear
H65.33 Chronic mucoid otitis media, bilateral

H65.4 Other chronic nonsuppurative otitis media

H65.41 Chronic allergic otitis media
   H65.411 Chronic allergic otitis media, right ear
   H65.412 Chronic allergic otitis media, left ear
   H65.413 Chronic allergic otitis media, bilateral
   H65.419 Chronic allergic otitis media, unspecified ear

H65.49 Other chronic nonsuppurative otitis media
   Chronic exudative otitis media
   Chronic nonsuppurative otitis media NOS
   Chronic otitis media with effusion (nonpurulent)
   Chronic seromucinous otitis media
   H65.491 Other chronic nonsuppurative otitis media, right ear
   H65.492 Other chronic nonsuppurative otitis media, left ear
   H65.493 Other chronic nonsuppurative otitis media, bilateral
   H65.499 Other chronic nonsuppurative otitis media, unspecified ear

H65.9 Unspecified nonsuppurative otitis media
   Allergic otitis media NOS
   Catarrhal otitis media NOS
   Exudative otitis media NOS
   Mucoid otitis media NOS
   Otitis media with effusion (nonpurulent) NOS
   Secretory otitis media NOS
   Seromucinous otitis media NOS
   Serous otitis media NOS
   Transudative otitis media NOS
   H65.90 Unspecified nonsuppurative otitis media, unspecified ear
   H65.91 Unspecified nonsuppurative otitis media, right ear
   H65.92 Unspecified nonsuppurative otitis media, left ear
   H65.93 Unspecified nonsuppurative otitis media, bilateral

H66 Suppurative and unspecified otitis media

Includes: suppurative and unspecified otitis media with myringitis

Use additional code to identify:
   exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
   exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
   history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
   occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
   tobacco dependence (F17.-)
   tobacco use (Z72.0)

H66.0 Acute suppurative otitis media

H66.00 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum
   H66.001 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, right ear
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H66.002</td>
<td>Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, left ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H66.003</td>
<td>Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H66.004</td>
<td>Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, right ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H66.005</td>
<td>Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, left ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H66.006</td>
<td>Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H66.007</td>
<td>Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H66.009</td>
<td>Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H66.01</td>
<td>Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H66.011</td>
<td>Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, right ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H66.012</td>
<td>Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, left ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H66.013</td>
<td>Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H66.014</td>
<td>Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, right ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H66.015</td>
<td>Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, left ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H66.016</td>
<td>Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H66.017</td>
<td>Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H66.019</td>
<td>Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H66.1</td>
<td>Chronic tubotympanic suppurative otitis media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Benign chronic suppurative otitis media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chronic tubotympanic disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code for any associated perforated tympanic membrane (H72.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H66.10</td>
<td>Chronic tubotympanic suppurative otitis media, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H66.11</td>
<td>Chronic tubotympanic suppurative otitis media, right ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H66.12</td>
<td>Chronic tubotympanic suppurative otitis media, left ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H66.13</td>
<td>Chronic tubotympanic suppurative otitis media, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H66.2</td>
<td>Chronic atticoantral suppurative otitis media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chronic atticoantral disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code for any associated perforated tympanic membrane (H72.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H66.20</td>
<td>Chronic atticoantral suppurative otitis media, unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H66.21</td>
<td>Chronic atticoantral suppurative otitis media, right ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H66.22</td>
<td>Chronic atticoantral suppurative otitis media, left ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H66.23</td>
<td>Chronic atticoantral suppurative otitis media, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H66.3</td>
<td>Other chronic suppurative otitis media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chronic suppurative otitis media NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code for any associated perforated tympanic membrane (H72.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: tuberculous otitis media (A18.6)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
H66.3X Other chronic suppurative otitis media
  H66.3X1 Other chronic suppurative otitis media, right ear
  H66.3X2 Other chronic suppurative otitis media, left ear
  H66.3X3 Other chronic suppurative otitis media, bilateral
  H66.3X9 Other chronic suppurative otitis media, unspecified ear

H66.4 Suppurative otitis media, unspecified
  Purulent otitis media NOS
  Use additional code for any associated perforated tympanic membrane (H72.-)
  H66.40 Suppurative otitis media, unspecified, unspecified ear
  H66.41 Suppurative otitis media, unspecified, right ear
  H66.42 Suppurative otitis media, unspecified, left ear
  H66.43 Suppurative otitis media, unspecified, bilateral

H66.9 Otitis media, unspecified
  Otitis media NOS
  Acute otitis media NOS
  Chronic otitis media NOS
  Use additional code for any associated perforated tympanic membrane (H72.-)
  H66.90 Otitis media, unspecified, unspecified ear
  H66.91 Otitis media, unspecified, right ear
  H66.92 Otitis media, unspecified, left ear
  H66.93 Otitis media, unspecified, bilateral

H67 Otitis media in diseases classified elsewhere
  Code first underlying disease, such as:
    viral disease NEC (B00-B34)
  Use additional code for any associated perforated tympanic membrane (H72.-)
  Excludes1: otitis media in:
    influenza (J09.X9, J10.83, J11.83)
    measles (B05.3)
    scarlet fever (A38.0)
    tuberculosis (A18.6)
  H67.1 Otitis media in diseases classified elsewhere, right ear
  H67.2 Otitis media in diseases classified elsewhere, left ear
  H67.3 Otitis media in diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral
  H67.9 Otitis media in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear

H68 Eustachian salpingitis and obstruction
  H68.0 Eustachian salpingitis
    H68.00 Unspecified Eustachian salpingitis
      H68.001 Unspecified Eustachian salpingitis, right ear
      H68.002 Unspecified Eustachian salpingitis, left ear
      H68.003 Unspecified Eustachian salpingitis, bilateral
      H68.009 Unspecified Eustachian salpingitis, unspecified ear
    H68.01 Acute Eustachian salpingitis
      H68.011 Acute Eustachian salpingitis, right ear
H68.012  Acute Eustachian salpingitis, left ear
H68.013  Acute Eustachian salpingitis, bilateral
H68.019  Acute Eustachian salpingitis, unspecified ear

H68.02  Chronic Eustachian salpingitis
   H68.021  Chronic Eustachian salpingitis, right ear
   H68.022  Chronic Eustachian salpingitis, left ear
   H68.023  Chronic Eustachian salpingitis, bilateral
   H68.029  Chronic Eustachian salpingitis, unspecified ear

H68.1  Obstruction of Eustachian tube
   Stenosis of Eustachian tube
   Stricture of Eustachian tube
   H68.10  Unspecified obstruction of Eustachian tube
      H68.101  Unspecified obstruction of Eustachian tube, right ear
      H68.102  Unspecified obstruction of Eustachian tube, left ear
      H68.103  Unspecified obstruction of Eustachian tube, bilateral
      H68.109  Unspecified obstruction of Eustachian tube, unspecified ear
   H68.11  Osseous obstruction of Eustachian tube
      H68.111  Osseous obstruction of Eustachian tube, right ear
      H68.112  Osseous obstruction of Eustachian tube, left ear
      H68.113  Osseous obstruction of Eustachian tube, bilateral
      H68.119  Osseous obstruction of Eustachian tube, unspecified ear
   H68.12  Intrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube
      H68.121  Intrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, right ear
      H68.122  Intrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, left ear
      H68.123  Intrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, bilateral
      H68.129  Intrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, unspecified ear
   H68.13  Extrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube
      Compression of Eustachian tube
      H68.131  Extrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, right ear
      H68.132  Extrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, left ear
      H68.133  Extrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, bilateral
      H68.139  Extrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, unspecified ear

H69  Other and unspecified disorders of Eustachian tube
   H69.0  Patulous Eustachian tube
      H69.00  Patulous Eustachian tube, unspecified ear
      H69.01  Patulous Eustachian tube, right ear
      H69.02  Patulous Eustachian tube, left ear
      H69.03  Patulous Eustachian tube, bilateral
   H69.8  Other specified disorders of Eustachian tube
      H69.80  Other specified disorders of Eustachian tube, unspecified ear
      H69.81  Other specified disorders of Eustachian tube, right ear
H69.82  Other specified disorders of Eustachian tube, left ear
H69.83  Other specified disorders of Eustachian tube, bilateral

H69.9  Unspecified Eustachian tube disorder
H69.90  Unspecified Eustachian tube disorder, unspecified ear
H69.91  Unspecified Eustachian tube disorder, right ear
H69.92  Unspecified Eustachian tube disorder, left ear
H69.93  Unspecified Eustachian tube disorder, bilateral

H70  Mastoiditis and related conditions

H70.0  Acute mastoiditis
Abscess of mastoid
Empyema of mastoid

H70.00  Acute mastoiditis without complications
H70.001  Acute mastoiditis without complications, right ear
H70.002  Acute mastoiditis without complications, left ear
H70.003  Acute mastoiditis without complications, bilateral
H70.009  Acute mastoiditis without complications, unspecified ear

H70.01  Subperiosteal abscess of mastoid
H70.011  Subperiosteal abscess of mastoid, right ear
H70.012  Subperiosteal abscess of mastoid, left ear
H70.013  Subperiosteal abscess of mastoid, bilateral
H70.019  Subperiosteal abscess of mastoid, unspecified ear

H70.09  Acute mastoiditis with other complications
H70.091  Acute mastoiditis with other complications, right ear
H70.092  Acute mastoiditis with other complications, left ear
H70.093  Acute mastoiditis with other complications, bilateral
H70.099  Acute mastoiditis with other complications, unspecified ear

H70.1  Chronic mastoiditis
Caries of mastoid
Fistula of mastoid

Excludes1: tuberculous mastoiditis (A18.03)

H70.10  Chronic mastoiditis, unspecified ear
H70.11  Chronic mastoiditis, right ear
H70.12  Chronic mastoiditis, left ear
H70.13  Chronic mastoiditis, bilateral

H70.2  Petrositis
Inflammation of petrous bone

H70.20  Unspecified petrositis
H70.201  Unspecified petrositis, right ear
H70.202  Unspecified petrositis, left ear
H70.203  Unspecified petrositis, bilateral
H70.209  Unspecified petrositis, unspecified ear
H70.21 Acute petrositis
  H70.211 Acute petrositis, right ear
  H70.212 Acute petrositis, left ear
  H70.213 Acute petrositis, bilateral
  H70.219 Acute petrositis, unspecified ear

H70.22 Chronic petrositis
  H70.221 Chronic petrositis, right ear
  H70.222 Chronic petrositis, left ear
  H70.223 Chronic petrositis, bilateral
  H70.229 Chronic petrositis, unspecified ear

H70.8 Other mastoiditis and related conditions
  Excludes1: preauricular sinus and cyst (Q18.1)
                 sinus, fistula, and cyst of branchial cleft (Q18.0)

H70.81 Postauricular fistula
  H70.811 Postauricular fistula, right ear
  H70.812 Postauricular fistula, left ear
  H70.813 Postauricular fistula, bilateral
  H70.819 Postauricular fistula, unspecified ear

H70.89 Other mastoiditis and related conditions
  H70.891 Other mastoiditis and related conditions, right ear
  H70.892 Other mastoiditis and related conditions, left ear
  H70.893 Other mastoiditis and related conditions, bilateral
  H70.899 Other mastoiditis and related conditions, unspecified ear

H70.9 Unspecified mastoiditis
  H70.90 Unspecified mastoiditis, unspecified ear
  H70.91 Unspecified mastoiditis, right ear
  H70.92 Unspecified mastoiditis, left ear
  H70.93 Unspecified mastoiditis, bilateral

H71 Cholesteatoma of middle ear
  Excludes2: cholesteatoma of external ear (H60.4-)
                 recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity (H95.0-)

H71.0 Cholesteatoma of attic
  H71.00 Cholesteatoma of attic, unspecified ear
  H71.01 Cholesteatoma of attic, right ear
  H71.02 Cholesteatoma of attic, left ear
  H71.03 Cholesteatoma of attic, bilateral

H71.1 Cholesteatoma of tympanum
  H71.10 Cholesteatoma of tympanum, unspecified ear
  H71.11 Cholesteatoma of tympanum, right ear
  H71.12 Cholesteatoma of tympanum, left ear
H71.13  Cholesteatoma of tympanum, bilateral

H71.2  Cholesteatoma of mastoid

H71.20  Cholesteatoma of mastoid, unspecified ear
H71.21  Cholesteatoma of mastoid, right ear
H71.22  Cholesteatoma of mastoid, left ear
H71.23  Cholesteatoma of mastoid, bilateral

H71.3  Diffuse cholesteatosis

H71.30  Diffuse cholesteatosis, unspecified ear
H71.31  Diffuse cholesteatosis, right ear
H71.32  Diffuse cholesteatosis, left ear
H71.33  Diffuse cholesteatosis, bilateral

H71.9  Unspecified cholesteatoma

H71.90  Unspecified cholesteatoma, unspecified ear
H71.91  Unspecified cholesteatoma, right ear
H71.92  Unspecified cholesteatoma, left ear
H71.93  Unspecified cholesteatoma, bilateral

H72  Perforation of tympanic membrane

Includes: persistent post-traumatic perforation of ear drum
          postinflammatory perforation of ear drum

Code first any associated otitis media (H65.-, H66.1-, H66.2-, H66.3-, H66.4-, H66.9-, H67.-)

Excludes1: acute suppurative otitis media with rupture of the tympanic membrane (H66.01-)
          traumatic rupture of ear drum (S09.2-)

H72.0  Central perforation of tympanic membrane

H72.00  Central perforation of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear
H72.01  Central perforation of tympanic membrane, right ear
H72.02  Central perforation of tympanic membrane, left ear
H72.03  Central perforation of tympanic membrane, bilateral

H72.1  Attic perforation of tympanic membrane

Perforation of pars flaccida

H72.10  Attic perforation of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear
H72.11  Attic perforation of tympanic membrane, right ear
H72.12  Attic perforation of tympanic membrane, left ear
H72.13  Attic perforation of tympanic membrane, bilateral

H72.2  Other marginal perforations of tympanic membrane

H72.2X  Other marginal perforations of tympanic membrane

H72.2X1  Other marginal perforations of tympanic membrane, right ear
H72.2X2  Other marginal perforations of tympanic membrane, left ear
H72.2X3  Other marginal perforations of tympanic membrane, bilateral
H72.2X9  Other marginal perforations of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear

H72.8  Other perforations of tympanic membrane

H72.81  Multiple perforations of tympanic membrane
H72.811 Multiple perforations of tympanic membrane, right ear
H72.812 Multiple perforations of tympanic membrane, left ear
H72.813 Multiple perforations of tympanic membrane, bilateral
H72.819 Multiple perforations of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear

H72.82 Total perforations of tympanic membrane
H72.821 Total perforations of tympanic membrane, right ear
H72.822 Total perforations of tympanic membrane, left ear
H72.823 Total perforations of tympanic membrane, bilateral
H72.829 Total perforations of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear

H72.9 Unspecified perforation of tympanic membrane
H72.90 Unspecified perforation of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear
H72.91 Unspecified perforation of tympanic membrane, right ear
H72.92 Unspecified perforation of tympanic membrane, left ear
H72.93 Unspecified perforation of tympanic membrane, bilateral

H73 Other disorders of tympanic membrane

H73.0 Acute myringitis
Excludes1: acute myringitis with otitis media (H65, H66)
H73.00 Unspecified acute myringitis
Acute tympanitis NOS
H73.001 Acute myringitis, right ear
H73.002 Acute myringitis, left ear
H73.003 Acute myringitis, bilateral
H73.009 Acute myringitis, unspecified ear

H73.01 Bullous myringitis
H73.011 Bullous myringitis, right ear
H73.012 Bullous myringitis, left ear
H73.013 Bullous myringitis, bilateral
H73.019 Bullous myringitis, unspecified ear

H73.09 Other acute myringitis
H73.091 Other acute myringitis, right ear
H73.092 Other acute myringitis, left ear
H73.093 Other acute myringitis, bilateral
H73.099 Other acute myringitis, unspecified ear

H73.1 Chronic myringitis
Chronic tympanitis
Excludes1: chronic myringitis with otitis media (H65, H66)
H73.10 Chronic myringitis, unspecified ear
H73.11 Chronic myringitis, right ear
H73.12 Chronic myringitis, left ear
H73.13 Chronic myringitis, bilateral
H73.2 Unspecified myringitis
   H73.20 Unspecified myringitis, unspecified ear
   H73.21 Unspecified myringitis, right ear
   H73.22 Unspecified myringitis, left ear
   H73.23 Unspecified myringitis, bilateral

H73.8 Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane
   H73.81 Atrophic flaccid tympanic membrane
      H73.811 Atrophic flaccid tympanic membrane, right ear
      H73.812 Atrophic flaccid tympanic membrane, left ear
      H73.813 Atrophic flaccid tympanic membrane, bilateral
      H73.819 Atrophic flaccid tympanic membrane, unspecified ear
   H73.82 Atrophic nonflaccid tympanic membrane
      H73.821 Atrophic nonflaccid tympanic membrane, right ear
      H73.822 Atrophic nonflaccid tympanic membrane, left ear
      H73.823 Atrophic nonflaccid tympanic membrane, bilateral
      H73.829 Atrophic nonflaccid tympanic membrane, unspecified ear
   H73.89 Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane
      H73.891 Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane, right ear
      H73.892 Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane, left ear
      H73.893 Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane, bilateral
      H73.899 Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear

H73.9 Unspecified disorder of tympanic membrane
   H73.90 Unspecified disorder of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear
   H73.91 Unspecified disorder of tympanic membrane, right ear
   H73.92 Unspecified disorder of tympanic membrane, left ear
   H73.93 Unspecified disorder of tympanic membrane, bilateral

H74 Other disorders of middle ear mastoid
   Excludes2: mastoiditis (H70.-)

H74.0 Tympanosclerosis
   H74.01 Tympanosclerosis, right ear
   H74.02 Tympanosclerosis, left ear
   H74.03 Tympanosclerosis, bilateral
   H74.09 Tympanosclerosis, unspecified ear

H74.1 Adhesive middle ear disease
   Adhesive otitis
   Excludes1: glue ear (H65.3-)
   H74.11 Adhesive right middle ear disease
   H74.12 Adhesive left middle ear disease
   H74.13 Adhesive middle ear disease, bilateral
   H74.19 Adhesive middle ear disease, unspecified ear
H74.2 Discontinuity and dislocation of ear ossicles
   H74.20 Discontinuity and dislocation of ear ossicles, unspecified ear
   H74.21 Discontinuity and dislocation of right ear ossicles
   H74.22 Discontinuity and dislocation of left ear ossicles
   H74.23 Discontinuity and dislocation of ear ossicles, bilateral

H74.3 Other acquired abnormalities of ear ossicles
   H74.31 Ankylosis of ear ossicles
      H74.311 Ankylosis of ear ossicles, right ear
      H74.312 Ankylosis of ear ossicles, left ear
      H74.313 Ankylosis of ear ossicles, bilateral
      H74.319 Ankylosis of ear ossicles, unspecified ear
   H74.32 Partial loss of ear ossicles
      H74.321 Partial loss of ear ossicles, right ear
      H74.322 Partial loss of ear ossicles, left ear
      H74.323 Partial loss of ear ossicles, bilateral
      H74.329 Partial loss of ear ossicles, unspecified ear
   H74.39 Other acquired abnormalities of ear ossicles
      H74.391 Other acquired abnormalities of right ear ossicles
      H74.392 Other acquired abnormalities of left ear ossicles
      H74.393 Other acquired abnormalities of ear ossicles, bilateral
      H74.399 Other acquired abnormalities of ear ossicles, unspecified ear

H74.4 Polyp of middle ear
   H74.40 Polyp of middle ear, unspecified ear
   H74.41 Polyp of right middle ear
   H74.42 Polyp of left middle ear
   H74.43 Polyp of middle ear, bilateral

H74.8 Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid
   H74.8X Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid
      H74.8X1 Other specified disorders of right middle ear and mastoid
      H74.8X2 Other specified disorders of left middle ear and mastoid
      H74.8X3 Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid, bilateral
      H74.8X9 Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid, unspecified ear

H74.9 Unspecified disorder of middle ear and mastoid
   H74.90 Unspecified disorder of middle ear and mastoid, unspecified ear
   H74.91 Unspecified disorder of right middle ear and mastoid
   H74.92 Unspecified disorder of left middle ear and mastoid
   H74.93 Unspecified disorder of middle ear and mastoid, bilateral

H75 Other disorders of middle ear and mastoid in diseases classified elsewhere
   Code first underlying disease
   H75.0 Mastoiditis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
Excludes 1: mastoiditis (in):
  syphilis (A52.77)
  tuberculosis (A18.03)

H75.00 Mastoiditis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear
H75.01 Mastoiditis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, right ear
H75.02 Mastoiditis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, left ear
H75.03 Mastoiditis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral

H75.8 Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid in diseases classified elsewhere
  H75.80 Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear
  H75.81 Other specified disorders of right middle ear and mastoid in diseases classified elsewhere
  H75.82 Other specified disorders of left middle ear and mastoid in diseases classified elsewhere
  H75.83 Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid in diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral

Diseases of inner ear (H80-H83)

H80 Otosclerosis
  Includes: Otospongiosis

H80.0 Otosclerosis involving oval window, nonobliterative
  H80.00 Otosclerosis involving oval window, nonobliterative, unspecified ear
  H80.01 Otosclerosis involving oval window, nonobliterative, right ear
  H80.02 Otosclerosis involving oval window, nonobliterative, left ear
  H80.03 Otosclerosis involving oval window, nonobliterative, bilateral

H80.1 Otosclerosis involving oval window, obliterative
  H80.10 Otosclerosis involving oval window, obliterative, unspecified ear
  H80.11 Otosclerosis involving oval window, obliterative, right ear
  H80.12 Otosclerosis involving oval window, obliterative, left ear
  H80.13 Otosclerosis involving oval window, obliterative, bilateral

H80.2 Cochlear otosclerosis
  Otosclerosis involving otic capsule
  Otosclerosis involving round window
  H80.20 Cochlear otosclerosis, unspecified ear
  H80.21 Cochlear otosclerosis, right ear
  H80.22 Cochlear otosclerosis, left ear
  H80.23 Cochlear otosclerosis, bilateral

H80.8 Other otosclerosis
  H80.80 Other otosclerosis, unspecified ear
  H80.81 Other otosclerosis, right ear
  H80.82 Other otosclerosis, left ear
  H80.83 Other otosclerosis, bilateral

H80.9 Unspecified otosclerosis
  H80.90 Unspecified otosclerosis, unspecified ear
  H80.91 Unspecified otosclerosis, right ear
H80.92 Unspecified otosclerosis, left ear
H80.93 Unspecified otosclerosis, bilateral

H81 Disorders of vestibular function

Excludes1: epidemic vertigo (A88.1)
vertigo NOS (R42)

H81.0 Ménéère's disease
Labyrinthine hydrops
Ménéère's syndrome or vertigo
H81.01 Ménéère's disease, right ear
H81.02 Ménéère's disease, left ear
H81.03 Ménéère's disease, bilateral
H81.09 Ménéère's disease, unspecified ear

H81.1 Benign paroxysmal vertigo
H81.10 Benign paroxysmal vertigo, unspecified ear
H81.11 Benign paroxysmal vertigo, right ear
H81.12 Benign paroxysmal vertigo, left ear
H81.13 Benign paroxysmal vertigo, bilateral

H81.2 Vestibular neuronitis
H81.20 Vestibular neuronitis, unspecified ear
H81.21 Vestibular neuronitis, right ear
H81.22 Vestibular neuronitis, left ear
H81.23 Vestibular neuronitis, bilateral

H81.3 Other peripheral vertigo
H81.31 Aural vertigo
H81.311 Aural vertigo, right ear
H81.312 Aural vertigo, left ear
H81.313 Aural vertigo, bilateral
H81.319 Aural vertigo, unspecified ear
H81.39 Other peripheral vertigo
Lermoyez' syndrome
Otogenic vertigo
Peripheral vertigo NOS
H81.391 Other peripheral vertigo, right ear
H81.392 Other peripheral vertigo, left ear
H81.393 Other peripheral vertigo, bilateral
H81.399 Other peripheral vertigo, unspecified ear

H81.4 Vertigo of central origin
Central positional nystagmus
H81.41 Vertigo of central origin, right ear
H81.42 Vertigo of central origin, left ear
H81.43 Vertigo of central origin, bilateral
H81.49 Vertigo of central origin, unspecified ear
H81.8 Other disorders of vestibular function
  H81.8X Other disorders of vestibular function
    H81.8X1 Other disorders of vestibular function, right ear
    H81.8X2 Other disorders of vestibular function, left ear
    H81.8X3 Other disorders of vestibular function, bilateral
    H81.8X9 Other disorders of vestibular function, unspecified ear

H81.9 Unspecified disorder of vestibular function
  Vertiginous syndrome NOS
    H81.90 Unspecified disorder of vestibular function, unspecified ear
    H81.91 Unspecified disorder of vestibular function, right ear
    H81.92 Unspecified disorder of vestibular function, left ear
    H81.93 Unspecified disorder of vestibular function, bilateral

H82 Vertiginous syndromes in diseases classified elsewhere
  Code first underlying disease
  Excludes1: epidemic vertigo (A88.1)
    H82.1 Vertiginous syndromes in diseases classified elsewhere, right ear
    H82.2 Vertiginous syndromes in diseases classified elsewhere, left ear
    H82.3 Vertiginous syndromes in diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral
    H82.9 Vertiginous syndromes in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear

H83 Other diseases of inner ear
  H83.0 Labyrinthitis
    H83.01 Labyrinthitis, right ear
    H83.02 Labyrinthitis, left ear
    H83.03 Labyrinthitis, bilateral
    H83.09 Labyrinthitis, unspecified ear
  H83.1 Labyrinthine fistula
    H83.11 Labyrinthine fistula, right ear
    H83.12 Labyrinthine fistula, left ear
    H83.13 Labyrinthine fistula, bilateral
    H83.19 Labyrinthine fistula, unspecified ear
  H83.2 Labyrinthine dysfunction
    Labyrinthine hypersensitivity
    Labyrinthine hypofunction
    Labyrinthine loss of function
    H83.2X Labyrinthine dysfunction
      H83.2X1 Labyrinthine dysfunction, right ear
      H83.2X2 Labyrinthine dysfunction, left ear
      H83.2X3 Labyrinthine dysfunction, bilateral
      H83.2X9 Labyrinthine dysfunction, unspecified ear
  H83.3 Noise effects on inner ear
    Acoustic trauma of inner ear
    Noise-induced hearing loss of inner ear
H83.3X  Noise effects on inner ear
  H83.3X1  Noise effects on right inner ear
  H83.3X2  Noise effects on left inner ear
  H83.3X3  Noise effects on inner ear, bilateral
  H83.3X9  Noise effects on inner ear, unspecified ear

H83.8  Other specified diseases of inner ear
  H83.8X  Other specified diseases of inner ear
    H83.8X1  Other specified diseases of right inner ear
    H83.8X2  Other specified diseases of left inner ear
    H83.8X3  Other specified diseases of inner ear, bilateral
    H83.8X9  Other specified diseases of inner ear, unspecified ear

H83.9  Unspecified disease of inner ear
  H83.90  Unspecified disease of inner ear, unspecified ear
  H83.91  Unspecified disease of right inner ear
  H83.92  Unspecified disease of left inner ear
  H83.93  Unspecified disease of inner ear, bilateral

Other disorders of ear (H90-H94)

H90  Conductive and sensorineural hearing loss

  Excludes1: deaf nonspeaking NEC (H91.3)
    deafness NOS (H91.9-)
    hearing loss NOS (H91.9-)
    noise-induced hearing loss (H83.3-)
    ototoxic hearing loss (H91.0-)
    sudden (idiopathic) hearing loss (H91.2-)

H90.0  Conductive hearing loss, bilateral
  H90.1  Conductive hearing loss, unilateral with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side
    H90.11  Conductive hearing loss, unilateral, right ear, with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side
    H90.12  Conductive hearing loss, unilateral, left ear, with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side

H90.2  Conductive hearing loss, unspecified
  Conductive deafness NOS

H90.3  Sensorineural hearing loss, bilateral

H90.4  Sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side
  H90.41  Sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral, right ear, with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side
  H90.42  Sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral, left ear, with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side

H90.5  Unspecified sensorineural hearing loss
  Central hearing loss NOS
  Congenital deafness NOS
  Neural hearing loss NOS
  Perceptive hearing loss NOS
  Sensorineural deafness NOS
  Sensory hearing loss NOS
Excludes1: abnormal auditory perception (H93.2-)
psychogenic deafness (F44.6)

H90.6 Mixed conductive and sensorineural hearing loss, bilateral

H90.7 Mixed conductive and sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side
   H90.71 Mixed conductive and sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral, right ear, with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side
   H90.72 Mixed conductive and sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral, left ear, with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side

H90.8 Mixed conductive and sensorineural hearing loss, unspecified

H91 Other and unspecified hearing loss
Excludes1: abnormal auditory perception (H93.2-)
hearing loss as classified in H90.-
impacted cerumen (H61.2-)
noise-induced hearing loss (H83.3-)
psychogenic deafness (F44.6)
transient ischemic deafness (H93.01-)

H91.0 Ototoxic hearing loss
   Code first poisoning due to drug or toxin, if applicable (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)
   Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
   H91.01 Ototoxic hearing loss, right ear
   H91.02 Ototoxic hearing loss, left ear
   H91.03 Ototoxic hearing loss, bilateral
   H91.09 Ototoxic hearing loss, unspecified ear

H91.1 Presbycusis
   Presbyacusia
   H91.10 Presbycusis, unspecified ear
   H91.11 Presbycusis, right ear
   H91.12 Presbycusis, left ear
   H91.13 Presbycusis, bilateral

H91.2 Sudden idiopathic hearing loss
   Sudden hearing loss NOS
   H91.20 Sudden idiopathic hearing loss, unspecified ear
   H91.21 Sudden idiopathic hearing loss, right ear
   H91.22 Sudden idiopathic hearing loss, left ear
   H91.23 Sudden idiopathic hearing loss, bilateral

H91.3 Deaf nonspeaking, not elsewhere classified

H91.8 Other specified hearing loss
   H91.8X Other specified hearing loss
      H91.8X1 Other specified hearing loss, right ear
      H91.8X2 Other specified hearing loss, left ear
      H91.8X3 Other specified hearing loss, bilateral
      H91.8X9 Other specified hearing loss, unspecified ear

H91.9 Unspecified hearing loss
Deafness NOS
High frequency deafness
Low frequency deafness

H91.90 Unspecified hearing loss, unspecified ear
H91.91 Unspecified hearing loss, right ear
H91.92 Unspecified hearing loss, left ear
H91.93 Unspecified hearing loss, bilateral

H92 Otalgia and effusion of ear

H92.0 Otalgia
  H92.01 Otalgia, right ear
  H92.02 Otalgia, left ear
  H92.03 Otalgia, bilateral
  H92.09 Otalgia, unspecified ear

H92.1 Otorrhea
  Excludes1: leakage of cerebrospinal fluid through ear (G96.0)
  H92.10 Otorrhea, unspecified ear
  H92.11 Otorrhea, right ear
  H92.12 Otorrhea, left ear
  H92.13 Otorrhea, bilateral

H92.2 Otorrhagia
  Excludes1: traumatic otorrhagia - code to injury
  H92.20 Otorrhagia, unspecified ear
  H92.21 Otorrhagia, right ear
  H92.22 Otorrhagia, left ear
  H92.23 Otorrhagia, bilateral

H93 Other disorders of ear, not elsewhere classified

H93.0 Degenerative and vascular disorders of ear
  Excludes1: presbycusis (H91.1)
  H93.01 Transient ischemic deafness
    H93.011 Transient ischemic deafness, right ear
    H93.012 Transient ischemic deafness, left ear
    H93.013 Transient ischemic deafness, bilateral
    H93.019 Transient ischemic deafness, unspecified ear
  H93.09 Unspecified degenerative and vascular disorders of ear
    H93.091 Unspecified degenerative and vascular disorders of right ear
    H93.092 Unspecified degenerative and vascular disorders of left ear
    H93.093 Unspecified degenerative and vascular disorders of ear, bilateral
    H93.099 Unspecified degenerative and vascular disorders of unspecified ear

H93.1 Tinnitus
  H93.11 Tinnitus, right ear
  H93.12 Tinnitus, left ear
H93.13 Tinnitus, bilateral
H93.19 Tinnitus, unspecified ear

H93.2 Other abnormal auditory perceptions

Excludes2: auditory hallucinations (R44.0)

H93.21 Auditory recruitment
  H93.211 Auditory recruitment, right ear
  H93.212 Auditory recruitment, left ear
  H93.213 Auditory recruitment, bilateral
  H93.219 Auditory recruitment, unspecified ear

H93.22 Diplacusis
  H93.221 Diplacusis, right ear
  H93.222 Diplacusis, left ear
  H93.223 Diplacusis, bilateral
  H93.229 Diplacusis, unspecified ear

H93.23 Hyperacusis
  H93.231 Hyperacusis, right ear
  H93.232 Hyperacusis, left ear
  H93.233 Hyperacusis, bilateral
  H93.239 Hyperacusis, unspecified ear

H93.24 Temporary auditory threshold shift
  H93.241 Temporary auditory threshold shift, right ear
  H93.242 Temporary auditory threshold shift, left ear
  H93.243 Temporary auditory threshold shift, bilateral
  H93.249 Temporary auditory threshold shift, unspecified ear

H93.25 Central auditory processing disorder
  Congenital auditory imperception
  Word deafness

Excludes1: mixed receptive-expressive language disorder (F80.2)

H93.29 Other abnormal auditory perceptions
  H93.291 Other abnormal auditory perceptions, right ear
  H93.292 Other abnormal auditory perceptions, left ear
  H93.293 Other abnormal auditory perceptions, bilateral
  H93.299 Other abnormal auditory perceptions, unspecified ear

H93.3 Disorders of acoustic nerve
  Disorder of 8th cranial nerve

Excludes1: acoustic neuroma (D33.3)
  syphilitic acoustic neuritis (A52.15)

H93.3X Disorders of acoustic nerve
  H93.3X1 Disorders of right acoustic nerve
  H93.3X2 Disorders of left acoustic nerve
  H93.3X3 Disorders of bilateral acoustic nerves
H93.3X9 Disorders of unspecified acoustic nerve

H93.8 Other specified disorders of ear

H93.8X Other specified disorders of ear

H93.8X1 Other specified disorders of right ear

H93.8X2 Other specified disorders of left ear

H93.8X3 Other specified disorders of ear, bilateral

H93.8X9 Other specified disorders of ear, unspecified ear

H93.9 Unspecified disorder of ear

H93.90 Unspecified disorder of ear, unspecified ear

H93.91 Unspecified disorder of right ear

H93.92 Unspecified disorder of left ear

H93.93 Unspecified disorder of ear, bilateral

H94 Other disorders of ear in diseases classified elsewhere

H94.0 Acoustic neuritis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
parasitic disease (B65-B89)

Excludes1:
acoustic neuritis (in):
herpes zoster (B02.29)
syphilis (A52.15)

H94.00 Acoustic neuritis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear

H94.01 Acoustic neuritis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, right ear

H94.02 Acoustic neuritis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, left ear

H94.03 Acoustic neuritis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral

H94.8 Other specified disorders of ear in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
congenital syphilis (A50.0)

Excludes1:
aural myiasis (B87.4)
syphilitic labyrinthitis (A52.79)

H94.80 Other specified disorders of ear in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear

H94.81 Other specified disorders of ear in diseases classified elsewhere, right ear

H94.82 Other specified disorders of ear in diseases classified elsewhere, left ear

H94.83 Other specified disorders of ear in diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral

Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of ear and mastoid process, not elsewhere classified (H95)

H95 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of ear and mastoid process, not elsewhere classified

H95.0 Recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity

H95.00 Recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity, unspecified ear

H95.01 Recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity, right ear

H95.02 Recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity, left ear

H95.03 Recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity, bilateral ears

H95.1 Other disorders of ear and mastoid process following mastoidectomy
H95.11 Chronic inflammation of postmastoidectomy cavity
   H95.111 Chronic inflammation of postmastoidectomy cavity, right ear
   H95.112 Chronic inflammation of postmastoidectomy cavity, left ear
   H95.113 Chronic inflammation of postmastoidectomy cavity, bilateral ears
   H95.119 Chronic inflammation of postmastoidectomy cavity, unspecified ear

H95.12 Granulation of postmastoidectomy cavity
   H95.121 Granulation of postmastoidectomy cavity, right ear
   H95.122 Granulation of postmastoidectomy cavity, left ear
   H95.123 Granulation of postmastoidectomy cavity, bilateral ears
   H95.129 Granulation of postmastoidectomy cavity, unspecified ear

H95.13 Mucosal cyst of postmastoidectomy cavity
   H95.131 Mucosal cyst of postmastoidectomy cavity, right ear
   H95.132 Mucosal cyst of postmastoidectomy cavity, left ear
   H95.133 Mucosal cyst of postmastoidectomy cavity, bilateral ears
   H95.139 Mucosal cyst of postmastoidectomy cavity, unspecified ear

H95.19 Other disorders following mastoidectomy
   H95.191 Other disorders following mastoidectomy, right ear
   H95.192 Other disorders following mastoidectomy, left ear
   H95.193 Other disorders following mastoidectomy, bilateral ears
   H95.199 Other disorders following mastoidectomy, unspecified ear

H95.2 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of ear and mastoid process complicating a procedure
   Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of ear and mastoid process due to accidental puncture or laceration during a procedure (H95.3-)
   H95.21 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of ear and mastoid process complicating a procedure on the ear and mastoid process
   H95.22 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of ear and mastoid process complicating other procedure

H95.3 Accidental puncture and laceration of ear and mastoid process during a procedure
   H95.31 Accidental puncture and laceration of the ear and mastoid process during a procedure on the ear and mastoid process
   H95.32 Accidental puncture and laceration of the ear and mastoid process during other procedure

H95.4 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of ear and mastoid process following a procedure
   H95.41 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of ear and mastoid process following a procedure on the ear and mastoid process
   H95.42 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of ear and mastoid process following other procedure

H95.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of the ear and mastoid process, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes2: postprocedural complications and disorders following mastoidectomy (H95.0-, H95.1-)
   H95.81 Postprocedural stenosis of external ear canal
      H95.811 Postprocedural stenosis of right external ear canal
      H95.812 Postprocedural stenosis of left external ear canal
H95.813 Postprocedural stenosis of external ear canal, bilateral
H95.819 Postprocedural stenosis of unspecified external ear canal

H95.88 Other intraoperative complications and disorders of the ear and mastoid process, not elsewhere classified
Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder

H95.89 Other postprocedural complications and disorders of the ear and mastoid process, not elsewhere classified
Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder

Chapter 9

Diseases of the circulatory system (I00-I99)

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O9A)
congenital malformations, deformations, and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E88)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88)
neoplasms (C00-D49)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)
systemic connective tissue disorders (M30-M36)
temporary cerebral ischemic attacks and related syndromes (G45.-)

This chapter contains the following blocks:
I00-I02 Acute rheumatic fever
I05-I09 Chronic rheumatic heart diseases
I10-I15 Hypertensive diseases
I20-I25 Ischemic heart diseases
I26-I28 Pulmonary heart disease and diseases of pulmonary circulation
I30-I52 Other forms of heart disease
I60-I69 Cerebrovascular diseases
I70-I79 Diseases of arteries, arterioles and capillaries
I80-I89 Diseases of veins, lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes, not elsewhere classified
I95-I99 Other and unspecified disorders of the circulatory system

Acute rheumatic fever (I00-I02)

I00 Rheumatic fever without heart involvement
Includes: arthritis, rheumatic, acute or subacute
Excludes1: rheumatic fever with heart involvement (I01.0 -I01.9)

I01 Rheumatic fever with heart involvement
Excludes1: chronic diseases of rheumatic origin (I05-I09) unless rheumatic fever is also present or there is evidence of reactivation or activity of the rheumatic process.

I01.0 Acute rheumatic pericarditis
Any condition in I00 with pericarditis
Rheumatic pericarditis (acute)
Excludes1: acute pericarditis not specified as rheumatic (I30.-)

I01.1 Acute rheumatic endocarditis
Any condition in I00 with endocarditis or valvulitis
Acute rheumatic valvulitis

I01.2 Acute rheumatic myocarditis
Any condition in I00 with myocarditis

I01.8 Other acute rheumatic heart disease
Any condition in I00 with other or multiple types of heart involvement
Acute rheumatic pancarditis

I01.9 Acute rheumatic heart disease, unspecified
Any condition in I00 with unspecified type of heart involvement
Rheumatic carditis, acute
Rheumatic heart disease, active or acute

I02 Rheumatic chorea
Includes: Sydenham's chorea
Excludes1: chorea NOS (G25.5)
Huntington's chorea (G10)

I02.0 Rheumatic chorea with heart involvement
Chorea NOS with heart involvement
Rheumatic chorea with heart involvement of any type classifiable under I01.-

I02.9 Rheumatic chorea without heart involvement
Rheumatic chorea NOS

Chronic rheumatic heart diseases (I05-I09)

I05 Rheumatic mitral valve diseases
Includes: conditions classifiable to both I05.0 and I05.2-I05.9, whether specified as rheumatic or not
Excludes1: mitral valve disease specified as nonrheumatic (I34.-)
mitral valve disease with aortic and/or tricuspid valve involvement (I08.-)

I05.0 Rheumatic mitral stenosis
Mitral (valve) obstruction (rheumatic)

I05.1 Rheumatic mitral insufficiency
Rheumatic mitral incompetence
Rheumatic mitral regurgitation
Excludes1: mitral insufficiency not specified as rheumatic (I34.0)

I05.2 Rheumatic mitral stenosis with insufficiency
Rheumatic mitral stenosis with incompetence or regurgitation

I05.8 Other rheumatic mitral valve diseases
Rheumatic mitral (valve) failure

I05.9 Rheumatic mitral valve disease, unspecified
Rheumatic mitral (valve) disorder (chronic) NOS

I06 Rheumatic aortic valve diseases
Excludes1: aortic valve disease not specified as rheumatic (I35.-)
aortic valve disease with mitral and/or tricuspid valve involvement (I08.-)

I06.0 Rheumatic aortic stenosis
Rheumatic aortic (valve) obstruction

I06.1 Rheumatic aortic insufficiency
Rheumatic aortic incompetence
Rheumatic aortic regurgitation

I06.2 Rheumatic aortic stenosis with insufficiency
Rheumatic aortic stenosis with incompetence or regurgitation

I06.8 Other rheumatic aortic valve diseases

I06.9 Rheumatic aortic valve disease, unspecified
Rheumatic aortic (valve) disease NOS

I07 Rheumatic tricuspid valve diseases
Includes: rheumatic tricuspid valve diseases specified as rheumatic or unspecified
Excludes1: tricuspid valve disease specified as nonrheumatic (I36.-)
tricuspid valve disease with aortic and/or mitral valve involvement (I08.-)

I07.0  Rheumatic tricuspid stenosis
       Tricuspid (valve) stenosis (rheumatic)

I07.1  Rheumatic tricuspid insufficiency
       Tricuspid (valve) insufficiency (rheumatic)

I07.2  Rheumatic tricuspid stenosis and insufficiency

I07.8  Other rheumatic tricuspid valve diseases

I07.9  Rheumatic tricuspid valve disease, unspecified
       Rheumatic tricuspid valve disorder NOS

I08  Multiple valve diseases

Includes: multiple valve diseases specified as rheumatic or unspecified

Excludes1: endocarditis, valve unspecified (I38)
          multiple valve disease specified a nonrheumatic (I34.-, I35.-, I36.-, I37.-, I38.-, Q22.-, Q23.-, Q24.8-)
          rheumatic valve disease NOS (I09.1)

I08.0  Rheumatic disorders of both mitral and aortic valves
       Involvement of both mitral and aortic valves specified as rheumatic or unspecified

I08.1  Rheumatic disorders of both mitral and tricuspid valves

I08.2  Rheumatic disorders of both aortic and tricuspid valves

I08.3  Combined rheumatic disorders of mitral, aortic and tricuspid valves

I08.8  Other rheumatic multiple valve diseases

I08.9  Rheumatic multiple valve disease, unspecified

I09  Other rheumatic heart diseases

I09.0  Rheumatic myocarditis

Excludes1: myocarditis not specified as rheumatic (I51.4)

I09.1  Rheumatic diseases of endocardium, valve unspecified
       Rheumatic endocarditis (chronic)
       Rheumatic valvulitis (chronic)

Excludes1: endocarditis, valve unspecified (I38)

I09.2  Chronic rheumatic pericarditis
       Adherent pericardium, rheumatic
       Chronic rheumatic mediastinopericarditis
       Chronic rheumatic myopericarditis

Excludes1: chronic pericarditis not specified as rheumatic (I31.-)

I09.8  Other specified rheumatic heart diseases

I09.81  Rheumatic heart failure

Use additional code to identify type of heart failure (I50.-)

I09.89  Other specified rheumatic heart diseases
       Rheumatic disease of pulmonary valve

I09.9  Rheumatic heart disease, unspecified
       Rheumatic carditis

Excludes1: rheumatoid carditis (M05.31)

Hypertensive diseases (I10-I15)

Use additional code to identify:

  exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
  history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
  occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: hypertensive disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O10-O11, O13-O16)
neonatal hypertension (P29.2)
primary pulmonary hypertension (I27.0)

I10 Essential (primary) hypertension

Includes: high blood pressure
hypertension (arterial) (benign) (essential) (malignant) (primary) (systemic)

Excludes1: hypertensive disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O10-O11, O13-O16)
Excludes2: essential (primary) hypertension involving vessels of brain (I60-I69)
essential (primary) hypertension involving vessels of eye (H35.0-)

I11 Hypertensive heart disease

Includes: any condition in I51.4-I51.9 due to hypertension

I11.0 Hypertensive heart disease with heart failure
Hypertensive heart failure
Use additional code to identify type of heart failure (I50.-)

I11.9 Hypertensive heart disease without heart failure
Hypertensive heart disease NOS

I12 Hypertensive chronic kidney disease

Includes: any condition in N18 and N26 - due to hypertension
arteriosclerosis of kidney
arteriosclerotic nephritis (chronic) (interstitial)
hypertensive nephropathy
nephrosclerosis

Excludes1: hypertension due to kidney disease (I15.0, I15.1)
renovascular hypertension (I15.0)
secondary hypertension (I15.-)
Excludes2: acute kidney failure (N17.-)

I12.0 Hypertensive chronic kidney disease with stage 5 chronic kidney disease or end stage renal disease
Use additional code to identify the stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.5, N18.6)

I12.9 Hypertensive chronic kidney disease with stage 1 through stage 4 chronic kidney disease, or unspecified chronic kidney disease
Hypertensive chronic kidney disease NOS
Hypertensive renal disease NOS
Use additional code to identify the stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.4, N18.9)

I13 Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease

Includes: any condition in I11.- with any condition in I12.-
cardiorenal disease
cardiovascular renal disease

I13.0 Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease with heart failure and stage 1 through stage 4 chronic kidney disease, or unspecified chronic kidney disease
Use additional code to identify type of heart failure (I50.-) Use additional code to identify stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.4, N18.9)

I13.1 Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease without heart failure

I13.10 Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease without heart failure, with stage 1 through stage 4 chronic kidney disease, or unspecified chronic kidney disease
Hypertensive heart disease and hypertensive chronic kidney disease NOS
Use additional code to identify the stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.4, N18.9)
I13.11 Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease without heart failure, with stage 5 chronic kidney disease, or end stage renal disease
Use additional code to identify the stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.5, N18.6)

I13.2 Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease with heart failure and with stage 5 chronic kidney disease, or end stage renal disease
Use additional code to identify type of heart failure (I50.-)
Use additional code to identify the stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.5, N18.6)

I15 Secondary hypertension
Code also underlying condition
Excludes1: postprocedural hypertension (I97.3)
Excludes2: secondary hypertension involving vessels of brain (I60-I69)
secondary hypertension involving vessels of eye (H35.0-)

I15.0 Renovascular hypertension

I15.1 Hypertension secondary to other renal disorders

I15.2 Hypertension secondary to endocrine disorders

I15.8 Other secondary hypertension

I15.9 Secondary hypertension, unspecified

Ischemic heart diseases (I20-I25)
Use additional code to identify presence of hypertension (I10-I15)

I20 Angina pectoris
Use additional code to identify:
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: angina pectoris with atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary arteries (I25.1-)
atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s) and coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris (I25.7-)
postinfarction angina (I23.7)

I20.0 Unstable angina
Accelerated angina
Crescendo angina
De novo effort angina
Intermediate coronary syndrome
Preinfarction syndrome
Worsening effort angina

I20.1 Angina pectoris with documented spasm
Angioplastic angina
Prinzmetal angina
Spasm-induced angina
Variant angina

I20.8 Other forms of angina pectoris
Angina equivalent
Angina of effort
Coronary slow flow syndrome
Stenocardia
Use additional code(s) for symptoms associated with angina equivalent

I20.9 Angina pectoris, unspecified
Angina NOS
Anginal syndrome
Cardiac angina
Ischemic chest pain

I21 ST elevation (STEMI) and non-ST elevation (NSTEMI) myocardial infarction

Includes: cardiac infarction
  coronary (artery) embolism
  coronary (artery) occlusion
  coronary (artery) rupture
  coronary (artery) thrombosis
  infarction of heart, myocardium, or ventricle
  myocardial infarction specified as acute or with a stated duration of 4 weeks (28 days) or less from onset

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify:
  exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
  history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
  occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
  status post administration of tPA (rtPA) in a different facility within the last 24 hours prior to admission to current facility (Z92.82)
  tobacco dependence (F17.-)
  tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes2: old myocardial infarction (I25.2)
  postmyocardial infarction syndrome (I24.1)
  subsequent myocardial infarction (I22.-)

I21.0 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of anterior wall
  I21.01 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving left main coronary artery
  I21.02 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving left anterior descending coronary artery
  ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving diagonal coronary artery
  I21.09 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving other coronary artery of anterior wall
  Acute transmural myocardial infarction of anterior wall
  Anteroapical transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
  Anterolateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
  Anteroseptal transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
  Transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute) (of) anterior (wall) NOS

I21.1 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of inferior wall
  I21.11 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving right coronary artery
  Inferoposterior transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
  I21.19 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving other coronary artery of inferior wall
  Acute transmural myocardial infarction of inferior wall
  Inferolateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
  Transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute) (of) diaphragmatic wall
  Transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute) (of) inferior (wall) NOS
  Excludes2: ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving left circumflex coronary artery (I21.21)

I21.2 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of other sites
  I21.21 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving left circumflex coronary artery
  ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving oblique marginal coronary artery
  I21.29 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving other sites
  Acute transmural myocardial infarction of other sites
  Apical-lateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
  Basal-lateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
  High lateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
  Lateral (wall) NOS transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
  Posterior (true) transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Posterobasal transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Posterolateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Postero septal transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Septal transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute) NOS

I21.3 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of unspecified site
Acute transmural myocardial infarction of unspecified site
Myocardial infarction (acute) NOS
Transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction NOS

I21.4 Non-ST elevation (NSTEMI) myocardial infarction
Acute subendocardial myocardial infarction
Non-Q wave myocardial infarction NOS
Nontransmural myocardial infarction NOS

I22 Subsequent ST elevation (STEMI) and non-ST elevation (NSTEMI) myocardial infarction
Includes: acute myocardial infarction occurring within four weeks (28 days) of a previous acute myocardial infarction, regardless of site
cardiac infarction
coronary (artery) embolism
coronary (artery) occlusion
coronary (artery) rupture
coronary (artery) thrombosis
infarction of heart, myocardium, or ventricle
recurrent myocardial infarction
reinfarction of myocardium
rupture of heart, myocardium, or ventricle

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify:
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
status post administration of tPA (rtPA) in a different facility within the last 24 hours prior to admission to current facility (Z92.82)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

I22.0 Subsequent ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of anterior wall
Subsequent acute transmural myocardial infarction of anterior wall
Subsequent transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)(of) anterior (wall) NOS
Subsequent anteropical transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Subsequent anterolateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Subsequent anteroseptal transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)

I22.1 Subsequent ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of inferior wall
Subsequent acute transmural myocardial infarction of inferior wall
Subsequent transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)(of) diaphragmatic wall
Subsequent transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)(of) inferior (wall) NOS
Subsequent inferolateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Subsequent inferoposterior transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)

I22.2 Subsequent non-ST elevation (NSTEMI) myocardial infarction
Subsequent acute subendocardial myocardial infarction
Subsequent non-Q wave myocardial infarction NOS
Subsequent nontransmural myocardial infarction NOS

I22.8 Subsequent ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of other sites
Subsequent acute transmural myocardial infarction of other sites
Subsequent apical-lateral transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)
Subsequent basal-lateral transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)
Subsequent high lateral transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)
Subsequent transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)(of) lateral (wall) NOS
Subsequent posterior (true)transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)
Subsequent posterobasal transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)
Subsequent posterolateral transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)
Subsequent posteroseptal transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)
Subsequent septal NOS transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)

I22.9 Subsequent ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of unspecified site
Subsequent acute myocardial infarction of unspecified site
Subsequent myocardial infarction (acute) NOS

I23 Certain current complications following ST elevation (STEMI) and non-ST elevation (NSTEMI) myocardial infarction (within the 28 day period)

I23.0 Hemopericardium as current complication following acute myocardial infarction
Excludes1: hemopericardium not specified as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I31.2)

I23.1 Atrial septal defect as current complication following acute myocardial infarction
Excludes1: acquired atrial septal defect not specified as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I51.0)

I23.2 Ventricular septal defect as current complication following acute myocardial infarction
Excludes1: acquired ventricular septal defect not specified as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I51.0)

I23.3 Rupture of cardiac wall without hemopericardium as current complication following acute myocardial infarction

I23.4 Rupture of chordae tendineae as current complication following acute myocardial infarction
Excludes1: rupture of chordae tendineae not specified as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I51.1)

I23.5 Rupture of papillary muscle as current complication following acute myocardial infarction
Excludes1: rupture of papillary muscle not specified as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I51.2)

I23.6 Thrombosis of atrium, auricular appendage, and ventricle as current complications following acute myocardial infarction
Excludes1: thrombosis of atrium, auricular appendage, and ventricle not specified as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I51.3)

I23.7 Postinfarction angina

I23.8 Other current complications following acute myocardial infarction

I24 Other acute ischemic heart diseases
Excludes1: angina pectoris (I20.-)
transient myocardial ischemia in newborn (P29.4)

I24.0 Acute coronary thrombosis not resulting in myocardial infarction
Acute coronary (artery) (vein) embolism not resulting in myocardial infarction
Acute coronary (artery) (vein) occlusion not resulting in myocardial infarction
Acute coronary (artery) (vein) thromboembolism not resulting in myocardial infarction
Excludes1: atherosclerotic heart disease (I25.1-)

I24.1 Dressler's syndrome
Postmyocardial infarction syndrome
Excludes1: postinfarction angina (I23.7)

I24.8 Other forms of acute ischemic heart disease

I24.9 Acute ischemic heart disease, unspecified
Excludes1: ischemic heart disease (chronic) NOS (I25.9)

I25 Chronic ischemic heart disease
Use additional code to identify:
chronic total occlusion of coronary artery (I25.82)
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

I25.1 Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery
Atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease
Coronary (artery) atheroma
Coronary (artery) atherosclerosis
Coronary (artery) disease
Coronary (artery) sclerosis
Use additional code, if applicable, to identify:
coronary atherosclerosis due to calcified coronary lesion (I25.84)
coronary atherosclerosis due to lipid rich plaque (I25.83)
Excludes2: atheroembolism (I75.-)
atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s) and transplanted heart (I25.7-)

I25.10 Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery without angina pectoris
Atherosclerotic heart disease NOS

I25.11 Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery with angina pectoris

I25.110 Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery with unstable angina pectoris
Excludes1: unstable angina without atherosclerotic heart disease (I20.0)

I25.111 Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery with angina pectoris with documented spasm
Excludes1: angina pectoris with documented spasm without atherosclerotic heart disease (I20.1)

I25.118 Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery with other forms of angina pectoris
Excludes1: other forms of angina pectoris without atherosclerotic heart disease (I20.8)

I25.119 Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery with unspecified angina pectoris
Atherosclerotic heart disease with angina NOS
Atherosclerotic heart disease with ischemic chest pain
Excludes1: unspecified angina pectoris without atherosclerotic heart disease (I20.9)

I25.2 Old myocardial infarction
Healed myocardial infarction
Past myocardial infarction diagnosed by ECG or other investigation, but currently presenting no symptoms

I25.3 Aneurysm of heart
Mural aneurysm
Ventricular aneurysm

I25.4 Coronary artery aneurysm and dissection
I25.41 Coronary artery aneurysm
Coronary arteriovenous fistula, acquired
Excludes1: congenital coronary (artery) aneurysm (Q24.5)

I25.42 Coronary artery dissection

I25.5 Ischemic cardiomyopathy
Excludes2: coronary atherosclerosis (I25.1-, I25.7-)

I25.6 Silent myocardial ischemia
I25.7  Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s) and coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify:
- coronary atherosclerosis due to calcified coronary lesion (I25.84)
- coronary atherosclerosis due to lipid rich plaque (I25.83)

Excludes1: atherosclerosis of bypass graft(s) of transplanted heart without angina pectoris (I25.812)
- atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s) without angina pectoris (I25.810)
- atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart without angina pectoris (I25.811)
- embolism or thrombus of coronary artery bypass graft(s) (T82.8-)

I25.70  Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s), unspecified, with angina pectoris

I25.700  Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s), unspecified, with unstable angina pectoris

Excludes1: unstable angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft (I20.0)

I25.701  Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s), unspecified, with angina pectoris with documented spasm

Excludes1: angina pectoris with documented spasm without atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft (I20.1)

I25.708  Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s), unspecified, with other forms of angina pectoris

Excludes1: other forms of angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft (I20.8)

I25.709  Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s), unspecified, with unspecified angina pectoris

Excludes1: unspecified angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft (I20.9)

I25.71  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris

I25.710  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unstable angina pectoris

Excludes1: unstable angina without atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.0)

I25.711  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris with documented spasm

Excludes1: angina pectoris with documented spasm without atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.1)

I25.718  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) with other forms of angina pectoris

Excludes1: other forms of angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.8)

I25.719  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unspecified angina pectoris

Excludes1: unspecified angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.9)

I25.72  Atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris

Atherosclerosis of internal mammary artery graft with angina pectoris

I25.720  Atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unstable angina pectoris

Excludes1: unstable angina without atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.0)
I25.721 Atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris with documented spasm
Excludes1: angina pectoris with documented spasm without atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.1)

I25.728 Atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) with other forms of angina pectoris
Excludes1: other forms of angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.8)

I25.729 Atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unspecified angina pectoris
Excludes1: unspecified angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.9)

I25.73 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris

I25.730 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unstable angina pectoris
Excludes1: unstable angina without atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.0)

I25.731 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris with documented spasm
Excludes1: angina pectoris with documented spasm without atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.1)

I25.738 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) with other forms of angina pectoris
Excludes1: other forms of angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.8)

I25.739 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unspecified angina pectoris
Excludes1: unspecified angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.9)

I25.75 Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris
Excludes1: atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart without angina pectoris (I25.811)

I25.750 Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart with unstable angina

I25.751 Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris with documented spasm

I25.758 Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart with other forms of angina pectoris

I25.759 Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart with unspecified angina pectoris

I25.76 Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris
Excludes1: atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart without angina pectoris (I25.812)

I25.760 Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart with unstable angina

I25.761 Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris with documented spasm
I25.768 Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart with other forms of angina pectoris

I25.769 Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart with unspecified angina pectoris

I25.79 Atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris

I25.790 Atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unstable angina pectoris
   Excludes1: unstable angina without atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.0)

I25.791 Atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris with documented spasm
   Excludes1: angina pectoris with documented spasm without atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.1)

I25.798 Atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) with other forms of angina pectoris
   Excludes1: other forms of angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.8)

I25.799 Atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unspecified angina pectoris
   Excludes1: unspecified angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.9)

I25.8 Other forms of chronic ischemic heart disease

I25.81 Atherosclerosis of other coronary vessels without angina pectoris
   Use additional code, if applicable, to identify:
   coronary atherosclerosis due to calcified coronary lesion (I25.84)
   coronary atherosclerosis due to lipid rich plaque (I25.83)
   Excludes1: atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery without angina pectoris (I25.10)

I25.810 Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s) without angina pectoris
   Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft NOS
   Excludes1: atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris (I25.70-I25.73-, I25.79-)

I25.811 Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart without angina pectoris
   Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart NOS
   Excludes1: atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris (I25.75-)

I25.812 Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart without angina pectoris
   Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of transplanted heart NOS
   Excludes1: atherosclerosis of bypass graft of transplanted heart with angina pectoris (I25.76)

I25.82 Chronic total occlusion of coronary artery
   Complete occlusion of coronary artery
   Total occlusion of coronary artery
   Code first coronary atherosclerosis (I25.1-, I25.7-, I25.81-)
   Excludes1: acute coronary occlusion with myocardial infarction (I21.-, I22.-)
   acute coronary occlusion without myocardial infarction (I24.0)

I25.83 Coronary atherosclerosis due to lipid rich plaque
   Code first coronary atherosclerosis (I25.1-, I25.7-, I25.81-)
I25.84  Coronary atherosclerosis due to calcified coronary lesion
Coronary atherosclerosis due to severely calcified coronary lesion
  Code first  coronary atherosclerosis (I25.1-, I25.7-, I25.81-)

I25.89  Other forms of chronic ischemic heart disease

I25.9  Chronic ischemic heart disease, unspecified
Ischemic heart disease (chronic) NOS

Pulmonary heart disease and diseases of pulmonary circulation (I26-I28)

I26  Pulmonary embolism

  Includes:  pulmonary (acute) (artery)(vein) infarction
  pulmonary (acute) (artery)(vein) thromboembolism
  pulmonary (acute) (artery)(vein) thrombosis

  Excludes2:  chronic pulmonary embolism (I27.82)
  personal history of pulmonary embolism (Z86.711)
  pulmonary embolism complicating abortion, ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.2)
  pulmonary embolism complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O88.-)
  pulmonary embolism due to trauma (T79.0, T79.1)
  pulmonary embolism due to complications of surgical and medical care (T80.0, T81.7-, T82.8-)
  septic (non-pulmonary) arterial embolism (I76)

I26.0  Pulmonary embolism with acute cor pulmonale

  I26.01  Septic pulmonary embolism with acute cor pulmonale
    Code first  underlying infection

  I26.02  Saddle embolus of pulmonary artery with acute cor pulmonale

  I26.09  Other pulmonary embolism with acute cor pulmonale
    Acute cor pulmonale NOS

I26.9  Pulmonary embolism without acute cor pulmonale

  I26.90  Septic pulmonary embolism without acute cor pulmonale
    Code first  underlying infection

  I26.92  Saddle embolus of pulmonary artery without acute cor pulmonale

  I26.99  Other pulmonary embolism without acute cor pulmonale
    Acute pulmonary embolism NOS
    Pulmonary embolism NOS

I27  Other pulmonary heart diseases

I27.0  Primary pulmonary hypertension

  Excludes1:  pulmonary hypertension NOS (I27.2)
    secondary pulmonary hypertension (I27.2)

I27.1  Kyphoscoliotic heart disease

I27.2  Other secondary pulmonary hypertension
    Pulmonary hypertension NOS

  Code also  associated underlying condition

I27.8  Other specified pulmonary heart diseases

  I27.81  Cor pulmonale (chronic)
    Cor pulmonale NOS

    Excludes1:  acute cor pulmonale (I26.0-)

  I27.82  Chronic pulmonary embolism

    Use additional code, if applicable, for associated long-term (current) use of anticoagulants (Z79.01)

    Excludes1:  personal history of pulmonary embolism (Z86.711)
I27.89  Other specified pulmonary heart diseases
Eisenmenger's complex
Eisenmenger's syndrome

Excludes1: Eisenmenger's defect (Q21.8)

I27.9  Pulmonary heart disease, unspecified
Chronic cardiopulmonary disease

I28  Other diseases of pulmonary vessels

I28.0  Arteriovenous fistula of pulmonary vessels
Excludes1: congenital arteriovenous fistula (Q25.72)

I28.1  Aneurysm of pulmonary artery
Excludes1: congenital aneurysm (Q25.79)
congenital arteriovenous aneurysm (Q25.72)

I28.8  Other diseases of pulmonary vessels
Pulmonary arteritis
Pulmonary endarteritis
Rupture of pulmonary vessels
Stenosis of pulmonary vessels
Stricture of pulmonary vessels

I28.9  Disease of pulmonary vessels, unspecified

Other forms of heart disease (I30-I52)

I30  Acute pericarditis

Includes: acute mediastinopericarditis
acute myopericarditis
acute pericardial effusion
acute pleuropericarditis
acute pneumopericarditis

Excludes1: Dressler's syndrome (I24.1)
rheumatic pericarditis (acute) (I01.0)

I30.0  Acute nonspecific idiopathic pericarditis

I30.1  Infective pericarditis
Pneumococcal pericarditis
Pneumopericardium
Purulent pericarditis
Pyopericarditis
Pyopericardium
Pyopneumopericardium
Staphylococcal pericarditis
Streptococcal pericarditis
Suppurative pericarditis
Viral pericarditis

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent

I30.8  Other forms of acute pericarditis

I30.9  Acute pericarditis, unspecified

I31  Other diseases of pericardium

Excludes1: diseases of pericardium specified as rheumatic (I09.2)
postcardiotomy syndrome (I97.0)
traumatic injury to pericardium (S26.-)

I31.0  Chronic adhesive pericarditis
Accretio cordis
Adherent pericardium
Adhesive mediastinopericarditis

I31.1 Chronic constrictive pericarditis
Concreto cordis
Pericardial calcification

I31.2 Hemopericardium, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: hemopericardium as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I23.0)

I31.3 Pericardial effusion (noninflammatory)
Chylopericardium
Excludes1: acute pericardial effusion (I30.9)

I31.4 Cardiac tamponade
Code first underlying cause

I31.8 Other specified diseases of pericardium
Epicardial plaques
Focal pericardial adhesions

I31.9 Disease of pericardium, unspecified
Pericarditis (chronic) NOS

I32 Pericarditis in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease
Excludes1: pericarditis (in):
coxsackie (virus) (B33.23)
gonococcal (A54.83)
meningococcal (A39.53)
rheumatoid (arthritis) (M05.31)
syphilitic (A52.06)
systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.12)
tuberculosis (A18.84)

I33 Acute and subacute endocarditis
Excludes1: acute rheumatic endocarditis (I01.1)
endocarditis NOS (I38)

I33.0 Acute and subacute infective endocarditis
Bacterial endocarditis (acute) (subacute)
Infective endocarditis (acute) (subacute) NOS
Endocarditis lenta (acute) (subacute)
Malignant endocarditis (acute) (subacute)
Purulent endocarditis (acute) (subacute)
Septic endocarditis (acute) (subacute)
Ulcerative endocarditis (acute) (subacute)
Vegetative endocarditis (acute) (subacute)
Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent

I33.9 Acute and subacute endocarditis, unspecified
Acute endocarditis NOS
Acute myoendocarditis NOS
Acute periendocarditis NOS
Subacute endocarditis NOS
Subacute myoendocarditis NOS
Subacute periendocarditis NOS

I34 Nonrheumatic mitral valve disorders
Excludes1: mitral valve disease (I05.9)
mitral valve failure (I05.8)
mitral valve stenosis (I05.0)
mitral valve disorder of unspecified cause with diseases of aortic and/or tricuspid valve(s) (I08.-)
mitral valve disorder of unspecified cause with mitral stenosis or obstruction (I05.0)
mitrval valve disorder specified as congenital (Q23.2, Q23.3)
miral valve disorder specified as rheumatic (I05.-)

I34 Nonrheumatic mitral valve disorders

I34.0 Nonrheumatic mitral (valve) insufficiency
Nonrheumatic mitral (valve) incompetence NOS
Nonrheumatic mitral (valve) regurgitation NOS

I34.1 Nonrheumatic mitral (valve) prolapse
Floppy nonrheumatic mitral valve syndrome
Excludes1: Marfan's syndrome (Q87.4-)

I34.2 Nonrheumatic mitral (valve) stenosis

I34.8 Other nonrheumatic mitral valve disorders

I34.9 Nonrheumatic mitral valve disorder, unspecified

I35 Nonrheumatic aortic valve disorders

Excludes1: aortic valve disorder of unspecified cause but with diseases of mitral and/or tricuspid valve(s) (I08.-)
aortic valve disorder specified as congenital (Q23.0, Q23.1)
aortic valve disorder specified as rheumatic (I06.-)
hypertrophic subaortic stenosis (I42.1)

I35.0 Nonrheumatic aortic (valve) stenosis

I35.1 Nonrheumatic aortic (valve) insufficiency
Nonrheumatic aortic (valve) incompetence NOS
Nonrheumatic aortic (valve) regurgitation NOS

I35.2 Nonrheumatic aortic (valve) stenosis with insufficiency

I35.8 Other nonrheumatic aortic valve disorders

I35.9 Nonrheumatic aortic valve disorder, unspecified

I36 Nonrheumatic tricuspid valve disorders

Excludes1: tricuspid valve disorders of unspecified cause (I07.-)
tricuspid valve disorders specified as congenital (Q22.4, Q22.8, Q22.9)
tricuspid valve disorders specified as rheumatic (I07.-)
tricuspid valve disorders with aortic and/or mitral valve involvement (I08.-)

I36.0 Nonrheumatic tricuspid (valve) stenosis

I36.1 Nonrheumatic tricuspid (valve) insufficiency
Nonrheumatic tricuspid (valve) incompetence
Nonrheumatic tricuspid (valve) regurgitation

I36.2 Nonrheumatic tricuspid (valve) stenosis with insufficiency

I36.8 Other nonrheumatic tricuspid valve disorders

I36.9 Nonrheumatic tricuspid valve disorder, unspecified

I37 Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve disorders

Excludes1: pulmonary valve disorder specified as congenital (Q22.1, Q22.2, Q22.3)
pulmonary valve disorder specified as rheumatic (I09.89)

I37.0 Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve stenosis

I37.1 Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve insufficiency
Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve incompetence
Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve regurgitation

I37.2 Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve stenosis with insufficiency

I37.8 Other nonrheumatic pulmonary valve disorders

I37.9 Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve disorder, unspecified
I38  Endocarditis, valve unspecified

Includes:  endocarditis (chronic) NOS
         valvular incompetence NOS
         valvular insufficiency NOS
         valvular regurgitation NOS
         valvular stenosis NOS
         valvulitis (chronic) NOS

Excludes1:  congenital insufficiency of cardiac valve NOS (Q24.8)
           congenital stenosis of cardiac valve NOS (Q24.8)
           endocardial fibroelastosis (I42.4)
           endocarditis specified as rheumatic (I09.1)

I39  Endocarditis and heart valve disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first  underlying disease, such as:
           Q fever (A78)

Excludes1:  endocardial involvement in:
           candidiasis (B37.6)
           gonococcal infection (A54.83)
           Libman-Sacks disease (M32.11)
           listeriosis (A32.82)
           meningococcal infection (A39.51)
           rheumatoid arthritis (M05.31)
           syphilis (A52.03)
           tuberculous (A18.84)
           typhoid fever (A01.02)

I40  Acute myocarditis

Includes:  subacute myocarditis

Excludes1:  acute rheumatic myocarditis (I01.2)

I40.0  Infective myocarditis

Septic myocarditis

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent

I40.1  Isolated myocarditis

Fiedler's myocarditis
Giant cell myocarditis
Idiopathic myocarditis

I40.8  Other acute myocarditis

I40.9  Acute myocarditis, unspecified

I41  Myocarditis in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first  underlying disease, such as:
           typhus (A75.0-A75.9)

Excludes1:  myocarditis (in):
           Chagas' disease (chronic) (B57.2)
           acute (B57.0)
           coxsackie (virus) infection (B33.22)
           diphtheritic (A36.81)
           gonococcal (A54.83)
           influenzal (J09.X9, J10.82, J11.82)
           meningococcal (A39.52)
           mumps (B26.82)
           rheumatoid arthritis (M05.31)
           sarcoid (D86.85)
           syphilis (A52.06)
           toxoplasmosis (B58.81)
           tuberculous (A18.84)
I42 Cardiomyopathy

Includes: myocardopathy

Code first: pre-existing cardiomyopathy complicating pregnancy and puerperium (O99.4)

Excludes1: ischemic cardiomyopathy (I25.5)
            peripartum cardiomyopathy (O90.3)

Excludes2: ventricular hypertrophy (I51.7)

I42.0 Dilated cardiomyopathy
Congestive cardiomyopathy

I42.1 Obstructive hypertrophic cardiomyopathy
Hypertrophic subaortic stenosis (idiopathic)

I42.2 Other hypertrophic cardiomyopathy
Nonobstructive hypertrophic cardiomyopathy

I42.3 Endomyocardial (eosinophilic) disease
Endomyocardial (tropical) fibrosis
Löffler's endocarditis

I42.4 Endocardial fibroelastosis
Congenital cardiomyopathy
Elastomyofibrosis

I42.5 Other restrictive cardiomyopathy
Constrictive cardiomyopathy NOS

I42.6 Alcoholic cardiomyopathy
Code also: presence of alcoholism (F10.-)

I42.7 Cardiomyopathy due to drug and external agent
Code first: poisoning due to drug or toxin, if applicable (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

I42.8 Other cardiomyopathies

I42.9 Cardiomyopathy, unspecified
Cardiomyopathy (primary) (secondary) NOS

I43 Cardiomyopathy in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first: underlying disease, such as:
            amyloidosis (E85.-)
            glycogen storage disease (E74.0)
            gout (M10.0-)
            thyrotoxicosis (E05.0-E05.9-)

Excludes1: cardiomyopathy (in):
            coxsackie (virus) (B33.24)
            diphtheria (A36.81)
            sarcoidosis (D86.85)
            tuberculosis (A18.84)

I44 Atrioventricular and left bundle-branch block

I44.0 Atrioventricular block, first degree

I44.1 Atrioventricular block, second degree
Atrioventricular block, type I and II
Möbitz block block, type I and II
Second degree block, type I and II
Wenckebach's block

I44.2 Atrioventricular block, complete
Complete heart block NOS
Third degree block
I44.3 Other and unspecified atrioventricular block
   Atrioventricular block NOS
   I44.30 Unspecified atrioventricular block
   I44.39 Other atrioventricular block

I44.4 Left anterior fascicular block

I44.5 Left posterior fascicular block

I44.6 Other and unspecified fascicular block
   I44.60 Unspecified fascicular block
      Left bundle-branch hemiblock NOS
   I44.69 Other fascicular block

I44.7 Left bundle-branch block, unspecified

I45 Other conduction disorders

I45.0 Right fascicular block

I45.1 Other and unspecified right bundle-branch block
   I45.10 Unspecified right bundle-branch block
      Right bundle-branch block NOS
   I45.19 Other right bundle-branch block

I45.2 Bifascicular block

I45.3 Trifascicular block

I45.4 Nonspecific intraventricular block
   Bundle-branch block NOS

I45.5 Other specified heart block
   Sinoatrial block
   Sinoauricular block

Excludes1: heart block NOS (I45.9)

I45.6 Pre-excitation syndrome
   Accelerated atrioventricular conduction
   Accessory atrioventricular conduction
   Anomalous atrioventricular excitation
   Lown-Ganong-Levine syndrome
   Pre-excitation atrioventricular conduction
   Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome

I45.8 Other specified conduction disorders
   I45.81 Long QT syndrome
   I45.89 Other specified conduction disorders
      Atrioventricular [AV] dissociation
      Interference dissociation
      Isorhythmic dissociation
      Nonparoxysmal AV nodal tachycardia

I45.9 Conduction disorder, unspecified
   Heart block NOS
   Stokes-Adams syndrome

I46 Cardiac arrest

Excludes1: cardiogenic shock (R57.0)

I46.2 Cardiac arrest due to underlying cardiac condition
   Code first underlyng cardiac condition
I46.8  Cardiac arrest due to other underlying condition

Code first  underlying condition

I46.9  Cardiac arrest, cause unspecified

I47  Paroxysmal tachycardia

Code first  tachycardia complicating:
abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.8)
obstetric surgery and procedures (O75.4)

Excludes1:  tachycardia NOS (R00.0)
sinoauricular tachycardia NOS (R00.0)
sinus [sinusal] tachycardia NOS (R00.0)

I47.0  Re-entry ventricular arrhythmia

I47.1  Supraventricular tachycardia

Atrial (paroxysmal) tachycardia
Atroventricular [AV] (paroxysmal) tachycardia
Atroventricular re-entrant (nodal) tachycardia [AVNRT] [AVRT]
Junctional (paroxysmal) tachycardia
Nodal (paroxysmal) tachycardia

I47.2  Ventricular tachycardia

I47.9  Paroxysmal tachycardia, unspecified

Bouveret (-Hoffman) syndrome

I48  Atrial fibrillation and flutter

I48.0  Paroxysmal atrial fibrillation

I48.1  Persistent atrial fibrillation

I48.2  Chronic atrial fibrillation

Permanent atrial fibrillation

I48.3  Typical atrial flutter

Type I atrial flutter

I48.4  Atypical atrial flutter

Type II atrial flutter

I48.9  Unspecified atrial fibrillation and atrial flutter

I48.91  Unspecified atrial fibrillation

I48.92  Unspecified atrial flutter

I49  Other cardiac arrhythmias

Code first  cardiac arrhythmia complicating:
abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.8)
obstetric surgery and procedures (O75.4)

Excludes1:  bradycardia NOS (R00.1)
neonatal dysrhythmia (P29.1-)
sinoatrial bradycardia (R00.1)
sinus bradycardia (R00.1)
vagal bradycardia (R00.1)

I49.0  Ventricular fibrillation and flutter

I49.01  Ventricular fibrillation

I49.02  Ventricular flutter

I49.1  Atrial premature depolarization

Atrial premature beats

I49.2  Junctional premature depolarization
I49.3 Ventricular premature depolarization
I49.4 Other and unspecified premature depolarization
   I49.40 Unspecified premature depolarization
      Premature beats NOS
   I49.49 Other premature depolarization
      Ectopic beats
      Extrasystoles
      Extrasystolic arrhythmias
      Premature contractions
I49.5 Sick sinus syndrome
   Tachycardia-bradycardia syndrome
I49.8 Other specified cardiac arrhythmias
   Coronary sinus rhythm disorder
   Ectopic rhythm disorder
   Nodal rhythm disorder
I49.9 Cardiac arrhythmia, unspecified
   Arrhythmia (cardiac) NOS
I50 Heart failure
   Code first heart failure complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.8)
   heart failure due to hypertension (I11.0)
   heart failure due to hypertension with chronic kidney disease (I13.-)
   heart failure following surgery (I97.13-)
   obstetric surgery and procedures (O75.4)
   rheumatic heart failure (I09.81)
Excludes1: cardiac arrest (I46.-)
   neonatal cardiac failure (P29.0)
I50.1 Left ventricular failure
   Cardiac asthma
   Edema of lung with heart disease NOS
   Edema of lung with heart failure
   Left heart failure
   Pulmonary edema with heart disease NOS
   Pulmonary edema with heart failure
Excludes1: edema of lung without heart disease or heart failure (J81.-)
   pulmonary edema without heart disease or failure (J81.-)
I50.2 Systolic (congestive) heart failure
Excludes1: combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure (I50.4-)
I50.20 Unspecified systolic (congestive) heart failure
I50.21 Acute systolic (congestive) heart failure
I50.22 Chronic systolic (congestive) heart failure
I50.23 Acute on chronic systolic (congestive) heart failure
I50.3 Diastolic (congestive) heart failure
Excludes1: combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure (I50.4-)
I50.30 Unspecified diastolic (congestive) heart failure
I50.31 Acute diastolic (congestive) heart failure
I50.32 Chronic diastolic (congestive) heart failure
I50.33 Acute on chronic diastolic (congestive) heart failure
I50.4 Combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure
I50.40 Unspecified combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure
I50.41 Acute combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure
I50.42 Chronic combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure
I50.43 Acute on chronic combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure

I50.9 Heart failure, unspecified
Biventricular (heart) failure NOS
Cardiac, heart or myocardial failure NOS
Congestive heart disease
Congestive heart failure NOS
Right ventricular failure (secondary to left heart failure)

Excludes1: fluid overload (E87.70)

I51 Complications and ill-defined descriptions of heart disease
Excludes1: any condition in I51.4-I51.9 due to hypertension (I11.-)
any condition in I51.4-I51.9 due to hypertension and chronic kidney disease (I13.-)
heart disease specified as rheumatic (I00-I09)

I51.0 Cardiac septal defect, acquired
Acquired septal atrial defect (old)
Acquired septal auricular defect (old)
Acquired septal ventricular defect (old)

Excludes1: cardiac septal defect as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I23.1, I23.2)

I51.1 Rupture of chordae tendineae, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: rupture of chordae tendineae as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I23.4)

I51.2 Rupture of papillary muscle, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: rupture of papillary muscle as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I23.5)

I51.3 Intracardiac thrombosis, not elsewhere classified
Apical thrombosis (old)
Atrial thrombosis (old)
Auricular thrombosis (old)
Mural thrombosis (old)
Ventricular thrombosis (old)

Excludes1: intracardiac thrombosis as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I23.6)

I51.4 Myocarditis, unspecified
Chronic (interstitial) myocarditis
Myocardial fibrosis
Myocarditis NOS

Excludes1: acute or subacute myocarditis (I40.-)

I51.5 Myocardial degeneration
Fatty degeneration of heart or myocardium
Myocardial disease
Senile degeneration of heart or myocardium

I51.7 Cardiomegaly
Cardiac dilatation
Cardiac hypertrophy
Ventricular dilatation

I51.8 Other ill-defined heart diseases

I51.81 Takotsubo syndrome
Reversible left ventricular dysfunction following sudden emotional stress
Stress induced cardiomyopathy
Takotsubo cardiomyopathy
Transient left ventricular apical ballooning syndrome
I51.89  Other ill-defined heart diseases
Carditis (acute)(chronic)
Pancarditis (acute)(chronic)

I51.9  Heart disease, unspecified

I52  Other heart disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

**Code first** underlying disease, such as:
- congenital syphilis (A50.5)
- mucopolysaccharidosis (E76.3)
- schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)

**Excludes1:**
- heart disease (in):
  - gonococcal infection (A54.83)
  - meningococcal infection (A39.50)
  - rheumatoid arthritis (M05.31)
  - syphilis (A52.06)

Cerebrovascular diseases (I60-I69)

**Use additional** code to identify presence of:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- hypertension (I10-I15)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

**Excludes1:**
- transient cerebral ischemic attacks and related syndromes (G45.-)
- traumatic intracranial hemorrhage (S06.-)

I60  Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

Includes: ruptured cerebral aneurysm

**Excludes1:**
- sequelae of subarachnoid hemorrhage (I69.0-)
- syphilitic ruptured cerebral aneurysm (A52.05)

I60.0  Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from carotid siphon and bifurcation
  - I60.00  Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from unspecified carotid siphon and bifurcation
  - I60.01  Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from right carotid siphon and bifurcation
  - I60.02  Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from left carotid siphon and bifurcation

I60.1  Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from middle cerebral artery
  - I60.10  Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from unspecified middle cerebral artery
  - I60.11  Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from right middle cerebral artery
  - I60.12  Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from left middle cerebral artery

I60.2  Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from anterior communicating artery
  - I60.20  Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from unspecified anterior communicating artery
  - I60.21  Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from right anterior communicating artery
  - I60.22  Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from left anterior communicating artery

I60.3  Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from posterior communicating artery
  - I60.30  Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from unspecified posterior communicating artery
  - I60.31  Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from right posterior communicating artery
  - I60.32  Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from left posterior communicating artery

I60.4  Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from basilar artery
I60.5  Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from vertebral artery
   I60.50  Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from unspecified vertebral artery
   I60.51  Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from right vertebral artery
   I60.52  Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from left vertebral artery

I60.6  Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from other intracranial arteries

I60.7  Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from unspecified intracranial artery
   Ruptured (congenital) berry aneurysm
   Ruptured (congenital) cerebral aneurysm
   Subarachnoid hemorrhage (nontraumatic) from cerebral artery NOS
   Subarachnoid hemorrhage (nontraumatic) from communicating artery NOS
   Excludes1: berry aneurysm, nonruptured (I67.1)

I60.8  Other nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
   Meningeal hemorrhage
   Rupture of cerebral arteriovenous malformation

I60.9  Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage, unspecified

I61  Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
   Excludes1: sequelae of intracerebral hemorrhage (I69.1-)

I61.0  Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage in hemisphere, subcortical
   Deep intracerebral hemorrhage (nontraumatic)

I61.1  Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage in hemisphere, cortical
   Cerebral lobe hemorrhage (nontraumatic)
   Superficial intracerebral hemorrhage (nontraumatic)

I61.2  Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage in hemisphere, unspecified

I61.3  Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage in brain stem

I61.4  Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage in cerebellum

I61.5  Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage, intraventricular

I61.6  Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage, multiple localized

I61.8  Other nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I61.9  Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage, unspecified

I62  Other and unspecified nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
   Excludes1: sequelae of intracranial hemorrhage (I69.2)

I62.0  Nontraumatic subdural hemorrhage
   I62.00  Nontraumatic subdural hemorrhage, unspecified
   I62.01  Nontraumatic acute subdural hemorrhage
   I62.02  Nontraumatic subacute subdural hemorrhage
   I62.03  Nontraumatic chronic subdural hemorrhage

I62.1  Nontraumatic extradural hemorrhage
   Nontraumatic epidural hemorrhage

I62.9  Nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage, unspecified

I63  Cerebral infarction
   Includes: occlusion and stenosis of cerebral and precerebral arteries, resulting in cerebral infarction
   Use additional code, if applicable, to identify status post administration of tPA (rtPA) in a different facility within the last 24 hours prior to admission to current facility (Z92.82)
   Excludes1: sequelae of cerebral infarction (I69.3-)
I63.0  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of precerebral arteries
  I63.00  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified precerebral artery
  I63.01  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of vertebral artery
    I63.011  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of right vertebral artery
    I63.012  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of left vertebral artery
    I63.019  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified vertebral artery
  I63.02  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of basilar artery
  I63.03  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of carotid artery
    I63.031  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of right carotid artery
    I63.032  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of left carotid artery
    I63.039  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified carotid artery
  I63.09  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of other precerebral artery
I63.1  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of precerebral arteries
  I63.10  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified precerebral artery
  I63.11  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of vertebral artery
    I63.111  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of right vertebral artery
    I63.112  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of left vertebral artery
    I63.119  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified vertebral artery
  I63.12  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of basilar artery
  I63.13  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of carotid artery
    I63.131  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of right carotid artery
    I63.132  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of left carotid artery
    I63.139  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified carotid artery
  I63.19  Cerebral infarction due to embolism of other precerebral artery
I63.2  Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of precerebral arteries
  I63.20  Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified precerebral arteries
  I63.21  Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of vertebral arteries
    I63.211  Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of right vertebral arteries
    I63.212  Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of left vertebral arteries
    I63.219  Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified vertebral arteries
  I63.22  Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of basilar arteries
  I63.23  Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of carotid arteries
    I63.231  Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of right carotid arteries
    I63.232  Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of left carotid arteries
    I63.239  Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified carotid arteries
  I63.29  Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of other precerebral arteries
I63.3 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of cerebral arteries
  I63.30 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified cerebral artery
  I63.31 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of middle cerebral artery
    I63.311 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of right middle cerebral artery
    I63.312 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of left middle cerebral artery
    I63.319 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified middle cerebral artery
  I63.32 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of anterior cerebral artery
    I63.321 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of right anterior cerebral artery
    I63.322 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of left anterior cerebral artery
    I63.329 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified anterior cerebral artery
  I63.33 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of posterior cerebral artery
    I63.331 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of right posterior cerebral artery
    I63.332 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of left posterior cerebral artery
    I63.339 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified posterior cerebral artery
  I63.34 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of cerebellar artery
    I63.341 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of right cerebellar artery
    I63.342 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of left cerebellar artery
    I63.349 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified cerebellar artery
  I63.39 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of other cerebral artery

I63.4 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of cerebral arteries
  I63.40 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified cerebral artery
  I63.41 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of middle cerebral artery
    I63.411 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of right middle cerebral artery
    I63.412 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of left middle cerebral artery
    I63.419 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified middle cerebral artery
  I63.42 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of anterior cerebral artery
    I63.421 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of right anterior cerebral artery
    I63.422 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of left anterior cerebral artery
    I63.429 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified anterior cerebral artery
  I63.43 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of posterior cerebral artery
    I63.431 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of right posterior cerebral artery
    I63.432 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of left posterior cerebral artery
    I63.439 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified posterior cerebral artery
  I63.44 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of cerebellar artery
    I63.441 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of right cerebellar artery
    I63.442 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of left cerebellar artery
    I63.449 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified cerebellar artery
  I63.49 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of other cerebral artery

I63.5 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of cerebral arteries
  I63.50 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified cerebral artery
I63.51  Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of middle cerebral artery
I63.511  Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of right middle cerebral artery
I63.512  Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of left middle cerebral artery
I63.519  Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified middle cerebral artery
I63.52  Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of anterior cerebral artery
I63.521  Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of right anterior cerebral artery
I63.522  Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of left anterior cerebral artery
I63.529  Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified anterior cerebral artery
I63.53  Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of posterior cerebral artery
I63.531  Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of right posterior cerebral artery
I63.532  Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of left posterior cerebral artery
I63.539  Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified posterior cerebral artery
I63.54  Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of cerebellar artery
I63.541  Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of right cerebellar artery
I63.542  Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of left cerebellar artery
I63.549  Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified cerebellar artery
I63.59  Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of other cerebral artery
I63.6  Cerebral infarction due to cerebral venous thrombosis, nonpyogenic
I63.8  Other cerebral infarction
I63.9  Cerebral infarction, unspecified
  Stroke NOS
I65  Occlusion and stenosis of precerebral arteries, not resulting in cerebral infarction
  Includes: embolism of precerebral artery
  narrowing of precerebral artery
  obstruction (complete) (partial) of precerebral artery
  thrombosis of precerebral artery
  Excludes: insufficiency, NOS, of precerebral artery (G45.-)
  insufficiency of precerebral arteries causing cerebral infarction (I63.0-I63.2)
I65.0  Occlusion and stenosis of vertebral artery
  I65.01  Occlusion and stenosis of right vertebral artery
  I65.02  Occlusion and stenosis of left vertebral artery
  I65.03  Occlusion and stenosis of bilateral vertebral arteries
  I65.09  Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified vertebral artery
I65.1  Occlusion and stenosis of basilar artery
I65.2 Occlusion and stenosis of carotid artery
  I65.21 Occlusion and stenosis of right carotid artery
  I65.22 Occlusion and stenosis of left carotid artery
  I65.23 Occlusion and stenosis of bilateral carotid arteries
  I65.29 Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified carotid artery

I65.8 Occlusion and stenosis of other precerebral arteries

I65.9 Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified precerebral artery
  Occlusion and stenosis of precerebral artery NOS

I66 Occlusion and stenosis of cerebral arteries, not resulting in cerebral infarction
  Includes: embolism of cerebral artery
  narrowing of cerebral artery
  obstruction (complete) (partial) of cerebral artery
  thrombosis of cerebral artery
  Excludes1: Occlusion and stenosis of cerebral artery causing cerebral infarction (I63.3-I63.5)

I66.0 Occlusion and stenosis of middle cerebral artery
  I66.01 Occlusion and stenosis of right middle cerebral artery
  I66.02 Occlusion and stenosis of left middle cerebral artery
  I66.03 Occlusion and stenosis of bilateral middle cerebral arteries
  I66.09 Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified middle cerebral artery

I66.1 Occlusion and stenosis of anterior cerebral artery
  I66.11 Occlusion and stenosis of right anterior cerebral artery
  I66.12 Occlusion and stenosis of left anterior cerebral artery
  I66.13 Occlusion and stenosis of bilateral anterior cerebral arteries
  I66.19 Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified anterior cerebral artery

I66.2 Occlusion and stenosis of posterior cerebral artery
  I66.21 Occlusion and stenosis of right posterior cerebral artery
  I66.22 Occlusion and stenosis of left posterior cerebral artery
  I66.23 Occlusion and stenosis of bilateral posterior cerebral arteries
  I66.29 Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified posterior cerebral artery

I66.3 Occlusion and stenosis of cerebellar arteries

I66.8 Occlusion and stenosis of other cerebral arteries
  Occlusion and stenosis of perforating arteries

I66.9 Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified cerebral artery

I67 Other cerebrovascular diseases
  Excludes1: sequelae of the listed conditions (I69.8)

I67.0 Dissection of cerebral arteries, nonruptured
  Excludes1: ruptured cerebral arteries (I60.7)

I67.1 Cerebral aneurysm, nonruptured
  Cerebral aneurysm NOS
  Cerebral arteriovenous fistula, acquired
  Internal carotid artery aneurysm, intracranial portion
  Internal carotid artery aneurysm, NOS
  Excludes1: congenital cerebral aneurysm, nonruptured (Q28.-)
ruptured cerebral aneurysm (I60.7)

I67.2 **Cerebral atherosclerosis**  
Atheroma of cerebral and precerebral arteries

I67.3 **Progressive vascular leukoencephalopathy**  
Binswanger's disease

I67.4 **Hypertensive encephalopathy**

I67.5 **Moyamoya disease**

I67.6 **Nonpyogenic thrombosis of intracranial venous system**  
Nonpyogenic thrombosis of cerebral vein  
Nonpyogenic thrombosis of intracranial venous sinus  
Excludes1: nonpyogenic thrombosis of intracranial venous system causing infarction (I63.6)

I67.7 **Cerebral arteritis, not elsewhere classified**  
Granulomatous angiitis of the nervous system  
Excludes1: allergic granulomatous angiitis (M30.1)

I67.8 **Other specified cerebrovascular diseases**

I67.81 **Acute cerebrovascular insufficiency**  
Acute cerebrovascular insufficiency unspecified as to location or reversibility

I67.82 **Cerebral ischemia**  
Chronic cerebral ischemia

I67.83 **Posterior reversible encephalopathy syndrome**  
PRES

I67.84 **Cerebral vasospasm and vasoconstriction**

I67.841 **Reversible cerebrovascular vasoconstriction syndrome**  
Call-Fleming syndrome  
Code first underlying condition, if applicable, such as eclampsia (O15.00-O15.9)

I67.848 **Other cerebrovascular vasospasm and vasoconstriction**

I67.89 **Other cerebrovascular disease**

I67.9 **Cerebrovascular disease, unspecified**

I68 **Cerebrovascular disorders in diseases classified elsewhere**

I68.0 **Cerebral amyloid angiopathy**  
Code first underlying amyloidosis (E85.-)

I68.2 **Cerebral arteritis in other diseases classified elsewhere**  
Code first underlying disease  
Excludes1: cerebral arteritis (in):  
listeriosis (A32.89)  
systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.19)  
syphilis (A52.04)  
tuberculosis (A18.89)

I68.8 **Other cerebrovascular disorders in diseases classified elsewhere**  
Code first underlying disease  
Excludes1: syphilitic cerebral aneurysm (A52.05)

I69 **Sequelae of cerebrovascular disease**  
Note: Category I69 is to be used to indicate conditions in I60-I67 as the cause of sequelae. The 'sequelae' include conditions specified as such or as residuals which may occur at any time after the onset of the causal condition  
Excludes1: personal history of cerebral infarction without residual deficit (Z86.73)  
personal history of prolonged reversible ischemic neurologic deficit (PRIND) (Z86.73)
personal history of reversible ischemic neurological deficit (RIND) (Z86.73)
sequelae of traumatic intracranial injury (S06.-)
transient ischemic attack (TIA) (G45.9)

I69.0 Sequelae of nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

I69.00 Unspecified sequelae of nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

I69.01 Cognitive deficits following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

I69.02 Speech and language deficits following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
   I69.020 Aphasia following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
   I69.021 Dysphasia following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
   I69.022 Dysarthria following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
   I69.023 Fluency disorder following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
   Stuttering following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
   I69.028 Other speech and language deficits following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

I69.03 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
   I69.031 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
      affecting right dominant side
   I69.032 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
      affecting left dominant side
   I69.033 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
      affecting right non-dominant side
   I69.034 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
      affecting left non-dominant side
   I69.039 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
      affecting unspecified side

I69.04 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
   I69.041 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
      affecting right dominant side
   I69.042 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
      affecting left dominant side
   I69.043 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
      affecting right non-dominant side
   I69.044 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
      affecting left non-dominant side
   I69.049 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
      affecting unspecified side

I69.05 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
   I69.051 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
      affecting right dominant side
   I69.052 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
      affecting left dominant side
   I69.053 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
      affecting right non-dominant side
   I69.054 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
      affecting left non-dominant side
I69.059  Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting unspecified side

I69.06  Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

Use additional code to identify type of paralytic syndrome, such as:
- locked-in state (G83.5)
- quadriplegia (G82.5-)

Excludes1: hemiplegia/hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage (I69.05-)
- monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage (I69.04-)
- monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage (I69.03-)

I69.061  Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting right dominant side

I69.062  Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting left dominant side

I69.063  Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side

I69.064  Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side

I69.065  Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage, bilateral

I69.069  Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting unspecified side

I69.09  Other sequelae of nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

I69.090  Apraxia following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

I69.091  Dysphagia following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

Use additional code to identify the type of dysphagia, if known (R13.1-)

I69.092  Facial weakness following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

Facial droop following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

I69.093  Ataxia following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

I69.098  Other sequelae following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

Alterations of sensation following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
Disturbance of vision following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

Use additional code to identify the sequelae

I69.1  Sequelae of nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.10  Unspecified sequelae of nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.11  Cognitive deficits following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.12  Speech and language deficits following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.120  Aphasia following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.121  Dysphasia following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.122  Dysarthria following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.123  Fluency disorder following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

Stuttering following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

I69.128  Other speech and language deficits following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.13  Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.131  Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right dominant side
I69.132  Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left dominant side
I69.133  Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side
I69.134  Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side
I69.139  Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting unspecified side

I69.14  Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
I69.141  Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right dominant side
I69.142  Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left dominant side
I69.143  Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side
I69.144  Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side
I69.149  Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting unspecified side

I69.15  Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
I69.151  Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right dominant side
I69.152  Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left dominant side
I69.153  Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side
I69.154  Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side
I69.159  Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting unspecified side

I69.16  Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
Use additional code to identify type of paralytic syndrome, such as:
locked-in state (G83.5)
quadriplegia (G82.5-)

Excludes1: hemiplegia/hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage (I69.15-)
monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage (I69.14-)
monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage (I69.13-)

I69.161  Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right dominant side
I69.162  Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left dominant side
I69.163  Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side
I69.164  Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side
I69.165  Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage, bilateral
I69.169  Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting unspecified side

I69.19  Other sequelae of nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.190  Apraxia following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
I69.191  Dysphagia following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage  
Use additional code to identify the type of dysphagia, if known (R13.1-)
I69.192  Facial weakness following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage  
Facial droop following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
I69.193  Ataxia following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
I69.198  Other sequelae of nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage  
Alteration of sensations following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage  
Disturbance of vision following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage  
Use additional code to identify the sequelae

I69.2  Sequelae of other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.20  Unspecified sequelae of other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
I69.21  Cognitive deficits following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
I69.22  Speech and language deficits following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.220  Aphasia following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
I69.221  Dysphasia following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
I69.222  Dysarthria following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
I69.223  Fluency disorder following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage  
Stuttering following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
I69.228  Other speech and language deficits following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.23  Monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.231  Monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage  
affecting right dominant side
I69.232  Monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage  
affecting left dominant side
I69.233  Monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage  
affecting right non-dominant side
I69.234  Monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage  
affecting left non-dominant side
I69.239  Monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage  
affecting unspecified side

I69.24  Monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.241  Monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage  
affecting right dominant side
I69.242  Monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage  
affecting left dominant side
I69.243  Monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage  
affecting right non-dominant side
I69.244  Monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage  
affecting left non-dominant side
I69.249  Monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting unspecified side

I69.25  Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.251  Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right dominant side

I69.252  Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left dominant side

I69.253  Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side

I69.254  Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side

I69.259  Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting unspecified side

I69.26  Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

Use additional code to identify type of paralytic syndrome, such as:
- locked-in state (G83.5)
- quadriplegia (G82.5-)

Excludes1: hemiplegia/hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage (I69.25-)
- monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage (I69.24-)
- monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage (I69.23-)

I69.261  Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right dominant side

I69.262  Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left dominant side

I69.263  Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side

I69.264  Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side

I69.265  Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage, bilateral

I69.269  Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting unspecified side

I69.29  Other sequelae of other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.290  Apraxia following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.291  Dysphagia following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

Use additional code to identify the type of dysphagia, if known (R13.1-)

I69.292  Facial weakness following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

Facial droop following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.293  Ataxia following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.298  Other sequelae of other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

Alteration of sensation following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
Disturbance of vision following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

Use additional code to identify the sequelae

I69.3  Sequelae of cerebral infarction

Sequelae of stroke NOS

I69.30  Unspecified sequelae of cerebral infarction

I69.31  Cognitive deficits following cerebral infarction
I69.32  Speech and language deficits following cerebral infarction
I69.320  Aphasia following cerebral infarction
I69.321  Dysphasia following cerebral infarction
I69.322  Dysarthria following cerebral infarction
I69.323  Fluency disorder following cerebral infarction
        Stuttering following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
I69.328  Other speech and language deficits following cerebral infarction
I69.33  Monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction
I69.331  Monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction affecting right dominant side
I69.332  Monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction affecting left dominant side
I69.333  Monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction affecting right non-dominant side
I69.334  Monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction affecting left non-dominant side
I69.339  Monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction affecting unspecified side
I69.34  Monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction
I69.341  Monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction affecting right dominant side
I69.342  Monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction affecting left dominant side
I69.343  Monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction affecting right non-dominant side
I69.344  Monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction affecting left non-dominant side
I69.349  Monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction affecting unspecified side
I69.35  Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following cerebral infarction
I69.351  Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following cerebral infarction affecting right dominant side
I69.352  Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following cerebral infarction affecting left dominant side
I69.353  Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following cerebral infarction affecting right non-dominant side
I69.354  Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following cerebral infarction affecting left non-dominant side
I69.359  Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following cerebral infarction affecting unspecified side
I69.36  Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction
        Use additional code to identify type of paralytic syndrome, such as:
        locked-in state (G83.5)
        quadriplegia (G82.5-)
Excludes1:  hemiplegia/hemiparesis following cerebral infarction (I69.35-)
        monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction (I69.34-)
        monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction (I69.33-)
I69.361  Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction affecting right dominant side
I69.362  Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction affecting left dominant side
I69.363 Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction affecting right non-dominant side
I69.364 Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction affecting left non-dominant side
I69.365 Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction, bilateral
I69.369 Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction affecting unspecified side

I69.39 Other sequelae of cerebral infarction
I69.390 Apraxia following cerebral infarction
I69.391 Dysphagia following cerebral infarction
   Use additional code to identify the type of dysphagia, if known (R13.1-)
I69.392 Facial weakness following cerebral infarction
   Facial droop following cerebral infarction
I69.393 Ataxia following cerebral infarction
I69.398 Other sequelae of cerebral infarction
   Alteration of sensation following cerebral infarction
   Disturbance of vision following cerebral infarction
   Use additional code to identify the sequelae

I69.8 Sequelae of other cerebrovascular diseases
Excludes1: sequelae of traumatic intracranial injury (S06.-)
I69.80 Unspecified sequelae of other cerebrovascular disease
I69.81 Cognitive deficits following other cerebrovascular disease
I69.82 Speech and language deficits following other cerebrovascular disease
   I69.820 Aphasia following other cerebrovascular disease
   I69.821 Dysphasia following other cerebrovascular disease
   I69.822 Dysarthria following other cerebrovascular disease
   I69.823 Fluency disorder following other cerebrovascular disease
      Stuttering following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
   I69.828 Other speech and language deficits following other cerebrovascular disease
I69.83 Monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease
   I69.831 Monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side
   I69.832 Monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side
   I69.833 Monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side
   I69.834 Monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side
   I69.839 Monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side
I69.84 Monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease
   I69.841 Monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side
   I69.842 Monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side
I69.843 Monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side
I69.844 Monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side
I69.849 Monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side

I69.85 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease
I69.851 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side
I69.852 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side
I69.853 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side
I69.854 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side
I69.859 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side

I69.86 Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease
Use additional code to identify type of paralytic syndrome, such as:
locked-in state (G83.5)
quadriplegia (G82.5-)

Excludes1: hemiplegia/hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease (I69.85-)
monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease (I69.84-)
monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease (I69.83-)

I69.861 Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side
I69.862 Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side
I69.863 Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side
I69.864 Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side
I69.865 Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease, bilateral
I69.869 Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side

I69.89 Other sequelae of other cerebrovascular disease
I69.890 Apraxia following other cerebrovascular disease
I69.891 Dysphagia following other cerebrovascular disease
Use additional code to identify the type of dysphagia, if known (R13.1-)
I69.892 Facial weakness following other cerebrovascular disease
Facial droop following other cerebrovascular disease
I69.893 Ataxia following other cerebrovascular disease
I69.898 Other sequelae of other cerebrovascular disease
Alteration of sensation following other cerebrovascular disease
Disturbance of vision following other cerebrovascular disease
Use additional code to identify the sequelae

I69.9 Sequelae of unspecified cerebrovascular diseases
Excludes1: sequelae of stroke (I69.3)
sequelae of traumatic intracranial injury (S06.-)

I69.90 Unspecified sequelae of unspecified cerebrovascular disease

I69.91 Cognitive deficits following unspecified cerebrovascular disease

I69.92 Speech and language deficits following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
   I69.920 Aphasia following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
   I69.921 Dysphasia following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
   I69.922 Dysarthria following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
   I69.923 Fluency disorder following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
       Stuttering following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
   I69.928 Other speech and language deficits following unspecified cerebrovascular disease

I69.93 Monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
   I69.931 Monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side
   I69.932 Monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side
   I69.933 Monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side
   I69.934 Monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side
   I69.939 Monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side

I69.94 Monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
   I69.941 Monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side
   I69.942 Monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side
   I69.943 Monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side
   I69.944 Monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side
   I69.949 Monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side

I69.95 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
   I69.951 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side
   I69.952 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side
   I69.953 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side
   I69.954 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side
   I69.959 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side

I69.96 Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
Use additional code to identify type of paralytic syndrome, such as:
locked-in state (G83.5)
quadriplegia (G82.5-)

Excludes1: hemiplegia/hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease (I69.95-)
monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease (I69.94-)
monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease (I69.93-)

I69.961 Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side
I69.962 Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side
I69.963 Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side
I69.964 Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side
I69.965 Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease, bilateral
I69.969 Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side

I69.99 Other sequela of unspecified cerebrovascular disease
I69.990 Apraxia following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
I69.991 Dysphagia following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
Use additional code to identify the type of dysphagia, if known (R13.1-)
I69.992 Facial weakness following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
Facial droop following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
I69.993 Ataxia following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
I69.998 Other sequelae following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
Alteration in sensation following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
Disturbance of vision following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
Use additional code to identify the sequelae

Diseases of arteries, arterioles and capillaries (I70-I79)

I70 Atherosclerosis

Includes: arteriolosclerosis
arterial degeneration
arteriosclerosis
arteriosclerotic vascular disease
arteriovascular degeneration
atheroma
endarteritis deformans or obliterans
senile arteritis
senile endarteritis
vascular degeneration

Use additional code to identify:
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes2: arteriosclerotic cardiovascular disease (I25.1-)
arteriosclerotic heart disease (I25.1-)
atheroembolism (I75.-)
cerebral atherosclerosis (I67.2)
coronary atherosclerosis (I25.1-)
mesenteric atherosclerosis (K55.1)
precerebral atherosclerosis (I67.2)
primary pulmonary atherosclerosis (I27.0)

I70.0  Atherosclerosis of aorta

I70.1  Atherosclerosis of renal artery
Goldblatt's kidney
Excludes2: atherosclerosis of renal arterioles (I12.-)

I70.2  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of the extremities
Mönckeberg's (medial) sclerosis
Use additional code, if applicable, to identify chronic total occlusion of artery of extremity (I70.92)
Excludes2: atherosclerosis of bypass graft of extremities (I70.30-I70.79)

I70.20  Unspecified atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities

I70.201  Unspecified atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, right leg
I70.202  Unspecified atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, left leg
I70.203  Unspecified atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, bilateral legs
I70.208  Unspecified atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, other extremity
I70.209  Unspecified atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, unspecified extremity

I70.21  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with intermittent claudication

I70.211  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with intermittent claudication, right leg
I70.212  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with intermittent claudication, left leg
I70.213  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with intermittent claudication, bilateral legs
I70.218  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with intermittent claudication, other extremity
I70.219  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with intermittent claudication, unspecified extremity

I70.22  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with rest pain
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.21-

I70.221  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with rest pain, right leg
I70.222  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with rest pain, left leg
I70.223  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with rest pain, bilateral legs
I70.228  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with rest pain, other extremity
I70.229  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with rest pain, unspecified extremity

I70.23  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.211 and I70.221
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)

I70.231  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of thigh
I70.232  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of calf
I70.233  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of ankle
I70.234  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot
Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot
I70.235  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of other part of foot
Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg extremities with ulceration of toe

I70.238  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of other part of lower right leg

I70.239  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of unspecified site

I70.24  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.212 and I70.222
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)

I70.241  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of thigh

I70.242  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of calf

I70.243  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of ankle

I70.244  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot
Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot

I70.245  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of other part of foot
Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg extremities with ulceration of toe

I70.248  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of other part of lower left leg

I70.249  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of unspecified site

I70.25  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of other extremities with ulceration
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.218 and I70.228
Use additional code to identify the severity of the ulcer (L98.49-)

I70.26  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with gangrene
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.21-, I70.22-, I70.23-, I70.24-, and I70.25-
Use additional code to identify the severity of any ulcer (L97.-, L98.49-), if applicable

I70.261  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with gangrene, right leg

I70.262  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with gangrene, left leg

I70.263  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with gangrene, bilateral legs

I70.268  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with gangrene, other extremity

I70.269  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with gangrene, unspecified extremity

I70.29  Other atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities

I70.291  Other atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, right leg

I70.292  Other atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, left leg

I70.293  Other atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, bilateral legs

I70.298  Other atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, other extremity

I70.299  Other atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, unspecified extremity

I70.3  Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities
Use additional code, if applicable, to identify chronic total occlusion of artery of extremity (I70.92)
Excludes1: embolism or thrombus of bypass graft(s) of extremities (T82.8-)

I70.30  Unspecified atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities

I70.301  Unspecified atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I70.302</td>
<td>Unspecified atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.303</td>
<td>Unspecified atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.308</td>
<td>Unspecified atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.309</td>
<td>Unspecified atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

I70.31  Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I70.311</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.312</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.313</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, bilateral legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.318</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, other extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.319</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, unspecified extremity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

I70.32  Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain

Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.31-

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I70.321</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.322</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.323</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, bilateral legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.328</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, other extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.329</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, unspecified extremity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

I70.33  Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration

Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.311 and I70.321

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I70.331</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.332</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of calf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.333</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.334</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.335</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of toe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
I70.338    Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg

I70.339    Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of unspecified site

I70.34    Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.312 and I70.322
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)

I70.341    Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of thigh

I70.342    Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of calf

I70.343    Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of ankle

I70.344    Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot
Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot

I70.345    Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of foot
Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of toe

I70.348    Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg

I70.349    Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of unspecified site

I70.35    Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of other extremity with ulceration
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.318 and I70.328
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L98.49-)

I70.36    Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.31-, I70.32-, I70.33-, I70.34-, I70.35
Use additional code to identify the severity of any ulcer (L97.-, L98.49-), if applicable

I70.361    Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, right leg

I70.362    Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, left leg

I70.363    Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, bilateral legs

I70.368    Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, other extremity

I70.369    Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, unspecified extremity

I70.39    Other atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities

I70.391    Other atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg

I70.392    Other atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg

I70.393    Other atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs
I70.398  Other atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity
I70.399  Other atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity

I70.4  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify chronic total occlusion of artery of extremity (I70.92)

I70.40  Unspecified atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities

I70.401  Unspecified atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg
I70.402  Unspecified atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg
I70.403  Unspecified atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs
I70.408  Unspecified atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity
I70.409  Unspecified atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity

I70.41  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication

I70.411  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, right leg
I70.412  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, left leg
I70.413  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, bilateral legs
I70.418  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, other extremity
I70.419  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, unspecified extremity

I70.42  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain

Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.41-

I70.421  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, right leg
I70.422  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, left leg
I70.423  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, bilateral legs
I70.428  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, other extremity
I70.429  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, unspecified extremity

I70.43  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration

Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.411 and I70.421

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)

I70.431  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of thigh
I70.432 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of calf

I70.433 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of ankle

I70.434 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot
Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of right leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot

I70.435 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of foot
Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of right leg with ulceration of toe

I70.438 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg

I70.439 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of unspecified site

I70.44 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.412 and I70.422
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)

I70.441 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of thigh

I70.442 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of calf

I70.443 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of ankle

I70.444 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot
Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot

I70.445 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of foot
Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of toe

I70.448 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg

I70.449 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of unspecified site

I70.45 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of other extremity with ulceration
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.418, I70.428, and I70.438
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L98.49)

I70.46 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.41-, I70.42-, and I70.43-, I70.44-, I70.45
Use additional code to identify the severity of any ulcer (L97.-, L98.49-), if applicable

I70.461 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, right leg

I70.462 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, left leg

I70.463 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, bilateral legs
I70.468 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, other extremity

I70.469 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, unspecified extremity

I70.49 Other atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities

I70.491 Other atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg

I70.492 Other atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg

I70.493 Other atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs

I70.498 Other atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity

I70.499 Other atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity

I70.5 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify chronic total occlusion of artery of extremity (I70.92)

I70.50 Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities

I70.501 Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg

I70.502 Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg

I70.503 Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs

I70.508 Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity

I70.509 Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity

I70.51 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities intermittent claudication

I70.511 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, right leg

I70.512 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, left leg

I70.513 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, bilateral legs

I70.518 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, other extremity

I70.519 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, unspecified extremity

I70.52 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain

Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.51-

I70.521 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, right leg

I70.522 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, left leg
I70.523  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, bilateral legs

I70.528  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, other extremity

I70.529  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, unspecified extremity

I70.53  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration

Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.511 and I70.521

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)

I70.531  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of thigh

I70.532  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of calf

I70.533  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of ankle

I70.534  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot

Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of right leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot

I70.535  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of foot

Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of toe

I70.538  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg

I70.539  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of unspecified site

I70.54  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration

Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.512 and I70.522

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)

I70.541  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of thigh

I70.542  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of calf

I70.543  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of ankle

I70.544  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot

Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot

I70.545  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of foot

Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of toe

I70.548  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg

I70.549  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of unspecified site
Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of other extremity with ulceration

Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.518, I70.528, and I70.538

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L98.49)

Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene

Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.51-, I70.52-, and I70.53-, I70.54-, I70.55

Use additional code to identify the severity of any ulcer (L97.-, L98.49-), if applicable

Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, right leg

Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, left leg

Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, bilateral legs

Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, other extremity

Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, unspecified extremity

Other atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities

Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg

Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg

Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs

Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity

Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity

Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify chronic total occlusion of artery of extremity (I70.92)

Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities

Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg

Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg

Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs

Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity

Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity

Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication

Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, right leg

Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, left leg
I70.613 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, bilateral legs

I70.618 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, other extremity

I70.619 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, unspecified extremity

I70.62 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain
   Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.61-

I70.621 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, right leg

I70.622 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, left leg

I70.623 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, bilateral legs

I70.628 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, other extremity

I70.629 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, unspecified extremity

I70.63 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration
   Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.611 and I70.621

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)

I70.631 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of thigh

I70.632 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of calf

I70.633 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of ankle

I70.634 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot
   Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of right leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot

I70.635 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of foot
   Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of toe

I70.638 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg

I70.639 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of unspecified site

I70.64 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration
   Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.612 and I70.622

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)

I70.641 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of thigh

I70.642 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of calf

I70.643 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of ankle
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I70.644</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.645</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.648</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.649</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.65</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of other extremity with ulceration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.618 and I70.628</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L98.49)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.66</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.61-, I70.62-, I70.63-, I70.64-, I70.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code to identify the severity of any ulcer (L97.-, L98.49-), if applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.661</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.662</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.663</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, bilateral legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.668</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, other extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.669</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, unspecified extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.69</td>
<td>Other atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.691</td>
<td>Other atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.692</td>
<td>Other atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.693</td>
<td>Other atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.698</td>
<td>Other atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.699</td>
<td>Other atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.7</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code, if applicable, to identify chronic total occlusion of artery of extremity (I70.92)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.70</td>
<td>Unspecified atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.701</td>
<td>Unspecified atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.702</td>
<td>Unspecified atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.703</td>
<td>Unspecified atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
I70.708  Unspecified atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity
I70.709  Unspecified atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity

I70.71  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication
I70.711  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, right leg
I70.712  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, left leg
I70.713  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, bilateral legs
I70.718  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, other extremity
I70.719  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, unspecified extremity

I70.72  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain
  Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.71-
I70.721  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, right leg
I70.722  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, left leg
I70.723  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, bilateral legs
I70.728  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, other extremity
I70.729  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, unspecified extremity

I70.73  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration
  Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.711 and I70.721
  Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)
I70.731  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of thigh
I70.732  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of calf
I70.733  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of ankle
I70.734  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot
  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of right leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot
I70.735  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of foot
  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of right leg with ulceration of toe
I70.738  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg
I70.739  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of unspecified site
**I70.74** Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration

*Includes:* any condition classifiable to I70.712 and I70.722

*Use additional* code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)

- **I70.741** Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of thigh
- **I70.742** Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of calf
- **I70.743** Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of ankle
- **I70.744** Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot
  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot
- **I70.745** Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of foot
  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of toe
- **I70.748** Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg
- **I70.749** Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of unspecified site

**I70.75** Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of other extremity with ulceration

*Includes:* any condition classifiable to I70.718 and I70.728

*Use additional* code to identify severity of ulcer (L98.49)

**I70.76** Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene

*Includes:* any condition classifiable to I70.71-, I70.72-, I70.73-, I70.74-, I70.75

*Use additional* code to identify the severity of any ulcer (L97.-, L98.49-), if applicable

- **I70.761** Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, right leg
- **I70.762** Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, left leg
- **I70.763** Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, bilateral legs
- **I70.768** Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, other extremity
- **I70.769** Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, unspecified extremity

**I70.79** Other atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities

- **I70.791** Other atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg
- **I70.792** Other atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg
- **I70.793** Other atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs
- **I70.798** Other atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity
- **I70.799** Other atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity

**I70.8** Atherosclerosis of other arteries

**I70.9** Other and unspecified atherosclerosis
I70.90 Unspecified atherosclerosis
I70.91 Generalized atherosclerosis
I70.92 Chronic total occlusion of artery of the extremities
    Complete occlusion of artery of the extremities
    Total occlusion of artery of the extremities
    Code first atherosclerosis of arteries of the extremities (I70.2-, I70.3-, I70.4-, I70.5-, I70.6-, I70.7-)

I71 Aortic aneurysm and dissection

Excludes1: aortic ectasia (I77.81-)
    syphilitic aortic aneurysm (A52.01)
    traumatic aortic aneurysm (S25.09, S35.09)

I71.0 Dissection of aorta

I71.00 Dissection of unspecified site of aorta
I71.01 Dissection of thoracic aorta
I71.02 Dissection of abdominal aorta
I71.03 Dissection of thoracoabdominal aorta

I71.1 Thoracic aortic aneurysm, ruptured
I71.2 Thoracic aortic aneurysm, without rupture
I71.3 Abdominal aortic aneurysm, ruptured
I71.4 Abdominal aortic aneurysm, without rupture
I71.5 Thoracoabdominal aortic aneurysm, ruptured
I71.6 Thoracoabdominal aortic aneurysm, without rupture
I71.8 Aortic aneurysm of unspecified site, ruptured
    Rupture of aorta NOS
I71.9 Aortic aneurysm of unspecified site, without rupture
    Aneurysm of aorta
    Dilatation of aorta
    Hyaline necrosis of aorta

I72 Other aneurysm

Includes: aneurysm (cirrroid) (false) (ruptured)

Excludes2: acquired aneurysm (I77.0)
    aneurysm (of) aorta (I71.-)
    aneurysm (of) arteriovenous NOS (Q27.3-)
    carotid artery dissection (I77.71)
    cerebral (nonruptured) aneurysm (I67.1)
    coronary aneurysm (I25.4)
    coronary artery dissection (I25.42)
    dissection of artery NEC (I77.79)
    heart aneurysm (I25.3)
    iliac artery dissection (I77.72)
    pulmonary artery aneurysm (I28.1)
    renal artery dissection (I77.73)
    retinal aneurysm (H35.0)
    ruptured cerebral aneurysm (I60.7)
    varicose aneurysm (I77.0)
    vertebral artery dissection (I77.74)

I72.0 Aneurysm of carotid artery
    Aneurysm of common carotid artery
    Aneurysm of external carotid artery
    Aneurysm of internal carotid artery, extracranial portion
Excludes1: aneurysm of internal carotid artery, intracranial portion (I67.1)  
aneurysm of internal carotid artery NOS (I67.1)

I72.1 Aneurysm of artery of upper extremity
I72.2 Aneurysm of renal artery
I72.3 Aneurysm of iliac artery
I72.4 Aneurysm of artery of lower extremity
I72.8 Aneurysm of other specified arteries
I72.9 Aneurysm of unspecified site

I73 Other peripheral vascular diseases
Excludes2: chilblains (T69.1)  
frostbite (T33-T34)  
immersion hand or foot (T69.0-)  
spasm of cerebral artery (G45.9)

I73.0 Raynaud's syndrome  
Raynaud's disease  
Raynaud's phenomenon (secondary)

I73.00 Raynaud's syndrome without gangrene
I73.01 Raynaud's syndrome with gangrene

I73.1 Thromboangiitis obliterans [Buerger's disease]

I73.8 Other specified peripheral vascular diseases
Excludes1: diabetic (peripheral) angiopathy (E08-E13 with .51-.52)

I73.81 Erythromelalgia

I73.89 Other specified peripheral vascular diseases  
Acrocyanosis  
Erythrocyanosis  
Simple acroparesthesia [Schultze's type]  
Vasomotor acroparesthesia [Nothnagel's type]

I73.9 Peripheral vascular disease, unspecified  
Intermittent claudication  
Peripheral angiopathy NOS  
Spasm of artery
Excludes1: atherosclerosis of the extremities (I70.2--I70.7-)

I74 Arterial embolism and thrombosis
Includes: embolic infarction  
embolic occlusion  
thrombotic infarction  
thrombotic occlusion

Code first embolism and thrombosis complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.2)  
embolism and thrombosis complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O88.-)

Excludes2: atheroembolism (I75.-)  
basilar embolism and thrombosis (I63.0-I63.2, I65.1)  
carotid embolism and thrombosis (I63.0-I63.2, I65.2)  
cerebral embolism and thrombosis (I63.3-I63.5, I66.-)  
coronary embolism and thrombosis (I21-I25)  
mesenteric embolism and thrombosis (K55.0)  
ophthalmic embolism and thrombosis (H34.-)  
precerebral embolism and thrombosis NOS (I63.0-I63.2, I65.9)  
pulmonary embolism and thrombosis (I26.-)  
renal embolism and thrombosis (N28.0)
retinal embolism and thrombosis (H34.-)
septic embolism and thrombosis (I76)
vertebral embolism and thrombosis (I63.0-I63.2, I65.0)

I74.0 Embolism and thrombosis of abdominal aorta
I74.01 Saddle embolus of abdominal aorta
I74.09 Other arterial embolism and thrombosis of abdominal aorta
  Aortic bifurcation syndrome
  Aortoiliac obstruction
  Leriche's syndrome

I74.1 Embolism and thrombosis of other and unspecified parts of aorta
I74.10 Embolism and thrombosis of unspecified parts of aorta
I74.11 Embolism and thrombosis of thoracic aorta
I74.19 Embolism and thrombosis of other parts of aorta

I74.2 Embolism and thrombosis of arteries of the upper extremities
I74.3 Embolism and thrombosis of arteries of the lower extremities
I74.4 Embolism and thrombosis of arteries of extremities, unspecified
  Peripheral arterial embolism NOS

I74.5 Embolism and thrombosis of iliac artery
I74.8 Embolism and thrombosis of other arteries
I74.9 Embolism and thrombosis of unspecified artery

I75 Atheroembolism
  Includes: atherothrombotic microembolism
  cholesterol embolism

I75.0 Atheroembolism of extremities
I75.01 Atheroembolism of upper extremity
  I75.011 Atheroembolism of right upper extremity
  I75.012 Atheroembolism of left upper extremity
  I75.013 Atheroembolism of bilateral upper extremities
  I75.019 Atheroembolism of unspecified upper extremity

I75.02 Atheroembolism of lower extremity
  I75.021 Atheroembolism of right lower extremity
  I75.022 Atheroembolism of left lower extremity
  I75.023 Atheroembolism of bilateral lower extremities
  I75.029 Atheroembolism of unspecified lower extremity

I75.8 Atheroembolism of other sites
I75.81 Atheroembolism of kidney
  Use additional code for any associated acute kidney failure and chronic kidney disease (N17.-, N18.-)

I75.89 Atheroembolism of other site

I76 Septic arterial embolism
  Code first underlying infection, such as:
  infective endocarditis (I33.0)
  lung abscess (J85.-)
  Use additional code to identify the site of the embolism (I74.-)
Excludes2: septic pulmonary embolism (I26.01, I26.90)

I77 Other disorders of arteries and arterioles

Excludes2: collagen (vascular) diseases (M30-M36)
  hypersensitivity angiitis (M31.0)
  pulmonary artery (I28.-)

I77.0 Arteriovenous fistula, acquired
  Aneurysmal varix
  Arteriovenous aneurysm, acquired
  Excludes1: arteriovenous aneurysm NOS (Q27.3-)
    presence of arteriovenous shunt (fistula) for dialysis (Z99.2)
    traumatic - see injury of blood vessel by body region
  Excludes2: cerebral (I67.1)
    coronary (I25.4)

I77.1 Stricture of artery
  Narrowing of artery

I77.2 Rupture of artery
  Erosion of artery
  Fistula of artery
  Ulcer of artery
  Excludes1: traumatic rupture of artery - see injury of blood vessel by body region

I77.3 Arterial fibromuscular dysplasia
  Fibromuscular hyperplasia (of) carotid artery
  Fibromuscular hyperplasia (of) renal artery

I77.4 Celiac artery compression syndrome

I77.5 Necrosis of artery

I77.6 Arteritis, unspecified
  Aortitis NOS
  Endarteritis NOS
  Excludes1: arteritis or endarteritis:
    aortic arch (M31.4)
    cerebral NEC (I67.7)
    coronary (I25.89)
    deformans (I70.-)
    giant cell (M31.5., M31.6)
    obliterans (I70.-)
    senile (I70.-)

I77.7 Other arterial dissection
  Excludes2: dissection of aorta (I71.0-)
    dissection of coronary artery (I25.42)

I77.71 Dissection of carotid artery

I77.72 Dissection of iliac artery

I77.73 Dissection of renal artery

I77.74 Dissection of vertebral artery

I77.79 Dissection of other artery

I77.8 Other specified disorders of arteries and arterioles

I77.81 Aortic ectasia
  Ectasis aorta
  Excludes1: aortic aneurysm and dissection (I71.0-)
I77.810  Thoracic aortic ectasia
I77.811  Abdominal aortic ectasia
I77.812  Thoracoabdominal aortic ectasia
I77.819  Aortic ectasia, unspecified site
I77.89  Other specified disorders of arteries and arterioles
I77.9  Disorder of arteries and arterioles, unspecified

I78  Diseases of capillaries

I78.0  Hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia
Rendu-Osler-Weber disease

I78.1  Nevus, non-neoplastic
Araneus nevus
Senile nevus
Spider nevus
Stellar nevus

Excludes1: nevus NOS (D22.-)
vascular NOS (Q82.5)

Excludes2: blue nevus (D22.-)
flameus nevus (Q82.5)
hairy nevus (D22.-)
melanocytic nevus (D22.-)
pigmented nevus (D22.-)
portwine nevus (Q82.5)
sanguineous nevus (Q82.5)
strawberry nevus (Q82.5)
verrucous nevus (Q82.5)

I78.8  Other diseases of capillaries

I78.9  Disease of capillaries, unspecified

I79  Disorders of arteries, arterioles and capillaries in diseases classified elsewhere

I79.0  Aneurysm of aorta in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first  underlying disease

Excludes1: syphilitic aneurysm (A52.01)

I79.1  Aortitis in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first  underlying disease

Excludes1: syphilitic aortitis (A52.02)

I79.8  Other disorders of arteries, arterioles and capillaries in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first  underlying disease, such as:
amyloidosis (E85.-)

Excludes1: diabetic (peripheral) angiopathy (E08-E13 with .51-.52)
syphilitic endarteritis (A52.09)
tuberculous endarteritis (A18.89)

Diseases of veins, lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes, not elsewhere classified (I80-I89)

I80  Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis
Includes: endophlebitis
inflammation, vein
periphlebitis
suppurative phlebitis

Code first  phlebitis and thrombophlebitis complicating abortion, ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.7)
Excludes1: venous embolism and thrombosis of lower extremities (I82.4-, I82.5-, I82.81-)

I80.0 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of superficial vessels of lower extremities
Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of femoropopliteal vein
  I80.00 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of superficial vessels of unspecified lower extremity
  I80.01 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of superficial vessels of right lower extremity
  I80.02 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of superficial vessels of left lower extremity
  I80.03 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of superficial vessels of lower extremities, bilateral

I80.1 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of femoral vein
  I80.10 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified femoral vein
  I80.11 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of right femoral vein
  I80.12 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of left femoral vein
  I80.13 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of femoral vein, bilateral

I80.2 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other and unspecified deep vessels of lower extremities
  I80.20 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified deep vessels of lower extremities
    I80.201 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified deep vessels of right lower extremity
    I80.202 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified deep vessels of left lower extremity
    I80.203 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified deep vessels of lower extremities, bilateral
    I80.209 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified deep vessels of unspecified lower extremity
  I80.21 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of iliopopliteal vein
    I80.211 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of right iliopopliteal vein
    I80.212 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of left iliopopliteal vein
    I80.213 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of iliopopliteal vein, bilateral
    I80.219 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified iliopopliteal vein
  I80.22 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of popliteal vein
    I80.221 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of right popliteal vein
    I80.222 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of left popliteal vein
    I80.223 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of popliteal vein, bilateral
    I80.229 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified popliteal vein
  I80.23 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of tibial vein
    I80.231 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of right tibial vein
    I80.232 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of left tibial vein
    I80.233 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of tibial vein, bilateral
    I80.239 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified tibial vein
  I80.29 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other deep vessels of lower extremities
    I80.291 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other deep vessels of right lower extremity
    I80.292 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other deep vessels of left lower extremity
    I80.293 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other deep vessels of lower extremity, bilateral
I80.299 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other deep vessels of unspecified lower extremity

I80.3 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of lower extremities, unspecified

I80.8 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other sites

I80.9 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified site

I81 Portal vein thrombosis
Portal (vein) obstruction

Excludes2:
- hepatic vein thrombosis (I82.0)
- phlebitis of portal vein (K75.1)

I82 Other venous embolism and thrombosis

Code first

venous embolism and thrombosis complicating:
- abortion, ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.7)
- pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O22.-, O87.-)

Excludes2:
- venous embolism and thrombosis (of):
  - cerebral (I63.6, I67.6)
  - coronary (I21-I25)
  - intracranial and intraspinal, septic or NOS (G08)
  - intracranial, nonpyogenic (I67.6)
  - intraspinal, nonpyogenic (G95.1)
  - mesenteric (K55.0)
  - portal (I81)
  - pulmonary (I26.-)

I82.0 Budd-Chiari syndrome
Hepatic vein thrombosis

I82.1 Thrombophlebitis migrans

I82.2 Embolism and thrombosis of vena cava and other thoracic veins

I82.21 Embolism and thrombosis of superior vena cava

I82.210 Acute embolism and thrombosis of superior vena cava
Embolism and thrombosis of superior vena cava NOS

I82.211 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of superior vena cava

I82.22 Embolism and thrombosis of inferior vena cava

I82.220 Acute embolism and thrombosis of inferior vena cava
Embolism and thrombosis of inferior vena cava NOS

I82.221 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of inferior vena cava

I82.29 Embolism and thrombosis of other thoracic veins
Embolism and thrombosis of brachiocephalic (innominate) vein

I82.290 Acute embolism and thrombosis of other thoracic veins

I82.291 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of other thoracic veins

I82.3 Embolism and thrombosis of renal vein

I82.4 Acute embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of lower extremity

I82.40 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of lower extremity
Deep vein thrombosis NOS
DVT NOS

Excludes1: acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of distal lower extremity (I82.4Z-)
acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of proximal lower extremity (I82.4Y-)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I82.401</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of right lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.402</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of left lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.403</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of lower extremity, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.409</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of unspecified lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.41</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of femoral vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.411</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of right femoral vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.412</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of left femoral vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.413</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of femoral vein, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.419</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified femoral vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.42</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of iliac vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.421</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of right iliac vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.422</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of left iliac vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.423</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of iliac vein, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.429</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified iliac vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.43</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of popliteal vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.431</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of right popliteal vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.432</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of left popliteal vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.433</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of popliteal vein, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.439</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified popliteal vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.44</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of tibial vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.441</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of right tibial vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.442</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of left tibial vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.443</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of tibial vein, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.449</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified tibial vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.49</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of other specified deep vein of lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.491</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of other specified deep vein of right lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.492</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of other specified deep vein of left lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.493</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of other specified deep vein of lower extremity, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.499</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of other specified deep vein of unspecified lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.4Y</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of proximal lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.4Y1</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of right proximal lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.4Y2</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of left proximal lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.4Y3</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of proximal lower extremity, bilateral</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
I82.4Y9  Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of unspecified proximal lower extremity

I82.4Z  Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of distal lower extremity
Acute embolism and thrombosis of deep vein of calf NOS
Acute embolism and thrombosis of deep vein of lower leg NOS

I82.4Z1  Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of right distal lower extremity

I82.4Z2  Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of left distal lower extremity

I82.4Z3  Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of distal lower extremity, bilateral

I82.4Z9  Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of unspecified distal lower extremity

I82.5  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of lower extremity
Use additional code, if applicable, for associated long-term (current) use of anticoagulants (Z79.01)
Excludes1: personal history of venous embolism and thrombosis (Z86.718)

I82.50  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of lower extremity
Excludes1: chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of distal lower extremity (I82.5Z-)
chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of proximal lower extremity (I82.5Y-)

I82.501  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of right lower extremity

I82.502  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of left lower extremity

I82.503  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of lower extremity, bilateral

I82.509  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of unspecified lower extremity

I82.51  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of femoral vein

I82.511  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of right femoral vein

I82.512  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of left femoral vein

I82.513  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of femoral vein, bilateral

I82.519  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified femoral vein

I82.52  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of iliac vein

I82.521  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of right iliac vein

I82.522  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of left iliac vein

I82.523  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of iliac vein, bilateral

I82.529  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified iliac vein

I82.53  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of popliteal vein

I82.531  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of right popliteal vein

I82.532  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of left popliteal vein

I82.533  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of popliteal vein, bilateral

I82.539  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified popliteal vein

I82.54  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of tibial vein
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I82.541</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of right tibial vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.542</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of left tibial vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.543</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of tibial vein, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.549</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified tibial vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.59</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of other specified deep vein of lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.591</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of other specified deep vein of right lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.592</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of other specified deep vein of left lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.593</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of other specified deep vein of lower extremity, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.599</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of other specified deep vein of unspecified lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.59Y</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of proximal lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.59Y1</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of right proximal lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.59Y2</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of left proximal lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.59Y3</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of proximal lower extremity, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.59Y9</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of unspecified proximal lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.59Z</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of distal lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.59Z1</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of right distal lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.59Z2</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of left distal lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.59Z3</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of distal lower extremity, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.59Z9</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of unspecified distal lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.6</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of veins of upper extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.60</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of upper extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.601</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of right upper extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.602</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of left upper extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.603</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of upper extremity, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.609</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of unspecified upper extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.61</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of upper extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of antecubital vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of basilic vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of cephalic vein</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
I82.611 Acute embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of right upper extremity
I82.612 Acute embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of left upper extremity
I82.613 Acute embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of upper extremity, bilateral
I82.619 Acute embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of unspecified upper extremity
I82.62 Acute embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of upper extremity
   Acute embolism and thrombosis of brachial vein
   Acute embolism and thrombosis of radial vein
   Acute embolism and thrombosis of ulnar vein
I82.621 Acute embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of right upper extremity
I82.622 Acute embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of left upper extremity
I82.623 Acute embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of upper extremity, bilateral
I82.629 Acute embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of unspecified upper extremity

I82.7 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of veins of upper extremity
   Use additional code, if applicable, for associated long-term (current) use of anticoagulants (Z79.01)
   Excludes: personal history of venous embolism and thrombosis (Z86.718)
I82.70 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of upper extremity
   I82.701 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of right upper extremity
   I82.702 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of left upper extremity
   I82.703 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of upper extremity, bilateral
   I82.709 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of unspecified upper extremity
I82.71 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of upper extremity
   Chronic embolism and thrombosis of antecubital vein
   Chronic embolism and thrombosis of basilic vein
   Chronic embolism and thrombosis of cephalic vein
   I82.711 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of right upper extremity
   I82.712 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of left upper extremity
   I82.713 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of upper extremity, bilateral
   I82.719 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of unspecified upper extremity
I82.72 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of upper extremity
   Chronic embolism and thrombosis of brachial vein
   Chronic embolism and thrombosis of radial vein
   Chronic embolism and thrombosis of ulnar vein
   I82.721 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of right upper extremity
   I82.722 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of left upper extremity
   I82.723 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of upper extremity, bilateral
   I82.729 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of unspecified upper extremity
I82.A Embolism and thrombosis of axillary vein
I82.A1 Acute embolism and thrombosis of axillary vein
   I82.A11 Acute embolism and thrombosis of right axillary vein
   I82.A12 Acute embolism and thrombosis of left axillary vein
   I82.A13 Acute embolism and thrombosis of axillary vein, bilateral
I82.A19  Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified axillary vein
I82.A2  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of axillary vein
I82.A21  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of right axillary vein
I82.A22  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of left axillary vein
I82.A23  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of axillary vein, bilateral
I82.A29  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified axillary vein

I82.B  Embolism and thrombosis of subclavian vein
I82.B1  Acute embolism and thrombosis of subclavian vein
I82.B11  Acute embolism and thrombosis of right subclavian vein
I82.B12  Acute embolism and thrombosis of left subclavian vein
I82.B13  Acute embolism and thrombosis of subclavian vein, bilateral
I82.B19  Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified subclavian vein
I82.B2  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of subclavian vein
I82.B21  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of right subclavian vein
I82.B22  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of left subclavian vein
I82.B23  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of subclavian vein, bilateral
I82.B29  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified subclavian vein

I82.C  Embolism and thrombosis of internal jugular vein
I82.C1  Acute embolism and thrombosis of internal jugular vein
I82.C11  Acute embolism and thrombosis of right internal jugular vein
I82.C12  Acute embolism and thrombosis of left internal jugular vein
I82.C13  Acute embolism and thrombosis of internal jugular vein, bilateral
I82.C19  Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified internal jugular vein
I82.C2  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of internal jugular vein
I82.C21  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of right internal jugular vein
I82.C22  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of left internal jugular vein
I82.C23  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of internal jugular vein, bilateral
I82.C29  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified internal jugular vein

I82.8  Embolism and thrombosis of other specified veins
Use additional code, if applicable, for associated long-term (current) use of anticoagulants (Z79.01)
I82.81  Embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of lower extremities
  Embolism and thrombosis of saphenous vein (greater) (lesser)
I82.811  Embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of right lower extremities
I82.812  Embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of left lower extremities
I82.813  Embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of lower extremities, bilateral
I82.819  Embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of unspecified lower extremities
I82.89  Embolism and thrombosis of other specified veins
I82.890  Acute embolism and thrombosis of other specified veins
I82.891  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of other specified veins

I82.9  Embolism and thrombosis of unspecified vein
I82.90  Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified vein
        Embolism of vein NOS
        Thrombosis (vein) NOS

I82.91  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified vein

I83  Varicose veins of lower extremities

Excludes1: varicose veins complicating pregnancy (O22.0-)
            varicose veins complicating the puerperium (O87.4)

I83.0  Varicose veins of lower extremities with ulcer

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)

I83.00  Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer

I83.001  Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of thigh
I83.002  Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of calf
I83.003  Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of ankle
I83.004  Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of heel and midfoot
        Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of plantar surface of midfoot
I83.005  Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer other part of foot
        Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of toe
I83.008  Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer other part of lower leg
I83.009  Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of unspecified site

I83.01  Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer

I83.011  Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer of thigh
I83.012  Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer of calf
I83.013  Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer of ankle
I83.014  Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer of heel and midfoot
        Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer of plantar surface of midfoot
I83.015  Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer other part of foot
        Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer of toe
I83.018  Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer other part of lower leg
I83.019  Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer of unspecified site

I83.02  Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer

I83.021  Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer of thigh
I83.022  Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer of calf
I83.023  Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer of ankle
I83.024  Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer of heel and midfoot
        Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer of plantar surface of midfoot
I83.025  Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer other part of foot
        Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer of toe
I83.028  Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer other part of lower leg
I83.029  Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer of unspecified site

I83.1  Varicose veins of lower extremities with inflammation

Stasis dermatitis

I83.10  Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with inflammation
I83.11  Varicose veins of right lower extremity with inflammation
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I83.12</td>
<td>Varicose veins of left lower extremity with inflammation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.2</td>
<td>Varicose veins of lower extremities with both ulcer and inflammation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.20</td>
<td>Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer and inflammation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.201</td>
<td>Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of thigh and inflammation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.202</td>
<td>Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of calf and inflammation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.203</td>
<td>Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of ankle and inflammation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.204</td>
<td>Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of heel and midfoot and inflammation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.205</td>
<td>Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer other part of foot and inflammation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.208</td>
<td>Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of other part of lower extremity and inflammation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.209</td>
<td>Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of unspecified site and inflammation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.21</td>
<td>Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer and inflammation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.211</td>
<td>Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of thigh and inflammation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.212</td>
<td>Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of calf and inflammation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.213</td>
<td>Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of ankle and inflammation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.214</td>
<td>Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of heel and midfoot and inflammation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.215</td>
<td>Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer other part of foot and inflammation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.218</td>
<td>Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of other part of lower extremity and inflammation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.219</td>
<td>Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of unspecified site and inflammation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.22</td>
<td>Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer and inflammation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.221</td>
<td>Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of thigh and inflammation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.222</td>
<td>Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of calf and inflammation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.223</td>
<td>Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of ankle and inflammation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.224</td>
<td>Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of heel and midfoot and inflammation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.225</td>
<td>Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer other part of foot and inflammation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
I83.228 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of other part of lower extremity and inflammation
I83.229 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of unspecified site and inflammation

I83.8 Varicose veins of lower extremities with other complications
  I83.81 Varicose veins of lower extremities with pain
    I83.811 Varicose veins of right lower extremities with pain
    I83.812 Varicose veins of left lower extremities with pain
    I83.813 Varicose veins of bilateral lower extremities with pain
    I83.819 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremities with pain
  I83.89 Varicose veins of lower extremities with other complications
    Varicose veins of lower extremities with edema
    Varicose veins of lower extremities with swelling
    I83.891 Varicose veins of right lower extremities with other complications
    I83.892 Varicose veins of left lower extremities with other complications
    I83.893 Varicose veins of bilateral lower extremities with other complications
    I83.899 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremities with other complications

I83.9 Asymptomatic varicose veins of lower extremities
  Phlebectasia of lower extremities
  Varicose veins of lower extremities
  Varix of lower extremities
  I83.90 Asymptomatic varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity
    Varicose veins NOS
  I83.91 Asymptomatic varicose veins of right lower extremity
  I83.92 Asymptomatic varicose veins of left lower extremity
  I83.93 Asymptomatic varicose veins of bilateral lower extremities

I85 Esophageal varices
  Use additional code to identify:
  alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
  I85.0 Esophageal varices
    Idiopathic esophageal varices
    Primary esophageal varices
    I85.00 Esophageal varices without bleeding
      Esophageal varices NOS
    I85.01 Esophageal varices with bleeding
  I85.1 Secondary esophageal varices
    Esophageal varices secondary to alcoholic liver disease
    Esophageal varices secondary to cirrhosis of liver
    Esophageal varices secondary to schistosomiasis
    Esophageal varices secondary to toxic liver disease
    Code first underlying disease
    I85.10 Secondary esophageal varices without bleeding
    I85.11 Secondary esophageal varices with bleeding

I86 Varicose veins of other sites
  Excludes1: varicose veins of unspecified site (I83.9-)
Excludes2: retinal varices (H35.0-)

I86.0 Sublingual varices

I86.1 Scrotal varices
Scrotal varices
Varicocele

I86.2 Pelvic varices

I86.3 Vulval varices
Excludes1: vulval varices complicating childbirth and the puerperium (O87.8)
vulval varices complicating pregnancy (O22.1-)

I86.4 Gastric varices

I86.8 Varicose veins of other specified sites
Varicose ulcer of nasal septum

I87 Other disorders of veins

I87.0 Postthrombotic syndrome
Persistent venous hypertension due to deep vein thrombosis
Postphlebitic syndrome
Excludes1: chronic venous hypertension without deep vein thrombosis (I87.3-)

I87.00 Postthrombotic syndrome without complications
Asymptomatic Postthrombotic syndrome

I87.001 Postthrombotic syndrome without complications of right lower extremity

I87.002 Postthrombotic syndrome without complications of left lower extremity

I87.003 Postthrombotic syndrome without complications of bilateral lower extremity

I87.009 Postthrombotic syndrome without complications of unspecified extremity

I87.01 Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer
Use additional code to specify site and severity of ulcer (L97.-)

I87.011 Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer of right lower extremity

I87.012 Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer of left lower extremity

I87.013 Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer of bilateral lower extremity

I87.019 Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer of unspecified lower extremity

I87.02 Postthrombotic syndrome with inflammation

I87.021 Postthrombotic syndrome with inflammation of right lower extremity

I87.022 Postthrombotic syndrome with inflammation of left lower extremity

I87.023 Postthrombotic syndrome with inflammation of bilateral lower extremity

I87.029 Postthrombotic syndrome with inflammation of unspecified lower extremity

I87.03 Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer and inflammation
Use additional code to specify site and severity of ulcer (L97.-)

I87.031 Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer and inflammation of right lower extremity

I87.032 Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer and inflammation of left lower extremity

I87.033 Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer and inflammation of bilateral lower extremity

I87.039 Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer and inflammation of unspecified lower extremity

I87.09 Postthrombotic syndrome with other complications

I87.091 Postthrombotic syndrome with other complications of right lower extremity
I87.092  Postthrombotic syndrome with other complications of left lower extremity
I87.093  Postthrombotic syndrome with other complications of bilateral lower extremity
I87.099  Postthrombotic syndrome with other complications of unspecified lower extremity

I87.1  Compression of vein
Stricture of vein
Vena cava syndrome (inferior) (superior)

Excludes2: compression of pulmonary vein (I28.8)

I87.2  Venous insufficiency (chronic) (peripheral)

I87.3  Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic)
Stasis edema

Excludes1: chronic venous hypertension due to deep vein thrombosis (I87.0-)
varicose veins of lower extremities (I83.-)

I87.30  Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) without complications
Asymptomatic chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic)

I87.301  Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) without complications of right lower extremity
I87.302  Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) without complications of left lower extremity
I87.303  Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) without complications of bilateral lower extremity
I87.309  Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) without complications of unspecified lower extremity

Chronic venous hypertension NOS

I87.31  Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer
Use additional code to specify site and severity of ulcer (L97.-)

I87.311  Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer of right lower extremity
I87.312  Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer of left lower extremity
I87.313  Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer of bilateral lower extremity
I87.319  Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer of unspecified lower extremity

I87.32  Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with inflammation

I87.321  Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with inflammation of right lower extremity
I87.322  Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with inflammation of left lower extremity
I87.323  Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with inflammation of bilateral lower extremity
I87.329  Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with inflammation of unspecified lower extremity

I87.33  Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer and inflammation
Use additional code to specify site and severity of ulcer (L97.-)

I87.331  Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer and inflammation of right lower extremity
I87.332  Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer and inflammation of left lower extremity
I87.333  Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer and inflammation of bilateral lower extremity
I87.339 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer and inflammation of unspecified lower extremity

I87.39 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with other complications

I87.391 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with other complications of right lower extremity

I87.392 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with other complications of left lower extremity

I87.393 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with other complications of bilateral lower extremity

I87.399 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with other complications of unspecified lower extremity

I87.8 Other specified disorders of veins
   Phlebsclerosis
   Venofibrosis

I87.9 Disorder of vein, unspecified

I88 Nonspecific lymphadenitis

Excludes1: acute lymphadenitis, except mesenteric (L04-)
   enlarged lymph nodes NOS (R59-)
   human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease resulting in generalized lymphadenopathy (B20)

I88.0 Nonspecific mesenteric lymphadenitis
   Mesenteric lymphadenitis (acute)(chronic)

I88.1 Chronic lymphadenitis, except mesenteric
   Adenitis
   Lymphadenitis

I88.8 Other nonspecific lymphadenitis

I88.9 Nonspecific lymphadenitis, unspecified
   Lymphadenitis NOS

I89 Other noninfective disorders of lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes

Excludes1: chylocele, tunica vaginalis (nonfilarial) NOS (N50.8)
   enlarged lymph nodes NOS (R59-)
   filarial chylocele (B74-)
   hereditary lymphedema (Q82.0)

I89.0 Lymphedema, not elsewhere classified
   Elephantiasis (nonfilarial) NOS
   Lymphangiectasis
   Obliteration, lymphatic vessel
   Praecox lymphedema
   Secondary lymphedema

Excludes1: postmastectomy lymphedema (I97.2)

I89.1 Lymphangitis
   Chronic lymphangitis
   Lymphangitis NOS
   Subacute lymphangitis

Excludes1: acute lymphangitis (L03-)

I89.8 Other specified noninfective disorders of lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes
   Chylocele (nonfilarial)
   Chylous ascites
   Chylous cyst
   Lipomelanotic reticulosis
   Lymph node or vessel fistula
Lymph node or vessel infarction
Lymph node or vessel rupture

I89.9 Noninfective disorder of lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes, unspecified
Disease of lymphatic vessels NOS

Other and unspecified disorders of the circulatory system (I95-I99)

I95 Hypotension

Excludes1: cardiovascular collapse (R57.9)
maternal hypotension syndrome (O26.5-)
nonspecific low blood pressure reading NOS (R03.1)

I95.0 Idiopathic hypotension

I95.1 Orthostatic hypotension

Hypotension, postural

Excludes1: neurogenic orthostatic hypotension [Shy-Drager] (G90.3)
orhestatic hypotension due to drugs (I95.2)

I95.2 Hypotension due to drugs

Orthostatic hypotension due to drugs

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

I95.3 Hypotension of hemodialysis

Intra-dialytic hypotension

I95.8 Other hypotension

I95.81 Postprocedural hypotension

I95.89 Other hypotension

Chronic hypotension

I95.9 Hypotension, unspecified

I96 Gangrene, not elsewhere classified

Gangrenous cellulitis

Excludes1: gangrene in atherosclerosis of native arteries of the extremities (I70.26)
gangrene in diabetes mellitus (E08-E13)
gangrene in hernia (K40.1, K40.4, K41.1, K41.4, K42.1, K43.1-, K44.1, K45.1, K46.1)
gangrene in other peripheral vascular diseases (I73.-)
gangrene of certain specified sites - see Alphabetic Index
gas gangrene (A48.0)
pyoderma gangrenosum (L88)

I97 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of circulatory system, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: postprocedural shock (T81.1-)

I97.0 Postcardiotomy syndrome

I97.1 Other postprocedural cardiac functional disturbances

Excludes2: acute pulmonary insufficiency following thoracic surgery (J95.1)
inhaetive cardiac functional disturbances (I97.7-)

I97.11 Postprocedural cardiac insufficiency

I97.110 Postprocedural cardiac insufficiency following cardiac surgery

I97.111 Postprocedural cardiac insufficiency following other surgery

I97.12 Postprocedural cardiac arrest

I97.120 Postprocedural cardiac arrest following cardiac surgery

I97.121 Postprocedural cardiac arrest following other surgery
I97.13  Postprocedural heart failure
Use additional code to identify the heart failure (I50.-)
I97.130  Postprocedural heart failure following cardiac surgery
I97.131  Postprocedural heart failure following other surgery

I97.19  Other postprocedural cardiac functional disturbances
Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder
I97.190  Other postprocedural cardiac functional disturbances following cardiac surgery
I97.191  Other postprocedural cardiac functional disturbances following other surgery

I97.2  Postmastectomy lymphedema syndrome
Elephantiasis due to mastectomy
Obliteration of lymphatic vessels

I97.3  Postprocedural hypertension

I97.4  Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure complicating a procedure
Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure due to accidental puncture and laceration during a procedure (I97.5-)
Excludes2: intraoperative cerebrovascular hemorrhage complicating a procedure (G97.3-)
I97.41  Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure complicating a circulatory system procedure
I97.410  Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure complicating a cardiac catheterization
I97.411  Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure complicating a cardiac bypass
I97.418  Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure complicating other circulatory system procedure
I97.42  Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure complicating other procedure

I97.5  Accidental puncture and laceration of a circulatory system organ or structure during a procedure
Excludes2: accidental puncture and laceration of brain during a procedure (G97.4-)
I97.51  Accidental puncture and laceration of a circulatory system organ or structure during a circulatory system procedure
I97.52  Accidental puncture and laceration of a circulatory system organ or structure during other procedure

I97.6  Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure following a procedure
Excludes2: postprocedural cerebrovascular hemorrhage complicating a procedure (G97.5-)
I97.61  Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure following a circulatory system procedure
I97.610  Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure following a cardiac catheterization
I97.611  Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure following cardiac bypass
I97.618  Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure following other circulatory system procedure
I97.62  Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure following other procedure
### I97.7 Intraoperative cardiac functional disturbances

**Excludes2:**
- acute pulmonary insufficiency following thoracic surgery (J95.1)
- postprocedural cardiac functional disturbances (I97.1-)

#### I97.71 Intraoperative cardiac arrest

- **I97.710** Intraoperative cardiac arrest during cardiac surgery
- **I97.711** Intraoperative cardiac arrest during other surgery

#### I97.79 Other intraoperative cardiac functional disturbances

Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder

- **I97.790** Other intraoperative cardiac functional disturbances during cardiac surgery
- **I97.791** Other intraoperative cardiac functional disturbances during other surgery

### I97.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of the circulatory system, not elsewhere classified

Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder

#### I97.81 Intraoperative cerebrovascular infarction

- **I97.810** Intraoperative cerebrovascular infarction during cardiac surgery
- **I97.811** Intraoperative cerebrovascular infarction during other surgery

#### I97.82 Postprocedural cerebrovascular infarction

- **I97.820** Postprocedural cerebrovascular infarction during cardiac surgery
- **I97.821** Postprocedural cerebrovascular infarction during other surgery

#### I97.88 Other intraoperative complications of the circulatory system, not elsewhere classified

#### I97.89 Other postprocedural complications and disorders of the circulatory system, not elsewhere classified

### I99 Other and unspecified disorders of circulatory system

#### I99.8 Other disorder of circulatory system

#### I99.9 Unspecified disorder of circulatory system

## Chapter 10

### Diseases of the respiratory system (J00-J99)

**Note:** When a respiratory condition is described as occurring in more than one site and is not specifically indexed, it should be classified to the lower anatomic site (e.g. tracheobronchitis to bronchitis in J40).

Use additional code, where applicable, to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

**Excludes2:**
- certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
- certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
- complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O9A)
- congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
- endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E88)
- injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88)
- neoplasms (C00-D49)
- smoke inhalation (T59.81-)
- symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)
This chapter contains the following blocks:
J00-J06 Acute upper respiratory infections
J09-J18 Influenza and pneumonia
J20-J22 Other acute lower respiratory infections
J30-J39 Other diseases of upper respiratory tract
J40-J47 Chronic lower respiratory diseases
J60-J70 Lung diseases due to external agents
J80-J84 Other respiratory diseases principally affecting the interstitium
J85-J86 Suppurative and necrotic conditions of the lower respiratory tract
J90-J94 Other diseases of the pleura
J95 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified
J96-J99 Other diseases of the respiratory system

Acute upper respiratory infections (J00-J06)

Excludes1: chronic obstructive pulmonary disease with acute lower respiratory infection (J44.0)

influenza virus with other respiratory manifestations (J09.X2, J10.1, J11.1)

J00 Acute nasopharyngitis [common cold]

Acute rhinitis
Coryza (acute)
Infective nasopharyngitis NOS
Infective rhinitis
Nasal catarrh, acute
Nasopharyngitis NOS

Excludes1: acute pharyngitis (J02.-)
acute sore throat NOS (J02.9)
pharyngitis NOS (J02.9)
rhinitis NOS (J31.0)
sore throat NOS (J02.9)

Excludes2: allergic rhinitis (J30.1-J30.9)
chronic pharyngitis (J31.2)
chronic rhinitis (J31.0)
chronic sore throat (J31.2)
nasopharyngitis, chronic (J31.1)
vasomotor rhinitis (J30.0)

J01 Acute sinusitis

Includes: acute abscess of sinus
acute empyema of sinus
acute infection of sinus
acute inflammation of sinus
acute suppuration of sinus

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

Excludes1: sinusitis NOS (J32.9)

Excludes2: chronic sinusitis (J32.0-J32.8)

J01.0 Acute maxillary sinusitis

Acute antritis

J01.00 Acute maxillary sinusitis, unspecified

J01.01 Acute recurrent maxillary sinusitis

J01.1 Acute frontal sinusitis

J01.10 Acute frontal sinusitis, unspecified

J01.11 Acute recurrent frontal sinusitis

J01.2 Acute ethmoidal sinusitis
J01.20  Acute ethmoidal sinusitis, unspecified
J01.21  Acute recurrent ethmoidal sinusitis

J01.3  Acute sphenoidal sinusitis
   J01.30  Acute sphenoidal sinusitis, unspecified
   J01.31  Acute recurrent sphenoidal sinusitis

J01.4  Acute pansinusitis
   J01.40  Acute pansinusitis, unspecified
   J01.41  Acute recurrent pansinusitis

J01.8  Other acute sinusitis
   J01.80  Other acute sinusitis
       Acute sinusitis involving more than one sinus but not pansinusitis
   J01.81  Other acute recurrent sinusitis
       Acute recurrent sinusitis involving more than one sinus but not pansinusitis

J01.9  Acute sinusitis, unspecified
   J01.90  Acute sinusitis, unspecified
   J01.91  Acute recurrent sinusitis, unspecified

J02  Acute pharyngitis
   Includes: acute sore throat
   Excludes1: acute laryngopharyngitis (J06.0)
               peritonsillar abscess (J36)
               pharyngeal abscess (J39.1)
               retropharyngeal abscess (J39.0)
   Excludes2: chronic pharyngitis (J31.2)

J02.0  Streptococcal pharyngitis
   Septic pharyngitis
   Streptococcal sore throat
   Excludes2: scarlet fever (A38.-)

J02.8  Acute pharyngitis due to other specified organisms
   Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent
   Excludes1: acute pharyngitis due to coxsackie virus (B08.5)
               acute pharyngitis due to gonococcus (A54.5)
               acute pharyngitis due to herpes [simplex] virus (B00.2)
               acute pharyngitis due to infectious mononucleosis (B27.-)
               enteroviral vesicular pharyngitis (B08.5)

J02.9  Acute pharyngitis, unspecified
   Gangrenous pharyngitis (acute)
   Infective pharyngitis (acute) NOS
   Pharyngitis (acute) NOS
   Sore throat (acute) NOS
   Suppurative pharyngitis (acute)
   Ulcerative pharyngitis (acute)

J03  Acute tonsillitis
   Excludes1: acute sore throat (J02.-)
               hypertrophy of tonsils (J35.1)
               peritonsillar abscess (J36)
               sore throat NOS (J02.9)
               streptococcal sore throat (J02.0)
Excludes2: chronic tonsillitis (J35.0)

J03.0 Streptococcal tonsillitis
   J03.00 Acute streptococcal tonsillitis, unspecified
   J03.01 Acute recurrent streptococcal tonsillitis

J03.8 Acute tonsillitis due to other specified organisms
   Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.
   Excludes1: diphtheritic tonsillitis (A36.0)
   herpesviral pharyngotonsillitis (B00.2)
   streptococcal tonsillitis (J03.0)
   tuberculous tonsillitis (A15.8)
   Vincent's tonsillitis (A69.1)
   Excludes2: diphtheritic tonsillitis (A36.0)
   herpesviral pharyngotonsillitis (B00.2)
   streptococcal tonsillitis (J03.0)
   tuberculous tonsillitis (A15.8)
   Vincent's tonsillitis (A69.1)

J03.80 Acute tonsillitis due to other specified organisms
J03.81 Acute recurrent tonsillitis due to other specified organisms

J03.9 Acute tonsillitis, unspecified
   Follicular tonsillitis (acute)
   Gangrenous tonsillitis (acute)
   Infective tonsillitis (acute)
   Tonsillitis (acute) NOS
   Ulcerative tonsillitis (acute)
   Excludes1: diphtheritic tonsillitis (A36.0)
   herpesviral pharyngotonsillitis (B00.2)
   streptococcal tonsillitis (J03.0)
   tuberculous tonsillitis (A15.8)
   Vincent's tonsillitis (A69.1)
   Excludes2: diphtheritic tonsillitis (A36.0)
   herpesviral pharyngotonsillitis (B00.2)
   streptococcal tonsillitis (J03.0)
   tuberculous tonsillitis (A15.8)
   Vincent's tonsillitis (A69.1)

J03.90 Acute tonsillitis, unspecified
J03.91 Acute recurrent tonsillitis, unspecified

J04 Acute laryngitis and tracheitis
   Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.
   Excludes1: acute obstructive laryngitis [croup] and epiglottitis (J05.-)
   Excludes2: laryngismus (stridulus) (J38.5)

J04.0 Acute laryngitis
   Edematous laryngitis (acute)
   Laryngitis (acute) NOS
   Subglottic laryngitis (acute)
   Suppurative laryngitis (acute)
   Ulcerative laryngitis (acute)
   Excludes1: acute obstructive laryngitis (J05.0)
   Excludes2: chronic laryngitis (J37.0)

J04.1 Acute tracheitis
   Acute viral tracheitis
   Catarrhal tracheitis (acute)
   Tracheitis (acute) NOS
   Excludes2: chronic tracheitis (J42)

J04.10 Acute tracheitis without obstruction
J04.11 Acute tracheitis with obstruction

J04.2 Acute laryngotracheitis
   Laryngotracheitis NOS
   Tracheitis (acute) with laryngitis (acute)
   Excludes1: acute obstructive laryngotracheitis (J05.0)
   Excludes2: chronic laryngotracheitis (J37.1)

J04.3 Supraglottitis, unspecified
   J04.30 Supraglottitis, unspecified, without obstruction
J04.31  Supraglottitis, unspecified, with obstruction

J05  Acute obstructive laryngitis [croup] and epiglottitis

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

J05.0  Acute obstructive laryngitis [croup]
Obstructive laryngitis (acute) NOS
Obstructive laryngotracheitis NOS

J05.1  Acute epiglottitis

Excludes2: epiglottitis, chronic (J37.0)

J05.10  Acute epiglottitis without obstruction
Epiglottitis NOS

J05.11  Acute epiglottitis with obstruction

J06  Acute upper respiratory infections of multiple and unspecified sites

Excludes1: acute respiratory infection NOS (J22)
           streptococcal pharyngitis (J02.0)

J06.0  Acute laryngopharyngitis

J06.9  Acute upper respiratory infection, unspecified
Upper respiratory disease, acute
Upper respiratory infection NOS

Influenza and pneumonia (J09-J18)

Excludes2: allergic or eosinophilic pneumonia (J82)
           aspiration pneumonia NOS (J69.0)
           meconium pneumonia (P24.01)
           neonatal aspiration pneumonia (P24.-)
           pneumonia due to solids and liquids (J69.-)
           congenital pneumonia (P23.9)
           lipid pneumonia (J69.1)
           rheumatic pneumonia (I00)
           ventilator associated pneumonia (J95.851)

J09  Influenza due to certain identified influenza viruses

Excludes1: influenza due to other identified influenza virus (J10.-)
           influenza due to unidentified influenza virus (J11.-)
           seasonal influenza due to other identified influenza virus (J10.-)
           seasonal influenza due to unidentified influenza virus (J11.-)

J09.X  Influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus
Avian influenza
Bird influenza
Influenza A/H5N1
Influenza of other animal origin, not bird or swine
Swine influenza virus (viruses that normally cause infections in pigs)

J09.X1  Influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus with pneumonia

Code also, if applicable, associated:
           lung abscess (J85.1)
           other specified type of pneumonia

J09.X2  Influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus with other respiratory manifestations
Influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus NOS
Influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus with laryngitis
Influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus with pharyngitis
Influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus with upper respiratory symptoms

Use additional code, if applicable, for associated:
           pleural effusion (J91.8)
sinusitis (J01.-)

J09.X3  Influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus with gastrointestinal manifestations
Influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus gastroenteritis
Excludes 1: 'intestinal flu' [viral gastroenteritis] (A08.-)

J09.X9  Influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus with other manifestations
Influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus with encephalopathy
Influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus with myocarditis
Influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus with otitis media
Use additional code to identify manifestation

J10  Influenza due to other identified influenza virus
Excludes 1: influenza due to avian influenza virus (J09.X-)
influenza due to swine flu (J09.X-)
influenza due to unidentified influenza virus (J11.-)

J10.0  Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with pneumonia
Code also associated lung abscess, if applicable (J85.1)

J10.00  Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with unspecified type of pneumonia

J10.01  Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with the same other identified influenza virus pneumonia

J10.08  Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with other specified pneumonia
Code also other specified type of pneumonia

J10.1  Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with other respiratory manifestations
Influenza due to other identified influenza virus NOS
Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with laryngitis
Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with pharyngitis
Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with upper respiratory symptoms
Use additional code for associated pleural effusion, if applicable (J85.1)
Use additional code for associated sinusitis, if applicable (J01.-)

J10.2  Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with gastrointestinal manifestations
Influenza due to other identified influenza virus gastroenteritis
Excludes 1: 'intestinal flu' [viral gastroenteritis] (A08.-)

J10.8  Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with other manifestations

J10.81  Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with encephalopathy

J10.82  Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with myocarditis

J10.83  Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with otitis media
Use additional code for any associated perforated tympanic membrane (H72.-)

J10.89  Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with other manifestations
Use additional codes to identify the manifestations

J11  Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus

J11.0  Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus with pneumonia
Code also associated lung abscess, if applicable (J85.1)

J11.00  Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus with unspecified type of pneumonia
Influenza with pneumonia NOS

J11.08  Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus with specified pneumonia
Code also other specified type of pneumonia

J11.1  Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus with other respiratory manifestations
Influenza NOS
Influenzal laryngitis NOS
Influenzal pharyngitis NOS
Influenza with upper respiratory symptoms NOS

Use additional code for associated pleural effusion, if applicable (J91.8)
Use additional code for associated sinusitis, if applicable (J01.-)

**J11.2** Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus with gastrointestinal manifestations
Influenza gastroenteritis NOS

Excludes1: 'intestinal flu' [viral gastroenteritis] (A08.-)

**J11.8** Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus with other manifestations

J11.81 Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus with encephalopathy
Influenza encephalopathy NOS

J11.82 Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus with myocarditis
Influenza myocarditis NOS

J11.83 Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus with otitis media
Influenza otitis media NOS

Use additional code for any associated perforated tympanic membrane (H72.-)

J11.89 Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus with other manifestations

Use additional codes to identify the manifestations

**J12** Viral pneumonia, not elsewhere classified

Includes: bronchopneumonia due to viruses other than influenza viruses

Code first associated influenza, if applicable (J09.X1, J10.0-, J11.0-)

Code also associated abscess, if applicable (J85.1)

Excludes1: aspiration pneumonia due to anesthesia during labor and delivery (O74.0)
aspiration pneumonia due to anesthesia during pregnancy (O29)
aspiration pneumonia due to anesthesia during puerperium (O89.0)
aspiration pneumonia due to solids and liquids (J69.-)
aspiration pneumonia NOS (J69.0)
congenital pneumonia (P23.0)
congenital rubella pneumonitis (P35.0)
interstitial pneumonia NOS (J84.9)
lipid pneumonia (J69.1)
neonatal aspiration pneumonia (P01.4)

**J12.0** Adenoviral pneumonia

**J12.1** Respiratory syncytial virus pneumonia

**J12.2** Parainfluenza virus pneumonia

**J12.3** Human metapneumovirus pneumonia

**J12.8** Other viral pneumonia

J12.81 Pneumonia due to SARS-associated coronavirus
Severe acute respiratory syndrome NOS

J12.89 Other viral pneumonia

**J12.9** Viral pneumonia, unspecified

**J13** Pneumonia due to Streptococcus pneumoniae
Bronchopneumonia due to S. pneumoniae

Code first associated influenza, if applicable (J09.X1, J10.0-, J11.0-)

Code also associated abscess, if applicable (J85.1)

Excludes1: congenital pneumonia due to S. pneumoniae (P23.6)
lobar pneumonia, unspecified organism (J18.1)
pneumonia due to other streptococci (J15.3-J15.4)
J14 Pneumonia due to Hemophilus influenzae
Bronchopneumonia due to H. influenzae
  Code first associated influenza, if applicable (J09.X1, J10.0-, J11.0-)
  Code also associated abscess, if applicable (J85.1)
  Excludes1: congenital pneumonia due to H. influenzae (P23.6)

J15 Bacterial pneumonia, not elsewhere classified
Includes: bronchopneumonia due to bacteria other than S. pneumoniae and H. influenzae
  Code first associated influenza, if applicable (J09.X1, J10.0-, J11.0-)
  Code also associated abscess, if applicable (J85.1)
  Excludes1: chlamydial pneumonia (J16.0)
  congenital pneumonia (P23.-)
  Legionnaires' disease (A48.1)
  spirochetal pneumonia (A69.8)

J15.0 Pneumonia due to Klebsiella pneumoniae

J15.1 Pneumonia due to Pseudomonas

J15.2 Pneumonia due to staphylococcus
  J15.20 Pneumonia due to staphylococcus, unspecified
  J15.21 Pneumonia due to staphylococcus aureus
    J15.211 Pneumonia due to Methicillin susceptible Staphylococcus aureus
    MSSA pneumonia
    Pneumonia due to Staphylococcus aureus NOS
    J15.212 Pneumonia due to Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus
  J15.29 Pneumonia due to other staphylococcus

J15.3 Pneumonia due to streptococcus, group B

J15.4 Pneumonia due to other streptococci
  Excludes1: pneumonia due to streptococcus, group B (J15.3)
  pneumonia due to Streptococcus pneumoniae (J13)

J15.5 Pneumonia due to Escherichia coli

J15.6 Pneumonia due to other aerobic Gram-negative bacteria
  Pneumonia due to Serratia marcescens

J15.7 Pneumonia due to Mycoplasma pneumoniae

J15.8 Pneumonia due to other specified bacteria

J15.9 Unspecified bacterial pneumonia
  Pneumonia due to gram-positive bacteria

J16 Pneumonia due to other infectious organisms, not elsewhere classified
  Code first associated influenza, if applicable (J09.X1, J10.0-, J11.0-)
  Code also associated abscess, if applicable (J85.1)
  Excludes1: congenital pneumonia (P23.-)
  ornithosis (A70)
  pneumocystosis (B59)
  pneumonia NOS (J18.9)

J16.0 Chlamydial pneumonia

J16.8 Pneumonia due to other specified infectious organisms

J17 Pneumonia in diseases classified elsewhere
  Code first underlying disease, such as:
Q fever (A78)
rheumatic fever (I00)
schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)

Excludes1: candidial pneumonia (B37.1)
chlamydial pneumonia (J16.0)
gonorrheal pneumonia (A54.84)
histoplasmosis pneumonia (B39.0-B39.2)
measles pneumonia (B05.2)
nocardiosis pneumonia (A43.0)
pneumocystosis (B59)
pneumonia due to Pneumocystis carinii (B59)
pneumonia due to Pneumocystis jiroveci (B59)
pneumonia in actinomycosis (A42.0)
pneumonia in anthrax (A22.1)
pneumonia in ascariasis (B77.81)
pneumonia in aspergillosis (B44.0-B44.1)
pneumonia in coccidioidomycosis (B38.0-B38.2)
pneumonia in cytomegalovirus disease (B25.0)
pneumonia in toxoplasmosis (B58.3)
rubella pneumonia (B06.81)
salmonella pneumonia (A02.22)
spirochetal infection NEC with pneumonia (A69.8)
tularemia pneumonia (A21.2)
typhoid fever with pneumonia (A01.03)
varicella pneumonia (B01.2)
whooping cough with pneumonia (A37 with fifth-character 1)

J18 Pneumonia, unspecified organism

Code first associated influenza, if applicable (J09.X1, J10.0-, J11.0-)

Excludes1: abscess of lung with pneumonia (J85.1)
aspiration pneumonia due to anesthesia during labor and delivery (O74.0)
aspiration pneumonia due to anesthesia during pregnancy (O29)
aspiration pneumonia due to anesthesia during puerperium (O89.0)
aspiration pneumonia due to solids and liquids (J69.-)
aspiration pneumonia NOS (J69.0)
congenital pneumonia (P23.0)
drug-induced interstitial lung disorder (J70.2-J70.4)
interstitial pneumonia NOS (J84.9)
lipid pneumonia (J69.1)
neonatal aspiration pneumonia (P24.-)
pneumonitis due to external agents (J67-J70)
pneumonitis due to fumes and vapors (J68.0)
usual interstitial pneumonia (J84.17)

J18.0 Bronchopneumonia, unspecified organism

Excludes1: hypostatic bronchopneumonia (J18.2)
lipid pneumonia (J69.1)

Excludes2: acute bronchiolitis (J21.-)
chronic bronchiolitis (J44.9)

J18.1 Lobar pneumonia, unspecified organism

J18.2 Hypostatic pneumonia, unspecified organism
Hyopstatic bronchopneumonia
Passive pneumonia

J18.8 Other pneumonia, unspecified organism

J18.9 Pneumonia, unspecified organism

Other acute lower respiratory infections (J20-J22)
Excludes2: chronic obstructive pulmonary disease with acute lower respiratory infection (J44.0)

**J20  Acute bronchitis**

Includes: acute and subacute bronchitis (with) bronchospasm
acute and subacute bronchitis (with) tracheitis
acute and subacute bronchitis (with) tracheobronchitis, acute
acute and subacute fibrinous bronchitis
acute and subacute membranous bronchitis
acute and subacute purulent bronchitis
acute and subacute septic bronchitis

Excludes1: bronchitis NOS (J40)
tracheobronchitis NOS (J40)

Excludes2: acute bronchitis with bronchiectasis (J47.0)
acute bronchitis with chronic obstructive asthma (J44.0)
acute bronchitis with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (J44.0)
allergic bronchitis NOS (J45.909-)
bronchitis due to chemicals, fumes and vapors (J68.0)
chronic bronchitis NOS (J42)
chronic mucopurulent bronchitis (J41.1)
chronic obstructive bronchitis (J44.-)
chronic obstructive tracheobronchitis (J44.-)
chronic simple bronchitis (J41.0)
chronic tracheobronchitis (J42)

J20.0  Acute bronchitis due to Mycoplasma pneumoniae

J20.1  Acute bronchitis due to Hemophilus influenzae

J20.2  Acute bronchitis due to streptococcus

J20.3  Acute bronchitis due to coxsackievirus

J20.4  Acute bronchitis due to parainfluenza virus

J20.5  Acute bronchitis due to respiratory syncytial virus

J20.6  Acute bronchitis due to rhinovirus

J20.7  Acute bronchitis due to echovirus

J20.8  Acute bronchitis due to other specified organisms

J20.9  Acute bronchitis, unspecified

**J21  Acute bronchiolitis**

Includes: acute bronchiolitis with bronchospasm

Excludes2: respiratory bronchiolitis interstitial lung disease (J84.115)

J21.0  Acute bronchiolitis due to respiratory syncytial virus

J21.1  Acute bronchiolitis due to human metapneumovirus

J21.8  Acute bronchiolitis due to other specified organisms

J21.9  Acute bronchiolitis, unspecified
Bronchiolitis (acute)

Excludes1: chronic bronchiolitis (J44.-)

**J22  Unspecified acute lower respiratory infection**
Acute (lower) respiratory (tract) infection NOS

Excludes1: upper respiratory infection (acute) (J06.9)

**Other diseases of upper respiratory tract (J30–J39)**

**J30  Vasomotor and allergic rhinitis**

Includes: spasmodic rhinorrhea
**Excludes**: allergic rhinitis with asthma (bronchial) (J45.909)  
rhinitis NOS (J31.0)

**J30.0** Vasomotor rhinitis

**J30.1** Allergic rhinitis due to pollen  
Allergy NOS due to pollen  
Hay fever  
Pollinosis

**J30.2** Other seasonal allergic rhinitis

**J30.5** Allergic rhinitis due to food

**J30.8** Other allergic rhinitis

**J30.81** Allergic rhinitis due to animal (cat) (dog) hair and dander

**J30.89** Other allergic rhinitis  
Perennial allergic rhinitis

**J30.9** Allergic rhinitis, unspecified

**J31** Chronic rhinitis, nasopharyngitis and pharyngitis

Use additional code to identify:  
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)  
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)  
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)  
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)  
tobacco dependence (F17.-)  
tobacco use (Z72.0)

**J31.0** Chronic rhinitis  
Atrophic rhinitis (chronic)  
Granulomatous rhinitis (chronic)  
Hypertrophic rhinitis (chronic)  
Obstructive rhinitis (chronic)  
Ozena  
Purulent rhinitis (chronic)  
Rhinitis (chronic) NOS  
Ulcerative rhinitis (chronic)

**Excludes**: allergic rhinitis (J30.1-J30.9)  
vasomotor rhinitis (J30.0)

**J31.1** Chronic nasopharyngitis

**Excludes**: acute nasopharyngitis (J00)

**J31.2** Chronic pharyngitis  
Chronic sore throat  
Atrophic pharyngitis (chronic)  
Granular pharyngitis (chronic)  
Hypertrophic pharyngitis (chronic)

**Excludes**: acute pharyngitis (J02.9)

**J32** Chronic sinusitis

**Includes**: sinus abscess  
sinus empyema  
sinus infection  
sinus suppuration

Use additional code to identify:  
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)  
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)  
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)  
infected agent (B95-B97)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

**Excludes2:** acute sinusitis (J01.-)

**J32.0 Chronic maxillary sinusitis**
- Antritis (chronic)
- Maxillary sinusitis NOS

**J32.1 Chronic frontal sinusitis**
- Frontal sinusitis NOS

**J32.2 Chronic ethmoidal sinusitis**
- Ethmoidal sinusitis NOS
  
  **Excludes1:** Woakes' ethmoiditis (J33.1)

**J32.3 Chronic sphenoidal sinusitis**
- Sphenoidal sinusitis NOS

**J32.4 Chronic pansinusitis**
- Pansinusitis NOS

**J32.8 Other chronic sinusitis**
- Sinusitis (chronic) involving more than one sinus but not pansinusitis

**J32.9 Chronic sinusitis, unspecified**
- Sinusitis (chronic) NOS

**J33 Nasal polyp**

**Use additional** code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

**Excludes1:** adenomatous polyps (D14.0)

**J33.0 Polyp of nasal cavity**
- Choanal polyp
- Nasopharyngeal polyp

**J33.1 Polypoid sinus degeneration**
- Woakes' syndrome or ethmoiditis

**J33.8 Other polyp of sinus**
- Accessory polyp of sinus
- Ethmoidal polyp of sinus
- Maxillary polyp of sinus
- Sphenoidal polyp of sinus

**J33.9 Nasal polyp, unspecified**

**J34 Other and unspecified disorders of nose and nasal sinuses**

**Excludes2:** varicose ulcer of nasal septum (I86.8)

**J34.0 Abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of nose**
- Cellulitis of nose
- Necrosis of nose
- Ulceration of nose

**J34.1 Cyst and mucocele of nose and nasal sinus**

**J34.2 Deviated nasal septum**
- Deflection or deviation of septum (nasal) (acquired)

**Excludes1:** congenital deviated nasal septum (Q67.4)
J34.3 Hypertrophy of nasal turbinates

J34.8 Other specified disorders of nose and nasal sinuses

J34.81 Nasal mucositis (ulcerative)

Code also type of associated therapy, such as:
- antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs (T45.1X-)
- radiological procedure and radiotherapy (Y84.2)

Excludes2: gastrointestinal mucositis (ulcerative) (K92.81)
- mucositis (ulcerative) of vagina and vulva (N76.81)
- oral mucositis (ulcerative) (K12.3-)

J34.89 Other specified disorders of nose and nasal sinuses

Perforation of nasal septum NOS
- Rhinolith

J34.9 Unspecified disorder of nose and nasal sinuses

J35 Chronic diseases of tonsils and adenoids

Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

J35.0 Chronic tonsillitis and adenoiditis

Excludes2: acute tonsillitis (J03.-)

J35.01 Chronic tonsillitis

J35.02 Chronic adenoiditis

J35.03 Chronic tonsillitis and adenoiditis

J35.1 Hypertrophy of tonsils

Enlargement of tonsils

Excludes1: hypertrophy of tonsils with tonsillitis (J35.0-)

J35.2 Hypertrophy of adenoids

Enlargement of adenoids

Excludes1: hypertrophy of adenoids with adenoiditis (J35.0-)

J35.3 Hypertrophy of tonsils with hypertrophy of adenoids

Excludes1: hypertrophy of tonsils and adenoids with tonsillitis and adenoiditis (J35.03)

J35.8 Other chronic diseases of tonsils and adenoids

- Adenoid vegetations
- Amygdalolith
- Calculus, tonsil
- Cicatrix of tonsil (and adenoid)
- Tonsillar tag
- Ulcer of tonsil

J35.9 Chronic disease of tonsils and adenoids, unspecified

Disease (chronic) of tonsils and adenoids NOS

J36 Peritonsillar abscess

Includes: abscess of tonsil
- peritonsillar cellulitis
- quinsy

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.
Excludes1: acute tonsillitis (J03.-)  
chronic tonsillitis (J35.0)  
retropharyngeal abscess (J39.0)  
tonsillitis NOS (J03.9-)

J37 Chronic laryngitis and laryngotracheitis

Use additional code to identify:
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)  
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)  
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)  
infectious agent (B95-B97)  
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)  
tobacco dependence (F17.-)  
tobacco use (Z72.0)

J37.0 Chronic laryngitis
Catarrhal laryngitis
Hypertrophic laryngitis
Sicca laryngitis

Excludes2: acute laryngitis (J04.0)  
obstructive (acute) laryngitis (J05.0)

J37.1 Chronic laryngotracheitis
Laryngitis, chronic, with tracheitis (chronic)
Tracheitis, chronic, with laryngitis

Excludes1: chronic tracheitis (J42)

Excludes2: acute laryngotracheitis (J04.2)  
acute tracheitis (J04.1)

J38 Diseases of vocal cords and larynx, not elsewhere classified

Use additional code to identify:
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)  
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)  
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)  
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)  
tobacco dependence (F17.-)  
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: congenital laryngeal stridor (P28.89)  
obstructive laryngitis (acute) (J05.0)  
postprocedural subglottic stenosis (J95.5)  
stridor (R06.1)  
ulcerative laryngitis (J04.0)

J38.0 Paralysis of vocal cords and larynx
Laryngoplegia
Paralysis of glottis

J38.00 Paralysis of vocal cords and larynx, unspecified
J38.01 Paralysis of vocal cords and larynx, unilateral
J38.02 Paralysis of vocal cords and larynx, bilateral

J38.1 Polyp of vocal cord and larynx

Excludes1: adenomatous polyps (D14.1)

J38.2 Nodules of vocal cords
Chorditis (fibrinous)(nodosa)(tuberosa)  
Singer's nodes  
Teacher's nodes

J38.3 Other diseases of vocal cords
Abscess of vocal cords
Cellulitis of vocal cords
Granuloma of vocal cords
Leukokeratosis of vocal cords
Leukoplakia of vocal cords

**J38.4 Edema of larynx**
- Edema (of) glottis
- Subglottic edema
- Supraglottic edema

*Excludes1:* acute obstructive laryngitis [croup] (J05.0)
*Excludes2:* edematous laryngitis (J04.0)

**J38.5 Laryngeal spasm**
Laryngismus (stridulus)

**J38.6 Stenosis of larynx**

**J38.7 Other diseases of larynx**
- Abscess of larynx
- Cellulitis of larynx
- Disease of larynx NOS
- Necrosis of larynx
- Pachyderma of larynx
- Perichondritis of larynx
- Ulcer of larynx

**J39 Other diseases of upper respiratory tract**

*Excludes1:* acute respiratory infection NOS (J22)
*Excludes2:* acute upper respiratory infection (J06.9)
*Excludes3:* upper respiratory inflammation due to chemicals, gases, fumes or vapors (J68.2)

**J39.0 Retropharyngeal and parapharyngeal abscess**
Periphrayngeal abscess

*Excludes1:* peritonsillar abscess (J36)

**J39.1 Other abscess of pharynx**
- Cellulitis of pharynx
- Nasopharyngeal abscess

**J39.2 Other diseases of pharynx**
- Cyst of pharynx
- Edema of pharynx

*Excludes2:* chronic pharyngitis (J31.2)
*Excludes3:* ulcerative pharyngitis (J02.9)

**J39.3 Upper respiratory tract hypersensitivity reaction, site unspecified**

*Excludes1:* hypersensitivity reaction of upper respiratory tract, such as:
- extrinsic allergic alveolitis (J67.9)
- pneumoconiosis (J60-J67.9)

**J39.8 Other specified diseases of upper respiratory tract**

**J39.9 Disease of upper respiratory tract, unspecified**

**Chronic lower respiratory diseases (J40-J47)**

*Excludes1:* bronchitis due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors (J68.0)

*Excludes2:* cystic fibrosis (E84.-)

**J40 Bronchitis, not specified as acute or chronic**
- Bronchitis NOS
- Bronchitis with tracheitis NOS
- Catarrhal bronchitis
Tracheobronchitis NOS

Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: acute bronchitis (J20.-)
  allergic bronchitis NOS (J45.909-)
  asthmatic bronchitis NOS (J45.9-)
  bronchitis due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors (J68.0)

J41 Simple and mucopurulent chronic bronchitis

Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: chronic bronchitis NOS (J42)
  chronic obstructive bronchitis (J44.-)

J41.0 Simple chronic bronchitis

J41.1 Mucopurulent chronic bronchitis

J41.8 Mixed simple and mucopurulent chronic bronchitis

J42 Unspecified chronic bronchitis

Chronic bronchitis NOS
Chronic tracheitis
Chronic tracheobronchitis

Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: chronic asthmatic bronchitis (J44.-)
  chronic bronchitis with airways obstruction (J44.-)
  chronic emphysematous bronchitis (J44.-)
  chronic obstructive pulmonary disease NOS (J44.9)
  simple and mucopurulent chronic bronchitis (J41.-)

J43 Emphysema

Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: compensatory emphysema (J98.3)
  emphysema due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes or vapors (J68.4)
  emphysema with chronic (obstructive) bronchitis (J44.-)
  emphysematous (obstructive) bronchitis (J44.-)
  interstitial emphysema (J98.2)
  mediastinal emphysema (J98.2)
neonatal interstitial emphysema (P25.0)
surgical (subcutaneous) emphysema (T81.82)
traumatic subcutaneous emphysema (T79.7)

J43.0 Unilateral pulmonary emphysema [MacLeod's syndrome]
   Swyer-James syndrome
   Unilateral emphysema
   Unilateral hyperlucent lung
   Unilateral pulmonary artery functional hypoplasia
   Unilateral transparency of lung

J43.1 Panlobular emphysema
   Panacinar emphysema

J43.2 Centrilobular emphysema

J43.8 Other emphysema

J43.9 Emphysema, unspecified
   Bullous emphysema (lung)(pulmonary)
   Emphysema (lung)(pulmonary) NOS
   Emphysematous bleb
   Vesicular emphysema (lung)(pulmonary)

J44 Other chronic obstructive pulmonary disease

Includes: asthma with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease
   chronic asthmatic (obstructive) bronchitis
   chronic bronchitis with airways obstruction
   chronic bronchitis with emphysema
   chronic emphysematous bronchitis
   chronic obstructive asthma
   chronic obstructive bronchitis
   chronic obstructive tracheobronchitis

Code also type of asthma, if applicable (J45.-)

Use additional code to identify:
   exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
   history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
   occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
   tobacco dependence (F17.-)
   tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: bronchiectasis (J47.-)
   chronic bronchitis NOS (J42)
   chronic simple and mucopurulent bronchitis (J41.-)
   chronic tracheitis (J42)
   chronic tracheobronchitis (J42)
   emphysema without chronic bronchitis (J43.-)
   lung diseases due to external agents (J60-J70)

J44.0 Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease with acute lower respiratory infection

Use additional code to identify the infection

J44.1 Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease with (acute) exacerbation
   Decompensated COPD
   Decompensated COPD with (acute) exacerbation

Excludes2: chronic obstructive pulmonary disease [COPD] with acute bronchitis (J44.0)

J44.9 Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, unspecified
   Chronic obstructive airway disease NOS
   Chronic obstructive lung disease NOS

J45 Asthma

Includes: allergic (predominantly) asthma
allergic bronchitis NOS
allergic rhinitis with asthma
atopic asthma
extrinsic allergic asthma
hay fever with asthma
idiosyncratic asthma
intrinsic nonallergic asthma
nonallergic asthma

Use additional code to identify:
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: detergent asthma (J69.8)
eosinophilic asthma (J82)
lung diseases due to external agents (J60-J70)
miner's asthma (J60)
wheezing NOS (R06.2)
wood asthma (J67.8)

Excludes2: asthma with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (J44.9)
chronic asthmatic (obstructive) bronchitis (J44.9)
chronic obstructive asthma (J44.9)

J45.2 Mild intermittent asthma
   J45.20 Mild intermittent asthma, uncomplicated
         Mild intermittent asthma NOS
   J45.21 Mild intermittent asthma with (acute) exacerbation
   J45.22 Mild intermittent asthma with status asthmaticus

J45.3 Mild persistent asthma
   J45.30 Mild persistent asthma, uncomplicated
         Mild persistent asthma NOS
   J45.31 Mild persistent asthma with (acute) exacerbation
   J45.32 Mild persistent asthma with status asthmaticus

J45.4 Moderate persistent asthma
   J45.40 Moderate persistent asthma, uncomplicated
         Moderate persistent asthma NOS
   J45.41 Moderate persistent asthma with (acute) exacerbation
   J45.42 Moderate persistent asthma with status asthmaticus

J45.5 Severe persistent asthma
   J45.50 Severe persistent asthma, uncomplicated
         Severe persistent asthma NOS
   J45.51 Severe persistent asthma with (acute) exacerbation
   J45.52 Severe persistent asthma with status asthmaticus

J45.9 Other and unspecified asthma
   J45.90 Unspecified asthma
         Asthmatic bronchitis NOS
         Childhood asthma NOS
         Late onset asthma
J45.901  Unspecified asthma with (acute) exacerbation
J45.902  Unspecified asthma with status asthmaticus
J45.909  Unspecified asthma, uncomplicated

Asthma NOS

J45.99  Other asthma
J45.990  Exercise induced bronchospasm
J45.991  Cough variant asthma
J45.998  Other asthma

J47  Bronchiectasis

Includes: bronchiolectasis

Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: congenital bronchiectasis (Q33.4)
- tuberculous bronchiectasis (current disease) (A15.0)

J47.0  Bronchiectasis with acute lower respiratory infection
Bronchiectasis with acute bronchitis

J47.1  Bronchiectasis with (acute) exacerbation

J47.9  Bronchiectasis, uncomplicated
Bronchiectasis NOS

Lung diseases due to external agents (J60-J70)

Excludes2: asthma (J45.-)
- malignant neoplasm of bronchus and lung (C34.-)

J60  Coalworker's pneumoconiosis

Includes: anthracosilicosis
- Anthracosis
- Black lung disease
- Coalworker's lung

Excludes1: coalworker pneumoconiosis with tuberculosis, any type in A15 (J65)

J61  Pneumoconiosis due to asbestos and other mineral fibers

Includes: asbestos

Excludes1: pleural plaque with asbestos (J92.0)
- pneumoconiosis with tuberculosis, any type in A15 (J65)

J62  Pneumoconiosis due to dust containing silica

Includes: silicotic fibrosis (massive) of lung

Excludes1: pneumoconiosis with tuberculosis, any type in A15 (J65)

J62.0  Pneumoconiosis due to talc dust

J62.8  Pneumoconiosis due to other dust containing silica
Silicosis NOS

J63  Pneumoconiosis due to other inorganic dusts

Excludes1: pneumoconiosis with tuberculosis, any type in A15 (J65)

J63.0  Aluminosis (of lung)
J63.1 Bauxite fibrosis (of lung)
J63.2 Berylliosis
J63.3 Graphite fibrosis (of lung)
J63.4 Siderosis
J63.5 Stannosis
J63.6 Pneumoconiosis due to other specified inorganic dusts

J64 Unspecified pneumoconiosis
Excludes1: pneumonoconiosis with tuberculosis, any type in A15 (J65)

J65 Pneumoconiosis associated with tuberculosis
Any condition in J60-J64 with tuberculosis, any type in A15
Silicotuberculosis

J66 Airway disease due to specific organic dust
Excludes2: allergic alveolitis (J67.-)
asbestosis (J61)
bagassosis (J67.1)
farmer's lung (J67.0)
hypersensitivity pneumonitis due to organic dust (J67.-)
reactive airways dysfunction syndrome (J68.3)

J66.0 Byssinosis
Airway disease due to cotton dust

J66.1 Flax-dressers' disease

J66.2 Cannabinosis

J66.8 Airway disease due to other specific organic dusts

J67 Hypersensitivity pneumonitis due to organic dust
Includes: allergic alveolitis and pneumonitis due to inhaled organic dust and particles of fungal, actinomycetic or other origin
Excludes1: pneumonitis due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes or vapors (J68.0)

J67.0 Farmer's lung
Harvester's lung
Haymaker's lung
Moldy hay disease

J67.1 Bagassosis
Bagasse disease
Bagasse pneumonitis

J67.2 Bird fancier's lung
Budgerigar fancier's disease or lung
Pigeon fancier's disease or lung

J67.3 Suberosis
Corkhandler's disease or lung
Corkworker's disease or lung

J67.4 Maltworker's lung
Alveolitis due to Aspergillus clavatus

J67.5 Mushroom-worker's lung

J67.6 Maple-bark-stripper's lung
Alveolitis due to Cryptostroma corticale
Cryptostromosis

J67.7 Air conditioner and humidifier lung
Allergic alveolitis due to fungal, thermophilic actinomycetes and other organisms growing in ventilation [air conditioning] systems

J67.8 Hypersensitivity pneumonitis due to other organic dusts
Cheese-washer's lung
Coffee-worker's lung
Fish-meal worker's lung
Furrier's lung
Sequoiosis

J67.9 Hypersensitivity pneumonitis due to unspecified organic dust
Allergic alveolitis (extrinsic) NOS
Hypersensitivity pneumonitis NOS

J68 Respiratory conditions due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors

Code first (T51-T65) to identify cause

Use additional code to identify associated respiratory conditions, such as:
acute respiratory failure (J96.0-)

J68.0 Bronchitis and pneumonitis due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors
Chemical bronchitis (acute)

J68.1 Pulmonary edema due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors
Chemical pulmonary edema (acute) (chronic)
Excludes1: pulmonary edema (acute) (chronic) NOS (J81.-)

J68.2 Upper respiratory inflammation due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors, not elsewhere classified

J68.3 Other acute and subacute respiratory conditions due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors
Reactive airways dysfunction syndrome

J68.4 Chronic respiratory conditions due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors
Emphysema (diffuse) (chronic) due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors
Obiterative bronchiolitis (chronic) (subacute) due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors
Pulmonary fibrosis (chronic) due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors
Excludes1: chronic pulmonary edema due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors (J68.1)

J68.8 Other respiratory conditions due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors

J68.9 Unspecified respiratory condition due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors

J69 Pneumonitis due to solids and liquids
Excludes1: neonatal aspiration syndromes (P24.-)
postprocedural pneumonitis (J95.4)

J69.0 Pneumonitis due to inhalation of food and vomit
Aspiration pneumonia NOS
Aspiration pneumonia (due to) food (regurgitated)
Aspiration pneumonia (due to) gastric secretions
Aspiration pneumonia (due to) milk
Aspiration pneumonia (due to) vomit
Code also any associated foreign body in respiratory tract (T17.-)
Excludes1: chemical pneumonitis due to anesthesia (J95.4)
obstetric aspiration pneumonitis (O74.0)

J69.1 Pneumonitis due to inhalation of oils and essences
Exogenous lipid pneumonia
Lipid pneumonia NOS
Code first (T51-T65) to identify substance
Excludes1: endogenous lipid pneumonia (J84.89)

J69.8 Pneumonitis due to inhalation of other solids and liquids
Pneumonitis due to aspiration of blood
Pneumonitis due to aspiration of detergent
Code first (T51-T65) to identify substance

**J70** Respiratory conditions due to other external agents

**J70.0** Acute pulmonary manifestations due to radiation
Radiation pneumonitis

*Use additional* code (W88-W90, X39.0-) to identify the external cause

**J70.1** Chronic and other pulmonary manifestations due to radiation
Fibrosis of lung following radiation

*Use additional* code (W88-W90, X39.0-) to identify the external cause

**J70.2** Acute drug-induced interstitial lung disorders

*Use additional* code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

*Excludes*1: interstitial pneumonia NOS (J84.9)  
lymphoid interstitial pneumonia (J84.2)

**J70.3** Chronic drug-induced interstitial lung disorders

*Use additional* code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

*Excludes*1: interstitial pneumonia NOS (J84.9)  
lymphoid interstitial pneumonia (J84.2)

**J70.4** Drug-induced interstitial lung disorders, unspecified

*Use additional* code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

*Excludes*1: interstitial pneumonia NOS (J84.9)  
lymphoid interstitial pneumonia (J84.2)

**J70.5** Respiratory conditions due to smoke inhalation
Smoke inhalation NOS

*Excludes*1: smoke inhalation due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors (J68.9)

**J70.8** Respiratory conditions due to other specified external agents

*Code first* (T51-T65) to identify the external agent

**J70.9** Respiratory conditions due to unspecified external agent

*Code first* (T51-T65) to identify the external agent

---

**Other respiratory diseases principally affecting the interstitium (J80-J84)**

**J80** Acute respiratory distress syndrome
Acute respiratory distress syndrome in adult or child
Adult hyaline membrane disease

*Excludes*1: respiratory distress syndrome in newborn (perinatal) (P22.0)

**J81** Pulmonary edema

*Use additional* code to identify:

- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

*Excludes*1: chemical (acute) pulmonary edema (J68.1)  
hypostatic pneumonia (J18.2)  
passive pneumonia (J18.2)  
pulmonary edema due to external agents (J60-J70)  
pulmonary edema with heart disease NOS (I50.1)  
pulmonary edema with heart failure (I50.1)

**J81.0** Acute pulmonary edema
Acute edema of lung
J81.1 Chronic pulmonary edema
   Pulmonary congestion (chronic) (passive)
   Pulmonary edema NOS

J82 Pulmonary eosinophilia, not elsewhere classified
   Allergic pneumonia
   Eosinophilic asthma
   Eosinophilic pneumonia
   Löffler's pneumonia
   Tropical (pulmonary) eosinophilia NOS

Excludes1: pulmonary eosinophilia due to aspergillosis (B44.-)
   pulmonary eosinophilia due to drugs (J70.2-J70.4)
   pulmonary eosinophilia due to specified parasitic infection (B50-B83)
   pulmonary eosinophilia due to systemic connective tissue disorders (M30-M36)
   pulmonary infiltrate NOS (R91.8)

J84 Other interstitial pulmonary diseases

Excludes1: drug-induced interstitial lung disorders (J70.2-J70.4)
   interstitial emphysema (J98.2)
   lung diseases due to external agents (J60-J70)

J84.0 Alveolar and parieto-alveolar conditions

J84.01 Alveolar proteinosis

J84.02 Pulmonary alveolar microlithiasis

J84.03 Idiopathic pulmonary hemosiderosis
   Essential brown induration of lung
   Code first underlying disease, such as:
   disorders of iron metabolism (E83.1-)

Excludes1: acute idiopathic pulmonary hemorrhage in infants [AIPHI] (R04.81)

J84.09 Other alveolar and parieto-alveolar conditions

J84.1 Other interstitial pulmonary diseases with fibrosis

Excludes1: pulmonary fibrosis (chronic) due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes or vapors (J68.4)
   pulmonary fibrosis (chronic) following radiation (J70.1)

J84.10 Pulmonary fibrosis, unspecified
   Capillary fibrosis of lung
   Cirrhosis of lung (chronic) NOS
   Fibrosis of lung (atrophic) (chronic) (confluent) (massive) (perialveolar) (peribronchial) NOS
   Induration of lung (chronic) NOS
   Postinflammatory pulmonary fibrosis

J84.11 Idiopathic interstitial pneumonia

Excludes1: lymphoid interstitial pneumonia (J84.2)
   pneumocystis pneumonia (B59)

J84.111 Idiopathic interstitial pneumonia, not otherwise specified

J84.112 Idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis
   Cryptogenic fibrosing alveolitis
   Idiopathic fibrosing alveolitis

J84.113 Idiopathic non-specific interstitial pneumonitis

Excludes1: non-specific interstitial pneumonia NOS, or due to known underlying cause (J84.89)

J84.114 Acute interstitial pneumonitis
   Hamman-Rich syndrome

Excludes1: pneumocystis pneumonia (B59)
J84.115  Respiratory bronchiolitis interstitial lung disease
J84.116  Cryptogenic organizing pneumonia

Excludes1: organizing pneumonia NOS, or due to known underlying cause (J84.89)

J84.117  Desquamative interstitial pneumonia

J84.17  Other interstitial pulmonary diseases with fibrosis in diseases classified elsewhere
Interstitial pneumonia (nonspecific) (usual) due to collagen vascular disease
Interstitial pneumonia (nonspecific) (usual) in diseases classified elsewhere
Organizing pneumonia due to collagen vascular disease
Organizing pneumonia in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first  underlying disease, such as:
progressive systemic sclerosis (M34.0)
rheumatoid arthritis (M05.00-M06.9)
systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.0-M32.9)

J84.2  Lymphoid interstitial pneumonia
Lymphoid interstitial pneumonitis

J84.8  Other specified interstitial pulmonary diseases

Excludes1: exogenous lipoid pneumonia (J69.1)
unspecified lipoid pneumonia (J69.1)

J84.81  Lymphangioleiomyomatosis
Lymphangioleiomyomatosis

J84.82  Adult pulmonary Langerhans cell histiocytosis
Adult PLCH

J84.83  Surfactant mutations of the lung

J84.84  Other interstitial lung diseases of childhood

J84.841  Neuroendocrine cell hyperplasia of infancy
J84.842  Pulmonary interstitial glycogenosis
J84.843  Alveolar capillary dysplasia with vein misalignment
J84.848  Other interstitial lung diseases of childhood

J84.89  Other specified interstitial pulmonary diseases
Endogenous lipoid pneumonia
Interstitial pneumonitis
Non-specific interstitial pneumonitis NOS
Organizing pneumonia due to known underlying cause
Organizing pneumonia NOS

Code first  if applicable:
poisoning due to drug or toxin (T51-T65 with fifth or sixth character to indicate intent), for
toxic pneumonopathy
underlying cause of pneumonopathy, if known

Use additional code, for adverse effect, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5), if
drug-induced

Excludes1: cryptogenic organizing pneumonia (J84.116)
idiopathic non-specific interstitial pneumonitis (J84.113)
lipoid pneumonia, exogenous or unspecified (J69.1)
lymphoid interstitial pneumonia (J84.2)

J84.9  Interstitial pulmonary disease, unspecified
Interstitial pneumonia NOS

Suppurative and necrotic conditions of the lower respiratory tract (J85-J86)

J85  Abscess of lung and mediastinum
Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

J85.0 Gangrene and necrosis of lung

J85.1 Abscess of lung with pneumonia
   Code also the type of pneumonia

J85.2 Abscess of lung without pneumonia
   Abscess of lung NOS

J85.3 Abscess of mediastinum

J86 Pyothorax
   Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.
   Excludes1: abscess of lung (J85.-)
      pyothorax due to tuberculosis (A15.6)

J86.0 Pyothorax with fistula
   Bronchocutaneous fistula
   Bronchopleural fistula
   Hepatopleural fistula
   Mediastinal fistula
   Pleural fistula
   Thoracic fistula
   Any condition classifiable to J86.9 with fistula

J86.9 Pyothorax without fistula
   Abscess of pleura
   Abscess of thorax
   Empyema (chest) (lung) (pleura)
   Fibrinopurulent pleurisy
   Purulent pleurisy
   Pyopneumothorax
   Septic pleurisy
   Seropurulent pleurisy
   Suppurative pleurisy

Other diseases of the pleura (J90-J94)

J90 Pleural effusion, not elsewhere classified
   Encysted pleurisy
   Pleural effusion NOS
   Pleurisy with effusion (exudative) (serous)
   Excludes1: chylous (pleural) effusion (J94.0)
      malignant pleural effusion (J91.0)
      pleurisy NOS (R09.1)
      tuberculous pleural effusion (A15.6)

J91 Pleural effusion in conditions classified elsewhere
   Excludes2: pleural effusion in heart failure (I50.-)
      pleural effusion in systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.13)

J91.0 Malignant pleural effusion
   Code first underlying neoplasm

J91.8 Pleural effusion in other conditions classified elsewhere
   Code first underlying disease, such as:
      filariasis (B74.0-B74.9)
      influenza (J09.X2, J10.1, J11.1)

J92 Pleural plaque
   Includes: pleural thickening
J92.0 Pleural plaque with presence of asbestos
J92.9 Pleural plaque without asbestos
Pleural plaque NOS

J93 Pneumothorax and air leak

Excludes1: congenital or perinatal pneumothorax (P25.1)
postprocedural air leak (J95.812)
postprocedural pneumothorax (J95.811)
traumatic pneumothorax (S27.0)
tuberculous (current disease) pneumothorax (A15.-)
pyopneumothorax (J86.-)

J93.0 Spontaneous tension pneumothorax

J93.1 Other spontaneous pneumothorax

J93.11 Primary spontaneous pneumothorax

J93.12 Secondary spontaneous pneumothorax

Code first underlying condition, such as:
catamenial pneumothorax due to endometriosis (N80.8)
cystic fibrosis (E84.-)
eosinophilic pneumonia (J82)
lymphangioleiomyomatosis (J84.81)
malignant neoplasm of bronchus and lung (C34.-)
Marfan's syndrome (Q87.4)
pneumonia due to Pneumocystis carinii (B59)
secondary malignant neoplasm of lung (C78.0-)
spontaneous rupture of the esophagus (K22.3)

J93.8 Other pneumothorax and air leak

J93.81 Chronic pneumothorax

J93.82 Other air leak
Persistent air leak

J93.83 Other pneumothorax
Acute pneumothorax
Spontaneous pneumothorax NOS

J93.9 Pneumothorax, unspecified
Pneumothorax NOS

J94 Other pleural conditions

Excludes1: pleurisy NOS (R09.1)
traumatic hemopneumothorax (S27.2)
traumatic hemothorax (S27.1)
tuberculous pleural conditions (current disease) (A15.-)

J94.0 Chylous effusion
Chyliform effusion

J94.1 Fibrothorax

J94.2 Hemothorax
Hemopneumothorax

J94.8 Other specified pleural conditions
Hydropneumothorax
Hydrothorax

J94.9 Pleural condition, unspecified

Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified (J95)
J95 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: aspiration pneumonia (J69.-)
  - emphysema (subcutaneous) resulting from a procedure (T81.82)
  - hypostatic pneumonia (J18.2)
  - pulmonary manifestations due to radiation (J70.0-J70.1)

J95.0 Tracheostomy complications

J95.00 Unspecified tracheostomy complication

J95.01 Hemorrhage from tracheostomy stoma

J95.02 Infection of tracheostomy stoma
  Use additional code to identify type of infection, such as:
  - cellulitis of neck (L03.8)
  - sepsis (A40, A41.-)

J95.03 Malfunction of tracheostomy stoma
  - Mechanical complication of tracheostomy stoma
  - Obstruction of tracheostomy airway
  - Tracheal stenosis due to tracheostomy

J95.04 Tracheo-esophageal fistula following tracheostomy

J95.09 Other tracheostomy complication

J95.1 Acute pulmonary insufficiency following thoracic surgery

Excludes2: Functional disturbances following cardiac surgery (I97.0, I97.1-)

J95.2 Acute pulmonary insufficiency following nonthoracic surgery

Excludes2: Functional disturbances following cardiac surgery (I97.0, I97.1-)

J95.3 Chronic pulmonary insufficiency following surgery

Excludes2: Functional disturbances following cardiac surgery (I97.0, I97.1-)

J95.4 Chemical pneumonitis due to anesthesia
  Mendelson's syndrome
  Postprocedural aspiration pneumonia

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T41.- with fifth or sixth character 5)

Excludes1: aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia complicating labor and delivery (O74.0)
  aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia complicating pregnancy (O29)
  aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia complicating the puerperium (O89.01)

J95.5 Postprocedural subglottic stenosis

J95.6 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a respiratory system organ or structure complicating a procedure

Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a respiratory system organ or structure due to accidental puncture and laceration during procedure (J95.7-)

J95.61 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a respiratory system organ or structure complicating a respiratory system procedure

J95.62 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a respiratory system organ or structure complicating other procedure

J95.7 Accidental puncture and laceration of a respiratory system organ or structure during a procedure

Excludes2: postprocedural pneumothorax (J95.811)

J95.71 Accidental puncture and laceration of a respiratory system organ or structure during a respiratory system procedure

J95.72 Accidental puncture and laceration of a respiratory system organ or structure during other procedure
J95.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified

J95.81 Postprocedural pneumothorax and air leak
   J95.811 Postprocedural pneumothorax
   J95.812 Postprocedural air leak

J95.82 Postprocedural respiratory failure
   Excludes1: Respiratory failure in other conditions (J96.-)
   J95.821 Acute postprocedural respiratory failure
     Postprocedural respiratory failure NOS
   J95.822 Acute and chronic postprocedural respiratory failure

J95.83 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a respiratory system organ or structure following a procedure
   J95.830 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a respiratory system organ or structure following a respiratory system procedure
   J95.831 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a respiratory system organ or structure following other procedure

J95.84 Transfusion-related acute lung injury (TRALI)

J95.85 Complication of respirator [ventilator]
   J95.850 Mechanical complication of respirator
      Excludes1: encounter for respirator [ventilator] dependence during power failure (Z99.12)
   J95.851 Ventilator associated pneumonia
      Ventilator associated pneumonitis
      Use additional code to identify the organism, if known (B95.-, B96.-, B97.-)
      Excludes1: ventilator lung in newborn (P27.8)
   J95.859 Other complication of respirator [ventilator]

J95.88 Other intraoperative complications of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified

J95.89 Other postprocedural complications and disorders of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified
   Use additional code to identify disorder, such as:
      aspiration pneumonia (J69.-)
      bacterial or viral pneumonia (J12-J18)
   Excludes2: acute pulmonary insufficiency following thoracic surgery (J95.1)
      postprocedural subglottic stenosis (J95.5)

Other diseases of the respiratory system (J96-J99)

J96 Respiratory failure, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes1: acute respiratory distress syndrome (J80)
      cardiorespiratory failure (R09.2)
      newborn respiratory distress syndrome (P22.0)
      postprocedural respiratory failure (J95.82-)
      respiratory arrest (R09.2)
      respiratory arrest of newborn (P28.81)
      respiratory failure of newborn (P28.5)

J96.0 Acute respiratory failure
   J96.00 Acute respiratory failure, unspecified whether with hypoxia or hypercapnia
   J96.01 Acute respiratory failure with hypoxia
J96.02  Acute respiratory failure with hypercapnia

J96.1  Chronic respiratory failure
   J96.10  Chronic respiratory failure, unspecified whether with hypoxia or hypercapnia
   J96.11  Chronic respiratory failure with hypoxia
   J96.12  Chronic respiratory failure with hypercapnia

J96.2  Acute and chronic respiratory failure
   Acute on chronic respiratory failure
   J96.20  Acute and chronic respiratory failure, unspecified whether with hypoxia or hypercapnia
   J96.21  Acute and chronic respiratory failure with hypoxia
   J96.22  Acute and chronic respiratory failure with hypercapnia

J96.9  Respiratory failure, unspecified
   J96.90  Respiratory failure, unspecified, unspecified whether with hypoxia or hypercapnia
   J96.91  Respiratory failure, unspecified with hypoxia
   J96.92  Respiratory failure, unspecified with hypercapnia

J98  Other respiratory disorders
   Use additional code to identify:
   - exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
   - exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
   - history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
   - occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
   - tobacco dependence (F17.-)
   - tobacco use (Z72.0)
   Excludes1: newborn apnea (P28.4)
   - newborn sleep apnea (P28.3)
   Excludes2: apnea NOS (R06.81)
   - sleep apnea (G47.3-)

J98.0  Diseases of bronchus, not elsewhere classified
   J98.01  Acute bronchospasm
      Excludes1: acute bronchiolitis with bronchospasm (J21.-)
      - acute bronchitis with bronchospasm (J20.-)
      - asthma (J45.-)
      - exercise induced bronchospasm (J45.990)
   J98.09  Other diseases of bronchus, not elsewhere classified
      Broncholithiasis
      Calcification of bronchus
      Stenosis of bronchus
      Tracheobronchial collapse
      Tracheobronchial dyskinesia
      Ulcer of bronchus

J98.1  Pulmonary collapse
   Excludes1: therapeutic collapse of lung status (Z98.3)

J98.11  Atelectasis
   Excludes1: newborn atelectasis
   - tuberculous atelectasis (current disease) (A15)

J98.19  Other pulmonary collapse

J98.2  Interstitial emphysema
   Mediastinal emphysema
**J98.3 Compensatory emphysema**

**J98.4 Other disorders of lung**
- Calcification of lung
- Cystic lung disease (acquired)
- Lung disease NOS
- Pulmolithiasis

**Excludes1**: acute interstitial pneumonitis (J84.114)
- pulmonary insufficiency following surgery (J95.1-J95.2)

**J98.5 Diseases of mediastinum, not elsewhere classified**
- Fibrosis of mediastinum
- Hernia of mediastinum
- Retraction of mediastinum
- Mediastinitis

**Excludes2**: abscess of mediastinum (J85.3)

**J98.6 Disorders of diaphragm**
- Diaphragmatitis
- Paralysis of diaphragm
- Relaxation of diaphragm

**Excludes1**: congenital malformation of diaphragm NEC (Q79.1)
- congenital diaphragmatic hernia (Q79.0)

**Excludes2**: diaphragmatic hernia (K44.-)

**J98.8 Other specified respiratory disorders**

**J98.9 Respiratory disorder, unspecified**
- Respiratory disease (chronic) NOS

**J99 Respiratory disorders in diseases classified elsewhere**

**Code first** underlying disease, such as:
- amyloidosis (E85.-)
- ankylosing spondylitis (M45)
- congenital syphilis (A50.5)
- cryoglobulinemia (D89.1)
- early congenital syphilis (A50.0)
- schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)

**Excludes1**: respiratory disorders in:
- amebiasis (A06.5)
- blastomycosis (B40.0-B40.2)
- candidiasis (B37.1)
- coccidioidomycosis (B38.0-B38.2)
- cystic fibrosis with pulmonary manifestations (E84.0)
- dermatomyositis (M33.01, M33.11)
- histoplasmosis (B39.0-B39.2)
- late syphilis (A52.72, A52.73)
- polymyositis (M33.21)
- sicca syndrome (M35.02)
- systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.13)
- systemic sclerosis (M34.81)
- Wegener's granulomatosis (M31.30-M31.31)

**Chapter 11**

Diseases of the digestive system (K00-K95)
Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O9A)
congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E88)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88)
neoplasms (C00-D49)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)

This chapter contains the following blocks:
K00-K14 Diseases of oral cavity and salivary glands
K20-K31 Diseases of esophagus, stomach and duodenum
K35-K38 Diseases of appendix
K40-K46 Hernia
K50-K52 Noninfective enteritis and colitis
K55-K64 Other diseases of intestines
K65-K68 Diseases of peritoneum and retroperitoneum
K70-K77 Diseases of liver
K80-K87 Disorders of gallbladder, biliary tract and pancreas
K90-K95 Other diseases of the digestive system

Diseases of oral cavity and salivary glands (K00-K14)

K00 Disorders of tooth development and eruption

  Excludes2: embedded and impacted teeth (K01.-)

K00.0 Anodontia
  Hypodontia
  Oligodontia

  Excludes1: acquired absence of teeth (K08.1-)

K00.1 Supernumerary teeth
  Distomolar
  Fourth molar
  Mesiodens
  Paramolar
  Supplementary teeth

  Excludes2: supernumerary roots (K00.2)

K00.2 Abnormalities of size and form of teeth
  Concrescence of teeth
  Fusion of teeth
  Gemination of teeth
  Dens evaginatus
  Dens in dente
  Dens invaginatus
  Enamel pearls
  Macrodontia
  Microdontia
  Peg-shaped [conical] teeth
  Supernumerary roots
  Taurodontism
  Tuberculum paramolare

  Excludes1: abnormalities of teeth due to congenital syphilis (A50.5)
  tuberculum Carabelli, which is regarded as a normal variation and should not be coded

K00.3 Mottled teeth
  Dental fluorosis
  Mottling of enamel
  Nonfluoride enamel opacities
Excludes2: deposits [accretions] on teeth (K03.6)

**K00.4 Disturbances in tooth formation**
- Aplasia and hypoplasia of cementum
- Dilaceration of tooth
- Enamel hypoplasia (neonatal) (postnatal) (prenatal)
- Regional odontodysplasia
- Turner's tooth

Excludes1: Hutchinson's teeth and mulberry molars in congenital syphilis (A50.5)
Excludes2: mottled teeth (K00.3)

**K00.5 Hereditary disturbances in tooth structure, not elsewhere classified**
- Amelogenesis imperfecta
- Dentinogenesis imperfecta
- Odontogenesis imperfecta
- Dentinal dysplasia
- Shell teeth

**K00.6 Disturbances in tooth eruption**
- Dentia praecox
- Natal tooth
- Neonatal tooth
- Premature eruption of tooth
- Premature shedding of primary [deciduous] tooth
- Prenatal teeth
- Retained [persistent] primary tooth

Excludes2: embedded and impacted teeth (K01.-)

**K00.7 Teething syndrome**

**K00.8 Other disorders of tooth development**
- Color changes during tooth formation
- Intrinsic staining of teeth NOS

Excludes2: posteruptive color changes (K03.7)

**K00.9 Disorder of tooth development, unspecified**
- Disorder of odontogenesis NOS

**K01 Embedded and impacted teeth**

Excludes1: abnormal position of fully erupted teeth (M26.3-)

**K01.0 Embedded teeth**

**K01.1 Impacted teeth**

**K02 Dental caries**

Includes: dental cavities
tooth decay

**K02.3 Arrested dental caries**
- Arrested coronal and root caries

**K02.5 Dental caries on pit and fissure surface**
- Dental caries on chewing surface of tooth

**K02.51 Dental caries on pit and fissure surface limited to enamel**
- White spot lesions [initial caries] on pit and fissure surface of tooth

**K02.52 Dental caries on pit and fissure surface penetrating into dentin**

**K02.53 Dental caries on pit and fissure surface penetrating into pulp**

**K02.6 Dental caries on smooth surface**

**K02.61 Dental caries on smooth surface limited to enamel**
- White spot lesions [initial caries] on smooth surface of tooth
K02.62 Dental caries on smooth surface penetrating into dentin
K02.63 Dental caries on smooth surface penetrating into pulp

K02.7 Dental root caries

K02.9 Dental caries, unspecified

K03 Other diseases of hard tissues of teeth

Excludes2: bruxism (F45.8)
dental caries (K02.-)
teeth-grinding NOS (F45.8)

K03.0 Excessive attrition of teeth
Approximal wear of teeth
Occlusal wear of teeth

K03.1 Abrasion of teeth
Dentifrice abrasion of teeth
Habitual abrasion of teeth
Occupational abrasion of teeth
Ritual abrasion of teeth
Traditional abrasion of teeth
Wedge defect NOS

K03.2 Erosion of teeth
Erosion of teeth due to diet
Erosion of teeth due to drugs and medicaments
Erosion of teeth due to persistent vomiting
Erosion of teeth NOS
Idiopathic erosion of teeth
Occupational erosion of teeth

K03.3 Pathological resorption of teeth
Internal granuloma of pulp
Resorption of teeth (external)

K03.4 Hypercementosis
Cementation hyperplasia

K03.5 Ankylosis of teeth

K03.6 Deposits [accretions] on teeth
Betel deposits [accretions] on teeth
Black deposits [accretions] on teeth
Extrinsic staining of teeth NOS
Green deposits [accretions] on teeth
Materia alba deposits [accretions] on teeth
Orange deposits [accretions] on teeth
Staining of teeth NOS
Subgingival dental calculus
Supragingival dental calculus
Tobacco deposits [accretions] on teeth

K03.7 Posteruptive color changes of dental hard tissues
Excludes2: deposits [accretions] on teeth (K03.6)

K03.8 Other specified diseases of hard tissues of teeth

K03.81 Cracked tooth
Excludes1: asymptomatic craze lines in enamel - omit code
broken or fractured tooth due to trauma (S02.5)

K03.89 Other specified diseases of hard tissues of teeth

K03.9 Disease of hard tissues of teeth, unspecified
K04 Diseases of pulp and periapical tissues

K04.0 Pulpitis
  Acute pulpitis
  Chronic (hyperplastic) (ulcerative) pulpitis
  Irreversible pulpitis
  Reversible pulpitis

K04.1 Necrosis of pulp
  Pulpal gangrene

K04.2 Pulp degeneration
  Denticles
  Pulpal calcifications
  Pulpal stones

K04.3 Abnormal hard tissue formation in pulp
  Secondary or irregular dentine

K04.4 Acute apical periodontitis of pulpal origin
  Acute apical periodontitis NOS
  Excludes1: acute periodontitis (K05.2-)

K04.5 Chronic apical periodontitis
  Apical or periapical granuloma
  Apical periodontitis NOS
  Excludes1: chronic periodontitis (K05.3-)

K04.6 Periapical abscess with sinus
  Dental abscess with sinus
  Dentoalveolar abscess with sinus

K04.7 Periapical abscess without sinus
  Dental abscess without sinus
  Dentoalveolar abscess without sinus
  Periapical abscess without sinus

K04.8 Radicular cyst
  Apical (periodontal) cyst
  Periapical cyst
  Residual radicular cyst
  Excludes2: lateral periodontal cyst (K09.0)

K04.9 Other and unspecified diseases of pulp and periapical tissues
  K04.90 Unspecified diseases of pulp and periapical tissues
  K04.99 Other diseases of pulp and periapical tissues

K05 Gingivitis and periodontal diseases

Use additional code to identify:
  alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
  exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
  exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
  history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
  occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
  tobacco dependence (F17.-)
  tobacco use (Z72.0)

K05.0 Acute gingivitis
  Excludes1: acute necrotizing ulcerative gingivitis (A69.1)
  herpesviral [herpes simplex] gingivostomatitis (B00.2)

K05.00 Acute gingivitis, plaque induced
  Acute gingivitis NOS
K05.01 Acute gingivitis, non-plaque induced

K05.1 Chronic gingivitis
Desquamative gingivitis (chronic)
Gingivitis (chronic) NOS
Hyperplastic gingivitis (chronic)
Simple marginal gingivitis (chronic)
Ulcerative gingivitis (chronic)

K05.10 Chronic gingivitis, plaque induced
Chronic gingivitis NOS
Gingivitis NOS

K05.11 Chronic gingivitis, non-plaque induced

K05.2 Aggressive periodontitis
Acute pericoronitis

Excludes1: acute apical periodontitis (K04.4) periapical abscess (K04.7) periapical abscess with sinus (K04.6)

K05.20 Aggressive periodontitis, unspecified

K05.21 Aggressive periodontitis, localized
Periodontal abscess

K05.22 Aggressive periodontitis, generalized

K05.3 Chronic periodontitis
Chronic pericoronitis
Complex periodontitis
Periodontitis NOS
Simplex periodontitis

Excludes1: chronic apical periodontitis (K04.5)

K05.30 Chronic periodontitis, unspecified

K05.31 Chronic periodontitis, localized

K05.32 Chronic periodontitis, generalized

K05.4 Periodontosis
Juvenile periodontosis

K05.5 Other periodontal diseases

Excludes2: leukoplakia of gingiva (K13.21)

K05.6 Periodontal disease, unspecified

K06 Other disorders of gingiva and edentulous alveolar ridge

Excludes2: acute gingivitis (K05.0) atrophy of edentulous alveolar ridge (K08.2) chronic gingivitis (K05.1) gingivitis NOS (K05.1)

K06.0 Gingival recession
Gingival recession (generalized) (localized) (postinfective) (postprocedural)

K06.1 Gingival enlargement
Gingival fibromatosis

K06.2 Gingival and edentulous alveolar ridge lesions associated with trauma
Irritative hyperplasia of edentulous ridge [denture hyperplasia]

Use additional code (Chapter 20) to identify external cause or denture status (Z97.2)

K06.8 Other specified disorders of gingiva and edentulous alveolar ridge
Fibrous epulis
Flabby alveolar ridge
Giant cell epulis
Peripheral giant cell granuloma of gingiva
Pyogenic granuloma of gingiva

**Excludes2**: gingival cyst (K09.0)

**K06.9** Disorder of gingiva and edentulous alveolar ridge, unspecified

**K08** Other disorders of teeth and supporting structures

**Excludes2**: dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] (M26.-)
disorders of jaw (M27.-)

**K08.0** Exfoliation of teeth due to systemic causes

**Code also** underlying systemic condition

**K08.1** Complete loss of teeth

Acquired loss of teeth, complete

**Excludes1**: congenital absence of teeth (K00.0)
exfoliation of teeth due to systemic causes (K08.0)
partial loss of teeth (K08.4-)

**K08.10** Complete loss of teeth, unspecified cause

- **K08.101** Complete loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class I
- **K08.102** Complete loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class II
- **K08.103** Complete loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class III
- **K08.104** Complete loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class IV
- **K08.109** Complete loss of teeth, unspecified cause, unspecified class

**Edentulism NOS**

- **K08.11** Complete loss of teeth due to trauma

- **K08.111** Complete loss of teeth due to trauma, class I
- **K08.112** Complete loss of teeth due to trauma, class II
- **K08.113** Complete loss of teeth due to trauma, class III
- **K08.114** Complete loss of teeth due to trauma, class IV
- **K08.119** Complete loss of teeth due to trauma, unspecified class

**K08.12** Complete loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases

- **K08.121** Complete loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class I
- **K08.122** Complete loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class II
- **K08.123** Complete loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class III
- **K08.124** Complete loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class IV
- **K08.129** Complete loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, unspecified class

**K08.13** Complete loss of teeth due to caries

- **K08.131** Complete loss of teeth due to caries, class I
- **K08.132** Complete loss of teeth due to caries, class II
- **K08.133** Complete loss of teeth due to caries, class III
- **K08.134** Complete loss of teeth due to caries, class IV
- **K08.139** Complete loss of teeth due to caries, unspecified class

**K08.19** Complete loss of teeth due to other specified cause

- **K08.191** Complete loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class I
K08.192  Complete loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class II
K08.193  Complete loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class III
K08.194  Complete loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class IV
K08.199  Complete loss of teeth due to other specified cause, unspecified class

K08.2  Atrophy of edentulous alveolar ridge
K08.20  Unspecified atrophy of edentulous alveolar ridge
Atrophy of the mandible NOS
Atrophy of the maxilla NOS
K08.21  Minimal atrophy of the mandible
Minimal atrophy of the mandible
K08.22  Moderate atrophy of the mandible
Moderate atrophy of the mandible
K08.23  Severe atrophy of the mandible
Severe atrophy of the mandible
K08.24  Minimal atrophy of maxilla
Minimal atrophy of maxilla
K08.25  Moderate atrophy of the maxilla
Moderate atrophy of maxilla
K08.26  Severe atrophy of the maxilla
Severe atrophy of maxilla

K08.3  Retained dental root

K08.4  Partial loss of teeth
Acquired loss of teeth, partial
Excludes1: complete loss of teeth (K08.1-)
congenital absence of teeth (K00.0)
Excludes2: exfoliation of teeth due to systemic causes (K08.0)

K08.40  Partial loss of teeth, unspecified cause
K08.401  Partial loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class I
K08.402  Partial loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class II
K08.403  Partial loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class III
K08.404  Partial loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class IV
K08.409  Partial loss of teeth, unspecified cause, unspecified class
Tooth extraction status NOS

K08.41  Partial loss of teeth due to trauma
K08.411  Partial loss of teeth due to trauma, class I
K08.412  Partial loss of teeth due to trauma, class II
K08.413  Partial loss of teeth due to trauma, class III
K08.414  Partial loss of teeth due to trauma, class IV
K08.419  Partial loss of teeth due to trauma, unspecified class

K08.42  Partial loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases
K08.421  Partial loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class I
K08.422  Partial loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class II
K08.423  Partial loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class III
K08.424  Partial loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class IV
K08.429  Partial loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, unspecified class
K08.43  Partial loss of teeth due to caries
K08.431  Partial loss of teeth due to caries, class I
K08.432  Partial loss of teeth due to caries, class II
K08.433  Partial loss of teeth due to caries, class III
K08.434  Partial loss of teeth due to caries, class IV
K08.439  Partial loss of teeth due to caries, unspecified class
K08.49  Partial loss of teeth due to other specified cause
K08.491  Partial loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class I
K08.492  Partial loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class II
K08.493  Partial loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class III
K08.494  Partial loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class IV
K08.499  Partial loss of teeth due to other specified cause, unspecified class
K08.5  Unsatisfactory restoration of tooth
    Defective bridge, crown, filling
    Defective dental restoration
    Excludes1: dental restoration status (Z98.811)
    Excludes2: endosseous dental implant failure (M27.6-)
        unsatisfactory endodontic treatment (M27.5-)
K08.50  Unsatisfactory restoration of tooth, unspecified
    Defective dental restoration NOS
K08.51  Open restoration margins of tooth
    Dental restoration failure of marginal integrity
    Open margin on tooth restoration
    Poor gingival margin to tooth restoration
K08.52  Unrepairable overhanging of dental restorative materials
    Overhanging of tooth restoration
K08.53  Fractured dental restorative material
    Excludes1: cracked tooth (K03.81)
        traumatic fracture of tooth (S02.5)
K08.530  Fractured dental restorative material without loss of material
K08.531  Fractured dental restorative material with loss of material
K08.539  Fractured dental restorative material, unspecified
K08.54  Contour of existing restoration of tooth biologically incompatible with oral health
    Dental restoration failure of periodontal anatomical integrity
    Unacceptable contours of existing restoration of tooth
    Unacceptable morphology of existing restoration of tooth
K08.55  Allergy to existing dental restorative material
    Use additional code to identify the specific type of allergy
K08.56  Poor aesthetic of existing restoration of tooth
    Dental restoration aesthetically inadequate or displeasing
K08.59  Other unsatisfactory restoration of tooth
    Other defective dental restoration
K08.8  Other specified disorders of teeth and supporting structures
Enlargement of alveolar ridge NOS
Irregular alveolar process
Toothache NOS

**K08.9 Disorder of teeth and supporting structures, unspecified**

**K09 Cysts of oral region, not elsewhere classified**

**Includes:** lesions showing histological features both of aneurysmal cyst and of another fibro-osseous lesion

**Excludes2:** cysts of jaw (M27.0-, M27.4-)
radicular cyst (K04.8)

**K09.0 Developmental odontogenic cysts**

- Dentigerous cyst
- Eruption cyst
- Follicular cyst
- Gingival cyst
- Lateral periodontal cyst
- Primordial cyst

**Excludes2:** keratocysts (D16.4, D16.5)
odontogenic keratocystic tumors (D16.4, D16.5)

**K09.1 Developmental (nonodontogenic) cysts of oral region**

- Cyst (of) incisive canal
- Cyst (of) palatine of papilla
- Globulomaxillary cyst
- Median palatal cyst
- Nasoalveolar cyst
- Nasolabial cyst
- Nasopalatine duct cyst

**K09.8 Other cysts of oral region, not elsewhere classified**

- Dermoid cyst
- Epidermoid cyst
- Lymphoepithelial cyst
- Epstein’s pearl

**K09.9 Cyst of oral region, unspecified**

**K11 Diseases of salivary glands**

**Use additional** code to identify:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

**K11.0 Atrophy of salivary gland**

**K11.1 Hypertrophy of salivary gland**

**K11.2 Sialoadenitis**

- Parotitis

**Excludes1:** epidemic parotitis (B26.-)
mumps (B26.-)
uveoparotid fever [Heerfordt] (D86.89)

**K11.20 Sialoadenitis, unspecified**

**K11.21 Acute sialoadenitis**

**Excludes1:** acute recurrent sialoadenitis (K11.22)

**K11.22 Acute recurrent sialoadenitis**
K11.23 Chronic sialoadenitis

K11.3 Abscess of salivary gland

K11.4 Fistula of salivary gland
   Excludes1: congenital fistula of salivary gland (Q38.4)

K11.5 Sialolithiasis
   Calculus of salivary gland or duct
   Stone of salivary gland or duct

K11.6 Mucocele of salivary gland
   Mucous extravasation cyst of salivary gland
   Mucous retention cyst of salivary gland
   Ranula

K11.7 Disturbances of salivary secretion
   Hypoptyalism
   Ptyalism
   Xerostomia
   Excludes2: dry mouth NOS (R68.2)

K11.8 Other diseases of salivary glands
   Benign lymphoepithelial lesion of salivary gland
   Mikulicz' disease
   Necrotizing sialometaplasia
   Sialectasia
   Stenosis of salivary duct
   Stricture of salivary duct
   Excludes1: sicca syndrome [Sjögren] (M35.0-)

K11.9 Disease of salivary gland, unspecified
   Sialoadenopathy NOS

K12 Stomatitis and related lesions

Use additional code to identify:
   alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
   exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
   exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
   history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
   occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
   tobacco dependence (F17.-)
   tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: cancrum oris (A69.0)
   cheilitis (K13.0)
   gangrenous stomatitis (A69.0)
   herpesviral [herpes simplex] gingivostomatitis (B00.2)
   noma (A69.0)

K12.0 Recurrent oral aphthae
   Aphthous stomatitis (major) (minor)
   Bednar's aphthae
   Periadenitis mucosa necrotica recurrens
   Recurrent aphthous ulcer
   Stomatitis herpetiformis

K12.1 Other forms of stomatitis
   Stomatitis NOS
   Denture stomatitis
   Ulcerative stomatitis
   Vesicular stomatitis

Excludes1: acute necrotizing ulcerative stomatitis (A69.1)
Vincent's stomatitis (A69.1)

K12.2 Cellulitis and abscess of mouth
Cellulitis of mouth (floor)
Submandibular abscess

**Excludes2:** abscess of salivary gland (K11.3)
abscess of tongue (K14.0)
periapical abscess (K04.6-K04.7)
periodontal abscess (K05.21)
peritonsillar abscess (J36)

K12.3 Oral mucositis (ulcerative)
Mucositis (oral) (oropharyneal)

**Excludes2:** gastrointestinal mucositis (ulcerative) (K92.81)
mucositis (ulcerative) of vagina and vulva (N76.81)
nasal mucositis (ulcerative) (J34.81)

K12.30 Oral mucositis (ulcerative), unspecified

K12.31 Oral mucositis (ulcerative) due to antineoplastic therapy

*Use additional* code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs (T45.1X5)

*Use additional* code for other antineoplastic therapy, such as:
radiological procedure and radiotherapy (Y84.2)

K12.32 Oral mucositis (ulcerative) due to other drugs

*Use additional* code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

K12.33 Oral mucositis (ulcerative) due to radiation

*Use additional* external cause code (W88-W90, X39.0-) to identify cause

K12.39 Other oral mucositis (ulcerative)
Viral oral mucositis (ulcerative)

K13 Other diseases of lip and oral mucosa

**Includes:** epithelial disturbances of tongue

*Use additional* code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

**Excludes2:** certain disorders of gingiva and edentulous alveolar ridge (K05-K06)
cysts of oral region (K09.-)
diseases of tongue (K14.-)
 stomatitis and related lesions (K12.-)

K13.0 Diseases of lips
Abscess of lips
Angular cheilitis
Cellulitis of lips
Cheilitis NOS
Cheilodynia
Cheilosis
Exfoliative cheilitis
Fistula of lips
Glandular cheilitis
Hypertrophy of lips
Perlèche NEC  
**Excludes1:** ariboflavinosis (E53.0)  
cheilitis due to radiation-related disorders (L55-L59)  
congenital fistula of lips (Q38.0)  
congenital hypertrophy of lips (Q18.6)  
Perlèche due to candidiasis (B37.83)  
Perlèche due to riboflavin deficiency (E53.0)

**K13.1** Cheek and lip bitting

**K13.2** Leukoplakia and other disturbances of oral epithelium, including tongue  
**Excludes1:** carcinoma in situ of oral epithelium (D00.0-)  
haired leukoplakia (K13.3)

**K13.21** Leukoplakia of oral mucosa, including tongue  
Leukokeratosis of oral mucosa  
Leukoplakia of gingiva, lips, tongue  
**Excludes1:** haired leukoplakia (K13.3)  
leukokeratosis nicotina palati (K13.24)

**K13.22** Minimal keratinized residual ridge mucosa  
Minimal keratinization of alveolar ridge mucosa

**K13.23** Excessive keratinized residual ridge mucosa  
Excessive keratinization of alveolar ridge mucosa

**K13.24** Leukokeratosis nicotina palati  
Smoker's palate

**K13.29** Other disturbances of oral epithelium, including tongue  
Erythroplakia of mouth or tongue  
Focal epithelial hyperplasia of mouth or tongue  
Leukoedema of mouth or tongue  
Other oral epithelium disturbances

**K13.3** Hairy leukoplakia

**K13.4** Granuloma and granuloma-like lesions of oral mucosa  
Eosinophilic granuloma  
Granuloma pyogenicum  
Verrucous xanthoma

**K13.5** Oral submucous fibrosis  
Submucous fibrosis of tongue

**K13.6** Irritative hyperplasia of oral mucosa  
**Excludes2:** irritative hyperplasia of edentulous ridge [denture hyperplasia] (K06.2)

**K13.7** Other and unspecified lesions of oral mucosa

**K13.70** Unspecified lesions of oral mucosa

**K13.79** Other lesions of oral mucosa  
Focal oral mucinosis

**K14** Diseases of tongue  
Use additional code to identify:
  - alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)  
  - exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)  
  - history of tobacco use (Z87.891)  
  - occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)  
  - tobacco dependence (F17.-)  
  - tobacco use (Z72.0)

**Excludes2:** erythroplakia (K13.29)  
  focal epithelial hyperplasia (K13.29)
leukedema of tongue (K13.29)
leukoplakia of tongue (K13.21)
hairy leukoplakia (K13.3)
macroglossia (congenital) (Q38.2)
submucous fibrosis of tongue (K13.5)

K14.0 Glossitis
Abscess of tongue
Ulceration (traumatic) of tongue

Excludes1: atrophic glossitis (K14.4)

K14.1 Geographic tongue
Benign migratory glossitis
Glossitis areata exfoliativa

K14.2 Median rhomboid glossitis

K14.3 Hypertrophy of tongue papillae
Black hairy tongue
Coated tongue
Hypertrophy of foliate papillae
Lingua villosa nigra

K14.4 Atrophy of tongue papillae
Atrophic glossitis

K14.5 Plicated tongue
Fissured tongue
Furrowed tongue
Scrotal tongue

Excludes1: fissured tongue, congenital (Q38.3)

K14.6 Glossodynia
Glossopyrosis
Painful tongue

K14.8 Other diseases of tongue
Atrophy of tongue
Crenated tongue
Enlargement of tongue
Glossocele
Glossoptosis
Hypertrophy of tongue

K14.9 Disease of tongue, unspecified
Glossopathy NOS

Diseases of esophagus, stomach and duodenum (K20-K31)

Excludes2: hiatus hernia (K44.-)

K20 Esophagitis

Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

Excludes1: erosion of esophagus (K22.1-)
esophagitis with gastro-esophageal reflux disease (K21.0)
reflux esophagitis (K21.0)
ulcerative esophagitis (K22.1-)

Excludes2: eosinophilic gastritis or gastroenteritis (K52.81)

K20.0 Eosinophilic esophagitis

K20.8 Other esophagitis
Abscess of esophagus
K20.9 Esophagitis, unspecified
   Esophagitis NOS

K21 Gastro-esophageal reflux disease
   Excludes1: newborn esophageal reflux (P78.83)

K21.0 Gastro-esophageal reflux disease with esophagitis
   Reflux esophagitis

K21.9 Gastro-esophageal reflux disease without esophagitis
   Esophageal reflux NOS

K22 Other diseases of esophagus
   Excludes2: esophageal varices (I85.-)

K22.0 Achalasia of cardia
   Achalasia NOS
   Cardiospasm
   Excludes1: congenital cardiospasm (Q39.5)

K22.1 Ulcer of esophagus
   Barrett’s ulcer
   Erosion of esophagus
   Fungal ulcer of esophagus
   Peptic ulcer of esophagus
   Ulcer of esophagus due to ingestion of chemicals
   Ulcer of esophagus due to ingestion of drugs and medicaments
   Ulcerative esophagitis
   Code first poisoning due to drug or toxin, if applicable (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)
   Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
   Excludes1: Barrett’s esophagus (K22.7-)

K22.10 Ulcer of esophagus without bleeding
   Ulcer of esophagus NOS

K22.11 Ulcer of esophagus with bleeding
   Excludes2: bleeding esophageal varices (I85.01, I85.11)

K22.2 Esophageal obstruction
   Compression of esophagus
   Constriction of esophagus
   Stenosis of esophagus
   Stricture of esophagus
   Excludes1: congenital stenosis or stricture of esophagus (Q39.3)

K22.3 Perforation of esophagus
   Rupture of esophagus
   Excludes1: traumatic perforation of (thoracic) esophagus (S27.-)

K22.4 Dyskinesia of esophagus
   Corkscrew esophagus
   Diffuse esophageal spasm
   Spasm of esophagus
   Excludes1: cardiospasm (K22.0)

K22.5 Diverticulum of esophagus, acquired
   Esophageal pouch, acquired
   Excludes1: diverticulum of esophagus (congenital) (Q39.6)

K22.6 Gastro-esophageal laceration-hemorrhage syndrome
   Mallory-Weiss syndrome
K22.7 Barrett's esophagus
Barrett's disease
Barrett's syndrome

Excludes1: Barrett's ulcer (K22.1)
  malignant neoplasm of esophagus (C15.-)

K22.70 Barrett's esophagus without dysplasia
Barrett's esophagus NOS

K22.71 Barrett's esophagus with dysplasia
  K22.710 Barrett's esophagus with low grade dysplasia
  K22.711 Barrett's esophagus with high grade dysplasia
  K22.719 Barrett's esophagus with dysplasia, unspecified

K22.8 Other specified diseases of esophagus
Hemorrhage of esophagus NOS

Excludes2: esophageal varices (I85.-)
  Paterson-Kelly syndrome (D50.1)

K22.9 Disease of esophagus, unspecified

K23 Disorders of esophagus in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
  congenital syphilis (A50.5)

Excludes1: late syphilis (A52.79)
  megaesophagus due to Chagas' disease (B57.31)
  tuberculosis (A18.83)

K25 Gastric ulcer

Includes: erosion (acute) of stomach
  pylorus ulcer (peptic)
  stomach ulcer (peptic)

Use additional code to identify:
  alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

Excludes1: acute gastritis (K29.0-)
  peptic ulcer NOS (K27.-)

K25.0 Acute gastric ulcer with hemorrhage

K25.1 Acute gastric ulcer with perforation

K25.2 Acute gastric ulcer with both hemorrhage and perforation

K25.3 Acute gastric ulcer without hemorrhage or perforation

K25.4 Chronic or unspecified gastric ulcer with hemorrhage

K25.5 Chronic or unspecified gastric ulcer with perforation

K25.6 Chronic or unspecified gastric ulcer with both hemorrhage and perforation

K25.7 Chronic gastric ulcer without hemorrhage or perforation

K25.9 Gastric ulcer, unspecified as acute or chronic, without hemorrhage or perforation

K26 Duodenal ulcer

Includes: erosion (acute) of duodenum
  duodenum ulcer (peptic)
  postpyloric ulcer (peptic)

Use additional code to identify:
  alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

Excludes1: peptic ulcer NOS (K27.-)
K26.0 Acute duodenal ulcer with hemorrhage
K26.1 Acute duodenal ulcer with perforation
K26.2 Acute duodenal ulcer with both hemorrhage and perforation
K26.3 Acute duodenal ulcer without hemorrhage or perforation
K26.4 Chronic or unspecified duodenal ulcer with hemorrhage
K26.5 Chronic or unspecified duodenal ulcer with perforation
K26.6 Chronic or unspecified duodenal ulcer with both hemorrhage and perforation
K26.7 Chronic duodenal ulcer without hemorrhage or perforation
K26.9 Duodenal ulcer, unspecified as acute or chronic, without hemorrhage or perforation

K27 Peptic ulcer, site unspecified
Includes: gastroduodenal ulcer NOS
peptic ulcer NOS

Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

Excludes1: peptic ulcer of newborn (P78.82)

K27.0 Acute peptic ulcer, site unspecified, with hemorrhage
K27.1 Acute peptic ulcer, site unspecified, with perforation
K27.2 Acute peptic ulcer, site unspecified, with both hemorrhage and perforation
K27.3 Acute peptic ulcer, site unspecified, without hemorrhage or perforation
K27.4 Chronic or unspecified peptic ulcer, site unspecified, with hemorrhage
K27.5 Chronic or unspecified peptic ulcer, site unspecified, with perforation
K27.6 Chronic or unspecified peptic ulcer, site unspecified, with both hemorrhage and perforation
K27.7 Chronic peptic ulcer, site unspecified, without hemorrhage or perforation
K27.9 Peptic ulcer, site unspecified, unspecified as acute or chronic, without hemorrhage or perforation

K28 Gastrojejunal ulcer
Includes: anastomotic ulcer (peptic) or erosion
gastrocolic ulcer (peptic) or erosion
gastrointestinal ulcer (peptic) or erosion
gastrojejunal ulcer (peptic) or erosion
jejunal ulcer (peptic) or erosion
marginal ulcer (peptic) or erosion
stomal ulcer (peptic) or erosion

Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

Excludes1: primary ulcer of small intestine (K63.3)

K28.0 Acute gastrojejunal ulcer with hemorrhage
K28.1 Acute gastrojejunal ulcer with perforation
K28.2 Acute gastrojejunal ulcer with both hemorrhage and perforation
K28.3 Acute gastrojejunal ulcer without hemorrhage or perforation
K28.4 Chronic or unspecified gastrojejunal ulcer with hemorrhage
K28.5 Chronic or unspecified gastrojejunal ulcer with perforation
K28.6 Chronic or unspecified gastrojejunal ulcer with both hemorrhage and perforation
K28.7 Chronic gastrojejunal ulcer without hemorrhage or perforation
K28.9  Gastrojejunal ulcer, unspecified as acute or chronic, without hemorrhage or perforation

K29  Gastritis and duodenitis

Excludes1: eosinophilic gastritis or gastroenteritis (K52.81)
Zollinger-Ellison syndrome (E16.4)

K29.0  Acute gastritis

Use additional code to identify:
  alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

Excludes1: erosion (acute) of stomach (K25.-)

K29.00  Acute gastritis without bleeding

K29.01  Acute gastritis with bleeding

K29.2  Alcoholic gastritis

Use additional code to identify:
  alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

K29.20  Alcoholic gastritis without bleeding

K29.21  Alcoholic gastritis with bleeding

K29.3  Chronic superficial gastritis

K29.30  Chronic superficial gastritis without bleeding

K29.31  Chronic superficial gastritis with bleeding

K29.4  Chronic atrophic gastritis

Gastric atrophy

K29.40  Chronic atrophic gastritis without bleeding

K29.41  Chronic atrophic gastritis with bleeding

K29.5  Unspecified chronic gastritis

Chronic antral gastritis
Chronic fundal gastritis

K29.50  Unspecified chronic gastritis without bleeding

K29.51  Unspecified chronic gastritis with bleeding

K29.6  Other gastritis

Giant hypertrophic gastritis
Granulomatous gastritis
Ménétrier's disease

K29.60  Other gastritis without bleeding

K29.61  Other gastritis with bleeding

K29.7  Gastritis, unspecified

K29.70  Gastritis, unspecified, without bleeding

K29.71  Gastritis, unspecified, with bleeding

K29.8  Duodenitis

K29.80  Duodenitis without bleeding

K29.81  Duodenitis with bleeding

K29.9  Gastroduodenitis, unspecified

K29.90  Gastroduodenitis, unspecified, without bleeding

K29.91  Gastroduodenitis, unspecified, with bleeding

K30  Functional dyspepsia
Indigestion

**Excludes1:** dyspepsia NOS (R10.13)
- heartburn (R12)
- nervous dyspepsia (F45.8)
- neurotic dyspepsia (F45.8)
- psychogenic dyspepsia (F45.8)

K31 Other diseases of stomach and duodenum

*Includes:* functional disorders of stomach

*Excludes2:* diabetic gastroparesis (E08.43, E09.43, E10.43, E11.43, E13.43)
diverticulum of duodenum (K57.00-K57.13)

K31.0 Acute dilatation of stomach
Acute distention of stomach

K31.1 Adult hypertrophic pyloric stenosis
Pyloric stenosis NOS

*Excludes1:* congenital or infantile pyloric stenosis (Q40.0)

K31.2 Hourglass stricture and stenosis of stomach

*Excludes1:* congenital hourglass stomach (Q40.2)
- hourglass contraction of stomach (K31.89)

K31.3 Pylorospasm, not elsewhere classified

*Excludes1:* congenital or infantile pylorospasm (Q40.0)
- neurotic pylorospasm (F45.8)
- psychogenic pylorospasm (F45.8)

K31.4 Gastric diverticulum

*Excludes1:* congenital diverticulum of stomach (Q40.2)

K31.5 Obstruction of duodenum
Constriction of duodenum
- Duodenal ileus (chronic)
- Stenosis of duodenum
- Stricture of duodenum
- Volvulus of duodenum

*Excludes1:* congenital stenosis of duodenum (Q41.0)

K31.6 Fistula of stomach and duodenum
Gastrocolic fistula
Gastrojejunalocolic fistula

K31.7 Polyp of stomach and duodenum

*Excludes1:* adenomatous polyp of stomach (D13.1)

K31.8 Other specified diseases of stomach and duodenum

K31.81 Angiodysplasia of stomach and duodenum

K31.811 Angiodysplasia of stomach and duodenum with bleeding

K31.819 Angiodysplasia of stomach and duodenum without bleeding
Angiodysplasia of stomach and duodenum NOS

K31.82 Dieulafoy lesion (hemorrhagic) of stomach and duodenum

*Excludes2:* Dieulafoy lesion of intestine (K63.81)

K31.83 Achlorhydria

K31.84 Gastroparesis
Gastroparalysis

**Code first** underlying disease, if known, such as:
anorexia nervosa (F50.0-)
diabetes mellitus (E08.43, E09.43, E10.43, E11.43, E13.43)  
scleroderma (M34.-)

K31.89  Other diseases of stomach and duodenum  
K31.9  Disease of stomach and duodenum, unspecified

Diseases of appendix (K35-K38)

K35  Acute appendicitis

K35.2  Acute appendicitis with generalized peritonitis  
    Appendicitis (acute) with generalized (diffuse) peritonitis following rupture or perforation of appendix  
    Perforated appendix NOS  
    Ruptured appendix NOS

K35.3  Acute appendicitis with localized peritonitis  
    Acute appendicitis with or without perforation or rupture NOS  
    Acute appendicitis with or without perforation or rupture with localized peritonitis  
    Acute appendicitis with peritoneal abscess

K35.8  Other and unspecified acute appendicitis

K35.80  Unspecified acute appendicitis  
    Acute appendicitis NOS  
    Acute appendicitis without (localized) (generalized) peritonitis

K35.89  Other acute appendicitis

K36  Other appendicitis
    Chronic appendicitis  
    Recurrent appendicitis

K37  Unspecified appendicitis

Excludes:  - unspecified appendicitis with peritonitis (K35.2-K35.3)

K38  Other diseases of appendix

K38.0  Hyperplasia of appendix

K38.1  Appendicular concretions  
    Fecalith of appendix  
    Stercolith of appendix

K38.2  Diverticulum of appendix

K38.3  Fistula of appendix

K38.8  Other specified diseases of appendix  
    Intussusception of appendix

K38.9  Disease of appendix, unspecified

Hernia (K40-K46)

Note:  Hernia with both gangrene and obstruction is classified to hernia with gangrene.

Includes:  acquired hernia  
    congenital [except diaphragmatic or hiatus] hernia  
    recurrent hernia

K40  Inguinal hernia

Includes:  bubonocele  
    direct inguinal hernia  
    double inguinal hernia  
    indirect inguinal hernia  
    inguinal hernia NOS  
    oblique inguinal hernia  
    scrotal hernia
K40.0 Bilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene
Inguinal hernia (bilateral) causing obstruction without gangrene
Incarcerated inguinal hernia (bilateral) without gangrene
Irreducible inguinal hernia (bilateral) without gangrene
Strangulated inguinal hernia (bilateral) without gangrene

K40.00 Bilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, not specified as recurrent
Bilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene NOS

K40.01 Bilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, recurrent

K40.1 Bilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene

K40.10 Bilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene, not specified as recurrent
Bilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene NOS

K40.11 Bilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene, recurrent

K40.2 Bilateral inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene

K40.20 Bilateral inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, not specified as recurrent
Bilateral inguinal hernia NOS

K40.21 Bilateral inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, recurrent

K40.3 Unilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene
Inguinal hernia (unilateral) causing obstruction without gangrene
Incarcerated inguinal hernia (unilateral) without gangrene
Irreducible inguinal hernia (unilateral) without gangrene
Strangulated inguinal hernia (unilateral) without gangrene

K40.30 Unilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, not specified as recurrent
Inguinal hernia, with obstruction NOS
Unilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene NOS

K40.31 Unilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, recurrent

K40.4 Unilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene

K40.40 Unilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene, not specified as recurrent
Inguinal hernia with gangrene NOS
Unilateral inguinal hernia with gangrene NOS

K40.41 Unilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene, recurrent

K40.9 Unilateral inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene

K40.90 Unilateral inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, not specified as recurrent
Inguinal hernia NOS
Unilateral inguinal hernia NOS

K40.91 Unilateral inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, recurrent

K41 Femoral hernia

K41.0 Bilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene
Femoral hernia (bilateral) causing obstruction, without gangrene
Incarcerated femoral hernia (bilateral), without gangrene
Irreducible femoral hernia (bilateral), without gangrene
Strangulated femoral hernia (bilateral), without gangrene

K41.00 Bilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, not specified as recurrent
Bilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene NOS

K41.01 Bilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, recurrent

K41.1 Bilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene

K41.10 Bilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene, not specified as recurrent
Bilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene NOS
K41.11  Bilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene, recurrent
K41.2  Bilateral femoral hernia, without obstruction or gangrene
K41.20  Bilateral femoral hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, not specified as recurrent
  Bilateral femoral hernia NOS
K41.21  Bilateral femoral hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, recurrent
K41.3  Unilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene
  Femoral hernia (unilateral) causing obstruction, without gangrene
  Incarcerated femoral hernia (unilateral), without gangrene
  Irreducible femoral hernia (unilateral), without gangrene
  Strangulated femoral hernia (unilateral), without gangrene
K41.30  Unilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, not specified as recurrent
  Femoral hernia, with obstruction NOS
  Unilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction NOS
K41.31  Unilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, recurrent
K41.4  Unilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene
  K41.40  Unilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene, not specified as recurrent
   Femoral hernia, with gangrene NOS
   Unilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene NOS
  K41.41  Unilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene, recurrent
K41.9  Unilateral femoral hernia, without obstruction or gangrene
  K41.90  Unilateral femoral hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, not specified as recurrent
   Femoral hernia NOS
   Unilateral femoral hernia NOS
  K41.91  Unilateral femoral hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, recurrent

K42 Umbilical hernia
  Includes: paraumbilical hernia
  Excludes1: omphalocele (Q79.2)
K42.0 Umbilical hernia with obstruction, without gangrene
  Umbilical hernia causing obstruction, without gangrene
  Incarcerated umbilical hernia, without gangrene
  Irreducible umbilical hernia, without gangrene
  Strangulated umbilical hernia, without gangrene
K42.1 Umbilical hernia with gangrene
  Gangrenous umbilical hernia
K42.9 Umbilical hernia without obstruction or gangrene
  Umbilical hernia NOS

K43 Ventral hernia
K43.0 Incisional hernia with obstruction, without gangrene
  Incisional hernia causing obstruction, without gangrene
  Incarcerated incisional hernia, without gangrene
  Irreducible incisional hernia, without gangrene
  Strangulated incisional hernia, without gangrene
K43.1 Incisional hernia with gangrene
  Gangrenous incisional hernia
K43.2 Incisional hernia without obstruction or gangrene
  Incisional hernia NOS
K43.3 Parastomal hernia with obstruction, without gangrene
  Incarcerated parastomal hernia, without gangrene
Irreducible parastomal hernia, without gangrene
Parastomal hernia causing obstruction, without gangrene
Strangulated parastomal hernia, without gangrene

K43.4 **Parastomal hernia with gangrene**
Gangrenous parastomal hernia

K43.5 **Parastomal hernia without obstruction or gangrene**
Parastomal hernia NOS

K43.6 **Other and unspecified ventral hernia with obstruction, without gangrene**
Epigastric hernia causing obstruction, without gangrene
Hypogastric hernia causing obstruction, without gangrene
Incarcerated epigastric hernia without gangrene
Incarcerated hypogastric hernia without gangrene
Incarcerated midline hernia without gangrene
Incarcerated spigelian hernia without gangrene
Incarcerated subxiphoid hernia without gangrene
Irreducible epigastric hernia without gangrene
Irreducible hypogastric hernia without gangrene
Irreducible midline hernia without gangrene
Irreducible spigelian hernia without gangrene
Irreducible subxiphoid hernia without gangrene
Midline hernia causing obstruction, without gangrene
Spigelian hernia causing obstruction, without gangrene
Strangulated epigastric hernia without gangrene
Strangulated hypogastric hernia without gangrene
Strangulated midline hernia without gangrene
Strangulated spigelian hernia without gangrene
Strangulated subxiphoid hernia without gangrene
Subxiphoid hernia causing obstruction, without gangrene

K43.7 **Other and unspecified ventral hernia with gangrene**
Any condition listed under K43.6 specified as gangrenous

K43.9 **Ventral hernia without obstruction or gangrene**
Epigastric hernia
Ventral hernia NOS

K44 **Diaphragmatic hernia**

- Includes: hiatus hernia (esophageal) (sliding)
  paraesophageal hernia

- Excludes1: congenital diaphragmatic hernia (Q79.0)
  congenital hiatus hernia (Q40.1)

K44.0 **Diaphragmatic hernia with obstruction, without gangrene**
Diaphragmatic hernia causing obstruction
Incarcerated diaphragmatic hernia
Irreducible diaphragmatic hernia
Strangulated diaphragmatic hernia

K44.1 **Diaphragmatic hernia with gangrene**
Gangrenous diaphragmatic hernia

K44.9 **Diaphragmatic hernia without obstruction or gangrene**
Diaphragmatic hernia NOS

K45 **Other abdominal hernia**

- Includes: abdominal hernia, specified site NEC
  lumbar hernia
  obturator hernia
  pudendal hernia
  retroperitoneal hernia
  sciatic hernia
K45.0 Other specified abdominal hernia with obstruction, without gangrene
Other specified abdominal hernia causing obstruction
Other specified incarcerated abdominal hernia
Other specified irreducible abdominal hernia
Other specified strangulated abdominal hernia

K45.1 Other specified abdominal hernia with gangrene
Any condition listed under K45 specified as gangrenous

K45.8 Other specified abdominal hernia without obstruction or gangrene

K46 Unspecified abdominal hernia
Includes: enterocoele
epipocele
hernia NOS
interstitial hernia
intestinal hernia
intra-abdominal hernia

Excludes1: vaginal enterocoele (N81.5)

K46.0 Unspecified abdominal hernia with obstruction, without gangrene
Unspecified abdominal hernia causing obstruction
Unspecified incarcerated abdominal hernia
Unspecified irreducible abdominal hernia
Unspecified strangulated abdominal hernia

K46.1 Unspecified abdominal hernia with gangrene
Any condition listed under K46 specified as gangrenous

K46.9 Unspecified abdominal hernia without obstruction or gangrene
Abdominal hernia NOS

Noninfective enteritis and colitis (K50-K52)
Includes: noninfective inflammatory bowel disease

Excludes1: irritable bowel syndrome (K58.-)
megacolon (K59.3)

K50 Crohn's disease [regional enteritis]
Includes: granulomatous enteritis

Use additional code to identify manifestations, such as:
pyoderma gangrenosum (L88)

Excludes1: ulcerative colitis (K51.-)

K50.0 Crohn's disease of small intestine
Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] of duodenum
Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] of ileum
Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] of jejunum
Regional ileitis
Terminal ileitis

Excludes1: Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine (K50.8-)

K50.00 Crohn's disease of small intestine without complications

K50.01 Crohn's disease of small intestine with complications
K50.011 Crohn's disease of small intestine with rectal bleeding
K50.012 Crohn's disease of small intestine with intestinal obstruction
K50.013 Crohn's disease of small intestine with fistula
K50.014 Crohn's disease of small intestine with abscess
K50.018 Crohn's disease of small intestine with other complication
K50.019 Crohn's disease of small intestine with unspecified complications

K50.1 Crohn's disease of large intestine
  Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] of colon
  Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] of large bowel
  Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] of rectum
  Granulomatous colitis
  Regional colitis

Excludes1: Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine (K50.8)

K50.10 Crohn's disease of large intestine without complications

K50.11 Crohn's disease of large intestine with complications
  K50.111 Crohn's disease of large intestine with rectal bleeding
  K50.112 Crohn's disease of large intestine with intestinal obstruction
  K50.113 Crohn's disease of large intestine with fistula
  K50.114 Crohn's disease of large intestine with abscess
  K50.118 Crohn's disease of large intestine with other complication
  K50.119 Crohn's disease of large intestine with unspecified complications

K50.8 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine
  K50.80 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine without complications
  K50.81 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with complications
    K50.811 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with rectal bleeding
    K50.812 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with intestinal obstruction
    K50.813 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with fistula
    K50.814 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with abscess
    K50.818 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with other complication
    K50.819 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with unspecified complications

K50.9 Crohn's disease, unspecified
  K50.90 Crohn's disease, unspecified, without complications
    Crohn's disease NOS
    Regional enteritis NOS
  K50.91 Crohn's disease, unspecified, with complications
    K50.911 Crohn's disease, unspecified, with rectal bleeding
    K50.912 Crohn's disease, unspecified, with intestinal obstruction
    K50.913 Crohn's disease, unspecified, with fistula
    K50.914 Crohn's disease, unspecified, with abscess
    K50.918 Crohn's disease, unspecified, with other complication
    K50.919 Crohn's disease, unspecified, with unspecified complications

K51 Ulcerative colitis

Use additional code to identify manifestations, such as:
  pyoderma gangrenosum (L88)

Excludes1: Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] (K50.-)

K51.0 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis
  Backwash ileitis

K51.00 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis without complications
Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis NOS

K51.01 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis with complications
- K51.011 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis with rectal bleeding
- K51.012 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis with intestinal obstruction
- K51.013 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis with fistula
- K51.014 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis with abscess
- K51.018 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis with other complication
- K51.019 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis with unspecified complications

K51.2 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis

K51.20 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis without complications
  Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis NOS

K51.21 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with complications
  - K51.211 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with rectal bleeding
  - K51.212 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with intestinal obstruction
  - K51.213 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with fistula
  - K51.214 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with abscess
  - K51.218 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with other complication
  - K51.219 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with unspecified complications

K51.3 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis

K51.30 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis without complications
  Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis NOS

K51.31 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with complications
  - K51.311 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with rectal bleeding
  - K51.312 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with intestinal obstruction
  - K51.313 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with fistula
  - K51.314 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with abscess
  - K51.318 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with other complication
  - K51.319 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with unspecified complications

K51.4 Inflammatory polyps of colon

Excludes1: adenomatous polyp of colon (D12.6)
  polyposis of colon (D12.6)
  polyps of colon NOS (K63.5)

K51.40 Inflammatory polyps of colon without complications
  Inflammatory polyps of colon NOS

K51.41 Inflammatory polyps of colon with complications
  - K51.411 Inflammatory polyps of colon with rectal bleeding
  - K51.412 Inflammatory polyps of colon with intestinal obstruction
  - K51.413 Inflammatory polyps of colon with fistula
  - K51.414 Inflammatory polyps of colon with abscess
  - K51.418 Inflammatory polyps of colon with other complication
  - K51.419 Inflammatory polyps of colon with unspecified complications

K51.5 Left sided colitis
Left hemicolitis
K51.50  Left sided colitis without complications
        Left sided colitis NOS
K51.51  Left sided colitis with complications
        K51.511  Left sided colitis with rectal bleeding
        K51.512  Left sided colitis with intestinal obstruction
        K51.513  Left sided colitis with fistula
        K51.514  Left sided colitis with abscess
        K51.518  Left sided colitis with other complication
        K51.519  Left sided colitis with unspecified complications

K51.8  Other ulcerative colitis
K51.80  Other ulcerative colitis without complications
K51.81  Other ulcerative colitis with complications
        K51.811  Other ulcerative colitis with rectal bleeding
        K51.812  Other ulcerative colitis with intestinal obstruction
        K51.813  Other ulcerative colitis with fistula
        K51.814  Other ulcerative colitis with abscess
        K51.818  Other ulcerative colitis with other complication
        K51.819  Other ulcerative colitis with unspecified complications

K51.9  Ulcerative colitis, unspecified
K51.90  Ulcerative colitis, unspecified, without complications
K51.91  Ulcerative colitis, unspecified, with complications
        K51.911  Ulcerative colitis, unspecified with rectal bleeding
        K51.912  Ulcerative colitis, unspecified with intestinal obstruction
        K51.913  Ulcerative colitis, unspecified with fistula
        K51.914  Ulcerative colitis, unspecified with abscess
        K51.918  Ulcerative colitis, unspecified with other complication
        K51.919  Ulcerative colitis, unspecified with unspecified complications

K52  Other and unspecified noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis
K52.0  Gastroenteritis and colitis due to radiation
K52.1  Toxic gastroenteritis and colitis
        Drug-induced gastroenteritis and colitis
        Code first (T51-T65) to identify toxic agent
        Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
K52.2  Allergic and dietetic gastroenteritis and colitis
        Food hypersensitivity gastroenteritis or colitis
        Use additional code to identify type of food allergy (Z91.01-, Z91.02-)
K52.8  Other specified noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis
K52.81  Eosinophilic gastritis or gastroenteritis
        Eosinophilic enteritis
        Excludes1: eosinophilic esophagitis (K20.0)
K52.82  Eosinophilic colitis
K52.89  Other specified noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis
Collagenous colitis
Lymphocytic colitis
Microscopic colitis (collagenous or lymphocytic)

K52.9  Noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis, unspecified
Colitis NOS
Enteritis NOS
Gastroenteritis NOS
Ileitis NOS
Jejunitis NOS
Sigmoiditis NOS

Excludes1:  diarrhea NOS (R19.7)
functional diarrhea (K59.1)
infectious gastroenteritis and colitis NOS (A09)
neonatal diarrhea (noninfective) (P78.3)
psychogenic diarrhea (F45.8)

Other diseases of intestines (K55-K64)
K55  Vascular disorders of intestine

Excludes1:  necrotizing enterocolitis of newborn (P77.-)

K55.0  Acute vascular disorders of intestine
Acute fulminant ischemic colitis
Acute intestinal infarction
Acute small intestine ischemia
Infarction of appendices epiploicae
Mesenteric (artery) (vein) embolism
Mesenteric (artery) (vein) infarction
Mesenteric (artery) (vein) thrombosis
Necrosis of intestine
Subacute ischemic colitis

K55.1  Chronic vascular disorders of intestine
Chronic ischemic colitis
Chronic ischemic enteritis
Chronic ischemic enterocolitis
Ischemic stricture of intestine
Mesenteric atherosclerosis
Mesenteric vascular insufficiency

K55.2  Angiodysplasia of colon

K55.20  Angiodysplasia of colon without hemorrhage

K55.21  Angiodysplasia of colon with hemorrhage

K55.8  Other vascular disorders of intestine

K55.9  Vascular disorder of intestine, unspecified
Ischemic colitis
Ischemic enteritis
Ischemic enterocolitis

K56  Paralytic ileus and intestinal obstruction without hernia

Excludes1:  congenital stricture or stenosis of intestine (Q41-Q42)
cystic fibrosis with meconium ileus (E84.11)
ischemic stricture of intestine (K55.1)
meconium ileus NOS (P76.0)
neonatal intestinal obstructions classifiable to P76.-
obstruction of duodenum (K31.5)
postprocedural intestinal obstruction (K91.3)
stenosis of anus or rectum (K62.4)
intestinal obstruction with hernia (K40-K46)

K56.0 **Paralytic ileus**
Paralysis of bowel
Paralysis of colon
Paralysis of intestine
Excludes1: gallstone ileus (K56.3)
  ileus NOS (K56.7)
  obstructive ileus NOS (K56.69)

K56.1 **Intussusception**
Intussusception or invagination of bowel
Intussusception or invagination of colon
Intussusception or invagination of intestine
Intussusception or invagination of rectum
Excludes2: intussusception of appendix (K38.8)

K56.2 **Volvulus**
Strangulation of colon or intestine
Torsion of colon or intestine
Twist of colon or intestine
Excludes2: volvulus of duodenum (K31.5)

K56.3 **Gallstone ileus**
Obstruction of intestine by gallstone

K56.4 **Other impaction of intestine**

K56.41 **Fecal impaction**
Excludes1: constipation (K59.0-)
  incomplete defecation (R15.0)

K56.49 **Other impaction of intestine**

K56.5 **Intestinal adhesions [bands] with obstruction (postprocedural) (postinfection)**
Abdominal hernia due to adhesions with obstruction
Peritoneal adhesions [bands] with intestinal obstruction (postprocedural) (postinfection)

K56.6 **Other and unspecified intestinal obstruction**

K56.60 **Unspecified intestinal obstruction**
Intestinal obstruction NOS
Excludes1: intestinal obstruction due to specified condition-code to condition

K56.69 **Other intestinal obstruction**
Enterostenosis NOS
Obstructive ileus NOS
Occlusion of colon or intestine NOS
Stenosis of colon or intestine NOS
Stricture of colon or intestine NOS
Excludes1: intestinal obstruction due to specified condition-code to condition

K56.7 **Ileus, unspecified**
Excludes1: obstructive ileus (K56.69)

K57 **Diverticular disease of intestine**
Excludes1: congenital diverticulum of intestine (Q43.8)
  Meckel's diverticulum (Q43.0)
Excludes2: diverticulum of appendix (K38.2)

K57.0 **Diverticulitis of small intestine with perforation and abscess**
Diverticulitis of small intestine with peritonitis
K57.00 Diverticulitis of small intestine with perforation and abscess without bleeding
K57.01 Diverticulitis of small intestine with perforation and abscess with bleeding

K57.1 Diverticular disease of small intestine without perforation or abscess
Excludes1: diverticular disease of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess (K57.5-)
K57.10 Diverticulosis of small intestine without perforation or abscess without bleeding
Diverticular disease of small intestine NOS
K57.11 Diverticulosis of small intestine without perforation or abscess with bleeding
K57.12 Diverticulitis of small intestine without perforation or abscess without bleeding
K57.13 Diverticulitis of small intestine without perforation or abscess with bleeding

K57.2 Diverticulitis of large intestine with perforation and abscess
Diverticulitis of colon with peritonitis
Excludes1: diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with perforation and abscess (K57.4-)
K57.20 Diverticulitis of large intestine with perforation and abscess without bleeding
K57.21 Diverticulitis of large intestine with perforation and abscess with bleeding

K57.3 Diverticular disease of large intestine without perforation or abscess
Excludes1: diverticular disease of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess (K57.5-)
K57.30 Diverticulosis of large intestine without perforation or abscess without bleeding
Diverticular disease of colon NOS
K57.31 Diverticulosis of large intestine without perforation or abscess with bleeding
K57.32 Diverticulitis of large intestine without perforation or abscess without bleeding
K57.33 Diverticulitis of large intestine without perforation or abscess with bleeding

K57.4 Diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with perforation and abscess
Diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with peritonitis
K57.40 Diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with perforation and abscess without bleeding
K57.41 Diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with perforation and abscess with bleeding

K57.5 Diverticular disease of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess
K57.50 Diverticulosis of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess without bleeding
Diverticular disease of both small and large intestine NOS
K57.51 Diverticulosis of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess with bleeding
K57.52 Diverticulitis of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess without bleeding
K57.53 Diverticulitis of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess with bleeding

K57.8 Diverticulitis of intestine, part unspecified, with perforation and abscess
Diverticulitis of intestine NOS with peritonitis
K57.80 Diverticulitis of intestine, part unspecified, with perforation and abscess without bleeding
K57.81 Diverticulitis of intestine, part unspecified, with perforation and abscess with bleeding

K57.9 Diverticular disease of intestine, part unspecified, without perforation or abscess
K57.90 Diverticulosis of intestine, part unspecified, without perforation or abscess without bleeding
Diverticular disease of intestine NOS
K57.91 Diverticulosis of intestine, part unspecified, without perforation or abscess with bleeding
K57.92 Diverticulitis of intestine, part unspecified, without perforation or abscess without bleeding
K57.93 Diverticulitis of intestine, part unspecified, without perforation or abscess with bleeding
K58  Irritable bowel syndrome

Includes: irritable colon
spastic colon

K58.0  Irritable bowel syndrome with diarrhea

K58.9  Irritable bowel syndrome without diarrhea
Irritable bowel syndrome NOS

K59  Other functional intestinal disorders

Excludes1: change in bowel habit NOS (R19.4)
intestinal malabsorption (K90.-)
psychogenic intestinal disorders (F45.8)

Excludes2: functional disorders of stomach (K31.-)

K59.0  Constipation

Excludes1: fecal impaction (K56.41)
incomplete defecation (R15.0)

K59.00  Constipation, unspecified

K59.01  Slow transit constipation

K59.02  Outlet dysfunction constipation

K59.09  Other constipation

K59.1  Functional diarrhea

Excludes1: diarrhea NOS (R19.7)
irritable bowel syndrome with diarrhea (K58.0)

K59.2  Neurogenic bowel, not elsewhere classified

K59.3  Megacolon, not elsewhere classified
Dilatation of colon
Toxic megacolon

Code first (T51-T65) to identify toxic agent

Excludes1: congenital megacolon (aganglionic) (Q43.1)
megacolon (due to) (in) Chagas' disease (B57.32)
megacolon (due to) (in) Clostridium difficile (A04.7)
megacolon (due to) (in) Hirschsprung's disease (Q43.1)

K59.4  Anal spasm
Proctalgia fugax

K59.8  Other specified functional intestinal disorders
Atony of colon
Pseudo-obstruction (acute) (chronic) of intestine

K59.9  Functional intestinal disorder, unspecified

K60  Fissure and fistula of anal and rectal regions

Excludes1: fissure and fistula of anal and rectal regions with abscess or cellulitis (K61.-)

Excludes2: anal sphincter tear (healed) (nontraumatic) (old) (K62.81)

K60.0  Acute anal fissure

K60.1  Chronic anal fissure

K60.2  Anal fissure, unspecified

K60.3  Anal fistula

K60.4  Rectal fistula
Fistula of rectum to skin

Excludes1: rectovaginal fistula (N82.3)
vesicorectal fistula (N32.1)

K60.5 Anorectal fistula

K61 Abscess of anal and rectal regions

Includes: abscess of anal and rectal regions
          cellulitis of anal and rectal regions

K61.0 Anal abscess
          Perianal abscess
          Excludes1: intrasphincteric abscess (K61.4)

K61.1 Rectal abscess
          Perirectal abscess
          Excludes1: ischiorectal abscess (K61.3)

K61.2 Anorectal abscess

K61.3 Ischiorectal abscess
          Abscess of ischiorectal fossa

K61.4 Intrasphincteric abscess

K62 Other diseases of anus and rectum

Includes: anal canal

Excludes2: colostomy and enterostomy malfunction (K94.0-, K94.1-)
           fecal incontinence (R15.-)
           hemorrhoids (K64.-)

K62.0 Anal polyp

K62.1 Rectal polyp
          Excludes1: adenomatous polyp (D12.8)

K62.2 Anal prolapse
          Prolapse of anal canal

K62.3 Rectal prolapse
          Prolapse of rectal mucosa

K62.4 Stenosis of anus and rectum
          Stricture of anus (sphincter)

K62.5 Hemorrhage of anus and rectum
          Excludes1: gastrointestinal bleeding NOS (K92.2)
          melena (K92.1)
          neonatal rectal hemorrhage (P54.2)

K62.6 Ulcer of anus and rectum
          Solitary ulcer of anus and rectum
          Stercoral ulcer of anus and rectum
          Excludes1: fissure and fistula of anus and rectum (K60.-)
          ulcerative colitis (K51.-)

K62.7 Radiation proctitis
          Use additional code to identify the type of radiation (W90.-)

K62.8 Other specified diseases of anus and rectum

Excludes2: ulcerative proctitis (K51.2)

K62.81 Anal sphincter tear (healed) (nontraumatic) (old)
          Tear of anus, nontraumatic
          Use additional code for any associated fecal incontinence (R15.-)
          Excludes2: anal fissure (K60.-)
          anal sphincter tear (healed) (old) complicating delivery (O34.7-)
traumatic tear of anal sphincter (S31.831)

**K62.82  Dysplasia of anus**
Anal intraepithelial neoplasia I and II (AIN I and II) (histologically confirmed)
Dysplasia of anus NOS
Mild and moderate dysplasia of anus (histologically confirmed)

**Excludes1:** abnormal results from anal cytologic examination without histologic confirmation (R85.61-)
anal intraepithelial neoplasia III (D01.3)
carcinoma in situ of anus (D01.3)
HGSIL of anus (R85.613)
severe dysplasia of anus (D01.3)

**K62.89  Other specified diseases of anus and rectum**
Proctitis NOS

**Use additional** code for any associated fecal incontinence (R15.-)

**K62.9  Disease of anus and rectum, unspecified**

**K63  Other diseases of intestine**

**K63.0  Abscess of intestine**

**Excludes1:** abscess of intestine with Crohn's disease (K50.014, K50.114, K50.814, K50.914,)
abscess of intestine with diverticular disease (K57.0, K57.2, K57.4, K57.8)
abscess of intestine with ulcerative colitis (K51.014, K51.214, K51.314, K51.414, K51.514, K51.814, K51.914)

**Excludes2:** abscess of anal and rectal regions (K61.-)
abscess of appendix (K35.3)

**K63.1  Perforation of intestine (nontraumatic)**
Perforation (nontraumatic) of rectum

**Excludes1:** perforation (nontraumatic) of duodenum (K26.-)
perforation (nontraumatic) of intestine with diverticular disease (K57.0, K57.2, K57.4, K57.8)

**Excludes2:** perforation (nontraumatic) of appendix (K35.2, K35.3)

**K63.2  Fistula of intestine**

**Excludes1:** fistula of duodenum (K31.6)
fistula of intestine with Crohn's disease (K50.013, K50.113, K50.813, K50.913,)
fistula of intestine with ulcerative colitis (K51.013, K51.213, K51.313, K51.413, K51.513, K51.813, K51.913)

**Excludes2:** fistula of anal and rectal regions (K60.-)
fistula of appendix (K38.3)
intestinal-genital fistula, female (N82.2-N82.4)
vesicointestinal fistula (N32.1)

**K63.3  Ulcer of intestine**
Primary ulcer of small intestine

**Excludes1:** duodenal ulcer (K26.-)
gastrointestinal ulcer (K28.-)
gastrojejunal ulcer (K28.-)
jejunal ulcer (K28.-)
peptic ulcer, site unspecified (K27.-)
ulcer of intestine with perforation (K63.1)
ulcer of anus or rectum (K62.6)
ulcerative colitis (K51.-)

**K63.4  Enteroptosis**

**K63.5  Polyp of colon**

**Excludes1:** adenomatous polyp of colon (D12.6)
inflammatory polyp of colon (K51.4-)

Page 519
polyposis of colon (D12.6)

K63.8 Other specified diseases of intestine

K63.81 Dieulafoy lesion of intestine

Excludes2: Dieulafoy lesion of stomach and duodenum (K31.82)

K63.89 Other specified diseases of intestine

K63.9 Disease of intestine, unspecified

K64 Hemorrhoids and perianal venous thrombosis

Includes: piles

Excludes1: hemorrhoids complicating childbirth and the puerperium (O87.2)

hemorrhoids complicating pregnancy (Q22.4)

K64.0 First degree hemorrhoids

Grade/stage I hemorrhoids

Hemorrhoids (bleeding) without prolapse outside of anal canal

K64.1 Second degree hemorrhoids

Grade/stage II hemorrhoids

Hemorrhoids (bleeding) that prolapse with straining, but retract spontaneously

K64.2 Third degree hemorrhoids

Grade/stage III hemorrhoids

Hemorrhoids (bleeding) that prolapse with straining and require manual replacement back inside anal canal

K64.3 Fourth degree hemorrhoids

Grade/stage IV hemorrhoids

Hemorrhoids (bleeding) with prolapsed tissue that cannot be manually replaced

K64.4 Residual hemorrhoidal skin tags

External hemorrhoids, NOS

Skin tags of anus

K64.5 Perianal venous thrombosis

External hemorrhoids with thrombosis

Perianal hematoma

Thrombosed hemorrhoids NOS

K64.8 Other hemorrhoids

Internal hemorrhoids, without mention of degree

Prolapsed hemorrhoids, degree not specified

K64.9 Unspecified hemorrhoids

Hemorrhoids (bleeding) NOS

Hemorrhoids (bleeding) without mention of degree

Diseases of peritoneum and retroperitoneum (K65-K68)

K65 Peritonitis

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

Excludes1: acute appendicitis with generalized peritonitis (K35.2)

aseptic peritonitis (T81.6)

benign paroxysmal peritonitis (E85.0)

chemical peritonitis (T81.6)

diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with peritonitis (K57.4-)

diverticulitis of colon with peritonitis (K57.2-)

diverticulitis of intestine, NOS, with peritonitis (K57.8-)

diverticulitis of small intestine with peritonitis (K57.0-)

gonococcal peritonitis (A54.85)

neonatal peritonitis (P78.0-P78.1)

pelvic peritonitis, female (N73.3-N73.5)

periodic familial peritonitis (E85.0)
peritonitis due to talc or other foreign substance (T81.6)
peritonitis in chlamydia (A74.81)
peritonitis in diphtheria (A36.89)
peritonitis in syphilis (late) (A52.74)
peritonitis in tuberculosis (A18.31)
peritonitis with or following abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.0)
peritonitis with or following appendicitis (K35.-)
peritonitis with or following diverticular disease of intestine (K57.-)
puerperal peritonitis (O85)
retroperitoneal infections (K68.-)

K65.0 Generalized (acute) peritonitis
Pelvic peritonitis (acute), male
Subphrenic peritonitis (acute)
Suppurative peritonitis (acute)

K65.1 Peritoneal abscess
Abdominopelvic abscess
Abscess (of) omentum
Abscess (of) peritoneum
Mesenteric abscess
Retrocecal abscess
Subdiaphragmatic abscess
Subhepatic abscess
Subphrenic abscess

K65.2 Spontaneous bacterial peritonitis
Excludes1: bacterial peritonitis NOS (K65.9)

K65.3 Choleperitonitis
Peritonitis due to bile

K65.4 Sclerosing mesenteritis
Fat necrosis of peritoneum
(Idiopathic) sclerosing mesenteric fibrosis
Mesenteric lipodystrophy
Mesenteric panniculitis
Retractile mesenteritis

K65.8 Other peritonitis
Chronic proliferative peritonitis
Peritonitis due to urine

K65.9 Peritonitis, unspecified
Bacterial peritonitis NOS

K66 Other disorders of peritoneum
Excludes2: ascites (R18.-)
peritoneal effusion (chronic) (R18.8)

K66.0 Peritoneal adhesions (postprocedural) (postinfection)
Adhesions (of) abdominal (wall)
Adhesions (of) diaphragm
Adhesions (of) intestine
Adhesions (of) male pelvis
Adhesions (of) omentum
Adhesions (of) stomach
Adhesive bands
Mesenteric adhesions
Excludes1: female pelvic adhesions [bands] (N73.6)
peritoneal adhesions with intestinal obstruction (K56.5)

K66.1 Hemoperitoneum
Excludes1: traumatic hemoperitoneum (S36.8-)

K66.8 Other specified disorders of peritoneum

K66.9 Disorder of peritoneum, unspecified

K67 Disorders of peritoneum in infectious diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
- congenital syphilis (A50.0)
- helminthiasis (B65.0 -B83.9)

Excludes1: peritonitis in chlamydia (A74.81)
- peritonitis in diphtheria (A36.89)
- peritonitis in gonococcal (A54.85)
- peritonitis in syphilis (late) (A52.74)
- peritonitis in tuberculosis (A18.31)

K68 Disorders of retroperitoneum

K68.1 Retroperitoneal abscess
  K68.11 Postprocedural retroperitoneal abscess
  K68.12 Psoas muscle abscess
  K68.19 Other retroperitoneal abscess

K68.9 Other disorders of retroperitoneum

Diseases of liver (K70-K77)

Excludes1: jaundice NOS (R17)

Excludes2: hemochromatosis (E83.11-)
- Reye's syndrome (G93.7)
- viral hepatitis (B15-B19)
- Wilson's disease (E83.0)

K70 Alcoholic liver disease

Use additional code to identify:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

K70.0 Alcoholic fatty liver

K70.1 Alcoholic hepatitis
  K70.10 Alcoholic hepatitis without ascites
  K70.11 Alcoholic hepatitis with ascites

K70.2 Alcoholic fibrosis and sclerosis of liver

K70.3 Alcoholic cirrhosis of liver
  Alcoholic cirrhosis NOS
  K70.30 Alcoholic cirrhosis of liver without ascites
  K70.31 Alcoholic cirrhosis of liver with ascites

K70.4 Alcoholic hepatic failure
  Acute alcoholic hepatic failure
  Alcoholic hepatic failure NOS
  Chronic alcoholic hepatic failure
  Subacute alcoholic hepatic failure
  K70.40 Alcoholic hepatic failure without coma
  K70.41 Alcoholic hepatic failure with coma

K70.9 Alcoholic liver disease, unspecified

K71 Toxic liver disease
Includes: drug-induced idiosyncratic (unpredictable) liver disease
drug-induced toxic (predictable) liver disease

Code first poisoning due to drug or toxin, if applicable (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

Excludes2: alcoholic liver disease (K70.-)
Budd-Chiari syndrome (I82.0)

K71.0 Toxic liver disease with cholestasis
  Cholestasis with hepatocyte injury
  'Pure' cholestasis

K71.1 Toxic liver disease with hepatic necrosis
  Hepatic failure (acute) (chronic) due to drugs
  K71.10 Toxic liver disease with hepatic necrosis, without coma
  K71.11 Toxic liver disease with hepatic necrosis, with coma

K71.2 Toxic liver disease with acute hepatitis

K71.3 Toxic liver disease with chronic persistent hepatitis

K71.4 Toxic liver disease with chronic lobular hepatitis

K71.5 Toxic liver disease with chronic active hepatitis
  Toxic liver disease with lupoid hepatitis
  K71.50 Toxic liver disease with chronic active hepatitis without ascites
  K71.51 Toxic liver disease with chronic active hepatitis with ascites

K71.6 Toxic liver disease with hepatitis, not elsewhere classified

K71.7 Toxic liver disease with fibrosis and cirrhosis of liver

K71.8 Toxic liver disease with other disorders of liver
  Toxic liver disease with focal nodular hyperplasia
  Toxic liver disease with hepatic granulomas
  Toxic liver disease with peliosis hepatis
  Toxic liver disease with veno-occlusive disease of liver

K71.9 Toxic liver disease, unspecified

K72 Hepatic failure, not elsewhere classified

Includes: acute hepatitis NEC, with hepatic failure
  fulminant hepatitis NEC, with hepatic failure
  hepatic encephalopathy NOS
  liver (cell) necrosis with hepatic failure
  malignant hepatitis NEC, with hepatic failure
  yellow liver atrophy or dystrophy

Excludes1: alcoholic hepatic failure (K70.4)
  hepatic failure with toxic liver disease (K71.1-)
  icterus of newborn (P55-P59)
  postprocedural hepatic failure (K91.82)
  viral hepatitis with hepatic coma (B15-B19)

Excludes2: hepatic failure complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.8)
  hepatic failure complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O26.6-)

K72.0 Acute and subacute hepatic failure
  K72.00 Acute and subacute hepatic failure without coma
  K72.01 Acute and subacute hepatic failure with coma

K72.1 Chronic hepatic failure
  K72.10 Chronic hepatic failure without coma
K72.11 Chronic hepatic failure with coma
K72.9 Hepatic failure, unspecified
  K72.90 Hepatic failure, unspecified without coma
  K72.91 Hepatic failure, unspecified with coma
  Hepatic coma NOS
K73 Chronic hepatitis, not elsewhere classified
  Excludes1: alcoholic hepatitis (chronic) (K70.1-)
    drug-induced hepatitis (chronic) (K71.-)
    granulomatous hepatitis (chronic) NEC (K75.3)
    reactive, nonspecific hepatitis (chronic) (K75.2)
    viral hepatitis (chronic) (B15-B19)
K73.0 Chronic persistent hepatitis, not elsewhere classified
K73.1 Chronic lobular hepatitis, not elsewhere classified
K73.2 Chronic active hepatitis, not elsewhere classified
K73.8 Other chronic hepatitis, not elsewhere classified
K73.9 Chronic hepatitis, unspecified
K74 Fibrosis and cirrhosis of liver
  Code also, if applicable, viral hepatitis (acute) (chronic) (B15-B19)
  Excludes1: alcoholic cirrhosis (of liver) (K70.3)
    alcoholic fibrosis of liver (K70.2)
    cardiac sclerosis of liver (K76.1)
    cirrhosis (of liver) with toxic liver disease (K71.7)
    congenital cirrhosis (of liver) (P78.81)
    pigmentary cirrhosis (of liver) (E83.110)
K74.0 Hepatic fibrosis
K74.1 Hepatic sclerosis
K74.2 Hepatic fibrosis with hepatic sclerosis
K74.3 Primary biliary cirrhosis
  Chronic nonsuppurative destructive cholangitis
K74.4 Secondary biliary cirrhosis
K74.5 Biliary cirrhosis, unspecified
K74.6 Other and unspecified cirrhosis of liver
  K74.60 Unspecified cirrhosis of liver
    Cirrhosis (of liver) NOS
  K74.69 Other cirrhosis of liver
    Cryptogenic cirrhosis (of liver)
    Macronodular cirrhosis (of liver)
    Micronodular cirrhosis (of liver)
    Mixed type cirrhosis (of liver)
    Portal cirrhosis (of liver)
    Postnecrotic cirrhosis (of liver)
K75 Other inflammatory liver diseases
  Excludes2: toxic liver disease (K71.-)
K75.0 Abscess of liver
  Cholangitic hepatic abscess
  Hematogenic hepatic abscess
  Hepatic abscess NOS
Lymphogenic hepatic abscess
Pylephlebitic hepatic abscess

Excludes1: amebic liver abscess (A06.4)
cholangitis without liver abscess (K83.0)
pylephlebitis without liver abscess (K75.1)

K75.1 Phlebitis of portal vein
Pylephlebitis

Excludes1: pylephlebitic liver abscess (K75.0)

K75.2 Nonspecific reactive hepatitis

Excludes1: acute or subacute hepatitis (K72.0-)
chronic hepatitis NEC (K73.-)
viral hepatitis (B15-B19)

K75.3 Granulomatous hepatitis, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: acute or subacute hepatitis (K72.0-)
chronic hepatitis NEC (K73.-)
viral hepatitis (B15-B19)

K75.4 Autoimmune hepatitis
Lupoid hepatitis NEC

K75.8 Other specified inflammatory liver diseases

K75.81 Nonalcoholic steatohepatitis (NASH)

K75.89 Other specified inflammatory liver diseases

K75.9 Inflammatory liver disease, unspecified
Hepatitis NOS

Excludes1: acute or subacute hepatitis (K72.0-)
chronic hepatitis NEC (K73.-)
viral hepatitis (B15-B19)

K76 Other diseases of liver

Excludes2: alcoholic liver disease (K70.-)
amyloid degeneration of liver (E85.-)
cystic disease of liver (congenital) (Q44.6)
hepatic vein thrombosis (I82.0)
hepatomegaly NOS (R16.0)
pigmentary cirrhosis (of liver) (E83.110)
portal vein thrombosis (I81)
toxic liver disease (K71.-)

K76.0 Fatty (change of) liver, not elsewhere classified
Nonalcoholic fatty liver disease (NAFLD)

Excludes1: nonalcoholic steatohepatitis (NASH) (K75.81)

K76.1 Chronic passive congestion of liver
Cardiac cirrhosis
Cardiac sclerosis

K76.2 Central hemorrhagic necrosis of liver

Excludes1: liver necrosis with hepatic failure (K72.-)

K76.3 Infarction of liver

K76.4 Peliosis hepatis
Hepatic angiomatosis

K76.5 Hepatic veno-occlusive disease

Excludes1: Budd-Chiari syndrome (I82.0)

K76.6 Portal hypertension
Use additional code for any associated complications, such as:
portal hypertensive gastropathy (K31.89)

K76.7 Hepatorenal syndrome

Excludes1: hepatorenal syndrome following labor and delivery (O90.4)
postprocedural hepatorenal syndrome (K91.82)

K76.8 Other specified diseases of liver

K76.81 Hepatopulmonary syndrome

Code first underlying liver disease, such as:
alcoholic cirrhosis of liver (K70.3-)
cirrhosis of liver without mention of alcohol (K74.6-)

K76.89 Other specified diseases of liver

Cyst (simple) of liver
Focal nodular hyperplasia of liver
Hepatoptosis

K76.9 Liver disease, unspecified

K77 Liver disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
amyloidosis (E85.-)
congenital syphilis (A50.0, A50.5)
congenital toxoplasmosis (P37.1)
schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)

Excludes1:
alcoholic hepatitis (K70.1-)
alcoholic liver disease (K70.-)
cytomegaloviral hepatitis (B25.1)
herpesviral [herpes simplex] hepatitis (B00.81)
infectious mononucleosis with liver disease (B27.0-B27.9 with .9)
mumps hepatitis (B26.81)
sarcoidosis with liver disease (D86.89)
secondary syphilis with liver disease (A51.45)
syphilis (late) with liver disease (A52.74)
toxoplasmosis (acquired) hepatitis (B58.1)
tuberculosis with liver disease (A18.83)

Disorders of gallbladder, biliary tract and pancreas (K80-K87)

K80 Cholelithiasis

Excludes1: retained cholelithiasis following cholecystectomy (K91.86)

K80.0 Calculus of gallbladder with acute cholecystitis

Any condition listed in K80.2 with acute cholecystitis

K80.00 Calculus of gallbladder with acute cholecystitis without obstruction

K80.01 Calculus of gallbladder with acute cholecystitis with obstruction

K80.1 Calculus of gallbladder with other cholecystitis

K80.10 Calculus of gallbladder with chronic cholecystitis without obstruction
Cholelithiasis with cholecystitis NOS

K80.11 Calculus of gallbladder with chronic cholecystitis with obstruction

K80.12 Calculus of gallbladder with acute and chronic cholecystitis without obstruction

K80.13 Calculus of gallbladder with acute and chronic cholecystitis with obstruction

K80.18 Calculus of gallbladder with other cholecystitis without obstruction

K80.19 Calculus of gallbladder with other cholecystitis with obstruction

K80.2 Calculus of gallbladder without cholecystitis
Cholecystolithiasis without cholecystitis
Cholelithiasis (without cholecystitis)
Colic (recurrent) of gallbladder (without cholecystitis)
Gallstone (impacted) of cystic duct (without cholecystitis)
Gallstone (impacted) of gallbladder (without cholecystitis)

K80.20 Calculus of gallbladder without cholecystitis without obstruction
K80.21 Calculus of gallbladder without cholecystitis with obstruction

K80.3 Calculus of bile duct with cholangitis
Any condition listed in K80.5 with cholangitis

K80.30 Calculus of bile duct with cholangitis, unspecified, without obstruction
K80.31 Calculus of bile duct with cholangitis, unspecified, with obstruction
K80.32 Calculus of bile duct with acute cholangitis without obstruction
K80.33 Calculus of bile duct with acute cholangitis with obstruction
K80.34 Calculus of bile duct with chronic cholangitis without obstruction
K80.35 Calculus of bile duct with chronic cholangitis with obstruction
K80.36 Calculus of bile duct with acute and chronic cholangitis without obstruction
K80.37 Calculus of bile duct with acute and chronic cholangitis with obstruction

K80.4 Calculus of bile duct with cholecystitis
Any condition listed in K80.5 with cholecystitis (with cholangitis)

K80.40 Calculus of bile duct with cholecystitis, unspecified, without obstruction
K80.41 Calculus of bile duct with cholecystitis, unspecified, with obstruction
K80.42 Calculus of bile duct with acute cholecystitis without obstruction
K80.43 Calculus of bile duct with acute cholecystitis with obstruction
K80.44 Calculus of bile duct with chronic cholecystitis without obstruction
K80.45 Calculus of bile duct with chronic cholecystitis with obstruction
K80.46 Calculus of bile duct with acute and chronic cholecystitis without obstruction
K80.47 Calculus of bile duct with acute and chronic cholecystitis with obstruction

K80.5 Calculus of bile duct without cholangitis or cholecystitis
Choledocholithiasis (without cholangitis or cholecystitis)
Gallstone (impacted) of bile duct NOS (without cholangitis or cholecystitis)
Gallstone (impacted) of common duct (without cholangitis or cholecystitis)
Gallstone (impacted) of hepatic duct (without cholangitis or cholecystitis)
Hepatic cholelithiasis (without cholangitis or cholecystitis)
Hepatic colic (recurrent) (without cholangitis or cholecystitis)

K80.50 Calculus of bile duct without cholangitis or cholecystitis without obstruction
K80.51 Calculus of bile duct without cholangitis or cholecystitis with obstruction

K80.6 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with cholecystitis

K80.60 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with cholecystitis, unspecified, without obstruction
K80.61 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with cholecystitis, unspecified, with obstruction
K80.62 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with acute cholecystitis without obstruction
K80.63 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with acute cholecystitis with obstruction
K80.64 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with chronic cholecystitis without obstruction
K80.65 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with chronic cholecystitis with obstruction
K80.66 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with acute and chronic cholecystitis without obstruction
K80.67  Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with acute and chronic cholecystitis with obstruction

K80.7  Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct without cholecystitis

K80.70  Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct without cholecystitis without obstruction

K80.71  Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct without cholecystitis with obstruction

K80.8  Other cholelithiasis

K80.80  Other cholelithiasis without obstruction

K80.81  Other cholelithiasis with obstruction

K81  Cholecystitis

Excludes1: cholecystitis with cholelithiasis (K80.-)

K81.0  Acute cholecystitis
  Abscess of gallbladder
  Angiocholecystitis
  Emphysematous (acute) cholecystitis
  Empyema of gallbladder
  Gangrene of gallbladder
  Gangrenous cholecystitis
  Suppurative cholecystitis

K81.1  Chronic cholecystitis

K81.2  Acute cholecystitis with chronic cholecystitis

K81.9  Cholecystitis, unspecified

K82  Other diseases of gallbladder

Excludes1: nonvisualization of gallbladder (R93.2)
  postcholecystectomy syndrome (K91.5)

K82.0  Obstruction of gallbladder
  Occlusion of cystic duct or gallbladder without cholelithiasis
  Stenosis of cystic duct or gallbladder without cholelithiasis
  Stricture of cystic duct or gallbladder without cholelithiasis

Excludes1: obstruction of gallbladder with cholelithiasis (K80.-)

K82.1  Hydrops of gallbladder
  Mucocele of gallbladder

K82.2  Perforation of gallbladder
  Rupture of cystic duct or gallbladder

K82.3  Fistula of gallbladder
  Cholecystocolic fistula
  Cholecystoduodenal fistula

K82.4  Cholesterolosis of gallbladder
  Strawberry gallbladder

Excludes1: cholesterolosis of gallbladder with cholecystitis (K81.-)
  cholesterolosis of gallbladder with cholelithiasis (K80.-)

K82.8  Other specified diseases of gallbladder
  Adhesions of cystic duct or gallbladder
  Atrophy of cystic duct or gallbladder
  Cyst of cystic duct or gallbladder
  Dyskinesia of cystic duct or gallbladder
  Hypertrophy of cystic duct or gallbladder
  Nonfunctioning of cystic duct or gallbladder
  Ulcer of cystic duct or gallbladder

K82.9  Disease of gallbladder, unspecified
K83  Other diseases of biliary tract

Excludes1: postcholecystectomy syndrome (K91.5)
Excludes2: conditions involving the gallbladder (K81-K82)
  conditions involving the cystic duct (K81-K82)

K83.0  Cholangitis
  Ascending cholangitis
  Cholangitis NOS
  Primary cholangitis
  Recurrent cholangitis
  Sclerosing cholangitis
  Secondary cholangitis
  Stenosing cholangitis
  Suppurative cholangitis

Excludes1: cholangitic liver abscess (K75.0)
  cholangitis with choledocholithiasis (K80.3-, K80.4-)
  chronic nonsuppurative destructive cholangitis (K74.3)

K83.1  Obstruction of bile duct
  Occlusion of bile duct without cholelithiasis
  Stenosis of bile duct without cholelithiasis
  Stricture of bile duct without cholelithiasis

Excludes1: congenital obstruction of bile duct (Q44.3)
  obstruction of bile duct with cholelithiasis (K80.-)

K83.2  Perforation of bile duct
  Rupture of bile duct

K83.3  Fistula of bile duct
  Choledochoduodenal fistula

K83.4  Spasm of sphincter of Oddi

K83.5  Biliary cyst

K83.8  Other specified diseases of biliary tract
  Adhesions of biliary tract
  Atrophy of biliary tract
  Hypertrophy of biliary tract
  Ulcer of biliary tract

K83.9  Disease of biliary tract, unspecified

K85  Acute pancreatitis

Includes: abscess of pancreas
  acute necrosis of pancreas
  acute (recurrent) pancreatitis
  gangrene of (gangrenous) pancreas
  hemorrhagic pancreatitis
  infective necrosis of pancreas
  subacute pancreatitis
  suppurative pancreatitis

K85.0  Idiopathic acute pancreatitis

K85.1  Biliary acute pancreatitis
  Gallstone pancreatitis

K85.2  Alcohol induced acute pancreatitis

Excludes2: alcohol induced chronic pancreatitis (K86.0)

K85.3  Drug induced acute pancreatitis
  Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
Use additional code to identify drug abuse and dependence (F11.-F17.-)

K85.8 Other acute pancreatitis

K85.9 Acute pancreatitis, unspecified
   Pancreatitis NOS

K86 Other diseases of pancreas

Excludes2: fibrocystic disease of pancreas (E84.-)
       islet cell tumor (of pancreas) (D13.7)
       pancreatic steatorrhea (K90.3)

K86.0 Alcohol-induced chronic pancreatitis

Use additional code to identify:
   alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

Excludes2: alcohol induced acute pancreatitis (K85.2)

K86.1 Other chronic pancreatitis

Chronic pancreatitis NOS
   Infectious chronic pancreatitis
   Recurrent chronic pancreatitis
   Relapsing chronic pancreatitis

K86.2 Cyst of pancreas

K86.3 Pseudocyst of pancreas

K86.8 Other specified diseases of pancreas

Aseptic pancreatic necrosis
   Atrophy of pancreas
   Calculus of pancreas
   Cirrhosis of pancreas
   Fibrosis of pancreas
   Pancreatic fat necrosis
   Pancreatic infantilism
   Pancreatic necrosis NOS

K86.9 Disease of pancreas, unspecified

K87 Disorders of gallbladder, biliary tract and pancreas in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease

Excludes1: cytomegaloviral pancreatitis (B25.2)
       mumps pancreatitis (B26.3)
       syphilitic gallbladder (A52.74)
       syphilitic pancreas (A52.74)
       tuberculosis of gallbladder (A18.83)
       tuberculosis of pancreas (A18.83)

Other diseases of the digestive system (K90-K95)

K90 Intestinal malabsorption

Excludes1: intestinal malabsorption following gastrointestinal surgery (K91.2)

K90.0 Celiac disease

Gluten-sensitive enteropathy
   Idiopathic steatorrhea
   Nontropical sprue

Use additional code for associated disorders including:
   dermatitis herpetiformis (L13.0)
   gluten ataxia (G32.81)

K90.1 Tropical sprue

Sprue NOS
Tropical steatorrhea

**K90.2** Blind loop syndrome, not elsewhere classified
Blind loop syndrome NOS

*Excludes1:* congenital blind loop syndrome (Q43.8)
postsurgical blind loop syndrome (K91.2)

**K90.3** Pancreatic steatorrhea

**K90.4** Malabsorption due to intolerance, not elsewhere classified
Malabsorption due to intolerance to carbohydrate
Malabsorption due to intolerance to fat
Malabsorption due to intolerance to protein
Malabsorption due to intolerance to starch

*Excludes2:* gluten-sensitive enteropathy (K90.0)
lactose intolerance (E73.-)

**K90.8** Other intestinal malabsorption

**K90.81** Whipple’s disease

**K90.89** Other intestinal malabsorption

**K90.9** Intestinal malabsorption, unspecified

**K91** Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of digestive system, not elsewhere classified

*Excludes2:* complications of artificial opening of digestive system (K94.-)
complications of bariatric procedures (K95.-)
gastrojejunul ulcer (K28.-)
postprocedural (radiation) retroperitoneal abscess (K68.11)
radiation colitis (K52.0)
radiation gastroenteritis (K52.0)
radiation proctitis (K62.7)

**K91.0** Vomiting following gastrointestinal surgery

**K91.1** Postgastric surgery syndromes
Dumping syndrome
Postgastrectomy syndrome
Postvagotomy syndrome

**K91.2** Postsurgical malabsorption, not elsewhere classified
Postsurgical blind loop syndrome

*Excludes1:* malabsorption osteomalacia in adults (M83.2)
malabsorption osteoporosis, postsurgical (M80.8-, M81.8)

**K91.3** Postprocedural intestinal obstruction

**K91.5** Postcholecystectomy syndrome

**K91.6** Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a digestive system organ or structure complicating a procedure

*Excludes1:* intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a digestive system organ or structure due to accidental puncture and laceration during a procedure (K91.7-)

**K91.61** Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a digestive system organ or structure complicating a digestive system procedure

**K91.62** Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a digestive system organ or structure complicating other procedure

**K91.7** Accidental puncture and laceration of a digestive system organ or structure during a procedure

**K91.71** Accidental puncture and laceration of a digestive system organ or structure during a digestive system procedure
K91.72 Accidental puncture and laceration of a digestive system organ or structure during other procedure

K91.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of digestive system

K91.81 Other intraoperative complications of digestive system

K91.82 Postprocedural hepatic failure

K91.83 Postprocedural hepatorenal syndrome

K91.84 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a digestive system organ or structure following a procedure

K91.840 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a digestive system organ or structure following a digestive system procedure

K91.841 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a digestive system organ or structure following other procedure

K91.85 Complications of intestinal pouch

K91.850 Pouchitis

Inflammation of internal ileoanal pouch

K91.858 Other complications of intestinal pouch

K91.86 Retained cholelithiasis following cholecystectomy

K91.89 Other postprocedural complications and disorders of digestive system

Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder

Excludes2: postprocedural retroperitoneal abscess (K68.11)

K92 Other diseases of digestive system

Excludes1: neonatal gastrointestinal hemorrhage (P54.0-P54.3)

K92.0 Hematemesis

K92.1 Melena

Excludes1: occult blood in feces (R19.5)

K92.2 Gastrointestinal hemorrhage, unspecified

Gastric hemorrhage NOS

Intestinal hemorrhage NOS

Excludes1: acute hemorrhagic gastritis (K29.01)

hemorrhage of anus and rectum (K62.5)

angiodysplasia of stomach with hemorrhage (K31.811)

diverticular disease with hemorrhage (K57.-)

gastritis and duodenitis with hemorrhage (K29.-)

peptic ulcer with hemorrhage (K25-K28)

K92.8 Other specified diseases of the digestive system

K92.81 Gastrointestinal mucositis (ulcerative)

Code also type of associated therapy, such as:

antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs (T45.1X-)

radiological procedure and radiotherapy (Y84.2)

Excludes2: mucositis (ulcerative) of vagina and vulva (N76.81)

nasal mucositis (ulcerative) (J34.81)

oral mucositis (ulcerative) (K12.3-)

K92.89 Other specified diseases of the digestive system

K92.9 Disease of digestive system, unspecified

K94 Complications of artificial openings of the digestive system

K94.0 Colostomy complications
K94.00  Colostomy complication, unspecified
K94.01  Colostomy hemorrhage
K94.02  Colostomy infection
    Use additional code to specify type of infection, such as:
    cellulitis of abdominal wall (L03.311)
    sepsis (A40.-, A41.-)
K94.03  Colostomy malfunction
    Mechanical complication of colostomy
K94.09  Other complications of colostomy

K94.1  Enterostomy complications
K94.10  Enterostomy complication, unspecified
K94.11  Enterostomy hemorrhage
K94.12  Enterostomy infection
    Use additional code to specify type of infection, such as:
    cellulitis of abdominal wall (L03.311)
    sepsis (A40.-, A41.-)
K94.13  Enterostomy malfunction
    Mechanical complication of enterostomy
K94.19  Other complications of enterostomy

K94.2  Gastrostomy complications
K94.20  Gastrostomy complication, unspecified
K94.21  Gastrostomy hemorrhage
K94.22  Gastrostomy infection
    Use additional code to specify type of infection, such as:
    cellulitis of abdominal wall (L03.311)
    sepsis (A40.-, A41.-)
K94.23  Gastrostomy malfunction
    Mechanical complication of gastrostomy
K94.29  Other complications of gastrostomy

K94.3  Esophagostomy complications
K94.30  Esophagostomy complications, unspecified
K94.31  Esophagostomy hemorrhage
K94.32  Esophagostomy infection
    Use additional code to identify the infection
K94.33  Esophagostomy malfunction
    Mechanical complication of esophagostomy
K94.39  Other complications of esophagostomy

K95  Complications of bariatric procedures
K95.0  Complications of gastric band procedure
K95.01  Infection due to gastric band procedure
    Use additional code to specify type of infection or organism, such as:
    bacterial and viral infectious agents (B95.-, B96.-)
    cellulitis of abdominal wall (L03.311)
    sepsis (A40.-, A41.-)
K95.09 Other complications of gastric band procedure
   Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify complication

K95.8 Complications of other bariatric procedure

Excludes1: complications of gastric band surgery (K95.0-)

K95.81 Infection due to other bariatric procedure
   Use additional code to specify type of infection or organism, such as:
   bacterial and viral infectious agents (B95.-, B96.-)
   cellulitis of abdominal wall (L03.311)
   sepsis (A40.-, A41.-)

K95.89 Other complications of other bariatric procedure
   Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify complication

Chapter 12

Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L00-L99)

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O9A)
congenital malformations, deformations, and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E88)
lipomelanotic reticulosis (I89.8)
neoplasms (C00-D49)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)
 systemic connective tissue disorders (M30-M36)
viral warts (B07.-)

This chapter contains the following blocks:
L00-L08 Infections of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
   Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

L10-L14 Bullous disorders
L20-L30 Dermatitis and eczema
L40-L45 Papulosquamous disorders
L49-L54 Urticaria and erythema
L55-L59 Radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
L60-L75 Disorders of skin appendages
L76 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications of skin and subcutaneous tissue
L80-L99 Other disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue

Infections of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L00-L08)

Excludes2: hordeolum (H00.0)
infective dermatitis (L30.3)
local infections of skin classified in Chapter 1
lupus panniculitis (L93.2)
panniculitis NOS (M79.3)
panniculitis of neck and back (M54.0-)
Perlèche NOS (K13.0)
Perlèche due to candidiasis (B37.0)
Perlèche due to riboflavin deficiency (E53.0)
pyogenic granuloma (L98.0)
relapsing panniculitis [Weber-Christian] (M35.6)
viral warts (B07.-)
zoster (B02.-)

L00 Staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome
   Ritter's disease
   Use additional code to identify percentage of skin exfoliation (L49.-)
Excludes1: bullous impetigo (L01.03)
  pemphigus neonatorum (L01.03)
  toxic epidermal necrolysis [Lyell] (L51.2)

L01 Impetigo
Excludes1: impetigo herpetiformis (L40.1)

L01.0 Impetigo
  Impetigo contagiosa
  Impetigo vulgaris

L01.00 Impetigo, unspecified
  Impetigo NOS

L01.01 Non-bullous impetigo

L01.02 Bockhart's impetigo
  Impetigo follicularis
  Perifolliculitis NOS
  Superficial pustular perifolliculitis

L01.03 Bullous impetigo
  Impetigo neonatorum
  Pemphigus neonatorum

L01.09 Other impetigo
  Ulcerative impetigo

L01.1 Impetiginization of other dermatoses

L02 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle

Use additional code to identify organism (B95-B96)

Excludes2: abscess of anus and rectal regions (K61.-)
  abscess of female genital organs (external) (N76.4)
  abscess of male genital organs (external) (N48.2, N49.-)

L02.0 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of face

Excludes2: abscess of ear, external (H60.0)
  abscess of eyelid (H00.0)
  abscess of head [any part, except face] (L02.8)
  abscess of lacrimal gland (H04.0)
  abscess of lacrimal passages (H04.3)
  abscess of mouth (K12.2)
  abscess of nose (J34.0)
  abscess of orbit (H05.0)
  submandibular abscess (K12.2)

L02.01 Cutaneous abscess of face

L02.02 Furuncle of face
  Boil of face
  Folliculitis of face

L02.03 Carbuncle of face

L02.1 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of neck

L02.11 Cutaneous abscess of neck

L02.12 Furuncle of neck
  Boil of neck
  Folliculitis of neck

L02.13 Carbuncle of neck

L02.2 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of trunk

Excludes1: non-newborn omphalitis (L08.82)
omphalitis of newborn (P38.-)

Excludes2:
  abscess of breast (N61)
  abscess of buttocks (L02.3)
  abscess of female external genital organs (N76.4)
  abscess of male external genital organs (N48.2, N49.-)
  abscess of hip (L02.4)

L02.21 Cutaneous abscess of trunk
  L02.211 Cutaneous abscess of abdominal wall
  L02.212 Cutaneous abscess of back [any part, except buttock]
  L02.213 Cutaneous abscess of chest wall
  L02.214 Cutaneous abscess of groin
  L02.215 Cutaneous abscess of perineum
  L02.216 Cutaneous abscess of umbilicus
  L02.219 Cutaneous abscess of trunk, unspecified

L02.22 Furuncle of trunk
  Boil of trunk
  Folliculitis of trunk
  L02.221 Furuncle of abdominal wall
  L02.222 Furuncle of back [any part, except buttock]
  L02.223 Furuncle of chest wall
  L02.224 Furuncle of groin
  L02.225 Furuncle of perineum
  L02.226 Furuncle of umbilicus
  L02.229 Furuncle of trunk, unspecified

L02.23 Carbuncle of trunk
  L02.231 Carbuncle of abdominal wall
  L02.232 Carbuncle of back [any part, except buttock]
  L02.233 Carbuncle of chest wall
  L02.234 Carbuncle of groin
  L02.235 Carbuncle of perineum
  L02.236 Carbuncle of umbilicus
  L02.239 Carbuncle of trunk, unspecified

L02.3 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of buttock
  Excludes1: pilonidal cyst with abscess (L05.01)

  L02.31 Cutaneous abscess of buttock
    Cutaneous abscess of gluteal region

  L02.32 Furuncle of buttock
    Boil of buttock
    Folliculitis of buttock
    Furuncle of gluteal region

  L02.33 Carbuncle of buttock
    Carbuncle of gluteal region

L02.4 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of limb
  Excludes2: Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of groin (L02.214, L02.224, L02.234)
Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of hand (L02.5-)
Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of foot (L02.6-)

L02.41 Cutaneous abscess of limb
  L02.411 Cutaneous abscess of right axilla
  L02.412 Cutaneous abscess of left axilla
  L02.413 Cutaneous abscess of right upper limb
  L02.414 Cutaneous abscess of left upper limb
  L02.415 Cutaneous abscess of right lower limb
  L02.416 Cutaneous abscess of left lower limb
  L02.419 Cutaneous abscess of limb, unspecified

L02.42 Furuncle of limb
  Boil of limb
  Folliculitis of limb
  L02.421 Furuncle of right axilla
  L02.422 Furuncle of left axilla
  L02.423 Furuncle of right upper limb
  L02.424 Furuncle of left upper limb
  L02.425 Furuncle of right lower limb
  L02.426 Furuncle of left lower limb
  L02.429 Furuncle of limb, unspecified

L02.43 Carbuncle of limb
  L02.431 Carbuncle of right axilla
  L02.432 Carbuncle of left axilla
  L02.433 Carbuncle of right upper limb
  L02.434 Carbuncle of left upper limb
  L02.435 Carbuncle of right lower limb
  L02.436 Carbuncle of left lower limb
  L02.439 Carbuncle of limb, unspecified

L02.5 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of hand

L02.51 Cutaneous abscess of hand
  L02.511 Cutaneous abscess of right hand
  L02.512 Cutaneous abscess of left hand
  L02.519 Cutaneous abscess of unspecified hand

L02.52 Furuncle hand
  Boil of hand
  Folliculitis of hand
  L02.521 Furuncle right hand
  L02.522 Furuncle left hand
  L02.529 Furuncle unspecified hand

L02.53 Carbuncle of hand
  L02.531 Carbuncle of right hand
  L02.532 Carbuncle of left hand
L02.539 Carbuncle of unspecified hand

L02.6 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of foot

  L02.61 Cutaneous abscess of foot

    L02.611 Cutaneous abscess of right foot
    L02.612 Cutaneous abscess of left foot
    L02.619 Cutaneous abscess of unspecified foot

  L02.62 Furuncle of foot

    Boil of foot
    Folliculitis of foot

    L02.621 Furuncle of right foot
    L02.622 Furuncle of left foot
    L02.629 Furuncle of unspecified foot

  L02.63 Carbuncle of foot

    L02.631 Carbuncle of right foot
    L02.632 Carbuncle of left foot
    L02.639 Carbuncle of unspecified foot

L02.8 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of other sites

  L02.81 Cutaneous abscess of other sites

    L02.811 Cutaneous abscess of head [any part, except face]

    L02.818 Cutaneous abscess of other sites

  L02.82 Furuncle of other sites

    Boil of other sites
    Folliculitis of other sites

    L02.821 Furuncle of head [any part, except face]
    L02.828 Furuncle of other sites

  L02.83 Carbuncle of other sites

    L02.831 Carbuncle of head [any part, except face]
    L02.838 Carbuncle of other sites

L02.9 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle, unspecified

  L02.91 Cutaneous abscess, unspecified

  L02.92 Furuncle, unspecified

    Boil NOS
    Furunculosis NOS

  L02.93 Carbuncle, unspecified

L03 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis

  Excludes2: cellulitis of anal and rectal region (K61.-)
  cellulitis of external auditory canal (H60.1)
  cellulitis of eyelid (H00.0)
  cellulitis of female external genital organs (N76.4)
  cellulitis of lacrimal apparatus (H04.3)
  cellulitis of male external genital organs (N48.2, N49.-)
  cellulitis of mouth (K12.2)
  cellulitis of nose (J34.0)
  eosinophilic cellulitis [Wells] (L98.3)
  febrile neutrophilic dermatosis [Sweet] (L98.2)
lymphangitis (chronic) (subacute) (I89.1)

L03.0  **Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of finger and toe**
Infection of nail
Onychia
Paronychia
Perionychia

L03.01  **Cellulitis of finger**
Felon
Whitlow

**Excludes1:** herpetic whitlow (B00.89)

L03.011  **Cellulitis of right finger**
L03.012  **Cellulitis of left finger**
L03.019  **Cellulitis of unspecified finger**

L03.02  **Acute lymphangitis of finger**
Hangnail with lymphangitis of finger

L03.021  **Acute lymphangitis of right finger**
L03.022  **Acute lymphangitis of left finger**
L03.029  **Acute lymphangitis of unspecified finger**

L03.03  **Cellulitis of toe**

L03.031  **Cellulitis of right toe**
L03.032  **Cellulitis of left toe**
L03.039  **Cellulitis of unspecified toe**

L03.04  **Acute lymphangitis of toe**
Hangnail with lymphangitis of toe

L03.041  **Acute lymphangitis of right toe**
L03.042  **Acute lymphangitis of left toe**
L03.049  **Acute lymphangitis of unspecified toe**

L03.1  **Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of other parts of limb**

L03.11  **Cellulitis of other parts of limb**

**Excludes2:** cellulitis of fingers (L03.01-)
cellulitis of toes (L03.03-)
groin (L03.314)

L03.111  **Cellulitis of right axilla**
L03.112  **Cellulitis of left axilla**
L03.113  **Cellulitis of right upper limb**
L03.114  **Cellulitis of left upper limb**
L03.115  **Cellulitis of right lower limb**
L03.116  **Cellulitis of left lower limb**
L03.119  **Cellulitis of unspecified part of limb**

L03.12  **Acute lymphangitis of other parts of limb**

**Excludes2:** acute lymphangitis of fingers (L03.2-)
acute lymphangitis of toes (L03.04-)
acute lymphangitis of groin (L03.324)

L03.121  **Acute lymphangitis of right axilla**
L03.122 Acute lymphangitis of left axilla
L03.123 Acute lymphangitis of right upper limb
L03.124 Acute lymphangitis of left upper limb
L03.125 Acute lymphangitis of right lower limb
L03.126 Acute lymphangitis of left lower limb
L03.129 Acute lymphangitis of unspecified part of limb

L03.2 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of face and neck
L03.21 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of face
L03.211 Cellulitis of face
  Excludes2: cellulitis of ear (H60.1-)
  cellulitis of eyelid (H00.0-)
  cellulitis of head (L03.81)
  cellulitis of lacrimal apparatus (H04.3)
  cellulitis of lip (K13.0)
  cellulitis of mouth (K12.2)
  cellulitis of nose (internal) (J34.0)
  cellulitis of orbit (H05.0)
  cellulitis of scalp (L03.81)
L03.212 Acute lymphangitis of face

L03.22 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of neck
L03.221 Cellulitis of neck
L03.222 Acute lymphangitis of neck

L03.3 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of trunk
L03.31 Cellulitis of trunk
  Excludes2: cellulitis of anal and rectal regions (K61.-)
  cellulitis of breast NOS (N61)
  cellulitis of female external genital organs (N76.4)
  cellulitis of male external genital organs (N48.2, N49.-)
  omphalitis of newborn (P38.-)
  puerperal cellulitis of breast (O91.2)
L03.311 Cellulitis of abdominal wall
  Excludes2: cellulitis of umbilicus (L03.316)
  cellulitis of groin (L03.314)
L03.312 Cellulitis of back [any part except buttock]
L03.313 Cellulitis of chest wall
L03.314 Cellulitis of groin
L03.315 Cellulitis of perineum
L03.316 Cellulitis of umbilicus
L03.317 Cellulitis of buttock
L03.319 Cellulitis of trunk, unspecified

L03.32 Acute lymphangitis of trunk
L03.321 Acute lymphangitis of abdominal wall
L03.322 Acute lymphangitis of back [any part except buttock]
L03.323 Acute lymphangitis of chest wall
L03.324 Acute lymphangitis of groin
L03.325  Acute lymphangitis of perineum
L03.326  Acute lymphangitis of umbilicus
L03.327  Acute lymphangitis of buttock
L03.329  Acute lymphangitis of trunk, unspecified

L03.8  Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of other sites
  L03.81  Cellulitis of other sites
    L03.811  Cellulitis of head [any part, except face]
      Cellulitis of scalp
      Excludes2: cellulitis of face (L03.211)
  L03.818  Cellulitis of other sites

L03.89  Acute lymphangitis of other sites
  L03.891  Acute lymphangitis of head [any part, except face]
  L03.898  Acute lymphangitis of other sites

L03.9  Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis, unspecified
  L03.90  Cellulitis, unspecified
  L03.91  Acute lymphangitis, unspecified
      Excludes1: lymphangitis NOS (I89.1)

L04  Acute lymphadenitis
  Includes: abscess (acute) of lymph nodes, except mesenteric
  acute lymphadenitis, except mesenteric
  Excludes1: chronic or subacute lymphadenitis, except mesenteric (I88.1)
  enlarged lymph nodes (R59.-)
  human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease resulting in generalized lymphadenopathy (B20)
  lymphadenitis NOS (I88.9)
  nonspecific mesenteric lymphadenitis (I88.0)

L04.0  Acute lymphadenitis of face, head and neck

L04.1  Acute lymphadenitis of trunk

L04.2  Acute lymphadenitis of upper limb
  Acute lymphadenitis of axilla
  Acute lymphadenitis of shoulder

L04.3  Acute lymphadenitis of lower limb
  Acute lymphadenitis of hip
      Excludes2: acute lymphadenitis of groin (L04.1)

L04.8  Acute lymphadenitis of other sites

L04.9  Acute lymphadenitis, unspecified

L05  Pilonidal cyst and sinus

L05.0  Pilonidal cyst and sinus with abscess
  L05.01  Pilonidal cyst with abscess
    Parasacral dimple with abscess
    Pilonidal abscess
    Pilonidal dimple with abscess
    Postanal dimple with abscess
  L05.02  Pilonidal sinus with abscess
    Coccygeal fistula with abscess
    Coccygeal sinus with abscess
Pilonidal fistula with abscess

L05.9 Pilonidal cyst and sinus without abscess
  L05.91 Pilonidal cyst without abscess
  Parasacral dimple
  Pilonidal dimple
  Postanal dimple
  Pilonidal cyst NOS

L05.92 Pilonidal sinus without abscess
  Coccygeal fistula
  Coccygeal sinus without abscess
  Pilonidal fistula

L08 Other local infections of skin and subcutaneous tissue
  L08.0 Pyoderma
    Dermatitis gangrenosa
    Purulent dermatitis
    Septic dermatitis
    Suppurative dermatitis
    Excludes1: pyoderma gangrenosum (L88)
    pyoderma vegetans (L08.81)

L08.1 Erythrasma
  L08.8 Other specified local infections of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
    L08.81 Pyoderma vegetans
    Excludes1: pyoderma gangrenosum (L88)
    pyoderma NOS (L08.0)

L08.82 Omphalitis not of newborn
  Excludes1: omphalitis of newborn (P38.-)

L08.89 Other specified local infections of the skin and subcutaneous tissue

L08.9 Local infection of the skin and subcutaneous tissue, unspecified

Bullous disorders (L10-L14)
  Excludes1: benign familial pemphigus [Hailey-Hailey] (Q82.8)
  staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome (L00)
  toxic epidermal necrolysis [Lyell] (L51.2)

L10 Pemphigus
  Excludes1: pemphigus neonatorum (L01.03)
  L10.0 Pemphigus vulgaris
  L10.1 Pemphigus vegetans
  L10.2 Pemphigus foliaceous
  L10.3 Brazilian pemphigus [fogo selvagem]
  L10.4 Pemphigus erythematosus
    Senear-Usher syndrome
  L10.5 Drug-induced pemphigus
    Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
  L10.8 Other pemphigus
    L10.81 Paraneoplastic pemphigus
    L10.89 Other pemphigus
  L10.9 Pemphigus, unspecified
L11 Other acantholytic disorders
  L11.0 Acquired keratosis follicularis
    Excludes1: keratosis follicularis (congenital) [Darier-White] (Q82.8)
  L11.1 Transient acantholytic dermatosis [Grover]
  L11.8 Other specified acantholytic disorders
  L11.9 Acantholytic disorder, unspecified

L12 Pemphigoid
  Excludes1: herpes gestationis (O26.4-)
    impetigo herpetiformis (L40.1)
  L12.0 Bullous pemphigoid
  L12.1 Cicatricial pemphigoid
    Benign mucous membrane pemphigoid
  L12.2 Chronic bullous disease of childhood
    Juvenile dermatitis herpetiformis
  L12.3 Acquired epidermolysis bullosa
    Excludes1: epidermolysis bullosa (congenital) (Q81.-)
    L12.30 Acquired epidermolysis bullosa, unspecified
    L12.31 Epidermolysis bullosa due to drug
      Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
    L12.35 Other acquired epidermolysis bullosa
  L12.8 Other pemphigoid
  L12.9 Pemphigoid, unspecified

L13 Other bullous disorders
  L13.0 Dermatitis herpetiformis
    Duhring's disease
    Hydroa herpetiformis
    Excludes1: juvenile dermatitis herpetiformis (L12.2)
      senile dermatitis herpetiformis (L12.0)
  L13.1 Subcorneal pustular dermatitis
    Sneddon-Wilkinson disease
  L13.8 Other specified bullous disorders
  L13.9 Bullous disorder, unspecified

L14 Bullous disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
  Code first underlying disease

Dermatitis and eczema (L20-L30)

Note: In this block the terms dermatitis and eczema are used synonymously and interchangeably.

Excludes2: chronic (childhood) granulomatous disease (D71)
  dermatitis gangrenosa (L08.0)
  dermatitis herpetiformis (L13.0)
  dry skin dermatitis (L85.3)
  factitial dermatitis (L98.1)
  perioral dermatitis (L71.0)
  radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)
  stasis dermatitis (I83.1-I83.2)
L20  Atopic dermatitis

L20.0  Besnier's prurigo

L20.8  Other atopic dermatitis
  
  Excludes2: circumscribed neurodermatitis (L28.0)

L20.81  Atopic neurodermatitis
  Diffuse neurodermatitis

L20.82  Flexural eczema

L20.83  Infantile (acute) (chronic) eczema

L20.84  Intrinsic (allergic) eczema

L20.89  Other atopic dermatitis

L20.9  Atopic dermatitis, unspecified

L21  Seborrheic dermatitis
  
  Excludes2: infective dermatitis (L30.3)
  seborrheic keratosis (L82.-)

L21.0  Seborrhea capitis
  Cradle cap

L21.1  Seborrhic infantile dermatitis

L21.8  Other seborrhic dermatitis

L21.9  Seborrhic dermatitis, unspecified
  Seborrhea NOS

L22  Diaper dermatitis
  Diaper erythema
  Diaper rash
  Psoriasiform diaper rash

L23  Allergic contact dermatitis
  
  Excludes1: allergy NOS (T78.40)
  contact dermatitis NOS (L25.9)
  dermatitis NOS (L30.9)

  Excludes2: dermatitis due to substances taken internally (L27.-)
  dermatitis of eyelid (H01.1-)
  diaper dermatitis (L22)
  eczema of external ear (H60.5-)
  irritant contact dermatitis (L24.-)
  perioral dermatitis (L71.0)
  radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)

L23.0  Allergic contact dermatitis due to metals
  Allergic contact dermatitis due to chromium
  Allergic contact dermatitis due to nickel

L23.1  Allergic contact dermatitis due to adhesives

L23.2  Allergic contact dermatitis due to cosmetics

L23.3  Allergic contact dermatitis due to drugs in contact with skin
  Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
  Excludes2: dermatitis due to ingested drugs and medicaments (L27.0-L27.1)

L23.4  Allergic contact dermatitis due to dyes

L23.5  Allergic contact dermatitis due to other chemical products
  Allergic contact dermatitis due to cement
  Allergic contact dermatitis due to insecticide
Allergic contact dermatitis due to plastic
Allergic contact dermatitis due to rubber

L23.6 Allergic contact dermatitis due to food in contact with the skin
Excludes2: dermatitis due to ingested food (L27.2)

L23.7 Allergic contact dermatitis due to plants, except food
Excludes2: allergy NOS due to pollen (J30.1)

L23.8 Allergic contact dermatitis due to other agents
L23.8.1 Allergic contact dermatitis due to animal (cat) (dog) dander
Allergic contact dermatitis due to animal (cat) (dog) hair

L23.8.9 Allergic contact dermatitis due to other agents

L23.9 Allergic contact dermatitis, unspecified cause
Allergic contact eczema NOS

L24 Irritant contact dermatitis
Excludes1: allergy NOS (T78.40)
contact dermatitis NOS (L25.9)
dermatitis NOS (L30.9)

Excludes2: allergic contact dermatitis (L23.-)
dermatitis due to substances taken internally (L27.-)
dermatitis of eyelid (H01.1-)
diaper dermatitis (L22)
eczema of external ear (H60.5-)
perioral dermatitis (L71.0)
radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)

L24.0 Irritant contact dermatitis due to detergents

L24.1 Irritant contact dermatitis due to oils and greases

L24.2 Irritant contact dermatitis due to solvents
Irritant contact dermatitis due to chlorocompound
Irritant contact dermatitis due to cyclohexane
Irritant contact dermatitis due to ester
Irritant contact dermatitis due to glycol
Irritant contact dermatitis due to hydrocarbon
Irritant contact dermatitis due to ketone

L24.3 Irritant contact dermatitis due to cosmetics

L24.4 Irritant contact dermatitis due to drugs in contact with skin
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

L24.5 Irritant contact dermatitis due to other chemical products
Irritant contact dermatitis due to cement
Irritant contact dermatitis due to insecticide
Irritant contact dermatitis due to plastic
Irritant contact dermatitis due to rubber

L24.6 Irritant contact dermatitis due to food in contact with skin
Excludes2: dermatitis due to ingested food (L27.2)

L24.7 Irritant contact dermatitis due to plants, except food
Excludes2: allergy NOS to pollen (J30.1)

L24.8 Irritant contact dermatitis due to other agents
L24.8.1 Irritant contact dermatitis due to metals
Irritant contact dermatitis due to chromium
Irritant contact dermatitis due to nickel
L24.89  Irritant contact dermatitis due to other agents
Irritant contact dermatitis due to dyes

L24.9  Irritant contact dermatitis, unspecified cause
Irritant contact eczema NOS

L25  Unspecified contact dermatitis

Excludes1: allergic contact dermatitis (L23.-)
  allergy NOS (T78.40)
  dermatitis NOS (L30.9)
  irritant contact dermatitis (L24.-)

Excludes2: dermatitis due to ingested substances (L27.-)
  dermatitis of eyelid (H01.1-)
  eczema of external ear (H60.5-)
  perioral dermatitis (L71.0)
  radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)

L25.0  Unspecified contact dermatitis due to cosmetics

L25.1  Unspecified contact dermatitis due to drugs in contact with skin
  Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
  Excludes2: dermatitis due to ingested drugs and medicaments (L27.0-L27.1)

L25.2  Unspecified contact dermatitis due to dyes

L25.3  Unspecified contact dermatitis due to other chemical products
  Unspecified contact dermatitis due to cement
  Unspecified contact dermatitis due to insecticide

L25.4  Unspecified contact dermatitis due to food in contact with skin
  Excludes2: dermatitis due to ingested food (L27.2)

L25.5  Unspecified contact dermatitis due to other agents

L25.8  Unspecified contact dermatitis due to other agents

L25.9  Unspecified contact dermatitis, unspecified cause
  Contact dermatitis (occupational) NOS
  Contact eczema (occupational) NOS

L26  Exfoliative dermatitis
  Hebra's pityriasis
  Excludes1: Ritter's disease (L00)

L27  Dermatitis due to substances taken internally

Excludes1: allergy NOS (T78.40)

Excludes2: adverse food reaction, except dermatitis (T78.0-T78.1)
  contact dermatitis (L23-L25)
  drug photoallergic response (L56.1)
  drug phototoxic response (L56.0)
  urticaria (L50.-)

L27.0  Generalized skin eruption due to drugs and medicaments taken internally
  Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

L27.1  Localized skin eruption due to drugs and medicaments taken internally
  Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

L27.2  Dermatitis due to ingested food
  Excludes2: dermatitis due to food in contact with skin (L23.6, L24.6, L25.4)
L27.8 Dermatitis due to other substances taken internally
L27.9 Dermatitis due to unspecified substance taken internally

L28 Lichen simplex chronicus and prurigo

L28.0 Lichen simplex chronicus
  Circumscribed neurodermatitis
  Lichen NOS

L28.1 Prurigo nodularis

L28.2 Other prurigo
  Prurigo NOS
  Prurigo Hebra
  Prurigo mitis
  Urticaria papulosa

L29 Pruritus
  Excludes1: neurotic excoriation (L98.1)
               psychogenic pruritus (F45.8)

L29.0 Pruritus ani

L29.1 Pruritus scroti

L29.2 Pruritus vulvae

L29.3 Anogenital pruritus, unspecified

L29.8 Other pruritus

L29.9 Pruritus, unspecified
  Itch NOS

L30 Other and unspecified dermatitis
  Excludes2: contact dermatitis (L23-L25)
               dry skin dermatitis (L85.3)
               small plaque parapsoriasis (L41.3)
               stasis dermatitis (L83.1-.2)

L30.0 Nummular dermatitis

L30.1 Dyshidrosis [pompholyx]

L30.2 Cutaneous autosensitization
  Candidid [leuvrid]
  Dermatophytid
  Eczematid

L30.3 Infective dermatitis
  Infectious eczematoi ddermatitis

L30.4 Erythema intertrigo

L30.5 Pityriasis alba

L30.8 Other specified dermatitis

L30.9 Dermatitis, unspecified
  Eczema NOS

Papulosquamous disorders (L40-L45)

L40 Psoriasis

L40.0 Psoriasis vulgaris
  Nummular psoriasis
  Plaque psoriasis
L40.1 Generalized pustular psoriasis
   Impetigo herpetiformis
   Von Zumbusch's disease
L40.2 Acrodermatitis continua
L40.3 Pustulosis palmaris et plantaris
L40.4 Guttate psoriasis
L40.5 Arthropathic psoriasis
   L40.50 Arthropathic psoriasis, unspecified
   L40.51 Distal interphalangeal psoriatic arthropathy
   L40.52 Psoriatic arthritis mutilans
   L40.53 Psoriatic spondylitis
   L40.54 Psoriatic juvenile arthropathy
   L40.59 Other psoriatic arthropathy
L40.8 Other psoriasis
   Flexural psoriasis
L40.9 Psoriasis, unspecified
L41 Parapsoriasis
   Excludes1: poikiloderma vasculare atrophicans (L94.5)
   L41.0 Pityriasis lichenoides et varioliformis acuta
      Mucha-Habermann disease
   L41.1 Pityriasis lichenoides chronica
   L41.3 Small plaque parapsoriasis
   L41.4 Large plaque parapsoriasis
   L41.5 Retiform parapsoriasis
   L41.8 Other parapsoriasis
   L41.9 Parapsoriasis, unspecified
L42 Pityriasis rosea
L43 Lichen planus
   Excludes1: lichen planopilaris (L66.1)
   L43.0 Hypertrophic lichen planus
   L43.1 Bullous lichen planus
   L43.2 Lichenoid drug reaction
      Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
   L43.3 Subacute (active) lichen planus
      Lichen planus tropicus
   L43.8 Other lichen planus
   L43.9 Lichen planus, unspecified
L44 Other papulosquamous disorders
   L44.0 Pityriasis rubra pilaris
   L44.1 Lichen nitidus
   L44.2 Lichen striatus
   L44.3 Lichen ruber moniliformis
L44.4 Infantile papular acrodermatitis [Gianotti-Crosti]
L44.8 Other specified papulosquamous disorders
L44.9 Papulosquamous disorder, unspecified

L45 Papulosquamous disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
  Code first underlying disease.

Urticaria and erythema (L49-L54)
Excludes1: Lyme disease (A69.2-)
  rosacea (L71.-)

L49 Exfoliation due to erythematous conditions according to extent of body surface involved
  Code first erythematous condition causing exfoliation, such as:
    Ritter's disease (L00)
    (Staphylococcal) scalded skin syndrom (L00)
    Stevens-Johnson syndrome (L51.1)
    Stevens-Johnson syndrome-toxic epidermal necrolysis overlap syndrome (L51.3)
    Toxic epidermal necrolysis (L51.2)

L49.0 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving less than 10 percent of body surface
  Exfoliation due to erythematous condition NOS

L49.1 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 10-19 percent of body surface
L49.2 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 20-29 percent of body surface
L49.3 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 30-39 percent of body surface
L49.4 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 40-49 percent of body surface
L49.5 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 50-59 percent of body surface
L49.6 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 60-69 percent of body surface
L49.7 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 70-79 percent of body surface
L49.8 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 80-89 percent of body surface
L49.9 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 90 or more percent of body surface

L50 Urticaria
  Excludes1: allergic contact dermatitis (L23.-)
    angioneurotic edema (T78.3)
    giant urticaria (T78.3)
    hereditary angio-edema (D84.1)
    Quincke's edema (T78.3)
    serum urticaria (T80.6-)
    solar urticaria (L56.3)
    urticaria neonatorum (P83.8)
    urticaria papulosa (L28.2)
    urticaria pigmentosa (Q82.2)

L50.0 Allergic urticaria
L50.1 Idiopathic urticaria
L50.2 Urticaria due to cold and heat
L50.3 Dermatographic urticaria
L50.4 Vibratory urticaria
L50.5 Cholinergic urticaria
L50.6 Contact urticaria
L50.8 Other urticaria
  Chronic urticaria
  Recurrent periodic urticaria
L50.9 Urticaria, unspecified

L51 Erythema multiforme

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

Use additional code to identify associated manifestations, such as:
  arthropathy associated with dermatological disorders (M14.8-)
  conjunctival edema (H11.42)
  conjunctivitis (H10.22-)
  corneal scars and opacities (H17.-)
  corneal ulcer (H16.0-)
  edema of eyelid (H02.84)
  inflammation of eyelid (H01.8)
  keratoconjunctivitis sicca (H16.22-)
  mechanical lagophthalmos (H02.22-)
  stomatitis (K12.-)
  symblepharon (H11.23-)

Use additional code to identify percentage of skin exfoliation (L49.-)

Excludes1: staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome (L00)
  Ritter’s disease (L00)

L51.0 Nonbullous erythema multiforme

L51.1 Stevens-Johnson syndrome

L51.2 Toxic epidermal necrolysis [Lyell]

L51.3 Stevens-Johnson syndrome-toxic epidermal necrolysis overlap syndrome
  SJS-TEN overlap syndrome

L51.8 Other erythema multiforme

L51.9 Erythema multiforme, unspecified
  Erythema iris
  Erythema multiforme major NOS
  Erythema multiforme minor NOS
  Herpes iris

L52 Erythema nodosum

Excludes1: tuberculous erythema nodosum (A18.4)

L53 Other erythematous conditions

Excludes1: erythema ab igne (L59.0)
  erythema due to external agents in contact with skin (L23-L25)
  erythema intertrigo (L30.4)

L53.0 Toxic erythema

  Code first poisoning due to drug or toxin, if applicable (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)
  Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

Excludes1: neonatal erythema toxicum (P83.1)

L53.1 Erythema annulare centrifugum

L53.2 Erythema marginatum

L53.3 Other chronic figurate erythema

L53.8 Other specified erythematous conditions

L53.9 Erythematous condition, unspecified
  Erythema NOS
Erythroderma NOS

L54 Erythema in diseases classified elsewhere
   Code first underlying disease.

Radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)

L55 Sunburn
   L55.0 Sunburn of first degree
   L55.1 Sunburn of second degree
   L55.2 Sunburn of third degree
   L55.9 Sunburn, unspecified

L56 Other acute skin changes due to ultraviolet radiation
   Use additional code to identify the source of the ultraviolet radiation (W89, X32)
   L56.0 Drug phototoxic response
      Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
   L56.1 Drug photoallergic response
      Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
   L56.2 Photocontact dermatitis [berloque dermatitis]
   L56.3 Solar urticaria
   L56.4 Polymorphous light eruption
   L56.5 Disseminated superficial actinic porokeratosis (DSAP)
   L56.8 Other specified acute skin changes due to ultraviolet radiation
   L56.9 Acute skin change due to ultraviolet radiation, unspecified

L57 Skin changes due to chronic exposure to nonionizing radiation
   Use additional code to identify the source of the ultraviolet radiation (W89, X32)
   L57.0 Actinic keratosis
      Keratosis NOS
      Senile keratosis
      Solar keratosis
   L57.1 Actinic reticuloid
   L57.2 Cutis rhomboidalis nuchae
   L57.3 Poikiloderma of Civatte
   L57.4 Cutis laxa senilis
      Elastosis senilis
   L57.5 Actinic granuloma
   L57.8 Other skin changes due to chronic exposure to nonionizing radiation
      Farmer’s skin
      Sailor’s skin
      Solar dermatitis
   L57.9 Skin changes due to chronic exposure to nonionizing radiation, unspecified

L58 Radiodermatitis
   Use additional code to identify the source of the radiation (W88, W90)
   L58.0 Acute radiodermatitis
   L58.1 Chronic radiodermatitis
   L58.9 Radiodermatitis, unspecified
Other disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue related to radiation

L59.0 Erythema ab igne [dermatitis ab igne]
L59.8 Other specified disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue related to radiation
L59.9 Disorder of the skin and subcutaneous tissue related to radiation, unspecified

Disorders of skin appendages (L60-L75)
Excludes1: congenital malformations of integument (Q84.-)

L60 Nail disorders
Excludes2: clubbing of nails (R68.3)
onychia and paronychia (L03.0-)

L60.0 Ingrowing nail
L60.1 Onycholysis
L60.2 Onychogryphosis
L60.3 Nail dystrophy
L60.4 Beau's lines
L60.5 Yellow nail syndrome
L60.8 Other nail disorders
L60.9 Nail disorder, unspecified

L62 Nail disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
pachydermoperiostosis (M89.4-)

L63 Alopecia areata

L63.0 Alopecia (capitis) totalis
L63.1 Alopecia universalis
L63.2 Ophiasis
L63.8 Other alopecia areata
L63.9 Alopecia areata, unspecified

L64 Androgenic alopecia
Includes: male-pattern baldness

L64.0 Drug-induced androgenic alopecia
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

L64.8 Other androgenic alopecia
L64.9 Androgenic alopecia, unspecified

L65 Other nonscarring hair loss
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
Excludes1: trichotillomania (F63.3)

L65.0 Telogen effluvium
L65.1 Anagen effluvium
L65.2 Alopecia mucinosa
L65.8 Other specified nonscarring hair loss
L65.9 Nonscarring hair loss, unspecified
Alopecia NOS
L66  Cicatricial alopecia [scarring hair loss]
  L66.0  Pseudopelade
  L66.1  Lichen planopilaris
          Follicular lichen planus
  L66.2  Folliculitis decalvans
  L66.3  Perifolliculitis capitis abscedens
  L66.4  Folliculitis ulerythematosa reticulata
  L66.8  Other cicatricial alopecia
  L66.9  Cicatricial alopecia, unspecified

L67  Hair color and hair shaft abnormalities

Excludes1: monilethrix (Q84.1)
          pili annulati (Q84.1)
          telogen effluvium (L65.0)

L67.0  Trichorrhexis nodosa

L67.1  Variations in hair color
          Canities
          Greyness, hair (premature)
          Heterochromia of hair
          Poliosis circumscripta, acquired
          Poliosis NOS

L67.8  Other hair color and hair shaft abnormalities
          Fragilitas crinium

L67.9  Hair color and hair shaft abnormality, unspecified

L68  Hypertrichosis

Includes: excess hair

Excludes1: congenital hypertrichosis (Q84.2)
          persistent lanugo (Q84.2)

L68.0  Hirsutism

L68.1  Acquired hypertrichosis lanuginosa

L68.2  Localized hypertrichosis

L68.3  Polytrichia

L68.8  Other hypertrichosis

L68.9  Hypertrichosis, unspecified

L70  Acne

Excludes2: acne keloid (L73.0)

L70.0  Acne vulgaris

L70.1  Acne conglobata

L70.2  Acne varioliformis
          Acne necrotica miliaris

L70.3  Acne tropica

L70.4  Infantile acne

L70.5  Acné exoriée des jeunes filles
          Picker's acne

L70.8  Other acne
L70.9  Acne, unspecified

L71  Rosacea
   Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
   L71.0  Perioral dermatitis
   L71.1  Rhinophyma
   L71.8  Other rosacea
   L71.9  Rosacea, unspecified

L72  Follicular cysts of skin and subcutaneous tissue
   L72.0  Epidermal cyst
   L72.1  Pilar and trichodermal cyst
      L72.11  Pilar cyst
      L72.12  Trichodermal cyst
         Trichilemmal (proliferating) cyst
   L72.2  Steatocystoma multiplex
   L72.3  Sebaceous cyst
      Excludes2: pilar cyst (L72.11)
         trichilemmal (proliferating) cyst (L72.12)
   L72.8  Other follicular cysts of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
   L72.9  Follicular cyst of the skin and subcutaneous tissue, unspecified

L73  Other follicular disorders
   L73.0  Acne keloid
   L73.1  Pseudofolliculitis barbae
   L73.2  Hidradenitis suppurativa
   L73.8  Other specified follicular disorders
         Sycosis barbae
   L73.9  Follicular disorder, unspecified

L74  Eccrine sweat disorders
   Excludes2: generalized hyperhidrosis (R61)
   L74.0  Miliaria rubra
   L74.1  Miliaria crystallina
   L74.2  Miliaria profunda
      Miliaria tropicalis
   L74.3  Miliaria, unspecified
   L74.4  Anhidrosis
      Hypohidrosis
   L74.5  Focal hyperhidrosis
      L74.51  Primary focal hyperhidrosis
         L74.510  Primary focal hyperhidrosis, axilla
         L74.511  Primary focal hyperhidrosis, face
         L74.512  Primary focal hyperhidrosis, palms
         L74.513  Primary focal hyperhidrosis, soles
         L74.519  Primary focal hyperhidrosis, unspecified
L74.52  Secondary focal hyperhidrosis
  Frey’s syndrome

L74.8  Other eccrine sweat disorders

L74.9  Eccrine sweat disorder, unspecified
  Sweat gland disorder NOS

L75  Apocrine sweat disorders
  Excludes1: dyshidrosis (L30.1)
    hidradenitis suppurativa (L73.2)

L75.0  Bromhidrosis

L75.1  Chromhidrosis

L75.2  Apocrine miliaria
  Fox-Fordyce disease

L75.8  Other apocrine sweat disorders

L75.9  Apocrine sweat disorder, unspecified

Intraoperative and postprocedural complications of skin and subcutaneous tissue (L76)

L76  Intraoperative and postprocedural complications of skin and subcutaneous tissue

L76.0  Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating a procedure
  Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of skin and subcutaneous tissue due to accidental puncture and laceration during a procedure (L76.1-)

L76.01  Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating a dermatologic procedure

L76.02  Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating other procedure

L76.1  Accidental puncture and laceration of skin and subcutaneous tissue during a procedure

L76.11  Accidental puncture and laceration of skin and subcutaneous tissue during a dermatologic procedure

L76.12  Accidental puncture and laceration of skin and subcutaneous tissue during other procedure

L76.2  Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of skin and subcutaneous tissue following a procedure

L76.21  Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of skin and subcutaneous tissue following a dermatologic procedure

L76.22  Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of skin and subcutaneous tissue following other procedure

L76.8  Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications of skin and subcutaneous tissue
  Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder

L76.81  Other intraoperative complications of skin and subcutaneous tissue

L76.82  Other postprocedural complications of skin and subcutaneous tissue

Other disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L80-L99)

L80  Vitiligo
  Excludes2: vitiligo of eyelids (H02.73-)
    vitiligo of vulva (N90.89)

L81  Other disorders of pigmentation
  Excludes1: birthmark NOS (Q82.5)
    Peutz-Jeghers syndrome (Q85.8)
  Excludes2: nevus - see Alphabetic Index
L81.0  Postinflammatory hyperpigmentation
L81.1  Chloasma
L81.2  Freckles
L81.3  Café au lait spots
L81.4  Other melanin hyperpigmentation
   Lentigo
L81.5  Leukoderma, not elsewhere classified
L81.6  Other disorders of diminished melanin formation
L81.7  Pigmented purpuric dermatosis
   Angioma serpiginosum
L81.8  Other specified disorders of pigmentation
   Iron pigmentation
   Tattoo pigmentation
L81.9  Disorder of pigmentation, unspecified

L82  Seborrheic keratosis
   Includes: dermatosis papulosa nigra
   Leser-Trélat disease
Excludes2: seborrheic dermatitis (L21.-)
L82.0  Inflamed seborrheic keratosis
L82.1  Other seborrheic keratosis
   Seborrheic keratosis NOS

L83  Acanthosis nigricans
   Confluent and reticulated papillomatosis

L84  Corns and callosities
   Callus
   Clavus

L85  Other epidermal thickening
Excludes2: hypertrophic disorders of the skin (L91.-)
L85.0  Acquired ichthyosis
   Excludes1: congenital ichthyosis (Q80.-)
L85.1  Acquired keratosis [keratoderma] palmaris et plantaris
   Excludes1: inherited keratosis palmaris et plantaris (Q82.8)
L85.2  Keratosis punctata (palmaris et plantaris)
L85.3  Xerosis cutis
   Dry skin dermatitis
L85.8  Other specified epidermal thickening
   Cutaneous horn
L85.9  Epidermal thickening, unspecified

L86  Keratoderma in diseases classified elsewhere
   Code first  underlying disease, such as:
   Reiter's disease (M02.3-)
Excludes1: gonococcal keratoderma (A54.89)
   gonococcal keratosis (A54.89)
   keratoderma due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.8)
   keratosis due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.8)
   xeroderma due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.8)
L87 Transepidermal elimination disorders
  
  Excludes1: granuloma annulare (perforating) (L92.0)

L87.0 Keratosis follicularis et parafollicularis in cutem penetrans
  Kyrle disease
  Hyperkeratosis follicularis penetrans

L87.1 Reactive perforating collagenosis

L87.2 Elastosis perforans serpiginosa

L87.8 Other transepidermal elimination disorders

L87.9 Transepidermal elimination disorder, unspecified

L88 Pyoderma gangrenosum
  Phagedenic pyoderma
  
  Excludes1: dermatitis gangrenosa (L08.0)

L89 Pressure ulcer

  Includes: bed sore
decubitus ulcer
plaster ulcer
pressure area
pressure sore

  Code first any associated gangrene (I96)

  Excludes2: decubitus (trophic) ulcer of cervix (uteri) (N86)
non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin (L97.-)
skin infections (L00-L08)
varicose ulcer (I83.0, I83.2)

L89.0 Pressure ulcer of elbow

  L89.00 Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow
    L89.000 Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, unstageable
    L89.001 Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage 1
      Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage 1
      Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, unspecified elbow
    L89.002 Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage 2
      Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage 2
      Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, unspecified elbow
    L89.003 Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage 3
      Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage 3
      Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, unspecified elbow
    L89.004 Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage 4
      Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage 4
      Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, unspecified elbow
    L89.009 Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, unspecified stage
      Healing pressure ulcer of elbow NOS
      Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, unspecified stage

L89.01 Pressure ulcer of right elbow

  L89.010 Pressure ulcer of right elbow, unstageable
L89.011 Pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage 1
Healing pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, right elbow

L89.012 Pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage 2
Healing pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, right elbow

L89.013 Pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage 3
Healing pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, right elbow

L89.014 Pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage 4
Healing pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, right elbow

L89.019 Pressure ulcer of right elbow, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer right of elbow NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, unspecified stage

L89.02 Pressure ulcer of left elbow

L89.020 Pressure ulcer of left elbow, unstageable

L89.021 Pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage 1
Healing pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, left elbow

L89.022 Pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage 2
Healing pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, left elbow

L89.023 Pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage 3
Healing pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, left elbow

L89.024 Pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage 4
Healing pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, left elbow

L89.029 Pressure ulcer of left elbow, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of left of elbow NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, unspecified stage

L89.1 Pressure ulcer of back

L89.10 Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back

L89.100 Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, unstageable

L89.101 Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage 1
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, unspecified part of back

L89.102 Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage 2
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, unspecified part of back

L89.103 Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage 3
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, unspecified part of back

L89.104 Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage 4
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, unspecified part of back

L89.109 Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, unspecified stage

L89.11 Pressure ulcer of right upper back
Pressure ulcer of right shoulder blade

L89.110 Pressure ulcer of right upper back, unstageable

L89.111 Pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage 1
Healing pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, right upper back

L89.112 Pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage 2
Healing pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, right upper back

L89.113 Pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage 3
Healing pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, right upper back

L89.114 Pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage 4
Healing pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, right upper back

L89.119 Pressure ulcer of right upper back, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of right upper back NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of right upper back, unspecified stage

L89.12 Pressure ulcer of left upper back
Pressure ulcer of left shoulder blade

L89.120 Pressure ulcer of left upper back, unstageable

L89.121 Pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage 1
Healing pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, left upper back

L89.122 Pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage 2
Healing pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, left upper back

L89.123 Pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage 3
Healing pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, left upper back

L89.124 Pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage 4
Healing pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, left upper back

L89.129 Pressure ulcer of left upper back, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of left upper back NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of left upper back, unspecified stage
L89.13 Pressure ulcer of right lower back
L89.130 Pressure ulcer of right lower back, unstageable
L89.131 Pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage 1
Healing pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, right lower back
L89.132 Pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage 2
Healing pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, right lower back
L89.133 Pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage 3
Healing pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, right lower back
L89.134 Pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage 4
Healing pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, right lower back
L89.139 Pressure ulcer of right lower back, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of right lower back NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of right lower back, unspecified stage

L89.14 Pressure ulcer of left lower back
L89.140 Pressure ulcer of left lower back, unstageable
L89.141 Pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage 1
Healing pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, left lower back
L89.142 Pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage 2
Healing pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, left lower back
L89.143 Pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage 3
Healing pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, left lower back
L89.144 Pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage 4
Healing pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, left lower back
L89.149 Pressure ulcer of left lower back, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of left lower back NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of left lower back, unspecified stage

L89.15 Pressure ulcer of sacral region
Pressure ulcer of coccyx
Pressure ulcer of tailbone
L89.150 Pressure ulcer of sacral region, unstageable
L89.151 Pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage 1
Healing pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, sacral region
L89.152 Pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage 2
Healing pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, sacral region
L89.153  Pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage 3  
Healing pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage 3  
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, sacral region

L89.154  Pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage 4  
Healing pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage 4  
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, sacral region

L89.159  Pressure ulcer of sacral region, unspecified stage  
Healing pressure ulcer of sacral region NOS  
Healing pressure ulcer of sacral region, unspecified stage

L89.2  Pressure ulcer of hip

L89.20  Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip

L89.200  Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, unstageable

L89.201  Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage 1  
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified hip back, stage 1  
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, unspecified hip

L89.202  Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage 2  
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage 2  
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, unspecified hip

L89.203  Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage 3  
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage 3  
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, unspecified hip

L89.204  Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage 4  
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage 4  
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, unspecified hip

L89.209  Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, unspecified stage  
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified hip NOS  
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, unspecified stage

L89.21  Pressure ulcer of right hip

L89.210  Pressure ulcer of right hip, unstageable

L89.211  Pressure ulcer of right hip, stage 1  
Healing pressure ulcer of right hip back, stage 1  
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, right hip

L89.212  Pressure ulcer of right hip, stage 2  
Healing pressure ulcer of right hip, stage 2  
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, right hip

L89.213  Pressure ulcer of right hip, stage 3  
Healing pressure ulcer of right hip, stage 3  
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, right hip

L89.214  Pressure ulcer of right hip, stage 4  
Healing pressure ulcer of right hip, stage 4  
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, right hip

L89.219  Pressure ulcer of right hip, unspecified stage  
Healing pressure ulcer of right hip NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of right hip, unspecified stage

**L89.22** Pressure ulcer of left hip

**L89.220** Pressure ulcer of left hip, unstageable

**L89.221** Pressure ulcer of left hip, stage 1
  Healing pressure ulcer of left hip back, stage 1
  Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, left hip

**L89.222** Pressure ulcer of left hip, stage 2
  Healing pressure ulcer of left hip, stage 2
  Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, left hip

**L89.223** Pressure ulcer of left hip, stage 3
  Healing pressure ulcer of left hip, stage 3
  Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, left hip

**L89.224** Pressure ulcer of left hip, stage 4
  Healing pressure ulcer of left hip, stage 4
  Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, left hip

**L89.229** Pressure ulcer of left hip, unspecified stage
  Healing pressure ulcer of left hip NOS
  Healing pressure ulcer of left hip, unspecified stage

**L89.3** Pressure ulcer of buttock

**L89.30** Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock

**L89.300** Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, unstageable

**L89.301** Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage 1
  Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage 1
  Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, unspecified buttock

**L89.302** Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage 2
  Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage 2
  Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, unspecified buttock

**L89.303** Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage 3
  Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage 3
  Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, unspecified buttock

**L89.304** Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage 4
  Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage 4
  Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, unspecified buttock

**L89.309** Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, unspecified stage
  Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock NOS
  Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, unspecified stage

**L89.31** Pressure ulcer of right buttock

**L89.310** Pressure ulcer of right buttock, unstageable

**L89.311** Pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage 1
  Healing pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage 1
  Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, right buttock

**L89.312** Pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage 2
  Healing pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, right buttock

L89.313 Pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage 3
Healing pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, right buttock

L89.314 Pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage 4
Healing pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, right buttock

L89.319 Pressure ulcer of right buttock, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of right buttock NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of right buttock, unspecified stage

L89.32 Pressure ulcer of left buttock

L89.320 Pressure ulcer of left buttock, unstageable

L89.321 Pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage 1
Healing pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, left buttock

L89.322 Pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage 2
Healing pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, left buttock

L89.323 Pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage 3
Healing pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, left buttock

L89.324 Pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage 4
Healing pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, left buttock

L89.329 Pressure ulcer of left buttock, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of left buttock NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of left buttock, unspecified stage

L89.4 Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip

L89.40 Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, unspecified stage

L89.41 Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage 1
Healing pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, contiguous site of back, buttock and hip

L89.42 Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage 2
Healing pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, contiguous site of back, buttock and hip

L89.43 Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage 3
Healing pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, contiguous site of back, buttock and hip

L89.44 Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage 4
Healing pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, contiguous site of back, buttock and hip

L89.45  Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, unstageable

L89.5  Pressure ulcer of ankle

L89.50  Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle

L89.500  Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, unstageable

L89.501  Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage 1
  Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage 1
  Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, unspecified ankle

L89.502  Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage 2
  Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage 2
  Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, unspecified ankle

L89.503  Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage 3
  Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage 3
  Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, unspecified ankle

L89.504  Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage 4
  Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage 4
  Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, unspecified ankle

L89.509  Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, unspecified stage
  Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle NOS
  Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, unspecified stage

L89.51  Pressure ulcer of right ankle

L89.510  Pressure ulcer of right ankle, unstageable

L89.511  Pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage 1
  Healing pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage 1
  Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, right ankle

L89.512  Pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage 2
  Healing pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage 2
  Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, right ankle

L89.513  Pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage 3
  Healing pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage 3
  Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, right ankle

L89.514  Pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage 4
  Healing pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage 4
  Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, right ankle

L89.519  Pressure ulcer of right ankle, unspecified stage
  Healing pressure ulcer of right ankle NOS
  Healing pressure ulcer of right ankle, unspecified stage

L89.52  Pressure ulcer of left ankle

L89.520  Pressure ulcer of left ankle, unstageable

L89.521  Pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage 1
  Healing pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage 1
  Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, left ankle

L89.522  Pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage 2
Healing pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, left ankle

L89.523 Pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage 3
Healing pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, left ankle

L89.524 Pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage 4
Healing pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, left ankle

L89.529 Pressure ulcer of left ankle, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of left ankle NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of left ankle, unspecified stage

L89.6 Pressure ulcer of heel

L89.60 Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel

L89.600 Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, unstageable

L89.601 Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage 1
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, unspecified heel

L89.602 Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage 2
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, unspecified heel

L89.603 Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage 3
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, unspecified heel

L89.604 Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage 4
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, unspecified heel

L89.609 Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified heel NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, unspecified stage

L89.61 Pressure ulcer of right heel

L89.610 Pressure ulcer of right heel, unstageable

L89.611 Pressure ulcer of right heel, stage 1
Healing pressure ulcer of right heel, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, right heel

L89.612 Pressure ulcer of right heel, stage 2
Healing pressure ulcer of right heel, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, right heel

L89.613 Pressure ulcer of right heel, stage 3
Healing pressure ulcer of right heel, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, right heel

L89.614 Pressure ulcer of right heel, stage 4
Healing pressure ulcer of right heel, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, right heel

L89.619  Pressure ulcer of right heel, unspecified stage
  Healing pressure ulcer of right heel NOS
  Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, right stage

L89.62  Pressure ulcer of left heel

L89.620  Pressure ulcer of left heel, unstageable

L89.621  Pressure ulcer of left heel, stage 1
  Healing pressure ulcer of left heel, stage 1
  Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, left heel

L89.622  Pressure ulcer of left heel, stage 2
  Healing pressure ulcer of left heel, stage 2
  Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, left heel

L89.623  Pressure ulcer of left heel, stage 3
  Healing pressure ulcer of left heel, stage 3
  Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, left heel

L89.624  Pressure ulcer of left heel, stage 4
  Healing pressure ulcer of left heel, stage 4
  Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, left heel

L89.629  Pressure ulcer of left heel, unspecified stage
  Healing pressure ulcer of left heel NOS
  Healing pressure ulcer of left heel, unspecified stage

L89.8  Pressure ulcer of other site

L89.81  Pressure ulcer of head
  Pressure ulcer of face

L89.810  Pressure ulcer of head, unstageable

L89.811  Pressure ulcer of head, stage 1
  Healing pressure ulcer of head, stage 1
  Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, head

L89.812  Pressure ulcer of head, stage 2
  Healing pressure ulcer of head, stage 2
  Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, head

L89.813  Pressure ulcer of head, stage 3
  Healing pressure ulcer of head, stage 3
  Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, head

L89.814  Pressure ulcer of head, stage 4
  Healing pressure ulcer of head, stage 4
  Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, head

L89.819  Pressure ulcer of head, unspecified stage
  Healing pressure ulcer of head NOS
  Healing pressure ulcer of head, unspecified stage

L89.89  Pressure ulcer of other site

L89.890  Pressure ulcer of other site, unstageable

L89.891  Pressure ulcer of other site, stage 1
Healing pressure ulcer of other site, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, other site

L89.892 Pressure ulcer of other site, stage 2
Healing pressure ulcer of other site, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, other site

L89.893 Pressure ulcer of other site, stage 3
Healing pressure ulcer of other site, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, other site

L89.894 Pressure ulcer of other site, stage 4
Healing pressure ulcer of other site, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, other site

L89.899 Pressure ulcer of other site, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of other site NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of other site, unspecified stage

L89.9 Pressure ulcer of unspecified site

L89.90 Pressure ulcer of unspecified site, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified site NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified site, unspecified stage

L89.91 Pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage 1
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, unspecified site

L89.92 Pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage 2
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, unspecified site

L89.93 Pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage 3
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, unspecified site

L89.94 Pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage 4
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, unspecified site

L89.95 Pressure ulcer of unspecified site, unstageable

L90 Atrophic disorders of skin

L90.0 Lichen sclerosus et atrophicus
Excludes2: lichen sclerosus of external female genital organs (N90.4)
lichen sclerosus of external male genital organs (N48.0)

L90.1 Anetoderma of Schweninger-Buzzi
L90.2 Anetoderma of Jadassohn-Pellizzari
L90.3 Atrophoderma of Pasini and Pierini
L90.4 Acrodermatitis chronica atrophicans
L90.5 Scar conditions and fibrosis of skin
Adherent scar (skin)
Cicatrix
Disfigurement of skin due to scar
Fibrosis of skin NOS
Scar NOS

**Excludes2:** hypertrophic scar (L91.0)
   keloid scar (L91.0)

L90.6 Striae atrophicae
L90.8 Other atrophic disorders of skin
L90.9 Atrophic disorder of skin, unspecified

L91 Hypertrophic disorders of skin

L91.0 Hypertrophic scar
   Keloid
   Keloid scar
   **Excludes2:** acne keloid (L73.0)
   scar NOS (L90.5)

L91.8 Other hypertrophic disorders of the skin
L91.9 Hypertrophic disorder of the skin, unspecified

L92 Granulomatous disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue

**Excludes2:** actinic granuloma (L57.5)

L92.0 Granuloma annulare
   Perforating granuloma annulare

L92.1 Necrobiosis lipoidica, not elsewhere classified
   **Excludes1:** necrobiosis lipoidica associated with diabetes mellitus (E08-E13 with .620)

L92.2 Granuloma faciale [eosinophilic granuloma of skin]

L92.3 Foreign body granuloma of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
   **Use additional** code to identify the type of retained foreign body (Z18.-)

L92.8 Other granulomatous disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
L92.9 Granulomatous disorder of the skin and subcutaneous tissue, unspecified

L93 Lupus erythematosus

**Use additional** code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

**Excludes1:** lupus exedens (A18.4)
   lupus vulgaris (A18.4)
   scleroderma (M34.-)
   systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.-)

L93.0 Discoid lupus erythematosus
   Lupus erythematosus NOS

L93.1 Subacute cutaneous lupus erythematosus

L93.2 Other local lupus erythematosus
   Lupus erythematosus profundus
   Lupus panniculitis

L94 Other localized connective tissue disorders

**Excludes1:** systemic connective tissue disorders (M30-M36)

L94.0 Localized scleroderma [morphea]
   Circumscribed scleroderma

L94.1 Linear scleroderma
   En coup de sabre lesion

L94.2 Calciosis cutis
L94.3 Sclerodactyly
L94.4 Gottron's papules
L94.5 Poikiloderma vasculare atrophicans
L94.6 Ainhum
L94.8 Other specified localized connective tissue disorders
L94.9 Localized connective tissue disorder, unspecified

L95 Vasculitis limited to skin, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: angioma serpiginosum (L81.7)
Henoch(-Schönlein) purpura (D69.0)
hypersensitivity angitis (M31.0)
lupus panniculitis (L93.2)
panniculitis NOS (M79.3)
panniculitis of neck and back (M54.0-)
polyarteritis nodosa (M30.0)
relapsing panniculitis (M35.6)
rheumatoid vasculitis (M05.2)
serum sickness (T80.6-)
urticaria (L50.-)
Wegener's granulomatosis (M31.3-)

L95.0 Livedoid vasculitis
Atrophie blanche (en plaque)

L95.1 Erythema elevatum diutinum

L95.8 Other vasculitis limited to the skin
L95.9 Vasculitis limited to the skin, unspecified

L97 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of lower limb, not elsewhere classified

Includes: chronic ulcer of skin of lower limb NOS
non-healing ulcer of skin
non-infected sinus of skin
trophic ulcer NOS
tropical ulcer NOS
ulcer of skin of lower limb NOS

Code first any associated underlying condition, such as:
any associated gangrene (I96)
atherosclerosis of the lower extremities (I70.23-, I70.24-, I70.33-, I70.34-, I70.43-, I70.44-, I70.53-, I70.54-, I70.63-, I70.64-, I70.73-, I70.74-)
chronic venous hypertension (I87.31-, I87.33-)
postphlebitic syndrome (I87.01-, I87.03-)
postthrombotic syndrome (I87.01-, I87.03-)
varicose ulcer (I83.0-, I83.2-)

Excludes2: pressure ulcer (pressure area) (L89.-)
skin infections (L00-L08)
specific infections classified to A00-B99

L97.1 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of thigh
L97.10 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified thigh
L97.101 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified thigh limited to breakdown of skin
L97.102 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified thigh with fat layer exposed
L97.103 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified thigh with necrosis of muscle
L97.104 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified thigh with necrosis of bone
L97.109  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified thigh with unspecified severity
L97.11  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right thigh
  L97.111  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right thigh limited to breakdown of skin
  L97.112  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right thigh with fat layer exposed
  L97.113  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right thigh with necrosis of muscle
  L97.114  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right thigh with necrosis of bone
  L97.119  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right thigh with unspecified severity
L97.12  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left thigh
  L97.121  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left thigh limited to breakdown of skin
  L97.122  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left thigh with fat layer exposed
  L97.123  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left thigh with necrosis of muscle
  L97.124  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left thigh with necrosis of bone
  L97.129  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left thigh with unspecified severity
L97.2  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of calf
  L97.20  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified calf
    L97.201  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified calf limited to breakdown of skin
    L97.202  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified calf with fat layer exposed
    L97.203  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified calf with necrosis of muscle
    L97.204  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified calf with necrosis of bone
    L97.209  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified calf with unspecified severity
  L97.21  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right calf
    L97.211  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right calf limited to breakdown of skin
    L97.212  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right calf with fat layer exposed
    L97.213  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right calf with necrosis of muscle
    L97.214  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right calf with necrosis of bone
    L97.219  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right calf with unspecified severity
  L97.22  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left calf
    L97.221  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left calf limited to breakdown of skin
    L97.222  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left calf with fat layer exposed
    L97.223  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left calf with necrosis of muscle
    L97.224  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left calf with necrosis of bone
    L97.229  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left calf with unspecified severity
L97.3  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of ankle
  L97.30  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified ankle
    L97.301  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified ankle limited to breakdown of skin
    L97.302  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified ankle with fat layer exposed
    L97.303  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified ankle with necrosis of muscle
    L97.304  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified ankle with necrosis of bone
    L97.309  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified ankle with unspecified severity
  L97.31  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right ankle
L97.311  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right ankle limited to breakdown of skin
L97.312  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right ankle with fat layer exposed
L97.313  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right ankle with necrosis of muscle
L97.314  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right ankle with necrosis of bone
L97.319  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right ankle with unspecified severity

L97.322  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left ankle
L97.321  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left ankle limited to breakdown of skin
L97.322  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left ankle with fat layer exposed
L97.323  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left ankle with necrosis of muscle
L97.324  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left ankle with necrosis of bone
L97.329  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left ankle with unspecified severity

L97.4  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of heel and midfoot
Non-pressure chronic ulcer of plantar surface of midfoot
L97.40  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified heel and midfoot
L97.401  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified heel and midfoot limited to breakdown of skin
L97.402  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified heel and midfoot with fat layer exposed
L97.403  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified heel and midfoot with necrosis of muscle
L97.404  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified heel and midfoot with necrosis of bone
L97.409  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified heel and midfoot with unspecified severity

L97.41  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right heel and midfoot
L97.411  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right heel and midfoot limited to breakdown of skin
L97.412  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right heel and midfoot with fat layer exposed
L97.413  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right heel and midfoot with necrosis of muscle
L97.414  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right heel and midfoot with necrosis of bone
L97.419  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right heel and midfoot with unspecified severity

L97.42  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left heel and midfoot
L97.421  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left heel and midfoot limited to breakdown of skin
L97.422  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left heel and midfoot with fat layer exposed
L97.423  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left heel and midfoot with necrosis of muscle
L97.424  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left heel and midfoot with necrosis of bone
L97.429  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left heel and midfoot with unspecified severity

L97.5  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of foot
Non-pressure chronic ulcer of toe
L97.50  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified foot
L97.501  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified foot limited to breakdown of skin
L97.502  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified foot with fat layer exposed
L97.503  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified foot with necrosis of muscle
L97.504 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified foot with necrosis of bone
L97.509 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified foot with unspecified severity

L97.51 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right foot
L97.511 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right foot limited to breakdown of skin
L97.512 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right foot with fat layer exposed
L97.513 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right foot with necrosis of muscle
L97.514 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right foot with necrosis of bone
L97.519 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right foot with unspecified severity

L97.52 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left foot
L97.521 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left foot limited to breakdown of skin
L97.522 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left foot with fat layer exposed
L97.523 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left foot with necrosis of muscle
L97.524 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left foot with necrosis of bone
L97.529 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left foot with unspecified severity

L97.8 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of lower leg
L97.80 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified lower leg
L97.801 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified lower leg limited to breakdown of skin
L97.802 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified lower leg with fat layer exposed
L97.803 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified lower leg with necrosis of muscle
L97.804 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified lower leg with necrosis of bone
L97.809 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified lower leg with unspecified severity

L97.81 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right lower leg
L97.811 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right lower leg limited to breakdown of skin
L97.812 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right lower leg with fat layer exposed
L97.813 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right lower leg with necrosis of muscle
L97.814 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right lower leg with necrosis of bone
L97.819 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right lower leg with unspecified severity

L97.82 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left lower leg
L97.821 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left lower leg limited to breakdown of skin
L97.822 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left lower leg with fat layer exposed
L97.823 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left lower leg with necrosis of muscle
L97.824 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left lower leg with necrosis of bone
L97.829 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left lower leg with unspecified severity

L97.9 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of lower leg
L97.90 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of unspecified lower leg
  L97.901 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of unspecified lower leg limited to breakdown of skin
  L97.902 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of unspecified lower leg with fat layer exposed
  L97.903 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of unspecified lower leg with necrosis of muscle
  L97.904 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of unspecified lower leg with necrosis of bone
  L97.909 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of unspecified lower leg with unspecified severity

L97.91 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of right lower leg
  L97.911 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of right lower leg limited to breakdown of skin
  L97.912 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of right lower leg with fat layer exposed
  L97.913 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of right lower leg with necrosis of muscle
  L97.914 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of right lower leg with necrosis of bone
  L97.919 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of right lower leg with unspecified severity

L97.92 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of left lower leg
  L97.921 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of left lower leg limited to breakdown of skin
  L97.922 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of left lower leg with fat layer exposed
  L97.923 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of left lower leg with necrosis of muscle
  L97.924 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of left lower leg with necrosis of bone
  L97.929 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of left lower leg with unspecified severity

L98 Other disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue, not elsewhere classified
  L98.0 Pyogenic granuloma
    Excludes2: pyogenic granuloma of gingiva (K06.8)
    pyogenic granuloma of maxillary alveolar ridge (K04.5)
    pyogenic granuloma of oral mucosa (K13.4)
  L98.1 Factitial dermatitis
    Neurotic excoriation
  L98.2 Febrile neutrophilic dermatosis [Sweet]
  L98.3 Eosinophilic cellulitis [Wells]
  L98.4 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin, not elsewhere classified
    Chronic ulcer of skin NOS
    Tropical ulcer NOS
    Ulcer of skin NOS
    Excludes2: pressure ulcer (pressure area) (L89.-)
gangrene (I96)
skin infections (L00-L08)
specific infections classified to A00-B99
ulcer of lower limb NEC (L97.-)
varicose ulcer (I83.0-I82.2)

**L98.41 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of buttock**
- L98.411 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of buttock limited to breakdown of skin
- L98.412 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of buttock with fat layer exposed
- L98.413 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of buttock with necrosis of muscle
- L98.414 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of buttock with necrosis of bone
- L98.419 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of buttock with unspecified severity

**L98.42 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of back**
- L98.421 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of back limited to breakdown of skin
- L98.422 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of back with fat layer exposed
- L98.423 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of back with necrosis of muscle
- L98.424 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of back with necrosis of bone
- L98.429 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of back with unspecified severity

**L98.49 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin of other sites**
Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin NOS
- L98.491 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin of other sites limited to breakdown of skin
- L98.492 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin of other sites with fat layer exposed
- L98.493 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin of other sites with necrosis of muscle
- L98.494 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin of other sites with necrosis of bone
- L98.499 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin of other sites with unspecified severity

**L98.5 Mucinosis of the skin**
- Focal mucinosis
- Lichen myxedematosus
- Reticular erythematous mucinosis

**Excludes1:** focal oral mucinosis (K13.79)
- myxedema (E03.9)

**L98.6 Other infiltrative disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue**

**Excludes1:** hyalinosis cutis et mucosae (E78.89)

**L98.8 Other specified disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue**

**L98.9 Disorder of the skin and subcutaneous tissue, unspecified**

**L99 Other disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue in diseases classified elsewhere**
**Code first** underlying disease, such as:
- amyloidosis (E85.-)

**Excludes1:** skin disorders in diabetes (E08-E13 with .62)
- skin disorders in gonorrhea (A54.89)
- skin disorders in syphilis (A51.31, A52.79)

**Chapter 13**

Diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue (M00-M99)

**Note:** Use an external cause code following the code for the musculoskeletal condition, if applicable, to identify the cause of the musculoskeletal condition
Excludes2: arthropathic psoriasis (L40.5-)
certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
compartment syndrome (traumatic) (T79.A-)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O9A)
congenital malformations, deformations, and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E88)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88)
neoplasms (C00-D49)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)

This chapter contains the following blocks:
M00-M02 Infectious arthropathies
M05-M14 Inflammatory polyarthropathies
M15-M19 Osteoarthritis
M20-M25 Other joint disorders
M26-M27 Dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] and other disorders of jaw
M30-M36 Systemic connective tissue disorders
M40-M43 Deforming dorsopathies
M45-M49 Spondylopathies
M50-M54 Other dorsopathies
M60-M63 Disorders of muscles
M65-M67 Disorders of synovium and tendon
M70-M79 Other soft tissue disorders
M80-M85 Disorders of bone density and structure
M86-M90 Other osteopathies
M91-M94 Chondropathies
M95 Other disorders of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue
M96 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of musculoskeletal system, not elsewhere classified
M99 Biomechanical lesions, not elsewhere classified

Arthropathies (M00-M25)

Includes: Disorders affecting predominantly peripheral (limb) joints

Infectious arthropathies (M00-M02)

Note: This block comprises arthropathies due to microbiological agents. Distinction is made between the following types of etiological relationship:
a) direct infection of joint, where organisms invade synovial tissue and microbial antigen is present in the joint;
b) indirect infection, which may be of two types: a reactive arthropathy, where microbial infection of the body is established but neither organisms nor antigens can be identified in the joint, and a postinfective arthropathy, where microbial antigen is present but recovery of an organism is inconstant and evidence of local multiplication is lacking.

M00 Pyogenic arthritis

M00.0 Staphylococcal arthritis and polyarthritis

Use additional code (B95.61-B95.8) to identify bacterial agent

Excludes2: infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal joint prosthesis (T84.5-)

M00.00 Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified joint

M00.01 Staphylococcal arthritis, shoulder

M00.011 Staphylococcal arthritis, right shoulder

M00.012 Staphylococcal arthritis, left shoulder

M00.019 Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified shoulder

M00.02 Staphylococcal arthritis, elbow

M00.021 Staphylococcal arthritis, right elbow
M00.022  Staphylococcal arthritis, left elbow
M00.029  Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified elbow

M00.03  Staphylococcal arthritis, wrist
Staphylococcal arthritis of carpal bones
M00.031  Staphylococcal arthritis, right wrist
M00.032  Staphylococcal arthritis, left wrist
M00.039  Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified wrist

M00.04  Staphylococcal arthritis, hand
Staphylococcal arthritis of metacarpus and phalanges
M00.041  Staphylococcal arthritis, right hand
M00.042  Staphylococcal arthritis, left hand
M00.049  Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified hand

M00.05  Staphylococcal arthritis, hip
M00.051  Staphylococcal arthritis, right hip
M00.052  Staphylococcal arthritis, left hip
M00.059  Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified hip

M00.06  Staphylococcal arthritis, knee
M00.061  Staphylococcal arthritis, right knee
M00.062  Staphylococcal arthritis, left knee
M00.069  Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified knee

M00.07  Staphylococcal arthritis, ankle and foot
Staphylococcal arthritis, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
M00.071  Staphylococcal arthritis, right ankle and foot
M00.072  Staphylococcal arthritis, left ankle and foot
M00.079  Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot

M00.08  Staphylococcal arthritis, vertebrae

M00.09  Staphylococcal polyarthritis

M00.1  Pneumococcal arthritis and polyarthritis
M00.10  Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified joint

M00.11  Pneumococcal arthritis, shoulder
M00.111  Pneumococcal arthritis, right shoulder
M00.112  Pneumococcal arthritis, left shoulder
M00.119  Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified shoulder

M00.12  Pneumococcal arthritis, elbow
M00.121  Pneumococcal arthritis, right elbow
M00.122  Pneumococcal arthritis, left elbow
M00.129  Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified elbow

M00.13  Pneumococcal arthritis, wrist
Pneumococcal arthritis of carpal bones
M00.131  Pneumococcal arthritis, right wrist
M00.132  Pneumococcal arthritis, left wrist
M00.139  Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified wrist

M00.14  Pneumococcal arthritis, hand
  Pneumococcal arthritis of metacarpus and phalanges
  M00.141  Pneumococcal arthritis, right hand
  M00.142  Pneumococcal arthritis, left hand
  M00.149  Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified hand

M00.15  Pneumococcal arthritis, hip
  M00.151  Pneumococcal arthritis, right hip
  M00.152  Pneumococcal arthritis, left hip
  M00.159  Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified hip

M00.16  Pneumococcal arthritis, knee
  M00.161  Pneumococcal arthritis, right knee
  M00.162  Pneumococcal arthritis, left knee
  M00.169  Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified knee

M00.17  Pneumococcal arthritis, ankle and foot
  Pneumococcal arthritis, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
  M00.171  Pneumococcal arthritis, right ankle and foot
  M00.172  Pneumococcal arthritis, left ankle and foot
  M00.179  Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot

M00.18  Pneumococcal arthritis, vertebrae

M00.19  Pneumococcal polyarthritis

M00.2  Other streptococcal arthritis and polyarthritis
  Use additional code (B95.0-B95.2, B95.4-B95.5) to identify bacterial agent

M00.20  Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified joint

M00.21  Other streptococcal arthritis, shoulder
  M00.211  Other streptococcal arthritis, right shoulder
  M00.212  Other streptococcal arthritis, left shoulder
  M00.219  Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified shoulder

M00.22  Other streptococcal arthritis, elbow
  M00.221  Other streptococcal arthritis, right elbow
  M00.222  Other streptococcal arthritis, left elbow
  M00.229  Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified elbow

M00.23  Other streptococcal arthritis, wrist
  Other streptococcal arthritis of carpal bones
  M00.231  Other streptococcal arthritis, right wrist
  M00.232  Other streptococcal arthritis, left wrist
  M00.239  Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified wrist

M00.24  Other streptococcal arthritis, hand
  Other streptococcal arthritis metacarpus and phalanges
  M00.241  Other streptococcal arthritis, right hand
  M00.242  Other streptococcal arthritis, left hand
M00.249 Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified hand
M00.250 Other streptococcal arthritis, hip
  M00.251 Other streptococcal arthritis, right hip
  M00.252 Other streptococcal arthritis, left hip
  M00.259 Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified hip
M00.260 Other streptococcal arthritis, knee
  M00.261 Other streptococcal arthritis, right knee
  M00.262 Other streptococcal arthritis, left knee
  M00.269 Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified knee
M00.270 Other streptococcal arthritis, ankle and foot
  Other streptococcal arthritis, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
    M00.271 Other streptococcal arthritis, right ankle and foot
    M00.272 Other streptococcal arthritis, left ankle and foot
    M00.279 Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot
M00.280 Other streptococcal arthritis, vertebrae
M00.290 Other streptococcal polyarthritis

M00.8 Arthritis and polyarthritis due to other bacteria
  Use additional code (B96) to identify bacteria
M00.80 Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified joint
M00.801 Arthritis due to other bacteria, shoulder
  M00.811 Arthritis due to other bacteria, right shoulder
  M00.812 Arthritis due to other bacteria, left shoulder
  M00.819 Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified shoulder
M00.802 Arthritis due to other bacteria, elbow
  M00.821 Arthritis due to other bacteria, right elbow
  M00.822 Arthritis due to other bacteria, left elbow
  M00.829 Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified elbow
M00.803 Arthritis due to other bacteria, wrist
  Arthritis due to other bacteria, carpal bones
    M00.831 Arthritis due to other bacteria, right wrist
    M00.832 Arthritis due to other bacteria, left wrist
    M00.839 Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified wrist
M00.804 Arthritis due to other bacteria, hand
  Arthritis due to other bacteria, metacarpus and phalanges
    M00.841 Arthritis due to other bacteria, right hand
    M00.842 Arthritis due to other bacteria, left hand
    M00.849 Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified hand
M00.805 Arthritis due to other bacteria, hip
  M00.851 Arthritis due to other bacteria, right hip
  M00.852 Arthritis due to other bacteria, left hip
  M00.859 Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified hip
M00.86 Arthritis due to other bacteria, knee
  M00.861 Arthritis due to other bacteria, right knee
  M00.862 Arthritis due to other bacteria, left knee
  M00.869 Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified knee

M00.87 Arthritis due to other bacteria, ankle and foot
  Arthritis due to other bacteria, tarsus, metatarsus, and phalanges
  M00.871 Arthritis due to other bacteria, right ankle and foot
  M00.872 Arthritis due to other bacteria, left ankle and foot
  M00.879 Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified ankle and foot

M00.88 Arthritis due to other bacteria, vertebrae

M00.89 Polyarthritis due to other bacteria

M00.9 Pyogenic arthritis, unspecified
  Infective arthritis NOS

M01 Direct infections of joint in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

  Code first underlying disease, such as:
  leprosy [Hansen's disease] (A30.-)
  mycoses (B35-B49)
  O'nyong-nyong fever (A92.1)
  paratyphoid fever (A01.1-A01.4)

  Excludes1: arthropathy in Lyme disease (A69.23)
  gonococcal arthritis (A54.42)
  meningococcal arthritis (A39.83)
  mumps arthritis (B26.85)
  postinfective arthropathy (M02.-)
  postmeningococcal arthritis (A39.84)
  reactive arthritis (M02.3)
  rubella arthritis (B06.82)
  sarcoidosis arthritis (D86.86)
  typhoid fever arthritis (A01.04)
  tuberculosis arthritis (A18.01-A18.02)

M01.X Direct infection of joint in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

  M01.X0 Direct infection of unspecified joint in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
  M01.X1 Direct infection of shoulder joint in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
    M01.X11 Direct infection of right shoulder in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
    M01.X12 Direct infection of left shoulder in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
    M01.X19 Direct infection of unspecified shoulder in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
  M01.X2 Direct infection of elbow in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
    M01.X21 Direct infection of right elbow in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
    M01.X22 Direct infection of left elbow in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
    M01.X29 Direct infection of unspecified elbow in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
  M01.X3 Direct infection of wrist in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
Direct infection of carpal bones in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.X31 Direct infection of right wrist in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.X32 Direct infection of left wrist in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.X39 Direct infection of unspecified wrist in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.X4 Direct infection of hand in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
Direct infection of metacarpus and phalanges in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.X41 Direct infection of right hand in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.X42 Direct infection of left hand in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.X49 Direct infection of unspecified hand in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.X5 Direct infection of hip in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.X51 Direct infection of right hip in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.X52 Direct infection of left hip in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.X59 Direct infection of unspecified hip in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.X6 Direct infection of knee in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.X61 Direct infection of right knee in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.X62 Direct infection of left knee in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.X69 Direct infection of unspecified knee in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.X7 Direct infection of ankle and foot in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
Direct infection of tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.X71 Direct infection of right ankle and foot in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.X72 Direct infection of left ankle and foot in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.X79 Direct infection of unspecified ankle and foot in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.X8 Direct infection of vertebrae in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.X9 Direct infection of multiple joints in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M02 Postinfective and reactive arthropathies

Code first underlying disease, such as:
- congenital syphilis [Clutton's joints] (A50.5)
- enteritis due to Yersinia enterocolitica (A04.6)
- infective endocarditis (I33.0)
- viral hepatitis (B15-B19)

Excludes1: Behçet's disease (M35.2)
direct infections of joint in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere (M01.-)
postmeningococcal arthritis (A39.84)
mumps arthritis (B26.85)
rubella arthritis (B06.82)
syphilis arthritis (late) (A52.77)
rheumatic fever (I00)
tabetic arthropathy [Charcot's] (A52.16)

**M02.0 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass**

- **M02.00** Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified site
- **M02.01** Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, shoulder
  - **M02.011** Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right shoulder
  - **M02.012** Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left shoulder
  - **M02.019** Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified shoulder
- **M02.02** Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, elbow
  - **M02.021** Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right elbow
  - **M02.022** Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left elbow
  - **M02.029** Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified elbow
- **M02.03** Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, wrist
  - Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, carpal bones
  - **M02.031** Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right wrist
  - **M02.032** Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left wrist
  - **M02.039** Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified wrist
- **M02.04** Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, hand
  - Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, metacarpals and phalanges
  - **M02.041** Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right hand
  - **M02.042** Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left hand
  - **M02.049** Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified hand
- **M02.05** Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, hip
  - **M02.051** Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right hip
  - **M02.052** Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left hip
  - **M02.059** Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified hip
- **M02.06** Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, knee
  - **M02.061** Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right knee
  - **M02.062** Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left knee
  - **M02.069** Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified knee
- **M02.07** Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, ankle and foot
  - Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
  - **M02.071** Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right ankle and foot
  - **M02.072** Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left ankle and foot
  - **M02.079** Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified ankle and foot
- **M02.08** Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, vertebrae
- **M02.09** Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, multiple sites

**M02.1 Postdysenteric arthropathy**

- **M02.10** Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified site
M02.11 Postdysenteric arthropathy, shoulder
  M02.111 Postdysenteric arthropathy, right shoulder
  M02.112 Postdysenteric arthropathy, left shoulder
  M02.119 Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified shoulder

M02.12 Postdysenteric arthropathy, elbow
  M02.121 Postdysenteric arthropathy, right elbow
  M02.122 Postdysenteric arthropathy, left elbow
  M02.129 Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified elbow

M02.13 Postdysenteric arthropathy, wrist
  Postdysenteric arthropathy, carpal bones
  M02.131 Postdysenteric arthropathy, right wrist
  M02.132 Postdysenteric arthropathy, left wrist
  M02.139 Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified wrist

M02.14 Postdysenteric arthropathy, hand
  Postdysenteric arthropathy, metacarpus and phalanges
  M02.141 Postdysenteric arthropathy, right hand
  M02.142 Postdysenteric arthropathy, left hand
  M02.149 Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified hand

M02.15 Postdysenteric arthropathy, hip
  M02.151 Postdysenteric arthropathy, right hip
  M02.152 Postdysenteric arthropathy, left hip
  M02.159 Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified hip

M02.16 Postdysenteric arthropathy, knee
  M02.161 Postdysenteric arthropathy, right knee
  M02.162 Postdysenteric arthropathy, left knee
  M02.169 Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified knee

M02.17 Postdysenteric arthropathy, ankle and foot
  Postdysenteric arthropathy, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
  M02.171 Postdysenteric arthropathy, right ankle and foot
  M02.172 Postdysenteric arthropathy, left ankle and foot
  M02.179 Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified ankle and foot

M02.18 Postdysenteric arthropathy, vertebrae

M02.19 Postdysenteric arthropathy, multiple sites

M02.2 Postimmunization arthropathy
  M02.20 Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified site
  M02.21 Postimmunization arthropathy, shoulder
    M02.211 Postimmunization arthropathy, right shoulder
    M02.212 Postimmunization arthropathy, left shoulder
    M02.219 Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified shoulder
  M02.22 Postimmunization arthropathy, elbow
    M02.221 Postimmunization arthropathy, right elbow
M02.222  Postimmunization arthropathy, left elbow
M02.229  Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified elbow

M02.23  Postimmunization arthropathy, wrist
         Postimmunization arthropathy, carpal bones
M02.231  Postimmunization arthropathy, right wrist
M02.232  Postimmunization arthropathy, left wrist
M02.239  Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified wrist

M02.24  Postimmunization arthropathy, hand
         Postimmunization arthropathy, metacarpus and phalanges
M02.241  Postimmunization arthropathy, right hand
M02.242  Postimmunization arthropathy, left hand
M02.249  Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified hand

M02.25  Postimmunization arthropathy, hip
M02.251  Postimmunization arthropathy, right hip
M02.252  Postimmunization arthropathy, left hip
M02.259  Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified hip

M02.26  Postimmunization arthropathy, knee
M02.261  Postimmunization arthropathy, right knee
M02.262  Postimmunization arthropathy, left knee
M02.269  Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified knee

M02.27  Postimmunization arthropathy, ankle and foot
         Postimmunization arthropathy, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
M02.271  Postimmunization arthropathy, right ankle and foot
M02.272  Postimmunization arthropathy, left ankle and foot
M02.279  Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified ankle and foot

M02.28  Postimmunization arthropathy, vertebrae

M02.29  Postimmunization arthropathy, multiple sites

M02.3  Reiter's disease
         Reactive arthritis
M02.30  Reiter's disease, unspecified site
M02.31  Reiter's disease, shoulder
         M02.311  Reiter's disease, right shoulder
         M02.312  Reiter's disease, left shoulder
         M02.319  Reiter's disease, unspecified shoulder
M02.32  Reiter's disease, elbow
         M02.321  Reiter's disease, right elbow
         M02.322  Reiter's disease, left elbow
         M02.329  Reiter's disease, unspecified elbow
M02.33  Reiter's disease, wrist
         Reiter's disease, carpal bones
         M02.331  Reiter's disease, right wrist
M02.332  Reiter's disease, left wrist
M02.339  Reiter's disease, unspecified wrist

M02.34  Reiter's disease, hand
  Reiter's disease, metacarpus and phalanges
  M02.341  Reiter's disease, right hand
  M02.342  Reiter's disease, left hand
  M02.349  Reiter's disease, unspecified hand

M02.35  Reiter's disease, hip
  M02.351  Reiter's disease, right hip
  M02.352  Reiter's disease, left hip
  M02.359  Reiter's disease, unspecified hip

M02.36  Reiter's disease, knee
  M02.361  Reiter's disease, right knee
  M02.362  Reiter's disease, left knee
  M02.369  Reiter's disease, unspecified knee

M02.37  Reiter's disease, ankle and foot
  Reiter's disease, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
  M02.371  Reiter's disease, right ankle and foot
  M02.372  Reiter's disease, left ankle and foot
  M02.379  Reiter's disease, unspecified ankle and foot

M02.38  Reiter's disease, vertebrae

M02.39  Reiter's disease, multiple sites

M02.8  Other reactive arthropathies
  M02.80  Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified site
  M02.81  Other reactive arthropathies, shoulder
    M02.811  Other reactive arthropathies, right shoulder
    M02.812  Other reactive arthropathies, left shoulder
    M02.819  Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified shoulder
  M02.82  Other reactive arthropathies, elbow
    M02.821  Other reactive arthropathies, right elbow
    M02.822  Other reactive arthropathies, left elbow
    M02.829  Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified elbow
  M02.83  Other reactive arthropathies, wrist
    Other reactive arthropathies, carpal bones
    M02.831  Other reactive arthropathies, right wrist
    M02.832  Other reactive arthropathies, left wrist
    M02.839  Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified wrist
  M02.84  Other reactive arthropathies, hand
    Other reactive arthropathies, metacarpus and phalanges
    M02.841  Other reactive arthropathies, right hand
    M02.842  Other reactive arthropathies, left hand
M02.849 Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified hand
M02.85 Other reactive arthropathies, hip
M02.851 Other reactive arthropathies, right hip
M02.852 Other reactive arthropathies, left hip
M02.859 Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified hip
M02.86 Other reactive arthropathies, knee
M02.861 Other reactive arthropathies, right knee
M02.862 Other reactive arthropathies, left knee
M02.869 Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified knee
M02.87 Other reactive arthropathies, ankle and foot
M02.871 Other reactive arthropathies, right ankle and foot
M02.872 Other reactive arthropathies, left ankle and foot
M02.879 Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified ankle and foot
M02.88 Other reactive arthropathies, vertebrae
M02.89 Other reactive arthropathies, multiple sites
M02.9 Reactive arthropathy, unspecified

Inflammatory polyarthropathies (M05-M14)

M05 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor

Excludes1:

- rheumatic fever (I00)
- juvenile rheumatoid arthritis (M08.-)
- rheumatoid arthritis of spine (M45.-)

M05.0 Felty's syndrome
Rheumatoid arthritis with splenoadenomegaly and leukopenia

M05.00 Felty's syndrome, unspecified site
M05.01 Felty's syndrome, shoulder
  M05.011 Felty's syndrome, right shoulder
  M05.012 Felty's syndrome, left shoulder
  M05.019 Felty's syndrome, unspecified shoulder
M05.02 Felty's syndrome, elbow
  M05.021 Felty's syndrome, right elbow
  M05.022 Felty's syndrome, left elbow
  M05.029 Felty's syndrome, unspecified elbow
M05.03 Felty's syndrome, wrist
  Felty's syndrome, carpal bones
  M05.031 Felty's syndrome, right wrist
  M05.032 Felty's syndrome, left wrist
  M05.039 Felty's syndrome, unspecified wrist
M05.04 Felty's syndrome, hand
  Felty's syndrome, metacarpus and phalanges
  M05.041 Felty's syndrome, right hand
M05.042 Felty's syndrome, left hand
M05.049 Felty's syndrome, unspecified hand

M05.05 Felty's syndrome, hip
M05.051 Felty's syndrome, right hip
M05.052 Felty's syndrome, left hip
M05.059 Felty's syndrome, unspecified hip

M05.06 Felty's syndrome, knee
M05.061 Felty's syndrome, right knee
M05.062 Felty's syndrome, left knee
M05.069 Felty's syndrome, unspecified knee

M05.07 Felty's syndrome, ankle and foot
Felty's syndrome, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
M05.071 Felty's syndrome, right ankle and foot
M05.072 Felty's syndrome, left ankle and foot
M05.079 Felty's syndrome, unspecified ankle and foot

M05.09 Felty's syndrome, multiple sites

M05.1 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis

M05.10 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site

M05.11 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of shoulder
M05.111 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right shoulder
M05.112 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left shoulder
M05.119 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified shoulder

M05.12 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of elbow
M05.121 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right elbow
M05.122 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left elbow
M05.129 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified elbow

M05.13 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of wrist
Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis, carpal bones
M05.131 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right wrist
M05.132 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left wrist
M05.139 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified wrist

M05.14 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of hand
Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis, metacarpus and phalanges
M05.141 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right hand
M05.142 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left hand
M05.149 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hand

M05.15 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of hip
M05.151 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right hip
M05.152 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left hip
M05.159 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hip

M05.16 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of knee
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M05.161</td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.162</td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.169</td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.17</td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.171</td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.172</td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.179</td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.19</td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.2</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.20</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.21</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.211</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.212</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.219</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.22</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.221</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.222</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.229</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.23</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.231</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.232</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.239</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.24</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.241</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.242</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.249</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.25</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.251</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.252</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.259</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.26</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.261</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.262</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.269</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.27</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.271</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.272</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M05.279  Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified ankle and foot

M05.29  Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of multiple sites

M05.3  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis
  Rheumatoid carditis
  Rheumatoid endocarditis
  Rheumatoid myocarditis
  Rheumatoid pericarditis

M05.30  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site

M05.31  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of shoulder
  M05.311  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right shoulder
  M05.312  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left shoulder
  M05.319  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified shoulder

M05.32  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of elbow
  M05.321  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right elbow
  M05.322  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left elbow
  M05.329  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified elbow

M05.33  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of wrist
  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis, carpal bones
  M05.331  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right wrist
  M05.332  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left wrist
  M05.339  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified wrist

M05.34  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of hand
  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis, metacarpus and phalanges
  M05.341  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right hand
  M05.342  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left hand
  M05.349  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hand

M05.35  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of hip
  M05.351  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right hip
  M05.352  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left hip
  M05.359  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hip

M05.36  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of knee
  M05.361  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right knee
  M05.362  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left knee
  M05.369  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified knee

M05.37  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of ankle and foot
  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
  M05.371  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right ankle and foot
  M05.372  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left ankle and foot
  M05.379  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified ankle and foot

M05.39  Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of multiple sites

M05.4  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis

M05.40  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site
M05.41 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of shoulder
M05.411 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right shoulder
M05.412 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left shoulder
M05.419 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified shoulder

M05.42 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of elbow
M05.421 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right elbow
M05.422 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left elbow
M05.429 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified elbow

M05.43 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of wrist
Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis, carpal bones
M05.431 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right wrist
M05.432 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left wrist
M05.439 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified wrist

M05.44 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of hand
Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis, metacarpus and phalanges
M05.441 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right hand
M05.442 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left hand
M05.449 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hand

M05.45 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of hip
M05.451 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right hip
M05.452 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left hip
M05.459 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hip

M05.46 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of knee
M05.461 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right knee
M05.462 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left knee
M05.469 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified knee

M05.47 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of ankle and foot
Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
M05.471 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right ankle and foot
M05.472 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left ankle and foot
M05.479 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified ankle and foot

M05.49 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of multiple sites

M05.5 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis
M05.50 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site
M05.51 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of shoulder
M05.511 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right shoulder
M05.512 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left shoulder
M05.519 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified shoulder

M05.52 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of elbow
M05.521 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right elbow
M05.522 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left elbow
M05.529  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified elbow
M05.53  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of wrist
Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis, carpal bones
M05.531  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right wrist
M05.532  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left wrist
M05.539  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified wrist
M05.54  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of hand
Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis, metacarpus and phalanges
M05.541  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right hand
M05.542  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left hand
M05.549  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hand
M05.55  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of hip
M05.551  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right hip
M05.552  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left hip
M05.559  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hip
M05.56  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of knee
M05.561  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right knee
M05.562  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left knee
M05.569  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified knee
M05.57  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of ankle and foot
Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
M05.571  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right ankle and foot
M05.572  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left ankle and foot
M05.579  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified ankle and foot
M05.59  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of multiple sites
M05.6  Rheumatoid arthritis with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.60  Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.61  Rheumatoid arthritis of shoulder with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.611  Rheumatoid arthritis of right shoulder with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.612  Rheumatoid arthritis of left shoulder with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.619  Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified shoulder with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.62  Rheumatoid arthritis of elbow with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.621  Rheumatoid arthritis of right elbow with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.622  Rheumatoid arthritis of left elbow with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.629  Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified elbow with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.63  Rheumatoid arthritis of wrist with involvement of other organs and systems
Rheumatoid arthritis of carpal bones with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.631  Rheumatoid arthritis of right wrist with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.632  Rheumatoid arthritis of left wrist with involvement of other organs and systems
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M05.639</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified wrist with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.64</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of hand with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of metacarpus and phalanges with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.641</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of right hand with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.642</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of left hand with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.649</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hand with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.65</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of hip with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.651</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of right hip with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.652</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of left hip with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.659</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hip with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.66</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of knee with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.661</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of right knee with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.662</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of left knee with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.669</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified knee with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.67</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of ankle and foot with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.671</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of right ankle and foot with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.672</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of left ankle and foot with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.679</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified ankle and foot with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.69</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of multiple sites with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.7</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor without organ or systems involvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.70</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified site without organ or systems involvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.71</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of shoulder without organ or systems involvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right shoulder without organ or systems involvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.712</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left shoulder without organ or systems involvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.719</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified shoulder without organ or systems involvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.72</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of elbow without organ or systems involvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.721</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right elbow without organ or systems involvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.722</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left elbow without organ or systems involvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.729</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified elbow without organ or systems involvement</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M05.73  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of wrist without organ or systems involvement
    M05.731  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right wrist without organ or systems involvement
    M05.732  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left wrist without organ or systems involvement
    M05.739  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified wrist without organ or systems involvement

M05.74  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of hand without organ or systems involvement
    M05.741  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right hand without organ or systems involvement
    M05.742  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left hand without organ or systems involvement
    M05.749  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified hand without organ or systems involvement

M05.75  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of hip without organ or systems involvement
    M05.751  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right hip without organ or systems involvement
    M05.752  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left hip without organ or systems involvement
    M05.759  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified hip without organ or systems involvement

M05.76  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of knee without organ or systems involvement
    M05.761  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right knee without organ or systems involvement
    M05.762  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left knee without organ or systems involvement
    M05.769  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified knee without organ or systems involvement

M05.77  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of ankle and foot without organ or systems involvement
    M05.771  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right ankle and foot without organ or systems involvement
    M05.772  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left ankle and foot without organ or systems involvement
    M05.779  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified ankle and foot without organ or systems involvement

M05.79  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of multiple sites without organ or systems involvement

M05.8  Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor
    M05.80  Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified site
    M05.81  Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of shoulder
        M05.811  Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right shoulder
        M05.812  Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left shoulder
        M05.819  Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified shoulder
    M05.82  Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of elbow
M05.821  Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right elbow
M05.822  Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left elbow
M05.829  Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified elbow

M05.83  Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of wrist
M05.831  Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right wrist
M05.832  Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left wrist
M05.839  Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified wrist

M05.84  Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of hand
M05.841  Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right hand
M05.842  Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left hand
M05.849  Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified hand

M05.85  Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of hip
M05.851  Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right hip
M05.852  Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left hip
M05.859  Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified hip

M05.86  Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of knee
M05.861  Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right knee
M05.862  Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left knee
M05.869  Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified knee

M05.87  Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of ankle and foot
M05.871  Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right ankle and foot
M05.872  Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left ankle and foot
M05.879  Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified ankle and foot

M05.89  Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of multiple sites

M05.9  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor, unspecified

M06  Other rheumatoid arthritis

M06.0  Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor

M06.00  Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified site

M06.01  Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, shoulder
M06.011  Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, right shoulder
M06.012  Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left shoulder
M06.019  Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified shoulder

M06.02  Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, elbow
M06.021  Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, right elbow
M06.022  Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left elbow
M06.029  Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified elbow

M06.03  Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, wrist
M06.031  Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, right wrist
M06.032  Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left wrist
M06.039  Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified wrist
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M06.04</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.041</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.042</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.049</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.05</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.051</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.052</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.059</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.06</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.061</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.062</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.069</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.07</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.071</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.072</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.079</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.08</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.09</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.1</td>
<td>Adult-onset Still's disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: Still's disease NOS (M08.2-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.2</td>
<td>Rheumatoid bursitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.20</td>
<td>Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.21</td>
<td>Rheumatoid bursitis, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.211</td>
<td>Rheumatoid bursitis, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.212</td>
<td>Rheumatoid bursitis, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.219</td>
<td>Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.22</td>
<td>Rheumatoid bursitis, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.221</td>
<td>Rheumatoid bursitis, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.222</td>
<td>Rheumatoid bursitis, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.229</td>
<td>Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.23</td>
<td>Rheumatoid bursitis, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.231</td>
<td>Rheumatoid bursitis, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.232</td>
<td>Rheumatoid bursitis, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.239</td>
<td>Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.24</td>
<td>Rheumatoid bursitis, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.241</td>
<td>Rheumatoid bursitis, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.242</td>
<td>Rheumatoid bursitis, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.249</td>
<td>Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.25</td>
<td>Rheumatoid bursitis, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.251</td>
<td>Rheumatoid bursitis, right hip</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M06.252  Rheumatoid bursitis, left hip
M06.259  Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified hip

M06.26  Rheumatoid bursitis, knee
M06.261  Rheumatoid bursitis, right knee
M06.262  Rheumatoid bursitis, left knee
M06.269  Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified knee

M06.27  Rheumatoid bursitis, ankle and foot
M06.271  Rheumatoid bursitis, right ankle and foot
M06.272  Rheumatoid bursitis, left ankle and foot
M06.279  Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified ankle and foot

M06.28  Rheumatoid bursitis, vertebrae
M06.29  Rheumatoid bursitis, multiple sites

M06.3  Rheumatoid nodule
M06.30  Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified site
M06.31  Rheumatoid nodule, shoulder
M06.311  Rheumatoid nodule, right shoulder
M06.312  Rheumatoid nodule, left shoulder
M06.319  Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified shoulder

M06.32  Rheumatoid nodule, elbow
M06.321  Rheumatoid nodule, right elbow
M06.322  Rheumatoid nodule, left elbow
M06.329  Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified elbow

M06.33  Rheumatoid nodule, wrist
M06.331  Rheumatoid nodule, right wrist
M06.332  Rheumatoid nodule, left wrist
M06.339  Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified wrist

M06.34  Rheumatoid nodule, hand
M06.341  Rheumatoid nodule, right hand
M06.342  Rheumatoid nodule, left hand
M06.349  Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified hand

M06.35  Rheumatoid nodule, hip
M06.351  Rheumatoid nodule, right hip
M06.352  Rheumatoid nodule, left hip
M06.359  Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified hip

M06.36  Rheumatoid nodule, knee
M06.361  Rheumatoid nodule, right knee
M06.362  Rheumatoid nodule, left knee
M06.369  Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified knee

M06.37  Rheumatoid nodule, ankle and foot
M06.371  Rheumatoid nodule, right ankle and foot
M06.372  Rheumatoid nodule, left ankle and foot
M06.379  Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified ankle and foot
M06.38  Rheumatoid nodule, vertebrae
M06.39  Rheumatoid nodule, multiple sites

M06.4  Inflammatory polyarthropathy

Excludes1: polyarthritis NOS (M13.0)

M06.8  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis

M06.80  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified site
M06.81  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, shoulder
  M06.811  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, right shoulder
  M06.812  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, left shoulder
  M06.819  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified shoulder
M06.82  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, elbow
  M06.821  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, right elbow
  M06.822  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, left elbow
  M06.829  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified elbow
M06.83  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, wrist
  M06.831  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, right wrist
  M06.832  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, left wrist
  M06.839  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified wrist
M06.84  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, hand
  M06.841  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, right hand
  M06.842  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, left hand
  M06.849  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified hand
M06.85  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, hip
  M06.851  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, right hip
  M06.852  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, left hip
  M06.859  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified hip
M06.86  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, knee
  M06.861  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, right knee
  M06.862  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, left knee
  M06.869  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified knee
M06.87  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, ankle and foot
  M06.871  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, right ankle and foot
  M06.872  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, left ankle and foot
  M06.879  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot
M06.88  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, vertebrae
M06.89  Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, multiple sites

M06.9  Rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified

M07  Enteropathic arthropathies
Code also associated enteropathy, such as:
  regional enteritis [Crohn's disease] (K50.-)
  ulcerative colitis (K51.-)

Excludes1: psoriatic arthropathies (L40.5-)

M07.6 Enteropathic arthropathies

  M07.60 Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified site
  M07.61 Enteropathic arthropathies, shoulder
    M07.611 Enteropathic arthropathies, right shoulder
    M07.612 Enteropathic arthropathies, left shoulder
    M07.619 Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified shoulder
  M07.62 Enteropathic arthropathies, elbow
    M07.621 Enteropathic arthropathies, right elbow
    M07.622 Enteropathic arthropathies, left elbow
    M07.629 Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified elbow
  M07.63 Enteropathic arthropathies, wrist
    M07.631 Enteropathic arthropathies, right wrist
    M07.632 Enteropathic arthropathies, left wrist
    M07.639 Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified wrist
  M07.64 Enteropathic arthropathies, hand
    M07.641 Enteropathic arthropathies, right hand
    M07.642 Enteropathic arthropathies, left hand
    M07.649 Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified hand
  M07.65 Enteropathic arthropathies, hip
    M07.651 Enteropathic arthropathies, right hip
    M07.652 Enteropathic arthropathies, left hip
    M07.659 Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified hip
  M07.66 Enteropathic arthropathies, knee
    M07.661 Enteropathic arthropathies, right knee
    M07.662 Enteropathic arthropathies, left knee
    M07.669 Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified knee
  M07.67 Enteropathic arthropathies, ankle and foot
    M07.671 Enteropathic arthropathies, right ankle and foot
    M07.672 Enteropathic arthropathies, left ankle and foot
    M07.679 Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified ankle and foot
  M07.68 Enteropathic arthropathies, vertebrae
  M07.69 Enteropathic arthropathies, multiple sites

M08 Juvenile arthritis

  Code also any associated underlying condition, such as:
    regional enteritis [Crohn's disease] (K50.-)
    ulcerative colitis (K51.-)

  Excludes1: arthropathy in Whipple's disease (M14.8)
    Felty's syndrome (M05.0)
juvenile dermatomyositis (M33.0-)
psoriatic juvenile arthropathy (L40.54)

M08.0  Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis
Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with or without rheumatoid factor

M08.00  Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site

M08.01  Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, shoulder
  M08.011  Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right shoulder
  M08.012  Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left shoulder
  M08.019  Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified shoulder

M08.02  Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis of elbow
  M08.021  Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right elbow
  M08.022  Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left elbow
  M08.029  Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified elbow

M08.03  Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, wrist
  M08.031  Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right wrist
  M08.032  Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left wrist
  M08.039  Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified wrist

M08.04  Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, hand
  M08.041  Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right hand
  M08.042  Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left hand
  M08.049  Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified hand

M08.05  Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, hip
  M08.051  Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right hip
  M08.052  Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left hip
  M08.059  Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified hip

M08.06  Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, knee
  M08.061  Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right knee
  M08.062  Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left knee
  M08.069  Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified knee

M08.07  Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, ankle and foot
  M08.071  Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right ankle and foot
  M08.072  Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left ankle and foot
  M08.079  Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot

M08.08  Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, vertebrae

M08.09  Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, multiple sites

M08.1  Juvenile ankylosing spondylitis
  Excludes1: ankylosing spondylitis in adults (M45.0-)

M08.2  Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset
Still's disease NOS
  Excludes1: adult-onset Still's disease (M06.1-)

M08.20  Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified site
M08.21  Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, shoulder
    M08.211  Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right shoulder
    M08.212  Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left shoulder
    M08.219  Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified shoulder
M08.22  Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, elbow
    M08.221  Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right elbow
    M08.222  Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left elbow
    M08.229  Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified elbow
M08.23  Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, wrist
    M08.231  Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right wrist
    M08.232  Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left wrist
    M08.239  Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified wrist
M08.24  Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, hand
    M08.241  Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right hand
    M08.242  Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left hand
    M08.249  Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified hand
M08.25  Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, hip
    M08.251  Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right hip
    M08.252  Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left hip
    M08.259  Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified hip
M08.26  Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, knee
    M08.261  Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right knee
    M08.262  Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left knee
    M08.269  Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified knee
M08.27  Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, ankle and foot
    M08.271  Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right ankle and foot
    M08.272  Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left ankle and foot
    M08.279  Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified ankle and foot
M08.28  Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, vertebrae
M08.29  Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, multiple sites
M08.3  Juvenile rheumatoid polyarthritis (seronegative)
M08.4  Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis
    M08.40  Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified site
    M08.41  Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, shoulder
        M08.411  Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right shoulder
        M08.412  Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left shoulder
        M08.419  Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified shoulder
    M08.42  Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, elbow
        M08.421  Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right elbow
        M08.422  Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left elbow
M08.429  Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified elbow  
M08.43  Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, wrist  
  M08.431  Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right wrist  
  M08.432  Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left wrist  
  M08.439  Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified wrist  
M08.44  Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, hand  
  M08.441  Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right hand  
  M08.442  Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left hand  
  M08.449  Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified hand  
M08.45  Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, hip  
  M08.451  Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right hip  
  M08.452  Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left hip  
  M08.459  Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified hip  
M08.46  Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, knee  
  M08.461  Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right knee  
  M08.462  Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left knee  
  M08.469  Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified knee  
M08.47  Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, ankle and foot  
  M08.471  Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right ankle and foot  
  M08.472  Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left ankle and foot  
  M08.479  Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot  
M08.48  Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, vertebrae  
M08.8  Other juvenile arthritis  
M08.80  Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified site  
M08.81  Other juvenile arthritis, shoulder  
  M08.811  Other juvenile arthritis, right shoulder  
  M08.812  Other juvenile arthritis, left shoulder  
  M08.819  Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified shoulder  
M08.82  Other juvenile arthritis, elbow  
  M08.821  Other juvenile arthritis, right elbow  
  M08.822  Other juvenile arthritis, left elbow  
  M08.829  Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified elbow  
M08.83  Other juvenile arthritis, wrist  
  M08.831  Other juvenile arthritis, right wrist  
  M08.832  Other juvenile arthritis, left wrist  
  M08.839  Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified wrist  
M08.84  Other juvenile arthritis, hand  
  M08.841  Other juvenile arthritis, right hand  
  M08.842  Other juvenile arthritis, left hand  
  M08.849  Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified hand
M08.85  Other juvenile arthritis, hip
    M08.851  Other juvenile arthritis, right hip
    M08.852  Other juvenile arthritis, left hip
    M08.859  Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified hip

M08.86  Other juvenile arthritis, knee
    M08.861  Other juvenile arthritis, right knee
    M08.862  Other juvenile arthritis, left knee
    M08.869  Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified knee

M08.87  Other juvenile arthritis, ankle and foot
    M08.871  Other juvenile arthritis, right ankle and foot
    M08.872  Other juvenile arthritis, left ankle and foot
    M08.879  Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot

M08.88  Other juvenile arthritis, other specified site
    Other juvenile arthritis, vertebrae

M08.89  Other juvenile arthritis, multiple sites

M08.9  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified

Excludes1:  juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified (M08.0-)

M08.90  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified site

M08.91  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, shoulder
    M08.911  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right shoulder
    M08.912  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left shoulder
    M08.919  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified shoulder

M08.92  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, elbow
    M08.921  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right elbow
    M08.922  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left elbow
    M08.929  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified elbow

M08.93  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, wrist
    M08.931  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right wrist
    M08.932  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left wrist
    M08.939  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified wrist

M08.94  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, hand
    M08.941  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right hand
    M08.942  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left hand
    M08.949  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified hand

M08.95  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, hip
    M08.951  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right hip
    M08.952  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left hip
    M08.959  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified hip

M08.96  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, knee
    M08.961  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right knee
M08.962  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left knee
M08.969  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified knee
M08.97   Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, ankle and foot
M08.971  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right ankle and foot
M08.972  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left ankle and foot
M08.979  Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified ankle and foot
M08.98   Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, vertebrae
M08.99   Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, multiple sites

M1A Chronic gout

Use additional code to identify:
- Autonomic neuropathy in diseases classified elsewhere (G99.0)
- Calculus of urinary tract in diseases classified elsewhere (N22)
- Cardiomyopathy in diseases classified elsewhere (I43)
- Disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere (H61.1-, H62.8-)
- Disorders of iris and ciliary body in diseases classified elsewhere (H22)
- Glomerular disorders in diseases classified elsewhere (N08)

Excludes1: acute gout (M10.-)
- gout NOS (M10.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category M1A
- 0 - without tophus (tophi)
- 1 - with tophus (tophi)

M1A.0 Idiopathic chronic gout
- Chronic gouty bursitis
- Primary chronic gout

M1A.00 Idiopathic chronic gout, unspecified site
M1A.01 Idiopathic chronic gout, shoulder
- M1A.011  Idiopathic chronic gout, right shoulder
- M1A.012  Idiopathic chronic gout, left shoulder
- M1A.019  Idiopathic chronic gout, unspecified shoulder
M1A.02 Idiopathic chronic gout, elbow
- M1A.021  Idiopathic chronic gout, right elbow
- M1A.022  Idiopathic chronic gout, left elbow
- M1A.029  Idiopathic chronic gout, unspecified elbow
M1A.03 Idiopathic chronic gout, wrist
- M1A.031  Idiopathic chronic gout, right wrist
- M1A.032  Idiopathic chronic gout, left wrist
- M1A.039  Idiopathic chronic gout, unspecified wrist
M1A.04 Idiopathic chronic gout, hand
- M1A.041  Idiopathic chronic gout, right hand
- M1A.042  Idiopathic chronic gout, left hand
- M1A.049  Idiopathic chronic gout, unspecified hand
M1A.05 Idiopathic chronic gout, hip
- M1A.051  Idiopathic chronic gout, right hip
- M1A.052  Idiopathic chronic gout, left hip
M1A.059  Idiopathic chronic gout, unspecified hip
M1A.06  Idiopathic chronic gout, knee
  M1A.061  Idiopathic chronic gout, right knee
  M1A.062  Idiopathic chronic gout, left knee
  M1A.069  Idiopathic chronic gout, unspecified knee
M1A.07  Idiopathic chronic gout, ankle and foot
  M1A.071  Idiopathic chronic gout, right ankle and foot
  M1A.072  Idiopathic chronic gout, left ankle and foot
  M1A.079  Idiopathic chronic gout, unspecified ankle and foot
M1A.08  Idiopathic chronic gout, vertebrae
M1A.09  Idiopathic chronic gout, multiple sites
M1A.1  Lead-induced chronic gout
  Code first  toxic effects of lead and its compounds (T56.0-)
M1A.10  Lead-induced chronic gout, unspecified site
M1A.11  Lead-induced chronic gout, shoulder
  M1A.111  Lead-induced chronic gout, right shoulder
  M1A.112  Lead-induced chronic gout, left shoulder
  M1A.119  Lead-induced chronic gout, unspecified shoulder
M1A.12  Lead-induced chronic gout, elbow
  M1A.121  Lead-induced chronic gout, right elbow
  M1A.122  Lead-induced chronic gout, left elbow
  M1A.129  Lead-induced chronic gout, unspecified elbow
M1A.13  Lead-induced chronic gout, wrist
  M1A.131  Lead-induced chronic gout, right wrist
  M1A.132  Lead-induced chronic gout, left wrist
  M1A.139  Lead-induced chronic gout, unspecified wrist
M1A.14  Lead-induced chronic gout, hand
  M1A.141  Lead-induced chronic gout, right hand
  M1A.142  Lead-induced chronic gout, left hand
  M1A.149  Lead-induced chronic gout, unspecified hand
M1A.15  Lead-induced chronic gout, hip
  M1A.151  Lead-induced chronic gout, right hip
  M1A.152  Lead-induced chronic gout, left hip
  M1A.159  Lead-induced chronic gout, unspecified hip
M1A.16  Lead-induced chronic gout, knee
  M1A.161  Lead-induced chronic gout, right knee
  M1A.162  Lead-induced chronic gout, left knee
  M1A.169  Lead-induced chronic gout, unspecified knee
M1A.17  Lead-induced chronic gout, ankle and foot
  M1A.171  Lead-induced chronic gout, right ankle and foot
M1A.172 Lead-induced chronic gout, left ankle and foot
M1A.179 Lead-induced chronic gout, unspecified ankle and foot
M1A.18 Lead-induced chronic gout, vertebrae
M1A.19 Lead-induced chronic gout, multiple sites

M1A.2 Drug-induced chronic gout

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

M1A.20 Drug-induced chronic gout, unspecified site
M1A.21 Drug-induced chronic gout, shoulder
  M1A.211 Drug-induced chronic gout, right shoulder
  M1A.212 Drug-induced chronic gout, left shoulder
  M1A.219 Drug-induced chronic gout, unspecified shoulder
M1A.22 Drug-induced chronic gout, elbow
  M1A.221 Drug-induced chronic gout, right elbow
  M1A.222 Drug-induced chronic gout, left elbow
  M1A.229 Drug-induced chronic gout, unspecified elbow
M1A.23 Drug-induced chronic gout, wrist
  M1A.231 Drug-induced chronic gout, right wrist
  M1A.232 Drug-induced chronic gout, left wrist
  M1A.239 Drug-induced chronic gout, unspecified wrist
M1A.24 Drug-induced chronic gout, hand
  M1A.241 Drug-induced chronic gout, right hand
  M1A.242 Drug-induced chronic gout, left hand
  M1A.249 Drug-induced chronic gout, unspecified hand
M1A.25 Drug-induced chronic gout, hip
  M1A.251 Drug-induced chronic gout, right hip
  M1A.252 Drug-induced chronic gout, left hip
  M1A.259 Drug-induced chronic gout, unspecified hip
M1A.26 Drug-induced chronic gout, knee
  M1A.261 Drug-induced chronic gout, right knee
  M1A.262 Drug-induced chronic gout, left knee
  M1A.269 Drug-induced chronic gout, unspecified knee
M1A.27 Drug-induced chronic gout, ankle and foot
  M1A.271 Drug-induced chronic gout, right ankle and foot
  M1A.272 Drug-induced chronic gout, left ankle and foot
  M1A.279 Drug-induced chronic gout, unspecified ankle and foot
M1A.28 Drug-induced chronic gout, vertebrae
M1A.29 Drug-induced chronic gout, multiple sites

M1A.3 Chronic gout due to renal impairment

Code first associated renal disease

M1A.30 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, unspecified site
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M1A.31</td>
<td>Chronic gout due to renal impairment, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.311</td>
<td>Chronic gout due to renal impairment, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.312</td>
<td>Chronic gout due to renal impairment, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.319</td>
<td>Chronic gout due to renal impairment, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.32</td>
<td>Chronic gout due to renal impairment, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.321</td>
<td>Chronic gout due to renal impairment, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.322</td>
<td>Chronic gout due to renal impairment, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.329</td>
<td>Chronic gout due to renal impairment, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.33</td>
<td>Chronic gout due to renal impairment, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.331</td>
<td>Chronic gout due to renal impairment, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.332</td>
<td>Chronic gout due to renal impairment, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.339</td>
<td>Chronic gout due to renal impairment, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.34</td>
<td>Chronic gout due to renal impairment, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.341</td>
<td>Chronic gout due to renal impairment, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.342</td>
<td>Chronic gout due to renal impairment, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.349</td>
<td>Chronic gout due to renal impairment, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.35</td>
<td>Chronic gout due to renal impairment, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.351</td>
<td>Chronic gout due to renal impairment, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.352</td>
<td>Chronic gout due to renal impairment, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.359</td>
<td>Chronic gout due to renal impairment, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.36</td>
<td>Chronic gout due to renal impairment, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.361</td>
<td>Chronic gout due to renal impairment, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.362</td>
<td>Chronic gout due to renal impairment, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.369</td>
<td>Chronic gout due to renal impairment, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.37</td>
<td>Chronic gout due to renal impairment, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.371</td>
<td>Chronic gout due to renal impairment, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.372</td>
<td>Chronic gout due to renal impairment, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.379</td>
<td>Chronic gout due to renal impairment, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.38</td>
<td>Chronic gout due to renal impairment, vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.39</td>
<td>Chronic gout due to renal impairment, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**M1A.4 Other secondary chronic gout**

Code first associated condition

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M1A.40</td>
<td>Other secondary chronic gout, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.41</td>
<td>Other secondary chronic gout, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.411</td>
<td>Other secondary chronic gout, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.412</td>
<td>Other secondary chronic gout, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.419</td>
<td>Other secondary chronic gout, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.42</td>
<td>Other secondary chronic gout, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.421</td>
<td>Other secondary chronic gout, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1A.422</td>
<td>Other secondary chronic gout, left elbow</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M1A.429  Other secondary chronic gout, unspecified elbow
M1A.43  Other secondary chronic gout, wrist
  M1A.431  Other secondary chronic gout, right wrist
  M1A.432  Other secondary chronic gout, left wrist
  M1A.439  Other secondary chronic gout, unspecified wrist
M1A.44  Other secondary chronic gout, hand
  M1A.441  Other secondary chronic gout, right hand
  M1A.442  Other secondary chronic gout, left hand
  M1A.449  Other secondary chronic gout, unspecified hand
M1A.45  Other secondary chronic gout, hip
  M1A.451  Other secondary chronic gout, right hip
  M1A.452  Other secondary chronic gout, left hip
  M1A.459  Other secondary chronic gout, unspecified hip
M1A.46  Other secondary chronic gout, knee
  M1A.461  Other secondary chronic gout, right knee
  M1A.462  Other secondary chronic gout, left knee
  M1A.469  Other secondary chronic gout, unspecified knee
M1A.47  Other secondary chronic gout, ankle and foot
  M1A.471  Other secondary chronic gout, right ankle and foot
  M1A.472  Other secondary chronic gout, left ankle and foot
  M1A.479  Other secondary chronic gout, unspecified ankle and foot
M1A.48  Other secondary chronic gout, vertebrae
M1A.49  Other secondary chronic gout, multiple sites

M1A.9  Chronic gout, unspecified

M10  Gout
  Acute gout
  Gout attack
  Gout flare
  Gout NOS
  Podagra

Use additional code to identify:
  Autonomic neuropathy in diseases classified elsewhere (G99.0)
  Calculus of urinary tract in diseases classified elsewhere (N22)
  Cardiomyopathy in diseases classified elsewhere (I43)
  Disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere (H61.1-, H62.8-)
  Disorders of iris and ciliary body in diseases classified elsewhere (H22)
  Glomerular disorders in diseases classified elsewhere (N08)

Excludes1: chronic gout (M1A.-)

M10.0  Idiopathic gout
  Gouty bursitis
  Primary gout

  M10.00  Idiopathic gout, unspecified site

  M10.01  Idiopathic gout, shoulder

  M10.011  Idiopathic gout, right shoulder
M10.012 Idiopathic gout, left shoulder
M10.019 Idiopathic gout, unspecified shoulder

M10.02 Idiopathic gout, elbow
M10.021 Idiopathic gout, right elbow
M10.022 Idiopathic gout, left elbow
M10.029 Idiopathic gout, unspecified elbow

M10.03 Idiopathic gout, wrist
M10.031 Idiopathic gout, right wrist
M10.032 Idiopathic gout, left wrist
M10.039 Idiopathic gout, unspecified wrist

M10.04 Idiopathic gout, hand
M10.041 Idiopathic gout, right hand
M10.042 Idiopathic gout, left hand
M10.049 Idiopathic gout, unspecified hand

M10.05 Idiopathic gout, hip
M10.051 Idiopathic gout, right hip
M10.052 Idiopathic gout, left hip
M10.059 Idiopathic gout, unspecified hip

M10.06 Idiopathic gout, knee
M10.061 Idiopathic gout, right knee
M10.062 Idiopathic gout, left knee
M10.069 Idiopathic gout, unspecified knee

M10.07 Idiopathic gout, ankle and foot
M10.071 Idiopathic gout, right ankle and foot
M10.072 Idiopathic gout, left ankle and foot
M10.079 Idiopathic gout, unspecified ankle and foot

M10.08 Idiopathic gout, vertebrae

M10.09 Idiopathic gout, multiple sites

M10.1 Lead-induced gout

**Code first** toxic effects of lead and its compounds (T56.0-)

M10.10 Lead-induced gout, unspecified site

M10.11 Lead-induced gout, shoulder
M10.111 Lead-induced gout, right shoulder
M10.112 Lead-induced gout, left shoulder
M10.119 Lead-induced gout, unspecified shoulder

M10.12 Lead-induced gout, elbow
M10.121 Lead-induced gout, right elbow
M10.122 Lead-induced gout, left elbow
M10.129 Lead-induced gout, unspecified elbow

M10.13 Lead-induced gout, wrist
M10.131  Lead-induced gout, right wrist
M10.132  Lead-induced gout, left wrist
M10.139  Lead-induced gout, unspecified wrist

**M10.14**  Lead-induced gout, hand
M10.141  Lead-induced gout, right hand
M10.142  Lead-induced gout, left hand
M10.149  Lead-induced gout, unspecified hand

**M10.15**  Lead-induced gout, hip
M10.151  Lead-induced gout, right hip
M10.152  Lead-induced gout, left hip
M10.159  Lead-induced gout, unspecified hip

**M10.16**  Lead-induced gout, knee
M10.161  Lead-induced gout, right knee
M10.162  Lead-induced gout, left knee
M10.169  Lead-induced gout, unspecified knee

**M10.17**  Lead-induced gout, ankle and foot
M10.171  Lead-induced gout, right ankle and foot
M10.172  Lead-induced gout, left ankle and foot
M10.179  Lead-induced gout, unspecified ankle and foot

**M10.18**  Lead-induced gout, vertebrae

**M10.19**  Lead-induced gout, multiple sites

**M10.2**  Drug-induced gout

*Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)*

**M10.20**  Drug-induced gout, unspecified site

**M10.21**  Drug-induced gout, shoulder
M10.211  Drug-induced gout, right shoulder
M10.212  Drug-induced gout, left shoulder
M10.219  Drug-induced gout, unspecified shoulder

**M10.22**  Drug-induced gout, elbow
M10.221  Drug-induced gout, right elbow
M10.222  Drug-induced gout, left elbow
M10.229  Drug-induced gout, unspecified elbow

**M10.23**  Drug-induced gout, wrist
M10.231  Drug-induced gout, right wrist
M10.232  Drug-induced gout, left wrist
M10.239  Drug-induced gout, unspecified wrist

**M10.24**  Drug-induced gout, hand
M10.241  Drug-induced gout, right hand
M10.242  Drug-induced gout, left hand
M10.249  Drug-induced gout, unspecified hand
M10.25 Drug-induced gout, hip
  M10.251 Drug-induced gout, right hip
  M10.252 Drug-induced gout, left hip
  M10.259 Drug-induced gout, unspecified hip
M10.26 Drug-induced gout, knee
  M10.261 Drug-induced gout, right knee
  M10.262 Drug-induced gout, left knee
  M10.269 Drug-induced gout, unspecified knee
M10.27 Drug-induced gout, ankle and foot
  M10.271 Drug-induced gout, right ankle and foot
  M10.272 Drug-induced gout, left ankle and foot
  M10.279 Drug-induced gout, unspecified ankle and foot
M10.28 Drug-induced gout, vertebrae
M10.29 Drug-induced gout, multiple sites

M10.3 Gout due to renal impairment
  Code first associated renal disease
M10.30 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified site
M10.31 Gout due to renal impairment, shoulder
  M10.311 Gout due to renal impairment, right shoulder
  M10.312 Gout due to renal impairment, left shoulder
  M10.319 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified shoulder
M10.32 Gout due to renal impairment, elbow
  M10.321 Gout due to renal impairment, right elbow
  M10.322 Gout due to renal impairment, left elbow
  M10.329 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified elbow
M10.33 Gout due to renal impairment, wrist
  M10.331 Gout due to renal impairment, right wrist
  M10.332 Gout due to renal impairment, left wrist
  M10.339 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified wrist
M10.34 Gout due to renal impairment, hand
  M10.341 Gout due to renal impairment, right hand
  M10.342 Gout due to renal impairment, left hand
  M10.349 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified hand
M10.35 Gout due to renal impairment, hip
  M10.351 Gout due to renal impairment, right hip
  M10.352 Gout due to renal impairment, left hip
  M10.359 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified hip
M10.36 Gout due to renal impairment, knee
  M10.361 Gout due to renal impairment, right knee
  M10.362 Gout due to renal impairment, left knee
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M10.369</td>
<td>Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.37</td>
<td>Gout due to renal impairment, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.371</td>
<td>Gout due to renal impairment, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.372</td>
<td>Gout due to renal impairment, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.379</td>
<td>Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.38</td>
<td>Gout due to renal impairment, vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.39</td>
<td>Gout due to renal impairment, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.4</td>
<td>Other secondary gout</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Code first associated condition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.40</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.41</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.411</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.412</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.419</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.42</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.421</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.422</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.429</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.43</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.431</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.432</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.439</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.44</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.441</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.442</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.449</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.45</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.451</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.452</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.459</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.46</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.461</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.462</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.469</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.47</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.471</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.472</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.479</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.48</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.49</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M10.9 Gout, unspecified
Gout NOS

M11 Other crystal arthropathies

M11.0 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease
  M11.00 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified site
  M11.01 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, shoulder
    M11.011 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right shoulder
    M11.012 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left shoulder
    M11.019 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified shoulder
  M11.02 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, elbow
    M11.021 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right elbow
    M11.022 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left elbow
    M11.029 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified elbow
  M11.03 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, wrist
    M11.031 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right wrist
    M11.032 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left wrist
    M11.039 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified wrist
  M11.04 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, hand
    M11.041 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right hand
    M11.042 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left hand
    M11.049 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified hand
  M11.05 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, hip
    M11.051 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right hip
    M11.052 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left hip
    M11.059 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified hip
  M11.06 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, knee
    M11.061 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right knee
    M11.062 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left knee
    M11.069 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified knee
  M11.07 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, ankle and foot
    M11.071 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right ankle and foot
    M11.072 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left ankle and foot
    M11.079 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified ankle and foot
  M11.08 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, vertebrae
  M11.09 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, multiple sites

M11.1 Familial chondrocalcinosis
  M11.10 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified site
  M11.11 Familial chondrocalcinosis, shoulder
    M11.111 Familial chondrocalcinosis, right shoulder
    M11.112 Familial chondrocalcinosis, left shoulder
M11.119  Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified shoulder

M11.12  Familial chondrocalcinosis, elbow
  M11.121  Familial chondrocalcinosis, right elbow
  M11.122  Familial chondrocalcinosis, left elbow
  M11.129  Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified elbow

M11.13  Familial chondrocalcinosis, wrist
  M11.131  Familial chondrocalcinosis, right wrist
  M11.132  Familial chondrocalcinosis, left wrist
  M11.139  Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified wrist

M11.14  Familial chondrocalcinosis, hand
  M11.141  Familial chondrocalcinosis, right hand
  M11.142  Familial chondrocalcinosis, left hand
  M11.149  Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified hand

M11.15  Familial chondrocalcinosis, hip
  M11.151  Familial chondrocalcinosis, right hip
  M11.152  Familial chondrocalcinosis, left hip
  M11.159  Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified hip

M11.16  Familial chondrocalcinosis, knee
  M11.161  Familial chondrocalcinosis, right knee
  M11.162  Familial chondrocalcinosis, left knee
  M11.169  Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified knee

M11.17  Familial chondrocalcinosis, ankle and foot
  M11.171  Familial chondrocalcinosis, right ankle and foot
  M11.172  Familial chondrocalcinosis, left ankle and foot
  M11.179  Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified ankle and foot

M11.18  Familial chondrocalcinosis, vertebrae

M11.19  Familial chondrocalcinosis, multiple sites

M11.2  Other chondrocalcinosis
  Chondrocalcinosis NOS

M11.20  Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified site

M11.21  Other chondrocalcinosis, shoulder
  M11.211  Other chondrocalcinosis, right shoulder
  M11.212  Other chondrocalcinosis, left shoulder
  M11.219  Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified shoulder

M11.22  Other chondrocalcinosis, elbow
  M11.221  Other chondrocalcinosis, right elbow
  M11.222  Other chondrocalcinosis, left elbow
  M11.229  Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified elbow

M11.23  Other chondrocalcinosis, wrist
  M11.231  Other chondrocalcinosis, right wrist
M11.232  Other chondrocalcinosis, left wrist
M11.239  Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified wrist

M11.24  Other chondrocalcinosis, hand
M11.241  Other chondrocalcinosis, right hand
M11.242  Other chondrocalcinosis, left hand
M11.249  Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified hand

M11.25  Other chondrocalcinosis, hip
M11.251  Other chondrocalcinosis, right hip
M11.252  Other chondrocalcinosis, left hip
M11.259  Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified hip

M11.26  Other chondrocalcinosis, knee
M11.261  Other chondrocalcinosis, right knee
M11.262  Other chondrocalcinosis, left knee
M11.269  Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified knee

M11.27  Other chondrocalcinosis, ankle and foot
M11.271  Other chondrocalcinosis, right ankle and foot
M11.272  Other chondrocalcinosis, left ankle and foot
M11.279  Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified ankle and foot

M11.28  Other chondrocalcinosis, vertebrae
M11.29  Other chondrocalcinosis, multiple sites

M11.8  Other specified crystal arthropathies
M11.80  Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified site
M11.81  Other specified crystal arthropathies, shoulder
  M11.811  Other specified crystal arthropathies, right shoulder
  M11.812  Other specified crystal arthropathies, left shoulder
  M11.819  Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified shoulder
M11.82  Other specified crystal arthropathies, elbow
  M11.821  Other specified crystal arthropathies, right elbow
  M11.822  Other specified crystal arthropathies, left elbow
  M11.829  Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified elbow
M11.83  Other specified crystal arthropathies, wrist
  M11.831  Other specified crystal arthropathies, right wrist
  M11.832  Other specified crystal arthropathies, left wrist
  M11.839  Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified wrist
M11.84  Other specified crystal arthropathies, hand
  M11.841  Other specified crystal arthropathies, right hand
  M11.842  Other specified crystal arthropathies, left hand
  M11.849  Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified hand
M11.85  Other specified crystal arthropathies, hip
  M11.851  Other specified crystal arthropathies, right hip
M11.852 Other specified crystal arthropathies, left hip
M11.859 Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified hip
M11.86 Other specified crystal arthropathies, knee
M11.861 Other specified crystal arthropathies, right knee
M11.862 Other specified crystal arthropathies, left knee
M11.869 Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified knee
M11.87 Other specified crystal arthropathies, ankle and foot
M11.871 Other specified crystal arthropathies, right ankle and foot
M11.872 Other specified crystal arthropathies, left ankle and foot
M11.879 Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified ankle and foot
M11.88 Other specified crystal arthropathies, vertebrae
M11.89 Other specified crystal arthropathies, multiple sites
M11.9 Crystal arthropathy, unspecified

M12 Other and unspecified arthropathy

Excludes1: arthrosis (M15-M19)
cricoarytenoid arthropathy (J38.7)

M12.0 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud]
M12.00 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified site
M12.01 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], shoulder
  M12.011 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], right shoulder
  M12.012 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], left shoulder
  M12.019 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified shoulder
M12.02 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], elbow
  M12.021 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], right elbow
  M12.022 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], left elbow
  M12.029 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified elbow
M12.03 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], wrist
  M12.031 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], right wrist
  M12.032 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], left wrist
  M12.039 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified wrist
M12.04 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], hand
  M12.041 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], right hand
  M12.042 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], left hand
  M12.049 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified hand
M12.05 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], hip
  M12.051 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], right hip
  M12.052 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], left hip
  M12.059 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified hip
M12.06 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], knee
  M12.061 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], right knee
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M12.062</td>
<td>Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.069</td>
<td>Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.07</td>
<td>Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.071</td>
<td>Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.072</td>
<td>Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.079</td>
<td>Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.08</td>
<td>Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], other specified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.09</td>
<td>Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.1</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.10</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.11</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.111</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.112</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.119</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.12</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.121</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.122</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.129</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.13</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.131</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.132</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.139</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.14</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.141</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.142</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.149</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.15</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.151</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.152</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.159</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.16</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.161</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.162</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.169</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.17</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.171</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.172</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.179</td>
<td>Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Kaschin-Beck disease is also known as Osteochondroarthrosis deformans endemica.
M12.18 Kaschin-Beck disease, vertebrae
M12.19 Kaschin-Beck disease, multiple sites

M12.2 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented)

M12.20 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified site
M12.21 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), shoulder
  M12.211 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right shoulder
  M12.212 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left shoulder
  M12.219 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified shoulder
M12.22 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), elbow
  M12.221 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right elbow
  M12.222 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left elbow
  M12.229 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified elbow
M12.23 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), wrist
  M12.231 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right wrist
  M12.232 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left wrist
  M12.239 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified wrist
M12.24 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), hand
  M12.241 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right hand
  M12.242 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left hand
  M12.249 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified hand
M12.25 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), hip
  M12.251 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right hip
  M12.252 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left hip
  M12.259 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified hip
M12.26 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), knee
  M12.261 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right knee
  M12.262 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left knee
  M12.269 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified knee
M12.27 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), ankle and foot
  M12.271 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right ankle and foot
  M12.272 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left ankle and foot
  M12.279 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified ankle and foot
M12.28 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), other specified site
Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), vertebrae
M12.29 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), multiple sites

M12.3 Palindromic rheumatism

M12.30 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified site
M12.31 Palindromic rheumatism, shoulder
  M12.311 Palindromic rheumatism, right shoulder
  M12.312 Palindromic rheumatism, left shoulder
M12.319 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified shoulder
M12.32 Palindromic rheumatism, elbow
M12.321 Palindromic rheumatism, right elbow
M12.322 Palindromic rheumatism, left elbow
M12.329 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified elbow
M12.33 Palindromic rheumatism, wrist
M12.331 Palindromic rheumatism, right wrist
M12.332 Palindromic rheumatism, left wrist
M12.339 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified wrist
M12.34 Palindromic rheumatism, hand
M12.341 Palindromic rheumatism, right hand
M12.342 Palindromic rheumatism, left hand
M12.349 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified hand
M12.35 Palindromic rheumatism, hip
M12.351 Palindromic rheumatism, right hip
M12.352 Palindromic rheumatism, left hip
M12.359 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified hip
M12.36 Palindromic rheumatism, knee
M12.361 Palindromic rheumatism, right knee
M12.362 Palindromic rheumatism, left knee
M12.369 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified knee
M12.37 Palindromic rheumatism, ankle and foot
M12.371 Palindromic rheumatism, right ankle and foot
M12.372 Palindromic rheumatism, left ankle and foot
M12.379 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified ankle and foot
M12.38 Palindromic rheumatism, other specified site
M12.381 Palindromic rheumatism, vertebrae
M12.39 Palindromic rheumatism, multiple sites
M12.4 Intermittent hydrarthrosis
M12.40 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified site
M12.41 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, shoulder
M12.411 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right shoulder
M12.412 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left shoulder
M12.419 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified shoulder
M12.42 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, elbow
M12.421 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right elbow
M12.422 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left elbow
M12.429 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified elbow
M12.43 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, wrist
M12.431 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right wrist
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M12.432</td>
<td>Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.439</td>
<td>Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.44</td>
<td>Intermittent hydrarthrosis, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.441</td>
<td>Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.442</td>
<td>Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.449</td>
<td>Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.45</td>
<td>Intermittent hydrarthrosis, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.451</td>
<td>Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.452</td>
<td>Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.459</td>
<td>Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.46</td>
<td>Intermittent hydrarthrosis, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.461</td>
<td>Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.462</td>
<td>Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.469</td>
<td>Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.47</td>
<td>Intermittent hydrarthrosis, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.471</td>
<td>Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.472</td>
<td>Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.479</td>
<td>Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.48</td>
<td>Intermittent hydrarthrosis, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.49</td>
<td>Intermittent hydrarthrosis, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.5</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.50</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.51</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.511</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.512</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.519</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.52</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.521</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.522</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.529</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.53</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.531</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.532</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.539</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.54</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, hand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Excludes1:** current injury-see Alphabetic Index
- post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint (M18.2-M18.3)
- post-traumatic osteoarthritis of hip (M16.4-M16.5)
- post-traumatic osteoarthritis of knee (M17.2-M17.3)
- post-traumatic osteoarthritis NOS (M19.1-)
- post-traumatic osteoarthritis of other single joints (M19.1-)
M12.541 Traumatic arthropathy, right hand
M12.542 Traumatic arthropathy, left hand
M12.549 Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified hand

M12.55 Traumatic arthropathy, hip
M12.551 Traumatic arthropathy, right hip
M12.552 Traumatic arthropathy, left hip
M12.559 Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified hip

M12.56 Traumatic arthropathy, knee
M12.561 Traumatic arthropathy, right knee
M12.562 Traumatic arthropathy, left knee
M12.569 Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified knee

M12.57 Traumatic arthropathy, ankle and foot
M12.571 Traumatic arthropathy, right ankle and foot
M12.572 Traumatic arthropathy, left ankle and foot
M12.579 Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified ankle and foot

M12.58 Traumatic arthropathy, other specified site
Traumatic arthropathy, vertebrae

M12.59 Traumatic arthropathy, multiple sites

M12.8 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified

M12.80 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site

M12.81 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, shoulder
M12.811 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right shoulder
M12.812 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left shoulder
M12.819 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified shoulder

M12.82 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, elbow
M12.821 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right elbow
M12.822 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left elbow
M12.829 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified elbow

M12.83 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, wrist
M12.831 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right wrist
M12.832 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left wrist
M12.839 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified wrist

M12.84 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, hand
M12.841 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right hand
M12.842 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left hand
M12.849 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hand

M12.85 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, hip
M12.851 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right hip
M12.852 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left hip
M12.859  Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hip
M12.86  Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, knee
  M12.861  Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right knee
  M12.862  Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left knee
  M12.869  Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified knee
M12.87  Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot
  M12.871  Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right ankle and foot
  M12.872  Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left ankle and foot
  M12.879  Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle and foot
M12.88  Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, other specified site
  Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, vertebrae
M12.89  Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, multiple sites
M12.9  Arthropathy, unspecified
M13  Other arthritis
  Excludes1: arthrosis (M15-M19)
  osteoarthritis (M15-M19)
M13.0  Polyarthritis, unspecified
M13.1  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified
  M13.10  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site
  M13.11  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, shoulder
    M13.111  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right shoulder
    M13.112  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left shoulder
    M13.119  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified shoulder
  M13.12  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, elbow
    M13.121  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right elbow
    M13.122  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left elbow
    M13.129  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified elbow
  M13.13  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, wrist
    M13.131  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right wrist
    M13.132  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left wrist
    M13.139  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified wrist
  M13.14  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, hand
    M13.141  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right hand
    M13.142  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left hand
    M13.149  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hand
  M13.15  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, hip
    M13.151  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right hip
    M13.152  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left hip
    M13.159  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hip
  M13.16  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, knee
M13.161  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right knee
M13.162  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left knee
M13.169  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified knee
M13.17  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot
  M13.171  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right ankle and foot
  M13.172  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left ankle and foot
  M13.179  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle and foot

M13.17  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot
  M13.171  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right ankle and foot
  M13.172  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left ankle and foot
  M13.179  Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle and foot

M13.8  Other specified arthritis
  Allergic arthritis
Excludes1: osteoarthritis (M15-M19)
M13.80  Other specified arthritis, unspecified site
M13.81  Other specified arthritis, shoulder
  M13.811  Other specified arthritis, right shoulder
  M13.812  Other specified arthritis, left shoulder
  M13.819  Other specified arthritis, unspecified shoulder
M13.82  Other specified arthritis, elbow
  M13.821  Other specified arthritis, right elbow
  M13.822  Other specified arthritis, left elbow
  M13.829  Other specified arthritis, unspecified elbow
M13.83  Other specified arthritis, wrist
  M13.831  Other specified arthritis, right wrist
  M13.832  Other specified arthritis, left wrist
  M13.839  Other specified arthritis, unspecified wrist
M13.84  Other specified arthritis, hand
  M13.841  Other specified arthritis, right hand
  M13.842  Other specified arthritis, left hand
  M13.849  Other specified arthritis, unspecified hand
M13.85  Other specified arthritis, hip
  M13.851  Other specified arthritis, right hip
  M13.852  Other specified arthritis, left hip
  M13.859  Other specified arthritis, unspecified hip
M13.86  Other specified arthritis, knee
  M13.861  Other specified arthritis, right knee
  M13.862  Other specified arthritis, left knee
  M13.869  Other specified arthritis, unspecified knee
M13.87  Other specified arthritis, ankle and foot
  M13.871  Other specified arthritis, right ankle and foot
  M13.872  Other specified arthritis, left ankle and foot
  M13.879  Other specified arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot
M13.88  Other specified arthritis, other site
M13.89  Other specified arthritis, multiple sites

M14  Arthropathies in other diseases classified elsewhere

Excludes1: arthropathy in:
- diabetes mellitus (E08-E13 with .61-)
- hematological disorders (M36.2-M36.3)
- hypersensitivity reactions (M36.4)
- neoplastic disease (M36.1)
- neurosyphillis (A52.16)
- sarcoidosis (D86.86)
- enteropathic arthropathies (M07.-)
- juvenile psoriatic arthropathy (L40.54)
- lipid dermatoadrthritis (E78.81)

M14.6  Charcot's joint

Neuropathic arthropathy

Excludes1: Charcot's joint in diabetes mellitus (E08-E13 with .610)
- Charcot's joint in tabes dorsalis (A52.16)

M14.60  Charcot's joint, unspecified site

M14.61  Charcot's joint, shoulder
- M14.611  Charcot's joint, right shoulder
- M14.612  Charcot's joint, left shoulder
- M14.619  Charcot's joint, unspecified shoulder

M14.62  Charcot's joint, elbow
- M14.621  Charcot's joint, right elbow
- M14.622  Charcot's joint, left elbow
- M14.629  Charcot's joint, unspecified elbow

M14.63  Charcot's joint, wrist
- M14.631  Charcot's joint, right wrist
- M14.632  Charcot's joint, left wrist
- M14.639  Charcot's joint, unspecified wrist

M14.64  Charcot's joint, hand
- M14.641  Charcot's joint, right hand
- M14.642  Charcot's joint, left hand
- M14.649  Charcot's joint, unspecified hand

M14.65  Charcot's joint, hip
- M14.651  Charcot's joint, right hip
- M14.652  Charcot's joint, left hip
- M14.659  Charcot's joint, unspecified hip

M14.66  Charcot's joint, knee
- M14.661  Charcot's joint, right knee
- M14.662  Charcot's joint, left knee
- M14.669  Charcot's joint, unspecified knee

M14.67  Charcot's joint, ankle and foot
- M14.671  Charcot's joint, right ankle and foot
M14.672  Charcôt's joint, left ankle and foot
M14.679  Charcôt's joint, unspecified ankle and foot

M14.68  Charcôt's joint, vertebrae
M14.69  Charcôt's joint, multiple sites

M14.8  Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere

Code first  underlying disease, such as:
  amyloidosis (E85.-)
  erythema multiforme (L51.-)
  erythema nodosum (L52)
  hemochromatosis (E83.11-)
  hyperparathyroidism (E21.-)
  hypothyroidism (E00-E03)
  sickle-cell disorders (D57.-)
  thyrotoxicosis [hyperthyroidism] (E05.-)
  Whipple's disease (K90.81)

M14.80  Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified site

M14.81  Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, shoulder
  M14.811  Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right shoulder
  M14.812  Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left shoulder
  M14.819  Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified shoulder

M14.82  Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, elbow
  M14.821  Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right elbow
  M14.822  Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left elbow
  M14.829  Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified elbow

M14.83  Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, wrist
  M14.831  Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right wrist
  M14.832  Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left wrist
  M14.839  Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified wrist

M14.84  Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, hand
  M14.841  Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right hand
  M14.842  Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left hand
  M14.849  Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified hand

M14.85  Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, hip
  M14.851  Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right hip
  M14.852  Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left hip
  M14.859  Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified hip

M14.86  Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, knee
  M14.861  Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right knee
  M14.862  Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left knee
  M14.869  Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified knee

M14.87  Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, ankle and foot
  M14.871  Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right ankle and foot
M14.872 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left ankle and foot
M14.879 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ankle and foot
M14.88 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, vertebrae
M14.89 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, multiple sites

Osteoarthritis (M15-M19)
Excludes2: osteoarthritis of spine (M47.-)

M15 Polyosteoarthritis
Includes: arthritis of multiple sites
Excludes1: bilateral involvement of single joint (M16-M19)

M15.0 Primary generalized (osteo)arthritis

M15.1 Heberden's nodes (with arthropathy)
Interphalangeal distal osteoarthritis

M15.2 Bouchard's nodes (with arthropathy)
Juxtaphalangeal distal osteoarthritis

M15.3 Secondary multiple arthritis
Post-traumatic polyosteoarthritis

M15.4 Erosive (osteo)arthritis

M15.8 Other polyosteoarthritis

M15.9 Polyosteoarthritis, unspecified
Generalized osteoarthritis NOS

M16 Osteoarthritis of hip

M16.0 Bilateral primary osteoarthritis of hip

M16.1 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis of hip
Primary osteoarthritis of hip NOS
M16.10 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis, unspecified hip
M16.11 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis, right hip
M16.12 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis, left hip

M16.2 Bilateral osteoarthritis resulting from hip dysplasia

M16.3 Unilateral osteoarthritis resulting from hip dysplasia
Dysplastic osteoarthritis of hip NOS
M16.30 Unilateral osteoarthritis resulting from hip dysplasia, unspecified hip
M16.31 Unilateral osteoarthritis resulting from hip dysplasia, right hip
M16.32 Unilateral osteoarthritis resulting from hip dysplasia, left hip

M16.4 Bilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of hip

M16.5 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of hip
Post-traumatic osteoarthritis of hip NOS
M16.50 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified hip
M16.51 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right hip
M16.52 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left hip

M16.6 Other bilateral secondary osteoarthritis of hip

M16.7 Other unilateral secondary osteoarthritis of hip
Secondary osteoarthritis of hip NOS
M16.9 Osteoarthritis of hip, unspecified

M17 Osteoarthritis of knee

M17.0 Bilateral primary osteoarthritis of knee

M17.1 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis of knee
  Primary osteoarthritis of knee NOS
  M17.10 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis, unspecified knee
  M17.11 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis, right knee
  M17.12 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis, left knee

M17.2 Bilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of knee

M17.3 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of knee
  Post-traumatic osteoarthritis of knee NOS
  M17.30 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified knee
  M17.31 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right knee
  M17.32 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left knee

M17.4 Other bilateral secondary osteoarthritis of knee

M17.5 Other unilateral secondary osteoarthritis of knee
  Secondary osteoarthritis of knee NOS

M17.9 Osteoarthritis of knee, unspecified

M18 Osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint

M18.0 Bilateral primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joints

M18.1 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint
  Primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint NOS
  M18.10 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, unspecified hand
  M18.11 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, right hand
  M18.12 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, left hand

M18.2 Bilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joints

M18.3 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint
  Post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint NOS
  M18.30 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, unspecified hand
  M18.31 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, right hand
  M18.32 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, left hand

M18.4 Other bilateral secondary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joints

M18.5 Other unilateral secondary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint
  Secondary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint NOS
  M18.50 Other unilateral secondary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, unspecified hand
  M18.51 Other unilateral secondary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, right hand
  M18.52 Other unilateral secondary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, left hand

M18.9 Osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, unspecified

M19 Other and unspecified osteoarthritis
  
  Excludes1: polyarthritis (M15.-)
  Excludes2: arthrosis of spine (M47.-)
  hallux rigidus (M20.2)
osteoarthritis of spine (M47.-)

M19.0 Primary osteoarthritis of other joints

M19.01 Primary osteoarthritis, shoulder
   M19.011 Primary osteoarthritis, right shoulder
   M19.012 Primary osteoarthritis, left shoulder
   M19.019 Primary osteoarthritis, unspecified shoulder

M19.02 Primary osteoarthritis, elbow
   M19.021 Primary osteoarthritis, right elbow
   M19.022 Primary osteoarthritis, left elbow
   M19.029 Primary osteoarthritis, unspecified elbow

M19.03 Primary osteoarthritis, wrist
   M19.031 Primary osteoarthritis, right wrist
   M19.032 Primary osteoarthritis, left wrist
   M19.039 Primary osteoarthritis, unspecified wrist

M19.04 Primary osteoarthritis, hand
   Excludes2: primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint (M18.0-, M18.1-)
   M19.041 Primary osteoarthritis, right hand
   M19.042 Primary osteoarthritis, left hand
   M19.049 Primary osteoarthritis, unspecified hand

M19.07 Primary osteoarthritis ankle and foot
   M19.071 Primary osteoarthritis, right ankle and foot
   M19.072 Primary osteoarthritis, left ankle and foot
   M19.079 Primary osteoarthritis, unspecified ankle and foot

M19.1 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis of other joints

M19.11 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, shoulder
   M19.111 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right shoulder
   M19.112 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left shoulder
   M19.119 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified shoulder

M19.12 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, elbow
   M19.121 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right elbow
   M19.122 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left elbow
   M19.129 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified elbow

M19.13 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, wrist
   M19.131 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right wrist
   M19.132 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left wrist
   M19.139 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified wrist

M19.14 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, hand
   Excludes2: post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint (M18.2-, M18.3-)
   M19.141 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right hand
   M19.142 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left hand
M19.149 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified hand
M19.17 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, ankle and foot
  M19.171 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right ankle and foot
  M19.172 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left ankle and foot
  M19.179 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified ankle and foot
M19.2 Secondary osteoarthritis of other joints
  M19.21 Secondary osteoarthritis, shoulder
    M19.211 Secondary osteoarthritis, right shoulder
    M19.212 Secondary osteoarthritis, left shoulder
    M19.219 Secondary osteoarthritis, unspecified shoulder
  M19.22 Secondary osteoarthritis, elbow
    M19.221 Secondary osteoarthritis, right elbow
    M19.222 Secondary osteoarthritis, left elbow
    M19.229 Secondary osteoarthritis, unspecified elbow
  M19.23 Secondary osteoarthritis, wrist
    M19.231 Secondary osteoarthritis, right wrist
    M19.232 Secondary osteoarthritis, left wrist
    M19.239 Secondary osteoarthritis, unspecified wrist
  M19.24 Secondary osteoarthritis, hand
    M19.241 Secondary osteoarthritis, right hand
    M19.242 Secondary osteoarthritis, left hand
    M19.249 Secondary osteoarthritis, unspecified hand
  M19.27 Secondary osteoarthritis, ankle and foot
    M19.271 Secondary osteoarthritis, right ankle and foot
    M19.272 Secondary osteoarthritis, left ankle and foot
    M19.279 Secondary osteoarthritis, unspecified ankle and foot
M19.9 Osteoarthritis, unspecified site
  M19.90 Unspecified osteoarthritis, unspecified site
    Arthrosis NOS
    Arthritis NOS
    Osteoarthritis NOS
  M19.91 Primary osteoarthritis, unspecified site
    Primary osteoarthritis NOS
  M19.92 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified site
    Post-traumatic osteoarthritis NOS
  M19.93 Secondary osteoarthritis, unspecified site
    Secondary osteoarthritis NOS

Other joint disorders (M20-M25)
Excludes2: joints of the spine (M40-M54)

M20 Acquired deformities of fingers and toes
  Excludes1: acquired absence of fingers and toes (Z89.-)
    congenital absence of fingers and toes (Q71.3-, Q72.3-)
M20.0 Deformity of finger(s)

Excludes:
- clubbing of fingers (R68.3)
- palmar fascial fibromatosis [Dupuytren] (M72.0)
- trigger finger (M65.3)

M20.00 Unspecified deformity of finger(s)
  M20.001 Unspecified deformity of right finger(s)
  M20.002 Unspecified deformity of left finger(s)
  M20.009 Unspecified deformity of unspecified finger(s)

M20.01 Mallet finger
  M20.011 Mallet finger of right finger(s)
  M20.012 Mallet finger of left finger(s)
  M20.019 Mallet finger of unspecified finger(s)

M20.02 Boutonnière deformity
  M20.021 Boutonnière deformity of right finger(s)
  M20.022 Boutonnière deformity of left finger(s)
  M20.029 Boutonnière deformity of unspecified finger(s)

M20.03 Swan-neck deformity
  M20.031 Swan-neck deformity of right finger(s)
  M20.032 Swan-neck deformity of left finger(s)
  M20.039 Swan-neck deformity of unspecified finger(s)

M20.09 Other deformity of finger(s)
  M20.091 Other deformity of right finger(s)
  M20.092 Other deformity of left finger(s)
  M20.099 Other deformity of finger(s), unspecified finger(s)

M20.1 Hallux valgus (acquired)

Bunion
  M20.10 Hallux valgus (acquired), unspecified foot
  M20.11 Hallux valgus (acquired), right foot
  M20.12 Hallux valgus (acquired), left foot

M20.2 Hallux rigidus
  M20.20 Hallux rigidus, unspecified foot
  M20.21 Hallux rigidus, right foot
  M20.22 Hallux rigidus, left foot

M20.3 Hallux varus (acquired)
  M20.30 Hallux varus (acquired), unspecified foot
  M20.31 Hallux varus (acquired), right foot
  M20.32 Hallux varus (acquired), left foot

M20.4 Other hammer toe(s) (acquired)
  M20.40 Other hammer toe(s) (acquired), unspecified foot
  M20.41 Other hammer toe(s) (acquired), right foot
M20.42 Other hammer toe(s) (acquired), left foot

M20.5 Other deformities of toe(s) (acquired)
M20.5X Other deformities of toe(s) (acquired)
   M20.5X1 Other deformities of toe(s) (acquired), right foot
   M20.5X2 Other deformities of toe(s) (acquired), left foot
   M20.5X9 Other deformities of toe(s) (acquired), unspecified foot

M20.6 Acquired deformities of toe(s), unspecified
   M20.60 Acquired deformities of toe(s), unspecified, unspecified foot
   M20.61 Acquired deformities of toe(s), unspecified, right foot
   M20.62 Acquired deformities of toe(s), unspecified, left foot

M21 Other acquired deformities of limbs
   Excludes1: acquired absence of limb (Z89.-)
   congenital absence of limbs (Q71-Q73)
   congenital deformities and malformations of limbs (Q65-Q66, Q68-Q74)
   Excludes2: acquired deformities of fingers or toes (M20.-)
   coxa plana (M91.2)

M21.0 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes1: metatarsus valgus (Q66.6)
   talipes calcaneovalgus (Q66.4)
   M21.00 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site
   M21.02 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, elbow
       Cubitus valgus
       M21.021 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right elbow
       M21.022 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left elbow
       M21.029 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified elbow
   M21.05 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, hip
       M21.051 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right hip
       M21.052 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left hip
       M21.059 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hip
   M21.06 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, knee
       Genu valgum
       Knock knee
       M21.061 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right knee
       M21.062 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left knee
       M21.069 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified knee
   M21.07 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, ankle
       M21.071 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right ankle
       M21.072 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left ankle
       M21.079 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle

M21.1 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes1: metatarsus varus (Q66.2)
   tibia vara (M92.5)
   M21.10 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site
M21.12  Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, elbow
  Cubitus varus, elbow
  M21.121  Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right elbow
  M21.122  Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left elbow
  M21.129  Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified elbow

M21.15  Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, hip
  M21.151  Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right hip
  M21.152  Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left hip
  M21.159  Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified

M21.16  Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, knee
  Bow leg
  Genu varum
  M21.161  Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right knee
  M21.162  Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left knee
  M21.169  Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified knee

M21.17  Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, ankle
  M21.171  Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right ankle
  M21.172  Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left ankle
  M21.179  Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle

M21.2  Flexion deformity
  M21.20  Flexion deformity, unspecified site
  M21.21  Flexion deformity, shoulder
    M21.211  Flexion deformity, right shoulder
    M21.212  Flexion deformity, left shoulder
    M21.219  Flexion deformity, unspecified shoulder
  M21.22  Flexion deformity, elbow
    M21.221  Flexion deformity, right elbow
    M21.222  Flexion deformity, left elbow
    M21.229  Flexion deformity, unspecified elbow
  M21.23  Flexion deformity, wrist
    M21.231  Flexion deformity, right wrist
    M21.232  Flexion deformity, left wrist
    M21.239  Flexion deformity, unspecified wrist
  M21.24  Flexion deformity, finger joints
    M21.241  Flexion deformity, right finger joints
    M21.242  Flexion deformity, left finger joints
    M21.249  Flexion deformity, unspecified finger joints
  M21.25  Flexion deformity, hip
    M21.251  Flexion deformity, right hip
    M21.252  Flexion deformity, left hip
    M21.259  Flexion deformity, unspecified hip
M21.26  Flexion deformity, knee
  M21.261  Flexion deformity, right knee
  M21.262  Flexion deformity, left knee
  M21.269  Flexion deformity, unspecified knee
M21.27  Flexion deformity, ankle and toes
  M21.271  Flexion deformity, right ankle and toes
  M21.272  Flexion deformity, left ankle and toes
  M21.279  Flexion deformity, unspecified ankle and toes
M21.3  Wrist or foot drop (acquired)
M21.33  Wrist drop (acquired)
  M21.331  Wrist drop, right wrist
  M21.332  Wrist drop, left wrist
  M21.339  Wrist drop, unspecified wrist
M21.37  Foot drop (acquired)
  M21.371  Foot drop, right foot
  M21.372  Foot drop, left foot
  M21.379  Foot drop, unspecified foot
M21.4  Flat foot [pes planus] (acquired)
  Excludes1: congenital pes planus (Q66.5-)
M21.40  Flat foot [pes planus] (acquired), unspecified foot
M21.41  Flat foot [pes planus] (acquired), right foot
M21.42  Flat foot [pes planus] (acquired), left foot
M21.5  Acquired clawhand, clubhand, clawfoot and clubfoot
  Excludes1: clubfoot, not specified as acquired (Q66.89)
M21.51  Acquired clawhand
  M21.511  Acquired clawhand, right hand
  M21.512  Acquired clawhand, left hand
  M21.519  Acquired clawhand, unspecified hand
M21.52  Acquired clubhand
  M21.521  Acquired clubhand, right hand
  M21.522  Acquired clubhand, left hand
  M21.529  Acquired clubhand, unspecified hand
M21.53  Acquired clawfoot
  M21.531  Acquired clawfoot, right foot
  M21.532  Acquired clawfoot, left foot
  M21.539  Acquired clawfoot, unspecified foot
M21.54  Acquired clubfoot
  M21.541  Acquired clubfoot, right foot
  M21.542  Acquired clubfoot, left foot
  M21.549  Acquired clubfoot, unspecified foot
M21.6 Other acquired deformities of foot
   Excludes2: deformities of toe (acquired) (M20.1-M20.6)
M21.6X Other acquired deformities of foot
   M21.6X1 Other acquired deformities of right foot
   M21.6X2 Other acquired deformities of left foot
   M21.6X9 Other acquired deformities of unspecified foot

M21.7 Unequal limb length (acquired)
   Note: The site used should correspond to the shorter limb
M21.70 Unequal limb length (acquired), unspecified site
M21.72 Unequal limb length (acquired), humerus
   M21.721 Unequal limb length (acquired), right humerus
   M21.722 Unequal limb length (acquired), left humerus
   M21.729 Unequal limb length (acquired), unspecified humerus
M21.73 Unequal limb length (acquired), ulna and radius
   M21.731 Unequal limb length (acquired), right ulna
   M21.732 Unequal limb length (acquired), left ulna
   M21.733 Unequal limb length (acquired), right radius
   M21.734 Unequal limb length (acquired), left radius
   M21.739 Unequal limb length (acquired), unspecified ulna and radius
M21.75 Unequal limb length (acquired), femur
   M21.751 Unequal limb length (acquired), right femur
   M21.752 Unequal limb length (acquired), left femur
   M21.759 Unequal limb length (acquired), unspecified femur
M21.76 Unequal limb length (acquired), tibia and fibula
   M21.761 Unequal limb length (acquired), right tibia
   M21.762 Unequal limb length (acquired), left tibia
   M21.763 Unequal limb length (acquired), right fibula
   M21.764 Unequal limb length (acquired), left fibula
   M21.769 Unequal limb length (acquired), unspecified tibia and fibula

M21.8 Other specified acquired deformities of limbs
   Excludes2: coxa plana (M91.2)
M21.80 Other specified acquired deformities of unspecified limb
M21.82 Other specified acquired deformities of upper arm
   M21.821 Other specified acquired deformities of right upper arm
   M21.822 Other specified acquired deformities of left upper arm
   M21.829 Other specified acquired deformities of unspecified upper arm
M21.83 Other specified acquired deformities of forearm
   M21.831 Other specified acquired deformities of right forearm
   M21.832 Other specified acquired deformities of left forearm
   M21.839 Other specified acquired deformities of unspecified forearm
M21.85 Other specified acquired deformities of thigh
   M21.851 Other specified acquired deformities of right thigh
   M21.852 Other specified acquired deformities of left thigh
   M21.859 Other specified acquired deformities of unspecified thigh

M21.86 Other specified acquired deformities of lower leg
   M21.861 Other specified acquired deformities of right lower leg
   M21.862 Other specified acquired deformities of left lower leg
   M21.869 Other specified acquired deformities of unspecified lower leg

M21.9 Unspecified acquired deformity of limb and hand
   M21.90 Unspecified acquired deformity of unspecified limb
   M21.92 Unspecified acquired deformity of upper arm
      M21.921 Unspecified acquired deformity of right upper arm
      M21.922 Unspecified acquired deformity of left upper arm
      M21.929 Unspecified acquired deformity of unspecified upper arm

M21.93 Unspecified acquired deformity of forearm
   M21.931 Unspecified acquired deformity of right forearm
   M21.932 Unspecified acquired deformity of left forearm
   M21.939 Unspecified acquired deformity of unspecified forearm

M21.94 Unspecified acquired deformity of hand
   M21.941 Unspecified acquired deformity of hand, right hand
   M21.942 Unspecified acquired deformity of hand, left hand
   M21.949 Unspecified acquired deformity of hand, unspecified hand

M21.95 Unspecified acquired deformity of thigh
   M21.951 Unspecified acquired deformity of right thigh
   M21.952 Unspecified acquired deformity of left thigh
   M21.959 Unspecified acquired deformity of unspecified thigh

M21.96 Unspecified acquired deformity of lower leg
   M21.961 Unspecified acquired deformity of right lower leg
   M21.962 Unspecified acquired deformity of left lower leg
   M21.969 Unspecified acquired deformity of unspecified lower leg

M22 Disorder of patella
   Excludes1: traumatic dislocation of patella (S83.0-)

M22.0 Recurrent dislocation of patella
   M22.00 Recurrent dislocation of patella, unspecified knee
   M22.01 Recurrent dislocation of patella, right knee
   M22.02 Recurrent dislocation of patella, left knee

M22.1 Recurrent subluxation of patella
   Incomplete dislocation of patella
   M22.10 Recurrent subluxation of patella, unspecified knee
   M22.11 Recurrent subluxation of patella, right knee
M22.12  Recurrent subluxation of patella, left knee
M22.2  Patellofemoral disorders
  M22.2X  Patellofemoral disorders
    M22.2X1  Patellofemoral disorders, right knee
    M22.2X2  Patellofemoral disorders, left knee
    M22.2X9  Patellofemoral disorders, unspecified knee
M22.3  Other derangements of patella
  M22.3X  Other derangements of patella
    M22.3X1  Other derangements of patella, right knee
    M22.3X2  Other derangements of patella, left knee
    M22.3X9  Other derangements of patella, unspecified knee
M22.4  Chondromalacia patellae
  M22.40  Chondromalacia patellae, unspecified knee
  M22.41  Chondromalacia patellae, right knee
  M22.42  Chondromalacia patellae, left knee
M22.8  Other disorders of patella
  M22.8X  Other disorders of patella
    M22.8X1  Other disorders of patella, right knee
    M22.8X2  Other disorders of patella, left knee
    M22.8X9  Other disorders of patella, unspecified knee
M22.9  Unspecified disorder of patella
  M22.90  Unspecified disorder of patella, unspecified knee
  M22.91  Unspecified disorder of patella, right knee
  M22.92  Unspecified disorder of patella, left knee
M23  Internal derangement of knee
  Excludes1:  ankylosis (M24.66)
    current injury - see injury of knee and lower leg (S80-S89)
    deformity of knee (M21.-)
    osteochondritis dissecans (M93.2)
    recurrent dislocation or subluxation of joints (M24.4)
    recurrent dislocation or subluxation of patella (M22.0-M22.1)
M23.0  Cystic meniscus
  M23.00  Cystic meniscus, unspecified meniscus
    Cystic meniscus, unspecified lateral meniscus
    Cystic meniscus, unspecified medial meniscus
    M23.000  Cystic meniscus, unspecified lateral meniscus, right knee
    M23.001  Cystic meniscus, unspecified lateral meniscus, left knee
    M23.002  Cystic meniscus, unspecified lateral meniscus, unspecified knee
    M23.003  Cystic meniscus, unspecified medial meniscus, right knee
    M23.004  Cystic meniscus, unspecified medial meniscus, left knee
    M23.005  Cystic meniscus, unspecified medial meniscus, unspecified knee
    M23.006  Cystic meniscus, unspecified meniscus, right knee
M23.007  Cystic meniscus, unspecified meniscus, left knee
M23.009  Cystic meniscus, unspecified meniscus, unspecified knee
M23.01  Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of medial meniscus
M23.011  Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of medial meniscus, right knee
M23.012  Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of medial meniscus, left knee
M23.019  Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of medial meniscus, unspecified knee
M23.02  Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of medial meniscus
M23.021  Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of medial meniscus, right knee
M23.022  Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of medial meniscus, left knee
M23.029  Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of medial meniscus, unspecified knee
M23.03  Cystic meniscus, other medial meniscus
M23.031  Cystic meniscus, other medial meniscus, right knee
M23.032  Cystic meniscus, other medial meniscus, left knee
M23.039  Cystic meniscus, other medial meniscus, unspecified knee
M23.04  Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of lateral meniscus
M23.041  Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of lateral meniscus, right knee
M23.042  Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of lateral meniscus, left knee
M23.049  Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of lateral meniscus, unspecified knee
M23.05  Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of lateral meniscus
M23.051  Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of lateral meniscus, right knee
M23.052  Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of lateral meniscus, left knee
M23.059  Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of lateral meniscus, unspecified knee
M23.06  Cystic meniscus, other lateral meniscus
M23.061  Cystic meniscus, other lateral meniscus, right knee
M23.062  Cystic meniscus, other lateral meniscus, left knee
M23.069  Cystic meniscus, other lateral meniscus, unspecified knee
M23.2 Derangement of meniscus due to old tear or injury
Old bucket-handle tear
M23.20 Derangement of unspecified meniscus due to old tear or injury
Derangement of unspecified lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury
Derangement of unspecified medial meniscus due to old tear or injury
M23.200  Derangement of unspecified lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee
M23.201  Derangement of unspecified lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee
M23.202  Derangement of unspecified lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee
M23.203  Derangement of unspecified medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee
M23.204  Derangement of unspecified medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee
M23.205  Derangement of unspecified medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee
M23.206  Derangement of unspecified meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee
M23.207  Derangement of unspecified meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee
M23.209  Derangement of unspecified meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee
M23.21 Derangement of anterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury
M23.211  Derangement of anterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee
M23.212  Derangement of anterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee
M23.219  Derangement of anterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee
M23.22 Derangement of posterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury
M23.221  Derangement of posterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee
M23.222  Derangement of posterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee
M23.229  Derangement of posterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee
M23.23 Derangement of other medial meniscus due to old tear or injury
M23.231  Derangement of other medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee
M23.232  Derangement of other medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee
M23.239  Derangement of other medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee
M23.24 Derangement of anterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury
M23.241  Derangement of anterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee
M23.242  Derangement of anterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee
M23.249  Derangement of anterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee
M23.25 Derangement of posterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury
M23.251  Derangement of posterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee
M23.252  Derangement of posterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee
M23.259  Derangement of posterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee
M23.26 Derangement of other lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury
M23.261  Derangement of other lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee
M23.262  Derangement of other lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee
M23.269  Derangement of other lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee

M23.3 Other meniscus derangements
Degenerate meniscus
Detached meniscus
Retained meniscus

M23.30 Other meniscus derangements, unspecified meniscus
Other meniscus derangements, unspecified lateral meniscus
Other meniscus derangements, unspecified medial meniscus
M23.300  Other meniscus derangements, unspecified lateral meniscus, right knee
M23.301  Other meniscus derangements, unspecified lateral meniscus, left knee
M23.302  Other meniscus derangements, unspecified lateral meniscus, unspecified knee
M23.303 Other meniscus derangements, unspecified medial meniscus, right knee
M23.304 Other meniscus derangements, unspecified medial meniscus, left knee
M23.305 Other meniscus derangements, unspecified medial meniscus, unspecified knee
M23.306 Other meniscus derangements, unspecified meniscus, right knee
M23.307 Other meniscus derangements, unspecified meniscus, left knee
M23.309 Other meniscus derangements, unspecified meniscus, unspecified knee
M23.31 Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of medial meniscus
M23.311 Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of medial meniscus, right knee
M23.312 Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of medial meniscus, left knee
M23.319 Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of medial meniscus, unspecified knee
M23.32 Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of medial meniscus
M23.321 Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of medial meniscus, right knee
M23.322 Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of medial meniscus, left knee
M23.329 Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of medial meniscus, unspecified knee
M23.33 Other meniscus derangements, other medial meniscus
M23.331 Other meniscus derangements, other medial meniscus, right knee
M23.332 Other meniscus derangements, other medial meniscus, left knee
M23.339 Other meniscus derangements, other medial meniscus, unspecified knee
M23.34 Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of lateral meniscus
M23.341 Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of lateral meniscus, right knee
M23.342 Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of lateral meniscus, left knee
M23.349 Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of lateral meniscus, unspecified knee
M23.35 Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of lateral meniscus
M23.351 Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of lateral meniscus, right knee
M23.352 Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of lateral meniscus, left knee
M23.359 Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of lateral meniscus, unspecified knee
M23.36 Other meniscus derangements, other lateral meniscus
M23.361 Other meniscus derangements, other lateral meniscus, right knee
M23.362 Other meniscus derangements, other lateral meniscus, left knee
M23.369 Other meniscus derangements, other lateral meniscus, unspecified knee
M23.4 Loose body in knee
M23.40 Loose body in knee, unspecified knee
M23.41 Loose body in knee, right knee
M23.42 Loose body in knee, left knee
M23.5 Chronic instability of knee
M23.50 Chronic instability of knee, unspecified knee
M23.51 Chronic instability of knee, right knee
M23.52 Chronic instability of knee, left knee
M23.6 Other spontaneous disruption of ligament(s) of knee
   M23.60 Other spontaneous disruption of unspecified ligament of knee
      M23.601 Other spontaneous disruption of unspecified ligament of right knee
      M23.602 Other spontaneous disruption of unspecified ligament of left knee
      M23.609 Other spontaneous disruption of unspecified ligament of unspecified knee
   M23.61 Other spontaneous disruption of anterior cruciate ligament of knee
      M23.611 Other spontaneous disruption of anterior cruciate ligament of right knee
      M23.612 Other spontaneous disruption of anterior cruciate ligament of left knee
      M23.619 Other spontaneous disruption of anterior cruciate ligament of unspecified knee
   M23.62 Other spontaneous disruption of posterior cruciate ligament of knee
      M23.621 Other spontaneous disruption of posterior cruciate ligament of right knee
      M23.622 Other spontaneous disruption of posterior cruciate ligament of left knee
      M23.629 Other spontaneous disruption of posterior cruciate ligament of unspecified knee
   M23.63 Other spontaneous disruption of medial collateral ligament of knee
      M23.631 Other spontaneous disruption of medial collateral ligament of right knee
      M23.632 Other spontaneous disruption of medial collateral ligament of left knee
      M23.639 Other spontaneous disruption of medial collateral ligament of unspecified knee
   M23.64 Other spontaneous disruption of lateral collateral ligament of knee
      M23.641 Other spontaneous disruption of lateral collateral ligament of right knee
      M23.642 Other spontaneous disruption of lateral collateral ligament of left knee
      M23.649 Other spontaneous disruption of lateral collateral ligament of unspecified knee
   M23.67 Other spontaneous disruption of capsular ligament of knee
      M23.671 Other spontaneous disruption of capsular ligament of right knee
      M23.672 Other spontaneous disruption of capsular ligament of left knee
      M23.679 Other spontaneous disruption of capsular ligament of unspecified knee

M23.8 Other internal derangements of knee
   Laxity of ligament of knee
   Snapping knee
   M23.8X Other internal derangements of knee
      M23.8X1 Other internal derangements of right knee
      M23.8X2 Other internal derangements of left knee
      M23.8X9 Other internal derangements of unspecified knee

M23.9 Unspecified internal derangement of knee
   M23.90 Unspecified internal derangement of unspecified knee
   M23.91 Unspecified internal derangement of right knee
   M23.92 Unspecified internal derangement of left knee

M24 Other specific joint derangements
   Excludes1: current injury - see injury of joint by body region
   Excludes2: ganglion (M67.4)
      snapping knee (M23.8-)
      temporomandibular joint disorders (M26.6-)
M24.0  Loose body in joint

Excludes2: loose body in knee (M23.4)

M24.00  Loose body in unspecified joint

M24.01  Loose body in shoulder
    M24.011  Loose body in right shoulder
    M24.012  Loose body in left shoulder
    M24.019  Loose body in unspecified shoulder

M24.02  Loose body in elbow
    M24.021  Loose body in right elbow
    M24.022  Loose body in left elbow
    M24.029  Loose body in unspecified elbow

M24.03  Loose body in wrist
    M24.031  Loose body in right wrist
    M24.032  Loose body in left wrist
    M24.039  Loose body in unspecified wrist

M24.04  Loose body in finger joints
    M24.041  Loose body in right finger joint(s)
    M24.042  Loose body in left finger joint(s)
    M24.049  Loose body in unspecified finger joint(s)

M24.05  Loose body in hip
    M24.051  Loose body in right hip
    M24.052  Loose body in left hip
    M24.059  Loose body in unspecified hip

M24.07  Loose body in ankle and toe joints
    M24.071  Loose body in right ankle
    M24.072  Loose body in left ankle
    M24.073  Loose body in unspecified ankle
    M24.074  Loose body in right toe joint(s)
    M24.075  Loose body in left toe joint(s)
    M24.076  Loose body in unspecified toe joints

M24.08  Loose body, other site

M24.1  Other articular cartilage disorders

Excludes2: chondrocalcinosis (M11.1, M11.2-)
    internal derangement of knee (M23.-)
    metastatic calcification (E83.5)
    ochronosis (E70.2)

M24.10  Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified site

M24.11  Other articular cartilage disorders, shoulder
    M24.111  Other articular cartilage disorders, right shoulder
    M24.112  Other articular cartilage disorders, left shoulder
    M24.119  Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified shoulder
M24.12 Other articular cartilage disorders, elbow
  M24.121 Other articular cartilage disorders, right elbow
  M24.122 Other articular cartilage disorders, left elbow
  M24.129 Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified elbow
M24.13 Other articular cartilage disorders, wrist
  M24.131 Other articular cartilage disorders, right wrist
  M24.132 Other articular cartilage disorders, left wrist
  M24.139 Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified wrist
M24.14 Other articular cartilage disorders, hand
  M24.141 Other articular cartilage disorders, right hand
  M24.142 Other articular cartilage disorders, left hand
  M24.149 Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified hand
M24.15 Other articular cartilage disorders, hip
  M24.151 Other articular cartilage disorders, right hip
  M24.152 Other articular cartilage disorders, left hip
  M24.159 Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified hip
M24.17 Other articular cartilage disorders, ankle and foot
  M24.171 Other articular cartilage disorders, right ankle
  M24.172 Other articular cartilage disorders, left ankle
  M24.173 Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified ankle
  M24.174 Other articular cartilage disorders, right foot
  M24.175 Other articular cartilage disorders, left foot
  M24.176 Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified foot

M24.2 Disorder of ligament
  Instability secondary to old ligament injury
  Ligamentous laxity NOS
  Excludes1: familial ligamentous laxity (M35.7)
  Excludes2: internal derangement of knee (M23.5-M23.89)
M24.20 Disorder of ligament, unspecified site
M24.21 Disorder of ligament, shoulder
  M24.211 Disorder of ligament, right shoulder
  M24.212 Disorder of ligament, left shoulder
  M24.219 Disorder of ligament, unspecified shoulder
M24.22 Disorder of ligament, elbow
  M24.221 Disorder of ligament, right elbow
  M24.222 Disorder of ligament, left elbow
  M24.229 Disorder of ligament, unspecified elbow
M24.23 Disorder of ligament, wrist
  M24.231 Disorder of ligament, right wrist
  M24.232 Disorder of ligament, left wrist
M24.239 Disorder of ligament, unspecified wrist
M24.24 Disorder of ligament, hand
M24.241 Disorder of ligament, right hand
M24.242 Disorder of ligament, left hand
M24.249 Disorder of ligament, unspecified hand
M24.25 Disorder of ligament, hip
M24.251 Disorder of ligament, right hip
M24.252 Disorder of ligament, left hip
M24.259 Disorder of ligament, unspecified hip
M24.27 Disorder of ligament, ankle and foot
M24.271 Disorder of ligament, right ankle
M24.272 Disorder of ligament, left ankle
M24.273 Disorder of ligament, unspecified ankle
M24.274 Disorder of ligament, right foot
M24.275 Disorder of ligament, left foot
M24.276 Disorder of ligament, unspecified foot
M24.28 Disorder of ligament, vertebrae
M24.3 Pathological dislocation of joint, not elsewhere classified

Excludes:
- congenital dislocation or displacement of joint - see congenital malformations and deformations of the musculoskeletal system (Q65-Q79)
- current injury - see injury of joints and ligaments by body region
- recurrent dislocation of joint (M24.4-)

M24.30 Pathological dislocation of unspecified joint, not elsewhere classified
M24.31 Pathological dislocation of shoulder, not elsewhere classified
M24.311 Pathological dislocation of right shoulder, not elsewhere classified
M24.312 Pathological dislocation of left shoulder, not elsewhere classified
M24.319 Pathological dislocation of unspecified shoulder, not elsewhere classified
M24.32 Pathological dislocation of elbow, not elsewhere classified
M24.321 Pathological dislocation of right elbow, not elsewhere classified
M24.322 Pathological dislocation of left elbow, not elsewhere classified
M24.329 Pathological dislocation of unspecified elbow, not elsewhere classified
M24.33 Pathological dislocation of wrist, not elsewhere classified
M24.331 Pathological dislocation of right wrist, not elsewhere classified
M24.332 Pathological dislocation of left wrist, not elsewhere classified
M24.339 Pathological dislocation of unspecified wrist, not elsewhere classified
M24.34 Pathological dislocation of hand, not elsewhere classified
M24.341 Pathological dislocation of right hand, not elsewhere classified
M24.342 Pathological dislocation of left hand, not elsewhere classified
M24.349 Pathological dislocation of unspecified hand, not elsewhere classified
M24.35 Pathological dislocation of hip, not elsewhere classified
M24.351 Pathological dislocation of right hip, not elsewhere classified
M24.352 Pathological dislocation of left hip, not elsewhere classified
M24.359 Pathological dislocation of unspecified hip, not elsewhere classified

M24.36 Pathological dislocation of knee, not elsewhere classified
M24.361 Pathological dislocation of right knee, not elsewhere classified
M24.362 Pathological dislocation of left knee, not elsewhere classified
M24.369 Pathological dislocation of unspecified knee, not elsewhere classified

M24.37 Pathological dislocation of ankle and foot, not elsewhere classified
M24.371 Pathological dislocation of right ankle, not elsewhere classified
M24.372 Pathological dislocation of left ankle, not elsewhere classified
M24.373 Pathological dislocation of unspecified ankle, not elsewhere classified
M24.374 Pathological dislocation of right foot, not elsewhere classified
M24.375 Pathological dislocation of left foot, not elsewhere classified
M24.376 Pathological dislocation of unspecified foot, not elsewhere classified

M24.4 Recurrent dislocation of joint
Recurrent subluxation of joint

Excludes2:
- recurrent dislocation of patella (M22.0-M22.1)
- recurrent vertebral dislocation (M43.3-, M43.4, M43.5-)

M24.40 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified joint
M24.41 Recurrent dislocation, shoulder
  M24.411 Recurrent dislocation, right shoulder
  M24.412 Recurrent dislocation, left shoulder
  M24.419 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified shoulder

M24.42 Recurrent dislocation, elbow
  M24.421 Recurrent dislocation, right elbow
  M24.422 Recurrent dislocation, left elbow
  M24.429 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified elbow

M24.43 Recurrent dislocation, wrist
  M24.431 Recurrent dislocation, right wrist
  M24.432 Recurrent dislocation, left wrist
  M24.439 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified wrist

M24.44 Recurrent dislocation, hand and finger(s)
  M24.441 Recurrent dislocation, right hand
  M24.442 Recurrent dislocation, left hand
  M24.443 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified hand
  M24.444 Recurrent dislocation, right finger
  M24.445 Recurrent dislocation, left finger
  M24.446 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified finger

M24.45 Recurrent dislocation, hip
  M24.451 Recurrent dislocation, right hip
  M24.452 Recurrent dislocation, left hip
M24.459  Recurrent dislocation, unspecified hip
M24.46  Recurrent dislocation, knee
  M24.461  Recurrent dislocation, right knee
  M24.462  Recurrent dislocation, left knee
  M24.469  Recurrent dislocation, unspecified knee
M24.47  Recurrent dislocation, ankle, foot and toes
  M24.471  Recurrent dislocation, right ankle
  M24.472  Recurrent dislocation, left ankle
  M24.473  Recurrent dislocation, unspecified ankle
  M24.474  Recurrent dislocation, right foot
  M24.475  Recurrent dislocation, left foot
  M24.476  Recurrent dislocation, unspecified foot
  M24.477  Recurrent dislocation, right toe(s)
  M24.478  Recurrent dislocation, left toe(s)
  M24.479  Recurrent dislocation, unspecified toe(s)
M24.5  Contracture of joint
  Excludes1:  contracture of muscle without contracture of joint (M62.4-)
  contracture of tendon (sheath) without contracture of joint (M62.4-)
  Dupuytren's contracture (M72.0)
  Excludes2:  acquired deformities of limbs (M20-M21)
M24.50  Contracture, unspecified joint
M24.51  Contracture, shoulder
  M24.511  Contracture, right shoulder
  M24.512  Contracture, left shoulder
  M24.519  Contracture, unspecified shoulder
M24.52  Contracture, elbow
  M24.521  Contracture, right elbow
  M24.522  Contracture, left elbow
  M24.529  Contracture, unspecified elbow
M24.53  Contracture, wrist
  M24.531  Contracture, right wrist
  M24.532  Contracture, left wrist
  M24.539  Contracture, unspecified wrist
M24.54  Contracture, hand
  M24.541  Contracture, right hand
  M24.542  Contracture, left hand
  M24.549  Contracture, unspecified hand
M24.55  Contracture, hip
  M24.551  Contracture, right hip
  M24.552  Contracture, left hip
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M24.559</td>
<td>Contracture, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.56</td>
<td>Contracture, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.561</td>
<td>Contracture, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.562</td>
<td>Contracture, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.569</td>
<td>Contracture, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.57</td>
<td>Contracture, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.571</td>
<td>Contracture, right ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.572</td>
<td>Contracture, left ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.573</td>
<td>Contracture, unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.574</td>
<td>Contracture, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.575</td>
<td>Contracture, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.576</td>
<td>Contracture, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**M24.6 Ankylosis of joint**

*Excludes1:* stiffness of joint without ankylosis (M25.6-)
*Excludes2:* spine (M43.2-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M24.60</td>
<td>Ankylosis, unspecified joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.61</td>
<td>Ankylosis, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.611</td>
<td>Ankylosis, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.612</td>
<td>Ankylosis, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.619</td>
<td>Ankylosis, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.62</td>
<td>Ankylosis, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.621</td>
<td>Ankylosis, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.622</td>
<td>Ankylosis, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.629</td>
<td>Ankylosis, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.63</td>
<td>Ankylosis, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.631</td>
<td>Ankylosis, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.632</td>
<td>Ankylosis, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.639</td>
<td>Ankylosis, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.64</td>
<td>Ankylosis, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.641</td>
<td>Ankylosis, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.642</td>
<td>Ankylosis, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.649</td>
<td>Ankylosis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.65</td>
<td>Ankylosis, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.651</td>
<td>Ankylosis, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.652</td>
<td>Ankylosis, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.659</td>
<td>Ankylosis, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.66</td>
<td>Ankylosis, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.661</td>
<td>Ankylosis, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.662</td>
<td>Ankylosis, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.669</td>
<td>Ankylosis, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M24.67 Ankylosis, ankle and foot
  M24.671 Ankylosis, right ankle
  M24.672 Ankylosis, left ankle
  M24.673 Ankylosis, unspecified ankle
  M24.674 Ankylosis, right foot
  M24.675 Ankylosis, left foot
  M24.676 Ankylosis, unspecified foot

M24.7 Protrusio acetabuli

M24.8 Other specific joint derangements, not elsewhere classified
  Excludes2: iliotibial band syndrome (M76.3)
  M24.80 Other specific joint derangements of unspecified joint, not elsewhere classified
  M24.81 Other specific joint derangements of shoulder, not elsewhere classified
    M24.811 Other specific joint derangements of right shoulder, not elsewhere classified
    M24.812 Other specific joint derangements of left shoulder, not elsewhere classified
    M24.819 Other specific joint derangements of unspecified shoulder, not elsewhere classified
  M24.82 Other specific joint derangements of elbow, not elsewhere classified
    M24.821 Other specific joint derangements of right elbow, not elsewhere classified
    M24.822 Other specific joint derangements of left elbow, not elsewhere classified
    M24.829 Other specific joint derangements of unspecified elbow, not elsewhere classified
  M24.83 Other specific joint derangements of wrist, not elsewhere classified
    M24.831 Other specific joint derangements of right wrist, not elsewhere classified
    M24.832 Other specific joint derangements of left wrist, not elsewhere classified
    M24.839 Other specific joint derangements of unspecified wrist, not elsewhere classified
  M24.84 Other specific joint derangements of hand, not elsewhere classified
    M24.841 Other specific joint derangements of right hand, not elsewhere classified
    M24.842 Other specific joint derangements of left hand, not elsewhere classified
    M24.849 Other specific joint derangements of unspecified hand, not elsewhere classified
  M24.85 Other specific joint derangements of hip, not elsewhere classified
    Irritable hip
    M24.851 Other specific joint derangements of right hip, not elsewhere classified
    M24.852 Other specific joint derangements of left hip, not elsewhere classified
    M24.859 Other specific joint derangements of unspecified hip, not elsewhere classified
  M24.87 Other specific joint derangements of ankle and foot, not elsewhere classified
    M24.871 Other specific joint derangements of right ankle, not elsewhere classified
    M24.872 Other specific joint derangements of left ankle, not elsewhere classified
    M24.873 Other specific joint derangements of unspecified ankle, not elsewhere classified
    M24.874 Other specific joint derangements of right foot, not elsewhere classified
    M24.875 Other specific joint derangements left foot, not elsewhere classified
    M24.876 Other specific joint derangements of unspecified foot, not elsewhere classified

M24.9 Joint derangement, unspecified
M25 Other joint disorder, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: abnormality of gait and mobility (R26.-)
acquired deformities of limb (M20-M21)
calcification of bursa (M71.4-)
calcification of shoulder (joint) (M75.3)
calcification of tendon (M65.2-)
difficulty in walking (R26.2)
temporomandibular joint disorder (M26.6-)

M25.0 Hemarthrosis

Excludes1: current injury - see injury of joint by body region
hemophilic arthropathy (M36.2)

M25.00 Hemarthrosis, unspecified joint

M25.01 Hemarthrosis, shoulder
   M25.011 Hemarthrosis, right shoulder
   M25.012 Hemarthrosis, left shoulder
   M25.019 Hemarthrosis, unspecified shoulder

M25.02 Hemarthrosis, elbow
   M25.021 Hemarthrosis, right elbow
   M25.022 Hemarthrosis, left elbow
   M25.029 Hemarthrosis, unspecified elbow

M25.03 Hemarthrosis, wrist
   M25.031 Hemarthrosis, right wrist
   M25.032 Hemarthrosis, left wrist
   M25.039 Hemarthrosis, unspecified wrist

M25.04 Hemarthrosis, hand
   M25.041 Hemarthrosis, right hand
   M25.042 Hemarthrosis, left hand
   M25.049 Hemarthrosis, unspecified hand

M25.05 Hemarthrosis, hip
   M25.051 Hemarthrosis, right hip
   M25.052 Hemarthrosis, left hip
   M25.059 Hemarthrosis, unspecified hip

M25.06 Hemarthrosis, knee
   M25.061 Hemarthrosis, right knee
   M25.062 Hemarthrosis, left knee
   M25.069 Hemarthrosis, unspecified knee

M25.07 Hemarthrosis, ankle and foot
   M25.071 Hemarthrosis, right ankle
   M25.072 Hemarthrosis, left ankle
   M25.073 Hemarthrosis, unspecified ankle
   M25.074 Hemarthrosis, right foot
   M25.075 Hemarthrosis, left foot
M25.076  Hemarthrosis, unspecified foot
M25.08  Hemarthrosis, other specified site
   Hemarthrosis, vertebrae

M25.1 Fistula of joint

M25.10 Fistula, unspecified joint
M25.11 Fistula, shoulder
   M25.111 Fistula, right shoulder
   M25.112 Fistula, left shoulder
   M25.119 Fistula, unspecified shoulder
M25.12 Fistula, elbow
   M25.121 Fistula, right elbow
   M25.122 Fistula, left elbow
   M25.129 Fistula, unspecified elbow
M25.13 Fistula, wrist
   M25.131 Fistula, right wrist
   M25.132 Fistula, left wrist
   M25.139 Fistula, unspecified wrist
M25.14 Fistula, hand
   M25.141 Fistula, right hand
   M25.142 Fistula, left hand
   M25.149 Fistula, unspecified hand
M25.15 Fistula, hip
   M25.151 Fistula, right hip
   M25.152 Fistula, left hip
   M25.159 Fistula, unspecified hip
M25.16 Fistula, knee
   M25.161 Fistula, right knee
   M25.162 Fistula, left knee
   M25.169 Fistula, unspecified knee
M25.17 Fistula, ankle and foot
   M25.171 Fistula, right ankle
   M25.172 Fistula, left ankle
   M25.173 Fistula, unspecified ankle
   M25.174 Fistula, right foot
   M25.175 Fistula, left foot
   M25.176 Fistula, unspecified foot

M25.18 Fistula, other specified site
   Fistula, vertebrae

M25.2 Flail joint

M25.20 Flail joint, unspecified joint
M25.21 Flail joint, shoulder
   M25.211 Flail joint, right shoulder
   M25.212 Flail joint, left shoulder
   M25.219 Flail joint, unspecified shoulder
M25.22 Flail joint, elbow
   M25.221 Flail joint, right elbow
   M25.222 Flail joint, left elbow
   M25.229 Flail joint, unspecified elbow
M25.23 Flail joint, wrist
   M25.231 Flail joint, right wrist
   M25.232 Flail joint, left wrist
   M25.239 Flail joint, unspecified wrist
M25.24 Flail joint, hand
   M25.241 Flail joint, right hand
   M25.242 Flail joint, left hand
   M25.249 Flail joint, unspecified hand
M25.25 Flail joint, hip
   M25.251 Flail joint, right hip
   M25.252 Flail joint, left hip
   M25.259 Flail joint, unspecified hip
M25.26 Flail joint, knee
   M25.261 Flail joint, right knee
   M25.262 Flail joint, left knee
   M25.269 Flail joint, unspecified knee
M25.27 Flail joint, ankle and foot
   M25.271 Flail joint, right ankle and foot
   M25.272 Flail joint, left ankle and foot
   M25.279 Flail joint, unspecified ankle and foot
M25.28 Flail joint, other site
M25.3 Other instability of joint
   Excludes1: instability of joint secondary to old ligament injury (M24.2-)
   instability of joint secondary to removal of joint prosthesis (M96.8-)
   Excludes2: spinal instabilities (M53.2-)
M25.30 Other instability, unspecified joint
M25.31 Other instability, shoulder
   M25.311 Other instability, right shoulder
   M25.312 Other instability, left shoulder
   M25.319 Other instability, unspecified shoulder
M25.32 Other instability, elbow
   M25.321 Other instability, right elbow
M25.322 Other instability, left elbow
M25.329 Other instability, unspecified elbow
M25.33 Other instability, wrist
  M25.331 Other instability, right wrist
  M25.332 Other instability, left wrist
  M25.339 Other instability, unspecified wrist
M25.34 Other instability, hand
  M25.341 Other instability, right hand
  M25.342 Other instability, left hand
  M25.349 Other instability, unspecified hand
M25.35 Other instability, hip
  M25.351 Other instability, right hip
  M25.352 Other instability, left hip
  M25.359 Other instability, unspecified hip
M25.36 Other instability, knee
  M25.361 Other instability, right knee
  M25.362 Other instability, left knee
  M25.369 Other instability, unspecified knee
M25.37 Other instability, ankle and foot
  M25.371 Other instability, right ankle
  M25.372 Other instability, left ankle
  M25.373 Other instability, unspecified ankle
  M25.374 Other instability, right foot
  M25.375 Other instability, left foot
  M25.376 Other instability, unspecified foot

M25.4 Effusion of joint
  Excludes1: hydrarthrosis in yaws (A66.6)
  intermittent hydrarthrosis (M12.4-)
  other infective (teno)synovitis (M65.1-)
M25.40 Effusion, unspecified joint
M25.41 Effusion, shoulder
  M25.411 Effusion, right shoulder
  M25.412 Effusion, left shoulder
  M25.419 Effusion, unspecified shoulder
M25.42 Effusion, elbow
  M25.421 Effusion, right elbow
  M25.422 Effusion, left elbow
  M25.429 Effusion, unspecified elbow
M25.43 Effusion, wrist
  M25.431 Effusion, right wrist
M25.432 Effusion, left wrist
M25.439 Effusion, unspecified wrist
M25.44  Effusion, hand
  M25.441 Effusion, right hand
  M25.442 Effusion, left hand
  M25.449 Effusion, unspecified hand
M25.45  Effusion, hip
  M25.451 Effusion, right hip
  M25.452 Effusion, left hip
  M25.459 Effusion, unspecified hip
M25.46  Effusion, knee
  M25.461 Effusion, right knee
  M25.462 Effusion, left knee
  M25.469 Effusion, unspecified knee
M25.47  Effusion, ankle and foot
  M25.471 Effusion, right ankle
  M25.472 Effusion, left ankle
  M25.473 Effusion, unspecified ankle
  M25.474 Effusion, right foot
  M25.475 Effusion, left foot
  M25.476 Effusion, unspecified foot
M25.48  Effusion, other site
M25.5  Pain in joint
  Excludes 2: pain in hand (M79.64-)
  pain in fingers (M79.64-)
  pain in foot (M79.67-)
  pain in limb (M79.6-)
  pain in toes (M79.67-)
M25.50  Pain in unspecified joint
M25.51  Pain in shoulder
  M25.511 Pain in right shoulder
  M25.512 Pain in left shoulder
  M25.519 Pain in unspecified shoulder
M25.52  Pain in elbow
  M25.521 Pain in right elbow
  M25.522 Pain in left elbow
  M25.529 Pain in unspecified elbow
M25.53  Pain in wrist
  M25.531 Pain in right wrist
  M25.532 Pain in left wrist
  M25.539 Pain in unspecified wrist
M25.55 Pain in hip
  M25.551 Pain in right hip
  M25.552 Pain in left hip
  M25.559 Pain in unspecified hip

M25.56 Pain in knee
  M25.561 Pain in right knee
  M25.562 Pain in left knee
  M25.569 Pain in unspecified knee

M25.57 Pain in ankle and joints of foot
  M25.571 Pain in right ankle and joints of right foot
  M25.572 Pain in left ankle and joints of left foot
  M25.579 Pain in unspecified ankle and joints of unspecified foot

M25.6 Stiffness of joint, not elsewhere classified

  Excludes1: ankylosis of joint (M24.6-)
               contracture of joint (M24.5-)

M25.60 Stiffness of unspecified joint, not elsewhere classified

M25.61 Stiffness of shoulder, not elsewhere classified
  M25.611 Stiffness of right shoulder, not elsewhere classified
  M25.612 Stiffness of left shoulder, not elsewhere classified
  M25.619 Stiffness of unspecified shoulder, not elsewhere classified

M25.62 Stiffness of elbow, not elsewhere classified
  M25.621 Stiffness of right elbow, not elsewhere classified
  M25.622 Stiffness of left elbow, not elsewhere classified
  M25.629 Stiffness of unspecified elbow, not elsewhere classified

M25.63 Stiffness of wrist, not elsewhere classified
  M25.631 Stiffness of right wrist, not elsewhere classified
  M25.632 Stiffness of left wrist, not elsewhere classified
  M25.639 Stiffness of unspecified wrist, not elsewhere classified

M25.64 Stiffness of hand, not elsewhere classified
  M25.641 Stiffness of right hand, not elsewhere classified
  M25.642 Stiffness of left hand, not elsewhere classified
  M25.649 Stiffness of unspecified hand, not elsewhere classified

M25.65 Stiffness of hip, not elsewhere classified
  M25.651 Stiffness of right hip, not elsewhere classified
  M25.652 Stiffness of left hip, not elsewhere classified
  M25.659 Stiffness of unspecified hip, not elsewhere classified

M25.66 Stiffness of knee, not elsewhere classified
  M25.661 Stiffness of right knee, not elsewhere classified
  M25.662 Stiffness of left knee, not elsewhere classified
  M25.669 Stiffness of unspecified knee, not elsewhere classified
M25.67  Stiffness of ankle and foot, not elsewhere classified
  M25.671  Stiffness of right ankle, not elsewhere classified
  M25.672  Stiffness of left ankle, not elsewhere classified
  M25.673  Stiffness of unspecified ankle, not elsewhere classified
  M25.674  Stiffness of right foot, not elsewhere classified
  M25.675  Stiffness of left foot, not elsewhere classified
  M25.676  Stiffness of unspecified foot, not elsewhere classified

M25.7  Osteophyte
  M25.70  Osteophyte, unspecified joint
  M25.71  Osteophyte, shoulder
    M25.711  Osteophyte, right shoulder
    M25.712  Osteophyte, left shoulder
    M25.719  Osteophyte, unspecified shoulder
  M25.72  Osteophyte, elbow
    M25.721  Osteophyte, right elbow
    M25.722  Osteophyte, left elbow
    M25.729  Osteophyte, unspecified elbow
  M25.73  Osteophyte, wrist
    M25.731  Osteophyte, right wrist
    M25.732  Osteophyte, left wrist
    M25.739  Osteophyte, unspecified wrist
  M25.74  Osteophyte, hand
    M25.741  Osteophyte, right hand
    M25.742  Osteophyte, left hand
    M25.749  Osteophyte, unspecified hand
  M25.75  Osteophyte, hip
    M25.751  Osteophyte, right hip
    M25.752  Osteophyte, left hip
    M25.759  Osteophyte, unspecified hip
  M25.76  Osteophyte, knee
    M25.761  Osteophyte, right knee
    M25.762  Osteophyte, left knee
    M25.769  Osteophyte, unspecified knee
  M25.77  Osteophyte, ankle and foot
    M25.771  Osteophyte, right ankle
    M25.772  Osteophyte, left ankle
    M25.773  Osteophyte, unspecified ankle
    M25.774  Osteophyte, right foot
    M25.775  Osteophyte, left foot
    M25.776  Osteophyte, unspecified foot
M25.78  Osteophyte, vertebrae

M25.8  Other specified joint disorders

M25.80  Other specified joint disorders, unspecified joint

M25.81  Other specified joint disorders, shoulder

- M25.811  Other specified joint disorders, right shoulder
- M25.812  Other specified joint disorders, left shoulder
- M25.819  Other specified joint disorders, unspecified shoulder

M25.82  Other specified joint disorders, elbow

- M25.821  Other specified joint disorders, right elbow
- M25.822  Other specified joint disorders, left elbow
- M25.829  Other specified joint disorders, unspecified elbow

M25.83  Other specified joint disorders, wrist

- M25.831  Other specified joint disorders, right wrist
- M25.832  Other specified joint disorders, left wrist
- M25.839  Other specified joint disorders, unspecified wrist

M25.84  Other specified joint disorders, hand

- M25.841  Other specified joint disorders, right hand
- M25.842  Other specified joint disorders, left hand
- M25.849  Other specified joint disorders, unspecified hand

M25.85  Other specified joint disorders, hip

- M25.851  Other specified joint disorders, right hip
- M25.852  Other specified joint disorders, left hip
- M25.859  Other specified joint disorders, unspecified hip

M25.86  Other specified joint disorders, knee

- M25.861  Other specified joint disorders, right knee
- M25.862  Other specified joint disorders, left knee
- M25.869  Other specified joint disorders, unspecified knee

M25.87  Other specified joint disorders, ankle and foot

- M25.871  Other specified joint disorders, right ankle and foot
- M25.872  Other specified joint disorders, left ankle and foot
- M25.879  Other specified joint disorders, unspecified ankle and foot

M25.9  Joint disorder, unspecified

Dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] and other disorders of jaw (M26-M27)

Excludes1:  hemifacial atrophy or hypertrophy (Q67.4)
            unilateral condylar hyperplasia or hypoplasia (M27.8)

M26  Dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion]

M26.0  Major anomalies of jaw size

Excludes1:  acromegaly (E22.0)
            Robin's syndrome (Q87.0)

M26.00  Unspecified anomaly of jaw size
M26.01 Maxillary hyperplasia
M26.02 Maxillary hypoplasia
M26.03 Mandibular hyperplasia
M26.04 Mandibular hypoplasia
M26.05 Macrogenia
M26.06 Microgenia
M26.07 Excessive tuberosity of jaw
   Entire maxillary tuberosity
M26.09 Other specified anomalies of jaw size
M26.1 Anomalies of jaw-cranial base relationship
M26.10 Unspecified anomaly of jaw-cranial base relationship
M26.11 Maxillary asymmetry
M26.12 Other jaw asymmetry
M26.19 Other specified anomalies of jaw-cranial base relationship
M26.2 Anomalies of dental arch relationship
M26.20 Unspecified anomaly of dental arch relationship
M26.21 Malocclusion, Angle's class
   M26.211 Malocclusion, Angle's class I
      Neutro-occlusion
   M26.212 Malocclusion, Angle's class II
      Disto-occlusion Division I
      Disto-occlusion Division II
   M26.213 Malocclusion, Angle's class III
      Mesio-occlusion
   M26.219 Malocclusion, Angle's class, unspecified
M26.22 Open occlusal relationship
M26.220 Open anterior occlusal relationship
   Anterior openbite
M26.221 Open posterior occlusal relationship
   Posterior openbite
M26.23 Excessive horizontal overlap
   Excessive horizontal overjet
M26.24 Reverse articulation
   Crossbite (anterior) (posterior)
M26.25 Anomalies of interarch distance
M26.29 Other anomalies of dental arch relationship
   Midline deviation of dental arch
   Overbite (excessive) deep
   Overbite (excessive) horizontal
   Overbite (excessive) vertical
   Posterior lingual occlusion of mandibular teeth
M26.3 Anomalies of tooth position of fully erupted tooth or teeth
   Excludes 2: embedded and impacted teeth (K01.-)
M26.30 Unspecified anomaly of tooth position of fully erupted tooth or teeth
   Abnormal spacing of fully erupted tooth or teeth NOS
Displacement of fully erupted tooth or teeth NOS
Transposition of fully erupted tooth or teeth NOS

M26.31 Crowding of fully erupted teeth

M26.32 Excessive spacing of fully erupted teeth
Diastema of fully erupted tooth or teeth NOS

M26.33 Horizontal displacement of fully erupted tooth or teeth
Tipped tooth or teeth
Tipping of fully erupted tooth

M26.34 Vertical displacement of fully erupted tooth or teeth
Extruded tooth
Infraeruption of tooth or teeth
Supraeruption of tooth or teeth

M26.35 Rotation of fully erupted tooth or teeth

M26.36 Insufficient interocclusal distance of fully erupted teeth (ridge)
Lack of adequate intermaxillary vertical dimension of fully erupted teeth

M26.37 Excessive interocclusal distance of fully erupted teeth
Excessive intermaxillary vertical dimension of fully erupted teeth
Loss of occlusal vertical dimension of fully erupted teeth

M26.39 Other anomalies of tooth position of fully erupted tooth or teeth

M26.4 Malocclusion, unspecified

M26.5 Dentofacial functional abnormalities
  Excludes1: bruxism (F45.8)
  teeth-grinding NOS (F45.8)

M26.50 Dentofacial functional abnormalities, unspecified

M26.51 Abnormal jaw closure

M26.52 Limited mandibular range of motion

M26.53 Deviation in opening and closing of the mandible

M26.54 Insufficient anterior guidance
  Insufficient anterior occlusal guidance

M26.55 Centric occlusion maximum intercuspation discrepancy
  Excludes1: centric occlusion NOS (M26.59)

M26.56 Non-working side interference
  Balancing side interference

M26.57 Lack of posterior occlusal support

M26.59 Other dentofacial functional abnormalities
  Centric occlusion (of teeth) NOS
  Malocclusion due to abnormal swallowing
  Malocclusion due to mouth breathing
  Malocclusion due to tongue, lip or finger habits

M26.6 Temporomandibular joint disorders
  Excludes2: current temporomandibular joint dislocation (S03.0)
  current temporomandibular joint sprain (S03.4)

M26.60 Temporomandibular joint disorder, unspecified

M26.61 Adhesions and ankylosis of temporomandibular joint

M26.62 Arthralgia of temporomandibular joint

M26.63 Articular disc disorder of temporomandibular joint

Excludes1:
  bruxism (F45.8)
  teeth-grinding NOS (F45.8)

Excludes2:
  current temporomandibular joint dislocation (S03.0)
  current temporomandibular joint sprain (S03.4)
M26.69 Other specified disorders of temporomandibular joint

M26.7 Dental alveolar anomalies
M26.70 Unspecified alveolar anomaly
M26.71 Alveolar maxillary hyperplasia
M26.72 Alveolar mandibular hyperplasia
M26.73 Alveolar maxillary hypoplasia
M26.74 Alveolar mandibular hypoplasia
M26.79 Other specified alveolar anomalies

M26.8 Other dentofacial anomalies
M26.81 Anterior soft tissue impingement
  Anterior soft tissue impingement on teeth
M26.82 Posterior soft tissue impingement
  Posterior soft tissue impingement on teeth
M26.89 Other dentofacial anomalies

M26.9 Dentofacial anomaly, unspecified

M27 Other diseases of jaws
M27.0 Developmental disorders of jaws
  Latent bone cyst of jaw
  Stafne’s cyst
  Torus mandibularis
  Torus palatinus

M27.1 Giant cell granuloma, central
  Giant cell granuloma NOS
  Excludes1: peripheral giant cell granuloma (K06.8)

M27.2 Inflammatory conditions of jaws
  Osteitis of jaw(s)
  Osteomyelitis (neonatal) jaw(s)
  Osteoradionecrosis jaw(s)
  Periostitis jaw(s)
  Sequestrum of jaw bone
  Use additional code (W88-W90, X39.0) to identify radiation, if radiation-induced
  Excludes2: osteonecrosis of jaw due to drug (M87.180)

M27.3 Alveolitis of jaws
  Alveolar osteitis
  Dry socket

M27.4 Other and unspecified cysts of jaw
  Excludes1: cysts of oral region (K09.‐)
    latent bone cyst of jaw (M27.0)
    Stafne’s cyst (M27.0)
  M27.40 Unspecified cyst of jaw
    Cyst of jaw NOS
  M27.49 Other cysts of jaw
    Aneurysmal cyst of jaw
    Hemorrhagic cyst of jaw
    Traumatic cyst of jaw

M27.5 Periradicular pathology associated with previous endodontic treatment
  M27.51 Perforation of root canal space due to endodontic treatment
M27.52  Endodontic overfill
M27.53  Endodontic underfill
M27.59  Other periradicular pathology associated with previous endodontic treatment

M27.6  Endosseous dental implant failure

M27.61  Osseointegration failure of dental implant
   Hemorrhagic complications of dental implant placement
   Iatrogenic osseointegration failure of dental implant
   Osseointegration failure of dental implant due to complications of systemic disease
   Osseointegration failure of dental implant due to poor bone quality
   Pre-integration failure of dental implant NOS
   Pre-osseointegration failure of dental implant

M27.62  Post-osseointegration biological failure of dental implant
   Failure of dental implant due to lack of attached gingiva
   Failure of dental implant due to occlusal trauma (caused by poor prosthetic design)
   Failure of dental implant due to parafunctional habits
   Failure of dental implant due to periodontal infection (peri-implantitis)
   Failure of dental implant due to poor oral hygiene
   Iatrogenic post-osseointegration failure of dental implant
   Post-osseointegration failure of dental implant due to complications of systemic disease

M27.63  Post-osseointegration mechanical failure of dental implant
   Failure of dental prosthesis causing loss of dental implant
   Fracture of dental implant
   Excludes2: cracked tooth (K03.81)
   Fractured dental restorative material with loss of material (K08.531)
   Fractured dental restorative material without loss of material (K08.530)
   Fractured tooth (S02.5)

M27.69  Other endosseous dental implant failure
   Dental implant failure NOS

M27.8  Other specified diseases of jaws
   Cherubism
   Exostosis
   Fibrous dysplasia
   Unilateral condylar hyperplasia
   Unilateral condylar hypoplasia
   Excludes1: jaw pain (R68.84)

M27.9  Disease of jaws, unspecified

Systemic connective tissue disorders (M30-M36)

Includes: autoimmune disease NOS
   collagen (vascular) disease NOS
   systemic autoimmune disease
   systemic collagen (vascular) disease

Excludes1: autoimmune disease, single organ or single cell-type -code to relevant condition category

M30  Polyarteritis nodosa and related conditions
   Excludes1: microscopic polyarteritis (M31.7)

M30.0  Polyarteritis nodosa

M30.1  Polyarteritis with lung involvement [Churg-Strauss]
   Allergic granulomatous angitis

M30.2  Juvenile polyarteritis

M30.3  Mucocutaneous lymph node syndrome [Kawasaki]
M30.8 Other conditions related to polyarteritis nodosa
Polyangiitis overlap syndrome

M31 Other necrotizing vasculopathies

M31.0 Hypersensitivity angiitis
Goodpasture's syndrome

M31.1 Thrombotic microangiopathy
Thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura

M31.2 Lethal midline granuloma

M31.3 Wegener's granulomatosis
Necrotizing respiratory granulomatosis

M31.30 Wegener's granulomatosis without renal involvement
Wegener's granulomatosis NOS

M31.31 Wegener's granulomatosis with renal involvement

M31.4 Aortic arch syndrome [Takayasu]

M31.5 Giant cell arteritis with polymyalgia rheumatica

M31.6 Other giant cell arteritis

M31.7 Microscopic polyangiitis
Microscopic polyarteritis
Excludes1: polyarteritis nodosa (M30.0)

M31.8 Other specified necrotizing vasculopathies
Hypocomplementemic vasculitis
Septic vasculitis

M31.9 Necrotizing vasculopathy, unspecified

M32 Systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE)
Excludes1: lupus erythematosus (discoid) (NOS) (L93.0)

M32.0 Drug-induced systemic lupus erythematosus
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

M32.1 Systemic lupus erythematosus with organ or system involvement

M32.10 Systemic lupus erythematosus, organ or system involvement unspecified

M32.11 Endocarditis in systemic lupus erythematosus
Libman-Sacks disease

M32.12 Pericarditis in systemic lupus erythematosus
Lupus pericarditis

M32.13 Lung involvement in systemic lupus erythematosus
Pleural effusion due to systemic lupus erythematosus

M32.14 Glomerular disease in systemic lupus erythematosus
Lupus renal disease NOS

M32.15 Tubulo-interstitial nephropathy in systemic lupus erythematosus

M32.19 Other organ or system involvement in systemic lupus erythematosus

M32.8 Other forms of systemic lupus erythematosus

M32.9 Systemic lupus erythematosus, unspecified
SLE NOS
Systemic lupus erythematosus NOS
Systemic lupus erythematosus without organ involvement

M33 Dermatopolymyositis
M33.0 Juvenile dermatopolymyositis
   M33.00 Juvenile dermatopolymyositis, organ involvement unspecified
   M33.01 Juvenile dermatopolymyositis with respiratory involvement
   M33.02 Juvenile dermatopolymyositis with myopathy
   M33.09 Juvenile dermatopolymyositis with other organ involvement

M33.1 Other dermatopolymyositis
   M33.10 Other dermatopolymyositis, organ involvement unspecified
   M33.11 Other dermatopolymyositis with respiratory involvement
   M33.12 Other dermatopolymyositis with myopathy
   M33.19 Other dermatopolymyositis with other organ involvement

M33.2 Polymyositis
   M33.20 Polymyositis, organ involvement unspecified
   M33.21 Polymyositis with respiratory involvement
   M33.22 Polymyositis with myopathy
   M33.29 Polymyositis with other organ involvement

M33.9 Dermatopolymyositis, unspecified
   M33.90 Dermatopolymyositis, unspecified, organ involvement unspecified
   M33.91 Dermatopolymyositis, unspecified with respiratory involvement
   M33.92 Dermatopolymyositis, unspecified with myopathy
   M33.99 Dermatopolymyositis, unspecified with other organ involvement

M34 Systemic sclerosis [scleroderma]
   Excludes1: circumscribed scleroderma (L94.0)
                  neonatal scleroderma (P83.8)
   M34.0 Progressive systemic sclerosis

M34.1 CR(E)ST syndrome
   Combination of calcinosis, Raynaud's phenomenon, esophageal dysfunction, sclerodactyly, telangiectasia

M34.2 Systemic sclerosis induced by drug and chemical
   Code first poisoning due to drug or toxin, if applicable (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)
   Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

M34.8 Other forms of systemic sclerosis
   M34.81 Systemic sclerosis with lung involvement
   M34.82 Systemic sclerosis with myopathy
   M34.83 Systemic sclerosis with polyneuropathy
   M34.89 Other systemic sclerosis

M34.9 Systemic sclerosis, unspecified

M35 Other systemic involvement of connective tissue
   Excludes1: reactive perforating collagenosis (L87.1)
   M35.0 Sicca syndrome [Sjögren]
      M35.00 Sicca syndrome, unspecified
      M35.01 Sicca syndrome with keratoconjunctivitis
      M35.02 Sicca syndrome with lung involvement
M35.03 Sicca syndrome with myopathy
M35.04 Sicca syndrome with tubulo-interstitial nephropathy
    Renal tubular acidosis in sicca syndrome
M35.09 Sicca syndrome with other organ involvement

M35.1 Other overlap syndromes
    Mixed connective tissue disease
    **Excludes1**: polyangiitis overlap syndrome (M30.8)

M35.2 Behçet's disease

M35.3 Polymyalgia rheumatica
    **Excludes1**: polymyalgia rheumatica with giant cell arteritis (M31.5)

M35.4 Diffuse (eosinophilic) fasciitis

M35.5 Multifocal fibrosclerosis

M35.6 Relapsing panniculitis [Weber-Christian]
    **Excludes1**: lupus panniculitis (L93.2)
    panniculitis NOS (M79.3-)

M35.7 Hypermobility syndrome
    Familial ligamentous laxity
    **Excludes1**: Ehlers-Danlos syndrome (Q79.6)
    ligamentous laxity, NOS (M24.2-)

M35.8 Other specified systemic involvement of connective tissue

M35.9 Systemic involvement of connective tissue, unspecified
    Autoimmune disease (systemic) NOS
    Collagen (vascular) disease NOS

M36 Systemic disorders of connective tissue in diseases classified elsewhere
    **Excludes2**: arthropathies in diseases classified elsewhere (M14.-)

M36.0 Dermato(poly)myositis in neoplastic disease
    **Code first** underlying neoplasm (C00-D49)

M36.1 Arthropathy in neoplastic disease
    **Code first** underlying neoplasm, such as:
    leukemia (C91-C95)
    malignant histiocytosis (C96.A)
    multiple myeloma (C90.0)

M36.2 Hemophilic arthropathy
    Hemarthrosis in hemophilic arthropathy
    **Code first** underlying disease, such as:
    factor VIII deficiency (D66)
    with vascular defect (D68.0)
    factor IX deficiency (D67)
    hemophilia (classical) (D66)
    hemophilia B (D67)
    hemophilia C (D68.1)

M36.3 Arthropathy in other blood disorders

M36.4 Arthropathy in hypersensitivity reactions classified elsewhere
    **Code first** underlying disease, such as:
    Henoch (-Schönlein) purpura (D69.0)
    serum sickness (T80.6-)

M36.8 Systemic disorders of connective tissue in other diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
alkaptonuria (E70.2)
hypogammaglobulinemia (D80.-)
ochronosis (E70.2)

Dorsopathies (M40-M54)

Deforming dorsopathies (M40-M43)

M40 Kyphosis and lordosis

Excludes1: congenital kyphosis and lordosis (Q76.4)
kyphoscoliosis (M41.-)
postprocedural kyphosis and lordosis (M96.-)

M40.0 Postural kyphosis

Excludes1: osteochondrosis of spine (M42.-)

M40.00 Postural kyphosis, site unspecified
M40.03 Postural kyphosis, cervicothoracic region
M40.04 Postural kyphosis, thoracic region
M40.05 Postural kyphosis, thoracolumbar region

M40.1 Other secondary kyphosis

M40.10 Other secondary kyphosis, site unspecified
M40.12 Other secondary kyphosis, cervical region
M40.13 Other secondary kyphosis, cervicothoracic region
M40.14 Other secondary kyphosis, thoracic region
M40.15 Other secondary kyphosis, thoracolumbar region

M40.2 Other and unspecified kyphosis

M40.20 Unspecified kyphosis

M40.202 Unspecified kyphosis, cervical region
M40.203 Unspecified kyphosis, cervicothoracic region
M40.204 Unspecified kyphosis, thoracic region
M40.205 Unspecified kyphosis, thoracolumbar region
M40.209 Unspecified kyphosis, site unspecified

M40.29 Other kyphosis

M40.292 Other kyphosis, cervical region
M40.293 Other kyphosis, cervicothoracic region
M40.294 Other kyphosis, thoracic region
M40.295 Other kyphosis, thoracolumbar region
M40.299 Other kyphosis, site unspecified

M40.3 Flatback syndrome

M40.30 Flatback syndrome, site unspecified
M40.35 Flatback syndrome, thoracolumbar region
M40.36 Flatback syndrome, lumbar region
M40.37 Flatback syndrome, lumbosacral region

M40.4 Postural lordosis
Acquired lordosis

M40.40 Postural lordosis, site unspecified
M40.45 Postural lordosis, thoracolumbar region
M40.46 Postural lordosis, lumbar region
M40.47 Postural lordosis, lumbosacral region

M40.5 Lordosis, unspecified

M40.50 Lordosis, unspecified, site unspecified
M40.55 Lordosis, unspecified, thoracolumbar region
M40.56 Lordosis, unspecified, lumbar region
M40.57 Lordosis, unspecified, lumbosacral region

M41 Scoliosis

Includes: kyphoscoliosis

Excludes1: congenital scoliosis NOS (Q67.5)
congenital scoliosis due to bony malformation (Q76.3)
postural congenital scoliosis (Q67.5)
kyphoscoliotic heart disease (I27.1)
postprocedural scoliosis (M96.-)

M41.0 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis

M41.00 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, site unspecified
M41.02 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, cervical region
M41.03 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, cervicothoracic region
M41.04 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, thoracic region
M41.05 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, thoracolumbar region
M41.06 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, lumbar region
M41.07 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, lumbosacral region
M41.08 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M41.1 Juvenile and adolescent idiopathic scoliosis

M41.11 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis

M41.122 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, cervical region
M41.133 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, cervicothoracic region
M41.144 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, thoracic region
M41.155 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, thoracolumbar region
M41.166 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, lumbar region
M41.177 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, lumbosacral region
M41.199 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, site unspecified

M41.12 Adolescent scoliosis

M41.122 Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, cervical region
M41.133 Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, cervicothoracic region
M41.144 Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, thoracic region
M41.155 Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, thoracolumbar region
M41.166 Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, lumbar region
M41.2 Other idiopathic scoliosis
   M41.20 Other idiopathic scoliosis, site unspecified
   M41.22 Other idiopathic scoliosis, cervical region
   M41.23 Other idiopathic scoliosis, cervicothoracic region
   M41.24 Other idiopathic scoliosis, thoracic region
   M41.25 Other idiopathic scoliosis, thoracolumbar region
   M41.26 Other idiopathic scoliosis, lumbar region
   M41.27 Other idiopathic scoliosis, lumbosacral region

M41.3 Thoracogenic scoliosis
   M41.30 Thoracogenic scoliosis, site unspecified
   M41.34 Thoracogenic scoliosis, thoracic region
   M41.35 Thoracogenic scoliosis, thoracolumbar region

M41.4 Neuromuscular scoliosis
   Scoliosis secondary to cerebral palsy, Friedreich's ataxia, poliomyelitis and other neuromuscular disorders
   Code also underlying condition
   M41.40 Neuromuscular scoliosis, site unspecified
   M41.41 Neuromuscular scoliosis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
   M41.42 Neuromuscular scoliosis, cervical region
   M41.43 Neuromuscular scoliosis, cervicothoracic region
   M41.44 Neuromuscular scoliosis, thoracic region
   M41.45 Neuromuscular scoliosis, thoracolumbar region
   M41.46 Neuromuscular scoliosis, lumbar region
   M41.47 Neuromuscular scoliosis, lumbosacral region

M41.5 Other secondary scoliosis
   M41.50 Other secondary scoliosis, site unspecified
   M41.52 Other secondary scoliosis, cervical region
   M41.53 Other secondary scoliosis, cervicothoracic region
   M41.54 Other secondary scoliosis, thoracic region
   M41.55 Other secondary scoliosis, thoracolumbar region
   M41.56 Other secondary scoliosis, lumbar region
   M41.57 Other secondary scoliosis, lumbosacral region

M41.8 Other forms of scoliosis
   M41.80 Other forms of scoliosis, site unspecified
   M41.82 Other forms of scoliosis, cervical region
   M41.83 Other forms of scoliosis, cervicothoracic region
   M41.84 Other forms of scoliosis, thoracic region
   M41.85 Other forms of scoliosis, thoracolumbar region
   M41.86 Other forms of scoliosis, lumbar region
M41.87 Other forms of scoliosis, lumbosacral region

M41.9 Scoliosis, unspecified

M42 Spinal osteochondrosis

M42.0 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine
Calvé's disease
Scheuermann's disease

Excludes1: postural kyphosis (M40.0)

M42.00 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, site unspecified
M42.01 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M42.02 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, cervical region
M42.03 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, cervicothoracic region
M42.04 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, thoracic region
M42.05 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, thoracolumbar region
M42.06 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, lumbar region
M42.07 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, lumbosacral region
M42.08 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M42.09 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, multiple sites in spine

M42.1 Adult osteochondrosis of spine

M42.10 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, site unspecified
M42.11 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M42.12 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, cervical region
M42.13 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, cervicothoracic region
M42.14 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, thoracic region
M42.15 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, thoracolumbar region
M42.16 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, lumbar region
M42.17 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, lumbosacral region
M42.18 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M42.19 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, multiple sites in spine

M42.9 Spinal osteochondrosis, unspecified

M43 Other deforming dorsopathies

Excludes1: congenital spondylolysis and spondylolisthesis (Q76.2)
    hemivertebra (Q76.3-Q76.4)
    Klippel-Feil syndrome (Q76.1)
    lumbarization and sacralization (Q76.4)
    platyspondylisis (Q76.4)
    spina bifida occulta (Q76.0)
    spinal curvature in osteoporosis (M80.-)
    spinal curvature in Paget's disease of bone [osteitis deformans] (M88.-)

M43.0 Spondylolysis

Excludes1: congenital spondylolysis (Q76.2)
    spondylolisthesis (M43.1)

M43.00 Spondylolysis, site unspecified
M43.01 Spondylolysis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M43.02</td>
<td>Spondylolysis, cervical region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M43.03</td>
<td>Spondylolysis, cervicothoracic region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M43.04</td>
<td>Spondylolysis, thoracic region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M43.05</td>
<td>Spondylolysis, thoracolumbar region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M43.06</td>
<td>Spondylolysis, lumbar region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M43.07</td>
<td>Spondylolysis, lumbosacral region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M43.08</td>
<td>Spondylolysis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M43.09</td>
<td>Spondylolysis, multiple sites in spine</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**M43.1 Spondylolisthesis**

- Excludes1: acute traumatic of lumbosacral region (S33.1)
  - acute traumatic of sites other than lumbosacral - code to Fracture, vertebra, by region
  - congenital spondylolisthesis (Q76.2)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M43.10</td>
<td>Spondylolisthesis, site unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M43.11</td>
<td>Spondylolisthesis, occipito-atlanto-axial region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M43.12</td>
<td>Spondylolisthesis, cervical region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M43.13</td>
<td>Spondylolisthesis, cervicothoracic region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M43.14</td>
<td>Spondylolisthesis, thoracic region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M43.15</td>
<td>Spondylolisthesis, thoracolumbar region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M43.16</td>
<td>Spondylolisthesis, lumbar region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M43.17</td>
<td>Spondylolisthesis, lumbosacral region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M43.18</td>
<td>Spondylolisthesis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M43.19</td>
<td>Spondylolisthesis, multiple sites in spine</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**M43.2 Fusion of spine**

- Ankylosis of spinal joint
  - Excludes1: ankylosing spondylitis (M45.0-)
  - congenital fusion of spine (Q76.4)
  - Excludes2: arthrodesis status (Z98.1)
    - pseudoarthrosis after fusion or arthrodesis (M96.0)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M43.20</td>
<td>Fusion of spine, site unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M43.21</td>
<td>Fusion of spine, occipito-atlanto-axial region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M43.22</td>
<td>Fusion of spine, cervical region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M43.23</td>
<td>Fusion of spine, cervicothoracic region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M43.24</td>
<td>Fusion of spine, thoracic region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M43.25</td>
<td>Fusion of spine, thoracolumbar region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M43.26</td>
<td>Fusion of spine, lumbar region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M43.27</td>
<td>Fusion of spine, lumbosacral region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M43.28</td>
<td>Fusion of spine, sacral and sacrococcygeal region</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**M43.3 Recurrent atlantoaxial dislocation with myelopathy**

**M43.4 Other recurrent atlantoaxial dislocation**

**M43.5 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation**

- Excludes1: biomechanical lesions NEC (M99.-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M43.5X</td>
<td>Other recurrent vertebral dislocation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M43.5X2 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, cervical region
M43.5X3 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, cervicothoracic region
M43.5X4 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, thoracic region
M43.5X5 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, thoracolumbar region
M43.5X6 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, lumbar region
M43.5X7 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, lumbosacral region
M43.5X8 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M43.5X9 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, site unspecified

M43.6 Torticollis
   Excludes1: congenital (sternomastoid) torticollis (Q68.0)
               current injury - see Injury, of spine, by body region
               ocular torticollis (R29.891)
               psychogenic torticollis (F45.8)
               spasmodic torticollis (G24.3)
               torticollis due to birth injury (P15.2)

M43.8 Other specified deforming dorsopathies
   Excludes2: kyphosis and lordosis (M40.-)
               scoliosis (M41.-)

M43.8X Other specified deforming dorsopathies
   M43.8X1 Other specified deforming dorsopathies, occipito-atlanto-axial region
   M43.8X2 Other specified deforming dorsopathies, cervical region
   M43.8X3 Other specified deforming dorsopathies, cervicothoracic region
   M43.8X4 Other specified deforming dorsopathies, thoracic region
   M43.8X5 Other specified deforming dorsopathies, thoracolumbar region
   M43.8X6 Other specified deforming dorsopathies, lumbar region
   M43.8X7 Other specified deforming dorsopathies, lumbosacral region
   M43.8X8 Other specified deforming dorsopathies, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
   M43.8X9 Other specified deforming dorsopathies, site unspecified

M43.9 Deforming dorsopathy, unspecified
   Curvature of spine NOS

Spondylopathies (M45-M49)

M45 Ankylosing spondylitis
   Rheumatoid arthritis of spine
   Excludes1: arthropathy in Reiter’s disease (M02.3-)
               juvenile (ankylosing) spondylitis (M08.1)
   Excludes2: Behçet’s disease (M35.2)

M45.0 Ankylosing spondylitis of multiple sites in spine
M45.1 Ankylosing spondylitis of occipito-atlanto-axial region
M45.2 Ankylosing spondylitis of cervical region
M45.3 Ankylosing spondylitis of cervicothoracic region
M45.4 Ankylosing spondylitis of thoracic region
M45.5 Ankylosing spondylitis of thoracolumbar region
M45.6 Ankylosing spondylitis lumbar region
M45.7 Ankylosing spondylitis of lumbosacral region
M45.8 Ankylosing spondylitis sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M45.9 Ankylosing spondylitis of unspecified sites in spine

M46 Other inflammatory spondylopathies

M46.0 Spinal enthesopathy
   Disorder of ligamentous or muscular attachments of spine
   M46.00 Spinal enthesopathy, site unspecified
   M46.01 Spinal enthesopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
   M46.02 Spinal enthesopathy, cervical region
   M46.03 Spinal enthesopathy, cervicothoracic region
   M46.04 Spinal enthesopathy, thoracic region
   M46.05 Spinal enthesopathy, thoracolumbar region
   M46.06 Spinal enthesopathy, lumbar region
   M46.07 Spinal enthesopathy, lumbosacral region
   M46.08 Spinal enthesopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
   M46.09 Spinal enthesopathy, multiple sites in spine

M46.1 Sacroiliitis, not elsewhere classified

M46.2 Osteomyelitis of vertebra
   M46.20 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, site unspecified
   M46.21 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, occipito-atlanto-axial region
   M46.22 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, cervical region
   M46.23 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, cervicothoracic region
   M46.24 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, thoracic region
   M46.25 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, thoracolumbar region
   M46.26 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, lumbar region
   M46.27 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, lumbosacral region
   M46.28 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M46.3 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic)
   Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.
   M46.30 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), site unspecified
   M46.31 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), occipito-atlanto-axial region
   M46.32 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), cervical region
   M46.33 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), cervicothoracic region
   M46.34 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), thoracic region
   M46.35 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), thoracolumbar region
   M46.36 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), lumbar region
   M46.37 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), lumbosacral region
   M46.38 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), sacral and sacrococcygeal region
   M46.39 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), multiple sites in spine

M46.4 Discitis, unspecified
M46.40 Discitis, unspecified, site unspecified
M46.41 Discitis, unspecified, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M46.42 Discitis, unspecified, cervical region
M46.43 Discitis, unspecified, cervicothoracic region
M46.44 Discitis, unspecified, thoracic region
M46.45 Discitis, unspecified, thoracolumbar region
M46.46 Discitis, unspecified, lumbar region
M46.47 Discitis, unspecified, lumbosacral region
M46.48 Discitis, unspecified, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M46.49 Discitis, unspecified, multiple sites in spine
M46.5 Other infective spondylopathies
M46.50 Other infective spondylopathies, site unspecified
M46.51 Other infective spondylopathies, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M46.52 Other infective spondylopathies, cervical region
M46.53 Other infective spondylopathies, cervicothoracic region
M46.54 Other infective spondylopathies, thoracic region
M46.55 Other infective spondylopathies, thoracolumbar region
M46.56 Other infective spondylopathies, lumbar region
M46.57 Other infective spondylopathies, lumbosacral region
M46.58 Other infective spondylopathies, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M46.59 Other infective spondylopathies, multiple sites in spine
M46.8 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies
M46.80 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, site unspecified
M46.81 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M46.82 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, cervical region
M46.83 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, cervicothoracic region
M46.84 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, thoracic region
M46.85 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, thoracolumbar region
M46.86 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, lumbar region
M46.87 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, lumbosacral region
M46.88 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M46.89 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, multiple sites in spine
M46.9 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy
M46.90 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, site unspecified
M46.91 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M46.92 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, cervical region
M46.93 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, cervicothoracic region
M46.94 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, thoracic region
M46.95 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, thoracolumbar region
M46.96 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, lumbar region
M46.97 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, lumbosacral region
M46.98 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M46.99 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, multiple sites in spine

M47 Spondylosis

Includes: arthritis or osteoarthritis of spine
degeneration of facet joints

M47.0 Anterior spinal and vertebral artery compression syndromes
M47.01 Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes
  M47.011 Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes, occipito-atlanto-axial region
  M47.012 Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes, cervical region
  M47.013 Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes, cervicothoracic region
  M47.014 Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes, thoracic region
  M47.015 Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes, thoracolumbar region
  M47.016 Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes, lumbar region
  M47.019 Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes, site unspecified

M47.02 Vertebral artery compression syndromes
  M47.021 Vertebral artery compression syndromes, occipito-atlanto-axial region
  M47.022 Vertebral artery compression syndromes, cervical region
  M47.029 Vertebral artery compression syndromes, site unspecified

M47.1 Other spondylosis with myelopathy
Spondylogenic compression of spinal cord
Excludes1: vertebral subluxation (M43.3-M43.59)

M47.10 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, site unspecified
M47.11 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M47.12 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, cervical region
M47.13 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, cervicothoracic region
M47.14 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, thoracic region
M47.15 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, thoracolumbar region
M47.16 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, lumbar region

M47.2 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy

M47.20 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, site unspecified
M47.21 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M47.22 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, cervical region
M47.23 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, cervicothoracic region
M47.24 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, thoracic region
M47.25 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, thoracolumbar region
M47.26 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, lumbar region
M47.27 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, lumbosacral region
M47.28 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M47.8 Other spondylosis
M47.81  Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy
  M47.811  Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
  M47.812  Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, cervical region
  M47.813  Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, cervicothoracic region
  M47.814  Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, thoracic region
  M47.815  Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, thoracolumbar region
  M47.816  Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, lumbar region
  M47.817  Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, lumbosacral region
  M47.818  Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
  M47.819  Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, site unspecified

M47.89  Other spondylosis
  M47.891  Other spondylosis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
  M47.892  Other spondylosis, cervical region
  M47.893  Other spondylosis, cervicothoracic region
  M47.894  Other spondylosis, thoracic region
  M47.895  Other spondylosis, thoracolumbar region
  M47.896  Other spondylosis, lumbar region
  M47.897  Other spondylosis, lumbosacral region
  M47.898  Other spondylosis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
  M47.899  Other spondylosis, site unspecified

M47.9  Spondylosis, unspecified

M48  Other spondylopathies

M48.0  Spinal stenosis
  Caudal stenosis
  M48.00  Spinal stenosis, site unspecified
  M48.01  Spinal stenosis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
  M48.02  Spinal stenosis, cervical region
  M48.03  Spinal stenosis, cervicothoracic region
  M48.04  Spinal stenosis, thoracic region
  M48.05  Spinal stenosis, thoracolumbar region
  M48.06  Spinal stenosis, lumbar region
  M48.07  Spinal stenosis, lumbosacral region
  M48.08  Spinal stenosis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M48.1  Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier]
  Diffuse idiopathic skeletal hyperostosis [DISH]
  M48.10  Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], site unspecified
  M48.11  Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], occipito-atlanto-axial region
  M48.12  Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], cervical region
  M48.13  Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], cervicothoracic region
  M48.14  Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], thoracic region
M48.15 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], thoracolumbar region
M48.16 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], lumbar region
M48.17 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], lumbosacral region
M48.18 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M48.19 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], multiple sites in spine

M48.2 Kissing spine
M48.20 Kissing spine, site unspecified
M48.21 Kissing spine, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M48.22 Kissing spine, cervical region
M48.23 Kissing spine, cervicothoracic region
M48.24 Kissing spine, thoracic region
M48.25 Kissing spine, thoracolumbar region
M48.26 Kissing spine, lumbar region
M48.27 Kissing spine, lumbosacral region

M48.3 Traumatic spondylopathy
M48.30 Traumatic spondylopathy, site unspecified
M48.31 Traumatic spondylopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M48.32 Traumatic spondylopathy, cervical region
M48.33 Traumatic spondylopathy, cervicothoracic region
M48.34 Traumatic spondylopathy, thoracic region
M48.35 Traumatic spondylopathy, thoracolumbar region
M48.36 Traumatic spondylopathy, lumbar region
M48.37 Traumatic spondylopathy, lumbosacral region
M48.38 Traumatic spondylopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M48.4 Fatigue fracture of vertebra
Stress fracture of vertebra

Excludes:
- pathological fracture NOS (M84.4-)
- pathological fracture of vertebra due to neoplasm (M84.58)
- pathological fracture of vertebra due to other diagnosis (M84.68)
- pathological fracture of vertebra due to osteoporosis (M80.-)
- traumatic fracture of vertebrae (S12.0-S12.3-, S22.0-, S32.0-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategory M48.4:
A - initial encounter for fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
S - sequela of fracture

M48.40 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, site unspecified
M48.41 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M48.42 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, cervical region
M48.43 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, cervicothoracic region
M48.44 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, thoracic region
M48.45 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, thoracolumbar region
M48.46 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, lumbar region
M48.47 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, lumbosacral region

M48.48 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M48.5 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified
Collapsed vertebra NOS
Wedging of vertebra NOS

Excludes1: current injury - see Injury of spine, by body region
fatigue fracture of vertebra (M48.4)
pathological fracture of vertebra due to neoplasm (M84.58)
pathological fracture of vertebra due to other diagnosis (M84.68)
pathological fracture of vertebra due to osteoporosis (M80.-)
pathological fracture NOS (M84.4-)
stress fracture of vertebra (M48.4-)
traumatic fracture of vertebra (S12.-, S22.-, S32.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategory M48.5:
A - initial encounter for fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
S - sequela of fracture

M48.50 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, site unspecified
M48.51 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M48.52 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, cervical region
M48.53 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, cervicothoracic region
M48.54 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, thoracic region
M48.55 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, thoracolumbar region
M48.56 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, lumbar region
M48.57 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, lumbosacral region
M48.58 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M48.8 Other specified spondylopathies
Ossification of posterior longitudinal ligament

M48.8X Other specified spondylopathies
  M48.8X1 Other specified spondylopathies, occipito-atlanto-axial region
  M48.8X2 Other specified spondylopathies, cervical region
  M48.8X3 Other specified spondylopathies, cervicothoracic region
  M48.8X4 Other specified spondylopathies, thoracic region
  M48.8X5 Other specified spondylopathies, thoracolumbar region
  M48.8X6 Other specified spondylopathies, lumbar region
  M48.8X7 Other specified spondylopathies, lumbosacral region
  M48.8X8 Other specified spondylopathies, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
  M48.8X9 Other specified spondylopathies, site unspecified

M48.9 Spondylopathy, unspecified

M49 Spondylopathies in diseases classified elsewhere

Includes: curvature of spine in diseases classified elsewhere
dermoformity of spine in diseases classified elsewhere
kyphosis in diseases classified elsewhere
scoliosis in diseases classified elsewhere
spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere
**Code first** underlying disease, such as:
- brucellosis (A23.-)
- Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease (G60.0)
- enterobacterial infections (A01-A04)
- osteitis fibrosa cystica (E21.0)

**Excludes1:** curvature of spine in tuberculosis [Pott's] (A18.01)
- enteropathic arthropathies (M07.-)
- gonococcal spondylitis (A54.41)
- neuropathic [tabes dorsalis] spondylitis (A52.11)
- neuropathic spondylodiscitis in syringomyelia (G95.0)
- neuropathic spondylolithesis in tabes dorsalis (A52.11)
- nonsyphilitic neuropathic spondylodiscitis NEC (G98.0)
- spondylitis in syphilis (acquired) (A52.77)
- tuberculous spondylitis (A18.01)
- typhoid fever spondylitis (A01.05)

**M49.8 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere**

- M49.80 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, site unspecified
- M49.81 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, occipito-atlanto-axial region
- M49.82 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, cervical region
- M49.83 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, cervicothoracic region
- M49.84 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, thoracic region
- M49.85 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, thoracolumbar region
- M49.86 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, lumbar region
- M49.87 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, lumbosacral region
- M49.88 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
- M49.89 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, multiple sites in spine

**Other dorsopathies (M50-M54)**

**Excludes1:** current injury - see injury of spine by body region
discitis NOS (M46.4-)

**M50 Cervical disc disorders**

**Note:** code to the most superior level of disorder

**Includes:** cervicothoracic disc disorders with cervicalgia
cervicothoracic disc disorders

**M50.0 Cervical disc disorder with myelopathy**

- M50.00 Cervical disc disorder with myelopathy, unspecified cervical region
- M50.01 Cervical disc disorder with myelopathy, high cervical region
  - C2-C3 disc disorder with myelopathy
  - C3-C4 disc disorder with myelopathy
- M50.02 Cervical disc disorder with myelopathy, mid-cervical region
  - C4-C5 disc disorder with myelopathy
  - C5-C6 disc disorder with myelopathy
  - C6-C7 disc disorder with myelopathy
- M50.03 Cervical disc disorder with myelopathy, cervicothoracic region
  - C7-T1 disc disorder with myelopathy

**M50.1 Cervical disc disorder with radiculopathy**

**Excludes2:** brachial radiculitis NOS (M54.13)

- M50.10 Cervical disc disorder with radiculopathy, unspecified cervical region
M50.11 Cervical disc disorder with radiculopathy, high cervical region
C2-C3 disc disorder with radiculopathy
C3 radiculopathy due to disc disorder
C3-C4 disc disorder with radiculopathy
C4 radiculopathy due to disc disorder

M50.12 Cervical disc disorder with radiculopathy, mid-cervical region
C4-C5 disc disorder with radiculopathy
C5 radiculopathy due to disc disorder
C5-C6 disc disorder with radiculopathy
C6 radiculopathy due to disc disorder
C6-C7 disc disorder with radiculopathy
C7 radiculopathy due to disc disorder

M50.13 Cervical disc disorder with radiculopathy, cervicothoracic region
C7-T1 disc disorder with radiculopathy
C8 radiculopathy due to disc disorder

M50.2 Other cervical disc displacement
M50.20 Other cervical disc displacement, unspecified cervical region
M50.21 Other cervical disc displacement, high cervical region
Other C2-C3 cervical disc displacement
Other C3-C4 cervical disc displacement

M50.22 Other cervical disc displacement, mid-cervical region
Other C4-C5 cervical disc displacement
Other C5-C6 cervical disc displacement
Other C6-C7 cervical disc displacement

M50.23 Other cervical disc displacement, cervicothoracic region
Other C7-T1 cervical disc displacement

M50.3 Other cervical disc degeneration
M50.30 Other cervical disc degeneration, unspecified cervical region
M50.31 Other cervical disc degeneration, high cervical region
Other C2-C3 cervical disc degeneration
Other C3-C4 cervical disc degeneration

M50.32 Other cervical disc degeneration, mid-cervical region
Other C4-C5 cervical disc degeneration
Other C5-C6 cervical disc degeneration
Other C6-C7 cervical disc degeneration

M50.33 Other cervical disc degeneration, cervicothoracic region
Other C7-T1 cervical disc degeneration

M50.8 Other cervical disc disorders
M50.80 Other cervical disc disorders, unspecified cervical region
M50.81 Other cervical disc disorders, high cervical region
Other C2-C3 cervical disc disorders
Other C3-C4 cervical disc disorders

M50.82 Other cervical disc disorders, mid-cervical region
Other C4-C5 cervical disc disorders
Other C5-C6 cervical disc disorders
Other C6-C7 cervical disc disorders

M50.83 Other cervical disc disorders, cervicothoracic region
Other C7-T1 cervical disc disorders

M50.9 Cervical disc disorder, unspecified
M50.90 Cervical disc disorder, unspecified, unspecified cervical region
M50.91  Cervical disc disorder, unspecified, high cervical region
- C2-C3 cervical disc disorder, unspecified
- C3-C4 cervical disc disorder, unspecified

M50.92  Cervical disc disorder, unspecified, mid-cervical region
- C4-C5 cervical disc disorder, unspecified
- C5-C6 cervical disc disorder, unspecified
- C6-C7 cervical disc disorder, unspecified

M50.93  Cervical disc disorder, unspecified, cervicothoracic region
- C7-T1 cervical disc disorder, unspecified

M51  Thoracic, thoracolumbar, and lumbosacral intervertebral disc disorders

**Excludes2:** cervical and cervicothoracic disc disorders (M50.-) sacral and sacrococcygeal disorders (M53.3)

M51.0  Thoracic, thoracolumbar and lumbosacral intervertebral disc disorders with myelopathy

M51.04  Intervertebral disc disorders with myelopathy, thoracic region

M51.05  Intervertebral disc disorders with myelopathy, thoracolumbar region

M51.06  Intervertebral disc disorders with myelopathy, lumbar region

M51.1  Thoracic, thoracolumbar and lumbosacral intervertebral disc disorders with radiculopathy

Sciatica due to intervertebral disc disorder

**Excludes1:** lumbar radiculitis NOS (M54.16) sciatica NOS (M54.3)

M51.14  Intervertebral disc disorders with radiculopathy, thoracic region

M51.15  Intervertebral disc disorders with radiculopathy, thoracolumbar region

M51.16  Intervertebral disc disorders with radiculopathy, lumbar region

M51.17  Intervertebral disc disorders with radiculopathy, lumbosacral region

M51.2  Other thoracic, thoracolumbar and lumbosacral intervertebral disc displacement

Lumbago due to displacement of intervertebral disc

M51.24  Other intervertebral disc displacement, thoracic region

M51.25  Other intervertebral disc displacement, thoracolumbar region

M51.26  Other intervertebral disc displacement, lumbar region

M51.27  Other intervertebral disc displacement, lumbosacral region

M51.3  Other thoracic, thoracolumbar and lumbosacral intervertebral disc degeneration

M51.34  Other intervertebral disc degeneration, thoracic region

M51.35  Other intervertebral disc degeneration, thoracolumbar region

M51.36  Other intervertebral disc degeneration, lumbar region

M51.37  Other intervertebral disc degeneration, lumbosacral region

M51.4  Schmorl's nodes

M51.44  Schmorl's nodes, thoracic region

M51.45  Schmorl's nodes, thoracolumbar region

M51.46  Schmorl's nodes, lumbar region

M51.47  Schmorl's nodes, lumbosacral region

M51.8  Other thoracic, thoracolumbar and lumbosacral intervertebral disc disorders

M51.84  Other intervertebral disc disorders, thoracic region

M51.85  Other intervertebral disc disorders, thoracolumbar region
M51.86 Other intervertebral disc disorders, lumbar region
M51.87 Other intervertebral disc disorders, lumbosacral region
M51.9 Unspecified thoracic, thoracolumbar and lumbosacral intervertebral disc disorder

M53 Other and unspecified dorsopathies, not elsewhere classified

M53.0 Cervicocranial syndrome
Posterior cervical sympathetic syndrome

M53.1 Cervicobrachial syndrome
Excludes2: cervical disc disorder (M50.-)
  thoracic outlet syndrome (G54.0)

M53.2 Spinal instabilities

M53.2X Spinal instabilities
  M53.2X1 Spinal instabilities, occipito-atlanto-axial region
  M53.2X2 Spinal instabilities, cervical region
  M53.2X3 Spinal instabilities, cervicothoracic region
  M53.2X4 Spinal instabilities, thoracic region
  M53.2X5 Spinal instabilities, thoracolumbar region
  M53.2X6 Spinal instabilities, lumbar region
  M53.2X7 Spinal instabilities, lumbosacral region
  M53.2X8 Spinal instabilities, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
  M53.2X9 Spinal instabilities, site unspecified

M53.3 Sacrococcygeal disorders, not elsewhere classified
Coccygodynia

M53.8 Other specified dorsopathies

M53.80 Other specified dorsopathies, site unspecified
M53.81 Other specified dorsopathies, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M53.82 Other specified dorsopathies, cervical region
M53.83 Other specified dorsopathies, cervicothoracic region
M53.84 Other specified dorsopathies, thoracic region
M53.85 Other specified dorsopathies, thoracolumbar region
M53.86 Other specified dorsopathies, lumbar region
M53.87 Other specified dorsopathies, lumbosacral region
M53.88 Other specified dorsopathies, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M53.9 Dorsopathy, unspecified

M54 Dorsalgia
Excludes1: psychogenic dorsalgia (F45.41)

M54.0 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back
Excludes1: lupus panniculitis (L93.2)
  panniculitis NOS (M79.3)
  relapsing [Weber-Christian] panniculitis (M35.6)
M54.00 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, site unspecified
M54.01 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M54.02 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, cervical region
M54.03 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, cervicothoracic region
M54.04 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, thoracic region
M54.05 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, thoracolumbar region
M54.06 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, lumbar region
M54.07 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, lumbosacral region
M54.08 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M54.09 Panniculitis affecting regions, neck and back, multiple sites in spine

M54.1 Radiculopathy
Brachial neuritis or radiculitis NOS
Lumbar neuritis or radiculitis NOS
Lumbosacral neuritis or radiculitis NOS
Thoracic neuritis or radiculitis NOS
Radiculitis NOS
Excludes1: neuralgia and neuritis NOS (M79.2)
radiculopathy with cervical disc disorder (M50.1)
radiculopathy with lumbar and other intervertebral disc disorder (M51.1-)
radiculopathy with spondylosis (M47.2-)

M54.10 Radiculopathy, site unspecified
M54.11 Radiculopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M54.12 Radiculopathy, cervical region
M54.13 Radiculopathy, cervicothoracic region
M54.14 Radiculopathy, thoracic region
M54.15 Radiculopathy, thoracolumbar region
M54.16 Radiculopathy, lumbar region
M54.17 Radiculopathy, lumbosacral region
M54.18 Radiculopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M54.2 Cervicalgia
Excludes1: cervicalgia due to intervertebral cervical disc disorder (M50.-)

M54.3 Sciatica
Excludes1: lesion of sciatic nerve (G57.0)
sciatica due to intervertebral disc disorder (M51.1-)
sciatica with lumbago (M54.4-)

M54.30 Sciatica, unspecified side
M54.31 Sciatica, right side
M54.32 Sciatica, left side

M54.4 Lumbago with sciatica
Excludes1: lumbago with sciatica due to intervertebral disc disorder (M51.-)
M54.40 Lumbago with sciatica, unspecified side
M54.41 Lumbago with sciatica, right side
M54.42 Lumbago with sciatica, left side

M54.5 Low back pain
Loin pain
Lumbago NOS
Excludes1: low back strain (S39.012)
lumbago due to intervertebral disc displacement (M51.2-)
lumbago with sciatica (M54.4-)

M54.6 Pain in thoracic spine
   Excludes1: pain in thoracic spine due to intervertebral disc disorder (M51.-)

M54.8 Other dorsalgia
   Excludes1: dorsalgia in thoracic region (M54.6)
                low back pain (M54.5)

M54.81 Occipital neuralgia

M54.89 Other dorsalgia

M54.9 Dorsalgia, unspecified
   Backache NOS
   Back pain NOS

Soft tissue disorders (M60-M79)

Disorders of muscles (M60-M63)
   Excludes1: dermatopolymyositis (M33.-)
               muscular dystrophies and myopathies (G71-G72)
               myopathy in amyloidosis (E85.-)
               myopathy in polyarteritis nodosa (M30.0)
               myopathy in rheumatoid arthritis (M05.32)
               myopathy in scleroderma (M34.-)
               myopathy in Sjögren's syndrome (M35.03)
               myopathy in systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.-)

M60 Myositis
   Excludes2: inclusion body myositis [IBM] (G72.41)

M60.0 Infective myositis
   Tropical pyomyositis
   Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent

M60.00 Infective myositis, unspecified site
   M60.000 Infective myositis, unspecified right arm
               Infective myositis, right upper limb NOS
   M60.001 Infective myositis, unspecified left arm
               Infective myositis, left upper limb NOS
   M60.002 Infective myositis, unspecified arm
               Infective myositis, upper limb NOS
   M60.003 Infective myositis, unspecified right leg
               Infective myositis, right lower limb NOS
   M60.004 Infective myositis, unspecified left leg
               Infective myositis, left lower limb NOS
   M60.005 Infective myositis, unspecified leg
               Infective myositis, lower limb NOS
   M60.009 Infective myositis, unspecified site

M60.01 Infective myositis, shoulder
   M60.011 Infective myositis, right shoulder
   M60.012 Infective myositis, left shoulder
   M60.019 Infective myositis, unspecified shoulder

M60.02 Infective myositis, upper arm
M60.021 Infective myositis, right upper arm
M60.022 Infective myositis, left upper arm
M60.029 Infective myositis, unspecified upper arm

M60.03 Infective myositis, forearm
M60.031 Infective myositis, right forearm
M60.032 Infective myositis, left forearm
M60.039 Infective myositis, unspecified forearm

M60.04 Infective myositis, hand and fingers
M60.041 Infective myositis, right hand
M60.042 Infective myositis, left hand
M60.043 Infective myositis, unspecified hand
M60.044 Infective myositis, right finger(s)
M60.045 Infective myositis, left finger(s)
M60.046 Infective myositis, unspecified finger(s)

M60.05 Infective myositis, thigh
M60.051 Infective myositis, right thigh
M60.052 Infective myositis, left thigh
M60.059 Infective myositis, unspecified thigh

M60.06 Infective myositis, lower leg
M60.061 Infective myositis, right lower leg
M60.062 Infective myositis, left lower leg
M60.069 Infective myositis, unspecified lower leg

M60.07 Infective myositis, ankle, foot and toes
M60.070 Infective myositis, right ankle
M60.071 Infective myositis, left ankle
M60.072 Infective myositis, unspecified ankle
M60.073 Infective myositis, right foot
M60.074 Infective myositis, left foot
M60.075 Infective myositis, unspecified foot
M60.076 Infective myositis, right toe(s)
M60.077 Infective myositis, left toe(s)
M60.078 Infective myositis, unspecified toe(s)

M60.08 Infective myositis, other site
M60.09 Infective myositis, multiple sites

M60.1 Interstitial myositis
M60.10 Interstitial myositis of unspecified site

M60.11 Interstitial myositis, shoulder
M60.111 Interstitial myositis, right shoulder
M60.112 Interstitial myositis, left shoulder
M60.119 Interstitial myositis, unspecified shoulder
M60.12  Interstitial myositis, upper arm
    M60.121  Interstitial myositis, right upper arm
    M60.122  Interstitial myositis, left upper arm
    M60.129  Interstitial myositis, unspecified upper arm
M60.13  Interstitial myositis, forearm
    M60.131  Interstitial myositis, right forearm
    M60.132  Interstitial myositis, left forearm
    M60.139  Interstitial myositis, unspecified forearm
M60.14  Interstitial myositis, hand
    M60.141  Interstitial myositis, right hand
    M60.142  Interstitial myositis, left hand
    M60.149  Interstitial myositis, unspecified hand
M60.15  Interstitial myositis, thigh
    M60.151  Interstitial myositis, right thigh
    M60.152  Interstitial myositis, left thigh
    M60.159  Interstitial myositis, unspecified thigh
M60.16  Interstitial myositis, lower leg
    M60.161  Interstitial myositis, right lower leg
    M60.162  Interstitial myositis, left lower leg
    M60.169  Interstitial myositis, unspecified lower leg
M60.17  Interstitial myositis, ankle and foot
    M60.171  Interstitial myositis, right ankle and foot
    M60.172  Interstitial myositis, left ankle and foot
    M60.179  Interstitial myositis, unspecified ankle and foot
M60.18  Interstitial myositis, other site
M60.19  Interstitial myositis, multiple sites

M60.2  Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified
    Use additional code to identify the type of retained foreign body (Z18.-)
    Excludes1: foreign body granuloma of skin and subcutaneous tissue (L92.3)
M60.20  Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site
M60.21  Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, shoulder
    M60.211  Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right shoulder
    M60.212  Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left shoulder
    M60.219  Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified shoulder
M60.22  Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, upper arm
    M60.221  Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right upper arm
    M60.222  Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left upper arm
    M60.229  Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified upper arm
M60.23  Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, forearm
M60.231  Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right forearm
M60.232  Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left forearm
M60.239  Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified forearm

M60.24  Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, hand
M60.241  Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right hand
M60.242  Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left hand
M60.249  Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hand

M60.25  Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, thigh
M60.251  Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right thigh
M60.252  Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left thigh
M60.259  Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified thigh

M60.26  Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, lower leg
M60.261  Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right lower leg
M60.262  Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left lower leg
M60.269  Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified lower leg

M60.27  Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot
M60.271  Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right ankle and foot
M60.272  Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left ankle and foot
M60.279  Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle and foot

M60.28  Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, other site

M60.8  Other myositis
M60.80  Other myositis, unspecified site
M60.81  Other myositis shoulder
M60.811  Other myositis, right shoulder
M60.812  Other myositis, left shoulder
M60.819  Other myositis, unspecified shoulder
M60.82  Other myositis, upper arm
M60.821  Other myositis, right upper arm
M60.822  Other myositis, left upper arm
M60.829  Other myositis, unspecified upper arm
M60.83  Other myositis, forearm
M60.831  Other myositis, right forearm
M60.832  Other myositis, left forearm
M60.839  Other myositis, unspecified forearm
M60.84  Other myositis, hand
M60.841  Other myositis, right hand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M60.842</td>
<td>Other myositis, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.849</td>
<td>Other myositis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.85</td>
<td>Other myositis, thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.851</td>
<td>Other myositis, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.852</td>
<td>Other myositis, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.859</td>
<td>Other myositis, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.86</td>
<td>Other myositis, lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.861</td>
<td>Other myositis, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.862</td>
<td>Other myositis, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.869</td>
<td>Other myositis, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.87</td>
<td>Other myositis, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.871</td>
<td>Other myositis, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.872</td>
<td>Other myositis, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.879</td>
<td>Other myositis, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.88</td>
<td>Other myositis, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.89</td>
<td>Other myositis, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.9</td>
<td>Myositis, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61</td>
<td>Calcification and ossification of muscle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.0</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.00</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.01</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.011</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.012</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.019</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.02</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.021</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.022</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.029</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.03</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.031</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.032</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.039</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.04</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.041</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.042</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.049</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.05</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.051</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.052</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.059</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Myositis ossificans traumatica, lower leg
- **M61.061** Myositis ossificans traumatica, right lower leg
- **M61.062** Myositis ossificans traumatica, left lower leg
- **M61.069** Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified lower leg

Myositis ossificans traumatica, ankle and foot
- **M61.071** Myositis ossificans traumatica, right ankle and foot
- **M61.072** Myositis ossificans traumatica, left ankle and foot
- **M61.079** Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified ankle and foot

Myositis ossificans traumatica, other site
- **M61.08** Myositis ossificans traumatica, other site

Myositis ossificans traumatica, multiple sites
- **M61.09** Myositis ossificans traumatica, multiple sites

Myositis ossificans progressiva
- **Fibrodysplasia ossificans progressiva**

Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified site
- **M61.10** Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified site

Myositis ossificans progressiva, shoulder
- **M61.11** Myositis ossificans progressiva, shoulder
  - **M61.111** Myositis ossificans progressiva, right shoulder
  - **M61.112** Myositis ossificans progressiva, left shoulder
  - **M61.119** Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified shoulder

Myositis ossificans progressiva, upper arm
- **M61.12** Myositis ossificans progressiva, upper arm
  - **M61.121** Myositis ossificans progressiva, right upper arm
  - **M61.122** Myositis ossificans progressiva, left upper arm
  - **M61.129** Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified arm

Myositis ossificans progressiva, forearm
- **M61.13** Myositis ossificans progressiva, forearm
  - **M61.131** Myositis ossificans progressiva, right forearm
  - **M61.132** Myositis ossificans progressiva, left forearm
  - **M61.139** Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified forearm

Myositis ossificans progressiva, hand and finger(s)
- **M61.14** Myositis ossificans progressiva, hand and finger(s)
  - **M61.141** Myositis ossificans progressiva, right hand
  - **M61.142** Myositis ossificans progressiva, left hand
  - **M61.143** Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified hand
  - **M61.144** Myositis ossificans progressiva, right finger(s)
  - **M61.145** Myositis ossificans progressiva, left finger(s)
  - **M61.146** Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified finger(s)

Myositis ossificans progressiva, thigh
- **M61.15** Myositis ossificans progressiva, thigh
  - **M61.151** Myositis ossificans progressiva, right thigh
  - **M61.152** Myositis ossificans progressiva, left thigh
  - **M61.159** Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified thigh

Myositis ossificans progressiva, lower leg
- **M61.16** Myositis ossificans progressiva, lower leg
  - **M61.161** Myositis ossificans progressiva, right lower leg
  - **M61.162** Myositis ossificans progressiva, left lower leg
  - **M61.169** Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified lower leg
M61.17  Myositis ossificans progressiva, ankle, foot and toe(s)
  M61.171  Myositis ossificans progressiva, right ankle
  M61.172  Myositis ossificans progressiva, left ankle
  M61.173  Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified ankle
  M61.174  Myositis ossificans progressiva, right foot
  M61.175  Myositis ossificans progressiva, left foot
  M61.176  Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified foot
  M61.177  Myositis ossificans progressiva, right toe(s)
  M61.178  Myositis ossificans progressiva, left toe(s)
  M61.179  Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified toe(s)

M61.18  Myositis ossificans progressiva, other site

M61.19  Myositis ossificans progressiva, multiple sites

M61.2  Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle
   Myositis ossificans associated with quadriplegia or paraplegia

M61.20  Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified site

M61.21  Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, shoulder
  M61.211  Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right shoulder
  M61.212  Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, left shoulder
  M61.219  Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified shoulder

M61.22  Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, upper arm
  M61.221  Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right upper arm
  M61.222  Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, left upper arm
  M61.229  Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified upper arm

M61.23  Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, forearm
  M61.231  Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right forearm
  M61.232  Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, left forearm
  M61.239  Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified forearm

M61.24  Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, hand
  M61.241  Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right hand
  M61.242  Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, left hand
  M61.249  Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified hand

M61.25  Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, thigh
  M61.251  Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right thigh
  M61.252  Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, left thigh
  M61.259  Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified thigh

M61.26  Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, lower leg
  M61.261  Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right lower leg
  M61.262  Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, left lower leg
  M61.269  Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified lower leg

M61.27  Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, ankle and foot
M61.271 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right ankle and foot
M61.272 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, left ankle and foot
M61.279 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified ankle and foot

M61.28 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, other site
M61.29 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, multiple sites

M61.3 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns
   Myositis ossificans associated with burns

M61.30 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified site

M61.31 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, shoulder
   M61.311 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right shoulder
   M61.312 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left shoulder
   M61.319 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified shoulder

M61.32 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, upper arm
   M61.321 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right upper arm
   M61.322 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left upper arm
   M61.329 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified upper arm

M61.33 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, forearm
   M61.331 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right forearm
   M61.332 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left forearm
   M61.339 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified forearm

M61.34 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, hand
   M61.341 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right hand
   M61.342 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left hand
   M61.349 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified hand

M61.35 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, thigh
   M61.351 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right thigh
   M61.352 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left thigh
   M61.359 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified thigh

M61.36 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, lower leg
   M61.361 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right lower leg
   M61.362 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left lower leg
   M61.369 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified lower leg

M61.37 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, ankle and foot
   M61.371 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right ankle and foot
   M61.372 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left ankle and foot
   M61.379 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified ankle and foot
M61.38  Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, other site
M61.39  Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, multiple sites

M61.4  Other calcification of muscle

**Excludes1:** calcific tendinitis NOS (M65.2-)
calcific tendinitis of shoulder (M75.3)

M61.40  Other calcification of muscle, unspecified site
M61.41  Other calcification of muscle, shoulder
  M61.411  Other calcification of muscle, right shoulder
  M61.412  Other calcification of muscle, left shoulder
  M61.419  Other calcification of muscle, unspecified shoulder
M61.42  Other calcification of muscle, upper arm
  M61.421  Other calcification of muscle, right upper arm
  M61.422  Other calcification of muscle, left upper arm
  M61.429  Other calcification of muscle, unspecified upper arm
M61.43  Other calcification of muscle, forearm
  M61.431  Other calcification of muscle, right forearm
  M61.432  Other calcification of muscle, left forearm
  M61.439  Other calcification of muscle, unspecified forearm
M61.44  Other calcification of muscle, hand
  M61.441  Other calcification of muscle, right hand
  M61.442  Other calcification of muscle, left hand
  M61.449  Other calcification of muscle, unspecified hand
M61.45  Other calcification of muscle, thigh
  M61.451  Other calcification of muscle, right thigh
  M61.452  Other calcification of muscle, left thigh
  M61.459  Other calcification of muscle, unspecified thigh
M61.46  Other calcification of muscle, lower leg
  M61.461  Other calcification of muscle, right lower leg
  M61.462  Other calcification of muscle, left lower leg
  M61.469  Other calcification of muscle, unspecified lower leg
M61.47  Other calcification of muscle, ankle and foot
  M61.471  Other calcification of muscle, right ankle and foot
  M61.472  Other calcification of muscle, left ankle and foot
  M61.479  Other calcification of muscle, unspecified ankle and foot
M61.48  Other calcification of muscle, other site
M61.49  Other calcification of muscle, multiple sites

M61.5  Other ossification of muscle

M61.50  Other ossification of muscle, unspecified site
M61.51  Other ossification of muscle, shoulder
  M61.511  Other ossification of muscle, right shoulder
M61.512 Other ossification of muscle, left shoulder
M61.519 Other ossification of muscle, unspecified shoulder
M61.52 Other ossification of muscle, upper arm
M61.521 Other ossification of muscle, right upper arm
M61.522 Other ossification of muscle, left upper arm
M61.529 Other ossification of muscle, unspecified upper arm
M61.53 Other ossification of muscle, forearm
M61.531 Other ossification of muscle, right forearm
M61.532 Other ossification of muscle, left forearm
M61.539 Other ossification of muscle, unspecified forearm
M61.54 Other ossification of muscle, hand
M61.541 Other ossification of muscle, right hand
M61.542 Other ossification of muscle, left hand
M61.549 Other ossification of muscle, unspecified hand
M61.55 Other ossification of muscle, thigh
M61.551 Other ossification of muscle, right thigh
M61.552 Other ossification of muscle, left thigh
M61.559 Other ossification of muscle, unspecified thigh
M61.56 Other ossification of muscle, lower leg
M61.561 Other ossification of muscle, right lower leg
M61.562 Other ossification of muscle, left lower leg
M61.569 Other ossification of muscle, unspecified lower leg
M61.57 Other ossification of muscle, ankle and foot
M61.571 Other ossification of muscle, right ankle and foot
M61.572 Other ossification of muscle, left ankle and foot
M61.579 Other ossification of muscle, unspecified ankle and foot
M61.58 Other ossification of muscle, other site
M61.59 Other ossification of muscle, multiple sites
M61.9 Calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified

M62 Other disorders of muscle

Excludes1: alcoholic myopathy (G72.1)
            cramp and spasm (R25.2)
            drug-induced myopathy (G72.0)
            myalgia (M79.1)
            stiff-man syndrome (G25.82)

Excludes2: nontraumatic hematoma of muscle (M79.81)

M62.0 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic)

Diastasis of muscle

Excludes1: diastasis recti complicating pregnancy, labor and delivery (O71.8)
            traumatic separation of muscle- see strain of muscle by body region

M62.00 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified site
M62.01 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), shoulder
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M62.011</td>
<td>Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.012</td>
<td>Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.019</td>
<td>Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.02</td>
<td>Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.021</td>
<td>Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.022</td>
<td>Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.029</td>
<td>Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.03</td>
<td>Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.031</td>
<td>Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.032</td>
<td>Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.039</td>
<td>Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.04</td>
<td>Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.041</td>
<td>Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.042</td>
<td>Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.049</td>
<td>Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.05</td>
<td>Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.051</td>
<td>Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.052</td>
<td>Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.059</td>
<td>Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.06</td>
<td>Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.061</td>
<td>Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.062</td>
<td>Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.069</td>
<td>Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.07</td>
<td>Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.071</td>
<td>Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.072</td>
<td>Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.079</td>
<td>Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.08</td>
<td>Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.1</td>
<td>Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong> traumatic rupture of muscle - see strain of muscle by body region</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Excludes2:</strong> rupture of tendon (M66.-)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.10</td>
<td>Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.11</td>
<td>Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.111</td>
<td>Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.112</td>
<td>Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.119</td>
<td>Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.12</td>
<td>Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.121</td>
<td>Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.122</td>
<td>Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.129</td>
<td>Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M62.13 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), forearm
   M62.131 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right forearm
   M62.132 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left forearm
   M62.139 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified forearm

M62.14 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), hand
   M62.141 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right hand
   M62.142 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left hand
   M62.149 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified hand

M62.15 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), thigh
   M62.151 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right thigh
   M62.152 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left thigh
   M62.159 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified thigh

M62.16 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), lower leg
   M62.161 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right lower leg
   M62.162 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left lower leg
   M62.169 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified lower leg

M62.17 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), ankle and foot
   M62.171 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right ankle and foot
   M62.172 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left ankle and foot
   M62.179 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified ankle and foot

M62.18 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), other site

M62.2 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle
   Excludes1: compartment syndrome (traumatic) (T79.A-)
   nontraumatic compartment syndrome (M79.A-)
   traumatic ischemia of muscle (T79.6)
   rhabdomyolysis (M62.82)
   Volkmann's ischemic contracture (T79.6)

M62.20 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified site

M62.21 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, shoulder
   M62.211 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right shoulder
   M62.212 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left shoulder
   M62.219 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified shoulder

M62.22 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, upper arm
   M62.221 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right upper arm
   M62.222 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left upper arm
   M62.229 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified upper arm

M62.23 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, forearm
   M62.231 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right forearm
   M62.232 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left forearm
   M62.239 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified forearm

M62.24 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, hand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M62.241</td>
<td>Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.242</td>
<td>Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.249</td>
<td>Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.25</td>
<td>Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.251</td>
<td>Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.252</td>
<td>Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.259</td>
<td>Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.26</td>
<td>Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.261</td>
<td>Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.262</td>
<td>Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.269</td>
<td>Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.27</td>
<td>Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.271</td>
<td>Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.272</td>
<td>Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.279</td>
<td>Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.28</td>
<td>Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.3</td>
<td>Immobility syndrome (paraplegic)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.4</td>
<td>Contracture of muscle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contracture of tendon (sheath)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes 1: contracture of joint (M24.5-)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.40</td>
<td>Contracture of muscle, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.41</td>
<td>Contracture of muscle, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contracture of muscle, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.411</td>
<td>Contracture of muscle, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.412</td>
<td>Contracture of muscle, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.42</td>
<td>Contracture of muscle, upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contracture of muscle, right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.421</td>
<td>Contracture of muscle, left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.429</td>
<td>Contracture of muscle, unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.43</td>
<td>Contracture of muscle, forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contracture of muscle, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.431</td>
<td>Contracture of muscle, left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.439</td>
<td>Contracture of muscle, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.44</td>
<td>Contracture of muscle, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contracture of muscle, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.441</td>
<td>Contracture of muscle, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.449</td>
<td>Contracture of muscle, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.45</td>
<td>Contracture of muscle, thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contracture of muscle, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.451</td>
<td>Contracture of muscle, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.452</td>
<td>Contracture of muscle, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.459</td>
<td>Contracture of muscle, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.46</td>
<td>Contracture of muscle, lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.461</td>
<td>Contracture of muscle, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.462</td>
<td>Contracture of muscle, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.469</td>
<td>Contracture of muscle, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.47</td>
<td>Contracture of muscle, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.471</td>
<td>Contracture of muscle, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.472</td>
<td>Contracture of muscle, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.479</td>
<td>Contracture of muscle, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.48</td>
<td>Contracture of muscle, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.49</td>
<td>Contracture of muscle, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.5</td>
<td>Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Disuse atrophy NEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: neuralgic amyotrophy (G54.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>progressive muscular atrophy (G12.29)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes2: pelvic muscle wasting (N81.84)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.50</td>
<td>Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.51</td>
<td>Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.511</td>
<td>Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.512</td>
<td>Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.519</td>
<td>Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.52</td>
<td>Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.521</td>
<td>Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.522</td>
<td>Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.529</td>
<td>Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.53</td>
<td>Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.531</td>
<td>Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.532</td>
<td>Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.539</td>
<td>Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.54</td>
<td>Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.541</td>
<td>Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.542</td>
<td>Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.549</td>
<td>Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.55</td>
<td>Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.551</td>
<td>Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.552</td>
<td>Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.559</td>
<td>Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.56</td>
<td>Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.561</td>
<td>Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M62.562</td>
<td>Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M62.569  Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified lower leg
M62.57  Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot
M62.571  Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right ankle and foot
M62.572  Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left ankle and foot
M62.579  Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle and foot
M62.58  Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, other site
M62.59  Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, multiple sites

M62.8  Other specified disorders of muscle
Excludes2: nontraumatic hematoma of muscle (M79.81)
M62.81  Muscle weakness (generalized)
M62.82  Rhabdomyolysis
Excludes1: traumatic rhabdomyolysis (T79.6)
M62.83  Muscle spasm
  M62.830  Muscle spasm of back
  M62.831  Muscle spasm of calf
               Charley-horse
  M62.838  Other muscle spasm
M62.89  Other specified disorders of muscle
Muscle (sheath) hernia

M62.9  Disorder of muscle, unspecified
M63  Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
leprosy (A30.-)
neoplasm (C49.-, C79.89, D21.-, D48.1)
schistosomiasis (B65.-)
trichinelllosis (B75)

Excludes1: myopathy in cysticercosis (B69.81)
  myopathy in endocrine diseases (G73.7)
  myopathy in metabolic diseases (G73.7)
  myopathy in sarcoidosis (D86.87)
  myopathy in secondary syphilis (A51.49)
  myopathy in syphilis (late) (A52.78)
  myopathy in toxoplasmosis (B58.82)
  myopathy in tuberculosis (A18.09)

M63.8  Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere
M63.80  Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified site
M63.81  Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, shoulder
  M63.811  Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, right shoulder
  M63.812  Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left shoulder
  M63.819  Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified shoulder
M63.82  Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, upper arm
  M63.821  Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, right upper arm
  M63.822  Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left upper arm
  M63.829  Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified upper arm
M63.83 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, forearm
  M63.831 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, right forearm
  M63.832 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left forearm
  M63.839 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified forearm
M63.84 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, hand
  M63.841 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, right hand
  M63.842 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left hand
  M63.849 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified hand
M63.85 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, thigh
  M63.851 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, right thigh
  M63.852 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left thigh
  M63.859 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified thigh
M63.86 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, lower leg
  M63.861 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, right lower leg
  M63.862 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left lower leg
  M63.869 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified lower leg
M63.87 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, ankle and foot
  M63.871 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, right ankle and foot
  M63.872 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left ankle and foot
  M63.879 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ankle and foot
M63.88 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, other site
M63.89 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, multiple sites

Disorders of synovium and tendon (M65-M67)

M65 Synovitis and tenosynovitis

  Excludes1: chronic crepitant synovitis of hand and wrist (M70.0-)
  current injury - see injury of ligament or tendon by body region
  soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure (M70.-)

M65.0 Abscess of tendon sheath

  Use additional code (B95-B96) to identify bacterial agent.
M65.00 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified site
M65.01 Abscess of tendon sheath, shoulder
  M65.011 Abscess of tendon sheath, right shoulder
  M65.012 Abscess of tendon sheath, left shoulder
  M65.019 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified shoulder
M65.02 Abscess of tendon sheath, upper arm
  M65.021 Abscess of tendon sheath, right upper arm
  M65.022 Abscess of tendon sheath, left upper arm
  M65.029 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified upper arm
M65.03 Abscess of tendon sheath, forearm
  M65.031 Abscess of tendon sheath, right forearm
M65.032  Abscess of tendon sheath, left forearm
M65.039  Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified forearm

M65.04  Abscess of tendon sheath, hand
M65.041  Abscess of tendon sheath, right hand
M65.042  Abscess of tendon sheath, left hand
M65.049  Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified hand

M65.05  Abscess of tendon sheath, thigh
M65.051  Abscess of tendon sheath, right thigh
M65.052  Abscess of tendon sheath, left thigh
M65.059  Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified thigh

M65.06  Abscess of tendon sheath, lower leg
M65.061  Abscess of tendon sheath, right lower leg
M65.062  Abscess of tendon sheath, left lower leg
M65.069  Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified lower leg

M65.07  Abscess of tendon sheath, ankle and foot
M65.071  Abscess of tendon sheath, right ankle and foot
M65.072  Abscess of tendon sheath, left ankle and foot
M65.079  Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified ankle and foot

M65.08  Abscess of tendon sheath, other site
M65.1  Other infective (teno)synovitis
M65.10  Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified site

M65.11  Other infective (teno)synovitis, shoulder
M65.111  Other infective (teno)synovitis, right shoulder
M65.112  Other infective (teno)synovitis, left shoulder
M65.119  Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified shoulder

M65.12  Other infective (teno)synovitis, elbow
M65.121  Other infective (teno)synovitis, right elbow
M65.122  Other infective (teno)synovitis, left elbow
M65.129  Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified elbow

M65.13  Other infective (teno)synovitis, wrist
M65.131  Other infective (teno)synovitis, right wrist
M65.132  Other infective (teno)synovitis, left wrist
M65.139  Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified wrist

M65.14  Other infective (teno)synovitis, hand
M65.141  Other infective (teno)synovitis, right hand
M65.142  Other infective (teno)synovitis, left hand
M65.149  Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified hand

M65.15  Other infective (teno)synovitis, hip
M65.151  Other infective (teno)synovitis, right hip
M65.152  Other infective (teno)synovitis, left hip
M65.159 Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified hip
M65.16 Other infective (teno)synovitis, knee
    M65.161 Other infective (teno)synovitis, right knee
    M65.162 Other infective (teno)synovitis, left knee
    M65.169 Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified knee
M65.17 Other infective (teno)synovitis, ankle and foot
    M65.171 Other infective (teno)synovitis, right ankle and foot
    M65.172 Other infective (teno)synovitis, left ankle and foot
    M65.179 Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified ankle and foot
M65.18 Other infective (teno)synovitis, other site
M65.19 Other infective (teno)synovitis, multiple sites

M65.2 Calcific tendinitis
    Excludes1: tendinitis as classified in M75-M77
calcified tendinitis of shoulder (M75.3)
M65.20 Calcific tendinitis, unspecified site
M65.22 Calcific tendinitis, upper arm
    M65.221 Calcific tendinitis, right upper arm
    M65.222 Calcific tendinitis, left upper arm
    M65.229 Calcific tendinitis, unspecified upper arm
M65.23 Calcific tendinitis, forearm
    M65.231 Calcific tendinitis, right forearm
    M65.232 Calcific tendinitis, left forearm
    M65.239 Calcific tendinitis, unspecified forearm
M65.24 Calcific tendinitis, hand
    M65.241 Calcific tendinitis, right hand
    M65.242 Calcific tendinitis, left hand
    M65.249 Calcific tendinitis, unspecified hand
M65.25 Calcific tendinitis, thigh
    M65.251 Calcific tendinitis, right thigh
    M65.252 Calcific tendinitis, left thigh
    M65.259 Calcific tendinitis, unspecified thigh
M65.26 Calcific tendinitis, lower leg
    M65.261 Calcific tendinitis, right lower leg
    M65.262 Calcific tendinitis, left lower leg
    M65.269 Calcific tendinitis, unspecified lower leg
M65.27 Calcific tendinitis, ankle and foot
    M65.271 Calcific tendinitis, right ankle and foot
    M65.272 Calcific tendinitis, left ankle and foot
    M65.279 Calcific tendinitis, unspecified ankle and foot
M65.28 Calcific tendinitis, other site
M65.29 Calcific tendinitis, multiple sites

M65.3 Trigger finger
Nodular tendinous disease

M65.30 Trigger finger, unspecified finger

M65.31 Trigger thumb
  M65.311 Trigger thumb, right thumb
  M65.312 Trigger thumb, left thumb
  M65.319 Trigger thumb, unspecified thumb

M65.32 Trigger finger, index finger
  M65.321 Trigger finger, right index finger
  M65.322 Trigger finger, left index finger
  M65.329 Trigger finger, unspecified index finger

M65.33 Trigger finger, middle finger
  M65.331 Trigger finger, right middle finger
  M65.332 Trigger finger, left middle finger
  M65.339 Trigger finger, unspecified middle finger

M65.34 Trigger finger, ring finger
  M65.341 Trigger finger, right ring finger
  M65.342 Trigger finger, left ring finger
  M65.349 Trigger finger, unspecified ring finger

M65.35 Trigger finger, little finger
  M65.351 Trigger finger, right little finger
  M65.352 Trigger finger, left little finger
  M65.359 Trigger finger, unspecified little finger

M65.4 Radial styloid tenosynovitis [de Quervain]

M65.8 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis

M65.80 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified site

M65.81 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, shoulder
  M65.811 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right shoulder
  M65.812 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left shoulder
  M65.819 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified shoulder

M65.82 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, upper arm
  M65.821 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right upper arm
  M65.822 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left upper arm
  M65.829 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified upper arm

M65.83 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, forearm
  M65.831 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right forearm
  M65.832 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left forearm
  M65.839 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified forearm

M65.84 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, hand
M65.841  Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right hand
M65.842  Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left hand
M65.849  Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified hand

M65.85  Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, thigh
M65.851  Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right thigh
M65.852  Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left thigh
M65.859  Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified thigh

M65.86  Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, lower leg
M65.861  Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right lower leg
M65.862  Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left lower leg
M65.869  Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified lower leg

M65.87  Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, ankle and foot
M65.871  Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right ankle and foot
M65.872  Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left ankle and foot
M65.879  Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified ankle and foot

M65.88  Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, other site
M65.89  Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, multiple sites

M65.9  Synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified

M66  Spontaneous rupture of synovium and tendon
   Includes: rupture that occurs when a normal force is applied to tissues that are inferred to have less than normal strength
   Excludes2: rotator cuff syndrome (M75.1-)
           rupture where an abnormal force is applied to normal tissue - see injury of tendon by body region

M66.0  Rupture of popliteal cyst

M66.1  Rupture of synovium
   Rupture of synovial cyst
   Excludes2: rupture of popliteal cyst (M66.0)

M66.10  Rupture of synovium, unspecified joint

M66.11  Rupture of synovium, shoulder
   M66.111  Rupture of synovium, right shoulder
   M66.112  Rupture of synovium, left shoulder
   M66.119  Rupture of synovium, unspecified shoulder

M66.12  Rupture of synovium, elbow
   M66.121  Rupture of synovium, right elbow
   M66.122  Rupture of synovium, left elbow
   M66.129  Rupture of synovium, unspecified elbow

M66.13  Rupture of synovium, wrist
   M66.131  Rupture of synovium, right wrist
   M66.132  Rupture of synovium, left wrist
   M66.139  Rupture of synovium, unspecified wrist

M66.14  Rupture of synovium, hand and fingers
Rupture of synovium, right hand
Rupture of synovium, left hand
Rupture of synovium, unspecified hand
Rupture of synovium, right finger(s)
Rupture of synovium, left finger(s)
Rupture of synovium, unspecified finger(s)

Rupture of synovium, hip
Rupture of synovium, right hip
Rupture of synovium, left hip
Rupture of synovium, unspecified hip

Rupture of synovium, ankle, foot and toes
Rupture of synovium, right ankle
Rupture of synovium, left ankle
Rupture of synovium, unspecified ankle
Rupture of synovium, right foot
Rupture of synovium, left foot
Rupture of synovium, unspecified foot
Rupture of synovium, right toe(s)
Rupture of synovium, left toe(s)
Rupture of synovium, unspecified toe(s)

Rupture of synovium, other site

Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons

Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified site

Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, shoulder
Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right shoulder
Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left shoulder
Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified shoulder

Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, upper arm
Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right upper arm
Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left upper arm
Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified upper arm

Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, forearm
Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right forearm
Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left forearm
Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified forearm

Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, hand
Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right hand
Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left hand
Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified hand

Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, thigh
M66.251  Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right thigh
M66.252  Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left thigh
M66.259  Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified thigh

M66.26  Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, lower leg
M66.261  Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right lower leg
M66.262  Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left lower leg
M66.269  Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified lower leg

M66.27  Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, ankle and foot
M66.271  Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right ankle and foot
M66.272  Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left ankle and foot
M66.279  Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified ankle and foot

M66.28  Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, other site
M66.29  Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, multiple sites

M66.3  Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons
M66.30  Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified site
M66.31  Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, shoulder
M66.311  Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right shoulder
M66.312  Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left shoulder
M66.319  Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified shoulder

M66.32  Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, upper arm
M66.321  Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right upper arm
M66.322  Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left upper arm
M66.329  Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified upper arm

M66.33  Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, forearm
M66.331  Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right forearm
M66.332  Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left forearm
M66.339  Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified forearm

M66.34  Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, hand
M66.341  Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right hand
M66.342  Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left hand
M66.349  Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified hand

M66.35  Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, thigh
M66.351  Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right thigh
M66.352  Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left thigh
M66.359  Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified thigh

M66.36  Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, lower leg
M66.361  Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right lower leg
M66.362  Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left lower leg
M66.369  Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified lower leg

M66.37  Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, ankle and foot
M66.371  Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right ankle and foot
M66.372  Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left ankle and foot
M66.379  Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified ankle and foot
M66.38  Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, other site
M66.39  Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, multiple sites
M66.8  Spontaneous rupture of other tendons
M66.80  Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified site
M66.81  Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, shoulder
  M66.811  Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right shoulder
  M66.812  Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left shoulder
  M66.819  Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified shoulder
M66.82  Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, upper arm
  M66.821  Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right upper arm
  M66.822  Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left upper arm
  M66.829  Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified upper arm
M66.83  Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, forearm
  M66.831  Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right forearm
  M66.832  Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left forearm
  M66.839  Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified forearm
M66.84  Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, hand
  M66.841  Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right hand
  M66.842  Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left hand
  M66.849  Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified hand
M66.85  Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, thigh
  M66.851  Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right thigh
  M66.852  Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left thigh
  M66.859  Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified thigh
M66.86  Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, lower leg
  M66.861  Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right lower leg
  M66.862  Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left lower leg
  M66.869  Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified lower leg
M66.87  Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, ankle and foot
  M66.871  Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right ankle and foot
  M66.872  Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left ankle and foot
  M66.879  Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified ankle and foot
M66.88  Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, other
M66.89  Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, multiple sites
M66.9  Spontaneous rupture of unspecified tendon
  Rupture at musculotendinous junction, nontraumatic
M67 Other disorders of synovium and tendon
Excludes1: palmar fascial fibromatosis [Dupuytren] (M72.0)
tendinitis NOS (M77.9-)
xanthomatosis localized to tendons (E78.2)

M67.0 Short Achilles tendon (acquired)
   M67.00 Short Achilles tendon (acquired), unspecified ankle
   M67.01 Short Achilles tendon (acquired), right ankle
   M67.02 Short Achilles tendon (acquired), left ankle

M67.2 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes1: villonodular synovitis (pigmented) (M12.2-)
   M67.20 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site
   M67.21 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, shoulder
      M67.211 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right shoulder
      M67.212 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left shoulder
      M67.219 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified shoulder
   M67.22 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, upper arm
      M67.221 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right upper arm
      M67.222 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left upper arm
      M67.229 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified upper arm
   M67.23 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, forearm
      M67.231 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right forearm
      M67.232 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left forearm
      M67.239 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified forearm
   M67.24 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, hand
      M67.241 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right hand
      M67.242 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left hand
      M67.249 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hand
   M67.25 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, thigh
      M67.251 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right thigh
      M67.252 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left thigh
      M67.259 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified thigh
   M67.26 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, lower leg
      M67.261 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right lower leg
      M67.262 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left lower leg
      M67.269 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified lower leg
   M67.27 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot
      M67.271 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right ankle and foot
      M67.272 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left ankle and foot
      M67.279 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle and foot
   M67.28 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, other site
   M67.29 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, multiple sites
M67.3 Transient synovitis
Toxic synovitis

Excludes1: palindromic rheumatism (M12.3-)

M67.30 Transient synovitis, unspecified site
M67.31 Transient synovitis, shoulder
  M67.311 Transient synovitis, right shoulder
  M67.312 Transient synovitis, left shoulder
  M67.319 Transient synovitis, unspecified shoulder
M67.32 Transient synovitis, elbow
  M67.321 Transient synovitis, right elbow
  M67.322 Transient synovitis, left elbow
  M67.329 Transient synovitis, unspecified elbow
M67.33 Transient synovitis, wrist
  M67.331 Transient synovitis, right wrist
  M67.332 Transient synovitis, left wrist
  M67.339 Transient synovitis, unspecified wrist
M67.34 Transient synovitis, hand
  M67.341 Transient synovitis, right hand
  M67.342 Transient synovitis, left hand
  M67.349 Transient synovitis, unspecified hand
M67.35 Transient synovitis, hip
  M67.351 Transient synovitis, right hip
  M67.352 Transient synovitis, left hip
  M67.359 Transient synovitis, unspecified hip
M67.36 Transient synovitis, knee
  M67.361 Transient synovitis, right knee
  M67.362 Transient synovitis, left knee
  M67.369 Transient synovitis, unspecified knee
M67.37 Transient synovitis, ankle and foot
  M67.371 Transient synovitis, right ankle and foot
  M67.372 Transient synovitis, left ankle and foot
  M67.379 Transient synovitis, unspecified ankle and foot
M67.38 Transient synovitis, other site
M67.39 Transient synovitis, multiple sites

M67.4 Ganglion
Ganglion of joint or tendon (sheath)

Excludes1: ganglion in yaws (A66.6)

Excludes2: cyst of bursa (M71.2-M71.3)
  cyst of synovium (M71.2-M71.3)

M67.40 Ganglion, unspecified site
M67.41 Ganglion, shoulder
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M67.411</td>
<td>Ganglion, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.412</td>
<td>Ganglion, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.419</td>
<td>Ganglion, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.42</td>
<td>Ganglion, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.421</td>
<td>Ganglion, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.422</td>
<td>Ganglion, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.429</td>
<td>Ganglion, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.43</td>
<td>Ganglion, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.431</td>
<td>Ganglion, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.432</td>
<td>Ganglion, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.439</td>
<td>Ganglion, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.44</td>
<td>Ganglion, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.441</td>
<td>Ganglion, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.442</td>
<td>Ganglion, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.449</td>
<td>Ganglion, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.45</td>
<td>Ganglion, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.451</td>
<td>Ganglion, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.452</td>
<td>Ganglion, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.459</td>
<td>Ganglion, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.46</td>
<td>Ganglion, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.461</td>
<td>Ganglion, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.462</td>
<td>Ganglion, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.469</td>
<td>Ganglion, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.47</td>
<td>Ganglion, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.471</td>
<td>Ganglion, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.472</td>
<td>Ganglion, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.479</td>
<td>Ganglion, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.48</td>
<td>Ganglion, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.49</td>
<td>Ganglion, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.5</td>
<td>Plica syndrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Plica knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.50</td>
<td>Plica syndrome, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.51</td>
<td>Plica syndrome, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.52</td>
<td>Plica syndrome, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.8</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.80</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.81</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.811</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.812</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.813</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of tendon, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.814</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of tendon, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.819</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.82</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.821</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.822</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.823</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of tendon, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.824</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of tendon, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.829</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.83</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.831</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.832</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.833</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of tendon, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.834</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of tendon, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.839</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.84</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.841</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.842</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.843</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of tendon, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.844</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of tendon, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.849</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.85</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.851</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.852</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.853</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of tendon, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.854</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of tendon, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.859</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.86</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.861</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.862</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.863</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of tendon, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.864</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of tendon, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.869</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.87</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.871</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.872</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.873</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of tendon, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.874</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of tendon, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.879</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.88</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.89</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M67.9 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon
- M67.90 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified site
- M67.91 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, shoulder
  - M67.911 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right shoulder
  - M67.912 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left shoulder
  - M67.919 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified shoulder
- M67.92 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, upper arm
  - M67.921 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right upper arm
  - M67.922 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left upper arm
  - M67.929 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified upper arm
- M67.93 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, forearm
  - M67.931 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right forearm
  - M67.932 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left forearm
  - M67.939 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified forearm
- M67.94 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, hand
  - M67.941 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right hand
  - M67.942 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left hand
  - M67.949 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified hand
- M67.95 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, thigh
  - M67.951 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right thigh
  - M67.952 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left thigh
  - M67.959 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified thigh
- M67.96 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, lower leg
  - M67.961 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right lower leg
  - M67.962 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left lower leg
  - M67.969 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified lower leg
- M67.97 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, ankle and foot
  - M67.971 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right ankle and foot
  - M67.972 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left ankle and foot
  - M67.979 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified ankle and foot
- M67.98 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, other site
- M67.99 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, multiple sites

Other soft tissue disorders (M70-M79)

M70 Soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure

Includes: soft tissue disorders of occupational origin

Use additional external cause code to identify activity causing disorder (Y93.-)

Excludes1: bursitis NOS (M71.9-)

Excludes2: bursitis of shoulder (M75.5)
  enthesopathies (M76-M77)
  pressure ulcer (pressure area) (L89.-)
M70.0 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic) of hand and wrist
   M70.03 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), wrist
      M70.031 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), right wrist
      M70.032 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), left wrist
      M70.039 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), unspecified wrist
   M70.04 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), hand
      M70.041 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), right hand
      M70.042 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), left hand
      M70.049 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), unspecified hand

M70.1 Bursitis of hand
   M70.10 Bursitis, unspecified hand
   M70.11 Bursitis, right hand
   M70.12 Bursitis, left hand

M70.2 Olecranon bursitis
   M70.20 Olecranon bursitis, unspecified elbow
   M70.21 Olecranon bursitis, right elbow
   M70.22 Olecranon bursitis, left elbow

M70.3 Other bursitis of elbow
   M70.30 Other bursitis of elbow, unspecified elbow
   M70.31 Other bursitis of elbow, right elbow
   M70.32 Other bursitis of elbow, left elbow

M70.4 Prepatellar bursitis
   M70.40 Prepatellar bursitis, unspecified knee
   M70.41 Prepatellar bursitis, right knee
   M70.42 Prepatellar bursitis, left knee

M70.5 Other bursitis of knee
   M70.50 Other bursitis of knee, unspecified knee
   M70.51 Other bursitis of knee, right knee
   M70.52 Other bursitis of knee, left knee

M70.6 Trochanteric bursitis
   Trochanteric tendinitis
   M70.60 Trochanteric bursitis, unspecified hip
   M70.61 Trochanteric bursitis, right hip
   M70.62 Trochanteric bursitis, left hip

M70.7 Other bursitis of hip
   Ischial bursitis
   M70.70 Other bursitis of hip, unspecified hip
   M70.71 Other bursitis of hip, right hip
   M70.72 Other bursitis of hip, left hip

M70.8 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure
M70.80 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of unspecified site
M70.81 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of shoulder
  M70.811 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right shoulder
  M70.812 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left shoulder
  M70.819 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified shoulder
M70.82 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of upper arm
  M70.821 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right upper arm
  M70.822 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left upper arm
  M70.829 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified upper arms
M70.83 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of forearm
  M70.831 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right forearm
  M70.832 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left forearm
  M70.839 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified forearm
M70.84 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of hand
  M70.841 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right hand
  M70.842 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left hand
  M70.849 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified hand
M70.85 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of thigh
  M70.851 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right thigh
  M70.852 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left thigh
  M70.859 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified thigh
M70.86 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure lower leg
  M70.861 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right lower leg
  M70.862 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left lower leg
  M70.869 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified leg
M70.87 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of ankle and foot
  M70.871 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right ankle and foot
  M70.872 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left ankle and foot
  M70.879 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified ankle and foot
M70.88 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure other site
M70.89 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure multiple sites
M70.9 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure
  M70.90 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure of unspecified site
  M70.91 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure of shoulder
    M70.911 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right shoulder
    M70.912 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, left shoulder
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M70.919</td>
<td>Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.92</td>
<td>Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure of upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.921</td>
<td>Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.922</td>
<td>Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.929</td>
<td>Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.93</td>
<td>Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure of forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.931</td>
<td>Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.932</td>
<td>Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.939</td>
<td>Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.94</td>
<td>Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure of hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.941</td>
<td>Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.942</td>
<td>Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.949</td>
<td>Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.95</td>
<td>Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure of thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.951</td>
<td>Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.952</td>
<td>Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.959</td>
<td>Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.96</td>
<td>Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.961</td>
<td>Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.962</td>
<td>Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.969</td>
<td>Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.97</td>
<td>Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.971</td>
<td>Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.972</td>
<td>Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.979</td>
<td>Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.98</td>
<td>Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.99</td>
<td>Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure multiple sites</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**M71 Other bursopathies**

*Excludes1:* bunion (M20.1)
- bursitis related to use, overuse or pressure (M70.-)
- enthesisopathies (M76-M77)

**M71.0 Abscess of bursa**
Use additional code (B95.-, B96.-) to identify causative organism

M71.00  Abscess of bursa, unspecified site
M71.01  Abscess of bursa, shoulder
  M71.011 Abscess of bursa, right shoulder
  M71.012 Abscess of bursa, left shoulder
  M71.019 Abscess of bursa, unspecified shoulder
M71.02  Abscess of bursa, elbow
  M71.021 Abscess of bursa, right elbow
  M71.022 Abscess of bursa, left elbow
  M71.029 Abscess of bursa, unspecified elbow
M71.03  Abscess of bursa, wrist
  M71.031 Abscess of bursa, right wrist
  M71.032 Abscess of bursa, left wrist
  M71.039 Abscess of bursa, unspecified wrist
M71.04  Abscess of bursa, hand
  M71.041 Abscess of bursa, right hand
  M71.042 Abscess of bursa, left hand
  M71.049 Abscess of bursa, unspecified hand
M71.05  Abscess of bursa, hip
  M71.051 Abscess of bursa, right hip
  M71.052 Abscess of bursa, left hip
  M71.059 Abscess of bursa, unspecified hip
M71.06  Abscess of bursa, knee
  M71.061 Abscess of bursa, right knee
  M71.062 Abscess of bursa, left knee
  M71.069 Abscess of bursa, unspecified knee
M71.07  Abscess of bursa, ankle and foot
  M71.071 Abscess of bursa, right ankle and foot
  M71.072 Abscess of bursa, left ankle and foot
  M71.079 Abscess of bursa, unspecified ankle and foot
M71.08  Abscess of bursa, other site
M71.09  Abscess of bursa, multiple sites
M71.1  Other infective bursitis
  Use additional code (B95.-, B96.-) to identify causative organism
M71.10  Other infective bursitis, unspecified site
M71.11  Other infective bursitis, shoulder
  M71.111 Other infective bursitis, right shoulder
  M71.112 Other infective bursitis, left shoulder
  M71.119 Other infective bursitis, unspecified shoulder
M71.12  Other infective bursitis, elbow
M71.121 Other infective bursitis, right elbow
M71.122 Other infective bursitis, left elbow
M71.129 Other infective bursitis, unspecified elbow

M71.13 Other infective bursitis, wrist
M71.131 Other infective bursitis, right wrist
M71.132 Other infective bursitis, left wrist
M71.139 Other infective bursitis, unspecified wrist

M71.14 Other infective bursitis, hand
M71.141 Other infective bursitis, right hand
M71.142 Other infective bursitis, left hand
M71.149 Other infective bursitis, unspecified hand

M71.15 Other infective bursitis, hip
M71.151 Other infective bursitis, right hip
M71.152 Other infective bursitis, left hip
M71.159 Other infective bursitis, unspecified hip

M71.16 Other infective bursitis, knee
M71.161 Other infective bursitis, right knee
M71.162 Other infective bursitis, left knee
M71.169 Other infective bursitis, unspecified knee

M71.17 Other infective bursitis, ankle and foot
M71.171 Other infective bursitis, right ankle and foot
M71.172 Other infective bursitis, left ankle and foot
M71.179 Other infective bursitis, unspecified ankle and foot

M71.18 Other infective bursitis, other site
M71.19 Other infective bursitis, multiple sites

M71.2 Synovial cyst of popliteal space [Baker]
Excludes1: synovial cyst of popliteal space with rupture (M66.0)
M71.20 Synovial cyst of popliteal space [Baker], unspecified knee
M71.21 Synovial cyst of popliteal space [Baker], right knee
M71.22 Synovial cyst of popliteal space [Baker], left knee

M71.3 Other bursal cyst
Synovial cyst NOS
Excludes1: synovial cyst with rupture (M66.1-)
M71.30 Other bursal cyst, unspecified site

M71.31 Other bursal cyst, shoulder
M71.311 Other bursal cyst, right shoulder
M71.312 Other bursal cyst, left shoulder
M71.319 Other bursal cyst, unspecified shoulder

M71.32 Other bursal cyst, elbow
M71.321 Other bursal cyst, right elbow
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M71.322</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.329</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.33</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.331</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.332</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.339</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.34</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.341</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.342</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.349</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.35</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.351</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.352</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.359</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.37</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.371</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.372</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.379</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.38</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.39</td>
<td>Other bursal cyst, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.4</td>
<td>Calcium deposit in bursa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes2:</strong> calcium deposit in bursa of shoulder (M75.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.40</td>
<td>Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.42</td>
<td>Calcium deposit in bursa, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.421</td>
<td>Calcium deposit in bursa, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.422</td>
<td>Calcium deposit in bursa, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.429</td>
<td>Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.43</td>
<td>Calcium deposit in bursa, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.431</td>
<td>Calcium deposit in bursa, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.432</td>
<td>Calcium deposit in bursa, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.439</td>
<td>Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.44</td>
<td>Calcium deposit in bursa, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.441</td>
<td>Calcium deposit in bursa, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.442</td>
<td>Calcium deposit in bursa, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.449</td>
<td>Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.45</td>
<td>Calcium deposit in bursa, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.451</td>
<td>Calcium deposit in bursa, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.452</td>
<td>Calcium deposit in bursa, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.459</td>
<td>Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.46</td>
<td>Calcium deposit in bursa, knee</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M71.461 Calcium deposit in bursa, right knee
M71.462 Calcium deposit in bursa, left knee
M71.469 Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified knee

M71.47 Calcium deposit in bursa, ankle and foot
M71.471 Calcium deposit in bursa, right ankle and foot
M71.472 Calcium deposit in bursa, left ankle and foot
M71.479 Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified ankle and foot

M71.48 Calcium deposit in bursa, other site
M71.49 Calcium deposit in bursa, multiple sites

M71.5 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: bursitis NOS (M71.9-)
Excludes2: bursitis of shoulder (M75.5)
   bursitis of tibial collateral [Pellegrini-Stieda] (M76.4)

M71.50 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site

M71.52 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, elbow
M71.521 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, right elbow
M71.522 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, left elbow
M71.529 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified elbow

M71.53 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, wrist
M71.531 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, right wrist
M71.532 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, left wrist
M71.539 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified wrist

M71.54 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, hand
M71.541 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, right hand
M71.542 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, left hand
M71.549 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hand

M71.55 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, hip
M71.551 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, right hip
M71.552 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, left hip
M71.559 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hip

M71.56 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, knee
M71.561 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, right knee
M71.562 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, left knee
M71.569 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified knee

M71.57 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot
M71.571 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, right ankle and foot
M71.572 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, left ankle and foot
M71.579 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle and foot

M71.58 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, other site

M71.8 Other specified bursopathies
M71.80 Other specified bursopathies, unspecified site
M71.81 Other specified bursopathies, shoulder
   M71.811 Other specified bursopathies, right shoulder
   M71.812 Other specified bursopathies, left shoulder
   M71.819 Other specified bursopathies, unspecified shoulder
M71.82 Other specified bursopathies, elbow
   M71.821 Other specified bursopathies, right elbow
   M71.822 Other specified bursopathies, left elbow
   M71.829 Other specified bursopathies, unspecified elbow
M71.83 Other specified bursopathies, wrist
   M71.831 Other specified bursopathies, right wrist
   M71.832 Other specified bursopathies, left wrist
   M71.839 Other specified bursopathies, unspecified wrist
M71.84 Other specified bursopathies, hand
   M71.841 Other specified bursopathies, right hand
   M71.842 Other specified bursopathies, left hand
   M71.849 Other specified bursopathies, unspecified hand
M71.85 Other specified bursopathies, hip
   M71.851 Other specified bursopathies, right hip
   M71.852 Other specified bursopathies, left hip
   M71.859 Other specified bursopathies, unspecified hip
M71.86 Other specified bursopathies, knee
   M71.861 Other specified bursopathies, right knee
   M71.862 Other specified bursopathies, left knee
   M71.869 Other specified bursopathies, unspecified knee
M71.87 Other specified bursopathies, ankle and foot
   M71.871 Other specified bursopathies, right ankle and foot
   M71.872 Other specified bursopathies, left ankle and foot
   M71.879 Other specified bursopathies, unspecified ankle and foot
M71.88 Other specified bursopathies, other site
M71.89 Other specified bursopathies, multiple sites

M71.9 Bursopathy, unspecified
   Bursitis NOS

M72 Fibroblastic disorders
   Excludes2: retroperitoneal fibromatosis (D48.3)
M72.0 Palmar fascial fibromatosis [Dupuytren]
M72.1 Knuckle pads
M72.2 Plantar fascial fibromatosis
   Plantar fasciitis
M72.4 Pseudosarcomatous fibromatosis
   Nodular fasciitis
M72.6 Necrotizing fasciitis
   Use additional code (B95.-, B96.-) to identify causative organism

M72.8 Other fibroblastic disorders
   Abscess of fascia
   Fasciitis NEC
   Other infective fasciitis
   Use additional code to (B95.-, B96.-) identify causative organism
   Excludes1: diffuse (eosinophilic) fasciitis (M35.4)
               necrotizing fasciitis (M72.6)
               nodular fasciitis (M72.4)
               perirenal fasciitis NOS (N13.5)
               perirenal fasciitis with infection (N13.6)
               plantar fasciitis (M72.2)

M72.9 Fibroblastic disorder, unspecified
   Fasciitis NOS
   Fibromatosis NOS

M75 Shoulder lesions
   Excludes2: shoulder-hand syndrome (M89.0-)

M75.0 Adhesive capsulitis of shoulder
   Frozen shoulder
   Periarthritis of shoulder
   M75.00 Adhesive capsulitis of unspecified shoulder
   M75.01 Adhesive capsulitis of right shoulder
   M75.02 Adhesive capsulitis of left shoulder

M75.1 Rotator cuff tear or rupture, not specified as traumatic
   Rotator cuff syndrome
   Supraspinatus tear or rupture, not specified as traumatic
   Supraspinatus syndrome
   Excludes1: tear of rotator cuff, traumatic (S46.01-)

M75.10 Unspecified rotator cuff tear or rupture, not specified as traumatic
   M75.100 Unspecified rotator cuff tear or rupture of unspecified shoulder, not specified as traumatic
   M75.101 Unspecified rotator cuff tear or rupture of right shoulder, not specified as traumatic
   M75.102 Unspecified rotator cuff tear or rupture of left shoulder, not specified as traumatic

M75.11 Incomplete rotator cuff tear or rupture not specified as traumatic
   M75.110 Incomplete rotator cuff tear or rupture of unspecified shoulder, not specified as traumatic
   M75.111 Incomplete rotator cuff tear or rupture of right shoulder, not specified as traumatic
   M75.112 Incomplete rotator cuff tear or rupture of left shoulder, not specified as traumatic

M75.12 Complete rotator cuff tear or rupture not specified as traumatic
   M75.120 Complete rotator cuff tear or rupture of unspecified shoulder, not specified as traumatic
   M75.121 Complete rotator cuff tear or rupture of right shoulder, not specified as traumatic
   M75.122 Complete rotator cuff tear or rupture of left shoulder, not specified as traumatic

M75.2 Bicipital tendinitis
   M75.20 Bicipital tendinitis, unspecified shoulder
M75.21 Bicipital tendinitis, right shoulder
M75.22 Bicipital tendinitis, left shoulder

M75.3 Calcific tendinitis of shoulder
Calcified bursa of shoulder
M75.30 Calcific tendinitis of unspecified shoulder
M75.31 Calcific tendinitis of right shoulder
M75.32 Calcific tendinitis of left shoulder

M75.4 Impingement syndrome of shoulder
M75.40 Impingement syndrome of unspecified shoulder
M75.41 Impingement syndrome of right shoulder
M75.42 Impingement syndrome of left shoulder

M75.5 Bursitis of shoulder
M75.50 Bursitis of unspecified shoulder
M75.51 Bursitis of right shoulder
M75.52 Bursitis of left shoulder

M75.8 Other shoulder lesions
M75.80 Other shoulder lesions, unspecified shoulder
M75.81 Other shoulder lesions, right shoulder
M75.82 Other shoulder lesions, left shoulder

M75.9 Shoulder lesion, unspecified
M75.90 Shoulder lesion, unspecified, unspecified shoulder
M75.91 Shoulder lesion, unspecified, right shoulder
M75.92 Shoulder lesion, unspecified, left shoulder

M76 Enthesopathies, lower limb, excluding foot
Excludes2: bursitis due to use, overuse and pressure (M70.-)
enthesopathies of ankle and foot (M77.5-)

M76.0 Gluteal tendinitis
M76.00 Gluteal tendinitis, unspecified hip
M76.01 Gluteal tendinitis, right hip
M76.02 Gluteal tendinitis, left hip

M76.1 Psoas tendinitis
M76.10 Psoas tendinitis, unspecified hip
M76.11 Psoas tendinitis, right hip
M76.12 Psoas tendinitis, left hip

M76.2 Iliac crest spur
M76.20 Iliac crest spur, unspecified hip
M76.21 Iliac crest spur, right hip
M76.22 Iliac crest spur, left hip

M76.3 Iliotibial band syndrome
M76.30 Iliotibial band syndrome, unspecified leg
M76.31 Iliotibial band syndrome, right leg
M76.32 Iliotibial band syndrome, left leg

M76.4 Tibial collateral bursitis [Pellegrini-Stieda]
   M76.40 Tibial collateral bursitis [Pellegrini-Stieda], unspecified leg
   M76.41 Tibial collateral bursitis [Pellegrini-Stieda], right leg
   M76.42 Tibial collateral bursitis [Pellegrini-Stieda], left leg

M76.5 Patellar tendinitis
   M76.50 Patellar tendinitis, unspecified knee
   M76.51 Patellar tendinitis, right knee
   M76.52 Patellar tendinitis, left knee

M76.6 Achilles tendinitis
   Achilles bursitis
   M76.60 Achilles tendinitis, unspecified leg
   M76.61 Achilles tendinitis, right leg
   M76.62 Achilles tendinitis, left leg

M76.7 Peroneal tendinitis
   M76.70 Peroneal tendinitis, unspecified leg
   M76.71 Peroneal tendinitis, right leg
   M76.72 Peroneal tendinitis, left leg

M76.8 Other specified enthesopathies of lower limb, excluding foot
   M76.81 Anterior tibial syndrome
      M76.811 Anterior tibial syndrome, right leg
      M76.812 Anterior tibial syndrome, left leg
      M76.819 Anterior tibial syndrome, unspecified leg
   M76.82 Posterior tibial tendinitis
      M76.821 Posterior tibial tendinitis, right leg
      M76.822 Posterior tibial tendinitis, left leg
      M76.829 Posterior tibial tendinitis, unspecified leg
   M76.89 Other specified enthesopathies of lower limb, excluding foot
      M76.891 Other specified enthesopathies of right lower limb, excluding foot
      M76.892 Other specified enthesopathies of left lower limb, excluding foot
      M76.899 Other specified enthesopathies of unspecified lower limb, excluding foot

M76.9 Unspecified enthesopathy, lower limb, excluding foot

M77 Other enthesopathies
   Excludes1: bursitis NOS (M71.9-)
   Excludes2: bursitis due to use, overuse and pressure (M70.-)
      osteophyte (M25.7)
      spinal enthesopathy (M46.0-)

M77.0 Medial epicondylitis
   M77.00 Medial epicondylitis, unspecified elbow
   M77.01 Medial epicondylitis, right elbow
M77.02 Medial epicondylitis, left elbow

M77.1 Lateral epicondylitis
  Tennis elbow
  M77.10 Lateral epicondylitis, unspecified elbow
  M77.11 Lateral epicondylitis, right elbow
  M77.12 Lateral epicondylitis, left elbow

M77.2 Periarthritis of wrist
  M77.20 Periarthritis, unspecified wrist
  M77.21 Periarthritis, right wrist
  M77.22 Periarthritis, left wrist

M77.3 Calcaneal spur
  M77.30 Calcaneal spur, unspecified foot
  M77.31 Calcaneal spur, right foot
  M77.32 Calcaneal spur, left foot

M77.4 Metatarsalgia
  Excludes1: Morton's metatarsalgia (G57.6)
  M77.40 Metatarsalgia, unspecified foot
  M77.41 Metatarsalgia, right foot
  M77.42 Metatarsalgia, left foot

M77.5 Other enthesopathy of foot
  M77.50 Other enthesopathy of unspecified foot
  M77.51 Other enthesopathy of right foot
  M77.52 Other enthesopathy of left foot

M77.8 Other enthesopathies, not elsewhere classified

M77.9 Enthesopathy, unspecified
  Bone spur NOS
  Capsulitis NOS
  Periarthritis NOS
  Tendinitis NOS

M79 Other and unspecified soft tissue disorders, not elsewhere classified
  Excludes1: psychogenic rheumatism (F45.8)
  soft tissue pain, psychogenic (F45.41)

M79.0 Rheumatism, unspecified
  Excludes1: fibromyalgia (M79.7)
  palindromic rheumatism (M12.3-)

M79.1 Myalgia
  Myofascial pain syndrome
  Excludes1: fibromyalgia (M79.7)
  myositis (M60.-)

M79.2 Neuralgia and neuritis, unspecified
  Excludes1: brachial radiculitis NOS (M54.1)
  lumbosacral radiculitis NOS (M54.1)
  mononeuropathies (G56-G58)
  radiculitis NOS (M54.1)
sciatica (M54.3-M54.4)

M79.3 Panniculitis, unspecified

**Excludes1:** lupus panniculitis (L93.2)

- neck and back panniculitis (M54.0-)
- relapsing [Weber-Christian] panniculitis (M35.6)

M79.4 Hypertrophy of (infrapatellar) fat pad

M79.5 Residual foreign body in soft tissue

**Excludes1:** foreign body granuloma of skin and subcutaneous tissue (L92.3)

M79.6 Pain in limb, hand, foot, fingers and toes

**Excludes2:** pain in joint (M25.5-)

M79.60 Pain in limb, unspecified

- M79.601 Pain in right arm
  - Pain in right upper limb NOS
- M79.602 Pain in left arm
  - Pain in left upper limb NOS
- M79.603 Pain in arm, unspecified
  - Pain in upper limb NOS
- M79.604 Pain in right leg
  - Pain in right lower limb NOS
- M79.605 Pain in left leg
  - Pain in left lower limb NOS
- M79.606 Pain in leg, unspecified
  - Pain in lower limb NOS
- M79.609 Pain in unspecified limb
  - Pain in limb NOS

M79.62 Pain in upper arm

- Pain in axillary region

- M79.621 Pain in right upper arm
- M79.622 Pain in left upper arm
- M79.629 Pain in unspecified upper arm

M79.63 Pain in forearm

- M79.631 Pain in right forearm
- M79.632 Pain in left forearm
- M79.639 Pain in unspecified forearm

M79.64 Pain in hand and fingers

- M79.641 Pain in right hand
- M79.642 Pain in left hand
- M79.643 Pain in unspecified hand
- M79.644 Pain in right finger(s)
- M79.645 Pain in left finger(s)
- M79.646 Pain in unspecified finger(s)

M79.65 Pain in thigh

- M79.651 Pain in right thigh
M79.652 Pain in left thigh
M79.659 Pain in unspecified thigh

M79.66 Pain in lower leg
M79.661 Pain in right lower leg
M79.662 Pain in left lower leg
M79.669 Pain in unspecified lower leg

M79.67 Pain in foot and toes
M79.671 Pain in right foot
M79.672 Pain in left foot
M79.673 Pain in unspecified foot
M79.674 Pain in right toe(s)
M79.675 Pain in left toe(s)
M79.676 Pain in unspecified toe(s)

M79.7 Fibromyalgia
Fibromyositis
Fibrositis
Myofibrositis

M79.A Nontraumatic compartment syndrome

Code first, if applicable, associated postprocedural complication

Excludes1: compartment syndrome NOS (T79.A-)
fibromyalgia (M79.7)
ontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle (M62.2-)
traumatic compartment syndrome (T79.A-)

M79.A1 Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of upper extremity
Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of shoulder, arm, forearm, wrist, hand, and fingers
M79.A11 Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of right upper extremity
M79.A12 Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of left upper extremity
M79.A19 Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of unspecified upper extremity

M79.A2 Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of lower extremity
Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of hip, buttock, thigh, leg, foot, and toes
M79.A21 Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of right lower extremity
M79.A22 Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of left lower extremity
M79.A29 Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of unspecified lower extremity

M79.A3 Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of abdomen
M79.A9 Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of other sites

M79.8 Other specified soft tissue disorders

M79.81 Nontraumatic hematoma of soft tissue
Nontraumatic hematoma of muscle
Nontraumatic seroma of muscle and soft tissue

M79.89 Other specified soft tissue disorders
Polyalgia

M79.9 Soft tissue disorder, unspecified

Osteopathies and chondropathies (M80-M94)
Disorders of bone density and structure (M80-M85)

M80 Osteoporosis with current pathological fracture

Includes: osteoporosis with current fragility fracture

Use additional code to identify major osseous defect, if applicable (M89.7-)

Excludes1: collapsed vertebra NOS (M48.5)
pathological fracture NOS (M84.4)
wedging of vertebra NOS (M48.5)

Excludes2: personal history of (healed) osteoporosis fracture (Z87.310)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category M80:
A - initial encounter for fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela

M80.0 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture

Involutorial osteoporosis with current pathological fracture
Osteoporosis NOS with current pathological fracture
Postmenopausal osteoporosis with current pathological fracture
Senile osteoporosis with current pathological fracture

M80.00 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified site

M80.01 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, shoulder

M80.011 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right shoulder
M80.012 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left shoulder
M80.019 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified shoulder

M80.02 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, humerus

M80.021 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right humerus
M80.022 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left humerus
M80.029 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified humerus

M80.03 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, forearm

Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture of wrist

M80.031 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right forearm
M80.032 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left forearm
M80.039 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified forearm

M80.04 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, hand

M80.041 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right hand
M80.042 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left hand
M80.049 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified hand

M80.05 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, femur

Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture of hip

M80.051 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right femur
M80.052 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left femur
M80.059 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified femur

M80.06 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, lower leg
M80.061 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right lower leg
M80.062 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left lower leg
M80.069 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified lower leg

M80.07 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, ankle and foot
M80.071 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right ankle and foot
M80.072 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left ankle and foot
M80.079 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified ankle and foot

M80.08 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, vertebra(e)

M80.8 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture
Drug-induced osteoporosis with current pathological fracture
Idiopathic osteoporosis with current pathological fracture
Osteoporosis of disuse with current pathological fracture
Postoophorectomy osteoporosis with current pathological fracture
Postsurgical malabsorption osteoporosis with current pathological fracture
Post-traumatic osteoporosis with current pathological fracture

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

M80.80 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified site

M80.81 Other osteoporosis with pathological fracture, shoulder
M80.811 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right shoulder
M80.812 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left shoulder
M80.819 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified shoulder

M80.82 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, humerus
M80.821 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right humerus
M80.822 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left humerus
M80.829 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified humerus

M80.83 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, forearm
Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture of wrist
M80.831 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right forearm
M80.832 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left forearm
M80.839 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified forearm

M80.84 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, hand
M80.841 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right hand
M80.842 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left hand
M80.849 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified hand

M80.85 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, femur
Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture of hip
M80.851 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right femur
M80.852 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left femur
M80.859 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified femur

M80.86 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, lower leg
M80.861 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right lower leg
M80.862 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left lower leg
M80.869 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified lower leg
M80.87 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, ankle and foot
M80.871 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right ankle and foot
M80.872 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left ankle and foot
M80.879 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified ankle and foot
M80.88 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, vertebra(e)

M81 Osteoporosis without current pathological fracture
Use additional code to identify:
  major osseous defect, if applicable (M89.7-)
  personal history of (healed) osteoporosis fracture, if applicable (Z87.310)
Excludes1: osteoporosis with current pathological fracture (M80.-)
  Sudeck's atrophy (M89.0)

M81.0 Age-related osteoporosis without current pathological fracture
  Involutional osteoporosis without current pathological fracture
  Osteoporosis NOS
  Postmenopausal osteoporosis without current pathological fracture
  Senile osteoporosis without current pathological fracture

M81.6 Localized osteoporosis [Lequesne]
Excludes1: Sudeck's atrophy (M89.0)

M81.8 Other osteoporosis without current pathological fracture
  Drug-induced osteoporosis without current pathological fracture
  Idiopathic osteoporosis without current pathological fracture
  Osteoporosis of disuse without current pathological fracture
  Postoophorectomy osteoporosis without current pathological fracture
  Postsurgical malabsorption osteoporosis without current pathological fracture
  Post-traumatic osteoporosis without current pathological fracture
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

M83 Adult osteomalacia
Excludes1: infantile and juvenile osteomalacia (E55.0)
  renal osteodystrophy (N25.0)
  rickets (active) (E55.0)
  rickets (active) sequelae (E64.3)
  vitamin D-resistant osteomalacia (E83.3)
  vitamin D-resistant rickets (active) (E83.3)

M83.0 Puerperal osteomalacia

M83.1 Senile osteomalacia

M83.2 Adult osteomalacia due to malabsorption
  Postsurgical malabsorption osteomalacia in adults

M83.3 Adult osteomalacia due to malnutrition

M83.4 Aluminum bone disease

M83.5 Other drug-induced osteomalacia in adults
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

M83.8 Other adult osteomalacia

M83.9 Adult osteomalacia, unspecified

M84 Disorder of continuity of bone
Excludes2: traumatic fracture of bone-see fracture, by site

M84.3 Stress fracture
Fatigue fracture
March fracture
Stress fracture NOS
Stress reaction

Use additional external cause code(s) to identify the cause of the stress fracture

Excludes1: pathological fracture NOS (M84.4.-)
pathological fracture due to osteoporosis (M80.-)
traumatic fracture (S12.-, S22.-, S32.-, S42.-, S52.-, S62.-, S72.-, S82.-, S92.-)

Excludes2: personal history of (healed) stress (fatigue) fracture (Z87.312)
stress fracture of vertebra (M48.4-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategory M84.3:
A - initial encounter for fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela

M84.30 Stress fracture, unspecified site

M84.31 Stress fracture, shoulder
   M84.311 Stress fracture, right shoulder
   M84.312 Stress fracture, left shoulder
   M84.319 Stress fracture, unspecified shoulder

M84.32 Stress fracture, humerus
   M84.321 Stress fracture, right humerus
   M84.322 Stress fracture, left humerus
   M84.329 Stress fracture, unspecified humerus

M84.33 Stress fracture, ulna and radius
   M84.331 Stress fracture, right ulna
   M84.332 Stress fracture, left ulna
   M84.333 Stress fracture, right radius
   M84.334 Stress fracture, left radius
   M84.339 Stress fracture, unspecified ulna and radius

M84.34 Stress fracture, hand and fingers
   M84.341 Stress fracture, right hand
   M84.342 Stress fracture, left hand
   M84.343 Stress fracture, unspecified hand
   M84.344 Stress fracture, right finger(s)
   M84.345 Stress fracture, left finger(s)
   M84.346 Stress fracture, unspecified finger(s)

M84.35 Stress fracture, pelvis and femur
   Stress fracture, hip
   M84.350 Stress fracture, pelvis
   M84.351 Stress fracture, right femur
   M84.352 Stress fracture, left femur
   M84.353 Stress fracture, unspecified femur
M84.359  Stress fracture, hip, unspecified

M84.36  Stress fracture, tibia and fibula
  M84.361  Stress fracture, right tibia
  M84.362  Stress fracture, left tibia
  M84.363  Stress fracture, right fibula
  M84.364  Stress fracture, left fibula
  M84.369  Stress fracture, unspecified tibia and fibula

M84.37  Stress fracture, ankle, foot and toes
  M84.371  Stress fracture, right ankle
  M84.372  Stress fracture, left ankle
  M84.373  Stress fracture, unspecified ankle
  M84.374  Stress fracture, right foot
  M84.375  Stress fracture, left foot
  M84.376  Stress fracture, unspecified foot
  M84.377  Stress fracture, right toe(s)
  M84.378  Stress fracture, left toe(s)
  M84.379  Stress fracture, unspecified toe(s)

M84.38  Stress fracture, other site

Excludes2: stress fracture of vertebra (M48.4-)

M84.4  Pathological fracture, not elsewhere classified

Chronic fracture
Pathological fracture NOS

Excludes1: collapsed vertebra NEC (M48.5)
  pathological fracture in neoplastic disease (M84.5-)
  pathological fracture in osteoporosis (M80.-)
  pathological fracture in other disease (M84.6-)
  stress fracture (M84.3-)
  traumatic fracture (S12.-, S22.-, S32.-, S42.-, S52.-, S62.-, S72.-, S82.-, S92.-)

Excludes2: personal history of (healed) pathological fracture (Z87.311)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategory M84.4:
  A - initial encounter for fracture
  D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
  G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
  K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
  P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
  S - sequela

M84.40  Pathological fracture, unspecified site

M84.41  Pathological fracture, shoulder
  M84.411  Pathological fracture, right shoulder
  M84.412  Pathological fracture, left shoulder
  M84.419  Pathological fracture, unspecified shoulder

M84.42  Pathological fracture, humerus
  M84.421  Pathological fracture, right humerus
  M84.422  Pathological fracture, left humerus
M84.429  Pathological fracture, unspecified humerus

M84.43  Pathological fracture, ulna and radius
   M84.431  Pathological fracture, right ulna
   M84.432  Pathological fracture, left ulna
   M84.433  Pathological fracture, right radius
   M84.434  Pathological fracture, left radius
   M84.439  Pathological fracture, unspecified ulna and radius

M84.44  Pathological fracture, hand and fingers
   M84.441  Pathological fracture, right hand
   M84.442  Pathological fracture, left hand
   M84.443  Pathological fracture, unspecified hand
   M84.444  Pathological fracture, right finger(s)
   M84.445  Pathological fracture, left finger(s)
   M84.446  Pathological fracture, unspecified finger(s)

M84.45  Pathological fracture, femur and pelvis
   M84.451  Pathological fracture, right femur
   M84.452  Pathological fracture, left femur
   M84.453  Pathological fracture, unspecified femur
   M84.454  Pathological fracture, pelvis
   M84.459  Pathological fracture, hip, unspecified

M84.46  Pathological fracture, tibia and fibula
   M84.461  Pathological fracture, right tibia
   M84.462  Pathological fracture, left tibia
   M84.463  Pathological fracture, right fibula
   M84.464  Pathological fracture, left fibula
   M84.469  Pathological fracture, unspecified tibia and fibula

M84.47  Pathological fracture, ankle, foot and toes
   M84.471  Pathological fracture, right ankle
   M84.472  Pathological fracture, left ankle
   M84.473  Pathological fracture, unspecified ankle
   M84.474  Pathological fracture, right foot
   M84.475  Pathological fracture, left foot
   M84.476  Pathological fracture, unspecified foot
   M84.477  Pathological fracture, right toe(s)
   M84.478  Pathological fracture, left toe(s)
   M84.479  Pathological fracture, unspecified toe(s)

M84.48  Pathological fracture, other site

M84.5  Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease
   Code also  underlying neoplasm
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategory M84.5:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>initial encounter for fracture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>sequela</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M84.50</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.51</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.511</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.512</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.519</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.52</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.521</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.522</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.529</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.53</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, ulna and radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.531</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.532</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.533</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.534</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.539</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified ulna and radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.54</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.541</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.542</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.549</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.55</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, pelvis and femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.550</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.551</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.552</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.553</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.559</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, hip, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.56</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.561</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.562</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.563</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.564</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.569</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.57</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.571</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.572</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.573</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.574</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M84.575  Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left foot
M84.576  Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified foot
M84.58  Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, other specified site
Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, vertebrae

M84.6  Pathological fracture in other disease

**Code also**  underlying condition

**Excludes1**: pathological fracture in osteoporosis (M80.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategory M84.6:

- A - initial encounter for fracture
- D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
- G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
- K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
- P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
- S - sequela

M84.60  Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified site

M84.61  Pathological fracture in other disease, shoulder

M84.611  Pathological fracture in other disease, right shoulder
M84.612  Pathological fracture in other disease, left shoulder
M84.619  Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified shoulder

M84.62  Pathological fracture in other disease, humerus

M84.621  Pathological fracture in other disease, right humerus
M84.622  Pathological fracture in other disease, left humerus
M84.629  Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified humerus

M84.63  Pathological fracture in other disease, ulna and radius

M84.631  Pathological fracture in other disease, right ulna
M84.632  Pathological fracture in other disease, left ulna
M84.633  Pathological fracture in other disease, right radius
M84.634  Pathological fracture in other disease, left radius
M84.639  Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified ulna and radius

M84.64  Pathological fracture in other disease, hand

M84.641  Pathological fracture in other disease, right hand
M84.642  Pathological fracture in other disease, left hand
M84.649  Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified hand

M84.65  Pathological fracture in other disease, pelvis and femur

M84.650  Pathological fracture in other disease, pelvis
M84.651  Pathological fracture in other disease, right femur
M84.652  Pathological fracture in other disease, left femur
M84.653  Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified femur
M84.659  Pathological fracture in other disease, hip, unspecified

M84.66  Pathological fracture in other disease, tibia and fibula

M84.661  Pathological fracture in other disease, right tibia
M84.662  Pathological fracture in other disease, left tibia
M84.663  Pathological fracture in other disease, right fibula
M84.664  Pathological fracture in other disease, left fibula
M84.669  Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified tibia and fibula

M84.67  Pathological fracture in other disease, ankle and foot
M84.671  Pathological fracture in other disease, right ankle
M84.672  Pathological fracture in other disease, left ankle
M84.673  Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified ankle
M84.674  Pathological fracture in other disease, right foot
M84.675  Pathological fracture in other disease, left foot
M84.676  Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified foot

M84.68  Pathological fracture in other disease, other site

M84.8  Other disorders of continuity of bone

M84.80  Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified site

M84.81  Other disorders of continuity of bone, shoulder
M84.811  Other disorders of continuity of bone, right shoulder
M84.812  Other disorders of continuity of bone, left shoulder
M84.819  Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified shoulder

M84.82  Other disorders of continuity of bone, humerus
M84.821  Other disorders of continuity of bone, right humerus
M84.822  Other disorders of continuity of bone, left humerus
M84.829  Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified humerus

M84.83  Other disorders of continuity of bone, ulna and radius
M84.831  Other disorders of continuity of bone, right ulna
M84.832  Other disorders of continuity of bone, left ulna
M84.833  Other disorders of continuity of bone, right radius
M84.834  Other disorders of continuity of bone, left radius
M84.839  Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified ulna and radius

M84.84  Other disorders of continuity of bone, hand
M84.841  Other disorders of continuity of bone, right hand
M84.842  Other disorders of continuity of bone, left hand
M84.849  Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified hand

M84.85  Other disorders of continuity of bone, pelvic region and thigh
M84.851  Other disorders of continuity of bone, right pelvic region and thigh
M84.852  Other disorders of continuity of bone, left pelvic region and thigh
M84.859  Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified pelvic region and thigh

M84.86  Other disorders of continuity of bone, tibia and fibula
M84.861  Other disorders of continuity of bone, right tibia
M84.862  Other disorders of continuity of bone, left tibia
M84.863  Other disorders of continuity of bone, right fibula
M84.864  Other disorders of continuity of bone, left fibula
M84.869  Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified tibia and fibula
M84.87  Other disorders of continuity of bone, ankle and foot
  M84.871  Other disorders of continuity of bone, right ankle and foot
  M84.872  Other disorders of continuity of bone, left ankle and foot
  M84.879  Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified ankle and foot
M84.88  Other disorders of continuity of bone, other site

M84.9  Disorder of continuity of bone, unspecified

M85  Other disorders of bone density and structure
  Excludes1: osteogenesis imperfecta (Q78.0)
   osteopetrosis (Q78.2)
   osteopoikilosis (Q78.8)
   polyostotic fibrous dysplasia (Q78.1)

M85.0  Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic)
  Excludes2: fibrous dysplasia of jaw (M27.8)

M85.00  Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified site
M85.01  Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), shoulder
  M85.011  Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right shoulder
  M85.012  Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left shoulder
  M85.019  Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified shoulder
M85.02  Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), upper arm
  M85.021  Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right upper arm
  M85.022  Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left upper arm
  M85.029  Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified upper arm
M85.03  Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), forearm
  M85.031  Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right forearm
  M85.032  Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left forearm
  M85.039  Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified forearm
M85.04  Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), hand
  M85.041  Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right hand
  M85.042  Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left hand
  M85.049  Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified hand
M85.05  Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), thigh
  M85.051  Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right thigh
  M85.052  Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left thigh
  M85.059  Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified thigh
M85.06  Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), lower leg
  M85.061  Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right lower leg
  M85.062  Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left lower leg
  M85.069  Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified lower leg
M85.07  Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), ankle and foot
  M85.071  Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right ankle and foot
M85.072  Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left ankle and foot
M85.079  Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified ankle and foot
M85.08  Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), other site
M85.09  Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), multiple sites

M85.1  Skeletal fluorosis
   M85.10  Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified site
   M85.11  Skeletal fluorosis, shoulder
      M85.111  Skeletal fluorosis, right shoulder
      M85.112  Skeletal fluorosis, left shoulder
      M85.119  Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified shoulder
   M85.12  Skeletal fluorosis, upper arm
      M85.121  Skeletal fluorosis, right upper arm
      M85.122  Skeletal fluorosis, left upper arm
      M85.129  Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified upper arm
   M85.13  Skeletal fluorosis, forearm
      M85.131  Skeletal fluorosis, right forearm
      M85.132  Skeletal fluorosis, left forearm
      M85.139  Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified forearm
   M85.14  Skeletal fluorosis, hand
      M85.141  Skeletal fluorosis, right hand
      M85.142  Skeletal fluorosis, left hand
      M85.149  Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified hand
   M85.15  Skeletal fluorosis, thigh
      M85.151  Skeletal fluorosis, right thigh
      M85.152  Skeletal fluorosis, left thigh
      M85.159  Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified thigh
   M85.16  Skeletal fluorosis, lower leg
      M85.161  Skeletal fluorosis, right lower leg
      M85.162  Skeletal fluorosis, left lower leg
      M85.169  Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified lower leg
   M85.17  Skeletal fluorosis, ankle and foot
      M85.171  Skeletal fluorosis, right ankle and foot
      M85.172  Skeletal fluorosis, left ankle and foot
      M85.179  Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified ankle and foot
   M85.18  Skeletal fluorosis, other site
   M85.19  Skeletal fluorosis, multiple sites

M85.2  Hyperostosis of skull

M85.3  Osteitis condensans
   M85.30  Osteitis condensans, unspecified site
   M85.31  Osteitis condensans, shoulder
M85.311 Osteitis condensans, right shoulder
M85.312 Osteitis condensans, left shoulder
M85.319 Osteitis condensans, unspecified shoulder

M85.32 Osteitis condensans, upper arm
M85.321 Osteitis condensans, right upper arm
M85.322 Osteitis condensans, left upper arm
M85.329 Osteitis condensans, unspecified upper arm

M85.33 Osteitis condensans, forearm
M85.331 Osteitis condensans, right forearm
M85.332 Osteitis condensans, left forearm
M85.339 Osteitis condensans, unspecified forearm

M85.34 Osteitis condensans, hand
M85.341 Osteitis condensans, right hand
M85.342 Osteitis condensans, left hand
M85.349 Osteitis condensans, unspecified hand

M85.35 Osteitis condensans, thigh
M85.351 Osteitis condensans, right thigh
M85.352 Osteitis condensans, left thigh
M85.359 Osteitis condensans, unspecified thigh

M85.36 Osteitis condensans, lower leg
M85.361 Osteitis condensans, right lower leg
M85.362 Osteitis condensans, left lower leg
M85.369 Osteitis condensans, unspecified lower leg

M85.37 Osteitis condensans, ankle and foot
M85.371 Osteitis condensans, right ankle and foot
M85.372 Osteitis condensans, left ankle and foot
M85.379 Osteitis condensans, unspecified ankle and foot

M85.38 Osteitis condensans, other site
M85.39 Osteitis condensans, multiple sites

M85.4 Solitary bone cyst

Excludes2: solitary cyst of jaw (M27.4)

M85.40 Solitary bone cyst, unspecified site

M85.41 Solitary bone cyst, shoulder
M85.411 Solitary bone cyst, right shoulder
M85.412 Solitary bone cyst, left shoulder
M85.419 Solitary bone cyst, unspecified shoulder

M85.42 Solitary bone cyst, humerus
M85.421 Solitary bone cyst, right humerus
M85.422 Solitary bone cyst, left humerus
M85.429 Solitary bone cyst, unspecified humerus
M85.43  Solitary bone cyst, ulna and radius
  M85.431  Solitary bone cyst, right ulna and radius
  M85.432  Solitary bone cyst, left ulna and radius
  M85.439  Solitary bone cyst, unspecified ulna and radius

M85.44  Solitary bone cyst, hand
  M85.441  Solitary bone cyst, right hand
  M85.442  Solitary bone cyst, left hand
  M85.449  Solitary bone cyst, unspecified hand

M85.45  Solitary bone cyst, pelvis
  M85.451  Solitary bone cyst, right pelvis
  M85.452  Solitary bone cyst, left pelvis
  M85.459  Solitary bone cyst, unspecified pelvis

M85.46  Solitary bone cyst, tibia and fibula
  M85.461  Solitary bone cyst, right tibia and fibula
  M85.462  Solitary bone cyst, left tibia and fibula
  M85.469  Solitary bone cyst, unspecified tibia and fibula

M85.47  Solitary bone cyst, ankle and foot
  M85.471  Solitary bone cyst, right ankle and foot
  M85.472  Solitary bone cyst, left ankle and foot
  M85.479  Solitary bone cyst, unspecified ankle and foot

M85.48  Solitary bone cyst, other site

M85.5  Aneurysmal bone cyst

Excludes2: aneurysmal cyst of jaw (M27.4)

M85.50  Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified site

M85.51  Aneurysmal bone cyst, shoulder
  M85.511  Aneurysmal bone cyst, right shoulder
  M85.512  Aneurysmal bone cyst, left shoulder
  M85.519  Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified shoulder

M85.52  Aneurysmal bone cyst, upper arm
  M85.521  Aneurysmal bone cyst, right upper arm
  M85.522  Aneurysmal bone cyst, left upper arm
  M85.529  Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified upper arm

M85.53  Aneurysmal bone cyst, forearm
  M85.531  Aneurysmal bone cyst, right forearm
  M85.532  Aneurysmal bone cyst, left forearm
  M85.539  Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified forearm

M85.54  Aneurysmal bone cyst, hand
  M85.541  Aneurysmal bone cyst, right hand
  M85.542  Aneurysmal bone cyst, left hand
  M85.549  Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified hand
M85.55 Aneurysmal bone cyst, thigh
  M85.551 Aneurysmal bone cyst, right thigh
  M85.552 Aneurysmal bone cyst, left thigh
  M85.559 Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified thigh
M85.56 Aneurysmal bone cyst, lower leg
  M85.561 Aneurysmal bone cyst, right lower leg
  M85.562 Aneurysmal bone cyst, left lower leg
  M85.569 Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified lower leg
M85.57 Aneurysmal bone cyst, ankle and foot
  M85.571 Aneurysmal bone cyst, right ankle and foot
  M85.572 Aneurysmal bone cyst, left ankle and foot
  M85.579 Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified ankle and foot
M85.58 Aneurysmal bone cyst, other site
M85.59 Aneurysmal bone cyst, multiple sites

M85.6 Other cyst of bone
  Excludes1: cyst of jaw NEC (M27.4)
  osteitis fibrosa cystica generalisata [von Recklinghausen's disease of bone] (E21.0)
M85.60 Other cyst of bone, unspecified site
M85.61 Other cyst of bone, shoulder
  M85.611 Other cyst of bone, right shoulder
  M85.612 Other cyst of bone, left shoulder
  M85.619 Other cyst of bone, unspecified shoulder
M85.62 Other cyst of bone, upper arm
  M85.621 Other cyst of bone, right upper arm
  M85.622 Other cyst of bone, left upper arm
  M85.629 Other cyst of bone, unspecified upper arm
M85.63 Other cyst of bone, forearm
  M85.631 Other cyst of bone, right forearm
  M85.632 Other cyst of bone, left forearm
  M85.639 Other cyst of bone, unspecified forearm
M85.64 Other cyst of bone, hand
  M85.641 Other cyst of bone, right hand
  M85.642 Other cyst of bone, left hand
  M85.649 Other cyst of bone, unspecified hand
M85.65 Other cyst of bone, thigh
  M85.651 Other cyst of bone, right thigh
  M85.652 Other cyst of bone, left thigh
  M85.659 Other cyst of bone, unspecified thigh
M85.66 Other cyst of bone, lower leg
  M85.661 Other cyst of bone, right lower leg
M85.662 Other cyst of bone, left lower leg
M85.669 Other cyst of bone, unspecified lower leg

M85.67 Other cyst of bone, ankle and foot
M85.671 Other cyst of bone, right ankle and foot
M85.672 Other cyst of bone, left ankle and foot
M85.679 Other cyst of bone, unspecified ankle and foot

M85.68 Other cyst of bone, other site
M85.69 Other cyst of bone, multiple sites

M85.8 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure
Hyperostosis of bones, except skull
Osteosclerosis, acquired

Excludes1: diffuse idiopathic skeletal hyperostosis [DISH] (M48.1)
osteosclerosis congenita (Q77.4)
osteosclerosis fragilitas (generalista) (Q78.2)
osteosclerosis myelofibrosis (D75.81)

M85.80 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified site

M85.81 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, shoulder
M85.811 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right shoulder
M85.812 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left shoulder
M85.819 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified shoulder

M85.82 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, upper arm
M85.821 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right upper arm
M85.822 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left upper arm
M85.829 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified upper arm

M85.83 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, forearm
M85.831 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right forearm
M85.832 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left forearm
M85.839 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified forearm

M85.84 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, hand
M85.841 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right hand
M85.842 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left hand
M85.849 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified hand

M85.85 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, thigh
M85.851 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right thigh
M85.852 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left thigh
M85.859 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified thigh

M85.86 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, lower leg
M85.861 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right lower leg
M85.862 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left lower leg
M85.869 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified lower leg

M85.87 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, ankle and foot
M85.871  Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right ankle and foot
M85.872  Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left ankle and foot
M85.879  Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified ankle and foot
M85.88  Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, other site
M85.89  Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, multiple sites
M85.9  Disorder of bone density and structure, unspecified

Other osteopathies (M86-M90)

Excludes1: postprocedural osteopathies (M96.-)

M86 Osteomyelitis

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent
Use additional code to identify major osseous defect, if applicable (M89.7-)

Excludes1: osteomyelitis due to:
- echinococcus (B67.2)
- gonococcus (A54.43)
- salmonella (A02.24)

Excludes2: ostemyelitis of:
- orbit (H05.0-)
- petrous bone (H70.2-)
- vertebra (M46.2-)

M86.0 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis

M86.00 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified site
M86.01 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, shoulder
  M86.011 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right shoulder
  M86.012 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left shoulder
  M86.019 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified shoulder
M86.02 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, humerus
  M86.021 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right humerus
  M86.022 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left humerus
  M86.029 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified humerus
M86.03 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, radius and ulna
  M86.031 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right radius and ulna
  M86.032 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left radius and ulna
  M86.039 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified radius and ulna
M86.04 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, hand
  M86.041 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right hand
  M86.042 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left hand
  M86.049 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified hand
M86.05 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, femur
  M86.051 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right femur
  M86.052 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left femur
  M86.059 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified femur
M86.06 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, tibia and fibula
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M86.061</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.062</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.069</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.07</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.071</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.072</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.079</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.08</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, other sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.09</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.1</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.10</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.11</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.111</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.112</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.119</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.12</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis, humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.121</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis, right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.122</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis, left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.129</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.13</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis, radius and ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.131</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis, right radius and ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.132</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis, left radius and ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.139</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified radius and ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.14</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.141</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.142</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.149</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.15</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis, femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.151</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis, right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.152</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis, left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.159</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.16</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis, tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.161</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis, right tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.162</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis, left tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.169</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.17</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.171</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.172</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.179</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.18</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis, other site</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M86.19 Other acute osteomyelitis, multiple sites

M86.2 Subacute osteomyelitis

M86.20 Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified site

M86.21 Subacute osteomyelitis, shoulder

M86.211 Subacute osteomyelitis, right shoulder

M86.212 Subacute osteomyelitis, left shoulder

M86.219 Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified shoulder

M86.22 Subacute osteomyelitis, humerus

M86.221 Subacute osteomyelitis, right humerus

M86.222 Subacute osteomyelitis, left humerus

M86.229 Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified humerus

M86.23 Subacute osteomyelitis, radius and ulna

M86.231 Subacute osteomyelitis, right radius and ulna

M86.232 Subacute osteomyelitis, left radius and ulna

M86.239 Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified radius and ulna

M86.24 Subacute osteomyelitis, hand

M86.241 Subacute osteomyelitis, right hand

M86.242 Subacute osteomyelitis, left hand

M86.249 Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified hand

M86.25 Subacute osteomyelitis, femur

M86.251 Subacute osteomyelitis, right femur

M86.252 Subacute osteomyelitis, left femur

M86.259 Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified femur

M86.26 Subacute osteomyelitis, tibia and fibula

M86.261 Subacute osteomyelitis, right tibia and fibula

M86.262 Subacute osteomyelitis, left tibia and fibula

M86.269 Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified tibia and fibula

M86.27 Subacute osteomyelitis, ankle and foot

M86.271 Subacute osteomyelitis, right ankle and foot

M86.272 Subacute osteomyelitis, left ankle and foot

M86.279 Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot

M86.28 Subacute osteomyelitis, other site

M86.29 Subacute osteomyelitis, multiple sites

M86.3 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis

M86.30 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified site

M86.31 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, shoulder

M86.311 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right shoulder

M86.312 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left shoulder

M86.319 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified shoulder

M86.32 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, humerus
M86.321 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right humerus
M86.322 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left humerus
M86.329 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified humerus
M86.33 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, radius and ulna
M86.331 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right radius and ulna
M86.332 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left radius and ulna
M86.339 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified radius and ulna
M86.34 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, hand
M86.341 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right hand
M86.342 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left hand
M86.349 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified hand
M86.35 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, femur
M86.351 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right femur
M86.352 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left femur
M86.359 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified femur
M86.36 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, tibia and fibula
M86.361 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right tibia and fibula
M86.362 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left tibia and fibula
M86.369 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified tibia and fibula
M86.37 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, ankle and foot
M86.371 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right ankle and foot
M86.372 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left ankle and foot
M86.379 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot
M86.38 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, other site
M86.39 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, multiple sites
M86.4 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus
M86.40 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified site
M86.41 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, shoulder
M86.411 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right shoulder
M86.412 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left shoulder
M86.419 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified shoulder
M86.42 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, humerus
M86.421 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right humerus
M86.422 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left humerus
M86.429 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified humerus
M86.43 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, radius and ulna
M86.431 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right radius and ulna
M86.432 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left radius and ulna
M86.439 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified radius and ulna
M86.44 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, hand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M86.441</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.442</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.449</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.45</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.451</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.452</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.459</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.46</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.461</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.462</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.469</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.47</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.471</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.472</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.479</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.48</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.49</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.5</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.50</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.51</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.511</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.512</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.519</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.52</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.521</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.522</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.529</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.53</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, radius and ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.531</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right radius and ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.532</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, left radius and ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.539</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified radius and ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.54</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.541</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.542</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.549</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.55</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.551</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.552</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.559</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.56</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M86.561 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right tibia and fibula
M86.562 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, left tibia and fibula
M86.569 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified tibia and fibula
M86.57 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, ankle and foot
M86.571 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right ankle and foot
M86.572 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, left ankle and foot
M86.579 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot
M86.58 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, other site
M86.59 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, multiple sites
M86.6 Other chronic osteomyelitis
M86.60 Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified site
M86.61 Other chronic osteomyelitis, shoulder
M86.611 Other chronic osteomyelitis, right shoulder
M86.612 Other chronic osteomyelitis, left shoulder
M86.619 Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified shoulder
M86.62 Other chronic osteomyelitis, humerus
M86.621 Other chronic osteomyelitis, right humerus
M86.622 Other chronic osteomyelitis, left humerus
M86.629 Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified humerus
M86.63 Other chronic osteomyelitis, radius and ulna
M86.631 Other chronic osteomyelitis, right radius and ulna
M86.632 Other chronic osteomyelitis, left radius and ulna
M86.639 Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified radius and ulna
M86.64 Other chronic osteomyelitis, hand
M86.641 Other chronic osteomyelitis, right hand
M86.642 Other chronic osteomyelitis, left hand
M86.649 Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified hand
M86.65 Other chronic osteomyelitis, thigh
M86.651 Other chronic osteomyelitis, right thigh
M86.652 Other chronic osteomyelitis, left thigh
M86.659 Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified thigh
M86.66 Other chronic osteomyelitis, tibia and fibula
M86.661 Other chronic osteomyelitis, right tibia and fibula
M86.662 Other chronic osteomyelitis, left tibia and fibula
M86.669 Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified tibia and fibula
M86.67 Other chronic osteomyelitis, ankle and foot
M86.671 Other chronic osteomyelitis, right ankle and foot
M86.672 Other chronic osteomyelitis, left ankle and foot
M86.679 Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot
M86.68 Other chronic osteomyelitis, other site
M86.69  Other chronic osteomyelitis, multiple sites

M86.8  Other osteomyelitis
  Brodie's abscess

M86.8X  Other osteomyelitis
  M86.8X0  Other osteomyelitis, multiple sites
  M86.8X1  Other osteomyelitis, shoulder
  M86.8X2  Other osteomyelitis, upper arm
  M86.8X3  Other osteomyelitis, forearm
  M86.8X4  Other osteomyelitis, hand
  M86.8X5  Other osteomyelitis, thigh
  M86.8X6  Other osteomyelitis, lower leg
  M86.8X7  Other osteomyelitis, ankle and foot
  M86.8X8  Other osteomyelitis, other site
  M86.8X9  Other osteomyelitis, unspecified sites

M86.9  Osteomyelitis, unspecified
  Infection of bone NOS
  Periostitis without osteomyelitis

M87  Osteonecrosis
  Includes: avascular necrosis of bone
  Use additional code to identify major osseous defect, if applicable (M89.7-)
  Excludes1: juvenile osteonecrosis (M91-M92)
  osteochondropathies (M90-M93)

M87.0  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of bone
  M87.00  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified bone
  M87.01  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of shoulder
    Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of clavicle and scapula
      M87.011  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right shoulder
      M87.012  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left shoulder
      M87.019  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified shoulder
  M87.02  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of humerus
    M87.021  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right humerus
    M87.022  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left humerus
    M87.029  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified humerus
  M87.03  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of radius, ulna and carpus
    M87.031  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right radius
    M87.032  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left radius
    M87.033  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified radius
    M87.034  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right ulna
    M87.035  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left ulna
    M87.036  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified ulna
    M87.037  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right carpus
    M87.038  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left carpus
M87.039  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified carpus

M87.04  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of hand and fingers
  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of metacarpals and phalanges of hands
  M87.041  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right hand
  M87.042  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left hand
  M87.043  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified hand
  M87.044  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right finger(s)
  M87.045  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left finger(s)
  M87.046  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified finger(s)

M87.05  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of pelvis and femur
  M87.050  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of pelvis
  M87.051  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right femur
  M87.052  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left femur
  M87.059  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified femur
  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of hip NOS

M87.06  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of tibia and fibula
  M87.061  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right tibia
  M87.062  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left tibia
  M87.063  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified tibia
  M87.064  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right fibula
  M87.065  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left fibula
  M87.066  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified fibula

M87.07  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of ankle, foot and toes
  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of metatarsus, tarsus, and phalanges of toes
  M87.071  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right ankle
  M87.072  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left ankle
  M87.073  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified ankle
  M87.074  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right foot
  M87.075  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left foot
  M87.076  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified foot
  M87.077  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right toe(s)
  M87.078  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left toe(s)
  M87.079  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified toe(s)

M87.08  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of bone, other site

M87.09  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of bone, multiple sites

M87.1  Osteonecrosis due to drugs
  Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

M87.10  Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified bone

M87.11  Osteonecrosis due to drugs, shoulder
  M87.111  Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right shoulder
  M87.112  Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left shoulder
M87.119 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified shoulder
M87.12 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, humerus
  M87.121 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right humerus
  M87.122 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left humerus
  M87.129 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified humerus
M87.13 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of radius, ulna and carpus
  M87.131 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of right radius
  M87.132 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of left radius
  M87.133 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of unspecified radius
  M87.134 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of right ulna
  M87.135 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of left ulna
  M87.136 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of unspecified ulna
  M87.137 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of right carpus
  M87.138 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of left carpus
  M87.139 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of unspecified carpus
M87.14 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, hand and fingers
  M87.141 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right hand
  M87.142 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left hand
  M87.143 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified hand
  M87.144 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right finger(s)
  M87.145 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left finger(s)
  M87.146 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified finger(s)
M87.15 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, pelvis and femur
  M87.150 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, pelvis
  M87.151 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right femur
  M87.152 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left femur
  M87.159 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified femur
M87.16 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, tibia and fibula
  M87.161 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right tibia
  M87.162 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left tibia
  M87.163 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified tibia
  M87.164 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right fibula
  M87.165 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left fibula
  M87.166 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified fibula
M87.17 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, ankle, foot and toes
  M87.171 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right ankle
  M87.172 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left ankle
  M87.173 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified ankle
  M87.174 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right foot
  M87.175 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left foot
M87.176 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified foot
M87.177 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right toe(s)
M87.178 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left toe(s)
M87.179 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified toe(s)

M87.18 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, other site
M87.180 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, jaw
M87.188 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, other site

M87.19 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, multiple sites

M87.2 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma

M87.20 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified bone
M87.21 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, shoulder
  M87.211 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right shoulder
  M87.212 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left shoulder
  M87.219 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified shoulder

M87.22 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, humerus
  M87.221 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right humerus
  M87.222 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left humerus
  M87.229 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified humerus

M87.23 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of radius, ulna and carpus
  M87.231 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of right radius
  M87.232 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of left radius
  M87.233 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of unspecified radius
  M87.234 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of right ulna
  M87.235 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of left ulna
  M87.236 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of unspecified ulna
  M87.237 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of right carpus
  M87.238 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of left carpus
  M87.239 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of unspecified carpus

M87.24 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, hand and fingers
  M87.241 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right hand
  M87.242 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left hand
  M87.243 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified hand
  M87.244 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right finger(s)
  M87.245 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left finger(s)
  M87.246 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified finger(s)

M87.25 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, pelvis and femur
  M87.250 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, pelvis
  M87.251 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right femur
  M87.252 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left femur
  M87.256 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified femur
M87.26 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, tibia and fibula
  M87.261 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right tibia
  M87.262 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left tibia
  M87.263 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified tibia
  M87.264 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right fibula
  M87.265 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left fibula
  M87.266 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified fibula

M87.27 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, ankle, foot and toes
  M87.271 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right ankle
  M87.272 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left ankle
  M87.273 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified ankle
  M87.274 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right foot
  M87.275 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left foot
  M87.276 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified foot
  M87.277 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right toe(s)
  M87.278 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left toe(s)
  M87.279 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified toe(s)

M87.28 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, other site
M87.29 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, multiple sites

M87.3 Other secondary osteonecrosis
  M87.30 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified bone
  M87.31 Other secondary osteonecrosis, shoulder
    M87.311 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right shoulder
    M87.312 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left shoulder
    M87.319 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified shoulder
  M87.32 Other secondary osteonecrosis, humerus
    M87.321 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right humerus
    M87.322 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left humerus
    M87.329 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified humerus
  M87.33 Other secondary osteonecrosis of radius, ulna and carpus
    M87.331 Other secondary osteonecrosis of right radius
    M87.332 Other secondary osteonecrosis of left radius
    M87.333 Other secondary osteonecrosis of unspecified radius
    M87.334 Other secondary osteonecrosis of right ulna
    M87.335 Other secondary osteonecrosis of left ulna
    M87.336 Other secondary osteonecrosis of unspecified ulna
    M87.337 Other secondary osteonecrosis of right carpus
    M87.338 Other secondary osteonecrosis of left carpus
    M87.339 Other secondary osteonecrosis of unspecified carpus
  M87.34 Other secondary osteonecrosis, hand and fingers
M87.341 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right hand
M87.342 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left hand
M87.343 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified hand
M87.344 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right finger(s)
M87.345 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left finger(s)
M87.346 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified finger(s)

M87.35 Other secondary osteonecrosis, pelvis and femur
M87.350 Other secondary osteonecrosis, pelvis
M87.351 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right femur
M87.352 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left femur
M87.353 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified femur

M87.36 Other secondary osteonecrosis, tibia and fibula
M87.361 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right tibia
M87.362 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left tibia
M87.363 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified tibia
M87.364 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right fibula
M87.365 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left fibula
M87.366 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified fibula

M87.37 Other secondary osteonecrosis, ankle and foot
M87.371 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right ankle
M87.372 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left ankle
M87.373 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified ankle
M87.374 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right foot
M87.375 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left foot
M87.376 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified foot
M87.377 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right toe(s)
M87.378 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left toe(s)
M87.379 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified toe(s)

M87.38 Other secondary osteonecrosis, other site
M87.39 Other secondary osteonecrosis, multiple sites

M87.8 Other osteonecrosis
M87.80 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified bone
M87.81 Other osteonecrosis, shoulder
  M87.811 Other osteonecrosis, right shoulder
  M87.812 Other osteonecrosis, left shoulder
  M87.819 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified shoulder
M87.82 Other osteonecrosis, humerus
  M87.821 Other osteonecrosis, right humerus
  M87.822 Other osteonecrosis, left humerus
  M87.829 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified humerus
M87.83  Other osteonecrosis of radius, ulna and carpus
  M87.831  Other osteonecrosis of right radius
  M87.832  Other osteonecrosis of left radius
  M87.833  Other osteonecrosis of unspecified radius
  M87.834  Other osteonecrosis of right ulna
  M87.835  Other osteonecrosis of left ulna
  M87.836  Other osteonecrosis of unspecified ulna
  M87.837  Other osteonecrosis of right carpus
  M87.838  Other osteonecrosis of left carpus
  M87.839  Other osteonecrosis of unspecified carpus

M87.84  Other osteonecrosis, hand and fingers
  M87.841  Other osteonecrosis, right hand
  M87.842  Other osteonecrosis, left hand
  M87.843  Other osteonecrosis, unspecified hand
  M87.844  Other osteonecrosis, right finger(s)
  M87.845  Other osteonecrosis, left finger(s)
  M87.849  Other osteonecrosis, unspecified finger(s)

M87.85  Other osteonecrosis, pelvis and femur
  M87.850  Other osteonecrosis, pelvis
  M87.851  Other osteonecrosis, right femur
  M87.852  Other osteonecrosis, left femur
  M87.859  Other osteonecrosis, unspecified femur

M87.86  Other osteonecrosis, tibia and fibula
  M87.861  Other osteonecrosis, right tibia
  M87.862  Other osteonecrosis, left tibia
  M87.863  Other osteonecrosis, unspecified tibia
  M87.864  Other osteonecrosis, right fibula
  M87.865  Other osteonecrosis, left fibula
  M87.869  Other osteonecrosis, unspecified fibula

M87.87  Other osteonecrosis, ankle, foot and toes
  M87.871  Other osteonecrosis, right ankle
  M87.872  Other osteonecrosis, left ankle
  M87.873  Other osteonecrosis, unspecified ankle
  M87.874  Other osteonecrosis, right foot
  M87.875  Other osteonecrosis, left foot
  M87.876  Other osteonecrosis, unspecified foot
  M87.877  Other osteonecrosis, right toe(s)
  M87.878  Other osteonecrosis, left toe(s)
  M87.879  Other osteonecrosis, unspecified toe(s)

M87.88  Other osteonecrosis, other site
M87.89  Other osteonecrosis, multiple sites
M87.9  Osteonecrosis, unspecified
Necrosis of bone NOS

M88  Osteitis deformans [Paget's disease of bone]

Excludes1: osteitis deformans in neoplastic disease (M90.6)

M88.0  Osteitis deformans of skull
M88.1  Osteitis deformans of vertebrae
M88.8  Osteitis deformans of other bones

M88.81  Osteitis deformans of shoulder
  M88.811  Osteitis deformans of right shoulder
  M88.812  Osteitis deformans of left shoulder
  M88.819  Osteitis deformans of unspecified shoulder

M88.82  Osteitis deformans of upper arm
  M88.821  Osteitis deformans of right upper arm
  M88.822  Osteitis deformans of left upper arm
  M88.829  Osteitis deformans of unspecified upper arm

M88.83  Osteitis deformans of forearm
  M88.831  Osteitis deformans of right forearm
  M88.832  Osteitis deformans of left forearm
  M88.839  Osteitis deformans of unspecified forearm

M88.84  Osteitis deformans of hand
  M88.841  Osteitis deformans of right hand
  M88.842  Osteitis deformans of left hand
  M88.849  Osteitis deformans of unspecified hand

M88.85  Osteitis deformans of thigh
  M88.851  Osteitis deformans of right thigh
  M88.852  Osteitis deformans of left thigh
  M88.859  Osteitis deformans of unspecified thigh

M88.86  Osteitis deformans of lower leg
  M88.861  Osteitis deformans of right lower leg
  M88.862  Osteitis deformans of left lower leg
  M88.869  Osteitis deformans of unspecified lower leg

M88.87  Osteitis deformans of ankle and foot
  M88.871  Osteitis deformans of right ankle and foot
  M88.872  Osteitis deformans of left ankle and foot
  M88.879  Osteitis deformans of unspecified ankle and foot

M88.88  Osteitis deformans of other bones

Excludes2: osteitis deformans of skull (M88.0)
  osteitis deformans of vertebrae (M88.1)

M88.89  Osteitis deformans of multiple sites
M88.9  Osteitis deformans of unspecified bone

M89  Other disorders of bone

M89.0  Algoneurodystrophy
   Shoulder-hand syndrome
   Sudeck's atrophy
   Excludes1:  causalgia, lower limb (G57.7-)
               causalgia, upper limb (G56.4-)
               complex regional pain syndrome II, lower limb (G57.7-)
               complex regional pain syndrome II, upper limb (G56.4-)
               reflex sympathetic dystrophy (G90.5-)

M89.00  Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified site

M89.01  Algoneurodystrophy, shoulder
   M89.011  Algoneurodystrophy, right shoulder
   M89.012  Algoneurodystrophy, left shoulder
   M89.019  Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified shoulder

M89.02  Algoneurodystrophy, upper arm
   M89.021  Algoneurodystrophy, right upper arm
   M89.022  Algoneurodystrophy, left upper arm
   M89.029  Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified upper arm

M89.03  Algoneurodystrophy, forearm
   M89.031  Algoneurodystrophy, right forearm
   M89.032  Algoneurodystrophy, left forearm
   M89.039  Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified forearm

M89.04  Algoneurodystrophy, hand
   M89.041  Algoneurodystrophy, right hand
   M89.042  Algoneurodystrophy, left hand
   M89.049  Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified hand

M89.05  Algoneurodystrophy, thigh
   M89.051  Algoneurodystrophy, right thigh
   M89.052  Algoneurodystrophy, left thigh
   M89.059  Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified thigh

M89.06  Algoneurodystrophy, lower leg
   M89.061  Algoneurodystrophy, right lower leg
   M89.062  Algoneurodystrophy, left lower leg
   M89.069  Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified lower leg

M89.07  Algoneurodystrophy, ankle and foot
   M89.071  Algoneurodystrophy, right ankle and foot
   M89.072  Algoneurodystrophy, left ankle and foot
   M89.079  Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified ankle and foot

M89.08  Algoneurodystrophy, other site

M89.09  Algoneurodystrophy, multiple sites

M89.1  Physeal arrest
Arrest of growth plate
Epiphyseal arrest
Growth plate arrest

M89.12 Physeal arrest, humerus
  M89.121 Complete physeal arrest, right proximal humerus
  M89.122 Complete physeal arrest, left proximal humerus
  M89.123 Partial physeal arrest, right proximal humerus
  M89.124 Partial physeal arrest, left proximal humerus
  M89.125 Complete physeal arrest, right distal humerus
  M89.126 Complete physeal arrest, left distal humerus
  M89.127 Partial physeal arrest, right distal humerus
  M89.128 Partial physeal arrest, left distal humerus
  M89.129 Physeal arrest, humerus, unspecified

M89.13 Physeal arrest, forearm
  M89.131 Complete physeal arrest, right distal radius
  M89.132 Complete physeal arrest, left distal radius
  M89.133 Partial physeal arrest, right distal radius
  M89.134 Partial physeal arrest, left distal radius
  M89.138 Other physeal arrest of forearm
  M89.139 Physeal arrest, forearm, unspecified

M89.15 Physeal arrest, femur
  M89.151 Complete physeal arrest, right proximal femur
  M89.152 Complete physeal arrest, left proximal femur
  M89.153 Partial physeal arrest, right proximal femur
  M89.154 Partial physeal arrest, left proximal femur
  M89.155 Complete physeal arrest, right distal femur
  M89.156 Complete physeal arrest, left distal femur
  M89.157 Partial physeal arrest, right distal femur
  M89.158 Partial physeal arrest, left distal femur
  M89.159 Physeal arrest, femur, unspecified

M89.16 Physeal arrest, lower leg
  M89.160 Complete physeal arrest, right proximal tibia
  M89.161 Complete physeal arrest, left proximal tibia
  M89.162 Partial physeal arrest, right proximal tibia
  M89.163 Partial physeal arrest, left proximal tibia
  M89.164 Complete physeal arrest, right distal tibia
  M89.165 Complete physeal arrest, left distal tibia
  M89.166 Partial physeal arrest, right distal tibia
  M89.167 Partial physeal arrest, left distal tibia
  M89.168 Other physeal arrest of lower leg
  M89.169 Physeal arrest, lower leg, unspecified
M89.18  Physeal arrest, other site

M89.2  Other disorders of bone development and growth

M89.20  Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified site

M89.21  Other disorders of bone development and growth, shoulder
  M89.211  Other disorders of bone development and growth, right shoulder
  M89.212  Other disorders of bone development and growth, left shoulder
  M89.219  Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified shoulder

M89.22  Other disorders of bone development and growth, humerus
  M89.221  Other disorders of bone development and growth, right humerus
  M89.222  Other disorders of bone development and growth, left humerus
  M89.229  Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified humerus

M89.23  Other disorders of bone development and growth, ulna and radius
  M89.231  Other disorders of bone development and growth, right ulna
  M89.232  Other disorders of bone development and growth, left ulna
  M89.233  Other disorders of bone development and growth, right radius
  M89.234  Other disorders of bone development and growth, left radius
  M89.239  Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified ulna and radius

M89.24  Other disorders of bone development and growth, hand
  M89.241  Other disorders of bone development and growth, right hand
  M89.242  Other disorders of bone development and growth, left hand
  M89.249  Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified hand

M89.25  Other disorders of bone development and growth, femur
  M89.251  Other disorders of bone development and growth, right femur
  M89.252  Other disorders of bone development and growth, left femur
  M89.259  Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified femur

M89.26  Other disorders of bone development and growth, tibia and fibula
  M89.261  Other disorders of bone development and growth, right tibia
  M89.262  Other disorders of bone development and growth, left tibia
  M89.263  Other disorders of bone development and growth, right fibula
  M89.264  Other disorders of bone development and growth, left fibula
  M89.269  Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified lower leg

M89.27  Other disorders of bone development and growth, ankle and foot
  M89.271  Other disorders of bone development and growth, right ankle and foot
  M89.272  Other disorders of bone development and growth, left ankle and foot
  M89.279  Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified ankle and foot

M89.28  Other disorders of bone development and growth, other site

M89.29  Other disorders of bone development and growth, multiple sites

M89.3  Hypertrophy of bone
  M89.30  Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified site
  M89.31  Hypertrophy of bone, shoulder
M89.311 Hypertrophy of bone, right shoulder
M89.312 Hypertrophy of bone, left shoulder
M89.319 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified shoulder

M89.32 Hypertrophy of bone, humerus
M89.321 Hypertrophy of bone, right humerus
M89.322 Hypertrophy of bone, left humerus
M89.329 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified humerus

M89.33 Hypertrophy of bone, ulna and radius
M89.331 Hypertrophy of bone, right ulna
M89.332 Hypertrophy of bone, left ulna
M89.333 Hypertrophy of bone, right radius
M89.334 Hypertrophy of bone, left radius
M89.339 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified ulna and radius

M89.34 Hypertrophy of bone, hand
M89.341 Hypertrophy of bone, right hand
M89.342 Hypertrophy of bone, left hand
M89.349 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified hand

M89.35 Hypertrophy of bone, femur
M89.351 Hypertrophy of bone, right femur
M89.352 Hypertrophy of bone, left femur
M89.359 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified femur

M89.36 Hypertrophy of bone, tibia and fibula
M89.361 Hypertrophy of bone, right tibia
M89.362 Hypertrophy of bone, left tibia
M89.363 Hypertrophy of bone, right fibula
M89.364 Hypertrophy of bone, left fibula
M89.369 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified tibia and fibula

M89.37 Hypertrophy of bone, ankle and foot
M89.371 Hypertrophy of bone, right ankle and foot
M89.372 Hypertrophy of bone, left ankle and foot
M89.379 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified ankle and foot

M89.38 Hypertrophy of bone, other site

M89.39 Hypertrophy of bone, multiple sites

M89.4 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy
Marie-Bamberger disease
Pachydermoperiostosis

M89.40 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified site

M89.41 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, shoulder
M89.411 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right shoulder
M89.412 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left shoulder
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M89.419</td>
<td>Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.42</td>
<td>Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.421</td>
<td>Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.422</td>
<td>Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.429</td>
<td>Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.43</td>
<td>Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.431</td>
<td>Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.432</td>
<td>Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.439</td>
<td>Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.44</td>
<td>Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.441</td>
<td>Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.442</td>
<td>Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.449</td>
<td>Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.45</td>
<td>Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.451</td>
<td>Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.452</td>
<td>Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.459</td>
<td>Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.46</td>
<td>Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.461</td>
<td>Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.462</td>
<td>Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.469</td>
<td>Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.47</td>
<td>Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.471</td>
<td>Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.472</td>
<td>Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.479</td>
<td>Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.48</td>
<td>Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.49</td>
<td>Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.5</td>
<td>Osteolysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code to identify major osseous defect, if applicable (M89.7-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes2: periprosthetic osteolysis of internal prosthetic joint (T84.05-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.50</td>
<td>Osteolysis, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.51</td>
<td>Osteolysis, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.511</td>
<td>Osteolysis, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.512</td>
<td>Osteolysis, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.519</td>
<td>Osteolysis, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.52</td>
<td>Osteolysis, upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.521</td>
<td>Osteolysis, right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.522</td>
<td>Osteolysis, left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.529</td>
<td>Osteolysis, unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.53</td>
<td>Osteolysis, forearm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M89.531 Osteolysis, right forearm
M89.532 Osteolysis, left forearm
M89.539 Osteolysis, unspecified forearm

M89.54 Osteolysis, hand
M89.541 Osteolysis, right hand
M89.542 Osteolysis, left hand
M89.549 Osteolysis, unspecified hand

M89.55 Osteolysis, thigh
M89.551 Osteolysis, right thigh
M89.552 Osteolysis, left thigh
M89.559 Osteolysis, unspecified thigh

M89.56 Osteolysis, lower leg
M89.561 Osteolysis, right lower leg
M89.562 Osteolysis, left lower leg
M89.569 Osteolysis, unspecified lower leg

M89.57 Osteolysis, ankle and foot
M89.571 Osteolysis, right ankle and foot
M89.572 Osteolysis, left ankle and foot
M89.579 Osteolysis, unspecified ankle and foot

M89.58 Osteolysis, other site
M89.59 Osteolysis, multiple sites

M89.6 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis
Use additional code (B91) to identify previous poliomyelitis
Excludes1: postpolio syndrome (G14)

M89.60 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified site
M89.61 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, shoulder
  M89.611 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right shoulder
  M89.612 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left shoulder
  M89.619 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified shoulder

M89.62 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, upper arm
  M89.621 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right upper arm
  M89.622 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left upper arm
  M89.629 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified upper arm

M89.63 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, forearm
  M89.631 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right forearm
  M89.632 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left forearm
  M89.639 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified forearm

M89.64 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, hand
  M89.641 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right hand
  M89.642 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left hand
M89.649  Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified hand
M89.65  Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, thigh
  M89.651  Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right thigh
  M89.652  Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left thigh
  M89.659  Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified thigh
M89.66  Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, lower leg
  M89.661  Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right lower leg
  M89.662  Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left lower leg
  M89.669  Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified lower leg
M89.67  Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, ankle and foot
  M89.671  Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right ankle and foot
  M89.672  Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left ankle and foot
  M89.679  Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot
M89.68  Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, other site
M89.69  Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, multiple sites

M89.7  Major osseous defect

  Code first  underlying disease, if known, such as:
  aseptic necrosis of bone (M87. -)
  malignant neoplasm of bone (C40.-)
  osteolysis (M89.5)
  osteomyelitis (M86.-)
  osteonecrosis (M87.-)
  osteoporosis (M80.-, M81.-)
  periprosthetic osteolysis (T84.05-)

M89.70  Major osseous defect, unspecified site
M89.71  Major osseous defect, shoulder region
  Major osseous defect clavicle or scapula
  M89.711  Major osseous defect, right shoulder region
  M89.712  Major osseous defect, left shoulder region
  M89.719  Major osseous defect, unspecified shoulder region
M89.72  Major osseous defect, humerus
  M89.721  Major osseous defect, right humerus
  M89.722  Major osseous defect, left humerus
  M89.729  Major osseous defect, unspecified humerus
M89.73  Major osseous defect, forearm
  Major osseous defect of radius and ulna
  M89.731  Major osseous defect, right forearm
  M89.732  Major osseous defect, left forearm
  M89.739  Major osseous defect, unspecified forearm
M89.74  Major osseous defect, hand
  Major osseous defect of carpus, fingers, metacarpus
  M89.741  Major osseous defect, right hand
  M89.742  Major osseous defect, left hand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M89.749</td>
<td>Major osseous defect, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.75</td>
<td>Major osseous defect, pelvic region and thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major osseous defect of femur and pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.751</td>
<td>Major osseous defect, right pelvic region and thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.752</td>
<td>Major osseous defect, left pelvic region and thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.759</td>
<td>Major osseous defect, unspecified pelvic region and thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.76</td>
<td>Major osseous defect, lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major osseous defect of fibula and tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.761</td>
<td>Major osseous defect, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.762</td>
<td>Major osseous defect, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.769</td>
<td>Major osseous defect, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.77</td>
<td>Major osseous defect, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major osseous defect of metatarsus, tarsus, toes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.771</td>
<td>Major osseous defect, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.772</td>
<td>Major osseous defect, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.779</td>
<td>Major osseous defect, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.78</td>
<td>Major osseous defect, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.79</td>
<td>Major osseous defect, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.8</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Infantile cortical hyperostoses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Post-traumatic subperiosteal ossification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.8X</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.8X0</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of bone, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.8X1</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of bone, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.8X2</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of bone, upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.8X3</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of bone, forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.8X4</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of bone, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.8X5</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of bone, thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.8X6</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of bone, lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.8X7</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of bone, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.8X8</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of bone, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.8X9</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of bone, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.9</td>
<td>Disorder of bone, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90</td>
<td>Osteopathies in diseases classified elsewhere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes:</td>
<td>osteochondritis, osteomyelitis, and osteopathy (in):</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>cryptococcosis (B45.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>diabetes mellitus (E08-E13 with .61-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>gonococcal (A54.43)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>neurogenic syphilis (A52.11)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>renal osteodystrophy (N25.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>salmonellosis (A02.24)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>secondary syphilis (A51.46)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>syphilis (late) (A52.77)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.5</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Code first** underlying disease, such as:
caisson disease (T70.3)
hemoglobinopathy (D50-D64)

**M90.50** Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified site

**M90.51** Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, shoulder
  - **M90.511** Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right shoulder
  - **M90.512** Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left shoulder
  - **M90.519** Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified shoulder

**M90.52** Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, upper arm
  - **M90.521** Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right upper arm
  - **M90.522** Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left upper arm
  - **M90.529** Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified upper arm

**M90.53** Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, forearm
  - **M90.531** Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right forearm
  - **M90.532** Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left forearm
  - **M90.539** Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified forearm

**M90.54** Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, hand
  - **M90.541** Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right hand
  - **M90.542** Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left hand
  - **M90.549** Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified hand

**M90.55** Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, thigh
  - **M90.551** Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right thigh
  - **M90.552** Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left thigh
  - **M90.559** Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified thigh

**M90.56** Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, lower leg
  - **M90.561** Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right lower leg
  - **M90.562** Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left lower leg
  - **M90.569** Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified lower leg

**M90.57** Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, ankle and foot
  - **M90.571** Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right ankle and foot
  - **M90.572** Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left ankle and foot
  - **M90.579** Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ankle and foot

**M90.58** Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, other site

**M90.59** Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, multiple sites

**M90.6** Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases
Osteitis deformans in malignant neoplasm of bone

**Code first** the neoplasm (C40.-, C41.-)

**Excludes1:** osteitis deformans [Paget's disease of bone] (M88.-)

**M90.60** Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified site

**M90.61** Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, shoulder
  - **M90.611** Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right shoulder
Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left shoulder
Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified shoulder
Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, upper arm
Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right upper arm
Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left upper arm
Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified upper arm
Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, forearm
Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right forearm
Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left forearm
Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified forearm
Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, hand
Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right hand
Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left hand
Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified hand
Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, thigh
Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right thigh
Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left thigh
Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified thigh
Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, lower leg
Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right lower leg
Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left lower leg
Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified lower leg
Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, ankle and foot
Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right ankle and foot
Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left ankle and foot
Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified ankle and foot
Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, other site
Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, multiple sites

Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
- rickets (E55.0)
- vitamin-D-resistant rickets (E83.3)
Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified site
Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, shoulder
Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right shoulder
Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left shoulder
Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified shoulder
Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, upper arm
Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right upper arm
Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left upper arm
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M90.829</td>
<td>Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.83</td>
<td>Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.831</td>
<td>Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.832</td>
<td>Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.839</td>
<td>Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.84</td>
<td>Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.841</td>
<td>Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.842</td>
<td>Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.849</td>
<td>Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.85</td>
<td>Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.851</td>
<td>Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.852</td>
<td>Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.859</td>
<td>Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.86</td>
<td>Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.861</td>
<td>Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.862</td>
<td>Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.869</td>
<td>Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.87</td>
<td>Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.871</td>
<td>Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.872</td>
<td>Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.879</td>
<td>Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.88</td>
<td>Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.89</td>
<td>Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Chondropathies (M91-M94)**

*Excludes1:* postprocedural chondropathies (M96.-)

**M91 Juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis**

*Excludes1:* slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic) (M93.0)

**M91.0 Juvenile osteochondrosis of pelvis**
- Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of acetabulum
- Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of iliac crest [Buchanan]
- Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of ischiopubic synchondrosis [van Neck]
- Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of symphysis pubis [Pierson]

**M91.1 Juvenile osteochondrosis of head of femur [Legg-Calvé-Perthes]**

- M91.10 Juvenile osteochondrosis of head of femur [Legg-Calvé-Perthes], unspecified leg
- M91.11 Juvenile osteochondrosis of head of femur [Legg-Calvé-Perthes], right leg
- M91.12 Juvenile osteochondrosis of head of femur [Legg-Calvé-Perthes], left leg

**M91.2 Coxa plana**
- Hip deformity due to previous juvenile osteochondrosis

- M91.20 Coxa plana, unspecified hip
- M91.21 Coxa plana, right hip
- M91.22 Coxa plana, left hip
M91.3 Pseudocoxalgia
   M91.30 Pseudocoxalgia, unspecified hip
   M91.31 Pseudocoxalgia, right hip
   M91.32 Pseudocoxalgia, left hip

M91.4 Coxa magna
   M91.40 Coxa magna, unspecified hip
   M91.41 Coxa magna, right hip
   M91.42 Coxa magna, left hip

M91.8 Other juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis
   Juvenile osteochondrosis after reduction of congenital dislocation of hip
   M91.80 Other juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, unspecified leg
   M91.81 Other juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, right leg
   M91.82 Other juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, left leg

M91.9 Juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, unspecified
   M91.90 Juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, unspecified, unspecified leg
   M91.91 Juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, unspecified, right leg
   M91.92 Juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, unspecified, left leg

M92 Other juvenile osteochondrosis

M92.0 Juvenile osteochondrosis of humerus
   Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of capitulum of humerus [Panner]
   Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of head of humerus [Haas]
   M92.00 Juvenile osteochondrosis of humerus, unspecified arm
   M92.01 Juvenile osteochondrosis of humerus, right arm
   M92.02 Juvenile osteochondrosis of humerus, left arm

M92.1 Juvenile osteochondrosis of radius and ulna
   Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of lower ulna [Burns]
   Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of radial head [Brailsford]
   M92.10 Juvenile osteochondrosis of radius and ulna, unspecified arm
   M92.11 Juvenile osteochondrosis of radius and ulna, right arm
   M92.12 Juvenile osteochondrosis of radius and ulna, left arm

M92.2 Juvenile osteochondrosis, hand
   M92.20 Unspecified juvenile osteochondrosis, hand
      M92.201 Unspecified juvenile osteochondrosis, right hand
      M92.202 Unspecified juvenile osteochondrosis, left hand
      M92.209 Unspecified juvenile osteochondrosis, unspecified hand
   M92.21 Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of carpal lunate [Kienböck]
      M92.211 Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of carpal lunate [Kienböck], right hand
      M92.212 Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of carpal lunate [Kienböck], left hand
      M92.219 Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of carpal lunate [Kienböck], unspecified hand
   M92.22 Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of metacarpal heads [Mauclaire]
      M92.221 Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of metacarpal heads [Mauclaire], right hand
M92.222 Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of metacarpal heads [Mauclaire], left hand
M92.229 Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of metacarpal heads [Mauclaire], unspecified hand
M92.29 Other juvenile osteochondrosis, hand
M92.291 Other juvenile osteochondrosis, right hand
M92.292 Other juvenile osteochondrosis, left hand
M92.299 Other juvenile osteochondrosis, unspecified hand

M92.3 Other juvenile osteochondrosis, upper limb
M92.30 Other juvenile osteochondrosis, unspecified upper limb
M92.31 Other juvenile osteochondrosis, right upper limb
M92.32 Other juvenile osteochondrosis, left upper limb

M92.4 Juvenile osteochondrosis of patella
Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of primary patellar center [Köhler]
Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of secondary patellar centre [Sinding Larsen]
M92.40 Juvenile osteochondrosis of patella, unspecified knee
M92.41 Juvenile osteochondrosis of patella, right knee
M92.42 Juvenile osteochondrosis of patella, left knee

M92.5 Juvenile osteochondrosis of tibia and fibula
Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of proximal tibia [Blount]
Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of tibial tubercle [Osgood-Schlatter]
Tibia vara
M92.50 Juvenile osteochondrosis of tibia and fibula, unspecified leg
M92.51 Juvenile osteochondrosis of tibia and fibula, right leg
M92.52 Juvenile osteochondrosis of tibia and fibula, left leg

M92.6 Juvenile osteochondrosis of tarsus
Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of calcaneum [Sever]
Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of os tibiale externum [Haglund]
Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of talus [Diaz]
Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of tarsal navicular [Köhler]
M92.60 Juvenile osteochondrosis of tarsus, unspecified ankle
M92.61 Juvenile osteochondrosis of tarsus, right ankle
M92.62 Juvenile osteochondrosis of tarsus, left ankle

M92.7 Juvenile osteochondrosis of metatarsus
Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of fifth metatarsus [Iselin]
Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of second metatarsus [Freiberg]
M92.70 Juvenile osteochondrosis of metatarsus, unspecified foot
M92.71 Juvenile osteochondrosis of metatarsus, right foot
M92.72 Juvenile osteochondrosis of metatarsus, left foot

M92.8 Other specified juvenile osteochondrosis
Calcaneal apophysitis

M92.9 Juvenile osteochondrosis, unspecified
Juvenile apophysitis NOS
Juvenile epiphysitis NOS
Juvenile osteochondritis NOS
Juvenile osteochondrosis NOS

M93 Other osteochondropathies
Excludes2: osteochondrosis of spine (M42.-)

M93.0  Slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic)
  Use additional code for associated chondrolysis (M94.3)

M93.00  Unspecified slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic)
     M93.001  Unspecified slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), right hip
     M93.002  Unspecified slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), left hip
     M93.003  Unspecified slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), unspecified hip

M93.01  Acute slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic)
     M93.011  Acute slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), right hip
     M93.012  Acute slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), left hip
     M93.013  Acute slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), unspecified hip

M93.02  Chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic)
     M93.021  Chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), right hip
     M93.022  Chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), left hip
     M93.023  Chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), unspecified hip

M93.03  Acute on chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic)
     M93.031  Acute on chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), right hip
     M93.032  Acute on chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), left hip
     M93.033  Acute on chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), unspecified hip

M93.1  Kienböck's disease of adults
  Adult osteochondrosis of carpal lunates

M93.2  Osteochondritis dissecans

M93.20  Osteochondritis dissecans of unspecified site

M93.21  Osteochondritis dissecans of shoulder
     M93.211  Osteochondritis dissecans, right shoulder
     M93.212  Osteochondritis dissecans, left shoulder
     M93.219  Osteochondritis dissecans, unspecified shoulder

M93.22  Osteochondritis dissecans of elbow
     M93.221  Osteochondritis dissecans, right elbow
     M93.222  Osteochondritis dissecans, left elbow
     M93.229  Osteochondritis dissecans, unspecified elbow

M93.23  Osteochondritis dissecans of wrist
     M93.231  Osteochondritis dissecans, right wrist
     M93.232  Osteochondritis dissecans, left wrist
     M93.239  Osteochondritis dissecans, unspecified wrist

M93.24  Osteochondritis dissecans of joints of hand
     M93.241  Osteochondritis dissecans, joints of right hand
     M93.242  Osteochondritis dissecans, joints of left hand
     M93.249  Osteochondritis dissecans, joints of unspecified hand

M93.25  Osteochondritis dissecans of hip
M93.251 Osteochondritis dissecans, right hip
M93.252 Osteochondritis dissecans, left hip
M93.259 Osteochondritis dissecans, unspecified hip

M93.26 Osteochondritis dissecans knee
M93.261 Osteochondritis dissecans, right knee
M93.262 Osteochondritis dissecans, left knee
M93.269 Osteochondritis dissecans, unspecified knee

M93.27 Osteochondritis dissecans of ankle and joints of foot
M93.271 Osteochondritis dissecans, right ankle and joints of right foot
M93.272 Osteochondritis dissecans, left ankle and joints of left foot
M93.279 Osteochondritis dissecans, unspecified ankle and joints of foot

M93.28 Osteochondritis dissecans other site
M93.29 Osteochondritis dissecans multiple sites

M93.8 Other specified osteochondropathies

M93.80 Other specified osteochondropathies of unspecified site

M93.81 Other specified osteochondropathies of shoulder
M93.811 Other specified osteochondropathies, right shoulder
M93.812 Other specified osteochondropathies, left shoulder
M93.819 Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified shoulder

M93.82 Other specified osteochondropathies of upper arm
M93.821 Other specified osteochondropathies, right upper arm
M93.822 Other specified osteochondropathies, left upper arm
M93.829 Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified upper arm

M93.83 Other specified osteochondropathies of forearm
M93.831 Other specified osteochondropathies, right forearm
M93.832 Other specified osteochondropathies, left forearm
M93.839 Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified forearm

M93.84 Other specified osteochondropathies of hand
M93.841 Other specified osteochondropathies, right hand
M93.842 Other specified osteochondropathies, left hand
M93.849 Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified hand

M93.85 Other specified osteochondropathies of thigh
M93.851 Other specified osteochondropathies, right thigh
M93.852 Other specified osteochondropathies, left thigh
M93.859 Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified thigh

M93.86 Other specified osteochondropathies lower leg
M93.861 Other specified osteochondropathies, right lower leg
M93.862 Other specified osteochondropathies, left lower leg
M93.869 Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified lower leg

M93.87 Other specified osteochondropathies of ankle and foot
M93.871 Other specified osteochondropathies, right ankle and foot
M93.872 Other specified osteochondropathies, left ankle and foot
M93.879 Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified ankle and foot
M93.88 Other specified osteochondropathies other
M93.89 Other specified osteochondropathies multiple sites

M93.9 Osteochondropathy, unspecified
Apophysitis NOS
Epiphysitis NOS
Osteochondritis NOS
Osteochondrosis NOS

M93.90 Osteochondropathy, unspecified of unspecified site
M93.91 Osteochondropathy, unspecified of shoulder
  M93.911 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right shoulder
  M93.912 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left shoulder
  M93.919 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified shoulder
M93.92 Osteochondropathy, unspecified of upper arm
  M93.921 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right upper arm
  M93.922 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left upper arm
  M93.929 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified upper arm
M93.93 Osteochondropathy, unspecified of forearm
  M93.931 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right forearm
  M93.932 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left forearm
  M93.939 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified forearm
M93.94 Osteochondropathy, unspecified of hand
  M93.941 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right hand
  M93.942 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left hand
  M93.949 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified hand
M93.95 Osteochondropathy, unspecified of thigh
  M93.951 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right thigh
  M93.952 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left thigh
  M93.959 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified thigh
M93.96 Osteochondropathy, unspecified lower leg
  M93.961 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right lower leg
  M93.962 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left lower leg
  M93.969 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified lower leg
M93.97 Osteochondropathy, unspecified of ankle and foot
  M93.971 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right ankle and foot
  M93.972 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left ankle and foot
  M93.979 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified ankle and foot
M93.98 Osteochondropathy, unspecified other
M93.99 Osteochondropathy, unspecified multiple sites
M94 Other disorders of cartilage

M94.0 Chondrocostal junction syndrome [Tietze]
Costochondritis

M94.1 Relapsing polychondritis

M94.2 Chondromalacia

Excludes1: chondromalacia patellae (M22.4)

M94.20 Chondromalacia, unspecified site

M94.21 Chondromalacia, shoulder

M94.211 Chondromalacia, right shoulder
M94.212 Chondromalacia, left shoulder
M94.219 Chondromalacia, unspecified shoulder

M94.22 Chondromalacia, elbow

M94.221 Chondromalacia, right elbow
M94.222 Chondromalacia, left elbow
M94.229 Chondromalacia, unspecified elbow

M94.23 Chondromalacia, wrist

M94.231 Chondromalacia, right wrist
M94.232 Chondromalacia, left wrist
M94.239 Chondromalacia, unspecified wrist

M94.24 Chondromalacia, joints of hand

M94.241 Chondromalacia, joints of right hand
M94.242 Chondromalacia, joints of left hand
M94.249 Chondromalacia, joints of unspecified hand

M94.25 Chondromalacia, hip

M94.251 Chondromalacia, right hip
M94.252 Chondromalacia, left hip
M94.259 Chondromalacia, unspecified hip

M94.26 Chondromalacia, knee

M94.261 Chondromalacia, right knee
M94.262 Chondromalacia, left knee
M94.269 Chondromalacia, unspecified knee

M94.27 Chondromalacia, ankle and joints of foot

M94.271 Chondromalacia, right ankle and joints of right foot
M94.272 Chondromalacia, left ankle and joints of left foot
M94.279 Chondromalacia, unspecified ankle and joints of foot

M94.28 Chondromalacia, other site

M94.29 Chondromalacia, multiple sites

M94.3 Chondrolysis

Code first any associated slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic) (M93.0-)

M94.35 Chondrolysis, hip
M94.351 Chondrolysis, right hip
M94.352 Chondrolysis, left hip
M94.359 Chondrolysis, unspecified hip

M94.8 Other specified disorders of cartilage
  M94.8X Other specified disorders of cartilage
    M94.8X0 Other specified disorders of cartilage, multiple sites
    M94.8X1 Other specified disorders of cartilage, shoulder
    M94.8X2 Other specified disorders of cartilage, upper arm
    M94.8X3 Other specified disorders of cartilage, forearm
    M94.8X4 Other specified disorders of cartilage, hand
    M94.8X5 Other specified disorders of cartilage, thigh
    M94.8X6 Other specified disorders of cartilage, lower leg
    M94.8X7 Other specified disorders of cartilage, ankle and foot
    M94.8X8 Other specified disorders of cartilage, other site
    M94.8X9 Other specified disorders of cartilage, unspecified sites

M94.9 Disorder of cartilage, unspecified

Other disorders of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue (M95)

M95 Other acquired deformities of musculoskeletal system and connective tissue
  Excludes2: acquired absence of limbs and organs (Z89-Z90)
  acquired deformities of limbs (M20-M21)
  congenital malformations and deformations of the musculoskeletal system (Q65-Q79)
  deforming dorsopathies (M40-M43)
  dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] (M26.-)
  postprocedural musculoskeletal disorders (M96.-)

M95.0 Acquired deformity of nose
  Excludes2: deviated nasal septum (J34.2)

M95.1 Cauliflower ear
  Excludes2: other acquired deformities of ear (H61.1)
    M95.10 Cauliflower ear, unspecified ear
    M95.11 Cauliflower ear, right ear
    M95.12 Cauliflower ear, left ear

M95.2 Other acquired deformity of head

M95.3 Acquired deformity of neck

M95.4 Acquired deformity of chest and rib

M95.5 Acquired deformity of pelvis
  Excludes1: maternal care for known or suspected disproportion (O33.-)

M95.8 Other specified acquired deformities of musculoskeletal system

M95.9 Acquired deformity of musculoskeletal system, unspecified

Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of musculoskeletal system, not elsewhere classified (M96)

M96 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of musculoskeletal system, not elsewhere classified
Excludes2: arthropathy following intestinal bypass (M02.0-)
complications of internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T84.-)
disorders associated with osteoporosis (M80)
presence of functional implants and other devices (Z96-Z97)

M96.0 Pseudarthrosis after fusion or arthrodesis
M96.1 Postlaminectiontomy syndrome, not elsewhere classified
M96.2 Postradiation kyphosis
M96.3 Postlaminectiontomy kyphosis
M96.4 Postsurgical lordosis
M96.5 Postradiation scoliosis

M96.6 Fracture of bone following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate
Intraoperative fracture of bone during insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate
Excludes2: complication of internal orthopedic devices, implants or grafts (T84.-)
M96.62 Fracture of humerus following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate
  M96.621 Fracture of humerus following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, right arm
  M96.622 Fracture of humerus following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, left arm
  M96.629 Fracture of humerus following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, unspecified arm
M96.63 Fracture of radius or ulna following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate
  M96.631 Fracture of radius or ulna following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, right arm
  M96.632 Fracture of radius or ulna following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, left arm
  M96.639 Fracture of radius or ulna following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, unspecified arm
M96.65 Fracture of pelvis following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate
M96.66 Fracture of femur following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate
  M96.661 Fracture of femur following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, right leg
  M96.662 Fracture of femur following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, left leg
  M96.669 Fracture of femur following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, unspecified leg
M96.67 Fracture of tibia or fibula following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate
  M96.671 Fracture of tibia or fibula following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, right leg
  M96.672 Fracture of tibia or fibula following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, left leg
  M96.679 Fracture of tibia or fibula following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, unspecified leg
M96.69 Fracture of other bone following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate
M96.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of musculoskeletal system, not elsewhere classified

M96.81 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a musculoskeletal structure complicating a procedure

Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a musculoskeletal structure due to accidental puncture and laceration during a procedure (M96.82-)

M96.810 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a musculoskeletal structure complicating a musculoskeletal system procedure

M96.811 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a musculoskeletal structure complicating other procedure

M96.82 Accidental puncture and laceration of a musculoskeletal structure during a procedure

M96.820 Accidental puncture and laceration of a musculoskeletal structure during a musculoskeletal system procedure

M96.821 Accidental puncture and laceration of a musculoskeletal structure during other procedure

M96.83 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a musculoskeletal structure following a procedure

M96.830 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a musculoskeletal structure following a musculoskeletal system procedure

M96.831 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a musculoskeletal structure following other procedure

M96.89 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of the musculoskeletal system

Instability of joint secondary to removal of joint prosthesis

Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder

Biomechanical lesions, not elsewhere classified (M99)

M99 Biomechanical lesions, not elsewhere classified

Note: This category should not be used if the condition can be classified elsewhere.

M99.0 Segmental and somatic dysfunction

M99.00 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of head region

M99.01 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of cervical region

M99.02 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of thoracic region

M99.03 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of lumbar region

M99.04 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of sacral region

M99.05 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of pelvic region

M99.06 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of lower extremity

M99.07 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of upper extremity

M99.08 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of rib cage

M99.09 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of abdomen and other regions

M99.1 Subluxation complex (vertebral)

M99.10 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of head region

M99.11 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of cervical region

M99.12 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of thoracic region

M99.13 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of lumbar region
M99.14  Subluxation complex (vertebral) of sacral region
M99.15  Subluxation complex (vertebral) of pelvic region
M99.16  Subluxation complex (vertebral) of lower extremity
M99.17  Subluxation complex (vertebral) of upper extremity
M99.18  Subluxation complex (vertebral) of rib cage
M99.19  Subluxation complex (vertebral) of abdomen and other regions

M99.2  Subluxation stenosis of neural canal
M99.20  Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of head region
M99.21  Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of cervical region
M99.22  Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of thoracic region
M99.23  Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of lumbar region
M99.24  Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of sacral region
M99.25  Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of pelvic region
M99.26  Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of lower extremity
M99.27  Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of upper extremity
M99.28  Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of rib cage
M99.29  Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of abdomen and other regions

M99.3  Osseous stenosis of neural canal
M99.30  Osseous stenosis of neural canal of head region
M99.31  Osseous stenosis of neural canal of cervical region
M99.32  Osseous stenosis of neural canal of thoracic region
M99.33  Osseous stenosis of neural canal of lumbar region
M99.34  Osseous stenosis of neural canal of sacral region
M99.35  Osseous stenosis of neural canal of pelvic region
M99.36  Osseous stenosis of neural canal of lower extremity
M99.37  Osseous stenosis of neural canal of upper extremity
M99.38  Osseous stenosis of neural canal of rib cage
M99.39  Osseous stenosis of neural canal of abdomen and other regions

M99.4  Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal
M99.40  Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of head region
M99.41  Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of cervical region
M99.42  Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of thoracic region
M99.43  Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of lumbar region
M99.44  Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of sacral region
M99.45  Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of pelvic region
M99.46  Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of lower extremity
M99.47  Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of upper extremity
M99.48  Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of rib cage
M99.49  Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of abdomen and other regions

M99.5  Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal
M99.50 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of head region
M99.51 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of cervical region
M99.52 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of thoracic region
M99.53 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of lumbar region
M99.54 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of sacral region
M99.55 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of pelvic region
M99.56 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of lower extremity
M99.57 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of upper extremity
M99.58 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of rib cage
M99.59 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of abdomen and other regions

M99.6 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina
M99.60 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of head region
M99.61 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of cervical region
M99.62 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of thoracic region
M99.63 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of lumbar region
M99.64 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of sacral region
M99.65 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of pelvic region
M99.66 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of lower extremity
M99.67 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of upper extremity
M99.68 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of rib cage
M99.69 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of abdomen and other regions

M99.7 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina
M99.70 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of head region
M99.71 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of cervical region
M99.72 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of thoracic region
M99.73 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of lumbar region
M99.74 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of sacral region
M99.75 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of pelvic region
M99.76 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of lower extremity
M99.77 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of upper extremity
M99.78 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of rib cage
M99.79 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of abdomen and other regions

M99.8 Other biomechanical lesions
M99.80 Other biomechanical lesions of head region
M99.81 Other biomechanical lesions of cervical region
M99.82 Other biomechanical lesions of thoracic region
M99.83 Other biomechanical lesions of lumbar region
M99.84 Other biomechanical lesions of sacral region
M99.85 Other biomechanical lesions of pelvic region
M99.86 Other biomechanical lesions of lower extremity
M99.87 Other biomechanical lesions of upper extremity
M99.88 Other biomechanical lesions of rib cage
M99.89 Other biomechanical lesions of abdomen and other regions
M99.9 Biomechanical lesion, unspecified

Chapter 14

Diseases of the genitourinary system (N00-N99)

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O9A)
congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E88)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88)
neoplasms (C00-D49)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)

This chapter contains the following blocks:
N00-N08 Glomerular diseases
N10-N16 Renal tubulo-interstitial diseases
N17-N19 Acute kidney failure and chronic kidney disease
N20-N23 Urolithiasis
N25-N29 Other disorders of kidney and ureter
N30-N39 Other diseases of the urinary system
N40-N53 Diseases of male genital organs
N60-N65 Disorders of breast
N70-N77 Inflammatory diseases of female pelvic organs
N80-N98 Noninflammatory disorders of female genital tract
N99 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of genitourinary system, not elsewhere classified

Glomerular diseases (N00-N08)

Code also any associated kidney failure (N17-N19).

Excludes1: hypertensive chronic kidney disease (I12.-)

N00 Acute nephritic syndrome

Includes: acute glomerular disease
acute glomerulonephritis
acute nephritis

Excludes1: acute tubulo-interstitial nephritis (N10)
nephritic syndrome NOS (N05.-)

N00.0 Acute nephritic syndrome with minor glomerular abnormality

Acute nephritic syndrome with minimal change lesion

N00.1 Acute nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental glomerular lesions

Acute nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental hyalinosis
Acute nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental sclerosis
Acute nephritic syndrome with focal glomerulonephritis

N00.2 Acute nephritic syndrome with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis

N00.3 Acute nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis

N00.4 Acute nephritic syndrome with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis

N00.5 Acute nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis

Acute nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS

N00.6 Acute nephritic syndrome with dense deposit disease
Acute nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2

N00.7 Acute nephritic syndrome with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis
Acute nephritic syndrome with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

N00.8 Acute nephritic syndrome with other morphologic changes
Acute nephritic syndrome with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

N00.9 Acute nephritic syndrome with unspecified morphologic changes

N01 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome
Includes: rapidly progressive glomerular disease
rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis
rapidly progressive nephritis

Excludes1: nephritic syndrome NOS (N05.-)

N01.0 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with minor glomerular abnormality
Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with minimal change lesion

N01.1 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental glomerular lesions
Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental hyalinosis
Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental sclerosis
Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with focal glomerulonephritis

N01.2 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis

N01.3 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis

N01.4 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis

N01.5 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis
Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS

N01.6 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with dense deposit disease
Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2

N01.7 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis
Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

N01.8 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with other morphologic changes
Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

N01.9 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with unspecified morphologic changes

N02 Recurrent and persistent hematuria
Excludes1: acute cystitis with hematuria (N30.01)
hematuria NOS (R31.9)
hematuria not associated with specified morphologic lesions (R31.-)

N02.0 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with minor glomerular abnormality
Recurrent and persistent hematuria with minimal change lesion

N02.1 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with focal and segmental glomerular lesions
Recurrent and persistent hematuria with focal and segmental hyalinosis
Recurrent and persistent hematuria with focal and segmental sclerosis
Recurrent and persistent hematuria with focal glomerulonephritis

N02.2 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis

N02.3 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis

N02.4 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis

N02.5 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis
Recurrent and persistent hematuria with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS

N02.6 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with dense deposit disease
Recurrent and persistent hematuria with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2

N02.7 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis
Recurrent and persistent hematuria with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

N02.8 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with other morphologic changes
Recurrent and persistent hematuria with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

N02.9 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with unspecified morphologic changes

N03 Chronic nephritic syndrome

Includes: chronic glomerular disease
chronic glomerulonephritis
chronic nephritis

Excludes: chronic tubulo-interstitial nephritis (N11.-)
diffuse sclerosing glomerulonephritis (N05.8-)
nephritic syndrome NOS (N05.-)

N03.0 Chronic nephritic syndrome with minor glomerular abnormality
Chronic nephritic syndrome with minimal change lesion

N03.1 Chronic nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental glomerular lesions
Chronic nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental hyalinosis
Chronic nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental sclerosis
Chronic nephritic syndrome with focal glomerulonephritis

N03.2 Chronic nephritic syndrome with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis

N03.3 Chronic nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis

N03.4 Chronic nephritic syndrome with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis

N03.5 Chronic nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangioendarteritic glomerulonephritis
Chronic nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS

N03.6 Chronic nephritic syndrome with dense deposit disease
Chronic nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2

N03.7 Chronic nephritic syndrome with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis
Chronic nephritic syndrome with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

N03.8 Chronic nephritic syndrome with other morphologic changes
Chronic nephritic syndrome with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

N03.9 Chronic nephritic syndrome with unspecified morphologic changes

N04 Nephrotic syndrome

Includes: congenital nephrotic syndrome
lipoid nephrosis

N04.0 Nephrotic syndrome with minor glomerular abnormality
Nephrotic syndrome with minimal change lesion

N04.1 Nephrotic syndrome with focal and segmental glomerular lesions
Nephrotic syndrome with focal and segmental hyalinosis
Nephrotic syndrome with focal and segmental sclerosis
Nephrotic syndrome with focal glomerulonephritis

N04.2 Nephrotic syndrome with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis

N04.3 Nephrotic syndrome with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis

N04.4 Nephrotic syndrome with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis

N04.5 Nephrotic syndrome with diffuse mesangioendarteritic glomerulonephritis
Nephrotic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS

N04.6 Nephrotic syndrome with dense deposit disease
Nephrotic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2

N04.7 Nephrotic syndrome with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis
Nephrotic syndrome with extracapillary glomerulonephritis
N04.8 Nephrotic syndrome with other morphologic changes  
N04.9 Nephrotic syndrome with unspecified morphologic changes

N05 Unspecified nephritic syndrome

Includes: glomerular disease NOS  
glomerulonephritis NOS  
nephritis NOS  
nephropathy NOS and renal disease NOS with morphological lesion specified in .0-.8

Excludes1: nephropathy NOS with no stated morphological lesion (N28.9)  
renal disease NOS with no stated morphological lesion (N28.9)  
tubulo-interstitial nephritis NOS (N12)

N05.0 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with minor glomerular abnormality  
Unspecified nephritic syndrome with minimal change lesion

N05.1 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental glomerular lesions  
Unspecified nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental hyalinosis  
Unspecified nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental sclerosis  
Unspecified nephritic syndrome with focal glomerulonephritis

N05.2 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis

N05.3 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis

N05.4 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis

N05.5 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis  
Unspecified nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS

N05.6 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with dense deposit disease  
Unspecified nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2

N05.7 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis  
Unspecified nephritic syndrome with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

N05.8 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with other morphologic changes  
Unspecified nephritic syndrome with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

N05.9 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with unspecified morphologic changes

N06 Isolated proteinuria with specified morphological lesion

Excludes1: Proteinuria not associated with specific morphologic lesions (R80.0)

N06.0 Isolated proteinuria with minor glomerular abnormality  
Isolated proteinuria with minimal change lesion

N06.1 Isolated proteinuria with focal and segmental glomerular lesions  
Isolated proteinuria with focal and segmental hyalinosis  
Isolated proteinuria with focal and segmental sclerosis  
Isolated proteinuria with focal glomerulonephritis

N06.2 Isolated proteinuria with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis

N06.3 Isolated proteinuria with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis

N06.4 Isolated proteinuria with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis

N06.5 Isolated proteinuria with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis  
Isolated proteinuria with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS

N06.6 Isolated proteinuria with dense deposit disease  
Isolated proteinuria with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2

N06.7 Isolated proteinuria with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis  
Isolated proteinuria with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

N06.8 Isolated proteinuria with other morphologic lesion
Isolated proteinuria with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

N06.9 Isolated proteinuria with unspecified morphologic lesion

N07 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified

**Excludes2:** Alport's syndrome (Q87.81-)
- hereditary amyloid nephropathy (E85.-)
- nail patella syndrome (Q87.2)
- non-neuropathic heredofamilial amyloidosis (E85.-)

N07.0 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with minor glomerular abnormality
Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with minimal change lesion

N07.1 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with focal and segmental glomerular lesions
Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with focal and segmental hyalinosis
Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with focal and segmental sclerosis
Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with focal glomerulonephritis

N07.2 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis

N07.3 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis

N07.4 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis

N07.5 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis
Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS

N07.6 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with dense deposit disease
Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2

N07.7 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis
Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

N07.8 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with other morphologic lesions
Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

N07.9 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with unspecified morphologic lesions

N08 Glomerular disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Glomerulonephritis
Nephritis
Nephropathy

**Code first** underlying disease, such as:
- amyloidosis (E85.-)
- congenital syphilis (A50.5)
- cryoglobulinemia (D89.1)
- disseminated intravascular coagulation (D65)
- gout (M1A.-, M10.-)
- microscopic polyangiitis (M31.7)
- multiple myeloma (C90.0-)
- sepsis (A40.0-A41.9)
- sickle-cell disease (D57.0-D57.8)

**Excludes1:** glomerulonephritis, nephritis and nephropathy (in):
- antiglomerular basement membrane disease (M31.0)
- diabetes (E08-E13 with .21)
- gonococcal (A54.21)
- Goodpasture's syndrome (M31.0)
- hemolytic-uremic syndrome (D59.3)
- lupus (M32.14)
- mumps (B26.83)
- syphilis (A52.75)
- systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.14)
Wegener's granulomatosis (M31.31)
pyelonephritis in diseases classified elsewhere (N16)
renal tubulo-interstitial disorders classified elsewhere (N16)

Renal tubulo-interstitial diseases (N10-N16)

Includes: pyelonephritis

Excludes1: pyeloureteritis cystica (N28.85)

N10 Acute tubulo-interstitial nephritis
   Acute infectious interstitial nephritis
   Acute pyelitis
   Acute pyelonephritis
   Hemoglobin nephrosis
   Myoglobin nephrosis
   Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

N11 Chronic tubulo-interstitial nephritis
   Includes: chronic infectious interstitial nephritis
      chronic pyelitis
      chronic pyelonephritis
   Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

N11.0 Nonobstructive reflux-associated chronic pyelonephritis
   Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with (vesicoureteral) reflux
   Excludes1: vesicoureteral reflux NOS (N13.70)

N11.1 Chronic obstructive pyelonephritis
   Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with anomaly of pelviureteric junction
   Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with anomaly of pyeluoueretic junction
   Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with crossing of vessel
   Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with kinking of ureter
   Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with obstruction of ureter
   Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with stricture of pelviureteric junction
   Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with stricture of ureter
   Excludes1: calculus pyelonephritis (N20.9)
   obstructive uropathy (N13.-)

N11.8 Other chronic tubulo-interstitial nephritis
   Nonobstructive chronic pyelonephritis NOS

N11.9 Chronic tubulo-interstitial nephritis, unspecified
   Chronic interstitial nephritis NOS
   Chronic pyelitis NOS
   Chronic pyelonephritis NOS

N12 Tubulo-interstitial nephritis, not specified as acute or chronic
   Interstitial nephritis NOS
   Pyelitis NOS
   Pyelonephritis NOS
   Excludes1: calculus pyelonephritis (N20.9)

N13 Obstructive and reflux uropathy
   Excludes2: calculus of kidney and ureter without hydronephrosis (N20.-)
      congenital obstructive defects of renal pelvis and ureter (Q62.0-Q62.3)
      hydronephrosis with ureteropelvic junction obstruction (Q62.1)
      obstructive pyelonephritis (N11.1)

N13.1 Hydronephrosis with ureteral stricture, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes1: Hydronephrosis with ureteral stricture with infection (N13.6)

N13.2 Hydronephrosis with renal and ureteral calculous obstruction
Excludes1: Hydronephrosis with renal and ureteral calculous obstruction with infection (N13.6)

N13.3 Other and unspecified hydronephrosis
Excludes1: hydronephrosis with infection (N13.6)

N13.30 Unspecified hydronephrosis

N13.39 Other hydronephrosis

N13.4 Hydroureter
Excludes1: congenital hydroureter (Q62.3-)
hydroureter with infection (N13.6)
vesicoureteral-reflux with hydroureter (N13.73-)

N13.5 Crossing vessel and stricture of ureter without hydronephrosis
Kinking and stricture of ureter without hydronephrosis
Excludes1: Crossing vessel and stricture of ureter without hydronephrosis with infection (N13.6)

N13.6 Pyonephrosis
Conditions in N13.1-N13.5 with infection
Obstructive uropathy with infection
Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

N13.7 Vesicoureteral-reflux
Excludes1: reflux-associated pyelonephritis (N11.0)

N13.70 Vesicoureteral-reflux, unspecified
Vesicoureteral-reflux NOS

N13.71 Vesicoureteral-reflux without reflux nephropathy

N13.72 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy without hydroureter
   N13.721 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy without hydroureter, unilateral
   N13.722 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy without hydroureter, bilateral
   N13.729 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy without hydroureter, unspecified

N13.73 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy with hydroureter
   N13.731 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy with hydroureter, unilateral
   N13.732 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy with hydroureter, bilateral
   N13.739 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy with hydroureter, unspecified

N13.8 Other obstructive and reflux uropathy
Urinary tract obstruction due to specified cause
Code first , if applicable, any causal condition, such as:
   enlarged prostate (N40.1)

N13.9 Obstructive and reflux uropathy, unspecified
Urinary tract obstruction NOS

N14 Drug- and heavy-metal-induced tubulo-interstitial and tubular conditions
Code first poisoning due to drug or toxin, if applicable (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

N14.0 Analgesic nephropathy

N14.1 Nephropathy induced by other drugs, medicaments and biological substances

N14.2 Nephropathy induced by unspecified drug, medicament or biological substance

N14.3 Nephropathy induced by heavy metals

N14.4 Toxic nephropathy, not elsewhere classified

N15 Other renal tubulo-interstitial diseases
N15.0 Balkan nephropathy  
Balkan endemic nephropathy

N15.1 Renal and perinephric abscess

N15.8 Other specified renal tubulo-interstitial diseases

N15.9 Renal tubulo-interstitial disease, unspecified
Infection of kidney NOS
Excludes1: urinary tract infection NOS (N39.0)

N16 Renal tubulo-interstitial disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
Pyelonephritis
Tubulo-interstitial nephritis

Code first underlying disease, such as:
- brucellosis (A23.0-A23.9)
- cryoglobulinemia (D89.1)
- glycogen storage disease (E74.0)
- leukemia (C91-C95)
- lymphoma (C81.0-C85.9, C96.0-C96.9)
- multiple myeloma (C90.0-)
- sepsis (A40.0-A41.9)
- Wilson's disease (E83.0)

Excludes1: diphtheritic pyelonephritis and tubulo-interstitial nephritis (A36.84)
pyelonephritis and tubulo-interstitial nephritis in candidiasis (B37.49)
pyelonephritis and tubulo-interstitial nephritis in cystinosis (E72.04)
pyelonephritis and tubulo-interstitial nephritis in salmonella infection (A02.25)
pyelonephritis and tubulo-interstitial nephritis in sarcoidosis (D86.84)
pyelonephritis and tubulo-interstitial nephritis in sicca syndrome [Sjogren's] (M35.04)
pyelonephritis and tubulo-interstitial nephritis in systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.15)
pyelonephritis and tubulo-interstitial nephritis in toxoplasmosis (B58.83)
renal tubular degeneration in diabetes (E08-E13 with .29)
syphilitic pyelonephritis and tubulo-interstitial nephritis (A52.75)

Acute kidney failure and chronic kidney disease (N17-N19)

Excludes2: congenital renal failure (P96.0)
drug- and heavy-metal-induced tubulo-interstitial and tubular conditions (N14.-)
extrarenal uremia (R39.2)
hemolytic-uremic syndrome (D59.3)
hepatorenal syndrome (K76.7)
postpartum hepatorenal syndrome (O90.4)
posttraumatic renal failure (T79.5)
prerenal uremia (R39.2)
renal failure complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.4)
renal failure following labor and delivery (O90.4)
renal failure postprocedural (N99.0)

N17 Acute kidney failure

Code also associated underlying condition

Excludes1: posttraumatic renal failure (T79.5)

N17.0 Acute kidney failure with tubular necrosis
Acute tubular necrosis
Renal tubular necrosis
Tubular necrosis NOS

N17.1 Acute kidney failure with acute cortical necrosis
Acute cortical necrosis
Cortical necrosis NOS
Renal cortical necrosis
N17.2 Acute kidney failure with medullary necrosis  
Medullary [papillary] necrosis NOS  
Acute medullary [papillary] necrosis  
Renal medullary [papillary] necrosis

N17.8 Other acute kidney failure

N17.9 Acute kidney failure, unspecified  
Acute kidney injury (nontraumatic)

Excludes2: traumatic kidney injury (S37.0)

N18 Chronic kidney disease (CKD)

Code first any associated:  
diabetic chronic kidney disease (E08.22, E09.22, E10.22, E11.22, E13.22)  
hypertensive chronic kidney disease (I12.-, I13.-)

Use additional code to identify kidney transplant status, if applicable, (Z94.0)

N18.1 Chronic kidney disease, stage 1

N18.2 Chronic kidney disease, stage 2 (mild)

N18.3 Chronic kidney disease, stage 3 (moderate)

N18.4 Chronic kidney disease, stage 4 (severe)

N18.5 Chronic kidney disease, stage 5

Excludes1: chronic kidney disease, stage 5 requiring chronic dialysis (N18.6)

N18.6 End stage renal disease  
Chronic kidney disease requiring chronic dialysis

Use additional code to identify dialysis status (Z99.2)

N18.9 Chronic kidney disease, unspecified  
Chronic renal disease  
Chronic renal failure NOS  
Chronic renal insufficiency

N19 Unspecified kidney failure

Uremia NOS

Excludes1: acute kidney failure (N17.-)  
chronic kidney disease (N18.-)  
chronic uremia (N18.9)  
extrarenal uremia (R39.2)  
prerenal uremia (R39.2)  
renal insufficiency (acute) (N28.9)  
uremia of newborn (P96.0)

Urolithiasis (N20-N23)

N20 Calculus of kidney and ureter

Calculus of pyelonephritis

Excludes1: nephrocalcinosis (E83.5)  
that with hydronephrosis (N13.2)

N20.0 Calculus of kidney  
Nephrolithiasis NOS  
Renal calculus  
Renal stone  
Staghorn calculus  
Stone in kidney

N20.1 Calculus of ureter  
Ureteric stone
N20.2 Calculus of kidney with calculus of ureter
N20.9 Urinary calculus, unspecified

N21 Calculus of lower urinary tract

Includes: calculus of lower urinary tract with cystitis and urethritis

N21.0 Calculus in bladder
Calculus in diverticulum of bladder
Urinary bladder stone
Excludes2: staghorn calculus (N20.0)

N21.1 Calculus in urethra
Excludes2: calculus of prostate (N42.0)

N21.8 Other lower urinary tract calculus

N21.9 Calculus of lower urinary tract, unspecified
Excludes1: calculus of urinary tract NOS (N20.9)

N22 Calculus of urinary tract in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
gout (M1A.-, M10.-)
schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)

N22.1 Calculus in diverticulum of bladder

N23 Unspecified renal colic

Other disorders of kidney and ureter (N25-N29)
Excludes2: disorders of kidney and ureter with urolithiasis (N20-N23)

N25 Disorders resulting from impaired renal tubular function
Excludes1: metabolic disorders classifiable to E70-E88

N25.0 Renal osteodystrophy
Azotemic osteodystrophy
Phosphate-losing tubular disorders
Renal rickets
Renal short stature

N25.1 Nephrogenic diabetes insipidus
Excludes1: diabetes insipidus NOS (E23.2)

N25.8 Other disorders resulting from impaired renal tubular function

N25.81 Secondary hyperparathyroidism of renal origin
Excludes1: secondary hyperparathyroidism, non-renal (E21.1)

N25.89 Other disorders resulting from impaired renal tubular function
Hypokalemic nephropathy
Lightwood-Albright syndrome
Renal tubular acidosis NOS

N25.9 Disorder resulting from impaired renal tubular function, unspecified

N26 Unspecified contracted kidney
Excludes1: contracted kidney due to hypertension (I12.-)
diffuse sclerosing glomerulonephritis (N05.8.-)
hypertensive nephrosclerosis (arteriolar) (arteriosclerotic) (I12.-)
small kidney of unknown cause (N27.-)

N26.1 Atrophy of kidney (terminal)
N26.2 Page kidney
N26.9 Renal sclerosis, unspecified
N27 Small kidney of unknown cause
   Includes: oligonephronia

N27.0 Small kidney, unilateral

N27.1 Small kidney, bilateral

N27.9 Small kidney, unspecified

N28 Other disorders of kidney and ureter, not elsewhere classified

N28.0 Ischemia and infarction of kidney
   Renal artery embolism
   Renal artery obstruction
   Renal artery occlusion
   Renal artery thrombosis
   Renal infarct
   Excludes1: atherosclerosis of renal artery (extrarenal part) (I70.1)
               congenital stenosis of renal artery (Q27.1)
               Goldblatt's kidney (I70.1)

N28.1 Cyst of kidney, acquired
   Cyst (multiple)(solitary) of kidney, acquired
   Excludes1: cystic kidney disease (congenital) (Q61.-)

N28.8 Other specified disorders of kidney and ureter
   Excludes1: hydroureter (N13.4)
               ureteric stricture with hydronephrosis (N13.1)
               ureteric stricture without hydronephrosis (N13.5)

N28.81 Hypertrophy of kidney

N28.82 Megaloureter

N28.83 Nephroptosis

N28.84 Pyelitis cystica

N28.85 Pyeloureteritis cystica

N28.86 Ureteritis cystica

N28.89 Other specified disorders of kidney and ureter

N28.9 Disorder of kidney and ureter, unspecified
   Nephropathy NOS
   Renal disease (acute) NOS
   Renal insufficiency (acute)
   Excludes1: chronic renal insufficiency (N18.9)
               unspecified nephritic syndrome (N05.-)

N29 Other disorders of kidney and ureter in diseases classified elsewhere
   Code first underlying disease, such as:
               amyloidosis (E85.-)
               nephrocalcinosis (E83.5)
               schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)
   Excludes1: disorders of kidney and ureter in:
               cystinosis (E72.0)
               gonorrhea (A54.21)
               syphilis (A52.75)
               tuberculosis (A18.11)

Other diseases of the urinary system (N30-N39)
   Excludes1: urinary infection (complicating):
abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.8)
pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O23.-, O75.3, O86.2-)

N30 Cystitis
Use additional code to identify infectious agent (B95-B97)
Excludes1: prostatocystitis (N41.3)

N30.0 Acute cystitis
Excludes1: irradiation cystitis (N30.4-)
trigonitis (N30.3-)
N30.00 Acute cystitis without hematuria
N30.01 Acute cystitis with hematuria

N30.1 Interstitial cystitis (chronic)
N30.10 Interstitial cystitis (chronic) without hematuria
N30.11 Interstitial cystitis (chronic) with hematuria

N30.2 Other chronic cystitis
N30.20 Other chronic cystitis without hematuria
N30.21 Other chronic cystitis with hematuria

N30.3 Trigonitis
Urethrotrigonitis
N30.30 Trigonitis without hematuria
N30.31 Trigonitis with hematuria

N30.4 Irradiation cystitis
N30.40 Irradiation cystitis without hematuria
N30.41 Irradiation cystitis with hematuria

N30.8 Other cystitis
Abscess of bladder
N30.80 Other cystitis without hematuria
N30.81 Other cystitis with hematuria

N30.9 Cystitis, unspecified
N30.90 Cystitis, unspecified without hematuria
N30.91 Cystitis, unspecified with hematuria

N31 Neuromuscular dysfunction of bladder, not elsewhere classified
Use additional code to identify any associated urinary incontinence (N39.3-N39.4-)
Excludes1: cord bladder NOS (G95.89)
neurogenic bladder due to cauda equina syndrome (G83.4)
neuromuscular dysfunction due to spinal cord lesion (G95.89)

N31.0 Uninhibited neuropathic bladder, not elsewhere classified

N31.1 Reflex neuropathic bladder, not elsewhere classified

N31.2 Flaccid neuropathic bladder, not elsewhere classified
Atonic (motor) (sensory) neuropathic bladder
Autonomous neuropathic bladder
Nonreflex neuropathic bladder

N31.8 Other neuromuscular dysfunction of bladder

N31.9 Neuromuscular dysfunction of bladder, unspecified
Neurogenic bladder dysfunction NOS
N32 Other disorders of bladder

**Excludes2:** calculus of bladder (N21.0)
cystocele (N81.1-)
hernia or prolapse of bladder, female (N81.1-)

**N32.0 Bladder-neck obstruction**

Bladder-neck stenosis (acquired)

**Excludes1:** congenital bladder-neck obstruction (Q64.3-)

**N32.1 Vesicointestinal fistula**

Vesicorectal fistula

**N32.2 Vesical fistula, not elsewhere classified**

**Excludes1:** fistula between bladder and female genital tract (N82.0-N82.1)

**N32.3 Diverticulum of bladder**

**Excludes1:** congenital diverticulum of bladder (Q64.6)
diverticulitis of bladder (N30.8-)

**N32.8 Other specified disorders of bladder**

**N32.81 Overactive bladder**

Detrusor muscle hyperactivity

**Excludes1:** frequent urination due to specified bladder condition- code to condition

**N32.89 Other specified disorders of bladder**

Bladder hemorrhage
Bladder hypertrophy
Calcified bladder
Contracted bladder

**N32.9 Bladder disorder, unspecified**

**N33 Bladder disorders in diseases classified elsewhere**

**Code first** underlying disease, such as:

schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)

**Excludes1:** bladder disorder in syphilis (A52.76)
bladder disorder in tuberculosis (A18.12)
candidal cystitis (B37.41)
chlamydial cystitis (A56.01)
cystitis in gonorrhea (A54.01)
cystitis in neurogenic bladder (N31.-)
diphtheritic cystitis (A36.85)
syphilitic cystitis (A52.76)
trichomonal cystitis (A59.03)

**N34 Urethritis and urethral syndrome**

**Use additional** code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

**Excludes2:** Reiter's disease (M02.3-)
urethritis in diseases with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission (A50-A64)
urethrotrigonitis (N30.3-)

**N34.0 Urethral abscess**

Abscess (of) Cowper's gland
Abscess (of) Littré's gland
Abscess (of) urethral (gland)
Periurethral abscess

**Excludes1:** urethral caruncle (N36.2)

**N34.1 Nonspecific urethritis**

Nongonococcal urethritis
Nonvenereal urethritis
N34.2 Other urethritis
   Meatitis, urethral
   Postmenopausal urethritis
   Ulcer of urethra (meatus)
   Urethritis NOS

N34.3 Urethral syndrome, unspecified

N35 Urethral stricture
   Excludes1: congenital urethral stricture (Q64.3-)
               postprocedural urethral stricture (N99.1-)

N35.0 Post-traumatic urethral stricture
   Urethral stricture due to injury
   Excludes1: postprocedural urethral stricture (N99.1-)

N35.01 Post-traumatic urethral stricture, male
   N35.010 Post-traumatic urethral stricture, male, meatal
   N35.011 Post-traumatic bulbous urethral stricture
   N35.012 Post-traumatic membranous urethral stricture
   N35.013 Post-traumatic anterior urethral stricture
   N35.014 Post-traumatic urethral stricture, male, unspecified

N35.02 Post-traumatic urethral stricture, female
   N35.021 Urethral stricture due to childbirth
   N35.028 Other post-traumatic urethral stricture, female

N35.1 Postinfective urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes1: urethral stricture associated with schistosomiasis (B65.-, N29)
               gonococcal urethral stricture (A54.01)
               syphilitic urethral stricture (A52.76)

N35.11 Postinfective urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified, male
   N35.111 Postinfective urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified, male, meatal
   N35.112 Postinfective bulbous urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified
   N35.113 Postinfective membranous urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified
   N35.114 Postinfective anterior urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified
   N35.119 Postinfective urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified, male, unspecified

N35.12 Postinfective urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified, female

N35.8 Other urethral stricture
   Excludes1: postprocedural urethral stricture (N99.1-)

N35.9 Urethral stricture, unspecified

N36 Other disorders of urethra

N36.0 Urethral fistula
   Urethroperineal fistula
   Urethrorectal fistula
   Urinary fistula NOS
   Excludes1: urethrosocrotal fistula (N50.8)
               urethropovaginal fistula (N82.1)
               urethrovesicovaginal fistula (N82.1)

N36.1 Urethral diverticulum
N36.2 Urethral caruncle

N36.4 Urethral functional and muscular disorders
  Use additional code to identify associated urinary stress incontinence (N39.3)

  N36.41 Hypermobility of urethra
  N36.42 Intrinsic sphincter deficiency (ISD)
  N36.43 Combined hypermobility of urethra and intrinsic sphincter deficiency
  N36.44 Muscular disorders of urethra
    Bladder sphincter dyssynergy

N36.5 Urethral false passage

N36.8 Other specified disorders of urethra

N36.9 Urethral disorder, unspecified

N37 Urethral disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
  Code first underlying disease
  Excludes1: urethritis (in):
    candidal infection (B37.41)
    chlamydial (A56.01)
    gonorrhea (A54.01)
    syphilis (A52.76)
    trichomonal infection (A59.03)
    tuberculosis (A18.13)

N39 Other disorders of urinary system
  Excludes2: hematuria NOS (R31.-)
    recurrent or persistent hematuria (N02.-)
    recurrent or persistent hematuria with specified morphological lesion (N02.-)
    proteinuria NOS (R80.-)

N39.0 Urinary tract infection, site not specified
  Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.
  Excludes1: candidiasis of urinary tract (B37.4-)
    neonatal urinary tract infection (P39.3)
    urinary tract infection of specified site, such as:
      cystitis (N30.-)
      urethritis (N34.-)

N39.3 Stress incontinence (female) (male)
  Code also any associated overactive bladder (N32.81)
  Excludes1: mixed incontinence (N39.46)

N39.4 Other specified urinary incontinence
  Code also any associated overactive bladder (N32.81)
  Excludes1: enuresis NOS (R32)
    functional urinary incontinence (R39.81)
    urinary incontinence associated with cognitive impairment (R39.81)
    urinary incontinence NOS (R32)
    urinary incontinence of nonorganic origin (F98.0)

N39.41 Urge incontinence
  Excludes1: mixed incontinence (N39.46)

N39.42 Incontinence without sensory awareness

N39.43 Post-void dribbling

N39.44 Nocturnal enuresis
N39.45 Continuous leakage
N39.46 Mixed incontinence
   Urge and stress incontinence
N39.49 Other specified urinary incontinence
   N39.490 Overflow incontinence
N39.498 Other specified urinary incontinence
   Reflex incontinence
   Total incontinence
N39.8 Other specified disorders of urinary system
N39.9 Disorder of urinary system, unspecified

Diseases of male genital organs (N40-N53)

N40 Enlarged prostate
   Includes: adenofibromatous hypertrophy of prostate
   benign hypertrophy of the prostate
   benign prostatic hyperplasia
   benign prostatic hypertrophy
   BPH
   nodular prostate
   polyp of prostate

   Excludes1: benign neoplasms of prostate (adenoma, benign) (fibroadenoma) (fibroma) (myoma) (D29.1)

   Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of prostate (C61)

N40.0 Enlarged prostate without lower urinary tract symptoms
   Enlarged prostate without LUTS
   Enlarged prostate NOS

N40.1 Enlarged prostate with lower urinary tract symptoms
   Enlarged prostate with LUTS
   Use additional code for associated symptoms, when specified:
   incomplete bladder emptying (R39.14)
   nocturia (R35.1)
   straining on urination (R39.16)
   urinary frequency (R35.0)
   urinary hesitancy (R39.11)
   urinary incontinence (N39.4-)
   urinary obstruction (N13.8)
   urinary retention (R33.8)
   urinary urgency (R39.15)
   weak urinary stream (R39.12)

N40.2 Nodular prostate without lower urinary tract symptoms
   Nodular prostate without LUTS

N40.3 Nodular prostate with lower urinary tract symptoms
   Use additional code for associated symptoms, when specified:
   incomplete bladder emptying (R39.14)
   nocturia (R35.1)
   straining on urination (R39.16)
   urinary frequency (R35.0)
   urinary hesitancy (R39.11)
   urinary incontinence (N39.4-)
   urinary obstruction (N13.8)
   urinary retention (R33.8)
   urinary urgency (R39.15)
   weak urinary stream (R39.12)
N41 Inflammatory diseases of prostate
   Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.
   N41.0 Acute prostatitis
   N41.1 Chronic prostatitis
   N41.2 Abscess of prostate
   N41.3 Prostatocystitis
   N41.4 Granulomatous prostatitis
   N41.8 Other inflammatory diseases of prostate
   N41.9 Inflammatory disease of prostate, unspecified
       Prostatitis NOS

N42 Other and unspecified disorders of prostate
   N42.0 Calculus of prostate
       Prostatic stone
   N42.1 Congestion and hemorrhage of prostate
       Excludes1: enlarged prostate (N40.-)
       hematuria (R31.-)
       hyperplasia of prostate (N40.-)
       inflammatory diseases of prostate (N41.-)
   N42.3 Dysplasia of prostate
       Prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia I (PIN I)
       Prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia II (PIN II)
       Excludes1: prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia III (PIN III) (D07.5)
   N42.8 Other specified disorders of prostate
       N42.81 Prostatodynia syndrome
           Painful prostate syndrome
       N42.82 Prostatosis syndrome
       N42.83 Cyst of prostate
       N42.89 Other specified disorders of prostate
   N42.9 Disorder of prostate, unspecified

N43 Hydrocele and spermatocele
   Includes: hydrocele of spermatic cord, testis or tunica vaginalis
   Excludes1: congenital hydrocele (P83.5)
   N43.0 Encysted hydrocele
   N43.1 Infected hydrocele
       Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent
   N43.2 Other hydrocele
   N43.3 Hydrocele, unspecified
   N43.4 Spermatocele of epididymis
       Spermatic cyst
       N43.40 Spermatocele of epididymis, unspecified
       N43.41 Spermatocele of epididymis, single
       N43.42 Spermatocele of epididymis, multiple

N44 Noninflammatory disorders of testis
N44.0 Torsion of testis
  N44.00 Torsion of testis, unspecified
  N44.01 Extravaginal torsion of spermatic cord
  N44.02 Intravaginal torsion of spermatic cord
    Torsion of spermatic cord NOS
  N44.03 Torsion of appendix testis
  N44.04 Torsion of appendix epididymis

N44.1 Cyst of tunica albuginea testis
N44.2 Benign cyst of testis
N44.8 Other noninflammatory disorders of the testis

N45 Orchitis and epididymitis
  Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.
  N45.1 Epididymitis
  N45.2 Orchitis
  N45.3 Epididymo-orchitis
  N45.4 Abscess of epididymis or testis

N46 Male infertility
  Excludes1: vasectomy status (Z98.52)
  N46.0 Azoospermia
    Absolute male infertility
    Male infertility due to germinal (cell) aplasia
    Male infertility due to spermatogenic arrest (complete)
    N46.01 Organic azoospermia
      Azoospermia NOS
  N46.02 Azoospermia due to extratesticular causes
    Code also associated cause
    N46.021 Azoospermia due to drug therapy
    N46.022 Azoospermia due to infection
    N46.023 Azoospermia due to obstruction of efferent ducts
    N46.024 Azoospermia due to radiation
    N46.025 Azoospermia due to systemic disease
    N46.029 Azoospermia due to other extratesticular causes

N46.1 Oligospermia
  Male infertility due to germinal cell desquamation
  Male infertility due to hypospermatogenesis
  Male infertility due to incomplete spermatogenic arrest
  N46.11 Organic oligospermia
    Oligospermia NOS
  N46.12 Oligospermia due to extratesticular causes
    Code also associated cause
    N46.121 Oligospermia due to drug therapy
    N46.122 Oligospermia due to infection
    N46.123 Oligospermia due to obstruction of efferent ducts
N46.124  Oligospermia due to radiation
N46.125  Oligospermia due to systemic disease
N46.129  Oligospermia due to other extratesticular causes

N46.8  Other male infertility
N46.9  Male infertility, unspecified

N47  Disorders of prepuce
N47.0  Adherent prepuce, newborn
N47.1  Phimosis
N47.2  Paraphimosis
N47.3  Deficient foreskin
N47.4  Benign cyst of prepuce
N47.5  Adhesions of prepuce and glans penis
N47.6  Balanoposthitis
   Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.
   Excludes1: balanitis (N48.1)
N47.7  Other inflammatory diseases of prepuce
   Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.
N47.8  Other disorders of prepuce

N48  Other disorders of penis
N48.0  Leukoplakia of penis
   Balanitis xerotica obliterans
   Kraurosis of penis
   Lichen sclerosus of external male genital organs
   Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of penis (D07.4)
N48.1  Balanitis
   Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent
   Excludes1: amebic balanitis (A06.8)
   balanitis xerotica obliterans (N48.0)
   candidal balanitis (B37.42)
   gonococcal balanitis (A54.23)
   herpessviral [herpes simplex] balanitis (A60.01)
N48.2  Other inflammatory disorders of penis
   Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.
   Excludes1: balanitis (N48.1)
   balanitis xerotica obliterans (N48.0)
   balanoposthitis (N47.6)
N48.21 Abscess of corpus cavernosum and penis
N48.22 Cellulitis of corpus cavernosum and penis
N48.29 Other inflammatory disorders of penis
N48.3  Priapism
   Painful erection
   Code first underlying cause
N48.30 Priapism, unspecified
N48.31 Priapism due to trauma
N48.32 Priapism due to disease classified elsewhere
N48.33 Priapism, drug-induced
N48.39 Other priapism

N48.5 Ulcer of penis

N48.6 Induration penis plastica
Peyronie’s disease
Plastic induration of penis

N48.8 Other specified disorders of penis

N48.81 Thrombosis of superficial vein of penis

N48.82 Acquired torsion of penis
Acquired torsion of penis NOS
Excludes1: congenital torsion of penis (Q55.63)

N48.83 Acquired buried penis
Excludes1: congenital hidden penis (Q55.64)

N48.89 Other specified disorders of penis

N48.9 Disorder of penis, unspecified

N49 Inflammatory disorders of male genital organs, not elsewhere classified
Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent
Excludes1: inflammation of penis (N48.1, N48.2-)
orchitis and epididymitis (N45.-)

N49.0 Inflammatory disorders of seminal vesicle
Vesiculitis NOS

N49.1 Inflammatory disorders of spermatic cord, tunica vaginalis and vas deferens
Vasitis

N49.2 Inflammatory disorders of scrotum

N49.3 Fournier gangrene

N49.8 Inflammatory disorders of other specified male genital organs
Inflammation of multiple sites in male genital organs

N49.9 Inflammatory disorder of unspecified male genital organ
Abscess of unspecified male genital organ
Boil of unspecified male genital organ
Carbuncle of unspecified male genital organ
Cellulitis of unspecified male genital organ

N50 Other and unspecified disorders of male genital organs
Excludes2: torsion of testis (N44.0-)

N50.0 Atrophy of testis

N50.1 Vascular disorders of male genital organs
Hematocele, NOS, of male genital organs
Hemorrhage of male genital organs
Thrombosis of male genital organs

N50.3 Cyst of epididymis

N50.8 Other specified disorders of male genital organs
Atrophy of scrotum, seminal vesicle, spermatic cord, tunica vaginalis and vas deferens
Edema of scrotum, seminal vesicle, spermatic cord, testis, tunica vaginalis and vas deferens
Hypertrophy of scrotum, seminal vesicle, spermatic cord, testis, tunica vaginalis and vas deferens
Ulcer of scrotum, seminal vesicle, spermatic cord, testis, tunica vaginalis and vas deferens
Chylocele, tunica vaginalis (nonfilarial) NOS
Urethroscrotal fistula
Stricture of spermatic cord, tunica vaginalis, and vas deferens

N50.9 Disorder of male genital organs, unspecified

N51 Disorders of male genital organs in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
filariasis (B74.0-B74.9)

Excludes1: amebic balanitis (A06.8)
candidal balanitis (B37.42)
gonococcal balanitis (A54.23)
gonococcal prostatitis (A54.22)
herpesviral [herpes simplex] balanitis (A60.01)
trichomonal prostatitis (A59.02)
tuberculous prostatitis (A18.14)

N52 Male erectile dysfunction

Excludes1: psychogenic impotence (F52.21)

N52.0 Vasculogenic erectile dysfunction

N52.01 Erectile dysfunction due to arterial insufficiency
N52.02 Corpo-venous occlusive erectile dysfunction
N52.03 Combined arterial insufficiency and corpo-venous occlusive erectile dysfunction

N52.1 Erectile dysfunction due to diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease

N52.2 Drug-induced erectile dysfunction

N52.3 Post-surgical erectile dysfunction

N52.31 Erectile dysfunction following radical prostatectomy
N52.32 Erectile dysfunction following radical cystectomy
N52.33 Erectile dysfunction following urethral surgery
N52.34 Erectile dysfunction following simple prostatectomy
N52.39 Other post-surgical erectile dysfunction

N52.8 Other male erectile dysfunction

N52.9 Male erectile dysfunction, unspecified

Impotence NOS

N53 Other male sexual dysfunction

Excludes1: psychogenic sexual dysfunction (F52.-)

N53.1 Ejaculatory dysfunction

Excludes1: premature ejaculation (F52.4)
N53.11 Retarded ejaculation
N53.12 Painful ejaculation
N53.13 Anejaculatory orgasm
N53.14 Retrograde ejaculation
N53.19 Other ejaculatory dysfunction

Ejaculatory dysfunction NOS

N53.8 Other male sexual dysfunction

N53.9 Unspecified male sexual dysfunction
Disorders of breast (N60-N65)

Excludes1: disorders of breast associated with childbirth (O91-O92)

### N60 Benign mammary dysplasia

**Includes:** fibrocystic mastopathy

#### N60.0 Solitary cyst of breast

- Cyst of breast
  - N60.01 Solitary cyst of right breast
  - N60.02 Solitary cyst of left breast
  - N60.09 Solitary cyst of unspecified breast

#### N60.1 Diffuse cystic mastopathy

- Cystic breast
  - Fibrocystic disease of breast
  - Excludes1: diffuse cystic mastopathy with epithelial proliferation (N60.3-)
  - N60.11 Diffuse cystic mastopathy of right breast
  - N60.12 Diffuse cystic mastopathy of left breast
  - N60.19 Diffuse cystic mastopathy of unspecified breast

#### N60.2 Fibroadenosis of breast

- Adenofibrosis of breast
  - Excludes2: fibroadenoma of breast (D24.-)
  - N60.21 Fibroadenosis of right breast
  - N60.22 Fibroadenosis of left breast
  - N60.29 Fibroadenosis of unspecified breast

#### N60.3 Fibrosclerosis of breast

- Cystic mastopathy with epithelial proliferation
  - N60.31 Fibrosclerosis of right breast
  - N60.32 Fibrosclerosis of left breast
  - N60.39 Fibrosclerosis of unspecified breast

#### N60.4 Mammary duct ectasia

- N60.41 Mammary duct ectasia of right breast
- N60.42 Mammary duct ectasia of left breast
- N60.49 Mammary duct ectasia of unspecified breast

#### N60.8 Other benign mammary dysplasias

- N60.81 Other benign mammary dysplasias of right breast
- N60.82 Other benign mammary dysplasias of left breast
- N60.89 Other benign mammary dysplasias of unspecified breast

#### N60.9 Unspecified benign mammary dysplasia

- N60.91 Unspecified benign mammary dysplasia of right breast
- N60.92 Unspecified benign mammary dysplasia of left breast
- N60.99 Unspecified benign mammary dysplasia of unspecified breast

### N61 Inflammatory disorders of breast

**Abscess (acute) (chronic) (nonpuerperal) of areola**

**Abscess (acute) (chronic) (nonpuerperal) of breast**
Carbuncle of breast
Infective mastitis (acute) (subacute) (nonpuerperal)
Mastitis (acute) (subacute) (nonpuerperal) NOS

**Excludes1:** inflammatory carcinoma of breast (C50.9)
inflammatory disorder of breast associated with childbirth (O91.-)
neonatal infective mastitis (P39.0)
thrombophlebitis of breast [Mondor's disease] (I80.8)

**N62** Hypertrophy of breast
Gynecomastia
Hypertrophy of breast NOS
Massive pubertal hypertrophy of breast

**Excludes1:** breast engorgement of newborn (P83.4)
disproportion of reconstructed breast (N65.1)

**N63** Unspecified lump in breast
Nodule(s) NOS in breast

**N64** Other disorders of breast

**Excludes2:** mechanical complication of breast prosthesis and implant (T85.4-)

**N64.0** Fissure and fistula of nipple

**N64.1** Fat necrosis of breast
Fat necrosis (segmental) of breast

**Code first** breast necrosis due to breast graft (T85.89)

**N64.2** Atrophy of breast

**N64.3** Galactorrhea not associated with childbirth

**N64.4** Mastodynia

**N64.5** Other signs and symptoms in breast

**Excludes2:** abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of breast (R92.-)

**N64.51** Induration of breast

**N64.52** Nipple discharge

**Excludes1:** abnormal findings in nipple discharge (R89.-)

**N64.53** Retraction of nipple

**N64.59** Other signs and symptoms in breast

**N64.8** Other specified disorders of breast

**N64.81** Ptosis of breast

**Excludes1:** ptosis of native breast in relation to reconstructed breast (N65.1)

**N64.82** Hypoplasia of breast
Micromastia

**Excludes1:** congenital absence of breast (Q83.0)
hyoplasia of native breast in relation to reconstructed breast (N65.1)

**N64.89** Other specified disorders of breast
Galactocele
Subinvolution of breast (postlactational)

**N64.9** Disorder of breast, unspecified

**N65** Deformity and disproportion of reconstructed breast

**N65.0** Deformity of reconstructed breast
Contour irregularity in reconstructed breast
Excess tissue in reconstructed breast
Misshapen reconstructed breast
N65.1 Disproportion of reconstructed breast
Breast asymmetry between native breast and reconstructed breast
Disproportion between native breast and reconstructed breast

Inflammatory diseases of female pelvic organs (N70-N77)

Excludes1: inflammatory diseases of female pelvic organs complicating:
abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.0)
pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O23.-, O75.3, O85, O86.-)

N70 Salpingitis and oophoritis

Includes: abscess (of) fallopian tube
abscess (of) ovary
pyosalpinx
salpingo-oophoritis
tubo-ovarian abscess
tubo-ovarian inflammatory disease

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

Excludes1: gonococcal infection (A54.24)
tuberculous infection (A18.17)

N70.0 Acute salpingitis and oophoritis

N70.01 Acute salpingitis
N70.02 Acute oophoritis
N70.03 Acute salpingitis and oophoritis

N70.1 Chronic salpingitis and oophoritis
Hydrosalpinx

N70.11 Chronic salpingitis
N70.12 Chronic oophoritis
N70.13 Chronic salpingitis and oophoritis

N70.9 Salpingitis and oophoritis, unspecified

N70.91 Salpingitis, unspecified
N70.92 Oophoritis, unspecified
N70.93 Salpingitis and oophoritis, unspecified

N71 Inflammatory disease of uterus, except cervix

Includes: endo (myo) metritis
metritis
myometritis
pyometra
uterine abscess

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

Excludes1: hyperplastic endometritis (N85.0-)
infection of uterus following delivery (O85, O86.-)

N71.0 Acute inflammatory disease of uterus

N71.1 Chronic inflammatory disease of uterus

N71.9 Inflammatory disease of uterus, unspecified

N72 Inflammatory disease of cervix uteri

Includes: cervicitis (with or without erosion or ectropion)
endocervicitis (with or without erosion or ectropion)
exocervicitis (with or without erosion or ectropion)
Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

Excludes1: erosion and ectropion of cervix without cervicitis (N86)

N73 Other female pelvic inflammatory diseases

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

N73.0 Acute parametritis and pelvic cellulitis
Abscess of broad ligament
Abscess of parametrium
Pelvic cellulitis, female

N73.1 Chronic parametritis and pelvic cellulitis
Any condition in N73.0 specified as chronic
Excludes1: tuberculous parametritis and pelvic cellultis (A18.17)

N73.2 Unspecified parametritis and pelvic cellulitis
Any condition in N73.0 unspecified whether acute or chronic

N73.3 Female acute pelvic peritonitis

N73.4 Female chronic pelvic peritonitis
Excludes1: tuberculous pelvic (female) peritonitis (A18.17)

N73.5 Female pelvic peritonitis, unspecified

N73.6 Female pelvic peritoneal adhesions (postinfective)
Excludes2: postprocedural pelvic peritoneal adhesions (N99.4)

N73.8 Other specified female pelvic inflammatory diseases

N73.9 Female pelvic inflammatory disease, unspecified
Female pelvic infection or inflammation NOS

N74 Female pelvic inflammatory disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease
Excludes1: chlamydial cervicitis (A56.02)
chlamydial pelvic inflammatory disease (A56.11)
gonococcal cervicitis (A54.03)
gonococcal pelvic inflammatory disease (A54.24)
herpesviral [herpes simplex] cervicitis (A60.03)
herpesviral [herpes simplex] pelvic inflammatory disease (A60.09)
syphilitic cervicitis (A52.76)
syphilitic pelvic inflammatory disease (A52.76)
trichomonal cervicitis (A59.09)
tuberculous cervicitis (A18.16)
tuberculous pelvic inflammatory disease (A18.17)

N75 Diseases of Bartholin's gland

N75.0 Cyst of Bartholin's gland

N75.1 Abscess of Bartholin's gland

N75.8 Other diseases of Bartholin's gland
Bartholinitis

N75.9 Disease of Bartholin's gland, unspecified

N76 Other inflammation of vagina and vulva

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent
Excludes2: senile (atrophic) vaginitis (N95.2)
vulvar vestibulitis (N94.810)

N76.0 Acute vaginitis
Acute vulvovaginitis
Vaginitis NOS
Vulvovaginitis NOS

**N76.1 Subacute and chronic vaginitis**
Chronic vulvovaginitis
Subacute vulvovaginitis

**N76.2 Acute vulvitis**
Vulvitis NOS

**N76.3 Subacute and chronic vulvitis**

**N76.4 Abscess of vulva**
Furuncle of vulva

**N76.5 Ulceration of vagina**

**N76.6 Ulceration of vulva**

**N76.8 Other specified inflammation of vagina and vulva**

**N76.81 Mucositis (ulcerative) of vagina and vulva**

**Code also** type of associated therapy, such as:
- antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs (T45.1X-)
- radiological procedure and radiotherapy (Y84.2)

**Excludes2:**
- gastrointestinal mucositis (ulcerative) (K92.81)
- nasal mucositis (ulcerative) (J34.81)
- oral mucositis (ulcerative) (K12.3-)

**N76.89 Other specified inflammation of vagina and vulva**

**N77 Vulvovaginal ulceration and inflammation in diseases classified elsewhere**

**N77.0 Ulceration of vulva in diseases classified elsewhere**

**Code first** underlying disease, such as:
- Behçet’s disease (M35.2)

**Excludes1:**
- ulceration of vulva in gonococcal infection (A54.02)
- ulceration of vulva in herpesviral [herpes simplex] infection (A60.04)
- ulceration of vulva in syphilis (A51.0)
- ulceration of vulva in tuberculosis (A18.18)

**N77.1 Vaginitis, vulvitis and vulvovaginitis in diseases classified elsewhere**

**Code first** underlying disease, such as:
- pinworm (B80)

**Excludes1:**
- candidal vulvovaginitis (B37.3)
- chlamydial vulvovaginitis (A56.02)
- gonococcal vulvovaginitis (A54.02)
- herpesviral [herpes simplex] vulvovaginitis (A60.04)
- trichomonal vulvovaginitis (A59.01)
- tuberculous vulvovaginitis (A18.18)
- vulvovaginitis in early syphilis (A51.0)
- vulvovaginitis in late syphilis (A52.76)

**Noninflammatory disorders of female genital tract (N80-N98)**

**N80 Endometriosis**

**N80.0 Endometriosis of uterus**
Adenomyosis

**Excludes1:** stromal endometriosis (D39.0)

**N80.1 Endometriosis of ovary**

**N80.2 Endometriosis of fallopian tube**

**N80.3 Endometriosis of pelvic peritoneum**
N80.4 Endometriosis of rectovaginal septum and vagina
N80.5 Endometriosis of intestine
N80.6 Endometriosis in cutaneous scar
N80.8 Other endometriosis
N80.9 Endometriosis, unspecified

N81 Female genital prolapse

Excludes1: genital prolapse complicating pregnancy, labor or delivery (O34.5-)
prolapse and hernia of ovary and fallopian tube (N83.4)
prolapse of vaginal vault after hysterectomy (N99.3)

N81.0 Urethrocele

Excludes1: urethrocele with cystocele (N81.1-)
urethrocele with prolapse of uterus (N81.2-N81.4)

N81.1 Cystocele

Cystocele with urethrocele
Cystourethrocele

Excludes1: cystocele with prolapse of uterus (N81.2-N81.4)

N81.10 Cystocele, unspecified
Prolapse of (anterior) vaginal wall NOS

N81.11 Cystocele, midline

N81.12 Cystocele, lateral
Paravaginal cystocele

N81.2 Incomplete uterovaginal prolapse
First degree uterine prolapse
Prolapse of cervix NOS
Second degree uterine prolapse

Excludes1: cervical stump prolapse (N81.85)

N81.3 Complete uterovaginal prolapse
Procidentia (uteri) NOS
Third degree uterine prolapse

N81.4 Uterovaginal prolapse, unspecified
Prolapse of uterus NOS

N81.5 Vaginal enterocele

Excludes1: enterocele with prolapse of uterus (N81.2-N81.4)

N81.6 Rectocele
Prolapse of posterior vaginal wall

Use additional code for any associated fecal incontinence, if applicable (R15.-)

Excludes2: perineocele (N81.81)
rectal prolapse (K62.3)
rectocele with prolapse of uterus (N81.2-N81.4)

N81.8 Other female genital prolapse

N81.81 Perineocele
N81.82 Incompetence or weakening of pubocervical tissue
N81.83 Incompetence or weakening of rectovaginal tissue
N81.84 Pelvic muscle wasting
Disuse atrophy of pelvic muscles and anal sphincter
N81.85 Cervical stump prolapse
N81.89  Other female genital prolapse
Deficient perineum
Old laceration of muscles of pelvic floor

N81.9  Female genital prolapse, unspecified

N82  Fistulae involving female genital tract

Excludes1: vesicointestinal fistulae (N32.1)

N82.0  Vesicovaginal fistula

N82.1  Other female urinary-genital tract fistulae
Cervicovesical fistula
Ureterovaginal fistula
Urethrovaginal fistula
Uteroureteric fistula
Uterovesical fistula

N82.2  Fistula of vagina to small intestine

N82.3  Fistula of vagina to large intestine
Rectovaginal fistula

N82.4  Other female intestinal-genital tract fistulae
Intestinouterine fistula

N82.5  Female genital tract-skin fistulae
Uterus to abdominal wall fistula
Vaginoperineal fistula

N82.8  Other female genital tract fistulae

N82.9  Female genital tract fistula, unspecified

N83  Noninflammatory disorders of ovary, fallopian tube and broad ligament

Excludes2: hydrosalpinx (N70.1-)

N83.0  Follicular cyst of ovary
Cyst of graafian follicle
Hemorrhagic follicular cyst (of ovary)

N83.1  Corpus luteum cyst
Hemorrhagic corpus luteum cyst

N83.2  Other and unspecified ovarian cysts

Excludes1: developmental ovarian cyst (Q50.1)
neoplastic ovarian cyst (D27.-)
polycystic ovarian syndrome (E28.2)
Stein-Leventhal syndrome (E28.2)

N83.20  Unspecified ovarian cysts

N83.29  Other ovarian cysts
Retention cyst of ovary
Simple cyst of ovary

N83.3  Acquired atrophy of ovary and fallopian tube

N83.31  Acquired atrophy of ovary

N83.32  Acquired atrophy of fallopian tube

N83.33  Acquired atrophy of ovary and fallopian tube

N83.4  Prolapse and hernia of ovary and fallopian tube

N83.5  Torsion of ovary, ovarian pedicle and fallopian tube
Torsion of accessory tube

N83.51  Torsion of ovary and ovarian pedicle
N83.52  Torsion of fallopian tube  
Torsion of hydatid of Morgagni

N83.53  Torsion of ovary, ovarian pedicle and fallopian tube

N83.6  Hematosalpinx

Excludes1: hematosalpinx (with) (in):
- hematocolpos (N89.7)
- hematometra (N85.7)
- tubal pregnancy (O00.1)

N83.7  Hematoma of broad ligament

N83.8  Other noninflammatory disorders of ovary, fallopian tube and broad ligament  
Broad ligament laceration syndrome [Allen-Masters]

N83.9  Noninflammatory disorder of ovary, fallopian tube and broad ligament, unspecified

N84  Polyp of female genital tract

Excludes1: adenomatous polyp (D28.-)
placental polyp (O90.89)

N84.0  Polyp of corpus uteri
Polyp of endometrium
Polyp of uterus NOS

Excludes1: polypoid endometrial hyperplasia (N85.0-)

N84.1  Polyp of cervix uteri
Mucous polyp of cervix

N84.2  Polyp of vagina

N84.3  Polyp of vulva
Polyp of labia

N84.8  Polyp of other parts of female genital tract

N84.9  Polyp of female genital tract, unspecified

N85  Other noninflammatory disorders of uterus, except cervix

Excludes1: endometriosis (N80.-)
- inflammatory diseases of uterus (N71.-)
- noninflammatory disorders of cervix, except malposition (N86-N88)
- polyp of corpus uteri (N84.0)
- uterine prolapse (N81.-)

N85.0  Endometrial hyperplasia

N85.00  Endometrial hyperplasia, unspecified
Hyperplasia (adenomatous) (cystic) (glandular) of endometrium
Hyperplastic endometritis

N85.01  Benign endometrial hyperplasia
Endometrial hyperplasia (complex) (simple) without atypia

N85.02  Endometrial intraepithelial neoplasia [EIN]
Endometrial hyperplasia with atypia

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of endometrium (with endometrial intraepithelial neoplasia [EIN]) (C54.1)

N85.2  Hypertrophy of uterus
Bulky or enlarged uterus

Excludes1: puerperal hypertrophy of uterus (O90.89)

N85.3  Subinvolution of uterus

Excludes1: puerperal subinvolution of uterus (O90.89)
N85.4 Malposition of uterus
   Anteversion of uterus
   Retroflexion of uterus
   Retroversion of uterus
   **Excludes1:** malposition of uterus complicating pregnancy, labor or delivery (O34.5-, O65.5)

N85.5 Inversion of uterus
   **Excludes1:** current obstetric trauma (O71.2)
   postpartum inversion of uterus (O71.2)

N85.6 Intrauterine synechiae

N85.7 Hematometra
   Hematosalpinx with hematometra
   **Excludes1:** hematometra with hematocolpos (N89.7)

N85.8 Other specified noninflammatory disorders of uterus
   Atrophy of uterus, acquired
   Fibrosis of uterus NOS

N85.9 Noninflammatory disorder of uterus, unspecified
   Disorder of uterus NOS

N86 Erosion and ectropion of cervix uteri
   Decubitus (trophic) ulcer of cervix
   Eversion of cervix
   **Excludes1:** erosion and ectropion of cervix with cervicitis (N72)

N87 Dysplasia of cervix uteri
   **Excludes1:** abnormal results from cervical cytologic examination without histologic confirmation (R87.61-)
   carcinoma in situ of cervix uteri (D06.-)
   cervical intraepithelial neoplasia III [CIN III] (D06.-)
   HGSIL of cervix (R87.613)
   severe dysplasia of cervix uteri (D06.-)

N87.0 Mild cervical dysplasia
   Cervical intraepithelial neoplasia I [CIN I]

N87.1 Moderate cervical dysplasia
   Cervical intraepithelial neoplasia II [CIN II]

N87.9 Dysplasia of cervix uteri, unspecified
   Anaplasia of cervix
   Cervical atypism
   Cervical dysplasia NOS

N88 Other noninflammatory disorders of cervix uteri
   **Excludes2:** inflammatory disease of cervix (N72)
   polyp of cervix (N84.1)

N88.0 Leukoplakia of cervix uteri

N88.1 Old laceration of cervix uteri
   Adhesions of cervix
   **Excludes1:** current obstetric trauma (O71.3)

N88.2 Stricture and stenosis of cervix uteri
   **Excludes1:** stricture and stenosis of cervix uteri complicating labor (O65.5)

N88.3 Incompetence of cervix uteri
   Investigation and management of (suspected) cervical incompetence in a nonpregnant woman
   **Excludes1:** cervical incompetence complicating pregnancy (O34.3-)

N88.4 Hypertrophic elongation of cervix uteri
N88.8 Other specified noninflammatory disorders of cervix uteri

Excludes1: current obstetric trauma (O71.3)

N88.9 Noninflammatory disorder of cervix uteri, unspecified

N89 Other noninflammatory disorders of vagina

Excludes1: abnormal results from vaginal cytologic examination without histologic confirmation (R87.62-)
carcinoma in situ of vagina (D07.2)
HGSIL of vagina (R87.623)
inflammation of vagina (N76.-)
severe dysplasia of vagina (D07.2)
trichomonal leukorrhea (A59.00)
vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia [VAIN], grade III (D07.2)

N89.0 Mild vaginal dysplasia
Vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia [VAIN], grade I

N89.1 Moderate vaginal dysplasia
Vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia [VAIN], grade II

N89.3 Dysplasia of vagina, unspecified

N89.4 Leukoplakia of vagina

N89.5 Stricture and atresia of vagina
Vaginal adhesions
Vaginal stenosis

Excludes1: congenital atresia or stricture (Q52.4)
postprocedural adhesions of vagina (N99.2)

N89.6 Tight hymenal ring
Rigid hymen
Tight introitus

Excludes1: imperforate hymen (Q52.3)

N89.7 Hematocolpos
Hematocolpos with hematometra or hematosalpinx

N89.8 Other specified noninflammatory disorders of vagina
Leukorrhea NOS
Old vaginal laceration
Pessary ulcer of vagina

Excludes1: current obstetric trauma (O70.-, O71.4, O71.7-O71.8)
old laceration involving muscles of pelvic floor (N81.8)

N89.9 Noninflammatory disorder of vagina, unspecified

N90 Other noninflammatory disorders of vulva and perineum

Excludes1: anogenital (venereal) warts (A63.0)
carcinoma in situ of vulva (D07.1)
condyloma acuminatum (A63.0)
current obstetric trauma (O70.-, O71.7-O71.8)
inflammation of vulva (N76.-)
severe dysplasia of vulva (D07.1)
vulvar intraepithelial neoplasm III [VIN III] (D07.1)

N90.0 Mild vulvar dysplasia
Vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia [VIN], grade I

N90.1 Moderate vulvar dysplasia
Vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia [VIN], grade II

N90.3 Dysplasia of vulva, unspecified
N90.4 Leukoplakia of vulva
- Dystrophy of vulva
- Kraurosis of vulva
- Lichen sclerosus of external female genital organs

N90.5 Atrophy of vulva
- Stenosis of vulva

N90.6 Hypertrophy of vulva
- Hypertrophy of labia

N90.7 Vulvar cyst

N90.8 Other specified noninflammatory disorders of vulva and perineum

N90.81 Female genital mutilation status
- Female genital cutting status
  - N90.810 Female genital mutilation status, unspecified
    - Female genital cutting status, unspecified
    - Female genital mutilation status NOS
  - N90.811 Female genital mutilation Type I status
    - Clitorectomy status
    - Female genital cutting Type I status
  - N90.812 Female genital mutilation Type II status
    - Clitorectomy with excision of labia minora status
    - Female genital cutting Type II status
  - N90.813 Female genital mutilation Type III status
    - Female genital cutting Type III status
    - Infibulation status
  - N90.818 Other female genital mutilation status
    - Female genital cutting Type IV status
    - Female genital mutilation Type IV status
    - Other female genital cutting status

N90.89 Other specified noninflammatory disorders of vulva and perineum
- Adhesions of vulva
- Hypertrophy of clitoris

N90.9 Noninflammatory disorder of vulva and perineum, unspecified

N91 Absent, scanty and rare menstruation
- Excludes1: ovarian dysfunction (E28.-)

N91.0 Primary amenorrhea

N91.1 Secondary amenorrhea

N91.2 Amenorrhea, unspecified

N91.3 Primary oligomenorrhea

N91.4 Secondary oligomenorrhea

N91.5 Oligomenorrhea, unspecified
- Hypomenorrhea NOS

N92 Excessive, frequent and irregular menstruation
- Excludes1: postmenopausal bleeding (N95.0)
  - precocious puberty (menstruation) (E30.1)

N92.0 Excessive and frequent menstruation with regular cycle
- Heavy periods NOS
- Menorrhagia NOS
- Polymenorrhea
N92.1 Excessive and frequent menstruation with irregular cycle
Irregular intermenstrual bleeding
Irregular, shortened intervals between menstrual bleeding
Menometrorrhagia
Metrorrhagia

N92.2 Excessive menstruation at puberty
Excessive bleeding associated with onset of menstrual periods
Pubertal menorrhagia
Puberty bleeding

N92.3 Ovulation bleeding
Regular intermenstrual bleeding

N92.4 Excessive bleeding in the premenopausal period
Climacteric menorrhagia or metrorrhagia
Menopausal menorrhagia or metrorrhagia
Preclimacteric menorrhagia or metrorrhagia
Premenopausal menorrhagia or metrorrhagia

N92.5 Other specified irregular menstruation

N92.6 Irregular menstruation, unspecified
Irregular bleeding NOS
Irregular periods NOS
Excludes1: irregular menstruation with:
lengthened intervals or scanty bleeding (N91.3-N91.5)
shortened intervals or excessive bleeding (N92.1)

N93 Other abnormal uterine and vaginal bleeding
Excludes1: neonatal vaginal hemorrhage (P54.6)
precocious puberty (menstruation) (E30.1)
pseudomenses (P54.6)

N93.0 Postcoital and contact bleeding

N93.8 Other specified abnormal uterine and vaginal bleeding
Dysfunctional or functional uterine or vaginal bleeding NOS

N93.9 Abnormal uterine and vaginal bleeding, unspecified

N94 Pain and other conditions associated with female genital organs and menstrual cycle

N94.0 Mittelschmerz

N94.1 Dyspareunia
Excludes1: psychogenic dyspareunia (F52.6)

N94.2 Vaginismus
Excludes1: psychogenic vaginismus (F52.5)

N94.3 Premenstrual tension syndrome
Premenstrual dysphoric disorder
Code also associated menstrual migraine (G43.82-, G43.83-)

N94.4 Primary dysmenorrhea

N94.5 Secondary dysmenorrhea

N94.6 Dysmenorrhea, unspecified
Excludes1: psychogenic dysmenorrhea (F45.8)

N94.8 Other specified conditions associated with female genital organs and menstrual cycle

N94.81 Vulvodynia

N94.810 Vulvar vestibulitis
N94.818  Other vulvodynia
N94.819  Vulvodynia, unspecified
   Vulvodynia NOS
N94.89  Other specified conditions associated with female genital organs and menstrual cycle
N94.9  Unspecified condition associated with female genital organs and menstrual cycle

N95  Menopausal and other perimenopausal disorders
   Menopausal and other perimenopausal disorders due to naturally occurring (age-related) menopause and perimenopause
   Excludes1: excessive bleeding in the premenopausal period (N92.4)
      menopausal and perimenopausal disorders due to artificial or premature menopause (E89.4-, E28.31-)
      premature menopause (E28.31-)
   Excludes2: postmenopausal osteoporosis (M81.0-)
      postmenopausal osteoporosis with current pathological fracture (M80.0-)
      postmenopausal urethritis (N34.2)

N95.0  Postmenopausal bleeding

N95.1  Menopausal and female climacteric states
   Symptoms such as flushing, sleeplessness, headache, lack of concentration, associated with natural (age-related) menopause
   Use additional code for associated symptoms
   Excludes1: asymptomatic menopausal state (Z78.0)
      symptoms associated with artificial menopause (E89.41)
      symptoms associated with premature menopause (E28.310)

N95.2  Postmenopausal atrophic vaginitis
   Senile (atrophic) vaginitis

N95.8  Other specified menopausal and perimenopausal disorders

N95.9  Unspecified menopausal and perimenopausal disorder

N96  Recurrent pregnancy loss
   Investigation or care in a nonpregnant woman with history of recurrent pregnancy loss
   Excludes1: recurrent pregnancy loss with current pregnancy (O26.2-)

N97  Female infertility
   Includes: inability to achieve a pregnancy
      sterility, female NOS
   Excludes1: female infertility associated with:
      hypopituitarism (E23.0)
      Stein-Leventhal syndrome (E28.2)
   Excludes2: incompetence of cervix uteri (N88.3)

N97.0  Female infertility associated with anovulation

N97.1  Female infertility of tubal origin
   Female infertility associated with congenital anomaly of tube
   Female infertility due to tubal block
   Female infertility due to tubal occlusion
   Female infertility due to tubal stenosis

N97.2  Female infertility of uterine origin
   Female infertility associated with congenital anomaly of uterus
   Female infertility due to nonimplantation of ovum

N97.8  Female infertility of other origin

N97.9  Female infertility, unspecified

N98  Complications associated with artificial fertilization
N98.0 Infection associated with artificial insemination

N98.1 Hyperstimulation of ovaries
   Hyperstimulation of ovaries NOS
   Hyperstimulation of ovaries associated with induced ovulation

N98.2 Complications of attempted introduction of fertilized ovum following in vitro fertilization

N98.3 Complications of attempted introduction of embryo in embryo transfer

N98.8 Other complications associated with artificial fertilization

N98.9 Complication associated with artificial fertilization, unspecified

Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of genitourinary system, not elsewhere classified (N99)

N99 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of genitourinary system, not elsewhere classified

   Excludes2: irradiation cystitis (N30.4-)
   postoophorectomy osteoporosis with current pathological fracture (M80.8-)
   postoophorectomy osteoporosis without current pathological fracture (M81.8)

N99.0 Postprocedural (acute) (chronic) kidney failure
Use additional code to type of kidney disease

N99.1 Postprocedural urethral stricture
Postcatheterization urethral stricture

   N99.11 Postprocedural urethral stricture, male
      N99.110 Postprocedural urethral stricture, male, meatal
      N99.111 Postprocedural bulbous urethral stricture
      N99.112 Postprocedural membranous urethral stricture
      N99.113 Postprocedural anterior urethral stricture
      N99.114 Postprocedural urethral stricture, male, unspecified

   N99.12 Postprocedural urethral stricture, female

N99.2 Postprocedural adhesions of vagina

N99.3 Prolapse of vaginal vault after hysterectomy

N99.4 Postprocedural pelvic peritoneal adhesions
   Excludes2: pelvic peritoneal adhesions NOS (N73.6)
   postinfective pelvic peritoneal adhesions (N73.6)

N99.5 Complications of stoma of urinary tract
   Excludes2: mechanical complication of urinary (indwelling) catheter (T83.0-)

   N99.51 Complication of cystostomy
      N99.510 Cystostomy hemorrhage
      N99.511 Cystostomy infection
      N99.512 Cystostomy malfunction
      N99.518 Other cystostomy complication

   N99.52 Complication of other external stoma of urinary tract
      N99.520 Hemorrhage of other external stoma of urinary tract
      N99.521 Infection of other external stoma of urinary tract
      N99.522 Malfunction of other external stoma of urinary tract
N99.528 Other complication of other external stoma of urinary tract
N99.53 Complication of other stoma of urinary tract
N99.530 Hemorrhage of other stoma of urinary tract
N99.531 Infection of other stoma of urinary tract
N99.532 Malfunction of other stoma of urinary tract
N99.538 Other complication of other stoma of urinary tract

N99.6 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a genitourinary system organ or structure complicating a procedure

Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a genitourinary system organ or structure due to accidental puncture or laceration during a procedure (N99.7-)

N99.61 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a genitourinary system organ or structure complicating a genitourinary system procedure

N99.62 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a genitourinary system organ or structure complicating other procedure

N99.7 Accidental puncture and laceration of a genitourinary system organ or structure during a procedure

N99.71 Accidental puncture and laceration of a genitourinary system organ or structure during a genitourinary system procedure

N99.72 Accidental puncture and laceration of a genitourinary system organ or structure during other procedure

N99.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of genitourinary system

N99.81 Other intraoperative complications of genitourinary system

N99.82 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a genitourinary system organ or structure following a procedure

N99.820 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a genitourinary system organ or structure following a genitourinary system procedure

N99.821 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a genitourinary system organ or structure following other procedure

N99.83 Residual ovary syndrome

N99.89 Other postprocedural complications and disorders of genitourinary system

Chapter 15

Pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O9A)

Note: CODES FROM THIS CHAPTER ARE FOR USE ONLY ON MATERNAL RECORDS, NEVER ON NEWBORN RECORDS

Codes from this chapter are for use for conditions related to or aggravated by the pregnancy, childbirth, or by the puerperium (maternal causes or obstetric causes)

Trimesters are counted from the first day of the last menstrual period. They are defined as follows:
1st trimester- less than 14 weeks 0 days
2nd trimester- 14 weeks 0 days to less than 28 weeks 0 days
3rd trimester- 28 weeks 0 days until delivery

Use additional code from category Z3A, Weeks of gestation, to identify the specific week of the pregnancy

Excludes1: supervision of normal pregnancy (Z34.-)

Excludes2: mental and behavioral disorders associated with the puerperium (F53)
- obstetrical tetanus (A34)
- postpartum necrosis of pituitary gland (E23.0)
- puerperal osteomalacia (M83.0)
Pregnancy with abortive outcome (O00-O08)

Excludes1: continuing pregnancy in multiple gestation after aborton of one fetus or more (O31.1-, O31.3-)

O00 Ectopic pregnancy

Includes: ruptured ectopic pregnancy

Use additional code from category O08 to identify any associated complication

O00.0 Abdominal pregnancy

Excludes1: maternal care for viable fetus in abdominal pregnancy (O36.7-)

O00.1 Tubal pregnancy

Fallopian pregnancy
Rupture of (fallopian) tube due to pregnancy
Tubal abortion

O00.2 Ovarian pregnancy

O00.8 Other ectopic pregnancy

Cervical pregnancy
Coronal pregnancy
Intraligamentous pregnancy
Mural pregnancy

O00.9 Ectopic pregnancy, unspecified

O01 Hydatidiform mole

Use additional code from category O08 to identify any associated complication.

Excludes1: chorioadenoma (destruens) (D39.2)
malignant hydatidiform mole (D39.2)

O01.0 Classical hydatidiform mole

Complete hydatidiform mole

O01.1 Incomplete and partial hydatidiform mole

O01.9 Hydatidiform mole, unspecified

Trophoblastic disease NOS
Vesicular mole NOS

O02 Other abnormal products of conception

Use additional code from category O08 to identify any associated complication.

Excludes1: papyraceous fetus (O31.0-)

O02.0 Blighted ovum and nonhydatidiform mole

Carneous mole
Fleshy mole
Intrauterine mole NOS
Molar pregnancy NEC
Pathological ovum

O02.1 Missed abortion

Early fetal death, before completion of 20 weeks of gestation, with retention of dead fetus
**Excludes1:** failed induced abortion (O07.-)  
- fetal death (intrauterine) (late) (O36.4)  
- missed abortion with blighted ovum (O02.0)  
- missed abortion with hydatidiform mole (O01.-)  
- missed abortion with nonhydatidiform (O02.0)  
- missed abortion with other abnormal products of conception (O02.8-)  
- missed delivery (O36.4)  
- stillbirth (P95)

**O02.8 Other specified abnormal products of conception**

**Excludes1:** abnormal products of conception with blighted ovum (O02.0)  
- abnormal products of conception with hydatidiform mole (O01.-)  
- abnormal products of conception with nonhydatidiform mole (O02.0)

**O02.81 Inappropriate change in quantitative human chorionic gonadotropin (hCG) in early pregnancy**
- Biochemical pregnancy  
- Chemical pregnancy  
- Inappropriate level of quantitative human chorionic gonadotropin (hCG) for gestational age in early pregnancy

**O02.89 Other abnormal products of conception**

**O02.9 Abnormal product of conception, unspecified**

**O03 Spontaneous abortion**

**Note:** Incomplete abortion includes retained products of conception following spontaneous abortion  
**Includes:** miscarriage

**O03.0 Genital tract and pelvic infection following incomplete spontaneous abortion**
- Endometritis following incomplete spontaneous abortion  
- Oophoritis following incomplete spontaneous abortion  
- Parametritis following incomplete spontaneous abortion  
- Pelvic peritonitis following incomplete spontaneous abortion  
- Salpingitis following incomplete spontaneous abortion  
- Salpingo-oophoritis following incomplete spontaneous abortion  

**Excludes1:** sepsis following incomplete spontaneous abortion (O03.37)  
- urinary tract infection following incomplete spontaneous abortion (O03.38)

**O03.1 Delayed or excessive hemorrhage following incomplete spontaneous abortion**
- Afibrinogenemia following incomplete spontaneous abortion  
- Defibrination syndrome following incomplete spontaneous abortion  
- Hemolysis following incomplete spontaneous abortion  
- Intravascular coagulation following incomplete spontaneous abortion

**O03.2 Embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion**
- Air embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion  
- Amniotic fluid embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion  
- Blood-clot embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion  
- Embolism NOS following incomplete spontaneous abortion  
- Fat embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion  
- Pulmonary embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion  
- Pyemic embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion  
- Septic or septicopyemic embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion  
- Soap embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion

**O03.3 Other and unspecified complications following incomplete spontaneous abortion**

**O03.30 Unspecified complication following incomplete spontaneous abortion**

**O03.31 Shock following incomplete spontaneous abortion**
- Circulatory collapse following incomplete spontaneous abortion  
- Shock (postprocedural) following incomplete spontaneous abortion  

**Excludes1:** shock due to infection following incomplete spontaneous abortion (O03.37)
O03.32 Renal failure following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Kidney failure (acute) following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Oliguria following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Renal shutdown following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Renal tubular necrosis following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Uremia following incomplete spontaneous abortion

O03.33 Metabolic disorder following incomplete spontaneous abortion

O03.34 Damage to pelvic organs following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bladder following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bowel following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of broad ligament following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of cervix following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of periurethral tissue following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of uterus following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of vagina following incomplete spontaneous abortion

O03.35 Other venous complications following incomplete spontaneous abortion

O03.36 Cardiac arrest following incomplete spontaneous abortion

O03.37 Sepsis following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Use additional code to identify infectious agent (B95-B97)
Use additional code to identify severe sepsis, if applicable (R65.2-)
Excludes1: septic or septicoppyemic embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion (O03.2)

O03.38 Urinary tract infection following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Cystitis following incomplete spontaneous abortion

O03.39 Incomplete spontaneous abortion with other complications

O03.4 Incomplete spontaneous abortion without complication

O03.5 Genital tract and pelvic infection following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Endometritis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Oophoritis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Parametritis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Pelvic peritonitis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Salpingitis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Salpingo-oophoritis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Excludes1: sepsis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion (O03.87)
urinary tract infection following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion (O03.88)

O03.6 Delayed or excessive hemorrhage following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Afibrinogenemia following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Defibrination syndrome following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Hemolysis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Intravascular coagulation following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

O03.7 Embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Air embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Amniotic fluid embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Blood-clot embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Embolism NOS following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Fat embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Pulmonary embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Pyemic embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Septic or septicopyemic embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Soap embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

**O03.8** Other and unspecified complications following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

**O03.80** Unspecified complication following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

**O03.81** Shock following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
  - Circulatory collapse following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
  - Shock (postprocedural) following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
  **Excludes**: shock due to infection following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion (O03.87)

**O03.82** Renal failure following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
  - Kidney failure (acute) following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
  - Oliguria following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
  - Renal shutdown following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
  - Renal tubular necrosis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
  - Uremia following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

**O03.83** Metabolic disorder following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

**O03.84** Damage to pelvic organs following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
  - Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bladder following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
  - Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bowel following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
  - Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of broad ligament following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
  - Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of cervix following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
  - Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of periurethral tissue following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
  - Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of uterus following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
  - Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of vagina following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

**O03.85** Other venous complications following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

**O03.86** Cardiac arrest following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

**O03.87** Sepsis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
  **Use additional** code to identify infectious agent (B95-B97)
  **Use additional** code to identify severe sepsis, if applicable (R65.2-)
  **Excludes**: septic or septicopyemic embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion (O03.7)

**O03.88** Urinary tract infection following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
  - Cystitis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

**O03.89** Complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion with other complications

**O03.9** Complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion without complication
  - Miscarriage NOS
  - Spontaneous abortion NOS

**O04** Complications following (induced) termination of pregnancy

**Includes**: complications following (induced) termination of pregnancy

**Excludes**: encounter for elective termination of pregnancy, uncomplicated (Z33.2)
  - failed attempted termination of pregnancy (O07.-)

**O04.5** Genital tract and pelvic infection following (induced) termination of pregnancy
  - Endometritis following (induced) termination of pregnancy
  - Oophoritis following (induced) termination of pregnancy
  - Parametritis following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Pelvic peritonitis following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Salpingitis following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Salpingo-oophoritis following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Excludes1: sepsis following (induced) termination of pregnancy (O04.87)
urinary tract infection following (induced) termination of pregnancy (O04.88)

O04.6 Delayed or excessive hemorrhage following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Afibrinogenemia following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Defibrination syndrome following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Hemolysis following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Intravascular coagulation following (induced) termination of pregnancy

O04.7 Embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Air embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Amniotic fluid embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Blood-clot embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Embolism NOS following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Fat embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Pulmonary embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Pyemic embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Septic or septicopypemic embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Soap embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy

O04.8 (Induced) termination of pregnancy with other and unspecified complications

O04.80 (Induced) termination of pregnancy with unspecified complications

O04.81 Shock following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Circulatory collapse following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Shock (postprocedural) following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Excludes1: shock due to infection following (induced) termination of pregnancy (O04.87)

O04.82 Renal failure following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Kidney failure (acute) following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Oliguria following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Renal shutdown following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Renal tubular necrosis following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Uremia following (induced) termination of pregnancy

O04.83 Metabolic disorder following (induced) termination of pregnancy

O04.84 Damage to pelvic organs following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bladder following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bowel following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of broad ligament following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of cervix following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of periurethral tissue following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of uterus following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of vagina following (induced) termination of pregnancy

O04.85 Other venous complications following (induced) termination of pregnancy

O04.86 Cardiac arrest following (induced) termination of pregnancy

O04.87 Sepsis following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Use additional code to identify infectious agent (B95-B97)
Use additional code to identify severe sepsis, if applicable (R65.2-)
**Excludes 1:** septic or septicopyemic embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy (O04.7)

**O04.88** Urinary tract infection following (induced) termination of pregnancy
   Cystitis following (induced) termination of pregnancy

**O04.89** (Induced) termination of pregnancy with other complications

**O07** Failed attempted termination of pregnancy

**Includes:** failure of attempted induction of termination of pregnancy  
   incomplete elective abortion

**Excludes 1:** incomplete spontaneous abortion (O03.0-)

**O07.0** Genital tract and pelvic infection following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
   Endometritis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
   Oophoritis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
   Parametritis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
   Pelvic peritonitis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
   Salpingitis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
   Salpingo-oophoritis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

**Excludes 1:** sepsis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy (O07.37)  
   urinary tract infection following failed attempted termination of pregnancy (O07.38)

**O07.1** Delayed or excessive hemorrhage following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
   Afibrinogenemia following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
   Defibrination syndrome following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
   Hemolysis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
   Intravascular coagulation following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

**O07.2** Embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
   Air embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
   Amniotic fluid embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
   Blood-clot embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
   Embolism NOS following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
   Fat embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
   Pulmonary embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
   Pyemic embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
   Septic or septicopyemic embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
   Soap embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

**O07.3** Failed attempted termination of pregnancy with other and unspecified complications

**O07.30** Failed attempted termination of pregnancy with unspecified complications

**O07.31** Shock following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
   Circulatory collapse following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
   Shock (postprocedural) following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

**Excludes 1:** shock due to infection following failed attempted termination of pregnancy (O07.37)

**O07.32** Renal failure following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
   Kidney failure (acute) following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
   Oliguria following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
   Renal shutdown following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
   Renal tubular necrosis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
   Uremia following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

**O07.33** Metabolic disorder following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

**O07.34** Damage to pelvic organs following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
   Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bladder following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
   Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bowel following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
   Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of broad ligament following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of cervix following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of periurethral tissue following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of uterus following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of vagina following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

**O07.35** Other venous complications following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

**O07.36** Cardiac arrest following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

**O07.37** Sepsis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent
Use additional code (R65.2-) to identify severe sepsis, if applicable

Excludes1: septic or septicopyemic embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy (O07.2)

**O07.38** Urinary tract infection following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Cystitis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

**O07.39** Failed attempted termination of pregnancy with other complications

**O08** Complications following ectopic and molar pregnancy
This category is for use with categories O00-O02 to identify any associated complications

**O08.0** Genital tract and pelvic infection following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Endometritis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Oophoritis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Parametritis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Pelvic peritonitis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Salpingitis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Salpingo-oophoritis following ectopic and molar pregnancy

Excludes1: sepsis following ectopic and molar pregnancy (O08.82)
urinary tract infection (O08.83)

**O08.1** Delayed or excessive hemorrhage following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Afibrinogenemia following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Defibrination syndrome following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Hemolysis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Intravascular coagulation following ectopic and molar pregnancy

Excludes1: delayed or excessive hemorrhage due to incomplete abortion (O03.1)

**O08.2** Embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Air embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Amniotic fluid embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Blood-clot embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Embolism NOS following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Fat embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Pulmonary embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Pyemic embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Septic or septicopyemic embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Soap embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy

**O08.3** Shock following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Circulatory collapse following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Shock (postprocedural) following ectopic and molar pregnancy

Excludes1: shock due to infection following ectopic and molar pregnancy (O08.82)

**O08.4** Renal failure following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Kidney failure (acute) following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Oliguria following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Renal shutdown following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Renal tubular necrosis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Uremia following ectopic and molar pregnancy

O08.5 Metabolic disorders following an ectopic and molar pregnancy

O08.6 Damage to pelvic organs and tissues following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bladder following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bowel following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of broad ligament following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of cervix following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of periurethral tissue following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of uterus following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of vagina following an ectopic and molar pregnancy

O08.7 Other venous complications following an ectopic and molar pregnancy

O08.8 Other complications following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
O08.81 Cardiac arrest following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
O08.82 Sepsis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent
Use additional code (R65.2-) to identify severe sepsis, if applicable
Excludes1: septic or septicopyemic embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy (O08.2)

O08.83 Urinary tract infection following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
Cystitis following an ectopic and molar pregnancy

O08.89 Other complications following an ectopic and molar pregnancy

O08.9 Unspecified complication following an ectopic and molar pregnancy

Supervision of high risk pregnancy (O09)

O09 Supervision of high risk pregnancy

O09.0 Supervision of pregnancy with history of infertility
O09.00 Supervision of pregnancy with history of infertility, unspecified trimester
O09.01 Supervision of pregnancy with history of infertility, first trimester
O09.02 Supervision of pregnancy with history of infertility, second trimester
O09.03 Supervision of pregnancy with history of infertility, third trimester

O09.1 Supervision of pregnancy with history of ectopic or molar pregnancy
O09.10 Supervision of pregnancy with history of ectopic or molar pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O09.11 Supervision of pregnancy with history of ectopic or molar pregnancy, first trimester
O09.12 Supervision of pregnancy with history of ectopic or molar pregnancy, second trimester
O09.13 Supervision of pregnancy with history of ectopic or molar pregnancy, third trimester

O09.2 Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history
Excludes2: pregnancy care for patient with history of recurrent pregnancy loss (O26.2-)

O09.21 Supervision of pregnancy with history of pre-term labor
O09.211 Supervision of pregnancy with history of pre-term labor, first trimester
O09.212 Supervision of pregnancy with history of pre-term labor, second trimester
O09.213 Supervision of pregnancy with history of pre-term labor, third trimester
O09.219 Supervision of pregnancy with history of pre-term labor, unspecified trimester
O09.29  Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history
Supervision of pregnancy with history of neonatal death
Supervision of pregnancy with history of stillbirth
  O09.291  Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history, first trimester
  O09.292  Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history, second trimester
  O09.293  Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history, third trimester
  O09.299  Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history, unspecified trimester

O09.3  Supervision of pregnancy with insufficient antenatal care
  Supervision of concealed pregnancy
  Supervision of hidden pregnancy
  O09.30  Supervision of pregnancy with insufficient antenatal care, unspecified trimester
  O09.31  Supervision of pregnancy with insufficient antenatal care, first trimester
  O09.32  Supervision of pregnancy with insufficient antenatal care, second trimester
  O09.33  Supervision of pregnancy with insufficient antenatal care, third trimester

O09.4  Supervision of pregnancy with grand multiparity
  O09.40  Supervision of pregnancy with grand multiparity, unspecified trimester
  O09.41  Supervision of pregnancy with grand multiparity, first trimester
  O09.42  Supervision of pregnancy with grand multiparity, second trimester
  O09.43  Supervision of pregnancy with grand multiparity, third trimester

O09.5  Supervision of elderly primigravida and multigravida
  Pregnancy for a female 35 years and older at expected date of delivery
  O09.51  Supervision of elderly primigravida
    O09.511  Supervision of elderly primigravida, first trimester
    O09.512  Supervision of elderly primigravida, second trimester
    O09.513  Supervision of elderly primigravida, third trimester
    O09.519  Supervision of elderly primigravida, unspecified trimester
  O09.52  Supervision of elderly multigravida
    O09.521  Supervision of elderly multigravida, first trimester
    O09.522  Supervision of elderly multigravida, second trimester
    O09.523  Supervision of elderly multigravida, third trimester
    O09.529  Supervision of elderly multigravida, unspecified trimester

O09.6  Supervision of young primigravida and multigravida
  Supervision of pregnancy for a female less than 16 years old at expected date of delivery
  O09.61  Supervision of young primigravida
    O09.611  Supervision of young primigravida, first trimester
    O09.612  Supervision of young primigravida, second trimester
    O09.613  Supervision of young primigravida, third trimester
    O09.619  Supervision of young primigravida, unspecified trimester
  O09.62  Supervision of young multigravida
O09.621 Supervision of young multigravida, first trimester
O09.622 Supervision of young multigravida, second trimester
O09.623 Supervision of young multigravida, third trimester
O09.629 Supervision of young multigravida, unspecified trimester

O09.7 Supervision of high risk pregnancy due to social problems
O09.70 Supervision of high risk pregnancy due to social problems, unspecified trimester
O09.71 Supervision of high risk pregnancy due to social problems, first trimester
O09.72 Supervision of high risk pregnancy due to social problems, second trimester
O09.73 Supervision of high risk pregnancy due to social problems, third trimester

O09.8 Supervision of other high risk pregnancies
O09.81 Supervision of pregnancy resulting from assisted reproductive technology
  Supervision of pregnancy resulting from in-vitro fertilization
    O09.811 Supervision of pregnancy resulting from assisted reproductive technology, first trimester
    O09.812 Supervision of pregnancy resulting from assisted reproductive technology, second trimester
    O09.813 Supervision of pregnancy resulting from assisted reproductive technology, third trimester
    O09.819 Supervision of pregnancy resulting from assisted reproductive technology, unspecified trimester

O09.82 Supervision of pregnancy with history of in utero procedure during previous pregnancy
O09.821 Supervision of pregnancy with history of in utero procedure during previous pregnancy, first trimester
O09.822 Supervision of pregnancy with history of in utero procedure during previous pregnancy, second trimester
O09.823 Supervision of pregnancy with history of in utero procedure during previous pregnancy, third trimester
O09.829 Supervision of pregnancy with history of in utero procedure during previous pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  Excludes1: supervision of pregnancy affected by in utero procedure during current pregnancy (O35.7)

O09.89 Supervision of other high risk pregnancies
O09.891 Supervision of other high risk pregnancies, first trimester
O09.892 Supervision of other high risk pregnancies, second trimester
O09.893 Supervision of other high risk pregnancies, third trimester
O09.899 Supervision of other high risk pregnancies, unspecified trimester

O09.9 Supervision of high risk pregnancy, unspecified
O09.90 Supervision of high risk pregnancy, unspecified, unspecified trimester
O09.91 Supervision of high risk pregnancy, unspecified, first trimester
O09.92 Supervision of high risk pregnancy, unspecified, second trimester
O09.93 Supervision of high risk pregnancy, unspecified, third trimester

Edema, proteinuria and hypertensive disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O10-O16)
O10 Pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Includes: pre-existing hypertension with pre-existing proteinuria complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Excludes2: pre-existing hypertension with superimposed pre-eclampsia complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O11.-)

O10.0 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Any condition in I10 specified as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium

O10.01 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating pregnancy,
  O10.011 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating pregnancy, first trimester
  O10.012 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating pregnancy, second trimester
  O10.013 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating pregnancy, third trimester
  O10.019 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O10.02 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating childbirth

O10.03 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating the puerperium

O10.1 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Any condition in I11 specified as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium
Use additional code from I11 to identify the type of hypertensive heart disease

O10.11 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating pregnancy
  O10.111 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating pregnancy, first trimester
  O10.112 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating pregnancy, second trimester
  O10.113 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating pregnancy, third trimester
  O10.119 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O10.12 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating childbirth

O10.13 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating the puerperium

O10.2 Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Any condition in I12 specified as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium
Use additional code from I12 to identify the type of hypertensive chronic kidney disease

O10.21 Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy
  O10.211 Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, first trimester
  O10.212 Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, second trimester
  O10.213 Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, third trimester
  O10.219 Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O10.22 Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating childbirth

O10.23 Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating the puerperium

O10.3 Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Any condition in I13 specified as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium
Use additional code from I13 to identify the type of hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease

O10.31 Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy
O10.311 Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O10.312 Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O10.313 Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O10.319 Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O10.32 Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating childbirth
O10.33 Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating the puerperium

O10.4 Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Any condition in I15 specified as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium
Use additional code from I15 to identify the type of secondary hypertension

O10.41 Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating pregnancy
O10.411 Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O10.412 Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O10.413 Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O10.419 Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O10.42 Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating childbirth
O10.43 Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating the puerperium

O10.9 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
O10.91 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy
O10.911 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O10.912 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O10.913 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O10.919 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O10.92 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating childbirth
O10.93 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating the puerperium

O11 Pre-existing hypertension with pre-eclampsia
Includes: conditions in O10 complicated by pre-eclampsia
pre-eclampsia superimposed pre-existing hypertension
Use additional code from O10 to identify the type of hypertension

O11.1 Pre-existing hypertension with pre-eclampsia, first trimester
O11.2 Pre-existing hypertension with pre-eclampsia, second trimester
O11.3 Pre-existing hypertension with pre-eclampsia, third trimester
O11.9 Pre-existing hypertension with pre-eclampsia, unspecified trimester

O12 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] edema and proteinuria without hypertension
O12.0 Gestational edema
O12.00 Gestational edema, unspecified trimester
O12.01 Gestational edema, first trimester
O12.02 Gestational edema, second trimester
O12.03 Gestational edema, third trimester

O12.1 Gestational proteinuria
  O12.10 Gestational proteinuria, unspecified trimester
  O12.11 Gestational proteinuria, first trimester
  O12.12 Gestational proteinuria, second trimester
  O12.13 Gestational proteinuria, third trimester

O12.2 Gestational edema with proteinuria
  O12.20 Gestational edema with proteinuria, unspecified trimester
  O12.21 Gestational edema with proteinuria, first trimester
  O12.22 Gestational edema with proteinuria, second trimester
  O12.23 Gestational edema with proteinuria, third trimester

O13 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension without significant proteinuria
  Includes: gestational hypertension NOS
  O13.1 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension without significant proteinuria, first trimester
  O13.2 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension without significant proteinuria, second trimester
  O13.3 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension without significant proteinuria, third trimester
  O13.9 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension without significant proteinuria, unspecified trimester

O14 Pre-eclampsia
  Excludes1: pre-existing hypertension with pre-eclampsia (O11)
  O14.0 Mild to moderate pre-eclampsia
    O14.00 Mild to moderate pre-eclampsia, unspecified trimester
    O14.02 Mild to moderate pre-eclampsia, second trimester
    O14.03 Mild to moderate pre-eclampsia, third trimester
  O14.1 Severe pre-eclampsia
    Excludes1: HELLP syndrome (O14.2-)
    O14.10 Severe pre-eclampsia, unspecified trimester
    O14.12 Severe pre-eclampsia, second trimester
    O14.13 Severe pre-eclampsia, third trimester
  O14.2 HELLP syndrome
    Severe pre-eclampsia with hemolysis, elevated liver enzymes and low platelet count (HELLP)
    O14.20 HELLP syndrome (HELLP), unspecified trimester
    O14.22 HELLP syndrome (HELLP), second trimester
    O14.23 HELLP syndrome (HELLP), third trimester
  O14.9 Unspecified pre-eclampsia
    O14.90 Unspecified pre-eclampsia, unspecified trimester
    O14.92 Unspecified pre-eclampsia, second trimester
    O14.93 Unspecified pre-eclampsia, third trimester

O15 Eclampsia
  Includes: convulsions following conditions in O10-O14 and O16
  O15.0 Eclampsia in pregnancy
O15.00 Eclampsia in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O15.02 Eclampsia in pregnancy, second trimester
O15.03 Eclampsia in pregnancy, third trimester

O15.1 Eclampsia in labor
O15.2 Eclampsia in the puerperium
O15.9 Eclampsia, unspecified as to time period
  Eclampsia NOS

O16 Unspecified maternal hypertension

O16.1 Unspecified maternal hypertension, first trimester
O16.2 Unspecified maternal hypertension, second trimester
O16.3 Unspecified maternal hypertension, third trimester
O16.9 Unspecified maternal hypertension, unspecified trimester

Other maternal disorders predominantly related to pregnancy (O20-O29)
Excludes2: maternal care related to the fetus and amniotic cavity and possible delivery problems (O30-O48)
maternal diseases classifiable elsewhere but complicating pregnancy, labor and delivery, and the puerperium (O98-O99)

O20 Hemorrhage in early pregnancy
  Includes: hemorrhage before completion of 20 weeks gestation
Excludes1: pregnancy with abortive outcome (O00-O08)

O20.0 Threatened abortion
  Hemorrhage specified as due to threatened abortion

O20.8 Other hemorrhage in early pregnancy
O20.9 Hemorrhage in early pregnancy, unspecified

O21 Excessive vomiting in pregnancy

O21.0 Mild hyperemesis gravidarum
  Hyperemesis gravidarum, mild or unspecified, starting before the end of the 20th week of gestation

O21.1 Hyperemesis gravidarum with metabolic disturbance
  Hyperemesis gravidarum, starting before the end of the 20th week of gestation, with metabolic disturbance such as carbohydrate depletion
  Hyperemesis gravidarum, starting before the end of the 20th week of gestation, with metabolic disturbance such as dehydration
  Hyperemesis gravidarum, starting before the end of the 20th week of gestation, with metabolic disturbance such as electrolyte imbalance

O21.2 Late vomiting of pregnancy
  Excessive vomiting starting after 20 completed weeks of gestation

O21.8 Other vomiting complicating pregnancy
  Vomiting due to diseases classified elsewhere, complicating pregnancy
  Use additional code, to identify cause.

O21.9 Vomiting of pregnancy, unspecified

O22 Venous complications and hemorrhoids in pregnancy

Excludes1: venous complications of:
  abortion NOS (O03.9)
  ectopic or molar pregnancy (O08.7)
  failed attempted abortion (O07.35)
  induced abortion (O04.85)
  spontaneous abortion (O03.89)
Excludes2: obstetric pulmonary embolism (O88.-)
venous complications and hemorrhoids of childbirth and the puerperium (O87.-)

**O22.0 Varicose veins of lower extremity in pregnancy**
Varicose veins NOS in pregnancy
- **O22.00** Varicose veins of lower extremity in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
- **O22.01** Varicose veins of lower extremity in pregnancy, first trimester
- **O22.02** Varicose veins of lower extremity in pregnancy, second trimester
- **O22.03** Varicose veins of lower extremity in pregnancy, third trimester

**O22.1 Genital varices in pregnancy**
Perineal varices in pregnancy
Vaginal varices in pregnancy
Vulval varices in pregnancy
- **O22.10** Genital varices in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
- **O22.11** Genital varices in pregnancy, first trimester
- **O22.12** Genital varices in pregnancy, second trimester
- **O22.13** Genital varices in pregnancy, third trimester

**O22.2 Superficial thrombophlebitis in pregnancy**
Phlebitis in pregnancy NOS
Thrombophlebitis of legs in pregnancy
Thrombosis in pregnancy NOS
Use additional code to identify the superficial thrombophlebitis (I80.0-)
- **O22.20** Superficial thrombophlebitis in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
- **O22.21** Superficial thrombophlebitis in pregnancy, first trimester
- **O22.22** Superficial thrombophlebitis in pregnancy, second trimester
- **O22.23** Superficial thrombophlebitis in pregnancy, third trimester

**O22.3 Deep phlebothrombosis in pregnancy**
Deep vein thrombosis, antepartum
Use additional code to identify the deep vein thrombosis (I82.4-, I82.5-, I82.62-, I82.72-)
Use additional code, if applicable, for associated long-term (current) use of anticoagulants (Z79.01)
- **O22.30** Deep phlebothrombosis in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
- **O22.31** Deep phlebothrombosis in pregnancy, first trimester
- **O22.32** Deep phlebothrombosis in pregnancy, second trimester
- **O22.33** Deep phlebothrombosis in pregnancy, third trimester

**O22.4 Hemorrhoids in pregnancy**
- **O22.40** Hemorrhoids in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
- **O22.41** Hemorrhoids in pregnancy, first trimester
- **O22.42** Hemorrhoids in pregnancy, second trimester
- **O22.43** Hemorrhoids in pregnancy, third trimester

**O22.5 Cerebral venous thrombosis in pregnancy**
Cerebrovenous sinus thrombosis in pregnancy
- **O22.50** Cerebral venous thrombosis in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
- **O22.51** Cerebral venous thrombosis in pregnancy, first trimester
- **O22.52** Cerebral venous thrombosis in pregnancy, second trimester
O22.53  Cerebral venous thrombosis in pregnancy, third trimester

O22.8  Other venous complications in pregnancy

O22.8X  Other venous complications in pregnancy

O22.8X1  Other venous complications in pregnancy, first trimester
O22.8X2  Other venous complications in pregnancy, second trimester
O22.8X3  Other venous complications in pregnancy, third trimester
O22.8X9  Other venous complications in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O22.9  Venous complication in pregnancy, unspecified

Gestational phlebitis NOS
Gestational phlebopathy NOS
Gestational thrombosis NOS

O22.90  Venous complication in pregnancy, unspecified, unspecified trimester
O22.91  Venous complication in pregnancy, unspecified, first trimester
O22.92  Venous complication in pregnancy, unspecified, second trimester
O22.93  Venous complication in pregnancy, unspecified, third trimester

O23  Infections of genitourinary tract in pregnancy

Use additional code to identify organism (B95.-, B96.-)

Excludes2: gonococcal infections complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O98.2)
infecteds with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission NOS complicating pregnancy, childbirth and
the puerperium (O98.3)
syphilis complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O98.1)
tuberculosis of genitourinary system complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O98.0)
venereal disease NOS complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O98.3)

O23.0  Infections of kidney in pregnancy

Pyelonephritis in pregnancy

O23.00  Infections of kidney in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O23.01  Infections of kidney in pregnancy, first trimester
O23.02  Infections of kidney in pregnancy, second trimester
O23.03  Infections of kidney in pregnancy, third trimester

O23.1  Infections of bladder in pregnancy

O23.10  Infections of bladder in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O23.11  Infections of bladder in pregnancy, first trimester
O23.12  Infections of bladder in pregnancy, second trimester
O23.13  Infections of bladder in pregnancy, third trimester

O23.2  Infections of urethra in pregnancy

O23.20  Infections of urethra in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O23.21  Infections of urethra in pregnancy, first trimester
O23.22  Infections of urethra in pregnancy, second trimester
O23.23  Infections of urethra in pregnancy, third trimester

O23.3  Infections of other parts of urinary tract in pregnancy

O23.30  Infections of other parts of urinary tract in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O23.31  Infections of other parts of urinary tract in pregnancy, first trimester
O23.32  Infections of other parts of urinary tract in pregnancy, second trimester
O23.33 Infections of other parts of urinary tract in pregnancy, third trimester

O23.4 Unspecified infection of urinary tract in pregnancy
   O23.40 Unspecified infection of urinary tract in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
   O23.41 Unspecified infection of urinary tract in pregnancy, first trimester
   O23.42 Unspecified infection of urinary tract in pregnancy, second trimester
   O23.43 Unspecified infection of urinary tract in pregnancy, third trimester

O23.5 Infections of the genital tract in pregnancy
   O23.51 Infection of cervix in pregnancy
      O23.511 Infections of cervix in pregnancy, first trimester
      O23.512 Infections of cervix in pregnancy, second trimester
      O23.513 Infections of cervix in pregnancy, third trimester
      O23.519 Infections of cervix in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
   O23.52 Salpingo-oophoritis in pregnancy
      Oophoritis in pregnancy
      Salpingitis in pregnancy
      O23.521 Salpingo-oophoritis in pregnancy, first trimester
      O23.522 Salpingo-oophoritis in pregnancy, second trimester
      O23.523 Salpingo-oophoritis in pregnancy, third trimester
      O23.529 Salpingo-oophoritis in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
   O23.59 Infection of other part of genital tract in pregnancy
      O23.591 Infection of other part of genital tract in pregnancy, first trimester
      O23.592 Infection of other part of genital tract in pregnancy, second trimester
      O23.593 Infection of other part of genital tract in pregnancy, third trimester
      O23.599 Infection of other part of genital tract in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O23.9 Unspecified genitourinary tract infection in pregnancy
   Genitourinary tract infection in pregnancy NOS
   O23.90 Unspecified genitourinary tract infection in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
   O23.91 Unspecified genitourinary tract infection in pregnancy, first trimester
   O23.92 Unspecified genitourinary tract infection in pregnancy, second trimester
   O23.93 Unspecified genitourinary tract infection in pregnancy, third trimester

O24 Diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium

O24.0 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
   Juvenile onset diabetes mellitus, in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
   Ketosis-prone diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
   Use additional code from category E10 to further identify any manifestations
   O24.01 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in pregnancy
      O24.011 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in pregnancy, first trimester
      O24.012 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in pregnancy, second trimester
      O24.013 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in pregnancy, third trimester
      O24.019 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
   O24.02 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in childbirth
O24.03  Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in the puerperium

O24.1  Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Insulin-resistant diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Use additional code (for):
  from category E11 to further identify any manifestations
  long-term (current) use of insulin (Z79.4)

O24.11  Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in pregnancy

O24.111  Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in pregnancy, first trimester

O24.112  Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in pregnancy, second trimester

O24.113  Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in pregnancy, third trimester

O24.119  Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O24.12  Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in childbirth

O24.13  Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in the puerperium

O24.3  Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Use additional code (for):
  from category E11 to further identify any manifestation
  long-term (current) use of insulin (Z79.4)

O24.31  Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy

O24.311  Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, first trimester

O24.312  Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, second trimester

O24.313  Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, third trimester

O24.319  Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O24.32  Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in childbirth

O24.33  Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in the puerperium

O24.4  Gestational diabetes mellitus

Diabetes mellitus arising in pregnancy

Gestational diabetes mellitus NOS

O24.41  Gestational diabetes mellitus in pregnancy

O24.410  Gestational diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, diet controlled

O24.414  Gestational diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, insulin controlled

O24.419  Gestational diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, unspecified control

O24.42  Gestational diabetes mellitus in childbirth

O24.420  Gestational diabetes mellitus in childbirth, diet controlled

O24.424  Gestational diabetes mellitus in childbirth, insulin controlled

O24.429  Gestational diabetes mellitus in childbirth, unspecified control

O24.43  Gestational diabetes mellitus in the puerperium

O24.430  Gestational diabetes mellitus in the puerperium, diet controlled

O24.434  Gestational diabetes mellitus in the puerperium, insulin controlled

O24.439  Gestational diabetes mellitus in the puerperium, unspecified control

O24.8  Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium

Use additional code (for):
  from categories E08, E09 and E13 to further identify any manifestation
  long-term (current) use of insulin (Z79.4)
O24.81 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy
  O24.811 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, first trimester
  O24.812 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, second trimester
  O24.813 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, third trimester
  O24.819 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O24.82 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in childbirth

O24.83 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in the puerperium

O24.9 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
  Use additional code for long-term (current) use of insulin (Z79.4)
  O24.91 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy
    O24.911 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, first trimester
    O24.912 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, second trimester
    O24.913 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, third trimester
    O24.919 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  O24.92 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in childbirth
  O24.93 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in the puerperium

O25 Malnutrition in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
  O25.1 Malnutrition in pregnancy
    O25.10 Malnutrition in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
    O25.11 Malnutrition in pregnancy, first trimester
    O25.12 Malnutrition in pregnancy, second trimester
    O25.13 Malnutrition in pregnancy, third trimester
  O25.2 Malnutrition in childbirth
  O25.3 Malnutrition in the puerperium

O26 Maternal care for other conditions predominantly related to pregnancy
  O26.0 Excessive weight gain in pregnancy
    Excludes2: gestational edema (O12.0, O12.2)
    O26.00 Excessive weight gain in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
    O26.01 Excessive weight gain in pregnancy, first trimester
    O26.02 Excessive weight gain in pregnancy, second trimester
    O26.03 Excessive weight gain in pregnancy, third trimester
  O26.1 Low weight gain in pregnancy
    O26.10 Low weight gain in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
    O26.11 Low weight gain in pregnancy, first trimester
    O26.12 Low weight gain in pregnancy, second trimester
    O26.13 Low weight gain in pregnancy, third trimester
  O26.2 Pregnancy care for patient with recurrent pregnancy loss
    O26.20 Pregnancy care for patient with recurrent pregnancy loss, unspecified trimester
    O26.21 Pregnancy care for patient with recurrent pregnancy loss, first trimester
    O26.22 Pregnancy care for patient with recurrent pregnancy loss, second trimester
O26.23 Pregnancy care for patient with recurrent pregnancy loss, third trimester

O26.3 Retained intrauterine contraceptive device in pregnancy
  O26.30 Retained intrauterine contraceptive device in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  O26.31 Retained intrauterine contraceptive device in pregnancy, first trimester
  O26.32 Retained intrauterine contraceptive device in pregnancy, second trimester
  O26.33 Retained intrauterine contraceptive device in pregnancy, third trimester

O26.4 Herpes gestationis
  O26.40 Herpes gestationis, unspecified trimester
  O26.41 Herpes gestationis, first trimester
  O26.42 Herpes gestationis, second trimester
  O26.43 Herpes gestationis, third trimester

O26.5 Maternal hypotension syndrome
  Supine hypotensive syndrome
  O26.50 Maternal hypotension syndrome, unspecified trimester
  O26.51 Maternal hypotension syndrome, first trimester
  O26.52 Maternal hypotension syndrome, second trimester
  O26.53 Maternal hypotension syndrome, third trimester

O26.6 Liver and biliary tract disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
  Use additional code to identify the specific disorder
  Excludes2: hepatorenal syndrome following labor and delivery (O90.4)
  O26.61 Liver and biliary tract disorders in pregnancy
    O26.611 Liver and biliary tract disorders in pregnancy, first trimester
    O26.612 Liver and biliary tract disorders in pregnancy, second trimester
    O26.613 Liver and biliary tract disorders in pregnancy, third trimester
    O26.619 Liver and biliary tract disorders in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  O26.62 Liver and biliary tract disorders in childbirth
  O26.63 Liver and biliary tract disorders in the puerperium

O26.7 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
  Excludes1: traumatic separation of symphysis (pubis) during childbirth (O71.6)
  O26.71 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in pregnancy
    O26.711 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in pregnancy, first trimester
    O26.712 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in pregnancy, second trimester
    O26.713 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in pregnancy, third trimester
    O26.719 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  O26.72 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in childbirth
  O26.73 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in the puerperium

O26.8 Other specified pregnancy related conditions
  O26.81 Pregnancy related exhaustion and fatigue
    O26.811 Pregnancy related exhaustion and fatigue, first trimester
    O26.812 Pregnancy related exhaustion and fatigue, second trimester
O26.813 Pregnancy related exhaustion and fatigue, third trimester
O26.819 Pregnancy related exhaustion and fatigue, unspecified trimester

O26.82 Pregnancy related peripheral neuritis
  O26.821 Pregnancy related peripheral neuritis, first trimester
  O26.822 Pregnancy related peripheral neuritis, second trimester
  O26.823 Pregnancy related peripheral neuritis, third trimester
  O26.829 Pregnancy related peripheral neuritis, unspecified trimester

O26.83 Pregnancy related renal disease
  Use additional code to identify the specific disorder
  O26.831 Pregnancy related renal disease, first trimester
  O26.832 Pregnancy related renal disease, second trimester
  O26.833 Pregnancy related renal disease, third trimester
  O26.839 Pregnancy related renal disease, unspecified trimester

O26.84 Uterine size-date discrepancy complicating pregnancy
  Excludes1: encounter for suspected problem with fetal growth ruled out (Z03.74)
  O26.841 Uterine size-date discrepancy, first trimester
  O26.842 Uterine size-date discrepancy, second trimester
  O26.843 Uterine size-date discrepancy, third trimester
  O26.849 Uterine size-date discrepancy, unspecified trimester

O26.85 Spotting complicating pregnancy
  O26.851 Spotting complicating pregnancy, first trimester
  O26.852 Spotting complicating pregnancy, second trimester
  O26.853 Spotting complicating pregnancy, third trimester
  O26.859 Spotting complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O26.86 Pruritic urticarial papules and plaques of pregnancy (PUPPP)
  Polymorphic eruption of pregnancy

O26.87 Cervical shortening
  Excludes1: encounter for suspected cervical shortening ruled out (Z03.75)
  O26.872 Cervical shortening, second trimester
  O26.873 Cervical shortening, third trimester
  O26.879 Cervical shortening, unspecified trimester

O26.89 Other specified pregnancy related conditions
  O26.891 Other specified pregnancy related conditions, first trimester
  O26.892 Other specified pregnancy related conditions, second trimester
  O26.893 Other specified pregnancy related conditions, third trimester
  O26.899 Other specified pregnancy related conditions, unspecified trimester

O26.9 Pregnancy related conditions, unspecified
  O26.90 Pregnancy related conditions, unspecified, unspecified trimester
  O26.91 Pregnancy related conditions, unspecified, first trimester
  O26.92 Pregnancy related conditions, unspecified, second trimester
O26.93  Pregnancy related conditions, unspecified, third trimester

O28  Abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother

Excludes1: diagnostic findings classified elsewhere - see Alphabetical Index

O28.0  Abnormal hematological finding on antenatal screening of mother
O28.1  Abnormal biochemical finding on antenatal screening of mother
O28.2  Abnormal cytological finding on antenatal screening of mother
O28.3  Abnormal ultrasonic finding on antenatal screening of mother
O28.4  Abnormal radiological finding on antenatal screening of mother
O28.5  Abnormal chromosomal and genetic finding on antenatal screening of mother
O28.8  Other abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother
O28.9  Unspecified abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother

O29  Complications of anesthesia during pregnancy

Includes: maternal complications arising from the administration of a general, regional or local anesthetic, analgesic or other sedation during pregnancy

Use additional code, if necessary, to identify the complication

Excludes2: complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery (O74.-)
complications of anesthesia during the puerperium (O89.-)

O29.0  Pulmonary complications of anesthesia during pregnancy

O29.01  Aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia during pregnancy
  Inhalation of stomach contents or secretions NOS due to anesthesia during pregnancy
  Mendelson's syndrome due to anesthesia during pregnancy
  O29.011  Aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
  O29.012  Aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
  O29.013  Aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
  O29.019  Aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O29.02  Pressure collapse of lung due to anesthesia during pregnancy
  O29.021  Pressure collapse of lung due to anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
  O29.022  Pressure collapse of lung due to anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
  O29.023  Pressure collapse of lung due to anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
  O29.029  Pressure collapse of lung due to anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O29.09  Other pulmonary complications of anesthesia during pregnancy
  O29.091  Other pulmonary complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
  O29.092  Other pulmonary complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
  O29.093  Other pulmonary complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
  O29.099  Other pulmonary complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O29.1  Cardiac complications of anesthesia during pregnancy

O29.11  Cardiac arrest due to anesthesia during pregnancy
  O29.111  Cardiac arrest due to anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
  O29.112  Cardiac arrest due to anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
  O29.113  Cardiac arrest due to anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
O29.119  Cardiac arrest due to anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O29.12  Cardiac failure due to anesthesia during pregnancy
  O29.121  Cardiac failure due to anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
  O29.122  Cardiac failure due to anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
  O29.123  Cardiac failure due to anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
  O29.129  Cardiac failure due to anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O29.19  Other cardiac complications of anesthesia during pregnancy
  O29.191  Other cardiac complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
  O29.192  Other cardiac complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
  O29.193  Other cardiac complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
  O29.199  Other cardiac complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O29.2  Central nervous system complications of anesthesia during pregnancy
  O29.21  Cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during pregnancy
    O29.211  Cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
    O29.212  Cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
    O29.213  Cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
    O29.219  Cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O29.29  Other central nervous system complications of anesthesia during pregnancy
  O29.291  Other central nervous system complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
  O29.292  Other central nervous system complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
  O29.293  Other central nervous system complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
  O29.299  Other central nervous system complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O29.3  Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during pregnancy
  O29.3X  Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during pregnancy
    O29.3X1  Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
    O29.3X2  Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
    O29.3X3  Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
    O29.3X9  Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O29.4  Spinal and epidural anesthesia induced headache during pregnancy
  O29.40  Spinal and epidural anesthesia induced headache during pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  O29.41  Spinal and epidural anesthesia induced headache during pregnancy, first trimester
  O29.42  Spinal and epidural anesthesia induced headache during pregnancy, second trimester
  O29.43  Spinal and epidural anesthesia induced headache during pregnancy, third trimester

O29.5  Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during pregnancy
  O29.5X  Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during pregnancy
    O29.5X1  Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
Maternal care related to the fetus and amniotic cavity and possible delivery problems (O30-O48)

O30 Multiple gestation

Code also any complications specific to multiple gestation

O30.0 Twin pregnancy

O30.00 Twin pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs
  O30.001 Twin pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, first trimester
  O30.002 Twin pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, second trimester
  O30.003 Twin pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, third trimester
  O30.009 Twin pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, unspecified trimester

O30.01 Twin pregnancy, monochorionic/monoamniotic
  Twin pregnancy, one placenta, one amniotic sac
  Excludes1: conjoined twins (O30.02-)
  O30.011 Twin pregnancy, monochorionic/monoamniotic, first trimester
  O30.012 Twin pregnancy, monochorionic/monoamniotic, second trimester
  O30.013 Twin pregnancy, monochorionic/monoamniotic, third trimester
  O30.019 Twin pregnancy, monochorionic/monoamniotic, unspecified trimester
O30.02  Conjoined twin pregnancy
O30.021  Conjoined twin pregnancy, first trimester
O30.022  Conjoined twin pregnancy, second trimester
O30.023  Conjoined twin pregnancy, third trimester
O30.029  Conjoined twin pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O30.03  Twin pregnancy, monochorionic/diamniotic
Twin pregnancy, one placenta, two amniotic sacs
O30.031  Twin pregnancy, monochorionic/diamniotic, first trimester
O30.032  Twin pregnancy, monochorionic/diamniotic, second trimester
O30.033  Twin pregnancy, monochorionic/diamniotic, third trimester
O30.039  Twin pregnancy, monochorionic/diamniotic, unspecified trimester

O30.04  Twin pregnancy, dichorionic/diamniotic
Twin pregnancy, two placentae, two amniotic sacs
O30.041  Twin pregnancy, dichorionic/diamniotic, first trimester
O30.042  Twin pregnancy, dichorionic/diamniotic, second trimester
O30.043  Twin pregnancy, dichorionic/diamniotic, third trimester
O30.049  Twin pregnancy, dichorionic/diamniotic, unspecified trimester

O30.09  Twin pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs
O30.091  Twin pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, first trimester
O30.092  Twin pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, second trimester
O30.093  Twin pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, third trimester
O30.099  Twin pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, unspecified trimester

O30.1  Triplet pregnancy

O30.10  Triplet pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs
O30.101  Triplet pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, first trimester
O30.102  Triplet pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, second trimester
O30.103  Triplet pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, third trimester
O30.109  Triplet pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, unspecified trimester

O30.11  Triplet pregnancy with two or more monochorionic fetuses
O30.111  Triplet pregnancy with two or more monochorionic fetuses, first trimester
O30.112  Triplet pregnancy with two or more monochorionic fetuses, second trimester
O30.113  Triplet pregnancy with two or more monochorionic fetuses, third trimester
O30.119  Triplet pregnancy with two or more monochorionic fetuses, unspecified trimester

O30.12  Triplet pregnancy with two or more monoamniotic fetuses
O30.121  Triplet pregnancy with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, first trimester
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>O30.122</td>
<td>Triplet pregnancy with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O30.123</td>
<td>Triplet pregnancy with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O30.129</td>
<td>Triplet pregnancy with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O30.19</td>
<td>Triplet pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O30.191</td>
<td>Triplet pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O30.192</td>
<td>Triplet pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O30.193</td>
<td>Triplet pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O30.199</td>
<td>Triplet pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O30.2</td>
<td>Quadruplet pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O30.20</td>
<td>Quadruplet pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O30.201</td>
<td>Quadruplet pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O30.202</td>
<td>Quadruplet pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O30.203</td>
<td>Quadruplet pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O30.209</td>
<td>Quadruplet pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O30.21</td>
<td>Quadruplet pregnancy with two or more monochorionic fetuses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O30.211</td>
<td>Quadruplet pregnancy with two or more monochorionic fetuses, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O30.212</td>
<td>Quadruplet pregnancy with two or more monochorionic fetuses, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O30.213</td>
<td>Quadruplet pregnancy with two or more monochorionic fetuses, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O30.219</td>
<td>Quadruplet pregnancy with two or more monochorionic fetuses, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O30.22</td>
<td>Quadruplet pregnancy with two or more monoamniotic fetuses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O30.221</td>
<td>Quadruplet pregnancy with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O30.222</td>
<td>Quadruplet pregnancy with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O30.223</td>
<td>Quadruplet pregnancy with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O30.229</td>
<td>Quadruplet pregnancy with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O30.29</td>
<td>Quadruplet pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O30.291</td>
<td>Quadruplet pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O30.292</td>
<td>Quadruplet pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O30.293</td>
<td>Quadruplet pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O30.299</td>
<td>Quadruplet pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**O30.8 Other specified multiple gestation**
Multiple gestation pregnancy greater than quadruplets

O30.80 Other specified multiple gestation, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs
  O30.801 Other specified multiple gestation, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, first trimester
  O30.802 Other specified multiple gestation, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, second trimester
  O30.803 Other specified multiple gestation, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, third trimester
  O30.809 Other specified multiple gestation, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, unspecified trimester

O30.81 Other specified multiple gestation with two or more monochorionic fetuses
  O30.811 Other specified multiple gestation with two or more monochorionic fetuses, first trimester
  O30.812 Other specified multiple gestation with two or more monochorionic fetuses, second trimester
  O30.813 Other specified multiple gestation with two or more monochorionic fetuses, third trimester
  O30.819 Other specified multiple gestation with two or more monochorionic fetuses, unspecified trimester

O30.82 Other specified multiple gestation with two or more monoamniotic fetuses
  O30.821 Other specified multiple gestation with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, first trimester
  O30.822 Other specified multiple gestation with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, second trimester
  O30.823 Other specified multiple gestation with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, third trimester
  O30.829 Other specified multiple gestation with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, unspecified trimester

O30.89 Other specified multiple gestation, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs
  O30.891 Other specified multiple gestation, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, first trimester
  O30.892 Other specified multiple gestation, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, second trimester
  O30.893 Other specified multiple gestation, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, third trimester
  O30.899 Other specified multiple gestation, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, unspecified trimester

O30.9 Multiple gestation, unspecified
  Multiple pregnancy NOS
    O30.90 Multiple gestation, unspecified, unspecified trimester
    O30.91 Multiple gestation, unspecified, first trimester
    O30.92 Multiple gestation, unspecified, second trimester
    O30.93 Multiple gestation, unspecified, third trimester

O31 Complications specific to multiple gestation
Excludes2: delayed delivery of second twin, triplet, etc. (O63.2)
malpresentation of one fetus or more (O32.9)
placental transfusion syndromes (O43.0-)

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category O31. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O31 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0 - not applicable or unspecified
1 - fetus 1
2 - fetus 2
3 - fetus 3
4 - fetus 4
5 - fetus 5
9 - other fetus

O31.0 Papyraceous fetus
Fetus compressus

O31.00 Papyraceous fetus, unspecified trimester
O31.01 Papyraceous fetus, first trimester
O31.02 Papyraceous fetus, second trimester
O31.03 Papyraceous fetus, third trimester

O31.1 Continuing pregnancy after spontaneous abortion of one fetus or more

O31.10 Continuing pregnancy after spontaneous abortion of one fetus or more, unspecified trimester
O31.11 Continuing pregnancy after spontaneous abortion of one fetus or more, first trimester
O31.12 Continuing pregnancy after spontaneous abortion of one fetus or more, second trimester
O31.13 Continuing pregnancy after spontaneous abortion of one fetus or more, third trimester

O31.2 Continuing pregnancy after intrauterine death of one fetus or more

O31.20 Continuing pregnancy after intrauterine death of one fetus or more, unspecified trimester
O31.21 Continuing pregnancy after intrauterine death of one fetus or more, first trimester
O31.22 Continuing pregnancy after intrauterine death of one fetus or more, second trimester
O31.23 Continuing pregnancy after intrauterine death of one fetus or more, third trimester

O31.3 Continuing pregnancy after elective fetal reduction of one fetus or more
Continuing pregnancy after selective termination of one fetus or more

O31.30 Continuing pregnancy after elective fetal reduction of one fetus or more, unspecified trimester
O31.31 Continuing pregnancy after elective fetal reduction of one fetus or more, first trimester
O31.32 Continuing pregnancy after elective fetal reduction of one fetus or more, second trimester
O31.33 Continuing pregnancy after elective fetal reduction of one fetus or more, third trimester

O31.8 Other complications specific to multiple gestation

O31.8X Other complications specific to multiple gestation

O31.8X1 Other complications specific to multiple gestation, first trimester
O31.8X2 Other complications specific to multiple gestation, second trimester
O31.8X3 Other complications specific to multiple gestation, third trimester
O31.8X9 Other complications specific to multiple gestation, unspecified trimester

O32 Maternal care for malpresentation of fetus
Includes: the listed conditions as a reason for observation, hospitalization or other obstetric care of the mother, or for cesarean delivery before onset of labor
Excludes1: malpresentation of fetus with obstructed labor (O64.-)

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category O32. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O32 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0 - not applicable or unspecified
1 - fetus 1
2 - fetus 2
3 - fetus 3
4 - fetus 4
5 - fetus 5
9 - other fetus

O32.0 Maternal care for unstable lie

O32.1 Maternal care for breech presentation
   Maternal care for buttocks presentation
   Maternal care for complete breech
   Maternal care for frank breech
   Excludes1: footling presentation (O32.8)
   incomplete breech (O32.8)

O32.2 Maternal care for transverse and oblique lie
   Maternal care for oblique presentation
   Maternal care for transverse presentation

O32.3 Maternal care for face, brow and chin presentation

O32.4 Maternal care for high head at term
   Maternal care for failure of head to enter pelvic brim

O32.6 Maternal care for compound presentation

O32.8 Maternal care for other malpresentation of fetus
   Maternal care for footling presentation
   Maternal care for incomplete breech

O32.9 Maternal care for malpresentation of fetus, unspecified

O33 Maternal care for disproportion

Includes: the listed conditions as a reason for observation, hospitalization or other obstetric care of the mother, or for cesarean delivery before onset of labor

Excludes1: disproportion with obstructed labor (O65-O66)

O33.0 Maternal care for disproportion due to deformity of maternal pelvic bones
   Maternal care for disproportion due to pelvic deformity causing disproportion NOS

O33.1 Maternal care for disproportion due to generally contracted pelvis
   Maternal care for disproportion due to contracted pelvis NOS causing disproportion

O33.2 Maternal care for disproportion due to inlet contraction of pelvis
   Maternal care for disproportion due to inlet contraction (pelvis) causing disproportion

O33.3 Maternal care for disproportion due to outlet contraction of pelvis
   Maternal care for disproportion due to mid-cavity contraction (pelvis)
   Maternal care for disproportion due to outlet contraction (pelvis)

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to code O33.3. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning code O33.3 with a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0 - not applicable or unspecified
1 - fetus 1
2 - fetus 2
3 - fetus 3
4 - fetus 4
5 - fetus 5
9 - other fetus

O33.4 Maternal care for disproportion of mixed maternal and fetal origin
One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to code O33.4. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning code O33.4 with a 7th character of 1 through 9.
0 - not applicable or unspecified
1 - fetus 1
2 - fetus 2
3 - fetus 3
4 - fetus 4
5 - fetus 5
9 - other fetus

O33.5 Maternal care for disproportion due to unusually large fetus
Maternal care for disproportion due to disproportion of fetal origin with normally formed fetus
Maternal care for disproportion due to fetal disproportion NOS
One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to code O33.5. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning code O33.5 with a 7th character of 1 through 9.
0 - not applicable or unspecified
1 - fetus 1
2 - fetus 2
3 - fetus 3
4 - fetus 4
5 - fetus 5
9 - other fetus

O33.6 Maternal care for disproportion due to hydrocephalic fetus
One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to code O33.6. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning code O33.6 with a 7th character of 1 through 9.
0 - not applicable or unspecified
1 - fetus 1
2 - fetus 2
3 - fetus 3
4 - fetus 4
5 - fetus 5
9 - other fetus

O33.7 Maternal care for disproportion due to other fetal deformities
Maternal care for disproportion due to fetal ascites
Maternal care for disproportion due to fetal hydrops
Maternal care for disproportion due to fetal meningomyelocele
Maternal care for disproportion due to fetal sacral teratoma
Maternal care for disproportion due to fetal tumor
Excludes1: obstructed labor due to other fetal deformities (O66.3)

O33.8 Maternal care for disproportion of other origin

O33.9 Maternal care for disproportion, unspecified
Maternal care for disproportion due to cephalopelvic disproportion NOS
Maternal care for disproportion due to fetopelvic disproportion NOS

O34 Maternal care for abnormality of pelvic organs
Includes: the listed conditions as a reason for hospitalization or other obstetric care of the mother, or for cesarean delivery before onset of labor

Code first any associated obstructed labor (O65.5)

Use additional code for specific condition

O34.0 Maternal care for congenital malformation of uterus
- O34.00 Maternal care for unspecified congenital malformation of uterus, unspecified trimester
- O34.01 Maternal care for unspecified congenital malformation of uterus, first trimester
- O34.02 Maternal care for unspecified congenital malformation of uterus, second trimester
- O34.03 Maternal care for unspecified congenital malformation of uterus, third trimester

O34.1 Maternal care for benign tumor of corpus uteri
- Excludes2: maternal care for benign tumor of cervix (O34.4-)
  - maternal care for malignant neoplasm of uterus (O9A.1-)
- O34.10 Maternal care for benign tumor of corpus uteri, unspecified trimester
- O34.11 Maternal care for benign tumor of corpus uteri, first trimester
- O34.12 Maternal care for benign tumor of corpus uteri, second trimester
- O34.13 Maternal care for benign tumor of corpus uteri, third trimester

O34.2 Maternal care due to uterine scar from previous surgery
- O34.21 Maternal care for scar from previous cesarean delivery
- O34.29 Maternal care due to uterine scar from other previous surgery

O34.3 Maternal care for cervical incompetence
- Maternal care for cerclage with or without cervical incompetence
- Maternal care for Shirodkar suture with or without cervical incompetence
- O34.30 Maternal care for cervical incompetence, unspecified trimester
- O34.31 Maternal care for cervical incompetence, first trimester
- O34.32 Maternal care for cervical incompetence, second trimester
- O34.33 Maternal care for cervical incompetence, third trimester

O34.4 Maternal care for other abnormalities of cervix
- O34.40 Maternal care for other abnormalities of cervix, unspecified trimester
- O34.41 Maternal care for other abnormalities of cervix, first trimester
- O34.42 Maternal care for other abnormalities of cervix, second trimester
- O34.43 Maternal care for other abnormalities of cervix, third trimester

O34.5 Maternal care for other abnormalities of gravid uterus
- O34.51 Maternal care for incarceration of gravid uterus
  - O34.511 Maternal care for incarceration of gravid uterus, first trimester
  - O34.512 Maternal care for incarceration of gravid uterus, second trimester
  - O34.513 Maternal care for incarceration of gravid uterus, third trimester
  - O34.519 Maternal care for incarceration of gravid uterus, unspecified trimester
- O34.52 Maternal care for prolapse of gravid uterus
  - O34.521 Maternal care for prolapse of gravid uterus, first trimester
  - O34.522 Maternal care for prolapse of gravid uterus, second trimester
  - O34.523 Maternal care for prolapse of gravid uterus, third trimester
O34.529 Maternal care for prolapse of gravid uterus, unspecified trimester

O34.53 Maternal care for retroversion of gravid uterus

O34.531 Maternal care for retroversion of gravid uterus, first trimester

O34.532 Maternal care for retroversion of gravid uterus, second trimester

O34.533 Maternal care for retroversion of gravid uterus, third trimester

O34.539 Maternal care for retroversion of gravid uterus, unspecified trimester

O34.59 Maternal care for other abnormalities of gravid uterus

O34.591 Maternal care for other abnormalities of gravid uterus, first trimester

O34.592 Maternal care for other abnormalities of gravid uterus, second trimester

O34.593 Maternal care for other abnormalities of gravid uterus, third trimester

O34.599 Maternal care for other abnormalities of gravid uterus, unspecified trimester

O34.6 Maternal care for abnormality of vagina

Excludes2: maternal care for vaginal varices in pregnancy (O22.1-)

O34.60 Maternal care for abnormality of vagina, unspecified trimester

O34.61 Maternal care for abnormality of vagina, first trimester

O34.62 Maternal care for abnormality of vagina, second trimester

O34.63 Maternal care for abnormality of vagina, third trimester

O34.7 Maternal care for abnormality of vulva and perineum

Excludes2: maternal care for perineal and vulval varices in pregnancy (O22.1-)

O34.70 Maternal care for abnormality of vulva and perineum, unspecified trimester

O34.71 Maternal care for abnormality of vulva and perineum, first trimester

O34.72 Maternal care for abnormality of vulva and perineum, second trimester

O34.73 Maternal care for abnormality of vulva and perineum, third trimester

O34.8 Maternal care for other abnormalities of pelvic organs

O34.80 Maternal care for other abnormalities of pelvic organs, unspecified trimester

O34.81 Maternal care for other abnormalities of pelvic organs, first trimester

O34.82 Maternal care for other abnormalities of pelvic organs, second trimester

O34.83 Maternal care for other abnormalities of pelvic organs, third trimester

O34.9 Maternal care for abnormality of pelvic organ, unspecified

O34.90 Maternal care for abnormality of pelvic organ, unspecified, unspecified trimester

O34.91 Maternal care for abnormality of pelvic organ, unspecified, first trimester

O34.92 Maternal care for abnormality of pelvic organ, unspecified, second trimester

O34.93 Maternal care for abnormality of pelvic organ, unspecified, third trimester

O35 Maternal care for known or suspected fetal abnormality and damage

Includes: the listed conditions in the fetus as a reason for hospitalization or other obstetric care to the mother, or for termination of pregnancy

Code also any associated maternal condition

Excludes1: encounter for suspected maternal and fetal conditions ruled out (Z03.7-)

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category O35. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O35 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.
0 - not applicable or unspecified
1 - fetus 1
2 - fetus 2
3 - fetus 3
4 - fetus 4
5 - fetus 5
9 - other fetus

O35.0 Maternal care for (suspected) central nervous system malformation in fetus
   Maternal care for fetal anencephaly
   Maternal care for fetal hydrocephalus
   Maternal care for fetal spina bifida
   
   Excludes2: chromosomal abnormality in fetus (O35.1)

O35.1 Maternal care for (suspected) chromosomal abnormality in fetus

O35.2 Maternal care for (suspected) hereditary disease in fetus
   
   Excludes2: chromosomal abnormality in fetus (O35.1)

O35.3 Maternal care for (suspected) damage to fetus from viral disease in mother
   Maternal care for damage to fetus from maternal cytomegalovirus infection
   Maternal care for damage to fetus from maternal rubella

O35.4 Maternal care for (suspected) damage to fetus from alcohol

O35.5 Maternal care for (suspected) damage to fetus by drugs
   Maternal care for damage to fetus from drug addiction

O35.6 Maternal care for (suspected) damage to fetus by radiation

O35.7 Maternal care for (suspected) damage to fetus by other medical procedures
   Maternal care for damage to fetus by amniocentesis
   Maternal care for damage to fetus by biopsy procedures
   Maternal care for damage to fetus by hematological investigation
   Maternal care for damage to fetus by intrauterine contraceptive device
   Maternal care for damage to fetus by intrauterine surgery

O35.8 Maternal care for other (suspected) fetal abnormality and damage
   Maternal care for damage to fetus from maternal listeriosis
   Maternal care for damage to fetus from maternal toxoplasmosis

O35.9 Maternal care for (suspected) fetal abnormality and damage, unspecified

O36 Maternal care for other fetal problems

   Includes: the listed conditions in the fetus as a reason for hospitalization or other obstetric care of the mother, or for termination of pregnancy

   Excludes1: encounter for suspected maternal and fetal conditions ruled out (Z03.7-)
   placental transfusion syndromes (O43.0-)

   Excludes2: labor and delivery complicated by fetal stress (O77.-)

   One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category O36. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O36 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

   0 - not applicable or unspecified
   1 - fetus 1
   2 - fetus 2
   3 - fetus 3
   4 - fetus 4
   5 - fetus 5
   9 - other fetus

O36.0 Maternal care for rhesus isoimmunization
   Maternal care for Rh incompatibility (with hydrops fetalis)
O36.01 Maternal care for anti-D [Rh] antibodies
  O36.011 Maternal care for anti-D [Rh] antibodies, first trimester
  O36.012 Maternal care for anti-D [Rh] antibodies, second trimester
  O36.013 Maternal care for anti-D [Rh] antibodies, third trimester
  O36.019 Maternal care for anti-D [Rh] antibodies, unspecified trimester

O36.09 Maternal care for other rhesus isoimmunization
  O36.091 Maternal care for other rhesus isoimmunization, first trimester
  O36.092 Maternal care for other rhesus isoimmunization, second trimester
  O36.093 Maternal care for other rhesus isoimmunization, third trimester
  O36.099 Maternal care for other rhesus isoimmunization, unspecified trimester

O36.1 Maternal care for other isoimmunization
  O36.11 Maternal care for Anti-A sensitization
    Maternal care for isoimmunization NOS (with hydrops fetalis)
    O36.111 Maternal care for Anti-A sensitization, first trimester
    O36.112 Maternal care for Anti-A sensitization, second trimester
    O36.113 Maternal care for Anti-A sensitization, third trimester
    O36.119 Maternal care for Anti-A sensitization, unspecified trimester

O36.19 Maternal care for other isoimmunization
  O36.191 Maternal care for other isoimmunization, first trimester
  O36.192 Maternal care for other isoimmunization, second trimester
  O36.193 Maternal care for other isoimmunization, third trimester
  O36.199 Maternal care for other isoimmunization, unspecified trimester

O36.2 Maternal care for hydrops fetalis
  Maternal care for hydrops fetalis NOS
  Maternal care for hydrops fetalis not associated with isoimmunization
  Excludes1: hydrops fetalis associated with ABO isoimmunization (O36.1-)
  hydrops fetalis associated with rhesus isoimmunization (O36.0-)
  O36.20 Maternal care for hydrops fetalis, unspecified trimester
  O36.21 Maternal care for hydrops fetalis, first trimester
  O36.22 Maternal care for hydrops fetalis, second trimester
  O36.23 Maternal care for hydrops fetalis, third trimester

O36.4 Maternal care for intrauterine death
  Maternal care for intrauterine fetal death NOS
  Maternal care for intrauterine fetal death after completion of 20 weeks of gestation
  Maternal care for late fetal death
  Maternal care for missed delivery
  Excludes1: missed abortion (O02.1)
  stillbirth (P95)

O36.5 Maternal care for known or suspected poor fetal growth
  O36.51 Maternal care for known or suspected placental insufficiency
    O36.511 Maternal care for known or suspected placental insufficiency, first trimester
O36.512  Maternal care for known or suspected placental insufficiency, second trimester
O36.513  Maternal care for known or suspected placental insufficiency, third trimester
O36.519  Maternal care for known or suspected placental insufficiency, unspecified trimester

O36.59  Maternal care for other known or suspected poor fetal growth
Maternal care for known or suspected light-for-dates NOS
Maternal care for known or suspected small-for-dates NOS

O36.591  Maternal care for other known or suspected poor fetal growth, first trimester
O36.592  Maternal care for other known or suspected poor fetal growth, second trimester
O36.593  Maternal care for other known or suspected poor fetal growth, third trimester
O36.599  Maternal care for other known or suspected poor fetal growth, unspecified trimester

O36.6  Maternal care for excessive fetal growth
Maternal care for known or suspected large-for-dates

O36.60  Maternal care for excessive fetal growth, unspecified trimester
O36.61  Maternal care for excessive fetal growth, first trimester
O36.62  Maternal care for excessive fetal growth, second trimester
O36.63  Maternal care for excessive fetal growth, third trimester

O36.7  Maternal care for viable fetus in abdominal pregnancy

O36.70  Maternal care for viable fetus in abdominal pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O36.71  Maternal care for viable fetus in abdominal pregnancy, first trimester
O36.72  Maternal care for viable fetus in abdominal pregnancy, second trimester
O36.73  Maternal care for viable fetus in abdominal pregnancy, third trimester

O36.8  Maternal care for other specified fetal problems

O36.80  Pregnancy with inconclusive fetal viability
Encounter to determine fetal viability of pregnancy

O36.81  Decreased fetal movements

O36.812  Decreased fetal movements, second trimester
O36.813  Decreased fetal movements, third trimester
O36.819  Decreased fetal movements, unspecified trimester

O36.82  Fetal anemia and thrombocytopenia

O36.821  Fetal anemia and thrombocytopenia, first trimester
O36.822  Fetal anemia and thrombocytopenia, second trimester
O36.823  Fetal anemia and thrombocytopenia, third trimester
O36.829  Fetal anemia and thrombocytopenia, unspecified trimester

O36.89  Maternal care for other specified fetal problems

O36.891  Maternal care for other specified fetal problems, first trimester
O36.892  Maternal care for other specified fetal problems, second trimester
O36.893  Maternal care for other specified fetal problems, third trimester
O36.899  Maternal care for other specified fetal problems, unspecified trimester

O36.9  Maternal care for fetal problem, unspecified

O36.90  Maternal care for fetal problem, unspecified, unspecified trimester
O36.91 Maternal care for fetal problem, unspecified, first trimester
O36.92 Maternal care for fetal problem, unspecified, second trimester
O36.93 Maternal care for fetal problem, unspecified, third trimester

O40 Polyhydramnios

Includes: hydramnios

Excludes1: encounter for suspected maternal and fetal conditions ruled out (Z03.7-)

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category O40. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O40 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0 - not applicable or unspecified
1 - fetus 1
2 - fetus 2
3 - fetus 3
4 - fetus 4
5 - fetus 5
9 - other fetus

O40.1 Polyhydramnios, first trimester
O40.2 Polyhydramnios, second trimester
O40.3 Polyhydramnios, third trimester
O40.9 Polyhydramnios, unspecified trimester

O41 Other disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes

Excludes1: encounter for suspected maternal and fetal conditions ruled out (Z03.7-)

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category O41. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O41 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0 - not applicable or unspecified
1 - fetus 1
2 - fetus 2
3 - fetus 3
4 - fetus 4
5 - fetus 5
9 - other fetus

O41.0 Oligohydramnios

Oligohydramnios without rupture of membranes

O41.00 Oligohydramnios, unspecified trimester
O41.01 Oligohydramnios, first trimester
O41.02 Oligohydramnios, second trimester
O41.03 Oligohydramnios, third trimester

O41.1 Infection of amniotic sac and membranes

O41.10 Infection of amniotic sac and membranes, unspecified

O41.101 Infection of amniotic sac and membranes, unspecified, first trimester
O41.102 Infection of amniotic sac and membranes, unspecified, second trimester
O41.103 Infection of amniotic sac and membranes, unspecified, third trimester
O41.109 Infection of amniotic sac and membranes, unspecified, unspecified trimester

O41.12 Chorioamnionitis
O41.121  Chorioamnionitis, first trimester
O41.122  Chorioamnionitis, second trimester
O41.123  Chorioamnionitis, third trimester
O41.129  Chorioamnionitis, unspecified trimester

O41.14  Placentitis
O41.141  Placentitis, first trimester
O41.142  Placentitis, second trimester
O41.143  Placentitis, third trimester
O41.149  Placentitis, unspecified trimester

O41.8  Other specified disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes
O41.8X  Other specified disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes
O41.8X1  Other specified disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes, first trimester
O41.8X2  Other specified disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes, second trimester
O41.8X3  Other specified disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes, third trimester
O41.8X9  Other specified disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes, unspecified trimester

O41.9  Disorder of amniotic fluid and membranes, unspecified
O41.90  Disorder of amniotic fluid and membranes, unspecified, unspecified trimester
O41.91  Disorder of amniotic fluid and membranes, unspecified, first trimester
O41.92  Disorder of amniotic fluid and membranes, unspecified, second trimester
O41.93  Disorder of amniotic fluid and membranes, unspecified, third trimester

O42  Premature rupture of membranes
O42.0  Premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture
O42.00  Premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture, unspecified weeks of gestation
O42.01  Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture
Premature rupture of membranes before 37 completed weeks of gestation
O42.011  Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture, first trimester
O42.012  Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture, second trimester
O42.013  Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture, third trimester
O42.019  Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture, unspecified trimester
O42.02  Full-term premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture
Premature rupture of membranes after 37 completed weeks of gestation

O42.1  Premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture
O42.10  Premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture, unspecified weeks of gestation
O42.11  Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture
Premature rupture of membranes before 37 completed weeks of gestation
O42.111 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture, first trimester

O42.112 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture, second trimester

O42.113 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture, third trimester

O42.119 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture, unspecified trimester

O42.12 Full-term premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture
Premature rupture of membranes after 37 completed weeks of gestation

O42.9 Premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor

O42.90 Premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor, unspecified weeks of gestation

O42.91 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor
Premature rupture of membranes before 37 completed weeks of gestation

O42.911 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor, first trimester

O42.912 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor, second trimester

O42.913 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor, third trimester

O42.919 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor, unspecified trimester

O42.92 Full-term premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor
Premature rupture of membranes after 37 completed weeks of gestation

O43 Placental disorders

Excludes2: maternal care for poor fetal growth due to placental insufficiency (O36.5-)
placenta previa (O44.-)
placental polyp (O90.89)
placentitis (O41.14-)
premature separation of placenta [abruptio placentae] (O45.-)

O43.0 Placental transfusion syndromes

O43.01 Fetomaternal placental transfusion syndrome
Maternofetal placental transfusion syndrome

O43.011 Fetomaternal placental transfusion syndrome, first trimester

O43.012 Fetomaternal placental transfusion syndrome, second trimester

O43.013 Fetomaternal placental transfusion syndrome, third trimester

O43.019 Fetomaternal placental transfusion syndrome, unspecified trimester

O43.02 Fetus-to-fetus placental transfusion syndrome

O43.021 Fetus-to-fetus placental transfusion syndrome, first trimester

O43.022 Fetus-to-fetus placental transfusion syndrome, second trimester

O43.023 Fetus-to-fetus placental transfusion syndrome, third trimester

O43.029 Fetus-to-fetus placental transfusion syndrome, unspecified trimester
O43.1 Malformation of placenta

O43.10 Malformation of placenta, unspecified
Abnormal placenta NOS

- O43.101 Malformation of placenta, unspecified, first trimester
- O43.102 Malformation of placenta, unspecified, second trimester
- O43.103 Malformation of placenta, unspecified, third trimester
- O43.109 Malformation of placenta, unspecified, unspecified trimester

O43.11 Circumvallate placenta

- O43.111 Circumvallate placenta, first trimester
- O43.112 Circumvallate placenta, second trimester
- O43.113 Circumvallate placenta, third trimester
- O43.119 Circumvallate placenta, unspecified trimester

O43.12 Velamentous insertion of umbilical cord

- O43.121 Velamentous insertion of umbilical cord, first trimester
- O43.122 Velamentous insertion of umbilical cord, second trimester
- O43.123 Velamentous insertion of umbilical cord, third trimester
- O43.129 Velamentous insertion of umbilical cord, unspecified trimester

O43.19 Other malformation of placenta

- O43.191 Other malformation of placenta, first trimester
- O43.192 Other malformation of placenta, second trimester
- O43.193 Other malformation of placenta, third trimester
- O43.199 Other malformation of placenta, unspecified trimester

O43.2 Morbidly adherent placenta

Code also associated third stage postpartum hemorrhage, if applicable (O72.0)

Excludes1: retained placenta (O73.-)

O43.21 Placenta accreta

- O43.211 Placenta accreta, first trimester
- O43.212 Placenta accreta, second trimester
- O43.213 Placenta accreta, third trimester
- O43.219 Placenta accreta, unspecified trimester

O43.22 Placenta increta

- O43.221 Placenta increta, first trimester
- O43.222 Placenta increta, second trimester
- O43.223 Placenta increta, third trimester
- O43.229 Placenta increta, unspecified trimester

O43.23 Placenta percreta

- O43.231 Placenta percreta, first trimester
- O43.232 Placenta percreta, second trimester
- O43.233 Placenta percreta, third trimester
- O43.239 Placenta percreta, unspecified trimester
O43.8 Other placental disorders
  O43.81 Placental infarction
    O43.811 Placental infarction, first trimester
    O43.812 Placental infarction, second trimester
    O43.813 Placental infarction, third trimester
    O43.819 Placental infarction, unspecified trimester
  O43.89 Other placental disorders
    Placental dysfunction
    O43.891 Other placental disorders, first trimester
    O43.892 Other placental disorders, second trimester
    O43.893 Other placental disorders, third trimester
    O43.899 Other placental disorders, unspecified trimester

O43.9 Unspecified placental disorder
  O43.90 Unspecified placental disorder, unspecified trimester
  O43.91 Unspecified placental disorder, first trimester
  O43.92 Unspecified placental disorder, second trimester
  O43.93 Unspecified placental disorder, third trimester

O44 Placenta previa
  O44.0 Placenta previa specified as without hemorrhage
    Low implantation of placenta specified as without hemorrhage
    O44.00 Placenta previa specified as without hemorrhage, unspecified trimester
    O44.01 Placenta previa specified as without hemorrhage, first trimester
    O44.02 Placenta previa specified as without hemorrhage, second trimester
    O44.03 Placenta previa specified as without hemorrhage, third trimester
  O44.1 Placenta previa with hemorrhage
    Low implantation of placenta, NOS or with hemorrhage
    Marginal placenta previa, NOS or with hemorrhage
    Partial placenta previa, NOS or with hemorrhage
    Total placenta previa, NOS or with hemorrhage
    Excludes1: labor and delivery complicated by hemorrhage from vasa previa (O69.4)
    O44.10 Placenta previa with hemorrhage, unspecified trimester
    O44.11 Placenta previa with hemorrhage, first trimester
    O44.12 Placenta previa with hemorrhage, second trimester
    O44.13 Placenta previa with hemorrhage, third trimester

O45 Premature separation of placenta [abruptio placentae]
  O45.0 Premature separation of placenta with coagulation defect
    O45.00 Premature separation of placenta with coagulation defect, unspecified
      O45.001 Premature separation of placenta with coagulation defect, unspecified, first trimester
      O45.002 Premature separation of placenta with coagulation defect, unspecified, second trimester
      O45.003 Premature separation of placenta with coagulation defect, unspecified, third trimester
O45.009  Premature separation of placenta with coagulation defect, unspecified, unspecified trimester

O45.01  Premature separation of placenta with afibrinogenemia
  Premature separation of placenta with hypofibrinogenemia
    O45.011  Premature separation of placenta with afibrinogenemia, first trimester
    O45.012  Premature separation of placenta with afibrinogenemia, second trimester
    O45.013  Premature separation of placenta with afibrinogenemia, third trimester
    O45.019  Premature separation of placenta with afibrinogenemia, unspecified trimester

O45.02  Premature separation of placenta with disseminated intravascular coagulation
    O45.021  Premature separation of placenta with disseminated intravascular coagulation, first trimester
    O45.022  Premature separation of placenta with disseminated intravascular coagulation, second trimester
    O45.023  Premature separation of placenta with disseminated intravascular coagulation, third trimester
    O45.029  Premature separation of placenta with disseminated intravascular coagulation, unspecified trimester

O45.09  Premature separation of placenta with other coagulation defect
    O45.091  Premature separation of placenta with other coagulation defect, first trimester
    O45.092  Premature separation of placenta with other coagulation defect, second trimester
    O45.093  Premature separation of placenta with other coagulation defect, third trimester
    O45.099  Premature separation of placenta with other coagulation defect, unspecified trimester

O45.8  Other premature separation of placenta
    O45.8X  Other premature separation of placenta
      O45.8X1  Other premature separation of placenta, first trimester
      O45.8X2  Other premature separation of placenta, second trimester
      O45.8X3  Other premature separation of placenta, third trimester
      O45.8X9  Other premature separation of placenta, unspecified trimester

O45.9  Premature separation of placenta, unspecified
  Abruptio placentae NOS
    O45.90  Premature separation of placenta, unspecified, unspecified trimester
    O45.91  Premature separation of placenta, unspecified, first trimester
    O45.92  Premature separation of placenta, unspecified, second trimester
    O45.93  Premature separation of placenta, unspecified, third trimester

O46  Antepartum hemorrhage, not elsewhere classified
  Excludes1: hemorrhage in early pregnancy (O20.-)
  intrapartum hemorrhage NEC (O67.-)
  placenta previa (O44.-)
  premature separation of placenta [abruptio placentae] (O45.-)

O46.0  Antepartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect
    O46.00  Antepartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect, unspecified
      O46.001  Antepartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect, unspecified, first trimester
O46.002 Antepartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect, unspecified, second trimester
O46.003 Antepartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect, unspecified, third trimester
O46.009 Antepartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect, unspecified, unspecified trimester

O46.01 Antepartum hemorrhage with afibrinogenemia
O46.011 Antepartum hemorrhage with afibrinogenemia, first trimester
O46.012 Antepartum hemorrhage with afibrinogenemia, second trimester
O46.013 Antepartum hemorrhage with afibrinogenemia, third trimester
O46.019 Antepartum hemorrhage with afibrinogenemia, unspecified trimester

O46.02 Antepartum hemorrhage with disseminated intravascular coagulation
O46.021 Antepartum hemorrhage with disseminated intravascular coagulation, first trimester
O46.022 Antepartum hemorrhage with disseminated intravascular coagulation, second trimester
O46.023 Antepartum hemorrhage with disseminated intravascular coagulation, third trimester
O46.029 Antepartum hemorrhage with disseminated intravascular coagulation, unspecified trimester

O46.09 Antepartum hemorrhage with other coagulation defect
O46.091 Antepartum hemorrhage with other coagulation defect, first trimester
O46.092 Antepartum hemorrhage with other coagulation defect, second trimester
O46.093 Antepartum hemorrhage with other coagulation defect, third trimester
O46.099 Antepartum hemorrhage with other coagulation defect, unspecified trimester

O46.8 Other antepartum hemorrhage
O46.8X Other antepartum hemorrhage
O46.8X1 Other antepartum hemorrhage, first trimester
O46.8X2 Other antepartum hemorrhage, second trimester
O46.8X3 Other antepartum hemorrhage, third trimester
O46.8X9 Other antepartum hemorrhage, unspecified trimester

O46.9 Antepartum hemorrhage, unspecified
O46.90 Antepartum hemorrhage, unspecified, unspecified trimester
O46.91 Antepartum hemorrhage, unspecified, first trimester
O46.92 Antepartum hemorrhage, unspecified, second trimester
O46.93 Antepartum hemorrhage, unspecified, third trimester

O47 False labor
Includes: Braxton Hicks contractions
threatened labor
Excludes1: preterm labor (O60.-)

O47.0 False labor before 37 completed weeks of gestation
O47.00 False labor before 37 completed weeks of gestation, unspecified trimester
O47.02 False labor before 37 completed weeks of gestation, second trimester
O47.03  False labor before 37 completed weeks of gestation, third trimester
O47.1  False labor at or after 37 completed weeks of gestation
O47.9  False labor, unspecified

O48  Late pregnancy
O48.0  Post-term pregnancy
    Pregnancy over 40 completed weeks to 42 completed weeks gestation
O48.1  Prolonged pregnancy
    Pregnancy which has advanced beyond 42 completed weeks gestation

Complications of labor and delivery (O60-O77)

O60  Preterm labor
    Includes: onset (spontaneous) of labor before 37 completed weeks of gestation
    Excludes1: false labor (O47.0-)
        threatened labor NOS (O47.0-)

O60.0  Preterm labor without delivery
    O60.00  Preterm labor without delivery, unspecified trimester
    O60.02  Preterm labor without delivery, second trimester
    O60.03  Preterm labor without delivery, third trimester

O60.1  Preterm labor with preterm delivery
    One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under subcategory O60.1. 7th character
    0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9
    are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from
    category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from subcategory O60.1 that
    has a 7th character of 1 through 9.
        0 - not applicable or unspecified
        1 - fetus 1
        2 - fetus 2
        3 - fetus 3
        4 - fetus 4
        5 - fetus 5
        9 - other fetus
    O60.10  Preterm labor with preterm delivery, unspecified trimester
        Preterm labor with delivery NOS
    O60.12  Preterm labor second trimester with preterm delivery second trimester
    O60.13  Preterm labor second trimester with preterm delivery third trimester
    O60.14  Preterm labor third trimester with preterm delivery third trimester

O60.2  Term delivery with preterm labor
    One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under subcategory O60.2. 7th character
    0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9
    are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from
    category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from subcategory O60.2 that
    has a 7th character of 1 through 9.
        0 - not applicable or unspecified
        1 - fetus 1
        2 - fetus 2
        3 - fetus 3
        4 - fetus 4
        5 - fetus 5
        9 - other fetus
O60.20  Term delivery with preterm labor, unspecified trimester
O60.22  Term delivery with preterm labor, second trimester
O60.23  Term delivery with preterm labor, third trimester

O61  Failed induction of labor
    O61.0  Failed medical induction of labor
            Failed induction (of labor) by oxytocin
            Failed induction (of labor) by prostaglandins
    O61.1  Failed instrumental induction of labor
            Failed mechanical induction (of labor)
            Failed surgical induction (of labor)
    O61.8  Other failed induction of labor
    O61.9  Failed induction of labor, unspecified

O62  Abnormalities of forces of labor
    O62.0  Primary inadequate contractions
            Failure of cervical dilatation
            Primary hypotonic uterine dysfunction
            Uterine inertia during latent phase of labor
    O62.1  Secondary uterine inertia
            Arrested active phase of labor
            Secondary hypotonic uterine dysfunction
    O62.2  Other uterine inertia
            Atony of uterus without hemorrhage
            Atony of uterus NOS
            Desultory labor
            Hypotonic uterine dysfunction NOS
            Irregular labor
            Poor contractions
            Slow slope active phase of labor
            Uterine inertia NOS
            Excludes1: atony of uterus with hemorrhage (postpartum) (O72.1)
                          postpartum atony of uterus without hemorrhage (O75.89)
    O62.3  Precipitate labor
    O62.4  Hypertonic, incoordinate, and prolonged uterine contractions
            Cervical spasm
            Contraction ring dystocia
            Dyscoordinate labor
            Hour-glass contraction of uterus
            Hypertonic uterine dysfunction
            Incoordinate uterine action
            Tetanic contractions
            Uterine dystocia NOS
            Uterine spasm
            Excludes1: dystocia (fetal) (maternal) NOS (O66.9)
    O62.8  Other abnormalities of forces of labor
    O62.9  Abnormality of forces of labor, unspecified

O63  Long labor
    O63.0  Prolonged first stage (of labor)
    O63.1  Prolonged second stage (of labor)
    O63.2  Delayed delivery of second twin, triplet, etc.
O63.9 Long labor, unspecified
  Prolonged labor NOS

O64 Obstructed labor due to malposition and malpresentation of fetus

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category O64. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O64 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

  0 - not applicable or unspecified
  1 - fetus 1
  2 - fetus 2
  3 - fetus 3
  4 - fetus 4
  5 - fetus 5
  9 - other fetus

O64.0 Obstructed labor due to incomplete rotation of fetal head
  Deep transverse arrest
  Obstructed labor due to persistent occipitoiliac (position)
  Obstructed labor due to persistent occipitoposterior (position)
  Obstructed labor due to persistent occipitosacral (position)
  Obstructed labor due to persistent occipitotransverse (position)

O64.1 Obstructed labor due to breech presentation
  Obstructed labor due to buttocks presentation
  Obstructed labor due to complete breech presentation
  Obstructed labor due to frank breech presentation

O64.2 Obstructed labor due to face presentation
  Obstructed labor due to chin presentation

O64.3 Obstructed labor due to brow presentation

O64.4 Obstructed labor due to shoulder presentation
  Prolapsed arm
  Excludes1: impacted shoulders (O66.0)
  shoulder dystocia (O66.0)

O64.5 Obstructed labor due to compound presentation

O64.8 Obstructed labor due to other malposition and malpresentation
  Obstructed labor due to footling presentation
  Obstructed labor due to incomplete breech presentation

O64.9 Obstructed labor due to malposition and malpresentation, unspecified

O65 Obstructed labor due to maternal pelvic abnormality

O65.0 Obstructed labor due to deformed pelvis

O65.1 Obstructed labor due to generally contracted pelvis

O65.2 Obstructed labor due to pelvic inlet contraction

O65.3 Obstructed labor due to pelvic outlet and mid-cavity contraction

O65.4 Obstructed labor due to fetopelvic disproportion, unspecified
  Excludes1: dystocia due to abnormality of fetus (O66.2-O66.3)

O65.5 Obstructed labor due to abnormality of maternal pelvic organs
  Obstructed labor due to conditions listed in O34.-
  Use additional code to identify abnormality of pelvic organs O34.-

O65.8 Obstructed labor due to other maternal pelvic abnormalities

O65.9 Obstructed labor due to maternal pelvic abnormality, unspecified
Other obstructed labor

- **O66.0** Obstructed labor due to shoulder dystocia
  - Impacted shoulders

- **O66.1** Obstructed labor due to locked twins

- **O66.2** Obstructed labor due to unusually large fetus

- **O66.3** Obstructed labor due to other abnormalities of fetus
  - Dystocia due to fetal ascites
  - Dystocia due to fetal hydrops
  - Dystocia due to fetal meningomyelocele
  - Dystocia due to fetal sacral teratoma
  - Dystocia due to fetal tumor
  - Dystocia due to hydrocephalic fetus
  - Use additional code to identify cause of obstruction

- **O66.4** Failed trial of labor
  - **O66.40** Failed trial of labor, unspecified
  - **O66.41** Failed attempted vaginal birth after previous cesarean delivery
    - Code first rupture of uterus, if applicable (O71.0-, O71.1)

- **O66.5** Attempted application of vacuum extractor and forceps
  - Attempted application of vacuum or forceps, with subsequent delivery by forceps or cesarean delivery

- **O66.6** Obstructed labor due to other multiple fetuses

- **O66.8** Other specified obstructed labor
  - Use additional code to identify cause of obstruction

- **O66.9** Obstructed labor, unspecified
  - Dystocia NOS
  - Fetal dystocia NOS
  - Maternal dystocia NOS

Labor and delivery complicated by intrapartum hemorrhage, not elsewhere classified

- Excludes1: antepartum hemorrhage NEC (O46.-)
  - placenta previa (O44.-)
  - premature separation of placenta [abruptio placentae] (O45.-)

- Excludes2: postpartum hemorrhage (O72.-)

- **O67.0** Intrapartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect
  - Intrapartum hemorrhage (excessive) associated with afibrinogenemia
  - Intrapartum hemorrhage (excessive) associated with disseminated intravascular coagulation
  - Intrapartum hemorrhage (excessive) associated with hyperfibrinolysis
  - Intrapartum hemorrhage (excessive) associated with hypofibrinogenemia

- **O67.8** Other intrapartum hemorrhage
  - Excessive intrapartum hemorrhage

- **O67.9** Intrapartum hemorrhage, unspecified

Labor and delivery complicated by abnormality of fetal acid-base balance

- Fetal acidemia complicating labor and delivery
- Fetal acidosis complicating labor and delivery
- Fetal alkalosis complicating labor and delivery
- Fetal metabolic acidemia complicating labor and delivery

- Excludes1: fetal stress NOS (O77.9)
  - labor and delivery complicated by electrocardiographic evidence of fetal stress (O77.8)
  - labor and delivery complicated by ultrasonic evidence of fetal stress (O77.8)

- Excludes2: abnormality in fetal heart rate or rhythm (O76)
  - labor and delivery complicated by meconium in amniotic fluid (O77.0)
O69 Labor and delivery complicated by umbilical cord complications

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category O69. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O69 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0 - not applicable or unspecified
1 - fetus 1
2 - fetus 2
3 - fetus 3
4 - fetus 4
5 - fetus 5
9 - other fetus

O69.0 Labor and delivery complicated by prolapse of cord

O69.1 Labor and delivery complicated by cord around neck, with compression

Excludes1: labor and delivery complicated by cord around neck, without compression (O69.81)

O69.2 Labor and delivery complicated by other cord entanglement, with compression

Labor and delivery complicated by compression of cord NOS
Labor and delivery complicated by entanglement of cords of twins in monoamniotic sac
Labor and delivery complicated by knot in cord

Excludes1: labor and delivery complicated by other cord entanglement, without compression (O69.82)

O69.3 Labor and delivery complicated by short cord

O69.4 Labor and delivery complicated by vasa previa

Labor and delivery complicated by hemorrhage from vasa previa

O69.5 Labor and delivery complicated by vascular lesion of cord

Labor and delivery complicated by cord bruising
Labor and delivery complicated by cord hematoma
Labor and delivery complicated by thrombosis of umbilical vessels

O69.8 Labor and delivery complicated by other cord complications

O69.81 Labor and delivery complicated by cord around neck, without compression

O69.82 Labor and delivery complicated by other cord entanglement, without compression

O69.89 Labor and delivery complicated by other cord complications

O69.9 Labor and delivery complicated by cord complication, unspecified

O70 Perineal laceration during delivery

Includes: episiotomy extended by laceration

Excludes1: obstetric high vaginal laceration alone (O71.4)

O70.0 First degree perineal laceration during delivery

Perineal laceration, rupture or tear involving fourchette during delivery
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear involving labia during delivery
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear involving skin during delivery
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear involving vagina during delivery
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear involving vulva during delivery
Slight perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery

O70.1 Second degree perineal laceration during delivery

Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.0, also involving pelvic floor
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.0, also involving perineal muscles
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.0, also involving vaginal muscles

Excludes1: perineal laceration involving anal sphincter (O70.2)

O70.2 Third degree perineal laceration during delivery

Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.1, also involving anal sphincter
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.1, also involving rectovaginal septum
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.1, also involving sphincter NOS

**Excludes1:** anal sphincter tear during delivery without third degree perineal laceration (O70.4)
perineal laceration involving anal or rectal mucosa (O70.3)

**O70.3 Fourth degree perineal laceration during delivery**
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.2, also involving anal mucosa
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.2, also involving rectal mucosa

**O70.4 Anal sphincter tear complicating delivery, not associated with third degree laceration**

**Excludes1:** anal sphincter tear with third degree perineal laceration (O70.2)

**O70.9 Perineal laceration during delivery, unspecified**

**O71 Other obstetric trauma**

**Includes:** obstetric damage from instruments

**O71.0 Rupture of uterus (spontaneous) before onset of labor**

**Excludes1:** disruption of (current) cesarean delivery wound (O90.0)
laceration of uterus, NEC (O71.81)

**O71.00 Rupture of uterus before onset of labor, unspecified trimester**

**O71.02 Rupture of uterus before onset of labor, second trimester**

**O71.03 Rupture of uterus before onset of labor, third trimester**

**O71.1 Rupture of uterus during labor**
Rupture of uterus not stated as occurring before onset of labor

**Excludes1:** disruption of cesarean delivery wound (O90.0)
laceration of uterus, NEC (O71.81)

**O71.2 Postpartum inversion of uterus**

**O71.3 Obstetric laceration of cervix**
Annular detachment of cervix

**O71.4 Obstetric high vaginal laceration alone**
Laceration of vaginal wall without perineal laceration

**Excludes1:** obstetric high vaginal laceration with perineal laceration (O70.-)

**O71.5 Other obstetric injury to pelvic organs**
Obstetric injury to bladder
Obstetric injury to urethra

**Excludes2:** obstetric periurethral trauma (O71.82)

**O71.6 Obstetric damage to pelvic joints and ligaments**
Obstetric avulsion of inner symphyseal cartilage
Obstetric damage to coccyx
Obstetric traumatic separation of symphysis (pubis)

**O71.7 Obstetric hematoma of pelvis**
Obstetric hematoma of perineum
Obstetric hematoma of vagina
Obstetric hematoma of vulva

**O71.8 Other specified obstetric trauma**

**O71.81 Laceration of uterus, not elsewhere classified**

**O71.82 Other specified trauma to perineum and vulva**
Obstetric periurethral trauma

**O71.89 Other specified obstetric trauma**

**O71.9 Obstetric trauma, unspecified**

**O72 Postpartum hemorrhage**
Includes: hemorrhage after delivery of fetus or infant

O72.0 Third-stage hemorrhage
Hemorrhage associated with retained, trapped or adherent placenta
Retained placenta NOS
Code also type of adherent placenta (O43.2-)

O72.1 Other immediate postpartum hemorrhage
Hemorrhage following delivery of placenta
Postpartum hemorrhage (atonic) NOS
Uterine atony with hemorrhage
Excludes1: uterine atony NOS (O62.2)
uterine atony without hemorrhage (O62.2)
postpartum atony of uterus without hemorrhage (O75.89)

O72.2 Delayed and secondary postpartum hemorrhage
Hemorrhage associated with retained portions of placenta or membranes after the first 24 hours following
delivery of placenta
Retained products of conception NOS, following delivery

O72.3 Postpartum coagulation defects
Postpartum afibrinogenemia
Postpartum fibrinolysis

O73 Retained placenta and membranes, without hemorrhage
Excludes1: placenta accreta (O43.21-)
placenta increta (O43.22-)
placenta percreta (O43.23-)

O73.0 Retained placenta without hemorrhage
Adherent placenta, without hemorrhage
Trapped placenta without hemorrhage

O73.1 Retained portions of placenta and membranes, without hemorrhage
 Retained products of conception following delivery, without hemorrhage

O74 Complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery
Includes: maternal complications arising from the administration of a general, regional or local anesthetic, analgesic
or other sedation during labor and delivery
Use additional code, if applicable, to identify specific complication

O74.0 Aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia during labor and delivery
Inhalation of stomach contents or secretions NOS due to anesthesia during labor and delivery
Mendelson's syndrome due to anesthesia during labor and delivery

O74.1 Other pulmonary complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery

O74.2 Cardiac complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery

O74.3 Central nervous system complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery

O74.4 Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during labor and delivery

O74.5 Spinal and epidural anesthesia-induced headache during labor and delivery

O74.6 Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during labor and delivery

O74.7 Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during labor and delivery

O74.8 Other complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery

O74.9 Complication of anesthesia during labor and delivery, unspecified

O75 Other complications of labor and delivery, not elsewhere classified
Excludes2: puerperal (postpartum) infection (O86.-)
puerperal (postpartum) sepsis (O85)
O75.0 Maternal distress during labor and delivery

O75.1 Shock during or following labor and delivery
Obstetric shock following labor and delivery

O75.2 Pyrexia during labor, not elsewhere classified

O75.3 Other infection during labor
Sepsis during labor
Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

O75.4 Other complications of obstetric surgery and procedures
Cardiac arrest following obstetric surgery or procedures
Cardiac failure following obstetric surgery or procedures
Cerebral anoxia following obstetric surgery or procedures
Pulmonary edema following obstetric surgery or procedures
Use additional code to identify specific complication
Excludes2: complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery (O74.-)
disruption of obstetrical (surgical) wound (O90.0-O90.1)
hematoma of obstetrical (surgical) wound (O90.2)
infection of obstetrical (surgical) wound (O86.0)

O75.5 Delayed delivery after artificial rupture of membranes

O75.8 Other specified complications of labor and delivery
O75.81 Maternal exhaustion complicating labor and delivery

O75.82 Onset (spontaneous) of labor after 37 completed weeks of gestation but before 39 completed weeks gestation, with delivery by (planned) cesarean section
Delivery by (planned) cesarean section occurring after 37 completed weeks of gestation but before 39 completed weeks gestation due to (spontaneous) onset of labor
Code first to specify reason for planned cesarean section such as:
cephalopelvic disproportion (normally formed fetus) (O33.9)
previous cesarean delivery (O34.21)

O75.89 Other specified complications of labor and delivery

O75.9 Complication of labor and delivery, unspecified

O76 Abnormality in fetal heart rate and rhythm complicating labor and delivery
Depressed fetal heart rate tones complicating labor and delivery
Fetal bradycardia complicating labor and delivery
Fetal heart rate decelerations complicating labor and delivery
Fetal heart rate irregularity complicating labor and delivery
Fetal heart rate abnormal variability complicating labor and delivery
Fetal tachycardia complicating labor and delivery
Non-reassuring fetal heart rate or rhythm complicating labor and delivery
Excludes1: fetal stress NOS (O77.9)
labor and delivery complicated by electrocardiographic evidence of fetal stress (O77.8)
labor and delivery complicated by ultrasonic evidence of fetal stress (O77.8)
Excludes2: fetal metabolic acidemia (O68)
other fetal stress (O77.0-O77.1)

O77 Other fetal stress complicating labor and delivery

O77.0 Labor and delivery complicated by meconium in amniotic fluid

O77.1 Fetal stress in labor or delivery due to drug administration

O77.8 Labor and delivery complicated by other evidence of fetal stress
Labor and delivery complicated by electrocardiographic evidence of fetal stress
Labor and delivery complicated by ultrasonic evidence of fetal stress
Excludes1: abnormality of fetal acid-base balance (O68)
abnormality in fetal heart rate or rhythm (O76)
fetal metabolic acidemia (O68)

O77.9 Labor and delivery complicated by fetal stress, unspecified

Excludes1: abnormality of fetal acid-base balance (O68)
abnormality in fetal heart rate or rhythm (O76)
fetal metabolic acidemia (O68)

Encounter for delivery (O80-O82)

O80 Encounter for full-term uncomplicated delivery
Delivery requiring minimal or no assistance, with or without episiotomy, without fetal manipulation [e.g., rotation
version] or instrumentation [forceps] of a spontaneous, cephalic, vaginal, full-term, single, live-born infant. This code is
for use as a single diagnosis code and is not to be used with any other code from chapter 15.
Use additional code to indicate outcome of delivery (Z37.0)

O82 Encounter for cesarean delivery without indication
Use additional code to indicate outcome of delivery (Z37.0)

Complications predominantly related to the puerperium (O85-O92)

Excludes2: mental and behavioral disorders associated with the puerperium (F53)
obstetrical tetanus (A34)
puerperal osteomalacia (M83.0)

O85 Puerperal sepsis
Postpartum sepsis
Puerperal peritonitis
Puerperal pyemia
Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent
Use additional code (R65.2-) to identify severe sepsis, if applicable
Excludes1: fever of unknown origin following delivery (O86.4)
genital tract infection following delivery (O86.1-)
obstetric pyemic and septic embolism (O88.3-)
puerperal septic thrombophlebitis (O86.81)
urinary tract infection following delivery (O86.2-)
Excludes2: sepsis during labor (O75.3)

O86 Other puerperal infections
Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent
Excludes2: infection during labor (O75.3)
obstetrical tetanus (A34)

O86.0 Infection of obstetric surgical wound
Infected cesarean delivery wound following delivery
Infected perineal repair following delivery

O86.1 Other infection of genital tract following delivery
O86.11 Cervicitis following delivery
O86.12 Endometritis following delivery
O86.13 Vaginitis following delivery
O86.19 Other infection of genital tract following delivery

O86.2 Urinary tract infection following delivery
O86.20 Urinary tract infection following delivery, unspecified
Puerperal urinary tract infection NOS
O86.21 Infection of kidney following delivery
O86.22 Infection of bladder following delivery
Infection of urethra following delivery

O86.29 Other urinary tract infection following delivery

O86.4 Pyrexia of unknown origin following delivery
Puerperal infection NOS following delivery
Puerperal pyrexia NOS following delivery

Excludes2: pyrexia during labor (O75.2)

O86.8 Other specified puerperal infections

O86.81 Puerperal septic thrombophlebitis

O86.89 Other specified puerperal infections

O87 Venous complications and hemorrhoids in the puerperium

Includes: venous complications in labor, delivery and the puerperium

Excludes2: obstetric embolism (O88.-)
puerperal septic thrombophlebitis (O86.81)
venous complications in pregnancy (O22.-)

O87.0 Superficial thrombophlebitis in the puerperium
Puerperal phlebitis NOS
Puerperal thrombosis NOS

O87.1 Deep phlebothrombosis in the puerperium
Deep vein thrombosis, postpartum
Pelvic thrombophlebitis, postpartum

Use additional code to identify the deep vein thrombosis (I82.4-, I82.5-, I82.62-, I82.72-)

Use additional code, if applicable, for associated long-term (current) use of anticoagulants (Z79.01)

O87.2 Hemorrhoids in the puerperium

O87.3 Cerebral venous thrombosis in the puerperium
Cerebrovenous sinus thrombosis in the puerperium

O87.4 Varicose veins of lower extremity in the puerperium

O87.8 Other venous complications in the puerperium
Genital varices in the puerperium

O87.9 Venous complication in the puerperium, unspecified
Puerperal phlebopathy NOS

O88 Obstetric embolism

Excludes1: embolism complicating abortion NOS (O03.2)
embolism complicating ectopic or molar pregnancy (O08.2)
embolism complicating failed attempted abortion (O07.2)
embolism complicating induced abortion (O04.7)
embolism complicating spontaneous abortion (O03.2, O03.7)

O88.0 Obstetric air embolism

O88.01 Obstetric air embolism in pregnancy

O88.011 Air embolism in pregnancy, first trimester

O88.012 Air embolism in pregnancy, second trimester

O88.013 Air embolism in pregnancy, third trimester

O88.019 Air embolism in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O88.02 Air embolism in childbirth

O88.03 Air embolism in the puerperium

O88.1 Amniotic fluid embolism
Anaphylactoid syndrome in pregnancy
O88.11 Amniotic fluid embolism in pregnancy
  O88.111 Amniotic fluid embolism in pregnancy, first trimester
  O88.112 Amniotic fluid embolism in pregnancy, second trimester
  O88.113 Amniotic fluid embolism in pregnancy, third trimester
  O88.119 Amniotic fluid embolism in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O88.12 Amniotic fluid embolism in childbirth

O88.13 Amniotic fluid embolism in the puerperium

O88.2 Obstetric thromboembolism
  O88.21 Thromboembolism in pregnancy
    Obstetric (pulmonary) embolism NOS
    O88.211 Thromboembolism in pregnancy, first trimester
    O88.212 Thromboembolism in pregnancy, second trimester
    O88.213 Thromboembolism in pregnancy, third trimester
    O88.219 Thromboembolism in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O88.22 Thromboembolism in childbirth

O88.23 Thromboembolism in the puerperium
  Puerperal (pulmonary) embolism NOS

O88.3 Obstetric pyemic and septic embolism
  O88.31 Pyemic and septic embolism in pregnancy
    O88.311 Pyemic and septic embolism in pregnancy, first trimester
    O88.312 Pyemic and septic embolism in pregnancy, second trimester
    O88.313 Pyemic and septic embolism in pregnancy, third trimester
    O88.319 Pyemic and septic embolism in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O88.32 Pyemic and septic embolism in childbirth

O88.33 Pyemic and septic embolism in the puerperium

O88.8 Other obstetric embolism
  Obstetric fat embolism
  O88.81 Other embolism in pregnancy
    O88.811 Other embolism in pregnancy, first trimester
    O88.812 Other embolism in pregnancy, second trimester
    O88.813 Other embolism in pregnancy, third trimester
    O88.819 Other embolism in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O88.82 Other embolism in childbirth

O88.83 Other embolism in the puerperium

O89 Complications of anesthesia during the puerperium
  Includes: maternal complications arising from the administration of a general, regional or local anesthetic, analgesic or other sedation during the puerperium
  Use additional code, if applicable, to identify specific complication

O89.0 Pulmonary complications of anesthesia during the puerperium
  O89.01 Aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia during the puerperium
    Inhalation of stomach contents or secretions NOS due to anesthesia during the puerperium
    Mendelson's syndrome due to anesthesia during the puerperium
O89.09 Other pulmonary complications of anesthesia during the puerperium
O89.1 Cardiac complications of anesthesia during the puerperium
O89.2 Central nervous system complications of anesthesia during the puerperium
O89.3 Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during the puerperium
O89.4 Spinal and epidural anesthesia-induced headache during the puerperium
O89.5 Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during the puerperium
O89.6 Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during the puerperium
O89.8 Other complications of anesthesia during the puerperium
O89.9 Complication of anesthesia during the puerperium, unspecified

O90 Complications of the puerperium, not elsewhere classified

O90.0 Disruption of cesarean delivery wound
Dehiscence of cesarean delivery wound
Excludes1: rupture of uterus (spontaneous) before onset of labor (O71.0-)
rupture of uterus during labor (O71.1)

O90.1 Disruption of perineal obstetric wound
Disruption of wound of episiotomy
Disruption of wound of perineal laceration
Secondary perineal tear

O90.2 Hematoma of obstetric wound

O90.3 Peripartum cardiomyopathy
Conditions in I42.- arising during pregnancy and the puerperium
Excludes1: pre-existing heart disease complicating pregnancy and the puerperium (O99.4-)

O90.4 Postpartum acute kidney failure
Hepatorenal syndrome following labor and delivery

O90.5 Postpartum thyroiditis

O90.6 Postpartum mood disturbance
Postpartum blues
Postpartum dysphoria
Postpartum sadness
Excludes1: postpartum depression (F53)
puerperal psychosis (F53)

O90.8 Other complications of the puerperium, not elsewhere classified

O90.81 Anemia of the puerperium
Postpartum anemia NOS
Excludes1: pre-existing anemia complicating the puerperium (O99.03)

O90.89 Other complications of the puerperium, not elsewhere classified
Placental polyp

O90.9 Complication of the puerperium, unspecified

O91 Infections of breast associated with pregnancy, the puerperium and lactation
Use additional code to identify infection

O91.0 Infection of nipple associated with pregnancy, the puerperium and lactation

O91.01 Infection of nipple associated with pregnancy
Gestational abscess of nipple

O91.011 Infection of nipple associated with pregnancy, first trimester
O91.012 Infection of nipple associated with pregnancy, second trimester
O91.013 Infection of nipple associated with pregnancy, third trimester
O91.019 Infection of nipple associated with pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O91.02 Infection of nipple associated with the puerperium
Puerperal abscess of nipple
O91.03 Infection of nipple associated with lactation
Abscess of nipple associated with lactation

O91.1 Abscess of breast associated with pregnancy, the puerperium and lactation
O91.11 Abscess of breast associated with pregnancy
Gestational mammary abscess
Gestational purulent mastitis
Gestational subareolar abscess
O91.111 Abscess of breast associated with pregnancy, first trimester
O91.112 Abscess of breast associated with pregnancy, second trimester
O91.113 Abscess of breast associated with pregnancy, third trimester
O91.119 Abscess of breast associated with pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O91.12 Abscess of breast associated with the puerperium
Puerperal mammary abscess
Puerperal purulent mastitis
Puerperal subareolar abscess
O91.13 Abscess of breast associated with lactation
Mammary abscess associated with lactation
Purulent mastitis associated with lactation
Subareolar abscess associated with lactation

O91.2 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with pregnancy, the puerperium and lactation
O91.21 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with pregnancy
Gestational interstitial mastitis
Gestational lymphangitis of breast
Gestational mastitis NOS
Gestational parenchymatous mastitis
O91.211 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with pregnancy, first trimester
O91.212 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with pregnancy, second trimester
O91.213 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with pregnancy, third trimester
O91.219 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O91.22 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with the puerperium
Puerperal interstitial mastitis
Puerperal lymphangitis of breast
Puerperal mastitis NOS
Puerperal parenchymatous mastitis
O91.23 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with lactation
Interstitial mastitis associated with lactation
Lymphangitis of breast associated with lactation
Mastitis NOS associated with lactation
Parenchymatous mastitis associated with lactation

O92 Other disorders of breast and disorders of lactation associated with pregnancy and the puerperium
O92.0 Retracted nipple associated with pregnancy, the puerperium, and lactation
O92.01 Retracted nipple associated with pregnancy
O92.011 Retracted nipple associated with pregnancy, first trimester
O92.012 Retracted nipple associated with pregnancy, second trimester
O92.013 Retracted nipple associated with pregnancy, third trimester
O92.019 Retracted nipple associated with pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O92.02 Retracted nipple associated with the puerperium
O92.03 Retracted nipple associated with lactation

O92.1 Cracked nipple associated with pregnancy, the puerperium, and lactation
  Fissure of nipple, gestational or puerperal
O92.11 Cracked nipple associated with pregnancy
  O92.111 Cracked nipple associated with pregnancy, first trimester
  O92.112 Cracked nipple associated with pregnancy, second trimester
  O92.113 Cracked nipple associated with pregnancy, third trimester
  O92.119 Cracked nipple associated with pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O92.12 Cracked nipple associated with the puerperium
O92.13 Cracked nipple associated with lactation

O92.2 Other and unspecified disorders of breast associated with pregnancy and the puerperium
  O92.20 Unspecified disorder of breast associated with pregnancy and the puerperium
  O92.29 Other disorders of breast associated with pregnancy and the puerperium

O92.3 Agalactia
  Primary agalactia
  Excludes1: Elective agalactia (O92.5)
    Secondary agalactia (O92.5)
    Therapeutic agalactia (O92.5)

O92.4 Hypogalactia

O92.5 Suppressed lactation
  Elective agalactia
  Secondary agalactia
  Therapeutic agalactia
  Excludes1: primary agalactia (O92.3)

O92.6 Galactorrhea

O92.7 Other and unspecified disorders of lactation
  O92.70 Unspecified disorders of lactation
  O92.79 Other disorders of lactation
    Puerperal galactocele

Other obstetric conditions, not elsewhere classified (O94-O9A)

O94 Sequelae of complication of pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium
  Note: This category is to be used to indicate conditions in O00-O77.-, O85-O94 and O98-O9A.- as the cause of late effects. The sequelae include conditions specified as such, or as late effects, which may occur at any time after the puerperium
  Code first condition resulting from (sequela) of complication of pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium

O98 Maternal infectious and parasitic diseases classifiable elsewhere but complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
  Includes: the listed conditions when complicating the pregnant state, when aggravated by the pregnancy, or as a reason for obstetric care
  Use additional code (Chapter 1), to identify specific infectious or parasitic disease
Excludes2: herpes gestationis (O26.4-)
infectious carrier state (O99.82-, O99.83-)
obstetrical tetanus (A34)
puerperal infection (O86.-)
puerperal sepsis (O85)
when the reason for maternal care is that the disease is known or suspected to have affected the fetus (O35-O36)

O98.0 Tuberculosis complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Conditions in A15-A19

O98.01 Tuberculosis complicating pregnancy
O98.011 Tuberculosis complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O98.012 Tuberculosis complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O98.013 Tuberculosis complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O98.019 Tuberculosis complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O98.02 Tuberculosis complicating childbirth
O98.03 Tuberculosis complicating the puerperium

O98.1 Syphilis complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Conditions in A50-A53

O98.11 Syphilis complicating pregnancy
O98.111 Syphilis complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O98.112 Syphilis complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O98.113 Syphilis complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O98.119 Syphilis complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O98.12 Syphilis complicating childbirth
O98.13 Syphilis complicating the puerperium

O98.2 Gonorrhea complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Conditions in A54.-

O98.21 Gonorrhea complicating pregnancy
O98.211 Gonorrhea complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O98.212 Gonorrhea complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O98.213 Gonorrhea complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O98.219 Gonorrhea complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O98.22 Gonorrhea complicating childbirth
O98.23 Gonorrhea complicating the puerperium

O98.3 Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Conditions in A55-A64

O98.31 Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating pregnancy
O98.311 Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O98.312 Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O98.313 Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O98.319 Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O98.32 Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating childbirth
O98.33 Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating the puerperium

O98.4 Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Conditions in B15-B19

O98.41 Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy
- O98.411 Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy, first trimester
- O98.412 Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy, second trimester
- O98.413 Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy, third trimester
- O98.419 Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O98.42 Viral hepatitis complicating childbirth
O98.43 Viral hepatitis complicating the puerperium

O98.5 Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Conditions in A80-B09, B25-B34, R87.81-, R87.82-
Excludes1: human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O98.7-)

O98.51 Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy
- O98.511 Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy, first trimester
- O98.512 Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy, second trimester
- O98.513 Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy, third trimester
- O98.519 Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O98.52 Other viral diseases complicating childbirth
O98.53 Other viral diseases complicating the puerperium

O98.6 Protozoal diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Conditions in B50-B64

O98.61 Protozoal diseases complicating pregnancy
- O98.611 Protozoal diseases complicating pregnancy, first trimester
- O98.612 Protozoal diseases complicating pregnancy, second trimester
- O98.613 Protozoal diseases complicating pregnancy, third trimester
- O98.619 Protozoal diseases complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O98.62 Protozoal diseases complicating childbirth
O98.63 Protozoal diseases complicating the puerperium

O98.7 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Use additional code to identify the type of HIV disease:
- Acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS) (B20)
- Asymptomatic HIV status (Z21)
- HIV positive NOS (Z21)
- Symptomatic HIV disease (B20)

O98.71 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy
- O98.711 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O98.712 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O98.713 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O98.719 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O98.72 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease complicating childbirth
O98.73 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease complicating the puerperium

O98.8 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
O98.81 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy
O98.811 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O98.812 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O98.813 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O98.819 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O98.82 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating childbirth
O98.83 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating the puerperium

O98.9 Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
O98.91 Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating pregnancy
O98.911 Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O98.912 Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O98.913 Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O98.919 Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O99 Other maternal diseases classifiable elsewhere but complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Includes: conditions which complicate the pregnant state, are aggravated by the pregnancy or are a main reason for obstetric care

Use additional code to identify specific condition

Excludes2: when the reason for maternal care is that the condition is known or suspected to have affected the fetus (O35-O36)

O99.0 Anemia complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Conditions in D50-D64

Excludes1: anemia arising in the puerperium (O90.81)
postpartum anemia NOS (O90.81)

O99.01 Anemia complicating pregnancy
O99.011 Anemia complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O99.012 Anemia complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O99.013 Anemia complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O99.019 Anemia complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O99.02 Anemia complicating childbirth
O99.03 Anemia complicating the puerperium

**Excludes1:** postpartum anemia not pre-existing prior to delivery (O90.81)

O99.1 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

*Conditions in D65-D89*

**Excludes2:** hemorrhage with coagulation defects (O45.-, O46.0-, O67.0, O72.3)

O99.11 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating pregnancy

O99.111 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O99.112 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O99.113 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O99.119 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O99.12 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating childbirth

O99.13 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating the puerperium

O99.2 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

*Conditions in E00-E88*

**Excludes2:** diabetes mellitus (O24.-)

malnutrition (O25.-)

postpartum thyroiditis (O90.5)

O99.21 Obesity complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium

**Use additional code to identify the type of obesity (E66.-)**

O99.210 Obesity complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O99.211 Obesity complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O99.212 Obesity complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O99.213 Obesity complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O99.214 Obesity complicating childbirth
O99.215 Obesity complicating the puerperium

O99.28 Other endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

O99.280 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O99.281 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O99.282 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O99.283  Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O99.284  Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating childbirth
O99.285  Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating the puerperium

O99.3  Mental disorders and diseases of the nervous system complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

O99.31  Alcohol use complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium
  Use additional code(s) from F10 to identify manifestations of the alcohol use
O99.310  Alcohol use complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O99.311  Alcohol use complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O99.312  Alcohol use complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O99.313  Alcohol use complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O99.314  Alcohol use complicating childbirth
O99.315  Alcohol use complicating the puerperium

O99.32  Drug use complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium
  Use additional code(s) from F11-F16 and F18-F19 to identify manifestations of the drug use
O99.320  Drug use complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O99.321  Drug use complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O99.322  Drug use complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O99.323  Drug use complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O99.324  Drug use complicating childbirth
O99.325  Drug use complicating the puerperium

O99.33  Smoking (tobacco) complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium
  Use additional code from F17 to identify type of tobacco
O99.330  Smoking (tobacco) complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O99.331  Smoking (tobacco) complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O99.332  Smoking (tobacco) complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O99.333  Smoking (tobacco) complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O99.334  Smoking (tobacco) complicating childbirth
O99.335  Smoking (tobacco) complicating the puerperium

O99.34  Other mental disorders complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium
  Conditions in F01-F09 and F20-F99
  Excludes2: postpartum mood disturbance (O90.6)
    postnatal psychosis (F53)
    puerperal psychosis (F53)
O99.340  Other mental disorders complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O99.341  Other mental disorders complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O99.342  Other mental disorders complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O99.343  Other mental disorders complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O99.344  Other mental disorders complicating childbirth
O99.345  Other mental disorders complicating the puerperium

O99.35  Diseases of the nervous system complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium
Conditions in G00-G99

Excludes2: pregnancy related peripheral neuritis (O26.8-)

- O99.350 Diseases of the nervous system complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
- O99.351 Diseases of the nervous system complicating pregnancy, first trimester
- O99.352 Diseases of the nervous system complicating pregnancy, second trimester
- O99.353 Diseases of the nervous system complicating pregnancy, third trimester
- O99.354 Diseases of the nervous system complicating childbirth
- O99.355 Diseases of the nervous system complicating the puerperium

Conditions in I00-I99

Excludes1: peripartum cardiomyopathy (O90.3)

Excludes2: hypertensive disorders (O10-O16)
- obstetric embolism (O88.-)
- venous complications and cerebrovenous sinus thrombosis in labor, childbirth and the puerperium (O87.-)
- venous complications and cerebrovenous sinus thrombosis in pregnancy (O22.-)

- O99.4 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
  Conditions in I00-I99
  Excludes1: peripartum cardiomyopathy (O90.3)
  Excludes2: hypertensive disorders (O10-O16)

- O99.41 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating pregnancy
  - O99.411 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating pregnancy, first trimester
  - O99.412 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating pregnancy, second trimester
  - O99.413 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating pregnancy, third trimester
  - O99.419 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

- O99.42 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating childbirth

- O99.43 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating the puerperium

Conditions in J00-J99

- O99.5 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
  Conditions in J00-J99

- O99.51 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating pregnancy
  - O99.511 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating pregnancy, first trimester
  - O99.512 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating pregnancy, second trimester
  - O99.513 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating pregnancy, third trimester
  - O99.519 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

- O99.52 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating childbirth

- O99.53 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating the puerperium

Conditions in K00-K93

Excludes2: liver and biliary tract disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O26.6-)

- O99.61 Diseases of the digestive system complicating pregnancy
  - O99.611 Diseases of the digestive system complicating pregnancy, first trimester
  - O99.612 Diseases of the digestive system complicating pregnancy, second trimester
  - O99.613 Diseases of the digestive system complicating pregnancy, third trimester
  - O99.619 Diseases of the digestive system complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

- O99.62 Diseases of the digestive system complicating childbirth

- O99.63 Diseases of the digestive system complicating the puerperium

O99.7 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Conditions in L00-L99

**Excludes2:** herpes gestationis (O26.4)
pruritic urticarial papules and plaques of pregnancy (PUPPP) (O26.86)

**O99.71** Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating pregnancy

- **O99.711** Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating pregnancy, first trimester
- **O99.712** Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating pregnancy, second trimester
- **O99.713** Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating pregnancy, third trimester
- **O99.719** Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

**O99.72** Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating childbirth

**O99.73** Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating the puerperium

**O99.8** Other specified diseases and conditions complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

**Conditions in D00-D48, H00-H95, M00-N99, and Q00-Q99**

*Use additional code to identify condition*

**Excludes2:**
genitourinary infections in pregnancy (O23.-)
infection of genitourinary tract following delivery (O86.1-O86.3)
malignant neoplasm complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O9A.1-)
maternal care for known or suspected abnormality of maternal pelvic organs (O34.-)
postpartum acute kidney failure (O90.4)
traumatic injuries in pregnancy (O9A.2-)

**O99.81** Abnormal glucose complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

- **Excludes1:** gestational diabetes (O24.4-)
- **O99.810** Abnormal glucose complicating pregnancy
- **O99.814** Abnormal glucose complicating childbirth
- **O99.815** Abnormal glucose complicating the puerperium

**O99.82** Streptococcus B carrier state complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

- **O99.820** Streptococcus B carrier state complicating pregnancy
- **O99.824** Streptococcus B carrier state complicating childbirth
- **O99.825** Streptococcus B carrier state complicating the puerperium

**O99.83** Other infection carrier state complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

*Use additional code to identify the carrier state (Z22.-)*

- **O99.830** Other infection carrier state complicating pregnancy
- **O99.834** Other infection carrier state complicating childbirth
- **O99.835** Other infection carrier state complicating the puerperium

**O99.84** Bariatric surgery status complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

*Gastric banding status complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Gastric bypass status for obesity complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Obesity surgery status complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium*

- **O99.840** Bariatric surgery status complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
- **O99.841** Bariatric surgery status complicating pregnancy, first trimester
- **O99.842** Bariatric surgery status complicating pregnancy, second trimester
- **O99.843** Bariatric surgery status complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O99.844  Bariatric surgery status complicating childbirth
O99.845  Bariatric surgery status complicating the puerperium
O99.89   Other specified diseases and conditions complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

O9A Maternal malignant neoplasms, traumatic injuries and abuse classifiable elsewhere but complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

O9A.1 Malignant neoplasm complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
   Conditions in C00-C96
   Use additional code to identify neoplasm
   Excludes2: maternal care for benign tumor of corpus uteri (O34.1-)
              maternal care for benign tumor of cervix (O34.4-)

O9A.11 Malignant neoplasm complicating pregnancy
   O9A.111 Malignant neoplasm complicating pregnancy, first trimester
   O9A.112 Malignant neoplasm complicating pregnancy, second trimester
   O9A.113 Malignant neoplasm complicating pregnancy, third trimester
   O9A.119 Malignant neoplasm complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O9A.12 Malignant neoplasm complicating childbirth

O9A.13 Malignant neoplasm complicating the puerperium

O9A.2 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
   Conditions in S00-T88, except T74 and T76
   Use additional code(s) to identify the injury or poisoning
   Excludes2: physical, sexual and psychological abuse complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
              (O9A.3-, O9A.4-, O9A.5-)

O9A.21 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating pregnancy
   O9A.211 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating pregnancy, first trimester
   O9A.212 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating pregnancy, second trimester
   O9A.213 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating pregnancy, third trimester
   O9A.219 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O9A.22 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating childbirth

O9A.23 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating the puerperium

O9A.3 Physical abuse complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
   Conditions in T74.11 or T76.11
   Use additional code (if applicable):
   to identify any associated current injury due to physical abuse
   to identify the perpetrator of abuse (Y07.-)
   Excludes2: sexual abuse complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O9A.4)

O9A.31 Physical abuse complicating pregnancy
   O9A.311 Physical abuse complicating pregnancy, first trimester
   O9A.312 Physical abuse complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O9A.313  Physical abuse complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O9A.319  Physical abuse complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O9A.32  Physical abuse complicating childbirth
O9A.33  Physical abuse complicating the puerperium

O9A.4  Sexual abuse complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Conditions in T74.21 or T76.21

Use additional code (if applicable):
- to identify any associated current injury due to sexual abuse
- to identify the perpetrator of abuse (Y07.-)

O9A.41  Sexual abuse complicating pregnancy
O9A.411  Sexual abuse complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O9A.412  Sexual abuse complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O9A.413  Sexual abuse complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O9A.419  Sexual abuse complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O9A.42  Sexual abuse complicating childbirth
O9A.43  Sexual abuse complicating the puerperium

O9A.5  Psychological abuse complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Conditions in T74.31 or T76.31

Use additional code to identify the perpetrator of abuse (Y07.-)

O9A.51  Psychological abuse complicating pregnancy
O9A.511  Psychological abuse complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O9A.512  Psychological abuse complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O9A.513  Psychological abuse complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O9A.519  Psychological abuse complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O9A.52  Psychological abuse complicating childbirth
O9A.53  Psychological abuse complicating the puerperium

Chapter 16

Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P00-P96)

Note: Codes from this chapter are for use on newborn records only, never on maternal records

Includes: conditions that have their origin in the fetal or perinatal period (before birth through the first 28 days after birth) even if morbidity occurs later

Excludes: congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
- endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E88)
- injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88)
- neoplasms (C00-D49)
- tetanus neonatorum (A33)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

P00-P04  Newborn affected by maternal factors and by complications of pregnancy, labor, and delivery
P05-P08  Disorders of newborn related to length of gestation and fetal growth
P09  Abnormal findings on neonatal screening
P10-P15  Birth trauma
P19-P29  Respiratory and cardiovascular disorders specific to the perinatal period
P35-P39  Infections specific to the perinatal period
P50-P61  Hemorrhagic and hematological disorders of newborn
P70-P74  Transitory endocrine and metabolic disorders specific to newborn
Newborn affected by maternal factors and by complications of pregnancy, labor, and delivery (P00-P04)

Note: These codes are for use when the listed maternal conditions are specified as the cause of confirmed morbidity or potential morbidity which have their origin in the perinatal period (before birth through the first 28 days after birth). Codes from these categories are also for use for newborns who are suspected of having an abnormal condition resulting from exposure from the mother or the birth process, but without signs or symptoms, and, which after examination and observation, is found not to exist. These codes may be used even if treatment is begun for a suspected condition that is ruled out.

P00 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal conditions that may be unrelated to present pregnancy

Code first any current condition in newborn

Excludes2: newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal complications of pregnancy (P01.-)
newborn affected by maternal endocrine and metabolic disorders (P70-P74)
newborn affected by noxious substances transmitted via placenta or breast milk (P04.-)

P00.0 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal hypertensive disorders
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal conditions classifiable to O10-O11, O13-O16

P00.1 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal renal and urinary tract diseases
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal conditions classifiable to N00-N39

P00.2 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal infectious and parasitic diseases
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal infectious disease classifiable to A00-B99, J09 and J10
Excludes1: infections specific to the perinatal period (P35-P39)
maternal genital tract or other localized infections (P00.8)

P00.3 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other maternal circulatory and respiratory diseases
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal conditions classifiable to I00-I99, J00-J99, Q20-Q34 and not included in P00.0, P00.2

P00.4 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal nutritional disorders
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal disorders classifiable to E40-E64
Maternal malnutrition NOS

P00.5 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal injury
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal conditions classifiable to O9A.2-

P00.6 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by surgical procedure on mother
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by amniocentesis
Excludes1: Cesarean delivery for present delivery (P03.4)
damage to placenta from amniocentesis, Cesarean delivery or surgical induction (P02.1)
previous surgery to uterus or pelvic organs (P03.89)
Excludes2: newborn affected by complication of (fetal) intrauterine procedure (P96.5)

P00.7 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other medical procedures on mother, not elsewhere classified
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by radiation to mother
Excludes1: damage to placenta from amniocentesis, cesarean delivery or surgical induction (P02.1)
newborn affected by other complications of labor and delivery (P03.-)

P00.8 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other maternal conditions

P00.81 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by periodontal disease in mother

P00.89 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other maternal conditions
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by conditions classifiable to T80-T88
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal genital tract or other localized infections
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal systemic lupus erythematosus

P00.9 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by unspecified maternal condition
P01 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal complications of pregnancy

*Code first* any current condition in newborn

P01.0 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by incompetent cervix

P01.1 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by premature rupture of membranes

P01.2 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by oligohydramnios

*Excludes1:* oligohydramnios due to premature rupture of membranes (P01.1)

P01.3 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by polyhydramnios

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by hydramnios

P01.4 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by ectopic pregnancy

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abdominal pregnancy

P01.5 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by multiple pregnancy

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by triplet (pregnancy)

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by twin (pregnancy)

P01.6 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal death

P01.7 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by malpresentation before labor

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by breech presentation before labor

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by external version before labor

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by face presentation before labor

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by transverse lie before labor

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by unstable lie before labor

P01.8 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other maternal complications of pregnancy

P01.9 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal complication of pregnancy, unspecified

P02 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by complications of placenta, cord and membranes

*Code first* any current condition in newborn

P02.0 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by placenta previa

P02.1 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other forms of placental separation and hemorrhage

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abruptio placenta

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by accidental hemorrhage

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by antepartum hemorrhage

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by damage to placenta from amniocentesis, cesarean delivery or surgical induction

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal blood loss

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by premature separation of placenta

P02.2 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other and unspecified morphological and functional abnormalities of placenta

P02.20 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by unspecified morphological and functional abnormalities of placenta

P02.29 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other morphological and functional abnormalities of placenta

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by placental dysfunction

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by placental infarction

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by placental insufficiency

P02.3 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by placental transfusion syndromes

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by placental and cord abnormalities resulting in twin-to-twin or other transplacental transfusion

P02.4 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by prolapsed cord

P02.5 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other compression of umbilical cord

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by umbilical cord (tightly) around neck

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by entanglement of umbilical cord
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by knot in umbilical cord

P02.6 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other and unspecified conditions of umbilical cord

P02.60 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by unspecified conditions of umbilical cord

P02.69 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other conditions of umbilical cord

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by short umbilical cord
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by vasa previa

Excludes1: newborn affected by single umbilical artery (Q27.0)

P02.7 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by chorioamnionitis

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by amnionitis
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by membranitis
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by placentitis

P02.8 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other abnormalities of membranes

P02.9 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abnormality of membranes, unspecified

P03 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other complications of labor and delivery

Code first any current condition in newborn

P03.0 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by breech delivery and extraction

P03.1 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other malpresentation, malposition and disproportion during labor and delivery

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by contracted pelvis
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by conditions classifiable to O64-O66
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by persistent occipitoposterior
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by transverse lie

P03.2 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by forceps delivery

P03.3 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by delivery by vacuum extractor [ventouse]

P03.4 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by Cesarean delivery

P03.5 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by precipitate delivery

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by rapid second stage

P03.6 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abnormal uterine contractions

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by conditions classifiable to O62.-, except O62.3
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by hypertonic labor
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by uterine inertia

P03.8 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other specified complications of labor and delivery

P03.81 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abnormality in fetal (intrauterine) heart rate or rhythm

Excludes1: neonatal cardiac dysrhythmia (P29.1-)

P03.810 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abnormality in fetal (intrauterine) heart rate or rhythm before the onset of labor

P03.811 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abnormality in fetal (intrauterine) heart rate or rhythm during labor

P03.819 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abnormality in fetal (intrauterine) heart rate or rhythm, unspecified as to time of onset

P03.82 Meconium passage during delivery

Excludes1: meconium aspiration (P24.00, P24.01)
meconium staining (P96.83)

P03.89 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other specified complications of labor and delivery

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abnormality of maternal soft tissues
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by conditions classifiable to O60-O75 and by procedures used in labor and delivery not included in P02.- and P03.0-P03.6
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by induction of labor
P03.9 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by complication of labor and delivery, unspecified

P04 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by noxious substances transmitted via placenta or breast milk

Includes: nonteratogenic effects of substances transmitted via placenta

Excludes2: congenital malformations (Q00-Q99)
neonatal jaundice from excessive hemolysis due to drugs or toxins transmitted from mother (P58.4)
newborn in contact with and (suspected) exposures hazardous to health not transmitted via placenta or breast milk (Z77.-)

P04.0 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal anesthesia and analgesia in pregnancy, labor and delivery

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by reactions and intoxications from maternal opiates and tranquilizers administered during labor and delivery

P04.1 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other maternal medication

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by cancer chemotherapy
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by cytotoxic drugs

Excludes1: dysmorphism due to warfarin (Q86.2)
fetal hydantoin syndrome (Q86.1)
maternal use of drugs of addiction (P04.4-)

P04.2 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal use of tobacco

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by exposure in utero to tobacco smoke

Excludes2: newborn exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (P96.81)

P04.3 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal use of alcohol

Excludes1: fetal alcohol syndrome (Q86.0)

P04.4 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal use of drugs of addiction

P04.41 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal use of cocaine
‘Crack baby’

P04.49 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal use of other drugs of addiction

Excludes2: newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal anesthesia and analgesia (P04.0)
withdrawal symptoms from maternal use of drugs of addiction (P96.1)

P04.5 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal use of nutritional chemical substances

P04.6 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal exposure to environmental chemical substances

P04.8 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other maternal noxious substances

P04.9 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal noxious substance, unspecified

Disorders of newborn related to length of gestation and fetal growth (P05-P08)

P05 Disorders of newborn related to slow fetal growth and fetal malnutrition

P05.0 Newborn light for gestational age

Newborn light-for-dates

P05.00 Newborn light for gestational age, unspecified weight

P05.01 Newborn light for gestational age, less than 500 grams

P05.02 Newborn light for gestational age, 500-749 grams

P05.03 Newborn light for gestational age, 750-999 grams

P05.04 Newborn light for gestational age, 1000-1249 grams

P05.05 Newborn light for gestational age, 1250-1499 grams

P05.06 Newborn light for gestational age, 1500-1749 grams

P05.07 Newborn light for gestational age, 1750-1999 grams

P05.08 Newborn light for gestational age, 2000-2499 grams
P05.1 Newborn small for gestational age
   Newborn small-and-light-for-dates
   Newborn small-for-dates
P05.10 Newborn small for gestational age, unspecified weight
P05.11 Newborn small for gestational age, less than 500 grams
P05.12 Newborn small for gestational age, 500-749 grams
P05.13 Newborn small for gestational age, 750-999 grams
P05.14 Newborn small for gestational age, 1000-1249 grams
P05.15 Newborn small for gestational age, 1250-1499 grams
P05.16 Newborn small for gestational age, 1500-1749 grams
P05.17 Newborn small for gestational age, 1750-1999 grams
P05.18 Newborn small for gestational age, 2000-2499 grams

P05.2 Newborn affected by fetal (intrauterine) malnutrition not light or small for gestational age
Infant, not light or small for gestational age, showing signs of fetal malnutrition, such as dry, peeling skin and loss of subcutaneous tissue

Excludes1: newborn affected by fetal malnutrition with light for gestational age (P05.0-)
   newborn affected by fetal malnutrition with small for gestational age (P05.1-)

P05.9 Newborn affected by slow intrauterine growth, unspecified
Newborn affected by fetal growth retardation NOS

P07 Disorders of newborn related to short gestation and low birth weight, not elsewhere classified

Note: When both birth weight and gestational age of the newborn are available, both should be coded with birth weight sequenced before gestational age

Includes: the listed conditions, without further specification, as the cause of morbidity or additional care, in newborn

Excludes1: low birth weight due to slow fetal growth and fetal malnutrition (P05.-)

P07.0 Extremely low birth weight newborn
Newborn birth weight 999 g. or less
P07.00 Extremely low birth weight newborn, unspecified weight
P07.01 Extremely low birth weight newborn, less than 500 grams
P07.02 Extremely low birth weight newborn, 500-749 grams
P07.03 Extremely low birth weight newborn, 750-999 grams

P07.1 Other low birth weight newborn
Newborn birth weight 1000-2499 g.
P07.10 Other low birth weight newborn, unspecified weight
P07.14 Other low birth weight newborn, 1000-1249 grams
P07.15 Other low birth weight newborn, 1250-1499 grams
P07.16 Other low birth weight newborn, 1500-1749 grams
P07.17 Other low birth weight newborn, 1750-1999 grams
P07.18 Other low birth weight newborn, 2000-2499 grams

P07.2 Extreme immaturity of newborn
Less than 28 completed weeks (less than 196 completed days) of gestation.

P07.20 Extreme immaturity of newborn, unspecified weeks of gestation
   Gestational age less than 28 completed weeks NOS

P07.21 Extreme immaturity of newborn, gestational age less than 23 completed weeks
   Extreme immaturity of newborn, gestational age less than 23 weeks, 0 days
P07.22  Extreme immaturity of newborn, gestational age 23 completed weeks
Extreme immaturity of newborn, gestational age 23 weeks, 0 days through 23 weeks, 6 days

P07.23  Extreme immaturity of newborn, gestational age 24 completed weeks
Extreme immaturity of newborn, gestational age 24 weeks, 0 days through 24 weeks, 6 days

P07.24  Extreme immaturity of newborn, gestational age 25 completed weeks
Extreme immaturity of newborn, gestational age 25 weeks, 0 days through 25 weeks, 6 days

P07.25  Extreme immaturity of newborn, gestational age 26 completed weeks
Extreme immaturity of newborn, gestational age 26 weeks, 0 days through 26 weeks, 6 days

P07.26  Extreme immaturity of newborn, gestational age 27 completed weeks
Extreme immaturity of newborn, gestational age 27 weeks, 0 days through 27 weeks, 6 days

P07.3  Preterm [premature] newborn [other]
28 completed weeks or more but less than 37 completed weeks (196 completed days but less than 259 completed days) of gestation.
Prematurity NOS

P07.30  Preterm newborn, unspecified weeks of gestation

P07.31  Preterm newborn, gestational age 28 completed weeks
Preterm newborn, gestational age 28 weeks, 0 days through 28 weeks, 6 days

P07.32  Preterm newborn, gestational age 29 completed weeks
Preterm newborn, gestational age 29 weeks, 0 days through 29 weeks, 6 days

P07.33  Preterm newborn, gestational age 30 completed weeks
Preterm newborn, gestational age 30 weeks, 0 days through 30 weeks, 6 days

P07.34  Preterm newborn, gestational age 31 completed weeks
Preterm newborn, gestational age 31 weeks, 0 days through 31 weeks, 6 days

P07.35  Preterm newborn, gestational age 32 completed weeks
Preterm newborn, gestational age 32 weeks, 0 days through 32 weeks, 6 days

P07.36  Preterm newborn, gestational age 33 completed weeks
Preterm newborn, gestational age 33 weeks, 0 days through 33 weeks, 6 days

P07.37  Preterm newborn, gestational age 34 completed weeks
Preterm newborn, gestational age 34 weeks, 0 days through 34 weeks, 6 days

P07.38  Preterm newborn, gestational age 35 completed weeks
Preterm newborn, gestational age 35 weeks, 0 days through 35 weeks, 6 days

P07.39  Preterm newborn, gestational age 36 completed weeks
Preterm newborn, gestational age 36 weeks, 0 days through 36 weeks, 6 days

P08  Disorders of newborn related to long gestation and high birth weight

Note: When both birth weight and gestational age of the newborn are available, priority of assignment should be given to birth weight

Includes: the listed conditions, without further specification, as causes of morbidity or additional care, in newborn

P08.0  Exceptionally large newborn baby
Usually implies a birth weight of 4500 g. or more

Excludes1: syndrome of infant of diabetic mother (P70.1)
syndrome of infant of mother with gestational diabetes (P70.0)

P08.1  Other heavy for gestational age newborn
Other newborn heavy- or large-for-dates regardless of period of gestation
Usually implies a birth weight of 4000 g. to 4499 g.

Excludes1: newborn with a birth weight of 4500 or more (P08.0)
syndrome of infant of diabetic mother (P70.1)
syndrome of infant of mother with gestational diabetes (P70.0).

P08.2  Late newborn, not heavy for gestational age
P08.21 Post-term newborn
Newborn with gestation period over 40 completed weeks to 42 completed weeks

P08.22 Prolonged gestation of newborn
Newborn with gestation period over 42 completed weeks (294 days or more), not heavy- or large-for-dates.
Postmaturity NOS

Abnormal findings on neonatal screening (P09)

P09 Abnormal findings on neonatal screening
Use additional code to identify signs, symptoms and conditions associated with the screening
Excludes2: nonspecific serologic evidence of human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] (R75)

Birth trauma (P10-P15)

P10 Intracranial laceration and hemorrhage due to birth injury
Excludes1: intracranial hemorrhage of newborn NOS (P52.9)
intracranial hemorrhage of newborn due to anoxia or hypoxia (P52.-)
nonthraumatic intracranial hemorrhage of newborn (P52.-)

P10.0 Subdural hemorrhage due to birth injury
Subdural hematoma (localized) due to birth injury
Excludes1: subdural hemorrhage accompanying tentorial tear (P10.4)

P10.1 Cerebral hemorrhage due to birth injury

P10.2 Intraventricular hemorrhage due to birth injury

P10.3 Subarachnoid hemorrhage due to birth injury

P10.4 Tentorial tear due to birth injury

P10.8 Other intracranial lacerations and hemorrhages due to birth injury

P10.9 Unspecified intracranial laceration and hemorrhage due to birth injury

P11 Other birth injuries to central nervous system

P11.0 Cerebral edema due to birth injury

P11.1 Other specified brain damage due to birth injury

P11.2 Unspecified brain damage due to birth injury

P11.3 Birth injury to facial nerve
Facial palsy due to birth injury

P11.4 Birth injury to other cranial nerves

P11.5 Birth injury to spine and spinal cord
Fracture of spine due to birth injury

P11.9 Birth injury to central nervous system, unspecified

P12 Birth injury to scalp

P12.0 Cephalhematoma due to birth injury

P12.1 Chignon (from vacuum extraction) due to birth injury

P12.2 Epicranial subaponeurotic hemorrhage due to birth injury
Subgaleal hemorrhage

P12.3 Bruising of scalp due to birth injury

P12.4 Injury of scalp of newborn due to monitoring equipment
Sampling incision of scalp of newborn
Scalp clip (electrode) injury of newborn
P12.8 Other birth injuries to scalp
   P12.81 Caput succedaneum
   P12.89 Other birth injuries to scalp

P12.9 Birth injury to scalp, unspecified

P13 Birth injury to skeleton
   Excludes2: birth injury to spine (P11.5)
   P13.0 Fracture of skull due to birth injury
   P13.1 Other birth injuries to skull
      Excludes1: cephalhematoma (P12.0)
   P13.2 Birth injury to femur
   P13.3 Birth injury to other long bones
   P13.4 Fracture of clavicle due to birth injury
   P13.8 Birth injuries to other parts of skeleton
   P13.9 Birth injury to skeleton, unspecified

P14 Birth injury to peripheral nervous system
   P14.0 Erb’s paralysis due to birth injury
   P14.1 Klumpke's paralysis due to birth injury
   P14.2 Phrenic nerve paralysis due to birth injury
   P14.3 Other brachial plexus birth injuries
   P14.8 Birth injuries to other parts of peripheral nervous system
   P14.9 Birth injury to peripheral nervous system, unspecified

P15 Other birth injuries
   P15.0 Birth injury to liver
      Rupture of liver due to birth injury
   P15.1 Birth injury to spleen
      Rupture of spleen due to birth injury
   P15.2 Sternomastoid injury due to birth injury
   P15.3 Birth injury to eye
      Subconjunctival hemorrhage due to birth injury
      Traumatic glaucoma due to birth injury
   P15.4 Birth injury to face
      Facial congestion due to birth injury
   P15.5 Birth injury to external genitalia
   P15.6 Subcutaneous fat necrosis due to birth injury
   P15.8 Other specified birth injuries
   P15.9 Birth injury, unspecified

Respiratory and cardiovascular disorders specific to the perinatal period (P19-P29)

P19 Metabolic acidemia in newborn
   Includes: metabolic acidemia in newborn
   P19.0 Metabolic acidemia in newborn first noted before onset of labor
   P19.1 Metabolic acidemia in newborn first noted during labor
P19.2  Metabolic acidemia noted at birth
P19.9  Metabolic acidemia, unspecified

P22  Respiratory distress of newborn

Excludes1: respiratory arrest of newborn (P28.81)
respiratory failure of newborn NOS (P28.5)

P22.0  Respiratory distress syndrome of newborn
Cardiorespiratory distress syndrome of newborn
Hyaline membrane disease
Idiopathic respiratory distress syndrome [IRDS or RDS] of newborn
Pulmonary hypoperfusion syndrome
Respiratory distress syndrome, type I

P22.1  Transient tachypnea of newborn
Idiopathic tachypnea of newborn
Respiratory distress syndrome, type II
Wet lung syndrome

P22.8  Other respiratory distress of newborn
P22.9  Respiratory distress of newborn, unspecified

P23  Congenital pneumonia

Includes: infective pneumonia acquired in utero or during birth

Excludes1: neonatal pneumonia resulting from aspiration (P24.-)

P23.0  Congenital pneumonia due to viral agent
Use additional code (B97) to identify organism

Excludes1: congenital rubella pneumonitis (P35.0)

P23.1  Congenital pneumonia due to Chlamydia

P23.2  Congenital pneumonia due to staphylococcus

P23.3  Congenital pneumonia due to streptococcus, group B

P23.4  Congenital pneumonia due to Escherichia coli

P23.5  Congenital pneumonia due to Pseudomonas

P23.6  Congenital pneumonia due to other bacterial agents
Congenital pneumonia due to Hemophilus influenzae
Congenital pneumonia due to Klebsiella pneumoniae
Congenital pneumonia due to Mycoplasma
Congenital pneumonia due to Streptococcus, except group B

Use additional code (B95-B96) to identify organism

P23.8  Congenital pneumonia due to other organisms

P23.9  Congenital pneumonia, unspecified

P24  Neonatal aspiration

Includes: aspiration in utero and during delivery

P24.0  Meconium aspiration

Excludes1: meconium passage (without aspiration) during delivery (P03.82 )
meconium staining (P96.83 )

P24.00  Meconium aspiration without respiratory symptoms
Meconium aspiration NOS

P24.01  Meconium aspiration with respiratory symptoms
Meconium aspiration pneumonia
Meconium aspiration pneumonitis
Meconium aspiration syndrome NOS

Use additional code to identify any secondary pulmonary hypertension, if applicable (I27.2)

P24.1 Neonatal aspiration of (clear) amniotic fluid and mucus
Neonatal aspiration of liquor (amnii)

P24.10 Neonatal aspiration of (clear) amniotic fluid and mucus without respiratory symptoms
Neonatal aspiration of amniotic fluid and mucus NOS

P24.11 Neonatal aspiration of (clear) amniotic fluid and mucus with respiratory symptoms
Neonatal aspiration of amniotic fluid and mucus with pneumonia
Neonatal aspiration of amniotic fluid and mucus with pneumonitis

Use additional code to identify any secondary pulmonary hypertension, if applicable (I27.2)

P24.2 Neonatal aspiration of blood

P24.20 Neonatal aspiration of blood without respiratory symptoms
Neonatal aspiration of blood NOS

P24.21 Neonatal aspiration of blood with respiratory symptoms
Neonatal aspiration of blood with pneumonia
Neonatal aspiration of blood with pneumonitis

Use additional code to identify any secondary pulmonary hypertension, if applicable (I27.2)

P24.3 Neonatal aspiration of milk and regurgitated food
Neonatal aspiration of stomach contents

P24.30 Neonatal aspiration of milk and regurgitated food without respiratory symptoms
Neonatal aspiration of milk and regurgitated food NOS

P24.31 Neonatal aspiration of milk and regurgitated food with respiratory symptoms
Neonatal aspiration of milk and regurgitated food with pneumonia
Neonatal aspiration of milk and regurgitated food with pneumonitis

Use additional code to identify any secondary pulmonary hypertension, if applicable (I27.2)

P24.8 Other neonatal aspiration

P24.80 Other neonatal aspiration without respiratory symptoms
Neonatal aspiration NEC

P24.81 Other neonatal aspiration with respiratory symptoms
Neonatal aspiration pneumonia NEC
Neonatal aspiration with pneumonitis NEC
Neonatal aspiration with pneumonia NOS
Neonatal aspiration with pneumonitis NOS

Use additional code to identify any secondary pulmonary hypertension, if applicable (I27.2)

P24.9 Neonatal aspiration, unspecified

P25 Interstitial emphysema and related conditions originating in the perinatal period

P25.0 Interstitial emphysema originating in the perinatal period

P25.1 Pneumothorax originating in the perinatal period

P25.2 Pneumomediastinum originating in the perinatal period

P25.3 Pneumopericardium originating in the perinatal period

P25.8 Other conditions related to interstitial emphysema originating in the perinatal period

P26 Pulmonary hemorrhage originating in the perinatal period

Excludes1: acute idiopathic hemorrhage in infants over 28 days old (R04.81)

P26.0 Tracheobronchial hemorrhage originating in the perinatal period

P26.1 Massive pulmonary hemorrhage originating in the perinatal period

P26.8 Other pulmonary hemorrhages originating in the perinatal period
P26.9 Unspecified pulmonary hemorrhage originating in the perinatal period

P27 Chronic respiratory disease originating in the perinatal period

Excludes1: respiratory distress of newborn (P22.0-P22.9)

P27.0 Wilson-Mikity syndrome
  Pulmonary dysmaturity

P27.1 Bronchopulmonary dysplasia originating in the perinatal period

P27.8 Other chronic respiratory diseases originating in the perinatal period
  Congenital pulmonary fibrosis
  Ventilator lung in newborn

P27.9 Unspecified chronic respiratory disease originating in the perinatal period

P28 Other respiratory conditions originating in the perinatal period

Excludes1: congenital malformations of the respiratory system (Q30-Q34)

P28.0 Primary atelectasis of newborn
  Primary failure to expand terminal respiratory units
  Pulmonary hypoplasia associated with short gestation
  Pulmonary immaturity NOS

P28.1 Other and unspecified atelectasis of newborn

P28.10 Unspecified atelectasis of newborn
  Atelectasis of newborn NOS

P28.11 Resorption atelectasis without respiratory distress syndrome
  Excludes1: resorption atelectasis with respiratory distress syndrome (P22.0)

P28.19 Other atelectasis of newborn
  Partial atelectasis of newborn
  Secondary atelectasis of newborn

P28.2 Cyanotic attacks of newborn
  Excludes1: apnea of newborn (P28.3-P28.4)

P28.3 Primary sleep apnea of newborn
  Central sleep apnea of newborn
  Obstructive sleep apnea of newborn
  Sleep apnea of newborn NOS

P28.4 Other apnea of newborn
  Apnea of prematurity
  Obstructive apnea of newborn
  Excludes1: obstructive sleep apnea of newborn (P28.3)

P28.5 Respiratory failure of newborn
  Excludes1: respiratory arrest of newborn (P28.81)
    respiratory distress of newborn (P22.0-)

P28.8 Other specified respiratory conditions of newborn

P28.81 Respiratory arrest of newborn

P28.89 Other specified respiratory conditions of newborn
  Congenital laryngeal stridor
  Sniffles in newborn
  Snuffles in newborn
  Excludes1: early congenital syphilitic rhinitis (A50.05)

P28.9 Respiratory condition of newborn, unspecified
  Respiratory depression in newborn

P29 Cardiovascular disorders originating in the perinatal period
Excludes1: congenital malformations of the circulatory system (Q20-Q28)

P29.0 Neonatal cardiac failure

P29.1 Neonatal cardiac dysrhythmia
  P29.11 Neonatal tachycardia
  P29.12 Neonatal bradycardia

P29.2 Neonatal hypertension

P29.3 Persistent fetal circulation
  Delayed closure of ductus arteriosus
  (Persistent) pulmonary hypertension of newborn

P29.4 Transient myocardial ischemia in newborn

P29.8 Other cardiovascular disorders originating in the perinatal period
  P29.81 Cardiac arrest of newborn
  P29.89 Other cardiovascular disorders originating in the perinatal period

P29.9 Cardiovascular disorder originating in the perinatal period, unspecified

Infections specific to the perinatal period (P35-P39)
Infections acquired in utero, during birth via the umbilicus, or during the first 28 days after birth

Excludes2: asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status (Z21)
  congenital gonococcal infection (A54.-)
  congenital pneumonia (P23.-)
  congenital syphilis (A50.-)
  human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)
  infant botulism (A48.51)
  infectious diseases not specific to the perinatal period (A00-B99, J09, J10.-)
  intestinal infectious disease (A00-A09)
  laboratory evidence of human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] (R75)
  tetanus neonatorum (A33)

P35 Congenital viral diseases
  Includes: infections acquired in utero or during birth

P35.0 Congenital rubella syndrome
  Congenital rubella pneumonia

P35.1 Congenital cytomegalovirus infection

P35.2 Congenital herpesviral [herpes simplex] infection

P35.3 Congenital viral hepatitis

P35.8 Other congenital viral diseases
  Congenital varicella [chickenpox]

P35.9 Congenital viral disease, unspecified

P36 Bacterial sepsis of newborn
  Includes: congenital sepsis
  Use additional code(s), if applicable, to identify severe sepsis (R65.2-) and associated acute organ dysfunction(s)

P36.0 Sepsis of newborn due to streptococcus, group B

P36.1 Sepsis of newborn due to other and unspecified streptococci
  P36.10 Sepsis of newborn due to unspecified streptococci
  P36.19 Sepsis of newborn due to other streptococci

P36.2 Sepsis of newborn due to Staphylococcus aureus
P36.3  Sepsis of newborn due to other and unspecified staphylococci
   P36.30  Sepsis of newborn due to unspecified staphylococci
   P36.39  Sepsis of newborn due to other staphylococci

P36.4  Sepsis of newborn due to Escherichia coli

P36.5  Sepsis of newborn due to anaerobes

P36.8  Other bacterial sepsis of newborn
       Use additional code from category B96 to identify organism

P36.9  Bacterial sepsis of newborn, unspecified

P37  Other congenital infectious and parasitic diseases
   Excludes2: congenital syphilis (A50.-)
              infectious neonatal diarrhea (A00-A09)
              necrotizing enterocolitis in newborn (P77.-)
              noninfectious neonatal diarrhea (P78.3)
              ophthalmia neonatorum due to gonococcus (A54.31)
              tetanus neonatorum (A33)

P37.0  Congenital tuberculosis

P37.1  Congenital toxoplasmosis
       Hydrocephalus due to congenital toxoplasmosis

P37.2  Neonatal (disseminated) listeriosis

P37.3  Congenital falciparum malaria

P37.4  Other congenital malaria

P37.5  Neonatal candidiasis

P37.8  Other specified congenital infectious and parasitic diseases

P37.9  Congenital infectious or parasitic disease, unspecified

P38  Omphalitis of newborn
   Excludes1: omphalitis not of newborn (L08.82)
              tetanus omphalitis (A33)
              umbilical hemorrhage of newborn (P51.-)

P38.1  Omphalitis with mild hemorrhage

P38.9  Omphalitis without hemorrhage
       Omphalitis of newborn NOS

P39  Other infections specific to the perinatal period
   Use additional code to identify organism or specific infection

P39.0  Neonatal infective mastitis
   Excludes1: breast engorgement of newborn (P83.4)
              noninfective mastitis of newborn (P83.4)

P39.1  Neonatal conjunctivitis and dacryocystitis
       Neonatal chlamydial conjunctivitis
       Ophthalmia neonatorum NOS
   Excludes1: gonococcal conjunctivitis (A54.31)

P39.2  Intra-amniotic infection affecting newborn, not elsewhere classified

P39.3  Neonatal urinary tract infection

P39.4  Neonatal skin infection
       Neonatal pyoderma
   Excludes1: pemphigus neonatorum (L00)
staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome (L00)

P39.8 Other specified infections specific to the perinatal period
P39.9 Infection specific to the perinatal period, unspecified

Hemorrhagic and hematological disorders of newborn (P50-P61)

Excludes1: congenital stenosis and stricture of bile ducts (Q44.3)
Crigler-Najjar syndrome (E80.5)
Dubin-Johnson syndrome (E80.6)
Gilbert syndrome (E80.4)
hereditary hemolytic anemias (D55-D58)

P50 Newborn affected by intrauterine (fetal) blood loss
Excludes1: congenital anemia from intrauterine (fetal) blood loss (P61.3)

P50.0 Newborn affected by intrauterine (fetal) blood loss from vasa previa
P50.1 Newborn affected by intrauterine (fetal) blood loss from ruptured cord
P50.2 Newborn affected by intrauterine (fetal) blood loss from placenta
P50.3 Newborn affected by hemorrhage into co-twin
P50.4 Newborn affected by hemorrhage into maternal circulation
P50.5 Newborn affected by intrauterine (fetal) blood loss from cut end of co-twin's cord
P50.8 Newborn affected by other intrauterine (fetal) blood loss
P50.9 Newborn affected by intrauterine (fetal) blood loss, unspecified
Newborn affected by fetal hemorrhage NOS

P51 Umbilical hemorrhage of newborn
Excludes1: omphalitis with mild hemorrhage (P38.1)
umbilical hemorrhage from cut end of co-twins cord (P50.5)

P51.0 Massive umbilical hemorrhage of newborn
P51.8 Other umbilical hemorrhages of newborn
Slipped umbilical ligature NOS
P51.9 Umbilical hemorrhage of newborn, unspecified

P52 Intracranial nontraumatic hemorrhage of newborn
Includes: intracranial hemorrhage due to anoxia or hypoxia
Excludes1: intracranial hemorrhage due to birth injury (P10.-)
intracranial hemorrhage due to other injury (S06.-)

P52.0 Intraventricular (nontraumatic) hemorrhage, grade 1, of newborn
Subependymal hemorrhage (without intraventricular extension)
Bleeding into germinal matrix

P52.1 Intraventricular (nontraumatic) hemorrhage, grade 2, of newborn
Subependymal hemorrhage with intraventricular extension
Bleeding into ventricle

P52.2 Intraventricular (nontraumatic) hemorrhage, grade 3 and grade 4, of newborn
P52.21 Intraventricular (nontraumatic) hemorrhage, grade 3, of newborn
Subependymal hemorrhage with intraventricular extension with enlargement of ventricle
P52.22 Intraventricular (nontraumatic) hemorrhage, grade 4, of newborn
Bleeding into cerebral cortex
Subependymal hemorrhage with intracerebral extension

P52.3 Unspecified intraventricular (nontraumatic) hemorrhage of newborn
P52.4 Intracerebral (nontraumatic) hemorrhage of newborn
P52.5 Subarachnoid (nontraumatic) hemorrhage of newborn
P52.6 Cerebellar (nontraumatic) and posterior fossa hemorrhage of newborn
P52.8 Other intracranial (nontraumatic) hemorrhages of newborn
P52.9 Intracranial (nontraumatic) hemorrhage of newborn, unspecified

P53 Hemorrhagic disease of newborn
Vitamin K deficiency of newborn

P54 Other neonatal hemorrhages
Excludes1: newborn affected by (intrauterine) blood loss (P50.-)
  pulmonary hemorrhage originating in the perinatal period (P26.-)

P54.0 Neonatal hematemesis
Excludes1: neonatal hematemesis due to swallowed maternal blood (P78.2)

P54.1 Neonatal melena
Excludes1: neonatal melena due to swallowed maternal blood (P78.2)

P54.2 Neonatal rectal hemorrhage

P54.3 Other neonatal gastrointestinal hemorrhage

P54.4 Neonatal adrenal hemorrhage

P54.5 Neonatal cutaneous hemorrhage
  Neonatal bruising
  Neonatal ecchymoses
  Neonatal petechiae
  Neonatal superficial hematomata
Excludes2: bruising of scalp due to birth injury (P12.3)
  cephalhematoma due to birth injury (P12.0)

P54.6 Neonatal vaginal hemorrhage
  Neonatal pseudomenses

P54.8 Other specified neonatal hemorrhages

P54.9 Neonatal hemorrhage, unspecified

P55 Hemolytic disease of newborn

P55.0 Rh isoimmunization of newborn

P55.1 ABO isoimmunization of newborn

P55.8 Other hemolytic diseases of newborn

P55.9 Hemolytic disease of newborn, unspecified

P56 Hydrops fetalis due to hemolytic disease
Excludes1: hydrops fetalis NOS (P83.2)

P56.0 Hydrops fetalis due to isoimmunization

P56.9 Hydrops fetalis due to other and unspecified hemolytic disease
  P56.90 Hydrops fetalis due to unspecified hemolytic disease
  P56.99 Hydrops fetalis due to other hemolytic disease

P57 Kernicterus

P57.0 Kernicterus due to isoimmunization

P57.8 Other specified kernicterus
Excludes1: Crigler-Najjar syndrome (E80.5)

P57.9 Kernicterus, unspecified
P58  Neonatal jaundice due to other excessive hemolysis
   Excludes1: jaundice due to isoimmunization (P55-P57)

P58.0  Neonatal jaundice due to bruising

P58.1  Neonatal jaundice due to bleeding

P58.2  Neonatal jaundice due to infection

P58.3  Neonatal jaundice due to polycythemia

P58.4  Neonatal jaundice due to drugs or toxins transmitted from mother or given to newborn
   Code first  poisoning due to drug or toxin, if applicable (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)
   Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

P58.41  Neonatal jaundice due to drugs or toxins transmitted from mother

P58.42  Neonatal jaundice due to drugs or toxins given to newborn

P58.5  Neonatal jaundice due to swallowed maternal blood

P58.8  Neonatal jaundice due to other specified excessive hemolysis

P58.9  Neonatal jaundice due to excessive hemolysis, unspecified

P59  Neonatal jaundice from other and unspecified causes
   Excludes1: jaundice due to inborn errors of metabolism (E70-E88)
      kernicterus (P57.-)

P59.0  Neonatal jaundice associated with preterm delivery
   Hyperbilirubinemia of prematurity
   Jaundice due to delayed conjugation associated with preterm delivery

P59.1  Inspissated bile syndrome

P59.2  Neonatal jaundice from other and unspecified hepatocellular damage
   Excludes1: congenital viral hepatitis (P35.3)

P59.20  Neonatal jaundice from unspecified hepatocellular damage

P59.29  Neonatal jaundice from other hepatocellular damage
   Neonatal giant cell hepatitis
   Neonatal (idiopathic) hepatitis

P59.3  Neonatal jaundice from breast milk inhibitor

P59.8  Neonatal jaundice from other specified causes

P59.9  Neonatal jaundice, unspecified
   Neonatal physiological jaundice (intense)(prolonged) NOS

P60  Disseminated intravascular coagulation of newborn
   Defibrination syndrome of newborn

P61  Other perinatal hematological disorders
   Excludes1: transient hypogammaglobulinemia of infancy (D80.7)

P61.0  Transient neonatal thrombocytopenia
   Neonatal thrombocytopenia due to exchange transfusion
   Neonatal thrombocytopenia due to idiopathic maternal thrombocytopenia
   Neonatal thrombocytopenia due to isoimmunization

P61.1  Polycythemia neonatorum

P61.2  Anemia of prematurity

P61.3  Congenital anemia from fetal blood loss

P61.4  Other congenital anemias, not elsewhere classified
   Congenital anemia NOS
P61.5 Transient neonatal neutropenia
   Excludes1: congenital neutropenia (nontransient) (D70.0)
P61.6 Other transient neonatal disorders of coagulation
P61.8 Other specified perinatal hematological disorders
P61.9 Perinatal hematological disorder, unspecified

Transitory endocrine and metabolic disorders specific to newborn (P70-P74)
Includes: transitory endocrine and metabolic disturbances caused by the infant's response to maternal endocrine and metabolic factors, or its adjustment to extrauterine environment

P70 Transitory disorders of carbohydrate metabolism specific to newborn

P70.0 Syndrome of infant of mother with gestational diabetes
   Newborn (with hypoglycemia) affected by maternal gestational diabetes
   Excludes1: newborn (with hypoglycemia) affected by maternal (pre-existing) diabetes mellitus (P70.1)
   syndrome of infant of a diabetic mother (P70.1)
P70.1 Syndrome of infant of a diabetic mother
   Newborn (with hypoglycemia) affected by maternal (pre-existing) diabetes mellitus
   Excludes1: newborn (with hypoglycemia) affected by maternal gestational diabetes (P70.0)
   syndrome of infant of mother with gestational diabetes (P70.0)
P70.2 Neonatal diabetes mellitus
P70.3 Iatrogenic neonatal hypoglycemia
P70.4 Other neonatal hypoglycemia
   Transitory neonatal hypoglycemia
P70.8 Other transitory disorders of carbohydrate metabolism of newborn
P70.9 Transitory disorder of carbohydrate metabolism of newborn, unspecified

P71 Transitory neonatal disorders of calcium and magnesium metabolism

P71.0 Cow's milk hypocalcemia in newborn
P71.1 Other neonatal hypocalcemia
   Excludes1: neonatal hypoparathyroidism (P71.4)
P71.2 Neonatal hypomagnesemia
P71.3 Neonatal tetany without calcium or magnesium deficiency
   Neonatal tetany NOS
P71.4 Transitory neonatal hypoparathyroidism
P71.8 Other transitory neonatal disorders of calcium and magnesium metabolism
P71.9 Transitory neonatal disorder of calcium and magnesium metabolism, unspecified

P72 Other transitory neonatal endocrine disorders
   Excludes1: congenital hypothyroidism with or without goiter (E03.0-E03.1)
   dyshormogenetic goiter (E07.1)
   Pendred's syndrome (E07.1)
P72.0 Neonatal goiter, not elsewhere classified
   Transitory congenital goiter with normal functioning
P72.1 Transitory neonatal hyperthyroidism
   Neonatal thyrotoxicosis
P72.2 Other transitory neonatal disorders of thyroid function, not elsewhere classified
   Transitory neonatal hypothyroidism
P72.8 Other specified transitory neonatal endocrine disorders
P72.9 Transitory neonatal endocrine disorder, unspecified

P74 Other transitory neonatal electrolyte and metabolic disturbances

P74.0 Late metabolic acidosis of newborn

Excludes1: (fetal) metabolic acidosis of newborn (P19)

P74.1 Dehydration of newborn

P74.2 Disturbances of sodium balance of newborn

P74.3 Disturbances of potassium balance of newborn

P74.4 Other transitory electrolyte disturbances of newborn

P74.5 Transitory tyrosinemia of newborn

P74.6 Transitory hyperammonemia of newborn

P74.8 Other transitory metabolic disturbances of newborn

Amino-acid metabolic disorders described as transitory

P74.9 Transitory metabolic disturbance of newborn, unspecified

Digestive system disorders of newborn (P76-P78)

P76 Other intestinal obstruction of newborn

P76.0 Meconium plug syndrome

Meconium ileus NOS

Excludes1: meconium ileus in cystic fibrosis (E84.11)

P76.1 Transitory ileus of newborn

Excludes1: Hirschsprung’s disease (Q43.1)

P76.2 Intestinal obstruction due to inspissated milk

P76.8 Other specified intestinal obstruction of newborn

Excludes1: intestinal obstruction classifiable to K56.-

P76.9 Intestinal obstruction of newborn, unspecified

P77 Necrotizing enterocolitis of newborn

P77.1 Stage 1 necrotizing enterocolitis in newborn

Necrotizing enterocolitis without pneumatosis, without perforation

P77.2 Stage 2 necrotizing enterocolitis in newborn

Necrotizing enterocolitis with pneumatosis, without perforation

P77.3 Stage 3 necrotizing enterocolitis in newborn

Necrotizing enterocolitis with perforation
Necrotizing enterocolitis with pneumatosis and perforation

P77.9 Necrotizing enterocolitis in newborn, unspecified

Necrotizing enterocolitis in newborn, NOS

P78 Other perinatal digestive system disorders

Excludes1: cystic fibrosis (E84.0-E84.9)

neonatal gastrointestinal hemorrhages (P54.0-P54.3)

P78.0 Perinatal intestinal perforation

Meconium peritonitis

P78.1 Other neonatal peritonitis

Neonatal peritonitis NOS

P78.2 Neonatal hematemesis and melena due to swallowed maternal blood

P78.3 Noninfective neonatal diarrhea
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P78.8</td>
<td>Other specified perinatal digestive system disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P78.81</td>
<td>Congenital cirrhosis (of liver)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P78.82</td>
<td>Peptic ulcer of newborn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P78.83</td>
<td>Newborn esophageal reflux</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Neonatal esophageal reflux</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P78.89</td>
<td>Other specified perinatal digestive system disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P78.9</td>
<td>Perinatal digestive system disorder, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Conditions involving the integument and temperature regulation of newborn (P80-P83)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P80</td>
<td>Hypothermia of newborn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P80.0</td>
<td>Cold injury syndrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Severe and usually chronic hypothermia associated with a pink flushed appearance, edema and neurological and biochemical abnormalities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: mild hypothermia of newborn (P80.8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P80.8</td>
<td>Other hypothermia of newborn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mild hypothermia of newborn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P80.9</td>
<td>Hypothermia of newborn, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P81</td>
<td>Other disturbances of temperature regulation of newborn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P81.0</td>
<td>Environmental hyperthermia of newborn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P81.8</td>
<td>Other specified disturbances of temperature regulation of newborn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P81.9</td>
<td>Disturbance of temperature regulation of newborn, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fever of newborn NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P83</td>
<td>Other conditions of integument specific to newborn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: congenital malformations of skin and integument (Q80-Q84)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>hydrops fetalis due to hemolytic disease (P56.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>neonatal skin infection (P39.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome (L00)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes2: cradle cap (L21.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>diaper [napkin] dermatitis (L22)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P83.0</td>
<td>Sclerema neonatorum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P83.1</td>
<td>Neonatal erythema toxicum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P83.2</td>
<td>Hydrops fetalis not due to hemolytic disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hydrops fetalis NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P83.3</td>
<td>Other and unspecified edema specific to newborn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P83.30</td>
<td>Unspecified edema specific to newborn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P83.39</td>
<td>Other edema specific to newborn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P83.4</td>
<td>Breast engorgement of newborn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Noninfective mastitis of newborn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P83.5</td>
<td>Congenital hydrocele</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P83.6</td>
<td>Umbilical polyp of newborn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P83.8</td>
<td>Other specified conditions of integument specific to newborn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bronze baby syndrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Neonatal scleroderma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Urticaria neonatorum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P83.9</td>
<td>Condition of the integument specific to newborn, unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Other problems with newborn (P84)

P84 Other problems with newborn
Acidemia of newborn
Acidosis of newborn
Anoxia of newborn NOS
Asphyxia of newborn NOS
Hypercapnia of newborn
Hypoxemia of newborn
Hypoxia of newborn NOS
Mixed metabolic and respiratory acidosis of newborn

Excludes1: intracranial hemorrhage due to anoxia or hypoxia (P52.-)
          hypoxic ischemic encephalopathy [HIE] (P91.6-)
          late metabolic acidosis of newborn (P74.0)

Other disorders originating in the perinatal period (P90-P96)

P90 Convulsions of newborn
Excludes1: benign myoclonic epilepsy in infancy (G40.3-)
          benign neonatal convulsions (familial) (G40.3-)

P91 Other disturbances of cerebral status of newborn

P91.0 Neonatal cerebral ischemia
P91.1 Acquired periventricular cysts of newborn
P91.2 Neonatal cerebral leukomalacia
          Periventricular leukomalacia
P91.3 Neonatal cerebral irritability
P91.4 Neonatal cerebral depression
P91.5 Neonatal coma

P91.6 Hypoxic ischemic encephalopathy [HIE]
          P91.60 Hypoxic ischemic encephalopathy [HIE], unspecified
          P91.61 Mild hypoxic ischemic encephalopathy [HIE]
          P91.62 Moderate hypoxic ischemic encephalopathy [HIE]
          P91.63 Severe hypoxic ischemic encephalopathy [HIE]

P91.8 Other specified disturbances of cerebral status of newborn
P91.9 Disturbance of cerebral status of newborn, unspecified

P92 Feeding problems of newborn
Excludes1: feeding problems in child over 28 days old (R63.3)

P92.0 Vomiting of newborn
Excludes1: vomiting of child over 28 days old (R11.-)

P92.01 Bilious vomiting of newborn
Excludes1: bilious vomiting in child over 28 days old (R11.14)

P92.09 Other vomiting of newborn
Excludes1: regurgitation of food in newborn (P92.1)

P92.1 Regurgitation and rumination of newborn

P92.2 Slow feeding of newborn

P92.3 Underfeeding of newborn

P92.4 Overfeeding of newborn
P92.5 Neonatal difficulty in feeding at breast

P92.6 Failure to thrive in newborn

*Excludes1:* failure to thrive in child over 28 days old (R62.51)

P92.8 Other feeding problems of newborn

P92.9 Feeding problem of newborn, unspecified

P93 Reactions and intoxications due to drugs administered to newborn

*Includes:* reactions and intoxications due to drugs administered to fetus affecting newborn

*Excludes1:* jaundice due to drugs or toxins transmitted from mother or given to newborn (P58.4-)

reactions and intoxications from maternal opiates, tranquilizers and other medication (P04.0-P04.1, P04.4)

withdrawal symptoms from maternal use of drugs of addiction (P96.1)

withdrawal symptoms from therapeutic use of drugs in newborn (P96.2)

P93.0 Grey baby syndrome

Grey syndrome from chloramphenicol administration in newborn

P93.8 Other reactions and intoxications due to drugs administered to newborn

*Use additional* code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

P94 Disorders of muscle tone of newborn

P94.0 Transient neonatal myasthenia gravis

*Excludes1:* myasthenia gravis (G70.0)

P94.1 Congenital hypertonia

P94.2 Congenital hypotonia

Floppy baby syndrome, unspecified

P94.8 Other disorders of muscle tone of newborn

P94.9 Disorder of muscle tone of newborn, unspecified

P95 Stillbirth

Deadborn fetus NOS

Fetal death of unspecified cause

Stillbirth NOS

*Excludes1:* maternal care for intrauterine death (O36.4)

missed abortion (O02.1)

outcome of delivery, stillbirth (Z37.1, Z37.3, Z37.4, Z37.7)

P96 Other conditions originating in the perinatal period

P96.0 Congenital renal failure

Uremia of newborn

P96.1 Neonatal withdrawal symptoms from maternal use of drugs of addiction

Drug withdrawal syndrome in infant of dependent mother

Neonatal abstinence syndrome

*Excludes1:* reactions and intoxications from maternal opiates and tranquilizers administered during labor and delivery (P04.0)

P96.2 Withdrawal symptoms from therapeutic use of drugs in newborn

P96.3 Wide cranial sutures of newborn

Neonatal craniotabes

P96.5 Complication to newborn due to (fetal) intrauterine procedure

*Excludes2:* newborn (suspected to be) affected by amniocentesis (P00.6)

P96.8 Other specified conditions originating in the perinatal period

P96.81 Exposure to (parental) (environmental) tobacco smoke in the perinatal period
Excludes2: newborn affected by in utero exposure to tobacco (P04.2)  
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke after the perinatal period (Z77.22)

P96.82  Delayed separation of umbilical cord

P96.83  Meconium staining

Excludes1: meconium aspiration (P24.00, P24.01)  
meconium passage during delivery (P03.82)

P96.89  Other specified conditions originating in the perinatal period

Use additional code to specify condition

P96.9  Condition originating in the perinatal period, unspecified

Congenital debility NOS

Chapter 17

Congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)

Note: Codes from this chapter are not for use on maternal or fetal records

Excludes2: inborn errors of metabolism (E70-E88)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

Q00-Q07  Congenital malformations of the nervous system
Q10-Q18  Congenital malformations of eye, ear, face and neck
Q20-Q28  Congenital malformations of the circulatory system
Q30-Q34  Congenital malformations of the respiratory system
Q35-Q37  Cleft lip and cleft palate
Q38-Q45  Other congenital malformations of the digestive system
Q50-Q56  Congenital malformations of genital organs
Q60-Q64  Congenital malformations of the urinary system
Q65-Q79  Congenital malformations and deformations of the musculoskeletal system
Q80-Q89  Other congenital malformations
Q90-Q99  Chromosomal abnormalities, not elsewhere classified

Congenital malformations of the nervous system (Q00-Q07)

Q00  Anencephaly and similar malformations

Q00.0  Anencephaly

Acephaly
Acrania
Acranelencephaly
Hemianencephaly
Hemicephaly

Q00.1  Craniorachischisis

Q00.2  Iniencephaly

Q01  Encephalocele

Includes: Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type III
encephalocystocele
encephalomyelocele
hydroencephalocele
hydromeningocele, cranial
meningocele, cerebral
meningoencephalocele

Excludes1: Meckel-Gruber syndrome (Q61.9)

Q01.0  Frontal encephalocele

Q01.1  Nasofrontal encephalocele

Q01.2  Occipital encephalocele
Q01.8 Encephalocele of other sites
Q01.9 Encephalocele, unspecified

Q02 Microcephaly
Includes: hydromicrocephaly
micrencephalon
Excludes1: Meckel-Gruber syndrome (Q61.9)

Q03 Congenital hydrocephalus
Includes: hydrocephalus in newborn
Excludes1: Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type II (Q07.0-)
acquired hydrocephalus (G91.-)
hydrocephalus due to congenital toxoplasmosis (P37.1)
hydrocephalus with spina bifida (Q05.0-Q05.4)

Q03.0 Malformations of aqueduct of Sylvius
Anomaly of aqueduct of Sylvius
Obstruction of aqueduct of Sylvius, congenital
Stenosis of aqueduct of Sylvius

Q03.1 Atresia of foramina of Magendie and Luschka
Dandy-Walker syndrome

Q03.8 Other congenital hydrocephalus

Q03.9 Congenital hydrocephalus, unspecified

Q04 Other congenital malformations of brain
Excludes1: cyclopia (Q87.0)
macrocephaly (Q75.3)

Q04.0 Congenital malformations of corpus callosum
Agenesis of corpus callosum

Q04.1 Arhinencephaly

Q04.2 Holoprosencephaly

Q04.3 Other reduction deformities of brain
Absence of part of brain
Agenesis of part of brain
Agyria
Aplasia of part of brain
Hydranencephaly
Hypoplasia of part of brain
Lissencephaly
Microgyria
Pachygyria
Excludes1: congenital malformations of corpus callosum (Q04.0)

Q04.4 Septo-optic dysplasia of brain

Q04.5 Megalencephaly

Q04.6 Congenital cerebral cysts
Porencephaly
Schizencephaly
Excludes1: acquired porencephalic cyst (G93.0)

Q04.8 Other specified congenital malformations of brain
Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type IV
Macrogyria

Q04.9 Congenital malformation of brain, unspecified
Q05 Spina bifida

Includes: hydromeningocele (spinal)
          meningocele (spinal)
          meningomyelocele
          myelocele
          myelomeningocele
          rachischisis
          spina bifida (aperta)(cystica)
          syringomyelocele

Use additional code for any associated paraplegia (paraparesis) (G82.2-)

Excludes1: Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type II (Q07.0-)
          spina bifida occulta (Q76.0)

Q05.0 Cervical spina bifida with hydrocephalus

Q05.1 Thoracic spina bifida with hydrocephalus
          Dorsal spina bifida with hydrocephalus
          Thoracolumbar spina bifida with hydrocephalus

Q05.2 Lumbar spina bifida with hydrocephalus
          Lumbosacral spina bifida with hydrocephalus

Q05.3 Sacral spina bifida with hydrocephalus

Q05.4 Unspecified spina bifida with hydrocephalus

Q05.5 Cervical spina bifida without hydrocephalus

Q05.6 Thoracic spina bifida without hydrocephalus
          Dorsal spina bifida NOS
          Thoracolumbar spina bifida NOS

Q05.7 Lumbar spina bifida without hydrocephalus
          Lumbosacral spina bifida NOS

Q05.8 Sacral spina bifida without hydrocephalus

Q05.9 Spina bifida, unspecified

Q06 Other congenital malformations of spinal cord

Q06.0 Amyelia

Q06.1 Hypoplasia and dysplasia of spinal cord
          Atelomyelia
          Myelatelia
          Myelodysplasia of spinal cord

Q06.2 Diastematomyelia

Q06.3 Other congenital cauda equina malformations

Q06.4 Hydromyelia
          Hydrorachis

Q06.8 Other specified congenital malformations of spinal cord

Q06.9 Congenital malformation of spinal cord, unspecified
          Congenital anomaly NOS of spinal cord
          Congenital deformity NOS of spinal cord
          Congenital disease or lesion NOS of spinal cord

Q07 Other congenital malformations of nervous system
Excludes2: congenital central alveolar hypoventilation syndrome (G47.35)
    familial dysautonomia [Riley-Day] (G90.1)
    neurofibromatosis (nonmalignant) (Q85.0-)

Q07.0 Arnold-Chiari syndrome
    Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type II
    Excludes1: Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type III (Q01.-)
    Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type IV (Q04.8)

Q07.00 Arnold-Chiari syndrome without spina bifida or hydrocephalus
Q07.01 Arnold-Chiari syndrome with spina bifida
Q07.02 Arnold-Chiari syndrome with hydrocephalus
Q07.03 Arnold-Chiari syndrome with spina bifida and hydrocephalus

Q07.8 Other specified congenital malformations of nervous system
    Agenesis of nerve
    Displacement of brachial plexus
    Jaw-winking syndrome
    Marcus Gunn's syndrome

Q07.9 Congenital malformation of nervous system, unspecified
    Congenital anomaly NOS of nervous system
    Congenital deformity NOS of nervous system
    Congenital disease or lesion NOS of nervous system

Congenital malformations of eye, ear, face and neck (Q10-Q18)
Excludes2: cleft lip and cleft palate (Q35-Q37)
    congenital malformation of cervical spine (Q05.0, Q05.5, Q67.5, Q76.0-Q76.4)
    congenital malformation of larynx (Q31.-)
    congenital malformation of lip NEC (Q38.0)
    congenital malformation of nose (Q30.-)
    congenital malformation of parathyroid gland (Q89.2)
    congenital malformation of thyroid gland (Q89.2)

Q10 Congenital malformations of eyelid, lacrimal apparatus and orbit
    Excludes1: cryptophthalmos NOS (Q11.2)
    cryptophthalmos syndrome (Q87.0)

Q10.0 Congenital ptosis
Q10.1 Congenital ectropion
Q10.2 Congenital entropion
Q10.3 Other congenital malformations of eyelid
    Ablepharon
    Blepharophimosis, congenital
    Coloboma of eyelid
    Congenital absence or agenesis of cilia
    Congenital absence or agenesis of eyelid
    Congenital accessory eyelid
    Congenital accessory eye muscle
    Congenital malformation of eyelid NOS

Q10.4 Absence and agenesis of lacrimal apparatus
    Congenital absence of punctum lacrimale

Q10.5 Congenital stenosis and stricture of lacrimal duct
Q10.6 Other congenital malformations of lacrimal apparatus
    Congenital malformation of lacrimal apparatus NOS

Q10.7 Congenital malformation of orbit
Q11 Anophthalmos, microphthalmos and macrophthalmos

Q11.0 Cystic eyeball

Q11.1 Other anophthalmos
   Anophthalmos NOS
   Agenesis of eye
   Aplasia of eye

Q11.2 Microphthalmos
   Cryptophthalmos NOS
   Dysplasia of eye
   Hypoplasia of eye
   Rudimentary eye
   
   Excludes1: cryptophthalmos syndrome (Q87.0)

Q11.3 Macrophthalmos
   
   Excludes1: macrophthalmos in congenital glaucoma (Q15.0)

Q12 Congenital lens malformations

Q12.0 Congenital cataract

Q12.1 Congenital displaced lens

Q12.2 Coloboma of lens

Q12.3 Congenital aphakia

Q12.4 Spherophakia

Q12.8 Other congenital lens malformations
   Microphthalmia

Q12.9 Congenital lens malformation, unspecified

Q13 Congenital malformations of anterior segment of eye

Q13.0 Coloboma of iris
   Coloboma NOS

Q13.1 Absence of iris
   Aniridia
   
   Use additional code for associated glaucoma (H42)

Q13.2 Other congenital malformations of iris
   Anisocoria, congenital
   Atresia of pupil
   Congenital malformation of iris NOS
   Corectopia

Q13.3 Congenital corneal opacity

Q13.4 Other congenital corneal malformations
   Congenital malformation of cornea NOS
   Microcornea
   Peter's anomaly

Q13.5 Blue sclera

Q13.8 Other congenital malformations of anterior segment of eye

Q13.81  Rieger's anomaly
   
   Use additional code for associated glaucoma (H42)

Q13.89 Other congenital malformations of anterior segment of eye

Q13.9 Congenital malformation of anterior segment of eye, unspecified

Q14 Congenital malformations of posterior segment of eye
Q14.0 Congenital malformation of vitreous humor  
Congenital vitreous opacity

Q14.1 Congenital malformation of retina  
Congenital retinal aneurysm

Q14.2 Congenital malformation of optic disc  
Coloboma of optic disc

Q14.3 Congenital malformation of choroid

Q14.8 Other congenital malformations of posterior segment of eye  
Coloboma of the fundus

Q14.9 Congenital malformation of posterior segment of eye, unspecified

Q15 Other congenital malformations of eye

Q15.0 Congenital glaucoma  
Axenfeld's anomaly
Buphthalmos
Glaucoma of childhood
Glaucoma of newborn
Hydrophthalmos
Keratoglobus, congenital, with glaucoma
Macrocornea with glaucoma
Macrophthalmos in congenital glaucoma
Megacornea with glaucoma

Q15.8 Other specified congenital malformations of eye

Q15.9 Congenital malformation of eye, unspecified  
Congenital anomaly of eye
Congenital deformity of eye

Q16 Congenital malformations of ear causing impairment of hearing

Q16.0 Congenital absence of (ear) auricle

Q16.1 Congenital absence, atresia and stricture of auditory canal (external)  
Congenital atresia or stricture of osseous meatus

Q16.2 Absence of eustachian tube

Q16.3 Congenital malformation of ear ossicles  
Congenital fusion of ear ossicles

Q16.4 Other congenital malformations of middle ear  
Congenital malformation of middle ear NOS

Q16.5 Congenital malformation of inner ear  
Congenital anomaly of membranous labyrinth
Congenital anomaly of organ of Corti

Q16.9 Congenital malformation of ear causing impairment of hearing, unspecified  
Congenital absence of ear NOS

Q17 Other congenital malformations of ear

Excludes1: congenital malformations of ear with impairment of hearing (Q16.0-Q16.9)

Excludes2: congenital nystagmus (H55.01)
ocular albinism (E70.31-)
optic nerve hypoplasia (H47.03-)
retinitis pigmentosa (H35.52)
Q17.0 Accessory auricle
- Accessory tragus
- Polyotia
- Preauricular appendage or tag
- Supernumerary ear
- Supernumerary lobule

Q17.1 Macrotia

Q17.2 Microtia

Q17.3 Other misshapen ear
- Pointed ear

Q17.4 Misplaced ear
- Low-set ears
  Excludes1: cervical auricle (Q18.2)

Q17.5 Prominent ear
- Bat ear

Q17.8 Other specified congenital malformations of ear
- Congenital absence of lobe of ear

Q17.9 Congenital malformation of ear, unspecified
- Congenital anomaly of ear NOS

Q18 Other congenital malformations of face and neck

Excludes1: cleft lip and cleft palate (Q35-Q37)
  conditions classified to Q67.0-Q67.4
  congenital malformations of skull and face bones (Q75.-)
  cyclopia (Q87.0)
  dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] (M26.-)
  malformation syndromes affecting facial appearance (Q87.0)
  persistent thyroglossal duct (Q89.2)

Q18.0 Sinus, fistula and cyst of branchial cleft
- Branchial vestige

Q18.1 Preauricular sinus and cyst
- Fistula of auricle, congenital
- Cervicoaural fistula

Q18.2 Other branchial cleft malformations
- Branchial cleft malformation NOS
- Cervical auricle
- Otocephaly

Q18.3 Webbing of neck
- Pterygium colli

Q18.4 Macrostomia

Q18.5 Microstomia

Q18.6 Macrocheilia
- Hypertrophy of lip, congenital

Q18.7 Microcheilia

Q18.8 Other specified congenital malformations of face and neck
- Medial cyst of face and neck
- Medial fistula of face and neck
- Medial sinus of face and neck

Q18.9 Congenital malformation of face and neck, unspecified
- Congenital anomaly NOS of face and neck
Congenital malformations of the circulatory system (Q20-Q28)

Q20 Congenital malformations of cardiac chambers and connections

Excludes1: dextrocardia with situs inversus (Q89.3)
mirror-image atrial arrangement with situs inversus (Q89.3)

Q20.0 Common arterial trunk
Persistent truncus arteriosus
Excludes1: aortic septal defect (Q21.4)

Q20.1 Double outlet right ventricle
Taussig-Bing syndrome

Q20.2 Double outlet left ventricle

Q20.3 Discordant ventriculoarterial connection
Dextrotransposition of aorta
Transposition of great vessels (complete)

Q20.4 Double inlet ventricle
Common ventricle
Cor triloculare biatiatrum
Single ventricle

Q20.5 Discordant atrioventricular connection
Corrected transposition
Levotransposition
Ventricular inversion

Q20.6 Isomerism of atrial appendages
Isomerism of atrial appendages with asplenia or polysplenia

Q20.8 Other congenital malformations of cardiac chambers and connections
Cor binoculare

Q20.9 Congenital malformation of cardiac chambers and connections, unspecified

Q21 Congenital malformations of cardiac septa

Excludes1: acquired cardiac septal defect (I51.0)

Q21.0 Ventricular septal defect
Roger's disease

Q21.1 Atrial septal defect
Coronary sinus defect
Patent or persistent foramen ovale
Patent or persistent ostium secundum defect (type II)
Patent or persistent sinus venosus defect

Q21.2 Atrioventricular septal defect
Common atrioventricular canal
Endocardial cushion defect
Ostium primum atrial septal defect (type I)

Q21.3 Tetralogy of Fallot
Ventricular septal defect with pulmonary stenosis or atresia, dextroposition of aorta and hypertrophy of right ventricle.

Q21.4 Aortopulmonary septal defect
Aortic septal defect
Aortopulmonary window

Q21.8 Other congenital malformations of cardiac septa
Eisenmenger's defect
Pentalogy of Fallot
Excludes1: Eisenmenger's complex (I27.8)
Eisenmenger's syndrome (I27.8)

Q21.9 Congenital malformation of cardiac septum, unspecified
Septal (heart) defect NOS

Q22 Congenital malformations of pulmonary and tricuspid valves

Q22.0 Pulmonary valve atresia
Q22.1 Congenital pulmonary valve stenosis
Q22.2 Congenital pulmonary valve insufficiency
Congenital pulmonary valve regurgitation
Q22.3 Other congenital malformations of pulmonary valve
Congenital malformation of pulmonary valve NOS
Supernumerary cusps of pulmonary valve
Q22.4 Congenital tricuspid stenosis
Congenital tricuspid atresia
Q22.5 Ebstein's anomaly
Q22.6 Hypoplastic right heart syndrome
Q22.7 Other congenital malformations of tricuspid valve
Q22.8 Congenital malformation of tricuspid valve, unspecified

Q23 Congenital malformations of aortic and mitral valves

Q23.0 Congenital stenosis of aortic valve
Congenital aortic atresia
Congenital aortic stenosis NOS
Excludes1: congenital stenosis of aortic valve in hypoplastic left heart syndrome (Q23.4)
congenital subaortic stenosis (Q24.4)
supravalvular aortic stenosis (congenital) (Q25.3)
Q23.1 Congenital insufficiency of aortic valve
Bicuspid aortic valve
Congenital aortic insufficiency
Q23.2 Congenital mitral stenosis
Congenital mitral atresia
Q23.3 Congenital mitral insufficiency
Q23.4 Hypoplastic left heart syndrome
Q23.8 Other congenital malformations of aortic and mitral valves
Q23.9 Congenital malformation of aortic and mitral valves, unspecified

Q24 Other congenital malformations of heart
Excludes1: endocardial fibroelastosis (I42.4)
Q24.0 Dextrocardia
Excludes1: dextrocardia with situs inversus (Q89.3)
isomerism of atrial appendages (with asplenia or polysplenia) (Q20.6)
mirror-image atrial arrangement with situs inversus (Q89.3)
Q24.1 Levocardia
Q24.2 Cor triatriatum
Q24.3 Pulmonary infundibular stenosis
Subvalvular pulmonic stenosis
Q24.4 Congenital subaortic stenosis
Q24.5 Malformation of coronary vessels
Congenital coronary (artery) aneurysm
Q24.6 Congenital heart block
Q24.8 Other specified congenital malformations of heart
  Congenital diverticulum of left ventricle
  Congenital malformation of myocardium
  Congenital malformation of pericardium
  Malposition of heart
  Uhl's disease
Q24.9 Congenital malformation of heart, unspecified
  Congenital anomaly of heart
  Congenital disease of heart

Q25 Congenital malformations of great arteries
Q25.0 Patent ductus arteriosus
  Patent ductus Botalli
  Persistent ductus arteriosus
Q25.1 Coarctation of aorta
  Coarctation of aorta (preductal) (postductal)
Q25.2 Atresia of aorta
Q25.3 Supravalvular aortic stenosis
  Excludes1: congenital aortic stenosis NOS (Q23.0)
  congenital stenosis of aortic valve (Q23.0)
Q25.4 Other congenital malformations of aorta
  Absence of aorta
  Aneurysm of sinus of Valsalva (ruptured)
  Aplasia of aorta
  Congenital aneurysm of aorta
  Congenital malformations of aorta
  Congenital dilatation of aorta
  Double aortic arch [vascular ring of aorta]
  Hypoplasia of aorta
  Persistent convolutions of aortic arch
  Persistent right aortic arch
  Excludes1: hypoplasia of aorta in hypoplastic left heart syndrome (Q23.4)
Q25.5 Atresia of pulmonary artery
Q25.6 Stenosis of pulmonary artery
  Supravalvular pulmonary stenosis
Q25.7 Other congenital malformations of pulmonary artery
  Q25.71 Coarctation of pulmonary artery
  Q25.72 Congenital pulmonary arteriovenous malformation
    Congenital pulmonary arteriovenous aneurysm
  Q25.79 Other congenital malformations of pulmonary artery
    Aberrant pulmonary artery
    Agenesis of pulmonary artery
    Congenital aneurysm of pulmonary artery
    Congenital anomaly of pulmonary artery
    Hypoplasia of pulmonary artery
Q25.8 Other congenital malformations of other great arteries
Q25.9 Congenital malformation of great arteries, unspecified

Q26 Congenital malformations of great veins
Q26.0 Congenital stenosis of vena cava
Congenital stenosis of vena cava (inferior)(superior)

Q26.1 Persistent left superior vena cava

Q26.2 Total anomalous pulmonary venous connection
   Total anomalous pulmonary venous return [TAPVR], subdiaphragmatic
   Total anomalous pulmonary venous return [TAPVR], supradiaphragmatic

Q26.3 Partial anomalous pulmonary venous connection
   Partial anomalous pulmonary venous return

Q26.4 Anomalous pulmonary venous connection, unspecified

Q26.5 Anomalous portal venous connection

Q26.6 Portal vein-hepatic artery fistula

Q26.8 Other congenital malformations of great veins
   Absence of vena cava (inferior) (superior)
   Azygos continuation of inferior vena cava
   Persistent left posterior cardinal vein
   Scimitar syndrome

Q26.9 Congenital malformation of great vein, unspecified
   Congenital anomaly of vena cava (inferior) (superior) NOS

Q27 Other congenital malformations of peripheral vascular system

Excludes:
   anomalies of cerebral and precerebral vessels (Q28.0-Q28.3)
   anomalies of coronary vessels (Q24.5)
   anomalies of pulmonary artery (Q25.5-Q25.7)
   congenital retinal aneurysm (Q14.1)
   hemangioma and lymphangioma (D18.-)

Q27.0 Congenital absence and hypoplasia of umbilical artery
   Single umbilical artery

Q27.1 Congenital renal artery stenosis

Q27.2 Other congenital malformations of renal artery
   Congenital malformation of renal artery NOS
   Multiple renal arteries

Q27.3 Arteriovenous malformation (peripheral)
   Arteriovenous aneurysm
   Excludes1: acquired arteriovenous aneurysm (I77.0)
   Excludes2: arteriovenous malformation of cerebral vessels (Q28.2)
   arteriovenous malformation of precerebral vessels (Q28.0)

Q27.30 Arteriovenous malformation, site unspecified

Q27.31 Arteriovenous malformation of vessel of upper limb

Q27.32 Arteriovenous malformation of vessel of lower limb

Q27.33 Arteriovenous malformation of digestive system vessel

Q27.34 Arteriovenous malformation of renal vessel

Q27.39 Arteriovenous malformation, other site

Q27.4 Congenital phlebectasia

Q27.8 Other specified congenital malformations of peripheral vascular system
   Absence of peripheral vascular system
   Atresia of peripheral vascular system
   Congenital aneurysm (peripheral)
   Congenital stricture, artery
   Congenital varix
   Excludes1: arteriovenous malformation (Q27.3-)
Q27.9 Congenital malformation of peripheral vascular system, unspecified
    Anomaly of artery or vein NOS

Q28 Other congenital malformations of circulatory system
    Excludes1: congenital aneurysm NOS (Q27.8)
               congenital coronary aneurysm (Q24.5)
               ruptured cerebral arteriovenous malformation (I60.8)
               ruptured malformation of precerebral vessels (I72.0)
    Excludes2: congenital peripheral aneurysm (Q27.8)
               congenital pulmonary aneurysm (Q25.79)
               congenital retinal aneurysm (Q14.1)

Q28.0 Arteriovenous malformation of precerebral vessels
    Congenital arteriovenous precerebral aneurysm (nonruptured)

Q28.1 Other malformations of precerebral vessels
    Congenital malformation of precerebral vessels NOS
    Congenital precerebral aneurysm (nonruptured)

Q28.2 Arteriovenous malformation of cerebral vessels
    Arteriovenous malformation of brain NOS
    Congenital arteriovenous cerebral aneurysm (nonruptured)

Q28.3 Other malformations of cerebral vessels
    Congenital cerebral aneurysm (nonruptured)
    Congenital malformation of cerebral vessels NOS
    Developmental venous anomaly

Q28.8 Other specified congenital malformations of circulatory system
    Congenital aneurysm, specified site NEC
    Spinal vessel anomaly

Q28.9 Congenital malformation of circulatory system, unspecified

Congenital malformations of the respiratory system (Q30-Q34)

Q30 Congenital malformations of nose
    Excludes1: congenital deviation of nasal septum (Q67.4)

Q30.0 Choanal atresia
    Atresia of nares (anterior) (posterior)
    Congenital stenosis of nares (anterior) (posterior)

Q30.1 Agenesis and underdevelopment of nose
    Congenital absent of nose

Q30.2 Fissured, notched and cleft nose

Q30.3 Congenital perforated nasal septum

Q30.8 Other congenital malformations of nose
    Accessory nose
    Congenital anomaly of nasal sinus wall

Q30.9 Congenital malformation of nose, unspecified

Q31 Congenital malformations of larynx
    Excludes1: congenital laryngeal stridor NOS (P28.89)

Q31.0 Web of larynx
    Glottic web of larynx
    Subglottic web of larynx
    Web of larynx NOS

Q31.1 Congenital subglottic stenosis

Q31.2 Laryngeal hypoplasia
Q31.3 Laryngocele
Q31.5 Congenital laryngomalacia
Q31.8 Other congenital malformations of larynx
Absence of larynx
Agenesis of larynx
Atresia of larynx
Congenital cleft thyroid cartilage
Congenital fissure of epiglottis
Congenital stenosis of larynx NEC
Posterior cleft of cricoid cartilage
Q31.9 Congenital malformation of larynx, unspecified

Q32 Congenital malformations of trachea and bronchus
Excludes1: congenital bronchiectasis (Q33.4)
Q32.0 Congenital tracheomalacia
Q32.1 Other congenital malformations of trachea
Atresia of trachea
Congenital anomaly of tracheal cartilage
Congenital dilatation of trachea
Congenital malformation of trachea
Congenital stenosis of trachea
Congenital tracheoecele
Q32.2 Congenital bronchomalacia
Q32.3 Congenital stenosis of bronchus
Q32.4 Other congenital malformations of bronchus
Absence of bronchus
Agenesis of bronchus
Atresia of bronchus
Congenital diverticulum of bronchus
Congenital malformation of bronchus NOS

Q33 Congenital malformations of lung
Q33.0 Congenital cystic lung
Congenital cystic lung disease
Congenital honeycomb lung
Congenital polycystic lung disease
Excludes1: cystic fibrosis (E84.0)
cystic lung disease, acquired or unspecified (J98.4)
Q33.1 Accessory lobe of lung
Azygos lobe (fissured), lung
Q33.2 Sequestration of lung
Q33.3 Agenesis of lung
Congenital absence of lung (lobe)
Q33.4 Congenital bronchiectasis
Q33.5 Ectopic tissue in lung
Q33.6 Congenital hypoplasia and dysplasia of lung
Excludes1: pulmonary hypoplasia associated with short gestation (P28.0)
Q33.8 Other congenital malformations of lung
Q33.9 Congenital malformation of lung, unspecified

Q34 Other congenital malformations of respiratory system
Excludes2: congenital central alveolar hypoventilation syndrome (G47.35)

Q34.0 Anomaly of pleura

Q34.1 Congenital cyst of mediastinum

Q34.8 Other specified congenital malformations of respiratory system
   Atresia of nasopharynx

Q34.9 Congenital malformation of respiratory system, unspecified
   Congenital absence of respiratory system
   Congenital anomaly of respiratory system NOS

Cleft lip and cleft palate (Q35-Q37)

Use additional code to identify associated malformation of the nose (Q30.2)

Excludes1: Robin's syndrome (Q87.0)

Q35 Cleft palate
   Includes: fissure of palate
             palatoschisis
   Excludes1: cleft palate with cleft lip (Q37.-)

Q35.1 Cleft hard palate

Q35.3 Cleft soft palate

Q35.5 Cleft hard palate with cleft soft palate

Q35.7 Cleft uvula

Q35.9 Cleft palate, unspecified
   Cleft palate NOS

Q36 Cleft lip
   Includes: cheiloschisis
             congenital fissure of lip
             harelip
             labium leporinum
   Excludes1: cleft lip with cleft palate (Q37.-)

Q36.0 Cleft lip, bilateral

Q36.1 Cleft lip, median

Q36.9 Cleft lip, unilateral
   Cleft lip NOS

Q37 Cleft palate with cleft lip
   Includes: cheilopalatoschisis

Q37.0 Cleft hard palate with bilateral cleft lip

Q37.1 Cleft hard palate with unilateral cleft lip
   Cleft hard palate with cleft lip NOS

Q37.2 Cleft soft palate with bilateral cleft lip

Q37.3 Cleft soft palate with unilateral cleft lip
   Cleft soft palate with cleft lip NOS

Q37.4 Cleft hard and soft palate with bilateral cleft lip

Q37.5 Cleft hard and soft palate with unilateral cleft lip
   Cleft hard and soft palate with cleft lip NOS

Q37.8 Unspecified cleft palate with bilateral cleft lip

Q37.9 Unspecified cleft palate with unilateral cleft lip
Other congenital malformations of the digestive system (Q38-Q45)

Q38 Other congenital malformations of tongue, mouth and pharynx

**Excludes1:** dentofacial anomalies (M26.-)
macrostomia (Q18.4)
microstomia (Q18.5)

Q38.0 Congenital malformations of lips, not elsewhere classified

- Congenital fistula of lip
- Congenital malformation of lip NOS
- Van der Woude's syndrome

**Excludes1:** cleft lip (Q36.-)
cleft lip with cleft palate (Q37.-)
macrocheilia (Q18.6)
microcheilia (Q18.7)

Q38.1 Ankyloglossia
- Tongue tie

Q38.2 Macroglossia
- Congenital hypertrophy of tongue

Q38.3 Other congenital malformations of tongue

- Aglossia
- Bifid tongue
- Congenital adhesion of tongue
- Congenital fissure of tongue
- Congenital malformation of tongue NOS
- Double tongue
- Hypoglossia
- Hypoplasia of tongue
- Microglossia

Q38.4 Congenital malformations of salivary glands and ducts

- Atresia of salivary glands and ducts
- Congenital absence of salivary glands and ducts
- Congenital accessory salivary glands and ducts
- Congenital fistula of salivary gland

Q38.5 Congenital malformations of palate, not elsewhere classified

- Congenital absence of uvula
- Congenital malformation of palate NOS
- Congenital high arched palate

**Excludes1:** cleft palate (Q35.-)
cleft palate with cleft lip (Q37.-)

Q38.6 Other congenital malformations of mouth

- Congenital malformation of mouth NOS

Q38.7 Congenital pharyngeal pouch

- Congenital diverticulum of pharynx

**Excludes1:** pharyngeal pouch syndrome (D82.1)

Q38.8 Other congenital malformations of pharynx

- Congenital malformation of pharynx NOS
- Imperforate pharynx

Q39 Congenital malformations of esophagus

Q39.0 Atresia of esophagus without fistula
- Atresia of esophagus NOS

Q39.1 Atresia of esophagus with tracheo-esophageal fistula
Atresia of esophagus with broncho-esophageal fistula

Q39.2 Congenital tracheo-esophageal fistula without atresia
   Congenital tracheo-esophageal fistula NOS

Q39.3 Congenital stenosis and stricture of esophagus

Q39.4 Esophageal web

Q39.5 Congenital dilatation of esophagus
   Congenital cardiopasm

Q39.6 Congenital diverticulum of esophagus
   Congenital esophageal pouch

Q39.8 Other congenital malformations of esophagus
   Congenital absence of esophagus
   Congenital displacement of esophagus
   Congenital duplication of esophagus

Q39.9 Congenital malformation of esophagus, unspecified

Q40 Other congenital malformations of upper alimentary tract

Q40.0 Congenital hypertrophic pyloric stenosis
   Congenital or infantile constriction
   Congenital or infantile hypertrophy
   Congenital or infantile spasm
   Congenital or infantile stenosis
   Congenital or infantile stricture

Q40.1 Congenital hiatus hernia
   Congenital displacement of cardia through esophageal hiatus

   Excludes1: congenital diaphragmatic hernia (Q79.0)

Q40.2 Other specified congenital malformations of stomach
   Congenital displacement of stomach
   Congenital diverticulum of stomach
   Congenital hourglass stomach
   Congenital duplication of stomach
   Megalogastria
   Microgastria

Q40.3 Congenital malformation of stomach, unspecified

Q40.8 Other specified congenital malformations of upper alimentary tract

Q40.9 Congenital malformation of upper alimentary tract, unspecified
   Congenital anomaly of upper alimentary tract
   Congenital deformity of upper alimentary tract

Q41 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of small intestine

   Includes: congenital obstruction, occlusion or stricture of small intestine or intestine NOS

   Excludes1: cystic fibrosis with intestinal manifestation (E84.11)
   meconium ileus NOS (without cystic fibrosis) (P76.0)

Q41.0 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of duodenum

Q41.1 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of jejunum
   Apple peel syndrome
   Imperforate jejunum

Q41.2 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of ileum

Q41.8 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of other specified parts of small intestine

Q41.9 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of small intestine, part unspecified
   Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of intestine NOS
Q42 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of large intestine

Includes: congenital obstruction, occlusion and stricture of large intestine

Q42.0 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of rectum with fistula

Q42.1 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of rectum without fistula

Imperforate rectum

Q42.2 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of anus with fistula

Q42.3 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of anus without fistula

Imperforate anus

Q42.8 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of other parts of large intestine

Q42.9 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of large intestine, part unspecified

Q43 Other congenital malformations of intestine

Q43.0 Meckel’s diverticulum (displaced) (hypertrophic)

Persistent omphalomesenteric duct

Persistent vitelline duct

Q43.1 Hirschsprung’s disease

Aganglionosis

Congenital (aganglionic) megacolon

Q43.2 Other congenital functional disorders of colon

Congenital dilatation of colon

Q43.3 Congenital malformations of intestinal fixation

Congenital omental, anomalous adhesions [bands]

Congenital peritoneal adhesions [bands]

Incomplete rotation of cecum and colon

Insufficient rotation of cecum and colon

Jackson’s membrane

Malrotation of colon

Rotation failure of cecum and colon

Universal mesentery

Q43.4 Duplication of intestine

Q43.5 Ectopic anus

Q43.6 Congenital fistula of rectum and anus

Excludes1: congenital fistula of anus with absence, atresia and stenosis (Q42.2)

congenital fistula of rectum with absence, atresia and stenosis (Q42.0)

congenital rectovaginal fistula (Q52.2)

congenital urethrorectal fistula (Q64.73)

pilonidal fistula or sinus (L05.-)

Q43.7 Persistent cloaca

Cloaca NOS

Q43.8 Other specified congenital malformations of intestine

Congenital blind loop syndrome

Congenital diverticulitis, colon

Congenital diverticulum, intestine

Dolichocolon

Megalappendix

Megaloduodenum

Microcolon

Transposition of appendix

Transposition of colon

Transposition of intestine

Q43.9 Congenital malformation of intestine, unspecified
Q44 Congenital malformations of gallbladder, bile ducts and liver

Q44.0 Agenesis, aplasia and hypoplasia of gallbladder
   Congenital absence of gallbladder

Q44.1 Other congenital malformations of gallbladder
   Congenital malformation of gallbladder NOS
   Intrahepatic gallbladder

Q44.2 Atresia of bile ducts

Q44.3 Congenital stenosis and stricture of bile ducts

Q44.4 Choledochal cyst

Q44.5 Other congenital malformations of bile ducts
   Accessory hepatic duct
   Biliary duct duplication
   Congenital malformation of bile duct NOS
   Cystic duct duplication

Q44.6 Cystic disease of liver
   Fibrocystic disease of liver

Q44.7 Other congenital malformations of liver
   Accessory liver
   Alagille’s syndrome
   Congenital absence of liver
   Congenital hepatomegaly
   Congenital malformation of liver NOS

Q45 Other congenital malformations of digestive system

Excludes2: congenital diaphragmatic hernia (Q79.0)
   congenital hiatus hernia (Q40.1)

Q45.0 Agenesis, aplasia and hypoplasia of pancreas
   Congenital absence of pancreas

Q45.1 Annular pancreas

Q45.2 Congenital pancreatic cyst

Q45.3 Other congenital malformations of pancreas and pancreatic duct
   Accessory pancreas
   Congenital malformation of pancreas or pancreatic duct NOS

Excludes1: congenital diabetes mellitus (E10.-)
   cystic fibrosis (E84.0-E84.9)
   fibrocystic disease of pancreas (E84.-)
   neonatal diabetes mellitus (P70.2)

Q45.8 Other specified congenital malformations of digestive system
   Absence (complete) (partial) of alimentary tract NOS
   Duplication of digestive system
   Malposition, congenital of digestive system

Q45.9 Congenital malformation of digestive system, unspecified
   Congenital anomaly of digestive system
   Congenital deformity of digestive system

Congenital malformations of genital organs (Q50-Q56)

Excludes1: androgen insensitivity syndrome (E34.5-)
   syndromes associated with anomalies in the number and form of chromosomes (Q90-Q99)

Q50 Congenital malformations of ovaries, fallopian tubes and broad ligaments

Q50.0 Congenital absence of ovary
**Excludes1**: Turner's syndrome (Q96.-)

Q50.01 Congenital absence of ovary, unilateral
Q50.02 Congenital absence of ovary, bilateral

Q50.1 Developmental ovarian cyst
Q50.2 Congenital torsion of ovary

Q50.3 Other congenital malformations of ovary
   Q50.31 Accessory ovary
   Q50.32 Ovarian streak
       46, XX with streak gonads
   Q50.39 Other congenital malformation of ovary
       Congenital malformation of ovary NOS

Q50.4 Embryonic cyst of fallopian tube
   Fimbrial cyst

Q50.5 Embryonic cyst of broad ligament
   Epoophoron cyst
   Parovarian cyst

Q50.6 Other congenital malformations of fallopian tube and broad ligament
   Absence of fallopian tube and broad ligament
   Accessory fallopian tube and broad ligament
   Atresia of fallopian tube and broad ligament
   Congenital malformation of fallopian tube or broad ligament NOS

Q51 Congenital malformations of uterus and cervix

Q51.0 Agenesis and aplasia of uterus
   Congenital absence of uterus

Q51.1 Doubling of uterus with doubling of cervix and vagina
   Q51.10 Doubling of uterus with doubling of cervix and vagina without obstruction
       Doubling of uterus with doubling of cervix and vagina NOS
   Q51.11 Doubling of uterus with doubling of cervix and vagina with obstruction

Q51.2 Other doubling of uterus
   Doubling of uterus NOS
   Septate uterus, complete or partial

Q51.3 Bicornate uterus
   Bicornate uterus, complete or partial

Q51.4 Unicornate uterus
   Unicornate uterus with or without a separate uterine horn
   Uterus with only one functioning horn

Q51.5 Agenesis and aplasia of cervix
   Congenital absence of cervix

Q51.6 Embryonic cyst of cervix

Q51.7 Congenital fistulae between uterus and digestive and urinary tracts

Q51.8 Other congenital malformations of uterus and cervix
   Q51.81 Other congenital malformations of uterus
       Q51.810 Arcuate uterus
       Arcuatus uterus
       Q51.811 Hypoplasia of uterus
       Q51.818 Other congenital malformations of uterus
Müllerian anomaly of uterus NEC

Q51.82 Other congenital malformations of cervix
  Q51.820 Cervical duplication
  Q51.821 Hypoplasia of cervix
  Q51.828 Other congenital malformations of cervix

Q51.9 Congenital malformation of uterus and cervix, unspecified

Q52 Other congenital malformations of female genitalia

Q52.0 Congenital absence of vagina
  Vaginal agenesis, total or partial

Q52.1 Doubling of vagina
  Excludes1: doubling of vagina with doubling of uterus and cervix (Q51.1-)
  Q52.10 Doubling of vagina, unspecified
    Septate vagina NOS
  Q52.11 Transverse vaginal septum
  Q52.12 Longitudinal vaginal septum
    Longitudinal vaginal septum with or without obstruction

Q52.2 Congenital rectovaginal fistula
  Excludes1: cloaca (Q43.7)

Q52.3 Imperforate hymen

Q52.4 Other congenital malformations of vagina
  Canal of Nuck cyst, congenital
  Congenital malformation of vagina NOS
  Embryonic vaginal cyst
  Gartner's duct cyst

Q52.5 Fusion of labia

Q52.6 Congenital malformation of clitoris

Q52.7 Other and unspecified congenital malformations of vulva
  Q52.70 Unspecified congenital malformations of vulva
    Congenital malformation of vulva NOS
  Q52.71 Congenital absence of vulva
  Q52.79 Other congenital malformations of vulva
    Congenital cyst of vulva

Q52.8 Other specified congenital malformations of female genitalia

Q52.9 Congenital malformation of female genitalia, unspecified

Q53 Undescended and ectopic testicle

Q53.0 Ectopic testis
  Q53.00 Ectopic testis, unspecified
  Q53.01 Ectopic testis, unilateral
  Q53.02 Ectopic testes, bilateral

Q53.1 Undescended testicle, unilateral
  Q53.10 Unspecified undescended testicle, unilateral
  Q53.11 Abdominal testis, unilateral
  Q53.12 Ectopic perineal testis, unilateral
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Q53</strong></th>
<th><strong>Undescended testicle, bilateral</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Q53.20</strong></td>
<td><strong>Undescended testicle, unspecified, bilateral</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Q53.21</strong></td>
<td><strong>Abdominal testis, bilateral</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Q53.22</strong></td>
<td><strong>Ectopic perineal testis, bilateral</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Q53.9</strong></td>
<td><strong>Undescended testicle, unspecified</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Cryptorchism NOS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Q54</strong></th>
<th><strong>Hypospadias</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong></td>
<td>epispadias (Q64.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Q54.0</strong></td>
<td><strong>Hypospadias, balanic</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hypospadias, coronal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hypospadias, glandular</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Q54.1</strong></td>
<td><strong>Hypospadias, penile</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Q54.2</strong></td>
<td><strong>Hypospadias, penoscrotal</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Q54.3</strong></td>
<td><strong>Hypospadias, perineal</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Q54.4</strong></td>
<td><strong>Congenital chordee</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chordee without hypospadias</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Q54.8</strong></td>
<td><strong>Other hypospadias</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hypospadias with intersex state</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Q54.9</strong></td>
<td><strong>Hypospadias, unspecified</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Q55</strong></th>
<th><strong>Other congenital malformations of male genital organs</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong></td>
<td>congenital hydrocele (P83.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>hypospadias (Q54.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Q55.0</strong></td>
<td><strong>Absence and aplasia of testis</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Monorchism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Q55.1</strong></td>
<td><strong>Hypoplasia of testis and scrotum</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fusion of testes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Q55.2</strong></td>
<td><strong>Other and unspecified congenital malformations of testis and scrotum</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Q55.20</strong></td>
<td><strong>Unspecified congenital malformations of testis and scrotum</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Congenital malformation of testis or scrotum NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Q55.21</strong></td>
<td><strong>Polyorchism</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Q55.22</strong></td>
<td><strong>Retractile testis</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Q55.23</strong></td>
<td><strong>Scrotal transposition</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Q55.29</strong></td>
<td><strong>Other congenital malformations of testis and scrotum</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Q55.3</strong></td>
<td><strong>Atresia of vas deferens</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Code first</strong></td>
<td>any associated cystic fibrosis (E84.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Q55.4</strong></td>
<td><strong>Other congenital malformations of vas deferens, epididymis, seminal vesicles and prostate</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Absence or aplasia of prostate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Absence or aplasia of spermatic cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Congenital malformation of vas deferens, epididymis, seminal vesicles or prostate NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Q55.5</strong></td>
<td><strong>Congenital absence and aplasia of penis</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Q55.6</strong></td>
<td><strong>Other congenital malformations of penis</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Q55.61</strong></td>
<td><strong>Curvature of penis (lateral)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Q55.62</strong></td>
<td><strong>Hypoplasia of penis</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Micropenis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Q55.63 Congenital torsion of penis
   Excludes: acquired torsion of penis (N48.82)

Q55.64 Hidden penis
   Buried penis
   Concealed penis
   Excludes: acquired buried penis (N48.83)

Q55.69 Other congenital malformation of penis
   Congenital malformation of penis NOS

Q55.7 Congenital vasocutaneous fistula

Q55.8 Other specified congenital malformations of male genital organs

Q55.9 Congenital malformation of male genital organ, unspecified
   Congenital anomaly of male genital organ
   Congenital deformity of male genital organ

Q56 Indeterminate sex and pseudohermaphroditism
   Excludes: 46,XX true hermaphrodite (Q99.1)
                 androgen insensitivity syndrome (E34.5-)
                 chimera 46,XX/46,XY true hermaphrodite (Q99.0)
                 female pseudohermaphroditism with adrenocortical disorder (E25.-)
                 pseudohermaphroditism with specified chromosomal anomaly (Q96-Q99)
                 pure gonadal dysgenesis (Q99.1)

Q56.0 Hermaphroditism, not elsewhere classified
   Ovotestis

Q56.1 Male pseudohermaphroditism, not elsewhere classified
   46, XY with streak gonads
   Male pseudohermaphroditism NOS

Q56.2 Female pseudohermaphroditism, not elsewhere classified
   Female pseudohermaphroditism NOS

Q56.3 Pseudohermaphroditism, unspecified

Q56.4 Indeterminate sex, unspecified
   Ambiguous genitalia

Congenital malformations of the urinary system (Q60-Q64)

Q60 Renal agenesis and other reduction defects of kidney
   Includes: congenital absence of kidney
             congenital atrophy of kidney
             infantile atrophy of kidney

Q60.0 Renal agenesis, unilateral

Q60.1 Renal agenesis, bilateral

Q60.2 Renal agenesis, unspecified

Q60.3 Renal hypoplasia, unilateral

Q60.4 Renal hypoplasia, bilateral

Q60.5 Renal hypoplasia, unspecified

Q60.6 Potter's syndrome

Q61 Cystic kidney disease
   Excludes: acquired cyst of kidney (N28.1)
             Potter's syndrome (Q60.6)

Q61.0 Congenital renal cyst
Q61.00  Congenital renal cyst, unspecified  
        Cyst of kidney NOS (congenital)
Q61.01  Congenital single renal cyst
Q61.02  Congenital multiple renal cysts
Q61.1  Polycystic kidney, infantile type  
       Polycystic kidney, autosomal recessive
Q61.11  Cystic dilatation of collecting ducts
Q61.19  Other polycystic kidney, infantile type
Q61.2  Polycystic kidney, adult type  
       Polycystic kidney, autosomal dominant
Q61.3  Polycystic kidney, unspecified
Q61.4  Renal dysplasia  
       Multicystic dysplastic kidney
       Multicystic kidney (development)
       Multicystic kidney disease
       Multicystic renal dysplasia
       Excludes1: polycystic kidney disease (Q61.11-Q61.3)
Q61.5  Medullary cystic kidney  
       Nephronophthisis
       Sponge kidney NOS
Q61.8  Other cystic kidney diseases  
       Fibrocystic kidney
       Fibrocystic renal degeneration or disease
Q61.9  Cystic kidney disease, unspecified  
       Meckel-Gruber syndrome
Q62  Congenital obstructive defects of renal pelvis and congenital malformations of ureter
Q62.0  Congenital hydrenephrosis
Q62.1  Congenital occlusion of ureter  
       Atresia and stenosis of ureter
Q62.10  Congenital occlusion of ureter, unspecified
Q62.11  Congenital occlusion of ureteropelvic junction
Q62.12  Congenital occlusion of ureterovesical orifice
Q62.2  Congenital megaureter  
       Congenital dilatation of ureter
Q62.3  Other obstructive defects of renal pelvis and ureter
Q62.31  Congenital ureterocele, orthotopic
Q62.32  Cecoureterocele  
       Ectopic ureterocele
Q62.39  Other obstructive defects of renal pelvis and ureter  
       Ureteropelvic junction obstruction NOS
Q62.4  Agenesis of ureter  
       Congenital absence ureter
Q62.5  Duplication of ureter  
       Accessory ureter
       Double ureter
Q62.6  Malposition of ureter
Q62.60 Malposition of ureter, unspecified
Q62.61 Deviation of ureter
Q62.62 Displacement of ureter
Q62.63 Anomalous implantation of ureter
  Ectopia of ureter
  Ectopic ureter
Q62.69 Other malposition of ureter

Q62.7 Congenital vesico-uretero-renal reflux

Q62.8 Other congenital malformations of ureter
  Anomaly of ureter NOS

Q63 Other congenital malformations of kidney
  Excludes1: congenital nephrotic syndrome (N04.-)
Q63.0 Accessory kidney
Q63.1 Lobulated, fused and horseshoe kidney
Q63.2 Ectopic kidney
  Congenital displaced kidney
  Malrotation of kidney
Q63.3 Hyperplastic and giant kidney
  Compensatory hypertrophy of kidney
Q63.8 Other specified congenital malformations of kidney
  Congenital renal calculi
Q63.9 Congenital malformation of kidney, unspecified

Q64 Other congenital malformations of urinary system
Q64.0 Epispadias
  Excludes1: hypospadias (Q54.-)
Q64.1 Exstrophy of urinary bladder
  Q64.10 Exstrophy of urinary bladder, unspecified
  Ectopia vesicae
Q64.11 Supravesical fissure of urinary bladder
Q64.12 Cloacal extrophy of urinary bladder
Q64.19 Other exstrophy of urinary bladder
  Extroversion of bladder
Q64.2 Congenital posterior urethral valves
Q64.3 Other atresia and stenosis of urethra and bladder neck
  Q64.31 Congenital bladder neck obstruction
  Congenital obstruction of vesicourethral orifice
Q64.32 Congenital stricture of urethra
Q64.33 Congenital stricture of urinary meatus
Q64.39 Other atresia and stenosis of urethra and bladder neck
  Atresia and stenosis of urethra and bladder neck NOS
Q64.4 Malformation of urachus
  Cyst of urachus
  Patent urachus
  Prolapse of urachus
Q64.5 Congenital absence of bladder and urethra
Q64.6 Congenital diverticulum of bladder
Q64.7 Other and unspecified congenital malformations of bladder and urethra
   Excludes1: congenital prolapse of bladder (mucosa) (Q79.4)
   Q64.70 Unspecified congenital malformation of bladder and urethra
       Malformation of bladder or urethra NOS
   Q64.71 Congenital prolapse of urethra
   Q64.72 Congenital prolapse of urinary meatus
   Q64.73 Congenital urethrorectal fistula
   Q64.74 Double urethra
   Q64.75 Double urinary meatus
   Q64.79 Other congenital malformations of bladder and urethra
Q64.8 Other specified congenital malformations of urinary system
Q64.9 Congenital malformation of urinary system, unspecified
       Congenital anomaly NOS of urinary system
       Congenital deformity NOS of urinary system

Congenital malformations and deformations of the musculoskeletal system (Q65-Q79)
Q65 Congenital deformities of hip
   Excludes1: clicking hip (R29.4)
   Q65.0 Congenital dislocation of hip, unilateral
       Q65.00 Congenital dislocation of unspecified hip, unilateral
       Q65.01 Congenital dislocation of right hip, unilateral
       Q65.02 Congenital dislocation of left hip, unilateral
   Q65.1 Congenital dislocation of hip, bilateral
   Q65.2 Congenital dislocation of hip, unspecified
   Q65.3 Congenital partial dislocation of hip, unilateral
       Q65.30 Congenital partial dislocation of unspecified hip, unilateral
       Q65.31 Congenital partial dislocation of right hip, unilateral
       Q65.32 Congenital partial dislocation of left hip, unilateral
   Q65.4 Congenital partial dislocation of hip, bilateral
   Q65.5 Congenital partial dislocation of hip, unspecified
   Q65.6 Congenital unstable hip
       Congenital dislocatable hip
   Q65.8 Other congenital deformities of hip
       Q65.81 Congenital coxa valga
       Q65.82 Congenital coxa vara
       Q65.89 Other specified congenital deformities of hip
           Anteversion of femoral neck
           Congenital acetabular dysplasia
   Q65.9 Congenital deformity of hip, unspecified
Q66 Congenital deformities of feet
   Excludes1: reduction defects of feet (Q72.-)
valgus deformities (acquired) (M21.0-)
varus deformities (acquired) (M21.1-)

Q66.0 Congenital talipes equinovarus
Q66.1 Congenital talipes calcaneovarus
Q66.2 Congenital metatarsus (primus) varus
Q66.3 Other congenital varus deformities of feet
   Hallux varus, congenital
Q66.4 Congenital talipes calcaneovalgus
Q66.5 Congenital pes planus
   Congenital flat foot
   Congenital rigid flat foot
   Congenital spastic (everted) flat foot
   Excludes1: pes planus, acquired (M21.4)
Q66.50 Congenital pes planus, unspecified foot
Q66.51 Congenital pes planus, right foot
Q66.52 Congenital pes planus, left foot
Q66.6 Other congenital valgus deformities of feet
   Congenital metatarsus valgus
Q66.7 Congenital pes cavus
Q66.8 Other congenital deformities of feet
   Q66.80 Congenital vertical talus deformity, unspecified foot
   Q66.81 Congenital vertical talus deformity, right foot
   Q66.82 Congenital vertical talus deformity, left foot
   Q66.89 Other specified congenital deformities of feet
      Congenital asymmetric talipes
      Congenital clubfoot NOS
      Congenital talipes NOS
      Congenital tarsal coalition
      Hammer toe, congenital
Q66.9 Congenital deformity of feet, unspecified

Q67 Congenital musculoskeletal deformities of head, face, spine and chest
   Excludes1: congenital malformation syndromes classified to Q87.-
   Potter's syndrome (Q60.6)
Q67.0 Congenital facial asymmetry
Q67.1 Congenital compression facies
Q67.2 Dolichocephaly
Q67.3 Plagiocephaly
Q67.4 Other congenital deformities of skull, face and jaw
   Congenital depressions in skull
   Congenital hemifacial atrophy or hypertrophy
   Deviation of nasal septum, congenital
   Squashed or bent nose, congenital
   Excludes1: dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] (M26.-)
   syphilitic saddle nose (A50.5)
Q67.5 Congenital deformity of spine
   Congenital postural scoliosis
   Congenital scoliosis NOS
Excludes1: infantile idiopathic scoliosis (M41.0 )
scoliosis due to congenital bony malformation (Q76.3)

Q67.6 Pectus excavatum
Congenital funnel chest

Q67.7 Pectus carinatum
Congenital pigeon chest

Q67.8 Other congenital deformities of chest
Congenital deformity of chest wall NOS

Q68 Other congenital musculoskeletal deformities
Excludes1: reduction defects of limb(s) (Q71-Q73)
Excludes2: congenital myotonic chondrodystrophy (Q71.13)

Q68.0 Congenital deformity of sternocleidomastoid muscle
Congenital contracture of sternocleidomastoid (muscle)
Congenital (sternomastoid) torticollis
Sternomastoid tumor (congenital)

Q68.1 Congenital deformity of finger(s) and hand
Congenital clubfinger
Spade-like hand (congenital)

Q68.2 Congenital deformity of knee
Congenital dislocation of knee
Congenital genu recurvatum

Q68.3 Congenital bowing of femur
Excludes1: anteversion of femur (neck) (Q65.89)

Q68.4 Congenital bowing of tibia and fibula

Q68.5 Congenital bowing of long bones of leg, unspecified

Q68.6 Discoid meniscus

Q68.8 Other specified congenital musculoskeletal deformities
Congenital deformity of clavicle
Congenital deformity of elbow
Congenital deformity of forearm
Congenital deformity of scapula
Congenital deformity of wrist
Congenital dislocation of elbow
Congenital dislocation of shoulder
Congenital dislocation of wrist

Q69 Polydactyly

Q69.0 Accessory finger(s)

Q69.1 Accessory thumb(s)

Q69.2 Accessory toe(s)
Accessory hallux

Q69.9 Polydactyly, unspecified
Supernumerary digit(s) NOS

Q70 Syndactyly

Q70.0 Fused fingers
Complex syndactyly of fingers with synostosis

Q70.00 Fused fingers, unspecified hand

Q70.01 Fused fingers, right hand
Q70.02 Fused fingers, left hand
Q70.03 Fused fingers, bilateral

Q70.1 Webbed fingers
Simple syndactyly of fingers without synostosis
Q70.10 Webbed fingers, unspecified hand
Q70.11 Webbed fingers, right hand
Q70.12 Webbed fingers, left hand
Q70.13 Webbed fingers, bilateral

Q70.2 Fused toes
Complex syndactyly of toes with synostosis
Q70.20 Fused toes, unspecified foot
Q70.21 Fused toes, right foot
Q70.22 Fused toes, left foot
Q70.23 Fused toes, bilateral

Q70.3 Webbed toes
Simple syndactyly of toes without synostosis
Q70.30 Webbed toes, unspecified foot
Q70.31 Webbed toes, right foot
Q70.32 Webbed toes, left foot
Q70.33 Webbed toes, bilateral

Q70.4 Polysyndactyly, unspecified
Excludes1: specified syndactyly of hand and feet - code to specified conditions (Q70.0- -Q70.3-)

Q70.9 Syndactyly, unspecified
Symphalangy NOS

Q71 Reduction defects of upper limb

Q71.0 Congenital complete absence of upper limb
Q71.00 Congenital complete absence of unspecified upper limb
Q71.01 Congenital complete absence of right upper limb
Q71.02 Congenital complete absence of left upper limb
Q71.03 Congenital complete absence of upper limb, bilateral

Q71.1 Congenital absence of upper arm and forearm with hand present
Q71.10 Congenital absence of unspecified upper arm and forearm with hand present
Q71.11 Congenital absence of right upper arm and forearm with hand present
Q71.12 Congenital absence of left upper arm and forearm with hand present
Q71.13 Congenital absence of upper arm and forearm with hand present, bilateral

Q71.2 Congenital absence of both forearm and hand
Q71.20 Congenital absence of both forearm and hand, unspecified upper limb
Q71.21 Congenital absence of both forearm and hand, right upper limb
Q71.22 Congenital absence of both forearm and hand, left upper limb
Q71.23 Congenital absence of both forearm and hand, bilateral

Q71.3 Congenital absence of hand and finger
Q71.30 Congenital absence of unspecified hand and finger
Q71.31 Congenital absence of right hand and finger
Q71.32 Congenital absence of left hand and finger
Q71.33 Congenital absence of hand and finger, bilateral

Q71.4 Longitudinal reduction defect of radius
   Clubhand (congenital)
   Radial clubhand
   Q71.40 Longitudinal reduction defect of unspecified radius
   Q71.41 Longitudinal reduction defect of right radius
   Q71.42 Longitudinal reduction defect of left radius
   Q71.43 Longitudinal reduction defect of radius, bilateral

Q71.5 Longitudinal reduction defect of ulna
   Q71.50 Longitudinal reduction defect of unspecified ulna
   Q71.51 Longitudinal reduction defect of right ulna
   Q71.52 Longitudinal reduction defect of left ulna
   Q71.53 Longitudinal reduction defect of ulna, bilateral

Q71.6 Lobster-claw hand
   Q71.60 Lobster-claw hand, unspecified hand
   Q71.61 Lobster-claw right hand
   Q71.62 Lobster-claw left hand
   Q71.63 Lobster-claw hand, bilateral

Q71.8 Other reduction defects of upper limb
   Q71.81 Congenital shortening of upper limb
      Q71.811 Congenital shortening of right upper limb
      Q71.812 Congenital shortening of left upper limb
      Q71.813 Congenital shortening of upper limb, bilateral
      Q71.819 Congenital shortening of unspecified upper limb
   Q71.89 Other reduction defects of upper limb
      Q71.891 Other reduction defects of right upper limb
      Q71.892 Other reduction defects of left upper limb
      Q71.893 Other reduction defects of upper limb, bilateral
      Q71.899 Other reduction defects of unspecified upper limb

Q71.9 Unspecified reduction defect of upper limb
   Q71.90 Unspecified reduction defect of unspecified upper limb
   Q71.91 Unspecified reduction defect of right upper limb
   Q71.92 Unspecified reduction defect of left upper limb
   Q71.93 Unspecified reduction defect of upper limb, bilateral

Q72 Reduction defects of lower limb

Q72.0 Congenital complete absence of lower limb
   Q72.00 Congenital complete absence of unspecified lower limb
Q72.01 Congenital complete absence of right lower limb
Q72.02 Congenital complete absence of left lower limb
Q72.03 Congenital complete absence of lower limb, bilateral

Q72.1 Congenital absence of thigh and lower leg with foot present
Q72.10 Congenital absence of unspecified thigh and lower leg with foot present
Q72.11 Congenital absence of right thigh and lower leg with foot present
Q72.12 Congenital absence of left thigh and lower leg with foot present
Q72.13 Congenital absence of thigh and lower leg with foot present, bilateral

Q72.2 Congenital absence of both lower leg and foot
Q72.20 Congenital absence of both lower leg and foot, unspecified lower limb
Q72.21 Congenital absence of both lower leg and foot, right lower limb
Q72.22 Congenital absence of both lower leg and foot, left lower limb
Q72.23 Congenital absence of both lower leg and foot, bilateral

Q72.3 Congenital absence of foot and toe(s)
Q72.30 Congenital absence of unspecified foot and toe(s)
Q72.31 Congenital absence of right foot and toe(s)
Q72.32 Congenital absence of left foot and toe(s)
Q72.33 Congenital absence of foot and toe(s), bilateral

Q72.4 Longitudinal reduction defect of femur
Proximal femoral focal deficiency
Q72.40 Longitudinal reduction defect of unspecified femur
Q72.41 Longitudinal reduction defect of right femur
Q72.42 Longitudinal reduction defect of left femur
Q72.43 Longitudinal reduction defect of femur, bilateral

Q72.5 Longitudinal reduction defect of tibia
Q72.50 Longitudinal reduction defect of unspecified tibia
Q72.51 Longitudinal reduction defect of right tibia
Q72.52 Longitudinal reduction defect of left tibia
Q72.53 Longitudinal reduction defect of tibia, bilateral

Q72.6 Longitudinal reduction defect of fibula
Q72.60 Longitudinal reduction defect of unspecified fibula
Q72.61 Longitudinal reduction defect of right fibula
Q72.62 Longitudinal reduction defect of left fibula
Q72.63 Longitudinal reduction defect of fibula, bilateral

Q72.7 Split foot
Q72.70 Split foot, unspecified lower limb
Q72.71 Split foot, right lower limb
Q72.72 Split foot, left lower limb
Q72.73 Split foot, bilateral

Q72.8 Other reduction defects of lower limb
Q72.81 Congenital shortening of lower limb
   Q72.811 Congenital shortening of right lower limb
   Q72.812 Congenital shortening of left lower limb
   Q72.813 Congenital shortening of lower limb, bilateral
   Q72.819 Congenital shortening of unspecified lower limb
Q72.89 Other reduction defects of lower limb
   Q72.891 Other reduction defects of right lower limb
   Q72.892 Other reduction defects of left lower limb
   Q72.893 Other reduction defects of lower limb, bilateral
   Q72.899 Other reduction defects of unspecified lower limb
Q72.9 Unspecified reduction defect of lower limb
   Q72.90 Unspecified reduction defect of unspecified lower limb
   Q72.91 Unspecified reduction defect of right lower limb
   Q72.92 Unspecified reduction defect of left lower limb
   Q72.93 Unspecified reduction defect of lower limb, bilateral

Q73 Reduction defects of unspecified limb
   Q73.0 Congenital absence of unspecified limb(s)
       Amelia NOS
   Q73.1 Phocomelia, unspecified limb(s)
       Phocomelia NOS
   Q73.8 Other reduction defects of unspecified limb(s)
       Longitudinal reduction deformity of unspecified limb(s)
       Ectromelia of limb NOS
       Hemimelia of limb NOS
       Reduction defect of limb NOS

Q74 Other congenital malformations of limb(s)

   Excludes1: polydactyly (Q69.-)
       reduction defect of limb (Q71-Q73)
       syndactly (Q70.-)

   Q74.0 Other congenital malformations of upper limb(s), including shoulder girdle
       Accessory carpal bones
       Cleidocranial dysostosis
       Congenital pseudarthrosis of clavicle
       Macroductyly (fingers)
       Madelung's deformity
       Radioulnar synostosis
       Sprengel's deformity
       Triphalangeal thumb

   Q74.1 Congenital malformation of knee
       Congenital absence of patella
       Congenital dislocation of patella
       Congenital genu valgum
       Congenital genu varum
       Rudimentary patella

       Excludes1: congenital dislocation of knee (Q68.2)
       congenital genu recurvatum (Q68.2)
       nail patella syndrome (Q87.2)
Q74.2 Other congenital malformations of lower limb(s), including pelvic girdle
   Congenital fusion of sacroiliac joint
   Congenital malformation of ankle joint
   Congenital malformation of sacroiliac joint
   Excludes1: anteversion of femur (neck) (Q65.89)

Q74.3 Arthrogryposis multiplex congenita

Q74.8 Other specified congenital malformations of limb(s)

Q74.9 Unspecified congenital malformation of limb(s)
   Congenital anomaly of limb(s) NOS

Q75 Other congenital malformations of skull and face bones
   Excludes1: congenital malformation of face NOS (Q18.-)
   congenital malformation syndromes classified to Q87.-
   dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] (M26.-)
   musculoskeletal deformities of head and face (Q67.0-Q67.4)
   skull defects associated with congenital anomalies of brain such as:
   anencephaly (Q00.0)
   encephalocele (Q01.-)
   hydrocephalus (Q03.-)
   microcephaly (Q02)

Q75.0 Craniosynostosis
   Acrocephaly
   Imperfect fusion of skull
   Oxycephaly
   Trigonocephaly

Q75.1 Craniofacial dysostosis
   Crouzon's disease

Q75.2 Hypertelorism

Q75.3 Macrocephaly

Q75.4 Mandibulofacial dysostosis
   Franceschetti syndrome
   Treacher Collins syndrome

Q75.5 Oculomandibular dysostosis

Q75.8 Other specified congenital malformations of skull and face bones
   Absence of skull bone, congenital
   Congenital deformity of forehead
   Platybasia

Q75.9 Congenital malformation of skull and face bones, unspecified
   Congenital anomaly of face bones NOS
   Congenital anomaly of skull NOS

Q76 Congenital malformations of spine and bony thorax
   Excludes1: congenital musculoskeletal deformities of spine and chest (Q67.5-Q67.8)

Q76.0 Spina bifida occulta
   Excludes1: meningocele (spinal) (Q05.-)
   spina bifida (aperta) (cystica) (Q05.-)

Q76.1 Klippel-Feil syndrome
   Cervical fusion syndrome

Q76.2 Congenital spondylolisthesis
   Congenital spondyloysis
   Excludes1: spondylolisthesis (acquired) (M43.1-)
spondylolysis (acquired) (M43.0-)

Q76.3 Congenital scoliosis due to congenital bony malformation
Hemivertebra fusion or failure of segmentation with scoliosis

Q76.4 Other congenital malformations of spine, not associated with scoliosis

Q76.41 Congenital kyphosis
  Q76.411 Congenital kyphosis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
  Q76.412 Congenital kyphosis, cervical region
  Q76.413 Congenital kyphosis, cervicothoracic region
  Q76.414 Congenital kyphosis, thoracic region
  Q76.415 Congenital kyphosis, thoracolumbar region
  Q76.419 Congenital kyphosis, unspecified region

Q76.42 Congenital lordosis
  Q76.425 Congenital lordosis, thoracolumbar region
  Q76.426 Congenital lordosis, lumbar region
  Q76.427 Congenital lordosis, lumbosacral region
  Q76.428 Congenital lordosis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
  Q76.429 Congenital lordosis, unspecified region

Q76.49 Other congenital malformations of spine, not associated with scoliosis
  Congenital absence of vertebra NOS
  Congenital fusion of spine NOS
  Congenital malformation of lumbosacral (joint) (region) NOS
  Congenital malformation of spine NOS
  Hemivertebra NOS
  Malformation of spine NOS
  Platyspondylisis NOS
  Supernumerary vertebra NOS

Q76.5 Cervical rib
  Supernumerary rib in cervical region

Q76.6 Other congenital malformations of ribs
  Accessory rib
  Congenital absence of rib
  Congenital fusion of ribs
  Congenital malformation of ribs NOS

  Excludes1: short rib syndrome (Q77.2)

Q76.7 Congenital malformation of sternum
  Congenital absence of sternum
  Sternum bifidum

Q76.8 Other congenital malformations of bony thorax

Q76.9 Congenital malformation of bony thorax, unspecified

Q77 Osteochondrodysplasia with defects of growth of tubular bones and spine

  Excludes1: mucopolysaccharidosis (E76.0-E76.3)

  Excludes2: congenital myotonic chondrodystrophy (G71.13)

Q77.0 Achondrogenesis
  Hypochondrogenesis

Q77.1 Thanatophoric short stature

Q77.2 Short rib syndrome
Asphyxiating thoracic dysplasia [Jeune]

Q77.3 Chondrodysplasia punctata
   Excludes1: Rhizomelic chondrodysplasia punctata (E71.43)

Q77.4 Achondroplasia
   Hypochondroplasia
   Osteosclerosis congenita

Q77.5 Diastrophic dysplasia

Q77.6 Chondroectodermal dysplasia
   Ellis-van Creveld syndrome

Q77.7 Spondyloepiphyseal dysplasia

Q77.8 Other osteochondrodysplasia with defects of growth of tubular bones and spine

Q77.9 Osteochondrodysplasia with defects of growth of tubular bones and spine, unspecified

Q78 Other osteochondrodysplasias
   Excludes2: congenital myotonic chondrodystrophy (G71.13)

Q78.0 Osteogenesis imperfecta
   Fragilitas ossium
   Osteopsathyrosis

Q78.1 Polyostotic fibrous dysplasia
   Albright(-McCune)(-Sternberg) syndrome

Q78.2 Osteopetrosis
   Albers-Schönberg syndrome
   Osteosclerosis NOS

Q78.3 Progressive diaphyseal dysplasia
   Camurati-Engelmann syndrome

Q78.4 Enchondromatosis
   Maffucci's syndrome
   Ollier's disease

Q78.5 Metaphyseal dysplasia
   Pyle's syndrome

Q78.6 Multiple congenital exostoses
   Diaphyseal aclasis

Q78.8 Other specified osteochondrodysplasias
   Osteopoikilosis

Q78.9 Osteochondrodysplasia, unspecified
   Chondrodystrophy NOS
   Osteodystrophy NOS

Q79 Congenital malformations of musculoskeletal system, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes2: congenital (sternomastoid) torticollis (Q68.0)

Q79.0 Congenital diaphragmatic hernia
   Excludes1: congenital hiatus hernia (Q40.1)

Q79.1 Other congenital malformations of diaphragm
   Absence of diaphragm
   Congenital malformation of diaphragm NOS
   Eventration of diaphragm

Q79.2 Exomphalos
   Omphalocele
   Excludes1: umbilical hernia (K42.-)
Q79.3 Gastrochisis

Q79.4 Prune belly syndrome
   Congenital prolapse of bladder mucosa
   Eagle-Barrett syndrome

Q79.5 Other congenital malformations of abdominal wall
   Excludes1: umbilical hernia (K42.-)

Q79.51 Congenital hernia of bladder

Q79.59 Other congenital malformations of abdominal wall

Q79.6 Ehlers-Danlos syndrome

Q79.8 Other congenital malformations of musculoskeletal system
   Absence of muscle
   Absence of tendon
   Accessory muscle
   Amyotrophia congenita
   Congenital constricting bands
   Congenital shortening of tendon
   Poland syndrome

Q79.9 Congenital malformation of musculoskeletal system, unspecified
   Congenital anomaly of musculoskeletal system NOS
   Congenital deformity of musculoskeletal system NOS

Other congenital malformations (Q80-Q89)

Q80 Congenital ichthyosis
   Excludes1: Refsum's disease (G60.1)

Q80.0 Ichthyosis vulgaris

Q80.1 X-linked ichthyosis

Q80.2 Lamellar ichthyosis
   Collodion baby

Q80.3 Congenital bullous ichthyosiform erythroderma

Q80.4 Harlequin fetus

Q80.8 Other congenital ichthyosis

Q80.9 Congenital ichthyosis, unspecified

Q81 Epidermolysis bullosa

Q81.0 Epidermolysis bullosa simplex
   Excludes1: Cockayne's syndrome (Q87.1)

Q81.1 Epidermolysis bullosa letalis
   Herlitz' syndrome

Q81.2 Epidermolysis bullosa dystrophica

Q81.8 Other epidermolysis bullosa

Q81.9 Epidermolysis bullosa, unspecified

Q82 Other congenital malformations of skin
   Excludes1: acrodermatitis enteropathica (E83.2)
                congenital erythropoietic porphyria (E80.0)
                pilonidal cyst or sinus (L05.-)
                Sturge-Weber (-Dimitri) syndrome (Q85.8)

Q82.0 Hereditary lymphedema
Q82.1 Xeroderma pigmentosum

Q82.2 Mastocytosis
   Urticaria pigmentosa
   Excludes1: malignant mastocytosis (C96.2)

Q82.3 Incontinentia pigmenti

Q82.4 Ectodermal dysplasia (anhidrotic)
   Excludes1: Ellis-van Creveld syndrome (Q77.6)

Q82.5 Congenital non-neoplastic nevus
   Birthmark NOS
   Flammeus Nevus
   Portwine Nevus
   Sanguineous Nevus
   Strawberry Nevus
   Vascular Nevus NOS
   Verrucous Nevus
   Excludes2: Café au lait spots (L81.3)
   lentigo (L81.4)
   nevus NOS (D22.-)
   araneus nevus (I78.1)
   melanocytic nevus (D22.-)
   pigmented nevus (D22.-)
   spider nevus (I78.1)
   stellar nevus (I78.1)

Q82.8 Other specified congenital malformations of skin
   Abnormal palmar creases
   Accessory skin tags
   Benign familial pemphigus [Hailey-Hailey]
   Congenital poikiloderma
   Cutis laxa (hyperelastica)
   Dermatoglyphic anomalies
   Inherited keratosis palmaris et plantaris
   Keratosis follicularis [Darier-White]
   Excludes1: Ehlers-Danlos syndrome (Q79.6)

Q82.9 Congenital malformation of skin, unspecified

Q83 Congenital malformations of breast
   Excludes2: absence of pectoral muscle (Q79.8)
   hypoplasia of breast (N64.82)
   micromastia (N64.82)

Q83.0 Congenital absence of breast with absent nipple

Q83.1 Accessory breast
   Supernumerary breast

Q83.2 Absent nipple

Q83.3 Accessory nipple
   Supernumerary nipple

Q83.8 Other congenital malformations of breast

Q83.9 Congenital malformation of breast, unspecified

Q84 Other congenital malformations of integument

Q84.0 Congenital alopecia
   Congenital atrichosis
Q84.1 Congenital morphological disturbances of hair, not elsewhere classified
   Beaded hair
   Monilethrix
   Pili annulati
   Excludes1: Menkes' kinky hair syndrome (E83.0)
Q84.2 Other congenital malformations of hair
   Congenital hypertrichosis
   Congenital malformation of hair NOS
   Persistent lanugo
Q84.3 Anonychia
   Excludes1: nail patella syndrome (Q87.2)
Q84.4 Congenital leukonychia
Q84.5 Enlarged and hypertrophic nails
   Congenital onychauxis
   Pachyonychia
Q84.6 Other congenital malformations of nails
   Congenital clubnail
   Congenital koilonychia
   Congenital malformation of nail NOS
Q84.8 Other specified congenital malformations of integument
   Aplasia cutis congenita
Q84.9 Congenital malformation of integument, unspecified
   Congenital anomaly of integument NOS
   Congenital deformity of integument NOS
Q85 Phakomatoses, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes1: ataxia telangiectasia [Louis-Bar] (G11.3)
   familial dysautonomia [Riley-Day] (G90.1)
Q85.0 Neurofibromatosis (nonmalignant)
   Q85.00 Neurofibromatosis, unspecified
   Q85.01 Neurofibromatosis, type 1
      Von Recklinghausen disease
   Q85.02 Neurofibromatosis, type 2
      Acoustic neurofibromatosis
   Q85.03 Schwannomatosis
   Q85.09 Other neurofibromatosis
Q85.1 Tuberous sclerosis
   Bourneville's disease
   Epiloia
Q85.8 Other phakomatoses, not elsewhere classified
   Peutz-Jeghers Syndrome
   Sturge-Weber(-Dimitri) syndrome
   von Hippel-Lindau syndrome
   Excludes1: Meckel-Gruber syndrome (Q61.9)
Q85.9 Phakomatosis, unspecified
   Hamartosis NOS
Q86 Congenital malformation syndromes due to known exogenous causes, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes2: iodine-deficiency-related hypothyroidism (E00-E02)
   nonteratogenic effects of substances transmitted via placenta or breast milk (P04.-)
Q86.0  Fetal alcohol syndrome (dysmorphic)

Q86.1  Fetal hydantoin syndrome
    Meadow's syndrome

Q86.2  Dysmorphism due to warfarin

Q86.8  Other congenital malformation syndromes due to known exogenous causes

Q87  Other specified congenital malformation syndromes affecting multiple systems

Use additional code(s) to identify all associated manifestations

Q87.0  Congenital malformation syndromes predominantly affecting facial appearance
    Acrocephalopolysyndactyly
    Acrocephalosyndactyly [Apert]
    Cryptophthalmos syndrome
    Cyclopia
    Goldenhar syndrome
    Moebius syndrome
    Oro-facial-digital syndrome
    Robin syndrome
    Whistling face

Q87.1  Congenital malformation syndromes predominantly associated with short stature
    Aarskog syndrome
    Cockayne syndrome
    De Lange syndrome
    Dubowitz syndrome
    Noonan syndrome
    Prader-Willi syndrome
    Robinow-Silverman-Smith syndrome
    Russell-Silver syndrome
    Seckel syndrome

    Excludes1: Ellis-van Creveld syndrome (Q77.6)
               Smith-Lemli-Opitz syndrome (E78.72)

Q87.2  Congenital malformation syndromes predominantly involving limbs
    Holt-Oram syndrome
    Klippel-Trenaunay-Weber syndrome
    Nail patella syndrome
    Rubinstein-Taybi syndrome
    Sirenomelia syndrome
    Thrombocytopenia with absent radius [TAR] syndrome
    VATER syndrome

Q87.3  Congenital malformation syndromes involving early overgrowth
    Beckwith-Wiedemann syndrome
    Sotos syndrome
    Weaver syndrome

Q87.4  Marfan's syndrome
    Q87.40  Marfan's syndrome, unspecified
    Q87.41  Marfan's syndrome with cardiovascular manifestations
        Q87.410  Marfan's syndrome with aortic dilation
        Q87.418  Marfan's syndrome with other cardiovascular manifestations
    Q87.42  Marfan's syndrome with ocular manifestations
    Q87.43  Marfan's syndrome with skeletal manifestation

Q87.5  Other congenital malformation syndromes with other skeletal changes

Q87.8  Other specified congenital malformation syndromes, not elsewhere classified
Q87.81 Alport syndrome
Use additional code to identify stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.6)

Q87.89 Other specified congenital malformation syndromes, not elsewhere classified
Laurence-Moon (-Bardet)-Biedl syndrome

Q89 Other congenital malformations, not elsewhere classified

Q89.0 Congenital absence and malformations of spleen
Excludes1: isomerism of atrial appendages (with asplenia or polysplenia) (Q20.6)

Q89.01 Asplenia (congenital)

Q89.09 Congenital malformations of spleen
Congenital splenomegaly

Q89.1 Congenital malformations of adrenal gland
Excludes1: adrenogenital disorders (E25.-)
congenital adrenal hyperplasia (E25.0)

Q89.2 Congenital malformations of other endocrine glands
Congenital malformation of parathyroid or thyroid gland
Persistent thyroglossal duct
Thyroglossal cyst
Excludes1: congenital goiter (E03.0)
congenital hypothyroidism (E03.1)

Q89.3 Situs inversus
Dextrocardia with situs inversus
Mirror-image atrial arrangement with situs inversus
Situs inversus or transversus abdominalis
Situs inversus or transversus thoracis
Transposition of abdominal viscera
Transposition of thoracic viscera
Excludes1: dextrocardia NOS (Q24.0)

Q89.4 Conjoined twins
Craniopagus
Diccephaly
Pygopagus
Thoracopagus

Q89.7 Multiple congenital malformations, not elsewhere classified
Multiple congenital anomalies NOS
Multiple congenital deformities NOS
Excludes1: congenital malformation syndromes affecting multiple systems (Q87.-)

Q89.8 Other specified congenital malformations
Use additional code(s) to identify all associated manifestations

Q89.9 Congenital malformation, unspecified
Congenital anomaly NOS
Congenital deformity NOS

Chromosomal abnormalities, not elsewhere classified (Q90-Q99)
Excludes2: mitochondrial metabolic disorders (E88.4-)

Q90 Down syndrome
Use additional code(s) to identify any associated physical conditions and degree of intellectual disabilities (F70-F79)

Q90.0 Trisomy 21, nonmosaicism (meiotic nondisjunction)
Q90.1 Trisomy 21, mosaicism (mitotic nondisjunction)
Q90.2 Trisomy 21, translocation
Q90.9 Down syndrome, unspecified
   Trisomy 21 NOS

Q91 Trisomy 18 and Trisomy 13
   Q91.0 Trisomy 18, nonmosaicism (meiotic nondisjunction)
   Q91.1 Trisomy 18, mosaicism (mitotic nondisjunction)
   Q91.2 Trisomy 18, translocation
   Q91.3 Trisomy 18, unspecified
   Q91.4 Trisomy 13, nonmosaicism (meiotic nondisjunction)
   Q91.5 Trisomy 13, mosaicism (mitotic nondisjunction)
   Q91.6 Trisomy 13, translocation
   Q91.7 Trisomy 13, unspecified

Q92 Other trisomies and partial trisomies of the autosomes, not elsewhere classified
   Includes: unbalanced translocations and insertions
   Excludes1: trisomies of chromosomes 13, 18, 21 (Q90-Q91)
   Q92.0 Whole chromosome trisomy, nonmosaicism (meiotic nondisjunction)
   Q92.1 Whole chromosome trisomy, mosaicism (mitotic nondisjunction)
   Q92.2 Partial trisomy
      Less than whole arm duplicated
      Whole arm or more duplicated
      Excludes1: partial trisomy due to unbalanced translocation (Q92.5)
   Q92.5 Duplications with other complex rearrangements
      Partial trisomy due to unbalanced translocations
      Code also any associated deletions due to unbalanced translocations, inversions and insertions (Q93.7)
   Q92.6 Marker chromosomes
      Trisomies due to dicentrics
      Trisomies due to extra rings
      Trisomies due to isochromosomes
      Individual with marker heterochromatin
   Q92.61 Marker chromosomes in normal individual
   Q92.62 Marker chromosomes in abnormal individual
   Q92.7 Triploidy and polyploidy
   Q92.8 Other specified trisomies and partial trisomies of autosomes
      Duplications identified by fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH)
      Duplications identified by in situ hybridization (ISH)
      Duplications seen only at prometaphase
   Q92.9 Trisomy and partial trisomy of autosomes, unspecified

Q93 Monosomies and deletions from the autosomes, not elsewhere classified
   Q93.0 Whole chromosome monosomy, nonmosaicism (meiotic nondisjunction)
   Q93.1 Whole chromosome monosomy, mosaicism (mitotic nondisjunction)
   Q93.2 Chromosome replaced with ring, dicentric or isochromosome
   Q93.3 Deletion of short arm of chromosome 4
      Wolff-Hirschorn syndrome
Q93.4 Deletion of short arm of chromosome 5
Cri-du-chat syndrome

Q93.5 Other deletions of part of a chromosome
Angelman syndrome

Q93.7 Deletions with other complex rearrangements
Deletions due to unbalanced translocations, inversions and insertions
Code also any associated duplications due to unbalanced translocations, inversions and insertions (Q92.5)

Q93.8 Other deletions from the autosomes
Q93.81 Velo-cardio-facial syndrome
Deletion 22q11.2

Q93.88 Other microdeletions
Miller-Dieker syndrome
Smith-Magenis syndrome

Q93.89 Other deletions from the autosomes
Deletions identified by fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH)
Deletions identified by in situ hybridization (ISH)
Deletions seen only at prometaphase

Q93.9 Deletion from autosomes, unspecified

Q95 Balanced rearrangements and structural markers, not elsewhere classified
Includes: Robertsonian and balanced reciprocal translocations and insertions

Q95.0 Balanced translocation and insertion in normal individual

Q95.1 Chromosome inversion in normal individual

Q95.2 Balanced autosomal rearrangement in abnormal individual

Q95.3 Balanced sex/autosomal rearrangement in abnormal individual

Q95.5 Individual with autosomal fragile site

Q95.8 Other balanced rearrangements and structural markers

Q95.9 Balanced rearrangement and structural marker, unspecified

Q96 Turner's syndrome
Excludes1: Noonan syndrome (Q87.1)

Q96.0 Karyotype 45, X

Q96.1 Karyotype 46, X iso (Xq)
Karyotype 46, isochromosome Xq

Q96.2 Karyotype 46, X with abnormal sex chromosome, except iso (Xq)
Karyotype 46, X with abnormal sex chromosome, except isochromosome Xq

Q96.3 Mosaicism, 45, X/46, XX or XY

Q96.4 Mosaicism, 45, X/other cell line(s) with abnormal sex chromosome

Q96.8 Other variants of Turner's syndrome

Q96.9 Turner's syndrome, unspecified

Q97 Other sex chromosome abnormalities, female phenotype, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: Turner's syndrome (Q96.-)

Q97.0 Karyotype 47, XXX

Q97.1 Female with more than three X chromosomes

Q97.2 Mosaicism, lines with various numbers of X chromosomes

Q97.3 Female with 46, XY karyotype
Q97.8 Other specified sex chromosome abnormalities, female phenotype
Q97.9 Sex chromosome abnormality, female phenotype, unspecified

Q98 Other sex chromosome abnormalities, male phenotype, not elsewhere classified
Q98.0 Klinefelter syndrome karyotype 47, XXY
Q98.1 Klinefelter syndrome, male with more than two X chromosomes
Q98.3 Other male with 46, XX karyotype
Q98.4 Klinefelter syndrome, unspecified
Q98.5 Karyotype 47, XYY
Q98.6 Male with structurally abnormal sex chromosome
Q98.7 Male with sex chromosome mosaicism
Q98.8 Other specified sex chromosome abnormalities, male phenotype
Q98.9 Sex chromosome abnormality, male phenotype, unspecified

Q99 Other chromosome abnormalities, not elsewhere classified
Q99.0 Chimera 46, XX/46, XY
Chimera 46, XX/46, XY true hermaphrodite
Q99.1 46, XX true hermaphrodite
46, XX with streak gonads
46, XY with streak gonads
Pure gonadal dysgenesis
Q99.2 Fragile X chromosome
Fragile X syndrome
Q99.8 Other specified chromosome abnormalities
Q99.9 Chromosomal abnormality, unspecified

Chapter 18

Symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R99)

Note: This chapter includes symptoms, signs, abnormal results of clinical or other investigative procedures, and ill-defined conditions regarding which no diagnosis classifiable elsewhere is recorded.

Signs and symptoms that point rather definitely to a given diagnosis have been assigned to a category in other chapters of the classification. In general, categories in this chapter include the less well-defined conditions and symptoms that, without the necessary study of the case to establish a final diagnosis, point perhaps equally to two or more diseases or to two or more systems of the body. Practically all categories in the chapter could be designated 'not otherwise specified', 'unknown etiology' or 'transient'. The Alphabetical Index should be consulted to determine which symptoms and signs are to be allocated here and which to other chapters. The residual subcategories, numbered .8, are generally provided for other relevant symptoms that cannot be allocated elsewhere in the classification.

The conditions and signs or symptoms included in categories R00-R94 consist of:
(a) cases for which no more specific diagnosis can be made even after all the facts bearing on the case have been investigated;
(b) signs or symptoms existing at the time of initial encounter that proved to be transient and whose causes could not be determined;
(c) provisional diagnosis in a patient who failed to return for further investigation or care;
(d) cases referred elsewhere for investigation or treatment before the diagnosis was made;
(e) cases in which a more precise diagnosis was not available for any other reason;
(f) certain symptoms, for which supplementary information is provided, that represent important problems in medical care in their own right.

Excludes2:
abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother (O28.-)
certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
signs and symptoms classified in the body system chapters
signs and symptoms of breast (N63, N64.5)

This chapter contains the following blocks:
- R00-R09  Symptoms and signs involving the circulatory and respiratory systems
- R10-R19  Symptoms and signs involving the digestive system and abdomen
- R20-R23  Symptoms and signs involving the skin and subcutaneous tissue
- R25-R29  Symptoms and signs involving the nervous and musculoskeletal systems
- R30-R39  Symptoms and signs involving the genitourinary system
- R40-R46  Symptoms and signs involving cognition, perception, emotional state and behavior
- R47-R49  Symptoms and signs involving speech and voice
- R50-R69  General symptoms and signs
- R70-R79  Abnormal findings on examination of blood, without diagnosis
- R80-R82  Abnormal findings on examination of urine, without diagnosis
- R83-R89  Abnormal findings on examination of other body fluids, substances and tissues, without diagnosis
- R90-R94  Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging and in function studies, without diagnosis
- R97  Abnormal tumor markers
- R99  Ill-defined and unknown cause of mortality

Symptoms and signs involving the circulatory and respiratory systems (R00-R09)

R00 Abnormalities of heart beat

Excludes1: abnormalities originating in the perinatal period (P29.1-)
specified arrhythmias (I47-I49)

R00.0 Tachycardia, unspecified
Rapid heart beat
Sinoauricular tachycardia NOS
Sinus [sinusal] tachycardia NOS

Excludes1: neonatal tachycardia (P29.11)
paroxysmal tachycardia (I47.-)

R00.1 Bradycardia, unspecified
Sinoatrial bradycardia
Sinus bradycardia
Slow heart beat
Vagal bradycardia

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

Excludes1: neonatal bradycardia (P29.12)

R00.2 Palpitations
Awareness of heart beat

R00.8 Other abnormalities of heart beat

R00.9 Unspecified abnormalities of heart beat

R01 Cardiac murmurs and other cardiac sounds

Excludes1: cardiac murmurs and sounds originating in the perinatal period (P29.8)

R01.0 Benign and innocent cardiac murmurs
Functional cardiac murmur

R01.1 Cardiac murmur, unspecified
Cardiac bruit NOS
Heart murmur NOS

R01.2 Other cardiac sounds
Cardiac dullness, increased or decreased
Premordial friction

R03 Abnormal blood-pressure reading, without diagnosis

R03.0 Elevated blood-pressure reading, without diagnosis of hypertension
Note: This category is to be used to record an episode of elevated blood pressure in a patient in whom no formal diagnosis of hypertension has been made, or as an isolated incidental finding.

R03.1 Nonspecific low blood-pressure reading

Excludes1: hypotension (I95.-)
  maternal hypotension syndrome (O26.5-)
  neurogenic orthostatic hypotension (G90.3)

R04 Hemorrhage from respiratory passages

R04.0 Epistaxis
  Hemorrhage from nose
  Nosebleed

R04.1 Hemorrhage from throat

Excludes2: hemoptysis (R04.2)

R04.2 Hemoptysis
  Blood-stained sputum
  Cough with hemorrhage

R04.8 Hemorrhage from other sites in respiratory passages

R04.81 Acute idiopathic pulmonary hemorrhage in infants
  AIPHI
  Acute idiopathic hemorrhage in infants over 28 days old

Excludes1: perinatal pulmonary hemorrhage (P26.-)
  von Willebrand's disease (D68.0)

R04.89 Hemorrhage from other sites in respiratory passages
  Pulmonary hemorrhage NOS

R04.9 Hemorrhage from respiratory passages, unspecified

R05 Cough

Excludes1: cough with hemorrhage (R04.2)
  smoker's cough (J41.0)

R06 Abnormalities of breathing

Excludes1: acute respiratory distress syndrome (J80)
  respiratory arrest (R09.2)
  respiratory arrest of newborn (P28.81)
  respiratory distress syndrome of newborn (P22.-)
  respiratory failure (J96.-)
  respiratory failure of newborn (P28.5)

R06.0 Dyspnea

Excludes1: tachypnea NOS (R06.82)
  transient tachypnea of newborn (P22.1)

R06.00 Dyspnea, unspecified

R06.01 Orthopnea

R06.02 Shortness of breath

R06.09 Other forms of dyspnea

R06.1 Stridor

Excludes1: congenital laryngeal stridor (P28.89)
  laryngismus (stridulus) (J38.5)

R06.2 Wheezing

Excludes1: Asthma (J45.-)

R06.3 Periodic breathing
Cheyne-Stokes breathing

R06.4 Hyperventilation
Excludes1: psychogenic hyperventilation (F45.8)

R06.5 Mouth breathing
Excludes2: dry mouth NOS (R68.2)

R06.6 Hiccough
Excludes1: psychogenic hiccough (F45.8)

R06.7 Sneezing

R06.8 Other abnormalities of breathing
  R06.81 Apnea, not elsewhere classified
  Apnea NOS
  Excludes1: apnea (of) newborn (P28.4)
  sleep apnea (G47.3-)
  sleep apnea of newborn (primary) (P28.3)

  R06.82 Tachypnea, not elsewhere classified
  Tachypnea NOS
  Excludes1: transitory tachypnea of newborn (P22.1)

  R06.83 Snoring

  R06.89 Other abnormalities of breathing
  Breath-holding (spells)
  Sighing

R06.9 Unspecified abnormalities of breathing

R07 Pain in throat and chest
Excludes1: epidemic myalgia (B33.0)
Excludes2: jaw pain R68.84
  pain in breast (N64.4)

R07.0 Pain in throat
  Excludes1: chronic sore throat (J31.2)
  sore throat (acute) NOS (J02.9)
  Excludes2: dysphagia (R13.1-)
  pain in neck (M54.2)

R07.1 Chest pain on breathing
  Painful respiration

R07.2 Precordial pain

R07.8 Other chest pain
  R07.81 Pleurodynia
  Pleurodynia NOS
  Excludes1: epidemic pleurodynia (B33.0)

  R07.82 Intercostal pain

  R07.89 Other chest pain
  Anterior chest-wall pain NOS

R07.9 Chest pain, unspecified

R09 Other symptoms and signs involving the circulatory and respiratory system
  Excludes1: acute respiratory distress syndrome (J80)
  respiratory arrest of newborn (P28.81)
  respiratory distress syndrome of newborn (P22.0)
respiratory failure (J96.-)
respiratory failure of newborn (P28.5)

R09.0 Asphyxia and hypoxemia

Excludes¹:
- asphyxia due to carbon monoxide (T58.-)
- asphyxia due to foreign body in respiratory tract (T17.-)
- birth (intrauterine) asphyxia (P84)
- hypercapnia (R06.4)
- hyperventilation (R06.4)
- traumatic asphyxia (T71.-)

R09.01 Asphyxia

R09.02 Hypoxemia

R09.1 Pleurisy

Excludes¹:
- pleurisy with effusion (J90)

R09.2 Respiratory arrest

Cardiorespiratory failure

Excludes¹:
- cardiac arrest (I46.-)
- respiratory arrest of newborn (P28.81)
- respiratory distress of newborn (P22.0)
- respiratory failure (J96.-)
- respiratory failure of newborn (P28.5)
- respiratory insufficiency (R06.89)
- respiratory insufficiency of newborn (P28.5)

R09.3 Abnormal sputum

Abnormal amount of sputum
Abnormal color of sputum
Abnormal odor of sputum
Excessive sputum

Excludes¹:
- blood-stained sputum (R04.2)

R09.8 Other specified symptoms and signs involving the circulatory and respiratory systems

R09.81 Nasal congestion

R09.82 Postnasal drip

R09.89 Other specified symptoms and signs involving the circulatory and respiratory systems

Bruit (arterial)
Abnormal chest percussion
Feeling of foreign body in throat
Friction sounds in chest
Chest tympany
Choking sensation
Rales
Weak pulse

Excludes²:
- foreign body in throat (T17.2-)
- wheezing (R06.2)

Symptoms and signs involving the digestive system and abdomen (R10-R19)

Excludes¹:
- congenital or infantile pylorospasm (Q40.0)
- gastrointestinal hemorrhage (K92.0-K92.2)
- intestinal obstruction (K56.-)
- newborn gastrointestinal hemorrhage (P54.0-P54.3)
- newborn intestinal obstruction (P76.-)
- pylorospasm (K31.3)
- signs and symptoms involving the urinary system (R30-R39)
- symptoms referable to female genital organs (N94.-)
- symptoms referable to male genital organs male (N48-N50)
R10 Abdominal and pelvic pain

Excludes1: renal colic (N23)
Excludes2: dorsalgia (M54.-)
flatulence and related conditions (R14.-)

R10.0 Acute abdomen
Severe abdominal pain (generalized) (with abdominal rigidity)
Excludes1: abdominal rigidity NOS (R19.3)
generalized abdominal pain NOS (R10.84)
localized abdominal pain (R10.1-R10.3-)

R10.1 Pain localized to upper abdomen
R10.10 Upper abdominal pain, unspecified
R10.11 Right upper quadrant pain
R10.12 Left upper quadrant pain
R10.13 Epigastric pain
Dyspepsia
Excludes1: functional dyspepsia (K30)

R10.2 Pelvic and perineal pain
Excludes1: vulvodynia (N94.81)

R10.3 Pain localized to other parts of lower abdomen
R10.30 Lower abdominal pain, unspecified
R10.31 Right lower quadrant pain
R10.32 Left lower quadrant pain
R10.33 Periumbilical pain

R10.8 Other abdominal pain
R10.81 Abdominal tenderness
Abdominal tenderness NOS
R10.811 Right upper quadrant abdominal tenderness
R10.812 Left upper quadrant abdominal tenderness
R10.813 Right lower quadrant abdominal tenderness
R10.814 Left lower quadrant abdominal tenderness
R10.815 Periumbilical abdominal tenderness
R10.816 Epigastric abdominal tenderness
R10.817 Generalized abdominal tenderness
R10.819 Abdominal tenderness, unspecified site

R10.82 Rebound abdominal tenderness
R10.821 Right upper quadrant rebound abdominal tenderness
R10.822 Left upper quadrant rebound abdominal tenderness
R10.823 Right lower quadrant rebound abdominal tenderness
R10.824 Left lower quadrant rebound abdominal tenderness
R10.825 Periumbilical rebound abdominal tenderness
R10.826 Epigastric rebound abdominal tenderness
R10.827 Generalized rebound abdominal tenderness
R10.829  Rebound abdominal tenderness, unspecified site

R10.83  Colic
   Colic NOS
   Infantile colic
   **Excludes1:** colic in adult and child over 12 months old (R10.84)

R10.84  Generalized abdominal pain
   **Excludes1:** generalized abdominal pain associated with acute abdomen (R10.0)

R10.9  Unspecified abdominal pain

R11  Nausea and vomiting
   **Excludes1:** cyclical vomiting associated with migraine (G43.A-)
   excessive vomiting in pregnancy (O21.-)
   hematemesis (K92.0)
   neonatal hematemesis (P54.0)
   newborn vomiting (P92.0-)
   psychogenic vomiting (F50.8)
   vomiting associated with bulimia nervosa (F50.2)
   vomiting following gastrointestinal surgery (K91.0)

R11.0  Nausea
   Nausea NOS
   Nausea without vomiting

R11.1  Vomiting
   R11.10  Vomiting, unspecified
      Vomiting NOS
   R11.11  Vomiting without nausea
   R11.12  Projectile vomiting
   R11.13  Vomiting of fecal matter
   R11.14  Bilious vomiting
      Bilious emesis

R11.2  Nausea with vomiting, unspecified
   Persistent nausea with vomiting NOS

R12  Heartburn
   **Excludes1:** dyspepsia NOS (R10.13)
   functional dyspepsia (K30)

R13  Aphagia and dysphagia

R13.0  Aphagia
   Inability to swallow
   **Excludes1:** psychogenic aphagia (F50.9)

R13.1  Dysphagia
   **Code first**, if applicable, dysphagia following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -91)
   **Excludes1:** psychogenic dysphagia (F45.8)
   R13.10  Dysphagia, unspecified
      Difficulty in swallowing NOS
   R13.11  Dysphagia, oral phase
   R13.12  Dysphagia, oropharyngeal phase
   R13.13  Dysphagia, pharyngeal phase
   R13.14  Dysphagia, pharyngoesophageal phase
R13.19 Other dysphagia  
Cervical dysphagia  
Neurogenic dysphagia

R14 Flatulence and related conditions  
Excludes1: psychogenic aerophagy (F45.8)

R14.0 Abdominal distension (gaseous)  
Bloating  
Tympanites (abdominal) (intestinal)

R14.1 Gas pain  
R14.2 Eructation  
R14.3 Flatulence

R15 Fecal incontinence  
Includes: encopresis NOS  
Excludes1: fecal incontinence of nonorganic origin (F98.1)

R15.0 Incomplete defecation  
Excludes1: constipation (K59.0-)  
fecal impaction (K56.41)

R15.1 Fecal smearing  
Fecal soiling  
R15.2 Fecal urgency  
R15.9 Full incontinence of feces  
Fecal incontinence NOS

R16 Hepatomegaly and splenomegaly, not elsewhere classified  
R16.0 Hepatomegaly, not elsewhere classified  
Hepatomegaly NOS  
R16.1 Splenomegaly, not elsewhere classified  
Splenomegaly NOS  
R16.2 Hepatomegaly with splenomegaly, not elsewhere classified  
Hepatosplenomegaly NOS

R17 Unspecified jaundice  
Excludes1: neonatal jaundice (P55, P57-P59)

R18 Ascites  
Includes: fluid in peritoneal cavity  
Excludes1: ascites in alcoholic cirrhosis (K70.31)  
ascites in alcoholic hepatitis (K70.11)  
ascites in toxic liver disease with chronic active hepatitis (K71.51)

R18.0 Malignant ascites  
Code first  malignancy, such as:  
malignant neoplasm of ovary (C56.-)  
secondary malignant neoplasm of retroperitoneum and peritoneum (C78.6)

R18.8 Other ascites  
Ascites NOS  
Peritoneal effusion (chronic)

R19 Other symptoms and signs involving the digestive system and abdomen  
Excludes1: acute abdomen (R10.0)

R19.0 Intra-abdominal and pelvic swelling, mass and lump
Excludes1: abdominal distension (gaseous) (R14.-) ascites (R18.-)

R19.00 Intra-abdominal and pelvic swelling, mass and lump, unspecified site
R19.01 Right upper quadrant abdominal swelling, mass and lump
R19.02 Left upper quadrant abdominal swelling, mass and lump
R19.03 Right lower quadrant abdominal swelling, mass and lump
R19.04 Left lower quadrant abdominal swelling, mass and lump
R19.05 Periumbilical swelling, mass or lump
   Diffuse or generalized umbilical swelling or mass
R19.06 Epigastric swelling, mass or lump
R19.07 Generalized intra-abdominal and pelvic swelling, mass and lump
   Diffuse or generalized intra-abdominal swelling or mass
   Diffuse or generalized pelvic swelling or mass NOS
R19.09 Other intra-abdominal and pelvic swelling, mass and lump

R19.1 Abnormal bowel sounds
R19.11 Absent bowel sounds
R19.12 Hyperactive bowel sounds
R19.15 Other abnormal bowel sounds
   Abnormal bowel sounds NOS

R19.2 Visible peristalsis
   Hyperperistalsis

R19.3 Abdominal rigidity
Excludes1: abdominal rigidity with severe abdominal pain (R10.0)
R19.30 Abdominal rigidity, unspecified site
R19.31 Right upper quadrant abdominal rigidity
R19.32 Left upper quadrant abdominal rigidity
R19.33 Right lower quadrant abdominal rigidity
R19.34 Left lower quadrant abdominal rigidity
R19.35 Periumbilical abdominal rigidity
R19.36 Epigastric abdominal rigidity
R19.37 Generalized abdominal rigidity

R19.4 Change in bowel habit
Excludes1: constipation (K59.0-)
   functional diarrhea (K59.1)

R19.5 Other fecal abnormalities
Abnormal stool color
Bulky stools
Mucus in stools
Occult blood in feces
Occult blood in stools
Excludes1: melena (K92.1)
   neonatal melena (P54.1)

R19.6 Halitosis

R19.7 Diarrhea, unspecified
Diarrhea NOS
Excludes1: functional diarrhea (K59.1)
neonatal diarrhea (P78.3)
psychogenic diarrhea (F45.8)

R19.8 Other specified symptoms and signs involving the digestive system and abdomen

Symptoms and signs involving the skin and subcutaneous tissue (R20-R23)
Excludes2: symptoms relating to breast (N64.4-N64.5)

R20 Disturbances of skin sensation
Excludes1: dissociative anesthesia and sensory loss (F44.6)
psychogenic disturbances (F45.8)

R20.0 Anesthesia of skin
R20.1 Hypoesthesia of skin
R20.2 Paresthesia of skin
Formication
Pins and needles
Tingling skin
Excludes1: acroparesthesia (I73.8)

R20.3 Hyperesthesia
R20.8 Other disturbances of skin sensation
R20.9 Unspecified disturbances of skin sensation

R21 Rash and other nonspecific skin eruption
Includes: rash NOS
Excludes1: specified type of rash- code to condition
vesicular eruption (R23.8)

R22 Localized swelling, mass and lump of skin and subcutaneous tissue
Includes: subcutaneous nodules (localized)(superficial)
Excludes1: abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging (R90-R93)
edema (R60.-)
enlarged lymph nodes (R59.-)
localized adiposity (E65)
swelling of joint (M25.4-)

R22.0 Localized swelling, mass and lump, head
R22.1 Localized swelling, mass and lump, neck
R22.2 Localized swelling, mass and lump, trunk
Excludes1: intra-abdominal or pelvic mass and lump (R19.0-)
intra-abdominal or pelvic swelling (R19.0-)
Excludes2: breast mass and lump (N63)

R22.3 Localized swelling, mass and lump, upper limb
R22.30 Localized swelling, mass and lump, unspecified upper limb
R22.31 Localized swelling, mass and lump, right upper limb
R22.32 Localized swelling, mass and lump, left upper limb
R22.33 Localized swelling, mass and lump, upper limb, bilateral

R22.4 Localized swelling, mass and lump, lower limb
R22.40 Localized swelling, mass and lump, unspecified lower limb
R22.41 Localized swelling, mass and lump, right lower limb
R22.42 Localized swelling, mass and lump, left lower limb
R22.43 Localized swelling, mass and lump, lower limb, bilateral
R22.9 Localized swelling, mass and lump, unspecified

R23 Other skin changes

R23.0 Cyanosis
- Excludes1: acrocyanosis (I73.8)
  cyanotic attacks of newborn (P28.2)

R23.1 Pallor
  Clammy skin

R23.2 Flushing
  Excessive blushing
  Code first, if applicable, menopausal and female climacteric states (N95.1)

R23.3 Spontaneous ecchymoses
  Petechiae
  Excludes1: ecchymoses of newborn (P54.5)
  purpura (D69.-)

R23.4 Changes in skin texture
  Desquamation of skin
  Induration of skin
  Scaling of skin
  Excludes1: epidermal thickening NOS (L85.9)

R23.8 Other skin changes

R23.9 Unspecified skin changes

Symptoms and signs involving the nervous and musculoskeletal systems (R25-R29)

R25 Abnormal involuntary movements
- Excludes1: specific movement disorders (G20-G26)
  stereotyped movement disorders (F98.4)
  tic disorders (F95.-)

R25.0 Abnormal head movements

R25.1 Tremor, unspecified
  Excludes1: chorea NOS (G25.5)
  essential tremor (G25.0)
  hysterical tremor (F44.4)
  intention tremor (G25.2)

R25.2 Cramp and spasm
  Excludes2: carpopedal spasm (R29.0)
  charley-horse (M62.831)
  infantile spasms (G40.4-)
  muscle spasm of back (M62.830)
  muscle spasm of calf (M62.831)

R25.3 Fasciculation
  Twitching NOS

R25.8 Other abnormal involuntary movements

R25.9 Unspecified abnormal involuntary movements

R26 Abnormalities of gait and mobility
  Excludes1: ataxia NOS (R27.0)
hereditary ataxia (G11.-)
locomotor (syphilitic) ataxia (A52.11)
immobility syndrome (paraplegic) (M62.3)

R26.0 Ataxic gait
  Staggering gait

R26.1 Paralytic gait
  Spastic gait

R26.2 Difficulty in walking, not elsewhere classified
  Excludes1: falling (R29.6)
  unsteadiness on feet (R26.81)

R26.8 Other abnormalities of gait and mobility
  R26.81 Unsteadiness on feet
  R26.89 Other abnormalities of gait and mobility

R26.9 Unspecified abnormalities of gait and mobility

R27 Other lack of coordination
  Excludes1: ataxic gait (R26.0)
  hereditary ataxia (G11.-)
  vertigo NOS (R42)

R27.0 Ataxia, unspecified
  Excludes1: ataxia following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -93)

R27.8 Other lack of coordination

R27.9 Unspecified lack of coordination

R29 Other symptoms and signs involving the nervous and musculoskeletal systems

R29.0 Tetany
  Carpopedal spasm
  Excludes1: hysterical tetany (F44.5)
  neonatal tetany (P71.3)
  parathyroid tetany (E20.9)
  post-thyroidectomy tetany (E89.2)

R29.1 Meningismus

R29.2 Abnormal reflex
  Excludes2: abnormal pupillary reflex (H57.0)
  hyperactive gag reflex (J39.2)
  vasovagal reaction or syncope (R55)

R29.3 Abnormal posture

R29.4 Clicking hip
  Excludes1: congenital deformities of hip (Q65.-)

R29.5 Transient paralysis
  Code first: any associated spinal cord injury (S14.0, S14.1-, S24.0, S24.1-, S34.0-, S34.1-)
  Excludes1: transient ischemic attack (G45.9)

R29.6 Repeated falls
  Falling
  Tendency to fall
  Excludes2: at risk for falling (Z91.81)
  history of falling (Z91.81)

R29.8 Other symptoms and signs involving the nervous and musculoskeletal systems
R29.81 Other symptoms and signs involving the nervous system
R29.810 Facial weakness
   Facial droop
   Excludes1: Bell's palsy (G51.0)
   facial weakness following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -92)

R29.818 Other symptoms and signs involving the nervous system

R29.89 Other symptoms and signs involving the musculoskeletal system
Excludes2: pain in limb (M79.6-)
R29.890 Loss of height
   Excludes1: osteoporosis (M80-M81)
R29.891 Ocular torticollis
   Excludes1: congenital (sternomastoid) torticollis Q68.0
   psychogenic torticollis (F45.8)
   spasmodic torticollis (G24.3)
   torticollis due to birth injury (P15.8)
   torticollis NOS M43.6

R29.898 Other symptoms and signs involving the musculoskeletal system

R29.9 Unspecified symptoms and signs involving the nervous and musculoskeletal systems
R29.90 Unspecified symptoms and signs involving the nervous system
R29.91 Unspecified symptoms and signs involving the musculoskeletal system

Symptoms and signs involving the genitourinary system (R30-R39)
R30 Pain associated with micturition
   Excludes1: psychogenic pain associated with micturition (F45.8)
R30.0 Dysuria
   Strangury
R30.1 Vesical tenesmus
R30.9 Painful micturition, unspecified
   Painful urination NOS

R31 Hematuria
   Excludes1: hematuria included with underlying conditions, such as:
   acute cystitis with hematuria (N30.01)
   recurrent and persistent hematuria in glomerular diseases (N02.-)
R31.0 Gross hematuria
R31.1 Benign essential microscopic hematuria
R31.2 Other microscopic hematuria
R31.9 Hematuria, unspecified

R32 Unspecified urinary incontinence
   Enuresis NOS
   Excludes1: functional urinary incontinence (R39.81)
   nonorganic enuresis (F98.0)
   stress incontinence and other specified urinary incontinence (N39.3-N39.4-)
   urinary incontinence associated with cognitive impairment (R39.81)

R33 Retention of urine
   Excludes1: psychogenic retention of urine (F45.8)
R33.0 Drug induced retention of urine
   Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

R33.8 Other retention of urine
   Code first, if applicable, any causal condition, such as:
   enlarged prostate (N40.1)

R33.9 Retention of urine, unspecified

R34 Anuria and oliguria
   Excludes1: anuria and oliguria complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.4)
   anuria and oliguria complicating pregnancy (O26.83-)
   anuria and oliguria complicating the puerperium (O90.4)

R35 Polyuria
   Code first, if applicable, any causal condition, such as:
   enlarged prostate (N40.1)
   Excludes1: psychogenic polyuria (F45.8)

R35.0 Frequency of micturition

R35.1 Nocturia

R35.8 Other polyuria
   Polyuria NOS

R36 Urethral discharge
   R36.0 Urethral discharge without blood

R36.1 Hematospermia

R36.9 Urethral discharge, unspecified
   Penile discharge NOS
   Urethrorrhea

R37 Sexual dysfunction, unspecified

R39 Other and unspecified symptoms and signs involving the genitourinary system

R39.0 Extravasation of urine

R39.1 Other difficulties with micturition
   Code first, if applicable, any causal condition, such as:
   enlarged prostate (N40.1)

R39.11 Hesitancy of micturition

R39.12 Poor urinary stream
   Weak urinary steam

R39.13 Splitting of urinary stream

R39.14 Feeling of incomplete bladder emptying

R39.15 Urgency of urination
   Excludes1: urge incontinence (N39.41, N39.46)

R39.16 Straining to void

R39.19 Other difficulties with micturition

R39.2 Extrarenal uremia
   Prerenal uremia
   Excludes1: uremia NOS (N19)

R39.8 Other symptoms and signs involving the genitourinary system
   R39.81 Functional urinary incontinence
Urinary incontinence due to cognitive impairment, or severe physical disability or immobility

**Excludes1:** stress incontinence and other specified urinary incontinence (N39.3-N39.4-)
  urinary incontinence NOS (R32)

R39.89 Other symptoms and signs involving the genitourinary system

R39.9 Unspecified symptoms and signs involving the genitourinary system

Symptoms and signs involving cognition, perception, emotional state and behavior (R40-R46)

**Excludes1:** symptoms and signs constituting part of a pattern of mental disorder (F01-F99)

**R40 Somnolence, stupor and coma**

**Excludes1:** neonatal coma (P91.5)
  somnolence, stupor and coma in diabetes (E08-E13)
  somnolence, stupor and coma in hepatic failure (K72.-)
  somnolence, stupor and coma in hypoglycemia (nondiabetic) (E15)

**R40.0 Somnolence**

Drowsiness

**Excludes1:** coma (R40.2-)

**R40.1 Stupor**

Catatonic stupor

Semicoma

**Excludes1:** catatonic schizophrenia (F20.2)
  coma (R40.2-)
  depressive stupor (F31-F33)
  dissociative stupor (F44.2)
  manic stupor (F30.2)

**R40.2 Coma**

**Code first** any associated:
  fracture of skull (S02.-)
  intracranial injury (S06.-)

**Note:** One code from subcategories R40.21-R40.23 is required to complete the coma scale

**R40.20 Unspecified coma**

Coma NOS

Unconsciousness NOS

**R40.21 Coma scale, eyes open**

The following appropriate 7th character is to be added to subcategory R40.21-:
  0 - unspecified time
  1 - in the field [EMT or ambulance]
  2 - at arrival to emergency department
  3 - at hospital admission
  4 - 24 hours or more after hospital admission

**R40.211 Coma scale, eyes open, never**

**R40.212 Coma scale, eyes open, to pain**

**R40.213 Coma scale, eyes open, to sound**

**R40.214 Coma scale, eyes open, spontaneous**

**R40.22 Coma scale, best verbal response**

The following appropriate 7th character is to be added to subcategory R40.22-:
  0 - unspecified time
  1 - in the field [EMT or ambulance]
  2 - at arrival to emergency department
  3 - at hospital admission
  4 - 24 hours or more after hospital admission
R40.221 Coma scale, best verbal response, none
R40.222 Coma scale, best verbal response, incomprehensible words
R40.223 Coma scale, best verbal response, inappropriate words
R40.224 Coma scale, best verbal response, confused conversation
R40.225 Coma scale, best verbal response, oriented

R40.23 Coma scale, best motor response

The following appropriate 7th character is to be added to subcategory R40.23-:
0 - unspecified time
1 - in the field [EMT or ambulance]
2 - at arrival to emergency department
3 - at hospital admission
4 - 24 hours or more after hospital admission

R40.231 Coma scale, best motor response, none
R40.232 Coma scale, best motor response, extension
R40.233 Coma scale, best motor response, abnormal
R40.234 Coma scale, best motor response, flexion withdrawal
R40.235 Coma scale, best motor response, localizes pain
R40.236 Coma scale, best motor response, obeys commands

R40.24 Glasgow coma scale, total score

Use codes R40.21- through R40.23- only when the individual score(s) are documented

R40.241 Glasgow coma scale score 13-15
R40.242 Glasgow coma scale score 9-12
R40.243 Glasgow coma scale score 3-8
R40.244 Other coma, without documented Glasgow coma scale score, or with partial score reported

R40.3 Persistent vegetative state
R40.4 Transient alteration of awareness

R41 Other symptoms and signs involving cognitive functions and awareness

Excludes1: dissociative [conversion] disorders (F44.-)
mild cognitive impairment, so stated (G31.84)

R41.0 Disorientation, unspecified
Confusion NOS
Delirium NOS

R41.1 Anterograde amnesia

R41.2 Retrograde amnesia

R41.3 Other amnesia
Amnesia NOS
Memory loss NOS

Excludes1: amnestic disorder due to known physiologic condition (F04)
amnestic syndrome due to psychoactive substance use (F10-F19 with 5th character .6)
mild memory disturbance due to known physiological condition (F06.8)
temporary global amnesia (G45.4)

R41.4 Neurologic neglect syndrome
Asomatognosia
Hemi-akinesia
Hemi-inattention
Hemispatial neglect
Left-sided neglect
Sensory neglect
Visuospatial neglect

**Excludes1:** visuospatial deficit (R41.842)

**R41.8** Other symptoms and signs involving cognitive functions and awareness

**R41.81** Age-related cognitive decline
Senility NOS

**R41.82** Altered mental status, unspecified
Change in mental status NOS

**Excludes1:** altered level of consciousness (R40.-)
Altered mental status due to known condition - code to condition
delirium NOS (R41.0)

**R41.83** Borderline intellectual functioning
IQ level 71 to 84

**Excludes1:** intellectual disabilities (F70-F79)

**R41.84** Other specified cognitive deficit

**R41.840** Attention and concentration deficit

**Excludes1:** attention-deficit hyperactivity disorders (F90.-)

**R41.841** Cognitive communication deficit

**R41.842** Visuospatial deficit

**R41.843** Psychomotor deficit

**R41.844** Frontal lobe and executive function deficit

**R41.89** Other symptoms and signs involving cognitive functions and awareness
Anosognosia

**R41.9** Unspecified symptoms and signs involving cognitive functions and awareness

**R42** Dizziness and giddiness
Light-headedness
Vertigo NOS

**Excludes1:** vertiginous syndromes (H81.-)
Vertigo from infrasound (T75.23)

**R43** Disturbances of smell and taste

**R43.0** Anosmia

**R43.1** Parosmia

**R43.2** Parageusia

**R43.8** Other disturbances of smell and taste
Mixed disturbance of smell and taste

**R43.9** Unspecified disturbances of smell and taste

**R44** Other symptoms and signs involving general sensations and perceptions

**Excludes1:** alcoholic hallucinations (F1.5)
Hallucinations in drug psychosis (F11-F19 with .5)
Hallucinations in mood disorders with psychotic symptoms (F30.2, F31.5, F32.3, F33.3)
Hallucinations in schizophrenia, schizotypal and delusional disorders (F20-F29)

**Excludes2:** disturbances of skin sensation (R20.-)

**R44.0** Auditory hallucinations

**R44.1** Visual hallucinations
R44.2 Other hallucinations
R44.3 Hallucinations, unspecified
R44.8 Other symptoms and signs involving general sensations and perceptions
R44.9 Unspecified symptoms and signs involving general sensations and perceptions

R45 Symptoms and signs involving emotional state

R45.0 Nervousness
Nervous tension

R45.1 Restlessness and agitation

R45.2 Unhappiness

R45.3 Demoralization and apathy
**Excludes1:** anhedonia (R45.84)

R45.4 Irritability and anger

R45.5 Hostility

R45.6 Violent behavior

R45.7 State of emotional shock and stress, unspecified

R45.8 Other symptoms and signs involving emotional state

R45.81 Low self-esteem

R45.82 Worries

R45.83 Excessive crying of child, adolescent or adult
**Excludes1:** excessive crying of infant (baby) R68.11

R45.84 Anhedonia

R45.85 Homicidal and suicidal ideations
**Excludes1:** suicide attempt (T14.91)

R45.850 Homicidal ideations

R45.851 Suicidal ideations

R45.86 Emotional lability

R45.87 Impulsiveness

R45.89 Other symptoms and signs involving emotional state

R46 Symptoms and signs involving appearance and behavior
**Excludes1:** appearance and behavior in schizophrenia, schizotypal and delusional disorders (F20-F29)
mental and behavioral disorders (F01-F99)

R46.0 Very low level of personal hygiene

R46.1 Bizarre personal appearance

R46.2 Strange and inexplicable behavior

R46.3 Overactivity

R46.4 Slowness and poor responsiveness
**Excludes1:** stupor (R40.1)

R46.5 Suspiciousness and marked evasiveness

R46.6 Undue concern and preoccupation with stressful events

R46.7 Verbosity and circumstantial detail obscuring reason for contact

R46.8 Other symptoms and signs involving appearance and behavior
R46.81 Obsessive-compulsive behavior
   Excludes1: obsessive-compulsive disorder (F42)

R46.89 Other symptoms and signs involving appearance and behavior

Symptoms and signs involving speech and voice (R47-R49)

R47 Speech disturbances, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes1: autism (F84.0)
   cluttering (F80.81)
   specific developmental disorders of speech and language (F80.-)
   stuttering (F80.81)

R47.0 Dysphasia and aphasia
   R47.01 Aphasia
      Excludes1: aphasia following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -20)
               progressive isolated aphasia (G31.01)
   R47.02 Dysphasia
      Excludes1: dysphasia following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -21)

R47.1 Dysarthria and anarthria
   Excludes1: dysarthria following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -22)

R47.8 Other speech disturbances
   Excludes1: dysarthria following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -28)

R47.81 Slurred speech

R47.82 Fluency disorder in conditions classified elsewhere
   Stuttering in conditions classified elsewhere
   Code first underlying disease or condition, such as:
   Parkinson's disease (G20)
   Excludes1: adult onset fluency disorder (F98.5)
               childhood onset fluency disorder (F80.81)
               fluency disorder (stuttering) following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -23)

R47.89 Other speech disturbances

R47.9 Unspecified speech disturbances

R48 Dyslexia and other symbolic dysfunctions, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes1: specific developmental disorders of scholastic skills (F81.-)

R48.0 Dyslexia and alexia

R48.1 Agnosia
   Astereognosia (astereognosis)
   Autotopagnosia
   Excludes1: visual object agnosia (R48.3)

R48.2 Apraxia
   Excludes1: apraxia following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -90)

R48.3 Visual agnosia
   Prosopagnosia
   Simultanagnosia (asimultagnosia)

R48.8 Other symbolic dysfunctions
   Acalculia
   Agraphia
R48.9 Unspecified symbolic dysfunctions

R49 Voice and resonance disorders

Excludes1: psychogenic voice and resonance disorders (F44.4)

R49.0 Dysphonia
Hoarseness

R49.1 Aphonia
Loss of voice

R49.2 Hypernasality and hyponasality

R49.21 Hypernasality
R49.22 Hyponasality

R49.8 Other voice and resonance disorders

R49.9 Unspecified voice and resonance disorder

Change in voice NOS
Resonance disorder NOS

General symptoms and signs (R50-R69)

R50 Fever of other and unknown origin

Excludes1: chills without fever (R68.83)
febrile convulsions (R56.0-)
fever of unknown origin during labor (O75.2)
fever of unknown origin in newborn (P81.9)
hypothermia due to illness (R68.0)
malignant hyperthermia due to anesthesia (T88.3)
puerperal pyrexia NOS (O86.4)

R50.2 Drug induced fever

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

Excludes1: postvaccination (postimmunization) fever (R50.83)

R50.8 Other specified fever

R50.81 Fever presenting with conditions classified elsewhere

Code first underlying condition when associated fever is present, such as with:
leukemia (C91-C95)
neutropenia (D70.-)
sickle-cell disease (D57.-)

R50.82 Postprocedural fever

Excludes1: postprocedural infection (T81.4)
posttransfusion fever (R50.84)
postvaccination (postimmunization) fever (R50.83)

R50.83 Postvaccination fever

Postimmunization fever

R50.84 Febrile nonhemolytic transfusion reaction

FNHTR
Posttransfusion fever

R50.9 Fever, unspecified

Fever NOS
Fever of unknown origin [FUO]
Fever with chills
Fever with rigors
Hyperpyrexia NOS
Persistent fever
Pyrexia NOS

R51 Headache
Facial pain NOS

Excludes1: atypical face pain (G50.1)
migraine and other headache syndromes (G43-G44)
trigeminal neuralgia (G50.0)

R52 Pain, unspecified
Acute pain NOS
Generalized pain NOS
Pain NOS

Excludes1: acute and chronic pain, not elsewhere classified (G89.-)
localized pain, unspecified type - code to pain by site, such as:
abdomen pain (R10.-)
back pain (M54.9)
breast pain (N64.4)
chest pain (R07.1-R07.9)
ear pain (H92.0-)
eye pain (H57.1)
headache (R51)
joint pain (M25.5-)
limb pain (M79.6-)
lumbar region pain (M54.5)
pelvic and perineal pain (R10.2)
shoulder pain (M25.51-)
spine pain (M54.-)
throat pain (R07.0)
tongue pain (K14.6)
tooth pain (K08.8)
renal colic (N23)
pain disorders exclusively related to psychological factors (F45.41)

R53 Malaise and fatigue

R53.0 Neoplastic (malignant) related fatigue

Code first associated neoplasm

R53.1 Weakness

Excludes1: age-related weakness (R54)
muscle weakness (M62.8-)
senile asthenia (R54)

R53.2 Functional quadriplegia

Complete immobility due to severe physical disability or frailty

Excludes1: frailty NOS (R54)
hysterical paralysis (F44.4)
immobility syndrome (M62.3)
neurologic quadriplegia (G82.5-)
quadriplegia (G82.50)

R53.8 Other malaise and fatigue

Excludes1: combat exhaustion and fatigue (F43.0)
congenital debility (P96.9)
exhaustion and fatigue due to depressive episode (F32.-)
exhaustion and fatigue due to excessive exertion (T73.3)
exhaustion and fatigue due to exposure (T73.2)
exhaustion and fatigue due to heat (T67.-)
exhaustion and fatigue due to pregnancy (O26.8-)
exhaustion and fatigue due to recurrent depressive episode (F33)
exhaustion and fatigue due to senile debility (R54)

R53.81 Other malaise
Chronic debility
Debility NOS
General physical deterioration
Malaise NOS
Nervous debility
Excludes1: age-related physical debility (R54)

R53.82 Chronic fatigue, unspecified
Chronic fatigue syndrome NOS
Excludes1: postviral fatigue syndrome (G93.3)

R53.83 Other fatigue
Fatigue NOS
Lack of energy
Lethargy
Tiredness

R54 Age-related physical debility
Frailty
Old age
Senescence
Senile asthenia
Senile debility
Excludes1: age-related cognitive decline (R41.81)
   senile psychosis (F03)
   senility NOS (R41.81)

R55 Syncope and collapse
Blackout
Fainting
Vasovagal attack
Excludes1: cardiogenic shock (R57.0)
   carotid sinus syncope (G90.01)
   heat syncope (T67.1)
   neurocirculatory asthenia (F45.8)
   neurogenic orthostatic hypotension (G90.3)
   orthostatic hypotension (I95.1)
   postprocedural shock (T81.1-)
   psychogenic syncope (F48.8)
   shock NOS (R57.9)
   shock complicating or following abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.3)
   shock complicating or following labor and delivery (O75.1)
   Stokes-Adams attack (I45.9)
   unconsciousness NOS (R40.2-)

R56 Convulsions, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: dissociative convulsions and seizures (F44.5)
   epileptic convulsions and seizures (G40.-)
   newborn convulsions and seizures (P90)

R56.0 Febrile convulsions

R56.00 Simple febrile convulsions
   Febrile convolution NOS
   Febrile seizure NOS

R56.01 Complex febrile convulsions
   Atypical febrile seizure
   Complex febrile seizure
Complicated febrile seizure

**Excludes1**: status epilepticus (G40.901)

**R56.1** Post traumatic seizures

**Excludes1**: post traumatic epilepsy (G40.-)

**R56.9** Unspecified convulsions

- Convulsion disorder
- Fit NOS
- Recurrent convulsions
- Seizure(s) (convulsive) NOS

**R57** Shock, not elsewhere classified

**Excludes1**: anaphylactic shock NOS (T78.2)

- anaphylactic reaction or shock due to adverse food reaction (T78.0-)
- anaphylactic shock due to adverse effect of correct drug or medicament properly administered (T88.6)
- anaphylactic shock due to serum (T80.5-)
- anesthetic shock (T88.3)
- electric shock (T75.4)
- obstetric shock (O75.1)
- postprocedural shock (T81.1-)
- psychic shock (F43.0)
- septic shock (R65.21)
- shock complicating or following ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.3)
- shock due to lightning (T75.01)
- traumatic shock (T79.4)
- toxic shock syndrome (A48.3)

**R57.0** Cardiogenic shock

**R57.1** Hypovolemic shock

**R57.8** Other shock

**R57.9** Shock, unspecified

- Failure of peripheral circulation NOS

**R58** Hemorrhage, not elsewhere classified

- Hemorrhage NOS

**Excludes1**: hemorrhage included with underlying conditions, such as:

- acute duodenal ulcer with hemorrhage (K26.0)
- acute gastritis with bleeding (K29.01)
- ulcerative enterocolitis with rectal bleeding (K51.01)

**R59** Enlarged lymph nodes

- Includes: swollen glands

**Excludes1**: lymphadenitis NOS (I88.9)

- acute lymphadenitis (L04.-)
- chronic lymphadenitis (I88.1)
- mesenteric (acute) (chronic) lymphadenitis (I88.0)

**R59.0** Localized enlarged lymph nodes

**R59.1** Generalized enlarged lymph nodes

- Lymphadenopathy NOS

**R59.9** Enlarged lymph nodes, unspecified

**R60** Edema, not elsewhere classified

**Excludes1**: angioneurotic edema (T78.3)

- ascites (R18.-)
- cerebral edema (G93.6)
- cerebral edema due to birth injury (P11.0)
- edema of larynx (J38.4)
edema of nasopharynx (J39.2)
edema of pharynx (J39.2)
gestational edema (O12.0-)
hereditary edema (Q82.0)
hydrops fetalis NOS (P83.2)
hydrothorax (J94.8)
nutritional edema (E40-E46)
hydrops fetalis NOS (P83.2)
newborn edema (P83.3)
pulmonary edema (J81.-)

R60.0 Localized edema
R60.1 Generalized edema
R60.9 Edema, unspecified
 Fluid retention NOS

R61 Generalized hyperhidrosis
 Excessive sweating
 Night sweats
 Secondary hyperhidrosis
 Code first , if applicable, menopausal and female climacteric states (N95.1)
 Excludes1: focal (primary) (secondary) hyperhidrosis (L74.5-)
 Frey's syndrome (L74.52)
 localized (primary) (secondary) hyperhidrosis (L74.5-)

R62 Lack of expected normal physiological development in childhood and adults
 Excludes1: delayed puberty (E30.0)
 gonadal dysgenesis (Q99.1)
 hypopituitarism (E23.0)

R62.0 Delayed milestone in childhood
 Delayed attainment of expected physiological developmental stage
 Late talker
 Late walker

R62.5 Other and unspecified lack of expected normal physiological development in childhood
 Excludes1: HIV disease resulting in failure to thrive (B20)
 physical retardation due to malnutrition (E45)

R62.50 Unspecified lack of expected normal physiological development in childhood
 Infantilism NOS

R62.51 Failure to thrive (child)
 Failure to gain weight
 Excludes1: failure to thrive in child under 28 days old (P92.6)

R62.52 Short stature (child)
 Lack of growth
 Physical retardation
 Short stature NOS
 Excludes1: short stature due to endocrine disorder (E34.3)

R62.59 Other lack of expected normal physiological development in childhood

R62.7 Adult failure to thrive

R63 Symptoms and signs concerning food and fluid intake
 Excludes1: bulimia NOS (F50.2)
 eating disorders of nonorganic origin (F50.-)
 malnutrition (E40-E46)

R63.0 Anorexia
Loss of appetite

**Excludes1:** anorexia nervosa (F50.0-)
loss of appetite of nonorganic origin (F50.8)

R63.1 Polydipsia
Excessive thirst

R63.2 Polyphagia
Excessive eating
Hyperalimentation NOS

R63.3 Feeding difficulties
Feeding problem (elderly) (infant) NOS

**Excludes1:** feeding problems of newborn (P92.-)
infant feeding disorder of nonorganic origin (F98.2-)

R63.4 Abnormal weight loss

R63.5 Abnormal weight gain

**Excludes1:** excessive weight gain in pregnancy (O26.0-)
obesity (E66.-)

R63.6 Underweight

**Use additional** code to identify body mass index (BMI), if known (Z68.-)

**Excludes1:** abnormal weight loss (R63.4)
anorexia nervosa (F50.0-)
malnutrition (E40-E46)

R63.8 Other symptoms and signs concerning food and fluid intake

R64 Cachexia
Wasting syndrome

**Code first** underlying condition, if known

**Excludes1:** abnormal weight loss (R63.4)
nutritional marasmus (E41)

R65 Symptoms and signs specifically associated with systemic inflammation and infection

R65.1 Systemic inflammatory response syndrome (SIRS) of non-infectious origin

**Code first** underlying condition, such as:
heatstroke (T67.0)
injury and trauma (S00-T88)

**Excludes1:** sepsis- code to infection
severe sepsis (R65.2)

R65.10 Systemic inflammatory response syndrome (SIRS) of non-infectious origin without acute organ dysfunction
Systemic inflammatory response syndrome (SIRS) NOS

R65.11 Systemic inflammatory response syndrome (SIRS) of non-infectious origin with acute organ dysfunction

**Use additional** code to identify specific acute organ dysfunction, such as:
acute kidney failure (N17.-)
acute respiratory failure (J96.0-)
critical illness myopathy (G72.81)
critical illness polyneuropathy (G62.81)
disseminated intravascular coagulopathy [DIC] (D65)
encephalopathy (metabolic) (septic) (G93.41)
hepatic failure (K72.0-)

R65.2 Severe sepsis
Infection with associated acute organ dysfunction
Sepsis with acute organ dysfunction
Sepsis with multiple organ dysfunction
Systemic inflammatory response syndrome due to infectious process with acute organ dysfunction

**Code first** underlying infection, such as:
- infection following a procedure (T81.4)
- infections following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection (T80.2-)
- puerperal sepsis (O85)
- sepsis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion (O03.87)
- sepsis following ectopic and molar pregnancy (O08.82)
- sepsis following incomplete spontaneous abortion (O03.37)
- sepsis following (induced) termination of pregnancy (O04.87)
- sepsis NOS (A41.9)

**Use additional** code to identify specific acute organ dysfunction, such as:
- acute kidney failure (N17.-)
- acute respiratory failure (J96.0-)
- critical illness myopathy (G72.81)
- critical illness polyneuropathy (G62.81)
- disseminated intravascular coagulopathy [DIC] (D65)
- encephalopathy (metabolic) (septic) (G93.41)
- hepatic failure (K72.0-)

**R65.20** Severe sepsis without septic shock
Severe sepsis NOS

**R65.21** Severe sepsis with septic shock

**R68** Other general symptoms and signs

**R68.0** Hypothermia, not associated with low environmental temperature

**Excludes1:**
- hypothermia NOS (accidental) (T68)
- hypothermia due to anesthesia (T88.51)
- hypothermia due to low environmental temperature (T68)
- newborn hypothermia (P80.-)

**R68.1** Nonspecific symptoms peculiar to infancy

**Excludes1:**
- colic, infantile (R10.83)
- neonatal cerebral irritability (P91.3)
- teething syndrome (K00.7)

**R68.11** Excessive crying of infant (baby)

**Excludes1:**
- excessive crying of child, adolescent, or adult (R45.83)

**R68.12** Fussy infant (baby)

Irritable infant

**R68.13** Apparent life threatening event in infant (ALTE)
Apparent life threatening event in newborn

**Code first** confirmed diagnosis, if known

**Use additional** code(s) for associated signs and symptoms if no confirmed diagnosis established, or if signs and symptoms are not associated routinely with confirmed diagnosis, or provide additional information for cause of ALTE

**R68.19** Other nonspecific symptoms peculiar to infancy

**R68.2** Dry mouth, unspecified

**Excludes1:**
- dry mouth due to dehydration (E86.0)
- dry mouth due to sicca syndrome [Sjögren] (M35.0-)
- salivary gland hyposcretion (K11.7)

**R68.3** Clubbing of fingers

Clubbing of nails

**Excludes1:**
- congenital clubfinger (Q68.1)

**R68.8** Other general symptoms and signs
R68.81 Early satiety
R68.82 Decreased libido
Decreased sexual desire
R68.83 Chills (without fever)
Chills NOS
Excludes1: chills with fever (R50.9)
R68.84 Jaw pain
Mandibular pain
Maxilla pain
Excludes1: temporomandibular joint arthralgia (M26.62)
R68.89 Other general symptoms and signs
R69 Illness, unspecified
Unknown and unspecified cases of morbidity

Abnormal findings on examination of blood, without diagnosis (R70-R79)
Excludes1: abnormalities (of)(on):
abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother (O28.-)
coagulation hemorrhagic disorders (D65-D68)
lipids (E78.-)
platelets and thrombocytes (D69.-)
white blood cells classified elsewhere (D70-D72)
diagnostic abnormal findings classified elsewhere - see Alphabetic Index
hemorrhagic and hematological disorders of newborn (P50-P61)

R70 Elevated erythrocyte sedimentation rate and abnormality of plasma viscosity
R70.0 Elevated erythrocyte sedimentation rate
R70.1 Abnormal plasma viscosity

R71 Abnormality of red blood cells
Excludes1: anemias (D50-D64)
anemia of premature infant (P61.2)
benign (familial) polycythemia (D75.0)
congenital anemias (P61.2-P61.4)
newborn anemia due to isoimmunization (P55.-)
polycythemia neonatorum (P61.1)
polycythemia NOS (D75.1)
polycythemia vera (D45)
secondary polycythemia (D75.1)

R71.0 Precipitous drop in hematocrit
Drop (precipitous) in hemoglobin
Drop in hematocrit

R71.8 Other abnormality of red blood cells
Abnormal red-cell morphology NOS
Abnormal red-cell volume NOS
Anisocytosis
Poikilocytosis

R73 Elevated blood glucose level
Excludes1: diabetes mellitus (E08-E13)
diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O24.-)
neonatal disorders (P70.0-P70.2)
postsurgical hypoinsulinemia (E89.1)

R73.0 Abnormal glucose
Excludes1: abnormal glucose in pregnancy (O99.81-)
diabetes mellitus (E08-E13)
dysmetabolic syndrome X (E88.81)
gestational diabetes (O24.4-)
glycosuria (R81)
hypoglycemia (E16.2)

R73.01 Impaired fasting glucose
Elevated fasting glucose

R73.02 Impaired glucose tolerance (oral)
Elevated glucose tolerance

R73.09 Other abnormal glucose
Abnormal glucose NOS
Abnormal non-fasting glucose tolerance
Latent diabetes
Prediabetes

R73.9 Hyperglycemia, unspecified

R74 Abnormal serum enzyme levels

R74.0 Nonspecific elevation of levels of transaminase and lactic acid dehydrogenase [LDH]

R74.8 Abnormal levels of other serum enzymes
Abnormal level of acid phosphatase
Abnormal level of alkaline phosphatase
Abnormal level of amylase
Abnormal level of lipase [triacylglycerol lipase]

R74.9 Abnormal serum enzyme level, unspecified

R75 Inconclusive laboratory evidence of human immunodeficiency virus [HIV]
Nonconclusive HIV-test finding in infants

Excludes1: asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status (Z21)
human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)

R76 Other abnormal immunological findings in serum

R76.0 Raised antibody titer

Excludes1: isoimmunization in pregnancy (O36.0-O36.1)
isoimmunization affecting newborn (P55.-)

R76.1 Nonspecific reaction to test for tuberculosis

R76.11 Nonspecific reaction to tuberculin skin test without active tuberculosis
Abnormal result of Mantoux test
PPD positive
Tuberculin (skin test) positive
Tuberculin (skin test) reactor

Excludes1: nonspecific reaction to cell mediated immunity measurement of gamma interferon antigen response without active tuberculosis (R76.12)

R76.12 Nonspecific reaction to cell mediated immunity measurement of gamma interferon antigen response without active tuberculosis
Nonspecific reaction to QuantiFERON-TB test (QFT) without active tuberculosis

Excludes1: nonspecific reaction to tuberculin skin test without active tuberculosis (R76.11)
positive tuberculin skin test (R76.11)

R76.8 Other specified abnormal immunological findings in serum
Raised level of immunoglobulins NOS

R76.9 Abnormal immunological finding in serum, unspecified

R77 Other abnormalities of plasma proteins

Excludes1: disorders of plasma-protein metabolism (E88.0)
R77  Abnormality of albumin
  R77.1 Abnormality of globulin
    Hyperglobulinemia NOS
  R77.2 Abnormality of alphafetoprotein
  R77.8 Other specified abnormalities of plasma proteins
  R77.9 Abnormality of plasma protein, unspecified

R78  Findings of drugs and other substances, not normally found in blood
  Use additional code to identify the any retained foreign body, if applicable (Z18.-)
  Excludes1: mental or behavioral disorders due to psychoactive substance use (F10-F19)
  R78.0 Finding of alcohol in blood
    Use additional external cause code (Y90.-), for detail regarding alcohol level.
  R78.1 Finding of opiate drug in blood
  R78.2 Finding of cocaine in blood
  R78.3 Finding of hallucinogen in blood
  R78.4 Finding of other drugs of addictive potential in blood
  R78.5 Finding of other psychotropic drug in blood
  R78.6 Finding of steroid agent in blood
  R78.7 Finding of abnormal level of heavy metals in blood
    R78.71 Abnormal lead level in blood
      Excludes1: lead poisoning (T56.0-)
    R78.79 Finding of abnormal level of heavy metals in blood
  R78.8 Finding of other specified substances, not normally found in blood
    R78.81 Bacteremia
      Excludes1: sepsis-code to specified infection (A00-B99)
    R78.89 Finding of other specified substances, not normally found in blood
      Finding of abnormal level of lithium in blood
  R78.9 Finding of unspecified substance, not normally found in blood

R79  Other abnormal findings of blood chemistry
  Use additional code to identify any retained foreign body, if applicable (Z18.-)
  Excludes1: abnormality of fluid, electrolyte or acid-base balance (E86-E87)
    asymptomatic hyperuricemia (E79.0)
    hyperglycemia NOS (R73.9)
    hypoglycemia NOS (E16.2)
    neonatal hypoglycemia (P70.3-P70.4)
    specific findings indicating disorder of amino-acid metabolism (E70-E72)
    specific findings indicating disorder of carbohydrate metabolism (E73-E74)
    specific findings indicating disorder of lipid metabolism (E75.-)
  R79.0 Abnormal level of blood mineral
    Abnormal blood level of cobalt
    Abnormal blood level of copper
    Abnormal blood level of iron
    Abnormal blood level of magnesium
    Abnormal blood level of mineral NEC
    Abnormal blood level of zinc
    Excludes1: abnormal level of lithium (R78.89)
      disorders of mineral metabolism (E83.-)
neonatal hypomagnesemia (P71.2)
nutritional mineral deficiency (E58-E61)

R79.1 Abnormal coagulation profile
Abnormal or prolonged bleeding time
Abnormal or prolonged coagulation time
Abnormal or prolonged partial thromboplastin time [PTT]
Abnormal or prolonged prothrombin time [PT]
Excludes1: coagulation defects (D68.-)

R79.8 Other specified abnormal findings of blood chemistry
R79.81 Abnormal blood-gas level
R79.82 Elevated C-reactive protein (CRP)
R79.89 Other specified abnormal findings of blood chemistry

R79.9 Abnormal finding of blood chemistry, unspecified

Abnormal findings on examination of urine, without diagnosis (R80-R82)
Excludes1: abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother (O28.-)
diagnostic abnormal findings classified elsewhere - see Alphabetical Index
specific findings indicating disorder of amino-acid metabolism (E70-E72)
specific findings indicating disorder of carbohydrate metabolism (E73-E74)

R80 Proteinuria
Excludes1: gestational proteinuria (O12.1-)

R80.0 Isolated proteinuria
Idiopathic proteinuria
Excludes1: isolated proteinuria with specific morphological lesion (N06.-)

R80.1 Persistent proteinuria, unspecified

R80.2 Orthostatic proteinuria, unspecified
Postural proteinuria

R80.3 Bence Jones proteinuria

R80.8 Other proteinuria

R80.9 Proteinuria, unspecified
Albuminuria NOS

R81 Glycosuria
Excludes1: renal glycosuria (E74.8)

R82 Other and unspecified abnormal findings in urine
Includes: chromoabnormalities in urine
Use additional code to identify any retained foreign body, if applicable (Z18.-)
Excludes2: hematuria (R31.-)

R82.0 Chyluria
Excludes1: filarial chyluria (B74.-)

R82.1 Myoglobinuria

R82.2 Biliuria

R82.3 Hemoglobinuria
Excludes1: hemoglobinuria due to hemolysis from external causes NEC (D59.6)
hemoglobinuria due to paroxysmal nocturnal [Marchiafava-Micheli] (D59.5)

R82.4 Acetonuria
Ketonuria
R82.5 Elevated urine levels of drugs, medicaments and biological substances
- Elevated urine levels of catecholamines
- Elevated urine levels of indoleacetic acid
- Elevated urine levels of 17-ketosteroids
- Elevated urine levels of steroids

R82.6 Abnormal urine levels of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source
- Abnormal urine level of heavy metals

R82.7 Abnormal findings on microbiological examination of urine
- Positive culture findings of urine
  Excludes1: colonization status (Z22.-)

R82.8 Abnormal findings on cytological and histological examination of urine

R82.9 Other and unspecified abnormal findings in urine
- R82.90 Unspecified abnormal findings in urine
- R82.91 Other chromoabnormalities of urine
  Chromoconversion (dipstick)
  Idiopathic dipstick converts positive for blood with no cellular forms in sediment
  Excludes1: hemoglobinuria (R82.3)
  myoglobinuria (R82.1)
- R82.99 Other abnormal findings in urine
  Cells and casts in urine
  Crystalluria
  Melanuria

Abnormal findings on examination of other body fluids, substances and tissues, without diagnosis (R83-R89)
Excludes1: abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother (O28.-)
  diagnostic abnormal findings classified elsewhere - see Alphabetical Index
Excludes2: abnormal findings on examination of blood, without diagnosis (R70-R79)
  abnormal findings on examination of urine, without diagnosis (R80-R82)
  abnormal tumor markers (R97.-)

R83 Abnormal findings in cerebrospinal fluid
- R83.0 Abnormal level of enzymes in cerebrospinal fluid
- R83.1 Abnormal level of hormones in cerebrospinal fluid
- R83.2 Abnormal level of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances in cerebrospinal fluid
- R83.3 Abnormal level of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source in cerebrospinal fluid
- R83.4 Abnormal immunological findings in cerebrospinal fluid
- R83.5 Abnormal microbiological findings in cerebrospinal fluid
  Positive culture findings in cerebrospinal fluid
  Excludes1: colonization status (Z22.-)
- R83.6 Abnormal cytological findings in cerebrospinal fluid
- R83.8 Other abnormal findings in cerebrospinal fluid
  Abnormal chromosomal findings in cerebrospinal fluid
- R83.9 Unspecified abnormal finding in cerebrospinal fluid

R84 Abnormal findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax
Includes: abnormal findings in bronchial washings
  abnormal findings in nasal secretions
  abnormal findings in pleural fluid
  abnormal findings in sputum
  abnormal findings in throat scrapings
Excludes1: blood-stained sputum (R04.2)

R84.0 Abnormal level of enzymes in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax
R84.1 Abnormal level of hormones in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax
R84.2 Abnormal level of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax
R84.3 Abnormal level of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax
R84.4 Abnormal immunological findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax
R84.5 Abnormal microbiological findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax
  Positive culture findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax
  Excludes1: colonization status (Z22.-)
R84.6 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax
R84.7 Abnormal histological findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax
R84.8 Other abnormal findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax
  Abnormal chromosomal findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax
R84.9 Unspecified abnormal finding in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax

R85 Abnormal findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
  Includes: abnormal findings in peritoneal fluid
  abnormal findings in saliva
  Excludes1: cloudy peritoneal dialysis effluent (R88.0)
  fecal abnormalities (R19.5)
R85.0 Abnormal level of enzymes in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
R85.1 Abnormal level of hormones in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
R85.2 Abnormal level of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
R85.3 Abnormal level of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
R85.4 Abnormal immunological findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
R85.5 Abnormal microbiological findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
  Positive culture findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
  Excludes1: colonization status (Z22.-)
R85.6 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
  R85.61 Abnormal cytologic smear of anus
  Excludes1: abnormal cytological findings in specimens from other digestive organs and abdominal cavity (R85.69)
  carcinoma in situ of anus (histologically confirmed) (D01.3)
  anal intraepithelial neoplasia I [AIN I] (K62.82)
  anal intraepithelial neoplasia II [AIN II] (K62.82)
  anal intraepithelial neoplasia III [AIN III] (D01.3)
  dysplasia (mild) (moderate) of anus (histologically confirmed) (K62.82)
  severe dysplasia of anus (histologically confirmed) (D01.3)
  Excludes2: anal high risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive (R85.81)
  anal low risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive (R85.82)
R85.610 Atypical squamous cells of undetermined significance on cytologic smear of anus (ASC-US)
R85.611 Atypical squamous cells cannot exclude high grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of anus (ASC-H)
R85.612  Low grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of anus (LGSIL)
R85.613  High grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of anus (HGSIL)
R85.614  Cytologic evidence of malignancy on smear of anus
R85.615  Unsatisfactory cytologic smear of anus
Inadequate sample of cytologic smear of anus
R85.616  Satisfactory anal smear but lacking transformation zone
R85.618  Other abnormal cytological findings on specimens from anus
R85.619  Unspecified abnormal cytological findings in specimens from anus
Abnormal anal cytology NOS
Atypical glandular cells of anus NOS

R85.69  Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from other digestive organs and abdominal cavity

R85.7  Abnormal histological findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
R85.8  Other abnormal findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
R85.81  Anal high risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive
Excludes1: anogenital warts due to human papillomavirus (HPV) (A63.0)
condyloma acuminatum (A63.0)
R85.82  Anal low risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive
Use additional code for associated human papillomavirus (B97.7)
R85.89  Other abnormal findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
Abnormal chromosomal findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity

R85.9  Unspecified abnormal finding in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity

R86  Abnormal findings in specimens from male genital organs
Includes: abnormal findings in prostatic secretions
abnormal findings in semen, seminal fluid
abnormal spermatozoa
Excludes1: azoospermia (N46.0-)
oligospermia (N46.1-)
R86.0  Abnormal level of enzymes in specimens from male genital organs
R86.1  Abnormal level of hormones in specimens from male genital organs
R86.2  Abnormal level of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances in specimens from male
       genital organs
R86.3  Abnormal level of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source in specimens from male genital
       organs
R86.4  Abnormal immunological findings in specimens from male genital organs
R86.5  Abnormal microbiological findings in specimens from male genital organs
Positive culture findings in specimens from male genital organs
Excludes1: colonization status (Z22.-)
R86.6  Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from male genital organs
R86.7  Abnormal histological findings in specimens from male genital organs
R86.8  Other abnormal findings in specimens from male genital organs
Abnormal chromosomal findings in specimens from male genital organs
R86.9  Unspecified abnormal finding in specimens from male genital organs

R87  Abnormal findings in specimens from female genital organs
Includes: abnormal findings in secretion and smears from cervix uteri
abnormal findings in secretion and smears from vagina
abnormal findings in secretion and smears from vulva

R87.0 Abnormal level of enzymes in specimens from female genital organs
R87.1 Abnormal level of hormones in specimens from female genital organs
R87.2 Abnormal level of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances in specimens from female genital organs
R87.3 Abnormal level of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source in specimens from female genital organs
R87.4 Abnormal immunological findings in specimens from female genital organs
R87.5 Abnormal microbiological findings in specimens from female genital organs

Positive culture findings in specimens from female genital organs

Excludes1: colonization status (Z22.-)

R87.6 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from female genital organs

R87.61 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from cervix uteri

Excludes1: abnormal cytological findings in specimens from other female genital organs (R87.69)
abnormal cytological findings in specimens from vagina (R87.62-)
carcinoma in situ of cervix uteri (histologically confirmed) (D06.-)
cervical intraepithelial neoplasia I [CIN I] (N87.0)
cervical intraepithelial neoplasia II [CIN II] (N87.1)
cervical intraepithelial neoplasia III [CIN III] (D06.-)
dysplasia (mild) (moderate) of cervix uteri (histologically confirmed) (N87.-)
severe dysplasia of cervix uteri (histologically confirmed) (D06.-)

Excludes2: cervical high risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive (R87.810)
cervical low risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive (R87.820)

R87.610 Atypical squamous cells of undetermined significance on cytologic smear of cervix (ASC-US)

R87.611 Atypical squamous cells cannot exclude high grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of cervix (ASC-H)

R87.612 Low grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of cervix (LGSIL)

R87.613 High grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of cervix (HGSIL)

R87.614 Cytologic evidence of malignancy on smear of cervix

R87.615 Unsatisfactory cytologic smear of cervix
Inadequate sample of cytologic smear of cervix

R87.616 Satisfactory cervical smear but lacking transformation zone

R87.618 Other abnormal cytological findings on specimens from cervix uteri

R87.619 Unspecified abnormal cytological findings in specimens from cervix uteri
Abnormal cervical cytology NOS
Abnormal Papanicolaou smear of cervix NOS
Abnormal thin preparation smear of cervix NOS
Atypical endocervical cells of cervix NOS
Atypical endometrial cells of cervix NOS
Atypical glandular cells of cervix NOS

R87.62 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from vagina

Use additional code to identify acquired absence of uterus and cervix, if applicable (Z90.71-)

Excludes1: abnormal cytological findings in specimens from cervix uteri (R87.61-)
abnormal cytological findings in specimens from other female genital organs (R87.69)
carcinoma in situ of vagina (histologically confirmed) (D07.2)
vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia I [VAIN I] (N89.0)
vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia II [VAIN II] (N89.1)
vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia III [VAIN III] (D07.2)
dysplasia (mild) (moderate) of vagina (histologically confirmed) (N89.-)
severe dysplasia of vagina (histologically confirmed) (D07.2)

**Excludes:**
- vaginal high risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive (R87.811)
- vaginal low risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive (R87.821)

**R87.620** Atypical squamous cells of undetermined significance on cytologic smear of vagina (ASC-US)

**R87.621** Atypical squamous cells cannot exclude high grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of vagina (ASC-H)

**R87.622** Low grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of vagina (LGSIL)

**R87.623** High grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of vagina (HGSIL)

**R87.624** Cytologic evidence of malignancy on smear of vagina

**R87.625** Unsatisfactory cytologic smear of vagina

- Inadequate sample of cytologic smear of vagina

**R87.628** Other abnormal cytological findings on specimens from vagina

**R87.629** Unspecified abnormal cytological findings in specimens from vagina

- Abnormal Papanicolaou smear of vagina NOS
- Abnormal thin preparation smear of vagina NOS
- Abnormal vaginal cytology NOS
- Atypical endocervical cells of vagina NOS
- Atypical endometrial cells of vagina NOS
- Atypical glandular cells of vagina NOS

**R87.69** Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from other female genital organs

- Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from female genital organs NOS

**Excludes:**
- dysplasia of vulva (histologically confirmed) (N90.0-N90.3)

**R87.7** Abnormal histological findings in specimens from female genital organs

**Excludes:**
- carcinoma in situ (histologically confirmed) of female genital organs (D06-D07.3)
- cervical intraepithelial neoplasia I [CIN I] (N87.0)
- cervical intraepithelial neoplasia II [CIN II] (N87.1)
- cervical intraepithelial neoplasia III [CIN III] (D06.0)
- dysplasia (mild) (moderate) of cervix uteri (histologically confirmed) (N87.-)
- dysplasia (mild) (moderate) of vagina (histologically confirmed) (N89.-)
- vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia I [VAIN I] (N89.0)
- vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia II [VAIN II] (N89.1)
- vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia III [VAIN III] (D07.2)
- severe dysplasia of cervix uteri (histologically confirmed) (D06.-)
- severe dysplasia of vagina (histologically confirmed) (D07.2)

**R87.8** Other abnormal findings in specimens from female genital organs

**R87.81** High risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive from female genital organs

**Excludes:**
- anogenital warts due to human papillomavirus (HPV) (A63.0)
- condyloma acuminatum (A63.0)

**R87.810** Cervical high risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive

**R87.811** Vaginal high risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive

**R87.82** Low risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive from female genital organs

**Use additional** code for associated human papillomavirus (B97.7)

**R87.820** Cervical low risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive

**R87.821** Vaginal low risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive

**R87.89** Other abnormal findings in specimens from female genital organs

- Abnormal chromosomal findings in specimens from female genital organs
R87.9 Unspecified abnormal finding in specimens from female genital organs

R88 Abnormal findings in other body fluids and substances

R88.0 Cloudy (hemodialysis) (peritoneal) dialysis effluent

R88.8 Abnormal findings in other body fluids and substances

R89 Abnormal findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues

Includes: abnormal findings in nipple discharge
abnormal findings in synovial fluid
abnormal findings in wound secretions

R89.0 Abnormal level of enzymes in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues

R89.1 Abnormal level of hormones in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues

R89.2 Abnormal level of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues

R89.3 Abnormal level of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues

R89.4 Abnormal immunological findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues

R89.5 Abnormal microbiological findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues

Includes: colonization status (Z22.-)

R89.6 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues

R89.7 Abnormal histological findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues

R89.8 Other abnormal findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues

Abnormal chromosomal findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues

R89.9 Unspecified abnormal finding in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues

Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging and in function studies, without diagnosis (R90-R94)

Includes: nonspecific abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging by computerized axial tomography [CAT scan]
nonspecific abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging by magnetic resonance imaging [MRI][NMR]
nonspecific abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging by positron emission tomography [PET scan]
nonspecific abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging by thermography
nonspecific abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging by ultrasound [echogram]
nonspecific abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging by X-ray examination

Excludes: abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother (O28.-)
diagnostic abnormal findings classified elsewhere - see Alphabetic Index

R90 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of central nervous system

R90.0 Intracranial space-occupying lesion found on diagnostic imaging of central nervous system

R90.8 Other abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of central nervous system

R90.81 Abnormal echoencephalogram

R90.82 White matter disease, unspecified

R90.89 Other abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of central nervous system

Other cerebrovascular abnormality found on diagnostic imaging of central nervous system

R91 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of lung

R91.1 Solitary pulmonary nodule
Coin lesion lung
Solitary pulmonary nodule, subsegmental branch of the bronchial tree

R91.8 Other nonspecific abnormal finding of lung field
Lung mass NOS found on diagnostic imaging of lung
Pulmonary infiltrate NOS
Shadow, lung

R92 Abnormal and inconclusive findings on diagnostic imaging of breast

R92.0 Mammographic microcalcification found on diagnostic imaging of breast
Excludes2: mammographic calcification (calculus) found on diagnostic imaging of breast (R92.1)

R92.1 Mammographic calcification found on diagnostic imaging of breast
Mammographic calculus found on diagnostic imaging of breast

R92.2 Inconclusive mammogram
Dense breasts NOS
Inconclusive mammogram NEC
Inconclusive mammography due to dense breasts
Inconclusive mammography NEC

R92.8 Other abnormal and inconclusive findings on diagnostic imaging of breast

R93 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of other body structures

R93.0 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of skull and head, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: intracranial space-occupying lesion found on diagnostic imaging (R90.0)

R93.1 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of heart and coronary circulation
Abnormal echocardiogram NOS
Abnormal heart shadow

R93.2 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of liver and biliary tract
Nonvisualization of gallbladder

R93.3 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of other parts of digestive tract

R93.4 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of urinary organs
Filling defect of bladder found on diagnostic imaging
Filling defect of kidney found on diagnostic imaging
Filling defect of ureter found on diagnostic imaging
Excludes1: hypertrophy of kidney (N28.81)

R93.5 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of other abdominal regions, including retroperitoneum

R93.6 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of limbs
Excludes2: abnormal finding in skin and subcutaneous tissue (R93.8)

R93.7 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of other parts of musculoskeletal system
Excludes2: abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of skull (R93.0)

R93.8 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of other specified body structures
Abnormal finding by radioisotope localization of placenta
Abnormal radiological finding in skin and subcutaneous tissue
Mediastinal shift

R93.9 Diagnostic imaging inconclusive due to excess body fat of patient

R94 Abnormal results of function studies

Includes: abnormal results of radionuclide [radioisotope] uptake studies
abnormal results of scintigraphy

R94.0 Abnormal results of function studies of central nervous system

R94.01 Abnormal electroencephalogram [EEG]
R94.02 Abnormal brain scan
R94.09 Abnormal results of other function studies of central nervous system

R94.1 Abnormal results of function studies of peripheral nervous system and special senses

R94.11 Abnormal results of function studies of eye
R94.110 Abnormal electro-oculogram [EOG]
R94.111 Abnormal electroretinogram [ERG]
   Abnormal retinal function study
R94.112 Abnormal visually evoked potential [VEP]
R94.113 Abnormal oculomotor study
R94.118 Abnormal results of other function studies of eye

R94.12 Abnormal results of function studies of ear and other special senses
R94.120 Abnormal auditory function study
R94.121 Abnormal vestibular function study
R94.128 Abnormal results of other function studies of ear and other special senses

R94.13 Abnormal results of function studies of peripheral nervous system
R94.130 Abnormal response to nerve stimulation, unspecified
R94.131 Abnormal electromyogram [EMG]
   Excludes1: electromyogram of eye (R94.113)
R94.138 Abnormal results of other function studies of peripheral nervous system

R94.2 Abnormal results of pulmonary function studies
   Reduced ventilatory capacity
   Reduced vital capacity

R94.3 Abnormal results of cardiovascular function studies
R94.30 Abnormal result of cardiovascular function study, unspecified
R94.31 Abnormal electrocardiogram [ECG] [EKG]
   Excludes1: long QT syndrome (I45.81)
R94.39 Abnormal result of other cardiovascular function study
   Abnormal electrophysiological intracardiac studies
   Abnormal phonocardiogram
   Abnormal vectorcardiogram

R94.4 Abnormal results of kidney function studies
   Abnormal renal function test

R94.5 Abnormal results of liver function studies

R94.6 Abnormal results of thyroid function studies

R94.7 Abnormal results of other endocrine function studies
   Excludes2: abnormal glucose (R73.0-)

R94.8 Abnormal results of function studies of other organs and systems
   Abnormal basal metabolic rate [BMR]
   Abnormal bladder function test
   Abnormal splenic function test

Abnormal tumor markers (R97)

R97 Abnormal tumor markers
   Elevated tumor associated antigens [TAA]
   Elevated tumor specific antigens [TSA]
R97.0 Elevated carcinoembryonic antigen [CEA]
R97.1 Elevated cancer antigen 125 [CA 125]
R97.2 Elevated prostate specific antigen [PSA]
R97.8 Other abnormal tumor markers
Ill-defined and unknown cause of mortality (R99)

R99  Ill-defined and unknown cause of mortality
    Death (unexplained) NOS
    Unspecified cause of mortality

Chapter 19

Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88)

Note: Use secondary code(s) from Chapter 20, External causes of morbidity, to indicate cause of injury. Codes within the T section that include the external cause do not require an additional external cause code

Use additional code to identify any retained foreign body, if applicable (Z18.-)

Excludes1: birth trauma (P10-P15)
    obstetric trauma (O70-O71)

Note: The chapter uses the S-section for coding different types of injuries related to single body regions and the T-section to cover injuries to unspecified body regions as well as poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes.

This chapter contains the following blocks:
- S00-S09  Injuries to the head
- S10-S19  Injuries to the neck
- S20-S29  Injuries to the thorax
- S30-S39  Injuries to the abdomen, lower back, lumbar spine, pelvis and external genitals
- S40-S49  Injuries to the shoulder and upper arm
- S50-S59  Injuries to the elbow and forearm
- S60-S69  Injuries to the wrist, hand and fingers
- S70-S79  Injuries to the hip and thigh
- S80-S89  Injuries to the knee and lower leg
- S90-S99  Injuries to the ankle and foot
- T07  Injuries involving multiple body regions
- T14  Injury of unspecified body region
- T15-T19  Effects of foreign body entering through natural orifice
- T20-T32  Burns and corrosions
- T20-T25  Burns and corrosions of external body surface, specified by site
- T26-T28  Burns and corrosions confined to eye and internal organs
- T30-T32  Burns and corrosions of multiple and unspecified body regions
- T33-T34  Frostbite
- T36-T50  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of drugs, medicaments and biological substances
- T51-T65  Toxic effects of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source
- T66-T78  Other and unspecified effects of external causes
- T79  Certain early complications of trauma
- T80-T88  Complications of surgical and medical care, not elsewhere classified

Injuries to the head (S00-S09)

Includes: injuries of ear
    injuries of eye
    injuries of face [any part]
    injuries of gum
    injuries of jaw
    injuries of oral cavity
    injuries of palate
    injuries of periorcular area
    injuries of scalp
    injuries of temporomandibular joint area
    injuries of tongue
    injuries of tooth

Code also for any associated infection
Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
effects of foreign body in ear (T16)
effects of foreign body in larynx (T17.3)
effects of foreign body in mouth NOS (T18.0)
effects of foreign body in nose (T17.0-T17.1)
effects of foreign body in pharynx (T17.2)
effects of foreign body on external eye (T15.-)
frostbite (T33-T34)
insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S00  Superficial injury of head

Excludes1: diffuse cerebral contusion (S06.2-)
focal cerebral contusion (S06.3-)
injury of eye and orbit (S05.-)
open wound of head (S01.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S00
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S00.0  Superficial injury of scalp

S00.00  Unspecified superficial injury of scalp
S00.01  Abrasion of scalp
S00.02  Blister (nonthermal) of scalp
S00.03  Contusion of scalp
         Bruise of scalp
         Hematoma of scalp
S00.04  External constriction of part of scalp
S00.05  Superficial foreign body of scalp
         Splinter in the scalp
S00.06  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of scalp
S00.07  Other superficial bite of scalp

Excludes1: open bite of scalp (S01.05)

S00.1  Contusion of eyelid and periocular area

Black eye

Excludes2: contusion of eyeball and orbital tissues (S05.1)
S00.10  Contusion of unspecified eyelid and periocular area
S00.11  Contusion of right eyelid and periocular area
S00.12  Contusion of left eyelid and periocular area

S00.2  Other and unspecified superficial injuries of eyelid and periocular area

Excludes2: superficial injury of conjunctiva and cornea (S05.0-)
S00.20  Unspecified superficial injury of eyelid and periocular area
         S00.201  Unspecified superficial injury of right eyelid and periocular area
         S00.202  Unspecified superficial injury of left eyelid and periocular area
         S00.209  Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified eyelid and periocular area
S00.21  Abrasion of eyelid and periocular area
         S00.211  Abrasion of right eyelid and periocular area
         S00.212  Abrasion of left eyelid and periocular area
S00.219  Abrasion of unspecified eyelid and periocular area
S00.22  Blister (nonthermal) of eyelid and periocular area
  S00.221  Blister (nonthermal) of right eyelid and periocular area
  S00.222  Blister (nonthermal) of left eyelid and periocular area
  S00.229  Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified eyelid and periocular area
S00.24  External constriction of eyelid and periocular area
  S00.241  External constriction of right eyelid and periocular area
  S00.242  External constriction of left eyelid and periocular area
  S00.249  External constriction of unspecified eyelid and periocular area
S00.25  Superficial foreign body of eyelid and periocular area
  Splinter of eyelid and periocular area
  Excludes2: retained foreign body in eyelid (H02.81-)
  S00.251  Superficial foreign body of right eyelid and periocular area
  S00.252  Superficial foreign body of left eyelid and periocular area
  S00.259  Superficial foreign body of unspecified eyelid and periocular area
S00.26  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of eyelid and periocular area
  S00.261  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right eyelid and periocular area
  S00.262  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left eyelid and periocular area
  S00.269  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified eyelid and periocular area
S00.27  Other superficial bite of eyelid and periocular area
  Excludes1: open bite of eyelid and periocular area (S01.15)
  S00.271  Other superficial bite of right eyelid and periocular area
  S00.272  Other superficial bite of left eyelid and periocular area
  S00.279  Other superficial bite of unspecified eyelid and periocular area

S00.3  Superficial injury of nose
S00.30  Unspecified superficial injury of nose
S00.31  Abrasion of nose
S00.32  Blister (nonthermal) of nose
S00.33  Contusion of nose
  Bruise of nose
  Hematoma of nose
S00.34  External constriction of nose
S00.35  Superficial foreign body of nose
  Splinter in the nose
S00.36  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of nose
S00.37  Other superficial bite of nose
  Excludes1: open bite of nose (S01.25)

S00.4  Superficial injury of ear
S00.40  Unspecified superficial injury of ear
  S00.401  Unspecified superficial injury of right ear
  S00.402  Unspecified superficial injury of left ear
S00.409  Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified ear
S00.41  Abrasion of ear
  S00.411  Abrasion of right ear
  S00.412  Abrasion of left ear
  S00.419  Abrasion of unspecified ear
S00.42  Blister (nonthermal) of ear
  S00.421  Blister (nonthermal) of right ear
  S00.422  Blister (nonthermal) of left ear
  S00.429  Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified ear
S00.43  Contusion of ear
  Bruise of ear
  Hematoma of ear
  S00.431  Contusion of right ear
  S00.432  Contusion of left ear
  S00.439  Contusion of unspecified ear
S00.44  External constriction of ear
  S00.441  External constriction of right ear
  S00.442  External constriction of left ear
  S00.449  External constriction of unspecified ear
S00.45  Superficial foreign body of ear
  Splinter in the ear
  S00.451  Superficial foreign body of right ear
  S00.452  Superficial foreign body of left ear
  S00.459  Superficial foreign body of unspecified ear
S00.46  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of ear
  S00.461  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right ear
  S00.462  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left ear
  S00.469  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified ear
S00.47  Other superficial bite of ear
  Excludes1: open bite of ear (S01.35)
  S00.471  Other superficial bite of right ear
  S00.472  Other superficial bite of left ear
  S00.479  Other superficial bite of unspecified ear
S00.5  Superficial injury of lip and oral cavity
  S00.50  Unspecified superficial injury of lip and oral cavity
    S00.501  Unspecified superficial injury of lip
    S00.502  Unspecified superficial injury of oral cavity
  S00.51  Abrasion of lip and oral cavity
    S00.511  Abrasion of lip
    S00.512  Abrasion of oral cavity
  S00.52  Blister (nonthermal) of lip and oral cavity
S00.521  Blister (nonthermal) of lip
S00.522  Blister (nonthermal) of oral cavity

S00.53  Contusion of lip and oral cavity
  S00.531  Contusion of lip
    Bruise of lip
    Hematoma of oral cavity
  S00.532  Contusion of oral cavity
    Bruise of lip
    Hematoma of oral cavity

S00.54  External constriction of lip and oral cavity
  S00.541  External constriction of lip
  S00.542  External constriction of oral cavity

S00.55  Superficial foreign body of lip and oral cavity
  S00.551  Superficial foreign body of lip
    Splinter of lip and oral cavity
  S00.552  Superficial foreign body of oral cavity
    Splinter of lip and oral cavity

S00.56  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of lip and oral cavity
  S00.561  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of lip
  S00.562  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of oral cavity

S00.57  Other superficial bite of lip and oral cavity
  S00.571  Other superficial bite of lip
    Excludes1: open bite of lip (S01.551)
  S00.572  Other superficial bite of oral cavity
    Excludes1: open bite of oral cavity (S01.552)

S00.8  Superficial injury of other parts of head
  S00.80  Unspecified superficial injury of other part of head
  S00.81  Abrasion of other part of head
  S00.82  Blister (nonthermal) of other part of head
  S00.83  Contusion of other part of head
    Bruise of other part of head
    Hematoma of other part of head

S00.84  External constriction of other part of head

S00.85  Superficial foreign body of other part of head
    Splinter in other part of head

S00.86  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of other part of head

S00.87  Other superficial bite of other part of head
    Excludes1: open bite of other part of head (S01.85)

S00.9  Superficial injury of unspecified part of head
  S00.90  Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified part of head
  S00.91  Abrasion of unspecified part of head
  S00.92  Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified part of head
  S00.93  Contusion of unspecified part of head
Bruise of head
Hematoma of head

S00.94 External constriction of unspecified part of head
S00.95 Superficial foreign body of unspecified part of head
S00.96 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified part of head
S00.97 Other superficial bite of unspecified part of head

Excludes1: open bite of head (S01.95)

S01 Open wound of head

Code also any associated:
injury of cranial nerve (S04.-)
injury of muscle and tendon of head (S09.1-)
intracranial injury (S06.-)
wound infection

Excludes1: open skull fracture (S02.- with 7th character B)
Excludes2: injury of eye and orbit (S05.-)
traumatic amputation of part of head (S08.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S01
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S01.0 Open wound of scalp

Excludes1: avulsion of scalp (S08.0)
S01.00 Unspecified open wound of scalp
S01.01 Laceration without foreign body of scalp
S01.02 Laceration with foreign body of scalp
S01.03 Puncture wound without foreign body of scalp
S01.04 Puncture wound with foreign body of scalp
S01.05 Open bite of scalp
Bite of scalp NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of scalp (S00.06, S00.07-)

S01.1 Open wound of eyelid and periocular area

Open wound of eyelid and periocular area with or without involvement of lacrimal passages

S01.10 Unspecified open wound of eyelid and periocular area
S01.101 Unspecified open wound of right eyelid and periocular area
S01.102 Unspecified open wound of left eyelid and periocular area
S01.109 Unspecified open wound of unspecified eyelid and periocular area
S01.11 Laceration without foreign body of eyelid and periocular area
S01.111 Laceration without foreign body of right eyelid and periocular area
S01.112 Laceration without foreign body of left eyelid and periocular area
S01.119 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified eyelid and periocular area
S01.12 Laceration with foreign body of eyelid and periocular area
S01.121 Laceration with foreign body of right eyelid and periocular area
S01.122 Laceration with foreign body of left eyelid and periocular area
S01.129 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified eyelid and periocular area
S01.13 Puncture wound without foreign body of eyelid and periocular area
   S01.131 Puncture wound without foreign body of right eyelid and periocular area
   S01.132 Puncture wound without foreign body of left eyelid and periocular area
   S01.139 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified eyelid and periocular area

S01.14 Puncture wound with foreign body of eyelid and periocular area
   S01.141 Puncture wound with foreign body of right eyelid and periocular area
   S01.142 Puncture wound with foreign body of left eyelid and periocular area
   S01.149 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified eyelid and periocular area

S01.15 Open bite of eyelid and periocular area
   Bite of eyelid and periocular area NOS
   Excludes1: superficial bite of eyelid and periocular area (S00.26, S00.27)
   S01.151 Open bite of right eyelid and periocular area
   S01.152 Open bite of left eyelid and periocular area
   S01.159 Open bite of unspecified eyelid and periocular area

S01.2 Open wound of nose
   S01.20 Unspecified open wound of nose
   S01.21 Laceration without foreign body of nose
   S01.22 Laceration with foreign body of nose
   S01.23 Puncture wound without foreign body of nose
   S01.24 Puncture wound with foreign body of nose
   S01.25 Open bite of nose
   Bite of nose NOS
   Excludes1: superficial bite of nose (S00.36, S00.37)

S01.3 Open wound of ear
   S01.30 Unspecified open wound of ear
      S01.301 Unspecified open wound of right ear
      S01.302 Unspecified open wound of left ear
      S01.309 Unspecified open wound of unspecified ear
   S01.31 Laceration without foreign body of ear
      S01.311 Laceration without foreign body of right ear
      S01.312 Laceration without foreign body of left ear
      S01.319 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified ear
   S01.32 Laceration with foreign body of ear
      S01.321 Laceration with foreign body of right ear
      S01.322 Laceration with foreign body of left ear
      S01.329 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified ear
   S01.33 Puncture wound without foreign body of ear
      S01.331 Puncture wound without foreign body of right ear
      S01.332 Puncture wound without foreign body of left ear
      S01.339 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified ear
S01.34 Puncture wound with foreign body of ear
  S01.341 Puncture wound with foreign body of right ear
  S01.342 Puncture wound with foreign body of left ear
  S01.349 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified ear

S01.35 Open bite of ear
  Bite of ear NOS
  Excludes1: superficial bite of ear (S00.46, S00.47)
  S01.351 Open bite of right ear
  S01.352 Open bite of left ear
  S01.359 Open bite of unspecified ear

S01.4 Open wound of cheek and temporomandibular area

S01.40 Unspecified open wound of cheek and temporomandibular area
  S01.401 Unspecified open wound of right cheek and temporomandibular area
  S01.402 Unspecified open wound of left cheek and temporomandibular area
  S01.409 Unspecified open wound of unspecified cheek and temporomandibular area

S01.41 Laceration without foreign body of cheek and temporomandibular area
  S01.411 Laceration without foreign body of right cheek and temporomandibular area
  S01.412 Laceration without foreign body of left cheek and temporomandibular area
  S01.419 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified cheek and temporomandibular area

S01.42 Laceration with foreign body of cheek and temporomandibular area
  S01.421 Laceration with foreign body of right cheek and temporomandibular area
  S01.422 Laceration with foreign body of left cheek and temporomandibular area
  S01.429 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified cheek and temporomandibular area

S01.43 Puncture wound without foreign body of cheek and temporomandibular area
  S01.431 Puncture wound without foreign body of right cheek and temporomandibular area
  S01.432 Puncture wound without foreign body of left cheek and temporomandibular area
  S01.439 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified cheek and temporomandibular area

S01.44 Puncture wound with foreign body of cheek and temporomandibular area
  S01.441 Puncture wound with foreign body of right cheek and temporomandibular area
  S01.442 Puncture wound with foreign body of left cheek and temporomandibular area
  S01.449 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified cheek and temporomandibular area

S01.45 Open bite of cheek and temporomandibular area
  Bite of cheek and temporomandibular area NOS
  Excludes2: superficial bite of cheek and temporomandibular area (S00.86, S00.87)
  S01.451 Open bite of right cheek and temporomandibular area
  S01.452 Open bite of left cheek and temporomandibular area
  S01.459 Open bite of unspecified cheek and temporomandibular area

S01.5 Open wound of lip and oral cavity
  Excludes2: tooth dislocation (S03.2)
  tooth fracture (S02.5)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S01.50</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of lip and oral cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.501</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of lip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.502</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of oral cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.51</td>
<td>Laceration of lip and oral cavity without foreign body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.511</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of lip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.512</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of oral cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.52</td>
<td>Laceration of lip and oral cavity with foreign body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.521</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of lip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.522</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of oral cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.53</td>
<td>Puncture wound of lip and oral cavity without foreign body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.531</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of lip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.532</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of oral cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.54</td>
<td>Puncture wound of lip and oral cavity with foreign body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.541</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of lip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.542</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of oral cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.55</td>
<td>Open bite of lip and oral cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.551</td>
<td>Open bite of lip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bite of lip NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1</strong>: superficial bite of lip (S00.571)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.552</td>
<td>Open bite of oral cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bite of oral cavity NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1</strong>: superficial bite of oral cavity (S00.572)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S01.8</td>
<td>Open wound of other parts of head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.80</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of other part of head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.81</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of other part of head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.82</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of other part of head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.83</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of other part of head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.84</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of other part of head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.85</td>
<td>Open bite of other part of head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bite of other part of head NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1</strong>: superficial bite of other part of head (S00.85)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S01.9</td>
<td>Open wound of unspecified part of head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.90</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of unspecified part of head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.91</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of unspecified part of head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.92</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of unspecified part of head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.93</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified part of head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.94</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified part of head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.95</td>
<td>Open bite of unspecified part of head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bite of head NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1</strong>: superficial bite of head NOS (S00.97)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S02</td>
<td>Fracture of skull and facial bones</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Note: A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed

Code also any associated intracranial injury (S06.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S02

A - initial encounter for closed fracture
B - initial encounter for open fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
S - sequela

S02.0 Fracture of vault of skull
  Fracture of frontal bone
  Fracture of parietal bone

S02.1 Fracture of base of skull
  Excludes1: orbit NOS (S02.8)
  Excludes2: orbital floor (S02.3-)
  S02.10 Unspecified fracture of base of skull
  S02.11 Fracture of occiput
    S02.110 Type I occipital condyle fracture
    S02.111 Type II occipital condyle fracture
    S02.112 Type III occipital condyle fracture
    S02.113 Unspecified occipital condyle fracture
    S02.118 Other fracture of occiput
    S02.119 Unspecified fracture of occiput
  S02.19 Other fracture of base of skull
    Fracture of anterior fossa of base of skull
    Fracture of ethmoid sinus
    Fracture of frontal sinus
    Fracture of middle fossa of base of skull
    Fracture of orbital roof
    Fracture of posterior fossa of base of skull
    Fracture of sphenoid
    Fracture of temporal bone

S02.2 Fracture of nasal bones

S02.3 Fracture of orbital floor
  Excludes1: orbit NOS (S02.8)
  Excludes2: orbital roof (S02.1-)

S02.4 Fracture of malar, maxillary and zygoma bones
  Fracture of superior maxilla
  Fracture of upper jaw (bone)
  Fracture of zygomatic process of temporal bone
  S02.40 Fracture of malar, maxillary and zygoma bones, unspecified
    S02.400 Malar fracture unspecified
    S02.401 Maxillary fracture, unspecified
    S02.402 Zygomatic fracture, unspecified
  S02.41 LeFort fracture
    S02.411 LeFort I fracture
    S02.412 LeFort II fracture
S02.413  LeFort III fracture
S02.42  Fracture of alveolus of maxilla

S02.5  Fracture of tooth (traumatic)
Broken tooth

Excludes1: cracked tooth (nontraumatic) (K03.81)

S02.6  Fracture of mandible
Fracture of lower jaw (bone)

S02.60  Fracture of mandible, unspecified

S02.600  Fracture of unspecified part of body of mandible
S02.609  Fracture of mandible, unspecified

S02.61  Fracture of condylar process of mandible
S02.62  Fracture of subcondylar process of mandible
S02.63  Fracture of coronoid process of mandible
S02.64  Fracture of ramus of mandible
S02.65  Fracture of angle of mandible
S02.66  Fracture of symphysis of mandible
S02.67  Fracture of alveolus of mandible
S02.69  Fracture of mandible of other specified site

S02.8  Fractures of other specified skull and facial bones
Fracture of orbit NOS
Fracture of palate

Excludes1: fracture of orbital floor (S02.3-)
fracture of orbital roof (S02.1-)

S02.9  Fracture of unspecified skull and facial bones

S02.91  Unspecified fracture of skull
S02.92  Unspecified fracture of facial bones

S03  Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of head
Includes: avulsion of joint (capsule) or ligament of head
laceration of cartilage, joint (capsule) or ligament of head
sprain of cartilage, joint (capsule) or ligament of head
traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of head
traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of head
traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of head
traumatic tear of joint or ligament of head

Code also  any associated open wound

Excludes2: Strain of muscle or tendon of head (S09.1)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S03
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S03.0  Dislocation of jaw
Dislocation of jaw (cartilage) (meniscus)
Dislocation of mandible
Dislocation of temporomandibular (joint)

S03.1  Dislocation of septal cartilage of nose

S03.2  Dislocation of tooth
S03.4  Sprain of jaw
Sprain of temporomandibular (joint) (ligament)

S03.8  Sprain of joints and ligaments of other parts of head

S03.9  Sprain of joints and ligaments of unspecified parts of head

S04  Injury of cranial nerve
The selection of side should be based on the side of the body being affected

Code first  any associated intracranial injury (S06.-)

Code also  any associated:
open wound of head (S01.-)
skull fracture (S02.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S04
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S04.0  Injury of optic nerve and pathways
Use additional code to identify any visual field defect or blindness (H53.4-, H54)

S04.01  Injury of optic nerve
Injury of 2nd cranial nerve

S04.011  Injury of optic nerve, right eye

S04.012  Injury of optic nerve, left eye

S04.019  Injury of optic nerve, unspecified eye
Injury of optic nerve NOS

S04.02  Injury of optic chiasm

S04.03  Injury of optic tract and pathways
Injury of optic radiation

S04.031  Injury of optic tract and pathways, right eye

S04.032  Injury of optic tract and pathways, left eye

S04.039  Injury of optic tract and pathways, unspecified eye
Injury of optic tract and pathways NOS

S04.04  Injury of visual cortex

S04.041  Injury of visual cortex, right eye

S04.042  Injury of visual cortex, left eye

S04.049  Injury of visual cortex, unspecified eye
Injury of visual cortex NOS

S04.1  Injury of oculomotor nerve
Injury of 3rd cranial nerve

S04.10  Injury of oculomotor nerve, unspecified side

S04.11  Injury of oculomotor nerve, right side

S04.12  Injury of oculomotor nerve, left side

S04.2  Injury of trochlear nerve
Injury of 4th cranial nerve

S04.20  Injury of trochlear nerve, unspecified side

S04.21  Injury of trochlear nerve, right side

S04.22  Injury of trochlear nerve, left side

S04.3  Injury of trigeminal nerve
Injury of 5th cranial nerve
S04.30 Injury of trigeminal nerve, unspecified side
S04.31 Injury of trigeminal nerve, right side
S04.32 Injury of trigeminal nerve, left side

S04.4 Injury of abducent nerve
Injury of 6th cranial nerve
S04.40 Injury of abducent nerve, unspecified side
S04.41 Injury of abducent nerve, right side
S04.42 Injury of abducent nerve, left side

S04.5 Injury of facial nerve
Injury of 7th cranial nerve
S04.50 Injury of facial nerve, unspecified side
S04.51 Injury of facial nerve, right side
S04.52 Injury of facial nerve, left side

S04.6 Injury of acoustic nerve
Injury of auditory nerve
Injury of 8th cranial nerve
S04.60 Injury of acoustic nerve, unspecified side
S04.61 Injury of acoustic nerve, right side
S04.62 Injury of acoustic nerve, left side

S04.7 Injury of accessory nerve
Injury of 11th cranial nerve
S04.70 Injury of accessory nerve, unspecified side
S04.71 Injury of accessory nerve, right side
S04.72 Injury of accessory nerve, left side

S04.8 Injury of other cranial nerves
S04.81 Injury of olfactory [1st ] nerve
S04.811 Injury of olfactory [1st ] nerve, right side
S04.812 Injury of olfactory [1st ] nerve, left side
S04.819 Injury of olfactory [1st ] nerve, unspecified side

S04.89 Injury of other cranial nerves
Injury of vagus [10th ] nerve
S04.891 Injury of other cranial nerves, right side
S04.892 Injury of other cranial nerves, left side
S04.899 Injury of other cranial nerves, unspecified side

S04.9 Injury of unspecified cranial nerve

S05 Injury of eye and orbit
Includes: open wound of eye and orbit
Excludes2: 2nd cranial [optic] nerve injury (S04.0-)
3rd cranial [oculomotor] nerve injury (S04.1-)
open wound of eyelid and periocular area (S01.1-)
orbital bone fracture (S02.1-, S02.3-, S02.8-)
superficial injury of eyelid (S00.1-S00.2)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S05
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S05.0 Injury of conjunctiva and corneal abrasion without foreign body
   Excludes1: foreign body in conjunctival sac (T15.1)
                foreign body in cornea (T15.0)
   S05.00 Injury of conjunctiva and corneal abrasion without foreign body, unspecified eye
   S05.01 Injury of conjunctiva and corneal abrasion without foreign body, right eye
   S05.02 Injury of conjunctiva and corneal abrasion without foreign body, left eye

S05.1 Contusion of eyeball and orbital tissues
   Traumatic hyphema
   Excludes2: black eye NOS (S00.1)
                contusion of eyelid and periocular area (S00.1)
   S05.10 Contusion of eyeball and orbital tissues, unspecified eye
   S05.11 Contusion of eyeball and orbital tissues, right eye
   S05.12 Contusion of eyeball and orbital tissues, left eye

S05.2 Ocular laceration and rupture with prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue
   S05.20 Ocular laceration and rupture with prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue, unspecified eye
   S05.21 Ocular laceration and rupture with prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue, right eye
   S05.22 Ocular laceration and rupture with prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue, left eye

S05.3 Ocular laceration without prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue
   Laceration of eye NOS
   S05.30 Ocular laceration without prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue, unspecified eye
   S05.31 Ocular laceration without prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue, right eye
   S05.32 Ocular laceration without prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue, left eye

S05.4 Penetrating wound of orbit with or without foreign body
   Excludes2: retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound in orbit (H05.5-)
   S05.40 Penetrating wound of orbit with or without foreign body, unspecified eye
   S05.41 Penetrating wound of orbit with or without foreign body, right eye
   S05.42 Penetrating wound of orbit with or without foreign body, left eye

S05.5 Penetrating wound with foreign body of eyeball
   Excludes2: retained (old) intraocular foreign body (H44.6-, H44.7)
   S05.50 Penetrating wound with foreign body of unspecified eyeball
   S05.51 Penetrating wound with foreign body of right eyeball
   S05.52 Penetrating wound with foreign body of left eyeball

S05.6 Penetrating wound without foreign body of eyeball
   Ocular penetration NOS
   S05.60 Penetrating wound without foreign body of unspecified eyeball
   S05.61 Penetrating wound without foreign body of right eyeball
   S05.62 Penetrating wound without foreign body of left eyeball

S05.7 Avulsion of eye
   Traumatic enucleation
   S05.70 Avulsion of unspecified eye
S05.71  Avulsion of right eye
S05.72  Avulsion of left eye

S05.8  Other injuries of eye and orbit
   Lacrimal duct injury

S05.8X  Other injuries of eye and orbit
   S05.8X1  Other injuries of right eye and orbit
   S05.8X2  Other injuries of left eye and orbit
   S05.8X9  Other injuries of unspecified eye and orbit

S05.9  Unspecified injury of eye and orbit
   Injury of eye NOS
   S05.90  Unspecified injury of unspecified eye and orbit
   S05.91  Unspecified injury of right eye and orbit
   S05.92  Unspecified injury of left eye and orbit

S06  Intracranial injury
   Includes: traumatic brain injury
   Code also  any associated:
      open wound of head (S01.-)
      skull fracture (S02.-)
   Excludes1: head injury NOS (S09.90)
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S06
      A - initial encounter
      D - subsequent encounter
      S - sequela

S06.0  Concussion
   Commotio cerebri
   Excludes1: concussion with other intracranial injuries classified in category S06- code to specified intracranial injury

S06.0X  Concussion
   S06.0X0  Concussion without loss of consciousness
   S06.0X1  Concussion with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
   S06.0X2  Concussion with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
   S06.0X3  Concussion with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes
   S06.0X4  Concussion with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
   S06.0X5  Concussion with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
   S06.0X6  Concussion with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
   S06.0X7  Concussion with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
   S06.0X8  Concussion with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness
   S06.0X9  Concussion with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
            Concussion NOS

S06.1  Traumatic cerebral edema
   Diffuse traumatic cerebral edema
Focal traumatic cerebral edema

S06.1X Traumatic cerebral edema

S06.1X0 Traumatic cerebral edema without loss of consciousness
S06.1X1 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
S06.1X2 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
S06.1X3 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes
S06.1X4 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
S06.1X5 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
S06.1X6 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
S06.1X7 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
S06.1X8 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness
S06.1X9 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

S06.1X8 Traumatic cerebral edema NOS

S06.2 Diffuse traumatic brain injury

Diffuse axonal brain injury

Excludes1: traumatic diffuse cerebral edema (S06.1X-)

S06.2X Diffuse traumatic brain injury

S06.2X0 Diffuse traumatic brain injury without loss of consciousness
S06.2X1 Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
S06.2X2 Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
S06.2X3 Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes
S06.2X4 Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
S06.2X5 Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious levels
S06.2X6 Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
S06.2X7 Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
S06.2X8 Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness
S06.2X9 Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

S06.2X9 Diffuse traumatic brain injury NOS

S06.3 Focal traumatic brain injury

Excludes1: any condition classifiable to S06.4-S06.6 focal cerebral edema (S06.1)

S06.30 Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury

S06.300 Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury without loss of consciousness
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S06.301</td>
<td>Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.302</td>
<td>Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.303</td>
<td>Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.304</td>
<td>Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.305</td>
<td>Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.306</td>
<td>Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.307</td>
<td>Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.308</td>
<td>Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.309</td>
<td>Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.31</td>
<td>Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.310</td>
<td>Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum without loss of consciousness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.311</td>
<td>Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.312</td>
<td>Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.313</td>
<td>Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.314</td>
<td>Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.315</td>
<td>Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.316</td>
<td>Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.317</td>
<td>Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.318</td>
<td>Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.319</td>
<td>Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.32</td>
<td>Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.320</td>
<td>Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum without loss of consciousness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.321</td>
<td>Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.322</td>
<td>Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes

Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level

Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving

Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum NOS

Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified

Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, without loss of consciousness

Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes

Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level

Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving

Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

Contusion and laceration of cerebrum NOS

Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum

Traumatic intracerebral hemorrhage and hematoma of right cerebrum

Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum without loss of consciousness

Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 1 hours to 5 hours 59 minutes

Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
S06.345  Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.346  Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving

S06.347  Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.348  Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

S06.349  Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
   Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum NOS

S06.35  Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum
   Traumatic intracerebral hemorrhage and hematoma of left cerebrum

S06.350  Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum without loss of consciousness

S06.351  Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.352  Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

S06.353  Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 1 hours to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.354  Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

S06.355  Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.356  Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving

S06.357  Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.358  Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

S06.359  Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
   Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum NOS

S06.36  Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified
   Traumatic intracerebral hemorrhage and hematoma, unspecified

S06.360  Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, without loss of consciousness

S06.361  Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.362  Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

S06.363  Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 1 hours to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.364  Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

S06.365  Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
S06.366 Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving

S06.367 Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.368 Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

S06.369 Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum NOS

S06.37 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum

S06.370 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum without loss of consciousness

S06.371 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.372 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

S06.373 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.374 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

S06.375 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.376 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving

S06.377 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.378 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

S06.379 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum NOS

S06.38 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem

S06.380 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem without loss of consciousness

S06.381 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.382 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

S06.383 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.384 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

S06.385 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.386 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
S06.387  Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.388  Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

S06.389  Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem NOS

S06.4  Epidural hemorrhage
Extradural hemorrhage NOS
Extradural hemorrhage (traumatic)

S06.4X  Epidural hemorrhage

S06.4X0  Epidural hemorrhage without loss of consciousness

S06.4X1  Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.4X2  Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

S06.4X3  Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.4X4  Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

S06.4X5  Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.4X6  Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving

S06.4X7  Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.4X8  Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other causes prior to regaining consciousness

S06.4X9  Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause before regaining consciousness

S06.5  Traumatic subdural hemorrhage

S06.5X  Traumatic subdural hemorrhage

S06.5X0  Traumatic subdural hemorrhage without loss of consciousness

S06.5X1  Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.5X2  Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

S06.5X3  Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.5X4  Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

S06.5X5  Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.5X6  Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving

S06.5X7  Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury before regaining consciousness

S06.5X8  Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause before regaining consciousness

S06.5X9  Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

Traumatic subdural hemorrhage NOS
S06.6 Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

S06.6X Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

S06.6X0 Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage without loss of consciousness

S06.6X1 Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.6X2 Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

S06.6X3 Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.6X4 Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

S06.6X5 Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.6X6 Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving

S06.6X7 Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.6X8 Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

S06.6X9 Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage NOS

S06.8 Other specified intracranial injuries

S06.81 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified

S06.810 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified without loss of consciousness

S06.811 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.812 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

S06.813 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.814 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

S06.815 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.816 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving

S06.817 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.818 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

S06.819 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified NOS

S06.82  Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified
  S06.820  Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified without loss of consciousness
  S06.821  Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
  S06.822  Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
  S06.823  Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes
  S06.824  Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
  S06.825  Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
  S06.826  Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
  S06.827  Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
  S06.828  Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness
  S06.829  Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified NOS

S06.89  Other specified intracranial injury
  S06.890  Other specified intracranial injury without loss of consciousness
  S06.891  Other specified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
  S06.892  Other specified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
  S06.893  Other specified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes
  S06.894  Other specified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
  S06.895  Other specified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
  S06.896  Other specified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
  S06.897  Other specified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
  S06.898  Other specified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness
  S06.899  Other specified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

S06.9  Unspecified intracranial injury
  Brain injury NOS
Head injury NOS with loss of consciousness

Excludes1: head injury NOS (S09.90)

S06.9X  Unspecified intracranial injury

S06.9X0  Unspecified intracranial injury without loss of consciousness
S06.9X1  Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
S06.9X2  Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
S06.9X3  Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes
S06.9X4  Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
S06.9X5  Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
S06.9X6  Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
S06.9X7  Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
S06.9X8  Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness
S06.9X9  Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

S07  Crushing injury of head

Use additional code for all associated injuries, such as:
intracranial injuries (S06.-)
skull fractures (S02.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S07
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S07.0  Crushing injury of face
S07.1  Crushing injury of skull
S07.8  Crushing injury of other parts of head
S07.9  Crushing injury of head, part unspecified

S08  Avulsion and traumatic amputation of part of head

An amputation not identified as partial or complete should be coded to complete

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S08
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S08.0  Avulsion of scalp
S08.1  Traumatic amputation of ear

S08.11  Complete traumatic amputation of ear
S08.111  Complete traumatic amputation of right ear
S08.112  Complete traumatic amputation of left ear
S08.119  Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified ear
S08.12  Partial traumatic amputation of ear
S08.121  Partial traumatic amputation of right ear
S08.122  Partial traumatic amputation of left ear
S08.129  Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified ear

S08.8  Traumatic amputation of other parts of head
  S08.81  Traumatic amputation of nose
    S08.811  Complete traumatic amputation of nose
    S08.812  Partial traumatic amputation of nose
  S08.89  Traumatic amputation of other parts of head

S09  Other and unspecified injuries of head

  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S09
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S09.0  Injury of blood vessels of head, not elsewhere classified
  Excludes1: injury of cerebral blood vessels (S06.-)  
  injury of precerebral blood vessels (S15.-)

S09.1  Injury of muscle and tendon of head
  Code also any associated open wound (S01.-)
  Excludes2: sprain to joints and ligament of head (S03.9)
  S09.10  Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of head
    Injury of muscle and tendon of head NOS
  S09.11  Strain of muscle and tendon of head
  S09.12  Laceration of muscle and tendon of head
  S09.19  Other specified injury of muscle and tendon of head

S09.2  Traumatic rupture of ear drum
  Excludes1: traumatic rupture of ear drum due to blast injury (S09.31-)
  S09.20  Traumatic rupture of unspecified ear drum
  S09.21  Traumatic rupture of right ear drum
  S09.22  Traumatic rupture of left ear drum

S09.3  Other specified and unspecified injury of middle and inner ear
  Excludes1: injury to ear NOS (S09.91-)
  Excludes2: injury to external ear (S00.4-, S01.3-, S08.1-)
  S09.30  Unspecified injury of middle and inner ear
    S09.301  Unspecified injury of right middle and inner ear
    S09.302  Unspecified injury of left middle and inner ear
    S09.309  Unspecified injury of unspecified middle and inner ear
  S09.31  Primary blast injury of ear
    Blast injury of ear NOS
    S09.311  Primary blast injury of right ear
    S09.312  Primary blast injury of left ear
    S09.313  Primary blast injury of ear, bilateral
    S09.319  Primary blast injury of unspecified ear
  S09.39  Other specified injury of middle and inner ear
    Secondary blast injury to ear
S09.391 Other specified injury of right middle and inner ear
S09.392 Other specified injury of left middle and inner ear
S09.399 Other specified injury of unspecified middle and inner ear

S09.8 Other specified injuries of head

S09.9 Unspecified injury of face and head

S09.90 Unspecified injury of head
Head injury NOS
Excludes1: brain injury NOS (S06.9-)
  head injury NOS with loss of consciousness (S06.9-)
  intracranial injury NOS (S06.9-)

S09.91 Unspecified injury of ear
Injury of ear NOS

S09.92 Unspecified injury of nose
Injury of nose NOS

S09.93 Unspecified injury of face
Injury of face NOS

Injuries to the neck (S10-S19)
Includes: injuries of nape
  injuries of supraclavicular region
  injuries of throat

Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
  effects of foreign body in esophagus (T18.1)
  effects of foreign body in larynx (T17.3)
  effects of foreign body in pharynx (T17.2)
  effects of foreign body in trachea (T17.4)
  frostbite (T33-T34)
  insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S10 Superficial injury of neck
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S10
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S10.0 Contusion of throat
  Contusion of cervical esophagus
  Contusion of larynx
  Contusion of pharynx
  Contusion of trachea

S10.1 Other and unspecified superficial injuries of throat

S10.10 Unspecified superficial injuries of throat
S10.11 Abrasion of throat
S10.12 Bliister (nonthermal) of throat
S10.14 External constriction of part of throat
S10.15 Superficial foreign body of throat
  Splinter in the throat
S10.16 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of throat
S10.17 Other superficial bite of throat
  Excludes1: open bite of throat (S11.85)
S10.8 Superficial injury of other specified parts of neck
   S10.80 Unspecified superficial injury of other specified part of neck
   S10.81 Abrasion of other specified part of neck
   S10.82 Blister (nonthermal) of other specified part of neck
   S10.83 Contusion of other specified part of neck
   S10.84 External constriction of other specified part of neck
   S10.85 Superficial foreign body of other specified part of neck
      Splinter in other specified part of neck
   S10.86 Insect bite of other specified part of neck
   S10.87 Other superficial bite of other specified part of neck
      Excludes1: open bite of other specified parts of neck (S11.85)

S10.9 Superficial injury of unspecified part of neck
   S10.90 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified part of neck
   S10.91 Abrasion of unspecified part of neck
   S10.92 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified part of neck
   S10.93 Contusion of unspecified part of neck
   S10.94 External constriction of unspecified part of neck
   S10.95 Superficial foreign body of unspecified part of neck
   S10.96 Insect bite of unspecified part of neck
   S10.97 Other superficial bite of unspecified part of neck

S11 Open wound of neck
   Code also any associated:
      spinal cord injury (S14.0, S14.1-)
      wound infection
   Excludes2: open fracture of vertebra (S12.- with 7th character B)
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S11
      A - initial encounter
      D - subsequent encounter
      S - sequela

S11.0 Open wound of larynx and trachea
   S11.01 Open wound of larynx
      Excludes2: open wound of vocal cord (S11.03)
      S11.011 Laceration without foreign body of larynx
      S11.012 Laceration with foreign body of larynx
      S11.013 Puncture wound without foreign body of larynx
      S11.014 Puncture wound with foreign body of larynx
      S11.015 Open bite of larynx
         Bite of larynx NOS
      S11.019 Unspecified open wound of larynx
   S11.02 Open wound of trachea
      Open wound of cervical trachea
      Open wound of trachea NOS
      Excludes2: open wound of thoracic trachea (S27.5-)

Page 998
S11.021 Laceration without foreign body of trachea
S11.022 Laceration with foreign body of trachea
S11.023 Puncture wound without foreign body of trachea
S11.024 Puncture wound with foreign body of trachea
S11.025 Open bite of trachea
   Bite of trachea NOS
S11.029 Unspecified open wound of trachea

S11.03 Open wound of vocal cord
S11.031 Laceration without foreign body of vocal cord
S11.032 Laceration with foreign body of vocal cord
S11.033 Puncture wound without foreign body of vocal cord
S11.034 Puncture wound with foreign body of vocal cord
S11.035 Open bite of vocal cord
   Bite of vocal cord NOS
S11.039 Unspecified open wound of vocal cord

S11.1 Open wound of thyroid gland
S11.10 Unspecified open wound of thyroid gland
S11.11 Laceration without foreign body of thyroid gland
S11.12 Laceration with foreign body of thyroid gland
S11.13 Puncture wound without foreign body of thyroid gland
S11.14 Puncture wound with foreign body of thyroid gland
S11.15 Open bite of thyroid gland
   Bite of thyroid gland NOS

S11.2 Open wound of pharynx and cervical esophagus
   Excludes1: open wound of esophagus NOS (S27.8-)
S11.20 Unspecified open wound of pharynx and cervical esophagus
S11.21 Laceration without foreign body of pharynx and cervical esophagus
S11.22 Laceration with foreign body of pharynx and cervical esophagus
S11.23 Puncture wound without foreign body of pharynx and cervical esophagus
S11.24 Puncture wound with foreign body of pharynx and cervical esophagus
S11.25 Open bite of pharynx and cervical esophagus
   Bite of pharynx and cervical esophagus NOS

S11.8 Open wound of other specified parts of neck
S11.80 Unspecified open wound of other specified part of neck
S11.81 Laceration without foreign body of other specified part of neck
S11.82 Laceration with foreign body of other specified part of neck
S11.83 Puncture wound without foreign body of other specified part of neck
S11.84 Puncture wound with foreign body of other specified part of neck
S11.85 Open bite of other specified part of neck
   Bite of other specified part of neck NOS
   Excludes1: superficial bite of other specified part of neck (S10.87)
S11.89 Other open wound of other specified part of neck
S11.9 Open wound of unspecified part of neck
   S11.90 Unspecified open wound of unspecified part of neck
   S11.91 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified part of neck
   S11.92 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified part of neck
   S11.93 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified part of neck
   S11.94 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified part of neck
S11.95 Open bite of unspecified part of neck
   Bite of neck NOS
   Excludes1: superficial bite of neck (S10.97)

S12 Fracture of cervical vertebra and other parts of neck

   Note: A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced
   A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed

   Includes: fracture of cervical neural arch
   fracture of cervical spine
   fracture of cervical spinous process
   fracture of cervical transverse process
   fracture of cervical vertebral arch
   fracture of neck

   Code first any associated cervical spinal cord injury (S14.0, S14.1-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes from subcategories S12.0-S12.6
   A - initial encounter for closed fracture
   B - initial encounter for open fracture
   D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
   G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
   K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
   S - sequela

S12.0 Fracture of first cervical vertebra
   Atlas
   S12.00 Unspecified fracture of first cervical vertebra
      S12.000 Unspecified displaced fracture of first cervical vertebra
      S12.001 Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of first cervical vertebra
   S12.01 Stable burst fracture of first cervical vertebra
   S12.02 Unstable burst fracture of first cervical vertebra
   S12.03 Posterior arch fracture of first cervical vertebra
      S12.030 Displaced posterior arch fracture of first cervical vertebra
      S12.031 Nondisplaced posterior arch fracture of first cervical vertebra
   S12.04 Lateral mass fracture of first cervical vertebra
      S12.040 Displaced lateral mass fracture of first cervical vertebra
      S12.041 Nondisplaced lateral mass fracture of first cervical vertebra
   S12.09 Other fracture of first cervical vertebra
      S12.090 Other displaced fracture of first cervical vertebra
      S12.091 Other nondisplaced fracture of first cervical vertebra

S12.1 Fracture of second cervical vertebra
   Axis
S12.10  Unspecified fracture of second cervical vertebra
S12.100  Unspecified displaced fracture of second cervical vertebra
S12.101  Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of second cervical vertebra

S12.11  Type II dens fracture
S12.110  Anterior displaced Type II dens fracture
S12.111  Posterior displaced Type II dens fracture
S12.112  Nondisplaced Type II dens fracture

S12.12  Other dens fracture
S12.120  Other displaced dens fracture
S12.121  Other nondisplaced dens fracture

S12.13  Unspecified traumatic spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra
S12.130  Unspecified traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra
S12.131  Unspecified traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra

S12.14  Type III traumatic spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra

S12.15  Other traumatic spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra
S12.150  Other traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra
S12.151  Other traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra

S12.19  Other fracture of second cervical vertebra
S12.190  Other displaced fracture of second cervical vertebra
S12.191  Other nondisplaced fracture of second cervical vertebra

S12.2  Fracture of third cervical vertebra
S12.20  Unspecified fracture of third cervical vertebra
S12.200  Unspecified displaced fracture of third cervical vertebra
S12.201  Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of third cervical vertebra

S12.23  Unspecified traumatic spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra
S12.230  Unspecified traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra
S12.231  Unspecified traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra

S12.24  Type III traumatic spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra

S12.25  Other traumatic spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra
S12.250  Other traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra
S12.251  Other traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra

S12.29  Other fracture of third cervical vertebra
S12.290  Other displaced fracture of third cervical vertebra
S12.291  Other nondisplaced fracture of third cervical vertebra

S12.3  Fracture of fourth cervical vertebra
S12.30  Unspecified fracture of fourth cervical vertebra
S12.300  Unspecified displaced fracture of fourth cervical vertebra
S12.301  Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of fourth cervical vertebra

S12.33  Unspecified traumatic spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra
S12.330  Unspecified traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra
S12.331  Unspecified traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra
S12.34  Type III traumatic spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra
S12.35  Other traumatic spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra
S12.350  Other traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra
S12.351  Other traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra
S12.39  Other fracture of fourth cervical vertebra
S12.390  Other displaced fracture of fourth cervical vertebra
S12.391  Other nondisplaced fracture of fourth cervical vertebra

S12.4  Fracture of fifth cervical vertebra
S12.40  Unspecified fracture of fifth cervical vertebra
S12.400  Unspecified displaced fracture of fifth cervical vertebra
S12.401  Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of fifth cervical vertebra
S12.43  Unspecified traumatic spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra
S12.430  Unspecified traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra
S12.431  Unspecified traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra
S12.44  Type III traumatic spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra
S12.45  Other traumatic spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra
S12.450  Other traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra
S12.451  Other traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra
S12.49  Other fracture of fifth cervical vertebra
S12.490  Other displaced fracture of fifth cervical vertebra
S12.491  Other nondisplaced fracture of fifth cervical vertebra

S12.5  Fracture of sixth cervical vertebra
S12.50  Unspecified fracture of sixth cervical vertebra
S12.500  Unspecified displaced fracture of sixth cervical vertebra
S12.501  Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of sixth cervical vertebra
S12.53  Unspecified traumatic spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra
S12.530  Unspecified traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra
S12.531  Unspecified traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra
S12.54  Type III traumatic spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra
S12.55  Other traumatic spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra
S12.550  Other traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra
S12.551  Other traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra
S12.59  Other fracture of sixth cervical vertebra
S12.590  Other displaced fracture of sixth cervical vertebra
S12.591  Other nondisplaced fracture of sixth cervical vertebra

S12.6  Fracture of seventh cervical vertebra
S12.60  Unspecified fracture of seventh cervical vertebra
S12.600  Unspecified displaced fracture of seventh cervical vertebra
S12.601  Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of seventh cervical vertebra
S12.63  Unspecified traumatic spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra
S12.630  Unspecified traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra
S12.631  Unspecified traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra
S12.64  Type III traumatic spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra
S12.65  Other traumatic spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra
S12.650  Other traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra
S12.651  Other traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra
S12.69  Other fracture of seventh cervical vertebra
S12.690  Other displaced fracture of seventh cervical vertebra
S12.691  Other nondisplaced fracture of seventh cervical vertebra
S12.8  Fracture of other parts of neck
      Hyoid bone
      Larynx
      Thyroid cartilage
      Trachea
      The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code S12.8
      A - initial encounter
      D - subsequent encounter
      S - sequela
S12.9  Fracture of neck, unspecified
      Fracture of neck NOS
      Fracture of cervical spine NOS
      Fracture of cervical vertebra NOS
      The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code S12.9
      A - initial encounter
      D - subsequent encounter
      S - sequela
S13  Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments at neck level
      Includes:
      avulsion of joint or ligament at neck level
      laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament at neck level
      sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament at neck level
      traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament at neck level
      traumatic rupture of joint or ligament at neck level
      traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament at neck level
      traumatic tear of joint or ligament at neck level
      Code also  any associated open wound
      Excludes2: strain of muscle or tendon at neck level (S16.1)
      The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S13
      A - initial encounter
      D - subsequent encounter
      S - sequela
S13.0  Traumatic rupture of cervical intervertebral disc
      Excludes1: rupture or displacement (nontraumatic) of cervical intervertebral disc NOS (M50.-)
S13.1  Subluxation and dislocation of cervical vertebrae
      Code also  any associated:
      open wound of neck (S11.-)
      spinal cord injury (S14.1-)
      Excludes2: fracture of cervical vertebrae (S12.0-S12.3-)
S13.10  Subluxation and dislocation of unspecified cervical vertebrae
S13.100 Subluxation of unspecified cervical vertebrae
S13.101 Dislocation of unspecified cervical vertebrae

S13.11 Subluxation and dislocation of C0/C1 cervical vertebrae
Subluxation and dislocation of atlantooccipital joint
Subluxation and dislocation of atlantooccipital joint
Subluxation and dislocation of occipitoatloid joint
S13.110 Subluxation of C0/C1 cervical vertebrae
S13.111 Dislocation of C0/C1 cervical vertebrae

S13.12 Subluxation and dislocation of C1/C2 cervical vertebrae
Subluxation and dislocation of atlantoaxial joint
S13.120 Subluxation of C1/C2 cervical vertebrae
S13.121 Dislocation of C1/C2 cervical vertebrae

S13.13 Subluxation and dislocation of C2/C3 cervical vertebrae
S13.130 Subluxation of C2/C3 cervical vertebrae
S13.131 Dislocation of C2/C3 cervical vertebrae

S13.14 Subluxation and dislocation of C3/C4 cervical vertebrae
S13.140 Subluxation of C3/C4 cervical vertebrae
S13.141 Dislocation of C3/C4 cervical vertebrae

S13.15 Subluxation and dislocation of C4/C5 cervical vertebrae
S13.150 Subluxation of C4/C5 cervical vertebrae
S13.151 Dislocation of C4/C5 cervical vertebrae

S13.16 Subluxation and dislocation of C5/C6 cervical vertebrae
S13.160 Subluxation of C5/C6 cervical vertebrae
S13.161 Dislocation of C5/C6 cervical vertebrae

S13.17 Subluxation and dislocation of C6/C7 cervical vertebrae
S13.170 Subluxation of C6/C7 cervical vertebrae
S13.171 Dislocation of C6/C7 cervical vertebrae

S13.18 Subluxation and dislocation of C7/T1 cervical vertebrae
S13.180 Subluxation of C7/T1 cervical vertebrae
S13.181 Dislocation of C7/T1 cervical vertebrae

S13.2 Dislocation of other and unspecified parts of neck
S13.20 Dislocation of unspecified parts of neck
S13.29 Dislocation of other parts of neck

S13.4 Sprain of ligaments of cervical spine
Sprain of anterior longitudinal (ligament), cervical
Sprain of atlanto-axial (joints)
Sprain of atlanto-occipital (joints)
Whiplash injury of cervical spine

S13.5 Sprain of thyroid region
Sprain of cricoarytenoid (joint) (ligament)
Sprain of cricothyroid (joint) (ligament)
Sprain of thyroid cartilage

S13.8 Sprain of joints and ligaments of other parts of neck
S13.9 Sprain of joints and ligaments of unspecified parts of neck

S14 Injury of nerves and spinal cord at neck level

Note: Code to highest level of cervical cord injury

Code also any associated:
- fracture of cervical vertebra (S12.0--S12.6.-)
- open wound of neck (S11.-)
- transient paralysis (R29.5)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S14
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S14.0 Concussion and edema of cervical spinal cord

S14.1 Other and unspecified injuries of cervical spinal cord

S14.10 Unspecified injury of cervical spinal cord

S14.101 Unspecified injury at C1 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.102 Unspecified injury at C2 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.103 Unspecified injury at C3 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.104 Unspecified injury at C4 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.105 Unspecified injury at C5 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.106 Unspecified injury at C6 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.107 Unspecified injury at C7 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.108 Unspecified injury at C8 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.109 Unspecified injury at unspecified level of cervical spinal cord

Injury of cervical spinal cord NOS

S14.11 Complete lesion of cervical spinal cord

S14.111 Complete lesion at C1 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.112 Complete lesion at C2 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.113 Complete lesion at C3 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.114 Complete lesion at C4 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.115 Complete lesion at C5 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.116 Complete lesion at C6 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.117 Complete lesion at C7 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.118 Complete lesion at C8 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.119 Complete lesion at unspecified level of cervical spinal cord

S14.12 Central cord syndrome of cervical spinal cord

S14.121 Central cord syndrome at C1 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.122 Central cord syndrome at C2 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.123 Central cord syndrome at C3 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.124 Central cord syndrome at C4 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.125 Central cord syndrome at C5 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.126 Central cord syndrome at C6 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.127 Central cord syndrome at C7 level of cervical spinal cord
Central cord syndrome at C8 level of cervical spinal cord
Central cord syndrome at unspecified level of cervical spinal cord

Anterior cord syndrome of cervical spinal cord
Anterior cord syndrome at C1 level of cervical spinal cord
Anterior cord syndrome at C2 level of cervical spinal cord
Anterior cord syndrome at C3 level of cervical spinal cord
Anterior cord syndrome at C4 level of cervical spinal cord
Anterior cord syndrome at C5 level of cervical spinal cord
Anterior cord syndrome at C6 level of cervical spinal cord
Anterior cord syndrome at C7 level of cervical spinal cord
Anterior cord syndrome at C8 level of cervical spinal cord
Anterior cord syndrome at unspecified level of cervical spinal cord

Brown-Séquard syndrome of cervical spinal cord
Brown-Séquard syndrome at C1 level of cervical spinal cord
Brown-Séquard syndrome at C2 level of cervical spinal cord
Brown-Séquard syndrome at C3 level of cervical spinal cord
Brown-Séquard syndrome at C4 level of cervical spinal cord
Brown-Séquard syndrome at C5 level of cervical spinal cord
Brown-Séquard syndrome at C6 level of cervical spinal cord
Brown-Séquard syndrome at C7 level of cervical spinal cord
Brown-Séquard syndrome at C8 level of cervical spinal cord
Brown-Séquard syndrome at unspecified level of cervical spinal cord

Other incomplete lesions of cervical spinal cord
Incomplete lesion of cervical spinal cord NOS
Posterior cord syndrome of cervical spinal cord
Other incomplete lesion at C1 level of cervical spinal cord
Other incomplete lesion at C2 level of cervical spinal cord
Other incomplete lesion at C3 level of cervical spinal cord
Other incomplete lesion at C4 level of cervical spinal cord
Other incomplete lesion at C5 level of cervical spinal cord
Other incomplete lesion at C6 level of cervical spinal cord
Other incomplete lesion at C7 level of cervical spinal cord
Other incomplete lesion at C8 level of cervical spinal cord
Other incomplete lesion at unspecified level of cervical spinal cord

Injury of nerve root of cervical spine
Injury of brachial plexus
Injury of peripheral nerves of neck
Injury of cervical sympathetic nerves
Injury of other specified nerves of neck
Injury of unspecified nerves of neck
### S15 Injury of blood vessels at neck level

*Code also* any associated open wound (S11.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S15

- **A** - initial encounter
- **D** - subsequent encounter
- **S** - sequela

#### S15.0 Injury of carotid artery of neck

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Injury of carotid artery (common) (external) (internal, extracranial portion)</td>
<td>S15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Injury of carotid artery NOS</td>
<td>S15.01</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Excludes*:
- Injury of internal carotid artery, intracranial portion (S06.8)

- **S15.00** Unspecified injury of carotid artery
  - S15.001 Unspecified injury of right carotid artery
  - S15.002 Unspecified injury of left carotid artery
  - S15.009 Unspecified injury of unspecified carotid artery

- **S15.01** Minor laceration of carotid artery
  - S15.011 Minor laceration of right carotid artery
  - S15.012 Minor laceration of left carotid artery
  - S15.019 Minor laceration of unspecified carotid artery

- **S15.02** Major laceration of carotid artery
  - S15.021 Major laceration of right carotid artery
  - S15.022 Major laceration of left carotid artery
  - S15.029 Major laceration of unspecified carotid artery

- **S15.09** Other specified injury of carotid artery
  - S15.091 Other specified injury of right carotid artery
  - S15.092 Other specified injury of left carotid artery
  - S15.099 Other specified injury of unspecified carotid artery

#### S15.1 Injury of vertebral artery

- **S15.10** Unspecified injury of vertebral artery
  - S15.101 Unspecified injury of right vertebral artery
  - S15.102 Unspecified injury of left vertebral artery
  - S15.109 Unspecified injury of unspecified vertebral artery

- **S15.11** Minor laceration of vertebral artery
  - S15.111 Minor laceration of right vertebral artery
  - S15.112 Minor laceration of left vertebral artery
  - S15.119 Minor laceration of unspecified vertebral artery

- **S15.12** Major laceration of vertebral artery
  - Complete transection of vertebral artery
Traumatic rupture of vertebral artery

S15.121 Major laceration of right vertebral artery
S15.122 Major laceration of left vertebral artery
S15.129 Major laceration of unspecified vertebral artery

S15.19 Other specified injury of vertebral artery

S15.191 Other specified injury of right vertebral artery
S15.192 Other specified injury of left vertebral artery
S15.199 Other specified injury of unspecified vertebral artery

S15.2 Injury of external jugular vein

S15.20 Unspecified injury of external jugular vein

S15.201 Unspecified injury of right external jugular vein
S15.202 Unspecified injury of left external jugular vein
S15.209 Unspecified injury of unspecified external jugular vein

S15.21 Minor laceration of external jugular vein

Incomplete transection of external jugular vein
Laceration of external jugular vein NOS
Superficial laceration of external jugular vein

S15.211 Minor laceration of right external jugular vein
S15.212 Minor laceration of left external jugular vein
S15.219 Minor laceration of unspecified external jugular vein

S15.22 Major laceration of external jugular vein

Complete transection of external jugular vein
Traumatic rupture of external jugular vein

S15.221 Major laceration of right external jugular vein
S15.222 Major laceration of left external jugular vein
S15.229 Major laceration of unspecified external jugular vein

S15.29 Other specified injury of external jugular vein

S15.291 Other specified injury of right external jugular vein
S15.292 Other specified injury of left external jugular vein
S15.299 Other specified injury of unspecified external jugular vein

S15.3 Injury of internal jugular vein

S15.30 Unspecified injury of internal jugular vein

S15.301 Unspecified injury of right internal jugular vein
S15.302 Unspecified injury of left internal jugular vein
S15.309 Unspecified injury of unspecified internal jugular vein

S15.31 Minor laceration of internal jugular vein

Incomplete transection of internal jugular vein
Laceration of internal jugular vein NOS
Superficial laceration of internal jugular vein

S15.311 Minor laceration of right internal jugular vein
S15.312 Minor laceration of left internal jugular vein
S15.319 Minor laceration of unspecified internal jugular vein

S15.32 Major laceration of internal jugular vein
Complete transection of internal jugular vein
Traumatic rupture of internal jugular vein

S15.321 Major laceration of right internal jugular vein
S15.322 Major laceration of left internal jugular vein
S15.329 Major laceration of unspecified internal jugular vein

S15.39 Other specified injury of internal jugular vein
S15.391 Other specified injury of right internal jugular vein
S15.392 Other specified injury of left internal jugular vein
S15.399 Other specified injury of unspecified internal jugular vein

S15.8 Injury of other specified blood vessels at neck level
S15.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel at neck level

S16 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at neck level

Code also any associated open wound (S11.-)

Excludes2: sprain of joint or ligament at neck level (S13.9)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S16
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S16.1 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon at neck level
S16.2 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon at neck level
S16.8 Other specified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at neck level
S16.9 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at neck level

S17 Crushing injury of neck

Use additional code for all associated injuries, such as:
  injury of blood vessels (S15.-)
  open wound of neck (S11.-)
  spinal cord injury (S14.0, S14.1-)
  vertebral fracture (S12.0--S12.3-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S17
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S17.0 Crushing injury of larynx and trachea
S17.8 Crushing injury of other specified parts of neck
S17.9 Crushing injury of neck, part unspecified

S19 Other specified and unspecified injuries of neck

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S19
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S19.8 Other specified injuries of neck

S19.80 Other specified injuries of unspecified part of neck
S19.81 Other specified injuries of larynx
S19.82 Other specified injuries of cervical trachea

Excludes2: other specified injury of thoracic trachea (S27.5-)
S19.83 Other specified injuries of vocal cord
S19.84 Other specified injuries of thyroid gland
S19.85 Other specified injuries of pharynx and cervical esophagus
S19.89 Other specified injuries of other specified part of neck

S19.9 Unspecified injury of neck

Injuries to the thorax (S20-S29)

Includes: injuries of breast
injuries of chest (wall)
injuries of interscapular area

Excludes: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
effects of foreign body in bronchus (T17.5)
effects of foreign body in esophagus (T18.1)
effects of foreign body in lung (T17.8)
effects of foreign body in trachea (T17.4)
frostbite (T33-T34)
injuries of axilla
injuries of clavicle
injuries of scapular region
injuries of shoulder
insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S20 Superficial injury of thorax

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S20
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S20.0 Contusion of breast

S20.00 Contusion of breast, unspecified breast
S20.01 Contusion of right breast
S20.02 Contusion of left breast

S20.1 Other and unspecified superficial injuries of breast

S20.10 Unspecified superficial injuries of breast

S20.101 Unspecified superficial injuries of breast, right breast
S20.102 Unspecified superficial injuries of breast, left breast
S20.109 Unspecified superficial injuries of breast, unspecified breast

S20.11 Abrasion of breast

S20.111 Abrasion of breast, right breast
S20.112 Abrasion of breast, left breast
S20.119 Abrasion of breast, unspecified breast

S20.12 Blister (nonthermal) of breast

S20.121 Blister (nonthermal) of breast, right breast
S20.122 Blister (nonthermal) of breast, left breast
S20.129 Blister (nonthermal) of breast, unspecified breast

S20.14 External constriction of part of breast

S20.141 External constriction of part of breast, right breast
S20.142 External constriction of part of breast, left breast
S20.149  External constriction of part of breast, unspecified breast

S20.15  Superficial foreign body of breast
  Splinter in the breast
    S20.151  Superficial foreign body of breast, right breast
    S20.152  Superficial foreign body of breast, left breast
    S20.159  Superficial foreign body of breast, unspecified breast

S20.16  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of breast
    S20.161  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of breast, right breast
    S20.162  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of breast, left breast
    S20.169  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of breast, unspecified breast

S20.17  Other superficial bite of breast
  Excludes1: open bite of breast (S21.05-)
    S20.171  Other superficial bite of breast, right breast
    S20.172  Other superficial bite of breast, left breast
    S20.179  Other superficial bite of breast, unspecified breast

S20.2  Contusion of thorax
    S20.20  Contusion of thorax, unspecified
    S20.21  Contusion of front wall of thorax
      S20.211  Contusion of right front wall of thorax
      S20.212  Contusion of left front wall of thorax
      S20.219  Contusion of unspecified front wall of thorax
    S20.22  Contusion of back wall of thorax
      S20.221  Contusion of right back wall of thorax
      S20.222  Contusion of left back wall of thorax
      S20.229  Contusion of unspecified back wall of thorax

S20.3  Other and unspecified superficial injuries of front wall of thorax
    S20.30  Unspecified superficial injuries of front wall of thorax
      S20.301  Unspecified superficial injuries of right front wall of thorax
      S20.302  Unspecified superficial injuries of left front wall of thorax
      S20.309  Unspecified superficial injuries of unspecified front wall of thorax
    S20.31  Abrasion of front wall of thorax
      S20.311  Abrasion of right front wall of thorax
      S20.312  Abrasion of left front wall of thorax
      S20.319  Abrasion of unspecified front wall of thorax
    S20.32  Blister (nonthermal) of front wall of thorax
      S20.321  Blister (nonthermal) of right front wall of thorax
      S20.322  Blister (nonthermal) of left front wall of thorax
      S20.329  Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified front wall of thorax
    S20.34  External constriction of front wall of thorax
      S20.341  External constriction of right front wall of thorax
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S20.342</td>
<td>External constriction of left front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.349</td>
<td>External constriction of unspecified front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.35</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Splinter in front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.351</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of right front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.352</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of left front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.359</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.36</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Splinter in front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.361</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.362</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.369</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.37</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>open bite of front wall of thorax (S21.14)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.371</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of right front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.372</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of left front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.379</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of unspecified front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.4</td>
<td>Other and unspecified superficial injuries of back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.40</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injuries of back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Splinter in back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.401</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injuries of right back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.402</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injuries of left back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.409</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injuries of unspecified back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.41</td>
<td>Abrasion of back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.411</td>
<td>Abrasion of right back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.412</td>
<td>Abrasion of left back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.419</td>
<td>Abrasion of unspecified back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.42</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.421</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of right back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.422</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of left back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.429</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.44</td>
<td>External constriction of back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.441</td>
<td>External constriction of right back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.442</td>
<td>External constriction of left back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.449</td>
<td>External constriction of unspecified back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.45</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Splinter in back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.451</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of right back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.452</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of left back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.459</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.46</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.461</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S20.462 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left back wall of thorax
S20.469 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified back wall of thorax
S20.47 Other superficial bite of back wall of thorax
  Excludes1: open bite of back wall of thorax (S21.24)
S20.471 Other superficial bite of right back wall of thorax
S20.472 Other superficial bite of left back wall of thorax
S20.479 Other superficial bite of unspecified back wall of thorax
S20.9 Superficial injury of unspecified parts of thorax
  Excludes1: contusion of thorax NOS (S20.20)
S20.90 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified parts of thorax
  Superficial injury of thoracic wall NOS
S20.91 Abrasion of unspecified parts of thorax
S20.92 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified parts of thorax
S20.94 External constriction of unspecified parts of thorax
S20.95 Superficial foreign body of unspecified parts of thorax
  Splinter in thorax NOS
S20.96 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified parts of thorax
S20.97 Other superficial bite of unspecified parts of thorax
  Excludes1: open bite of thorax NOS (S21.95)
S21 Open wound of thorax
  Code also any associated injury, such as:
  injury of heart (S26.-)
  injury of intrathoracic organs (S27.-)
  rib fracture (S22.3-, S22.4-)
  spinal cord injury (S24.0-, S24.1-)
  traumatic hemopneumothorax (S27.3)
  traumatic hemothorax (S27.1)
  traumatic pneumothorax (S27.0)
  wound infection
  Excludes1: traumatic amputation (partial) of thorax (S28.1)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S21
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela
S21.0 Open wound of breast
  S21.00 Unspecified open wound of breast
    S21.001 Unspecified open wound of right breast
    S21.002 Unspecified open wound of left breast
    S21.009 Unspecified open wound of unspecified breast
  S21.01 Laceration without foreign body of breast
    S21.011 Laceration without foreign body of right breast
    S21.012 Laceration without foreign body of left breast
    S21.019 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified breast
  S21.02 Laceration with foreign body of breast
    S21.021 Laceration with foreign body of right breast
S21.022 Laceration with foreign body of left breast
S21.029 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified breast
S21.03 Puncture wound without foreign body of breast
S21.031 Puncture wound without foreign body of right breast
S21.032 Puncture wound without foreign body of left breast
S21.039 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified breast
S21.04 Puncture wound with foreign body of breast
S21.041 Puncture wound with foreign body of right breast
S21.042 Puncture wound with foreign body of left breast
S21.049 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified breast

S21.05 Open bite of breast
Bite of breast NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of breast (S20.17)
S21.051 Open bite of right breast
S21.052 Open bite of left breast
S21.059 Open bite of unspecified breast

S21.051 Laceration without foreign body of right breast without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.052 Laceration without foreign body of left breast without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.059 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.04 Open bite of breast
S21.051 Open bite of right breast
S21.052 Open bite of left breast
S21.059 Open bite of unspecified breast

S21.1 Open wound of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
Open wound of chest without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.10 Unspecified open wound of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.101 Unspecified open wound of right front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.102 Unspecified open wound of left front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.109 Unspecified open wound of unspecified front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.11 Laceration without foreign body of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.111 Laceration without foreign body of right front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.112 Laceration without foreign body of left front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.119 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.12 Laceration with foreign body of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.121 Laceration with foreign body of right front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.122 Laceration with foreign body of left front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.129 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.13 Puncture wound without foreign body of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.131 Puncture wound without foreign body of right front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.132 Puncture wound without foreign body of left front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.139 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.14 Puncture wound with foreign body of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.141 Puncture wound with foreign body of right front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.142 Puncture wound with foreign body of left front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.149 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.15 Open bite of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
Bite of front wall of thorax NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of front wall of thorax (S20.37)
S21.151 Open bite of right front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.152 Open bite of left front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.159 Open bite of unspecified front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.2 Open wound of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.20 Unspecified open wound of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.201 Unspecified open wound of right back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.202 Unspecified open wound of left back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.209 Unspecified open wound of unspecified back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.21 Laceration without foreign body of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.211 Laceration without foreign body of right back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.212 Laceration without foreign body of left back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.219 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.22 Laceration with foreign body of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.221 Laceration with foreign body of right back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.222 Laceration with foreign body of left back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.229 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.23 Puncture wound without foreign body of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.231 Puncture wound without foreign body of right back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.232  Puncture wound without foreign body of left back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.239  Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.24  Puncture wound with foreign body of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.241  Puncture wound with foreign body of right back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.242  Puncture wound with foreign body of left back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.249  Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.25  Open bite of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
  Bite of back wall of thorax NOS
  Excludes1: superficial bite of back wall of thorax (S20.47)
S21.251  Open bite of right back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.252  Open bite of left back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.259  Open bite of unspecified back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.3  Open wound of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
  Open wound of chest with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.30  Unspecified open wound of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.301  Unspecified open wound of right front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.302  Unspecified open wound of left front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.309  Unspecified open wound of unspecified front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.31  Laceration without foreign body of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.311  Laceration without foreign body of right front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.312  Laceration without foreign body of left front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.319  Laceration without foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.32  Laceration with foreign body of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.321  Laceration with foreign body of right front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.322  Laceration with foreign body of left front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.329  Laceration with foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.33  Puncture wound without foreign body of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.331  Puncture wound without foreign body of right front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S21.332</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of left front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.339</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.34</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.341</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of right front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.342</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of left front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.349</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.35</td>
<td>Open bite of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes1</td>
<td>superficial bite of front wall of thorax (S20.37)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.351</td>
<td>Open bite of right front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.352</td>
<td>Open bite of left front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.359</td>
<td>Open bite of unspecified front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.4</td>
<td>Open wound of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.40</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.401</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of right back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.402</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of left back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.409</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of unspecified back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.41</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.411</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of right back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.412</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of left back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.419</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.42</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.421</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of right back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.422</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of left back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.429</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.43</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.431</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of right back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.432</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of left back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.439</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S21.44  Puncture wound with foreign body of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
  S21.441 Puncture wound with foreign body of right back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
  S21.442 Puncture wound with foreign body of left back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
  S21.449 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.45  Open bite of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
  Bite of back wall of thorax NOS
  Excludes1: superficial bite of back wall of thorax (S20.47)
  S21.451 Open bite of right back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
  S21.452 Open bite of left back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
  S21.459 Open bite of unspecified back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.9  Open wound of unspecified part of thorax
  Open wound of thoracic wall NOS
  S21.90  Unspecified open wound of unspecified part of thorax
  S21.91  Laceration without foreign body of unspecified part of thorax
  S21.92  Laceration with foreign body of unspecified part of thorax
  S21.93  Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified part of thorax
  S21.94  Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified part of thorax
  S21.95  Open bite of unspecified part of thorax
  Excludes1: superficial bite of thorax (S20.97)

S22  Fracture of rib(s), sternum and thoracic spine

  Note: A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced
  A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed

  Includes: fracture of thoracic neural arch
  fracture of thoracic spinous process
  fracture of thoracic transverse process
  fracture of thoracic vertebra
  fracture of thoracic vertebral arch

  Code first  any associated:
  injury of intrathoracic organ (S27.-)
  spinal cord injury (S24.0-, S24.1-)

  Excludes1: transection of thorax (S28.1)

  Excludes2: fracture of clavicle (S42.0-)
  fracture of scapula (S42.1-)

  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S22
  A - initial encounter for closed fracture
  B - initial encounter for open fracture
  D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
  G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
  K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
  S - sequela

S22.0  Fracture of thoracic vertebra
  S22.00  Fracture of unspecified thoracic vertebra
    S22.000 Wedge compression fracture of unspecified thoracic vertebra
    S22.001 Stable burst fracture of unspecified thoracic vertebra
S22.002  Unstable burst fracture of unspecified thoracic vertebra
S22.008  Other fracture of unspecified thoracic vertebra
S22.009  Unspecified fracture of unspecified thoracic vertebra

S22.01  Fracture of first thoracic vertebra
S22.010  Wedge compression fracture of first thoracic vertebra
S22.011  Stable burst fracture of first thoracic vertebra
S22.012  Unstable burst fracture of first thoracic vertebra
S22.018  Other fracture of first thoracic vertebra
S22.019  Unspecified fracture of first thoracic vertebra

S22.02  Fracture of second thoracic vertebra
S22.020  Wedge compression fracture of second thoracic vertebra
S22.021  Stable burst fracture of second thoracic vertebra
S22.022  Unstable burst fracture of second thoracic vertebra
S22.028  Other fracture of second thoracic vertebra
S22.029  Unspecified fracture of second thoracic vertebra

S22.03  Fracture of third thoracic vertebra
S22.030  Wedge compression fracture of third thoracic vertebra
S22.031  Stable burst fracture of third thoracic vertebra
S22.032  Unstable burst fracture of third thoracic vertebra
S22.038  Other fracture of third thoracic vertebra
S22.039  Unspecified fracture of third thoracic vertebra

S22.04  Fracture of fourth thoracic vertebra
S22.040  Wedge compression fracture of fourth thoracic vertebra
S22.041  Stable burst fracture of fourth thoracic vertebra
S22.042  Unstable burst fracture of fourth thoracic vertebra
S22.048  Other fracture of fourth thoracic vertebra
S22.049  Unspecified fracture of fourth thoracic vertebra

S22.05  Fracture of T5-T6 vertebra
S22.050  Wedge compression fracture of T5-T6 vertebra
S22.051  Stable burst fracture of T5-T6 vertebra
S22.052  Unstable burst fracture of T5-T6 vertebra
S22.058  Other fracture of T5-T6 vertebra
S22.059  Unspecified fracture of T5-T6 vertebra

S22.06  Fracture of T7-T8 vertebra
S22.060  Wedge compression fracture of T7-T8 vertebra
S22.061  Stable burst fracture of T7-T8 vertebra
S22.062  Unstable burst fracture of T7-T8 vertebra
S22.068  Other fracture of T7-T8 thoracic vertebra
S22.069  Unspecified fracture of T7-T8 vertebra

S22.07  Fracture of T9-T10 vertebra
S22.070  Wedge compression fracture of T9-T10 vertebra
S22.071  Stable burst fracture of T9-T10 vertebra
S22.072  Unstable burst fracture of T9-T10 vertebra
S22.078  Other fracture of T9-T10 vertebra
S22.079  Unspecified fracture of T9-T10 vertebra

S22.08  Fracture of T11-T12 vertebra
S22.080  Wedge compression fracture of T11-T12 vertebra
S22.081  Stable burst fracture of T11-T12 vertebra
S22.082  Unstable burst fracture of T11-T12 vertebra
S22.088  Other fracture of T11-T12 vertebra
S22.089  Unspecified fracture of T11-T12 vertebra

S22.2  Fracture of sternum
S22.20  Unspecified fracture of sternum
S22.21  Fracture of manubrium
S22.22  Fracture of body of sternum
S22.23  Sternal manubrial dissociation
S22.24  Fracture of xiphoid process

S22.3  Fracture of one rib
S22.31  Fracture of one rib, right side
S22.32  Fracture of one rib, left side
S22.39  Fracture of one rib, unspecified side

S22.4  Multiple fractures of ribs
Fractures of two or more ribs
Excludes1: flail chest (S22.5-)
S22.41  Multiple fractures of ribs, right side
S22.42  Multiple fractures of ribs, left side
S22.43  Multiple fractures of ribs, bilateral
S22.49  Multiple fractures of ribs, unspecified side

S22.5  Flail chest

S22.9  Fracture of bony thorax, part unspecified

S23  Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of thorax
Includes: avulsion of joint or ligament of thorax
laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament of thorax
sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament of thorax
traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of thorax
traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of thorax
traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of thorax
traumatic tear of joint or ligament of thorax

Code also  any associated open wound
Excludes2: dislocation, sprain of sternoclavicular joint (S43.2, S43.6)
strain of muscle or tendon of thorax (S29.01-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S23
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S23.0 Traumatic rupture of thoracic intervertebral disc
   *Excludes 1:* rupture or displacement (nontraumatic) of thoracic intervertebral disc NOS (M51.- with fifth character 4)

S23.1 Subluxation and dislocation of thoracic vertebra
   **Code also** any associated
   - open wound of thorax (S21.-)
   - spinal cord injury (S24.0-, S24.1-)
   *Excludes 2:* fracture of thoracic vertebrae (S22.0-)

S23.10 Subluxation and dislocation of unspecified thoracic vertebra
   S23.100 Subluxation of unspecified thoracic vertebra
   S23.101 Dislocation of unspecified thoracic vertebra

S23.11 Subluxation and dislocation of T1/T2 thoracic vertebra
   S23.110 Subluxation of T1/T2 thoracic vertebra
   S23.111 Dislocation of T1/T2 thoracic vertebra

S23.12 Subluxation and dislocation of T2/T3-T3/T4 thoracic vertebra
   S23.120 Subluxation of T2/T3 thoracic vertebra
   S23.121 Dislocation of T2/T3 thoracic vertebra
   S23.122 Subluxation of T3/T4 thoracic vertebra
   S23.123 Dislocation of T3/T4 thoracic vertebra

S23.13 Subluxation and dislocation of T4/T5-T5/T6 thoracic vertebra
   S23.130 Subluxation of T4/T5 thoracic vertebra
   S23.131 Dislocation of T4/T5 thoracic vertebra
   S23.132 Subluxation of T5/T6 thoracic vertebra
   S23.133 Dislocation of T5/T6 thoracic vertebra

S23.14 Subluxation and dislocation of T6/T7-T7/T8 thoracic vertebra
   S23.140 Subluxation of T6/T7 thoracic vertebra
   S23.141 Dislocation of T6/T7 thoracic vertebra
   S23.142 Subluxation of T7/T8 thoracic vertebra
   S23.143 Dislocation of T7/T8 thoracic vertebra

S23.15 Subluxation and dislocation of T8/T9-T9/T10 thoracic vertebra
   S23.150 Subluxation of T8/T9 thoracic vertebra
   S23.151 Dislocation of T8/T9 thoracic vertebra
   S23.152 Subluxation of T9/T10 thoracic vertebra
   S23.153 Dislocation of T9/T10 thoracic vertebra

S23.16 Subluxation and dislocation of T10/T11-T11/T12 thoracic vertebra
   S23.160 Subluxation of T10/T11 thoracic vertebra
   S23.161 Dislocation of T10/T11 thoracic vertebra
   S23.162 Subluxation of T11/T12 thoracic vertebra
   S23.163 Dislocation of T11/T12 thoracic vertebra

S23.17 Subluxation and dislocation of T12/L1 thoracic vertebra
S23.170 Subluxation of T12/L1 thoracic vertebra
S23.171 Dislocation of T12/L1 thoracic vertebra

S23.2 Dislocation of other and unspecified parts of thorax
S23.20 Dislocation of unspecified part of thorax
S23.29 Dislocation of other parts of thorax

S23.3 Sprain of ligaments of thoracic spine

S23.4 Sprain of ribs and sternum
S23.41 Sprain of ribs
S23.42 Sprain of sternum
S23.420 Sprain of sternoclavicular (joint) (ligament)
S23.421 Sprain of chondrosternal joint
S23.428 Other sprain of sternum
S23.429 Unspecified sprain of sternum

S23.8 Sprain of other specified parts of thorax

S23.9 Sprain of unspecified parts of thorax

S24 Injury of nerves and spinal cord at thorax level

Note: Code to highest level of thoracic spinal cord injury
Injuries to the spinal cord (S24.0 and S24.1) refer to the cord level and not bone level injury, and can affect nerve roots at and below the level given.

Code also any associated:
- fracture of thoracic vertebra (S22.0-)
- open wound of thorax (S21.-)
- transient paralysis (R29.5)

Excludes2: injury of brachial plexus (S14.3)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S24
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

S24.0 Concussion and edema of thoracic spinal cord

S24.1 Other and unspecified injuries of thoracic spinal cord

S24.10 Unspecified injury of thoracic spinal cord
S24.101 Unspecified injury at T1 level of thoracic spinal cord
S24.102 Unspecified injury at T2-T6 level of thoracic spinal cord
S24.103 Unspecified injury at T7-T10 level of thoracic spinal cord
S24.104 Unspecified injury at T11-T12 level of thoracic spinal cord
S24.109 Unspecified injury at unspecified level of thoracic spinal cord

S24.11 Complete lesion of thoracic spinal cord
S24.111 Complete lesion at T1 level of thoracic spinal cord
S24.112 Complete lesion at T2-T6 level of thoracic spinal cord
S24.113 Complete lesion at T7-T10 level of thoracic spinal cord
S24.114 Complete lesion at T11-T12 level of thoracic spinal cord
S24.119 Complete lesion at unspecified level of thoracic spinal cord
S24.13 Anterior cord syndrome of thoracic spinal cord
  S24.131 Anterior cord syndrome at T1 level of thoracic spinal cord
  S24.132 Anterior cord syndrome at T2-T6 level of thoracic spinal cord
  S24.133 Anterior cord syndrome at T7-T10 level of thoracic spinal cord
  S24.134 Anterior cord syndrome at T11-T12 level of thoracic spinal cord
  S24.139 Anterior cord syndrome at unspecified level of thoracic spinal cord

S24.14 Brown-Séquard syndrome of thoracic spinal cord
  S24.141 Brown-Séquard syndrome at T1 level of thoracic spinal cord
  S24.142 Brown-Séquard syndrome at T2-T6 level of thoracic spinal cord
  S24.143 Brown-Séquard syndrome at T7-T10 level of thoracic spinal cord
  S24.144 Brown-Séquard syndrome at T11-T12 level of thoracic spinal cord
  S24.149 Brown-Séquard syndrome at unspecified level of thoracic spinal cord

S24.15 Other incomplete lesions of thoracic spinal cord
  Incomplete lesion of thoracic spinal cord NOS
  Posterior cord syndrome of thoracic spinal cord
  S24.151 Other incomplete lesion at T1 level of thoracic spinal cord
  S24.152 Other incomplete lesion at T2-T6 level of thoracic spinal cord
  S24.153 Other incomplete lesion at T7-T10 level of thoracic spinal cord
  S24.154 Other incomplete lesion at T11-T12 level of thoracic spinal cord
  S24.159 Other incomplete lesion at unspecified level of thoracic spinal cord

S24.2 Injury of nerve root of thoracic spine

S24.3 Injury of peripheral nerves of thorax

S24.4 Injury of thoracic sympathetic nervous system
  Injury of cardiac plexus
  Injury of esophageal plexus
  Injury of pulmonary plexus
  Injury of stellate ganglion
  Injury of thoracic sympathetic ganglion

S24.8 Injury of other specified nerves of thorax

S24.9 Injury of unspecified nerve of thorax

S25 Injury of blood vessels of thorax
  Code also any associated open wound (S21.-)
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S25
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S25.0 Injury of thoracic aorta
  Injury of aorta NOS
  S25.00 Unspecified injury of thoracic aorta
  S25.01 Minor laceration of thoracic aorta
    Incomplete transection of thoracic aorta
    Laceration of thoracic aorta NOS
    Superficial laceration of thoracic aorta
  S25.02 Major laceration of thoracic aorta
    Complete transection of thoracic aorta
Traumatic rupture of thoracic aorta

S25.09 Other specified injury of thoracic aorta

S25.1 Injury of innominate or subclavian artery

S25.10 Unspecified injury of innominate or subclavian artery
  S25.101 Unspecified injury of right innominate or subclavian artery
  S25.102 Unspecified injury of left innominate or subclavian artery
  S25.109 Unspecified injury of unspecified innominate or subclavian artery

S25.11 Minor laceration of innominate or subclavian artery
  Incomplete transection of innominate or subclavian artery
  Laceration of innominate or subclavian artery NOS
  Superficial laceration of innominate or subclavian artery
  S25.111 Minor laceration of right innominate or subclavian artery
  S25.112 Minor laceration of left innominate or subclavian artery
  S25.119 Minor laceration of unspecified innominate or subclavian artery

S25.12 Major laceration of innominate or subclavian artery
  Complete transection of innominate or subclavian artery
  Traumatic rupture of innominate or subclavian artery
  S25.121 Major laceration of right innominate or subclavian artery
  S25.122 Major laceration of left innominate or subclavian artery
  S25.129 Major laceration of unspecified innominate or subclavian artery

S25.19 Other specified injury of innominate or subclavian artery
  S25.191 Other specified injury of right innominate or subclavian artery
  S25.192 Other specified injury of left innominate or subclavian artery
  S25.199 Other specified injury of unspecified innominate or subclavian artery

S25.2 Injury of superior vena cava
  Injury of vena cava NOS

S25.20 Unspecified injury of superior vena cava

S25.21 Minor laceration of superior vena cava
  Incomplete transection of superior vena cava
  Laceration of superior vena cava NOS
  Superficial laceration of superior vena cava

S25.22 Major laceration of superior vena cava
  Complete transection of superior vena cava
  Traumatic rupture of superior vena cava

S25.29 Other specified injury of superior vena cava

S25.3 Injury of innominate or subclavian vein

S25.30 Unspecified injury of innominate or subclavian vein
  S25.301 Unspecified injury of right innominate or subclavian vein
  S25.302 Unspecified injury of left innominate or subclavian vein
  S25.309 Unspecified injury of unspecified innominate or subclavian vein

S25.31 Minor laceration of innominate or subclavian vein
  Incomplete transection of innominate or subclavian vein
  Laceration of innominate or subclavian vein NOS
  Superficial laceration of innominate or subclavian vein
  S25.311 Minor laceration of right innominate or subclavian vein
S25.312 Minor laceration of left innominate or subclavian vein
S25.319 Minor laceration of unspecified innominate or subclavian vein
S25.32 Major laceration of innominate or subclavian vein
  Complete transection of innominate or subclavian vein
  Traumatic rupture of innominate or subclavian vein
S25.321 Major laceration of right innominate or subclavian vein
S25.322 Major laceration of left innominate or subclavian vein
S25.329 Major laceration of unspecified innominate or subclavian vein
S25.39 Other specified injury of innominate or subclavian vein
S25.391 Other specified injury of right innominate or subclavian vein
S25.392 Other specified injury of left innominate or subclavian vein
S25.399 Other specified injury of unspecified innominate or subclavian vein

S25.4 Injury of pulmonary blood vessels
S25.40 Unspecified injury of pulmonary blood vessels
S25.401 Unspecified injury of right pulmonary blood vessels
S25.402 Unspecified injury of left pulmonary blood vessels
S25.409 Unspecified injury of unspecified pulmonary blood vessels
S25.41 Minor laceration of pulmonary blood vessels
  Incomplete transection of pulmonary blood vessels
  Laceration of pulmonary blood vessels NOS
  Superficial laceration of pulmonary blood vessels
S25.411 Minor laceration of right pulmonary blood vessels
S25.412 Minor laceration of left pulmonary blood vessels
S25.419 Minor laceration of unspecified pulmonary blood vessels
S25.42 Major laceration of pulmonary blood vessels
  Complete transection of pulmonary blood vessels
  Traumatic rupture of pulmonary blood vessels
S25.421 Major laceration of right pulmonary blood vessels
S25.422 Major laceration of left pulmonary blood vessels
S25.429 Major laceration of unspecified pulmonary blood vessels
S25.49 Other specified injury of pulmonary blood vessels
S25.491 Other specified injury of right pulmonary blood vessels
S25.492 Other specified injury of left pulmonary blood vessels
S25.499 Other specified injury of unspecified pulmonary blood vessels

S25.5 Injury of intercostal blood vessels
S25.50 Unspecified injury of intercostal blood vessels
S25.501 Unspecified injury of intercostal blood vessels, right side
S25.502 Unspecified injury of intercostal blood vessels, left side
S25.509 Unspecified injury of intercostal blood vessels, unspecified side
S25.51 Laceration of intercostal blood vessels
S25.511 Laceration of intercostal blood vessels, right side
S25.512 Laceration of intercostal blood vessels, left side
S25.519  Laceration of intercostal blood vessels, unspecified side
S25.59  Other specified injury of intercostal blood vessels
   S25.591  Other specified injury of intercostal blood vessels, right side
   S25.592  Other specified injury of intercostal blood vessels, left side
   S25.599  Other specified injury of intercostal blood vessels, unspecified side

S25.8  Injury of other blood vessels of thorax
   Injury of azygos vein
   Injury of mammary artery or vein
   S25.80  Unspecified injury of other blood vessels of thorax
      S25.801  Unspecified injury of other blood vessels of thorax, right side
      S25.802  Unspecified injury of other blood vessels of thorax, left side
      S25.809  Unspecified injury of other blood vessels of thorax, unspecified side
   S25.81  Laceration of other blood vessels of thorax
      S25.811  Laceration of other blood vessels of thorax, right side
      S25.812  Laceration of other blood vessels of thorax, left side
      S25.819  Laceration of other blood vessels of thorax, unspecified side
   S25.89  Other specified injury of other blood vessels of thorax
      S25.891  Other specified injury of other blood vessels of thorax, right side
      S25.892  Other specified injury of other blood vessels of thorax, left side
      S25.899  Other specified injury of other blood vessels of thorax, unspecified side

S25.9  Injury of unspecified blood vessel of thorax
   S25.90  Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel of thorax
   S25.91  Laceration of unspecified blood vessel of thorax
   S25.99  Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel of thorax

S26  Injury of heart
   Code also  any associated:
      open wound of thorax (S21.-)
      traumatic hemopneumothorax (S27.2)
      traumatic hemothorax (S27.1)
      traumatic pneumothorax (S27.0)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S26
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

S26.0  Injury of heart with hemopericardium
   S26.00  Unspecified injury of heart with hemopericardium
   S26.01  Contusion of heart with hemopericardium
   S26.02  Laceration of heart with hemopericardium
      S26.020  Mild laceration of heart with hemopericardium
         Laceration of heart without penetration of heart chamber
      S26.021  Moderate laceration of heart with hemopericardium
         Laceration of heart with penetration of heart chamber
      S26.022  Major laceration of heart with hemopericardium
         Laceration of heart with penetration of multiple heart chambers
S26.09  Other injury of heart with hemopericardium
S26.1  Injury of heart without hemopericardium
  S26.10  Unspecified injury of heart without hemopericardium
  S26.11  Contusion of heart without hemopericardium
  S26.12  Laceration of heart without hemopericardium
  S26.19  Other injury of heart without hemopericardium

S26.9  Injury of heart, unspecified with or without hemopericardium
  S26.90  Unspecified injury of heart, unspecified with or without hemopericardium
  S26.91  Contusion of heart, unspecified with or without hemopericardium
  S26.92  Laceration of heart, unspecified with or without hemopericardium
          Laceration of heart NOS
  S26.99  Other injury of heart, unspecified with or without hemopericardium

S27  Injury of other and unspecified intrathoracic organs
     Code also  any associated open wound of thorax (S21.-)
     Excludes2: injury of cervical esophagus (S10-S19)
          injury of trachea (cervical) (S10-S19)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S27
     A - initial encounter
     D - subsequent encounter
     S - sequela

S27.0  Traumatic pneumothorax
       Excludes1: spontaneous pneumothorax (J93.-)

S27.1  Traumatic hemothorax

S27.2  Traumatic hemopneumothorax

S27.3  Other and unspecified injuries of lung

S27.30  Unspecified injury of lung
          S27.301  Unspecified injury of lung, unilateral
          S27.302  Unspecified injury of lung, bilateral
          S27.309  Unspecified injury of lung, unspecified

S27.31  Primary blast injury of lung
          Blast injury of lung NOS
          S27.311  Primary blast injury of lung, unilateral
          S27.312  Primary blast injury of lung, bilateral
          S27.319  Primary blast injury of lung, unspecified

S27.32  Contusion of lung
          S27.321  Contusion of lung, unilateral
          S27.322  Contusion of lung, bilateral
          S27.329  Contusion of lung, unspecified

S27.33  Laceration of lung
          S27.331  Laceration of lung, unilateral
          S27.332  Laceration of lung, bilateral
          S27.339  Laceration of lung, unspecified
S27.39  Other injuries of lung
Secondary blast injury of lung
  S27.391  Other injuries of lung, unilateral
  S27.392  Other injuries of lung, bilateral
  S27.399  Other injuries of lung, unspecified

S27.4  Injury of bronchus
  S27.40  Unspecified injury of bronchus
    S27.401  Unspecified injury of bronchus, unilateral
    S27.402  Unspecified injury of bronchus, bilateral
    S27.409  Unspecified injury of bronchus, unspecified
  S27.41  Primary blast injury of bronchus
    Blast injury of bronchus NOS
    S27.411  Primary blast injury of bronchus, unilateral
    S27.412  Primary blast injury of bronchus, bilateral
    S27.419  Primary blast injury of bronchus, unspecified
  S27.42  Contusion of bronchus
    S27.421  Contusion of bronchus, unilateral
    S27.422  Contusion of bronchus, bilateral
    S27.429  Contusion of bronchus, unspecified
  S27.43  Laceration of bronchus
    S27.431  Laceration of bronchus, unilateral
    S27.432  Laceration of bronchus, bilateral
    S27.439  Laceration of bronchus, unspecified
  S27.49  Other injury of bronchus
    Secondary blast injury of bronchus
    S27.491  Other injury of bronchus, unilateral
    S27.492  Other injury of bronchus, bilateral
    S27.499  Other injury of bronchus, unspecified

S27.5  Injury of thoracic trachea
  S27.50  Unspecified injury of thoracic trachea
  S27.51  Primary blast injury of thoracic trachea
    Blast injury of thoracic trachea NOS
  S27.52  Contusion of thoracic trachea
  S27.53  Laceration of thoracic trachea
  S27.59  Other injury of thoracic trachea
    Secondary blast injury of thoracic trachea

S27.6  Injury of pleura
  S27.60  Unspecified injury of pleura
  S27.63  Laceration of pleura
  S27.69  Other injury of pleura

S27.8  Injury of other specified intrathoracic organs
S27.80 Injury of diaphragm
  S27.802 Contusion of diaphragm
  S27.803 Laceration of diaphragm
  S27.808 Other injury of diaphragm
  S27.809 Unspecified injury of diaphragm

S27.81 Injury of esophagus (thoracic part)
  S27.812 Contusion of esophagus (thoracic part)
  S27.813 Laceration of esophagus (thoracic part)
  S27.818 Other injury of esophagus (thoracic part)
  S27.819 Unspecified injury of esophagus (thoracic part)

S27.89 Injury of other specified intrathoracic organs
  Injury of lymphatic thoracic duct
  Injury of thymus gland
  S27.892 Contusion of other specified intrathoracic organs
  S27.893 Laceration of other specified intrathoracic organs
  S27.898 Other injury of other specified intrathoracic organs
  S27.899 Unspecified injury of other specified intrathoracic organs

S27.9 Injury of unspecified intrathoracic organ

S28 Crushing injury of thorax, and traumatic amputation of part of thorax
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S28
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S28.0 Crushed chest
  Use additional code for all associated injuries
  Excludes1: flail chest (S22.5)

S28.1 Traumatic amputation (partial) of part of thorax, except breast

S28.2 Traumatic amputation of breast
  S28.21 Complete traumatic amputation of breast
    Traumatic amputation of breast NOS
    S28.211 Complete traumatic amputation of right breast
    S28.212 Complete traumatic amputation of left breast
    S28.219 Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified breast
  S28.22 Partial traumatic amputation of breast
    S28.221 Partial traumatic amputation of right breast
    S28.222 Partial traumatic amputation of left breast
    S28.229 Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified breast

S29 Other and unspecified injuries of thorax
  Code also any associated open wound (S21.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S29
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela
S29.0 Injury of muscle and tendon at thorax level
  S29.00 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of thorax
    S29.001 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of front wall of thorax
    S29.002 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of back wall of thorax
    S29.009 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of unspecified wall of thorax
  S29.01 Strain of muscle and tendon of thorax
    S29.011 Strain of muscle and tendon of front wall of thorax
    S29.012 Strain of muscle and tendon of back wall of thorax
    S29.019 Strain of muscle and tendon of unspecified wall of thorax
  S29.02 Laceration of muscle and tendon of thorax
    S29.021 Laceration of muscle and tendon of front wall of thorax
    S29.022 Laceration of muscle and tendon of back wall of thorax
    S29.029 Laceration of muscle and tendon of unspecified wall of thorax
  S29.09 Other injury of muscle and tendon of thorax
    S29.091 Other injury of muscle and tendon of front wall of thorax
    S29.092 Other injury of muscle and tendon of back wall of thorax
    S29.099 Other injury of muscle and tendon of unspecified wall of thorax
  S29.8 Other specified injuries of thorax
  S29.9 Unspecified injury of thorax

Injuries to the abdomen, lower back, lumbar spine, pelvis and external genitals (S30-S39)
Includes: injuries to the abdominal wall
  injuries to the anus
  injuries to the buttock
  injuries to the external genitalia
  injuries to the flank
  injuries to the groin
Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
  effects of foreign body in anus and rectum (T18.5)
  effects of foreign body in genitourinary tract (T19.-)
  effects of foreign body in stomach, small intestine and colon (T18.2-T18.4)
  frostbite (T33-T34)
  insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S30 Superficial injury of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
Excludes2: superficial injury of hip (S70.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S30
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S30.0 Contusion of lower back and pelvis
  Contusion of buttock

S30.1 Contusion of abdominal wall
  Contusion of flank
  Contusion of groin

S30.2 Contusion of external genital organs
  S30.20 Contusion of unspecified external genital organ
S30.201  Contusion of unspecified external genital organ, male
S30.202  Contusion of unspecified external genital organ, female

S30.21  Contusion of penis

S30.22  Contusion of scrotum and testes

S30.23  Contusion of vagina and vulva

S30.3  Contusion of anus

S30.8  Other superficial injuries of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals

S30.81  Abrasion of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals

S30.810  Abrasion of lower back and pelvis
S30.811  Abrasion of abdominal wall

S30.812  Abrasion of penis

S30.813  Abrasion of scrotum and testes
S30.814  Abrasion of vagina and vulva

S30.815  Abrasion of unspecified external genital organs, male
S30.816  Abrasion of unspecified external genital organs, female

S30.817  Abrasion of anus

S30.82  Blister (nonthermal) of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals

S30.820  Blister (nonthermal) of lower back and pelvis
S30.821  Blister (nonthermal) of abdominal wall

S30.822  Blister (nonthermal) of penis

S30.823  Blister (nonthermal) of scrotum and testes
S30.824  Blister (nonthermal) of vagina and vulva

S30.825  Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified external genital organs, male
S30.826  Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified external genital organs, female

S30.827  Blister (nonthermal) of anus

S30.84  External constriction of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals

S30.840  External constriction of lower back and pelvis
S30.841  External constriction of abdominal wall

S30.842  External constriction of penis

Hair tourniquet syndrome of penis

Use additional cause code to identify the constricting item (W49.0-)

S30.843  External constriction of scrotum and testes

S30.844  External constriction of vagina and vulva

S30.845  External constriction of unspecified external genital organs, male
S30.846  External constriction of unspecified external genital organs, female

S30.85  Superficial foreign body of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals

Splinter in the abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals

S30.850  Superficial foreign body of lower back and pelvis
S30.851  Superficial foreign body of abdominal wall

S30.852  Superficial foreign body of penis
S30.853 Superficial foreign body of scrotum and testes
S30.854 Superficial foreign body of vagina and vulva
S30.855 Superficial foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, male
S30.856 Superficial foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, female
S30.857 Superficial foreign body of anus

S30.86 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
S30.860 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of lower back and pelvis
S30.861 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of abdominal wall
S30.862 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of penis
S30.863 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of scrotum and testes
S30.864 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of vagina and vulva
S30.865 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified external genital organs, male
S30.866 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified external genital organs, female
S30.867 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of anus

S30.87 Other superficial bite of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
Excludes1: open bite of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals (S31.05, S31.15, S31.25, S31.35, S31.45, S31.55)
S30.870 Other superficial bite of lower back and pelvis
S30.871 Other superficial bite of abdominal wall
S30.872 Other superficial bite of penis
S30.873 Other superficial bite of scrotum and testes
S30.874 Other superficial bite of vagina and vulva
S30.875 Other superficial bite of unspecified external genital organs, male
S30.876 Other superficial bite of unspecified external genital organs, female
S30.877 Other superficial bite of anus

S30.9 Unspecified superficial injury of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
S30.91 Unspecified superficial injury of lower back and pelvis
S30.92 Unspecified superficial injury of abdominal wall
S30.93 Unspecified superficial injury of penis
S30.94 Unspecified superficial injury of scrotum and testes
S30.95 Unspecified superficial injury of vagina and vulva
S30.96 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified external genital organs, male
S30.97 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified external genital organs, female
S30.98 Unspecified superficial injury of anus

S31 Open wound of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
Code also any associated:
spinal cord injury (S24.0, S24.1-, S34.0-, S34.1-)
wound infection
Excludes1: traumatic amputation of part of abdomen, lower back and pelvis (S38.2-, S38.3)
Excludes2: open wound of hip (S71.00-S71.02)
open fracture of pelvis (S32.1--S32.9 with 7th character B)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S31
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S31.0  Open wound of lower back and pelvis
   S31.00  Unspecified open wound of lower back and pelvis
      S31.000  Unspecified open wound of lower back and pelvis without penetration into retroperitoneum
      S31.001  Unspecified open wound of lower back and pelvis with penetration into retroperitoneum
   S31.01  Laceration without foreign body of lower back and pelvis
      S31.010  Laceration without foreign body of lower back and pelvis without penetration into retroperitoneum
      S31.011  Laceration without foreign body of lower back and pelvis with penetration into retroperitoneum
   S31.02  Laceration with foreign body of lower back and pelvis
      S31.020  Laceration with foreign body of lower back and pelvis without penetration into retroperitoneum
      S31.021  Laceration with foreign body of lower back and pelvis with penetration into retroperitoneum
   S31.03  Puncture wound without foreign body of lower back and pelvis
      S31.030  Puncture wound without foreign body of lower back and pelvis without penetration into retroperitoneum
      S31.031  Puncture wound without foreign body of lower back and pelvis with penetration into retroperitoneum
   S31.04  Puncture wound with foreign body of lower back and pelvis
      S31.040  Puncture wound with foreign body of lower back and pelvis without penetration into retroperitoneum
      S31.041  Puncture wound with foreign body of lower back and pelvis with penetration into retroperitoneum
   S31.05  Open bite of lower back and pelvis
      S31.050  Open bite of lower back and pelvis without penetration into retroperitoneum
      S31.051  Open bite of lower back and pelvis with penetration into retroperitoneum

S31.1  Open wound of abdominal wall without penetration into peritoneal cavity
   S31.10  Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall without penetration into peritoneal cavity
      S31.100  Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

Excludes1: superficial bite of lower back and pelvis (S30.860, S30.870)
Excludes2: open wound of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity (S31.6-)
S31.101  Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.102  Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, epigastric region without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.103  Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.104  Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.105  Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, periumbilic region without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.109  Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.11  Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.110  Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.111  Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.112  Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, epigastric region without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.113  Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.114  Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.115  Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, periumbilic region without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.119  Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.12  Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.120  Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, right upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.121  Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, left upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.122  Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, epigastric region without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.123  Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, right lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.124  Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, left lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.125  Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, periumbilic region without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.129  Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, unspecified quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.13  Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.130  Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, right upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.131  Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, left upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.132  Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, epigastric region without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.133  Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, right lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.134  Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, left lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.135  Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, periumbilical region without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.139  Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, unspecified quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.14  Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.140  Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, right upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.141  Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, left upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.142  Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, epigastric region without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.143  Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, right lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.144  Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, left lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.145  Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, periumbilical region without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.149  Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, unspecified quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.15  Open bite of abdominal wall without penetration into peritoneal cavity
Bite of abdominal wall NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of abdominal wall (S30.871)
S31.150  Open bite of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.151  Open bite of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.152  Open bite of abdominal wall, epigastric region without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.153  Open bite of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.154  Open bite of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.155  Open bite of abdominal wall, periumbilical region without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.159  Open bite of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.2  Open wound of penis
S31.20  Unspecified open wound of penis
S31.21 Laceration without foreign body of penis
S31.22 Laceration with foreign body of penis
S31.23 Puncture wound without foreign body of penis
S31.24 Puncture wound with foreign body of penis
S31.25 Open bite of penis
   Bite of penis NOS
   Excludes 1: superficial bite of penis (S30.862, S30.872)

S31.3 Open wound of scrotum and testes
S31.30 Unspecified open wound of scrotum and testes
S31.31 Laceration without foreign body of scrotum and testes
S31.32 Laceration with foreign body of scrotum and testes
S31.33 Puncture wound without foreign body of scrotum and testes
S31.34 Puncture wound with foreign body of scrotum and testes
S31.35 Open bite of scrotum and testes
   Bite of scrotum and testes NOS
   Excludes 1: superficial bite of scrotum and testes (S30.863, S30.873)

S31.4 Open wound of vagina and vulva
   Excludes 1: injury to vagina and vulva during delivery (O70.-, O71.4)
S31.40 Unspecified open wound of vagina and vulva
S31.41 Laceration without foreign body of vagina and vulva
S31.42 Laceration with foreign body of vagina and vulva
S31.43 Puncture wound without foreign body of vagina and vulva
S31.44 Puncture wound with foreign body of vagina and vulva
S31.45 Open bite of vagina and vulva
   Bite of vagina and vulva NOS
   Excludes 1: superficial bite of vagina and vulva (S30.864, S30.874)

S31.5 Open wound of unspecified external genital organs
   Excludes 1: traumatic amputation of external genital organs (S38.21, S38.22)
S31.50 Unspecified open wound of unspecified external genital organs
   S31.501 Unspecified open wound of unspecified external genital organs, male
   S31.502 Unspecified open wound of unspecified external genital organs, female
S31.51 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified external genital organs
   S31.511 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, male
   S31.512 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, female
S31.52 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified external genital organs
   S31.521 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, male
   S31.522 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, female
S31.53 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified external genital organs
   S31.531 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, male
   S31.532 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, female
S31.54  Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified external genital organs
  S31.541  Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, male
  S31.542  Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, female

S31.55  Open bite of unspecified external genital organs
  Bite of unspecified external genital organs NOS
  **Excludes1:** superficial bite of unspecified external genital organs (S30.865, S30.866, S30.875, S30.876)

S31.551  Open bite of unspecified external genital organs, male
S31.552  Open bite of unspecified external genital organs, female

S31.6  Open wound of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.60  Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.600  Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.601  Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.602  Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, epigastric region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.603  Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.604  Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.605  Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, periumbilic region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.609  Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.61  Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.610  Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.611  Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.612  Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, epigastric region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.613  Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.614  Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.615  Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, periumbilic region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.619  Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.62  Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.620  Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.621  Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.622 Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, epigastric region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.623 Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.624 Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.625 Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, periumbilic region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.629 Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.63 Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.630 Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.631 Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.632 Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, epigastric region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.633 Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.634 Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.635 Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, periumbilic region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.639 Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.64 Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.640 Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.641 Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.642 Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, epigastric region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.643 Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.644 Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.645 Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, periumbilic region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.649 Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.65 Open bite of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity
Excludes1: superficial bite of abdominal wall (S30.861, S30.871)
S31.650 Open bite of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.651 Open bite of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.652  Open bite of abdominal wall, epigastric region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.653  Open bite of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.654  Open bite of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.655  Open bite of abdominal wall, periumbilic region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.659  Open bite of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.8  Open wound of other parts of abdomen, lower back and pelvis

S31.80  Open wound of unspecified buttock
  S31.801  Laceration without foreign body of unspecified buttock
  S31.802  Laceration with foreign body of unspecified buttock
  S31.803  Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified buttock
  S31.804  Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified buttock
  S31.805  Open bite of unspecified buttock
    Bite of buttock NOS
    Excludes1: superficial bite of buttock (S30.870)
  S31.809  Unspecified open wound of unspecified buttock

S31.81  Open wound of right buttock
  S31.811  Laceration without foreign body of right buttock
  S31.812  Laceration with foreign body of right buttock
  S31.813  Puncture wound without foreign body of right buttock
  S31.814  Puncture wound with foreign body of right buttock
  S31.815  Open bite of right buttock
    Bite of right buttock NOS
    Excludes1: superficial bite of buttock (S30.870)
  S31.819  Unspecified open wound of right buttock

S31.82  Open wound of left buttock
  S31.821  Laceration without foreign body of left buttock
  S31.822  Laceration with foreign body of left buttock
  S31.823  Puncture wound without foreign body of left buttock
  S31.824  Puncture wound with foreign body of left buttock
  S31.825  Open bite of left buttock
    Bite of left buttock NOS
    Excludes1: superficial bite of buttock (S30.870)
  S31.829  Unspecified open wound of left buttock

S31.83  Open wound of anus
  S31.831  Laceration without foreign body of anus
  S31.832  Laceration with foreign body of anus
  S31.833  Puncture wound without foreign body of anus
  S31.834  Puncture wound with foreign body of anus
S31.835  Open bite of anus
        Bite of anus NOS
        Excludes1: superficial bite of anus (S30.877)

S31.839  Unspecified open wound of anus

S32  Fracture of lumbar spine and pelvis

Note: A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced
      A fracture not indicated as opened or closed should be coded to closed

Includes: fracture of lumbosacral neural arch
          fracture of lumbosacral spinous process
          fracture of lumbosacral transverse process
          fracture of lumbosacral vertebra
          fracture of lumbosacral vertebral arch

Code first any associated spinal cord and spinal nerve injury (S34.-)

Excludes1: transection of abdomen (S38.3)

Excludes2: fracture of hip NOS (S72.0-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S32
    A - initial encounter for closed fracture
    B - initial encounter for open fracture
    D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
    G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
    K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
    S - sequela

S32.0  Fracture of lumbar vertebra
       Fracture of lumbar spine NOS

S32.00  Fracture of unspecified lumbar vertebra
        S32.000  Wedge compression fracture of unspecified lumbar vertebra
        S32.001  Stable burst fracture of unspecified lumbar vertebra
        S32.002  Unstable burst fracture of unspecified lumbar vertebra
        S32.008  Other fracture of unspecified lumbar vertebra
        S32.009  Unspecified fracture of unspecified lumbar vertebra

S32.01  Fracture of first lumbar vertebra
        S32.010  Wedge compression fracture of first lumbar vertebra
        S32.011  Stable burst fracture of first lumbar vertebra
        S32.012  Unstable burst fracture of first lumbar vertebra
        S32.018  Other fracture of first lumbar vertebra
        S32.019  Unspecified fracture of first lumbar vertebra

S32.02  Fracture of second lumbar vertebra
        S32.020  Wedge compression fracture of second lumbar vertebra
        S32.021  Stable burst fracture of second lumbar vertebra
        S32.022  Unstable burst fracture of second lumbar vertebra
        S32.028  Other fracture of second lumbar vertebra
        S32.029  Unspecified fracture of second lumbar vertebra

S32.03  Fracture of third lumbar vertebra
        S32.030  Wedge compression fracture of third lumbar vertebra
        S32.031  Stable burst fracture of third lumbar vertebra
S32.032 Unstable burst fracture of third lumbar vertebra
S32.038 Other fracture of third lumbar vertebra
S32.039 Unspecified fracture of third lumbar vertebra

S32.04 Fracture of fourth lumbar vertebra
S32.040 Wedge compression fracture of fourth lumbar vertebra
S32.041 Stable burst fracture of fourth lumbar vertebra
S32.042 Unstable burst fracture of fourth lumbar vertebra
S32.048 Other fracture of fourth lumbar vertebra
S32.049 Unspecified fracture of fourth lumbar vertebra

S32.05 Fracture of fifth lumbar vertebra
S32.050 Wedge compression fracture of fifth lumbar vertebra
S32.051 Stable burst fracture of fifth lumbar vertebra
S32.052 Unstable burst fracture of fifth lumbar vertebra
S32.058 Other fracture of fifth lumbar vertebra
S32.059 Unspecified fracture of fifth lumbar vertebra

S32.1 Fracture of sacrum
For vertical fractures, code to most medial fracture extension
Use two codes if both a vertical and transverse fracture are present

Code also any associated fracture of pelvic ring (S32.8-)

S32.10 Unspecified fracture of sacrum

S32.11 Zone I fracture of sacrum
Vertical sacral ala fracture of sacrum
S32.110 Nondisplaced Zone I fracture of sacrum
S32.111 Minimally displaced Zone I fracture of sacrum
S32.112 Severely displaced Zone I fracture of sacrum
S32.119 Unspecified Zone I fracture of sacrum

S32.12 Zone II fracture of sacrum
Vertical foraminal region fracture of sacrum
S32.120 Nondisplaced Zone II fracture of sacrum
S32.121 Minimally displaced Zone II fracture of sacrum
S32.122 Severely displaced Zone II fracture of sacrum
S32.129 Unspecified Zone II fracture of sacrum

S32.13 Zone III fracture of sacrum
Vertical fracture into spinal canal region of sacrum
S32.130 Nondisplaced Zone III fracture of sacrum
S32.131 Minimally displaced Zone III fracture of sacrum
S32.132 Severely displaced Zone III fracture of sacrum
S32.139 Unspecified Zone III fracture of sacrum

S32.14 Type 1 fracture of sacrum
Transverse flexion fracture of sacrum without displacement

S32.15 Type 2 fracture of sacrum
Transverse flexion fracture of sacrum with posterior displacement
S32.16 Type 3 fracture of sacrum
Transverse extension fracture of sacrum with anterior displacement

S32.17 Type 4 fracture of sacrum
Transverse segmental comminution of upper sacrum

S32.19 Other fracture of sacrum

S32.2 Fracture of coccyx

S32.3 Fracture of ilium
Excludes1: fracture of ilium with associated disruption of pelvic ring (S32.8-)

S32.30 Unspecified fracture of ilium
  S32.301 Unspecified fracture of right ilium
  S32.302 Unspecified fracture of left ilium
  S32.309 Unspecified fracture of unspecified ilium

S32.31 Avulsion fracture of ilium
  S32.311 Displaced avulsion fracture of right ilium
  S32.312 Displaced avulsion fracture of left ilium
  S32.313 Displaced avulsion fracture of unspecified ilium
  S32.314 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of right ilium
  S32.315 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of left ilium
  S32.316 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of unspecified ilium

S32.39 Other fracture of ilium
  S32.391 Other fracture of right ilium
  S32.392 Other fracture of left ilium
  S32.399 Other fracture of unspecified ilium

S32.4 Fracture of acetabulum
Code also any associated fracture of pelvic ring (S32.8-)

S32.40 Unspecified fracture of acetabulum
  S32.401 Unspecified fracture of right acetabulum
  S32.402 Unspecified fracture of left acetabulum
  S32.409 Unspecified fracture of unspecified acetabulum

S32.41 Fracture of anterior wall of acetabulum
  S32.411 Displaced fracture of anterior wall of right acetabulum
  S32.412 Displaced fracture of anterior wall of left acetabulum
  S32.413 Displaced fracture of anterior wall of unspecified acetabulum
  S32.414 Nondisplaced fracture of anterior wall of right acetabulum
  S32.415 Nondisplaced fracture of anterior wall of left acetabulum
  S32.416 Nondisplaced fracture of anterior wall of unspecified acetabulum

S32.42 Fracture of posterior wall of acetabulum
  S32.421 Displaced fracture of posterior wall of right acetabulum
  S32.422 Displaced fracture of posterior wall of left acetabulum
  S32.423 Displaced fracture of posterior wall of unspecified acetabulum
S32.424  Nondisplaced fracture of posterior wall of right acetabulum
S32.425  Nondisplaced fracture of posterior wall of left acetabulum
S32.426  Nondisplaced fracture of posterior wall of unspecified acetabulum

S32.43  Fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of acetabulum
S32.431  Displaced fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of right acetabulum
S32.432  Displaced fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of left acetabulum
S32.433  Displaced fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of unspecified acetabulum
S32.434  Nondisplaced fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of right acetabulum
S32.435  Nondisplaced fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of left acetabulum
S32.436  Nondisplaced fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of unspecified acetabulum

S32.44  Fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of acetabulum
S32.441  Displaced fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of right acetabulum
S32.442  Displaced fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of left acetabulum
S32.443  Displaced fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of unspecified acetabulum
S32.444  Nondisplaced fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of right acetabulum
S32.445  Nondisplaced fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of left acetabulum
S32.446  Nondisplaced fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of unspecified acetabulum

S32.45  Transverse fracture of acetabulum
S32.451  Displaced transverse fracture of right acetabulum
S32.452  Displaced transverse fracture of left acetabulum
S32.453  Displaced transverse fracture of unspecified acetabulum
S32.454  Nondisplaced transverse fracture of right acetabulum
S32.455  Nondisplaced transverse fracture of left acetabulum
S32.456  Nondisplaced transverse fracture of unspecified acetabulum

S32.46  Associated transverse-posterior fracture of acetabulum
S32.461  Displaced associated transverse-posterior fracture of right acetabulum
S32.462  Displaced associated transverse-posterior fracture of left acetabulum
S32.463  Displaced associated transverse-posterior fracture of unspecified acetabulum
S32.464  Nondisplaced associated transverse-posterior fracture of right acetabulum
S32.465  Nondisplaced associated transverse-posterior fracture of left acetabulum
S32.466  Nondisplaced associated transverse-posterior fracture of unspecified acetabulum

S32.47  Fracture of medial wall of acetabulum
S32.471  Displaced fracture of medial wall of right acetabulum
S32.472  Displaced fracture of medial wall of left acetabulum
S32.473  Displaced fracture of medial wall of unspecified acetabulum
S32.474  Nondisplaced fracture of medial wall of right acetabulum
S32.475  Nondisplaced fracture of medial wall of left acetabulum
S32.476  Nondisplaced fracture of medial wall of unspecified acetabulum

S32.48  Dome fracture of acetabulum
S32.481  Displaced dome fracture of right acetabulum
S32.482  Displaced dome fracture of left acetabulum
S32.483  Displaced dome fracture of unspecified acetabulum
S32.484  Nondisplaced dome fracture of right acetabulum
S32.485  Nondisplaced dome fracture of left acetabulum
S32.486  Nondisplaced dome fracture of unspecified acetabulum

S32.49  Other specified fracture of acetabulum
  S32.491  Other specified fracture of right acetabulum
  S32.492  Other specified fracture of left acetabulum
  S32.499  Other specified fracture of unspecified acetabulum

S32.5  Fracture of pubis
  Excludes1: fracture of pubis with associated disruption of pelvic ring (S32.8-)
  S32.50  Unspecified fracture of pubis
    S32.501  Unspecified fracture of right pubis
    S32.502  Unspecified fracture of left pubis
    S32.509  Unspecified fracture of unspecified pubis
  S32.51  Fracture of superior rim of pubis
    S32.511  Fracture of superior rim of right pubis
    S32.512  Fracture of superior rim of left pubis
    S32.519  Fracture of superior rim of unspecified pubis
  S32.59  Other specified fracture of pubis
    S32.591  Other specified fracture of right pubis
    S32.592  Other specified fracture of left pubis
    S32.599  Other specified fracture of unspecified pubis

S32.6  Fracture of ischium
  Excludes1: fracture of ischium with associated disruption of pelvic ring (S32.8-)
  S32.60  Unspecified fracture of ischium
    S32.601  Unspecified fracture of right ischium
    S32.602  Unspecified fracture of left ischium
    S32.609  Unspecified fracture of unspecified ischium
  S32.61  Avulsion fracture of ischium
    S32.611  Displaced avulsion fracture of right ischium
    S32.612  Displaced avulsion fracture of left ischium
    S32.613  Displaced avulsion fracture of unspecified ischium
    S32.614  Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of right ischium
    S32.615  Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of left ischium
    S32.616  Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of unspecified ischium
  S32.69  Other specified fracture of ischium
    S32.691  Other specified fracture of right ischium
    S32.692  Other specified fracture of left ischium
    S32.699  Other specified fracture of unspecified ischium
S32.8  Fracture of other parts of pelvis  
    Code also  any associated:  
      fracture of acetabulum (S32.4-)  
      sacral fracture (S32.1-)  

S32.81  Multiple fractures of pelvis with disruption of pelvic ring  
    Multiple pelvic fractures with disruption of pelvic circle  

S32.810  Multiple fractures of pelvis with stable disruption of pelvic ring  
S32.811  Multiple fractures of pelvis with unstable disruption of pelvic ring  

S32.82  Multiple fractures of pelvis without disruption of pelvic ring  
    Multiple pelvic fractures without disruption of pelvic circle  

S32.89  Fracture of other parts of pelvis  

S32.9  Fracture of unspecified parts of lumbosacral spine and pelvis  
    Fracture of lumbosacral spine NOS  
    Fracture of pelvis NOS  

S33  Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of lumbar spine and pelvis  
    Includes:  
      avulsion of joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis  
      laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis  
      sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis  
      traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis  
      traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis  
      traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis  
      traumatic tear of joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis  
    Code also  any associated open wound  
    Excludes1:  
      nontraumatic rupture or displacement of lumbar intervertebral disc NOS (M51.-)  
      obstetric damage to pelvic joints and ligaments (O71.6)  
    Excludes2:  
      dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of hip (S73.-)  
      strain of muscle of lower back and pelvis (S39.01-)  

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S33  
    A - initial encounter  
    D - subsequent encounter  
    S - sequela  

S33.0  Traumatic rupture of lumbar intervertebral disc  
    Excludes1:  
      rupture or displacement (nontraumatic) of lumbar intervertebral disc NOS (M51.- with fifth character 6)  

S33.1  Subluxation and dislocation of lumbar vertebra  
    Code also  any associated:  
      open wound of abdomen, lower back and pelvis (S31)  
      spinal cord injury (S24.0, S24.1-, S34.0-, S34.1-)  
    Excludes2:  
      fracture of lumbar vertebrae (S32.0-)  

S33.10  Subluxation and dislocation of unspecified lumbar vertebra  
    S33.100  Subluxation of unspecified lumbar vertebra  
    S33.101  Dislocation of unspecified lumbar vertebra  

S33.11  Subluxation and dislocation of L1/L2 lumbar vertebra  
    S33.110  Subluxation of L1/L2 lumbar vertebra  
    S33.111  Dislocation of L1/L2 lumbar vertebra  

S33.12  Subluxation and dislocation of L2/L3 lumbar vertebra  
    S33.120  Subluxation of L2/L3 lumbar vertebra
S33.121 Dislocation of L2/L3 lumbar vertebra
S33.13 Subluxation and dislocation of L3/L4 lumbar vertebra
  S33.130 Subluxation of L3/L4 lumbar vertebra
  S33.131 Dislocation of L3/L4 lumbar vertebra
S33.14 Subluxation and dislocation of L4/L5 lumbar vertebra
  S33.140 Subluxation of L4/L5 lumbar vertebra
  S33.141 Dislocation of L4/L5 lumbar vertebra
S33.2 Dislocation of sacroiliac and sacrococcygeal joint
S33.3 Dislocation of other and unspecified parts of lumbar spine and pelvis
  S33.30 Dislocation of unspecified parts of lumbar spine and pelvis
  S33.39 Dislocation of other parts of lumbar spine and pelvis
S33.4 Traumatic rupture of symphysis pubis
S33.5 Sprain of ligaments of lumbar spine
S33.6 Sprain of sacroiliac joint
S33.8 Sprain of other parts of lumbar spine and pelvis
S33.9 Sprain of unspecified parts of lumbar spine and pelvis

S34 Injury of lumbar and sacral spinal cord and nerves at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level

Note: Code to highest level of lumbar cord injury
Injuries to the spinal cord (S34.0 and S34.1) refer to the cord level and not bone level injury, and can affect nerve roots at and below the level given.

Code also any associated:
  fracture of vertebra (S22.0-, S32.0-)
  open wound of abdomen, lower back and pelvis (S31.-)
  transient paralysis (R29.5)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S34
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S34.0 Concussion and edema of lumbar and sacral spinal cord
  S34.01 Concussion and edema of lumbar spinal cord
  S34.02 Concussion and edema of sacral spinal cord
    Concussion and edema of conus medullaris

S34.1 Other and unspecified injury of lumbar and sacral spinal cord
  S34.10 Unspecified injury to lumbar spinal cord
    S34.101 Unspecified injury to L1 level of lumbar spinal cord
    S34.102 Unspecified injury to L2 level of lumbar spinal cord
    S34.103 Unspecified injury to L3 level of lumbar spinal cord
    S34.104 Unspecified injury to L4 level of lumbar spinal cord
    S34.105 Unspecified injury to L5 level of lumbar spinal cord
    S34.109 Unspecified injury to unspecified level of lumbar spinal cord
  S34.11 Complete lesion of lumbar spinal cord
    S34.111 Complete lesion of L1 level of lumbar spinal cord
    S34.112 Complete lesion of L2 level of lumbar spinal cord
S34.113 Complete lesion of L3 level of lumbar spinal cord
S34.114 Complete lesion of L4 level of lumbar spinal cord
S34.115 Complete lesion of L5 level of lumbar spinal cord
S34.119 Complete lesion of unspecified level of lumbar spinal cord
S34.12 Incomplete lesion of lumbar spinal cord
S34.121 Incomplete lesion of L1 level of lumbar spinal cord
S34.122 Incomplete lesion of L2 level of lumbar spinal cord
S34.123 Incomplete lesion of L3 level of lumbar spinal cord
S34.124 Incomplete lesion of L4 level of lumbar spinal cord
S34.125 Incomplete lesion of L5 level of lumbar spinal cord
S34.129 Incomplete lesion of unspecified level of lumbar spinal cord
S34.13 Other and unspecified injury to sacral spinal cord
Other injury to conus medullaris
S34.131 Complete lesion of sacral spinal cord
Complete lesion of conus medullaris
S34.132 Incomplete lesion of sacral spinal cord
Incomplete lesion of conus medullaris
S34.139 Unspecified injury to sacral spinal cord
Unspecified injury of conus medullaris
S34.2 Injury of nerve root of lumbar and sacral spine
S34.21 Injury of nerve root of lumbar spine
S34.22 Injury of nerve root of sacral spine
S34.3 Injury of cauda equina
S34.4 Injury of lumbosacral plexus
S34.5 Injury of lumbar, sacral and pelvic sympathetic nerves
Injury of celiac ganglion or plexus
Injury of hypogastric plexus
Injury of mesenteric plexus (inferior) (superior)
Injury of splanchnic nerve
S34.6 Injury of peripheral nerve(s) at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
S34.8 Injury of other nerves at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
S34.9 Injury of unspecified nerves at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
S35 Injury of blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
Code also any associated open wound (S31.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S35
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela
S35.0 Injury of abdominal aorta
Excludes1: injury of aorta NOS (S25.0)
S35.00 Unspecified injury of abdominal aorta
S35.01 Minor laceration of abdominal aorta
Incomplete transection of abdominal aorta
Laceration of abdominal aorta NOS
Superficial laceration of abdominal aorta
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S35.02</td>
<td><strong>Major laceration of abdominal aorta</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Complete transection of abdominal aorta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of abdominal aorta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.09</td>
<td><strong>Other injury of abdominal aorta</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.1</td>
<td><strong>Injury of inferior vena cava</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Injury of hepatic vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1</strong>: injury of vena cava NOS (S35.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.10</td>
<td><strong>Unspecified injury of inferior vena cava</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.11</td>
<td><strong>Minor laceration of inferior vena cava</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Incomplete transection of inferior vena cava</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laceration of inferior vena cava NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Superficial laceration of inferior vena cava</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.12</td>
<td><strong>Major laceration of inferior vena cava</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Complete transection of inferior vena cava</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of inferior vena cava</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.19</td>
<td><strong>Other injury of inferior vena cava</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.2</td>
<td><strong>Injury of celiac or mesenteric artery and branches</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.21</td>
<td><strong>Injury of celiac artery</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.211</td>
<td><strong>Minor laceration of celiac artery</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Incomplete transection of celiac artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laceration of celiac artery NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Superficial laceration of celiac artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.212</td>
<td><strong>Major laceration of celiac artery</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Complete transection of celiac artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of celiac artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.218</td>
<td><strong>Other injury of celiac artery</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.219</td>
<td><strong>Unspecified injury of celiac artery</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.22</td>
<td><strong>Injury of superior mesenteric artery</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.221</td>
<td><strong>Minor laceration of superior mesenteric artery</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Incomplete transection of superior mesenteric artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laceration of superior mesenteric artery NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Superficial laceration of superior mesenteric artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.222</td>
<td><strong>Major laceration of superior mesenteric artery</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Complete transection of superior mesenteric artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of superior mesenteric artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.228</td>
<td><strong>Other injury of superior mesenteric artery</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.229</td>
<td><strong>Unspecified injury of superior mesenteric artery</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.23</td>
<td><strong>Injury of inferior mesenteric artery</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.231</td>
<td><strong>Minor laceration of inferior mesenteric artery</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Incomplete transection of inferior mesenteric artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laceration of inferior mesenteric artery NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Superficial laceration of inferior mesenteric artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.232</td>
<td><strong>Major laceration of inferior mesenteric artery</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Complete transection of inferior mesenteric artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of inferior mesenteric artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.238</td>
<td><strong>Other injury of inferior mesenteric artery</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.239</td>
<td><strong>Unspecified injury of inferior mesenteric artery</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.29</td>
<td>Injury of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Injury of gastric artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Injury of gastroduodenal artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Injury of hepatic artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Injury of splenic artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.291</td>
<td>Minor laceration of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Incomplete transection of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laceration of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Superficial laceration of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.292</td>
<td>Major laceration of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Complete transection of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.298</td>
<td>Other injury of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.299</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S35.3 Injury of portal or splenic vein and branches**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S35.31</td>
<td>Injury of portal vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laceration of portal vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other specified injury of portal vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Unspecified injury of portal vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.32</td>
<td>Injury of splenic vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laceration of splenic vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other specified injury of splenic vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Unspecified injury of splenic vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.33</td>
<td>Injury of superior mesenteric vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laceration of superior mesenteric vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other specified injury of superior mesenteric vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Unspecified injury of superior mesenteric vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.34</td>
<td>Injury of inferior mesenteric vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laceration of inferior mesenteric vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other specified injury of inferior mesenteric vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Unspecified injury of inferior mesenteric vein</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S35.4 Injury of renal blood vessels**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S35.40</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of renal blood vessel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Unspecified injury of right renal artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Unspecified injury of left renal artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified renal artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Unspecified injury of right renal vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Unspecified injury of left renal vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified renal vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.41</td>
<td>Laceration of renal blood vessel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laceration of right renal artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laceration of left renal artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified renal artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.414</td>
<td>Laceration of right renal vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.415</td>
<td>Laceration of left renal vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.416</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified renal vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.49</td>
<td>Other specified injury of renal blood vessel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.491</td>
<td>Other specified injury of right renal artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.492</td>
<td>Other specified injury of left renal artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.493</td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified renal artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.494</td>
<td>Other specified injury of right renal vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.495</td>
<td>Other specified injury of left renal vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.496</td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified renal vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.5</td>
<td>Injury of iliac blood vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.50</td>
<td>Injury of unspecified iliac blood vessel(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.51</td>
<td>Injury of iliac artery or vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.511</td>
<td>Injury of right iliac artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.512</td>
<td>Injury of left iliac artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.513</td>
<td>Injury of unspecified iliac artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.514</td>
<td>Injury of right iliac vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.515</td>
<td>Injury of left iliac vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.516</td>
<td>Injury of unspecified iliac vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.53</td>
<td>Injury of uterine artery or vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.531</td>
<td>Injury of right uterine artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.532</td>
<td>Injury of left uterine artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.533</td>
<td>Injury of unspecified uterine artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.534</td>
<td>Injury of right uterine vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.535</td>
<td>Injury of left uterine vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.536</td>
<td>Injury of unspecified uterine vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.59</td>
<td>Injury of other iliac blood vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.8</td>
<td>Injury of other blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.8X</td>
<td>Injury of other blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.8X1</td>
<td>Laceration of other blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.8X8</td>
<td>Other specified injury of other blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.8X9</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.9</td>
<td>Injury of unspecified blood vessel at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.90</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.91</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.99</td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S36** Injury of intra-abdominal organs

*Code also*  any associated open wound (S31.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S36

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

### S36.0 Injury of spleen

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S36.00</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of spleen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.02</td>
<td>Contusion of spleen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.020</td>
<td>Minor contusion of spleen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.021</td>
<td>Major contusion of spleen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.029</td>
<td>Unspecified contusion of spleen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.03</td>
<td>Laceration of spleen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.030</td>
<td>Superficial (capsular) laceration of spleen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.031</td>
<td>Moderate laceration of spleen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.032</td>
<td>Major laceration of spleen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.039</td>
<td>Unspecified laceration of spleen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.09</td>
<td>Other injury of spleen</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### S36.1 Injury of liver and gallbladder and bile duct

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S36.11</td>
<td>Injury of liver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.12</td>
<td>Contusion of liver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.13</td>
<td>Laceration of liver, unspecified degree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.14</td>
<td>Minor laceration of liver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.15</td>
<td>Moderate laceration of liver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.16</td>
<td>Major laceration of liver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.18</td>
<td>Other injury of liver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.19</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of liver</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### S36.12 Injury of gallbladder

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S36.122</td>
<td>Contusion of gallbladder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.123</td>
<td>Laceration of gallbladder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.128</td>
<td>Other injury of gallbladder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.129</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of gallbladder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.13</td>
<td>Injury of bile duct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.2</td>
<td>Injury of pancreas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.20</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of pancreas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.200</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of head of pancreas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.201</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of body of pancreas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.202</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of tail of pancreas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.209</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified part of pancreas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.22</td>
<td>Contusion of pancreas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.220</td>
<td>Contusion of head of pancreas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.221</td>
<td>Contusion of body of pancreas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.222</td>
<td>Contusion of tail of pancreas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.229</td>
<td>Contusion of unspecified part of pancreas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.23</td>
<td>Laceration of pancreas, unspecified degree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.230</td>
<td>Laceration of head of pancreas, unspecified degree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.231</td>
<td>Laceration of body of pancreas, unspecified degree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.232</td>
<td>Laceration of tail of pancreas, unspecified degree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.239</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified part of pancreas, unspecified degree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.24</td>
<td>Minor laceration of pancreas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.240</td>
<td>Minor laceration of head of pancreas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.241</td>
<td>Minor laceration of body of pancreas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.242</td>
<td>Minor laceration of tail of pancreas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.249</td>
<td>Minor laceration of unspecified part of pancreas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.25</td>
<td>Moderate laceration of pancreas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.250</td>
<td>Moderate laceration of head of pancreas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.251</td>
<td>Moderate laceration of body of pancreas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.252</td>
<td>Moderate laceration of tail of pancreas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.259</td>
<td>Moderate laceration of unspecified part of pancreas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.26</td>
<td>Major laceration of pancreas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.260</td>
<td>Major laceration of head of pancreas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.261</td>
<td>Major laceration of body of pancreas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.262</td>
<td>Major laceration of tail of pancreas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.269</td>
<td>Major laceration of unspecified part of pancreas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.29</td>
<td>Other injury of pancreas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.290</td>
<td>Other injury of head of pancreas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.291</td>
<td>Other injury of body of pancreas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.292</td>
<td>Other injury of tail of pancreas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.299</td>
<td>Other injury of unspecified part of pancreas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.3</td>
<td>Injury of stomach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S36.30</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of stomach</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S36.32  Contusion of stomach
S36.33  Laceration of stomach
S36.39  Other injury of stomach

S36.4  Injury of small intestine

S36.40  Unspecified injury of small intestine
  S36.400  Unspecified injury of duodenum
  S36.408  Unspecified injury of other part of small intestine
  S36.409  Unspecified injury of unspecified part of small intestine

S36.41  Primary blast injury of small intestine
  Blast injury of small intestine NOS
    S36.410  Primary blast injury of duodenum
    S36.418  Primary blast injury of other part of small intestine
    S36.419  Primary blast injury of unspecified part of small intestine

S36.42  Contusion of small intestine
  S36.420  Contusion of duodenum
  S36.428  Contusion of other part of small intestine
  S36.429  Contusion of unspecified part of small intestine

S36.43  Laceration of small intestine
  S36.430  Laceration of duodenum
  S36.438  Laceration of other part of small intestine
  S36.439  Laceration of unspecified part of small intestine

S36.49  Other injury of small intestine
  S36.490  Other injury of duodenum
  S36.498  Other injury of other part of small intestine
  S36.499  Other injury of unspecified part of small intestine

S36.5  Injury of colon

Excludes:
  injury of rectum (S36.6-)

S36.50  Unspecified injury of colon
  S36.500  Unspecified injury of ascending [right] colon
  S36.501  Unspecified injury of transverse colon
  S36.502  Unspecified injury of descending [left] colon
  S36.503  Unspecified injury of sigmoid colon
  S36.508  Unspecified injury of other part of colon
  S36.509  Unspecified injury of unspecified part of colon

S36.51  Primary blast injury of colon
  Blast injury of colon NOS
    S36.510  Primary blast injury of ascending [right] colon
    S36.511  Primary blast injury of transverse colon
    S36.512  Primary blast injury of descending [left] colon
    S36.513  Primary blast injury of sigmoid colon
S36.518 Primary blast injury of other part of colon
S36.519 Primary blast injury of unspecified part of colon
S36.52 Contusion of colon
S36.520 Contusion of ascending [right] colon
S36.521 Contusion of transverse colon
S36.522 Contusion of descending [left] colon
S36.523 Contusion of sigmoid colon
S36.528 Contusion of other part of colon
S36.529 Contusion of unspecified part of colon
S36.53 Laceration of colon
S36.530 Laceration of ascending [right] colon
S36.531 Laceration of transverse colon
S36.532 Laceration of descending [left] colon
S36.533 Laceration of sigmoid colon
S36.538 Laceration of other part of colon
S36.539 Laceration of unspecified part of colon
S36.59 Other injury of colon
Secondary blast injury of colon
S36.590 Other injury of ascending [right] colon
S36.591 Other injury of transverse colon
S36.592 Other injury of descending [left] colon
S36.593 Other injury of sigmoid colon
S36.598 Other injury of other part of colon
S36.599 Other injury of unspecified part of colon
S36.5 Injuries of intestine
S36.56 Injury of jejunum
S36.560 Jejunal perforation
S36.561 Jejunal laceration
S36.562 Jejunal contusion
S36.568 Jejunal other injury
dS36.569 Jejunal unspecified injury
S36.6 Injury of rectum
S36.60 Unspecified injury of rectum
S36.61 Primary blast injury of rectum
Blast injury of rectum NOS
S36.62 Contusion of rectum
S36.63 Laceration of rectum
S36.69 Other injury of rectum
Secondary blast injury of rectum
S36.8 Injury of other intra-abdominal organs
S36.81 Injury of peritoneum
S36.89 Injury of other intra-abdominal organs
Injury of retroperitoneum
S36.892 Contusion of other intra-abdominal organs
S36.893 Laceration of other intra-abdominal organs
S36.898 Other injury of other intra-abdominal organs
S36.899 Unspecified injury of other intra-abdominal organs
S36.9 Injury of unspecified intra-abdominal organ
S36.90  Unspecified injury of unspecified intra-abdominal organ
S36.92  Contusion of unspecified intra-abdominal organ
S36.93  Laceration of unspecified intra-abdominal organ
S36.99  Other injury of unspecified intra-abdominal organ

S37  Injury of urinary and pelvic organs

  Code also  any associated open wound (S31.-)
  Excludes1: obstetric trauma to pelvic organs (O71.-)
  Excludes2: injury of peritoneum (S36.81)
  injury of retroperitoneum (S36.89-)

  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S37
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S37.0  Injury of kidney

  Excludes2: acute kidney injury (nontraumatic) (N17.9)

S37.00  Unspecified injury of kidney
  S37.001  Unspecified injury of right kidney
  S37.002  Unspecified injury of left kidney
  S37.009  Unspecified injury of unspecified kidney

S37.01  Minor contusion of kidney
  Contusion of kidney less than 2 cm
  Contusion of kidney NOS
  S37.011  Minor contusion of right kidney
  S37.012  Minor contusion of left kidney
  S37.019  Minor contusion of unspecified kidney

S37.02  Major contusion of kidney
  Contusion of kidney greater than 2 cm
  S37.021  Major contusion of right kidney
  S37.022  Major contusion of left kidney
  S37.029  Major contusion of unspecified kidney

S37.03  Laceration of kidney, unspecified degree
  S37.031  Laceration of right kidney, unspecified degree
  S37.032  Laceration of left kidney, unspecified degree
  S37.039  Laceration of unspecified kidney, unspecified degree

S37.04  Minor laceration of kidney
  Laceration of kidney less than 1 cm
  S37.041  Minor laceration of right kidney
  S37.042  Minor laceration of left kidney
  S37.049  Minor laceration of unspecified kidney

S37.05  Moderate laceration of kidney
  Laceration of kidney 1 to 3 cm
  S37.051  Moderate laceration of right kidney
  S37.052  Moderate laceration of left kidney
S37.059 Moderate laceration of unspecified kidney

S37.06 Major laceration of kidney
  Avulsion of kidney
  Laceration of kidney greater than 3 cm
  Massive laceration of kidney
  Multiple moderate lacerations of kidney
  Stellate laceration of kidney

S37.061 Major laceration of right kidney
S37.062 Major laceration of left kidney
S37.069 Major laceration of unspecified kidney

S37.09 Other injury of kidney
  S37.091 Other injury of right kidney
  S37.092 Other injury of left kidney
  S37.099 Other injury of unspecified kidney

S37.1 Injury of ureter
  S37.10 Unspecified injury of ureter
  S37.12 Contusion of ureter
  S37.13 Laceration of ureter
  S37.19 Other injury of ureter

S37.2 Injury of bladder
  S37.20 Unspecified injury of bladder
  S37.22 Contusion of bladder
  S37.23 Laceration of bladder
  S37.29 Other injury of bladder

S37.3 Injury of urethra
  S37.30 Unspecified injury of urethra
  S37.32 Contusion of urethra
  S37.33 Laceration of urethra
  S37.39 Other injury of urethra

S37.4 Injury of ovary
  S37.40 Unspecified injury of ovary
    S37.401 Unspecified injury of ovary, unilateral
    S37.402 Unspecified injury of ovary, bilateral
    S37.409 Unspecified injury of ovary, unspecified
  S37.42 Contusion of ovary
    S37.421 Contusion of ovary, unilateral
    S37.422 Contusion of ovary, bilateral
    S37.429 Contusion of ovary, unspecified
  S37.43 Laceration of ovary
    S37.431 Laceration of ovary, unilateral
    S37.432 Laceration of ovary, bilateral
S37.439  Laceration of ovary, unspecified
S37.49  Other injury of ovary
  S37.491  Other injury of ovary, unilateral
  S37.492  Other injury of ovary, bilateral
  S37.499  Other injury of ovary, unspecified

S37.5  Injury of fallopian tube
  S37.50  Unspecified injury of fallopian tube
    S37.501  Unspecified injury of fallopian tube, unilateral
    S37.502  Unspecified injury of fallopian tube, bilateral
    S37.509  Unspecified injury of fallopian tube, unspecified
  S37.51  Primary blast injury of fallopian tube
    Blast injury of fallopian tube NOS
    S37.511  Primary blast injury of fallopian tube, unilateral
    S37.512  Primary blast injury of fallopian tube, bilateral
    S37.519  Primary blast injury of fallopian tube, unspecified
  S37.52  Contusion of fallopian tube
    S37.521  Contusion of fallopian tube, unilateral
    S37.522  Contusion of fallopian tube, bilateral
    S37.529  Contusion of fallopian tube, unspecified
  S37.53  Laceration of fallopian tube
    S37.531  Laceration of fallopian tube, unilateral
    S37.532  Laceration of fallopian tube, bilateral
    S37.539  Laceration of fallopian tube, unspecified
  S37.59  Other injury of fallopian tube
    Secondary blast injury of fallopian tube
    S37.591  Other injury of fallopian tube, unilateral
    S37.592  Other injury of fallopian tube, bilateral
    S37.599  Other injury of fallopian tube, unspecified

S37.6  Injury of uterus
  Excludes1:  injury to gravid uterus (O9A.2-)
    injury to uterus during delivery (O71.-)
  S37.60  Unspecified injury of uterus
  S37.62  Contusion of uterus
  S37.63  Laceration of uterus
  S37.69  Other injury of uterus

S37.8  Injury of other urinary and pelvic organs
  S37.81  Injury of adrenal gland
    S37.812  Contusion of adrenal gland
    S37.813  Laceration of adrenal gland
    S37.818  Other injury of adrenal gland
    S37.819  Unspecified injury of adrenal gland
S37.82 Injury of prostate
   S37.822 Contusion of prostate
   S37.823 Laceration of prostate
   S37.828 Other injury of prostate
   S37.829 Unspecified injury of prostate
S37.89 Injury of other urinary and pelvic organ
   S37.892 Contusion of other urinary and pelvic organ
   S37.893 Laceration of other urinary and pelvic organ
   S37.898 Other injury of other urinary and pelvic organ
   S37.899 Unspecified injury of other urinary and pelvic organ
S37.9 Injury of unspecified urinary and pelvic organ
   S37.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified urinary and pelvic organ
   S37.92 Contusion of unspecified urinary and pelvic organ
   S37.93 Laceration of unspecified urinary and pelvic organ
   S37.99 Other injury of unspecified urinary and pelvic organ
S38 Crushing injury and traumatic amputation of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
An amputation not identified as partial or complete should be coded to complete
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S38
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela
S38.0 Crushing injury of external genital organs
   Use additional code for any associated injuries
   S38.00 Crushing injury of unspecified external genital organs
      S38.001 Crushing injury of unspecified external genital organs, male
      S38.002 Crushing injury of unspecified external genital organs, female
   S38.01 Crushing injury of penis
   S38.02 Crushing injury of scrotum and testis
   S38.03 Crushing injury of vulva
S38.1 Crushing injury of abdomen, lower back, and pelvis
   Use additional code for all associated injuries, such as:
      fracture of thoracic or lumbar spine and pelvis (S22.0-, S32.-)
      injury to intra-abdominal organs (S36.-)
      injury to urinary and pelvic organs (S37.-)
      open wound of abdominal wall (S31.-)
      spinal cord injury (S34.0, S34.1-)
   Excludes2: crushing injury of external genital organs (S38.0-)
S38.2 Traumatic amputation of external genital organs
   S38.21 Traumatic amputation of female external genital organs
      Traumatic amputation of clitoris
      Traumatic amputation of labium (majus) (minus)
      Traumatic amputation of vulva
      S38.211 Complete traumatic amputation of female external genital organs
      S38.212 Partial traumatic amputation of female external genital organs
S38.22 Traumatic amputation of penis
  S38.221 Complete traumatic amputation of penis
  S38.222 Partial traumatic amputation of penis
S38.23 Traumatic amputation of scrotum and testis
  S38.231 Complete traumatic amputation of scrotum and testis
  S38.232 Partial traumatic amputation of scrotum and testis
S38.3 Transection (partial) of abdomen
S39 Other and unspecified injuries of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
  Code also any associated open wound (S31.-)
  Excludes2: sprain of joints and ligaments of lumbar spine and pelvis (S33.-)
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S39
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela
S39.0 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen, lower back and pelvis
  S39.00 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen, lower back and pelvis
    S39.001 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen
    S39.002 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of lower back
    S39.003 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of pelvis
  S39.01 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen, lower back and pelvis
    S39.011 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen
    S39.012 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of lower back
    S39.013 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of pelvis
  S39.02 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen, lower back and pelvis
    S39.021 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen
    S39.022 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of lower back
    S39.023 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of pelvis
  S39.09 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen, lower back and pelvis
    S39.091 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen
    S39.092 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of lower back
    S39.093 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of pelvis
S39.8 Other specified injuries of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
  S39.81 Other specified injuries of abdomen
  S39.82 Other specified injuries of lower back
  S39.83 Other specified injuries of pelvis
  S39.84 Other specified injuries of external genitals
    S39.840 Fracture of corpus cavernosum penis
    S39.848 Other specified injuries of external genitals
S39.9 Unspecified injury of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
  S39.91 Unspecified injury of abdomen
  S39.92 Unspecified injury of lower back
S39.93 Unspecified injury of pelvis
S39.94 Unspecified injury of external genitals

Injuries to the shoulder and upper arm (S40-S49)

Includes: injuries of axilla
injuries of scapular region

Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
frostbite (T33-T34)
injuries of elbow (S50-S59)
insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S40 Superficial injury of shoulder and upper arm

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S40
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S40.0 Contusion of shoulder and upper arm

S40.01 Contusion of shoulder
   S40.011 Contusion of right shoulder
   S40.012 Contusion of left shoulder
   S40.019 Contusion of unspecified shoulder

S40.02 Contusion of upper arm
   S40.021 Contusion of right upper arm
   S40.022 Contusion of left upper arm
   S40.029 Contusion of unspecified upper arm

S40.2 Other superficial injuries of shoulder

S40.21 Abrasion of shoulder
   S40.211 Abrasion of right shoulder
   S40.212 Abrasion of left shoulder
   S40.219 Abrasion of unspecified shoulder

S40.22 Blister (nonthermal) of shoulder
   S40.221 Blister (nonthermal) of right shoulder
   S40.222 Blister (nonthermal) of left shoulder
   S40.229 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified shoulder

S40.24 External constriction of shoulder
   S40.241 External constriction of right shoulder
   S40.242 External constriction of left shoulder
   S40.249 External constriction of unspecified shoulder

S40.25 Superficial foreign body of shoulder
   Splinter in the shoulder
   S40.251 Superficial foreign body of right shoulder
   S40.252 Superficial foreign body of left shoulder
   S40.259 Superficial foreign body of unspecified shoulder

S40.26 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of shoulder
S40.261  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right shoulder
S40.262  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left shoulder
S40.269  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified shoulder

S40.27  Other superficial bite of shoulder
   Excludes1: open bite of shoulder (S41.05)
   S40.271  Other superficial bite of right shoulder
   S40.272  Other superficial bite of left shoulder
   S40.279  Other superficial bite of unspecified shoulder

S40.8  Other superficial injuries of upper arm
   S40.81  Abrasion of upper arm
      S40.811  Abrasion of right upper arm
      S40.812  Abrasion of left upper arm
      S40.819  Abrasion of unspecified upper arm
   S40.82  Blister (nonthermal) of upper arm
      S40.821  Blister (nonthermal) of right upper arm
      S40.822  Blister (nonthermal) of left upper arm
      S40.829  Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified upper arm
   S40.84  External constriction of upper arm
      S40.841  External constriction of right upper arm
      S40.842  External constriction of left upper arm
      S40.849  External constriction of unspecified upper arm
   S40.85  Superficial foreign body of upper arm
      Splinter in the upper arm
      S40.851  Superficial foreign body of right upper arm
      S40.852  Superficial foreign body of left upper arm
      S40.859  Superficial foreign body of unspecified upper arm
   S40.86  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of upper arm
      S40.861  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right upper arm
      S40.862  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left upper arm
      S40.869  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified upper arm

S40.87  Other superficial bite of upper arm
   Excludes1: open bite of upper arm (S41.14)
   Excludes2: other superficial bite of shoulder (S40.27-)
   S40.871  Other superficial bite of right upper arm
   S40.872  Other superficial bite of left upper arm
   S40.879  Other superficial bite of unspecified upper arm

S40.9  Unspecified superficial injury of shoulder and upper arm
   S40.91  Unspecified superficial injury of shoulder
      S40.911  Unspecified superficial injury of right shoulder
      S40.912  Unspecified superficial injury of left shoulder
S40.919  Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified shoulder
S40.92  Unspecified superficial injury of upper arm
S40.921  Unspecified superficial injury of right upper arm
S40.922  Unspecified superficial injury of left upper arm
S40.929  Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified upper arm

S41  Open wound of shoulder and upper arm
Code also  any associated wound infection
Excludes1: traumatic amputation of shoulder and upper arm (S48.-)
Excludes2: open fracture of shoulder and upper arm (S42.- with 7th character B or C)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S41:
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S41.0  Open wound of shoulder
  S41.00  Unspecified open wound of shoulder
  S41.001  Unspecified open wound of right shoulder
  S41.002  Unspecified open wound of left shoulder
  S41.009  Unspecified open wound of unspecified shoulder
  S41.01  Laceration without foreign body of shoulder
  S41.011  Laceration without foreign body of right shoulder
  S41.012  Laceration without foreign body of left shoulder
  S41.019  Laceration without foreign body of unspecified shoulder
  S41.02  Laceration with foreign body of shoulder
  S41.021  Laceration with foreign body of right shoulder
  S41.022  Laceration with foreign body of left shoulder
  S41.029  Laceration with foreign body of unspecified shoulder
  S41.03  Puncture wound without foreign body of shoulder
  S41.031  Puncture wound without foreign body of right shoulder
  S41.032  Puncture wound without foreign body of left shoulder
  S41.039  Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified shoulder
  S41.04  Puncture wound with foreign body of shoulder
  S41.041  Puncture wound with foreign body of right shoulder
  S41.042  Puncture wound with foreign body of left shoulder
  S41.049  Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified shoulder
  S41.05  Open bite of shoulder
    Bite of shoulder NOS
    Excludes1: superficial bite of shoulder (S40.27)
  S41.051  Open bite of right shoulder
  S41.052  Open bite of left shoulder
  S41.059  Open bite of unspecified shoulder

S41.1  Open wound of upper arm
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S41.10</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.101</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.102</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.109</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.11</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.111</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.112</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.119</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.12</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.121</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.122</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.129</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.13</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.131</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.132</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.139</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.14</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.141</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.142</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.149</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.15</td>
<td>Open bite of upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bite of upper arm NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong> superficial bite of upper arm (S40.87)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.151</td>
<td>Open bite of right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.152</td>
<td>Open bite of left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.159</td>
<td>Open bite of unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S42 Fracture of shoulder and upper arm**

**Note:** A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced
A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed

**Excludes1:** traumatic amputation of shoulder and upper arm (S48.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes from category S42

- A - initial encounter for closed fracture
- B - initial encounter for open fracture
- D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
- G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
- K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
- P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
- S - sequela

**S42.0 Fracture of clavicle**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S42.00</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified part of clavicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.001</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified part of right clavicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.002</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified part of left clavicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.009</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified part of unspecified clavicle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S42.01 Fracture of sternal end of clavicle
  S42.011 Anterior displaced fracture of sternal end of right clavicle
  S42.012 Anterior displaced fracture of sternal end of left clavicle
  S42.013 Anterior displaced fracture of sternal end of unspecified clavicle
    Displaced fracture of sternal end of clavicle NOS
  S42.014 Posterior displaced fracture of sternal end of right clavicle
  S42.015 Posterior displaced fracture of sternal end of left clavicle
  S42.016 Posterior displaced fracture of sternal end of unspecified clavicle
  S42.017 Nondisplaced fracture of sternal end of right clavicle
  S42.018 Nondisplaced fracture of sternal end of left clavicle
  S42.019 Nondisplaced fracture of sternal end of unspecified clavicle

S42.02 Fracture of shaft of clavicle
  S42.021 Displaced fracture of shaft of right clavicle
  S42.022 Displaced fracture of shaft of left clavicle
  S42.023 Displaced fracture of shaft of unspecified clavicle
  S42.024 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of right clavicle
  S42.025 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of left clavicle
  S42.026 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of unspecified clavicle

S42.03 Fracture of lateral end of clavicle
  Fracture of acromial end of clavicle
  S42.031 Displaced fracture of lateral end of right clavicle
  S42.032 Displaced fracture of lateral end of left clavicle
  S42.033 Displaced fracture of lateral end of unspecified clavicle
  S42.034 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral end of right clavicle
  S42.035 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral end of left clavicle
  S42.036 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral end of unspecified clavicle

S42.1 Fracture of scapula
  S42.10 Fracture of unspecified part of scapula
    S42.101 Fracture of unspecified part of scapula, right shoulder
    S42.102 Fracture of unspecified part of scapula, left shoulder
    S42.109 Fracture of unspecified part of scapula, unspecified shoulder
  S42.11 Fracture of body of scapula
    S42.111 Displaced fracture of body of scapula, right shoulder
    S42.112 Displaced fracture of body of scapula, left shoulder
    S42.113 Displaced fracture of body of scapula, unspecified shoulder
    S42.114 Nondisplaced fracture of body of scapula, right shoulder
    S42.115 Nondisplaced fracture of body of scapula, left shoulder
    S42.116 Nondisplaced fracture of body of scapula, unspecified shoulder
  S42.12 Fracture of acromial process
    S42.121 Displaced fracture of acromial process, right shoulder
S42.122  Displaced fracture of acromial process, left shoulder
S42.123  Displaced fracture of acromial process, unspecified shoulder
S42.124  Nondisplaced fracture of acromial process, right shoulder
S42.125  Nondisplaced fracture of acromial process, left shoulder
S42.126  Nondisplaced fracture of acromial process, unspecified shoulder

S42.13  Fracture of coracoid process
S42.131  Displaced fracture of coracoid process, right shoulder
S42.132  Displaced fracture of coracoid process, left shoulder
S42.133  Displaced fracture of coracoid process, unspecified shoulder
S42.134  Nondisplaced fracture of coracoid process, right shoulder
S42.135  Nondisplaced fracture of coracoid process, left shoulder
S42.136  Nondisplaced fracture of coracoid process, unspecified shoulder

S42.14  Fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula
S42.141  Displaced fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula, right shoulder
S42.142  Displaced fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula, left shoulder
S42.143  Displaced fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula, unspecified shoulder
S42.144  Nondisplaced fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula, right shoulder
S42.145  Nondisplaced fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula, left shoulder
S42.146  Nondisplaced fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula, unspecified shoulder

S42.15  Fracture of neck of scapula
S42.151  Displaced fracture of neck of scapula, right shoulder
S42.152  Displaced fracture of neck of scapula, left shoulder
S42.153  Displaced fracture of neck of scapula, unspecified shoulder
S42.154  Nondisplaced fracture of neck of scapula, right shoulder
S42.155  Nondisplaced fracture of neck of scapula, left shoulder
S42.156  Nondisplaced fracture of neck of scapula, unspecified shoulder

S42.19  Fracture of other part of scapula
S42.191  Fracture of other part of scapula, right shoulder
S42.192  Fracture of other part of scapula, left shoulder
S42.199  Fracture of other part of scapula, unspecified shoulder

S42.2  Fracture of upper end of humerus
Fracture of proximal end of humerus

Excludes:
fracture of shaft of humerus (S42.3-)
physeal fracture of upper end of humerus (S49.0-)

S42.20  Unspecified fracture of upper end of humerus
S42.201  Unspecified fracture of upper end of right humerus
S42.202  Unspecified fracture of upper end of left humerus
S42.209  Unspecified fracture of upper end of unspecified humerus

S42.21  Unspecified fracture of surgical neck of humerus
Fracture of neck of humerus NOS
S42.211  Unspecified displaced fracture of surgical neck of right humerus
S42.212  Unspecified displaced fracture of surgical neck of left humerus
S42.213  Unspecified displaced fracture of surgical neck of unspecified humerus
S42.214  Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of surgical neck of right humerus
S42.215  Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of surgical neck of left humerus
S42.216  Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of surgical neck of unspecified humerus

S42.22  2-part fracture of surgical neck of humerus
   S42.221  2-part displaced fracture of surgical neck of right humerus
   S42.222  2-part displaced fracture of surgical neck of left humerus
   S42.223  2-part displaced fracture of surgical neck of unspecified humerus
   S42.224  2-part nondisplaced fracture of surgical neck of right humerus
   S42.225  2-part nondisplaced fracture of surgical neck of left humerus
   S42.226  2-part nondisplaced fracture of surgical neck of unspecified humerus

S42.23  3-part fracture of surgical neck of humerus
   S42.231  3-part fracture of surgical neck of right humerus
   S42.232  3-part fracture of surgical neck of left humerus
   S42.239  3-part fracture of surgical neck of unspecified humerus

S42.24  4-part fracture of surgical neck of humerus
   S42.241  4-part fracture of surgical neck of right humerus
   S42.242  4-part fracture of surgical neck of left humerus
   S42.249  4-part fracture of surgical neck of unspecified humerus

S42.25  Fracture of greater tuberosity of humerus
   S42.251  Displaced fracture of greater tuberosity of right humerus
   S42.252  Displaced fracture of greater tuberosity of left humerus
   S42.253  Displaced fracture of greater tuberosity of unspecified humerus
   S42.254  Nondisplaced fracture of greater tuberosity of right humerus
   S42.255  Nondisplaced fracture of greater tuberosity of left humerus
   S42.256  Nondisplaced fracture of greater tuberosity of unspecified humerus

S42.26  Fracture of lesser tuberosity of humerus
   S42.261  Displaced fracture of lesser tuberosity of right humerus
   S42.262  Displaced fracture of lesser tuberosity of left humerus
   S42.263  Displaced fracture of lesser tuberosity of unspecified humerus
   S42.264  Nondisplaced fracture of lesser tuberosity of right humerus
   S42.265  Nondisplaced fracture of lesser tuberosity of left humerus
   S42.266  Nondisplaced fracture of lesser tuberosity of unspecified humerus

S42.27  Torus fracture of upper end of humerus

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes in subcategory S42.27:
   A - initial encounter for closed fracture
   D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
   G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
   K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
   P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
   S - sequela
S42.271 Torus fracture of upper end of right humerus
S42.272 Torus fracture of upper end of left humerus
S42.279 Torus fracture of upper end of unspecified humerus

S42.29 Other fracture of upper end of humerus
Fracture of anatomical neck of humerus
Fracture of articular head of humerus
S42.291 Other displaced fracture of upper end of right humerus
S42.292 Other displaced fracture of upper end of left humerus
S42.293 Other displaced fracture of upper end of unspecified humerus
S42.294 Other nondisplaced fracture of upper end of right humerus
S42.295 Other nondisplaced fracture of upper end of left humerus
S42.296 Other nondisplaced fracture of upper end of unspecified humerus

S42.3 Fracture of shaft of humerus
Fracture of humerus NOS
Fracture of upper arm NOS
Excludes:
physeal fractures of upper end of humerus (S49.0-)
physeal fractures of lower end of humerus (S49.1-)

S42.30 Unspecified fracture of shaft of humerus
S42.301 Unspecified fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
S42.302 Unspecified fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
S42.309 Unspecified fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm

S42.31 Greenstick fracture of shaft of humerus
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes in subcategory S42.31
A - initial encounter for closed fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela
S42.311 Greenstick fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
S42.312 Greenstick fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
S42.319 Greenstick fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm

S42.32 Transverse fracture of shaft of humerus
S42.321 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
S42.322 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
S42.323 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm
S42.324 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
S42.325 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
S42.326 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm

S42.33 Oblique fracture of shaft of humerus
S42.331 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
S42.332 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
S42.333 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm
S42.334  Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
S42.335  Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
S42.336  Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm

S42.34  Spiral fracture of shaft of humerus
   S42.341  Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
   S42.342  Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
   S42.343  Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm
   S42.344  Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
   S42.345  Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
   S42.346  Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm

S42.35  Comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus
   S42.351  Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
   S42.352  Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
   S42.353  Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm
   S42.354  Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
   S42.355  Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
   S42.356  Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm

S42.36  Segmental fracture of shaft of humerus
   S42.361  Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
   S42.362  Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
   S42.363  Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm
   S42.364  Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
   S42.365  Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
   S42.366  Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm

S42.39  Other fracture of shaft of humerus
   S42.391  Other fracture of shaft of right humerus
   S42.392  Other fracture of shaft of left humerus
   S42.399  Other fracture of shaft of unspecified humerus

S42.4  Fracture of lower end of humerus
   Fracture of distal end of humerus
   Excludes2: fracture of shaft of humerus (S42.3-)
   physeal fracture of lower end of humerus (S49.1-)

S42.40  Unspecified fracture of lower end of humerus
   Fracture of elbow NOS
   S42.401  Unspecified fracture of lower end of right humerus
   S42.402  Unspecified fracture of lower end of left humerus
   S42.409  Unspecified fracture of lower end of unspecified humerus

S42.41  Simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of humerus
   S42.411  Displaced simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of right humerus
S42.412 Displaced simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of left humerus
S42.413 Displaced simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of unspecified humerus
S42.414 Nondisplaced simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of right humerus
S42.415 Nondisplaced simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of left humerus
S42.416 Nondisplaced simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of unspecified humerus
S42.42 Comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of humerus
S42.421 Displaced comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of right humerus
S42.422 Displaced comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of left humerus
S42.423 Displaced comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of unspecified humerus
S42.424 Nondisplaced comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of right humerus
S42.425 Nondisplaced comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of left humerus
S42.426 Nondisplaced comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of unspecified humerus
S42.43 Fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of humerus
S42.431 Displaced fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of right humerus
S42.432 Displaced fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of left humerus
S42.433 Displaced fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of unspecified humerus
S42.434 Nondisplaced fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of right humerus
S42.435 Nondisplaced fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of left humerus
S42.436 Nondisplaced fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of unspecified humerus
S42.44 Fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of humerus
S42.441 Displaced fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of right humerus
S42.442 Displaced fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of left humerus
S42.443 Displaced fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of unspecified humerus
S42.444 Nondisplaced fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of right humerus
S42.445 Nondisplaced fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of left humerus
S42.446 Nondisplaced fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of unspecified humerus
S42.447 Incarcerated fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of right humerus
S42.448 Incarcerated fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of left humerus
S42.449 Incarcerated fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of unspecified humerus
S42.45 Fracture of lateral condyle of humerus
Fracture of capitellum of humerus
S42.451 Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of right humerus
S42.452 Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of left humerus
S42.453  Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of unspecified humerus
S42.454  Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of right humerus
S42.455  Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of left humerus
S42.456  Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of unspecified humerus

S42.46  Fracture of medial condyle of humerus
  Trochlea fracture of humerus
  S42.461  Displaced fracture of medial condyle of right humerus
  S42.462  Displaced fracture of medial condyle of left humerus
  S42.463  Displaced fracture of medial condyle of unspecified humerus
  S42.464  Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of right humerus
  S42.465  Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of left humerus
  S42.466  Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of unspecified humerus

S42.47  Transcondylar fracture of humerus
  S42.471  Displaced transcondylar fracture of right humerus
  S42.472  Displaced transcondylar fracture of left humerus
  S42.473  Displaced transcondylar fracture of unspecified humerus
  S42.474  Nondisplaced transcondylar fracture of right humerus
  S42.475  Nondisplaced transcondylar fracture of left humerus
  S42.476  Nondisplaced transcondylar fracture of unspecified humerus

S42.48  Torus fracture of lower end of humerus
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes in subcategory S42.48
  A - initial encounter for closed fracture
  D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
  G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
  K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
  P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
  S - sequela
  S42.481  Torus fracture of lower end of right humerus
  S42.482  Torus fracture of lower end of left humerus
  S42.489  Torus fracture of lower end of unspecified humerus

S42.49  Other fracture of lower end of humerus
  S42.491  Other displaced fracture of lower end of right humerus
  S42.492  Other displaced fracture of lower end of left humerus
  S42.493  Other displaced fracture of lower end of unspecified humerus
  S42.494  Other nondisplaced fracture of lower end of right humerus
  S42.495  Other nondisplaced fracture of lower end of left humerus
  S42.496  Other nondisplaced fracture of lower end of unspecified humerus

S42.9  Fracture of shoulder girdle, part unspecified
  Fracture of shoulder NOS
  S42.90  Fracture of unspecified shoulder girdle, part unspecified
  S42.91  Fracture of right shoulder girdle, part unspecified
  S42.92  Fracture of left shoulder girdle, part unspecified
**S43 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of shoulder girdle**

**Includes:**
- avulsion of joint or ligament of shoulder girdle
- laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament of shoulder girdle
- sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament of shoulder girdle
- traumatic hemorrhrosis of joint or ligament of shoulder girdle
- traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of shoulder girdle
- traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of shoulder girdle
- traumatic tear of joint or ligament of shoulder girdle

**Code also** any associated open wound

**Excludes2:** strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of shoulder and upper arm (S46.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S43

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**S43.0 Subluxation and dislocation of shoulder joint**

- Dislocation of glenohumeral joint
- Subluxation of glenohumeral joint

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S43.00</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of shoulder joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.001</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of right shoulder joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.002</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of left shoulder joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.003</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of unspecified shoulder joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.004</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of right shoulder joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.005</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of left shoulder joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.006</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of unspecified shoulder joint</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S43.01 Anterior subluxation and dislocation of humerus**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S43.011</td>
<td>Anterior subluxation of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.012</td>
<td>Anterior subluxation of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.013</td>
<td>Anterior subluxation of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.014</td>
<td>Anterior dislocation of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.015</td>
<td>Anterior dislocation of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.016</td>
<td>Anterior dislocation of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S43.02 Posterior subluxation and dislocation of humerus**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S43.021</td>
<td>Posterior subluxation of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.022</td>
<td>Posterior subluxation of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.023</td>
<td>Posterior subluxation of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.024</td>
<td>Posterior dislocation of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.025</td>
<td>Posterior dislocation of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.026</td>
<td>Posterior dislocation of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S43.03 Inferior subluxation and dislocation of humerus**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S43.031</td>
<td>Inferior subluxation of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.032</td>
<td>Inferior subluxation of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.033</td>
<td>Inferior subluxation of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.034</td>
<td>Inferior dislocation of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.035</td>
<td>Inferior dislocation of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.036</td>
<td>Inferior dislocation of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.08</td>
<td>Other subluxation and dislocation of shoulder joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.081</td>
<td>Other subluxation of right shoulder joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.082</td>
<td>Other subluxation of left shoulder joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.083</td>
<td>Other subluxation of unspecified shoulder joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.084</td>
<td>Other dislocation of right shoulder joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.085</td>
<td>Other dislocation of left shoulder joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.086</td>
<td>Other dislocation of unspecified shoulder joint</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### S43.1 Subluxation and dislocation of acromioclavicular joint

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S43.10</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of acromioclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.101</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of right acromioclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.102</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of left acromioclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.109</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of unspecified acromioclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S43.11</td>
<td>Subluxation of acromioclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.111</td>
<td>Subluxation of right acromioclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.112</td>
<td>Subluxation of left acromioclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.119</td>
<td>Subluxation of unspecified acromioclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S43.12</td>
<td>Dislocation of acromioclavicular joint, 100%-200% displacement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.121</td>
<td>Dislocation of right acromioclavicular joint, 100%-200% displacement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.122</td>
<td>Dislocation of left acromioclavicular joint, 100%-200% displacement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.129</td>
<td>Dislocation of unspecified acromioclavicular joint, 100%-200% displacement</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S43.13</td>
<td>Dislocation of acromioclavicular joint, greater than 200% displacement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.131</td>
<td>Dislocation of right acromioclavicular joint, greater than 200% displacement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.132</td>
<td>Dislocation of left acromioclavicular joint, greater than 200% displacement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.139</td>
<td>Dislocation of unspecified acromioclavicular joint, greater than 200% displacement</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S43.14</td>
<td>Inferior dislocation of acromioclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.141</td>
<td>Inferior dislocation of right acromioclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.142</td>
<td>Inferior dislocation of left acromioclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.149</td>
<td>Inferior dislocation of unspecified acromioclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S43.15</td>
<td>Posterior dislocation of acromioclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.151</td>
<td>Posterior dislocation of right acromioclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.152</td>
<td>Posterior dislocation of left acromioclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.159</td>
<td>Posterior dislocation of unspecified acromioclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### S43.2 Subluxation and dislocation of sternoclavicular joint

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S43.20</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of sternoclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.201</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of right sternoclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.202</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of left sternoclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.203</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of unspecified sternoclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.204</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of right sternoclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.205</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of left sternoclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.206</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of unspecified sternoclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.21</td>
<td>Anterior subluxation and dislocation of sternoclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.211</td>
<td>Anterior subluxation of right sternoclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.212</td>
<td>Anterior subluxation of left sternoclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.213</td>
<td>Anterior subluxation of unspecified sternoclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.214</td>
<td>Anterior dislocation of right sternoclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.215</td>
<td>Anterior dislocation of left sternoclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.216</td>
<td>Anterior dislocation of unspecified sternoclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.22</td>
<td>Posterior subluxation and dislocation of sternoclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.221</td>
<td>Posterior subluxation of right sternoclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.222</td>
<td>Posterior subluxation of left sternoclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.223</td>
<td>Posterior subluxation of unspecified sternoclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.224</td>
<td>Posterior dislocation of right sternoclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.225</td>
<td>Posterior dislocation of left sternoclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.226</td>
<td>Posterior dislocation of unspecified sternoclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.3</td>
<td>Subluxation and dislocation of other and unspecified parts of shoulder girdle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.30</td>
<td>Subluxation and dislocation of unspecified parts of shoulder girdle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.301</td>
<td>Subluxation of unspecified parts of right shoulder girdle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.302</td>
<td>Subluxation of unspecified parts of left shoulder girdle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.303</td>
<td>Subluxation of unspecified parts of unspecified shoulder girdle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.304</td>
<td>Dislocation of unspecified parts of right shoulder girdle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.305</td>
<td>Dislocation of unspecified parts of left shoulder girdle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.306</td>
<td>Dislocation of unspecified parts of unspecified shoulder girdle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.31</td>
<td>Subluxation and dislocation of scapula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.311</td>
<td>Subluxation of right scapula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.312</td>
<td>Subluxation of left scapula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.313</td>
<td>Subluxation of unspecified scapula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.314</td>
<td>Dislocation of right scapula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.315</td>
<td>Dislocation of left scapula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.316</td>
<td>Dislocation of unspecified scapula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.39</td>
<td>Subluxation and dislocation of other parts of shoulder girdle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.391</td>
<td>Subluxation of other parts of right shoulder girdle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.392</td>
<td>Subluxation of other parts of left shoulder girdle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.393</td>
<td>Subluxation of other parts of unspecified shoulder girdle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.394</td>
<td>Dislocation of other parts of right shoulder girdle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.395</td>
<td>Dislocation of other parts of left shoulder girdle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S43.396 Dislocation of other parts of unspecified shoulder girdle

S43.4 Sprain of shoulder joint

S43.40 Unspecified sprain of shoulder joint
  S43.401 Unspecified sprain of right shoulder joint
  S43.402 Unspecified sprain of left shoulder joint
  S43.409 Unspecified sprain of unspecified shoulder joint

S43.41 Sprain of coracohumeral (ligament)
  S43.411 Sprain of right coracohumeral (ligament)
  S43.412 Sprain of left coracohumeral (ligament)
  S43.419 Sprain of unspecified coracohumeral (ligament)

S43.42 Sprain of rotator cuff capsule
  Excludes1: rotator cuff syndrome (complete) (incomplete), not specified as traumatic (M75.1-)
  Excludes2: injury of tendon of rotator cuff (S46.0-)
  S43.421 Sprain of right rotator cuff capsule
  S43.422 Sprain of left rotator cuff capsule
  S43.429 Sprain of unspecified rotator cuff capsule

S43.43 Superior glenoid labrum lesion
  SLAP lesion
  S43.431 Superior glenoid labrum lesion of right shoulder
  S43.432 Superior glenoid labrum lesion of left shoulder
  S43.439 Superior glenoid labrum lesion of unspecified shoulder

S43.49 Other sprain of shoulder joint
  S43.491 Other sprain of right shoulder joint
  S43.492 Other sprain of left shoulder joint
  S43.499 Other sprain of unspecified shoulder joint

S43.5 Sprain of acromioclavicular joint
  Sprain of acromioclavicular ligament
  S43.50 Sprain of unspecified acromioclavicular joint
  S43.51 Sprain of right acromioclavicular joint
  S43.52 Sprain of left acromioclavicular joint

S43.6 Sprain of sternoclavicular joint
  S43.60 Sprain of unspecified sternoclavicular joint
  S43.61 Sprain of right sternoclavicular joint
  S43.62 Sprain of left sternoclavicular joint

S43.8 Sprain of other specified parts of shoulder girdle
  S43.80 Sprain of other specified parts of unspecified shoulder girdle
  S43.81 Sprain of other specified parts of right shoulder girdle
  S43.82 Sprain of other specified parts of left shoulder girdle

S43.9 Sprain of unspecified parts of shoulder girdle
  S43.90 Sprain of unspecified parts of unspecified shoulder girdle
  Sprain of shoulder girdle NOS
S43.91  Sprain of unspecified parts of right shoulder girdle
S43.92  Sprain of unspecified parts of left shoulder girdle

S44  Injury of nerves at shoulder and upper arm level

Code also  any associated open wound (S41.-)

Excludes2: injury of brachial plexus (S14.3-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S44
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S44.0  Injury of ulnar nerve at upper arm level

Excludes1: ulnar nerve NOS (S54.0)
S44.00  Injury of ulnar nerve at upper arm level, unspecified arm
S44.01  Injury of ulnar nerve at upper arm level, right arm
S44.02  Injury of ulnar nerve at upper arm level, left arm

S44.1  Injury of median nerve at upper arm level

Excludes1: median nerve NOS (S54.1)
S44.10  Injury of median nerve at upper arm level, unspecified arm
S44.11  Injury of median nerve at upper arm level, right arm
S44.12  Injury of median nerve at upper arm level, left arm

S44.2  Injury of radial nerve at upper arm level

Excludes1: radial nerve NOS (S54.2)
S44.20  Injury of radial nerve at upper arm level, unspecified arm
S44.21  Injury of radial nerve at upper arm level, right arm
S44.22  Injury of radial nerve at upper arm level, left arm

S44.3  Injury of axillary nerve
S44.30  Injury of axillary nerve, unspecified arm
S44.31  Injury of axillary nerve, right arm
S44.32  Injury of axillary nerve, left arm

S44.4  Injury of musculocutaneous nerve
S44.40  Injury of musculocutaneous nerve, unspecified arm
S44.41  Injury of musculocutaneous nerve, right arm
S44.42  Injury of musculocutaneous nerve, left arm

S44.5  Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at shoulder and upper arm level
S44.50  Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
S44.51  Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
S44.52  Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm

S44.8  Injury of other nerves at shoulder and upper arm level

S44.8X  Injury of other nerves at shoulder and upper arm level
S44.8X1  Injury of other nerves at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
S44.8X2  Injury of other nerves at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
S44.8X9  Injury of other nerves at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
S44.9 Injury of unspecified nerve at shoulder and upper arm level
   S44.90 Injury of unspecified nerve at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
   S44.91 Injury of unspecified nerve at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
   S44.92 Injury of unspecified nerve at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm

S45 Injury of blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level
   Code also any associated open wound (S41.-)
   Excludes2: injury of subclavian artery (S25.1)
                 injury of subclavian vein (S25.3)
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S45
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

S45.0 Injury of axillary artery
   S45.00 Unspecified injury of axillary artery
      S45.001 Unspecified injury of axillary artery, right side
      S45.002 Unspecified injury of axillary artery, left side
      S45.009 Unspecified injury of axillary artery, unspecified side
   S45.01 Laceration of axillary artery
      S45.011 Laceration of axillary artery, right side
      S45.012 Laceration of axillary artery, left side
      S45.019 Laceration of axillary artery, unspecified side
   S45.09 Other specified injury of axillary artery
      S45.091 Other specified injury of axillary artery, right side
      S45.092 Other specified injury of axillary artery, left side
      S45.099 Other specified injury of axillary artery, unspecified side

S45.1 Injury of brachial artery
   S45.10 Unspecified injury of brachial artery
      S45.101 Unspecified injury of brachial artery, right side
      S45.102 Unspecified injury of brachial artery, left side
      S45.109 Unspecified injury of brachial artery, unspecified side
   S45.11 Laceration of brachial artery
      S45.111 Laceration of brachial artery, right side
      S45.112 Laceration of brachial artery, left side
      S45.119 Laceration of brachial artery, unspecified side
   S45.19 Other specified injury of brachial artery
      S45.191 Other specified injury of brachial artery, right side
      S45.192 Other specified injury of brachial artery, left side
      S45.199 Other specified injury of brachial artery, unspecified side

S45.2 Injury of axillary or brachial vein
   S45.20 Unspecified injury of axillary or brachial vein
      S45.201 Unspecified injury of axillary or brachial vein, right side
S45.202  Unspecified injury of axillary or brachial vein, left side
S45.209  Unspecified injury of axillary or brachial vein, unspecified side

S45.21 Laceration of axillary or brachial vein
   S45.211  Laceration of axillary or brachial vein, right side
   S45.212  Laceration of axillary or brachial vein, left side
   S45.219  Laceration of axillary or brachial vein, unspecified side

S45.29 Other specified injury of axillary or brachial vein
   S45.291  Other specified injury of axillary or brachial vein, right side
   S45.292  Other specified injury of axillary or brachial vein, left side
   S45.299  Other specified injury of axillary or brachial vein, unspecified side

S45.3 Injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level
   S45.30  Unspecified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level
      S45.301  Unspecified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
      S45.302  Unspecified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
      S45.309  Unspecified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
   S45.31 Laceration of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level
      S45.311  Laceration of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
      S45.312  Laceration of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
      S45.319  Laceration of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
   S45.39 Other specified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level
      S45.391  Other specified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
      S45.392  Other specified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
      S45.399  Other specified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm

S45.8 Injury of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level
   S45.80  Unspecified injury of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level
      S45.801  Unspecified injury of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
      S45.802  Unspecified injury of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
      S45.809  Unspecified injury of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
   S45.81 Laceration of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level
      S45.811  Laceration of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
      S45.812  Laceration of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
      S45.819  Laceration of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
   S45.89 Other specified injury of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level
      S45.891  Other specified injury of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
S45.892 Other specified injury of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
S45.899 Other specified injury of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
S45.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level
   S45.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level
   S45.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
   S45.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
   S45.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
   S45.91 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level
   S45.911 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
   S45.912 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
   S45.919 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
   S45.99 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level
   S45.991 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
   S45.992 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
   S45.999 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
S46 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level
   Code also any associated open wound (S41.-)
   Excludes2: injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at elbow (S56.-)
sprain of joints and ligaments of shoulder girdle (S43.9)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S46
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela
S46.0 Injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of shoulder
   S46.00 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of shoulder
   S46.001 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of right shoulder
   S46.002 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of left shoulder
   S46.009 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of unspecified shoulder
   S46.01 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of shoulder
   S46.011 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of right shoulder
   S46.012 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of left shoulder
   S46.019 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of unspecified shoulder
   S46.02 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of shoulder
   S46.021 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of right shoulder
   S46.022 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of left shoulder
S46.029  Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of unspecified shoulder
S46.09  Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of shoulder
S46.091  Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of right shoulder
S46.092  Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of left shoulder
S46.099  Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of unspecified shoulder

S46.1  Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps
S46.10  Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps
S46.101  Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, right arm
S46.102  Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, left arm
S46.109  Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, unspecified arm
S46.11  Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps
S46.111  Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, right arm
S46.112  Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, left arm
S46.119  Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, unspecified arm
S46.12  Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps
S46.121  Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, right arm
S46.122  Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, left arm
S46.129  Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, unspecified arm
S46.19  Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps
S46.191  Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, right arm
S46.192  Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, left arm
S46.199  Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, unspecified arm

S46.2  Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps
S46.20  Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps
S46.201  Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, right arm
S46.202  Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, left arm
S46.209  Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, unspecified arm
S46.21  Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps
S46.211  Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, right arm
S46.212  Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, left arm
S46.219  Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, unspecified arm
S46.22  Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps
S46.221  Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, right arm
S46.222  Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, left arm
S46.229  Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, unspecified arm
S46.29  Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps
S46.291  Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, right arm
S46.292  Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, left arm
S46.299  Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, unspecified arm

S46.3  Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps

S46.30  Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps
  S46.301  Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, right arm
  S46.302  Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, left arm
  S46.309  Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, unspecified arm

S46.31  Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps
  S46.311  Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, right arm
  S46.312  Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, left arm
  S46.319  Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, unspecified arm

S46.32  Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps
  S46.321  Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, right arm
  S46.322  Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, left arm
  S46.329  Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, unspecified arm

S46.39  Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps
  S46.391  Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, right arm
  S46.392  Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, left arm
  S46.399  Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, unspecified arm

S46.8  Injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level

S46.80  Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level
  S46.801  Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
  S46.802  Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
  S46.809  Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm

S46.81  Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level
  S46.811  Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
  S46.812  Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
  S46.819  Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm

S46.82  Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level
  S46.821  Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
  S46.822  Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
  S46.829  Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm

S46.89  Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level
  S46.891  Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
S46.892 Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
S46.899 Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm

S46.9 Injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level

S46.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level
S46.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
S46.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
S46.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm

S46.91 Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level
S46.911 Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
S46.912 Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
S46.919 Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm

S46.92 Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level
S46.921 Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
S46.922 Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
S46.929 Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm

S46.99 Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level
S46.991 Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
S46.992 Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
S46.999 Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm

S47 Crushing injury of shoulder and upper arm

Use additional code for all associated injuries

Excludes2: crushing injury of elbow (S57.0-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S47
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S47.1 Crushing injury of right shoulder and upper arm
S47.2 Crushing injury of left shoulder and upper arm
S47.9 Crushing injury of shoulder and upper arm, unspecified arm

S48 Traumatic amputation of shoulder and upper arm

An amputation not identified as partial or complete should be coded to complete

Excludes1: traumatic amputation at elbow level (S58.0)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S48

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**S48.0 Traumatic amputation at shoulder joint**

- **S48.01** Complete traumatic amputation at shoulder joint
  - **S48.011** Complete traumatic amputation at right shoulder joint
  - **S48.012** Complete traumatic amputation at left shoulder joint
  - **S48.019** Complete traumatic amputation at unspecified shoulder joint

- **S48.02** Partial traumatic amputation at shoulder joint
  - **S48.021** Partial traumatic amputation at right shoulder joint
  - **S48.022** Partial traumatic amputation at left shoulder joint
  - **S48.029** Partial traumatic amputation at unspecified shoulder joint

**S48.1 Traumatic amputation at level between shoulder and elbow**

- **S48.11** Complete traumatic amputation at level between shoulder and elbow
  - **S48.111** Complete traumatic amputation at level between right shoulder and elbow
  - **S48.112** Complete traumatic amputation at level between left shoulder and elbow
  - **S48.119** Complete traumatic amputation at level between unspecified shoulder and elbow

- **S48.12** Partial traumatic amputation at level between shoulder and elbow
  - **S48.121** Partial traumatic amputation at level between right shoulder and elbow
  - **S48.122** Partial traumatic amputation at level between left shoulder and elbow
  - **S48.129** Partial traumatic amputation at level between unspecified shoulder and elbow

**S48.9 Traumatic amputation of shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified**

- **S48.91** Complete traumatic amputation of shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified
  - **S48.911** Complete traumatic amputation of right shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified
  - **S48.912** Complete traumatic amputation of left shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified
  - **S48.919** Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified

- **S48.92** Partial traumatic amputation of shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified
  - **S48.921** Partial traumatic amputation of right shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified
  - **S48.922** Partial traumatic amputation of left shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified
  - **S48.929** Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified

**S49 Other and unspecified injuries of shoulder and upper arm**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategories S49.0 and S49.1

A - initial encounter for closed fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela

**S49.0 Physeal fracture of upper end of humerus**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S49.00</td>
<td>Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of humerus</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S49.001  Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, right arm
S49.002  Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, left arm
S49.009  Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, unspecified arm

S49.01  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of humerus
S49.011  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, right arm
S49.012  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, left arm
S49.019  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, unspecified arm

S49.02  Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of humerus
S49.021  Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, right arm
S49.022  Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, left arm
S49.029  Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, unspecified arm

S49.03  Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of humerus
S49.031  Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, right arm
S49.032  Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, left arm
S49.039  Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, unspecified arm

S49.04  Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of humerus
S49.041  Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, right arm
S49.042  Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, left arm
S49.049  Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, unspecified arm

S49.09  Other physeal fracture of upper end of humerus
S49.091  Other physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, right arm
S49.092  Other physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, left arm
S49.099  Other physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, unspecified arm

S49.1  Physeal fracture of lower end of humerus
S49.10  Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of humerus
S49.101  Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, right arm
S49.102  Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, left arm
S49.109  Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, unspecified arm

S49.11  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of humerus
S49.111  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, right arm
S49.112  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, left arm
S49.119  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, unspecified arm

S49.12  Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of humerus
S49.121  Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, right arm
S49.122  Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, left arm
S49.129  Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, unspecified arm

S49.13  Salter Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of humerus
S49.131  Salter Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, right arm
S49.132  Salter Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, left arm
S49.139  Salter Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, unspecified arm
S49.14  Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of humerus
  S49.141  Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, right arm
  S49.142  Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, left arm
  S49.149  Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, unspecified arm

S49.19  Other physeal fracture of lower end of humerus
  S49.191  Other physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, right arm
  S49.192  Other physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, left arm
  S49.199  Other physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, unspecified arm

S49.8  Other specified injuries of shoulder and upper arm
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code in subcategory S49.8
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S49.80  Other specified injuries of shoulder and upper arm, unspecified arm

S49.81  Other specified injuries of right shoulder and upper arm

S49.82  Other specified injuries of left shoulder and upper arm

S49.9  Unspecified injury of shoulder and upper arm
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code in subcategory S49.9
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S49.90  Unspecified injury of shoulder and upper arm, unspecified arm

S49.91  Unspecified injury of right shoulder and upper arm

S49.92  Unspecified injury of left shoulder and upper arm

Injuries to the elbow and forearm (S50-S59)

Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
  frostbite (T33-T34)
  injuries of wrist and hand (S60-S69)
  insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S50  Superficial injury of elbow and forearm
  Excludes2: superficial injury of wrist and hand (S60.-)
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S50
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S50.0  Contusion of elbow
  S50.00  Contusion of unspecified elbow
  S50.01  Contusion of right elbow
  S50.02  Contusion of left elbow

S50.1  Contusion of forearm
  S50.10  Contusion of unspecified forearm
  S50.11  Contusion of right forearm
  S50.12  Contusion of left forearm

S50.3  Other superficial injuries of elbow
S50.31 Abrasion of elbow
  S50.311 Abrasion of right elbow
  S50.312 Abrasion of left elbow
  S50.319 Abrasion of unspecified elbow
S50.32 Blister (nonthermal) of elbow
  S50.321 Blister (nonthermal) of right elbow
  S50.322 Blister (nonthermal) of left elbow
  S50.329 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified elbow
S50.34 External constriction of elbow
  S50.341 External constriction of right elbow
  S50.342 External constriction of left elbow
  S50.349 External constriction of unspecified elbow
S50.35 Superficial foreign body of elbow
  Splinter in the elbow
    S50.351 Superficial foreign body of right elbow
    S50.352 Superficial foreign body of left elbow
    S50.359 Superficial foreign body of unspecified elbow
S50.36 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of elbow
  S50.361 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right elbow
  S50.362 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left elbow
  S50.369 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified elbow
S50.37 Other superficial bite of elbow
  Excludes1: open bite of elbow (S51.04)
    S50.371 Other superficial bite of right elbow
    S50.372 Other superficial bite of left elbow
    S50.379 Other superficial bite of unspecified elbow
S50.8 Other superficial injuries of forearm
S50.81 Abrasion of forearm
  S50.811 Abrasion of right forearm
  S50.812 Abrasion of left forearm
  S50.819 Abrasion of unspecified forearm
S50.82 Blister (nonthermal) of forearm
  S50.821 Blister (nonthermal) of right forearm
  S50.822 Blister (nonthermal) of left forearm
  S50.829 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified forearm
S50.84 External constriction of forearm
  S50.841 External constriction of right forearm
  S50.842 External constriction of left forearm
  S50.849 External constriction of unspecified forearm
S50.85 Superficial foreign body of forearm
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S50.851</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S50.852</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S50.859</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S50.86</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S50.861</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S50.862</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S50.869</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S50.87</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S50.871</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S50.872</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S50.879</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S50.9</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of elbow and forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S50.90</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S50.901</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S50.902</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S50.909</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S50.91</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S50.911</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S50.912</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S50.919</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S50.86**

Insect bite (nonvenomous) of forearm
- S50.861 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right forearm
- S50.862 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left forearm
- S50.869 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified forearm

**S50.87**

Other superficial bite of forearm
- Excludes1: open bite of forearm (S51.84)
- S50.871 Other superficial bite of right forearm
- S50.872 Other superficial bite of left forearm
- S50.879 Other superficial bite of unspecified forearm

**S50.90**

Unspecified superficial injury of elbow
- S50.901 Unspecified superficial injury of right elbow
- S50.902 Unspecified superficial injury of left elbow
- S50.909 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified elbow

**S51**

Open wound of elbow and forearm
- Code also any associated wound infection
- Excludes1: open fracture of elbow and forearm (S52.- with open fracture 7th character)
- Traumatic amputation of elbow and forearm (S58.-)
- Excludes2: open wound of wrist and hand (S61-)
- The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S51
  - A - initial encounter
  - D - subsequent encounter
  - S - sequela

**S51.0**

Open wound of elbow
- S51.00 Unspecified open wound of elbow
  - S51.001 Unspecified open wound of right elbow
  - S51.002 Unspecified open wound of left elbow
  - S51.009 Unspecified open wound of unspecified elbow
    - Open wound of elbow NOS
- S51.01 Laceration without foreign body of elbow
  - S51.011 Laceration without foreign body of right elbow
  - S51.012 Laceration without foreign body of left elbow
  - S51.019 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified elbow
- S51.02 Laceration with foreign body of elbow
S51.021  Laceration with foreign body of right elbow
S51.022  Laceration with foreign body of left elbow
S51.029  Laceration with foreign body of unspecified elbow

S51.03  Puncture wound without foreign body of elbow
  S51.031  Puncture wound without foreign body of right elbow
  S51.032  Puncture wound without foreign body of left elbow
  S51.039  Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified elbow

S51.04  Puncture wound with foreign body of elbow
  S51.041  Puncture wound with foreign body of right elbow
  S51.042  Puncture wound with foreign body of left elbow
  S51.049  Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified elbow

S51.05  Open bite of elbow
  Bite of elbow NOS
  Excludes1: superficial bite of elbow (S50.36, S50.37)
  S51.051  Open bite, right elbow
  S51.052  Open bite, left elbow
  S51.059  Open bite, unspecified elbow

S51.8  Open wound of forearm
  Excludes2: open wound of elbow (S51.0-)
  S51.80  Unspecified open wound of forearm
    S51.801  Unspecified open wound of right forearm
    S51.802  Unspecified open wound of left forearm
    S51.809  Unspecified open wound of unspecified forearm
      Open wound of forearm NOS

S51.81  Laceration without foreign body of forearm
  S51.811  Laceration without foreign body of right forearm
  S51.812  Laceration without foreign body of left forearm
  S51.819  Laceration without foreign body of unspecified forearm

S51.82  Laceration with foreign body of forearm
  S51.821  Laceration with foreign body of right forearm
  S51.822  Laceration with foreign body of left forearm
  S51.829  Laceration with foreign body of unspecified forearm

S51.83  Puncture wound without foreign body of forearm
  S51.831  Puncture wound without foreign body of right forearm
  S51.832  Puncture wound without foreign body of left forearm
  S51.839  Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified forearm

S51.84  Puncture wound with foreign body of forearm
  S51.841  Puncture wound with foreign body of right forearm
  S51.842  Puncture wound with foreign body of left forearm
  S51.849  Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified forearm
S51.85  Open bite of forearm
Bite of forearm NOS
  Excludes1: superficial bite of forearm (S50.86, S50.87)

S51.851  Open bite of right forearm
S51.852  Open bite of left forearm
S51.859  Open bite of unspecified forearm

S52  Fracture of forearm

  Note: A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced
  A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed
  The open fracture designations are based on the Gustilo open fracture classification

  Excludes1: traumatic amputation of forearm (S58.-)

  Excludes2: fracture at wrist and hand level (S62.-)

  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes from category S52
  A - initial encounter for closed fracture
  B - initial encounter for open fracture type I or II
  C - initial encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC
  D - subsequent encounter for closed fracture with routine healing
  E - subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with routine healing
  F - subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with routine healing
  G - subsequent encounter for closed fracture with delayed healing
  H - subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with delayed healing
  J - subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with delayed healing
  K - subsequent encounter for closed fracture with nonunion
  M - subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with nonunion
  N - subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with nonunion
  P - subsequent encounter for closed fracture with malunion
  Q - subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with malunion
  R - subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with malunion
  S - sequela

S52.0  Fracture of upper end of ulna
Fracture of proximal end of ulna

  Excludes2: fracture of elbow NOS (S42.40-)
  fractures of shaft of ulna (S52.2-)

S52.00  Unspecified fracture of upper end of ulna

  S52.001  Unspecified fracture of upper end of right ulna
  S52.002  Unspecified fracture of upper end of left ulna
  S52.009  Unspecified fracture of upper end of unspecified ulna

S52.01  Torus fracture of upper end of ulna
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes in subcategory S52.01
  A - initial encounter for closed fracture
  D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
  G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
  K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
  P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
  S - sequela

  S52.011  Torus fracture of upper end of right ulna
  S52.012  Torus fracture of upper end of left ulna
  S52.019  Torus fracture of upper end of unspecified ulna

S52.02  Fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of ulna
S52.021  Displaced fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of right ulna
S52.022  Displaced fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of left ulna
S52.023  Displaced fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of unspecified ulna
S52.024  Nondisplaced fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of right ulna
S52.025  Nondisplaced fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of left ulna
S52.026  Nondisplaced fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of unspecified ulna
S52.03  Fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of ulna
S52.031  Displaced fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of right ulna
S52.032  Displaced fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of left ulna
S52.033  Displaced fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of unspecified ulna
S52.034  Nondisplaced fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of right ulna
S52.035  Nondisplaced fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of left ulna
S52.036  Nondisplaced fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of unspecified ulna
S52.04  Fracture of coronoid process of ulna
S52.041  Displaced fracture of coronoid process of right ulna
S52.042  Displaced fracture of coronoid process of left ulna
S52.043  Displaced fracture of coronoid process of unspecified ulna
S52.044  Nondisplaced fracture of coronoid process of right ulna
S52.045  Nondisplaced fracture of coronoid process of left ulna
S52.046  Nondisplaced fracture of coronoid process of unspecified ulna
S52.09  Other fracture of upper end of ulna
S52.091  Other fracture of upper end of right ulna
S52.092  Other fracture of upper end of left ulna
S52.099  Other fracture of upper end of unspecified ulna
S52.1  Fracture of upper end of radius
Fracture of proximal end of radius

Excludes:
- physeal fractures of upper end of radius (S59.2-)
- fracture of shaft of radius (S52.3-)
S52.10  Unspecified fracture of upper end of radius
S52.101  Unspecified fracture of upper end of right radius
S52.102  Unspecified fracture of upper end of left radius
S52.109  Unspecified fracture of upper end of unspecified radius
S52.11  Torus fracture of upper end of radius
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes in subcategory S52.11
A - initial encounter for closed fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela

S52.111 Torus fracture of upper end of right radius
S52.112 Torus fracture of upper end of left radius
S52.119 Torus fracture of upper end of unspecified radius

S52.12 Fracture of head of radius
S52.121 Displaced fracture of head of right radius
S52.122 Displaced fracture of head of left radius
S52.123 Displaced fracture of head of unspecified radius
S52.124 Nondisplaced fracture of head of right radius
S52.125 Nondisplaced fracture of head of left radius
S52.126 Nondisplaced fracture of head of unspecified radius

S52.13 Fracture of neck of radius
S52.131 Displaced fracture of neck of right radius
S52.132 Displaced fracture of neck of left radius
S52.133 Displaced fracture of neck of unspecified radius
S52.134 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of right radius
S52.135 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of left radius
S52.136 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of unspecified radius

S52.18 Other fracture of upper end of radius
S52.181 Other fracture of upper end of right radius
S52.182 Other fracture of upper end of left radius
S52.189 Other fracture of upper end of unspecified radius

S52.2 Fracture of shaft of ulna
S52.20 Unspecified fracture of shaft of ulna
Fracture of ulna NOS
S52.201 Unspecified fracture of shaft of right ulna
S52.202 Unspecified fracture of shaft of left ulna
S52.209 Unspecified fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna

S52.21 Greenstick fracture of shaft of ulna
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes in subcategory S52.21
A - initial encounter for closed fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela
S52.211 Greenstick fracture of shaft of right ulna
S52.212 Greenstick fracture of shaft of left ulna
S52.219 Greenstick fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna

S52.22 Transverse fracture of shaft of ulna
S52.221  Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of right ulna
S52.222  Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of left ulna
S52.223  Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna
S52.224  Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of right ulna
S52.225  Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of left ulna
S52.226  Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna

S52.227  Oblique fracture of shaft of ulna
S52.228  Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna

S52.229  Spiral fracture of shaft of ulna
S52.230  Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna

S52.231  Comminuted fracture of shaft of ulna
S52.232  Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna

S52.233  Segmental fracture of shaft of ulna
S52.234  Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna

S52.235  Monteggia's fracture of ulna
S52.236  Nondisplaced Monteggia's fracture of unspecified ulna

S52.237  Bent bone of ulna
S52.281 Bent bone of right ulna
S52.282 Bent bone of left ulna
S52.283 Bent bone of unspecified ulna

S52.29 Other fracture of shaft of ulna
S52.291 Other fracture of shaft of right ulna
S52.292 Other fracture of shaft of left ulna
S52.299 Other fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna

S52.3 Fracture of shaft of radius

S52.30 Unspecified fracture of shaft of radius
S52.301 Unspecified fracture of shaft of right radius
S52.302 Unspecified fracture of shaft of left radius
S52.309 Unspecified fracture of shaft of unspecified radius

S52.31 Greenstick fracture of shaft of radius
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes in subcategory S52.31
A - initial encounter for closed fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela
S52.311 Greenstick fracture of shaft of radius, right arm
S52.312 Greenstick fracture of shaft of radius, left arm
S52.319 Greenstick fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm

S52.32 Transverse fracture of shaft of radius
S52.321 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of right radius
S52.322 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of left radius
S52.323 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified radius
S52.324 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of right radius
S52.325 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of left radius
S52.326 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified radius

S52.33 Oblique fracture of shaft of radius
S52.331 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of right radius
S52.332 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of left radius
S52.333 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified radius
S52.334 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of right radius
S52.335 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of left radius
S52.336 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified radius

S52.34 Spiral fracture of shaft of radius
S52.341 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of radius, right arm
S52.342 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of radius, left arm
S52.343 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm
S52.344 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of radius, right arm
S52.345  Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of radius, left arm
S52.346  Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm

S52.35  Comminuted fracture of shaft of radius
  S52.351  Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of radius, right arm
  S52.352  Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of radius, left arm
  S52.353  Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm
  S52.354  Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of radius, right arm
  S52.355  Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of radius, left arm
  S52.356  Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm

S52.36  Segmental fracture of shaft of radius
  S52.361  Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of radius, right arm
  S52.362  Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of radius, left arm
  S52.363  Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm
  S52.364  Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of radius, right arm
  S52.365  Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of radius, left arm
  S52.366  Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm

S52.37  Galeazzi's fracture
  Fracture of lower shaft of radius with radioulnar joint dislocation
  S52.371  Galeazzi's fracture of right radius
  S52.372  Galeazzi's fracture of left radius
  S52.379  Galeazzi's fracture of unspecified radius

S52.38  Bent bone of radius
  S52.381  Bent bone of right radius
  S52.382  Bent bone of left radius
  S52.389  Bent bone of unspecified radius

S52.39  Other fracture of shaft of radius
  S52.391  Other fracture of shaft of radius, right arm
  S52.392  Other fracture of shaft of radius, left arm
  S52.399  Other fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm

S52.5  Fracture of lower end of radius
  Fracture of distal end of radius
  Excludes2: physeal fractures of lower end of radius (S59.2-)

S52.50  Unspecified fracture of the lower end of radius
  S52.501  Unspecified fracture of the lower end of right radius
  S52.502  Unspecified fracture of the lower end of left radius
  S52.509  Unspecified fracture of the lower end of unspecified radius

S52.51  Fracture of radial styloid process
  S52.511  Displaced fracture of right radial styloid process
  S52.512  Displaced fracture of left radial styloid process
  S52.513  Displaced fracture of unspecified radial styloid process
S52.514  Nondisplaced fracture of right radial styloid process
S52.515  Nondisplaced fracture of left radial styloid process
S52.516  Nondisplaced fracture of unspecified radial styloid process

S52.52  Torus fracture of lower end of radius
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes in subcategory S52.52
  A - initial encounter for closed fracture
  D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
  G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
  K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
  P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
  S - sequela

S52.521  Torus fracture of lower end of right radius
S52.522  Torus fracture of lower end of left radius
S52.529  Torus fracture of lower end of unspecified radius

S52.53  Colles' fracture
  S52.531  Colles' fracture of right radius
  S52.532  Colles' fracture of left radius
  S52.539  Colles' fracture of unspecified radius

S52.54  Smith's fracture
  S52.541  Smith's fracture of right radius
  S52.542  Smith's fracture of left radius
  S52.549  Smith's fracture of unspecified radius

S52.55  Other extraarticular fracture of lower end of radius
  S52.551  Other extraarticular fracture of lower end of right radius
  S52.552  Other extraarticular fracture of lower end of left radius
  S52.559  Other extraarticular fracture of lower end of unspecified radius

S52.56  Barton's fracture
  S52.561  Barton's fracture of right radius
  S52.562  Barton's fracture of left radius
  S52.569  Barton's fracture of unspecified radius

S52.57  Other intraarticular fracture of lower end of radius
  S52.571  Other intraarticular fracture of lower end of right radius
  S52.572  Other intraarticular fracture of lower end of left radius
  S52.579  Other intraarticular fracture of lower end of unspecified radius

S52.59  Other fractures of lower end of radius
  S52.591  Other fractures of lower end of right radius
  S52.592  Other fractures of lower end of left radius
  S52.599  Other fractures of lower end of unspecified radius

S52.6  Fracture of lower end of ulna
  S52.60  Unspecified fracture of lower end of ulna
  S52.601  Unspecified fracture of lower end of right ulna
  S52.602  Unspecified fracture of lower end of left ulna
S52.609  Unspecified fracture of lower end of unspecified ulna

S52.61  Fracture of ulna styloid process
   S52.611  Displaced fracture of right ulna styloid process
   S52.612  Displaced fracture of left ulna styloid process
   S52.613  Displaced fracture of unspecified ulna styloid process
   S52.614  Nondisplaced fracture of right ulna styloid process
   S52.615  Nondisplaced fracture of left ulna styloid process
   S52.616  Nondisplaced fracture of unspecified ulna styloid process

S52.62  Torus fracture of lower end of ulna
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes in subcategory S52.62
   A - initial encounter for closed fracture
   D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
   G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
   K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
   P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
   S - sequela
   S52.621  Torus fracture of lower end of right ulna
   S52.622  Torus fracture of lower end of left ulna
   S52.629  Torus fracture of lower end of unspecified ulna

S52.69  Other fracture of lower end of ulna
   S52.691  Other fracture of lower end of right ulna
   S52.692  Other fracture of lower end of left ulna
   S52.699  Other fracture of lower end of unspecified ulna

S52.9  Unspecified fracture of forearm
   S52.90  Unspecified fracture of unspecified forearm
   S52.91  Unspecified fracture of right forearm
   S52.92  Unspecified fracture of left forearm

S53  Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of elbow
   Includes: avulsion of joint or ligament of elbow
   laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament of elbow
   sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament of elbow
   traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of elbow
   traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of elbow
   traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of elbow
   traumatic tear of joint or ligament of elbow
   Code also  any associated open wound
   Excludes2: strain of muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level (S56.-)
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S53
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

S53.0  Subluxation and dislocation of radial head
   Dislocation of radiohumeral joint
   Subluxation of radiohumeral joint
   Excludes1: Monteggia's fracture-dislocation (S52.27-)

S53.00  Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of radial head
S53.001  Unspecified subluxation of right radial head
S53.002  Unspecified subluxation of left radial head
S53.003  Unspecified subluxation of unspecified radial head
S53.004  Unspecified dislocation of right radial head
S53.005  Unspecified dislocation of left radial head
S53.006  Unspecified dislocation of unspecified radial head

S53.01  Anterior subluxation and dislocation of radial head
        Anteriomedial subluxation and dislocation of radial head
S53.011  Anterior subluxation of right radial head
S53.012  Anterior subluxation of left radial head
S53.013  Anterior subluxation of unspecified radial head
S53.014  Anterior dislocation of right radial head
S53.015  Anterior dislocation of left radial head
S53.016  Anterior dislocation of unspecified radial head

S53.02  Posterior subluxation and dislocation of radial head
        Posteriolateral subluxation and dislocation of radial head
S53.021  Posterior subluxation of right radial head
S53.022  Posterior subluxation of left radial head
S53.023  Posterior subluxation of unspecified radial head
S53.024  Posterior dislocation of right radial head
S53.025  Posterior dislocation of left radial head
S53.026  Posterior dislocation of unspecified radial head

S53.03  Nursemaid's elbow
        S53.031  Nursemaid's elbow, right elbow
        S53.032  Nursemaid's elbow, left elbow
        S53.033  Nursemaid's elbow, unspecified elbow

S53.09  Other subluxation and dislocation of radial head
        S53.091  Other subluxation of right radial head
        S53.092  Other subluxation of left radial head
        S53.093  Other subluxation of unspecified radial head
        S53.094  Other dislocation of right radial head
        S53.095  Other dislocation of left radial head
        S53.096  Other dislocation of unspecified radial head

S53.1  Subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint
        Subluxation and dislocation of elbow NOS

        Excludes1: dislocation of radial head alone (S53.0-)

S53.10  Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint
        S53.101  Unspecified subluxation of right ulnohumeral joint
        S53.102  Unspecified subluxation of left ulnohumeral joint
        S53.103  Unspecified subluxation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
        S53.104  Unspecified dislocation of right ulnohumeral joint
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S53.105</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of left ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.106</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.11</td>
<td>Anterior subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.111</td>
<td>Anterior subluxation of right ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.112</td>
<td>Anterior subluxation of left ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.113</td>
<td>Anterior subluxation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.114</td>
<td>Anterior dislocation of right ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.115</td>
<td>Anterior dislocation of left ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.116</td>
<td>Anterior dislocation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.12</td>
<td>Posterior subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.121</td>
<td>Posterior subluxation of right ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.122</td>
<td>Posterior subluxation of left ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.123</td>
<td>Posterior subluxation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.124</td>
<td>Posterior dislocation of right ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.125</td>
<td>Posterior dislocation of left ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.126</td>
<td>Posterior dislocation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.13</td>
<td>Medial subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.131</td>
<td>Medial subluxation of right ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.132</td>
<td>Medial subluxation of left ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.133</td>
<td>Medial subluxation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.134</td>
<td>Medial dislocation of right ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.135</td>
<td>Medial dislocation of left ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.136</td>
<td>Medial dislocation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.14</td>
<td>Lateral subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.141</td>
<td>Lateral subluxation of right ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.142</td>
<td>Lateral subluxation of left ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.143</td>
<td>Lateral subluxation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.144</td>
<td>Lateral dislocation of right ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.145</td>
<td>Lateral dislocation of left ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.146</td>
<td>Lateral dislocation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.19</td>
<td>Other subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.191</td>
<td>Other subluxation of right ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.192</td>
<td>Other subluxation of left ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.193</td>
<td>Other subluxation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.194</td>
<td>Other dislocation of right ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.195</td>
<td>Other dislocation of left ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.196</td>
<td>Other dislocation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S53.2** Traumatic rupture of radial collateral ligament

Excludes 1: sprain of radial collateral ligament NOS (S53.43-)

**S53.20** Traumatic rupture of unspecified radial collateral ligament
S53.21  Traumatic rupture of right radial collateral ligament
S53.22  Traumatic rupture of left radial collateral ligament

S53.3  Traumatic rupture of ulnar collateral ligament
Excludes1: sprain of ulnar collateral ligament (S53.44-)
S53.30  Traumatic rupture of unspecified ulnar collateral ligament
S53.31  Traumatic rupture of right ulnar collateral ligament
S53.32  Traumatic rupture of left ulnar collateral ligament

S53.4  Sprain of elbow
Excludes2: traumatic rupture of radial collateral ligament (S53.2-)
traumatic rupture of ulnar collateral ligament (S53.3-)

S53.40  Unspecified sprain of elbow
S53.401  Unspecified sprain of right elbow
S53.402  Unspecified sprain of left elbow
S53.409  Unspecified sprain of unspecified elbow
Sprain of elbow NOS

S53.41  Radiohumeral (joint) sprain
S53.411  Radiohumeral (joint) sprain of right elbow
S53.412  Radiohumeral (joint) sprain of left elbow
S53.419  Radiohumeral (joint) sprain of unspecified elbow

S53.42  Ulnohumeral (joint) sprain
S53.421  Ulnohumeral (joint) sprain of right elbow
S53.422  Ulnohumeral (joint) sprain of left elbow
S53.429  Ulnohumeral (joint) sprain of unspecified elbow

S53.43  Radial collateral ligament sprain
S53.431  Radial collateral ligament sprain of right elbow
S53.432  Radial collateral ligament sprain of left elbow
S53.439  Radial collateral ligament sprain of unspecified elbow

S53.44  Ulnar collateral ligament sprain
S53.441  Ulnar collateral ligament sprain of right elbow
S53.442  Ulnar collateral ligament sprain of left elbow
S53.449  Ulnar collateral ligament sprain of unspecified elbow

S53.49  Other sprain of elbow
S53.491  Other sprain of right elbow
S53.492  Other sprain of left elbow
S53.499  Other sprain of unspecified elbow

S54  Injury of nerves at forearm level
Code also  any associated open wound (S51.-)

Excludes2: injury of nerves at wrist and hand level (S64.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S54
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela
S54.0 Injury of ulnar nerve at forearm level
   Injury of ulnar nerve NOS
   S54.00 Injury of ulnar nerve at forearm level, unspecified arm
   S54.01 Injury of ulnar nerve at forearm level, right arm
   S54.02 Injury of ulnar nerve at forearm level, left arm

S54.1 Injury of median nerve at forearm level
   Injury of median nerve NOS
   S54.10 Injury of median nerve at forearm level, unspecified arm
   S54.11 Injury of median nerve at forearm level, right arm
   S54.12 Injury of median nerve at forearm level, left arm

S54.2 Injury of radial nerve at forearm level
   Injury of radial nerve NOS
   S54.20 Injury of radial nerve at forearm level, unspecified arm
   S54.21 Injury of radial nerve at forearm level, right arm
   S54.22 Injury of radial nerve at forearm level, left arm

S54.3 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at forearm level
   S54.30 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at forearm level, unspecified arm
   S54.31 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at forearm level, right arm
   S54.32 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at forearm level, left arm

S54.8 Injury of other nerves at forearm level
   S54.8X Unspecified injury of other nerves at forearm level
      S54.8X1 Unspecified injury of other nerves at forearm level, right arm
      S54.8X2 Unspecified injury of other nerves at forearm level, left arm
      S54.8X9 Unspecified injury of other nerves at forearm level, unspecified arm

S54.9 Injury of unspecified nerve at forearm level
   S54.90 Injury of unspecified nerve at forearm level, unspecified arm
   S54.91 Injury of unspecified nerve at forearm level, right arm
   S54.92 Injury of unspecified nerve at forearm level, left arm

S55 Injury of blood vessels at forearm level
   Code also any associated open wound (S51.-)
   Excludes2: injury of blood vessels at wrist and hand level (S65.-)
               injury of brachial vessels (S45.1-S45.2)
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S55
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

S55.0 Injury of ulnar artery at forearm level
   S55.00 Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level
      S55.001 Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level, right arm
      S55.002 Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level, left arm
      S55.009 Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level, unspecified arm
   S55.01 Laceration of ulnar artery at forearm level
S55.011  Laceration of ulnar artery at forearm level, right arm
S55.012  Laceration of ulnar artery at forearm level, left arm
S55.019  Laceration of ulnar artery at forearm level, unspecified arm
S55.09  Other specified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level
  S55.091 Other specified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level, right arm
  S55.092 Other specified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level, left arm
  S55.099 Other specified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level, unspecified arm

S55.1  Injury of radial artery at forearm level
  S55.10  Unspecified injury of radial artery at forearm level
    S55.101 Unspecified injury of radial artery at forearm level, right arm
    S55.102 Unspecified injury of radial artery at forearm level, left arm
    S55.109 Unspecified injury of radial artery at forearm level, unspecified arm
  S55.11  Laceration of radial artery at forearm level
    S55.111 Laceration of radial artery at forearm level, right arm
    S55.112 Laceration of radial artery at forearm level, left arm
    S55.119 Laceration of radial artery at forearm level, unspecified arm
  S55.19  Other specified injury of radial artery at forearm level
    S55.191 Other specified injury of radial artery at forearm level, right arm
    S55.192 Other specified injury of radial artery at forearm level, left arm
    S55.199 Other specified injury of radial artery at forearm level, unspecified arm

S55.2  Injury of vein at forearm level
  S55.20  Unspecified injury of vein at forearm level
    S55.201 Unspecified injury of vein at forearm level, right arm
    S55.202 Unspecified injury of vein at forearm level, left arm
    S55.209 Unspecified injury of vein at forearm level, unspecified arm
  S55.21  Laceration of vein at forearm level
    S55.211 Laceration of vein at forearm level, right arm
    S55.212 Laceration of vein at forearm level, left arm
    S55.219 Laceration of vein at forearm level, unspecified arm
  S55.29  Other specified injury of vein at forearm level
    S55.291 Other specified injury of vein at forearm level, right arm
    S55.292 Other specified injury of vein at forearm level, left arm
    S55.299 Other specified injury of vein at forearm level, unspecified arm

S55.8  Injury of other blood vessels at forearm level
  S55.80  Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level
    S55.801 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level, right arm
    S55.802 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level, left arm
    S55.809 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level, unspecified arm
  S55.81  Laceration of other blood vessels at forearm level
    S55.811 Laceration of other blood vessels at forearm level, right arm
S55.812  Laceration of other blood vessels at forearm level, left arm
S55.819  Laceration of other blood vessels at forearm level, unspecified arm

S55.89  Other specified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level
   S55.891  Other specified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level, right arm
   S55.892  Other specified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level, left arm
   S55.899  Other specified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level, unspecified arm

S55.9  Injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level
   S55.90  Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level
      S55.901  Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, right arm
      S55.902  Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, left arm
      S55.909  Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, unspecified arm
   S55.91  Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level
      S55.911  Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, right arm
      S55.912  Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, left arm
      S55.919  Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, unspecified arm
   S55.99  Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level
      S55.991  Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, right arm
      S55.992  Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, left arm
      S55.999  Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, unspecified arm

S56  Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level
   Code also  any associated open wound (S51.-)
   Excludes2:  injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at or below wrist (S66.-)
              sprain of joints and ligaments of elbow (S53.4-)

   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S56
       A - initial encounter
       D - subsequent encounter
       S - sequela

S56.0  Injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at forearm level
   S56.00  Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at forearm level
      S56.001  Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at forearm level
      S56.002  Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at forearm level
      S56.009  Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at forearm level
   S56.01  Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at forearm level
      S56.011  Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at forearm level
      S56.012  Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at forearm level
      S56.019  Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at forearm level
   S56.02  Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at forearm level
      S56.021  Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at forearm level
      S56.022  Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at forearm level
S56.029  Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at forearm level
S56.09  Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at forearm level
S56.091  Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at forearm level
S56.092  Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at forearm level
S56.099  Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at forearm level
S56.1  Injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level
S56.10  Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level
S56.101  Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level
S56.102  Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level
S56.103  Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level
S56.104  Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level
S56.105  Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level
S56.106  Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level
S56.107  Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level
S56.108  Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level
S56.109  Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at forearm level
S56.11  Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level
S56.111  Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level
S56.112  Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level
S56.113  Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level
S56.114  Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level
S56.115  Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level
S56.116  Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level
S56.117  Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level
S56.118  Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level
S56.119  Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of finger of unspecified finger at forearm level
S56.12  Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level
S56.121  Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level
S56.122  Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level
S56.123  Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S56.124</td>
<td>Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.125</td>
<td>Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.126</td>
<td>Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.127</td>
<td>Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.128</td>
<td>Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.129</td>
<td>Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.19</td>
<td>Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.191</td>
<td>Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.192</td>
<td>Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.193</td>
<td>Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.194</td>
<td>Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.195</td>
<td>Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.196</td>
<td>Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.197</td>
<td>Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.198</td>
<td>Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.199</td>
<td>Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.2</td>
<td>Injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.20</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.201</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.202</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.209</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.21</td>
<td>Strain of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.211</td>
<td>Strain of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.212</td>
<td>Strain of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.219</td>
<td>Strain of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.22</td>
<td>Laceration of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.221</td>
<td>Laceration of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.222</td>
<td>Laceration of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.229</td>
<td>Laceration of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.29</td>
<td>Other injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.291</td>
<td>Other injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.292</td>
<td>Other injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S56.299  Other injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm

S56.3  Injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of thumb at forearm level

S56.30  Unspecified injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of thumb at forearm level

S56.301  Unspecified injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of right thumb at forearm level

S56.302  Unspecified injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of left thumb at forearm level

S56.309  Unspecified injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of unspecified thumb at forearm level

S56.31  Strain of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of thumb at forearm level

S56.311  Strain of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of right thumb at forearm level

S56.312  Strain of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of left thumb at forearm level

S56.319  Strain of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of unspecified thumb at forearm level

S56.32  Laceration of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of thumb at forearm level

S56.321  Laceration of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of right thumb at forearm level

S56.322  Laceration of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of left thumb at forearm level

S56.329  Laceration of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of unspecified thumb at forearm level

S56.39  Other injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of thumb at forearm level

S56.391  Other injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of right thumb at forearm level

S56.392  Other injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of left thumb at forearm level

S56.399  Other injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of unspecified thumb at forearm level

S56.4  Injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level

S56.40  Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level

S56.401  Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level

S56.402  Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level

S56.403  Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level

S56.404  Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level

S56.405  Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level

S56.406  Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level
S56.407  Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level
S56.408  Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level
S56.409  Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at forearm level

S56.41  Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level
S56.411  Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level
S56.412  Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level
S56.413  Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level
S56.414  Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level
S56.415  Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level
S56.416  Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level
S56.417  Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level
S56.418  Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level
S56.419  Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of finger, unspecified finger at forearm level

S56.42  Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level
S56.421  Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level
S56.422  Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level
S56.423  Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level
S56.424  Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level
S56.425  Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level
S56.426  Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level
S56.427  Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level
S56.428  Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level
S56.429  Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at forearm level

S56.49  Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level
S56.491  Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level
S56.492  Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level
S56.493  Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level
S56.494  Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level
S56.495  Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level
S56.496  Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level
S56.497  Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level
S56.498  Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level
S56.499  Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at forearm level

S56.5  Injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level
S56.50  Unspecified injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level
S56.501  Unspecified injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm
S56.502  Unspecified injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm
S56.509  Unspecified injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm

S56.51  Strain of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level
S56.511  Strain of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm
S56.512  Strain of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm
S56.519  Strain of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm

S56.52  Laceration of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level
S56.521  Laceration of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm
S56.522  Laceration of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm
S56.529  Laceration of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm

S56.8  Injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level
S56.80  Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level
S56.801  Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm
S56.802  Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm
S56.809  Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm

S56.81  Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level
S56.811  Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm
S56.812  Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm
S56.819  Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm

S56.82  Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S56.821</td>
<td>Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.822</td>
<td>Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.829</td>
<td>Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.89</td>
<td>Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.891</td>
<td>Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.892</td>
<td>Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.899</td>
<td>Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

S56.9 Inj...
S57.82 Crushing injury of left forearm

S58 Traumatic amputation of elbow and forearm
An amputation not identified as partial or complete should be coded to complete

**Excludes1:** traumatic amputation of wrist and hand (S68.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S58
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S58.0 Traumatic amputation at elbow level

S58.01 Complete traumatic amputation at elbow level
   S58.011 Complete traumatic amputation at elbow level, right arm
   S58.012 Complete traumatic amputation at elbow level, left arm
   S58.019 Complete traumatic amputation at elbow level, unspecified arm

S58.02 Partial traumatic amputation at elbow level
   S58.021 Partial traumatic amputation at elbow level, right arm
   S58.022 Partial traumatic amputation at elbow level, left arm
   S58.029 Partial traumatic amputation at elbow level, unspecified arm

S58.1 Traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist

S58.11 Complete traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist
   S58.111 Complete traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist, right arm
   S58.112 Complete traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist, left arm
   S58.119 Complete traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist, unspecified arm

S58.12 Partial traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist
   S58.121 Partial traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist, right arm
   S58.122 Partial traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist, left arm
   S58.129 Partial traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist, unspecified arm

S58.9 Traumatic amputation of forearm, level unspecified

**Excludes1:** traumatic amputation of wrist (S68.-)

S58.91 Complete traumatic amputation of forearm, level unspecified
   S58.911 Complete traumatic amputation of right forearm, level unspecified
   S58.912 Complete traumatic amputation of left forearm, level unspecified
   S58.919 Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified forearm, level unspecified

S58.92 Partial traumatic amputation of forearm, level unspecified
   S58.921 Partial traumatic amputation of right forearm, level unspecified
   S58.922 Partial traumatic amputation of left forearm, level unspecified
   S58.929 Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified forearm, level unspecified

S59 Other and unspecified injuries of elbow and forearm

**Excludes2:** other and unspecified injuries of wrist and hand (S69.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategories S59.0, S59.1, and S59.2
A - initial encounter for closed fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela

S59.0  Physeal fracture of lower end of ulna
S59.00  Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of ulna
    S59.001  Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, right arm
    S59.002  Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, left arm
    S59.009  Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, unspecified arm
S59.01  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of ulna
    S59.011  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, right arm
    S59.012  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, left arm
    S59.019  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, unspecified arm
S59.02  Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of ulna
    S59.021  Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, right arm
    S59.022  Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, left arm
    S59.029  Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, unspecified arm
S59.03  Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of ulna
    S59.031  Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, right arm
    S59.032  Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, left arm
    S59.039  Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, unspecified arm
S59.04  Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of ulna
    S59.041  Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, right arm
    S59.042  Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, left arm
    S59.049  Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, unspecified arm
S59.09  Other physeal fracture of lower end of ulna
    S59.091  Other physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, right arm
    S59.092  Other physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, left arm
    S59.099  Other physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, unspecified arm

S59.1  Physeal fracture of upper end of radius
S59.10  Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of radius
    S59.101  Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of radius, right arm
    S59.102  Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of radius, left arm
    S59.109  Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of radius, unspecified arm
S59.11  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of radius
    S59.111  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of radius, right arm
    S59.112  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of radius, left arm
    S59.119  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of radius, unspecified arm
S59.12  Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of radius
    S59.121  Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of radius, right arm
    S59.122  Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of radius, left arm
    S59.129  Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of radius, unspecified arm
S59.13 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of radius
  S59.131 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of radius, right arm
  S59.132 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of radius, left arm
  S59.139 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of radius, unspecified arm
S59.14 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of radius
  S59.141 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of radius, right arm
  S59.142 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of radius, left arm
  S59.149 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of radius, unspecified arm
S59.19 Other physeal fracture of upper end of radius
  S59.191 Other physeal fracture of upper end of radius, right arm
  S59.192 Other physeal fracture of upper end of radius, left arm
  S59.199 Other physeal fracture of upper end of radius, unspecified arm
S59.2 Physeal fracture of lower end of radius
  S59.20 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of radius
    S59.201 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of radius, right arm
    S59.202 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of radius, left arm
    S59.209 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of radius, unspecified arm
  S59.21 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of radius
    S59.211 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of radius, right arm
    S59.212 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of radius, left arm
    S59.219 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of radius, unspecified arm
  S59.22 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of radius
    S59.221 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of radius, right arm
    S59.222 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of radius, left arm
    S59.229 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of radius, unspecified arm
  S59.23 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of radius
    S59.231 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of radius, right arm
    S59.232 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of radius, left arm
    S59.239 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of radius, unspecified arm
  S59.24 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of radius
    S59.241 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of radius, right arm
    S59.242 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of radius, left arm
    S59.249 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of radius, unspecified arm
S59.29 Other physeal fracture of lower end of radius
  S59.291 Other physeal fracture of lower end of radius, right arm
  S59.292 Other physeal fracture of lower end of radius, left arm
  S59.299 Other physeal fracture of lower end of radius, unspecified arm
S59.8 Other specified injuries of elbow and forearm
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code in subcategory S59.8
  A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter  
S - sequela  

S59.80 Other specified injuries of elbow  
  S59.801 Other specified injuries of right elbow  
  S59.802 Other specified injuries of left elbow  
  S59.809 Other specified injuries of unspecified elbow  

S59.81 Other specified injuries of forearm  
  S59.811 Other specified injuries right forearm  
  S59.812 Other specified injuries left forearm  
  S59.819 Other specified injuries unspecified forearm  

S59.9 Unspecified injury of elbow and forearm  
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code in subcategory S59.9  
A - initial encounter  
D - subsequent encounter  
S - sequela  

S59.90 Unspecified injury of elbow  
  S59.901 Unspecified injury of right elbow  
  S59.902 Unspecified injury of left elbow  
  S59.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified elbow  

S59.91 Unspecified injury of forearm  
  S59.911 Unspecified injury of right forearm  
  S59.912 Unspecified injury of left forearm  
  S59.919 Unspecified injury of unspecified forearm  

Injuries to the wrist, hand and fingers (S60-S69)  
Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)  
frostbite (T33-T34)  
insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)  

S60 Superficial injury of wrist, hand and fingers  
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S60  
A - initial encounter  
D - subsequent encounter  
S - sequela  

S60.0 Contusion of finger without damage to nail  
Excludes1: contusion involving nail (matrix) (S60.1)  

S60.00 Contusion of unspecified finger without damage to nail  
Contusion of finger(s) NOS  

S60.01 Contusion of thumb without damage to nail  
  S60.011 Contusion of right thumb without damage to nail  
  S60.012 Contusion of left thumb without damage to nail  
  S60.019 Contusion of unspecified thumb without damage to nail  

S60.02 Contusion of index finger without damage to nail  
  S60.021 Contusion of right index finger without damage to nail  
  S60.022 Contusion of left index finger without damage to nail
S60.029  Contusion of unspecified index finger without damage to nail
S60.03   Contusion of middle finger without damage to nail
         S60.031  Contusion of right middle finger without damage to nail
         S60.032  Contusion of left middle finger without damage to nail
         S60.039  Contusion of unspecified middle finger without damage to nail
S60.04   Contusion of ring finger without damage to nail
         S60.041  Contusion of right ring finger without damage to nail
         S60.042  Contusion of left ring finger without damage to nail
         S60.049  Contusion of unspecified ring finger without damage to nail
S60.05   Contusion of little finger without damage to nail
         S60.051  Contusion of right little finger without damage to nail
         S60.052  Contusion of left little finger without damage to nail
         S60.059  Contusion of unspecified little finger without damage to nail
S60.1    Contusion of finger with damage to nail
         S60.10   Contusion of unspecified finger with damage to nail
         S60.11   Contusion of thumb with damage to nail
                 S60.111  Contusion of right thumb with damage to nail
                 S60.112  Contusion of left thumb with damage to nail
                 S60.119  Contusion of unspecified thumb with damage to nail
         S60.12   Contusion of index finger with damage to nail
                 S60.121  Contusion of right index finger with damage to nail
                 S60.122  Contusion of left index finger with damage to nail
                 S60.129  Contusion of unspecified index finger with damage to nail
         S60.13   Contusion of middle finger with damage to nail
                 S60.131  Contusion of right middle finger with damage to nail
                 S60.132  Contusion of left middle finger with damage to nail
                 S60.139  Contusion of unspecified middle finger with damage to nail
         S60.14   Contusion of ring finger with damage to nail
                 S60.141  Contusion of right ring finger with damage to nail
                 S60.142  Contusion of left ring finger with damage to nail
                 S60.149  Contusion of unspecified ring finger with damage to nail
         S60.15   Contusion of little finger with damage to nail
                 S60.151  Contusion of right little finger with damage to nail
                 S60.152  Contusion of left little finger with damage to nail
                 S60.159  Contusion of unspecified little finger with damage to nail
S60.2    Contusion of wrist and hand
         Excludes2: contusion of fingers (S60.0-, S60.1-)
         S60.21   Contusion of wrist
                 S60.211  Contusion of right wrist
                 S60.212  Contusion of left wrist
S60.219  Contusion of unspecified wrist
S60.22  Contusion of hand
  S60.221  Contusion of right hand
  S60.222  Contusion of left hand
  S60.229  Contusion of unspecified hand

S60.3  Other superficial injuries of thumb
  S60.31  Abrasion of thumb
    S60.311  Abrasion of right thumb
    S60.312  Abrasion of left thumb
    S60.319  Abrasion of unspecified thumb
  S60.32  Blister (nonthermal) of thumb
    S60.321  Blister (nonthermal) of right thumb
    S60.322  Blister (nonthermal) of left thumb
    S60.329  Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified thumb
  S60.34  External constriction of thumb
    Hair tourniquet syndrome of thumb
      Use additional cause code to identify the constricting item (W49.0-)
    S60.341  External constriction of right thumb
    S60.342  External constriction of left thumb
    S60.349  External constriction of unspecified thumb
  S60.35  Superficial foreign body of thumb
    Splinter in the thumb
    S60.351  Superficial foreign body of right thumb
    S60.352  Superficial foreign body of left thumb
    S60.359  Superficial foreign body of unspecified thumb
  S60.36  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of thumb
    S60.361  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right thumb
    S60.362  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left thumb
    S60.369  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified thumb
  S60.37  Other superficial bite of thumb
    Excludes1: open bite of thumb (S61.05-, S61.15-)
    S60.371  Other superficial bite of right thumb
    S60.372  Other superficial bite of left thumb
    S60.379  Other superficial bite of unspecified thumb
  S60.39  Other superficial injuries of thumb
    S60.391  Other superficial injuries of right thumb
    S60.392  Other superficial injuries of left thumb
    S60.399  Other superficial injuries of unspecified thumb

S60.4  Other superficial injuries of other fingers
  S60.41  Abrasion of fingers
S60.410 Abrasion of right index finger
S60.411 Abrasion of left index finger
S60.412 Abrasion of right middle finger
S60.413 Abrasion of left middle finger
S60.414 Abrasion of right ring finger
S60.415 Abrasion of left ring finger
S60.416 Abrasion of right little finger
S60.417 Abrasion of left little finger
S60.418 Abrasion of other finger
   Abrasion of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S60.419 Abrasion of unspecified finger

S60.42 Blister (nonthermal) of fingers
S60.420 Blister (nonthermal) of right index finger
S60.421 Blister (nonthermal) of left index finger
S60.422 Blister (nonthermal) of right middle finger
S60.423 Blister (nonthermal) of left middle finger
S60.424 Blister (nonthermal) of right ring finger
S60.425 Blister (nonthermal) of left ring finger
S60.426 Blister (nonthermal) of right little finger
S60.427 Blister (nonthermal) of left little finger
S60.428 Blister (nonthermal) of other finger
   Blister (nonthermal) of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S60.429 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified finger

S60.44 External constriction of fingers
   Hair tourniquet syndrome of finger
   Use additional cause code to identify the constricting item (W49.0-)
S60.440 External constriction of right index finger
S60.441 External constriction of left index finger
S60.442 External constriction of right middle finger
S60.443 External constriction of left middle finger
S60.444 External constriction of right ring finger
S60.445 External constriction of left ring finger
S60.446 External constriction of right little finger
S60.447 External constriction of left little finger
S60.448 External constriction of other finger
   External constriction of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S60.449 External constriction of unspecified finger

S60.45 Superficial foreign body of fingers
   Splinter in the finger(s)
S60.450 Superficial foreign body of right index finger
S60.451 Superficial foreign body of left index finger
S60.452  Superficial foreign body of right middle finger
S60.453  Superficial foreign body of left middle finger
S60.454  Superficial foreign body of right ring finger
S60.455  Superficial foreign body of left ring finger
S60.456  Superficial foreign body of right little finger
S60.457  Superficial foreign body of left little finger
S60.458  Superficial foreign body of other finger
            Superficial foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S60.459  Superficial foreign body of unspecified finger

S60.46  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of fingers
S60.460  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right index finger
S60.461  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left index finger
S60.462  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right middle finger
S60.463  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left middle finger
S60.464  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right ring finger
S60.465  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left ring finger
S60.466  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right little finger
S60.467  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left little finger
S60.468  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of other finger
            Insect bite (nonvenomous) of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S60.469  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified finger

S60.46 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of fingers

S60.47  Other superficial bite of fingers
            Excludes1: open bite of fingers (S61.25-, S61.35-)
S60.470  Other superficial bite of right index finger
S60.471  Other superficial bite of left index finger
S60.472  Other superficial bite of right middle finger
S60.473  Other superficial bite of left middle finger
S60.474  Other superficial bite of right ring finger
S60.475  Other superficial bite of left ring finger
S60.476  Other superficial bite of right little finger
S60.477  Other superficial bite of left little finger
S60.478  Other superficial bite of other finger
            Other superficial bite of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S60.479  Other superficial bite of unspecified finger

S60.5  Other superficial injuries of hand
            Excludes2: superficial injuries of fingers (S60.3-, S60.4-)
S60.51  Abrasion of hand
S60.511  Abrasion of right hand
S60.512  Abrasion of left hand
S60.519  Abrasion of unspecified hand
S60.52  Blister (nonthermal) of hand
S60.521 Blister (nonthermal) of right hand
S60.522 Blister (nonthermal) of left hand
S60.529 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified hand

S60.54 External constriction of hand
S60.541 External constriction of right hand
S60.542 External constriction of left hand
S60.549 External constriction of unspecified hand

S60.55 Superficial foreign body of hand
Splinter in the hand
S60.551 Superficial foreign body of right hand
S60.552 Superficial foreign body of left hand
S60.559 Superficial foreign body of unspecified hand

S60.56 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of hand
S60.561 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right hand
S60.562 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left hand
S60.569 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified hand

S60.57 Other superficial bite of hand
Excludes1: open bite of hand (S61.45-)
S60.571 Other superficial bite of hand of right hand
S60.572 Other superficial bite of hand of left hand
S60.579 Other superficial bite of hand of unspecified hand

S60.8 Other superficial injuries of wrist

S60.81 Abrasion of wrist
S60.811 Abrasion of right wrist
S60.812 Abrasion of left wrist
S60.819 Abrasion of unspecified wrist

S60.82 Blister (nonthermal) of wrist
S60.821 Blister (nonthermal) of right wrist
S60.822 Blister (nonthermal) of left wrist
S60.829 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified wrist

S60.84 External constriction of wrist
S60.841 External constriction of right wrist
S60.842 External constriction of left wrist
S60.849 External constriction of unspecified wrist

S60.85 Superficial foreign body of wrist
Splinter in the wrist
S60.851 Superficial foreign body of right wrist
S60.852 Superficial foreign body of left wrist
S60.859 Superficial foreign body of unspecified wrist

S60.86 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of wrist
S60.861  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right wrist
S60.862  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left wrist
S60.869  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified wrist

S60.87  Other superficial bite of wrist
**Excludes1:** open bite of wrist (S61.55)
S60.871  Other superficial bite of right wrist
S60.872  Other superficial bite of left wrist
S60.879  Other superficial bite of unspecified wrist

S60.9  Unspecified superficial injury of wrist, hand and fingers

S60.91  Unspecified superficial injury of wrist
S60.911  Unspecified superficial injury of right wrist
S60.912  Unspecified superficial injury of left wrist
S60.919  Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified wrist

S60.92  Unspecified superficial injury of hand
S60.921  Unspecified superficial injury of right hand
S60.922  Unspecified superficial injury of left hand
S60.929  Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified hand

S60.93  Unspecified superficial injury of thumb
S60.931  Unspecified superficial injury of right thumb
S60.932  Unspecified superficial injury of left thumb
S60.939  Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified thumb

S60.94  Unspecified superficial injury of other fingers
S60.940  Unspecified superficial injury of right index finger
S60.941  Unspecified superficial injury of left index finger
S60.942  Unspecified superficial injury of right middle finger
S60.943  Unspecified superficial injury of left middle finger
S60.944  Unspecified superficial injury of right ring finger
S60.945  Unspecified superficial injury of left ring finger
S60.946  Unspecified superficial injury of right little finger
S60.947  Unspecified superficial injury of left little finger
S60.948  Unspecified superficial injury of other finger
**Unspecified superficial injury of specified finger with unspecified laterality**
S60.949  Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified finger

S61  Open wound of wrist, hand and fingers
**Code also** any associated wound infection
**Excludes1:**
- open fracture of wrist, hand and finger (S62.- with 7th character B)
- traumatic amputation of wrist and hand (S68.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S61
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

S61.0  Open wound of thumb without damage to nail
Excludes1: open wound of thumb with damage to nail (S61.1-)

S61.00 Unspecified open wound of thumb without damage to nail
   S61.001 Unspecified open wound of right thumb without damage to nail
   S61.002 Unspecified open wound of left thumb without damage to nail
   S61.009 Unspecified open wound of unspecified thumb without damage to nail

S61.01 Laceration without foreign body of thumb without damage to nail
   S61.011 Laceration without foreign body of right thumb without damage to nail
   S61.012 Laceration without foreign body of left thumb without damage to nail
   S61.019 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified thumb without damage to nail

S61.02 Laceration with foreign body of thumb without damage to nail
   S61.021 Laceration with foreign body of right thumb without damage to nail
   S61.022 Laceration with foreign body of left thumb without damage to nail
   S61.029 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified thumb without damage to nail

S61.03 Puncture wound without foreign body of thumb without damage to nail
   S61.031 Puncture wound without foreign body of right thumb without damage to nail
   S61.032 Puncture wound without foreign body of left thumb without damage to nail
   S61.039 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified thumb without damage to nail

S61.04 Puncture wound with foreign body of thumb without damage to nail
   S61.041 Puncture wound with foreign body of right thumb without damage to nail
   S61.042 Puncture wound with foreign body of left thumb without damage to nail
   S61.049 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified thumb without damage to nail

S61.05 Open bite of thumb without damage to nail
   Bite of thumb NOS
   Excludes1: superficial bite of thumb (S60.36-, S60.37-)
   S61.051 Open bite of right thumb without damage to nail
   S61.052 Open bite of left thumb without damage to nail
   S61.059 Open bite of unspecified thumb without damage to nail

S61.1 Open wound of thumb with damage to nail

S61.10 Unspecified open wound of thumb with damage to nail
   S61.101 Unspecified open wound of right thumb with damage to nail
   S61.102 Unspecified open wound of left thumb with damage to nail
   S61.109 Unspecified open wound of unspecified thumb with damage to nail

S61.11 Laceration without foreign body of thumb with damage to nail
   S61.111 Laceration without foreign body of right thumb with damage to nail
   S61.112 Laceration without foreign body of left thumb with damage to nail
   S61.119 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified thumb with damage to nail

S61.12 Laceration with foreign body of thumb with damage to nail
   S61.121 Laceration with foreign body of right thumb with damage to nail
   S61.122 Laceration with foreign body of left thumb with damage to nail
   S61.129 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified thumb with damage to nail
S61.13  Puncture wound without foreign body of thumb with damage to nail
   S61.131  Puncture wound without foreign body of right thumb with damage to nail
   S61.132  Puncture wound without foreign body of left thumb with damage to nail
   S61.139  Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified thumb with damage to nail
S61.14  Puncture wound with foreign body of thumb with damage to nail
   S61.141  Puncture wound with foreign body of right thumb with damage to nail
   S61.142  Puncture wound with foreign body of left thumb with damage to nail
   S61.149  Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified thumb with damage to nail
S61.15  Open bite of thumb with damage to nail
   Bite of thumb with damage to nail NOS
   Excludes1: superficial bite of thumb (S60.36-, S60.37-)
   S61.151  Open bite of right thumb with damage to nail
   S61.152  Open bite of left thumb with damage to nail
   S61.159  Open bite of unspecified thumb with damage to nail
S61.2  Open wound of other finger without damage to nail
   Excludes1: open wound of finger involving nail (matrix) (S61.3-)
   Excludes2: open wound of thumb without damage to nail (S61.0-)
   S61.20  Unspecified open wound of other finger without damage to nail
   S61.200  Unspecified open wound of right index finger without damage to nail
   S61.201  Unspecified open wound of left index finger without damage to nail
   S61.202  Unspecified open wound of right middle finger without damage to nail
   S61.203  Unspecified open wound of left middle finger without damage to nail
   S61.204  Unspecified open wound of right ring finger without damage to nail
   S61.205  Unspecified open wound of left ring finger without damage to nail
   S61.206  Unspecified open wound of right little finger without damage to nail
   S61.207  Unspecified open wound of left little finger without damage to nail
   S61.208  Unspecified open wound of other finger without damage to nail
          Unspecified open wound of specified finger with unspecified laterality without damage to nail
   S61.209  Unspecified open wound of unspecified finger without damage to nail
S61.21  Laceration without foreign body of finger without damage to nail
   S61.210  Laceration without foreign body of right index finger without damage to nail
   S61.211  Laceration without foreign body of left index finger without damage to nail
   S61.212  Laceration without foreign body of right middle finger without damage to nail
   S61.213  Laceration without foreign body of left middle finger without damage to nail
   S61.214  Laceration without foreign body of right ring finger without damage to nail
   S61.215  Laceration without foreign body of left ring finger without damage to nail
   S61.216  Laceration without foreign body of right little finger without damage to nail
   S61.217  Laceration without foreign body of left little finger without damage to nail
   S61.218  Laceration without foreign body of other finger without damage to nail
          Laceration without foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality without damage to nail
S61.219  Laceration without foreign body of unspecified finger without damage to nail

S61.22  Laceration with foreign body of finger without damage to nail
S61.220  Laceration with foreign body of right index finger without damage to nail
S61.221  Laceration with foreign body of left index finger without damage to nail
S61.222  Laceration with foreign body of right middle finger without damage to nail
S61.223  Laceration with foreign body of left middle finger without damage to nail
S61.224  Laceration with foreign body of right ring finger without damage to nail
S61.225  Laceration with foreign body of left ring finger without damage to nail
S61.226  Laceration with foreign body of right little finger without damage to nail
S61.227  Laceration with foreign body of left little finger without damage to nail
S61.228  Laceration with foreign body of other finger without damage to nail
Laceration with foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality without damage to nail
S61.229  Laceration with foreign body of unspecified finger without damage to nail

S61.229  Laceration with foreign body of unspecified finger without damage to nail

S61.23  Puncture wound without foreign body of finger without damage to nail
S61.230  Puncture wound without foreign body of right index finger without damage to nail
S61.231  Puncture wound without foreign body of left index finger without damage to nail
S61.232  Puncture wound without foreign body of right middle finger without damage to nail
S61.233  Puncture wound without foreign body of left middle finger without damage to nail
S61.234  Puncture wound without foreign body of right ring finger without damage to nail
S61.235  Puncture wound without foreign body of left ring finger without damage to nail
S61.236  Puncture wound without foreign body of right little finger without damage to nail
S61.237  Puncture wound without foreign body of left little finger without damage to nail
S61.238  Puncture wound without foreign body of other finger without damage to nail
Puncture wound without foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality without damage to nail
S61.239  Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified finger without damage to nail

S61.24  Puncture wound with foreign body of finger without damage to nail
S61.240  Puncture wound with foreign body of right index finger without damage to nail
S61.241  Puncture wound with foreign body of left index finger without damage to nail
S61.242  Puncture wound with foreign body of right middle finger without damage to nail
S61.243  Puncture wound with foreign body of left middle finger without damage to nail
S61.244  Puncture wound with foreign body of right ring finger without damage to nail
S61.245  Puncture wound with foreign body of left ring finger without damage to nail
S61.246  Puncture wound with foreign body of right little finger without damage to nail
S61.247  Puncture wound with foreign body of left little finger without damage to nail
S61.248  Puncture wound with foreign body of other finger without damage to nail
Puncture wound with foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality without damage to nail
S61.249  Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified finger without damage to nail

S61.25  Open bite of finger without damage to nail
Bite of finger without damage to nail NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of finger (S60.46-, S60.47-)

S61.250  Open bite of right index finger without damage to nail
S61.251  Open bite of left index finger without damage to nail
S61.252  Open bite of right middle finger without damage to nail
S61.253  Open bite of left middle finger without damage to nail
S61.254  Open bite of right ring finger without damage to nail
S61.255  Open bite of left ring finger without damage to nail
S61.256  Open bite of right little finger without damage to nail
S61.257  Open bite of left little finger without damage to nail
S61.258  Open bite of other finger without damage to nail
  Open bite of specified finger with unspecified laterality without damage to nail
S61.259  Open bite of unspecified finger without damage to nail

S61.3  Open wound of other finger with damage to nail
  Unspecified open wound of other finger with damage to nail

S61.30  Unspecified open wound of finger with damage to nail
S61.300  Unspecified open wound of right index finger with damage to nail
S61.301  Unspecified open wound of left index finger with damage to nail
S61.302  Unspecified open wound of right middle finger with damage to nail
S61.303  Unspecified open wound of left middle finger with damage to nail
S61.304  Unspecified open wound of right ring finger with damage to nail
S61.305  Unspecified open wound of left ring finger with damage to nail
S61.306  Unspecified open wound of right little finger with damage to nail
S61.307  Unspecified open wound of left little finger with damage to nail
S61.308  Unspecified open wound of other finger with damage to nail
  Unspecified open wound of specified finger with unspecified laterality with damage to nail
S61.309  Unspecified open wound of unspecified finger with damage to nail

S61.31  Laceration without foreign body of finger with damage to nail

S61.310  Laceration without foreign body of right index finger with damage to nail
S61.311  Laceration without foreign body of left index finger with damage to nail
S61.312  Laceration without foreign body of right middle finger with damage to nail
S61.313  Laceration without foreign body of left middle finger with damage to nail
S61.314  Laceration without foreign body of right ring finger with damage to nail
S61.315  Laceration without foreign body of left ring finger with damage to nail
S61.316  Laceration without foreign body of right little finger with damage to nail
S61.317  Laceration without foreign body of left little finger with damage to nail
S61.318  Laceration without foreign body of other finger with damage to nail
  Laceration without foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality with damage to nail
S61.319  Laceration without foreign body of unspecified finger with damage to nail

S61.32  Laceration with foreign body of finger with damage to nail

S61.320  Laceration with foreign body of right index finger with damage to nail
S61.321  Laceration with foreign body of left index finger with damage to nail
S61.322  Laceration with foreign body of right middle finger with damage to nail
S61.323  Laceration with foreign body of left middle finger with damage to nail
S61.324  Laceration with foreign body of right ring finger with damage to nail
S61.325  Laceration with foreign body of left ring finger with damage to nail
S61.326  Laceration with foreign body of right little finger with damage to nail
S61.327  Laceration with foreign body of left little finger with damage to nail
S61.328  Laceration with foreign body of other finger with damage to nail
Laceration with foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality with damage to nail
S61.329  Laceration with foreign body of unspecified finger with damage to nail

S61.33  Puncture wound without foreign body of finger with damage to nail
S61.330  Puncture wound without foreign body of right index finger with damage to nail
S61.331  Puncture wound without foreign body of left index finger with damage to nail
S61.332  Puncture wound without foreign body of right middle finger with damage to nail
S61.333  Puncture wound without foreign body of left middle finger with damage to nail
S61.334  Puncture wound without foreign body of right ring finger with damage to nail
S61.335  Puncture wound without foreign body of left ring finger with damage to nail
S61.336  Puncture wound without foreign body of right little finger with damage to nail
S61.337  Puncture wound without foreign body of left little finger with damage to nail
S61.338  Puncture wound without foreign body of other finger with damage to nail
Puncture wound without foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality with damage to nail
S61.339  Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified finger with damage to nail

S61.34  Puncture wound with foreign body of finger with damage to nail
S61.340  Puncture wound with foreign body of right index finger with damage to nail
S61.341  Puncture wound with foreign body of left index finger with damage to nail
S61.342  Puncture wound with foreign body of right middle finger with damage to nail
S61.343  Puncture wound with foreign body of left middle finger with damage to nail
S61.344  Puncture wound with foreign body of right ring finger with damage to nail
S61.345  Puncture wound with foreign body of left ring finger with damage to nail
S61.346  Puncture wound with foreign body of right little finger with damage to nail
S61.347  Puncture wound with foreign body of left little finger with damage to nail
S61.348  Puncture wound with foreign body of other finger with damage to nail
Puncture wound with foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality with damage to nail
S61.349  Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified finger with damage to nail

S61.35  Open bite of finger with damage to nail
Open bite of finger with damage to nail NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of finger (S60.46-, S60.47-)
S61.350  Open bite of right index finger with damage to nail
S61.351  Open bite of left index finger with damage to nail
S61.352  Open bite of right middle finger with damage to nail
S61.353  Open bite of left middle finger with damage to nail
S61.354  Open bite of right ring finger with damage to nail
S61.355  Open bite of left ring finger with damage to nail
S61.356  Open bite of right little finger with damage to nail
S61.357  Open bite of left little finger with damage to nail
S61.358  Open bite of other finger with damage to nail
Open bite of specified finger with unspecified laterality with damage to nail
S61.359  Open bite of unspecified finger with damage to nail

S61.4  Open wound of hand
   S61.40  Unspecified open wound of hand
       S61.401  Unspecified open wound of right hand
       S61.402  Unspecified open wound of left hand
       S61.409  Unspecified open wound of unspecified hand
   S61.41  Laceration without foreign body of hand
       S61.411  Laceration without foreign body of right hand
       S61.412  Laceration without foreign body of left hand
       S61.419  Laceration without foreign body of unspecified hand
   S61.42  Laceration with foreign body of hand
       S61.421  Laceration with foreign body of right hand
       S61.422  Laceration with foreign body of left hand
       S61.429  Laceration with foreign body of unspecified hand
   S61.43  Puncture wound without foreign body of hand
       S61.431  Puncture wound without foreign body of right hand
       S61.432  Puncture wound without foreign body of left hand
       S61.439  Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified hand
   S61.44  Puncture wound with foreign body of hand
       S61.441  Puncture wound with foreign body of right hand
       S61.442  Puncture wound with foreign body of left hand
       S61.449  Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified hand
   S61.45  Open bite of hand
Bite of hand NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of hand (S60.56-, S60.57-)
       S61.451  Open bite of right hand
       S61.452  Open bite of left hand
       S61.459  Open bite of unspecified hand

S61.5  Open wound of wrist
   S61.50  Unspecified open wound of wrist
       S61.501  Unspecified open wound of right wrist
       S61.502  Unspecified open wound of left wrist
       S61.509  Unspecified open wound of unspecified wrist
S61.51 Laceration without foreign body of wrist
- S61.511 Laceration without foreign body of right wrist
- S61.512 Laceration without foreign body of left wrist
- S61.519 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified wrist

S61.52 Laceration with foreign body of wrist
- S61.521 Laceration with foreign body of right wrist
- S61.522 Laceration with foreign body of left wrist
- S61.529 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified wrist

S61.53 Puncture wound without foreign body of wrist
- S61.531 Puncture wound without foreign body of right wrist
- S61.532 Puncture wound without foreign body of left wrist
- S61.539 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified wrist

S61.54 Puncture wound with foreign body of wrist
- S61.541 Puncture wound with foreign body of right wrist
- S61.542 Puncture wound with foreign body of left wrist
- S61.549 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified wrist

S61.55 Open bite of wrist
  Bite of wrist NOS
  Excludes1: superficial bite of wrist (S60.86-, S60.87-)
- S61.551 Open bite of right wrist
- S61.552 Open bite of left wrist
- S61.559 Open bite of unspecified wrist

S62 Fracture at wrist and hand level

Note: A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced
     A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed

Excludes1: traumatic amputation of wrist and hand (S68.-)

Excludes2: fracture of distal parts of ulna and radius (S52.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S62
  A - initial encounter for closed fracture
  B - initial encounter for open fracture
  D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
  G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
  K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
  P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
  S - sequela

S62.0 Fracture of navicular [scaphoid] bone of wrist

S62.00 Unspecified fracture of navicular [scaphoid] bone of wrist
  S62.001 Unspecified fracture of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist
  S62.002 Unspecified fracture of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist
  S62.009 Unspecified fracture of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist

S62.01 Fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of wrist
  Fracture of volar tuberosity of navicular [scaphoid] bone of wrist
  S62.011 Displaced fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist
S62.012  Displaced fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist
S62.013  Displaced fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist
S62.014  Nondisplaced fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist
S62.015  Nondisplaced fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist
S62.016  Nondisplaced fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist

S62.02  Fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of wrist
S62.021  Displaced fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist
S62.022  Displaced fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist
S62.023  Displaced fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist
S62.024  Nondisplaced fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist
S62.025  Nondisplaced fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist
S62.026  Nondisplaced fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist

S62.03  Fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of wrist
S62.031  Displaced fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist
S62.032  Displaced fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist
S62.033  Displaced fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist
S62.034  Nondisplaced fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist
S62.035  Nondisplaced fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist
S62.036  Nondisplaced fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist

S62.1  Fracture of other and unspecified carpal bone(s)

Excludes2: fracture of scaphoid of wrist (S62.0-)

S62.10  Fracture of unspecified carpal bone
Fracture of wrist NOS
S62.101  Fracture of unspecified carpal bone, right wrist
S62.102  Fracture of unspecified carpal bone, left wrist
S62.109  Fracture of unspecified carpal bone, unspecified wrist

S62.11  Fracture of triquetrum [cuneiform] bone of wrist
S62.111  Displaced fracture of triquetrum [cuneiform] bone, right wrist
S62.112  Displaced fracture of triquetrum [cuneiform] bone, left wrist
S62.113  Displaced fracture of triquetrum [cuneiform] bone, unspecified wrist
S62.114  Nondisplaced fracture of triquetrum [cuneiform] bone, right wrist
S62.115  Nondisplaced fracture of triquetrum [cuneiform] bone, left wrist
S62.116  Nondisplaced fracture of triquetrum [cuneiform] bone, unspecified wrist

S62.12  Fracture of lunate [semilunar]
S62.121  Displaced fracture of lunate [semilunar], right wrist
S62.122  Displaced fracture of lunate [semilunar], left wrist
S62.123  Displaced fracture of lunate [semilunar], unspecified wrist
S62.124 Nondisplaced fracture of lunate [semilunar], right wrist
S62.125 Nondisplaced fracture of lunate [semilunar], left wrist
S62.126 Nondisplaced fracture of lunate [semilunar], unspecified wrist

S62.13 Fracture of capitate [os magnum] bone
S62.131 Displaced fracture of capitate [os magnum] bone, right wrist
S62.132 Displaced fracture of capitate [os magnum] bone, left wrist
S62.133 Displaced fracture of capitate [os magnum] bone, unspecified wrist
S62.135 Nondisplaced fracture of capitate [os magnum] bone, right wrist
S62.136 Nondisplaced fracture of capitate [os magnum] bone, left wrist
S62.137 Nondisplaced fracture of capitate [os magnum] bone, unspecified wrist

S62.14 Fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone
Fracture of hamate [unciform] bone NOS
S62.141 Displaced fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone, right wrist
S62.142 Displaced fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone, left wrist
S62.143 Displaced fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone, unspecified wrist
S62.145 Nondisplaced fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone, right wrist
S62.146 Nondisplaced fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone, left wrist
S62.147 Nondisplaced fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone, unspecified wrist

S62.15 Fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone
Fracture of unciform process of hamate [unciform] bone
S62.151 Displaced fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone, right wrist
S62.152 Displaced fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone, left wrist
S62.153 Displaced fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone, unspecified wrist
S62.155 Nondisplaced fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone, right wrist
S62.156 Nondisplaced fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone, left wrist
S62.157 Nondisplaced fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone, unspecified wrist

S62.16 Fracture of pisiform
S62.161 Displaced fracture of pisiform, right wrist
S62.162 Displaced fracture of pisiform, left wrist
S62.163 Displaced fracture of pisiform, unspecified wrist
S62.164 Nondisplaced fracture of pisiform, right wrist
S62.165 Nondisplaced fracture of pisiform, left wrist
S62.166 Nondisplaced fracture of pisiform, unspecified wrist

S62.17 Fracture of trapezium [larger multangular]
S62.171 Displaced fracture of trapezium [larger multangular], right wrist
S62.172 Displaced fracture of trapezium [larger multangular], left wrist
S62.173 Displaced fracture of trapezium [larger multangular], unspecified wrist
S62.174 Nondisplaced fracture of trapezium [larger multangular], right wrist
S62.175 Nondisplaced fracture of trapezium [larger multangular], left wrist
S62.176 Nondisplaced fracture of trapezium [larger multangular], unspecified wrist
S62.18  Fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular]
  S62.181  Displaced fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular], right wrist
  S62.182  Displaced fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular], left wrist
  S62.183  Displaced fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular], unspecified wrist
  S62.184  Nondisplaced fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular], right wrist
  S62.185  Nondisplaced fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular], left wrist
  S62.186  Nondisplaced fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular], unspecified wrist

S62.2  Fracture of first metacarpal bone
  S62.20  Unspecified fracture of first metacarpal bone
    S62.201  Unspecified fracture of first metacarpal bone, right hand
    S62.202  Unspecified fracture of first metacarpal bone, left hand
    S62.209  Unspecified fracture of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand
  S62.21  Bennett's fracture
    S62.211  Bennett's fracture, right hand
    S62.212  Bennett's fracture, left hand
    S62.213  Bennett's fracture, unspecified hand
  S62.22  Rolando's fracture
    S62.221  Displaced Rolando's fracture, right hand
    S62.222  Displaced Rolando's fracture, left hand
    S62.223  Displaced Rolando's fracture, unspecified hand
    S62.224  Nondisplaced Rolando's fracture, right hand
    S62.225  Nondisplaced Rolando's fracture, left hand
    S62.226  Nondisplaced Rolando's fracture, unspecified hand
  S62.23  Other fracture of base of first metacarpal bone
    S62.231  Other displaced fracture of base of first metacarpal bone, right hand
    S62.232  Other displaced fracture of base of first metacarpal bone, left hand
    S62.233  Other displaced fracture of base of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand
    S62.234  Other nondisplaced fracture of base of first metacarpal bone, right hand
    S62.235  Other nondisplaced fracture of base of first metacarpal bone, left hand
    S62.236  Other nondisplaced fracture of base of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand
  S62.24  Fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone
    S62.241  Displaced fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone, right hand
    S62.242  Displaced fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone, left hand
    S62.243  Displaced fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand
    S62.244  Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone, right hand
    S62.245  Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone, left hand
    S62.246  Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand
  S62.25  Fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone
    S62.251  Displaced fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone, right hand
    S62.252  Displaced fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.253 Displaced fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand
S62.254 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.255 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.256 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand
S62.29 Other fracture of first metacarpal bone
S62.291 Other fracture of first metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.292 Other fracture of first metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.299 Other fracture of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand
S62.3 Fracture of other and unspecified metacarpal bone
  Excludes2: fracture of first metacarpal bone (S62.2-)
S62.30 Unspecified fracture of other metacarpal bone
  S62.300 Unspecified fracture of second metacarpal bone, right hand
  S62.301 Unspecified fracture of second metacarpal bone, left hand
  S62.302 Unspecified fracture of third metacarpal bone, right hand
  S62.303 Unspecified fracture of third metacarpal bone, left hand
  S62.304 Unspecified fracture of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand
  S62.305 Unspecified fracture of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand
  S62.306 Unspecified fracture of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand
  S62.307 Unspecified fracture of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand
  S62.308 Unspecified fracture of other metacarpal bone
    Unspecified fracture of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality
  S62.309 Unspecified fracture of unspecified metacarpal bone
S62.31 Displaced fracture of base of other metacarpal bone
  S62.310 Displaced fracture of base of second metacarpal bone, right hand
  S62.311 Displaced fracture of base of second metacarpal bone, left hand
  S62.312 Displaced fracture of base of third metacarpal bone, right hand
  S62.313 Displaced fracture of base of third metacarpal bone, left hand
  S62.314 Displaced fracture of base of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand
  S62.315 Displaced fracture of base of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand
  S62.316 Displaced fracture of base of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand
  S62.317 Displaced fracture of base of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand
  S62.318 Displaced fracture of base of other metacarpal bone
    Displaced fracture of base of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality
  S62.319 Displaced fracture of base of unspecified metacarpal bone
S62.32 Displaced fracture of shaft of other metacarpal bone
  S62.320 Displaced fracture of shaft of second metacarpal bone, right hand
  S62.321 Displaced fracture of shaft of second metacarpal bone, left hand
  S62.322 Displaced fracture of shaft of third metacarpal bone, right hand
  S62.323 Displaced fracture of shaft of third metacarpal bone, left hand
  S62.324 Displaced fracture of shaft of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S62.325</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of shaft of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.326</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of shaft of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.327</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of shaft of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.328</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of shaft of other metacarpal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Displaced fracture of shaft of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.329</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of shaft of unspecified metacarpal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.33</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of neck of other metacarpal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.330</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of neck of second metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.331</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of neck of second metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.332</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of neck of third metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.333</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of neck of third metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.334</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of neck of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.335</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of neck of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.336</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of neck of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.337</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of neck of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.338</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of neck of other metacarpal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Displaced fracture of neck of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.339</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of neck of unspecified metacarpal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.34</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of base of other metacarpal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.340</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of base of second metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.341</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of base of second metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.342</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of base of third metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.343</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of base of third metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.344</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of base of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.345</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of base of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.346</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of base of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.347</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of base of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.348</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of base of other metacarpal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of base of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.349</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of base of unspecified metacarpal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.35</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of other metacarpal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.350</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of second metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.351</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of second metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.352</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of third metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.353</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of third metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.354</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.355</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.356</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.357</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.358</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of other metacarpal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S62.359  Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of unspecified metacarpal bone

S62.36  Nondisplaced fracture of neck of other metacarpal bone
  S62.360  Nondisplaced fracture of neck of second metacarpal bone, right hand
  S62.361  Nondisplaced fracture of neck of second metacarpal bone, left hand
  S62.362  Nondisplaced fracture of neck of third metacarpal bone, right hand
  S62.363  Nondisplaced fracture of neck of third metacarpal bone, left hand
  S62.364  Nondisplaced fracture of neck of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand
  S62.365  Nondisplaced fracture of neck of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand
  S62.366  Nondisplaced fracture of neck of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand
  S62.367  Nondisplaced fracture of neck of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand
  S62.368  Nondisplaced fracture of neck of other metacarpal bone
    Nondisplaced fracture of neck of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality
  S62.369  Nondisplaced fracture of neck of unspecified metacarpal bone

S62.39  Other fracture of other metacarpal bone
  S62.390  Other fracture of second metacarpal bone, right hand
  S62.391  Other fracture of second metacarpal bone, left hand
  S62.392  Other fracture of third metacarpal bone, right hand
  S62.393  Other fracture of third metacarpal bone, left hand
  S62.394  Other fracture of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand
  S62.395  Other fracture of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand
  S62.396  Other fracture of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand
  S62.397  Other fracture of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand
  S62.398  Other fracture of other metacarpal bone
    Other fracture of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality
  S62.399  Other fracture of unspecified metacarpal bone

S62.5  Fracture of thumb
  S62.50  Fracture of unspecified phalanx of thumb
    S62.501  Fracture of unspecified phalanx of right thumb
    S62.502  Fracture of unspecified phalanx of left thumb
    S62.509  Fracture of unspecified phalanx of unspecified thumb
  S62.51  Fracture of proximal phalanx of thumb
    S62.511  Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right thumb
    S62.512  Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left thumb
    S62.513  Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified thumb
    S62.514  Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right thumb
    S62.515  Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left thumb
    S62.516  Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified thumb
  S62.52  Fracture of distal phalanx of thumb
    S62.521  Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right thumb
    S62.522  Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left thumb
S62.523  Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified thumb
S62.524  Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right thumb
S62.525  Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left thumb
S62.526  Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified thumb

S62.6  Fracture of other and unspecified finger(s)

Excludes2: fracture of thumb (S62.5-)

S62.60  Fracture of unspecified phalanx of finger
  S62.600  Fracture of unspecified phalanx of right index finger
  S62.601  Fracture of unspecified phalanx of left index finger
  S62.602  Fracture of unspecified phalanx of right middle finger
  S62.603  Fracture of unspecified phalanx of left middle finger
  S62.604  Fracture of unspecified phalanx of right ring finger
  S62.605  Fracture of unspecified phalanx of left ring finger
  S62.606  Fracture of unspecified phalanx of right little finger
  S62.607  Fracture of unspecified phalanx of left little finger
  S62.608  Fracture of unspecified phalanx of other finger
           Fracture of unspecified phalanx of specified finger with unspecified laterality
  S62.609  Fracture of unspecified phalanx of unspecified finger

S62.61  Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of finger
  S62.610  Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right index finger
  S62.611  Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left index finger
  S62.612  Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right middle finger
  S62.613  Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left middle finger
  S62.614  Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right ring finger
  S62.615  Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left ring finger
  S62.616  Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right little finger
  S62.617  Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left little finger
  S62.618  Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of other finger
           Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of specified finger with unspecified laterality
  S62.619  Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified finger

S62.62  Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of finger
  S62.620  Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of right index finger
  S62.621  Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of left index finger
  S62.622  Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of right middle finger
  S62.623  Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of left middle finger
  S62.624  Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of right ring finger
  S62.625  Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of left ring finger
  S62.626  Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of right little finger
  S62.627  Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of left little finger
  S62.628  Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of other finger
           Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S62.629   Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of unspecified finger

S62.63   Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of finger
   S62.630   Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right index finger
   S62.631   Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left index finger
   S62.632   Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right middle finger
   S62.633   Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left middle finger
   S62.634   Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right ring finger
   S62.635   Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left ring finger
   S62.636   Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right little finger
   S62.637   Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left little finger
   S62.638   Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of other finger
           Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of specified finger with unspecified laterality
   S62.639   Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified finger

S62.64   Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of finger
   S62.640   Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right index finger
   S62.641   Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left index finger
   S62.642   Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right middle finger
   S62.643   Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left middle finger
   S62.644   Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right ring finger
   S62.645   Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left ring finger
   S62.646   Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right little finger
   S62.647   Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left little finger
   S62.648   Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of other finger
           Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of specified finger with unspecified laterality
   S62.649   Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified finger

S62.65   Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of finger
   S62.650   Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of right index finger
   S62.651   Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of left index finger
   S62.652   Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of right middle finger
   S62.653   Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of left middle finger
   S62.654   Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of right ring finger
   S62.655   Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of left ring finger
   S62.656   Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of right little finger
   S62.657   Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of left little finger
   S62.658   Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of other finger
           Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of specified finger with unspecified laterality
   S62.659   Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of unspecified finger

S62.66   Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of finger
   S62.660   Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right index finger
   S62.661   Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left index finger
   S62.662   Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right middle finger
S62.663  Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left middle finger
S62.664  Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right ring finger
S62.665  Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left ring finger
S62.666  Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right little finger
S62.667  Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left little finger
S62.668  Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of other finger
S62.669  Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified finger

S62.9  Unspecified fracture of wrist and hand
  S62.90  Unspecified fracture of unspecified wrist and hand
  S62.91  Unspecified fracture of right wrist and hand
  S62.92  Unspecified fracture of left wrist and hand

S63  Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments at wrist and hand level
Includes:  avulsion of joint or ligament at wrist and hand level
  laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament at wrist and hand level
  sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament at wrist and hand level
  traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament at wrist and hand level
  traumatic rupture of joint or ligament at wrist and hand level
  traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament at wrist and hand level
  traumatic tear of joint or ligament at wrist and hand level

 Code also  any associated open wound

 Excludes2:  strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of wrist and hand (S66.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S63
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S63.0  Subluxation and dislocation of wrist and hand joints

S63.00  Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of wrist and hand
  Dislocation of carpal bone NOS
  Dislocation of distal end of radius NOS
  Subluxation of carpal bone NOS
  Subluxation of distal end of radius NOS

S63.001  Unspecified subluxation of right wrist and hand
S63.002  Unspecified subluxation of left wrist and hand
S63.003  Unspecified subluxation of unspecified wrist and hand
S63.004  Unspecified dislocation of right wrist and hand
S63.005  Unspecified dislocation of left wrist and hand
S63.006  Unspecified dislocation of unspecified wrist and hand

S63.01  Subluxation and dislocation of distal radioulnar joint

S63.011  Subluxation of distal radioulnar joint of right wrist
S63.012  Subluxation of distal radioulnar joint of left wrist
S63.013  Subluxation of distal radioulnar joint of unspecified wrist
S63.014  Dislocation of distal radioulnar joint of right wrist
S63.015  Dislocation of distal radioulnar joint of left wrist
S63.016  Dislocation of distal radioulnar joint of unspecified wrist
S63.02  Subluxation and dislocation of radiocarpal joint  
  S63.021  Subluxation of radiocarpal joint of right wrist  
  S63.022  Subluxation of radiocarpal joint of left wrist  
  S63.023  Subluxation of radiocarpal joint of unspecified wrist  
  S63.024  Dislocation of radiocarpal joint of right wrist  
  S63.025  Dislocation of radiocarpal joint of left wrist  
  S63.026  Dislocation of radiocarpal joint of unspecified wrist  

S63.03  Subluxation and dislocation of midcarpal joint  
  S63.031  Subluxation of midcarpal joint of right wrist  
  S63.032  Subluxation of midcarpal joint of left wrist  
  S63.033  Subluxation of midcarpal joint of unspecified wrist  
  S63.034  Dislocation of midcarpal joint of right wrist  
  S63.035  Dislocation of midcarpal joint of left wrist  
  S63.036  Dislocation of midcarpal joint of unspecified wrist  

S63.04  Subluxation and dislocation of carpometacarpal joint of thumb  
  Excludes2: interphalangeal subluxation and dislocation of thumb (S63.1-)  
  S63.041  Subluxation of carpometacarpal joint of right thumb  
  S63.042  Subluxation of carpometacarpal joint of left thumb  
  S63.043  Subluxation of carpometacarpal joint of unspecified thumb  
  S63.044  Dislocation of carpometacarpal joint of right thumb  
  S63.045  Dislocation of carpometacarpal joint of left thumb  
  S63.046  Dislocation of carpometacarpal joint of unspecified thumb  

S63.05  Subluxation and dislocation of other carpometacarpal joint  
  Excludes2: subluxation and dislocation of carpometacarpal joint of thumb (S63.04-)  
  S63.051  Subluxation of other carpometacarpal joint of right hand  
  S63.052  Subluxation of other carpometacarpal joint of left hand  
  S63.053  Subluxation of other carpometacarpal joint of unspecified hand  
  S63.054  Dislocation of other carpometacarpal joint of right hand  
  S63.055  Dislocation of other carpometacarpal joint of left hand  
  S63.056  Dislocation of other carpometacarpal joint of unspecified hand  

S63.06  Subluxation and dislocation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end  
  S63.061  Subluxation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end of right hand  
  S63.062  Subluxation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end of left hand  
  S63.063  Subluxation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end of unspecified hand  
  S63.064  Dislocation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end of right hand  
  S63.065  Dislocation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end of left hand  
  S63.066  Dislocation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end of unspecified hand  

S63.07  Subluxation and dislocation of distal end of ulna  
  S63.071  Subluxation of distal end of right ulna  
  S63.072  Subluxation of distal end of left ulna
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S63.073</td>
<td>Subluxation of distal end of unspecified ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.074</td>
<td>Dislocation of distal end of right ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.075</td>
<td>Dislocation of distal end of left ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.076</td>
<td>Dislocation of distal end of unspecified ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.09</td>
<td>Other subluxation and dislocation of wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.091</td>
<td>Other subluxation of right wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.092</td>
<td>Other subluxation of left wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.093</td>
<td>Other subluxation of unspecified wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.094</td>
<td>Other dislocation of right wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.095</td>
<td>Other dislocation of left wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.096</td>
<td>Other dislocation of unspecified wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.1</td>
<td>Subluxation and dislocation of thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.10</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.101</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of right thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.102</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of left thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.103</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of unspecified thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.104</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of right thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.105</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of left thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.106</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of unspecified thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.11</td>
<td>Subluxation and dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.111</td>
<td>Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.112</td>
<td>Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.113</td>
<td>Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of unspecified thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.114</td>
<td>Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.115</td>
<td>Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.116</td>
<td>Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of unspecified thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.12</td>
<td>Subluxation and dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.121</td>
<td>Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.122</td>
<td>Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.123</td>
<td>Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.124</td>
<td>Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.125</td>
<td>Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.126</td>
<td>Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.13</td>
<td>Subluxation and dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.131</td>
<td>Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.132</td>
<td>Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.133</td>
<td>Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.134</td>
<td>Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.135</td>
<td>Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.136</td>
<td>Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### S63.14 Subluxation and dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of thumb
- **S63.141** Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of right thumb
- **S63.142** Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of left thumb
- **S63.143** Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb
- **S63.144** Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of right thumb
- **S63.145** Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of left thumb
- **S63.146** Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb

### S63.2 Subluxation and dislocation of other finger(s)

#### Excludes2: subluxation and dislocation of thumb (S63.1-)

#### S63.20 Unspecified subluxation of other finger
- **S63.200** Unspecified subluxation of right index finger
- **S63.201** Unspecified subluxation of left index finger
- **S63.202** Unspecified subluxation of right middle finger
- **S63.203** Unspecified subluxation of left middle finger
- **S63.204** Unspecified subluxation of right ring finger
- **S63.205** Unspecified subluxation of left ring finger
- **S63.206** Unspecified subluxation of right little finger
- **S63.207** Unspecified subluxation of left little finger
- **S63.208** Unspecified subluxation of other finger
  - Unspecified subluxation of specified finger with unspecified laterality
- **S63.209** Unspecified subluxation of unspecified finger

#### S63.21 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of finger
- **S63.210** Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right index finger
- **S63.211** Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left index finger
- **S63.212** Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right middle finger
- **S63.213** Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left middle finger
- **S63.214** Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right ring finger
- **S63.215** Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left ring finger
- **S63.216** Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right little finger
- **S63.217** Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left little finger
- **S63.218** Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of other finger
  - Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality
- **S63.219** Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of unspecified finger

#### S63.22 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of finger
- **S63.220** Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right index finger
- **S63.221** Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left index finger
- **S63.222** Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right middle finger
- **S63.223** Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left middle finger
- **S63.224** Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right ring finger
- **S63.225** Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left ring finger
S63.226 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right little finger
S63.227 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left little finger
S63.228 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of other finger
Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S63.229 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of unspecified finger

S63.23 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of finger
S63.230 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right index finger
S63.231 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left index finger
S63.232 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right middle finger
S63.233 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left middle finger
S63.234 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right ring finger
S63.235 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left ring finger
S63.236 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right little finger
S63.237 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left little finger
S63.238 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of other finger
Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S63.239 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of unspecified finger

S63.24 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of finger
S63.240 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of right index finger
S63.241 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of left index finger
S63.242 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of right middle finger
S63.243 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of left middle finger
S63.244 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of right ring finger
S63.245 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of left ring finger
S63.246 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of right little finger
S63.247 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of left little finger
S63.248 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of other finger
Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S63.249 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of unspecified finger

S63.25 Unspecified dislocation of other finger
S63.250 Unspecified dislocation of right index finger
S63.251 Unspecified dislocation of left index finger
S63.252 Unspecified dislocation of right middle finger
S63.253 Unspecified dislocation of left middle finger
S63.254 Unspecified dislocation of right ring finger
S63.255 Unspecified dislocation of left ring finger
S63.256 Unspecified dislocation of right little finger
S63.257 Unspecified dislocation of left little finger
S63.258 Unspecified dislocation of other finger
Unspecified dislocation of specified finger with unspecified laterality
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S63.259</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of specified finger with unspecified laterality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.26</td>
<td>Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.260</td>
<td>Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.261</td>
<td>Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.262</td>
<td>Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.263</td>
<td>Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.264</td>
<td>Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.265</td>
<td>Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.266</td>
<td>Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.267</td>
<td>Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.268</td>
<td>Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of other finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.269</td>
<td>Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.27</td>
<td>Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.270</td>
<td>Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.271</td>
<td>Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.272</td>
<td>Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.273</td>
<td>Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.274</td>
<td>Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.275</td>
<td>Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.276</td>
<td>Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.277</td>
<td>Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.278</td>
<td>Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of other finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.279</td>
<td>Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of specified finger without specified laterality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.28</td>
<td>Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.280</td>
<td>Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.281</td>
<td>Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.282</td>
<td>Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.283</td>
<td>Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.284</td>
<td>Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.285</td>
<td>Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.286</td>
<td>Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.287</td>
<td>Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.288</td>
<td>Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of other finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.289</td>
<td>Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.29</td>
<td>Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of finger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S63.290 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of right index finger
S63.291 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of left index finger
S63.292 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of right middle finger
S63.293 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of left middle finger
S63.294 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of right ring finger
S63.295 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of left ring finger
S63.296 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of right little finger
S63.297 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of left little finger
S63.298 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of other finger
Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S63.299 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of unspecified finger

S63.3 Traumatic rupture of ligament of wrist

S63.30 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of wrist
S63.301 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of right wrist
S63.302 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of left wrist
S63.309 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of unspecified wrist

S63.31 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of wrist
S63.311 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of right wrist
S63.312 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of left wrist
S63.319 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of unspecified wrist

S63.32 Traumatic rupture of radiocarpal ligament
S63.321 Traumatic rupture of right radiocarpal ligament
S63.322 Traumatic rupture of left radiocarpal ligament
S63.329 Traumatic rupture of unspecified radiocarpal ligament

S63.33 Traumatic rupture of ulnocarpal (palmar) ligament
S63.331 Traumatic rupture of right ulnocarpal (palmar) ligament
S63.332 Traumatic rupture of left ulnocarpal (palmar) ligament
S63.339 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ulnocarpal (palmar) ligament

S63.39 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of wrist
S63.391 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of right wrist
S63.392 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of left wrist
S63.399 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of unspecified wrist

S63.4 Traumatic rupture of ligament of finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint(s)

S63.40 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.400 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of right index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.401 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of left index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.402 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of right middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.403 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of left middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.404 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of right ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.405 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of left ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.406 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of right little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.407 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of left little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.408 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of other finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.409 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of unspecified finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.41 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.410 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of right index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.411 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of left index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.412 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of right middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.413 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of left middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.414 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of right ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.415 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of left ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.416 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of right little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.417 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of left little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.418 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of other finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.419 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of unspecified finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.42 Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.420 Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of right index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.421 Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of left index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.422 Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of right middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S63.423</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of left middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.424</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of right ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.425</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of left ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.426</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of right little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.427</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of left little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.428</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of other finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.429</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of unspecified finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.43</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of volar plate of finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.430</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of volar plate of right index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.431</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of volar plate of left index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.432</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of volar plate of right middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.433</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of volar plate of left middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.434</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of volar plate of right ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.435</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of volar plate of left ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.436</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of volar plate of right little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.437</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of volar plate of left little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.438</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of volar plate of other finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.439</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of volar plate of unspecified finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.49</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of other ligament of finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.490</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of other ligament of right index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.491</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of other ligament of left index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.492</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of other ligament of right middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S63.493  Traumatic rupture of other ligament of left middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.494  Traumatic rupture of other ligament of right ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.495  Traumatic rupture of other ligament of left ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.496  Traumatic rupture of other ligament of right little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.497  Traumatic rupture of other ligament of left little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.498  Traumatic rupture of other ligament of other finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.499  Traumatic rupture of other ligament of unspecified finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.5  Other and unspecified sprain of wrist
S63.50  Unspecified sprain of wrist
S63.501  Unspecified sprain of right wrist
S63.502  Unspecified sprain of left wrist
S63.509  Unspecified sprain of unspecified wrist
S63.51  Sprain of carpal (joint)
S63.511  Sprain of carpal joint of right wrist
S63.512  Sprain of carpal joint of left wrist
S63.519  Sprain of carpal joint of unspecified wrist
S63.52  Sprain of radiocarpal joint
Excludes1: traumatic rupture of radiocarpal ligament (S63.32-)
S63.521  Sprain of radiocarpal joint of right wrist
S63.522  Sprain of radiocarpal joint of left wrist
S63.529  Sprain of radiocarpal joint of unspecified wrist
S63.59  Other specified sprain of wrist
S63.591  Other specified sprain of right wrist
S63.592  Other specified sprain of left wrist
S63.599  Other specified sprain of unspecified wrist

S63.6  Other and unspecified sprain of finger(s)
Excludes1: traumatic rupture of ligament of finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint(s) (S63.4-)
S63.60  Unspecified sprain of thumb
S63.601  Unspecified sprain of right thumb
S63.602  Unspecified sprain of left thumb
S63.609  Unspecified sprain of unspecified thumb
S63.61  Unspecified sprain of other and unspecified finger(s)
S63.610  Unspecified sprain of right index finger
S63.611  Unspecified sprain of left index finger
S63.612  Unspecified sprain of right middle finger
S63.613  Unspecified sprain of left middle finger
S63.614  Unspecified sprain of right ring finger
S63.615  Unspecified sprain of left ring finger
S63.616  Unspecified sprain of right little finger
S63.617  Unspecified sprain of left little finger
S63.618  Unspecified sprain of other finger
  Unspecified sprain of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S63.619  Unspecified sprain of unspecified finger

S63.62  Sprain of interphalangeal joint of thumb
  S63.621  Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right thumb
  S63.622  Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left thumb
  S63.629  Sprain of interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb

S63.63  Sprain of interphalangeal joint of other and unspecified finger(s)
  S63.630  Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right index finger
  S63.631  Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left index finger
  S63.632  Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right middle finger
  S63.633  Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left middle finger
  S63.634  Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right ring finger
  S63.635  Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left ring finger
  S63.636  Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right little finger
  S63.637  Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left little finger
  S63.638  Sprain of interphalangeal joint of other finger
  S63.639  Sprain of interphalangeal joint of unspecified finger

S63.64  Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of thumb
  S63.641  Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of right thumb
  S63.642  Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of left thumb
  S63.649  Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of unspecified thumb

S63.65  Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of other and unspecified finger(s)
  S63.650  Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of right index finger
  S63.651  Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of left index finger
  S63.652  Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of right middle finger
  S63.653  Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of left middle finger
  S63.654  Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of right ring finger
  S63.655  Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of left ring finger
  S63.656  Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of right little finger
  S63.657  Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of left little finger
  S63.658  Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of other finger
  Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S63.659  Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of unspecified finger
S63.68  Other sprain of thumb
S63.681  Other sprain of right thumb
S63.682  Other sprain of left thumb
S63.689  Other sprain of unspecified thumb
S63.68  Other sprain of other and unspecified finger(s)
S63.680  Other sprain of right index finger
S63.681  Other sprain of left index finger
S63.682  Other sprain of right middle finger
S63.683  Other sprain of left middle finger
S63.684  Other sprain of right ring finger
S63.685  Other sprain of left ring finger
S63.686  Other sprain of right little finger
S63.687  Other sprain of left little finger
S63.688  Other sprain of other finger
S63.689  Other sprain of unspecified thumb
S63.689  Other sprain of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S63.689  Other sprain of unspecified finger
S63.8  Sprain of other part of wrist and hand
S63.8X  Sprain of other part of wrist and hand
S63.8X1  Sprain of other part of right wrist and hand
S63.8X2  Sprain of other part of left wrist and hand
S63.8X9  Sprain of other part of unspecified wrist and hand
S63.9  Sprain of unspecified part of wrist and hand
S63.90  Sprain of unspecified part of unspecified wrist and hand
S63.91  Sprain of unspecified part of right wrist and hand
S63.92  Sprain of unspecified part of left wrist and hand
S64  Injury of nerves at wrist and hand level

Code also  any associated open wound (S61.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S64
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela
S64.0  Injury of ulnar nerve at wrist and hand level
S64.00  Injury of ulnar nerve at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
S64.01  Injury of ulnar nerve at wrist and hand level of right arm
S64.02  Injury of ulnar nerve at wrist and hand level of left arm
S64.1  Injury of median nerve at wrist and hand level
S64.10  Injury of median nerve at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
S64.11  Injury of median nerve at wrist and hand level of right arm
S64.12  Injury of median nerve at wrist and hand level of left arm
S64.2  Injury of radial nerve at wrist and hand level
S64.20  Injury of radial nerve at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
S64.21  Injury of radial nerve at wrist and hand level of right arm
S64.22  Injury of radial nerve at wrist and hand level of left arm

S64.3  Injury of digital nerve of thumb
S64.30  Injury of digital nerve of unspecified thumb
S64.31  Injury of digital nerve of right thumb
S64.32  Injury of digital nerve of left thumb

S64.4  Injury of digital nerve of other and unspecified finger
S64.40  Injury of digital nerve of unspecified finger
S64.49  Injury of digital nerve of other finger
  S64.490  Injury of digital nerve of right index finger
  S64.491  Injury of digital nerve of left index finger
  S64.492  Injury of digital nerve of right middle finger
  S64.493  Injury of digital nerve of left middle finger
  S64.494  Injury of digital nerve of right ring finger
  S64.495  Injury of digital nerve of left ring finger
  S64.496  Injury of digital nerve of right little finger
  S64.497  Injury of digital nerve of left little finger
  S64.498  Injury of digital nerve of other finger
    Injury of digital nerve of specified finger with unspecified laterality

S64.8  Injury of other nerves at wrist and hand level
S64.8X  Injury of other nerves at wrist and hand level
  S64.8X1  Injury of other nerves at wrist and hand level of right arm
  S64.8X2  Injury of other nerves at wrist and hand level of left arm
  S64.8X9  Injury of other nerves at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm

S64.9  Injury of unspecified nerve at wrist and hand level
S64.90  Injury of unspecified nerve at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
S64.91  Injury of unspecified nerve at wrist and hand level of right arm
S64.92  Injury of unspecified nerve at wrist and hand level of left arm

S65  Injury of blood vessels at wrist and hand level
Code also  any associated open wound (S61.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S65
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S65.0  Injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level
S65.00  Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level
  S65.001  Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of right arm
  S65.002  Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of left arm
  S65.009  Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
S65.01  Laceration of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level
S65.011 Laceration of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of right arm
S65.012 Laceration of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of left arm
S65.019 Laceration of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
S65.09 Other specified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level
S65.091 Other specified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of right arm
S65.092 Other specified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of left arm
S65.099 Other specified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm

S65.1 Injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level
S65.10 Unspecified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level
S65.101 Unspecified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level of right arm
S65.102 Unspecified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level of left arm
S65.109 Unspecified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
S65.11 Laceration of radial artery at wrist and hand level
S65.111 Laceration of radial artery at wrist and hand level of right arm
S65.112 Laceration of radial artery at wrist and hand level of left arm
S65.119 Laceration of radial artery at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
S65.19 Other specified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level
S65.191 Other specified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level of right arm
S65.192 Other specified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level of left arm
S65.199 Other specified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm

S65.2 Injury of superficial palmar arch
S65.20 Unspecified injury of superficial palmar arch
S65.201 Unspecified injury of superficial palmar arch of right hand
S65.202 Unspecified injury of superficial palmar arch of left hand
S65.209 Unspecified injury of superficial palmar arch of unspecified hand
S65.21 Laceration of superficial palmar arch
S65.211 Laceration of superficial palmar arch of right hand
S65.212 Laceration of superficial palmar arch of left hand
S65.219 Laceration of superficial palmar arch of unspecified hand
S65.29 Other specified injury of superficial palmar arch
S65.291 Other specified injury of superficial palmar arch of right hand
S65.292 Other specified injury of superficial palmar arch of left hand
S65.299 Other specified injury of superficial palmar arch of unspecified hand

S65.3 Injury of deep palmar arch
S65.30 Unspecified injury of deep palmar arch
S65.301 Unspecified injury of deep palmar arch of right hand
S65.302 Unspecified injury of deep palmar arch of left hand
S65.309 Unspecified injury of deep palmar arch of unspecified hand
S65.31 Laceration of deep palmar arch
S65.311 Laceration of deep palmar arch of right hand
S65.312  Laceration of deep palmar arch of left hand
S65.319  Laceration of deep palmar arch of unspecified hand
S65.39  Other specified injury of deep palmar arch
S65.391  Other specified injury of deep palmar arch of right hand
S65.392  Other specified injury of deep palmar arch of left hand
S65.399  Other specified injury of deep palmar arch of unspecified hand

S65.4  Injury of blood vessel of thumb
S65.40  Unspecified injury of blood vessel of thumb
S65.401  Unspecified injury of blood vessel of right thumb
S65.402  Unspecified injury of blood vessel of left thumb
S65.409  Unspecified injury of blood vessel of unspecified thumb
S65.41  Laceration of blood vessel of thumb
S65.411  Laceration of blood vessel of right thumb
S65.412  Laceration of blood vessel of left thumb
S65.419  Laceration of blood vessel of unspecified thumb
S65.49  Other specified injury of blood vessel of thumb
S65.491  Other specified injury of blood vessel of right thumb
S65.492  Other specified injury of blood vessel of left thumb
S65.499  Other specified injury of blood vessel of unspecified thumb

S65.5  Injury of blood vessel of other and unspecified finger
S65.50  Unspecified injury of blood vessel of other and unspecified finger
S65.500  Unspecified injury of blood vessel of right index finger
S65.501  Unspecified injury of blood vessel of left index finger
S65.502  Unspecified injury of blood vessel of right middle finger
S65.503  Unspecified injury of blood vessel of left middle finger
S65.504  Unspecified injury of blood vessel of right ring finger
S65.505  Unspecified injury of blood vessel of left ring finger
S65.506  Unspecified injury of blood vessel of right little finger
S65.507  Unspecified injury of blood vessel of left little finger
S65.508  Unspecified injury of blood vessel of other finger
S65.509  Unspecified injury of blood vessel of unspecified finger

S65.51  Laceration of blood vessel of other and unspecified finger
S65.510  Laceration of blood vessel of right index finger
S65.511  Laceration of blood vessel of left index finger
S65.512  Laceration of blood vessel of right middle finger
S65.513  Laceration of blood vessel of left middle finger
S65.514  Laceration of blood vessel of right ring finger
S65.515  Laceration of blood vessel of left ring finger
S65.516  Laceration of blood vessel of right little finger
S65.517 Laceration of blood vessel of left little finger
S65.518 Laceration of blood vessel of other finger
  Laceration of blood vessel of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S65.519 Laceration of blood vessel of unspecified finger
S65.59 Other specified injury of blood vessel of other and unspecified finger
S65.590 Other specified injury of blood vessel of right index finger
S65.591 Other specified injury of blood vessel of left index finger
S65.592 Other specified injury of blood vessel of right middle finger
S65.593 Other specified injury of blood vessel of left middle finger
S65.594 Other specified injury of blood vessel of right ring finger
S65.595 Other specified injury of blood vessel of left ring finger
S65.596 Other specified injury of blood vessel of right little finger
S65.597 Other specified injury of blood vessel of left little finger
S65.598 Other specified injury of blood vessel of other finger
  Other specified injury of blood vessel of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S65.599 Other specified injury of blood vessel of unspecified finger

S65.8 Injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level
S65.80 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level
S65.801 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of right arm
S65.802 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of left arm
S65.809 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
S65.81 Laceration of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level
S65.811 Laceration of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of right arm
S65.812 Laceration of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of left arm
S65.819 Laceration of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
S65.89 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level
S65.891 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of right arm
S65.892 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of left arm
S65.899 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm

S65.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level
S65.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level
S65.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level of right arm
S65.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level of left arm
S65.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
S65.91 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level
S65.911 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level of right arm
S65.912 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level of left arm
S65.919 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
S65.99 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level
S65.991 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand of right arm
S65.992 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand of left arm
S65.999 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand of unspecified arm

S66 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level

Code also any associated open wound (S61.-)

Excludes2: sprain of joints and ligaments of wrist and hand (S63.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S66

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S66.0 Injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.00 Unspecified injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.001 Unspecified injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.002 Unspecified injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.009 Unspecified injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.01 Strain of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.011 Strain of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.012 Strain of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.019 Strain of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.02 Laceration of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.021 Laceration of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.022 Laceration of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.029 Laceration of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.09 Other specified injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.091 Other specified injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.092 Other specified injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.099 Other specified injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.1 Injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

Excludes2: Injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level (S66.0-)

S66.10 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
S66.100 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S66.101</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.102</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.103</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.104</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.105</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.106</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.107</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.108</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.109</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.11</td>
<td>Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.110</td>
<td>Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.111</td>
<td>Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.112</td>
<td>Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.113</td>
<td>Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.114</td>
<td>Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.115</td>
<td>Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.116</td>
<td>Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.117</td>
<td>Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.118</td>
<td>Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.119</td>
<td>Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.12</td>
<td>Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.120</td>
<td>Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.121</td>
<td>Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.122</td>
<td>Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.123</td>
<td>Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.124</td>
<td>Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.125</td>
<td>Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.126</td>
<td>Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.127</td>
<td>Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.128</td>
<td>Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.129</td>
<td>Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.19</td>
<td>Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.190</td>
<td>Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.191</td>
<td>Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.192</td>
<td>Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.193</td>
<td>Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.194</td>
<td>Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.195</td>
<td>Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.196</td>
<td>Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.197</td>
<td>Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.198</td>
<td>Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.199</td>
<td>Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.2</td>
<td>Injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.20</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.201</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.202</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S66.209  Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.21  Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
  S66.211  Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level
  S66.212  Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level
  S66.219  Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.22  Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
  S66.221  Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level
  S66.222  Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level
  S66.229  Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.29  Other specified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
  S66.291  Other specified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level
  S66.292  Other specified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level
  S66.299  Other specified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.3  Injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
  Excludes2: Injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level (S66.2-)
  S66.30  Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
    S66.300  Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level
    S66.301  Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level
    S66.302  Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level
    S66.303  Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level
    S66.304  Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level
    S66.305  Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level
    S66.306  Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level
    S66.307  Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level
    S66.308  Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level
    Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level
    S66.309  Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
S66.31  Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
S66.310 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level
S66.311 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level
S66.312 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level
S66.313 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level
S66.314 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level
S66.315 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level
S66.316 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.317 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.318 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level
S66.319 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

S66.32  Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
S66.320 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level
S66.321 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level
S66.322 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level
S66.323 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level
S66.324 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level
S66.325 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level
S66.326 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.327 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.328 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level
S66.329 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
S66.39 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
S66.390 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level
S66.391 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level
S66.392 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level
S66.393 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level
S66.394 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level
S66.395 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level
S66.396 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.397 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.398 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level
Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level
S66.399 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

S66.4 Injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.40 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.401 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.402 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.409 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.41 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.411 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.412 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.419 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.42 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.421 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.422 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.429 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.49 Other specified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.491 Other specified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.492  Other specified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.499  Other specified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.5 Injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

Excludes: injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level (S66.4-)

S66.50  Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

S66.500  Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level
S66.501  Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level
S66.502  Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level
S66.503  Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level
S66.504  Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level
S66.505  Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level
S66.506  Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.507  Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.508  Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level
  Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level
S66.509  Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

S66.51  Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

S66.510  Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level
S66.511  Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level
S66.512  Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level
S66.513  Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level
S66.514  Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level
S66.515  Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level
S66.516  Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.517  Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S66.518</td>
<td>Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.519</td>
<td>Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.52</td>
<td>Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.520</td>
<td>Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.521</td>
<td>Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.522</td>
<td>Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.523</td>
<td>Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.524</td>
<td>Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.525</td>
<td>Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.526</td>
<td>Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.527</td>
<td>Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.528</td>
<td>Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.529</td>
<td>Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.59</td>
<td>Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.590</td>
<td>Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.591</td>
<td>Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.592</td>
<td>Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.593</td>
<td>Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.594</td>
<td>Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.595</td>
<td>Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.596</td>
<td>Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.597</td>
<td>Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S66.598  Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level
Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level

S66.599  Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

S66.8  Injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level

S66.80  Unspecified injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level

S66.801  Unspecified injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, right hand

S66.802  Unspecified injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, left hand

S66.809  Unspecified injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, unspecified hand

S66.81  Strain of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level

S66.811  Strain of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, right hand

S66.812  Strain of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, left hand

S66.819  Strain of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, unspecified hand

S66.82  Laceration of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level

S66.821  Laceration of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, right hand

S66.822  Laceration of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, left hand

S66.829  Laceration of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, unspecified hand

S66.89  Other injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level

S66.891  Other injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, right hand

S66.892  Other injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, left hand

S66.899  Other injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, unspecified hand

S66.9  Injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level

S66.90  Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level

S66.901  Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level, right hand

S66.902  Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level, left hand

S66.909  Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level, unspecified hand

S66.91  Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level

S66.911  Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level, right hand

S66.912  Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level, left hand
S66.919 Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level, unspecified hand

S66.92 Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level
S66.921 Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level, right hand
S66.922 Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level, left hand
S66.929 Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level, unspecified hand

S66.99 Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level
S66.991 Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level, right hand
S66.992 Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level, left hand
S66.999 Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level, unspecified hand

S67 Crushing injury of wrist, hand and fingers
Use additional code for all associated injuries, such as:
fracture of wrist and hand (S62.-)
open wound of wrist and hand (S61.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S67
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S67.0 Crushing injury of thumb
S67.00 Crushing injury of unspecified thumb
S67.01 Crushing injury of right thumb
S67.02 Crushing injury of left thumb

S67.1 Crushing injury of other and unspecified finger(s)
Excludes2: crushing injury of thumb (S67.0-)
S67.10 Crushing injury of unspecified finger(s)
S67.19 Crushing injury of other finger(s)
S67.190 Crushing injury of right index finger
S67.191 Crushing injury of left index finger
S67.192 Crushing injury of right middle finger
S67.193 Crushing injury of left middle finger
S67.194 Crushing injury of right ring finger
S67.195 Crushing injury of left ring finger
S67.196 Crushing injury of right little finger
S67.197 Crushing injury of left little finger
S67.198 Crushing injury of other finger
Crushing injury of specified finger with unspecified laterality

S67.2 Crushing injury of hand
Excludes2: crushing injury of fingers (S67.1-)
crushing injury of thumb (S67.0-)

Page 1158
S67.20  Crushing injury of unspecified hand
S67.21  Crushing injury of right hand
S67.22  Crushing injury of left hand

S67.3  Crushing injury of wrist
S67.30  Crushing injury of unspecified wrist
S67.31  Crushing injury of right wrist
S67.32  Crushing injury of left wrist

S67.4  Crushing injury of wrist and hand
Excludes1: crushing injury of hand alone (S67.2-)
          crushing injury of wrist alone (S67.3-)
Excludes2: crushing injury of fingers (S67.1-)
          crushing injury of thumb (S67.0-)
S67.40  Crushing injury of unspecified wrist and hand
S67.41  Crushing injury of right wrist and hand
S67.42  Crushing injury of left wrist and hand

S67.9  Crushing injury of unspecified part(s) of wrist, hand and fingers
S67.90  Crushing injury of unspecified part(s) of unspecified wrist, hand and fingers
S67.91  Crushing injury of unspecified part(s) of right wrist, hand and fingers
S67.92  Crushing injury of unspecified part(s) of left wrist, hand and fingers

S68  Traumatic amputation of wrist, hand and fingers
An amputation not identified as partial or complete should be coded to complete
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S68
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S68.0  Traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of thumb
Traumatic amputation of thumb NOS
S68.01  Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of thumb
  S68.011  Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right thumb
  S68.012  Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left thumb
  S68.019  Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of unspecified thumb
S68.02  Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of thumb
  S68.021  Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right thumb
  S68.022  Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left thumb
  S68.029  Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of unspecified thumb

S68.1  Traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of other and unspecified finger
Traumatic amputation of finger NOS
Excludes2: traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of thumb (S68.0-)
S68.11  Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of other and unspecified finger
  S68.110  Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right index finger
  S68.111  Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left index finger
  S68.112  Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right middle finger
  S68.113  Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left middle finger
S68.114 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right ring finger
S68.115 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left ring finger
S68.116 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right little finger
S68.117 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left little finger
S68.118 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of other finger
  Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S68.119 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of unspecified finger
S68.12 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of other and unspecified finger
S68.120 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right index finger
S68.121 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left index finger
S68.122 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right middle finger
S68.123 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left middle finger
S68.124 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right ring finger
S68.125 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left ring finger
S68.126 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right little finger
S68.127 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left little finger
S68.128 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of other finger
  Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S68.129 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of unspecified finger

S68.4 Traumatic amputation of hand at wrist level
  Traumatic amputation of hand NOS
  Traumatic amputation of wrist

S68.41 Complete traumatic amputation of hand at wrist level
  S68.411 Complete traumatic amputation of right hand at wrist level
  S68.412 Complete traumatic amputation of left hand at wrist level
  S68.419 Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified hand at wrist level

S68.42 Partial traumatic amputation of hand at wrist level
  S68.421 Partial traumatic amputation of right hand at wrist level
  S68.422 Partial traumatic amputation of left hand at wrist level
  S68.429 Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified hand at wrist level

S68.5 Traumatic transphalangeal amputation of thumb
  Traumatic interphalangeal joint amputation of thumb

S68.51 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of thumb
  S68.511 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right thumb
  S68.512 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left thumb
  S68.519 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of unspecified thumb

S68.52 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of thumb
  S68.521 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right thumb
  S68.522 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left thumb
  S68.529 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of unspecified thumb
S68.6  Traumatic transphalangeal amputation of other and unspecified finger

S68.61  Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of other and unspecified finger(s)
  S68.610  Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right index finger
  S68.611  Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left index finger
  S68.612  Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right middle finger
  S68.613  Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left middle finger
  S68.614  Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right ring finger
  S68.615  Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left ring finger
  S68.616  Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right little finger
  S68.617  Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left little finger
  S68.618  Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of other finger

Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of specified finger with unspecified laterality

S68.619  Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of unspecified finger

S68.62  Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of other and unspecified finger

S68.620  Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right index finger
  S68.621  Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left index finger
  S68.622  Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right middle finger
  S68.623  Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left middle finger
  S68.624  Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right ring finger
  S68.625  Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left ring finger
  S68.626  Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right little finger
  S68.627  Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left little finger
  S68.628  Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of other finger

Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of specified finger with unspecified laterality

S68.629  Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of unspecified finger

S68.7  Traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of hand

S68.71  Complete traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of hand
  S68.711  Complete traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of right hand
  S68.712  Complete traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of left hand
  S68.719  Complete traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of unspecified hand

S68.72  Partial traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of hand
  S68.721  Partial traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of right hand
  S68.722  Partial traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of left hand
  S68.729  Partial traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of unspecified hand

S69  Other and unspecified injuries of wrist, hand and finger(s)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S69
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S69.8  Other specified injuries of wrist, hand and finger(s)
  S69.80  Other specified injuries of unspecified wrist, hand and finger(s)
S69.81 Other specified injuries of right wrist, hand and finger(s)
S69.82 Other specified injuries of left wrist, hand and finger(s)
S69.9 Unspecified injury of wrist, hand and finger(s)
S69.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified wrist, hand and finger(s)
S69.91 Unspecified injury of right wrist, hand and finger(s)
S69.92 Unspecified injury of left wrist, hand and finger(s)

Injuries to the hip and thigh (S70-S79)

Excludes:
- burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
- frostbite (T33-T34)
- snake bite (T63.0-)
- venomous insect bite or sting (T63.4-)

S70 Superficial injury of hip and thigh

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S70
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S70.0 Contusion of hip

S70.00 Contusion of unspecified hip
S70.01 Contusion of right hip
S70.02 Contusion of left hip

S70.1 Contusion of thigh

S70.10 Contusion of unspecified thigh
S70.11 Contusion of right thigh
S70.12 Contusion of left thigh

S70.2 Other superficial injuries of hip

S70.21 Abrasion of hip
  S70.211 Abrasion, right hip
  S70.212 Abrasion, left hip
  S70.219 Abrasion, unspecified hip

S70.22 Blister (nonthermal) of hip
  S70.221 Blister (nonthermal), right hip
  S70.222 Blister (nonthermal), left hip
  S70.229 Blister (nonthermal), unspecified hip

S70.24 External constriction of hip
  S70.241 External constriction, right hip
  S70.242 External constriction, left hip
  S70.249 External constriction, unspecified hip

S70.25 Superficial foreign body of hip
  Splinter in the hip
  S70.251 Superficial foreign body, right hip
  S70.252 Superficial foreign body, left hip
  S70.259 Superficial foreign body, unspecified hip
S70.26  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of hip
   S70.261  Insect bite (nonvenomous), right hip
   S70.262  Insect bite (nonvenomous), left hip
   S70.269  Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified hip

S70.27  Other superficial bite of hip
   Excludes1: open bite of hip (S71.05-)
   S70.271  Other superficial bite of hip, right hip
   S70.272  Other superficial bite of hip, left hip
   S70.279  Other superficial bite of hip, unspecified hip

S70.3  Other superficial injuries of thigh

S70.31  Abrasion of thigh
   S70.311  Abrasion, right thigh
   S70.312  Abrasion, left thigh
   S70.319  Abrasion, unspecified thigh

S70.32  Blister (nonthermal) of thigh
   S70.321  Blister (nonthermal), right thigh
   S70.322  Blister (nonthermal), left thigh
   S70.329  Blister (nonthermal), unspecified thigh

S70.34  External constriction of thigh
   S70.341  External constriction, right thigh
   S70.342  External constriction, left thigh
   S70.349  External constriction, unspecified thigh

S70.35  Superficial foreign body of thigh
   Splinter in the thigh
   S70.351  Superficial foreign body, right thigh
   S70.352  Superficial foreign body, left thigh
   S70.359  Superficial foreign body, unspecified thigh

S70.36  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of thigh
   S70.361  Insect bite (nonvenomous), right thigh
   S70.362  Insect bite (nonvenomous), left thigh
   S70.369  Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified thigh

S70.37  Other superficial bite of thigh
   Excludes1: open bite of thigh (S71.15)
   S70.371  Other superficial bite of right thigh
   S70.372  Other superficial bite of left thigh
   S70.379  Other superficial bite of unspecified thigh

S70.9  Unspecified superficial injury of hip and thigh

S70.91  Unspecified superficial injury of hip
   S70.911  Unspecified superficial injury of right hip
   S70.912  Unspecified superficial injury of left hip
S70.919  Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified hip
S70.92  Unspecified superficial injury of thigh
  S70.921  Unspecified superficial injury of right thigh
  S70.922  Unspecified superficial injury of left thigh
  S70.929  Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified thigh

S71  Open wound of hip and thigh

  Code also  any associated wound infection

  Excludes1:  open fracture of hip and thigh (S72.-)
              traumatic amputation of hip and thigh (S78.-)

  Excludes2:  bite of venomous animal (T63.-)
              open wound of ankle, foot and toes (S91.-)
              open wound of knee and lower leg (S81.-)

  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S71
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S71.0  Open wound of hip

  S71.00  Unspecified open wound of hip
    S71.001  Unspecified open wound, right hip
    S71.002  Unspecified open wound, left hip
    S71.009  Unspecified open wound, unspecified hip

  S71.01  Laceration without foreign body of hip
    S71.011  Laceration without foreign body, right hip
    S71.012  Laceration without foreign body, left hip
    S71.019  Laceration without foreign body, unspecified hip

  S71.02  Laceration with foreign body of hip
    S71.021  Laceration with foreign body, right hip
    S71.022  Laceration with foreign body, left hip
    S71.029  Laceration with foreign body, unspecified hip

  S71.03  Puncture wound without foreign body of hip
    S71.031  Puncture wound without foreign body, right hip
    S71.032  Puncture wound without foreign body, left hip
    S71.039  Puncture wound without foreign body, unspecified hip

  S71.04  Puncture wound with foreign body of hip
    S71.041  Puncture wound with foreign body, right hip
    S71.042  Puncture wound with foreign body, left hip
    S71.049  Puncture wound with foreign body, unspecified hip

  S71.05  Open bite of hip
  Bite of hip NOS
  Excludes1:  superficial bite of hip (S70.26, S70.27)

    S71.051  Open bite, right hip
    S71.052  Open bite, left hip
S71.059  Open bite, unspecified hip

S71.1  Open wound of thigh

S71.10  Unspecified open wound of thigh
  S71.101  Unspecified open wound, right thigh
  S71.102  Unspecified open wound, left thigh
  S71.109  Unspecified open wound, unspecified thigh

S71.11  Laceration without foreign body of thigh
  S71.111  Laceration without foreign body, right thigh
  S71.112  Laceration without foreign body, left thigh
  S71.119  Laceration without foreign body, unspecified thigh

S71.12  Laceration with foreign body of thigh
  S71.121  Laceration with foreign body, right thigh
  S71.122  Laceration with foreign body, left thigh
  S71.129  Laceration with foreign body, unspecified thigh

S71.13  Puncture wound without foreign body of thigh
  S71.131  Puncture wound without foreign body, right thigh
  S71.132  Puncture wound without foreign body, left thigh
  S71.139  Puncture wound without foreign body, unspecified thigh

S71.14  Puncture wound with foreign body of thigh
  S71.141  Puncture wound with foreign body, right thigh
  S71.142  Puncture wound with foreign body, left thigh
  S71.149  Puncture wound with foreign body, unspecified thigh

S71.15  Open bite of thigh
  Bite of thigh NOS
  Excludes1: superficial bite of thigh (S70.37-)
  S71.151  Open bite, right thigh
  S71.152  Open bite, left thigh
  S71.159  Open bite, unspecified thigh

S72  Fracture of femur

  Note: A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced
  A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed
  The open fracture designations are based on the Gustilo open fracture classification

  Excludes1: traumatic amputation of hip and thigh (S78.-)
  Excludes2: fracture of lower leg and ankle (S82.-)
  fracture of foot (S92.-)
  periprosthetic fracture of prosthetic implant of hip (T84.040, T84.041)

  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes from category S72
  A - initial encounter for closed fracture
  B - initial encounter for open fracture type I or II
  initial encounter for open fracture NOS
  C - initial encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC
  D - subsequent encounter for closed fracture with routine healing
  E - subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with routine healing
  F - subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for closed fracture with delayed healing
H - subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with delayed healing
J - subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for closed fracture with nonunion
M - subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with nonunion
N - subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for closed fracture with malunion
Q - subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with malunion
R - subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with malunion
S - sequela

S72.0 Fracture of head and neck of femur
Excludes2: physeal fracture of upper end of femur (S79.0-)

S72.00 Fracture of unspecified part of neck of femur
Fracture of hip NOS
Fracture of neck of femur NOS
   S72.001 Fracture of unspecified part of neck of right femur
   S72.002 Fracture of unspecified part of neck of left femur
   S72.009 Fracture of unspecified part of neck of unspecified femur

S72.01 Unspecified intracapsular fracture of femur
Subcapital fracture of femur
   S72.011 Unspecified intracapsular fracture of right femur
   S72.012 Unspecified intracapsular fracture of left femur
   S72.019 Unspecified intracapsular fracture of unspecified femur

S72.02 Fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of femur
Transepiphysyal fracture of femur
Excludes1: capital femoral epiphyseal fracture (pediatric) of femur (S79.01-)
   Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of femur (S79.01-)
   S72.021 Displaced fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of right femur
   S72.022 Displaced fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of left femur
   S72.023 Displaced fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of unspecified femur
   S72.024 Nondisplaced fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of right femur
   S72.025 Nondisplaced fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of left femur
   S72.026 Nondisplaced fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of unspecified femur

S72.03 Midcervical fracture of femur
Transcervical fracture of femur NOS
   S72.031 Displaced midcervical fracture of right femur
   S72.032 Displaced midcervical fracture of left femur
   S72.033 Displaced midcervical fracture of unspecified femur
   S72.034 Nondisplaced midcervical fracture of right femur
   S72.035 Nondisplaced midcervical fracture of left femur
   S72.036 Nondisplaced midcervical fracture of unspecified femur

S72.04 Fracture of base of neck of femur
Cervicotrochanteric fracture of femur
   S72.041 Displaced fracture of base of neck of right femur
   S72.042 Displaced fracture of base of neck of left femur
S72.043 Displaced fracture of base of neck of unspecified femur
S72.044 Nondisplaced fracture of base of neck of right femur
S72.045 Nondisplaced fracture of base of neck of left femur
S72.046 Nondisplaced fracture of base of neck of unspecified femur

S72.05 Unspecified fracture of head of femur
Fracture of head of femur NOS
S72.051 Unspecified fracture of head of right femur
S72.052 Unspecified fracture of head of left femur
S72.059 Unspecified fracture of head of unspecified femur

S72.06 Articular fracture of head of femur
S72.061 Displaced articular fracture of head of right femur
S72.062 Displaced articular fracture of head of left femur
S72.063 Displaced articular fracture of head of unspecified femur
S72.064 Nondisplaced articular fracture of head of right femur
S72.065 Nondisplaced articular fracture of head of left femur
S72.066 Nondisplaced articular fracture of head of unspecified femur

S72.09 Other fracture of head and neck of femur
S72.091 Other fracture of head and neck of right femur
S72.092 Other fracture of head and neck of left femur
S72.099 Other fracture of head and neck of unspecified femur

S72.1 Pertrochanteric fracture

S72.10 Unspecified trochanteric fracture of femur
Fracture of trochanter NOS
S72.101 Unspecified trochanteric fracture of right femur
S72.102 Unspecified trochanteric fracture of left femur
S72.109 Unspecified trochanteric fracture of unspecified femur

S72.11 Fracture of greater trochanter of femur
S72.111 Displaced fracture of greater trochanter of right femur
S72.112 Displaced fracture of greater trochanter of left femur
S72.113 Displaced fracture of greater trochanter of unspecified femur
S72.114 Nondisplaced fracture of greater trochanter of right femur
S72.115 Nondisplaced fracture of greater trochanter of left femur
S72.116 Nondisplaced fracture of greater trochanter of unspecified femur

S72.12 Fracture of lesser trochanter of femur
S72.121 Displaced fracture of lesser trochanter of right femur
S72.122 Displaced fracture of lesser trochanter of left femur
S72.123 Displaced fracture of lesser trochanter of unspecified femur
S72.124 Nondisplaced fracture of lesser trochanter of right femur
S72.125 Nondisplaced fracture of lesser trochanter of left femur
S72.126 Nondisplaced fracture of lesser trochanter of unspecified femur
S72.13  Apophyseal fracture of femur
  Excludes1: chronic (nontraumatic) slipped upper femoral epiphysis (M93.0-)
    S72.131  Displaced apophyseal fracture of right femur
    S72.132  Displaced apophyseal fracture of left femur
    S72.133  Displaced apophyseal fracture of unspecified femur
    S72.134  Nondisplaced apophyseal fracture of right femur
    S72.135  Nondisplaced apophyseal fracture of left femur
    S72.136  Nondisplaced apophyseal fracture of unspecified femur

S72.14  Intertrochanteric fracture of femur
    S72.141  Displaced intertrochanteric fracture of right femur
    S72.142  Displaced intertrochanteric fracture of left femur
    S72.143  Displaced intertrochanteric fracture of unspecified femur
    S72.144  Nondisplaced intertrochanteric fracture of right femur
    S72.145  Nondisplaced intertrochanteric fracture of left femur
    S72.146  Nondisplaced intertrochanteric fracture of unspecified femur

S72.2  Subtrochanteric fracture of femur
    S72.21  Displaced subtrochanteric fracture of right femur
    S72.22  Displaced subtrochanteric fracture of left femur
    S72.23  Displaced subtrochanteric fracture of unspecified femur
    S72.24  Nondisplaced subtrochanteric fracture of right femur
    S72.25  Nondisplaced subtrochanteric fracture of left femur
    S72.26  Nondisplaced subtrochanteric fracture of unspecified femur

S72.3  Fracture of shaft of femur
    S72.30  Unspecified fracture of shaft of femur
      S72.301  Unspecified fracture of shaft of right femur
      S72.302  Unspecified fracture of shaft of left femur
      S72.309  Unspecified fracture of shaft of unspecified femur
    S72.32  Transverse fracture of shaft of femur
      S72.321  Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of right femur
      S72.322  Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of left femur
      S72.323  Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified femur
      S72.324  Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of right femur
      S72.325  Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of left femur
      S72.326  Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified femur
    S72.33  Oblique fracture of shaft of femur
      S72.331  Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of right femur
      S72.332  Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of left femur
      S72.333  Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified femur
      S72.334  Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of right femur
      S72.335  Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of left femur
S72.336  Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified femur

S72.34  Spiral fracture of shaft of femur
  S72.341  Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of right femur
  S72.342  Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of left femur
  S72.343  Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of unspecified femur
  S72.344  Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of right femur
  S72.345  Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of left femur
  S72.346  Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of unspecified femur

S72.35  Comminuted fracture of shaft of femur
  S72.351  Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of right femur
  S72.352  Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of left femur
  S72.353  Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of unspecified femur
  S72.354  Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of right femur
  S72.355  Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of left femur
  S72.356  Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of unspecified femur

S72.36  Segmental fracture of shaft of femur
  S72.361  Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of right femur
  S72.362  Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of left femur
  S72.363  Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of unspecified femur
  S72.364  Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of right femur
  S72.365  Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of left femur
  S72.366  Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of unspecified femur

S72.39  Other fracture of shaft of femur
  S72.391  Other fracture of shaft of right femur
  S72.392  Other fracture of shaft of left femur
  S72.399  Other fracture of shaft of unspecified femur

S72.4  Fracture of lower end of femur
  Fracture of distal end of femur
  Excludes2: fracture of shaft of femur (S72.3-)
  physeal fracture of lower end of femur (S79.1-)

S72.40  Unspecified fracture of lower end of femur
  S72.401  Unspecified fracture of lower end of right femur
  S72.402  Unspecified fracture of lower end of left femur
  S72.409  Unspecified fracture of lower end of unspecified femur

S72.41  Unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of femur
  Condyle fracture of femur NOS
  S72.411  Displaced unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of right femur
  S72.412  Displaced unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of left femur
  S72.413  Displaced unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of unspecified femur
  S72.414  Nondisplaced unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of right femur
  S72.415  Nondisplaced unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of left femur
S72.416  Nondisplaced unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of unspecified femur

S72.42  Fracture of lateral condyle of femur
   S72.421  Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of right femur
   S72.422  Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of left femur
   S72.423  Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of unspecified femur
   S72.424  Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of right femur
   S72.425  Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of left femur
   S72.426  Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of unspecified femur

S72.43  Fracture of medial condyle of femur
   S72.431  Displaced fracture of medial condyle of right femur
   S72.432  Displaced fracture of medial condyle of left femur
   S72.433  Displaced fracture of medial condyle of unspecified femur
   S72.434  Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of right femur
   S72.435  Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of left femur
   S72.436  Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of unspecified femur

S72.44  Fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of femur
  Excludes1: Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of femur (S79.11-)
   S72.441  Displaced fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of right femur
   S72.442  Displaced fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of left femur
   S72.443  Displaced fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of unspecified femur
   S72.444  Nondisplaced fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of right femur
   S72.445  Nondisplaced fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of left femur
   S72.446  Nondisplaced fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of unspecified femur

S72.45  Supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of femur
Supracondylar fracture of lower end of femur NOS
  Excludes1: supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of femur (S72.46-)
   S72.451  Displaced supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of right femur
   S72.452  Displaced supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of left femur
   S72.453  Displaced supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of unspecified femur
   S72.454  Nondisplaced supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of right femur
   S72.455  Nondisplaced supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of left femur
   S72.456  Nondisplaced supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of unspecified femur

S72.46  Supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of femur
  Excludes1: supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of femur (S72.45-)
   S72.461  Displaced supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of right femur
S72.462  Displaced supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of left femur
S72.463  Displaced supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of unspecified femur
S72.464  Nondisplaced supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of right femur
S72.465  Nondisplaced supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of left femur
S72.466  Nondisplaced supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of unspecified femur

S72.47  Torus fracture of lower end of femur
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes in subcategory S72.47
A - initial encounter for closed fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela
S72.471  Torus fracture of lower end of right femur
S72.472  Torus fracture of lower end of left femur
S72.479  Torus fracture of lower end of unspecified femur

S72.49  Other fracture of lower end of femur
S72.491  Other fracture of lower end of right femur
S72.492  Other fracture of lower end of left femur
S72.499  Other fracture of lower end of unspecified femur

S72.8  Other fracture of femur
S72.8X  Other fracture of femur
S72.8X1  Other fracture of right femur
S72.8X2  Other fracture of left femur
S72.8X9  Other fracture of unspecified femur

S72.9  Unspecified fracture of femur
Fracture of thigh NOS
Fracture of upper leg NOS
Excludes1: fracture of hip NOS (S72.00-, S72.01-)
S72.90  Unspecified fracture of unspecified femur
S72.91  Unspecified fracture of right femur
S72.92  Unspecified fracture of left femur

S73  Dislocation and sprain of joint and ligaments of hip
Includes: avulsion of joint or ligament of hip
laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament of hip
sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament of hip
traumatic hemorrhosis of joint or ligament of hip
traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of hip
traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of hip
traumatic tear of joint or ligament of hip
Code also  any associated open wound
Excludes2: strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip and thigh (S76.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S73
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

S73.0 Subluxation and dislocation of hip

Excludes2: dislocation and subluxation of hip prosthesis (T84.020, T84.021)

S73.00 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of hip
   Dislocation of hip NOS
   Subluxation of hip NOS
      S73.001 Unspecified subluxation of right hip
      S73.002 Unspecified subluxation of left hip
      S73.003 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified hip
      S73.004 Unspecified dislocation of right hip
      S73.005 Unspecified dislocation of left hip
      S73.006 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified hip

S73.01 Posterior subluxation and dislocation of hip
      S73.011 Posterior subluxation of right hip
      S73.012 Posterior subluxation of left hip
      S73.013 Posterior subluxation of unspecified hip
      S73.014 Posterior dislocation of right hip
      S73.015 Posterior dislocation of left hip
      S73.016 Posterior dislocation of unspecified hip

S73.02 Obturator subluxation and dislocation of hip
      S73.021 Obturator subluxation of right hip
      S73.022 Obturator subluxation of left hip
      S73.023 Obturator subluxation of unspecified hip
      S73.024 Obturator dislocation of right hip
      S73.025 Obturator dislocation of left hip
      S73.026 Obturator dislocation of unspecified hip

S73.03 Other anterior dislocation of hip
      S73.031 Other anterior subluxation of right hip
      S73.032 Other anterior subluxation of left hip
      S73.033 Other anterior subluxation of unspecified hip
      S73.034 Other anterior dislocation of right hip
      S73.035 Other anterior dislocation of left hip
      S73.036 Other anterior dislocation of unspecified hip

S73.04 Central dislocation of hip
      S73.041 Central subluxation of right hip
      S73.042 Central subluxation of left hip
      S73.043 Central subluxation of unspecified hip
      S73.044 Central dislocation of right hip
S73.045  Central dislocation of left hip
S73.046  Central dislocation of unspecified hip

S73.1 Sprain of hip

S73.10  Unspecified sprain of hip

S73.101 Unspecified sprain of right hip
S73.102 Unspecified sprain of left hip
S73.109 Unspecified sprain of unspecified hip

S73.11  Iliofemoral ligament sprain of hip

S73.111 Iliofemoral ligament sprain of right hip
S73.112 Iliofemoral ligament sprain of left hip
S73.119 Iliofemoral ligament sprain of unspecified hip

S73.12  Ischiocapsular (ligament) sprain of hip

S73.121 Ischiocapsular ligament sprain of right hip
S73.122 Ischiocapsular ligament sprain of left hip
S73.129 Ischiocapsular ligament sprain of unspecified hip

S73.19  Other sprain of hip

S73.191 Other sprain of right hip
S73.192 Other sprain of left hip
S73.199 Other sprain of unspecified hip

S74 Injury of nerves at hip and thigh level

Code also  any associated open wound (S71.-)

Excludes2:  injury of nerves at ankle and foot level (S94.-)
          injury of nerves at lower leg level (S84.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S74
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S74.0 Injury of sciatic nerve at hip and thigh level

S74.00  Injury of sciatic nerve at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg
S74.01  Injury of sciatic nerve at hip and thigh level, right leg
S74.02  Injury of sciatic nerve at hip and thigh level, left leg

S74.1 Injury of femoral nerve at hip and thigh level

S74.10  Injury of femoral nerve at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg
S74.11  Injury of femoral nerve at hip and thigh level, right leg
S74.12  Injury of femoral nerve at hip and thigh level, left leg

S74.2 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at hip and thigh level

S74.20  Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg
S74.21  Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at hip and high level, right leg
S74.22  Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at hip and thigh level, left leg

S74.8 Injury of other nerves at hip and thigh level

S74.8X  Injury of other nerves at hip and thigh level
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S74.8X1</td>
<td>Injury of other nerves at hip and thigh level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S74.8X2</td>
<td>Injury of other nerves at hip and thigh level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S74.8X9</td>
<td>Injury of other nerves at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S74.9</td>
<td>Injury of unspecified nerve at hip and thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S74.90</td>
<td>Injury of unspecified nerve at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S74.91</td>
<td>Injury of unspecified nerve at hip and thigh level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S74.92</td>
<td>Injury of unspecified nerve at hip and thigh level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75</td>
<td>Injury of blood vessels at hip and thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Code also</strong> any associated open wound (S71.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes2:</strong> injury of blood vessels at lower leg level (S85.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>injury of popliteal artery (S85.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A - initial encounter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>D - subsequent encounter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S - sequela</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.0</td>
<td>Injury of femoral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.00</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of femoral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.001</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of femoral artery, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.002</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of femoral artery, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.009</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of femoral artery, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.01</td>
<td>Minor laceration of femoral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Incomplete transection of femoral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laceration of femoral artery NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Superficial laceration of femoral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.011</td>
<td>Minor laceration of femoral artery, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.012</td>
<td>Minor laceration of femoral artery, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.019</td>
<td>Minor laceration of femoral artery, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.02</td>
<td>Major laceration of femoral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Complete transection of femoral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of femoral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.021</td>
<td>Major laceration of femoral artery, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.022</td>
<td>Major laceration of femoral artery, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.029</td>
<td>Major laceration of femoral artery, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.09</td>
<td>Other specified injury of femoral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.091</td>
<td>Other specified injury of femoral artery, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.092</td>
<td>Other specified injury of femoral artery, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.099</td>
<td>Other specified injury of femoral artery, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.1</td>
<td>Injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.10</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.101</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.102</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.109</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.11</td>
<td>Minor laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Incomplete transection of femoral vein at hip and thigh level
Laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level NOS
Superficial laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level

S75.111  Minor laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, right leg
S75.112  Minor laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, left leg
S75.119  Minor laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S75.12  Major laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level
Complete transection of femoral vein at hip and thigh level
Traumatic rupture of femoral vein at hip and thigh level

S75.121  Major laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, right leg
S75.122  Major laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, left leg
S75.129  Major laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S75.19  Other specified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level

S75.191  Other specified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, right leg
S75.192  Other specified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, left leg
S75.199  Other specified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S75.2  Injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level
Excludes1: greater saphenous vein NOS (S85.3)

S75.20  Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level

S75.201  Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, right leg
S75.202  Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, left leg
S75.209  Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S75.21  Minor laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level
Incomplete transection of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level
Laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level NOS
Superficial laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level

S75.211  Minor laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, right leg
S75.212  Minor laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, left leg
S75.219  Minor laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S75.22  Major laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level
Complete transection of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level
Traumatic rupture of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level

S75.221  Major laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, right leg
S75.222  Major laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, left leg
S75.229  Major laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S75.29  Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level

S75.291  Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, right leg
S75.292  Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, left leg
S75.299  Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S75.8  Injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level

S75.80  Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level

S75.801  Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, right leg
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S75.802</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.809</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.81</td>
<td>Laceration of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.811</td>
<td>Laceration of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.812</td>
<td>Laceration of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.819</td>
<td>Laceration of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.89</td>
<td>Other specified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.891</td>
<td>Other specified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.892</td>
<td>Other specified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.899</td>
<td>Other specified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.9</td>
<td>Injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.90</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.901</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.902</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.909</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.91</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.911</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.912</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.919</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.99</td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.991</td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.992</td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.999</td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S76** Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at hip and thigh level

*Code also* any associated open wound (S71.-)

*Excludes:* injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at lower leg level (S86)
sprain of joint and ligament of hip (S73.1)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S76

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**S76.0** Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S76.00</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.001</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.002</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.009</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.01</td>
<td>Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.011</td>
<td>Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.012</td>
<td>Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.019</td>
<td>Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.02</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.021</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.022</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.029</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.09</td>
<td>Other specified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.091</td>
<td>Other specified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.092</td>
<td>Other specified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.099</td>
<td>Other specified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.1</td>
<td>Injury of quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.10</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.101</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of right quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.102</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of left quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.109</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.11</td>
<td>Strain of quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.111</td>
<td>Strain of right quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.112</td>
<td>Strain of left quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.119</td>
<td>Strain of unspecified quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.12</td>
<td>Laceration of quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.121</td>
<td>Laceration of right quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.122</td>
<td>Laceration of left quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.129</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.19</td>
<td>Other specified injury of quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.191</td>
<td>Other specified injury of right quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.192</td>
<td>Other specified injury of left quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.199</td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.2</td>
<td>Injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.20</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.201</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.202</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.209</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.21</td>
<td>Strain of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.211</td>
<td>Strain of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.212</td>
<td>Strain of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.219</td>
<td>Strain of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.22</td>
<td>Laceration of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.221</td>
<td>Laceration of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.222</td>
<td>Laceration of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.229</td>
<td>Laceration of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.29</td>
<td>Other injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S76.291  Other injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thigh
S76.292  Other injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thigh
S76.299  Other injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thigh

S76.3  Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level
S76.30  Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level
S76.301 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, right thigh
S76.302 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, left thigh
S76.309 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, unspecified thigh

S76.31  Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level
S76.311 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, right thigh
S76.312 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, left thigh
S76.319 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, unspecified thigh

S76.32  Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level
S76.321 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, right thigh
S76.322 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, left thigh
S76.329 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, unspecified thigh

S76.39  Other specified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level
S76.391 Other specified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, right thigh
S76.392 Other specified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, left thigh
S76.399 Other specified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, unspecified thigh

S76.8  Injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level
S76.80  Unspecified injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level
S76.801 Unspecified injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, right thigh
S76.802 Unspecified injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, left thigh
S76.809 Unspecified injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, unspecified thigh

S76.81  Strain of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level
S76.811 Strain of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, right thigh
S76.812 Strain of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, left thigh
S76.819 Strain of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, unspecified thigh

S76.82 Laceration of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level
  S76.821 Laceration of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, right thigh
  S76.822 Laceration of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, left thigh
  S76.829 Laceration of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, unspecified thigh

S76.89 Other injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level
  S76.891 Other injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, right thigh
  S76.892 Other injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, left thigh
  S76.899 Other injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, unspecified thigh

S76.9 Injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level
  S76.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level
    S76.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, right thigh
    S76.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, left thigh
    S76.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, unspecified thigh

S76.91 Strain of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level
  S76.911 Strain of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, right thigh
  S76.912 Strain of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, left thigh
  S76.919 Strain of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, unspecified thigh

S76.92 Laceration of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level
  S76.921 Laceration of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, right thigh
  S76.922 Laceration of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, left thigh
  S76.929 Laceration of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, unspecified thigh

S76.99 Other specified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level
  S76.991 Other specified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, right thigh
  S76.992 Other specified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, left thigh
  S76.999 Other specified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, unspecified thigh

S77 Crushing injury of hip and thigh

  Use additional code(s) for all associated injuries

  Excludes2: crushing injury of ankle and foot (S97.-)
    crushing injury of lower leg (S87.-)

  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S77
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela

Page 1179
S77.0 Crushing injury of hip
  S77.00 Crushing injury of unspecified hip
  S77.01 Crushing injury of right hip
  S77.02 Crushing injury of left hip

S77.1 Crushing injury of thigh
  S77.10 Crushing injury of unspecified thigh
  S77.11 Crushing injury of right thigh
  S77.12 Crushing injury of left thigh

S77.2 Crushing injury of hip with thigh
  S77.20 Crushing injury of unspecified hip with thigh
  S77.21 Crushing injury of right hip with thigh
  S77.22 Crushing injury of left hip with thigh

S78 Traumatic amputation of hip and thigh

An amputation not identified as partial or complete should be coded to complete

Excludes1: traumatic amputation of knee (S88.0-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S78
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S78.0 Traumatic amputation at hip joint
  S78.01 Complete traumatic amputation at hip joint
    S78.011 Complete traumatic amputation at right hip joint
    S78.012 Complete traumatic amputation at left hip joint
    S78.019 Complete traumatic amputation at unspecified hip joint

S78.02 Partial traumatic amputation at hip joint
  S78.021 Partial traumatic amputation at right hip joint
  S78.022 Partial traumatic amputation at left hip joint
  S78.029 Partial traumatic amputation at unspecified hip joint

S78.1 Traumatic amputation at level between hip and knee

Excludes1: traumatic amputation of knee (S88.0-)

S78.11 Complete traumatic amputation at level between hip and knee
  S78.111 Complete traumatic amputation at level between right hip and knee
  S78.112 Complete traumatic amputation at level between left hip and knee
  S78.119 Complete traumatic amputation at level between unspecified hip and knee

S78.12 Partial traumatic amputation at level between hip and knee
  S78.121 Partial traumatic amputation at level between right hip and knee
  S78.122 Partial traumatic amputation at level between left hip and knee
  S78.129 Partial traumatic amputation at level between unspecified hip and knee

S78.9 Traumatic amputation of hip and thigh, level unspecified
  S78.91 Complete traumatic amputation of hip and thigh, level unspecified
    S78.911 Complete traumatic amputation of right hip and thigh, level unspecified
S78.912  Complete traumatic amputation of left hip and thigh, level unspecified
S78.919  Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified hip and thigh, level unspecified
S78.92  Partial traumatic amputation of hip and thigh, level unspecified
S78.921  Partial traumatic amputation of right hip and thigh, level unspecified
S78.922  Partial traumatic amputation of left hip and thigh, level unspecified
S78.929  Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified hip and thigh, level unspecified

S79  Other and unspecified injuries of hip and thigh

Note:  A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategories S79.0 and S79.1
A - initial encounter for closed fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela

S79.0  Physeal fracture of upper end of femur

Excludes1:  apophyseal fracture of upper end of femur (S72.13-)
            nontraumatic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (M93.0-)
S79.00  Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of femur
S79.001  Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of right femur
S79.002  Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of left femur
S79.009  Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified femur
S79.01  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of femur
Acute on chronic slipped capital femoral epiphysis (traumatic)
Acute slipped capital femoral epiphysis (traumatic)
Capital femoral epiphyseal fracture
Excludes1:  chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic) (M93.02-)
S79.011  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of right femur
S79.012  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of left femur
S79.019  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified femur
S79.09  Other physeal fracture of upper end of femur
S79.091  Other physeal fracture of upper end of right femur
S79.092  Other physeal fracture of upper end of left femur
S79.099  Other physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified femur

S79.1  Physeal fracture of lower end of femur

S79.10  Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of femur
S79.101  Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of right femur
S79.102  Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of left femur
S79.109  Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified femur
S79.11  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of femur
S79.111  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of right femur
S79.112  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of left femur
S79.119  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified femur
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S79.12</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.121</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.122</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.129</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.13</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.131</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.132</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.139</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.14</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.141</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.142</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.149</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.19</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of lower end of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.191</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of lower end of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.192</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of lower end of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.199</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.8</td>
<td>Other specified injuries of hip and thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code in subcategory S79.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>initial encounter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>subsequent encounter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>sequela</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.81</td>
<td>Other specified injuries of hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.811</td>
<td>Other specified injuries of right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.812</td>
<td>Other specified injuries of left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.819</td>
<td>Other specified injuries of unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.82</td>
<td>Other specified injuries of thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.821</td>
<td>Other specified injuries of right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.822</td>
<td>Other specified injuries of left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.829</td>
<td>Other specified injuries of unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.9</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of hip and thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code in subcategory S79.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>initial encounter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>subsequent encounter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>sequela</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.91</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.911</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.912</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.919</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.92</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.921</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.922</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79.929</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Injuries to the knee and lower leg (S80-S89)

Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
frostbite (T33-T34)
injuries of ankle and foot, except fracture of ankle and malleolus (S90-S99)
insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S80  Superficial injury of knee and lower leg

Excludes2: superficial injury of ankle and foot (S90.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S80
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S80.0  Contusion of knee
  S80.00  Contusion of unspecified knee
  S80.01  Contusion of right knee
  S80.02  Contusion of left knee

S80.1  Contusion of lower leg
  S80.10  Contusion of unspecified lower leg
  S80.11  Contusion of right lower leg
  S80.12  Contusion of left lower leg

S80.2  Other superficial injuries of knee
  S80.21  Abrasion of knee
    S80.211  Abrasion, right knee
    S80.212  Abrasion, left knee
    S80.219  Abrasion, unspecified knee
  S80.22  Blister (nonthermal) of knee
    S80.221  Blister (nonthermal), right knee
    S80.222  Blister (nonthermal), left knee
    S80.229  Blister (nonthermal), unspecified knee
  S80.24  External constriction of knee
    S80.241  External constriction, right knee
    S80.242  External constriction, left knee
    S80.249  External constriction, unspecified knee
  S80.25  Superficial foreign body of knee
    Splinter in the knee
    S80.251  Superficial foreign body, right knee
    S80.252  Superficial foreign body, left knee
    S80.259  Superficial foreign body, unspecified knee
  S80.26  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of knee
    S80.261  Insect bite (nonvenomous), right knee
    S80.262  Insect bite (nonvenomous), left knee
    S80.269  Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified knee
  S80.27  Other superficial bite of knee
Excludes 1: open bite of knee (S81.05-)
S80.271 Other superficial bite of right knee
S80.272 Other superficial bite of left knee
S80.279 Other superficial bite of unspecified knee

S80.8 Other superficial injuries of lower leg
   S80.81 Abrasion of lower leg
      S80.811 Abrasion, right lower leg
      S80.812 Abrasion, left lower leg
      S80.819 Abrasion, unspecified lower leg
   S80.82 Blister (nonthermal) of lower leg
      S80.821 Blister (nonthermal), right lower leg
      S80.822 Blister (nonthermal), left lower leg
      S80.829 Blister (nonthermal), unspecified lower leg
   S80.84 External constriction of lower leg
      S80.841 External constriction, right lower leg
      S80.842 External constriction, left lower leg
      S80.849 External constriction, unspecified lower leg
   S80.85 Superficial foreign body of lower leg
      Splinter in the lower leg
      S80.851 Superficial foreign body, right lower leg
      S80.852 Superficial foreign body, left lower leg
      S80.859 Superficial foreign body, unspecified lower leg
   S80.86 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of lower leg
      S80.861 Insect bite (nonvenomous), right lower leg
      S80.862 Insect bite (nonvenomous), left lower leg
      S80.869 Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified lower leg
   S80.87 Other superficial bite of lower leg
      Excludes 1: open bite of lower leg (S81.85-)
      S80.871 Other superficial bite, right lower leg
      S80.872 Other superficial bite, left lower leg
      S80.879 Other superficial bite, unspecified lower leg

S80.9 Unspecified superficial injury of knee and lower leg
   S80.91 Unspecified superficial injury of knee
      S80.911 Unspecified superficial injury of right knee
      S80.912 Unspecified superficial injury of left knee
      S80.919 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified knee
   S80.92 Unspecified superficial injury of lower leg
      S80.921 Unspecified superficial injury of right lower leg
      S80.922 Unspecified superficial injury of left lower leg
      S80.929 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified lower leg
S81 Open wound of knee and lower leg

Code also any associated wound infection

Excludes1: open fracture of knee and lower leg (S82.-)
traumatic amputation of lower leg (S88.-)

Excludes2: open wound of ankle and foot (S91.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S81
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S81.0 Open wound of knee

S81.00 Unspecified open wound of knee
  S81.001 Unspecified open wound, right knee
  S81.002 Unspecified open wound, left knee
  S81.009 Unspecified open wound, unspecified knee

S81.01 Laceration without foreign body of knee
  S81.011 Laceration without foreign body, right knee
  S81.012 Laceration without foreign body, left knee
  S81.019 Laceration without foreign body, unspecified knee

S81.02 Laceration with foreign body of knee
  S81.021 Laceration with foreign body, right knee
  S81.022 Laceration with foreign body, left knee
  S81.029 Laceration with foreign body, unspecified knee

S81.03 Puncture wound without foreign body of knee
  S81.031 Puncture wound without foreign body, right knee
  S81.032 Puncture wound without foreign body, left knee
  S81.039 Puncture wound without foreign body, unspecified knee

S81.04 Puncture wound with foreign body of knee
  S81.041 Puncture wound with foreign body, right knee
  S81.042 Puncture wound with foreign body, left knee
  S81.049 Puncture wound with foreign body, unspecified knee

S81.05 Open bite of knee
Bite of knee NOS
  Excludes1: superficial bite of knee (S80.27-)
  S81.051 Open bite, right knee
  S81.052 Open bite, left knee
  S81.059 Open bite, unspecified knee

S81.8 Open wound of lower leg

S81.80 Unspecified open wound of lower leg
  S81.801 Unspecified open wound, right lower leg
  S81.802 Unspecified open wound, left lower leg
  S81.809 Unspecified open wound, unspecified lower leg

S81.81 Laceration without foreign body of lower leg
S81.811 Laceration without foreign body, right lower leg
S81.812 Laceration without foreign body, left lower leg
S81.819 Laceration without foreign body, unspecified lower leg

S81.82 Laceration with foreign body of lower leg
S81.821 Laceration with foreign body, right lower leg
S81.822 Laceration with foreign body, left lower leg
S81.829 Laceration with foreign body, unspecified lower leg

S81.83 Puncture wound without foreign body of lower leg
S81.831 Puncture wound without foreign body, right lower leg
S81.832 Puncture wound without foreign body, left lower leg
S81.839 Puncture wound without foreign body, unspecified lower leg

S81.84 Puncture wound with foreign body of lower leg
S81.841 Puncture wound with foreign body, right lower leg
S81.842 Puncture wound with foreign body, left lower leg
S81.849 Puncture wound with foreign body, unspecified lower leg

S81.85 Open bite of lower leg
Bite of lower leg NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of lower leg (S80.86-, S80.87-)

S81.851 Open bite, right lower leg
S81.852 Open bite, left lower leg
S81.859 Open bite, unspecified lower leg

S82 Fracture of lower leg, including ankle

Note: A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced
A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed
The open fracture designations are based on the Gustilo open fracture classification

Includes: fracture of malleolus

Excludes1: traumatic amputation of lower leg (S88.-)
Excludes2: fracture of foot, except ankle (S92.-)
periprosthetic fracture of prosthetic implant of knee (T84.042, T84.043)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes from category S82
A - initial encounter for closed fracture
B - initial encounter for open fracture type I or II
initial encounter for open fracture NOS
C - initial encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC
D - subsequent encounter for closed fracture with routine healing
E - subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with routine healing
F - subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for closed fracture with delayed healing
H - subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with delayed healing
J - subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for closed fracture with nonunion
M - subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with nonunion
N - subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for closed fracture with malunion
Q - subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with malunion
R - subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with malunion
S - sequela
### S82.0 Fracture of patella

**Knee cap**

#### S82.00 Unspecified fracture of patella
- **S82.001** Unspecified fracture of right patella
- **S82.002** Unspecified fracture of left patella
- **S82.009** Unspecified fracture of unspecified patella

#### S82.01 Osteochondral fracture of patella
- **S82.011** Displaced osteochondral fracture of right patella
- **S82.012** Displaced osteochondral fracture of left patella
- **S82.013** Displaced osteochondral fracture of unspecified patella
- **S82.014** Nondisplaced osteochondral fracture of right patella
- **S82.015** Nondisplaced osteochondral fracture of left patella
- **S82.016** Nondisplaced osteochondral fracture of unspecified patella

#### S82.02 Longitudinal fracture of patella
- **S82.021** Displaced longitudinal fracture of right patella
- **S82.022** Displaced longitudinal fracture of left patella
- **S82.023** Displaced longitudinal fracture of unspecified patella
- **S82.024** Nondisplaced longitudinal fracture of right patella
- **S82.025** Nondisplaced longitudinal fracture of left patella
- **S82.026** Nondisplaced longitudinal fracture of unspecified patella

#### S82.03 Transverse fracture of patella
- **S82.031** Displaced transverse fracture of right patella
- **S82.032** Displaced transverse fracture of left patella
- **S82.033** Displaced transverse fracture of unspecified patella
- **S82.034** Nondisplaced transverse fracture of right patella
- **S82.035** Nondisplaced transverse fracture of left patella
- **S82.036** Nondisplaced transverse fracture of unspecified patella

#### S82.04 Comminuted fracture of patella
- **S82.041** Displaced comminuted fracture of right patella
- **S82.042** Displaced comminuted fracture of left patella
- **S82.043** Displaced comminuted fracture of unspecified patella
- **S82.044** Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of right patella
- **S82.045** Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of left patella
- **S82.046** Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of unspecified patella

#### S82.09 Other fracture of patella
- **S82.091** Other fracture of right patella
- **S82.092** Other fracture of left patella
- **S82.099** Other fracture of unspecified patella

---

### S82.1 Fracture of upper end of tibia

**Fracture of proximal end of tibia**
Excludes2: fracture of shaft of tibia (S82.2-)
physeal fracture of upper end of tibia (S89.0-)

S82.10  Unspecified fracture of upper end of tibia
  S82.101  Unspecified fracture of upper end of right tibia
  S82.102  Unspecified fracture of upper end of left tibia
  S82.109  Unspecified fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia

S82.11  Fracture of tibial spine
  S82.111  Displaced fracture of right tibial spine
  S82.112  Displaced fracture of left tibial spine
  S82.113  Displaced fracture of unspecified tibial spine
  S82.114  Nondisplaced fracture of right tibial spine
  S82.115  Nondisplaced fracture of left tibial spine
  S82.116  Nondisplaced fracture of unspecified tibial spine

S82.12  Fracture of lateral condyle of tibia
  S82.121  Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of right tibia
  S82.122  Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of left tibia
  S82.123  Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of unspecified tibia
  S82.124  Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of right tibia
  S82.125  Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of left tibia
  S82.126  Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of unspecified tibia

S82.13  Fracture of medial condyle of tibia
  S82.131  Displaced fracture of medial condyle of right tibia
  S82.132  Displaced fracture of medial condyle of left tibia
  S82.133  Displaced fracture of medial condyle of unspecified tibia
  S82.134  Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of right tibia
  S82.135  Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of left tibia
  S82.136  Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of unspecified tibia

S82.14  Bicondylar fracture of tibia
  Fracture of tibial plateau NOS
  S82.141  Displaced bicondylar fracture of right tibia
  S82.142  Displaced bicondylar fracture of left tibia
  S82.143  Displaced bicondylar fracture of unspecified tibia
  S82.144  Nondisplaced bicondylar fracture of right tibia
  S82.145  Nondisplaced bicondylar fracture of left tibia
  S82.146  Nondisplaced bicondylar fracture of unspecified tibia

S82.15  Fracture of tibial tuberosity
  S82.151  Displaced fracture of right tibial tuberosity
  S82.152  Displaced fracture of left tibial tuberosity
  S82.153  Displaced fracture of unspecified tibial tuberosity
  S82.154  Nondisplaced fracture of right tibial tuberosity
S82.155  Nondisplaced fracture of left tibial tuberosity
S82.156  Nondisplaced fracture of unspecified tibial tuberosity

S82.16  Torus fracture of upper end of tibia
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes in subcategory S82.16
  A - initial encounter for closed fracture
  D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
  G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
  K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
  P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
  S - sequela

S82.161  Torus fracture of upper end of right tibia
S82.162  Torus fracture of upper end of left tibia
S82.169  Torus fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia

S82.19  Other fracture of upper end of tibia
  S82.191  Other fracture of upper end of right tibia
  S82.192  Other fracture of upper end of left tibia
  S82.199  Other fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia

S82.2  Fracture of shaft of tibia
  S82.20  Unspecified fracture of shaft of tibia
           Fracture of tibia NOS
            S82.201  Unspecified fracture of shaft of right tibia
            S82.202  Unspecified fracture of shaft of left tibia
            S82.209  Unspecified fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia
  S82.22  Transverse fracture of shaft of tibia
            S82.221  Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of right tibia
            S82.222  Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of left tibia
            S82.223  Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia
            S82.224  Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of right tibia
            S82.225  Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of left tibia
            S82.226  Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia
  S82.23  Oblique fracture of shaft of tibia
            S82.231  Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of right tibia
            S82.232  Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of left tibia
            S82.233  Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia
            S82.234  Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of right tibia
            S82.235  Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of left tibia
            S82.236  Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia
  S82.24  Spiral fracture of shaft of tibia
           Toddler fracture
            S82.241  Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of right tibia
            S82.242  Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of left tibia
            S82.243  Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia
S82.244  Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of right tibia
S82.245  Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of left tibia
S82.246  Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia

S82.25  Comminuted fracture of shaft of tibia
S82.251  Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of right tibia
S82.252  Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of left tibia
S82.253  Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia
S82.254  Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of right tibia
S82.255  Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of left tibia
S82.256  Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia

S82.26  Segmental fracture of shaft of tibia
S82.261  Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of right tibia
S82.262  Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of left tibia
S82.263  Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia
S82.264  Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of right tibia
S82.265  Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of left tibia
S82.266  Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia

S82.29  Other fracture of shaft of tibia
S82.291  Other fracture of shaft of right tibia
S82.292  Other fracture of shaft of left tibia
S82.299  Other fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia

S82.3  Fracture of lower end of tibia

Excludes1: bimalleolar fracture of lower leg (S82.84-)
fracture of medial malleolus alone (S82.5-)
Maisonneuve’s fracture (S82.86-)
pilon fracture of distal tibia (S82.87-)
trimalleolar fractures of lower leg (S82.85-)

S82.30  Unspecified fracture of lower end of tibia
S82.301  Unspecified fracture of lower end of right tibia
S82.302  Unspecified fracture of lower end of left tibia
S82.309  Unspecified fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia

S82.31  Torus fracture of lower end of tibia
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes in subcategory S82.31
A - initial encounter for closed fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela

S82.311  Torus fracture of lower end of right tibia
S82.312  Torus fracture of lower end of left tibia
S82.319  Torus fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia

S82.39  Other fracture of lower end of tibia
S82.391 Other fracture of lower end of right tibia
S82.392 Other fracture of lower end of left tibia
S82.399 Other fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia

**S82.4 Fracture of shaft of fibula**

*Excludes2:* fracture of lateral malleolus alone (S82.6-)

S82.40 Unsatisfactory fracture of shaft of fibula
   - S82.401 Unsatisfactory fracture of shaft of right fibula
   - S82.402 Unsatisfactory fracture of shaft of left fibula
   - S82.409 Unsatisfactory fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula

S82.42 Transverse fracture of shaft of fibula
   - S82.421 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of right fibula
   - S82.422 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of left fibula
   - S82.423 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula
   - S82.424 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of right fibula
   - S82.425 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of left fibula
   - S82.426 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula

S82.43 Oblique fracture of shaft of fibula
   - S82.431 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of right fibula
   - S82.432 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of left fibula
   - S82.433 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula
   - S82.434 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of right fibula
   - S82.435 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of left fibula
   - S82.436 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula

S82.44 Spiral fracture of shaft of fibula
   - S82.441 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of right fibula
   - S82.442 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of left fibula
   - S82.443 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula
   - S82.444 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of right fibula
   - S82.445 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of left fibula
   - S82.446 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula

S82.45 Comminuted fracture of shaft of fibula
   - S82.451 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of right fibula
   - S82.452 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of left fibula
   - S82.453 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula
   - S82.454 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of right fibula
   - S82.455 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of left fibula
   - S82.456 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula

S82.46 Segmental fracture of shaft of fibula
   - S82.461 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of right fibula
   - S82.462 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of left fibula
S82.463  Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula  
S82.464  Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of right fibula  
S82.465  Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of left fibula  
S82.466  Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula  
S82.49  Other fracture of shaft of fibula  
S82.491  Other fracture of shaft of right fibula  
S82.492  Other fracture of shaft of left fibula  
S82.499  Other fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula  

S82.5  Fracture of medial malleolus  
Excludes1: pilon fracture of distal tibia (S82.87-)  
Salter-Harris type III of lower end of tibia (S89.13-)  
Salter-Harris type IV of lower end of tibia (S89.14-)  
S82.51  Displaced fracture of medial malleolus of right tibia  
S82.52  Displaced fracture of medial malleolus of left tibia  
S82.53  Displaced fracture of medial malleolus of unspecified tibia  
S82.54  Nondisplaced fracture of medial malleolus of right tibia  
S82.55  Nondisplaced fracture of medial malleolus of left tibia  
S82.56  Nondisplaced fracture of medial malleolus of unspecified tibia  

S82.6  Fracture of lateral malleolus  
Excludes1: pilon fracture of distal tibia (S82.87-)  
S82.61  Displaced fracture of lateral malleolus of right fibula  
S82.62  Displaced fracture of lateral malleolus of left fibula  
S82.63  Displaced fracture of lateral malleolus of unspecified fibula  
S82.64  Nondisplaced fracture of lateral malleolus of right fibula  
S82.65  Nondisplaced fracture of lateral malleolus of left fibula  
S82.66  Nondisplaced fracture of lateral malleolus of unspecified fibula  

S82.8  Other fractures of lower leg  
S82.81  Torus fracture of upper end of fibula  
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes in subcategory S82.81  
A - initial encounter for closed fracture  
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing  
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing  
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion  
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion  
S - sequela  
S82.811  Torus fracture of upper end of right fibula  
S82.812  Torus fracture of upper end of left fibula  
S82.819  Torus fracture of upper end of unspecified fibula  
S82.82  Torus fracture of lower end of fibula  
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes in subcategory S82.82  
A - initial encounter for closed fracture  
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing  
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing  
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela

S82.821 Torus fracture of lower end of right fibula
S82.822 Torus fracture of lower end of left fibula
S82.829 Torus fracture of lower end of unspecified fibula

S82.83 Other fracture of upper and lower end of fibula
S82.831 Other fracture of upper and lower end of right fibula
S82.832 Other fracture of upper and lower end of left fibula
S82.839 Other fracture of upper and lower end of unspecified fibula

S82.84 Bimalleolar fracture of lower leg
S82.841 Displaced bimalleolar fracture of right lower leg
S82.842 Displaced bimalleolar fracture of left lower leg
S82.843 Displaced bimalleolar fracture of unspecified lower leg
S82.844 Nondisplaced bimalleolar fracture of right lower leg
S82.845 Nondisplaced bimalleolar fracture of left lower leg
S82.846 Nondisplaced bimalleolar fracture of unspecified lower leg

S82.85 Trimalleolar fracture of lower leg
S82.851 Displaced trimalleolar fracture of right lower leg
S82.852 Displaced trimalleolar fracture of left lower leg
S82.853 Displaced trimalleolar fracture of unspecified lower leg
S82.854 Nondisplaced trimalleolar fracture of right lower leg
S82.855 Nondisplaced trimalleolar fracture of left lower leg
S82.856 Nondisplaced trimalleolar fracture of unspecified lower leg

S82.86 Maisonneuve's fracture
S82.861 Displaced Maisonneuve's fracture of right leg
S82.862 Displaced Maisonneuve's fracture of left leg
S82.863 Displaced Maisonneuve's fracture of unspecified leg
S82.864 Nondisplaced Maisonneuve's fracture of right leg
S82.865 Nondisplaced Maisonneuve's fracture of left leg
S82.866 Nondisplaced Maisonneuve's fracture of unspecified leg

S82.87 Pilon fracture of tibia
S82.871 Displaced pilon fracture of right tibia
S82.872 Displaced pilon fracture of left tibia
S82.873 Displaced pilon fracture of unspecified tibia
S82.874 Nondisplaced pilon fracture of right tibia
S82.875 Nondisplaced pilon fracture of left tibia
S82.876 Nondisplaced pilon fracture of unspecified tibia

S82.89 Other fractures of lower leg
Fracture of ankle NOS
S82.891 Other fracture of right lower leg
S82.892 Other fracture of left lower leg
S82.899 Other fracture of unspecified lower leg

S82.9 Unspecified fracture of lower leg
   S82.90 Unspecified fracture of unspecified lower leg
   S82.91 Unspecified fracture of right lower leg
   S82.92 Unspecified fracture of left lower leg

S83 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of knee

Includes:
- avulsion of joint or ligament of knee
- laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament of knee
- sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament of knee
- traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of knee
- traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of knee
- traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of knee
- traumatic tear of joint or ligament of knee

Code also any associated open wound

Excludes1:
- derangement of patella (M22.0-M22.3)
- injury of patellar ligament (tendon) (S76.1-)
- internal derangement of knee (M23.-)
- old dislocation of knee (M24.36)
- pathological dislocation of knee (M24.36)
- recurrent dislocation of knee (M22.0)

Excludes2: strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of lower leg (S86.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S83
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

S83.0 Subluxation and dislocation of patella

S83.00 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of patella
   S83.001 Unspecified subluxation of right patella
   S83.002 Unspecified subluxation of left patella
   S83.003 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified patella
   S83.004 Unspecified dislocation of right patella
   S83.005 Unspecified dislocation of left patella
   S83.006 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified patella

S83.01 Lateral subluxation and dislocation of patella
   S83.011 Lateral subluxation of right patella
   S83.012 Lateral subluxation of left patella
   S83.013 Lateral subluxation of unspecified patella
   S83.014 Lateral dislocation of right patella
   S83.015 Lateral dislocation of left patella
   S83.016 Lateral dislocation of unspecified patella

S83.09 Other subluxation and dislocation of patella
   S83.091 Other subluxation of right patella
   S83.092 Other subluxation of left patella
   S83.093 Other subluxation of unspecified patella
   S83.094 Other dislocation of right patella
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S83.095</td>
<td>Other dislocation of left patella</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.096</td>
<td>Other dislocation of unspecified patella</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S83.1</strong></td>
<td>Subluxation and dislocation of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes</strong>: instability of knee prosthesis (T84.022, T84.023)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S83.10</strong></td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.101</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.102</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.103</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.104</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.105</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.106</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S83.11</strong></td>
<td>Anterior subluxation and dislocation of proximal end of tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Posterior subluxation and dislocation of distal end of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.111</td>
<td>Anterior subluxation of proximal end of tibia, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.112</td>
<td>Anterior subluxation of proximal end of tibia, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.113</td>
<td>Anterior subluxation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.114</td>
<td>Anterior dislocation of proximal end of tibia, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.115</td>
<td>Anterior dislocation of proximal end of tibia, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.116</td>
<td>Anterior dislocation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S83.12</strong></td>
<td>Posterior subluxation and dislocation of proximal end of tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Anterior dislocation of distal end of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.121</td>
<td>Posterior subluxation of proximal end of tibia, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.122</td>
<td>Posterior subluxation of proximal end of tibia, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.123</td>
<td>Posterior subluxation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.124</td>
<td>Posterior dislocation of proximal end of tibia, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.125</td>
<td>Posterior dislocation of proximal end of tibia, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.126</td>
<td>Posterior dislocation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S83.13</strong></td>
<td>Medial subluxation and dislocation of proximal end of tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.131</td>
<td>Medial subluxation of proximal end of tibia, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.132</td>
<td>Medial subluxation of proximal end of tibia, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.133</td>
<td>Medial subluxation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.134</td>
<td>Medial dislocation of proximal end of tibia, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.135</td>
<td>Medial dislocation of proximal end of tibia, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.136</td>
<td>Medial dislocation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S83.14</strong></td>
<td>Lateral subluxation and dislocation of proximal end of tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.141</td>
<td>Lateral subluxation of proximal end of tibia, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.142</td>
<td>Lateral subluxation of proximal end of tibia, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.143</td>
<td>Lateral subluxation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.144</td>
<td>Lateral dislocation of proximal end of tibia, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.145</td>
<td>Lateral dislocation of proximal end of tibia, left knee</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S83.146  Lateral dislocation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee
S83.19  Other subluxation and dislocation of knee
  S83.191  Other subluxation of right knee
  S83.192  Other subluxation of left knee
  S83.193  Other subluxation of unspecified knee
  S83.194  Other dislocation of right knee
  S83.195  Other dislocation of left knee
  S83.196  Other dislocation of unspecified knee

S83.2  Tear of meniscus, current injury
  Excludes1: old bucket-handle tear (M23.2)
  S83.20  Tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury
    Tear of meniscus of knee NOS
      S83.200  Bucket-handle tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, right knee
      S83.201  Bucket-handle tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, left knee
      S83.202  Bucket-handle tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee
      S83.203  Other tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, right knee
      S83.204  Other tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, left knee
      S83.205  Other tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee
      S83.206  Unspecified tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, right knee
      S83.207  Unspecified tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, left knee
      S83.209  Unspecified tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee
  S83.21  Bucket-handle tear of medial meniscus, current injury
    S83.211  Bucket-handle tear of medial meniscus, current injury, right knee
    S83.212  Bucket-handle tear of medial meniscus, current injury, left knee
    S83.219  Bucket-handle tear of medial meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee
  S83.22  Peripheral tear of medial meniscus, current injury
    S83.221  Peripheral tear of medial meniscus, current injury, right knee
    S83.222  Peripheral tear of medial meniscus, current injury, left knee
    S83.229  Peripheral tear of medial meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee
  S83.23  Complex tear of medial meniscus, current injury
    S83.231  Complex tear of medial meniscus, current injury, right knee
    S83.232  Complex tear of medial meniscus, current injury, left knee
    S83.239  Complex tear of medial meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee
  S83.24  Other tear of medial meniscus, current injury
    S83.241  Other tear of medial meniscus, current injury, right knee
    S83.242  Other tear of medial meniscus, current injury, left knee
    S83.249  Other tear of medial meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee
  S83.25  Bucket-handle tear of lateral meniscus, current injury
    S83.251  Bucket-handle tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, right knee
    S83.252  Bucket-handle tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, left knee
S83.259  Bucket-handle tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee
S83.26  Peripheral tear of lateral meniscus, current injury
  S83.261  Peripheral tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, right knee
  S83.262  Peripheral tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, left knee
  S83.269  Peripheral tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee
S83.27  Complex tear of lateral meniscus, current injury
  S83.271  Complex tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, right knee
  S83.272  Complex tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, left knee
  S83.279  Complex tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee
S83.28  Other tear of lateral meniscus, current injury
  S83.281  Other tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, right knee
  S83.282  Other tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, left knee
  S83.289  Other tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee
S83.3  Tear of articular cartilage of knee, current
  S83.30  Tear of articular cartilage of unspecified knee, current
  S83.31  Tear of articular cartilage of right knee, current
  S83.32  Tear of articular cartilage of left knee, current
S83.4  Sprain of collateral ligament of knee
  S83.40  Sprain of unspecified collateral ligament of knee
    S83.401  Sprain of unspecified collateral ligament of right knee
    S83.402  Sprain of unspecified collateral ligament of left knee
    S83.409  Sprain of unspecified collateral ligament of unspecified knee
  S83.41  Sprain of medial collateral ligament of knee
    Sprain of tibial collateral ligament
    S83.411  Sprain of medial collateral ligament of right knee
    S83.412  Sprain of medial collateral ligament of left knee
    S83.419  Sprain of medial collateral ligament of unspecified knee
  S83.42  Sprain of lateral collateral ligament of knee
    Sprain of fibular collateral ligament
    S83.421  Sprain of lateral collateral ligament of right knee
    S83.422  Sprain of lateral collateral ligament of left knee
    S83.429  Sprain of lateral collateral ligament of unspecified knee
S83.5  Sprain of cruciate ligament of knee
  S83.50  Sprain of unspecified cruciate ligament of knee
    S83.501  Sprain of unspecified cruciate ligament of right knee
    S83.502  Sprain of unspecified cruciate ligament of left knee
    S83.509  Sprain of unspecified cruciate ligament of unspecified knee
  S83.51  Sprain of anterior cruciate ligament of knee
    S83.511  Sprain of anterior cruciate ligament of right knee
    S83.512  Sprain of anterior cruciate ligament of left knee
S83.519  Sprain of anterior cruciate ligament of unspecified knee
S83.52  Sprain of posterior cruciate ligament of knee
S83.521  Sprain of posterior cruciate ligament of right knee
S83.522  Sprain of posterior cruciate ligament of left knee
S83.529  Sprain of posterior cruciate ligament of unspecified knee
S83.6  Sprain of the superior tibiofibular joint and ligament
S83.60  Sprain of the superior tibiofibular joint and ligament, unspecified knee
S83.61  Sprain of the superior tibiofibular joint and ligament, right knee
S83.62  Sprain of the superior tibiofibular joint and ligament, left knee
S83.8  Sprain of other specified parts of knee
S83.8X  Sprain of other specified parts of knee
S83.8X1  Sprain of other specified parts of right knee
S83.8X2  Sprain of other specified parts of left knee
S83.8X9  Sprain of other specified parts of unspecified knee
S83.9  Sprain of unspecified site of knee
S83.90  Sprain of unspecified site of unspecified knee
S83.91  Sprain of unspecified site of right knee
S83.92  Sprain of unspecified site of left knee
S84  Injury of nerves at lower leg level
    Code also  any associated open wound (S81.-)
    Excludes2:  injury of nerves at ankle and foot level (S94.-)
    The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S84
       A - initial encounter
       D - subsequent encounter
       S - sequela
S84.0  Injury of tibial nerve at lower leg level
S84.00  Injury of tibial nerve at lower leg level, unspecified leg
S84.01  Injury of tibial nerve at lower leg level, right leg
S84.02  Injury of tibial nerve at lower leg level, left leg
S84.1  Injury of peroneal nerve at lower leg level
S84.10  Injury of peroneal nerve at lower leg level, unspecified leg
S84.11  Injury of peroneal nerve at lower leg level, right leg
S84.12  Injury of peroneal nerve at lower leg level, left leg
S84.2  Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at lower leg level
S84.20  Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at lower leg level, unspecified leg
S84.21  Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at lower leg level, right leg
S84.22  Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at lower leg level, left leg
S84.8  Injury of other nerves at lower leg level
S84.80  Injury of other nerves at lower leg level
S84.801  Injury of other nerves at lower leg level, right leg
S84.802  Injury of other nerves at lower leg level, left leg
S84.809  Injury of other nerves at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S84.9  Injury of unspecified nerve at lower leg level
  S84.90  Injury of unspecified nerve at lower leg level, unspecified leg
  S84.91  Injury of unspecified nerve at lower leg level, right leg
  S84.92  Injury of unspecified nerve at lower leg level, left leg

S85  Injury of blood vessels at lower leg level
  Code also any associated open wound (S81.-)
  Excludes2: injury of blood vessels at ankle and foot level (S95.-)
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S85
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela

S85.0  Injury of popliteal artery
  S85.00  Unspecified injury of popliteal artery
    S85.001  Unspecified injury of popliteal artery, right leg
    S85.002  Unspecified injury of popliteal artery, left leg
    S85.009  Unspecified injury of popliteal artery, unspecified leg
  S85.01  Laceration of popliteal artery
    S85.011  Laceration of popliteal artery, right leg
    S85.012  Laceration of popliteal artery, left leg
    S85.019  Laceration of popliteal artery, unspecified leg
  S85.09  Other specified injury of popliteal artery
    S85.091  Other specified injury of popliteal artery, right leg
    S85.092  Other specified injury of popliteal artery, left leg
    S85.099  Other specified injury of popliteal artery, unspecified leg

S85.1  Injury of tibial artery
  S85.10  Unspecified injury of unspecified tibial artery
    Injury of tibial artery NOS
    S85.101  Unspecified injury of unspecified tibial artery, right leg
    S85.102  Unspecified injury of unspecified tibial artery, left leg
    S85.109  Unspecified injury of unspecified tibial artery, unspecified leg
  S85.11  Laceration of unspecified tibial artery
    S85.111  Laceration of unspecified tibial artery, right leg
    S85.112  Laceration of unspecified tibial artery, left leg
    S85.119  Laceration of unspecified tibial artery, unspecified leg
  S85.12  Other specified injury of unspecified tibial artery
    S85.121  Other specified injury of unspecified tibial artery, right leg
    S85.122  Other specified injury of unspecified tibial artery, left leg
    S85.129  Other specified injury of unspecified tibial artery, unspecified leg

S85.13  Unspecified injury of anterior tibial artery
  S85.131  Unspecified injury of anterior tibial artery, right leg
S85.132  Unspecified injury of anterior tibial artery, left leg
S85.139  Unspecified injury of anterior tibial artery, unspecified leg

S85.14  Laceration of anterior tibial artery
        S85.141  Laceration of anterior tibial artery, right leg
        S85.142  Laceration of anterior tibial artery, left leg
        S85.149  Laceration of anterior tibial artery, unspecified leg

S85.15  Other specified injury of anterior tibial artery
        S85.151  Other specified injury of anterior tibial artery, right leg
        S85.152  Other specified injury of anterior tibial artery, left leg
        S85.159  Other specified injury of anterior tibial artery, unspecified leg

S85.16  Unspecified injury of posterior tibial artery
        S85.161  Unspecified injury of posterior tibial artery, right leg
        S85.162  Unspecified injury of posterior tibial artery, left leg
        S85.169  Unspecified injury of posterior tibial artery, unspecified leg

S85.17  Laceration of posterior tibial artery
        S85.171  Laceration of posterior tibial artery, right leg
        S85.172  Laceration of posterior tibial artery, left leg
        S85.179  Laceration of posterior tibial artery, unspecified leg

S85.18  Other specified injury of posterior tibial artery
        S85.181  Other specified injury of posterior tibial artery, right leg
        S85.182  Other specified injury of posterior tibial artery, left leg
        S85.189  Other specified injury of posterior tibial artery, unspecified leg

S85.2  Injury of peroneal artery
        S85.20  Unspecified injury of peroneal artery
                S85.201  Unspecified injury of peroneal artery, right leg
                S85.202  Unspecified injury of peroneal artery, left leg
                S85.209  Unspecified injury of peroneal artery, unspecified leg

S85.21  Laceration of peroneal artery
        S85.211  Laceration of peroneal artery, right leg
        S85.212  Laceration of peroneal artery, left leg
        S85.219  Laceration of peroneal artery, unspecified leg

S85.29  Other specified injury of peroneal artery
        S85.291  Other specified injury of peroneal artery, right leg
        S85.292  Other specified injury of peroneal artery, left leg
        S85.299  Other specified injury of peroneal artery, unspecified leg

S85.3  Injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level
        Injury of greater saphenous vein NOS
        Injury of saphenous vein NOS

S85.30  Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level
        S85.301  Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, right leg
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S85.302</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.309</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.31</td>
<td>Laceration of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.311</td>
<td>Laceration of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.312</td>
<td>Laceration of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.319</td>
<td>Laceration of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.39</td>
<td>Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.391</td>
<td>Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.392</td>
<td>Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.399</td>
<td>Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.4</td>
<td>Injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.40</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.401</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.402</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.409</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.41</td>
<td>Laceration of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.411</td>
<td>Laceration of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.412</td>
<td>Laceration of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.419</td>
<td>Laceration of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.49</td>
<td>Other specified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.491</td>
<td>Other specified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.492</td>
<td>Other specified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.499</td>
<td>Other specified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.5</td>
<td>Injury of popliteal vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.50</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of popliteal vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.501</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of popliteal vein, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.502</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of popliteal vein, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.509</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of popliteal vein, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.51</td>
<td>Laceration of popliteal vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.511</td>
<td>Laceration of popliteal vein, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.512</td>
<td>Laceration of popliteal vein, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.519</td>
<td>Laceration of popliteal vein, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.59</td>
<td>Other specified injury of popliteal vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.591</td>
<td>Other specified injury of popliteal vein, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.592</td>
<td>Other specified injury of popliteal vein, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.599</td>
<td>Other specified injury of popliteal vein, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.8</td>
<td>Injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.80</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.801</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.802</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S85.809  Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level, unspecified leg
S85.81  Laceration of other blood vessels at lower leg level
  S85.811  Laceration of other blood vessels at lower leg level, right leg
  S85.812  Laceration of other blood vessels at lower leg level, left leg
  S85.819  Laceration of other blood vessels at lower leg level, unspecified leg
S85.89  Other specified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level
  S85.891  Other specified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level, right leg
  S85.892  Other specified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level, left leg
  S85.899  Other specified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level, unspecified leg
S85.9  Injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level
  S85.90  Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level
    S85.901  Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, right leg
    S85.902  Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, left leg
    S85.909  Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, unspecified leg
  S85.91  Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level
    S85.911  Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, right leg
    S85.912  Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, left leg
    S85.919  Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, unspecified leg
  S85.99  Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level
    S85.991  Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, right leg
    S85.992  Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, left leg
    S85.999  Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, unspecified leg
S86  Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at lower leg level
  Code also  any associated open wound (S81.-)
  Excludes2:  injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at ankle (S96.-)
    injury of patellar ligament (tendon) (S76.1-)
    sprain of joints and ligaments of knee (S83.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S86
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S86.0  Injury of Achilles tendon

  S86.00  Unspecified injury of Achilles tendon
    S86.001  Unspecified injury of right Achilles tendon
    S86.002  Unspecified injury of left Achilles tendon
    S86.009  Unspecified injury of unspecified Achilles tendon
  S86.01  Strain of Achilles tendon
    S86.011  Strain of right Achilles tendon
    S86.012  Strain of left Achilles tendon
    S86.019  Strain of unspecified Achilles tendon
  S86.02  Laceration of Achilles tendon
S86.021 Laceration of right Achilles tendon
S86.022 Laceration of left Achilles tendon
S86.029 Laceration of unspecified Achilles tendon

S86.09 Other specified injury of Achilles tendon
S86.091 Other specified injury of right Achilles tendon
S86.092 Other specified injury of left Achilles tendon
S86.099 Other specified injury of unspecified Achilles tendon

S86.1 Injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level
S86.10 Unspecified injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level
S86.101 Unspecified injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
S86.102 Unspecified injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
S86.109 Unspecified injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.11 Strain of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level
S86.111 Strain of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
S86.112 Strain of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
S86.119 Strain of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.12 Laceration of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level
S86.121 Laceration of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
S86.122 Laceration of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
S86.129 Laceration of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.19 Other injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level
S86.191 Other injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
S86.192 Other injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
S86.199 Other injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.2 Injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level
S86.20 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level
S86.201 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
S86.202 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
S86.209 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S86.21</td>
<td>Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.211</td>
<td>Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.212</td>
<td>Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.219</td>
<td>Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.22</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.221</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.222</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.229</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.29</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.291</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.292</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.299</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.3</td>
<td>Injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.30</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.301</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.302</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.309</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.31</td>
<td>Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.311</td>
<td>Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.312</td>
<td>Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.319</td>
<td>Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.32</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.321</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.322</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.329</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.39</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.391</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.392</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.399</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.8</td>
<td>Injury of other muscles and tendons at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.80</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other muscles and tendons at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.801</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.802</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.809</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.81</td>
<td>Strain of other muscles and tendons at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.811</td>
<td>Strain of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.812</td>
<td>Strain of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.819</td>
<td>Strain of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.82</td>
<td>Laceration of other muscles and tendons at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.821</td>
<td>Laceration of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.822</td>
<td>Laceration of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.829</td>
<td>Laceration of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.89</td>
<td>Other injury of other muscles and tendons at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.891</td>
<td>Other injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.892</td>
<td>Other injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.899</td>
<td>Other injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.9</td>
<td>Injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.90</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.901</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.902</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.909</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.91</td>
<td>Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.911</td>
<td>Strain of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.912</td>
<td>Strain of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.919</td>
<td>Strain of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.92</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.921</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.922</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.929</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.99</td>
<td>Other injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.991</td>
<td>Other injury of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.992</td>
<td>Other injury of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Other injury of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg

Crushing injury of lower leg

Use additional code(s) for all associated injuries

Excludes2: crushing injury of ankle and foot (S97.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S87
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Crushing injury of knee

Crushing injury of unspecified knee
Crushing injury of right knee
Crushing injury of left knee

Crushing injury of lower leg

Crushing injury of unspecified lower leg
Crushing injury of right lower leg
Crushing injury of left lower leg

Traumatic amputation of lower leg

An amputation not identified as partial or complete should be coded to complete

Excludes1: traumatic amputation of ankle and foot (S98.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S88
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Traumatic amputation at knee level

Complete traumatic amputation at knee level
Complete traumatic amputation at knee level, right lower leg
Complete traumatic amputation at knee level, left lower leg
Complete traumatic amputation at knee level, unspecified lower leg

Partial traumatic amputation at knee level
Partial traumatic amputation at knee level, right lower leg
Partial traumatic amputation at knee level, left lower leg
Partial traumatic amputation at knee level, unspecified lower leg

Traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle

Complete traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle
Complete traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle, right lower leg
Complete traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle, left lower leg
Complete traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle, unspecified lower leg

Partial traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle
Partial traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle, right lower leg
Partial traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle, left lower leg
Partial traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle, unspecified lower leg
S88.9  Traumatic amputation of lower leg, level unspecified
  S88.91  Complete traumatic amputation of lower leg, level unspecified
    S88.911  Complete traumatic amputation of right lower leg, level unspecified
    S88.912  Complete traumatic amputation of left lower leg, level unspecified
    S88.919  Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified lower leg, level unspecified
  S88.92  Partial traumatic amputation of lower leg, level unspecified
    S88.921  Partial traumatic amputation of right lower leg, level unspecified
    S88.922  Partial traumatic amputation of left lower leg, level unspecified
    S88.929  Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified lower leg, level unspecified

S89  Other and unspecified injuries of lower leg

Note: A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed

Excludes2: other and unspecified injuries of ankle and foot (S99.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategories S89.0, S89.1, S89.2, and S89.3
  A - initial encounter for closed fracture
  D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
  G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
  K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
  P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
  S - sequela

S89.0  Physeal fracture of upper end of tibia

  S89.00  Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of tibia
    S89.001  Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of right tibia
    S89.002  Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of left tibia
    S89.009  Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia
  S89.01  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of tibia
    S89.011  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of right tibia
    S89.012  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of left tibia
    S89.019  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia
  S89.02  Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of tibia
    S89.021  Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of right tibia
    S89.022  Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of left tibia
    S89.029  Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia
  S89.03  Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of tibia
    S89.031  Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of right tibia
    S89.032  Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of left tibia
    S89.039  Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia
  S89.04  Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of tibia
    S89.041  Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of right tibia
    S89.042  Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of left tibia
    S89.049  Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia
  S89.09  Other physeal fracture of upper end of tibia
    S89.091  Other physeal fracture of upper end of right tibia
S89.092 Other physeal fracture of upper end of left tibia
S89.099 Other physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia

S89.1 Physeal fracture of lower end of tibia

S89.10 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of tibia
S89.101 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of right tibia
S89.102 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of left tibia
S89.109 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia

S89.11 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of tibia
S89.111 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of right tibia
S89.112 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of left tibia
S89.119 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia

S89.12 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of tibia
S89.121 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of right tibia
S89.122 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of left tibia
S89.129 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia

S89.13 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of tibia
Excludes1: fracture of medial malleolus (adult) (S82.5-)
S89.131 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of right tibia
S89.132 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of left tibia
S89.139 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia

S89.14 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of tibia
Excludes1: fracture of medial malleolus (adult) (S82.5-)
S89.141 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of right tibia
S89.142 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of left tibia
S89.149 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia

S89.19 Other physeal fracture of lower end of tibia
S89.191 Other physeal fracture of lower end of right tibia
S89.192 Other physeal fracture of lower end of left tibia
S89.199 Other physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia

S89.2 Physeal fracture of upper end of fibula

S89.20 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of fibula
S89.201 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of right fibula
S89.202 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of left fibula
S89.209 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified fibula

S89.21 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of fibula
S89.211 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of right fibula
S89.212 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of left fibula
S89.219 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified fibula

S89.22 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of fibula
S89.221 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of right fibula
S89.222 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of left fibula
S89.229 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified fibula

S89.29 Other physeal fracture of upper end of fibula
S89.291 Other physeal fracture of upper end of right fibula
S89.292 Other physeal fracture of upper end of left fibula
S89.299 Other physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified fibula

S89.3 Physeal fracture of lower end of fibula
S89.30 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of fibula
S89.301 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of right fibula
S89.302 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of left fibula
S89.309 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified fibula

S89.31 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of fibula
S89.311 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of right fibula
S89.312 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of left fibula
S89.319 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified fibula

S89.32 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of fibula
S89.321 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of right fibula
S89.322 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of left fibula
S89.329 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified fibula

S89.39 Other physeal fracture of lower end of fibula
S89.391 Other physeal fracture of lower end of right fibula
S89.392 Other physeal fracture of lower end of left fibula
S89.399 Other physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified fibula

S89.8 Other specified injuries of lower leg
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code in subcategory S89.8
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S89.80 Other specified injuries of unspecified lower leg
S89.81 Other specified injuries of right lower leg
S89.82 Other specified injuries of left lower leg

S89.9 Unspecified injury of lower leg
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code in subcategory S89.9
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S89.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified lower leg
S89.91 Unspecified injury of right lower leg
S89.92 Unspecified injury of left lower leg

Injuries to the ankle and foot (S90-S99)
Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
fracture of ankle and malleolus (S82.-)
frostbite (T33-T34)
insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S90 Superficial injury of ankle, foot and toes
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S90
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S90.0 Contusion of ankle

S90.00 Contusion of unspecified ankle
S90.01 Contusion of right ankle
S90.02 Contusion of left ankle

S90.1 Contusion of toe without damage to nail

S90.11 Contusion of great toe without damage to nail
S90.111 Contusion of right great toe without damage to nail
S90.112 Contusion of left great toe without damage to nail
S90.119 Contusion of unspecified great toe without damage to nail

S90.12 Contusion of lesser toe without damage to nail

S90.121 Contusion of right lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
S90.122 Contusion of left lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
S90.129 Contusion of unspecified lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
    Contusion of toe NOS

S90.2 Contusion of toe with damage to nail

S90.21 Contusion of great toe with damage to nail
S90.211 Contusion of right great toe with damage to nail
S90.212 Contusion of left great toe with damage to nail
S90.219 Contusion of unspecified great toe with damage to nail

S90.22 Contusion of lesser toe with damage to nail

S90.221 Contusion of right lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
S90.222 Contusion of left lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
S90.229 Contusion of unspecified lesser toe(s) with damage to nail

S90.3 Contusion of foot

Excludes2: contusion of toes (S90.1-, S90.2-)

S90.30 Contusion of unspecified foot
    Contusion of foot NOS

S90.31 Contusion of right foot

S90.32 Contusion of left foot

S90.4 Other superficial injuries of toe

S90.41 Abrasion of toe

S90.411 Abrasion, right great toe
S90.412 Abrasion, left great toe
S90.413 Abrasion, unspecified great toe
S90.414 Abrasion, right lesser toe(s)
S90.415  Abrasion, left lesser toe(s)
S90.416  Abrasion, unspecified lesser toe(s)

S90.42  Blister (nonthermal) of toe

S90.421  Blister (nonthermal), right great toe
S90.422  Blister (nonthermal), left great toe
S90.423  Blister (nonthermal), unspecified great toe
S90.424  Blister (nonthermal), right lesser toe(s)
S90.425  Blister (nonthermal), left lesser toe(s)
S90.426  Blister (nonthermal), unspecified lesser toe(s)

S90.44  External constriction of toe

Hair tourniquet syndrome of toe

S90.441  External constriction, right great toe
S90.442  External constriction, left great toe
S90.443  External constriction, unspecified great toe
S90.444  External constriction, right lesser toe(s)
S90.445  External constriction, left lesser toe(s)
S90.446  External constriction, unspecified lesser toe(s)

S90.45  Superficial foreign body of toe

Splinter in the toe

S90.451  Superficial foreign body, right great toe
S90.452  Superficial foreign body, left great toe
S90.453  Superficial foreign body, unspecified great toe
S90.454  Superficial foreign body, right lesser toe(s)
S90.455  Superficial foreign body, left lesser toe(s)
S90.456  Superficial foreign body, unspecified lesser toe(s)

S90.46  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of toe

S90.461  Insect bite (nonvenomous), right great toe
S90.462  Insect bite (nonvenomous), left great toe
S90.463  Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified great toe
S90.464  Insect bite (nonvenomous), right lesser toe(s)
S90.465  Insect bite (nonvenomous), left lesser toe(s)
S90.466  Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified lesser toe(s)

S90.47  Other superficial bite of toe

Excludes1: open bite of toe (S91.15-, S91.25-)

S90.471  Other superficial bite of right great toe
S90.472  Other superficial bite of left great toe
S90.473  Other superficial bite of unspecified great toe
S90.474  Other superficial bite of right lesser toe(s)
S90.475  Other superficial bite of left lesser toe(s)
S90.476  Other superficial bite of unspecified lesser toe(s)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S90.5</td>
<td>Other superficial injuries of ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.51</td>
<td>Abrasion of ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S90.511 Abrasion, right ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S90.512 Abrasion, left ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S90.519 Abrasion, unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.52</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S90.521 Blister (nonthermal), right ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S90.522 Blister (nonthermal), left ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S90.529 Blister (nonthermal), unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.54</td>
<td>External constriction of ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S90.541 External constriction, right ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S90.542 External constriction, left ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S90.549 External constriction, unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.55</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Splinter in the ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S90.551 Superficial foreign body, right ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S90.552 Superficial foreign body, left ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S90.559 Superficial foreign body, unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.56</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S90.561 Insect bite (nonvenomous), right ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S90.562 Insect bite (nonvenomous), left ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S90.569 Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.57</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: open bite of ankle (S91.05-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S90.571 Other superficial bite of ankle, right ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S90.572 Other superficial bite of ankle, left ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S90.579 Other superficial bite of ankle, unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.8</td>
<td>Other superficial injuries of foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.81</td>
<td>Abrasion of foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S90.811 Abrasion, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S90.812 Abrasion, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S90.819 Abrasion, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.82</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S90.821 Blister (nonthermal), right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S90.822 Blister (nonthermal), left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S90.829 Blister (nonthermal), unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.84</td>
<td>External constriction of foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S90.841 External constriction, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S90.842 External constriction, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S90.849 External constriction, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S90.85 Superficial foreign body of foot
   Splinter in the foot
   S90.851 Superficial foreign body, right foot
   S90.852 Superficial foreign body, left foot
   S90.859 Superficial foreign body, unspecified foot

S90.86 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of foot
   S90.861 Insect bite (nonvenomous), right foot
   S90.862 Insect bite (nonvenomous), left foot
   S90.869 Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified foot

S90.87 Other superficial bite of foot
   Excludes1: open bite of foot (S91.35-)
   S90.871 Other superficial bite of right foot
   S90.872 Other superficial bite of left foot
   S90.879 Other superficial bite of unspecified foot

S90.9 Unspecified superficial injury of ankle, foot and toe
   S90.91 Unspecified superficial injury of ankle
      S90.911 Unspecified superficial injury of right ankle
      S90.912 Unspecified superficial injury of left ankle
      S90.919 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified ankle
   S90.92 Unspecified superficial injury of foot
      S90.921 Unspecified superficial injury of right foot
      S90.922 Unspecified superficial injury of left foot
      S90.929 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified foot
   S90.93 Unspecified superficial injury of toes
      S90.931 Unspecified superficial injury of right great toe
      S90.932 Unspecified superficial injury of left great toe
      S90.933 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified great toe
      S90.934 Unspecified superficial injury of right lesser toe(s)
      S90.935 Unspecified superficial injury of left lesser toe(s)
      S90.936 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified lesser toe(s)

S91 Open wound of ankle, foot and toes
   Code also any associated wound infection
   Excludes1: open fracture of ankle, foot and toes (S92.-with 7th character B)
      traumatic amputation of ankle and foot (S98.-)
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S91
      A - initial encounter
      D - subsequent encounter
      S - sequela

S91.0 Open wound of ankle
   S91.00 Unspecified open wound of ankle
      S91.001 Unspecified open wound, right ankle
      S91.002 Unspecified open wound, left ankle
S91.009  Unspecified open wound, unspecified ankle

S91.01  Laceration without foreign body of ankle
  S91.011  Laceration without foreign body, right ankle
  S91.012  Laceration without foreign body, left ankle
  S91.019  Laceration without foreign body, unspecified ankle

S91.02  Laceration with foreign body of ankle
  S91.021  Laceration with foreign body, right ankle
  S91.022  Laceration with foreign body, left ankle
  S91.029  Laceration with foreign body, unspecified ankle

S91.03  Puncture wound without foreign body of ankle
  S91.031  Puncture wound without foreign body, right ankle
  S91.032  Puncture wound without foreign body, left ankle
  S91.039  Puncture wound without foreign body, unspecified ankle

S91.04  Puncture wound with foreign body of ankle
  S91.041  Puncture wound with foreign body, right ankle
  S91.042  Puncture wound with foreign body, left ankle
  S91.049  Puncture wound with foreign body, unspecified ankle

S91.05  Open bite of ankle
  Excludes 1: superficial bite of ankle (S90.56-, S90.57-)
  S91.051  Open bite, right ankle
  S91.052  Open bite, left ankle
  S91.059  Open bite, unspecified ankle

S91.1  Open wound of toe without damage to nail

S91.10  Unspecified open wound of toe without damage to nail
  S91.101  Unspecified open wound of right great toe without damage to nail
  S91.102  Unspecified open wound of left great toe without damage to nail
  S91.103  Unspecified open wound of unspecified great toe without damage to nail
  S91.104  Unspecified open wound of right lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
  S91.105  Unspecified open wound of left lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
  S91.106  Unspecified open wound of unspecified lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
  S91.109  Unspecified open wound of unspecified toe(s) without damage to nail

S91.11  Laceration without foreign body of toe without damage to nail
  S91.111  Laceration without foreign body of right great toe without damage to nail
  S91.112  Laceration without foreign body of left great toe without damage to nail
  S91.113  Laceration without foreign body of unspecified great toe without damage to nail
  S91.114  Laceration without foreign body of right lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
  S91.115  Laceration without foreign body of left lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
  S91.116  Laceration without foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
  S91.119  Laceration without foreign body of unspecified toe without damage to nail

S91.12  Laceration with foreign body of toe without damage to nail
S91.121  Laceration with foreign body of right great toe without damage to nail
S91.122  Laceration with foreign body of left great toe without damage to nail
S91.123  Laceration with foreign body of unspecified great toe without damage to nail
S91.124  Laceration with foreign body of right lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
S91.125  Laceration with foreign body of left lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
S91.126  Laceration with foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
S91.129  Laceration with foreign body of unspecified toe(s) without damage to nail

S91.13  Puncture wound without foreign body of toe without damage to nail
S91.131  Puncture wound without foreign body of right great toe without damage to nail
S91.132  Puncture wound without foreign body of left great toe without damage to nail
S91.133  Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified great toe without damage to nail
S91.134  Puncture wound without foreign body of right lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
S91.135  Puncture wound without foreign body of left lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
S91.136  Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
S91.139  Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified toe(s) without damage to nail

S91.14  Puncture wound with foreign body of toe without damage to nail
S91.141  Puncture wound with foreign body of right great toe without damage to nail
S91.142  Puncture wound with foreign body of left great toe without damage to nail
S91.143  Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified great toe without damage to nail
S91.144  Puncture wound with foreign body of right lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
S91.145  Puncture wound with foreign body of left lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
S91.146  Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
S91.149  Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified toe(s) without damage to nail

S91.15  Open bite of toe without damage to nail
Bite of toe NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of toe (S90.46-, S90.47-)
S91.151  Open bite of right great toe without damage to nail
S91.152  Open bite of left great toe without damage to nail
S91.153  Open bite of unspecified great toe without damage to nail
S91.154  Open bite of right lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
S91.155  Open bite of left lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
S91.156  Open bite of unspecified lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
S91.159  Open bite of unspecified toe(s) without damage to nail

S91.2  Open wound of toe with damage to nail

S91.20  Unspecified open wound of toe with damage to nail
S91.201  Unspecified open wound of right great toe with damage to nail
S91.202  Unspecified open wound of left great toe with damage to nail
S91.203  Unspecified open wound of unspecified great toe with damage to nail
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S91.204</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of right lesser toe(s) with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.205</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of left lesser toe(s) with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.206</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of unspecified lesser toe(s) with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.209</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of unspecified toe(s) with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.21</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.211</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of right great toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.212</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of left great toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.213</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of unspecified great toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.214</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of right lesser toe(s) with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.215</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of left lesser toe(s) with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.216</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.219</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of unspecified toe(s) with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.22</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.221</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of right great toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.222</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of left great toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.223</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of unspecified great toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.224</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of right lesser toe(s) with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.225</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of left lesser toe(s) with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.226</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.229</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of unspecified toe(s) with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.23</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.231</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of right great toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.232</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of left great toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.233</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified great toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.234</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of right lesser toe(s) with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.235</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of left lesser toe(s) with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.236</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.239</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified toe(s) with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.24</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.241</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of right great toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.242</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of left great toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.243</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified great toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.244</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of right lesser toe(s) with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.245</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of left lesser toe(s) with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.246</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.249</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified toe(s) with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.25</td>
<td>Open bite of toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bite of toe with damage to nail NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: superficial bite of toe (S90.46-, S90.47-)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S91.251 Open bite of right great toe with damage to nail
S91.252 Open bite of left great toe with damage to nail
S91.253 Open bite of unspecified great toe with damage to nail
S91.254 Open bite of right lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
S91.255 Open bite of left lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
S91.256 Open bite of unspecified lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
S91.259 Open bite of unspecified toe(s) with damage to nail

S91.3 Open wound of foot
S91.30 Unspecified open wound of foot
S91.301 Unspecified open wound, right foot
S91.302 Unspecified open wound, left foot
S91.309 Unspecified open wound, unspecified foot

S91.31 Laceration without foreign body of foot
S91.311 Laceration without foreign body, right foot
S91.312 Laceration without foreign body, left foot
S91.319 Laceration without foreign body, unspecified foot

S91.32 Laceration with foreign body of foot
S91.321 Laceration with foreign body, right foot
S91.322 Laceration with foreign body, left foot
S91.329 Laceration with foreign body, unspecified foot

S91.33 Puncture wound without foreign body of foot
S91.331 Puncture wound without foreign body, right foot
S91.332 Puncture wound without foreign body, left foot
S91.339 Puncture wound without foreign body, unspecified foot

S91.34 Puncture wound with foreign body of foot
S91.341 Puncture wound with foreign body, right foot
S91.342 Puncture wound with foreign body, left foot
S91.349 Puncture wound with foreign body, unspecified foot

S91.35 Open bite of foot
Excludes1: superficial bite of foot (S90.86-, S90.87-)
S91.351 Open bite, right foot
S91.352 Open bite, left foot
S91.359 Open bite, unspecified foot

S92 Fracture of foot and toe, except ankle
Note: A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced
A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed
Excludes1: traumatic amputation of ankle and foot (S98.-)
Excludes2: fracture of ankle (S82.-)
fracture of malleolus (S82.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S92
A - initial encounter for closed fracture
Fracture of calcaneus

- Heel bone
- Os calcis

**S92.0** Fracture of calcaneus

**S92.00** Unspecified fracture of calcaneus

- **S92.001** Unspecified fracture of right calcaneus
- **S92.002** Unspecified fracture of left calcaneus
- **S92.009** Unspecified fracture of unspecified calcaneus

**S92.01** Fracture of body of calcaneus

- **S92.011** Displaced fracture of body of right calcaneus
- **S92.012** Displaced fracture of body of left calcaneus
- **S92.013** Displaced fracture of body of unspecified calcaneus
- **S92.014** Nondisplaced fracture of body of right calcaneus
- **S92.015** Nondisplaced fracture of body of left calcaneus
- **S92.016** Nondisplaced fracture of body of unspecified calcaneus

**S92.02** Fracture of anterior process of calcaneus

- **S92.021** Displaced fracture of anterior process of right calcaneus
- **S92.022** Displaced fracture of anterior process of left calcaneus
- **S92.023** Displaced fracture of anterior process of unspecified calcaneus
- **S92.024** Nondisplaced fracture of anterior process of right calcaneus
- **S92.025** Nondisplaced fracture of anterior process of left calcaneus
- **S92.026** Nondisplaced fracture of anterior process of unspecified calcaneus

**S92.03** Avulsion fracture of tuberosity of calcaneus

- **S92.031** Displaced avulsion fracture of tuberosity of right calcaneus
- **S92.032** Displaced avulsion fracture of tuberosity of left calcaneus
- **S92.033** Displaced avulsion fracture of tuberosity of unspecified calcaneus
- **S92.034** Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of tuberosity of right calcaneus
- **S92.035** Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of tuberosity of left calcaneus
- **S92.036** Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of tuberosity of unspecified calcaneus

**S92.04** Other fracture of tuberosity of calcaneus

- **S92.041** Displaced other fracture of tuberosity of right calcaneus
- **S92.042** Displaced other fracture of tuberosity of left calcaneus
- **S92.043** Displaced other fracture of tuberosity of unspecified calcaneus
- **S92.044** Nondisplaced other fracture of tuberosity of right calcaneus
- **S92.045** Nondisplaced other fracture of tuberosity of left calcaneus
- **S92.046** Nondisplaced other fracture of tuberosity of unspecified calcaneus

**S92.05** Other extraarticular fracture of calcaneus
S92.051 Displaced other extraarticular fracture of right calcaneus
S92.052 Displaced other extraarticular fracture of left calcaneus
S92.053 Displaced other extraarticular fracture of unspecified calcaneus
S92.054 Nondisplaced other extraarticular fracture of right calcaneus
S92.055 Nondisplaced other extraarticular fracture of left calcaneus
S92.056 Nondisplaced other extraarticular fracture of unspecified calcaneus

S92.06 Intraarticular fracture of calcaneus
S92.061 Displaced intraarticular fracture of right calcaneus
S92.062 Displaced intraarticular fracture of left calcaneus
S92.063 Displaced intraarticular fracture of unspecified calcaneus
S92.064 Nondisplaced intraarticular fracture of right calcaneus
S92.065 Nondisplaced intraarticular fracture of left calcaneus
S92.066 Nondisplaced intraarticular fracture of unspecified calcaneus

S92.1 Fracture of talus
Astragalus

S92.10 Unspecified fracture of talus
S92.101 Unspecified fracture of right talus
S92.102 Unspecified fracture of left talus
S92.109 Unspecified fracture of unspecified talus

S92.11 Fracture of neck of talus
S92.111 Displaced fracture of neck of right talus
S92.112 Displaced fracture of neck of left talus
S92.113 Displaced fracture of neck of unspecified talus
S92.114 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of right talus
S92.115 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of left talus
S92.116 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of unspecified talus

S92.12 Fracture of body of talus
S92.121 Displaced fracture of body of right talus
S92.122 Displaced fracture of body of left talus
S92.123 Displaced fracture of body of unspecified talus
S92.124 Nondisplaced fracture of body of right talus
S92.125 Nondisplaced fracture of body of left talus
S92.126 Nondisplaced fracture of body of unspecified talus

S92.13 Fracture of posterior process of talus
S92.131 Displaced fracture of posterior process of right talus
S92.132 Displaced fracture of posterior process of left talus
S92.133 Displaced fracture of posterior process of unspecified talus
S92.134 Nondisplaced fracture of posterior process of right talus
S92.135 Nondisplaced fracture of posterior process of left talus
S92.136 Nondisplaced fracture of posterior process of unspecified talus
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S92.14</td>
<td>Dome fracture of talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1</strong>: osteochondritis dissecans (M93.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.141</td>
<td>Displaced dome fracture of right talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.142</td>
<td>Displaced dome fracture of left talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.143</td>
<td>Displaced dome fracture of unspecified talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.144</td>
<td>Nondisplaced dome fracture of right talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.145</td>
<td>Nondisplaced dome fracture of left talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.146</td>
<td>Nondisplaced dome fracture of unspecified talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.15</td>
<td>Avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.151</td>
<td>Displaced avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of right talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.152</td>
<td>Displaced avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of left talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.153</td>
<td>Displaced avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of unspecified talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.154</td>
<td>Nondisplaced avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of right talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.155</td>
<td>Nondisplaced avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of left talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.156</td>
<td>Nondisplaced avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of unspecified talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.19</td>
<td>Other fracture of talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.191</td>
<td>Other fracture of right talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.192</td>
<td>Other fracture of left talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.199</td>
<td>Other fracture of unspecified talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.2</td>
<td>Fracture of other and unspecified tarsal bone(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.20</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified tarsal bone(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.201</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified tarsal bone(s) of right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.202</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified tarsal bone(s) of left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.209</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified tarsal bone(s) of unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.21</td>
<td>Fracture of cuboid bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.211</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of cuboid bone of right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.212</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of cuboid bone of left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.213</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of cuboid bone of unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.214</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of cuboid bone of right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.215</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of cuboid bone of left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.216</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of cuboid bone of unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.22</td>
<td>Fracture of lateral cuneiform</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.221</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lateral cuneiform of right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.222</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lateral cuneiform of left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.223</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lateral cuneiform of unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.224</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of lateral cuneiform of right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.225</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of lateral cuneiform of left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.226</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of lateral cuneiform of unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.23</td>
<td>Fracture of intermediate cuneiform</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.231</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of intermediate cuneiform of right foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S92.232  Displaced fracture of intermediate cuneiform of left foot
S92.233  Displaced fracture of intermediate cuneiform of unspecified foot
S92.234  Nondisplaced fracture of intermediate cuneiform of right foot
S92.235  Nondisplaced fracture of intermediate cuneiform of left foot
S92.236  Nondisplaced fracture of intermediate cuneiform of unspecified foot

S92.24  Fracture of medial cuneiform
S92.241  Displaced fracture of medial cuneiform of right foot
S92.242  Displaced fracture of medial cuneiform of left foot
S92.243  Displaced fracture of medial cuneiform of unspecified foot
S92.244  Nondisplaced fracture of medial cuneiform of right foot
S92.245  Nondisplaced fracture of medial cuneiform of left foot
S92.246  Nondisplaced fracture of medial cuneiform of unspecified foot

S92.25  Fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of foot
S92.251  Displaced fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of right foot
S92.252  Displaced fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of left foot
S92.253  Displaced fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of unspecified foot
S92.254  Nondisplaced fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of right foot
S92.255  Nondisplaced fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of left foot
S92.256  Nondisplaced fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of unspecified foot

S92.3  Fracture of metatarsal bone(s)
S92.30  Fracture of unspecified metatarsal bone(s)
S92.301  Fracture of unspecified metatarsal bone(s), right foot
S92.302  Fracture of unspecified metatarsal bone(s), left foot
S92.309  Fracture of unspecified metatarsal bone(s), unspecified foot

S92.31  Fracture of first metatarsal bone
S92.311  Displaced fracture of first metatarsal bone, right foot
S92.312  Displaced fracture of first metatarsal bone, left foot
S92.313  Displaced fracture of first metatarsal bone, unspecified foot
S92.314  Nondisplaced fracture of first metatarsal bone, right foot
S92.315  Nondisplaced fracture of first metatarsal bone, left foot
S92.316  Nondisplaced fracture of first metatarsal bone, unspecified foot

S92.32  Fracture of second metatarsal bone
S92.321  Displaced fracture of second metatarsal bone, right foot
S92.322  Displaced fracture of second metatarsal bone, left foot
S92.323  Displaced fracture of second metatarsal bone, unspecified foot
S92.324  Nondisplaced fracture of second metatarsal bone, right foot
S92.325  Nondisplaced fracture of second metatarsal bone, left foot
S92.326  Nondisplaced fracture of second metatarsal bone, unspecified foot

S92.33  Fracture of third metatarsal bone
S92.331  Displaced fracture of third metatarsal bone, right foot
S92.332 Displaced fracture of third metatarsal bone, left foot
S92.333 Displaced fracture of third metatarsal bone, unspecified foot
S92.334 Nondisplaced fracture of third metatarsal bone, right foot
S92.335 Nondisplaced fracture of third metatarsal bone, left foot
S92.336 Nondisplaced fracture of third metatarsal bone, unspecified foot
S92.34 Fracture of fourth metatarsal bone
S92.341 Displaced fracture of fourth metatarsal bone, right foot
S92.342 Displaced fracture of fourth metatarsal bone, left foot
S92.343 Displaced fracture of fourth metatarsal bone, unspecified foot
S92.344 Nondisplaced fracture of fourth metatarsal bone, right foot
S92.345 Nondisplaced fracture of fourth metatarsal bone, left foot
S92.346 Nondisplaced fracture of fourth metatarsal bone, unspecified foot
S92.35 Fracture of fifth metatarsal bone
S92.351 Displaced fracture of fifth metatarsal bone, right foot
S92.352 Displaced fracture of fifth metatarsal bone, left foot
S92.353 Displaced fracture of fifth metatarsal bone, unspecified foot
S92.354 Nondisplaced fracture of fifth metatarsal bone, right foot
S92.355 Nondisplaced fracture of fifth metatarsal bone, left foot
S92.356 Nondisplaced fracture of fifth metatarsal bone, unspecified foot
S92.4 Fracture of great toe
S92.40 Unspecified fracture of great toe
S92.401 Displaced unspecified fracture of right great toe
S92.402 Displaced unspecified fracture of left great toe
S92.403 Displaced unspecified fracture of unspecified great toe
S92.404 Nondisplaced unspecified fracture of right great toe
S92.405 Nondisplaced unspecified fracture of left great toe
S92.406 Nondisplaced unspecified fracture of unspecified great toe
S92.41 Fracture of proximal phalanx of great toe
S92.411 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right great toe
S92.412 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left great toe
S92.413 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified great toe
S92.414 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right great toe
S92.415 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left great toe
S92.416 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified great toe
S92.42 Fracture of distal phalanx of great toe
S92.421 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right great toe
S92.422 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left great toe
S92.423 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified great toe
S92.424 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right great toe
S92.425 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left great toe
S92.426  Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified great toe
S92.49  Other fracture of great toe
  S92.491  Other fracture of right great toe
  S92.492  Other fracture of left great toe
  S92.499  Other fracture of unspecified great toe
S92.5  Fracture of lesser toe(s)
  S92.50  Unspecified fracture of lesser toe(s)
    S92.501  Displaced unspecified fracture of right lesser toe(s)
    S92.502  Displaced unspecified fracture of left lesser toe(s)
    S92.503  Displaced unspecified fracture of unspecified lesser toe(s)
    S92.504  Nondisplaced unspecified fracture of right lesser toe(s)
    S92.505  Nondisplaced unspecified fracture of left lesser toe(s)
    S92.506  Nondisplaced unspecified fracture of unspecified lesser toe(s)
  S92.51  Fracture of proximal phalanx of lesser toe(s)
    S92.511  Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right lesser toe(s)
    S92.512  Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left lesser toe(s)
    S92.513  Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified lesser toe(s)
    S92.514  Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right lesser toe(s)
    S92.515  Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left lesser toe(s)
    S92.516  Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified lesser toe(s)
  S92.52  Fracture of medial phalanx of lesser toe(s)
    S92.521  Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of right lesser toe(s)
    S92.522  Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of left lesser toe(s)
    S92.523  Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of unspecified lesser toe(s)
    S92.524  Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of right lesser toe(s)
    S92.525  Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of left lesser toe(s)
    S92.526  Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of unspecified lesser toe(s)
  S92.53  Fracture of distal phalanx of lesser toe(s)
    S92.531  Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right lesser toe(s)
    S92.532  Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left lesser toe(s)
    S92.533  Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified lesser toe(s)
    S92.534  Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right lesser toe(s)
    S92.535  Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left lesser toe(s)
    S92.536  Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified lesser toe(s)
  S92.59  Other fracture of lesser toe(s)
    S92.591  Other fracture of right lesser toe(s)
    S92.592  Other fracture of left lesser toe(s)
    S92.599  Other fracture of unspecified lesser toe(s)
S92.9  Unspecified fracture of foot and toe
  S92.90  Unspecified fracture of foot
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S92.901</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.902</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.909</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.91</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.911</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of right toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.912</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of left toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.919</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of unspecified toe(s)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S93** Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments at ankle, foot and toe level

**Includes:** avulsion of joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe
laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe
sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe
traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe
traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe
traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe
traumatic tear of joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe

**Code also** any associated open wound

**Excludes2:** strain of muscle and tendon of ankle and foot (S96.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S93
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**S93.0** Subluxation and dislocation of ankle joint

- Subluxation and dislocation of astragalus
- Subluxation and dislocation of fibula, lower end
- Subluxation and dislocation of talus
- Subluxation and dislocation of tibia, lower end

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S93.01</td>
<td>Subluxation of right ankle joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.02</td>
<td>Subluxation of left ankle joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.03</td>
<td>Subluxation of unspecified ankle joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.04</td>
<td>Dislocation of right ankle joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.05</td>
<td>Dislocation of left ankle joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.06</td>
<td>Dislocation of unspecified ankle joint</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S93.1** Subluxation and dislocation of toe

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S93.10</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of toe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
- Dislocation of toe NOS
- Subluxation of toe NOS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S93.101</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of right toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.102</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of left toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.103</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of unspecified toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.104</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of right toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.105</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of left toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.106</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of unspecified toe(s)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S93.11** Dislocation of interphalangeal joint

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S93.111</td>
<td>Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of right great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.112</td>
<td>Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of left great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.113</td>
<td>Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of unspecified great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.114</td>
<td>Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of right lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.115</td>
<td>Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of left lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.116</td>
<td>Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of unspecified lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.119</td>
<td>Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of unspecified toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.12</td>
<td>Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.121</td>
<td>Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of right great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.122</td>
<td>Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of left great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.123</td>
<td>Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.124</td>
<td>Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of right lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.125</td>
<td>Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of left lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.126</td>
<td>Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.129</td>
<td>Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.13</td>
<td>Subluxation of interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.131</td>
<td>Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of right great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.132</td>
<td>Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of left great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.133</td>
<td>Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of unspecified great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.134</td>
<td>Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of right lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.135</td>
<td>Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of left lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.136</td>
<td>Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of unspecified lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.139</td>
<td>Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of unspecified toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.14</td>
<td>Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.141</td>
<td>Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of right great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.142</td>
<td>Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of left great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.143</td>
<td>Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.144</td>
<td>Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of right lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.145</td>
<td>Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of left lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.146</td>
<td>Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.149</td>
<td>Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.3</td>
<td>Subluxation and dislocation of foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.30</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dislocation of foot NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subluxation of foot NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.301</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.302</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.303</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.304</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.305</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.306</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S93.31 Subluxation and dislocation of tarsal joint
  S93.311 Subluxation of tarsal joint of right foot
  S93.312 Subluxation of tarsal joint of left foot
  S93.313 Subluxation of tarsal joint of unspecified foot
  S93.314 Dislocation of tarsal joint of right foot
  S93.315 Dislocation of tarsal joint of left foot
  S93.316 Dislocation of tarsal joint of unspecified foot

S93.32 Subluxation and dislocation of tarsometatarsal joint
  S93.321 Subluxation of tarsometatarsal joint of right foot
  S93.322 Subluxation of tarsometatarsal joint of left foot
  S93.323 Subluxation of tarsometatarsal joint of unspecified foot
  S93.324 Dislocation of tarsometatarsal joint of right foot
  S93.325 Dislocation of tarsometatarsal joint of left foot
  S93.326 Dislocation of tarsometatarsal joint of unspecified foot

S93.33 Other subluxation and dislocation of foot
  S93.331 Other subluxation of right foot
  S93.332 Other subluxation of left foot
  S93.333 Other subluxation of unspecified foot
  S93.334 Other dislocation of right foot
  S93.335 Other dislocation of left foot
  S93.336 Other dislocation of unspecified foot

S93.4 Sprain of ankle
  Excludes2: injury of Achilles tendon (S86.0-)

S93.40 Sprain of unspecified ligament of ankle
  Sprain of ankle NOS
  Sprained ankle NOS
  S93.401 Sprain of unspecified ligament of right ankle
  S93.402 Sprain of unspecified ligament of left ankle
  S93.409 Sprain of unspecified ligament of unspecified ankle

S93.41 Sprain of calcaneofibular ligament
  S93.411 Sprain of calcaneofibular ligament of right ankle
  S93.412 Sprain of calcaneofibular ligament of left ankle
  S93.419 Sprain of calcaneofibular ligament of unspecified ankle

S93.42 Sprain of deltoid ligament
  S93.421 Sprain of deltoid ligament of right ankle
  S93.422 Sprain of deltoid ligament of left ankle
  S93.429 Sprain of deltoid ligament of unspecified ankle

S93.43 Sprain of tibiofibular ligament
  S93.431 Sprain of tibiofibular ligament of right ankle
  S93.432 Sprain of tibiofibular ligament of left ankle
S93.439  Sprain of tibiofibular ligament of unspecified ankle

S93.49  Sprain of other ligament of ankle
Sprain of internal collateral ligament
Sprain of talofibular ligament

S93.491  Sprain of other ligament of right ankle
S93.492  Sprain of other ligament of left ankle
S93.499  Sprain of other ligament of unspecified ankle

S93.5  Sprain of toe

S93.50  Unspecified sprain of toe

S93.501  Unspecified sprain of right great toe
S93.502  Unspecified sprain of left great toe
S93.503  Unspecified sprain of unspecified great toe
S93.504  Unspecified sprain of right lesser toe(s)
S93.505  Unspecified sprain of left lesser toe(s)
S93.506  Unspecified sprain of unspecified lesser toe(s)
S93.509  Unspecified sprain of unspecified toe(s)

S93.51  Sprain of interphalangeal joint of toe

S93.511  Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right great toe
S93.512  Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left great toe
S93.513  Sprain of interphalangeal joint of unspecified great toe
S93.514  Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right lesser toe(s)
S93.515  Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left lesser toe(s)
S93.516  Sprain of interphalangeal joint of unspecified lesser toe(s)
S93.519  Sprain of interphalangeal joint of unspecified toe(s)

S93.52  Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of toe

S93.521  Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of right great toe
S93.522  Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of left great toe
S93.523  Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified great toe
S93.524  Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of right lesser toe(s)
S93.525  Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of left lesser toe(s)
S93.526  Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified lesser toe(s)
S93.529  Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified toe(s)

S93.6  Sprain of foot

Excludes2:  sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of toe (S93.52-)
sprain of toe (S93.5-)

S93.60  Unspecified sprain of foot

S93.601  Unspecified sprain of right foot
S93.602  Unspecified sprain of left foot
S93.609  Unspecified sprain of unspecified foot

S93.61  Sprain of tarsal ligament of foot

S93.611  Sprain of tarsal ligament of right foot
S93.612  Sprain of tarsal ligament of left foot
S93.619  Sprain of tarsal ligament of unspecified foot
S93.62  Sprain of tarsometatarsal ligament of foot
S93.621  Sprain of tarsometatarsal ligament of right foot
S93.622  Sprain of tarsometatarsal ligament of left foot
S93.629  Sprain of tarsometatarsal ligament of unspecified foot
S93.69  Other sprain of foot
S93.691  Other sprain of right foot
S93.692  Other sprain of left foot
S93.699  Other sprain of unspecified foot

S94  Injury of nerves at ankle and foot level
Code also  any associated open wound (S91.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S94
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S94.0  Injury of lateral plantar nerve
S94.00  Injury of lateral plantar nerve, unspecified leg
S94.01  Injury of lateral plantar nerve, right leg
S94.02  Injury of lateral plantar nerve, left leg

S94.1  Injury of medial plantar nerve
S94.10  Injury of medial plantar nerve, unspecified leg
S94.11  Injury of medial plantar nerve, right leg
S94.12  Injury of medial plantar nerve, left leg

S94.2  Injury of deep peroneal nerve at ankle and foot level
Injury of terminal, lateral branch of deep peroneal nerve
S94.20  Injury of deep peroneal nerve at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg
S94.21  Injury of deep peroneal nerve at ankle and foot level, right leg
S94.22  Injury of deep peroneal nerve at ankle and foot level, left leg

S94.3  Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at ankle and foot level
S94.30  Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg
S94.31  Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at ankle and foot level, right leg
S94.32  Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at ankle and foot level, left leg

S94.8  Injury of other nerves at ankle and foot level
S94.8X  Injury of other nerves at ankle and foot level
S94.8X1  Injury of other nerves at ankle and foot level, right leg
S94.8X2  Injury of other nerves at ankle and foot level, left leg
S94.8X9  Injury of other nerves at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg

S94.9  Injury of unspecified nerve at ankle and foot level
S94.90  Injury of unspecified nerve at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg
S94.91  Injury of unspecified nerve at ankle and foot level, right leg
S94.92  Injury of unspecified nerve at ankle and foot level, left leg

S95  Injury of blood vessels at ankle and foot level

**Code also** any associated open wound (S91.-)

**Excludes2:** injury of posterior tibial artery and vein (S85.1-, S85.8-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S95

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**S95.0  Injury of dorsal artery of foot**

**S95.00**  Unspecified injury of dorsal artery of foot

S95.001  Unspecified injury of dorsal artery of right foot
S95.002  Unspecified injury of dorsal artery of left foot
S95.009  Unspecified injury of dorsal artery of unspecified foot

**S95.01**  Laceration of dorsal artery of foot

S95.011  Laceration of dorsal artery of right foot
S95.012  Laceration of dorsal artery of left foot
S95.019  Laceration of dorsal artery of unspecified foot

**S95.09**  Other specified injury of dorsal artery of foot

S95.091  Other specified injury of dorsal artery of right foot
S95.092  Other specified injury of dorsal artery of left foot
S95.099  Other specified injury of dorsal artery of unspecified foot

**S95.1  Injury of plantar artery of foot**

**S95.10**  Unspecified injury of plantar artery of foot

S95.101  Unspecified injury of plantar artery of right foot
S95.102  Unspecified injury of plantar artery of left foot
S95.109  Unspecified injury of plantar artery of unspecified foot

**S95.11**  Laceration of plantar artery of foot

S95.111  Laceration of plantar artery of right foot
S95.112  Laceration of plantar artery of left foot
S95.119  Laceration of plantar artery of unspecified foot

**S95.19**  Other specified injury of plantar artery of foot

S95.191  Other specified injury of plantar artery of right foot
S95.192  Other specified injury of plantar artery of left foot
S95.199  Other specified injury of plantar artery of unspecified foot

**S95.2  Injury of dorsal vein of foot**

**S95.20**  Unspecified injury of dorsal vein of foot

S95.201  Unspecified injury of dorsal vein of right foot
S95.202  Unspecified injury of dorsal vein of left foot
S95.209  Unspecified injury of dorsal vein of unspecified foot

**S95.21**  Laceration of dorsal vein of foot

S95.211  Laceration of dorsal vein of right foot
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S95.212</td>
<td>Laceration of dorsal vein of left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S95.219</td>
<td>Laceration of dorsal vein of unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S95.29</td>
<td>Other specified injury of dorsal vein of foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S95.291</td>
<td>Other specified injury of dorsal vein of right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S95.292</td>
<td>Other specified injury of dorsal vein of left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S95.299</td>
<td>Other specified injury of dorsal vein of unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S95.8</td>
<td>Injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S95.80</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S95.801</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S95.802</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S95.809</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S95.81</td>
<td>Laceration of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S95.811</td>
<td>Laceration of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S95.812</td>
<td>Laceration of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S95.819</td>
<td>Laceration of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S95.89</td>
<td>Other specified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S95.891</td>
<td>Other specified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S95.892</td>
<td>Other specified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S95.899</td>
<td>Other specified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S95.9</td>
<td>Injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S95.90</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S95.901</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S95.902</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S95.909</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S95.91</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S95.911</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S95.912</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S95.919</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S95.99</td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S95.991</td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S95.992</td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S95.999</td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S96 Injury of muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level**

**Code also** any associated open wound (S91.-)

**Excludes2:** injury of Achilles tendon (S86.0-)
sprain of joints and ligaments of ankle and foot (S93.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S96

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela
S96.0 Injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
  S96.00 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
    S96.001 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, right foot
    S96.002 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, left foot
    S96.009 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot
  S96.01 Strain of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
    S96.011 Strain of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, right foot
    S96.012 Strain of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, left foot
    S96.019 Strain of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot
  S96.02 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
    S96.021 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, right foot
    S96.022 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, left foot
    S96.029 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot
  S96.09 Other injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
    S96.091 Other injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, right foot
    S96.092 Other injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, left foot
    S96.099 Other injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot

S96.1 Injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
  S96.10 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
    S96.101 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, right foot
    S96.102 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, left foot
    S96.109 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot
  S96.11 Strain of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
    S96.111 Strain of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, right foot
    S96.112 Strain of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, left foot
    S96.119 Strain of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot
  S96.12 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
S96.121 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, right foot
S96.122 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, left foot
S96.129 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot
S96.19 Other specified injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
S96.191 Other specified injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, right foot
S96.192 Other specified injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, left foot
S96.199 Other specified injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot
S96.2 Injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level
S96.20 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level
S96.201 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, right foot
S96.202 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, left foot
S96.209 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot
S96.21 Strain of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level
S96.211 Strain of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, right foot
S96.212 Strain of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, left foot
S96.219 Strain of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot
S96.22 Laceration of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level
S96.221 Laceration of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, right foot
S96.222 Laceration of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, left foot
S96.229 Laceration of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot
S96.29 Other specified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level
S96.291 Other specified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, right foot
S96.292 Other specified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, left foot
S96.299 Other specified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot
S96.8 Injury of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level
S96.80 Unspecified injury of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level
S96.801 Unspecified injury of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, right foot
S96.802 Unspecified injury of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, left foot
S96.809 Unspecified injury of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot
S96.81 Strain of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level
S96.811 Strain of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, right foot
S96.812 Strain of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, left foot
S96.819 Strain of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot

S96.82 Laceration of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level
S96.821 Laceration of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, right foot
S96.822 Laceration of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, left foot
S96.829 Laceration of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot

S96.89 Other specified injury of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level
S96.891 Other specified injury of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, right foot
S96.892 Other specified injury of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, left foot
S96.899 Other specified injury of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot

S96.9 Injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level
S96.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level
S96.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, right foot
S96.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, left foot
S96.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot

S96.91 Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level
S96.911 Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, right foot
S96.912 Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, left foot
S96.919 Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot

S96.92 Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level
S96.921 Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, right foot
S96.922 Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, left foot
S96.929 Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot

S96.99 Other specified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level
S96.991 Other specified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, right foot
S96.992 Other specified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, left foot
S96.999 Other specified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot

S97 Crushing injury of ankle and foot
Use additional code(s) for all associated injuries
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S97
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S97.0  Crushing injury of ankle
   S97.00  Crushing injury of unspecified ankle
   S97.01  Crushing injury of right ankle
   S97.02  Crushing injury of left ankle

S97.1  Crushing injury of toe
   S97.10  Crushing injury of unspecified toe(s)
      S97.101  Crushing injury of unspecified right toe(s)
      S97.102  Crushing injury of unspecified left toe(s)
      S97.109  Crushing injury of unspecified toe(s)
      Crushing injury of toe NOS

S97.11  Crushing injury of great toe
   S97.111  Crushing injury of right great toe
   S97.112  Crushing injury of left great toe
   S97.119  Crushing injury of unspecified great toe

S97.12  Crushing injury of lesser toe(s)
   S97.121  Crushing injury of right lesser toe(s)
   S97.122  Crushing injury of left lesser toe(s)
   S97.129  Crushing injury of unspecified lesser toe(s)

S97.8  Crushing injury of foot
   S97.80  Crushing injury of unspecified foot
      Crushing injury of foot NOS
   S97.81  Crushing injury of right foot
   S97.82  Crushing injury of left foot

S98  Traumatic amputation of ankle and foot
   An amputation not identified as partial or complete should be coded to complete
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S98
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

S98.0  Traumatic amputation of foot at ankle level
   S98.01  Complete traumatic amputation of foot at ankle level
      S98.011  Complete traumatic amputation of right foot at ankle level
      S98.012  Complete traumatic amputation of left foot at ankle level
      S98.019  Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified foot at ankle level
   S98.02  Partial traumatic amputation of foot at ankle level
      S98.021  Partial traumatic amputation of right foot at ankle level
      S98.022  Partial traumatic amputation of left foot at ankle level
      S98.029  Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified foot at ankle level

S98.1  Traumatic amputation of one toe
   S98.11  Complete traumatic amputation of great toe
S98.111 Complete traumatic amputation of right great toe
S98.112 Complete traumatic amputation of left great toe
S98.119 Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified great toe

S98.12 Partial traumatic amputation of great toe
S98.121 Partial traumatic amputation of right great toe
S98.122 Partial traumatic amputation of left great toe
S98.129 Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified great toe

S98.13 Complete traumatic amputation of one lesser toe
Traumatic amputation of toe NOS
S98.131 Complete traumatic amputation of one right lesser toe
S98.132 Complete traumatic amputation of one left lesser toe
S98.139 Complete traumatic amputation of one unspecified lesser toe

S98.14 Partial traumatic amputation of one lesser toe
S98.141 Partial traumatic amputation of one right lesser toe
S98.142 Partial traumatic amputation of one left lesser toe
S98.149 Partial traumatic amputation of one unspecified lesser toe

S98.2 Traumatic amputation of two or more lesser toes
S98.21 Complete traumatic amputation of two or more lesser toes
S98.211 Complete traumatic amputation of two or more right lesser toes
S98.212 Complete traumatic amputation of two or more left lesser toes
S98.219 Complete traumatic amputation of two or more unspecified lesser toes

S98.22 Partial traumatic amputation of two or more lesser toes
S98.221 Partial traumatic amputation of two or more right lesser toes
S98.222 Partial traumatic amputation of two or more left lesser toes
S98.229 Partial traumatic amputation of two or more unspecified lesser toes

S98.3 Traumatic amputation of midfoot
S98.31 Complete traumatic amputation of midfoot
S98.311 Complete traumatic amputation of right midfoot
S98.312 Complete traumatic amputation of left midfoot
S98.319 Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified midfoot

S98.32 Partial traumatic amputation of midfoot
S98.321 Partial traumatic amputation of right midfoot
S98.322 Partial traumatic amputation of left midfoot
S98.329 Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified midfoot

S98.9 Traumatic amputation of foot, level unspecified
S98.91 Complete traumatic amputation of foot, level unspecified
S98.911 Complete traumatic amputation of right foot, level unspecified
S98.912 Complete traumatic amputation of left foot, level unspecified
S98.919 Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified foot, level unspecified

S98.92 Partial traumatic amputation of foot, level unspecified
S98.921  Partial traumatic amputation of right foot, level unspecified
S98.922  Partial traumatic amputation of left foot, level unspecified
S98.929  Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified foot, level unspecified

S99  Other and unspecified injuries of ankle and foot
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S99
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S99.8  Other specified injuries of ankle and foot
  S99.81  Other specified injuries of ankle
    S99.811  Other specified injuries of right ankle
    S99.812  Other specified injuries of left ankle
    S99.819  Other specified injuries of unspecified ankle
  S99.82  Other specified injuries of foot
    S99.821  Other specified injuries of right foot
    S99.822  Other specified injuries of left foot
    S99.829  Other specified injuries of unspecified foot

S99.9  Unspecified injury of ankle and foot
  S99.91  Unspecified injury of ankle
    S99.911  Unspecified injury of right ankle
    S99.912  Unspecified injury of left ankle
    S99.919  Unspecified injury of unspecified ankle
  S99.92  Unspecified injury of foot
    S99.921  Unspecified injury of right foot
    S99.922  Unspecified injury of left foot
    S99.929  Unspecified injury of unspecified foot

Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (T07-T88)

Injuries involving multiple body regions (T07)
Excludes1: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
  frostbite (T33-T34)
  insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)
  sunburn (L55.-)

T07  Unspecified multiple injuries
Excludes1: injury NOS (T14)

Injury of unspecified body region (T14)

T14  Injury of unspecified body region
Excludes1: multiple unspecified injuries (T07)

T14.8  Other injury of unspecified body region
  Abrasion NOS
  Contusion NOS
  Crush injury NOS
  Fracture NOS
  Skin injury NOS
Vascular injury NOS

T14.9 Unspecified injury

T14.90 Injury, unspecified
Injury NOS

T14.91 Suicide attempt
Attempted suicide NOS

Effects of foreign body entering through natural orifice (T15-T19)

Excludes2: foreign body accidentally left in operation wound (T81.5-)
foreign body in penetrating wound - See open wound by body region
residual foreign body in soft tissue (M79.5)
splinter, without open wound - See superficial injury by body region

T15 Foreign body on external eye

Excludes2: foreign body in penetrating wound of orbit and eye ball (S05.4-, S05.5-)
open wound of eyelid and periocular area (S01.1-)
retained foreign body in eyelid (H02.8-)
retained (old) foreign body in penetrating wound of orbit and eye ball (H05.5-, H44.6-, H44.7-)
superficial foreign body of eyelid and periocular area (S00.25-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T15
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T15.0 Foreign body in cornea

T15.00 Foreign body in cornea, unspecified eye
T15.01 Foreign body in cornea, right eye
T15.02 Foreign body in cornea, left eye

T15.1 Foreign body in conjunctival sac

T15.10 Foreign body in conjunctival sac, unspecified eye
T15.11 Foreign body in conjunctival sac, right eye
T15.12 Foreign body in conjunctival sac, left eye

T15.8 Foreign body in other and multiple parts of external eye
Foreign body in lacrimal punctum

T15.80 Foreign body in other and multiple parts of external eye, unspecified eye
T15.81 Foreign body in other and multiple parts of external eye, right eye
T15.82 Foreign body in other and multiple parts of external eye, left eye

T15.9 Foreign body on external eye, part unspecified

T15.90 Foreign body on external eye, part unspecified, unspecified eye
T15.91 Foreign body on external eye, part unspecified, right eye
T15.92 Foreign body on external eye, part unspecified, left eye

T16 Foreign body in ear

Includes: foreign body in auditory canal

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T16
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T16.1 Foreign body in right ear
T16.2 Foreign body in left ear
T16.9 Foreign body in ear, unspecified ear

T17 Foreign body in respiratory tract
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T17
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T17.0 Foreign body in nasal sinus

T17.1 Foreign body in nostril
Foreign body in nose NOS

T17.2 Foreign body in pharynx
Foreign body in nasopharynx
Foreign body in throat NOS

T17.20 Unspecified foreign body in pharynx
T17.200 Unspecified foreign body in pharynx causing asphyxiation
T17.208 Unspecified foreign body in pharynx causing other injury

T17.21 Gastric contents in pharynx
Aspiration of gastric contents into pharynx
Vomitus in pharynx
T17.210 Gastric contents in pharynx causing asphyxiation
T17.218 Gastric contents in pharynx causing other injury

T17.22 Food in pharynx
Bones in pharynx
Seeds in pharynx
T17.220 Food in pharynx causing asphyxiation
T17.228 Food in pharynx causing other injury

T17.29 Other foreign object in pharynx
T17.290 Other foreign object in pharynx causing asphyxiation
T17.298 Other foreign object in pharynx causing other injury

T17.3 Foreign body in larynx

T17.30 Unspecified foreign body in larynx
T17.300 Unspecified foreign body in larynx causing asphyxiation
T17.308 Unspecified foreign body in larynx causing other injury

T17.31 Gastric contents in larynx
Aspiration of gastric contents into larynx
Vomitus in larynx
T17.310 Gastric contents in larynx causing asphyxiation
T17.318 Gastric contents in larynx causing other injury

T17.32 Food in larynx
Ones in larynx
Seeds in larynx
T17.320 Food in larynx causing asphyxiation
T17.328 Food in larynx causing other injury

T17.39 Other foreign object in larynx
T17.390 Other foreign object in larynx causing asphyxiation
T17.398 Other foreign object in larynx causing other injury

T17.4 Foreign body in trachea

T17.40 Unspecified foreign body in trachea
T17.400 Unspecified foreign body in trachea causing asphyxiation
T17.408 Unspecified foreign body in trachea causing other injury

T17.41 Gastric contents in trachea
Aspiration of gastric contents into trachea
Vomitus in trachea
T17.410 Gastric contents in trachea causing asphyxiation
T17.418 Gastric contents in trachea causing other injury

T17.42 Food in trachea
Bones in trachea
Seeds in trachea
T17.420 Food in trachea causing asphyxiation
T17.428 Food in trachea causing other injury

T17.49 Other foreign object in trachea
T17.490 Other foreign object in trachea causing asphyxiation
T17.498 Other foreign object in trachea causing other injury

T17.5 Foreign body in bronchus

T17.50 Unspecified foreign body in bronchus
T17.500 Unspecified foreign body in bronchus causing asphyxiation
T17.508 Unspecified foreign body in bronchus causing other injury

T17.51 Gastric contents in bronchus
Aspiration of gastric contents into bronchus
Vomitus in bronchus
T17.510 Gastric contents in bronchus causing asphyxiation
T17.518 Gastric contents in bronchus causing other injury

T17.52 Food in bronchus
Bones in bronchus
Seeds in bronchus
T17.520 Food in bronchus causing asphyxiation
T17.528 Food in bronchus causing other injury

T17.59 Other foreign object in bronchus
T17.590 Other foreign object in bronchus causing asphyxiation
T17.598 Other foreign object in bronchus causing other injury

T17.8 Foreign body in other parts of respiratory tract
Foreign body in bronchioles
Foreign body in lung

T17.80 Unspecified foreign body in other parts of respiratory tract
T17.800 Unspecified foreign body in other parts of respiratory tract causing asphyxiation
T17.808 Unspecified foreign body in other parts of respiratory tract causing other injury

T17.81 Gastric contents in other parts of respiratory tract
Aspiration of gastric contents into other parts of respiratory tract
Vomitus in other parts of respiratory tract

T17.810 Gastric contents in other parts of respiratory tract causing asphyxiation
T17.818 Gastric contents in other parts of respiratory tract causing other injury

T17.82 Food in other parts of respiratory tract
Bones in other parts of respiratory tract
Seeds in other parts of respiratory tract

T17.820 Food in other parts of respiratory tract causing asphyxiation
T17.828 Food in other parts of respiratory tract causing other injury

T17.89 Other foreign object in other parts of respiratory tract

T17.890 Other foreign object in other parts of respiratory tract causing asphyxiation
T17.898 Other foreign object in other parts of respiratory tract causing other injury

T17.9 Foreign body in respiratory tract, part unspecified

T17.90 Unspecified foreign body in respiratory tract, part unspecified

T17.900 Unspecified foreign body in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing asphyxiation
T17.908 Unspecified foreign body in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing other injury

T17.91 Gastric contents in respiratory tract, part unspecified
Aspiration of gastric contents into respiratory tract, part unspecified
Vomitus in trachea respiratory tract, part unspecified

T17.910 Gastric contents in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing asphyxiation
T17.918 Gastric contents in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing other injury

T17.92 Food in respiratory tract, part unspecified
Bones in respiratory tract, part unspecified
Seeds in respiratory tract, part unspecified

T17.920 Food in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing asphyxiation
T17.928 Food in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing other injury

T17.99 Other foreign object in respiratory tract, part unspecified

T17.990 Other foreign object in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing asphyxiation
T17.998 Other foreign object in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing other injury

T18 Foreign body in alimentary tract

Excludes2: foreign body in pharynx (T17.2-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T18
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T18.0 Foreign body in mouth

T18.1 Foreign body in esophagus

Excludes2: foreign body in respiratory tract (T17.-)

T18.10 Unspecified foreign body in esophagus

T18.100 Unspecified foreign body in esophagus causing compression of trachea
Unspecified foreign body in esophagus causing obstruction of respiration

T18.108 Unspecified foreign body in esophagus causing other injury

T18.11 Gastric contents in esophagus
Vomitus in esophagus
T18.110 Gastric contents in esophagus causing compression of trachea
Gastric contents in esophagus causing obstruction of respiration

T18.118 Gastric contents in esophagus causing other injury

T18.12 Food in esophagus
Bones in esophagus
Seeds in esophagus

T18.120 Food in esophagus causing compression of trachea
Food in esophagus causing obstruction of respiration

T18.128 Food in esophagus causing other injury

T18.19 Other foreign object in esophagus

T18.190 Other foreign object in esophagus causing compression of trachea
Other foreign body in esophagus causing obstruction of respiration

T18.198 Other foreign object in esophagus causing other injury

T18.2 Foreign body in stomach

T18.3 Foreign body in small intestine

T18.4 Foreign body in colon

T18.5 Foreign body in anus and rectum
Foreign body in rectosigmoid (junction)

T18.8 Foreign body in other parts of alimentary tract

T18.9 Foreign body of alimentary tract, part unspecified
Foreign body in digestive system NOS
Swallowed foreign body NOS

T19 Foreign body in genitourinary tract

Excludes:
- complications due to implanted mesh (T83.7-)
- mechanical complications of contraceptive device (intrauterine) (vaginal) (T83.3-)
- presence of contraceptive device (intrauterine) (vaginal) (Z97.5)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T19
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T19.0 Foreign body in urethra

T19.1 Foreign body in bladder

T19.2 Foreign body in vulva and vagina

T19.3 Foreign body in uterus

T19.4 Foreign body in penis

T19.8 Foreign body in other parts of genitourinary tract

T19.9 Foreign body in genitourinary tract, part unspecified

Burns and corrosions (T20-T32)

Includes:
- burns (thermal) from electrical heating appliances
- burns (thermal) from electricity
- burns (thermal) from flame
- burns (thermal) from friction
- burns (thermal) from hot air and hot gases
- burns (thermal) from hot objects
- burns (thermal) from lightning
- burns (thermal) from radiation
- chemical burn [corrosion] (external) (internal)
scalds

Excludes2: erythema [dermatitis] ab igne (L59.0) radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59) sunburn (L55.-)

Burns and corruptions of external body surface, specified by site (T20-T25)

Includes: burns and corruptions of first degree [erythema] burns and corruptions of second degree [blisters][epidermal loss] burns and corruptions of third degree [deep necrosis of underlying tissue] [full-thickness skin loss]

Use additional code from category T31 or T32 to identify extent of body surface involved

T20 Burn and corrosion of head, face, and neck

Excludes2: burn and corrosion of ear drum (T28.41, T28.91) burn and corrosion of eye and adnexa (T26.-) burn and corrosion of mouth and pharynx (T28.0)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T20
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T20.0 Burn of unspecified degree of head, face, and neck

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T20.00 Burn of unspecified degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site

T20.01 Burn of unspecified degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]

Excludes2: burn of ear drum (T28.41-)

T20.011 Burn of unspecified degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.012 Burn of unspecified degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.019 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.02 Burn of unspecified degree of lip(s)

T20.03 Burn of unspecified degree of chin

T20.04 Burn of unspecified degree of nose (septum)

T20.05 Burn of unspecified degree of scalp [any part]

T20.06 Burn of unspecified degree of forehead and cheek

T20.07 Burn of unspecified degree of neck

T20.09 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck

T20.1 Burn of first degree of head, face, and neck

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T20.10 Burn of first degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site

T20.11 Burn of first degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]

Excludes2: burn of ear drum (T28.41-)

T20.111 Burn of first degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.112 Burn of first degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.119 Burn of first degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.12 Burn of first degree of lip(s)

T20.13 Burn of first degree of chin
T20.14  Burn of first degree of nose (septum)
T20.15  Burn of first degree of scalp [any part]
T20.16  Burn of first degree of forehead and cheek
T20.17  Burn of first degree of neck
T20.19  Burn of first degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck

T20.2  Burn of second degree of head, face, and neck
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)
T20.20  Burn of second degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site
T20.21  Burn of second degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]
  Excludes2: burn of ear drum (T28.41-)
  T20.211 Burn of second degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]
  T20.212 Burn of second degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]
  T20.219 Burn of second degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]
T20.22  Burn of second degree of lip(s)
T20.23  Burn of second degree of chin
T20.24  Burn of second degree of nose (septum)
T20.25  Burn of second degree of scalp [any part]
T20.26  Burn of second degree of forehead and cheek
T20.27  Burn of second degree of neck
T20.29  Burn of second degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck

T20.3  Burn of third degree of head, face, and neck
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)
T20.30  Burn of third degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site
T20.31  Burn of third degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]
  Excludes2: burn of ear drum (T28.41-)
  T20.311 Burn of third degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]
  T20.312 Burn of third degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]
  T20.319 Burn of third degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]
T20.32  Burn of third degree of lip(s)
T20.33  Burn of third degree of chin
T20.34  Burn of third degree of nose (septum)
T20.35  Burn of third degree of scalp [any part]
T20.36  Burn of third degree of forehead and cheek
T20.37  Burn of third degree of neck
T20.39  Burn of third degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck

T20.4  Corrosion of unspecified degree of head, face, and neck
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
T20.40  Corrosion of unspecified degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site
T20.41 Corrosion of unspecified degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]
   Excludes2: corrosion of ear drum (T28.91-)
       T20.411 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]
       T20.412 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]
       T20.419 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.42 Corrosion of unspecified degree of lip(s)

T20.43 Corrosion of unspecified degree of chin

T20.44 Corrosion of unspecified degree of nose (septum)

T20.45 Corrosion of unspecified degree of scalp [any part]

T20.46 Corrosion of unspecified degree of forehead and cheek

T20.47 Corrosion of unspecified degree of neck

T20.49 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck

T20.5 Corrosion of first degree of head, face, and neck
   Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
   Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T20.50 Corrosion of first degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site

T20.51 Corrosion of first degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]
   Excludes2: corrosion of ear drum (T28.91-)
       T20.511 Corrosion of first degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]
       T20.512 Corrosion of first degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]
       T20.519 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.52 Corrosion of first degree of lip(s)

T20.53 Corrosion of first degree of chin

T20.54 Corrosion of first degree of nose (septum)

T20.55 Corrosion of first degree of scalp [any part]

T20.56 Corrosion of first degree of forehead and cheek

T20.57 Corrosion of first degree of neck

T20.59 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck

T20.6 Corrosion of second degree of head, face, and neck
   Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
   Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T20.60 Corrosion of second degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site

T20.61 Corrosion of second degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]
   Excludes2: corrosion of ear drum (T28.91-)
       T20.611 Corrosion of second degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]
       T20.612 Corrosion of second degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]
       T20.619 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.62 Corrosion of second degree of lip(s)

T20.63 Corrosion of second degree of chin

T20.64 Corrosion of second degree of nose (septum)
T20.65  Corrosion of second degree of scalp [any part]
T20.66  Corrosion of second degree of forehead and cheek
T20.67  Corrosion of second degree of neck
T20.69  Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck

T20.7  Corrosion of third degree of head, face, and neck

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T20.70  Corrosion of third degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site

Excludes:
corrosion of ear drum (T28.91-)

T20.71  Corrosion of third degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]

Excludes:
corrosion of ear drum (T28.91-)

T20.711  Corrosion of third degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]
T20.712  Corrosion of third degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]
T20.719  Corrosion of third degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.72  Corrosion of third degree of lip(s)

T20.73  Corrosion of third degree of chin

T20.74  Corrosion of third degree of nose (septum)

T20.75  Corrosion of third degree of scalp [any part]

T20.76  Corrosion of third degree of forehead and cheek

T20.77  Corrosion of third degree of neck

T20.79  Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck

T21  Burn and corrosion of trunk

Includes: burns and corrosion of hip region

Excludes:
burns and corrosion of axilla (T22.- with fifth character 4)
burns and corrosion of scapular region (T22.- with fifth character 6)
burns and corrosion of shoulder (T22.- with fifth character 5)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T21
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T21.0  Burn of unspecified degree of trunk

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T21.00  Burn of unspecified degree of trunk, unspecified site
T21.01  Burn of unspecified degree of chest wall
Burn of of unspecified degree of breast
T21.02  Burn of unspecified degree of abdominal wall
Burn of unspecified degree of flank
Burn of unspecified degree of groin
T21.03  Burn of unspecified degree of upper back
Burn of unspecified degree of interscapular region
T21.04  Burn of unspecified degree of lower back
T21.05  Burn of unspecified degree of buttock
Burn of unspecified degree of anus
T21.06  Burn of unspecified degree of male genital region
Burn of unspecified degree of penis
Burn of unspecified degree of scrotum
Burn of unspecified degree of testis

T21.07 Burn of unspecified degree of female genital region
Burn of unspecified degree of labium (majus) (minus)
Burn of unspecified degree of perineum
Burn of unspecified degree of vulva

Excludes2: burn of vagina (T28.3)

T21.09 Burn of unspecified degree of other site of trunk

T21.1 Burn of first degree of trunk

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T21.10 Burn of first degree of trunk, unspecified site

T21.11 Burn of first degree of chest wall
Burn of first degree of breast

T21.12 Burn of first degree of abdominal wall
Burn of first degree of flank
Burn of first degree of groin

T21.13 Burn of first degree of upper back
Burn of first degree of interscapular region

T21.14 Burn of first degree of lower back

T21.15 Burn of first degree of buttock
Burn of first degree of anus

T21.16 Burn of first degree of male genital region
Burn of first degree of penis
Burn of first degree of scrotum
Burn of first degree of testis

T21.17 Burn of first degree of female genital region
Burn of first degree of labium (majus) (minus)
Burn of first degree of perineum
Burn of first degree of vulva

Excludes2: burn of vagina (T28.3)

T21.19 Burn of first degree of other site of trunk

T21.2 Burn of second degree of trunk

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T21.20 Burn of second degree of trunk, unspecified site

T21.21 Burn of second degree of chest wall
Burn of second degree of breast

T21.22 Burn of second degree of abdominal wall
Burn of second degree of flank
Burn of second degree of groin

T21.23 Burn of second degree of upper back
Burn of second degree of interscapular region

T21.24 Burn of second degree of lower back

T21.25 Burn of second degree of buttock
Burn of second degree of anus

T21.26 Burn of second degree of male genital region
Burn of second degree of penis
Burn of second degree of scrotum
Burn of second degree of testis

T21.27 Burn of second degree of female genital region
Burn of second degree of labium (majus) (minus)
Burn of second degree of perineum
Burn of second degree of vulva

Excludes2: burn of vagina (T28.3)

T21.29 Burn of second degree of other site of trunk

T21.3 Burn of third degree of trunk
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T21.30 Burn of third degree of trunk, unspecified site

T21.31 Burn of third degree of chest wall
Burn of third degree of breast

T21.32 Burn of third degree of abdominal wall
Burn of third degree of flank
Burn of third degree of groin

T21.33 Burn of third degree of upper back
Burn of third degree of interscapular region

T21.34 Burn of third degree of lower back

T21.35 Burn of third degree of buttock
Burn of third degree of anus

T21.36 Burn of third degree of male genital region
Burn of third degree of penis
Burn of third degree of scrotum
Burn of third degree of testis

T21.37 Burn of third degree of female genital region
Burn of third degree of labium (majus) (minus)
Burn of third degree of perineum
Burn of third degree of vulva

Excludes2: burn of vagina (T28.3)

T21.39 Burn of third degree of other site of trunk

T21.4 Corrosion of unspecified degree of trunk
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T21.40 Corrosion of unspecified degree of trunk, unspecified site

T21.41 Corrosion of unspecified degree of chest wall
Corrosion of unspecified degree of breast

T21.42 Corrosion of unspecified degree of abdominal wall
Corrosion of unspecified degree of flank
Corrosion of unspecified degree of groin

T21.43 Corrosion of unspecified degree of upper back
Corrosion of unspecified degree of interscapular region

T21.44 Corrosion of unspecified degree of lower back

T21.45 Corrosion of unspecified degree of buttock
Corrosion of unspecified degree of anus

T21.46 Corrosion of unspecified degree of male genital region
Corrosion of unspecified degree of penis
Corrosion of unspecified degree of scrotum
Corrosion of unspecified degree of testis

T21.47 Corrosion of unspecified degree of female genital region
Corrosion of unspecified degree of labium (majus) (minus)
Corrosion of unspecified degree of perineum
Corrosion of unspecified degree of vulva

Excludes2: corrosion of vagina (T28.8)

T21.49 Corrosion of unspecified degree of other site of trunk

T21.5 Corrosion of first degree of trunk
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T21.50 Corrosion of first degree of trunk, unspecified site

T21.51 Corrosion of first degree of chest wall
Corrosion of first degree of breast

T21.52 Corrosion of first degree of abdominal wall
Corrosion of first degree of flank
Corrosion of first degree of groin

T21.53 Corrosion of first degree of upper back
Corrosion of first degree of interscapular region

T21.54 Corrosion of first degree of lower back

T21.55 Corrosion of first degree of buttock
Corrosion of first degree of anus

T21.56 Corrosion of first degree of male genital region
Corrosion of first degree of penis
Corrosion of first degree of scrotum
Corrosion of first degree of testis

T21.57 Corrosion of first degree of female genital region
Corrosion of first degree of labium (majus) (minus)
Corrosion of first degree of perineum
Corrosion of first degree of vulva

Excludes2: corrosion of vagina (T28.8)

T21.59 Corrosion of first degree of other site of trunk

T21.6 Corrosion of second degree of trunk
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T21.60 Corrosion of second degree of trunk, unspecified site

T21.61 Corrosion of second degree of chest wall
Corrosion of second degree of breast

T21.62 Corrosion of second degree of abdominal wall
Corrosion of second degree of flank
Corrosion of second degree of groin

T21.63 Corrosion of second degree of upper back
Corrosion of second degree of interscapular region

T21.64 Corrosion of second degree of lower back

T21.65 Corrosion of second degree of buttock
Corrosion of second degree of anus

T21.66 Corrosion of second degree of male genital region
Corrosion of second degree of penis
Corrosion of second degree of scrotum
Corrosion of second degree of testis

T21.67 Corrosion of second degree of female genital region
Corrosion of second degree of labium (majus) (minus)
Corrosion of second degree of perineum
Corrosion of second degree of vulva

Excludes2: corrosion of vagina (T28.8)

T21.69 Corrosion of second degree of other site of trunk

T21.7 Corrosion of third degree of trunk

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T21.70 Corrosion of third degree of trunk, unspecified site

T21.71 Corrosion of third degree of chest wall
Corrosion of third degree of breast

T21.72 Corrosion of third degree of abdominal wall
Corrosion of third degree of flank
Corrosion of third degree of groin

T21.73 Corrosion of third degree of upper back
Corrosion of third degree of interscapular region

T21.74 Corrosion of third degree of lower back

T21.75 Corrosion of third degree of buttock
Corrosion of third degree of anus

T21.76 Corrosion of third degree of male genital region
Corrosion of third degree of penis
Corrosion of third degree of scrotum
Corrosion of third degree of testis

T21.77 Corrosion of third degree of female genital region
Corrosion of third degree of labium (majus) (minus)
Corrosion of third degree of perineum
Corrosion of third degree of vulva

Excludes2: corruption of vagina (T28.8)

T21.79 Corrosion of third degree of other site of trunk

T22 Burn and corrosion of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

Excludes2: burn and corrosion of interscapular region (T21.-)
burn and corrosion of wrist and hand (T23.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T22
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T22.0 Burn of unspecified degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T22.00 Burn of unspecified degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site

T22.01 Burn of unspecified degree of forearm

T22.011 Burn of unspecified degree of right forearm

T22.012 Burn of unspecified degree of left forearm
T22.019  Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified forearm

T22.02  Burn of unspecified degree of elbow
    T22.021  Burn of unspecified degree of right elbow
    T22.022  Burn of unspecified degree of left elbow
    T22.029  Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified elbow

T22.03  Burn of unspecified degree of upper arm
    T22.031  Burn of unspecified degree of right upper arm
    T22.032  Burn of unspecified degree of left upper arm
    T22.039  Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified upper arm

T22.04  Burn of unspecified degree of axilla
    T22.041  Burn of unspecified degree of right axilla
    T22.042  Burn of unspecified degree of left axilla
    T22.049  Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified axilla

T22.05  Burn of unspecified degree of shoulder
    T22.051  Burn of unspecified degree of right shoulder
    T22.052  Burn of unspecified degree of left shoulder
    T22.059  Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified shoulder

T22.06  Burn of unspecified degree of scapular region
    T22.061  Burn of unspecified degree of right scapular region
    T22.062  Burn of unspecified degree of left scapular region
    T22.069  Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified scapular region

T22.09  Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
    T22.091  Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
    T22.092  Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
    T22.099  Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.1  Burn of first degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
    Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T22.10  Burn of first degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site

T22.11  Burn of first degree of forearm
    T22.111  Burn of first degree of right forearm
    T22.112  Burn of first degree of left forearm
    T22.119  Burn of first degree of unspecified forearm

T22.12  Burn of first degree of elbow
    T22.121  Burn of first degree of right elbow
    T22.122  Burn of first degree of left elbow
    T22.129  Burn of first degree of unspecified elbow
T22.13 Burn of first degree of upper arm
  T22.131 Burn of first degree of right upper arm
  T22.132 Burn of first degree of left upper arm
  T22.139 Burn of first degree of unspecified upper arm
T22.14 Burn of first degree of axilla
  T22.141 Burn of first degree of right axilla
  T22.142 Burn of first degree of left axilla
  T22.149 Burn of first degree of unspecified axilla
T22.15 Burn of first degree of shoulder
  T22.151 Burn of first degree of right shoulder
  T22.152 Burn of first degree of left shoulder
  T22.159 Burn of first degree of unspecified shoulder
T22.16 Burn of first degree of scapular region
  T22.161 Burn of first degree of right scapular region
  T22.162 Burn of first degree of left scapular region
  T22.169 Burn of first degree of unspecified scapular region
T22.19 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
  T22.191 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
  T22.192 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
  T22.199 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
T22.2 Burn of second degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
  Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)
T22.20 Burn of second degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site
T22.21 Burn of second degree of forearm
  T22.211 Burn of second degree of right forearm
  T22.212 Burn of second degree of left forearm
  T22.219 Burn of second degree of unspecified forearm
T22.22 Burn of second degree of elbow
  T22.221 Burn of second degree of right elbow
  T22.222 Burn of second degree of left elbow
  T22.229 Burn of second degree of unspecified elbow
T22.23 Burn of second degree of upper arm
  T22.231 Burn of second degree of right upper arm
  T22.232 Burn of second degree of left upper arm
  T22.239 Burn of second degree of unspecified upper arm
T22.24 Burn of second degree of axilla
  T22.241 Burn of second degree of right axilla
T22.242  Burn of second degree of left axilla
T22.249  Burn of second degree of unspecified axilla

T22.25  Burn of second degree of shoulder
  T22.251  Burn of second degree of right shoulder
  T22.252  Burn of second degree of left shoulder
  T22.259  Burn of second degree of unspecified shoulder

T22.26  Burn of second degree of scapular region
  T22.261  Burn of second degree of right scapular region
  T22.262  Burn of second degree of left scapular region
  T22.269  Burn of second degree of unspecified scapular region

T22.29  Burn of second degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
  T22.291  Burn of second degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
  T22.292  Burn of second degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
  T22.299  Burn of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.3  Burn of third degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T22.30  Burn of third degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site

T22.31  Burn of third degree of forearm
  T22.311  Burn of third degree of right forearm
  T22.312  Burn of third degree of left forearm
  T22.319  Burn of third degree of unspecified forearm

T22.32  Burn of third degree of elbow
  T22.321  Burn of third degree of right elbow
  T22.322  Burn of third degree of left elbow
  T22.329  Burn of third degree of unspecified elbow

T22.33  Burn of third degree of upper arm
  T22.331  Burn of third degree of right upper arm
  T22.332  Burn of third degree of left upper arm
  T22.339  Burn of third degree of unspecified upper arm

T22.34  Burn of third degree of axilla
  T22.341  Burn of third degree of right axilla
  T22.342  Burn of third degree of left axilla
  T22.349  Burn of third degree of unspecified axilla

T22.35  Burn of third degree of shoulder
  T22.351  Burn of third degree of right shoulder
  T22.352  Burn of third degree of left shoulder
  T22.359  Burn of third degree of unspecified shoulder
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T22.36</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of scapular region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.361</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of right scapular region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.362</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of left scapular region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.369</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of unspecified scapular region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.39</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.391</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.392</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.399</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.4</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.40</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.41</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.411</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.412</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.419</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.42</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.421</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.422</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.429</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.43</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.431</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.432</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.439</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.44</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of axilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.441</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of right axilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.442</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of left axilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.449</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified axilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.45</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.451</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.452</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.459</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.46</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of scapular region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.461</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of right scapular region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.462</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of left scapular region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.469</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified scapular region</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T22.49 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.491 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.492 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.499 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.5 Corrosion of first degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T22.50 Corrosion of first degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand unspecified site

T22.51 Corrosion of first degree of forearm

T22.511 Corrosion of first degree of right forearm

T22.512 Corrosion of first degree of left forearm

T22.519 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified forearm

T22.52 Corrosion of first degree of elbow

T22.521 Corrosion of first degree of right elbow

T22.522 Corrosion of first degree of left elbow

T22.529 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified elbow

T22.53 Corrosion of first degree of upper arm

T22.531 Corrosion of first degree of right upper arm

T22.532 Corrosion of first degree of left upper arm

T22.539 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified upper arm

T22.54 Corrosion of first degree of axilla

T22.541 Corrosion of first degree of right axilla

T22.542 Corrosion of first degree of left axilla

T22.549 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified axilla

T22.55 Corrosion of first degree of shoulder

T22.551 Corrosion of first degree of right shoulder

T22.552 Corrosion of first degree of left shoulder

T22.559 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified shoulder

T22.56 Corrosion of first degree of scapular region

T22.561 Corrosion of first degree of right scapular region

T22.562 Corrosion of first degree of left scapular region

T22.569 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified scapular region

T22.59 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.591 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.592 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
T22.599  Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.6  Corrosion of second degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T22.60  Corrosion of second degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site

T22.61  Corrosion of second degree of forearm
  T22.611  Corrosion of second degree of right forearm
  T22.612  Corrosion of second degree of left forearm
  T22.619  Corrosion of second degree of unspecified forearm

T22.62  Corrosion of second degree of elbow
  T22.621  Corrosion of second degree of right elbow
  T22.622  Corrosion of second degree of left elbow
  T22.629  Corrosion of second degree of unspecified elbow

T22.63  Corrosion of second degree of upper arm
  T22.631  Corrosion of second degree of right upper arm
  T22.632  Corrosion of second degree of left upper arm
  T22.639  Corrosion of second degree of unspecified upper arm

T22.64  Corrosion of second degree of axilla
  T22.641  Corrosion of second degree of right axilla
  T22.642  Corrosion of second degree of left axilla
  T22.649  Corrosion of second degree of unspecified axilla

T22.65  Corrosion of second degree of shoulder
  T22.651  Corrosion of second degree of right shoulder
  T22.652  Corrosion of second degree of left shoulder
  T22.659  Corrosion of second degree of unspecified shoulder

T22.66  Corrosion of second degree of scapular region
  T22.661  Corrosion of second degree of right scapular region
  T22.662  Corrosion of second degree of left scapular region
  T22.669  Corrosion of second degree of unspecified scapular region

T22.69  Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
  T22.691  Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
  T22.692  Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
  T22.699  Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.7  Corrosion of third degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
T22.70  Corrosion of third degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site
T22.71  Corrosion of third degree of forearm
  T22.711 Corrosion of third degree of right forearm
  T22.712 Corrosion of third degree of left forearm
  T22.719 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified forearm
T22.72  Corrosion of third degree of elbow
  T22.721 Corrosion of third degree of right elbow
  T22.722 Corrosion of third degree of left elbow
  T22.729 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified elbow
T22.73  Corrosion of third degree of upper arm
  T22.731 Corrosion of third degree of right upper arm
  T22.732 Corrosion of third degree of left upper arm
  T22.739 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified upper arm
T22.74  Corrosion of third degree of axilla
  T22.741 Corrosion of third degree of right axilla
  T22.742 Corrosion of third degree of left axilla
  T22.749 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified axilla
T22.75  Corrosion of third degree of shoulder
  T22.751 Corrosion of third degree of right shoulder
  T22.752 Corrosion of third degree of left shoulder
  T22.759 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified shoulder
T22.76  Corrosion of third degree of scapular region
  T22.761 Corrosion of third degree of right scapular region
  T22.762 Corrosion of third degree of left scapular region
  T22.769 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified scapular region
T22.79  Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
  T22.791 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
  T22.792 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
  T22.799 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T23  Burn and corrosion of wrist and hand
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T23
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

T23.0  Burn of unspecified degree of wrist and hand
  Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)
  T23.00  Burn of unspecified degree of hand, unspecified site
    T23.001 Burn of unspecified degree of right hand, unspecified site
T23.002  Burn of unspecified degree of left hand, unspecified site
T23.009  Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site
T23.01  Burn of unspecified degree of thumb (nail)
  T23.011  Burn of unspecified degree of right thumb (nail)
  T23.012  Burn of unspecified degree of left thumb (nail)
  T23.019  Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified thumb (nail)
T23.02  Burn of unspecified degree of single finger (nail) except thumb
  T23.021  Burn of unspecified degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb
  T23.022  Burn of unspecified degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb
  T23.029  Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb
T23.03  Burn of unspecified degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
  T23.031  Burn of unspecified degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb
  T23.032  Burn of unspecified degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb
  T23.039  Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.04  Burn of unspecified degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
  T23.041  Burn of unspecified degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb
  T23.042  Burn of unspecified degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb
  T23.049  Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.05  Burn of unspecified degree of palm
  T23.051  Burn of unspecified degree of right palm
  T23.052  Burn of unspecified degree of left palm
  T23.059  Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified palm
T23.06  Burn of unspecified degree of back of hand
  T23.061  Burn of unspecified degree of back of right hand
  T23.062  Burn of unspecified degree of back of left hand
  T23.069  Burn of unspecified degree of back of unspecified hand
T23.07  Burn of unspecified degree of wrist
  T23.071  Burn of unspecified degree of right wrist
  T23.072  Burn of unspecified degree of left wrist
  T23.079  Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified wrist
T23.09  Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand
  T23.091  Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand
  T23.092  Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand
  T23.099  Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand
T23.1  Burn of first degree of wrist and hand
  Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)
T23.10  Burn of first degree of hand, unspecified site
  T23.101  Burn of first degree of right hand, unspecified site
T23.102 Burn of first degree of left hand, unspecified site
T23.109 Burn of first degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site
T23.11 Burn of first degree of thumb (nail)
T23.111 Burn of first degree of right thumb (nail)
T23.112 Burn of first degree of left thumb (nail)
T23.119 Burn of first degree of unspecified thumb (nail)
T23.12 Burn of first degree of single finger (nail) except thumb
T23.121 Burn of first degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb
T23.122 Burn of first degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb
T23.129 Burn of first degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb
T23.13 Burn of first degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.131 Burn of first degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.132 Burn of first degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.139 Burn of first degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.14 Burn of first degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.141 Burn of first degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.142 Burn of first degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.149 Burn of first degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.15 Burn of first degree of palm
T23.151 Burn of first degree of right palm
T23.152 Burn of first degree of left palm
T23.159 Burn of first degree of unspecified palm
T23.16 Burn of first degree of back of hand
T23.161 Burn of first degree of back of right hand
T23.162 Burn of first degree of back of left hand
T23.169 Burn of first degree of back of unspecified hand
T23.17 Burn of first degree of wrist
T23.171 Burn of first degree of right wrist
T23.172 Burn of first degree of left wrist
T23.179 Burn of first degree of unspecified wrist
T23.19 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand
T23.191 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand
T23.192 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand
T23.199 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand
T23.2 Burn of second degree of wrist and hand
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)
T23.20 Burn of second degree of hand, unspecified site
T23.201 Burn of second degree of right hand, unspecified site
T23.202 Burn of second degree of left hand, unspecified site
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T23.209</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.21</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of thumb (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.211</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of right thumb (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.212</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of left thumb (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.219</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of unspecified thumb (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.22</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of single finger (nail) except thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.221</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.222</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.229</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.23</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.231</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.232</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.239</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.24</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.241</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.242</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.249</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.25</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of palm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.251</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of right palm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.252</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of left palm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.259</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of unspecified palm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.26</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of back of hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.261</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of back of right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.262</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of back of left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.269</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of back of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.27</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.271</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.272</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.279</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.29</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.291</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.292</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.299</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.3</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.30</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.301</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of right hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.302</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of left hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.309</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)*
T23.31 Burn of third degree of thumb (nail)
  T23.311 Burn of third degree of right thumb (nail)
  T23.312 Burn of third degree of left thumb (nail)
  T23.319 Burn of third degree of unspecified thumb (nail)

T23.32 Burn of third degree of single finger (nail) except thumb
  T23.321 Burn of third degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb
  T23.322 Burn of third degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb
  T23.329 Burn of third degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb

T23.33 Burn of third degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
  T23.331 Burn of third degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb
  T23.332 Burn of third degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb
  T23.339 Burn of third degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb

T23.34 Burn of third degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
  T23.341 Burn of third degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb
  T23.342 Burn of third degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb
  T23.349 Burn of third degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb

T23.35 Burn of third degree of palm
  T23.351 Burn of third degree of right palm
  T23.352 Burn of third degree of left palm
  T23.359 Burn of third degree of unspecified palm

T23.36 Burn of third degree of back of hand
  T23.361 Burn of third degree of back of right hand
  T23.362 Burn of third degree of back of left hand
  T23.369 Burn of third degree of back of unspecified hand

T23.37 Burn of third degree of wrist
  T23.371 Burn of third degree of right wrist
  T23.372 Burn of third degree of left wrist
  T23.379 Burn of third degree of unspecified wrist

T23.39 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand
  T23.391 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand
  T23.392 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand
  T23.399 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand

T23.4 Corrosion of unspecified degree of wrist and hand
  Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
  Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T23.40 Corrosion of unspecified degree of hand, unspecified site
  T23.401 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right hand, unspecified site
  T23.402 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left hand, unspecified site
  T23.409 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site

T23.41 Corrosion of unspecified degree of thumb (nail)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T23.411</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of right thumb (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.412</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of left thumb (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.419</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified thumb (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.42</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of single finger (nail) except thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.421</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.422</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.429</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.43</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.431</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.432</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.439</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.44</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.441</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.442</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.449</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.45</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of palm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.451</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of right palm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.452</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of left palm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.459</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified palm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.46</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of back of hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.461</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of back of right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.462</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of back of left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.469</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of back of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.47</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.471</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.472</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.479</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.49</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.491</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.492</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.499</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**T23.5 Corrosion of first degree of wrist and hand**

- **Code first** (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
- **Use additional** external cause code to identify place (Y92)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T23.50</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.501</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of right hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.502</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of left hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.509</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.51</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of thumb (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.511</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of right thumb (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.512</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of left thumb (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.519</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of unspecified thumb (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.52</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of single finger (nail) except thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.521</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.522</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.529</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.53</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.531</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.532</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.539</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.54</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.541</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.542</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.549</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.55</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of palm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.551</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of right palm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.552</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of left palm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.559</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of unspecified palm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.56</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of back of hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.561</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of back of right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.562</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of back of left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.569</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of back of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.57</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.571</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.572</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.579</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.59</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.591</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.592</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.599</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**T23.6 Corrosion of second degree of wrist and hand**

*Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent*

*Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T23.60</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.601</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of right hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.602</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of left hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.609</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.61</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of thumb (nail)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T23.61  Corrosion of second degree of right thumb (nail)
T23.612  Corrosion of second degree of left thumb (nail)
T23.619  Corrosion of second degree of unspecified thumb (nail)
T23.62  Corrosion of second degree of single finger (nail) except thumb
T23.621  Corrosion of second degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb
T23.622  Corrosion of second degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb
T23.629  Corrosion of second degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb
T23.63  Corrosion of second degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.631  Corrosion of second degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.632  Corrosion of second degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.639  Corrosion of second degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.64  Corrosion of second degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.641  Corrosion of second degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.642  Corrosion of second degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.649  Corrosion of second degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.65  Corrosion of second degree of palm
T23.651  Corrosion of second degree of right palm
T23.652  Corrosion of second degree of left palm
T23.659  Corrosion of second degree of unspecified palm
T23.66  Corrosion of second degree of back of hand
T23.661  Corrosion of second degree back of right hand
T23.662  Corrosion of second degree back of left hand
T23.669  Corrosion of second degree back of unspecified hand
T23.67  Corrosion of second degree of wrist
T23.671  Corrosion of second degree of right wrist
T23.672  Corrosion of second degree of left wrist
T23.679  Corrosion of second degree of unspecified wrist
T23.69  Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand
T23.691  Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand
T23.692  Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand
T23.699  Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand

T23.7  Corrosion of third degree of wrist and hand
Code first  (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional  external cause code to identify place (Y92)
T23.70  Corrosion of third degree of hand, unspecified site
T23.701  Corrosion of third degree of right hand, unspecified site
T23.702  Corrosion of third degree of left hand, unspecified site
T23.709  Corrosion of third degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site
T23.71  Corrosion of third degree of thumb (nail)
T23.711  Corrosion of third degree of right thumb (nail)
T23.712  Corrosion of third degree of left thumb (nail)
T23.719  Corrosion of third degree of unspecified thumb (nail)
T23.72  Corrosion of third degree of single finger (nail) except thumb
T23.721  Corrosion of third degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb
T23.722  Corrosion of third degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb
T23.729  Corrosion of third degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb
T23.73  Corrosion of third degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.731  Corrosion of third degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.732  Corrosion of third degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.739  Corrosion of third degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.74  Corrosion of third degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.741  Corrosion of third degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.742  Corrosion of third degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.749  Corrosion of third degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.75  Corrosion of third degree of palm
T23.751  Corrosion of third degree of right palm
T23.752  Corrosion of third degree of left palm
T23.759  Corrosion of third degree of unspecified palm
T23.76  Corrosion of third degree of back of hand
T23.761  Corrosion of third degree of back of right hand
T23.762  Corrosion of third degree of back of left hand
T23.769  Corrosion of third degree back of unspecified hand
T23.77  Corrosion of third degree of wrist
T23.771  Corrosion of third degree of right wrist
T23.772  Corrosion of third degree of left wrist
T23.779  Corrosion of third degree of unspecified wrist
T23.79  Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand
T23.791  Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand
T23.792  Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand
T23.799  Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand

T24  Burn and corrosion of lower limb, except ankle and foot

Excludes2: burn and corrosion of ankle and foot (T25.-)
burn and corrosion of hip region (T21.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T24
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T24.0  Burn of unspecified degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T24.00  Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.001  Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.002  Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.009  Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.01  Burn of unspecified degree of thigh
T24.011  Burn of unspecified degree of right thigh
T24.012  Burn of unspecified degree of left thigh
T24.019  Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified thigh
T24.02  Burn of unspecified degree of knee
T24.021  Burn of unspecified degree of right knee
T24.022  Burn of unspecified degree of left knee
T24.029  Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified knee
T24.03  Burn of unspecified degree of lower leg
T24.031  Burn of unspecified degree of right lower leg
T24.032  Burn of unspecified degree of left lower leg
T24.039  Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified lower leg
T24.09  Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.091  Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.092  Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.099  Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.1  Burn of first degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)
T24.10  Burn of first degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.101  Burn of first degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.102  Burn of first degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.109  Burn of first degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.11  Burn of first degree of thigh
T24.111  Burn of first degree of right thigh
T24.112  Burn of first degree of left thigh
T24.119  Burn of first degree of unspecified thigh
T24.12  Burn of first degree of knee
T24.121  Burn of first degree of right knee
T24.122  Burn of first degree of left knee
T24.129  Burn of first degree of unspecified knee
T24.13  Burn of first degree of lower leg
T24.131 Burn of first degree of right lower leg
T24.132 Burn of first degree of left lower leg
T24.139 Burn of first degree of unspecified lower leg

T24.19 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.191 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.192 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.199 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.19

T24.2 Burn of second degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T24.20 Burn of second degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.201 Burn of second degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.202 Burn of second degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.209 Burn of second degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.21 Burn of second degree of thigh
T24.211 Burn of second degree of right thigh
T24.212 Burn of second degree of left thigh
T24.219 Burn of second degree of unspecified thigh

T24.22 Burn of second degree of knee
T24.221 Burn of second degree of right knee
T24.222 Burn of second degree of left knee
T24.229 Burn of second degree of unspecified knee

T24.23 Burn of second degree of lower leg
T24.231 Burn of second degree of right lower leg
T24.232 Burn of second degree of left lower leg
T24.239 Burn of second degree of unspecified lower leg

T24.29 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.291 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.292 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.299 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.3 Burn of third degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T24.30 Burn of third degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.301 Burn of third degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.302 Burn of third degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.309 Burn of third degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.31 Burn of third degree of thigh
T24.311  Burn of third degree of right thigh
T24.312  Burn of third degree of left thigh
T24.319  Burn of third degree of unspecified thigh
T24.32  Burn of third degree of knee
T24.321  Burn of third degree of right knee
T24.322  Burn of third degree of left knee
T24.329  Burn of third degree of unspecified knee
T24.33  Burn of third degree of lower leg
T24.331  Burn of third degree of right lower leg
T24.332  Burn of third degree of left lower leg
T24.339  Burn of third degree of unspecified lower leg
T24.39  Burn of third degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.391  Burn of third degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.392  Burn of third degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.399  Burn of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.4  Corrosion of unspecified degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
T24.40  Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.401  Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.402  Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.409  Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.41  Corrosion of unspecified degree of thigh
T24.411  Corrosion of unspecified degree of right thigh
T24.412  Corrosion of unspecified degree of left thigh
T24.419  Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified thigh
T24.42  Corrosion of unspecified degree of knee
T24.421  Corrosion of unspecified degree of right knee
T24.422  Corrosion of unspecified degree of left knee
T24.429  Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified knee
T24.43  Corrosion of unspecified degree of lower leg
T24.431  Corrosion of unspecified degree of right lower leg
T24.432  Corrosion of unspecified degree of left lower leg
T24.439  Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified lower leg
T24.49  Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.491  Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.492  Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.499  Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.5  Corrosion of first degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot

  Code first  (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
  Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T24.50  Corrosion of first degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.501  Corrosion of first degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.502  Corrosion of first degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.509  Corrosion of first degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.51  Corrosion of first degree of thigh
T24.511  Corrosion of first degree of right thigh
T24.512  Corrosion of first degree of left thigh
T24.519  Corrosion of first degree of unspecified thigh

T24.52  Corrosion of first degree of knee
T24.521  Corrosion of first degree of right knee
T24.522  Corrosion of first degree of left knee
T24.529  Corrosion of first degree of unspecified knee

T24.53  Corrosion of first degree of lower leg
T24.531  Corrosion of first degree of right lower leg
T24.532  Corrosion of first degree of left lower leg
T24.539  Corrosion of first degree of unspecified lower leg

T24.59  Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.591  Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.592  Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.599  Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.6  Corrosion of second degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot

  Code first  (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
  Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T24.60  Corrosion of second degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.601  Corrosion of second degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.602  Corrosion of second degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.609  Corrosion of second degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.61  Corrosion of second degree of thigh
T24.611  Corrosion of second degree of right thigh
T24.612  Corrosion of second degree of left thigh
T24.619  Corrosion of second degree of unspecified thigh
T24.62  Corrosion of second degree of knee
T24.621  Corrosion of second degree of right knee
T24.622  Corrosion of second degree of left knee
T24.629  Corrosion of second degree of unspecified knee
T24.63  Corrosion of second degree of lower leg
T24.631  Corrosion of second degree of right lower leg
T24.632  Corrosion of second degree of left lower leg
T24.639  Corrosion of second degree of unspecified lower leg
T24.69  Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.691  Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.692  Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.699  Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.7  Corrosion of third degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
T24.70  Corrosion of third degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.701  Corrosion of third degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.702  Corrosion of third degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.709  Corrosion of third degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.71  Corrosion of third degree of thigh
T24.711  Corrosion of third degree of right thigh
T24.712  Corrosion of third degree of left thigh
T24.719  Corrosion of third degree of unspecified thigh
T24.72  Corrosion of third degree of knee
T24.721  Corrosion of third degree of right knee
T24.722  Corrosion of third degree of left knee
T24.729  Corrosion of third degree of unspecified knee
T24.73  Corrosion of third degree of lower leg
T24.731  Corrosion of third degree of right lower leg
T24.732  Corrosion of third degree of left lower leg
T24.739  Corrosion of third degree of unspecified lower leg
T24.79  Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.791  Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.792  Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.799  Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T25  Burn and corrosion of ankle and foot

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T25

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T25.0  Burn of unspecified degree of ankle and foot

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T25.01  Burn of unspecified degree of ankle

T25.011  Burn of unspecified degree of right ankle
T25.012  Burn of unspecified degree of left ankle
T25.019  Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified ankle

T25.02  Burn of unspecified degree of foot

Excludes2: burn of unspecified degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.03-)

T25.021  Burn of unspecified degree of right foot
T25.022  Burn of unspecified degree of left foot
T25.029  Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified foot

T25.03  Burn of unspecified degree of toe(s) (nail)

T25.031  Burn of unspecified degree of right toe(s) (nail)
T25.032  Burn of unspecified degree of left toe(s) (nail)
T25.039  Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)

T25.09  Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot

T25.091  Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot
T25.092  Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot
T25.099  Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot

T25.1  Burn of first degree of ankle and foot

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T25.11  Burn of first degree of ankle

T25.111  Burn of first degree of right ankle
T25.112  Burn of first degree of left ankle
T25.119  Burn of first degree of unspecified ankle

T25.12  Burn of first degree of foot

Excludes2: burn of first degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.13-)

T25.121  Burn of first degree of right foot
T25.122  Burn of first degree of left foot
T25.129  Burn of first degree of unspecified foot

T25.13  Burn of first degree of toe(s) (nail)

T25.131  Burn of first degree of right toe(s) (nail)
T25.132  Burn of first degree of left toe(s) (nail)
T25.139 Burn of first degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)
T25.19 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot
  T25.191 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot
  T25.192 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot
  T25.199 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot
T25.2 Burn of second degree of ankle and foot
  Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)
  T25.21 Burn of second degree of ankle
    T25.211 Burn of second degree of right ankle
    T25.212 Burn of second degree of left ankle
    T25.219 Burn of second degree of unspecified ankle
  T25.22 Burn of second degree of foot
    Excludes2: burn of second degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.23-)
    T25.221 Burn of second degree of right foot
    T25.222 Burn of second degree of left foot
    T25.229 Burn of second degree of unspecified foot
  T25.23 Burn of second degree of toe(s) (nail)
    T25.231 Burn of second degree of right toe(s) (nail)
    T25.232 Burn of second degree of left toe(s) (nail)
    T25.239 Burn of second degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)
T25.29 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot
  T25.291 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot
  T25.292 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot
  T25.299 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot
T25.3 Burn of third degree of ankle and foot
  Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)
  T25.31 Burn of third degree of ankle
    T25.311 Burn of third degree of right ankle
    T25.312 Burn of third degree of left ankle
    T25.319 Burn of third degree of unspecified ankle
  T25.32 Burn of third degree of foot
    Excludes2: burn of third degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.33-)
    T25.321 Burn of third degree of right foot
    T25.322 Burn of third degree of left foot
    T25.329 Burn of third degree of unspecified foot
  T25.33 Burn of third degree of toe(s) (nail)
    T25.331 Burn of third degree of right toe(s) (nail)
    T25.332 Burn of third degree of left toe(s) (nail)
    T25.339 Burn of third degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)
T25.39 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot
   T25.391 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot
   T25.392 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot
   T25.399 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot

T25.4 Corrosion of unspecified degree of ankle and foot
   Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
   Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
   T25.41 Corrosion of unspecified degree of ankle
      T25.411 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right ankle
      T25.412 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left ankle
      T25.419 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified ankle
   T25.42 Corrosion of unspecified degree of foot
      Excludes2: corrosion of unspecified degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.43-)
      T25.421 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right foot
      T25.422 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left foot
      T25.429 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified foot
   T25.43 Corrosion of unspecified degree of toe(s) (nail)
      T25.431 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right toe(s) (nail)
      T25.432 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left toe(s) (nail)
      T25.439 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)
   T25.49 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot
      T25.491 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot
      T25.492 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot
      T25.499 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot

T25.5 Corrosion of first degree of ankle and foot
   Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
   Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
   T25.51 Corrosion of first degree of ankle
      T25.511 Corrosion of first degree of right ankle
      T25.512 Corrosion of first degree of left ankle
      T25.519 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified ankle
   T25.52 Corrosion of first degree of foot
      Excludes2: corrosion of first degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.53-)
      T25.521 Corrosion of first degree of right foot
      T25.522 Corrosion of first degree of left foot
      T25.529 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified foot
   T25.53 Corrosion of first degree of toe(s) (nail)
      T25.531 Corrosion of first degree of right toe(s) (nail)
      T25.532 Corrosion of first degree of left toe(s) (nail)
      T25.539 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)
T25.59  Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot
   T25.591  Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot
   T25.592  Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot
   T25.599  Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot

T25.6  Corrosion of second degree of ankle and foot
   Code first  (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
   Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
   T25.61  Corrosion of second degree of ankle
      T25.611  Corrosion of second degree of right ankle
      T25.612  Corrosion of second degree of left ankle
      T25.619  Corrosion of second degree of unspecified ankle
   T25.62  Corrosion of second degree of foot
      Excludes2: corrosion of second degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.63-)
      T25.621  Corrosion of second degree of right foot
      T25.622  Corrosion of second degree of left foot
      T25.629  Corrosion of second degree of unspecified foot
   T25.63  Corrosion of second degree of toe(s) (nail)
      T25.631  Corrosion of second degree of right toe(s) (nail)
      T25.632  Corrosion of second degree of left toe(s) (nail)
      T25.639  Corrosion of second degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)

T25.69  Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot
   T25.691  Corrosion of second degree of right ankle and foot
   T25.692  Corrosion of second degree of left ankle and foot
   T25.699  Corrosion of second degree of unspecified ankle and foot

T25.7  Corrosion of third degree of ankle and foot
   Code first  (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
   Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
   T25.71  Corrosion of third degree of ankle
      T25.711  Corrosion of third degree of right ankle
      T25.712  Corrosion of third degree of left ankle
      T25.719  Corrosion of third degree of unspecified ankle
   T25.72  Corrosion of third degree of foot
      Excludes2: corrosion of third degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.73-)
      T25.721  Corrosion of third degree of right foot
      T25.722  Corrosion of third degree of left foot
      T25.729  Corrosion of third degree of unspecified foot
   T25.73  Corrosion of third degree of toe(s) (nail)
      T25.731  Corrosion of third degree of right toe(s) (nail)
      T25.732  Corrosion of third degree of left toe(s) (nail)
      T25.739  Corrosion of third degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)
T25.79  Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot
T25.791 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot
T25.792 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot
T25.799 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot

Burns and corrosions confined to eye and internal organs (T26-T28)

T26  Burn and corrosion confined to eye and adnexa

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T26
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T26.0  Burn of eyelid and periocular area

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T26.00  Burn of unspecified eyelid and periocular area
T26.01  Burn of right eyelid and periocular area
T26.02  Burn of left eyelid and periocular area

T26.1  Burn of cornea and conjunctival sac

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T26.10  Burn of cornea and conjunctival sac, unspecified eye
T26.11  Burn of cornea and conjunctival sac, right eye
T26.12  Burn of cornea and conjunctival sac, left eye

T26.2  Burn with resulting rupture and destruction of eyeball

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T26.20  Burn with resulting rupture and destruction of unspecified eyeball
T26.21  Burn with resulting rupture and destruction of right eyeball
T26.22  Burn with resulting rupture and destruction of left eyeball

T26.3  Burns of other specified parts of eye and adnexa

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T26.30  Burns of other specified parts of unspecified eye and adnexa
T26.31  Burns of other specified parts of right eye and adnexa
T26.32  Burns of other specified parts of left eye and adnexa

T26.4  Burn of eye and adnexa, part unspecified

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T26.40  Burn of unspecified eye and adnexa, part unspecified
T26.41  Burn of right eye and adnexa, part unspecified
T26.42  Burn of left eye and adnexa, part unspecified

T26.5  Corrosion of eyelid and periocular area

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
T26.50 Corrosion of unspecified eyelid and periocular area
T26.51 Corrosion of right eyelid and periocular area
T26.52 Corrosion of left eyelid and periocular area

T26.6 Corrosion of cornea and conjunctival sac
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T26.60 Corrosion of cornea and conjunctival sac, unspecified eye
T26.61 Corrosion of cornea and conjunctival sac, right eye
T26.62 Corrosion of cornea and conjunctival sac, left eye

T26.7 Corrosion with resulting rupture and destruction of eyeball
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T26.70 Corrosion with resulting rupture and destruction of unspecified eyeball
T26.71 Corrosion with resulting rupture and destruction of right eyeball
T26.72 Corrosion with resulting rupture and destruction of left eyeball

T26.8 Corrosions of other specified parts of eye and adnexa
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T26.80 Corrosions of other specified parts of unspecified eye and adnexa
T26.81 Corrosions of other specified parts of right eye and adnexa
T26.82 Corrosions of other specified parts of left eye and adnexa

T26.9 Corrosion of eye and adnexa, part unspecified
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T26.90 Corrosion of unspecified eye and adnexa, part unspecified
T26.91 Corrosion of right eye and adnexa, part unspecified
T26.92 Corrosion of left eye and adnexa, part unspecified

T27 Burn and corrosion of respiratory tract
Use additional external cause code to identify the source and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98)
e external cause code to identify place (Y92)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T27
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T27.0 Burn of larynx and trachea
T27.1 Burn involving larynx and trachea with lung
T27.2 Burn of other parts of respiratory tract
Burn of thoracic cavity

T27.3 Burn of respiratory tract, part unspecified
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent for codes T27.4-T27.7

T27.4 Corrosion of larynx and trachea
T27.5 Corrosion involving larynx and trachea with lung
T27.6 Corrosion of other parts of respiratory tract
T27.7 Corrosion of respiratory tract, part unspecified

T28 Burn and corrosion of other internal organs

Use additional external cause code to identify the source and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98)
external cause code to identify place (Y92)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T28
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T28.0 Burn of mouth and pharynx
T28.1 Burn of esophagus
T28.2 Burn of other parts of alimentary tract
T28.3 Burn of internal genitourinary organs
T28.4 Burns of other and unspecified internal organs
  T28.40 Burn of unspecified internal organ
  T28.41 Burn of ear drum
    T28.411 Burn of right ear drum
    T28.412 Burn of left ear drum
    T28.419 Burn of unspecified ear drum
  T28.49 Burn of other internal organ
    Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent for T28.5-T28.9-
T28.5 Corrosion of mouth and pharynx
T28.6 Corrosion of esophagus
T28.7 Corrosion of other parts of alimentary tract
T28.8 Corrosion of internal genitourinary organs
T28.9 Corrosions of other and unspecified internal organs
  T28.90 Corrosions of unspecified internal organs
  T28.91 Corrosions of ear drum
    T28.911 Corrosions of right ear drum
    T28.912 Corrosions of left ear drum
    T28.919 Corrosions of unspecified ear drum
  T28.99 Corrosions of other internal organs

Burns and corrosions of multiple and unspecified body regions (T30-T32)

T30 Burn and corrosion, body region unspecified
  T30.0 Burn of unspecified body region, unspecified degree
    This code is not for inpatient use. Code to specified site and degree of burns
    Burn NOS
    Multiple burns NOS
  T30.4 Corrosion of unspecified body region, unspecified degree
    This code is not for inpatient use. Code to specified site and degree of corrosion
    Corrosion NOS
    Multiple corrosion NOS

T31 Burns classified according to extent of body surface involved
**Note:** This category is to be used as the primary code only when the site of the burn is unspecified. It should be used as a supplementary code with categories T20-T25 when the site is specified.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Category</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T31.0</td>
<td>Burns involving less than 10% of body surface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T31.1</td>
<td>Burns involving 10-19% of body surface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T31.10</td>
<td>Burns involving 10-19% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Burns involving 10-19% of body surface NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T31.11</td>
<td>Burns involving 10-19% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T31.2</td>
<td>Burns involving 20-29% of body surface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T31.20</td>
<td>Burns involving 20-29% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Burns involving 20-29% of body surface NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T31.21</td>
<td>Burns involving 20-29% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T31.22</td>
<td>Burns involving 20-29% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T31.3</td>
<td>Burns involving 30-39% of body surface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T31.30</td>
<td>Burns involving 30-39% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Burns involving 30-39% of body surface NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T31.31</td>
<td>Burns involving 30-39% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T31.32</td>
<td>Burns involving 30-39% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T31.33</td>
<td>Burns involving 30-39% of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T31.4</td>
<td>Burns involving 40-49% of body surface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T31.40</td>
<td>Burns involving 40-49% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Burns involving 40-49% of body surface NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T31.41</td>
<td>Burns involving 40-49% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T31.42</td>
<td>Burns involving 40-49% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T31.43</td>
<td>Burns involving 40-49% of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T31.44</td>
<td>Burns involving 40-49% of body surface with 40-49% third degree burns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T31.5</td>
<td>Burns involving 50-59% of body surface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T31.50</td>
<td>Burns involving 50-59% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Burns involving 50-59% of body surface NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T31.51</td>
<td>Burns involving 50-59% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T31.52</td>
<td>Burns involving 50-59% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T31.53</td>
<td>Burns involving 50-59% of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T31.54</td>
<td>Burns involving 50-59% of body surface with 40-49% third degree burns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T31.55</td>
<td>Burns involving 50-59% of body surface with 50-59% third degree burns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T31.6</td>
<td>Burns involving 60-69% of body surface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T31.60</td>
<td>Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Burns involving 60-69% of body surface NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T31.61</td>
<td>Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T31.62</td>
<td>Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T31.63</td>
<td>Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T31.64</td>
<td>Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 40-49% third degree burns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T31.65</td>
<td>Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 50-59% third degree burns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T31.66</td>
<td>Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 60-69% third degree burns</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Page 1277
T31.7 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface
   T31.70 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns
   Burns involving 70-79% of body surface NOS
   T31.71 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns
   T31.72 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns
   T31.73 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns
   T31.74 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 40-49% third degree burns
   T31.75 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 50-59% third degree burns
   T31.76 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 60-69% third degree burns
   T31.77 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 70-79% third degree burns

T31.8 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface
   T31.80 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns
   Burns involving 80-89% of body surface NOS
   T31.81 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns
   T31.82 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns
   T31.83 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns
   T31.84 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 40-49% third degree burns
   T31.85 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 50-59% third degree burns
   T31.86 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 60-69% third degree burns
   T31.87 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 70-79% third degree burns
   T31.88 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 80-89% third degree burns

T31.9 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface
   T31.90 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns
   Burns involving 90% or more of body surface NOS
   T31.91 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns
   T31.92 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns
   T31.93 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns
   T31.94 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 40-49% third degree burns
   T31.95 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 50-59% third degree burns
   T31.96 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 60-69% third degree burns
   T31.97 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 70-79% third degree burns
   T31.98 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 80-89% third degree burns
   T31.99 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 90% or more third degree burns

T32 Corrosions classified according to extent of body surface involved
   Note: This category is to be used as the primary code only when the site of the corrosion is unspecified. It may be
   used as a supplementary code with categories T20-T25 when the site is specified.

T32.0 Corrosions involving less than 10% of body surface

T32.1 Corrosions involving 10-19% of body surface
   T32.10 Corrosions involving 10-19% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
   Corrosions involving 10-19% of body surface NOS
   T32.11 Corrosions involving 10-19% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion
T32.2 Corrosions involving 20-29% of body surface
   T32.20 Corrosions involving 20-29% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
   T32.21 Corrosions involving 20-29% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion
   T32.22 Corrosions involving 20-29% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion

T32.3 Corrosions involving 30-39% of body surface
   T32.30 Corrosions involving 30-39% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
   T32.31 Corrosions involving 30-39% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion
   T32.32 Corrosions involving 30-39% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion
   T32.33 Corrosions involving 30-39% of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion

T32.4 Corrosions involving 40-49% of body surface
   T32.40 Corrosions involving 40-49% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
   T32.41 Corrosions involving 40-49% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion
   T32.42 Corrosions involving 40-49% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion
   T32.43 Corrosions involving 40-49% of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion
   T32.44 Corrosions involving 40-49% of body surface with 40-49% third degree corrosion

T32.5 Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface
   T32.50 Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
   T32.51 Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion
   T32.52 Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion
   T32.53 Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion
   T32.54 Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface with 40-49% third degree corrosion
   T32.55 Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface with 50-59% third degree corrosion

T32.6 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface
   T32.60 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
   T32.61 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion
   T32.62 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion
   T32.63 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion
   T32.64 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 40-49% third degree corrosion
   T32.65 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 50-59% third degree corrosion
   T32.66 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 60-69% third degree corrosion

T32.7 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface
   T32.70 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
   T32.71 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion
   T32.72 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion
   T32.73 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion
   T32.74 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 40-49% third degree corrosion
   T32.75 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 50-59% third degree corrosion
   T32.76 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 60-69% third degree corrosion
   T32.77 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 70-79% third degree corrosion

T32.8 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface
T32.80 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
T32.81 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion
T32.82 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion
T32.83 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion
T32.84 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 40-49% third degree corrosion
T32.85 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 50-59% third degree corrosion
T32.86 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 60-69% third degree corrosion
T32.87 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 70-79% third degree corrosion
T32.88 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 80-89% third degree corrosion

T32.9 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface
T32.90 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
T32.91 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion
T32.92 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion
T32.93 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion
T32.94 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 40-49% third degree corrosion
T32.95 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 50-59% third degree corrosion
T32.96 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 60-69% third degree corrosion
T32.97 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 70-79% third degree corrosion
T32.98 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 80-89% third degree corrosion
T32.99 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 90% or more third degree corrosion

Frostbite (T33-T34)

Excludes: hypothermia and other effects of reduced temperature (T68, T69.-)

T33 Superficial frostbite
Includes: frostbite with partial thickness skin loss
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T33
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T33.0 Superficial frostbite of head
T33.01 Superficial frostbite of ear
  T33.011 Superficial frostbite of right ear
  T33.012 Superficial frostbite of left ear
  T33.019 Superficial frostbite of unspecified ear
T33.02 Superficial frostbite of nose
T33.09 Superficial frostbite of other part of head

T33.1 Superficial frostbite of neck
T33.2 Superficial frostbite of thorax
T33.3 Superficial frostbite of abdominal wall, lower back and pelvis
T33.4 Superficial frostbite of arm
Excludes: superficial frostbite of wrist and hand (T33.5-)
T33.40 Superficial frostbite of unspecified arm
T33.41  Superficial frostbite of right arm
T33.42  Superficial frostbite of left arm

T33.5  Superficial frostbite of wrist, hand, and fingers
   T33.51  Superficial frostbite of wrist
      T33.511  Superficial frostbite of right wrist
      T33.512  Superficial frostbite of left wrist
      T33.519  Superficial frostbite of unspecified wrist
   T33.52  Superficial frostbite of hand
      Excludes2: superficial frostbite of fingers (T33.53-)
      T33.521  Superficial frostbite of right hand
      T33.522  Superficial frostbite of left hand
      T33.529  Superficial frostbite of unspecified hand
   T33.53  Superficial frostbite of finger(s)
      T33.531  Superficial frostbite of right finger(s)
      T33.532  Superficial frostbite of left finger(s)
      T33.539  Superficial frostbite of unspecified finger(s)

T33.6  Superficial frostbite of hip and thigh
   T33.60  Superficial frostbite of unspecified hip and thigh
   T33.61  Superficial frostbite of right hip and thigh
   T33.62  Superficial frostbite of left hip and thigh

T33.7  Superficial frostbite of knee and lower leg
   Excludes2: superficial frostbite of ankle and foot (T33.8-)
   T33.70  Superficial frostbite of unspecified knee and lower leg
   T33.71  Superficial frostbite of right knee and lower leg
   T33.72  Superficial frostbite of left knee and lower leg

T33.8  Superficial frostbite of ankle, foot, and toe(s)
   T33.81  Superficial frostbite of ankle
      T33.811  Superficial frostbite of right ankle
      T33.812  Superficial frostbite of left ankle
      T33.819  Superficial frostbite of unspecified ankle
   T33.82  Superficial frostbite of foot
      T33.821  Superficial frostbite of right foot
      T33.822  Superficial frostbite of left foot
      T33.829  Superficial frostbite of unspecified foot
   T33.83  Superficial frostbite of toe(s)
      T33.831  Superficial frostbite of right toe(s)
      T33.832  Superficial frostbite of left toe(s)
      T33.839  Superficial frostbite of unspecified toe(s)

T33.9  Superficial frostbite of other and unspecified sites
   T33.90  Superficial frostbite of unspecified sites
Superficial frostbite NOS

T33.99  Superficial frostbite of other sites
Superficial frostbite of leg NOS
Superficial frostbite of trunk NOS

T34  Frostbite with tissue necrosis
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T34
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T34.0  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of head
  T34.01  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of ear
    T34.011  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right ear
    T34.012  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left ear
    T34.019  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified ear
  T34.02  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of nose
  T34.09  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of other part of head

T34.1  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of neck

T34.2  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of thorax

T34.3  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of abdominal wall, lower back and pelvis

T34.4  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of arm
  Excludes2: frostbite with tissue necrosis of wrist and hand (T34.5-)
  T34.40  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified arm
  T34.41  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right arm
  T34.42  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left arm

T34.5  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of wrist, hand, and finger(s)
  T34.51  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of wrist
    T34.511  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right wrist
    T34.512  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left wrist
    T34.519  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified wrist
  T34.52  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of hand
    Excludes2: frostbite with tissue necrosis of finger(s) (T34.53-)
    T34.521  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right hand
    T34.522  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left hand
    T34.529  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified hand
  T34.53  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of finger(s)
    T34.531  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right finger(s)
    T34.532  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left finger(s)
    T34.539  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified finger(s)

T34.6  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of hip and thigh
  T34.60  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified hip and thigh
  T34.61  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right hip and thigh
  T34.62  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left hip and thigh
T34.7  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of knee and lower leg
Excludes2: frostbite with tissue necrosis of ankle and foot (T34.8-)
T34.70  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified knee and lower leg
T34.71  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right knee and lower leg
T34.72  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left knee and lower leg

T34.8  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of ankle, foot, and toe(s)

T34.81  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of ankle
  T34.811  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right ankle
  T34.812  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left ankle
  T34.819  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified ankle

T34.82  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of foot
  T34.821  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right foot
  T34.822  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left foot
  T34.829  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified foot

T34.83  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of toe(s)
  T34.831  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right toe(s)
  T34.832  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left toe(s)
  T34.839  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified toe(s)

T34.9  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of other and unspecified sites

T34.90  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified sites
  Frostbite with tissue necrosis NOS

T34.99  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of other sites
  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of leg NOS
  Frostbite with tissue necrosis of trunk NOS

Poisoning by, adverse effects of and underdosing of drugs, medicaments and biological substances (T36-T50)

Includes: adverse effect of correct substance properly administered
  poisoning by overdose of substance
  poisoning by wrong substance given or taken in error
  underdosing by (inadvertently) (deliberately) taking less substance than prescribed or instructed

Code first, for adverse effects, the nature of the adverse effect, such as:
  adverse effect NOS (T88.7 )
  aspirin gastritis (K29.-)
  blood disorders (D56-D76 )
  contact dermatitis (L23-L25 )
  dermatitis due to substances taken internally (L27.-)
  nephropathy (N14.0-N14.2)

Note: The drug giving rise to the adverse effect should be identified by use of codes from categories T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5.

Use additional code(s) to specify:
  manifestations of poisoning
  underdosing or failure in dosage during medical and surgical care (Y63.6, Y63.8-Y63.9)
  underdosing of medication regimen (Z91.12-, Z91.13-)

Excludes1: toxic reaction to local anesthesia in pregnancy (O29.3-)

Excludes2: abuse and dependence of psychoactive substances (F10-F19)
  abuse of non-dependence-producing substances (F55.-)
  drug reaction and poisoning affecting newborn (P00-P96)
pathological drug intoxication (inebriation) (F10-F19)

T36 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of systemic antibiotics

Excludes1: antineoplastic antibiotics (T45.1-)
locally applied antibiotic NEC (T49.0)
topically used antibiotic for ear, nose and throat (T49.6)
topically used antibiotic for eye (T49.5)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T36
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T36.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of penicillins

T36.0X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of penicillins
   T36.0X1 Poisoning by penicillins, accidental (unintentional)
   Poisoning by penicillins NOS
   T36.0X2 Poisoning by penicillins, intentional self-harm
   T36.0X3 Poisoning by penicillins, assault
   T36.0X4 Poisoning by penicillins, undetermined
   T36.0X5 Adverse effect of penicillins
   T36.0X6 Underdosing of penicillins

T36.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics

T36.1X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics
   T36.1X1 Poisoning by cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics, accidental (unintentional)
   Poisoning by cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics NOS
   T36.1X2 Poisoning by cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics, intentional self-harm
   T36.1X3 Poisoning by cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics, assault
   T36.1X4 Poisoning by cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics, undetermined
   T36.1X5 Adverse effect of cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics
   T36.1X6 Underdosing of cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics

T36.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of chloramphenicol group

T36.2X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of chloramphenicol group
   T36.2X1 Poisoning by chloramphenicol group, accidental (unintentional)
   Poisoning by chloramphenicol group NOS
   T36.2X2 Poisoning by chloramphenicol group, intentional self-harm
   T36.2X3 Poisoning by chloramphenicol group, assault
   T36.2X4 Poisoning by chloramphenicol group, undetermined
   T36.2X5 Adverse effect of chloramphenicol group
   T36.2X6 Underdosing of chloramphenicol group

T36.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of macrolides

T36.3X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of macrolides
   T36.3X1 Poisoning by macrolides, accidental (unintentional)
   Poisoning by macrolides NOS
T36.3X2 Poisoning by macrolides, intentional self-harm
T36.3X3 Poisoning by macrolides, assault
T36.3X4 Poisoning by macrolides, undetermined
T36.3X5 Adverse effect of macrolides
T36.3X6 Underdosing of macrolides

T36.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tetracyclines
  T36.4X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tetracyclines
    T36.4X1 Poisoning by tetracyclines, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by tetracyclines NOS
    T36.4X2 Poisoning by tetracyclines, intentional self-harm
    T36.4X3 Poisoning by tetracyclines, assault
    T36.4X4 Poisoning by tetracyclines, undetermined
    T36.4X5 Adverse effect of tetracyclines
    T36.4X6 Underdosing of tetracyclines

T36.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of aminoglycosides
  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of streptomycin
  T36.5X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of aminoglycosides
    T36.5X1 Poisoning by aminoglycosides, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by aminoglycosides NOS
    T36.5X2 Poisoning by aminoglycosides, intentional self-harm
    T36.5X3 Poisoning by aminoglycosides, assault
    T36.5X4 Poisoning by aminoglycosides, undetermined
    T36.5X5 Adverse effect of aminoglycosides
    T36.5X6 Underdosing of aminoglycosides

T36.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of rifampicins
  T36.6X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of rifampicins
    T36.6X1 Poisoning by rifampicins, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by rifampicins NOS
    T36.6X2 Poisoning by rifampicins, intentional self-harm
    T36.6X3 Poisoning by rifampicins, assault
    T36.6X4 Poisoning by rifampicins, undetermined
    T36.6X5 Adverse effect of rifampicins
    T36.6X6 Underdosing of rifampicins

T36.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antifungal antibiotics, systemically used
  T36.7X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antifungal antibiotics, systemically used
    T36.7X1 Poisoning by antifungal antibiotics, systemically used, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by antifungal antibiotics, systemically used NOS
    T36.7X2 Poisoning by antifungal antibiotics, systemically used, intentional self-harm
    T36.7X3 Poisoning by antifungal antibiotics, systemically used, assault
    T36.7X4 Poisoning by antifungal antibiotics, systemically used, undetermined
    T36.7X5 Adverse effect of antifungal antibiotics, systemically used
T36.7X6  Underdosing of antifungal antibiotics, systemically used

T36.8  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other systemic antibiotics
  T36.8X  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other systemic antibiotics
    T36.8X1  Poisoning by other systemic antibiotics, accidental (unintentional)
             Poisoning by other systemic antibiotics NOS
    T36.8X2  Poisoning by other systemic antibiotics, intentional self-harm
    T36.8X3  Poisoning by other systemic antibiotics, assault
    T36.8X4  Poisoning by other systemic antibiotics, undetermined
    T36.8X5  Adverse effect of other systemic antibiotics
    T36.8X6  Underdosing of other systemic antibiotics

T36.9  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified systemic antibiotic
  T36.91  Poisoning by unspecified systemic antibiotic, accidental (unintentional)
             Poisoning by systemic antibiotic NOS
  T36.92  Poisoning by unspecified systemic antibiotic, intentional self-harm
  T36.93  Poisoning by unspecified systemic antibiotic, assault
  T36.94  Poisoning by unspecified systemic antibiotic, undetermined
  T36.95  Adverse effect of unspecified systemic antibiotic
  T36.96  Underdosing of unspecified systemic antibiotic

T37  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics
  Excludes1:  anti-infectives topically used for ear, nose and throat (T49.6-)
             anti-infectives topically used for eye (T49.5-)
             locally applied anti-infectives NEC (T49.0-)
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T37
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

T37.0  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of sulfonamides
  T37.0X  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of sulfonamides
    T37.0X1  Poisoning by sulfonamides, accidental (unintentional)
             Poisoning by sulfonamides NOS
    T37.0X2  Poisoning by sulfonamides, intentional self-harm
    T37.0X3  Poisoning by sulfonamides, assault
    T37.0X4  Poisoning by sulfonamides, undetermined
    T37.0X5  Adverse effect of sulfonamides
    T37.0X6  Underdosing of sulfonamides

T37.1  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antimycobacterial drugs
  Excludes1:  rifampicins (T36.6-)
             streptomycin (T36.5-)
  T37.1X  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antimycobacterial drugs
    T37.1X1  Poisoning by antimycobacterial drugs, accidental (unintentional)
             Poisoning by antimycobacterial drugs NOS
    T37.1X2  Poisoning by antimycobacterial drugs, intentional self-harm
    T37.1X3  Poisoning by antimycobacterial drugs, assault
T37.1X4 Poisoning by antimycobacterial drugs, undetermined
T37.1X5 Adverse effect of antimycobacterial drugs
T37.1X6 Underdosing of antimycobacterial drugs

T37.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa

Excludes1: hydroxyquinoline derivatives (T37.8-)

T37.2X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa

T37.2X1 Poisoning by antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa NOS

T37.2X2 Poisoning by antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa, intentional self-harm

T37.2X3 Poisoning by antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa, assault

T37.2X4 Poisoning by antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa, undetermined

T37.2X5 Adverse effect of antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa

T37.2X6 Underdosing of antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa

T37.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antiprotozoal drugs

T37.3X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antiprotozoal drugs

T37.3X1 Poisoning by other antiprotozoal drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other antiprotozoal drugs NOS

T37.3X2 Poisoning by other antiprotozoal drugs, intentional self-harm

T37.3X3 Poisoning by other antiprotozoal drugs, assault

T37.3X4 Poisoning by other antiprotozoal drugs, undetermined

T37.3X5 Adverse effect of other antiprotozoal drugs

T37.3X6 Underdosing of other antiprotozoal drugs

T37.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anthelminthics

T37.4X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anthelminthics

T37.4X1 Poisoning by anthelminthics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by anthelminthics NOS

T37.4X2 Poisoning by anthelminthics, intentional self-harm

T37.4X3 Poisoning by anthelminthics, assault

T37.4X4 Poisoning by anthelminthics, undetermined

T37.4X5 Adverse effect of anthelminthics

T37.4X6 Underdosing of anthelminthics

T37.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiviral drugs

Excludes1: amantadine (T42.8-)
cytarabine (T45.1-)

T37.5X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiviral drugs

T37.5X1 Poisoning by antiviral drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antiviral drugs NOS

T37.5X2 Poisoning by antiviral drugs, intentional self-harm
T37.5X3 Poisoning by antiviral drugs, assault
T37.5X4 Poisoning by antiviral drugs, undetermined
T37.5X5 Adverse effect of antiviral drugs
T37.5X6 Underdosing of antiviral drugs

T37.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of hydroxyquinoline derivatives
Excludes1: antimalarial drugs (T37.2-)

T37.8X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics

T37.8X1 Poisoning by other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics NOS

T37.8X2 Poisoning by other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics, intentional self-harm

T37.8X3 Poisoning by other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics, assault

T37.8X4 Poisoning by other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics, undetermined

T37.8X5 Adverse effect of other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics

T37.8X6 Underdosing of other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics

T37.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified systemic anti-infective and antiparasitics

T37.91 Poisoning by unspecified systemic anti-infective and antiparasitics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of systemic anti-infective and antiparasitics NOS

T37.92 Poisoning by unspecified systemic anti-infective and antiparasitics, intentional self-harm

T37.93 Poisoning by unspecified systemic anti-infective and antiparasitics, assault

T37.94 Poisoning by unspecified systemic anti-infective and antiparasitics, undetermined

T37.95 Adverse effect of unspecified systemic anti-infective and antiparasitic

T37.96 Underdosing of unspecified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics

T38 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of hormones and their synthetic substitutes and antagonists, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: mineralocorticoids and their antagonists (T50.0-)
oxytocic hormones (T48.0-)
parathyroid hormones and derivatives (T50.9-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T38
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T38.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues
Excludes1: glucocorticoids, topically used (T49.-)

T38.0X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues

T38.0X1 Poisoning by glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues NOS

T38.0X2 Poisoning by glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues, intentional self-harm

T38.0X3 Poisoning by glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues, assault
T38.0X4  Poisoning by glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues, undetermined
T38.0X5  Adverse effect of glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues
T38.0X6  Underdosing of glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues

T38.1  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of thyroid hormones and substitutes
  T38.1X  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of thyroid hormones and substitutes
    T38.1X1  Poisoning by thyroid hormones and substitutes, accidental (unintentional)
             Poisoning by thyroid hormones and substitutes NOS
    T38.1X2  Poisoning by thyroid hormones and substitutes, intentional self-harm
    T38.1X3  Poisoning by thyroid hormones and substitutes, assault
    T38.1X4  Poisoning by thyroid hormones and substitutes, undetermined
    T38.1X5  Adverse effect of thyroid hormones and substitutes
    T38.1X6  Underdosing of thyroid hormones and substitutes

T38.2  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antithyroid drugs
  T38.2X  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antithyroid drugs
    T38.2X1  Poisoning by antithyroid drugs, accidental (unintentional)
             Poisoning by antithyroid drugs NOS
    T38.2X2  Poisoning by antithyroid drugs, intentional self-harm
    T38.2X3  Poisoning by antithyroid drugs, assault
    T38.2X4  Poisoning by antithyroid drugs, undetermined
    T38.2X5  Adverse effect of antithyroid drugs
    T38.2X6  Underdosing of antithyroid drugs

T38.3  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs
  T38.3X  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs
    T38.3X1  Poisoning by insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs, accidental (unintentional)
             Poisoning by insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs NOS
    T38.3X2  Poisoning by insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs, intentional self-harm
    T38.3X3  Poisoning by insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs, assault
    T38.3X4  Poisoning by insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs, undetermined
    T38.3X5  Adverse effect of insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs
    T38.3X6  Underdosing of insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs

T38.4  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of oral contraceptives
    Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of multiple- and single-ingredient oral contraceptive preparations
  T38.4X  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of oral contraceptives
    T38.4X1  Poisoning by oral contraceptives, accidental (unintentional)
             Poisoning by oral contraceptives NOS
    T38.4X2  Poisoning by oral contraceptives, intentional self-harm
    T38.4X3  Poisoning by oral contraceptives, assault
    T38.4X4  Poisoning by oral contraceptives, undetermined
    T38.4X5  Adverse effect of oral contraceptives
T38.4X6  Underdosing of oral contraceptives

T38.5  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other estrogens and progestogens
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of estrogens and progestogens mixtures and substitutes

T38.5X  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other estrogens and progestogens
  T38.5X1  Poisoning by other estrogens and progestogens, accidental (unintentional)
    Poisoning by other estrogens and progestogens NOS
  T38.5X2  Poisoning by other estrogens and progestogens, intentional self-harm
  T38.5X3  Poisoning by other estrogens and progestogens, assault
  T38.5X4  Poisoning by other estrogens and progestogens, undetermined
  T38.5X5  Adverse effect of other estrogens and progestogens
  T38.5X6  Underdosing of other estrogens and progestogens

T38.6  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tamoxifen

T38.6X  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified
  T38.6X1  Poisoning by antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified, accidental (unintentional)
    Poisoning by antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified NOS
  T38.6X2  Poisoning by antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified, intentional self-harm
  T38.6X3  Poisoning by antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified, assault
  T38.6X4  Poisoning by antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified, undetermined
  T38.6X5  Adverse effect of antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified
  T38.6X6  Underdosing of antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified

T38.7  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of androgens and anabolic congeners

T38.7X  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of androgens and anabolic congeners
  T38.7X1  Poisoning by androgens and anabolic congeners, accidental (unintentional)
    Poisoning by androgens and anabolic congeners NOS
  T38.7X2  Poisoning by androgens and anabolic congeners, intentional self-harm
  T38.7X3  Poisoning by androgens and anabolic congeners, assault
  T38.7X4  Poisoning by androgens and anabolic congeners, undetermined
  T38.7X5  Adverse effect of androgens and anabolic congeners
  T38.7X6  Underdosing of androgens and anabolic congeners

T38.8  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes

T38.80  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes
  T38.801  Poisoning by unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes, accidental (unintentional)
    Poisoning by unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes NOS
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T38.802</td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.803</td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.804</td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.805</td>
<td>Adverse effect of unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.806</td>
<td>Underdosing of unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.81</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.811</td>
<td>Poisoning by anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.812</td>
<td>Poisoning by anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.813</td>
<td>Poisoning by anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.814</td>
<td>Poisoning by anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.815</td>
<td>Adverse effect of anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.816</td>
<td>Underdosing of anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.89</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other hormones and synthetic substitutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.891</td>
<td>Poisoning by other hormones and synthetic substitutes, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by other hormones and synthetic substitutes NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.892</td>
<td>Poisoning by other hormones and synthetic substitutes, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.893</td>
<td>Poisoning by other hormones and synthetic substitutes, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.894</td>
<td>Poisoning by other hormones and synthetic substitutes, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.895</td>
<td>Adverse effect of other hormones and synthetic substitutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.896</td>
<td>Underdosing of other hormones and synthetic substitutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.9</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified hormone antagonists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.90</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified hormone antagonists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.901</td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified hormone antagonists, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified hormone antagonists NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.902</td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified hormone antagonists, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.903</td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified hormone antagonists, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.904</td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified hormone antagonists, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.905</td>
<td>Adverse effect of unspecified hormone antagonists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.906</td>
<td>Underdosing of unspecified hormone antagonists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.99</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other hormone antagonists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.991</td>
<td>Poisoning by other hormone antagonists, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by other hormone antagonists NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.992</td>
<td>Poisoning by other hormone antagonists, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.993</td>
<td>Poisoning by other hormone antagonists, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.994</td>
<td>Poisoning by other hormone antagonists, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.995</td>
<td>Adverse effect of other hormone antagonists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.996</td>
<td>Underdosing of other hormone antagonists</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T39 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of nonopioid analgesics, antipyretics and antirheumatics

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T39
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T39.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of salicylates

T39.01 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of aspirin

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of acetylsalicylic acid

T39.011 Poisoning by aspirin, accidental (unintentional)
T39.012 Poisoning by aspirin, intentional self-harm
T39.013 Poisoning by aspirin, assault
T39.014 Poisoning by aspirin, undetermined
T39.015 Adverse effect of aspirin
T39.016 Underdosing of aspirin

T39.09 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other salicylates

Poisoning by salicylates NOS

T39.091 Poisoning by salicylates, accidental (unintentional)
T39.092 Poisoning by salicylates, intentional self-harm
T39.093 Poisoning by salicylates, assault
T39.094 Poisoning by salicylates, undetermined
T39.095 Adverse effect of salicylates
T39.096 Underdosing of salicylates

T39.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of 4-Aminophenol derivatives

T39.1X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of 4-Aminophenol derivatives

T39.1X1 Poisoning by 4-Aminophenol derivatives, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by 4-Aminophenol derivatives NOS
T39.1X2 Poisoning by 4-Aminophenol derivatives, intentional self-harm
T39.1X3 Poisoning by 4-Aminophenol derivatives, assault
T39.1X4 Poisoning by 4-Aminophenol derivatives, undetermined
T39.1X5 Adverse effect of 4-Aminophenol derivatives
T39.1X6 Underdosing of 4-Aminophenol derivatives

T39.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of pyrazolone derivatives

T39.2X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of pyrazolone derivatives

T39.2X1 Poisoning by pyrazolone derivatives, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by pyrazolone derivatives NOS
T39.2X2 Poisoning by pyrazolone derivatives, intentional self-harm
T39.2X3 Poisoning by pyrazolone derivatives, assault
T39.2X4 Poisoning by pyrazolone derivatives, undetermined
T39.2X5 Adverse effect of pyrazolone derivatives
T39.2X6 Underdosing of pyrazolone derivatives

T39.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs
[NSAID]
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of propionic acid derivatives

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of fenoprofen
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of flurbiprofen
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of ibuprofen
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of ketoprofen
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of naproxen
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of oxaprozin

Poisoning by propionic acid derivatives, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by propionic acid derivatives, intentional self-harm
Poisoning by propionic acid derivatives, assault
Poisoning by propionic acid derivatives, undetermined
Adverse effect of propionic acid derivatives
Underdosing of propionic acid derivatives

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID]

Poisoning by other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID], accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID], intentional self-harm
Poisoning by other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID], assault
Poisoning by other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID], undetermined
Adverse effect of other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID]
Underdosing of other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID]

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified

Excludes: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of glucocorticoids (T38.0-)
poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of salicylates (T39.0-)

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified

Poisoning by antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified, accidental (unintentional)
Poisitioning by antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified, intentional self-harm
Poisoning by antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified, assault
Poisoning by antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified, undetermined
Adverse effect of antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified
Underdosing of antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified

Poisoning by other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified, accidental (unintentional)
Poisitioning by other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified, intentional self-harm
Poisoning by other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified, assault
Adverse effect of other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified
Underdosing of other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified
T39.8X4  Poisoning by other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified, undetermined
T39.8X5  Adverse effect of other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified
T39.8X6  Underdosing of other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified

T39.9  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic

T39.91  Poisoning by unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic, accidental (unintentional)
        Poisoning by nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic NOS
T39.92  Poisoning by unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic, intentional self-harm
T39.93  Poisoning by unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic, assault
T39.94  Poisoning by unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic, undetermined
T39.95  Adverse effect of unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic
T39.96  Underdosing of unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic

T40  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of narcotics and psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]

Excludes: drug dependence and related mental and behavioral disorders due to psychoactive substance use (F10.- F19.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T40
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T40.0  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of opium

T40.0X  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of opium
T40.0X1  Poisoning by opium, accidental (unintentional)
         Poisoning by opium NOS
T40.0X2  Poisoning by opium, intentional self-harm
T40.0X3  Poisoning by opium, assault
T40.0X4  Poisoning by opium, undetermined
T40.0X5  Adverse effect of opium
T40.0X6  Underdosing of opium

T40.1  Poisoning by and adverse effect of heroin

T40.1X  Poisoning by and adverse effect of heroin
T40.1X1  Poisoning by heroin, accidental (unintentional)
         Poisoning by heroin NOS
T40.1X2  Poisoning by heroin, intentional self-harm
T40.1X3  Poisoning by heroin, assault
T40.1X4  Poisoning by heroin, undetermined

T40.2  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other opioids

T40.2X  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other opioids
T40.2X1  Poisoning by other opioids, accidental (unintentional)
         Poisoning by other opioids NOS
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T40.2X2</td>
<td>Poisoning by other opioids, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T40.2X3</td>
<td>Poisoning by other opioids, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T40.2X4</td>
<td>Poisoning by other opioids, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T40.2X5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of other opioids</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T40.2X6</td>
<td>Underdosing of other opioids</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T40.3</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of methadone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T40.3X1</td>
<td>Poisoning by methadone, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by methadone NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T40.3X2</td>
<td>Poisoning by methadone, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T40.3X3</td>
<td>Poisoning by methadone, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T40.3X4</td>
<td>Poisoning by methadone, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T40.3X5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of methadone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T40.3X6</td>
<td>Underdosing of methadone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T40.4</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other synthetic narcotics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T40.4X1</td>
<td>Poisoning by other synthetic narcotics, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by other synthetic narcotics NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T40.4X2</td>
<td>Poisoning by other synthetic narcotics, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T40.4X3</td>
<td>Poisoning by other synthetic narcotics, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T40.4X4</td>
<td>Poisoning by other synthetic narcotics, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T40.4X5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of other synthetic narcotics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T40.4X6</td>
<td>Underdosing of other synthetic narcotics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T40.5</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cocaine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T40.5X1</td>
<td>Poisoning by cocaine, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by cocaine NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T40.5X2</td>
<td>Poisoning by cocaine, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T40.5X3</td>
<td>Poisoning by cocaine, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T40.5X4</td>
<td>Poisoning by cocaine, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T40.5X5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of cocaine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T40.5X6</td>
<td>Underdosing of cocaine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T40.6</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified narcotics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T40.60</td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified narcotics, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified narcotics NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T40.601</td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified narcotics, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T40.602</td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified narcotics, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T40.604</td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified narcotics, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T40.605</td>
<td>Adverse effect of unspecified narcotics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T40.606</td>
<td>Underdosing of unspecified narcotics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other narcotics

T40.69 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other narcotics
T40.691 Poisoning by other narcotics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other narcotics NOS
T40.692 Poisoning by other narcotics, intentional self-harm
T40.693 Poisoning by other narcotics, assault
T40.694 Poisoning by other narcotics, undetermined
T40.695 Adverse effect of other narcotics
T40.696 Underdosing of other narcotics

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cannabis (derivatives)

T40.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cannabis (derivatives)
T40.7X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cannabis (derivatives)
T40.7X1 Poisoning by cannabis (derivatives), accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by cannabis NOS
T40.7X2 Poisoning by cannabis (derivatives), intentional self-harm
T40.7X3 Poisoning by cannabis (derivatives), assault
T40.7X4 Poisoning by cannabis (derivatives), undetermined
T40.7X5 Adverse effect of cannabis (derivatives)
T40.7X6 Underdosing of cannabis (derivatives)

Poisoning by and adverse effect of lysergide [LSD]

T40.8 Poisoning by and adverse effect of lysergide [LSD]
T40.8X Poisoning by and adverse effect of lysergide [LSD]
T40.8X1 Poisoning by lysergide [LSD], accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by lysergide [LSD] NOS
T40.8X2 Poisoning by lysergide [LSD], intentional self-harm
T40.8X3 Poisoning by lysergide [LSD], assault
T40.8X4 Poisoning by lysergide [LSD], undetermined

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]

T40.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]
T40.90 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]
T40.901 Poisoning by unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], accidental (unintentional)
T40.902 Poisoning by unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], intentional self-harm
T40.903 Poisoning by unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], assault
T40.904 Poisoning by unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], undetermined
T40.905 Adverse effect of unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]
T40.906 Underdosing of unspecified psychodysleptics

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]

T40.99 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]
T40.991 Poisoning by other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens] NOS
T40.992 Poisoning by other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], intentional self-harm
T40.993 Poisoning by other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], assault
T40.994 Poisoning by other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], undetermined
T40.995 Adverse effect of other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]
T40.996  Underdosing of other psychodysleptics

T41  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anesthetics and therapeutic gases

Excludes1: benzodiazepines (T42.4-)
cocaine (T40.5-)
complications of anesthesia during pregnancy (O29.-)
complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery (O74.-)
complications of anesthesia during the puerperium (O89.-)
opioids (T40.0-T40.2-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T41
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T41.0  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of inhaled anesthetics

Excludes1: oxygen (T41.5-)

T41.0X  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of inhaled anesthetics

T41.0X1  Poisoning by inhaled anesthetics, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by inhaled anesthetics NOS

T41.0X2  Poisoning by inhaled anesthetics, intentional self-harm

T41.0X3  Poisoning by inhaled anesthetics, assault

T41.0X4  Poisoning by inhaled anesthetics, undetermined

T41.0X5  Adverse effect of inhaled anesthetics

T41.0X6  Underdosing of inhaled anesthetics

T41.1  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of intravenous anesthetics

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of thiobarbiturates

T41.1X  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of intravenous anesthetics

T41.1X1  Poisoning by intravenous anesthetics, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by intravenous anesthetics NOS

T41.1X2  Poisoning by intravenous anesthetics, intentional self-harm

T41.1X3  Poisoning by intravenous anesthetics, assault

T41.1X4  Poisoning by intravenous anesthetics, undetermined

T41.1X5  Adverse effect of intravenous anesthetics

T41.1X6  Underdosing of intravenous anesthetics

T41.2  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified general anesthetics

T41.20  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified general anesthetics

T41.201  Poisoning by unspecified general anesthetics, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by general anesthetics NOS

T41.202  Poisoning by unspecified general anesthetics, intentional self-harm

T41.203  Poisoning by unspecified general anesthetics, assault

T41.204  Poisoning by unspecified general anesthetics, undetermined

T41.205  Adverse effect of unspecified general anesthetics

T41.206  Underdosing of unspecified general anesthetics

T41.29  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other general anesthetics

T41.291  Poisoning by other general anesthetics, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by other general anesthetics NOS
T41.292 Poisoning by other general anesthetics, intentional self-harm
T41.293 Poisoning by other general anesthetics, assault
T41.294 Poisoning by other general anesthetics, undetermined
T41.295 Adverse effect of other general anesthetics
T41.296 Underdosing of other general anesthetics

T41.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of local anesthetics
Cocaine (topical)

Excludes: poisoning by cocaine used as a central nervous system stimulant (T40.5X1-T40.5X4)

T41.3X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of local anesthetics
T41.3X1 Poisoning by local anesthetics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by local anesthetics NOS
T41.3X2 Poisoning by local anesthetics, intentional self-harm
T41.3X3 Poisoning by local anesthetics, assault
T41.3X4 Poisoning by local anesthetics, undetermined
T41.3X5 Adverse effect of local anesthetics
T41.3X6 Underdosing of local anesthetics

T41.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified anesthetic
T41.41 Poisoning by unspecified anesthetic, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by anesthetic NOS
T41.42 Poisoning by unspecified anesthetic, intentional self-harm
T41.43 Poisoning by unspecified anesthetic, assault
T41.44 Poisoning by unspecified anesthetic, undetermined
T41.45 Adverse effect of unspecified anesthetic
T41.46 Underdosing of unspecified anesthetics

T41.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of therapeutic gases
T41.5X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of therapeutic gases
T41.5X1 Poisoning by therapeutic gases, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by therapeutic gases NOS
T41.5X2 Poisoning by therapeutic gases, intentional self-harm
T41.5X3 Poisoning by therapeutic gases, assault
T41.5X4 Poisoning by therapeutic gases, undetermined
T41.5X5 Adverse effect of therapeutic gases
T41.5X6 Underdosing of therapeutic gases

T42 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiepileptic, sedative- hypnotic and antiparkinsonism drugs

Excludes: drug dependence and related mental and behavioral disorders due to psychoactive substance use (F10.-- F19.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T42
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T42.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of hydantoin derivatives
T42.0X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of hydantoin derivatives
T42.0X1 Poisoning by hydantoin derivatives, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by hydantoin derivatives NOS
T42.0X2 Poisoning by hydantoin derivatives, intentional self-harm
T42.0X3 Poisoning by hydantoin derivatives, assault
T42.0X4 Poisoning by hydantoin derivatives, undetermined
T42.0X5 Adverse effect of hydantoin derivatives
T42.0X6 Underdosing of hydantoin derivatives

T42.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of iminostilbenes
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of carbamazepine
T42.1X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of iminostilbenes
T42.1X1 Poisoning by iminostilbenes, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by iminostilbenes NOS
T42.1X2 Poisoning by iminostilbenes, intentional self-harm
T42.1X3 Poisoning by iminostilbenes, assault
T42.1X4 Poisoning by iminostilbenes, undetermined
T42.1X5 Adverse effect of iminostilbenes
T42.1X6 Underdosing of iminostilbenes

T42.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of succinimides and oxazolidinediones
T42.2X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of succinimides and oxazolidinediones
T42.2X1 Poisoning by succinimides and oxazolidinediones, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by succinimides and oxazolidinediones NOS
T42.2X2 Poisoning by succinimides and oxazolidinediones, intentional self-harm
T42.2X3 Poisoning by succinimides and oxazolidinediones, assault
T42.2X4 Poisoning by succinimides and oxazolidinediones, undetermined
T42.2X5 Adverse effect of succinimides and oxazolidinediones
T42.2X6 Underdosing of succinimides and oxazolidinediones

T42.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of barbiturates
Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of thiobarbiturates (T41.1-)
T42.3X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of barbiturates
T42.3X1 Poisoning by barbiturates, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by barbiturates NOS
T42.3X2 Poisoning by barbiturates, intentional self-harm
T42.3X3 Poisoning by barbiturates, assault
T42.3X4 Poisoning by barbiturates, undetermined
T42.3X5 Adverse effect of barbiturates
T42.3X6 Underdosing of barbiturates

T42.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of benzodiazepines
T42.4X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of benzodiazepines
T42.4X1 Poisoning by benzodiazepines, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by benzodiazepines NOS
T42.4X2 Poisoning by benzodiazepines, intentional self-harm
T42.4X3 Poisoning by benzodiazepines, assault
T42.4 POISONING BY BENZODIAZEPINES, UNDETERMINED
T42.4X4 Poisoning by benzodiazepines, undetermined
T42.4X5 Adverse effect of benzodiazepines
T42.4X6 Underdosing of benzodiazepines

T42.5 POISONING BY, ADVERSE EFFECT OF AND UNDERDOSING OF MIXED ANTI epileptics
T42.5X POISONING BY, ADVERSE EFFECT OF AND UNDERDOSING OF ANTI epileptics
T42.5X1 Poisoning by mixed antiepileptics, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by mixed antiepileptics NOS
T42.5X2 Poisoning by mixed antiepileptics, intentional self-harm
T42.5X3 Poisoning by mixed antiepileptics, assault
T42.5X4 Poisoning by mixed antiepileptics, undetermined
T42.5X5 Adverse effect of mixed antiepileptics
T42.5X6 Underdosing of mixed antiepileptics

T42.6 POISONING BY, ADVERSE EFFECT OF AND UNDERDOSING OF OTHER ANTI epileptics AND SEDATIVE-HYPNOTIC DRUGS
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of methaqualone
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of valproic acid
Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of carbamazepine (T42.1-)
T42.6X POISONING BY, ADVERSE EFFECT OF AND UNDERDOSING OF OTHER ANTI epileptics AND SEDATIVE-HYPNOTIC DRUGS
T42.6X1 Poisoning by other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs NOS
T42.6X2 Poisoning by other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, intentional self-harm
T42.6X3 Poisoning by other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, assault
T42.6X4 Poisoning by other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, undetermined
T42.6X5 Adverse effect of other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs
T42.6X6 Underdosing of other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs

T42.7 POISONING BY, ADVERSE EFFECT OF AND UNDERDOSING OF UNSPECIFIED ANTI epileptics AND SEDATIVE-HYPNOTIC DRUGS
T42.71 Poisoning by unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs NOS
T42.72 Poisoning by unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, intentional self-harm
T42.73 Poisoning by unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, assault
T42.74 Poisoning by unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, undetermined
T42.75 Adverse effect of unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs
T42.76 Underdosing of unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs

T42.8 POISONING BY, ADVERSE EFFECT OF AND UNDERDOSING OF ANTIPARKINSONISM DRUGS AND OTHER CENTRAL MUSCLE-TONE DEPRESSANTS
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of amantadine
T42.8X POISONING BY, ADVERSE EFFECT OF AND UNDERDOSING OF ANTIPARKINSONISM DRUGS AND OTHER CENTRAL MUSCLE-TONE DEPRESSANTS
T42.8X1 Poisoning by antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants NOS
T42.8X2 Poisoning by antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants, intentional self-harm
T42.8X3 Poisoning by antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants, assault
T42.8X4 Poisoning by antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants, undetermined
T42.8X5 Adverse effect of antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants
T42.8X6 Underdosing of antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants

T43 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of psychotropic drugs, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: appetite depressants (T50.5-)
barbiturates (T42.3-)
benzodiazepines (T42.4-)
methaqualone (T42.6-)
psychodysleptics [hallucinogens] (T40.7-T40.9-)

Excludes2: drug dependence and related mental and behavioral disorders due to psychoactive substance use (F10.-
-F19.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T43
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T43.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tricyclic and tetracyclic antidepressants

T43.01 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tricyclic antidepressants
T43.011 Poisoning by tricyclic antidepressants, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by tricyclic antidepressants NOS
T43.012 Poisoning by tricyclic antidepressants, intentional self-harm
T43.013 Poisoning by tricyclic antidepressants, assault
T43.014 Poisoning by tricyclic antidepressants, undetermined
T43.015 Adverse effect of tricyclic antidepressants
T43.016 Underdosing of tricyclic antidepressants

T43.02 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tetracyclic antidepressants

T43.021 Poisoning by tetracyclic antidepressants, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by tetracyclic antidepressants NOS
T43.022 Poisoning by tetracyclic antidepressants, intentional self-harm
T43.023 Poisoning by tetracyclic antidepressants, assault
T43.024 Poisoning by tetracyclic antidepressants, undetermined
T43.025 Adverse effect of tetracyclic antidepressants
T43.026 Underdosing of tetracyclic antidepressants

T43.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants

T43.1X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants

T43.1X1 Poisoning by monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants NOS
T43.1X2 Poisoning by monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants, intentional self-harm
T43.1X3 Poisoning by monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants, assault
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T43.1X4</td>
<td>Poisoning by monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.1X5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.1X6</td>
<td>Underdosing of monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.2</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified antidepressants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.20</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified antidepressants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.201</td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified antidepressants, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by antidepressants NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.202</td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified antidepressants, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.203</td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified antidepressants, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.204</td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified antidepressants, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.205</td>
<td>Adverse effect of unspecified antidepressants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.206</td>
<td>Underdosing of unspecified antidepressants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.21</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of selective serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of SSNRI antidepressants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.211</td>
<td>Poisoning by selective serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.212</td>
<td>Poisoning by selective serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.213</td>
<td>Poisoning by selective serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.214</td>
<td>Poisoning by selective serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.215</td>
<td>Adverse effect of selective serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.216</td>
<td>Underdosing of selective serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.22</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of SSRI antidepressants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.221</td>
<td>Poisoning by selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.222</td>
<td>Poisoning by selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.223</td>
<td>Poisoning by selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.224</td>
<td>Poisoning by selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.225</td>
<td>Adverse effect of selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.226</td>
<td>Underdosing of selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.29</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antidepressants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.291</td>
<td>Poisoning by other antidepressants, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by other antidepressants NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.292</td>
<td>Poisoning by other antidepressants, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.293</td>
<td>Poisoning by other antidepressants, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.294</td>
<td>Poisoning by other antidepressants, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.295</td>
<td>Adverse effect of other antidepressants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.296</td>
<td>Underdosing of other antidepressants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.3</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.3X</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.3X1</td>
<td>Poisoning by phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.3X2</td>
<td>Poisoning by phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.3X3</td>
<td>Poisoning by phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.3X4</td>
<td>Poisoning by phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.3X5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.3X6</td>
<td>Underdosing of phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.4</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.4X1</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.4X2</td>
<td>Poisoning by butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.4X3</td>
<td>Poisoning by butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.4X4</td>
<td>Poisoning by butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.4X5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.4X6</td>
<td>Underdosing of butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.5</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of rauwolfia (T46.5-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.50</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.501</td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by antipsychotics and neuroleptics NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.502</td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.503</td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.504</td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.505</td>
<td>Adverse effect of unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.506</td>
<td>Underdosing of unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.59</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antipsychotics and neuroleptics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.591</td>
<td>Poisoning by other antipsychotics and neuroleptics, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by other antipsychotics and neuroleptics NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.592</td>
<td>Poisoning by other antipsychotics and neuroleptics, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.593</td>
<td>Poisoning by other antipsychotics and neuroleptics, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.594</td>
<td>Poisoning by other antipsychotics and neuroleptics, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.595</td>
<td>Adverse effect of other antipsychotics and neuroleptics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.596</td>
<td>Underdosing of other antipsychotics and neuroleptics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.6</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of psychostimulants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cocaine (T40.5-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43.60</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified psychostimulant</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T43.601 Poisoning by unspecified psychostimulants, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by psychostimulants NOS
T43.602 Poisoning by unspecified psychostimulants, intentional self-harm
T43.603 Poisoning by unspecified psychostimulants, assault
T43.604 Poisoning by unspecified psychostimulants, undetermined
T43.605 Adverse effect of unspecified psychostimulants
T43.606 Underdosing of unspecified psychostimulants

T43.61 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of caffeine
T43.611 Poisoning by caffeine, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by caffeine NOS
T43.612 Poisoning by caffeine, intentional self-harm
T43.613 Poisoning by caffeine, assault
T43.614 Poisoning by caffeine, undetermined
T43.615 Adverse effect of caffeine
T43.616 Underdosing of caffeine

T43.62 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of amphetamines
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of methamphetamines
T43.621 Poisoning by amphetamines, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by amphetamines NOS
T43.622 Poisoning by amphetamines, intentional self-harm
T43.623 Poisoning by amphetamines, assault
T43.624 Poisoning by amphetamines, undetermined
T43.625 Adverse effect of amphetamines
T43.626 Underdosing of amphetamines

T43.63 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of methylphenidate
T43.631 Poisoning by methylphenidate, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by methylphenidate NOS
T43.632 Poisoning by methylphenidate, intentional self-harm
T43.633 Poisoning by methylphenidate, assault
T43.634 Poisoning by methylphenidate, undetermined
T43.635 Adverse effect of methylphenidate
T43.636 Underdosing of methylphenidate

T43.69 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other psychostimulants
T43.691 Poisoning by other psychostimulants, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other psychostimulants NOS
T43.692 Poisoning by other psychostimulants, intentional self-harm
T43.693 Poisoning by other psychostimulants, assault
T43.694 Poisoning by other psychostimulants, undetermined
T43.695 Adverse effect of other psychostimulants
T43.696 Underdosing of other psychostimulants

T43.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other psychotropic drugs
T43.8X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other psychotropic drugs
T43.8X1 Poisoning by other psychotropic drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other psychotropic drugs NOS
T43.8X2 Poisoning by other psychotropic drugs, intentional self-harm
T43.8X3 Poisoning by other psychotropic drugs, assault
T43.8X4 Poisoning by other psychotropic drugs, undetermined
T43.8X5 Adverse effect of other psychotropic drugs
T43.8X6 Underdosing of other psychotropic drugs

T43.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified psychotropic drug
T43.91 Poisoning by unspecified psychotropic drug, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by psychotropic drug NOS
T43.92 Poisoning by unspecified psychotropic drug, intentional self-harm
T43.93 Poisoning by unspecified psychotropic drug, assault
T43.94 Poisoning by unspecified psychotropic drug, undetermined
T43.95 Adverse effect of unspecified psychotropic drug
T43.96 Underdosing of unspecified psychotropic drug

T44 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T44
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T44.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anticholinesterase agents
T44.0X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anticholinesterase agents
T44.0X1 Poisoning by anticholinesterase agents, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by anticholinesterase agents NOS
T44.0X2 Poisoning by anticholinesterase agents, intentional self-harm
T44.0X3 Poisoning by anticholinesterase agents, assault
T44.0X4 Poisoning by anticholinesterase agents, undetermined
T44.0X5 Adverse effect of anticholinesterase agents
T44.0X6 Underdosing of anticholinesterase agents

T44.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics]
T44.1X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics]
T44.1X1 Poisoning by other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics], accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics] NOS
T44.1X2 Poisoning by other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics], intentional self-harm
T44.1X3 Poisoning by other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics], assault
T44.1X4 Poisoning by other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics], undetermined
T44.1X5 Adverse effect of other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics]
T44.1X6 Underdosing of other parasympathomimetics

T44.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of ganglionic blocking drugs
T44.2X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of ganglionic blocking drugs
T44.2X1 Poisoning by ganglionic blocking drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by ganglionic blocking drugs NOS

T44.2X2 Poisoning by ganglionic blocking drugs, intentional self-harm
T44.2X3 Poisoning by ganglionic blocking drugs, assault
T44.2X4 Poisoning by ganglionic blocking drugs, undetermined
T44.2X5 Adverse effect of ganglionic blocking drugs
T44.2X6 Underdosing of ganglionic blocking drugs

T44.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of papaverine

T44.3X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics

T44.3X1 Poisoning by other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics NOS

T44.3X2 Poisoning by other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics, intentional self-harm

T44.3X3 Poisoning by other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics, assault

T44.3X4 Poisoning by other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics, undetermined

T44.3X5 Adverse effect of other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics

T44.3X6 Underdosing of other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics

T44.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of metaraminol

T44.4X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists

T44.4X1 Poisoning by predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists NOS

T44.4X2 Poisoning by predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists, intentional self-harm

T44.4X3 Poisoning by predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists, assault

T44.4X4 Poisoning by predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists, undetermined

T44.4X5 Adverse effect of predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists

T44.4X6 Underdosing of predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists

T44.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists

Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor agonists used in asthma therapy (T48.6-)

T44.5X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists

T44.5X1 Poisoning by predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists NOS

T44.5X2 Poisoning by predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists, intentional self-harm
T44.5X3 Poisoning by predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists, assault
T44.5X4 Poisoning by predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists, undetermined
T44.5X5 Adverse effect of predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists
T44.5X6 Underdosing of predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists

T44.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists
Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of ergot alkaloids (T48.0)

T44.6X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists
T44.6X1 Poisoning by alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists NOS
T44.6X2 Poisoning by alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists, intentional self-harm
T44.6X3 Poisoning by alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists, assault
T44.6X4 Poisoning by alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists, undetermined
T44.6X5 Adverse effect of alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists
T44.6X6 Underdosing of alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists

T44.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists

T44.7X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists
T44.7X1 Poisoning by beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists NOS
T44.7X2 Poisoning by beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists, intentional self-harm
T44.7X3 Poisoning by beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists, assault
T44.7X4 Poisoning by beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists, undetermined
T44.7X5 Adverse effect of beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists
T44.7X6 Underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists

T44.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents
Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of clonidine (T48.5)
poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of guanethidine (T48.5)

T44.8X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents
T44.8X1 Poisoning by centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents NOS
T44.8X2 Poisoning by centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents, intentional self-harm
T44.8X3 Poisoning by centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents, assault
T44.8X4 Poisoning by centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents, undetermined
T44.8X5 Adverse effect of centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents
T44.8X6 Underdosing of centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents

T44.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of drug stimulating both alpha and beta-adrenoreceptors

T44.90 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T44.901</td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T44.902</td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T44.903</td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T44.904</td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T44.905</td>
<td>Adverse effect of unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T44.906</td>
<td>Underdosing of unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T44.99</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Adverse effect of other drug primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Underdosing of other drug primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T45</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of primarily systemic and hematological agents, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A - initial encounter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>D - subsequent encounter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S - sequela</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T45.0</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiallergic and antiemetic drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of phenothiazine-based neuroleptics (T43.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T45.0X</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiallergic and antiemetic drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by antiallergic and antiemetic drugs, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by antiallergic and antiemetic drugs NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by antiallergic and antiemetic drugs, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by antiallergic and antiemetic drugs, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by antiallergic and antiemetic drugs, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Adverse effect of antiallergic and antiemetic drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Underdosing of antiallergic and antiemetic drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T45.1</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tamoxifen (T38.6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T45.1X</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T45.1X1 Poisoning by antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs, accidental (unintentional)
    Poisoning by antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs NOS
T45.1X2 Poisoning by antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs, intentional self-harm
T45.1X3 Poisoning by antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs, assault
T45.1X4 Poisoning by antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs, undetermined
T45.1X5 Adverse effect of antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs
T45.1X6 Underdosing of antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs

T45.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of vitamins
    Excludes2: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of nicotinic acid (derivatives) (T46.7)
    poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of iron (T45.4)
    poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of vitamin K (T45.7)

T45.2X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of vitamins
    Excludes1: vitamin deficiencies (E50-E56)

T45.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of enzymes

T45.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of iron and its compounds
    Excludes1: iron deficiency (E61.1)

T45.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anticoagulants and antithrombotic drugs

T45.51 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anticoagulants
T45.511 Poisoning by anticoagulants, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by anticoagulants NOS

T45.512 Poisoning by anticoagulants, intentional self-harm

T45.513 Poisoning by anticoagulants, assault

T45.514 Poisoning by anticoagulants, undetermined

T45.515 Adverse effect of anticoagulants

T45.516 Underdosing of anticoagulants

T45.52 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antithrombotic drugs
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiplatelet drugs

Excludes:
- poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of aspirin (T39.01-)
- poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of acetylsalicylic acid (T39.01-)

T45.521 Poisoning by antithrombotic drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antithrombotic drug NOS

T45.522 Poisoning by antithrombotic drugs, intentional self-harm

T45.523 Poisoning by antithrombotic drugs, assault

T45.524 Poisoning by antithrombotic drugs, undetermined

T45.525 Adverse effect of antithrombotic drugs

T45.526 Underdosing of antithrombotic drugs

T45.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of fibrinolysis-affecting drugs

T45.60 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs

T45.601 Poisoning by unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by fibrinolysis-affecting drug NOS

T45.602 Poisoning by unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, intentional self-harm

T45.603 Poisoning by unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, assault

T45.604 Poisoning by unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, undetermined

T45.605 Adverse effect of unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs

T45.606 Underdosing of unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs

T45.61 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of thrombolytic drugs

T45.611 Poisoning by thrombolytic drug, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by thrombolytic drug NOS

T45.612 Poisoning by thrombolytic drug, intentional self-harm

T45.613 Poisoning by thrombolytic drug, assault

T45.614 Poisoning by thrombolytic drug, undetermined

T45.615 Adverse effect of thrombolytic drugs

T45.616 Underdosing of thrombolytic drugs

T45.62 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of hemostatic drugs

T45.621 Poisoning by hemostatic drug, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by hemostatic drug NOS

T45.622 Poisoning by hemostatic drug, intentional self-harm

T45.623 Poisoning by hemostatic drug, assault

T45.624 Poisoning by hemostatic drug, undetermined

T45.625 Adverse effect of hemostatic drug
T45.626 Underdosing of hemostatic drugs

T45.69 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs

T45.691 Poisoning by other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other fibrinolysis-affecting drug NOS

T45.692 Poisoning by other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, intentional self-harm

T45.693 Poisoning by other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, assault

T45.694 Poisoning by other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, undetermined

T45.695 Adverse effect of other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs

T45.696 Underdosing of other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs

T45.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants

T45.7X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants

T45.7X1 Poisoning by anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants NOS

T45.7X2 Poisoning by anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants, intentional self-harm

T45.7X3 Poisoning by anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants, assault

T45.7X4 Poisoning by anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants, undetermined

T45.7X5 Adverse effect of anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants

T45.7X6 Underdosing of anticoagulant antagonist, vitamin K and other coagulants

Excludes1: vitamin K deficiency (E56.1)

T45.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other primarily systemic and hematological agents
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of liver preparations and other antianemic agents
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of natural blood and blood products
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of plasma substitute

Excludes2: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of immunoglobulin (T50.Z1)
poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of iron (T45.4)
transfusion reactions (T80.-)

T45.8X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other primarily systemic and hematological agents

T45.8X1 Poisoning by other primarily systemic and hematological agents, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other primarily systemic and hematological agents NOS

T45.8X2 Poisoning by other primarily systemic and hematological agents, intentional self-harm

T45.8X3 Poisoning by other primarily systemic and hematological agents, assault

T45.8X4 Poisoning by other primarily systemic and hematological agents, undetermined

T45.8X5 Adverse effect of other primarily systemic and hematological agents

T45.8X6 Underdosing of other primarily systemic and hematological agents

T45.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent

T45.91 Poisoning by unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by primarily systemic and hematological agent NOS

T45.92 Poisoning by unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent, intentional self-harm
T45.93 Poisoning by unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent, assault
T45.94 Poisoning by unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent, undetermined
T45.95 Adverse effect of unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent
T45.96 Underdosing of unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent

T46 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system

Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of metaraminol (T44.4)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T46

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T46.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action

T46.0X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action

T46.0X1 Poisoning by cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action, accidental (unintentional)

T46.0X2 Poisoning by cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action, intentional self-harm

T46.0X3 Poisoning by cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action, assault

T46.0X4 Poisoning by cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action, undetermined

T46.0X5 Adverse effect of cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action

T46.0X6 Underdosing of cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action

T46.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of calcium-channel blockers

T46.1X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of calcium-channel blockers

T46.1X1 Poisoning by calcium-channel blockers, accidental (unintentional)

T46.1X2 Poisoning by calcium-channel blockers, intentional self-harm

T46.1X3 Poisoning by calcium-channel blockers, assault

T46.1X4 Poisoning by calcium-channel blockers, undetermined

T46.1X5 Adverse effect of calcium-channel blockers

T46.1X6 Underdosing of calcium-channel blockers

T46.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antidysrhythmic drugs, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists (T44.7-)

T46.2X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antidysrhythmic drugs

T46.2X1 Poisoning by other antidysrhythmic drugs, accidental (unintentional)

T46.2X2 Poisoning by other antidysrhythmic drugs, intentional self-harm

T46.2X3 Poisoning by other antidysrhythmic drugs, assault

T46.2X4 Poisoning by other antidysrhythmic drugs, undetermined
T46.2X Adverse effect of other antidysrhythmic drugs
T46.2X6 Underdosing of other antidysrhythmic drugs

T46.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of coronary vasodilators
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of dipyridamole

Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of calcium-channel blockers (T46.1)

T46.3X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of coronary vasodilators
T46.3X1 Poisoning by coronary vasodilators, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by coronary vasodilators NOS
T46.3X2 Poisoning by coronary vasodilators, intentional self-harm
T46.3X3 Poisoning by coronary vasodilators, assault
T46.3X4 Poisoning by coronary vasodilators, undetermined
T46.3X5 Adverse effect of coronary vasodilators
T46.3X6 Underdosing of coronary vasodilators

T46.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors

Excludes2: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists (T44.7)
poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of calcium-channel blockers (T46.1)
poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of diuretics (T50.0-T50.2)

T46.4X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors
T46.4X1 Poisoning by angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors NOS
T46.4X2 Poisoning by angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors, intentional self-harm
T46.4X3 Poisoning by angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors, assault
T46.4X4 Poisoning by angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors, undetermined
T46.4X5 Adverse effect of angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors
T46.4X6 Underdosing of angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors

T46.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antihypertensive drugs

Excludes2: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists (T44.7)
poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of calcium-channel blockers (T46.1)
poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of diuretics (T50.0-T50.2)

T46.5X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antihypertensive drugs
T46.5X1 Poisoning by other antihypertensive drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other antihypertensive drugs NOS
T46.5X2 Poisoning by other antihypertensive drugs, intentional self-harm
T46.5X3 Poisoning by other antihypertensive drugs, assault
T46.5X4 Poisoning by other antihypertensive drugs, undetermined
T46.5X5 Adverse effect of other antihypertensive drugs
T46.5X6 Underdosing of other antihypertensive drugs

T46.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs

T46.6X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs
T46.6X1 Poisoning by antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs NOS
T46.6X2 Poisoning by antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs, intentional self-harm
T46.6X3 Poisoning by antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs, assault
T46.6X4 Poisoning by antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs, undetermined
T46.6X5 Adverse effect of antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs
T46.6X6 Underdosing of antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs

T46.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of peripheral vasodilators
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of nicotinic acid (derivatives)
Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of papaverine (T44.3)

T46.7X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of peripheral vasodilators
T46.7X1 Poisoning by peripheral vasodilators, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by peripheral vasodilators NOS
T46.7X2 Poisoning by peripheral vasodilators, intentional self-harm
T46.7X3 Poisoning by peripheral vasodilators, assault
T46.7X4 Poisoning by peripheral vasodilators, undetermined
T46.7X5 Adverse effect of peripheral vasodilators
T46.7X6 Underdosing of peripheral vasodilators

T46.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents
T46.8X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents
T46.8X1 Poisoning by antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents NOS
T46.8X2 Poisoning by antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents, intentional self-harm
T46.8X3 Poisoning by antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents, assault
T46.8X4 Poisoning by antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents, undetermined
T46.8X5 Adverse effect of antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents
T46.8X6 Underdosing of antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents

T46.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system

T46.90 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system
T46.901 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, accidental (unintentional)
T46.902 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, intentional self-harm
T46.903 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, assault
T46.904 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, undetermined
T46.905 Adverse effect of unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system
T46.906 Underdosing of unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system

T46.99 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system

T46.991 Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, accidental (unintentional)
T46.992 Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, intentional self-harm

T46.993 Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, assault

T46.994 Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, undetermined

T46.995 Adverse effect of other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system

T46.996 Underdosing of other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system

T47 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T47
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T47.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of histamine H2-receptor blockers

T47.0X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of histamine H2-receptor blockers

T47.0X1 Poisoning by histamine H2-receptor blockers, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by histamine H2-receptor blockers NOS

T47.0X2 Poisoning by histamine H2-receptor blockers, intentional self-harm

T47.0X3 Poisoning by histamine H2-receptor blockers, assault

T47.0X4 Poisoning by histamine H2-receptor blockers, undetermined

T47.0X5 Adverse effect of histamine H2-receptor blockers

T47.0X6 Underdosing of histamine H2-receptor blockers

T47.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs

T47.1X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs

T47.1X1 Poisoning by other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs NOS

T47.1X2 Poisoning by other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs, intentional self-harm

T47.1X3 Poisoning by other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs, assault

T47.1X4 Poisoning by other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs, undetermined

T47.1X5 Adverse effect of other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs

T47.1X6 Underdosing of other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs

T47.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of stimulant laxatives

T47.2X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of stimulant laxatives

T47.2X1 Poisoning by stimulant laxatives, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by stimulant laxatives NOS

T47.2X2 Poisoning by stimulant laxatives, intentional self-harm

T47.2X3 Poisoning by stimulant laxatives, assault

T47.2X4 Poisoning by stimulant laxatives, undetermined

T47.2X5 Adverse effect of stimulant laxatives

T47.2X6 Underdosing of stimulant laxatives

T47.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of saline and osmotic laxatives

T47.3X Poisoning by and adverse effect of saline and osmotic laxatives
T47.3X1  Poisoning by saline and osmotic laxatives, accidental (unintentional)
          Poisoning by saline and osmotic laxatives NOS
T47.3X2  Poisoning by saline and osmotic laxatives, intentional self-harm
T47.3X3  Poisoning by saline and osmotic laxatives, assault
T47.3X4  Poisoning by saline and osmotic laxatives, undetermined
T47.3X5  Adverse effect of saline and osmotic laxatives
T47.3X6  Underdosing of saline and osmotic laxatives

T47.4  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other laxatives
   T47.4X  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other laxatives
      T47.4X1  Poisoning by other laxatives, accidental (unintentional)
                 Poisoning by other laxatives NOS
      T47.4X2  Poisoning by other laxatives, intentional self-harm
      T47.4X3  Poisoning by other laxatives, assault
      T47.4X4  Poisoning by other laxatives, undetermined
      T47.4X5  Adverse effect of other laxatives
      T47.4X6  Underdosing of other laxatives

T47.5  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of digestants
   T47.5X  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of digestants
      T47.5X1  Poisoning by digestants, accidental (unintentional)
                 Poisoning by digestants NOS
      T47.5X2  Poisoning by digestants, intentional self-harm
      T47.5X3  Poisoning by digestants, assault
      T47.5X4  Poisoning by digestants, undetermined
      T47.5X5  Adverse effect of digestants
      T47.5X6  Underdosing of digestants

T47.6  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antidiarrheal drugs
   Excludes: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of systemic antibiotics and other anti-infectives (T36-T37)
   T47.6X  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antidiarrheal drugs
      T47.6X1  Poisoning by antidiarrheal drugs, accidental (unintentional)
                 Poisoning by antidiarrheal drugs NOS
      T47.6X2  Poisoning by antidiarrheal drugs, intentional self-harm
      T47.6X3  Poisoning by antidiarrheal drugs, assault
      T47.6X4  Poisoning by antidiarrheal drugs, undetermined
      T47.6X5  Adverse effect of antidiarrheal drugs
      T47.6X6  Underdosing of antidiarrheal drugs

T47.7  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of emetics
   T47.7X  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of emetics
      T47.7X1  Poisoning by emetics, accidental (unintentional)
                 Poisoning by emetics NOS
      T47.7X2  Poisoning by emetics, intentional self-harm
      T47.7X3  Poisoning by emetics, assault
T47.7X4 Poisoning by emetics, undetermined
T47.7X5 Adverse effect of emetics
T47.7X6 Underdosing of emetics

T47.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system

T47.8X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system

T47.8X1 Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system NOS

T47.8X2 Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system, intentional self-harm

T47.8X3 Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system, assault

T47.8X4 Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system, undetermined

T47.8X5 Adverse effect of other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system

T47.8X6 Underdosing of other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system

T47.8X7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other agents primarily affecting the respiratory system

T48 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of agents primarily acting on smooth and skeletal muscles and the respiratory system

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T48
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T48.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of oxytocic drugs

Excludes: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of estrogens, progestogens and antagonists (T38.4-T38.6)

T48.0X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of oxytocic drugs

T48.0X1 Poisoning by oxytocic drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by oxytocic drugs NOS

T48.0X2 Poisoning by oxytocic drugs, intentional self-harm

T48.0X3 Poisoning by oxytocic drugs, assault

T48.0X4 Poisoning by oxytocic drugs, undetermined

T48.0X5 Adverse effect of oxytocic drugs
T48.0X6 Underdosing of oxytocic drugs

T48.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents]

T48.1X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents]

T48.1X1 Poisoning by skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents], accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents] NOS

T48.1X2 Poisoning by skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents], intentional self-harm

T48.1X3 Poisoning by skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents], assault

T48.1X4 Poisoning by skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents], undetermined

T48.1X5 Adverse effect of skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents]

T48.1X6 Underdosing of skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents]

T48.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified drugs acting on muscles

T48.20 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified drugs acting on muscles

T48.201 Poisoning by unspecified drugs acting on muscles, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by unspecified drugs acting on muscles NOS

T48.202 Poisoning by unspecified drugs acting on muscles, intentional self-harm

T48.203 Poisoning by unspecified drugs acting on muscles, assault

T48.204 Poisoning by unspecified drugs acting on muscles, undetermined

T48.205 Adverse effect of unspecified drugs acting on muscles

T48.206 Underdosing of unspecified drugs acting on muscles

T48.29 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other drugs acting on muscles

T48.291 Poisoning by other drugs acting on muscles, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other drugs acting on muscles NOS

T48.292 Poisoning by other drugs acting on muscles, intentional self-harm

T48.293 Poisoning by other drugs acting on muscles, assault

T48.294 Poisoning by other drugs acting on muscles, undetermined

T48.295 Adverse effect of other drugs acting on muscles

T48.296 Underdosing of other drugs acting on muscles

T48.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antitussives

T48.3X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antitussives

T48.3X1 Poisoning by antitussives, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antitussives NOS

T48.3X2 Poisoning by antitussives, intentional self-harm

T48.3X3 Poisoning by antitussives, assault

T48.3X4 Poisoning by antitussives, undetermined

T48.3X5 Adverse effect of antitussives

T48.3X6 Underdosing of antitussives

T48.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of expectorants

T48.4X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of expectorants
T48.4 Poisoning by expectorants, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by expectorants NOS
T48.4X Poisoning by expectorants, intentional self-harm
T48.4X3 Poisoning by expectorants, assault
T48.4X4 Poisoning by expectorants, undetermined
T48.4X5 Adverse effect of expectorants
T48.4X6 Underdosing of expectorants

T48.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other anti-common-cold drugs
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of decongestants
Excludes2: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antipyretics, NEC (T39.9-)
  poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of non-steroidal antiinflammatory drugs (T39.3-)
  poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of salicylates (T39.0-)
T48.5X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other anti-common-cold drugs
T48.5X1 Poisoning by other anti-common-cold drugs, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by other anti-common-cold drugs NOS
T48.5X2 Poisoning by other anti-common-cold drugs, intentional self-harm
T48.5X3 Poisoning by other anti-common-cold drugs, assault
T48.5X4 Poisoning by other anti-common-cold drugs, undetermined
T48.5X5 Adverse effect of other anti-common-cold drugs
T48.5X6 Underdosing of other anti-common-cold drugs

T48.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiasthmatics, not elsewhere classified
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor agonists used in asthma therapy
Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor agonists not used in asthma therapy (T44.5)
  poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones (T38.8)
T48.6X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiasthmatics
T48.6X1 Poisoning by antiasthmatics, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by antiasthmatics NOS
T48.6X2 Poisoning by antiasthmatics, intentional self-harm
T48.6X3 Poisoning by antiasthmatics, assault
T48.6X4 Poisoning by antiasthmatics, undetermined
T48.6X5 Adverse effect of antiasthmatics
T48.6X6 Underdosing of antiasthmatics

T48.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system

T48.90 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system
T48.901 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, accidental (unintentional)
T48.902 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, intentional self-harm
T48.903 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, assault
T48.904 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, undetermined
T48.905 Adverse effect of unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system
T48.906 Underdosing of unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system
T48.99 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system
T48.991 Poisoning by other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, accidental (unintentional)
T48.992 Poisoning by other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, intentional self-harm
T48.993 Poisoning by other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, assault
T48.994 Poisoning by other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, undetermined
T48.995 Adverse effect of other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system
T48.996 Underdosing of other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system

T49 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of topical agents primarily affecting skin and mucous membrane and by ophthalmological, otorhinorlaryngological and dental drugs

Includes: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of glucocorticoids, topically used

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T49

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T49.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs
T49.0X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs
T49.0X1 Poisoning by local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs, accidental (unintentional)
T49.0X2 Poisoning by local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs, intentional self-harm
T49.0X3 Poisoning by local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs, assault
T49.0X4 Poisoning by local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs, undetermined
T49.0X5 Adverse effect of local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs
T49.0X6 Underdosing of local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs

T49.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antipruritics
T49.1X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antipruritics
T49.1X1 Poisoning by antipruritics, accidental (unintentional)
T49.1X2 Poisoning by antipruritics, intentional self-harm
T49.1X3 Poisoning by antipruritics, assault
T49.1X4 Poisoning by antipruritics, undetermined
T49.1X5 Adverse effect of antipruritics
T49.1X6 Underdosing of antipruritics
T49.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of local astringents and local detergents
  T49.2X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of local astringents and local detergents
    T49.2X1 Poisoning by local astringents and local detergents, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by local astringents and local detergents NOS
    T49.2X2 Poisoning by local astringents and local detergents, intentional self-harm
    T49.2X3 Poisoning by local astringents and local detergents, assault
    T49.2X4 Poisoning by local astringents and local detergents, undetermined
    T49.2X5 Adverse effect of local astringents and local detergents
    T49.2X6 Underdosing of local astringents and local detergents

T49.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of emollients, demulcents and protectants
  T49.3X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of emollients, demulcents and protectants
    T49.3X1 Poisoning by emollients, demulcents and protectants, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by emollients, demulcents and protectants NOS
    T49.3X2 Poisoning by emollients, demulcents and protectants, intentional self-harm
    T49.3X3 Poisoning by emollients, demulcents and protectants, assault
    T49.3X4 Poisoning by emollients, demulcents and protectants, undetermined
    T49.3X5 Adverse effect of emollients, demulcents and protectants
    T49.3X6 Underdosing of emollients, demulcents and protectants

T49.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations
  T49.4X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations
    T49.4X1 Poisoning by keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations NOS
    T49.4X2 Poisoning by keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations, intentional self-harm
    T49.4X3 Poisoning by keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations, assault
    T49.4X4 Poisoning by keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations, undetermined
    T49.4X5 Adverse effect of keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations
    T49.4X6 Underdosing of keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations

T49.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of ophthalmological drugs and preparations
  T49.5X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of ophthalmological drugs and preparations
    T49.5X1 Poisoning by ophthalmological drugs and preparations, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by ophthalmological drugs and preparations NOS
    T49.5X2 Poisoning by ophthalmological drugs and preparations, intentional self-harm
    T49.5X3 Poisoning by ophthalmological drugs and preparations, assault
    T49.5X4 Poisoning by ophthalmological drugs and preparations, undetermined
    T49.5X5 Adverse effect of ophthalmological drugs and preparations
T49.5X6  Underdosing of ophthalmological drugs and preparations

T49.6  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations

T49.6X  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations

T49.6X1  Poisoning by otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations NOS

T49.6X2  Poisoning by otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations, intentional self-harm

T49.6X3  Poisoning by otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations, assault

T49.6X4  Poisoning by otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations, undetermined

T49.6X5  Adverse effect of otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations

T49.6X6  Underdosing of otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations

T49.7  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of dental drugs, topically applied

T49.7X  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of dental drugs, topically applied

T49.7X1  Poisoning by dental drugs, topically applied, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by dental drugs, topically applied NOS

T49.7X2  Poisoning by dental drugs, topically applied, intentional self-harm

T49.7X3  Poisoning by dental drugs, topically applied, assault

T49.7X4  Poisoning by dental drugs, topically applied, undetermined

T49.7X5  Adverse effect of dental drugs, topically applied

T49.7X6  Underdosing of dental drugs, topically applied

T49.8  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other topical agents

T49.8X  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other topical agents

T49.8X1  Poisoning by other topical agents, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by other topical agents NOS

T49.8X2  Poisoning by other topical agents, intentional self-harm

T49.8X3  Poisoning by other topical agents, assault

T49.8X4  Poisoning by other topical agents, undetermined

T49.8X5  Adverse effect of other topical agents

T49.8X6  Underdosing of other topical agents

T49.9  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified topical agent

T49.91  Poisoning by unspecified topical agent, accidental (unintentional)

T49.92  Poisoning by unspecified topical agent, intentional self-harm

T49.93  Poisoning by unspecified topical agent, assault

T49.94  Poisoning by unspecified topical agent, undetermined

T49.95  Adverse effect of unspecified topical agent

T49.96  Underdosing of unspecified topical agent

T50  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of diuretics and other and unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T50

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T50.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of mineralocorticoids and their antagonists
  T50.0X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of mineralocorticoids and their antagonists
    T50.0X1 Poisoning by mineralocorticoids and their antagonists, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by mineralocorticoids and their antagonists NOS
    T50.0X2 Poisoning by mineralocorticoids and their antagonists, intentional self-harm
    T50.0X3 Poisoning by mineralocorticoids and their antagonists, assault
    T50.0X4 Poisoning by mineralocorticoids and their antagonists, undetermined
    T50.0X5 Adverse effect of mineralocorticoids and their antagonists
    T50.0X6 Underdosing of mineralocorticoids and their antagonists

T50.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of loop [high-ceiling] diuretics
  T50.1X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of loop [high-ceiling] diuretics
    T50.1X1 Poisoning by loop [high-ceiling] diuretics, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by loop [high-ceiling] diuretics NOS
    T50.1X2 Poisoning by loop [high-ceiling] diuretics, intentional self-harm
    T50.1X3 Poisoning by loop [high-ceiling] diuretics, assault
    T50.1X4 Poisoning by loop [high-ceiling] diuretics, undetermined
    T50.1X5 Adverse effect of loop [high-ceiling] diuretics
    T50.1X6 Underdosing of loop [high-ceiling] diuretics

T50.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics
  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of acetazolamide
  T50.2X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics
    T50.2X1 Poisoning by carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics NOS
    T50.2X2 Poisoning by carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics, intentional self-harm
    T50.2X3 Poisoning by carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics, assault
    T50.2X4 Poisoning by carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics, undetermined
    T50.2X5 Adverse effect of carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics
    T50.2X6 Underdosing of carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics

T50.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents
  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of oral rehydration salts
  T50.3X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents
    T50.3X1 Poisoning by electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents NOS
    T50.3X2 Poisoning by electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents, intentional self-harm
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T50.3X3</td>
<td>Poisoning by electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.3X4</td>
<td>Poisoning by electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.3X5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.3X6</td>
<td>Underdosing of electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.4</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of drugs affecting uric acid metabolism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.4X</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of drugs affecting uric acid metabolism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.4X1</td>
<td>Poisoning by drugs affecting uric acid metabolism, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by drugs affecting uric acid metabolism NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.4X2</td>
<td>Poisoning by drugs affecting uric acid metabolism, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.4X3</td>
<td>Poisoning by drugs affecting uric acid metabolism, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.4X4</td>
<td>Poisoning by drugs affecting uric acid metabolism, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.4X5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of drugs affecting uric acid metabolism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.4X6</td>
<td>Underdosing of drugs affecting uric acid metabolism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.5</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of appetite depressants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.5X</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of appetite depressants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.5X1</td>
<td>Poisoning by appetite depressants, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by appetite depressants NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.5X2</td>
<td>Poisoning by appetite depressants, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.5X3</td>
<td>Poisoning by appetite depressants, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.5X4</td>
<td>Poisoning by appetite depressants, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.5X5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of appetite depressants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.5X6</td>
<td>Underdosing of appetite depressants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.6</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antidotes and chelating agents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of alcohol deterrents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.6X</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antidotes and chelating agents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.6X1</td>
<td>Poisoning by antidotes and chelating agents, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by antidotes and chelating agents NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.6X2</td>
<td>Poisoning by antidotes and chelating agents, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.6X3</td>
<td>Poisoning by antidotes and chelating agents, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.6X4</td>
<td>Poisoning by antidotes and chelating agents, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.6X5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of antidotes and chelating agents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.6X6</td>
<td>Underdosing of antidotes and chelating agents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.7</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.7X</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.7X1</td>
<td>Poisoning by analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.7X2</td>
<td>Poisoning by analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.7X3</td>
<td>Poisoning by analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.7X4</td>
<td>Poisoning by analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.7X5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.7X6</td>
<td>Underdosing of analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T50.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of diagnostic agents

T50.8X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of diagnostic agents

T50.8X1 Poisoning by diagnostic agents, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by diagnostic agents NOS

T50.8X2 Poisoning by diagnostic agents, intentional self-harm

T50.8X3 Poisoning by diagnostic agents, assault

T50.8X4 Poisoning by diagnostic agents, undetermined

T50.8X5 Adverse effect of diagnostic agents

T50.8X6 Underdosing of diagnostic agents

T50.A Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of bacterial vaccines

T50.A1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component

T50.A11 Poisoning by pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component, accidental (unintentional)

T50.A12 Poisoning by pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component, intentional self-harm

T50.A13 Poisoning by pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component, assault

T50.A14 Poisoning by pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component, undetermined

T50.A15 Adverse effect of pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component

T50.A16 Underdosing of pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component

T50.A2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component

T50.A21 Poisoning by mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component, accidental (unintentional)

T50.A22 Poisoning by mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component, intentional self-harm

T50.A23 Poisoning by mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component, assault

T50.A24 Poisoning by mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component, undetermined

T50.A25 Adverse effect of mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component

T50.A26 Underdosing of mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component

T50.A9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other bacterial vaccines

T50.A91 Poisoning by other bacterial vaccines, accidental (unintentional)

T50.A92 Poisoning by other bacterial vaccines, intentional self-harm

T50.A93 Poisoning by other bacterial vaccines, assault

T50.A94 Poisoning by other bacterial vaccines, undetermined

T50.A95 Adverse effect of other bacterial vaccines

T50.A96 Underdosing of other bacterial vaccines

T50.B Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of viral vaccines

T50.B1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of smallpox vaccines
T50.B11 Poisoning by smallpox vaccines, accidental (unintentional)
T50.B12 Poisoning by smallpox vaccines, intentional self-harm
T50.B13 Poisoning by smallpox vaccines, assault
T50.B14 Poisoning by smallpox vaccines, undetermined
T50.B15 Adverse effect of smallpox vaccines
T50.B16 Underdosing of smallpox vaccines

T50.B9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other viral vaccines
T50.B91 Poisoning by other viral vaccines, accidental (unintentional)
T50.B92 Poisoning by other viral vaccines, intentional self-harm
T50.B93 Poisoning by other viral vaccines, assault
T50.B94 Poisoning by other viral vaccines, undetermined
T50.B95 Adverse effect of other viral vaccines
T50.B96 Underdosing of other viral vaccines

T50.Z Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other vaccines and biological substances
T50.Z1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of immunoglobulin
T50.Z11 Poisoning by immunoglobulin, accidental (unintentional)
T50.Z12 Poisoning by immunoglobulin, intentional self-harm
T50.Z13 Poisoning by immunoglobulin, assault
T50.Z14 Poisoning by immunoglobulin, undetermined
T50.Z15 Adverse effect of immunoglobulin
T50.Z16 Underdosing of immunoglobulin

T50.Z9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other vaccines and biological substances
T50.Z91 Poisoning by other vaccines and biological substances, accidental (unintentional)
T50.Z92 Poisoning by other vaccines and biological substances, intentional self-harm
T50.Z93 Poisoning by other vaccines and biological substances, assault
T50.Z94 Poisoning by other vaccines and biological substances, undetermined
T50.Z95 Adverse effect of other vaccines and biological substances
T50.Z96 Underdosing of other vaccines and biological substances

T50.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances
T50.90 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances
T50.901 Poisoning by unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances, accidental (unintentional)
T50.902 Poisoning by unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances, intentional self-harm
T50.903 Poisoning by unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances, assault
T50.904 Poisoning by unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances, undetermined
T50.905 Adverse effect of unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances
T50.906 Underdosing of unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances

T50.99

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances

T50.991 Poisoning by other drugs, medicaments and biological substances, accidental (unintentional)

T50.992 Poisoning by other drugs, medicaments and biological substances, intentional self-harm

T50.993 Poisoning by other drugs, medicaments and biological substances, assault

T50.994 Poisoning by other drugs, medicaments and biological substances, undetermined

T50.995 Adverse effect of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances

T50.996 Underdosing of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances

Toxic effects of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source (T51-T65)

Note: When no intent is indicated code to accidental. Undetermined intent is only for use when there is specific documentation in the record that the intent of the toxic effect cannot be determined.

Use additional code(s):
for all associated manifestations of toxic effect, such as: respiratory conditions due to external agents (J60-J70)
personal history of foreign body fully removed (Z87.821)
to identify any retained foreign body, if applicable (Z18.-)

Excludes1: contact with and (suspected) exposure to toxic substances (Z77.-)

T51 Toxic effect of alcohol

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T51
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequelae

T51.0 Toxic effect of ethanol

Toxic effect of ethyl alcohol

Excludes2: acute alcohol intoxication or 'hangover' effects (F10.129, F10.229, F10.929)
drunkenness (F10.129, F10.229, F10.929)
pathological alcohol intoxication (F10.129, F10.229, F10.929)

T51.0X Toxic effect of ethanol

T51.0X1 Toxic effect of ethanol, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of ethanol NOS

T51.0X2 Toxic effect of ethanol, intentional self-harm

T51.0X3 Toxic effect of ethanol, assault

T51.0X4 Toxic effect of ethanol, undetermined

T51.1 Toxic effect of methanol

Toxic effect of methyl alcohol

T51.1X Toxic effect of methanol

T51.1X1 Toxic effect of methanol, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of methanol NOS

T51.1X2 Toxic effect of methanol, intentional self-harm

T51.1X3 Toxic effect of methanol, assault

T51.1X4 Toxic effect of methanol, undetermined

T51.2 Toxic effect of 2-Propanol

Toxic effect of isopropyl alcohol

T51.2X Toxic effect of 2-Propanol
T51.2X1 Toxic effect of 2-Propanol, accidental (unintentional)  
Toxic effect of 2-Propanol NOS
T51.2X2 Toxic effect of 2-Propanol, intentional self-harm
T51.2X3 Toxic effect of 2-Propanol, assault
T51.2X4 Toxic effect of 2-Propanol, undetermined

T51.3 Toxic effect of fusel oil
Toxic effect of amyl alcohol
Toxic effect of butyl [1-butanol] alcohol
Toxic effect of propyl [1-propanol] alcohol

T51.3X Toxic effect of fusel oil

T51.3X1 Toxic effect of fusel oil, accidental (unintentional)  
Toxic effect of fusel oil NOS
T51.3X2 Toxic effect of fusel oil, intentional self-harm
T51.3X3 Toxic effect of fusel oil, assault
T51.3X4 Toxic effect of fusel oil, undetermined

T51.8 Toxic effect of other alcohols

T51.8X Toxic effect of other alcohols

T51.8X1 Toxic effect of other alcohols, accidental (unintentional)  
Toxic effect of other alcohols NOS
T51.8X2 Toxic effect of other alcohols, intentional self-harm
T51.8X3 Toxic effect of other alcohols, assault
T51.8X4 Toxic effect of other alcohols, undetermined

T51.9 Toxic effect of unspecified alcohol

T51.91 Toxic effect of unspecified alcohol, accidental (unintentional)
T51.92 Toxic effect of unspecified alcohol, intentional self-harm
T51.93 Toxic effect of unspecified alcohol, assault
T51.94 Toxic effect of unspecified alcohol, undetermined

T52 Toxic effect of organic solvents

Excludes1: halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons (T53.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T52
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T52.0 Toxic effects of petroleum products
Toxic effects of gasoline [petrol]
Toxic effects of kerosene [paraffin oil]
Toxic effects of paraffin wax
Toxic effects of ether petroleum
Toxic effects of naphtha petroleum
Toxic effects of spirit petroleum

T52.0X Toxic effects of petroleum products

T52.0X1 Toxic effect of petroleum products, accidental (unintentional)  
Toxic effects of petroleum products NOS
T52.0X2 Toxic effect of petroleum products, intentional self-harm
T52.0X3 Toxic effect of petroleum products, assault
T52.0X4  Toxic effect of petroleum products, undetermined

T52.1  Toxic effects of benzene

Excludes1: homologues of benzene (T52.2)
nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues (T65.3)

T52.1X  Toxic effects of benzene

T52.1X1  Toxic effect of benzene, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effects of benzene NOS

T52.1X2  Toxic effect of benzene, intentional self-harm

T52.1X3  Toxic effect of benzene, assault

T52.1X4  Toxic effect of benzene, undetermined

T52.2  Toxic effects of homologues of benzene
Toxic effects of toluene [methylbenzene]
Toxic effects of xylene [dimethylbenzene]

T52.2X  Toxic effects of homologues of benzene

T52.2X1  Toxic effect of homologues of benzene, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effects of homologues of benzene NOS

T52.2X2  Toxic effect of homologues of benzene, intentional self-harm

T52.2X3  Toxic effect of homologues of benzene, assault

T52.2X4  Toxic effect of homologues of benzene, undetermined

T52.3  Toxic effects of glycols

T52.3X  Toxic effects of glycols

T52.3X1  Toxic effect of glycols, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effects of glycols NOS

T52.3X2  Toxic effect of glycols, intentional self-harm

T52.3X3  Toxic effect of glycols, assault

T52.3X4  Toxic effect of glycols, undetermined

T52.4  Toxic effects of ketones

T52.4X  Toxic effects of ketones

T52.4X1  Toxic effect of ketones, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effects of ketones NOS

T52.4X2  Toxic effect of ketones, intentional self-harm

T52.4X3  Toxic effect of ketones, assault

T52.4X4  Toxic effect of ketones, undetermined

T52.8  Toxic effects of other organic solvents

T52.8X  Toxic effects of other organic solvents

T52.8X1  Toxic effect of other organic solvents, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effects of other organic solvents NOS

T52.8X2  Toxic effect of other organic solvents, intentional self-harm

T52.8X3  Toxic effect of other organic solvents, assault

T52.8X4  Toxic effect of other organic solvents, undetermined

T52.9  Toxic effects of unspecified organic solvent

T52.91  Toxic effect of unspecified organic solvent, accidental (unintentional)
T52.92 Toxic effect of unspecified organic solvent, intentional self-harm
T52.93 Toxic effect of unspecified organic solvent, assault
T52.94 Toxic effect of unspecified organic solvent, undetermined

T53 Toxic effect of halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T53
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T53.0 Toxic effects of carbon tetrachloride
Toxic effects of tetrachloromethane

T53.0X Toxic effects of carbon tetrachloride
  T53.0X1 Toxic effect of carbon tetrachloride, accidental (unintentional)
    Toxic effects of carbon tetrachloride NOS
  T53.0X2 Toxic effect of carbon tetrachloride, intentional self-harm
  T53.0X3 Toxic effect of carbon tetrachloride, assault
  T53.0X4 Toxic effect of carbon tetrachloride, undetermined

T53.1 Toxic effects of chloroform
Toxic effects of trichloromethane

T53.1X Toxic effects of chloroform
  T53.1X1 Toxic effect of chloroform, accidental (unintentional)
    Toxic effects of chloroform NOS
  T53.1X2 Toxic effect of chloroform, intentional self-harm
  T53.1X3 Toxic effect of chloroform, assault
  T53.1X4 Toxic effect of chloroform, undetermined

T53.2 Toxic effects of trichloroethylene
Toxic effects of trichloroethene

T53.2X Toxic effects of trichloroethylene
  T53.2X1 Toxic effect of trichloroethylene, accidental (unintentional)
    Toxic effects of trichloroethylene NOS
  T53.2X2 Toxic effect of trichloroethylene, intentional self-harm
  T53.2X3 Toxic effect of trichloroethylene, assault
  T53.2X4 Toxic effect of trichloroethylene, undetermined

T53.3 Toxic effects of tetrachloroethylene
Toxic effects of perchloroethylene
Toxic effect of tetrachloroethene

T53.3X Toxic effects of tetrachloroethylene
  T53.3X1 Toxic effect of tetrachloroethylene, accidental (unintentional)
    Toxic effects of tetrachloroethylene NOS
  T53.3X2 Toxic effect of tetrachloroethylene, intentional self-harm
  T53.3X3 Toxic effect of tetrachloroethylene, assault
  T53.3X4 Toxic effect of tetrachloroethylene, undetermined

T53.4 Toxic effects of dichloromethane
Toxic effects of methylene chloride

T53.4X Toxic effects of dichloromethane
T53.4 Toxic effect of dichloromethane

T53.4X Toxic effect of dichloromethane, intentional self-harm

T53.4X Toxic effect of dichloromethane, assault

T53.4X Toxic effect of dichloromethane, undetermined

T53.5 Toxic effects of chlorofluorocarbons

T53.5X Toxic effects of chlorofluorocarbons

T53.5X Toxic effect of chlorofluorocarbons, accidental (unintentional)

T53.5X Toxic effects of chlorofluorocarbons NOS

T53.5X Toxic effect of chlorofluorocarbons, intentional self-harm

T53.5X Toxic effect of chlorofluorocarbons, assault

T53.5X Toxic effect of chlorofluorocarbons, undetermined

T53.6 Toxic effects of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons

T53.6X Toxic effects of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons

T53.6X Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons, accidental (unintentional)

T53.6X Toxic effects of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons NOS

T53.6X Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons, intentional self-harm

T53.6X Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons, assault

T53.6X Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons, undetermined

T53.7 Toxic effects of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons

T53.7X Toxic effects of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons

T53.7X Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons, accidental (unintentional)

T53.7X Toxic effects of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons NOS

T53.7X Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons, intentional self-harm

T53.7X Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons, assault

T53.7X Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons, undetermined

T53.9 Toxic effects of unspecified halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons

T53.91 Toxic effect of unspecified halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons, accidental (unintentional)

T53.92 Toxic effect of unspecified halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons, intentional self-harm

T53.93 Toxic effect of unspecified halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons, assault

T53.94 Toxic effect of unspecified halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons, undetermined

T54 Toxic effect of corrosive substances

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T54

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T54.0 Toxic effects of phenol and phenol homologues
T54.0X  Toxic effects of phenol and phenol homologues
  T54.0X1  Toxic effect of phenol and phenol homologues, accidental (unintentional)
  Toxic effects of phenol and phenol homologues NOS
  T54.0X2  Toxic effect of phenol and phenol homologues, intentional self-harm
  T54.0X3  Toxic effect of phenol and phenol homologues, assault
  T54.0X4  Toxic effect of phenol and phenol homologues, undetermined

T54.1  Toxic effects of other corrosive organic compounds
  T54.1X  Toxic effects of other corrosive organic compounds
    T54.1X1  Toxic effect of other corrosive organic compounds, accidental (unintentional)
    Toxic effects of other corrosive organic compounds NOS
    T54.1X2  Toxic effect of other corrosive organic compounds, intentional self-harm
    T54.1X3  Toxic effect of other corrosive organic compounds, assault
    T54.1X4  Toxic effect of other corrosive organic compounds, undetermined

T54.2  Toxic effects of corrosive acids and acid-like substances
  Toxic effects of hydrochloric acid
  Toxic effects of sulfuric acid
  T54.2X  Toxic effects of corrosive acids and acid-like substances
    T54.2X1  Toxic effect of corrosive acids and acid-like substances, accidental (unintentional)
    Toxic effects of corrosive acids and acid-like substances NOS
    T54.2X2  Toxic effect of corrosive acids and acid-like substances, intentional self-harm
    T54.2X3  Toxic effect of corrosive acids and acid-like substances, assault
    T54.2X4  Toxic effect of corrosive acids and acid-like substances, undetermined

T54.3  Toxic effects of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances
  Toxic effects of potassium hydroxide
  Toxic effects of sodium hydroxide
  T54.3X  Toxic effects of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances
    T54.3X1  Toxic effect of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances, accidental (unintentional)
    Toxic effects of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances NOS
    T54.3X2  Toxic effect of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances, intentional self-harm
    T54.3X3  Toxic effect of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances, assault
    T54.3X4  Toxic effect of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances, undetermined

T54.9  Toxic effects of unspecified corrosive substance
  T54.91  Toxic effect of unspecified corrosive substance, accidental (unintentional)
  T54.92  Toxic effect of unspecified corrosive substance, intentional self-harm
  T54.93  Toxic effect of unspecified corrosive substance, assault
  T54.94  Toxic effect of unspecified corrosive substance, undetermined

T55  Toxic effect of soaps and detergents
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T55
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

T55.0  Toxic effect of soaps
  T55.0X  Toxic effect of soaps
T55.0X1  Toxic effect of soaps, accidental (unintentional)
  Toxic effect of soaps NOS
T55.0X2  Toxic effect of soaps, intentional self-harm
T55.0X3  Toxic effect of soaps, assault
T55.0X4  Toxic effect of soaps, undetermined

T55.1  Toxic effect of detergents
  T55.1X  Toxic effect of detergents
    T55.1X1  Toxic effect of detergents, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effect of detergents NOS
    T55.1X2  Toxic effect of detergents, intentional self-harm
    T55.1X3  Toxic effect of detergents, assault
    T55.1X4  Toxic effect of detergents, undetermined

T56  Toxic effect of metals
  Includes:  toxic effects of fumes and vapors of metals
toxic effects of metals from all sources, except medicinal substances
  Use additional code to identify any retained metal foreign body, if applicable (Z18.0-, T18.1-)
  Excludes1:  arsenic and its compounds (T57.0)
manganese and its compounds (T57.2)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T56
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

T56.0  Toxic effects of lead and its compounds
  T56.0X  Toxic effects of lead and its compounds
    T56.0X1  Toxic effect of lead and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effects of lead and its compounds NOS
    T56.0X2  Toxic effect of lead and its compounds, intentional self-harm
    T56.0X3  Toxic effect of lead and its compounds, assault
    T56.0X4  Toxic effect of lead and its compounds, undetermined

T56.1  Toxic effects of mercury and its compounds
  T56.1X  Toxic effects of mercury and its compounds
    T56.1X1  Toxic effect of mercury and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effects of mercury and its compounds NOS
    T56.1X2  Toxic effect of mercury and its compounds, intentional self-harm
    T56.1X3  Toxic effect of mercury and its compounds, assault
    T56.1X4  Toxic effect of mercury and its compounds, undetermined

T56.2  Toxic effects of chromium and its compounds
  T56.2X  Toxic effects of chromium and its compounds
    T56.2X1  Toxic effect of chromium and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effects of chromium and its compounds NOS
    T56.2X2  Toxic effect of chromium and its compounds, intentional self-harm
    T56.2X3  Toxic effect of chromium and its compounds, assault
    T56.2X4  Toxic effect of chromium and its compounds, undetermined
T56.3 Toxic effects of cadmium and its compounds
   T56.3X Toxic effects of cadmium and its compounds
      T56.3X1 Toxic effect of cadmium and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
         Toxic effects of cadmium and its compounds NOS
      T56.3X2 Toxic effect of cadmium and its compounds, intentional self-harm
      T56.3X3 Toxic effect of cadmium and its compounds, assault
      T56.3X4 Toxic effect of cadmium and its compounds, undetermined

T56.4 Toxic effects of copper and its compounds
   T56.4X Toxic effects of copper and its compounds
      T56.4X1 Toxic effect of copper and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
         Toxic effects of copper and its compounds NOS
      T56.4X2 Toxic effect of copper and its compounds, intentional self-harm
      T56.4X3 Toxic effect of copper and its compounds, assault
      T56.4X4 Toxic effect of copper and its compounds, undetermined

T56.5 Toxic effects of zinc and its compounds
   T56.5X Toxic effects of zinc and its compounds
      T56.5X1 Toxic effect of zinc and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
         Toxic effects of zinc and its compounds NOS
      T56.5X2 Toxic effect of zinc and its compounds, intentional self-harm
      T56.5X3 Toxic effect of zinc and its compounds, assault
      T56.5X4 Toxic effect of zinc and its compounds, undetermined

T56.6 Toxic effects of tin and its compounds
   T56.6X Toxic effects of tin and its compounds
      T56.6X1 Toxic effect of tin and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
         Toxic effects of tin and its compounds NOS
      T56.6X2 Toxic effect of tin and its compounds, intentional self-harm
      T56.6X3 Toxic effect of tin and its compounds, assault
      T56.6X4 Toxic effect of tin and its compounds, undetermined

T56.7 Toxic effects of beryllium and its compounds
   T56.7X Toxic effects of beryllium and its compounds
      T56.7X1 Toxic effect of beryllium and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
         Toxic effects of beryllium and its compounds NOS
      T56.7X2 Toxic effect of beryllium and its compounds, intentional self-harm
      T56.7X3 Toxic effect of beryllium and its compounds, assault
      T56.7X4 Toxic effect of beryllium and its compounds, undetermined

T56.8 Toxic effects of other metals
   T56.81 Toxic effect of thallium
      T56.811 Toxic effect of thallium, accidental (unintentional)
         Toxic effect of thallium NOS
      T56.812 Toxic effect of thallium, intentional self-harm
      T56.813 Toxic effect of thallium, assault
      T56.814 Toxic effect of thallium, undetermined
T56.89 Toxic effects of other metals
  T56.891 Toxic effect of other metals, accidental (unintentional)
  T56.892 Toxic effect of other metals, intentional self-harm
  T56.893 Toxic effect of other metals, assault
  T56.894 Toxic effect of other metals, undetermined

T56.9 Toxic effects of unspecified metal
  T56.91 Toxic effect of unspecified metal, accidental (unintentional)
  T56.92 Toxic effect of unspecified metal, intentional self-harm
  T56.93 Toxic effect of unspecified metal, assault
  T56.94 Toxic effect of unspecified metal, undetermined

T57 Toxic effect of other inorganic substances
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T57
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

T57.0 Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds
  T57.0X Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds
    T57.0X1 Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
    T57.0X2 Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds, intentional self-harm
    T57.0X3 Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds, assault
    T57.0X4 Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds, undetermined

T57.1 Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds
  Excludes1: organophosphate insecticides (T60.0)
  T57.1X Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds
    T57.1X1 Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
    T57.1X2 Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds, intentional self-harm
    T57.1X3 Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds, assault
    T57.1X4 Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds, undetermined

T57.2 Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds
  T57.2X Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds
    T57.2X1 Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
    T57.2X2 Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds, intentional self-harm
    T57.2X3 Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds, assault
    T57.2X4 Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds, undetermined

T57.3 Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide
  T57.3X Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide
    T57.3X1 Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide, accidental (unintentional)

T57.3X2  Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide, intentional self-harm
T57.3X3  Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide, assault
T57.3X4  Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide, undetermined

T57.8  Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances
T57.8X  Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances
T57.8X1  Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances, accidental (unintentional)
          Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances NOS
T57.8X2  Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances, intentional self-harm
T57.8X3  Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances, assault
T57.8X4  Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances, undetermined

T57.9  Toxic effect of unspecified inorganic substance
T57.91  Toxic effect of unspecified inorganic substance, accidental (unintentional)
T57.92  Toxic effect of unspecified inorganic substance, intentional self-harm
T57.93  Toxic effect of unspecified inorganic substance, assault
T57.94  Toxic effect of unspecified inorganic substance, undetermined

T58  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide
Includes:  asphyxiation from carbon monoxide
          toxic effect of carbon monoxide from all sources
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T58
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

T58.0  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from motor vehicle exhaust
          Toxic effect of exhaust gas from gas engine
          Toxic effect of exhaust gas from motor pump
T58.01  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from motor vehicle exhaust, accidental (unintentional)
T58.02  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from motor vehicle exhaust, intentional self-harm
T58.03  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from motor vehicle exhaust, assault
T58.04  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from motor vehicle exhaust, undetermined

T58.1  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from utility gas
          Toxic effect of acetylene
          Toxic effect of gas NOS used for lighting, heating, cooking
          Toxic effect of water gas
T58.11  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from utility gas, accidental (unintentional)
T58.12  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from utility gas, intentional self-harm
T58.13  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from utility gas, assault
T58.14  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from utility gas, undetermined

T58.2  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of other domestic fuels
          Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of coal, coke, kerosene, wood
T58.2X  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of other domestic fuels
T58.2X1  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of other domestic fuels, accidental (unintentional)
T58.2X2  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of other domestic fuels, intentional self-harm
T58.2X3  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of other domestic fuels, assault
T58.2X4  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of other domestic fuels, undetermined

T58.8  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from other source
Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from blast furnace gas
Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from fuels in industrial use
Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from kiln vapor
T58.8X  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from other source
T58.8X1  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from other source, accidental (unintentional)
T58.8X2  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from other source, intentional self-harm
T58.8X3  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from other source, assault
T58.8X4  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from other source, undetermined

T58.9  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from unspecified source
T58.91  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from unspecified source, accidental (unintentional)
T58.92  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from unspecified source, intentional self-harm
T58.93  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from unspecified source, assault
T58.94  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from unspecified source, undetermined

T59  Toxic effect of other gases, fumes and vapors
Includes: aerosol propellants
Excludes1: chlorofluorocarbons (T53.5)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T59
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T59.0  Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides
T59.0X  Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides
T59.0X1  Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides NOS
T59.0X2  Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides, intentional self-harm
T59.0X3  Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides, assault
T59.0X4  Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides, undetermined

T59.1  Toxic effect of sulfur dioxide
T59.1X  Toxic effect of sulfur dioxide
T59.1X1  Toxic effect of sulfur dioxide, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of sulfur dioxide NOS
T59.1X2  Toxic effect of sulfur dioxide, intentional self-harm
T59.1X3  Toxic effect of sulfur dioxide, assault
T59.1X4  Toxic effect of sulfur dioxide, undetermined

T59.2  Toxic effect of formaldehyde
T59.2X  Toxic effect of formaldehyde
T59.2X1  Toxic effect of formaldehyde, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of formaldehyde NOS
T59.2X2  Toxic effect of formaldehyde, intentional self-harm
T59.2X3 Toxic effect of formaldehyde, assault
T59.2X4 Toxic effect of formaldehyde, undetermined

T59.3 Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas
Toxic effect of tear gas

T59.3X Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas

T59.3X1 Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas NOS
T59.3X2 Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas, intentional self-harm
T59.3X3 Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas, assault
T59.3X4 Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas, undetermined

T59.4 Toxic effect of chlorine gas

T59.4X Toxic effect of chlorine gas

T59.4X1 Toxic effect of chlorine gas, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of chlorine gas NOS
T59.4X2 Toxic effect of chlorine gas, intentional self-harm
T59.4X3 Toxic effect of chlorine gas, assault
T59.4X4 Toxic effect of chlorine gas, undetermined

T59.5 Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride

T59.5X Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride

T59.5X1 Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride NOS
T59.5X2 Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride, intentional self-harm
T59.5X3 Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride, assault
T59.5X4 Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride, undetermined

T59.6 Toxic effect of hydrogen sulfide

T59.6X Toxic effect of hydrogen sulfide

T59.6X1 Toxic effect of hydrogen sulfide, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of hydrogen sulfide NOS
T59.6X2 Toxic effect of hydrogen sulfide, intentional self-harm
T59.6X3 Toxic effect of hydrogen sulfide, assault
T59.6X4 Toxic effect of hydrogen sulfide, undetermined

T59.7 Toxic effect of carbon dioxide

T59.7X Toxic effect of carbon dioxide

T59.7X1 Toxic effect of carbon dioxide, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of carbon dioxide NOS
T59.7X2 Toxic effect of carbon dioxide, intentional self-harm
T59.7X3 Toxic effect of carbon dioxide, assault
T59.7X4 Toxic effect of carbon dioxide, undetermined

T59.8 Toxic effect of other specified gases, fumes and vapors

T59.81 Toxic effect of smoke
Smoke inhalation
Excludes2: toxic effect of cigarette (tobacco) smoke (T65.22-)
T59.811 Toxic effect of smoke, accidental (unintentional)
   Toxic effect of smoke NOS
T59.812 Toxic effect of smoke, intentional self-harm
T59.813 Toxic effect of smoke, assault
T59.814 Toxic effect of smoke, undetermined
T59.89 Toxic effect of other specified gases, fumes and vapors
   Toxic effect of other specified gases, fumes and vapors, accidental (unintentional)
T59.891 Toxic effect of other specified gases, fumes and vapors, intentional self-harm
T59.892 Toxic effect of other specified gases, fumes and vapors, assault
T59.894 Toxic effect of other specified gases, fumes and vapors, undetermined
T59.9 Toxic effect of unspecified gases, fumes and vapors
   Toxic effect of unspecified gases, fumes and vapors, accidental (unintentional)
T59.91 Toxic effect of unspecified gases, fumes and vapors, intentional self-harm
T59.92 Toxic effect of unspecified gases, fumes and vapors, assault
T59.94 Toxic effect of unspecified gases, fumes and vapors, undetermined
T60 Toxic effect of pesticides
   Includes: toxic effect of wood preservatives
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T60
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela
T60.0 Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides
   Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides
   Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides, accidental (unintentional)
   Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides NOS
   Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides, intentional self-harm
   Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides, assault
   Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides, undetermined
T60.1 Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides
   Excludes1: chlorinated hydrocarbon (T53.-)
   Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides
   Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides, accidental (unintentional)
   Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides NOS
   Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides, intentional self-harm
   Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides, assault
   Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides, undetermined
T60.2 Toxic effect of other insecticides
   Toxic effect of other insecticides
   Toxic effect of other insecticides, accidental (unintentional)
   Toxic effect of other insecticides NOS
   Toxic effect of other insecticides, intentional self-harm
   Toxic effect of other insecticides, assault
T60.2X4  Toxic effect of other insecticides, undetermined

T60.3  Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides
  T60.3X  Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides
    T60.3X1  Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides NOS
    T60.3X2  Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides, intentional self-harm
    T60.3X3  Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides, assault
    T60.3X4  Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides, undetermined

T60.4  Toxic effect of rodenticides
  Excludes1: strychnine and its salts (T65.1)
    thallium (T56.81-)
  T60.4X  Toxic effect of rodenticides
    T60.4X1  Toxic effect of rodenticides, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effect of rodenticides NOS
    T60.4X2  Toxic effect of rodenticides, intentional self-harm
    T60.4X3  Toxic effect of rodenticides, assault
    T60.4X4  Toxic effect of rodenticides, undetermined

T60.8  Toxic effect of other pesticides
  T60.8X  Toxic effect of other pesticides
    T60.8X1  Toxic effect of other pesticides, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effect of other pesticides NOS
    T60.8X2  Toxic effect of other pesticides, intentional self-harm
    T60.8X3  Toxic effect of other pesticides, assault
    T60.8X4  Toxic effect of other pesticides, undetermined

T60.9  Toxic effect of unspecified pesticide
  T60.91  Toxic effect of unspecified pesticide, accidental (unintentional)
  T60.92  Toxic effect of unspecified pesticide, intentional self-harm
  T60.93  Toxic effect of unspecified pesticide, assault
  T60.94  Toxic effect of unspecified pesticide, undetermined

T61  Toxic effect of noxious substances eaten as seafood
  Excludes1: allergic reaction to food, such as:
    anaphylactic reaction or shock due to adverse food reaction (T78.0-)
    bacterial foodborne intoxications (A05.-)
    dermatitis (L23.6, L25.4, L27.2)
    gastroenteritis (noninfective) (K52.2)
    toxic effect of aflatoxin and other mycotoxins (T64)
    toxic effect of cyanides (T65.0-)
    toxic effect of harmful algae bloom (T65.82-)
    toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide (T57.3-)
    toxic effect of mercury (T56.1-)
    toxic effect of red tide (T65.82-)

  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T61
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela

T61.0  Ciguatera fish poisoning
T61.01 Ciguatera fish poisoning, accidental (unintentional)
T61.02 Ciguatera fish poisoning, intentional self-harm
T61.03 Ciguatera fish poisoning, assault
T61.04 Ciguatera fish poisoning, undetermined

T61.1 Scombroid fish poisoning
Histamine-like syndrome
T61.11 Scombroid fish poisoning, accidental (unintentional)
T61.12 Scombroid fish poisoning, intentional self-harm
T61.13 Scombroid fish poisoning, assault
T61.14 Scombroid fish poisoning, undetermined

T61.7 Other fish and shellfish poisoning
T61.77 Other fish poisoning
T61.771 Other fish poisoning, accidental (unintentional)
T61.772 Other fish poisoning, intentional self-harm
T61.773 Other fish poisoning, assault
T61.774 Other fish poisoning, undetermined

T61.78 Other shellfish poisoning
T61.781 Other shellfish poisoning, accidental (unintentional)
T61.782 Other shellfish poisoning, intentional self-harm
T61.783 Other shellfish poisoning, assault
T61.784 Other shellfish poisoning, undetermined

T61.8 Toxic effect of other seafood
T61.8X Toxic effect of other seafood
T61.8X1 Toxic effect of other seafood, accidental (unintentional)
T61.8X2 Toxic effect of other seafood, intentional self-harm
T61.8X3 Toxic effect of other seafood, assault
T61.8X4 Toxic effect of other seafood, undetermined

T61.9 Toxic effect of unspecified seafood
T61.91 Toxic effect of unspecified seafood, accidental (unintentional)
T61.92 Toxic effect of unspecified seafood, intentional self-harm
T61.93 Toxic effect of unspecified seafood, assault
T61.94 Toxic effect of unspecified seafood, undetermined

T62 Toxic effect of other noxious substances eaten as food

Excludes: allergic reaction to food, such as:
- anaphylactic shock (reaction) due to adverse food reaction (T78.0-)
- bacterial food borne intoxications (A05.-)
- dermatitis (L23.6, L25.4, L27.2)
- gastroenteritis (noninfecitive) (K52.2)
- toxic effect of aflatoxin and other mycotoxins (T64)
- toxic effect of cyanides (T65.0-)
- toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide (T57.3-)
- toxic effect of mercury (T56.1-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T62.
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T62.0  Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms
   T62.0X  Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms
      T62.0X1  Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms, accidental (unintentional)
               Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms NOS
      T62.0X2  Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms, intentional self-harm
      T62.0X3  Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms, assault
      T62.0X4  Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms, undetermined

T62.1  Toxic effect of ingested berries
   T62.1X  Toxic effect of ingested berries
      T62.1X1  Toxic effect of ingested berries, accidental (unintentional)
               Toxic effect of ingested berries NOS
      T62.1X2  Toxic effect of ingested berries, intentional self-harm
      T62.1X3  Toxic effect of ingested berries, assault
      T62.1X4  Toxic effect of ingested berries, undetermined

T62.2  Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s)
   T62.2X  Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s)
      T62.2X1  Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s), accidental (unintentional)
               Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s) NOS
      T62.2X2  Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s), intentional self-harm
      T62.2X3  Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s), assault
      T62.2X4  Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s), undetermined

T62.8  Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food
   T62.8X  Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food
      T62.8X1  Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food, accidental (unintentional)
               Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food NOS
      T62.8X2  Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food, intentional self-harm
      T62.8X3  Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food, assault
      T62.8X4  Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food, undetermined

T62.9  Toxic effect of unspecified noxious substance eaten as food
   T62.91  Toxic effect of unspecified noxious substance eaten as food, accidental (unintentional)
               Toxic effect of unspecified noxious substance eaten as food NOS
   T62.92  Toxic effect of unspecified noxious substance eaten as food, intentional self-harm
   T62.93  Toxic effect of unspecified noxious substance eaten as food, assault
   T62.94  Toxic effect of unspecified noxious substance eaten as food, undetermined

T63  Toxic effect of contact with venomous animals and plants
   Includes:  bite or touch of venomous animal
             pricked or stuck by thorn or leaf
   Excludes2: ingestion of toxic animal or plant (T61.-, T62.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T63
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T63.0  Toxic effect of snake venom

T63.00  Toxic effect of unspecified snake venom
  T63.001  Toxic effect of unspecified snake venom, accidental (unintentional)
           Toxic effect of unspecified snake venom NOS
  T63.002  Toxic effect of unspecified snake venom, intentional self-harm
  T63.003  Toxic effect of unspecified snake venom, assault
  T63.004  Toxic effect of unspecified snake venom, undetermined

T63.01  Toxic effect of rattlesnake venom
  T63.011  Toxic effect of rattlesnake venom, accidental (unintentional)
           Toxic effect of rattlesnake venom NOS
  T63.012  Toxic effect of rattlesnake venom, intentional self-harm
  T63.013  Toxic effect of rattlesnake venom, assault
  T63.014  Toxic effect of rattlesnake venom, undetermined

T63.02  Toxic effect of coral snake venom
  T63.021  Toxic effect of coral snake venom, accidental (unintentional)
           Toxic effect of coral snake venom NOS
  T63.022  Toxic effect of coral snake venom, intentional self-harm
  T63.023  Toxic effect of coral snake venom, assault
  T63.024  Toxic effect of coral snake venom, undetermined

T63.03  Toxic effect of taipan venom
  T63.031  Toxic effect of taipan venom, accidental (unintentional)
           Toxic effect of taipan venom NOS
  T63.032  Toxic effect of taipan venom, intentional self-harm
  T63.033  Toxic effect of taipan venom, assault
  T63.034  Toxic effect of taipan venom, undetermined

T63.04  Toxic effect of cobra venom
  T63.041  Toxic effect of cobra venom, accidental (unintentional)
           Toxic effect of cobra venom NOS
  T63.042  Toxic effect of cobra venom, intentional self-harm
  T63.043  Toxic effect of cobra venom, assault
  T63.044  Toxic effect of cobra venom, undetermined

T63.06  Toxic effect of venom of other North and South American snake
  T63.061  Toxic effect of venom of other North and South American snake, accidental
           (unintentional)
           Toxic effect of venom of other North and South American snake NOS
  T63.062  Toxic effect of venom of other North and South American snake, intentional self-
           harm
  T63.063  Toxic effect of venom of other North and South American snake, assault
  T63.064  Toxic effect of venom of other North and South American snake, undetermined

T63.07  Toxic effect of venom of other Australian snake
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T63.071</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other Australian snake, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other Australian snake NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.072</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other Australian snake, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.073</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other Australian snake, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.074</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other Australian snake, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.08</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other African and Asian snake</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.081</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other African and Asian snake, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other African and Asian snake NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.082</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other African and Asian snake, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.083</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other African and Asian snake, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.084</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other African and Asian snake, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.09</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other snake</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.091</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other snake, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other snake NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.092</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other snake, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.093</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other snake, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.094</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other snake, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.1</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.11</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of gila monster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.111</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of gila monster, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of gila monster NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.112</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of gila monster, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.113</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of gila monster, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.114</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of gila monster, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.12</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other venomous lizard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.121</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other venomous lizard, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other venomous lizard NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.122</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other venomous lizard, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.123</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other venomous lizard, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.124</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other venomous lizard, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.19</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.191</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.192</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.193</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.194</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.2</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of scorpion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.2X</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of scorpion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.2X1</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of scorpion, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of scorpion NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.2X2</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of scorpion, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.2X3</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of scorpion, assault</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T63.2X4 Toxic effect of venom of scorpion, undetermined

T63.3 Toxic effect of venom of spider
   T63.30 Toxic effect of unspecified spider venom
      T63.301 Toxic effect of unspecified spider venom, accidental (unintentional)
      T63.302 Toxic effect of unspecified spider venom, intentional self-harm
      T63.303 Toxic effect of unspecified spider venom, assault
      T63.304 Toxic effect of unspecified spider venom, undetermined
   T63.31 Toxic effect of venom of black widow spider
      T63.311 Toxic effect of venom of black widow spider, accidental (unintentional)
      T63.312 Toxic effect of venom of black widow spider, intentional self-harm
      T63.313 Toxic effect of venom of black widow spider, assault
      T63.314 Toxic effect of venom of black widow spider, undetermined
   T63.32 Toxic effect of venom of tarantula
      T63.321 Toxic effect of venom of tarantula, accidental (unintentional)
      T63.322 Toxic effect of venom of tarantula, intentional self-harm
      T63.323 Toxic effect of venom of tarantula, assault
      T63.324 Toxic effect of venom of tarantula, undetermined
   T63.33 Toxic effect of venom of brown recluse spider
      T63.331 Toxic effect of venom of brown recluse spider, accidental (unintentional)
      T63.332 Toxic effect of venom of brown recluse spider, intentional self-harm
      T63.333 Toxic effect of venom of brown recluse spider, assault
      T63.334 Toxic effect of venom of brown recluse spider, undetermined
   T63.39 Toxic effect of venom of other spider
      T63.391 Toxic effect of venom of other spider, accidental (unintentional)
      T63.392 Toxic effect of venom of other spider, intentional self-harm
      T63.393 Toxic effect of venom of other spider, assault
      T63.394 Toxic effect of venom of other spider, undetermined

T63.4 Toxic effect of venom of other arthropods
   T63.41 Toxic effect of venom of centipedes and venomous millipedes
      T63.411 Toxic effect of venom of centipedes and venomous millipedes, accidental (unintentional)
      T63.412 Toxic effect of venom of centipedes and venomous millipedes, intentional self-harm
      T63.413 Toxic effect of venom of centipedes and venomous millipedes, assault
      T63.414 Toxic effect of venom of centipedes and venomous millipedes, undetermined
   T63.42 Toxic effect of venom of ants
      T63.421 Toxic effect of venom of ants, accidental (unintentional)
      T63.422 Toxic effect of venom of ants, intentional self-harm
      T63.423 Toxic effect of venom of ants, assault
      T63.424 Toxic effect of venom of ants, undetermined
Toxic effect of venom of caterpillars
- Accidental (unintentional)
- Intentional self-harm
- Assault
- Undetermined

Toxic effect of venom of bees
- Accidental (unintentional)
- Intentional self-harm
- Assault
- Undetermined

Toxic effect of venom of hornets
- Accidental (unintentional)
- Intentional self-harm
- Assault
- Undetermined

Toxic effect of venom of wasps
- Accidental (unintentional)
- Intentional self-harm
- Assault
- Undetermined

Toxic effect of venom of other arthropod
- Accidental (unintentional)
- Intentional self-harm
- Assault
- Undetermined

Toxic effect of contact with venomous fish
- Excludes: poisoning by ingestion of fish (T61.-)

Toxic effect of contact with stingray
- Accidental (unintentional)
- Intentional self-harm
- Assault
- Undetermined

Toxic effect of contact with other venomous fish
- Accidental (unintentional)
- Intentional self-harm
- Assault
- Undetermined

Toxic effect of contact with other venomous marine animals
- Excludes: sea-snake venom (T63.09)
Excludes2: poisoning by ingestion of shellfish (T61.78-)

T63.61 Toxic effect of contact with Portugese Man-o-war
  Toxic effect of contact with bluebottle
    T63.611 Toxic effect of contact with Portugese Man-o-war, accidental (unintentional)
    T63.612 Toxic effect of contact with Portugese Man-o-war, intentional self-harm
    T63.613 Toxic effect of contact with Portugese Man-o-war, assault
    T63.614 Toxic effect of contact with Portugese Man-o-war, undetermined

T63.62 Toxic effect of contact with other jellyfish
    T63.621 Toxic effect of contact with other jellyfish, accidental (unintentional)
    T63.622 Toxic effect of contact with other jellyfish, intentional self-harm
    T63.623 Toxic effect of contact with other jellyfish, assault
    T63.624 Toxic effect of contact with other jellyfish, undetermined

T63.63 Toxic effect of contact with sea anemone
    T63.631 Toxic effect of contact with sea anemone, accidental (unintentional)
    T63.632 Toxic effect of contact with sea anemone, intentional self-harm
    T63.633 Toxic effect of contact with sea anemone, assault
    T63.634 Toxic effect of contact with sea anemone, undetermined

T63.69 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous marine animals
    T63.691 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous marine animals, accidental (unintentional)
    T63.692 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous marine animals, intentional self-harm
    T63.693 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous marine animals, assault
    T63.694 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous marine animals, undetermined

T63.7 Toxic effect of contact with venomous plant
    T63.71 Toxic effect of contact with venomous marine plant
      T63.711 Toxic effect of contact with venomous marine plant, accidental (unintentional)
      T63.712 Toxic effect of contact with venomous marine plant, intentional self-harm
      T63.713 Toxic effect of contact with venomous marine plant, assault
      T63.714 Toxic effect of contact with venomous marine plant, undetermined

T63.79 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous plant
    T63.791 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous plant, accidental (unintentional)
    T63.792 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous plant, intentional self-harm
    T63.793 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous plant, assault
    T63.794 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous plant, undetermined

T63.8 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous animals
    T63.81 Toxic effect of contact with venomous frog
      Excludes1: contact with nonvenomous frog (W62.0)
      T63.811 Toxic effect of contact with venomous frog, accidental (unintentional)
      T63.812 Toxic effect of contact with venomous frog, intentional self-harm
      T63.813 Toxic effect of contact with venomous frog, assault
T63.814 Toxic effect of contact with venomous frog, undetermined
T63.82 Toxic effect of contact with venomous toad
  Excludes1: contact with nonvenomous toad (W62.1)
  T63.821 Toxic effect of contact with venomous toad, accidental (unintentional)
  T63.822 Toxic effect of contact with venomous toad, intentional self-harm
  T63.823 Toxic effect of contact with venomous toad, assault
  T63.824 Toxic effect of contact with venomous toad, undetermined
T63.83 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous amphibian
  Excludes1: contact with nonvenomous amphibian (W62.9)
  T63.831 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous amphibian, accidental (unintentional)
  T63.832 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous amphibian, intentional self-harm
  T63.833 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous amphibian, assault
  T63.834 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous amphibian, undetermined
T63.89 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous animals
  T63.891 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous animals, accidental (unintentional)
  T63.892 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous animals, intentional self-harm
  T63.893 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous animals, assault
  T63.894 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous animals, undetermined
T63.9 Toxic effect of contact with unspecified venomous animal
  T63.91 Toxic effect of contact with unspecified venomous animal, accidental (unintentional)
  T63.92 Toxic effect of contact with unspecified venomous animal, intentional self-harm
  T63.93 Toxic effect of contact with unspecified venomous animal, assault
  T63.94 Toxic effect of contact with unspecified venomous animal, undetermined
T64 Toxic effect of aflatoxin and other mycotoxin food contaminants
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T64
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela
T64.0 Toxic effect of aflatoxin
  T64.01 Toxic effect of aflatoxin, accidental (unintentional)
  T64.02 Toxic effect of aflatoxin, intentional self-harm
  T64.03 Toxic effect of aflatoxin, assault
  T64.04 Toxic effect of aflatoxin, undetermined
T64.8 Toxic effect of other mycotoxin food contaminants
  T64.81 Toxic effect of other mycotoxin food contaminants, accidental (unintentional)
  T64.82 Toxic effect of other mycotoxin food contaminants, intentional self-harm
  T64.83 Toxic effect of other mycotoxin food contaminants, assault
  T64.84 Toxic effect of other mycotoxin food contaminants, undetermined
T65 Toxic effect of other and unspecified substances
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T65
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
T65.0 Toxic effect of cyanides

Excludes1: hydrogen cyanide (T57.3-)

T65.0X Toxic effect of cyanides

T65.0X1 Toxic effect of cyanides, accidental (unintentional)
   Toxic effect of cyanides NOS

T65.0X2 Toxic effect of cyanides, intentional self-harm

T65.0X3 Toxic effect of cyanides, assault

T65.0X4 Toxic effect of cyanides, undetermined

T65.1 Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts

T65.1X Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts

T65.1X1 Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts, accidental (unintentional)
   Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts NOS

T65.1X2 Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts, intentional self-harm

T65.1X3 Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts, assault

T65.1X4 Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts, undetermined

T65.2 Toxic effect of tobacco and nicotine

Excludes2: nicotine dependence (F17.-)

T65.21 Toxic effect of chewing tobacco

T65.211 Toxic effect of chewing tobacco, accidental (unintentional)
   Toxic effect of chewing tobacco NOS

T65.212 Toxic effect of chewing tobacco, intentional self-harm

T65.213 Toxic effect of chewing tobacco, assault

T65.214 Toxic effect of chewing tobacco, undetermined

T65.22 Toxic effect of tobacco cigarettes
   Toxic effect of tobacco smoke
   Use additional code for exposure to second hand tobacco smoke (Z57.31, Z77.22)

T65.221 Toxic effect of tobacco cigarettes, accidental (unintentional)
   Toxic effect of tobacco cigarettes NOS

T65.222 Toxic effect of tobacco cigarettes, intentional self-harm

T65.223 Toxic effect of tobacco cigarettes, assault

T65.224 Toxic effect of tobacco cigarettes, undetermined

T65.29 Toxic effect of other tobacco and nicotine

T65.291 Toxic effect of other tobacco and nicotine, accidental (unintentional)
   Toxic effect of other tobacco and nicotine NOS

T65.292 Toxic effect of other tobacco and nicotine, intentional self-harm

T65.293 Toxic effect of other tobacco and nicotine, assault

T65.294 Toxic effect of other tobacco and nicotine, undetermined

T65.3 Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues
   Toxic effect of anilin [benzenamine]
   Toxic effect of nitrobenezene
   Toxic effect of trinitrotoluene

T65.3X Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues
T65.3X1 Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues, accidental (unintentional)  
Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues NOS

T65.3X2 Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues, intentional self-harm

T65.3X3 Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues, assault

T65.3X4 Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues, undetermined

T65.4 Toxic effect of carbon disulfide

T65.4X Toxic effect of carbon disulfide

T65.4X1 Toxic effect of carbon disulfide, accidental (unintentional)  
Toxic effect of carbon disulfide NOS

T65.4X2 Toxic effect of carbon disulfide, intentional self-harm

T65.4X3 Toxic effect of carbon disulfide, assault

T65.4X4 Toxic effect of carbon disulfide, undetermined

T65.5 Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters

Toxic effect of 1,2,3-Propanetriol trinitrate

T65.5X Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters

T65.5X1 Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters, accidental (unintentional)  
Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters NOS

T65.5X2 Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters, intentional self-harm

T65.5X3 Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters, assault

T65.5X4 Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters, undetermined

T65.6 Toxic effect of paints and dyes, not elsewhere classified

T65.6X Toxic effect of paints and dyes, not elsewhere classified

T65.6X1 Toxic effect of paints and dyes, not elsewhere classified, accidental (unintentional)  
Toxic effect of paints and dyes NOS

T65.6X2 Toxic effect of paints and dyes, not elsewhere classified, intentional self-harm

T65.6X3 Toxic effect of paints and dyes, not elsewhere classified, assault

T65.6X4 Toxic effect of paints and dyes, not elsewhere classified, undetermined

T65.8 Toxic effect of other specified substances

T65.81 Toxic effect of latex

T65.811 Toxic effect of latex, accidental (unintentional)  
Toxic effect of latex NOS

T65.812 Toxic effect of latex, intentional self-harm

T65.813 Toxic effect of latex, assault

T65.814 Toxic effect of latex, undetermined

T65.82 Toxic effect of harmful algae and algae toxins

Toxic effect of (harmful) algae bloom NOS  
Toxic effect of blue-green algae bloom  
Toxic effect of brown tide  
Toxic effect of cyanobacteria bloom  
Toxic effect of Florida red tide
Toxic effect of *Pfiesteria piscicida*

**T65.821** Toxic effect of harmful algae and algae toxins, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of harmful algae and algae toxins NOS

**T65.822** Toxic effect of harmful algae and algae toxins, intentional self-harm

**T65.823** Toxic effect of harmful algae and algae toxins, assault

**T65.824** Toxic effect of harmful algae and algae toxins, undetermined

**T65.83** Toxic effect of fiberglass

**T65.831** Toxic effect of fiberglass, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of fiberglass NOS

**T65.832** Toxic effect of fiberglass, intentional self-harm

**T65.833** Toxic effect of fiberglass, assault

**T65.834** Toxic effect of fiberglass, undetermined

**T65.89** Toxic effect of other specified substances

**T65.891** Toxic effect of other specified substances, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of other specified substances NOS

**T65.892** Toxic effect of other specified substances, intentional self-harm

**T65.893** Toxic effect of other specified substances, assault

**T65.894** Toxic effect of other specified substances, undetermined

**T65.9** Toxic effect of unspecified substance

**T65.91** Toxic effect of unspecified substance, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning NOS

**T65.92** Toxic effect of unspecified substance, intentional self-harm

**T65.93** Toxic effect of unspecified substance, assault

**T65.94** Toxic effect of unspecified substance, undetermined

Other and unspecified effects of external causes (T66-T78)

**T66** Radiation sickness, unspecified

**Excludes1:** specified adverse effects of radiation, such as:
- burns (T20-T31)
- leukemia (C91-C95)
- radiation gastroenteritis and colitis (K52.0)
- radiation pneumonitis (J70.0)
- radiation related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)
- sunburn (L55.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code T66
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**T67** Effects of heat and light

**Excludes1:** erythema [dermatitis] ab igne (L59.0)
- malignant hyperpyrexia due to anesthesia (T88.3)
- radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)

**Excludes2:** burns (T20-T31)
- sunburn (L55.-)
- sweat disorder due to heat (L74-L75)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T67
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**T67.0 Heatstroke and sunstroke**
- Heat apoplexy
- Heat pyrexia
- Siriasis
- Thermoplegia

*Use additional* code(s) to identify any associated complications of heatstroke, such as:
- coma and stupor (R40.1)
- systemic inflammatory response syndrome (R65.1)

**T67.1 Heat syncope**
- Heat collapse

**T67.2 Heat cramp**

**T67.3 Heat exhaustion, anhydrotic**
- Heat prostration due to water depletion

*Excludes1:* heat exhaustion due to salt depletion (T67.4)

**T67.4 Heat exhaustion due to salt depletion**
- Heat prostration due to salt (and water) depletion

**T67.5 Heat exhaustion, unspecified**
- Heat prostration NOS

**T67.6 Heat fatigue, transient**

**T67.7 Heat edema**

**T67.8 Other effects of heat and light**

**T67.9 Effect of heat and light, unspecified**

**T68 Hypothermia**
- Accidental hypothermia
- Hypothermia NOS

*Use additional* code to identify source of exposure:
- Exposure to excessive cold of man-made origin (W93)
- Exposure to excessive cold of natural origin (X31)

*Excludes1:* hypothermia following anesthesia (T88.51)
- hypothermia not associated with low environmental temperature (R68.0)
- hypothermia of newborn (P80.1)

*Excludes2:* frostbite (T33-T34)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code T68
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**T69 Other effects of reduced temperature**

*Use additional* code to identify source of exposure:
- Exposure to excessive cold of man-made origin (W93)
- Exposure to excessive cold of natural origin (X31)

*Excludes2:* frostbite (T33-T34)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T69
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**T69.0 Immersion hand and foot**
- T69.01 Immersion hand
T69.011 Immersion hand, right hand
T69.012 Immersion hand, left hand
T69.019 Immersion hand, unspecified hand
T69.02 Immersion foot
Trench foot
T69.021 Immersion foot, right foot
T69.022 Immersion foot, left foot
T69.029 Immersion foot, unspecified foot
T69.1 Chilblains
T69.8 Other specified effects of reduced temperature
T69.9 Effect of reduced temperature, unspecified

T70 Effects of air pressure and water pressure
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T70
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T70.0 Otitic barotrauma
Aero-otitis media
Effects of change in ambient atmospheric pressure or water pressure on ears

T70.1 Sinus barotrauma
Aerosinusitis
Effects of change in ambient atmospheric pressure on sinuses

T70.2 Other and unspecified effects of high altitude
Excludes2: polycythemia due to high altitude (D75.1)
T70.20 Unspecified effects of high altitude
T70.29 Other effects of high altitude
Alpine sickness
Anoxia due to high altitude
Barotrauma NOS
Hypobaropathy
Mountain sickness

T70.3 Caisson disease [decompression sickness]
Compressed-air disease
Diver's palsy or paralysis

T70.4 Effects of high-pressure fluids
Hydraulic jet injection (industrial)
Pneumatic jet injection (industrial)
Traumatic jet injection (industrial)

T70.8 Other effects of high altitude
T70.9 Effect of air pressure and water pressure, unspecified

T71 Asphyxiation
Mechanical suffocation
Traumatic suffocation
Excludes1: acute respiratory distress (syndrome) (J80)
anoxia due to high altitude (T70.2)
asphyxia NOS (R09.01)
asphyxia from carbon monoxide (T58.-)
asphyxia from inhalation of food or foreign body (T17.-)
asphyxia from other gases, fumes and vapors (T59.-)
respiratory distress (syndrome) in newborn (P22.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T71
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T71.1 Asphyxiation due to mechanical threat to breathing
Suffocation due to mechanical threat to breathing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T71.11</th>
<th>Asphyxiation due to smothering under pillow</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T71.111</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to smothering under pillow, accidental</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to smothering under pillow NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.112</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to smothering under pillow, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.113</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to smothering under pillow, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.114</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to smothering under pillow, undetermined</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T71.12</th>
<th>Asphyxiation due to plastic bag</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T71.121</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to plastic bag, accidental</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to plastic bag NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.122</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to plastic bag, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.123</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to plastic bag, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.124</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to plastic bag, undetermined</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T71.13</th>
<th>Asphyxiation due to being trapped in bed linens</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T71.131</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to being trapped in bed linens, accidental</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to being trapped in bed linens NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.132</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to being trapped in bed linens, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.133</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to being trapped in bed linens, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.134</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to being trapped in bed linens, undetermined</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T71.14</th>
<th>Asphyxiation due to smothering under another person's body (in bed)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T71.141</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to smothering under another person's body (in bed), accidental</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to smothering under another person's body (in bed) NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.143</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to smothering under another person's body (in bed), assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.144</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to smothering under another person's body (in bed), undetermined</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T71.15</th>
<th>Asphyxiation due to smothering in furniture</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T71.151</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to smothering in furniture, accidental</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to smothering in furniture NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.152</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to smothering in furniture, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.153</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to smothering in furniture, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T71.154</td>
<td>Asphyxiation due to smothering in furniture, undetermined</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T71.16</th>
<th>Asphyxiation due to hanging</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hanging by window shade cord</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use additional code for any associated injuries, such as:
- crushing injury of neck (S17.-)
- fracture of cervical vertebrae (S12.0-S12.2-)
- open wound of neck (S11.-)

| T71.161 | Asphyxiation due to hanging, accidental |
Asphyxiation due to hanging NOS
Hanging NOS
T71.162 Asphyxiation due to hanging, intentional self-harm
T71.163 Asphyxiation due to hanging, assault
T71.164 Asphyxiation due to hanging, undetermined
T71.19 Asphyxiation due to mechanical threat to breathing due to other causes
T71.191 Asphyxiation due to mechanical threat to breathing due to other causes, accidental
Asphyxiation due to other causes NOS
T71.192 Asphyxiation due to mechanical threat to breathing due to other causes, intentional self-harm
T71.193 Asphyxiation due to mechanical threat to breathing due to other causes, assault
T71.194 Asphyxiation due to mechanical threat to breathing due to other causes, undetermined

T71.2 Asphyxiation due to systemic oxygen deficiency due to low oxygen content in ambient air
Suffocation due to systemic oxygen deficiency due to low oxygen content in ambient air
T71.20 Asphyxiation due to systemic oxygen deficiency due to low oxygen content in ambient air due to unspecified cause
T71.21 Asphyxiation due to cave-in or falling earth
Use additional code for any associated cataclysm (X34-X38)
T71.22 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a car trunk
T71.221 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a car trunk, accidental
T71.222 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a car trunk, intentional self-harm
T71.223 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a car trunk, assault
T71.224 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a car trunk, undetermined
T71.23 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a (discarded) refrigerator
T71.231 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a (discarded) refrigerator, accidental
T71.232 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a (discarded) refrigerator, intentional self-harm
T71.233 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a (discarded) refrigerator, assault
T71.234 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a (discarded) refrigerator, undetermined

T71.29 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in other low oxygen environment

T71.9 Asphyxiation due to unspecified cause
Suffocation (by strangulation) due to unspecified cause
Suffocation NOS
Systemic oxygen deficiency due to low oxygen content in ambient air due to unspecified cause
Systemic oxygen deficiency due to mechanical threat to breathing due to unspecified cause
Traumatic asphyxia NOS

T73 Effects of other deprivation
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T73
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T73.0 Starvation
Deprivation of food

T73.1 Deprivation of water
T73.2 Exhaustion due to exposure
T73.3 Exhaustion due to excessive exertion
   Exhaustion due to overexertion
T73.8 Other effects of deprivation
T73.9 Effect of deprivation, unspecified

T74 Adult and child abuse, neglect and other maltreatment, confirmed

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify any associated current injury
   external cause code to identify perpetrator, if known (Y07.-)

Excludes1: abuse and maltreatment in pregnancy (O9A.3-, O9A.4-, O9A.5-)
   adult and child maltreatment, suspected (T76.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T74
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

T74.0 Neglect or abandonment, confirmed
   T74.01 Adult neglect or abandonment, confirmed
   T74.02 Child neglect or abandonment, confirmed

T74.1 Physical abuse, confirmed
   Excludes2: sexual abuse (T74.2-)
   T74.11 Adult physical abuse, confirmed
   T74.12 Child physical abuse, confirmed
   Excludes2: shaken infant syndrome (T74.4)

T74.2 Sexual abuse, confirmed
   Rape, confirmed
   Sexual assault, confirmed
   T74.21 Adult sexual abuse, confirmed
   T74.22 Child sexual abuse, confirmed

T74.3 Psychological abuse, confirmed
   T74.31 Adult psychological abuse, confirmed
   T74.32 Child psychological abuse, confirmed

T74.4 Shaken infant syndrome

T74.9 Unspecified maltreatment, confirmed
   T74.91 Unspecified adult maltreatment, confirmed
   T74.92 Unspecified child maltreatment, confirmed

T75 Other and unspecified effects of other external causes

Excludes1: adverse effects NEC (T78.-)
Excludes2: burns (electric) (T20-T31)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T75
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

T75.0 Effects of lightning
   Struck by lightning
   T75.00 Unspecified effects of lightning
      Struck by lightning NOS
T75.01 Shock due to being struck by lightning
T75.09 Other effects of lightning
  Use additional code for other effects of lightning

T75.1 Unspecified effects of drowning and nonfatal submersion
  Immersion
  Excludes1: specified effects of drowning- code to effects

T75.2 Effects of vibration
  T75.20 Unspecified effects of vibration
  T75.21 Pneumatic hammer syndrome
  T75.22 Traumatic vasospastic syndrome
  T75.23 Vertigo from infrasound
    Excludes1: vertigo NOS (R42)

T75.29 Other effects of vibration

T75.3 Motion sickness
  Airsickness
  Seasickness
  Travel sickness
  Use additional external cause code to identify vehicle or type of motion (Y92.81-, Y93.5-)

T75.4 Electrocution
  Shock from electric current
  Shock from electroshock gun (taser)

T75.8 Other specified effects of external causes
  T75.81 Effects of abnormal gravitation [G] forces
  T75.82 Effects of weightlessness
  T75.89 Other specified effects of external causes

T76 Adult and child abuse, neglect and other maltreatment, suspected
  Use additional code, if applicable, to identify any associated current injury
  Excludes1: adult and child maltreatment, confirmed (T74.-)
    suspected abuse and maltreatment in pregnancy (O9A.3-, O9A.4-, O9A.5-)
    suspected adult physical abuse, ruled out (Z04.71)
    suspected adult sexual abuse, ruled out (Z04.41)
    suspected child physical abuse, ruled out (Z04.72)
    suspected child sexual abuse, ruled out (Z04.42)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T76
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

T76.0 Neglect or abandonment, suspected
  T76.01 Adult neglect or abandonment, suspected
  T76.02 Child neglect or abandonment, suspected

T76.1 Physical abuse, suspected
  T76.11 Adult physical abuse, suspected
  T76.12 Child physical abuse, suspected

T76.2 Sexual abuse, suspected
  Rape, suspected
  Sexual abuse, suspected
**Excludes1:** alleged abuse, ruled out (Z04.7)

**T76.21**  
Adult sexual abuse, suspected

**T76.22**  
Child sexual abuse, suspected

**T76.3**  
Psychological abuse, suspected

**T76.31**  
Adult psychological abuse, suspected

**T76.32**  
Child psychological abuse, suspected

**T76.9**  
Unspecified maltreatment, suspected

**T76.91**  
Unspecified adult maltreatment, suspected

**T76.92**  
Unspecified child maltreatment, suspected

**T78**  
Adverse effects, not elsewhere classified

**Excludes2:** complications of surgical and medical care NEC (T80-T88)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T78

- **A** - initial encounter
- **D** - subsequent encounter
- **S** - sequela

**T78.0**  
Anaphylactic reaction due to food

Anaphylactic reaction due to adverse food reaction

Anaphylactic shock or reaction to nonpoisonous foods

Anaphylactoid reaction due to food

**T78.00**  
Anaphylactic reaction due to unspecified food

**T78.01**  
Anaphylactic reaction due to peanuts

**T78.02**  
Anaphylactic reaction due to shellfish (crustaceans)

**T78.03**  
Anaphylactic reaction due to other fish

**T78.04**  
Anaphylactic reaction due to fruits and vegetables

**T78.05**  
Anaphylactic reaction due to tree nuts and seeds

**Excludes1:** anaphylactic reaction due to peanuts (T78.01)

**T78.06**  
Anaphylactic reaction due to food additives

**T78.07**  
Anaphylactic reaction due to milk and dairy products

**T78.08**  
Anaphylactic reaction due to eggs

**T78.09**  
Anaphylactic reaction due to other food products

**T78.1**  
Other adverse food reactions, not elsewhere classified

Use additional code to identify the type of reaction

**Excludes1:** anaphylactic reaction or shock due to adverse food reaction (T78.0-)

- anaphylactic reaction due to food (T78.0-)
- bacterial food borne intoxications (A05.-)

**Excludes2:** allergic and dietetic gastroenteritis and colitis (K52.2)

- allergic rhinitis due to food (J30.5)
- dermatitis due to food in contact with skin (L23.6, L24.6, L25.4)
- dermatitis due to ingested food (L27.2)

**T78.2**  
Anaphylactic shock, unspecified

Allergic shock

Anaphylactic reaction

Anaphylaxis

**Excludes1:** anaphylactic reaction or shock due to adverse effect of correct medicinal substance properly administered (T88.6)

- anaphylactic reaction or shock due to adverse food reaction (T78.0-)
anaphylactic reaction or shock due to serum (T80.5-)

T78.3 Angioneurotic edema
Allergic angioedema
Giant urticaria
Quincke’s edema
Excludes1: serum urticaria (T80.6-)
urticaria (L50.-)

T78.4 Other and unspecified allergy
Excludes1: specified types of allergic reaction such as:
allergic diarrhea (K52.2)
allergic gastroenteritis and colitis (K52.2)
dermatitis (L23-L25, L27-)
hay fever (J30.1)

T78.40 Allergy, unspecified
Allergic reaction NOS
Hypersensitivity NOS

T78.41 Arthus phenomenon
Arthus reaction

T78.49 Other allergy

T78.8 Other adverse effects, not elsewhere classified

Certain early complications of trauma (T79)

T79 Certain early complications of trauma, not elsewhere classified
Excludes2: acute respiratory distress syndrome (J80)
complications occurring during or following medical procedures (T80-T88)
complications of surgical and medical care NEC (T80-T88)
newborn respiratory distress syndrome (P22.0)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T79
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T79.0 Air embolism (traumatic)
Excludes1: air embolism complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.2)
air embolism complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O88.0)
air embolism following infusion, transfusion, and therapeutic injection (T80.0)
air embolism following procedure NEC (T81.7-)

T79.1 Fat embolism (traumatic)
Excludes1: fat embolism complicating:
abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.2)
pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O88.8)

T79.2 Traumatic secondary and recurrent hemorrhage and seroma

T79.4 Traumatic shock
Shock (immediate) (delayed) following injury
Excludes1: anaphylactic shock due to adverse food reaction (T78.0-)
anaphylactic shock due to correct medicinal substance properly administered (T88.6)
anaphylactic shock due to serum (T80.5-)
anaphylactic shock NOS (T78.2)
anesthetic shock (T88.2)
electric shock (T75.4)
nontraumatic shock NEC (R57.-)
obstetric shock (O75.1)
postprocedural shock (T81.1-)

Page 1359
septic shock (R65.21)
shock complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.3)
shock due to lightning (T75.01)
shock NOS (R57.9)

T79.5 Traumatic anuria
Crush syndrome
Renal failure following crushing

T79.6 Traumatic ischemia of muscle
Traumatic rhabdomyolysis
Volkmann’s ischemic contracture
Excludes2: anterior tibial syndrome (M76.8)
compartment syndrome (traumatic) (T79.A-)
nontraumatic ischemia of muscle (M62.2-)

T79.7 Traumatic subcutaneous emphysema
Excludes1: emphysema NOS (J43)
emphysema (subcutaneous) resulting from a procedure (T81.82)

T79.A Traumatic compartment syndrome
Excludes1: fibromyalgia (M79.7)
nontraumatic compartment syndrome (M79.A-)
traumatic ischemic infarction of muscle (T79.6)

T79.A0 Compartment syndrome, unspecified
Compartment syndrome NOS

T79.A1 Traumatic compartment syndrome of upper extremity
Traumatic compartment syndrome of shoulder, arm, forearm, wrist, hand, and fingers
T79.A11 Traumatic compartment syndrome of right upper extremity
T79.A12 Traumatic compartment syndrome of left upper extremity
T79.A19 Traumatic compartment syndrome of unspecified upper extremity

T79.A2 Traumatic compartment syndrome of lower extremity
Traumatic compartment syndrome of hip, buttock, thigh, leg, foot, and toes
T79.A21 Traumatic compartment syndrome of right lower extremity
T79.A22 Traumatic compartment syndrome of left lower extremity
T79.A29 Traumatic compartment syndrome of unspecified lower extremity

T79.A3 Traumatic compartment syndrome of abdomen

T79.A9 Traumatic compartment syndrome of other sites

T79.8 Other early complications of trauma

T79.9 Unspecified early complication of trauma

Complications of surgical and medical care, not elsewhere classified (T80-T88)
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
Use additional code(s) to identify the specified condition resulting from the complication
Use additional code to identify devices involved and details of circumstances (Y62-Y82)
Excludes2: any encounters with medical care for postprocedural conditions in which no complications are present, such as:
artificial opening status (Z93.-)
closure of external stoma (Z43.-)
fitting and adjustment of external prosthetic device (Z44.-)
burns and corrosions from local applications and irradiation (T20-T32)
complications of surgical procedures during pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O9A)
mechanical complication of respirator [ventilator] (J95.850)
poisoning and toxic effects of drugs and chemicals (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)
postprocedural fever (R50.82)
specified complications classified elsewhere, such as:
cerebrospinal fluid leak from spinal puncture (G97.0)
colostomy malfunction (K94.0-)
disorders of fluid and electrolyte imbalance (E86-E87)
functional disturbances following cardiac surgery (I97.0-I97.1)
 intraoperative and postprocedural complications of specified body systems (D78.-, E36.-, E89.-, G97.3-, G97.4, H59.3-, H59.-, H95.2-, H95.3, I97.4-, I97.5, I95.6-, J95.7, K91.6-, L76.-, M96.-, N99.-)
 ostomy complications (J95.0-, K94.-, N99.5-)
 postgastric surgery syndromes (K91.1)
 postlaminectomy syndrome NEC (M96.1)
 postmastectomy lymphedema syndrome (I97.2)
 postsurgical blind-loop syndrome (K91.2)
 ventilator associated pneumonia (J95.851)

T80 Complications following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

Includes: complications following perfusion

Excludes2: bone marrow transplant rejection (T86.01)
    febrile nonhemolytic transfusion reaction (R50.84)
    fluid overload due to transfusion (E87.71)
    posttransfusion purpura (D69.51)
    transfusion associated circulatory overload (TACO) (E87.71)
    transfusion (red blood cell) associated hemochromatosis (E83.111)
    transfusion related acute lung injury (TRALI) (J95.84)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T80
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T80.0 Air embolism following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

T80.1 Vascular complications following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

Use additional code to identify the vascular complication

Excludes2: extravasation of vesicant agent (T80.81-)
    infiltration of vesicant agent (T80.81-)
    vascular complications specified as due to prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82.8-, T83.8, T84.8-, T85.8)
    postprocedural vascular complications (T81.7-)

T80.2 Infections following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

Use additional code to identify the specific infection, such as:
    sepsis (A41.9)

Use additional code (R65.2-) to identify severe sepsis, if applicable

Excludes2: infections specified as due to prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82.6-T82.7, T83.5-T83.6, T84.5-T84.7, T85.7)
    postprocedural infections (T81.4)

T80.21 Infection due to central venous catheter

T80.211 Bloodstream infection due to central venous catheter
    Catheter-related bloodstream infection (CRBSI) NOS
    Central line-associated bloodstream infection (CLABSI)
    Bloodstream infection due to Hickman catheter
    Bloodstream infection due to peripherally inserted central catheter (PICC)
    Bloodstream infection due to portacath (port-a-cath)
    Bloodstream infection due to triple lumen catheter
    Bloodstream infection due to umbilical venous catheter

T80.212 Local infection due to central venous catheter
Exit or insertion site infection
Local infection due to Hickman catheter
Local infection due to peripherally inserted central catheter (PICC)
Local infection due to portacath (port-a-cath)
Local infection due to triple lumen catheter
Local infection due to umbilical venous catheter
Port or reservoir infection
Tunnel infection

**T80.218 Other infection due to central venous catheter**
Other central line-associated infection
Other infection due to Hickman catheter
Other infection due to peripherally inserted central catheter (PICC)
Other infection due to portacath (port-a-cath)
Other infection due to triple lumen catheter
Other infection due to umbilical venous catheter

**T80.219 Unspecified infection due to central venous catheter**
Central line-associated infection NOS
Unspecified infection due to Hickman catheter
Unspecified infection due to peripherally inserted central catheter (PICC)
Unspecified infection due to portacath (port-a-cath)
Unspecified infection due to triple lumen catheter
Unspecified infection due to umbilical venous catheter

**T80.22 Acute infection following transfusion, infusion, or injection of blood and blood products**

**T80.29 Infection following other infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection**

**T80.3 ABO incompatibility reaction due to transfusion of blood or blood products**
Excludes1: minor blood group antigens reactions (Duffy) (E) (K(ell)) (Kidd) (Lewis) (M) (N) (P) (S) (T80.A)

**T80.30 ABO incompatibility reaction due to transfusion of blood or blood products, unspecified**
ABO incompatibility blood transfusion NOS
Reaction to ABO incompatibility from transfusion NOS

**T80.31 ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction**

**T80.310 ABO incompatibility with acute hemolytic transfusion reaction**
ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction less than 24 hours after transfusion
Acute hemolytic transfusion reaction (AHTR) due to ABO incompatibility

**T80.311 ABO incompatibility with delayed hemolytic transfusion reaction**
ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction 24 hours or more after transfusion
Delayed hemolytic transfusion reaction (DHTR) due to ABO incompatibility

**T80.319 ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction, unspecified**
ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction at unspecified time after transfusion
Hemolytic transfusion reaction (HTR) due to ABO incompatibility NOS

**T80.39 Other ABO incompatibility reaction due to transfusion of blood or blood products**
Delayed serologic transfusion reaction (DSTR) from ABO incompatibility
Other ABO incompatible blood transfusion
Other reaction to ABO incompatible blood transfusion

**T80.4 Rh incompatibility reaction due to transfusion of blood or blood products**
Reaction due to incompatibility of Rh antigens (C) (c) (D) (E) (e)

**T80.40 Rh incompatibility reaction due to transfusion of blood or blood products, unspecified**
Reaction due to Rh factor in transfusion NOS
Rh incompatible blood transfusion NOS

**T80.41 Rh incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction**

**T80.410 Rh incompatibility with acute hemolytic transfusion reaction**
Acute hemolytic transfusion reaction (AHTR) due to Rh incompatibility
Rh incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction less than 24 hours after transfusion

**T80.411 Rh incompatibility with delayed hemolytic transfusion reaction**
Delayed hemolytic transfusion reaction (DHTR) due to Rh incompatibility
Rh incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction 24 hours or more after transfusion

**T80.419 Rh incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction, unspecified**
Rh incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction at unspecified time after transfusion
Hemolytic transfusion reaction (HTR) due to Rh incompatibility NOS

**T80.49 Other Rh incompatibility reaction due to transfusion of blood or blood products**
Delayed serologic transfusion reaction (DSTR) from Rh incompatibility
Other reaction to Rh incompatible blood transfusion

**T80.A Non-ABO incompatibility reaction due to transfusion of blood or blood products**
Reaction due to incompatibility of minor antigens (Duffy) (Kell) (Kidd) (Lewis) (M) (N) (P) (S)

**T80.A0 Non-ABO incompatibility reaction due to transfusion of blood or blood products, unspecified**
Non-ABO antigen incompatibility reaction from transfusion NOS

**T80.A1 Non-ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction**

**T80.A10 Non-ABO incompatibility with acute hemolytic transfusion reaction**
Acute hemolytic transfusion reaction (AHTR) due to non-ABO incompatibility
Non-ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction less than 24 hours after transfusion

**T80.A11 Non-ABO incompatibility with delayed hemolytic transfusion reaction**
Delayed hemolytic transfusion reaction (DHTR) due to non-ABO incompatibility
Non-ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction 24 or more hours after transfusion

**T80.A19 Non-ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction, unspecified**
Hemolytic transfusion reaction (HTR) due to non-ABO incompatibility NOS
Non-ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction at unspecified time after transfusion

**T80.A9 Other non-ABO incompatibility reaction due to transfusion of blood or blood products**
Delayed serologic transfusion reaction (DSTR) from non-ABO incompatibility
Other reaction to non-ABO incompatible blood transfusion

**T80.5 Anaphylactic reaction due to serum**
Allergic shock due to serum
Anaphylactic shock due to serum
Anaphylactoid reaction due to serum
Anaphylaxis due to serum

**Excludes1:** ABO incompatibility reaction due to transfusion of blood or blood products (T80.3-)
allergic reaction or shock NOS (T78.2)
anaphylactic reaction or shock NOS (T78.2)
anaphylactic reaction or shock due to adverse effect of correct medicinal substance properly administered (T88.6)
other serum reaction (T80.6-)

**T80.51 Anaphylactic reaction due to administration of blood and blood products**

**T80.52 Anaphylactic reaction due to vaccination**

**T80.59 Anaphylactic reaction due to other serum**

**T80.6 Other serum reactions**
Intoxication by serum
Protein sickness
Serum rash
Serum sickness
Serum urticaria
Excludes2: serum hepatitis (B16.-)

T80.61 Other serum reaction due to administration of blood and blood products
T80.62 Other serum reaction due to vaccination
T80.69 Other serum reaction due to other serum

T80.8 Other complications following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

T80.81 Extravasation of vesicant agent
Infiltration of vesicant agent
  T80.810 Extravasation of vesicant antineoplastic chemotherapy
Infiltration of vesicant antineoplastic chemotherapy
  T80.818 Extravasation of other vesicant agent
Infiltration of other vesicant agent

T80.89 Other complications following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection
Delayed serologic transfusion reaction (DSTR), unspecified incompatibility
Use additional code to identify graft-versus-host reaction, if applicable, (D89.81-)

T80.9 Unspecified complication following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

T80.90 Unspecified complication following infusion and therapeutic injection

T80.91 Hemolytic transfusion reaction, unspecified incompatibility
Excludes1: ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction (T80.31-)
  Non-ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction (T80.A1-)
  Rh incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction (T80.41-)
  T80.910 Acute hemolytic transfusion reaction, unspecified incompatibility
  T80.911 Delayed hemolytic transfusion reaction, unspecified incompatibility
  T80.919 Hemolytic transfusion reaction, unspecified incompatibility, unspecified as acute or delayed
    Hemolytic transfusion reaction NOS

T80.92 Unspecified transfusion reaction
Transfusion reaction NOS

T81 Complications of procedures, not elsewhere classified
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

Excludes2: complications following immunization (T88.0-T88.1)
  complications following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection (T80.-)
  complications of transplanted organs and tissue (T86.-)
  specified complications classified elsewhere, such as:
    complication of prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82-T85)
    dermatitis due to drugs and medicaments (L23.3, L24.4, L25.1, L27.0-L27.1)
    endosseous dental implant failure (M27.6-)
    floppy iris syndrome (IFIS) (intraoperative) H21.81
    intraoperative and postprocedural complications of specific body system (D78.-, E36.-, E89.-, G97.3-, G97.4, H59.3-, H59.-, H95.2-, H95.3, I97.4-, I97.5, J95, K91.-, L76.-, M96.-, N99.-)
    ostomy complications (J95.0-, K94.-, N99.5-)
    plateau iris syndrome (post-iridectomy) (postprocedural) H21.82
    poisoning and toxic effects of drugs and chemicals (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T81
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

T81.1 Postprocedural shock
Shock during or resulting from a procedure, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: anaphylactic shock NOS (T78.2)
anaphylactic shock due to correct substance properly administered (T88.6)
anaphylactic shock due to serum (T80.5-)
anesthetic shock (T88.2)
electric shock (T75.4)
obstetric shock (O75.1)
septic shock (R65.21)
shock following abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.3)
traumatic shock (T79.4)

T81.10  Postprocedural shock unspecified  
Collapse NOS during or resulting from a procedure, not elsewhere classified
Postprocedural failure of peripheral circulation
Postprocedural shock NOS

T81.11  Postprocedural cardiogenic shock

T81.12  Postprocedural septic shock
Postprocedural endotoxic shock during or resulting from a procedure, not elsewhere classified
Postprocedural gram-negative shock during or resulting from a procedure, not elsewhere classified

Code first  underlying infection
Use additional code, to identify any associated acute organ dysfunction, if applicable

T81.19  Other postprocedural shock
Postprocedural hypovolemic shock

T81.3  Disruption of wound, not elsewhere classified
Disruption of any suture materials or other closure methods

Excludes1: breakdown (mechanical) of permanent sutures (T85.612)
displacement of permanent sutures (T85.622)
disruption of cesarean delivery wound (O90.0)
disruption of perineal obstetric wound (O90.1)
mechanical complication of permanent sutures NEC (T85.692)

T81.30  Disruption of wound, unspecified
Disruption of wound NOS

T81.31  Disruption of external operation (surgical) wound, not elsewhere classified
Dehiscence of operation wound NOS
Disruption of operation wound NOS
Disruption or dehiscence of closure of cornea
Disruption or dehiscence of closure of mucosa
Disruption or dehiscence of closure of skin and subcutaneous tissue
Full-thickness skin disruption or dehiscence
Superficial disruption or dehiscence of operation wound

Excludes1: dehiscence of amputation stump (T87.81)

T81.32  Disruption of internal operation (surgical) wound, not elsewhere classified
Deep disruption or dehiscence of operation wound NOS
Disruption or dehiscence of closure of internal organ or other internal tissue
Disruption or dehiscence of closure of muscle or muscle flap
Disruption or dehiscence of closure of ribs or rib cage
Disruption or dehiscence of closure of skull or craniotomy
Disruption or dehiscence of closure of sternum or sternotomy
Disruption or dehiscence of closure of tendon or ligament
Disruption or dehiscence of closure of superficial or muscular fascia

T81.33  Disruption of traumatic injury wound repair
Disruption or dehiscence of closure of traumatic laceration (external) (internal)

T81.4  Infection following a procedure
Intra-abdominal abscess following a procedure
Postprocedural infection, not elsewhere classified
Sepsis following a procedure
Stitch abscess following a procedure
Subphrenic abscess following a procedure
Wound abscess following a procedure

Use additional code to identify infection
Use additional code (R65.2-) to identify severe sepsis, if applicable

Excludes1:
obstetric surgical wound infection (O86.0)
postprocedural fever NOS (R50.82)
postprocedural retroperitoneal abscess (K68.11)

Excludes2:
bleb associated endophthalmitis (H59.4-)
infection due to infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection (T80.2-)
infection due to prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82.6-T82.7, T83.5-T83.6, T84.5-T84.7, T85.7)

T81.5 Complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following procedure

T81.50 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following procedure

T81.500 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following surgical operation

T81.501 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following infusion or transfusion

T81.502 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following kidney dialysis

T81.503 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following injection or immunization

T81.504 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following endoscopic examination

T81.505 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following heart catheterization

T81.506 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following aspiration, puncture or other catheterization

T81.507 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following removal of catheter or packing

T81.508 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following other procedure

T81.509 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following unspecified procedure

T81.51 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following procedure

T81.510 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following surgical operation

T81.511 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following infusion or transfusion

T81.512 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following kidney dialysis

T81.513 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following injection or immunization

T81.514 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following endoscopic examination

T81.515 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following heart catheterization

T81.516 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following aspiration, puncture or other catheterization
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T81.517</td>
<td>Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following removal of catheter or packing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.518</td>
<td>Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following other procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.519</td>
<td>Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following unspecified procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.52</td>
<td>Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.520</td>
<td>Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following surgical operation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.521</td>
<td>Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following infusion or transfusion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.522</td>
<td>Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following kidney dialysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.523</td>
<td>Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following injection or immunization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.524</td>
<td>Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following endoscopic examination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.525</td>
<td>Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following heart catheterization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.526</td>
<td>Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following aspiration, puncture or other catheterization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.527</td>
<td>Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following removal of catheter or packing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.528</td>
<td>Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following other procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.529</td>
<td>Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following unspecified procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.53</td>
<td>Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.530</td>
<td>Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following surgical operation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.531</td>
<td>Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following infusion or transfusion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.532</td>
<td>Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following kidney dialysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.533</td>
<td>Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following injection or immunization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.534</td>
<td>Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following endoscopic examination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.535</td>
<td>Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following heart catheterization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.536</td>
<td>Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following aspiration, puncture or other catheterization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.537</td>
<td>Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following removal of catheter or packing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.538</td>
<td>Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following other procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.539</td>
<td>Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following unspecified procedure</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Excludes2**: obstruction or perforation due to prosthetic devices and implants intentionally left in body (T82.0-T82.5, T83.0-T83.4, T83.7, T84.0-T84.4, T85.0-T85.6)
T81.590  Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following surgical operation
T81.591  Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following infusion or transfusion
T81.592  Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following kidney dialysis
T81.593  Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following injection or immunization
T81.594  Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following endoscopic examination
T81.595  Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following heart catheterization
T81.596  Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following aspiration, puncture or other catheterization
T81.597  Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following removal of catheter or packing
T81.598  Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following other procedure
T81.599  Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following unspecified procedure

T81.6  Acute reaction to foreign substance accidentally left during a procedure
    Excludes2: complications of foreign body accidentally left in body cavity or operation wound following procedure (T81.5-)
T81.60  Unspecified acute reaction to foreign substance accidentally left during a procedure
T81.61  Aseptic peritonitis due to foreign substance accidentally left during a procedure
            Chemical peritonitis
T81.69  Other acute reaction to foreign substance accidentally left during a procedure

T81.7  Vascular complications following a procedure, not elsewhere classified
            Air embolism following procedure NEC
            Phlebitis or thrombophlebitis resulting from a procedure
    Excludes1: embolism complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.2)
            embolism complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O88.-)
            traumatic embolism (T79.0)
    Excludes2: embolism due to prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82.8-, T83.8, T84.8-, T85.8)
            embolism following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection (T80.0)
T81.71  Complication of artery following a procedure, not elsewhere classified
            T81.710  Complication of mesenteric artery following a procedure, not elsewhere classified
            T81.711  Complication of renal artery following a procedure, not elsewhere classified
            T81.718  Complication of other artery following a procedure, not elsewhere classified
            T81.719  Complication of unspecified artery following a procedure, not elsewhere classified
T81.72  Complication of vein following a procedure, not elsewhere classified

T81.8  Other complications of procedures, not elsewhere classified
    Excludes2: hypothermia following anesthesia (T88.51)
            malignant hyperpyrexia due to anesthesia (T88.3)
T81.81  Complication of inhalation therapy
T81.82  Emphysema (subcutaneous) resulting from a procedure
T81.83 Persistent postprocedural fistula
T81.89 Other complications of procedures, not elsewhere classified

Use additional code to specify complication, such as:
  postprocedural delirium (F05)

T81.9 Unspecified complication of procedure

T82 Complications of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

Excludes2: failure and rejection of transplanted organs and tissue (T86.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T82
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

T82.0 Mechanical complication of heart valve prosthesis

Mechanical complication of artificial heart valve

Excludes1: mechanical complication of biological heart valve graft (T82.22-)

T82.01 Breakdown (mechanical) of heart valve prosthesis

T82.02 Displacement of heart valve prosthesis

Malposition of heart valve prosthesis

T82.03 Leakage of heart valve prosthesis

T82.09 Other mechanical complication of heart valve prosthesis

Obstruction (mechanical) of heart valve prosthesis
Perforation of heart valve prosthesis
Protrusion of heart valve prosthesis

T82.1 Mechanical complication of cardiac electronic device

T82.11 Breakdown (mechanical) of cardiac electronic device

T82.10 Breakdown (mechanical) of cardiac electrode
T82.11 Breakdown (mechanical) of cardiac pulse generator (battery)
T82.18 Breakdown (mechanical) of other cardiac electronic device
T82.19 Breakdown (mechanical) of unspecified cardiac electronic device

T82.12 Displacement of cardiac electronic device

Malposition of cardiac electronic device

T82.120 Displacement of cardiac electrode
T82.121 Displacement of cardiac pulse generator (battery)
T82.128 Displacement of other cardiac electronic device
T82.129 Displacement of unspecified cardiac electronic device

T82.19 Other mechanical complication of cardiac electronic device

Leakage of cardiac electronic device
Obstruction of cardiac electronic device
Perforation of cardiac electronic device
Protrusion of cardiac electronic device

T82.190 Other mechanical complication of cardiac electrode
T82.191 Other mechanical complication of cardiac pulse generator (battery)
T82.198 Other mechanical complication of other cardiac electronic device
T82.199 Other mechanical complication of unspecified cardiac device

T82.2 Mechanical complication of coronary artery bypass graft and biological heart valve graft

Excludes1: mechanical complication of artificial heart valve prosthesis (T82.0-)
T82.21 Mechanical complication of coronary artery bypass graft
  T82.211 Breakdown (mechanical) of coronary artery bypass graft
  T82.212 Displacement of coronary artery bypass graft
    Malposition of coronary artery bypass graft
  T82.213 Leakage of coronary artery bypass graft
  T82.218 Other mechanical complication of coronary artery bypass graft
    Obstruction, mechanical of coronary artery bypass graft
    Perforation of coronary artery bypass graft
    Protrusion of coronary artery bypass graft

T82.22 Mechanical complication of biological heart valve graft
  T82.221 Breakdown (mechanical) of biological heart valve graft
  T82.222 Displacement of biological heart valve graft
    Malposition of biological heart valve graft
  T82.223 Leakage of biological heart valve graft
  T82.228 Other mechanical complication of biological heart valve graft
    Obstruction of biological heart valve graft
    Perforation of biological heart valve graft
    Protrusion of biological heart valve graft

T82.3 Mechanical complication of other vascular grafts
  T82.31 Breakdown (mechanical) of other vascular grafts
    T82.310 Breakdown (mechanical) of aortic (bifurcation) graft (replacement)
    T82.311 Breakdown (mechanical) of carotid arterial graft (bypass)
    T82.312 Breakdown (mechanical) of femoral arterial graft (bypass)
    T82.318 Breakdown (mechanical) of other vascular grafts
    T82.319 Breakdown (mechanical) of unspecified vascular grafts
  T82.32 Displacement of other vascular grafts
    Malposition of other vascular grafts
    T82.320 Displacement of aortic (bifurcation) graft (replacement)
    T82.321 Displacement of carotid arterial graft (bypass)
    T82.322 Displacement of femoral arterial graft (bypass)
    T82.328 Displacement of other vascular grafts
    T82.329 Displacement of unspecified vascular grafts
  T82.33 Leakage of other vascular grafts
    T82.330 Leakage of aortic (bifurcation) graft (replacement)
    T82.331 Leakage of carotid arterial graft (bypass)
    T82.332 Leakage of femoral arterial graft (bypass)
    T82.338 Leakage of other vascular grafts
    T82.339 Leakage of unspecified vascular graft
  T82.39 Other mechanical complication of other vascular grafts
    Obstruction (mechanical) of other vascular grafts
    Perforation of other vascular grafts
    Protrusion of other vascular grafts
    T82.390 Other mechanical complication of aortic (bifurcation) graft (replacement)
    T82.391 Other mechanical complication of carotid arterial graft (bypass)
T82.392 Other mechanical complication of femoral arterial graft (bypass)
T82.398 Other mechanical complication of other vascular grafts
T82.399 Other mechanical complication of unspecified vascular grafts

T82.4 Mechanical complication of vascular dialysis catheter
Mechanical complication of hemodialysis catheter

Excludes1: mechanical complication of intraperitoneal dialysis catheter (T85.62)

T82.41 Breakdown (mechanical) of vascular dialysis catheter

T82.42 Displacement of vascular dialysis catheter
Malposition of vascular dialysis catheter

T82.43 Leakage of vascular dialysis catheter

T82.49 Other complication of vascular dialysis catheter
Obstruction (mechanical) of vascular dialysis catheter
Perforation of vascular dialysis catheter
Protrusion of vascular dialysis catheter

T82.5 Mechanical complication of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants

Excludes2: mechanical complication of epidural and subdural infusion catheter (T85.61)

T82.51 Breakdown (mechanical) of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants

T82.510 Breakdown (mechanical) of surgically created arteriovenous fistula
T82.511 Breakdown (mechanical) of surgically created arteriovenous shunt
T82.512 Breakdown (mechanical) of artificial heart
T82.513 Breakdown (mechanical) of balloon (counterpulsation) device
T82.514 Breakdown (mechanical) of infusion catheter
T82.515 Breakdown (mechanical) of umbrella device
T82.518 Breakdown (mechanical) of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
T82.519 Breakdown (mechanical) of unspecified cardiac and vascular devices and implants

T82.52 Displacement of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
Malposition of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants

T82.520 Displacement of surgically created arteriovenous fistula
T82.521 Displacement of surgically created arteriovenous shunt
T82.522 Displacement of artificial heart
T82.523 Displacement of balloon (counterpulsation) device
T82.524 Displacement of infusion catheter
T82.525 Displacement of umbrella device
T82.528 Displacement of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
T82.529 Displacement of unspecified cardiac and vascular devices and implants

T82.53 Leakage of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants

T82.530 Leakage of surgically created arteriovenous fistula
T82.531 Leakage of surgically created arteriovenous shunt
T82.532 Leakage of artificial heart
T82.533 Leakage of balloon (counterpulsation) device
T82.534 Leakage of infusion catheter
T82.535 Leakage of umbrella device
T82.538  Leakage of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
T82.539  Leakage of unspecified cardiac and vascular devices and implants
T82.59  Other mechanical complication of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
  Obstruction (mechanical) of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
  Perforation of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
  Protrusion of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
T82.590  Other mechanical complication of surgically created arteriovenous fistula
T82.591  Other mechanical complication of surgically created arteriovenous shunt
T82.592  Other mechanical complication of artificial heart
T82.593  Other mechanical complication of balloon (counterpulsation) device
T82.594  Other mechanical complication of infusion catheter
T82.595  Other mechanical complication of umbrella device
T82.598  Other mechanical complication of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
T82.599  Other mechanical complication of unspecified cardiac and vascular devices and implants
T82.6  Infection and inflammatory reaction due to cardiac valve prosthesis
  Use additional code to identify infection
T82.7  Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other cardiac and vascular devices, implants and grafts
  Use additional code to identify infection
T82.8  Other specified complications of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  T82.81  Embolism of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
    T82.817  Embolism of cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
    T82.818  Embolism of vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  T82.82  Fibrosis of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
    T82.827  Fibrosis of cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
    T82.828  Fibrosis of vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  T82.83  Hemorrhage of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
    T82.837  Hemorrhage of cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
    T82.838  Hemorrhage of vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  T82.84  Pain from cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
    T82.847  Pain from cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
    T82.848  Pain from vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  T82.85  Stenosis of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
    T82.857  Stenosis of cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
    T82.858  Stenosis of vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  T82.86  Thrombosis of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
    T82.867  Thrombosis of cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
    T82.868  Thrombosis of vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  T82.89  Other specified complication of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
    T82.897  Other specified complication of cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
    T82.898  Other specified complication of vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.9  Unspecified complication of cardiac and vascular prosthetic device, implant and graft

T83  Complications of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

Excludes2: failure and rejection of transplanted organs and tissue (T86.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T83
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T83.0  Mechanical complication of urinary (indwelling) catheter

Excludes2: complications of stoma of urinary tract (N99.5-)

T83.01  Breakdown (mechanical) of urinary (indwelling) catheter
  T83.010  Breakdown (mechanical) of cystostomy catheter
  T83.018  Breakdown (mechanical) of other indwelling urethral catheter

T83.02  Displacement of urinary (indwelling) catheter
  Malposition of urinary (indwelling) catheter
  T83.020  Displacement of cystostomy catheter
  T83.028  Displacement of other indwelling urethral catheter

T83.03  Leakage of urinary (indwelling) catheter
  T83.030  Leakage of cystostomy catheter
  T83.038  Leakage of other indwelling urethral catheter

T83.09  Other mechanical complication of urinary (indwelling) catheter
  Obstruction (mechanical) of urinary (indwelling) catheter
  Perforation of urinary (indwelling) catheter
  Protrusion of urinary (indwelling) catheter
  T83.090  Other mechanical complication of cystostomy catheter
  T83.098  Other mechanical complication of other indwelling urethral catheter

T83.1  Mechanical complication of other urinary devices and implants

T83.11  Breakdown (mechanical) of other urinary devices and implants
  T83.110  Breakdown (mechanical) of urinary electronic stimulator device
  T83.111  Breakdown (mechanical) of urinary sphincter implant
  T83.112  Breakdown (mechanical) of urinary stent
  T83.118  Breakdown (mechanical) of other urinary devices and implants

T83.12  Displacement of other urinary devices and implants
  Malposition of other urinary devices and implants
  T83.120  Displacement of urinary electronic stimulator device
  T83.121  Displacement of urinary sphincter implant
  T83.122  Displacement of urinary stent
  T83.128  Displacement of other urinary devices and implants

T83.19  Other mechanical complication of other urinary devices and implants
  Leakage of other urinary devices and implants
  Obstruction (mechanical) of other urinary devices and implants
  Perforation of other urinary devices and implants
  Protrusion of other urinary devices and implants
  T83.190  Other mechanical complication of urinary electronic stimulator device
  T83.191  Other mechanical complication of urinary sphincter implant
T83.192 Other mechanical complication of urinary stent
T83.198 Other mechanical complication of other urinary devices and implants

T83.2 Mechanical complication of graft of urinary organ
  T83.21 Breakdown (mechanical) of graft of urinary organ
  T83.22 Displacement of graft of urinary organ
    Malposition of graft of urinary organ
  T83.23 Leakage of graft of urinary organ
  T83.29 Other mechanical complication of graft of urinary organ
    Obstruction (mechanical) of graft of urinary organ
    Perforation of graft of urinary organ
    Protrusion of graft of urinary organ

T83.3 Mechanical complication of intrauterine contraceptive device
  T83.31 Breakdown (mechanical) of intrauterine contraceptive device
  T83.32 Displacement of intrauterine contraceptive device
    Malposition of intrauterine contraceptive device
  T83.39 Other mechanical complication of intrauterine contraceptive device
    Leakage of intrauterine contraceptive device
    Obstruction (mechanical) of intrauterine contraceptive device
    Perforation of intrauterine contraceptive device
    Protrusion of intrauterine contraceptive device

T83.4 Mechanical complication of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
  T83.41 Breakdown (mechanical) of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
    T83.410 Breakdown (mechanical) of penile (implanted) prosthesis
    T83.418 Breakdown (mechanical) of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
  T83.42 Displacement of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
    Malposition of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
    T83.420 Displacement of penile (implanted) prosthesis
    T83.428 Displacement of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
  T83.49 Other mechanical complication of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
    Leakage of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
    Obstruction, mechanical of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
    Perforation of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
    Protrusion of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
    T83.490 Other mechanical complication of penile (implanted) prosthesis
    T83.498 Other mechanical complication of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract

T83.5 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to prosthetic device, implant and graft in urinary system
  Use additional code to identify infection
  T83.51 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to indwelling urinary catheter
    Excludes2: complications of stoma of urinary tract (N99.5-)
  T83.59 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to prosthetic device, implant and graft in urinary system

T83.6 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to prosthetic device, implant and graft in genital tract
  Use additional code to identify infection

T83.7 Complications due to implanted mesh and other prosthetic materials
T83.71 Erosion of implanted mesh and other prosthetic materials to surrounding organ or tissue
  T83.711 Erosion of implanted vaginal mesh and other prosthetic materials to surrounding organ or tissue
  Erosion of implanted vaginal mesh and other prosthetic materials into pelvic floor muscles
  T83.718 Erosion of other implanted mesh and other prosthetic materials to surrounding organ or tissue
T83.72 Exposure of implanted mesh and other prosthetic materials into surrounding organ or tissue
  T83.721 Exposure of implanted vaginal mesh and other prosthetic materials into vagina
  Exposure of implanted vaginal mesh and other prosthetic materials through vaginal wall
  T83.728 Exposure of other implanted mesh and other prosthetic materials to surrounding organ or tissue
T83.8 Other specified complications of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  T83.81 Embolism of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  T83.82 Fibrosis of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  T83.83 Hemorrhage of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  T83.84 Pain from genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  T83.85 Stenosis of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  T83.86 Thrombosis of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  T83.89 Other specified complication of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T83.9 Unspecified complication of genitourinary prosthetic device, implant and graft
T84 Complications of internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  Excludes2: failure and rejection of transplanted organs and tissues (T86.-)
  fracture of bone following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis or bone plate (M96.6)
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T84
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela
T84.0 Mechanical complication of internal joint prosthesis
  T84.01 Broken internal joint prosthesis
  Breakage (fracture) of prosthetic joint
  Broken prosthetic joint implant
  Excludes1: periprosthetic joint implant fracture (T84.04)
  T84.010 Broken internal right hip prosthesis
  T84.011 Broken internal left hip prosthesis
  T84.012 Broken internal right knee prosthesis
  T84.013 Broken internal left knee prosthesis
  T84.018 Broken internal joint prosthesis, other site
    Use additional code to identify the joint (Z96.6-)
  T84.019 Broken internal joint prosthesis, unspecified site
  T84.02 Dislocation of internal joint prosthesis
  Instability of internal joint prosthesis
  Subluxation of internal joint prosthesis
  T84.020 Dislocation of internal right hip prosthesis
  T84.021 Dislocation of internal left hip prosthesis
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T84.022</td>
<td>Instability of internal right knee prosthesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.023</td>
<td>Instability of internal left knee prosthesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.028</td>
<td>Dislocation of other internal joint prosthesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code to identify the joint (Z96.6-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.029</td>
<td>Dislocation of unspecified internal joint prosthesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.029</td>
<td>Dislocation of unspecified internal joint prosthesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.03</td>
<td>Mechanical loosening of internal prosthetic joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Aseptic loosening of prosthetic joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.030</td>
<td>Mechanical loosening of internal right hip prosthetic joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.031</td>
<td>Mechanical loosening of internal left hip prosthetic joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.032</td>
<td>Mechanical loosening of internal right knee prosthetic joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.033</td>
<td>Mechanical loosening of internal left knee prosthetic joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.038</td>
<td>Mechanical loosening of other internal prosthetic joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code to identify the joint (Z96.6-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.039</td>
<td>Mechanical loosening of unspecified internal prosthetic joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.04</td>
<td>Periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes2: breakage (fracture) of prosthetic joint (T84.01)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.040</td>
<td>Periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic right hip joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.041</td>
<td>Periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic left hip joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.042</td>
<td>Periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic right knee joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.043</td>
<td>Periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic left knee joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.048</td>
<td>Periprosthetic fracture around other internal prosthetic joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code to identify the joint (Z96.6-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.049</td>
<td>Periprosthetic fracture around unspecified internal prosthetic joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.05</td>
<td>Periprosthetic osteolysis of internal prosthetic joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code to identify major osseous defect, if applicable (M89.7-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.050</td>
<td>Periprosthetic osteolysis of internal prosthetic right hip joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.051</td>
<td>Periprosthetic osteolysis of internal prosthetic left hip joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.052</td>
<td>Periprosthetic osteolysis of internal prosthetic right knee joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.053</td>
<td>Periprosthetic osteolysis of internal prosthetic left knee joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.058</td>
<td>Periprosthetic osteolysis of other internal prosthetic joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code to identify the joint (Z96.6-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.059</td>
<td>Periprosthetic osteolysis of unspecified internal prosthetic joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.06</td>
<td>Wear of articular bearing surface of internal prosthetic joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.060</td>
<td>Wear of articular bearing surface of internal prosthetic right hip joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.061</td>
<td>Wear of articular bearing surface of internal prosthetic left hip joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.062</td>
<td>Wear of articular bearing surface of internal prosthetic right knee joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.063</td>
<td>Wear of articular bearing surface of internal prosthetic left knee joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.068</td>
<td>Wear of articular bearing surface of other internal prosthetic joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code to identify the joint (Z96.6-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.069</td>
<td>Wear of articular bearing surface of unspecified internal prosthetic joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.09</td>
<td>Other mechanical complication of internal joint prosthesis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Prosthetic joint implant failure NOS

T84.090  Other mechanical complication of internal right hip prosthesis
T84.091  Other mechanical complication of internal left hip prosthesis
T84.092  Other mechanical complication of internal right knee prosthesis
T84.093  Other mechanical complication of internal left knee prosthesis
T84.098  Other mechanical complication of other internal joint prosthesis
Use additional code to identify the joint (Z96.6-)
T84.099  Other mechanical complication of unspecified internal joint prosthesis

T84.1  Mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of limb
Excludes2: mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of feet (T84.2-)
mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of fingers (T84.2-)
mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of hands (T84.2-)
mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of toes (T84.2-)

T84.11  Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bones of limb
T84.110  Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of right humerus
T84.111  Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of left humerus
T84.112  Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bone of right forearm
T84.113  Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bone of left forearm
T84.114  Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of right femur
T84.115  Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of left femur
T84.116  Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bone of right lower leg
T84.117  Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bone of left lower leg
T84.119  Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of unspecified bone of limb

T84.12  Displacement of internal fixation device of bones of limb
Malposition of internal fixation device of bones of limb
T84.120  Displacement of internal fixation device of right humerus
T84.121  Displacement of internal fixation device of left humerus
T84.122  Displacement of internal fixation device of bone of right forearm
T84.123  Displacement of internal fixation device of bone of left forearm
T84.124  Displacement of internal fixation device of right femur
T84.125  Displacement of internal fixation device of left femur
T84.126  Displacement of internal fixation device of bone of right lower leg
T84.127  Displacement of internal fixation device of bone of left lower leg
T84.129  Displacement of internal fixation device of unspecified bone of limb

T84.19  Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of limb
Obstruction (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bones of limb
Perforation of internal fixation device of bones of limb
Protrusion of internal fixation device of bones of limb
T84.190  Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of right humerus
T84.191  Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of left humerus
T84.192  Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bone of right forearm
T84.193  Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bone of left forearm
T84.194 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of right femur
T84.195 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of left femur
T84.196 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bone of right lower leg
T84.197 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bone of left lower leg
T84.199 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of unspecified bone of limb

T84.2 Mechanical complication of internal fixation device of other bones

T84.21 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of other bones
T84.210 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bones of hand and fingers
T84.213 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bones of foot and toes
T84.216 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of vertebrae
T84.218 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of other bones

T84.22 Displacement of internal fixation device of other bones
Malposition of internal fixation device of other bones
T84.220 Displacement of internal fixation device of bones of hand and fingers
T84.223 Displacement of internal fixation device of bones of foot and toes
T84.226 Displacement of internal fixation device of vertebrae
T84.228 Displacement of internal fixation device of other bones

T84.29 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of other bones
Obstruction (mechanical) of internal fixation device of other bones
Perforation of internal fixation device of other bones
Protrusion of internal fixation device of other bones
T84.290 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of hand and fingers
T84.293 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of foot and toes
T84.296 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of vertebrae
T84.298 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of other bones

T84.3 Mechanical complication of other bone devices, implants and grafts

Excludes2: other complications of bone graft (T86.83-)

T84.31 Breakdown (mechanical) of other bone devices, implants and grafts
T84.310 Breakdown (mechanical) of electronic bone stimulator
T84.318 Breakdown (mechanical) of other bone devices, implants and grafts

T84.32 Displacement of other bone devices, implants and grafts
Malposition of other bone devices, implants and grafts
T84.320 Displacement of electronic bone stimulator
T84.328 Displacement of other bone devices, implants and grafts

T84.39 Other mechanical complication of other bone devices, implants and grafts
Obstruction (mechanical) of other bone devices, implants and grafts
Perforation of other bone devices, implants and grafts
Protrusion of other bone devices, implants and grafts
T84.390 Other mechanical complication of electronic bone stimulator
T84.398 Other mechanical complication of other bone devices, implants and grafts

T84.4 Mechanical complication of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts
T84.41 Breakdown (mechanical) of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts
  T84.410 Breakdown (mechanical) of muscle and tendon graft
  T84.418 Breakdown (mechanical) of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts

T84.42 Displacement of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts
  Malposition of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts
  T84.420 Displacement of muscle and tendon graft
  T84.428 Displacement of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts

T84.49 Other mechanical complication of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts
  Mechanical complication of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts NOS
  Obstruction (mechanical) of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts
  Perforation of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts
  Protrusion of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts
  T84.490 Other mechanical complication of muscle and tendon graft
  T84.498 Other mechanical complication of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts

T84.5 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal joint prosthesis
  Use additional code to identify infection
  T84.50 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to unspecified internal joint prosthesis
  T84.51 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal right hip prosthesis
  T84.52 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal left hip prosthesis
  T84.53 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal right knee prosthesis
  T84.54 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal left knee prosthesis
  T84.59 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other internal joint prosthesis

T84.6 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device
  Use additional code to identify infection
  T84.60 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of unspecified site
  T84.61 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of arm
    T84.610 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of right humerus
    T84.611 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of left humerus
    T84.612 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of right radius
    T84.613 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of left radius
    T84.614 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of right ulna
    T84.615 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of left ulna
    T84.619 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of unspecified bone of arm
  T84.62 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of leg
    T84.620 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of right femur
    T84.621 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of left femur
    T84.622 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of right tibia
    T84.623 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of left tibia
    T84.624 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of right fibula
    T84.625 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of left fibula
T84.629  Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of unspecified bone of leg
T84.63  Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of spine
T84.69  Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of other site
T84.7  Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
Use additional code to identify infection
T84.8  Other specified complications of internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T84.81  Embolism due to internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T84.82  Fibrosis due to internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T84.83  Hemorrhage due to internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T84.84  Pain due to internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T84.85  Stenosis due to internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T84.86  Thrombosis due to internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T84.89  Other specified complication of internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T84.9  Unspecified complication of internal orthopedic prosthetic device, implant and graft
T85  Complications of other internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
Excludes2: failure and rejection of transplanted organs and tissue (T86.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T85
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela
T85.0  Mechanical complication of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt
T85.01  Breakdown (mechanical) of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt
T85.02  Displacement of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt
Malposition of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt
T85.03  Leakage of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt
T85.09  Other mechanical complication of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt
Obstruction (mechanical) of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt
Perforation of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt
Protrusion of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt
T85.1  Mechanical complication of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system
T85.11  Breakdown (mechanical) of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system
T85.110  Breakdown (mechanical) of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of brain
T85.111  Breakdown (mechanical) of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of peripheral nerve
T85.112  Breakdown (mechanical) of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of spinal cord
T85.118  Breakdown (mechanical) of other implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system
T85.12  Displacement of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system
Malposition of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system
T85.120  Displacement of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of brain
T85.121 Displacement of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of peripheral nerve
T85.122 Displacement of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of spinal cord
T85.128 Displacement of other implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system
T85.19 Other mechanical complication of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system
Leakage of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system
Obstruction (mechanical) of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system
Perforation of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system
Protrusion of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system
T85.190 Other mechanical complication of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of brain
T85.191 Other mechanical complication of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of peripheral nerve
T85.192 Other mechanical complication of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of spinal cord
T85.199 Other mechanical complication of other implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system
T85.2 Mechanical complication of intraocular lens
T85.21 Breakdown (mechanical) of intraocular lens
T85.22 Displacement of intraocular lens
Malposition of intraocular lens
T85.29 Other mechanical complication of intraocular lens
Obstruction (mechanical) of intraocular lens
Perforation of intraocular lens
Protrusion of intraocular lens
T85.3 Mechanical complication of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
Excludes2: other complications of corneal graft (T86.84-)
T85.31 Breakdown (mechanical) of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T85.310 Breakdown (mechanical) of prosthetic orbit of right eye
T85.311 Breakdown (mechanical) of prosthetic orbit of left eye
T85.318 Breakdown (mechanical) of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T85.32 Displacement of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
Malposition of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T85.320 Displacement of prosthetic orbit of right eye
T85.321 Displacement of prosthetic orbit of left eye
T85.328 Displacement of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T85.39 Other mechanical complication of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
Obstruction (mechanical) of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
Perforation of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
Protrusion of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T85.390 Other mechanical complication of prosthetic orbit of right eye
T85.391 Other mechanical complication of prosthetic orbit of left eye
T85.398 Other mechanical complication of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T85.4 Mechanical complication of breast prosthesis and implant
T85.41 Breakdown (mechanical) of breast prosthesis and implant
T85.42 Displacement of breast prosthesis and implant
Malposition of breast prosthesis and implant
T85.43 Leakage of breast prosthesis and implant
T85.44 Capsular contracture of breast implant
T85.49 Other mechanical complication of breast prosthesis and implant
Obstruction (mechanical) of breast prosthesis and implant
Perforation of breast prosthesis and implant
Protrusion of breast prosthesis and implant
T85.5 Mechanical complication of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T85.51 Breakdown (mechanical) of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T85.510 Breakdown (mechanical) of bile duct prosthesis
T85.511 Breakdown (mechanical) of esophageal anti-reflux device
T85.518 Breakdown (mechanical) of other gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T85.52 Displacement of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
Malposition of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T85.520 Displacement of bile duct prosthesis
T85.521 Displacement of esophageal anti-reflux device
T85.528 Displacement of other gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T85.59 Other mechanical complication of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
Obstruction, mechanical of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
Perforation of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
Protrusion of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T85.590 Other mechanical complication of bile duct prosthesis
T85.591 Other mechanical complication of esophageal anti-reflux device
T85.598 Other mechanical complication of other gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T85.6 Mechanical complication of other specified internal and external prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T85.61 Breakdown (mechanical) of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T85.610 Breakdown (mechanical) of epidural and subdural infusion catheter
T85.611 Breakdown (mechanical) of intraperitoneal dialysis catheter
Excludes1: mechanical complication of vascular dialysis catheter (T82.4-)
T85.612 Breakdown (mechanical) of permanent sutures
Excludes1: mechanical complication of permanent (wire) suture used in bone repair (T84.1-T84.2)
T85.613 Breakdown (mechanical) of artificial skin graft and decellularized allodermis
Failure of artificial skin graft and decellularized allodermis
Non-adherence of artificial skin graft and decellularized allodermis
Poor incorporation of artificial skin graft and decellularized allodermis
Shearing of artificial skin graft and decellularized allodermis
T85.614 Breakdown (mechanical) of insulin pump
T85.618 Breakdown (mechanical) of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T85.62 Displacement of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
Malposition of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T85.620 Displacement of epidural and subdural infusion catheter

T85.621 Displacement of intraperitoneal dialysis catheter
Excludes1: mechanical complication of vascular dialysis catheter (T82.4-)

T85.622 Displacement of permanent sutures
Excludes1: mechanical complication of permanent (wire) suture used in bone repair (T84.1-T84.2)

T85.623 Displacement of artificial skin graft and decellularized allogem
Dislodgement of artificial skin graft and decellularized allogem
Displacement of artificial skin graft and decellularized allogem

T85.624 Displacement of insulin pump

T85.628 Displacement of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.63 Leakage of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.630 Leakage of epidural and subdural infusion catheter

T85.631 Leakage of intraperitoneal dialysis catheter
Excludes1: mechanical complication of vascular dialysis catheter (T82.4)

T85.633 Leakage of insulin pump

T85.638 Leakage of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.69 Other mechanical complication of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
Obstruction, mechanical of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
Perforation of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
Protrusion of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.690 Other mechanical complication of epidural and subdural infusion catheter

T85.691 Other mechanical complication of intraperitoneal dialysis catheter
Excludes1: mechanical complication of vascular dialysis catheter (T82.4)

T85.692 Other mechanical complication of permanent sutures
Excludes1: mechanical complication of permanent (wire) suture used in bone repair (T84.1-T84.2)

T85.693 Other mechanical complication of artificial skin graft and decellularized allogem

T85.694 Other mechanical complication of insulin pump

T85.698 Other mechanical complication of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
Mechanical complication of nonabsorbable surgical material NOS

T85.7 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
Use additional code to identify infection

T85.71 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to peritoneal dialysis catheter

T85.72 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to insulin pump

T85.79 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.8 Other specified complications of internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified

T85.81 Embolism due to internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified

T85.82 Fibrosis due to internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified

T85.83 Hemorrhage due to internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified
T85.84 Pain due to internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified
T85.85 Stenosis due to internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified
T85.86 Thrombosis due to internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified
T85.89 Other specified complication of internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified

T85.9 Unspecified complication of internal prosthetic device, implant and graft
Complication of internal prosthetic device, implant and graft NOS

T86 Complications of transplanted organs and tissue
Use additional code to identify other transplant complications, such as:
- graft-versus-host disease (D89.81-)
- malignancy associated with organ transplant (C80.2)
- post-transplant lymphoproliferative disorders (PTLD) (D47.Z1)

T86.0 Complications of bone marrow transplant
- T86.00 Unspecified complication of bone marrow transplant
- T86.01 Bone marrow transplant rejection
- T86.02 Bone marrow transplant failure
- T86.03 Bone marrow transplant infection
- T86.09 Other complications of bone marrow transplant

T86.1 Complications of kidney transplant
- T86.10 Unspecified complication of kidney transplant
- T86.11 Kidney transplant rejection
- T86.12 Kidney transplant failure
- T86.13 Kidney transplant infection
  Use additional code to specify infection
- T86.19 Other complication of kidney transplant

T86.2 Complications of heart transplant
  Excludes1: complication of:
  - artificial heart device (T82.5)
  - heart-lung transplant (T86.3)

- T86.20 Unspecified complication of heart transplant
- T86.21 Heart transplant rejection
- T86.22 Heart transplant failure
- T86.23 Heart transplant infection
  Use additional code to specify infection
- T86.29 Other complications of heart transplant
  - T86.290 Cardiac allograft vasculopathy
  Excludes1: atherosclerosis of coronary arteries (I25.75-, I25.76-, I25.81-)
- T86.298 Other complications of heart transplant

T86.3 Complications of heart-lung transplant
- T86.30 Unspecified complication of heart-lung transplant
- T86.31 Heart-lung transplant rejection
- T86.32 Heart-lung transplant failure
T86.33  Heart-lung transplant infection
Use additional code to specify infection

T86.39  Other complications of heart-lung transplant

T86.4  Complications of liver transplant
T86.40  Unspecified complication of liver transplant
T86.41  Liver transplant rejection
T86.42  Liver transplant failure
T86.43  Liver transplant infection
Use additional code to identify infection, such as:
Cytomegalovirus (CMV) infection (B25.-%)

T86.49  Other complications of liver transplant

T86.5  Complications of stem cell transplant
Complications from stem cells from peripheral blood
Complications from stem cells from umbilical cord

T86.8  Complications of other transplanted organs and tissues
T86.81  Complications of lung transplant
Excludes1: complication of heart-lung transplant (T86.3-%)
T86.810 Lung transplant rejection
T86.811 Lung transplant failure
T86.812 Lung transplant infection
Use additional code to specify infection
T86.818 Other complications of lung transplant
T86.819 Unspecified complication of lung transplant

T86.82  Complications of skin graft (allograft) (autograft)
Excludes2: complication of artificial skin graft (T85.693)
T86.820 Skin graft (allograft) rejection
T86.821 Skin graft (allograft) (autograft) failure
T86.822 Skin graft (allograft) (autograft) infection
Use additional code to specify infection
T86.828 Other complications of skin graft (allograft) (autograft)
T86.829 Unspecified complication of skin graft (allograft) (autograft)

T86.83  Complications of bone graft
Excludes2: mechanical complications of bone graft (T84.3-%)
T86.830 Bone graft rejection
T86.831 Bone graft failure
T86.832 Bone graft infection
Use additional code to specify infection
T86.838 Other complications of bone graft
T86.839 Unspecified complication of bone graft

T86.84  Complications of corneal transplant
Excludes2: mechanical complications of corneal graft (T85.3-%)
T86.840 Corneal transplant rejection
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T86.841</td>
<td>Corneal transplant failure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T86.842</td>
<td>Corneal transplant infection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code to specify infection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T86.848</td>
<td>Other complications of corneal transplant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T86.849</td>
<td>Unspecified complication of corneal transplant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T86.85</td>
<td>Complication of intestine transplant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T86.850</td>
<td>Intestine transplant rejection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T86.851</td>
<td>Intestine transplant failure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T86.852</td>
<td>Intestine transplant infection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code to specify infection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T86.858</td>
<td>Other complications of intestine transplant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T86.859</td>
<td>Unspecified complication of intestine transplant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T86.89</td>
<td>Complications of other transplanted tissue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T86.890</td>
<td>Other transplanted tissue rejection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T86.891</td>
<td>Other transplanted tissue failure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T86.892</td>
<td>Other transplanted tissue infection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code to specify infection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T86.898</td>
<td>Other complications of other transplanted tissue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T86.899</td>
<td>Unspecified complication of other transplanted tissue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T86.9</td>
<td>Complication of unspecified transplanted organ and tissue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T86.90</td>
<td>Unspecified complication of unspecified transplanted organ and tissue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T86.91</td>
<td>Unspecified transplanted organ and tissue rejection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T86.92</td>
<td>Unspecified transplanted organ and tissue failure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T86.93</td>
<td>Unspecified transplanted organ and tissue infection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code to specify infection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T86.99</td>
<td>Other complications of unspecified transplanted organ and tissue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T87</td>
<td>Complications peculiar to reattachment and amputation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T87.0</td>
<td>Complications of reattached (part of) upper extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T87.0X</td>
<td>Complications of reattached (part of) upper extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T87.0X1</td>
<td>Complications of reattached (part of) right upper extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T87.0X2</td>
<td>Complications of reattached (part of) left upper extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T87.0X9</td>
<td>Complications of reattached (part of) unspecified upper extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T87.1</td>
<td>Complications of reattached (part of) lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T87.1X</td>
<td>Complications of reattached (part of) lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T87.1X1</td>
<td>Complications of reattached (part of) right lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T87.1X2</td>
<td>Complications of reattached (part of) left lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T87.1X9</td>
<td>Complications of reattached (part of) unspecified lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T87.2</td>
<td>Complications of other reattached body part</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T87.3</td>
<td>Neuroma of amputation stump</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T87.30 Neuroma of amputation stump, unspecified extremity
T87.31 Neuroma of amputation stump, right upper extremity
T87.32 Neuroma of amputation stump, left upper extremity
T87.33 Neuroma of amputation stump, right lower extremity
T87.34 Neuroma of amputation stump, left lower extremity

T87.4 Infection of amputation stump
T87.40 Infection of amputation stump, unspecified extremity
T87.41 Infection of amputation stump, right upper extremity
T87.42 Infection of amputation stump, left upper extremity
T87.43 Infection of amputation stump, right lower extremity
T87.44 Infection of amputation stump, left lower extremity

T87.5 Necrosis of amputation stump
T87.50 Necrosis of amputation stump, unspecified extremity
T87.51 Necrosis of amputation stump, right upper extremity
T87.52 Necrosis of amputation stump, left upper extremity
T87.53 Necrosis of amputation stump, right lower extremity
T87.54 Necrosis of amputation stump, left lower extremity

T87.8 Other complications of amputation stump
T87.81 Dehiscence of amputation stump
T87.89 Other complications of amputation stump
Amputation stump contracture
Amputation stump contracture of next proximal joint
Amputation stump flexion
Amputation stump edema
Amputation stump hematoma

Excludes2: phantom limb syndrome (G54.6-G54.7)

T87.9 Unspecified complications of amputation stump

T88 Other complications of surgical and medical care, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: complication following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection (T80.-)
complication following procedure NEC (T81.-)
comparisons of anesthesia in labor and delivery (O74.-)
comparisons of anesthesia in pregnancy (O29.-)
comparisons of anesthesia in puerperium (O89.-)
comparisons of devices, implants and grafts (T82-T85)
comparisons of obstetric surgery and procedure (O75.4)
dermatitis due to drugs and medicaments (L23.3, L24.4, L25.1, L27.0-L27.1)
poisoning and toxic effects of drugs and chemicals (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)
specified complications classified elsewhere

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T88
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T88.0 Infection following immunization
Sepsis following immunization

T88.1 Other complications following immunization, not elsewhere classified
Generalized vaccinia
Rash following immunization
**Excludes1**: vaccinia not from vaccine (B08.011)

**Excludes2**: anaphylactic shock due to serum (T80.5-)
- other serum reactions (T80.6-)
- postimmunization arthropathy (M02.2)
- postimmunization encephalitis (G04.02)
- postimmunization fever (R50.83)

**T88.2 Shock due to anesthesia**

*Use additional* code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T41.- with fifth or sixth character 5)

**Excludes1**: complications of anesthesia (in):
- labor and delivery (O74.-)
- pregnancy (O29.-)
- puerperium (O89.-)
- postprocedural shock NOS (T81.1-)

**T88.3 Malignant hyperthermia due to anesthesia**

*Use additional* code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T41.- with fifth or sixth character 5)

**T88.4 Failed or difficult intubation**

**T88.5 Other complications of anesthesia**

*Use additional* code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T41.- with fifth or sixth character 5)

**T88.51 Hypothermia following anesthesia**

**T88.52 Failed moderate sedation during procedure**
- Failed conscious sedation during procedure

**Excludes2**: personal history of failed moderate sedation (Z92.83)

**T88.59 Other complications of anesthesia**

**T88.6 Anaphylactic reaction due to adverse effect of correct drug or medicament properly administered**

Anaphylactic shock due to adverse effect of correct drug or medicament properly administered

Anaphylactoid reaction NOS

*Use additional* code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

**Excludes1**: anaphylactic reaction due to serum (T80.5-)
- anaphylactic shock or reaction due to adverse food reaction (T78.0-)

**T88.7 Unspecified adverse effect of drug or medicament**

Drug hypersensitivity NOS

Drug reaction NOS

*Use additional* code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

**Excludes1**: specified adverse effects of drugs and medicaments (A00-R94 and T80-T88.6, T88.8)

**T88.8 Other specified complications of surgical and medical care, not elsewhere classified**

*Use additional* code to identify the complication

**T88.9 Complication of surgical and medical care, unspecified**

---

**Chapter 20**

**External causes of morbidity (V00-Y99)**

*Note*: This chapter permits the classification of environmental events and circumstances as the cause of injury, and other adverse effects. Where a code from this section is applicable, it is intended that it shall be used secondary to a code from another chapter of the Classification indicating the nature of the condition. Most often, the condition will be classifiable to Chapter 19, Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88). Other conditions that may be stated to be due to external causes are classified in Chapters I to XVIII. For these conditions, codes from Chapter 20 should be used to provide additional information as to the cause of the condition.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V00-V99</td>
<td>Transport accidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V00-V09</td>
<td>Pedestrian injured in transport accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V10-V19</td>
<td>Pedal cycle rider injured in transport accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V20-V29</td>
<td>Motorcycle rider injured in transport accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V30-V39</td>
<td>Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in transport accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V40-V49</td>
<td>Car occupant injured in transport accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V50-V59</td>
<td>Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in transport accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V60-V69</td>
<td>Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in transport accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V70-V79</td>
<td>Bus occupant injured in transport accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80-V89</td>
<td>Other land transport accidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V90-V94</td>
<td>Water transport accidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V95-V97</td>
<td>Air and space transport accidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V98-V99</td>
<td>Other and unspecified transport accidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W00-X58</td>
<td>Other external causes of accidental injury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W00-W19</td>
<td>Slipping, tripping, stumbling and falls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W20-W49</td>
<td>Exposure to inanimate mechanical forces</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W50-W64</td>
<td>Exposure to animate mechanical forces</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W65-W74</td>
<td>Accidental non-transport drowning and submersion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W85-W99</td>
<td>Exposure to electric current, radiation and extreme ambient air temperature and pressure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X00-X08</td>
<td>Exposure to smoke, fire and flames</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X10-X19</td>
<td>Contact with heat and hot substances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X30-X39</td>
<td>Exposure to forces of nature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X52-X58</td>
<td>Accidental exposure to other specified factors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X71-X83</td>
<td>Intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X92-Y08</td>
<td>Assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y21-Y33</td>
<td>Event of undetermined intent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35-Y38</td>
<td>Legal intervention, operations of war, military operations, and terrorism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y62-Y84</td>
<td>Complications of medical and surgical care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y62-Y69</td>
<td>Misadventures to patients during surgical and medical care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y70-Y82</td>
<td>Medical devices associated with adverse incidents in diagnostic and therapeutic use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y83-Y84</td>
<td>Surgical and other medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y90-Y99</td>
<td>Supplementary factors related to causes of morbidity classified elsewhere</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Accidents (V00-X58)**

**Transport accidents (V00-V99)**

**Note:** This section is structured in 12 groups. Those relating to land transport accidents (V01-V89) reflect the victim's mode of transport and are subdivided to identify the victim's 'counterpart' or the type of event. The vehicle of which the injured person is an occupant is identified in the first two characters since it is seen as the most important factor to identify for prevention purposes. A transport accident is one in which the vehicle involved must be moving or running or in use for transport purposes at the time of the accident.

**Use additional code to identify:**
- Airbag injury (W22.1)
- Type of street or road (Y92.4-)
- Use of cellular telephone and other electronic equipment at the time of the transport accident (Y93.C-)

**Excludes1:** agricultural vehicles in stationary use or maintenance (W31.-)
- assault by crashing of motor vehicle (Y03.-)
- automobile or motor cycle in stationary use or maintenance- code to type of accident
- crashing of motor vehicle, undetermined intent (Y32)
- intentional self-harm by crashing of motor vehicle (X82)

**Excludes2:** transport accidents due to cataclysm (X34-X38)

**Note:** Definitions of transport vehicles:

(a) A transport accident is any accident involving a device designed primarily for, or used at the time primarily for, conveying persons or good from one place to another.
(b) A public highway [trafficway] or street is the entire width between property lines (or other boundary lines) of land open to the public as a matter of right or custom for purposes of moving persons or property from one place to another. A roadway is that part of the public highway designed, improved and customarily used for vehicular traffic.
(c) A traffic accident is any vehicle accident occurring on the public highway [i.e. originating on, terminating on, or involving a vehicle partially on the highway]. A vehicle accident is assumed to have occurred on the public highway unless another place is specified, except in the case of accidents involving only off-road motor vehicles, which are classified as nontraffic accidents unless the contrary is stated.

(d) A nontraffic accident is any vehicle accident that occurs entirely in any place other than a public highway.

(e) A pedestrian is any person involved in an accident who was not at the time of the accident riding in or on a motor vehicle, railway train, streetcar or animal-drawn or other vehicle, or on a pedal cycle or animal. This includes, a person changing a tire or working on a parked car. It also includes the use of a pedestrian conveyance such as a baby carriage, ice-skates, roller skates, a skateboard, nonmotorized or motorized wheelchair, motorized mobility scooter, or nonmotorized scooter.

(f) A driver is an occupant of a transport vehicle who is operating or intending to operate it.

(g) A passenger is any occupant of a transport vehicle other than the driver, except a person traveling on the outside of the vehicle.

(h) A person on the outside of a vehicle is any person being transported by a vehicle but not occupying the space normally reserved for the driver or passengers, or the space intended for the transport of property. This includes the body, bumper, fender, roof, running board or step of a vehicle.

(i) A pedal cycle is any land transport vehicle operated solely by nonmotorized pedals including a bicycle or tricycle.

(j) A pedal cyclist is any person riding a pedal cycle or in a sidecar or trailer attached to a pedal cycle.

(k) A motorcycle is a two-wheeled motor vehicle with one or two riding saddles and sometimes with a third wheel for the support of a sidecar. The sidecar is considered part of the motorcycle.

(l) A motorcycle rider is any person riding a motorcycle or in a sidecar or trailer attached to the motorcycle.

(m) A three-wheeled motor vehicle is a motorized tricycle designed primarily for on-road use. This includes a motor-driven tricycle, a motorized rickshaw, or a three-wheeled motor car.

(n) A car [automobile] is a four-wheeled motor vehicle designed primarily for carrying up to 7 persons. A trailer being towed by the car is considered part of the car.

(o) A pick-up truck or van is a four or six-wheeled motor vehicle designed for carrying passengers as well as property or cargo weighing less than the local limit for classification as a heavy goods vehicle, and not requiring a special driver's license. This includes a minivan and a sport-utility vehicle (SUV).

(p) A heavy transport vehicle is a motor vehicle designed primarily for carrying property, meeting local criteria for classification as a heavy goods vehicle in terms of weight and requiring a special driver's license.

(q) A bus (coach) is a motor vehicle designed or adapted primarily for carrying more than 10 passengers, and requiring a special driver's license.

(r) A railway train or railway vehicle is any device, with or without freight or passenger cars couple to it, designed for traffic on a railway track. This includes subterranean (subways) or elevated trains.

(s) A streetcar, is a device designed and used primarily for transporting passengers within a municipality, running on rails, usually subject to normal traffic control signals, and operated principally on a right-of-way that forms part of the roadway. This includes a tram or trolley that runs on rails. A trailer being towed by a streetcar is considered part of the streetcar.

(t) A special vehicle mainly used on industrial premises is a motor vehicle designed primarily for use within the buildings and premises of industrial or commercial establishments. This includes battery-powered trucks, forklifts, coal-cars in a coal mine, logging cars and trucks used in mines or quarries.

(u) A special vehicle mainly used in agriculture is a motor vehicle designed specifically for use in farming and agriculture (horticulture), to work the land, tend and harvest crops and transport materials on the farm. This includes harvesters, farm machinery and tractor and trailers.

(v) A special construction vehicle is a motor vehicle designed specifically for use on construction and demolition sites. This includes bulldozers, diggers, earth levellers, dump trucks. backhoes, front-end loaders, pavers, and mechanical shovels.

(w) A special all-terrain vehicle is a motor vehicle of special design to enable it to negotiate over rough or soft terrain , snow or sand. This includes snow mobiles, All-terrain vehicles (ATV), and dune buggies. It does not include passenger vehicle designated as Sport Utility Vehicles. (SUV)

(x) A watercraft is any device designed for transporting passengers or goods on water. This includes motor or sail boats, ships, and hovercraft.

(y) An aircraft is any device for transporting passengers or goods in the air. This includes hot-air balloons, gliders, helicopters and airplanes.

(z) A military vehicle is any motorized vehicle operating on a public roadway owned by the military and being operated by a member of the military.

Pedestrian injured in transport accident (V00-V09)

Includes: person changing tire on transport vehicle
person examining engine of vehicle broken down in (on side of) road

Excludes1: fall due to non-transport collision with other person (W03)
pedestrian on foot falling (slipping) on ice and snow (W00.-)
struck or bumped by another person (W51)

V00  Pedestrian conveyance accident

Use additional place of occurrence and activity external cause codes, if known (Y92.-, Y93.-)

Excludes1: collision with another person without fall (W51)
fall due to person on foot colliding with another person on foot (W03)
fall from non-moving wheelchair, nonmotorized scooter and motorized mobility scooter without collision (W05.-)
pedestrian (conveyance) collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09)
pedestrian on foot falling (slipping) on ice and snow (W00.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V00
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V00.0  Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with pedestrian conveyance

V00.01  Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with roller-skater
V00.02  Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with skateboarder
V00.09  Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with other pedestrian conveyance

V00.1  Rolling-type pedestrian conveyance accident

Excludes1: accident with babystroller (V00.82-)
accident with wheelchair (powered) (V00.81-)
accident with motorized mobility scooter (V00.83-)

V00.11  In-line roller-skate accident

V00.111  Fall from in-line roller-skates
V00.112  In-line roller-skater colliding with stationary object
V00.118  Other in-line roller-skate accident

Excludes1: roller-skater collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th character 1)

V00.12  Non-in-line roller-skate accident

V00.121  Fall from non-in-line roller-skates
V00.122  Non-in-line roller-skater colliding with stationary object
V00.128  Other non-in-line roller-skating accident

Excludes1: roller-skater collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th character 1)

V00.13  Skateboard accident

V00.131  Fall from skateboard
V00.132  Skateboarder colliding with stationary object
V00.138  Other skateboard accident

Excludes1: skateboarder collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th character 2)

V00.14  Scooter (nonmotorized) accident

Excludes1: motorscooter accident (V20-V29)
V00.141  Fall from scooter (nonmotorized)
V00.142  Scooter (nonmotorized) colliding with stationary object
V00.148 Other scooter (nonmotorized) accident
   Excludes1: scooter (nonmotorized) collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with fifth character 9)

V00.15 Heelies accident
   Rolling shoe
   Wheeled shoe
   Wheelies accident
   V00.151 Fall from heelies
   V00.152 Heelies colliding with stationary object
   V00.158 Other heelies accident

V00.18 Accident on other rolling-type pedestrian conveyance
   V00.181 Fall from other rolling-type pedestrian conveyance
   V00.182 Pedestrian on other rolling-type pedestrian conveyance colliding with stationary object
   V00.188 Other accident on other rolling-type pedestrian conveyance

V00.2 Gliding-type pedestrian conveyance accident
   V00.21 Ice-skates accident
      V00.211 Fall from ice-skates
      V00.212 Ice-skater colliding with stationary object
      V00.218 Other ice-skates accident
      Excludes1: ice-skater collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th digit 9)

V00.22 Sled accident
   V00.221 Fall from sled
   V00.222 Sledder colliding with stationary object
   V00.228 Other sled accident
   Excludes1: sled collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th digit 9)

V00.28 Other gliding-type pedestrian conveyance accident
   V00.281 Fall from other gliding-type pedestrian conveyance
   V00.282 Pedestrian on other gliding-type pedestrian conveyance colliding with stationary object
   V00.288 Other accident on other gliding-type pedestrian conveyance
   Excludes1: gliding-type pedestrian conveyance collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th digit 9)

V00.3 Flat-bottomed pedestrian conveyance accident
   V00.31 Snowboard accident
      V00.311 Fall from snowboard
      V00.312 Snowboarder colliding with stationary object
      V00.318 Other snowboard accident
      Excludes1: snowboarder collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th digit 9)

V00.32 Snow-ski accident
   V00.321 Fall from snow-skis
   V00.322 Snow-skier colliding with stationary object
V00.328 Other snow-ski accident
   Excludes1: snow-skier collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th digit 9)

V00.38 Other flat-bottomed pedestrian conveyance accident
   V00.381 Fall from other flat-bottomed pedestrian conveyance
   V00.382 Pedestrian on other flat-bottomed pedestrian conveyance colliding with stationary object
   V00.388 Other accident on other flat-bottomed pedestrian conveyance

V00.8 Accident on other pedestrian conveyance
   V00.81 Accident with wheelchair (powered)
      V00.811 Fall from moving wheelchair (powered)
         Excludes1: fall from non-moving wheelchair (W05.0)
      V00.812 Wheelchair (powered) colliding with stationary object
      V00.818 Other accident with wheelchair (powered)
   V00.82 Accident with babystroller
      V00.821 Fall from babystroller
      V00.822 Babystroller colliding with stationary object
      V00.828 Other accident with babystroller
   V00.83 Accident with motorized mobility scooter
      V00.831 Fall from motorized mobility scooter
         Excludes1: fall from non-moving motorized mobility scooter (W05.2)
      V00.832 Motorized mobility scooter colliding with stationary object
      V00.838 Other accident with motorized mobility scooter
   V00.89 Accident on other pedestrian conveyance
      V00.891 Fall from other pedestrian conveyance
      V00.892 Pedestrian on other pedestrian conveyance colliding with stationary object
      V00.898 Other accident on other pedestrian conveyance
         Excludes1: other pedestrian (conveyance) collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th digit 9)

V01 Pedestrian injured in collision with pedal cycle
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V01
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

V01.0 Pedestrian injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
   V01.00 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
      Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
   V01.01 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
   V01.02 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
   V01.09 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
      Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
      Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
      Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
      Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V01.1 Pedestrian injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V01.10 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V01.11 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V01.12 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V01.19 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V01.9 Pedestrian injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V01.90 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V01.91 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V01.92 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V01.99 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with pedal cycle unspecified, whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with pedal cycle unspecified, whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V02 Pedestrian injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V02
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V02.0 Pedestrian injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V02.00 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V02.01 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V02.02 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V02.09 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
  Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
  Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
  Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
  Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
  Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
  Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
  Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
  Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V02.1 Pedestrian injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
  V02.10 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
  Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
  V02.11 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
  V02.12 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
  V02.19 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
  Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
  Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
  Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
  Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
  Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
  Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
  Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
  Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V02.9 Pedestrian injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
  V02.90 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
  Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
  V02.91 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
V02.92  Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V02.99  Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V03  Pedestrian injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V03
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V03.0  Pedestrian injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V03.00  Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V03.01  Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V03.02  Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V03.09  Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V03.1  Pedestrian injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V03.10  Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V03.11  Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V03.12  Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V03.19  Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

**V03.9** Pedestrian injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

- **V03.90** Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
  - Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
- **V03.91** Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
- **V03.92** Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
- **V03.99** Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
  - Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
  - Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
  - Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
  - Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
  - Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
  - Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
  - Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
  - Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

**V04** Pedestrian injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus

**Excludes1:** pedestrian injured in collision with military vehicle (V09.01, V09.21)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V04
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**V04.0** Pedestrian injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

- **V04.00** Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
  - Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
- **V04.01** Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
- **V04.02** Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
- **V04.09** Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V04.1 Pedestrian injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V04.10 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V04.11 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V04.12 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V04.19 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V04.9 Pedestrian injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
V04.90 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
V04.91 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
V04.92 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
V04.99 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V05 Pedestrian injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V05
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V05.0 Pedestrian injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V05.00 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V05.01 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V05.02 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V05.09 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V05.1 Pedestrian injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V05.10 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V05.11 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V05.12 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V05.19 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V05.9 Pedestrian injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V05.90 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V05.91 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V05.92 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V05.99 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic
Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic
Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic

V06 Pedestrian injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, nonpowered streetcar

Excludes: pedestrian injured in collision with pedestrian conveyance (V00.0-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V06
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V06.0 Pedestrian injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V06.00 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V06.01 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V06.02 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V06.09 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V06.1 Pedestrian injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V06.10 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V06.11 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V06.12 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V06.19 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V06.9 Pedestrian injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V06.90 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V06.91 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V06.92 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V06.99 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V09 Pedestrian injured in other and unspecified transport accidents

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V09
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V09.0 Pedestrian injured in nontraffic accident involving other and unspecified motor vehicles

V09.00 Pedestrian injured in nontraffic accident involving unspecified motor vehicles
Pedestrian injured in nontraffic accident involving military vehicle
Pedestrian injured in nontraffic accident involving other motor vehicles
Pedestrian injured in nontraffic accident by special vehicle
Pedestrian injured in unspecified nontraffic accident
Pedestrian injured in traffic accident involving other and unspecified motor vehicles
Pedestrian injured in traffic accident involving unspecified motor vehicles
Pedestrian injured in traffic accident involving military vehicle
Pedestrian injured in traffic accident involving other motor vehicles
Pedestrian injured in unspecified traffic accident
Pedestrian injured in unspecified transport accident

Pedal cycle rider injured in transport accident (V10-V19)
Includes: any non-motorized vehicle, excluding an animal-drawn vehicle, or a sidecar or trailer attached to the pedal cycle
Excludes2: rupture of pedal cycle tire (W37.0)

V10 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with pedestrian or animal
Excludes1: pedal cycle rider collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V16.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V10
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V10.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V10.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V10.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V10.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal
V10.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V10.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V10.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V11 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with other pedal cycle
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V11
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V11.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V11.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V11.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V11.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with other pedal cycle
V11.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other pedal cycle in traffic accident
V11.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other pedal cycle in traffic accident
V11.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other pedal cycle in traffic accident

V12 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V12
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela
V12.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V12.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V12.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V12.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
V12.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V12.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V12.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V13 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V13
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

V13.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V13.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V13.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V13.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van
V13.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V13.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V13.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V14 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus
Excludes1: pedal cycle rider injured in collision with military vehicle (V19.81)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V14
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

V14.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V14.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V14.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V14.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus
V14.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V14.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V14.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V15 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V15
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

V15.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V15.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V15.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V15.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle
V15.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V15.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V15.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V16 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle
Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V16
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

V16.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V16.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V16.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V16.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V16.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V16.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V16.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V17 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V17
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

V17.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V17.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V17.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V17.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
V17.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V17.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V17.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V18 Pedal cycle rider injured in noncollision transport accident
Includes: fall or thrown from pedal cycle (without antecedent collision)
  overturning pedal cycle NOS
  overturning pedal cycle without collision
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V18
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

V18.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V18.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V18.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V18.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in noncollision transport accident
V18.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V18.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V18.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V19 Pedal cycle rider injured in other and unspecified transport accidents

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V19

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V19.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
   V19.00 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
   V19.09 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V19.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
   V19.10 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
   V19.19 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V19.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
   V19.20 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
      Pedal cycle collision NOS, nontraffic
   V19.29 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V19.3 Pedal cyclist (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified nontraffic accident
   Pedal cycle accident NOS, nontraffic
   Pedal cyclist injured in nontraffic accident NOS

V19.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
   V19.40 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
   V19.49 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V19.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
   V19.50 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
   V19.59 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V19.6 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
   V19.60 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
      Pedal cycle collision NOS (traffic)
   V19.69 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V19.7 Pedal cyclist (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents
   V19.81 Pedal cyclist (driver) (passenger) injured in transport accident with military vehicle
   V19.88 Pedal cyclist (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents

V19.9 Pedal cyclist (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified traffic accident
   Pedal cycle accident NOS

Motorcycle rider injured in transport accident (V20-V29)

Includes:
   moped
   motorcycle with sidecar
   motorized bicycle
   motor scooter

Excludes1: three-wheeled motor vehicle (V30-V39)
**V20** Motorcycle rider injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

*Excludes1:* motorcycle rider collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V26.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V20

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**V20.0** Motorcycle driver injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

**V20.1** Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

**V20.2** Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

**V20.3** Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

**V20.4** Motorcycle driver injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

**V20.5** Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

**V20.9** Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

**V21** Motorcycle rider injured in collision with pedal cycle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V21

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**V21.0** Motorcycle driver injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

**V21.1** Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

**V21.2** Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

**V21.3** Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with pedal cycle

**V21.4** Motorcycle driver injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

**V21.5** Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

**V21.9** Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

**V22** Motorcycle rider injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V22

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**V22.0** Motorcycle driver injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

**V22.1** Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

**V22.2** Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

**V22.3** Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

**V22.4** Motorcycle driver injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

**V22.5** Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

**V22.9** Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

**V23** Motorcycle rider injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V23

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela
V23.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V23.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V23.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V23.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van
V23.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V23.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V23.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V24 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus

Excludes: motorcycle rider injured in collision with military vehicle (V29.81)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V24
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

V24.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V24.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V24.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V24.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus
V24.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V24.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V24.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V25 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V25
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

V25.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V25.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V25.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V25.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle
V25.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V25.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V25.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V26 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V26
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

V26.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V26.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V26.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V26.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle
V26.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V26.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V26.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V27 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V27
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

V27.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V27.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V27.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V27.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
V27.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V27.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V27.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V28 Motorcycle rider injured in noncollision transport accident
Includes: fall or thrown from motorcycle (without antecedent collision)
   overturning motorcycle NOS
   overturning motorcycle without collision
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V28
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

V28.0 Motorcycle driver injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V28.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V28.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V28.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in noncollision transport accident
V28.4 Motorcycle driver injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V28.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V28.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V29 Motorcycle rider injured in other and unspecified transport accidents
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V29
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

V29.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
   V29.00 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
   V29.09 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V29.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
   V29.10 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
   V29.19 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V29.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V29.20  Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
        Motorcycle collision NOS, nontraffic

V29.29  Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V29.3   Motorcycle rider (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified nontraffic accident
        Motorcycle accident NOS, nontraffic
        Motorcycle rider injured in nontraffic accident NOS

V29.4   Motorcycle driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
        V29.40  Motorcycle driver injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
        V29.49  Motorcycle driver injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V29.5   Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
        V29.50  Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
        V29.59  Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V29.6   Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
        V29.60  Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
        V29.69  Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V29.8   Motorcycle rider (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents
        V29.81  Motorcycle rider (driver) (passenger) injured in transport accident with military vehicle
        V29.88  Motorcycle rider (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents

V29.9   Motorcycle rider (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified traffic accident
        Motorcycle accident NOS

Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in transport accident (V30-V39)

Includes:  motorized tricycle
          motorized rickshaw
          three-wheeled motor car

Excludes1:  all-terrain vehicles (V86.-)
            motorcycle with sidecar (V20-V29)
            vehicle designed primarily for off-road use (V86.-)

V30   Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

Excludes1:  three-wheeled motor vehicle collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V36.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V30
          A - initial encounter
          D - subsequent encounter
          S - sequela

V30.0  Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V30.1  Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V30.2  Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V30.3  Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V30.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal
V30.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V30.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V30.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V30.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V31 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V31
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela
V31.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V31.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V31.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V31.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V31.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle
V31.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V31.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V31.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V31.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V32 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V32
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela
V32.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V32.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V32.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V32.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V32.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
V32.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V32.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V32.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V32.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V33 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V33
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

V33.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V33.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V33.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V33.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V33.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

V33.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V33.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V33.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V33.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V34 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus

Excludes: occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with military vehicle (V39.81)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V34
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

V34.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V34.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V34.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V34.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V34.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus

V34.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V34.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V34 7  Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or
bus in traffic accident

V34 9  Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle
or bus in traffic accident

V35  Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V35

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V35 0  Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in
nontraffic accident

V35 1  Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in
nontraffic accident

V35 2  Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway
vehicle in nontraffic accident

V35 3  Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway
vehicle in nontraffic accident

V35 4  Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or
railway vehicle

V35 5  Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic
accident

V35 6  Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic
accident

V35 7  Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway
vehicle in traffic accident

V35 9  Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway
vehicle in traffic accident

V36  Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V36

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V36 0  Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic
accident

V36 1  Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic
accident

V36 2  Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in
nontraffic accident

V36 3  Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle
in nontraffic accident

V36 4  Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor
vehicle

V36 5  Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic
accident

V36 6  Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic
accident
V36.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V36.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V37 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V37
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

V37.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V37.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V37.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V37.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V37.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
V37.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V37.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V37.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V37.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V38 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident

Includes: fall or thrown from three-wheeled motor vehicle
   overturning of three-wheeled motor vehicle NOS
   overturning of three-wheeled motor vehicle without collision

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V38
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

V38.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V38.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V38.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V38.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V38.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident
V38.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V38.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V38.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V38.9  Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V39  Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in other and unspecified transport accidents

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V39

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V39.0  Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
   V39.00  Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
   V39.09  Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V39.1  Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
   V39.10  Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
   V39.19  Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V39.2  Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
   V39.20  Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
   Collision NOS involving three-wheeled motor vehicle, nontraffic
   V39.29  Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V39.3  Occupant (driver) (passenger) of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in unspecified nontraffic accident
   Accident NOS involving three-wheeled motor vehicle, nontraffic
   Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident NOS

V39.4  Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
   V39.40  Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
   V39.49  Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V39.5  Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
   V39.50  Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
   V39.59  Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V39.6  Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
   V39.60  Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
   Collision NOS involving three-wheeled motor vehicle (traffic)
   V39.69  Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident
V39.8 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in other specified transport accidents

V39.81 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in transport accident with military vehicle

V39.89 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in other specified transport accidents

V39.9 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in unspecified traffic accident

Accident NOS involving three-wheeled motor vehicle

Car occupant injured in transport accident (V40-V49)

Includes: a four-wheeled motor vehicle designed primarily for carrying passengers
automobile (pulling a trailer or camper)

Excludes1: bus (V50-V59)
minibus (V50-V59)
minivan (V50-V59)
motorcoach (V70-V79)
pick-up truck (V50-V59)
sport utility vehicle (SUV) (V50-V59)

V40 Car occupant injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

Excludes1: car collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V46.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V40
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V40.0 Car driver injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V40.1 Car passenger injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V40.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V40.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V40.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

V40.5 Car driver injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V40.6 Car passenger injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V40.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V40.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V41 Car occupant injured in collision with pedal cycle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V41
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V41.0 Car driver injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V41.1 Car passenger injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V41.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V41.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V41.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with pedal cycle

V41.5 Car driver injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V41.6 Car passenger injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V41.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V41.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V42 Car occupant injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V42
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V42.0 Car driver injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V42.1 Car passenger injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V42.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V42.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V42.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

V42.5 Car driver injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V42.6 Car passenger injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V42.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V42.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V43 Car occupant injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V43
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V43.0 Car driver injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V43.01 Car driver injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in nontraffic accident

V43.02 Car driver injured in collision with other type car in nontraffic accident

V43.03 Car driver injured in collision with pick-up truck in nontraffic accident

V43.04 Car driver injured in collision with van in nontraffic accident

V43.1 Car passenger injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V43.11 Car passenger injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in nontraffic accident

V43.12 Car passenger injured in collision with other type car in nontraffic accident

V43.13 Car passenger injured in collision with pick-up truck in nontraffic accident

V43.14 Car passenger injured in collision with van in nontraffic accident

V43.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V43.21 Person on outside of car injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in nontraffic accident

V43.22 Person on outside of car injured in collision with other type car in nontraffic accident

V43.23 Person on outside of car injured in collision with pick-up truck in nontraffic accident

V43.24 Person on outside of car injured in collision with van in nontraffic accident

V43.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V43.31 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in nontraffic accident

V43.32 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other type car in nontraffic accident

V43.33 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with pick-up truck in nontraffic accident

V43.34 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with van in nontraffic accident
V43.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van
  V43.41 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with sport utility vehicle
  V43.42 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with other type car
  V43.43 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with pick-up truck
  V43.44 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with van
V43.5 Car driver injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
  V43.51 Car driver injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in traffic accident
  V43.52 Car driver injured in collision with other type car in traffic accident
  V43.53 Car driver injured in collision with pick-up truck in traffic accident
  V43.54 Car driver injured in collision with van in traffic accident
V43.6 Car passenger injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
  V43.61 Car passenger injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in traffic accident
  V43.62 Car passenger injured in collision with other type car in traffic accident
  V43.63 Car passenger injured in collision with pick-up truck in traffic accident
  V43.64 Car passenger injured in collision with van in traffic accident
V43.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
  V43.71 Person on outside of car injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in traffic accident
  V43.72 Person on outside of car injured in collision with other type car in traffic accident
  V43.73 Person on outside of car injured in collision with pick-up truck in traffic accident
  V43.74 Person on outside of car injured in collision with van in traffic accident
V43.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
  V43.91 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in traffic accident
  V43.92 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other type car in traffic accident
  V43.93 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with pick-up truck in traffic accident
  V43.94 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with van in traffic accident
V44 Car occupant injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus
  Excludes1: car occupant injured in collision with military vehicle (V49.81)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V44
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela
V44.0 Car driver injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V44.1 Car passenger injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V44.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V44.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V44.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus
V44.5 Car driver injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V44.6 Car passenger injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V44.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V44.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V45 Car occupant injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V45
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

V45.0  Car driver injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V45.1  Car passenger injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V45.2  Person on outside of car injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V45.3  Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V45.4  Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle
V45.5  Car driver injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V45.6  Car passenger injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V45.7  Person on outside of car injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V45.9  Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V46  Car occupant injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle
   Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V46
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

V46.0  Car driver injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V46.1  Car passenger injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V46.2  Person on outside of car injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V46.3  Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V46.4  Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle
V46.5  Car driver injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V46.6  Car passenger injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V46.7  Person on outside of car injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V46.9  Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V47  Car occupant injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V47
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

V47.0  Car driver injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
   V47.01  Driver of sport utility vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
   V47.02  Driver of other type car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V47.1  Car passenger injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
   V47.11  Passenger of sport utility vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
   V47.12  Passenger of other type car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V47.2  Person on outside of car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V47.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
  V47.31 Unspecified occupant of sport utility vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
  V47.32 Unspecified occupant of other type car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V47.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
V47.5 Car driver injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
  V47.51 Driver of sport utility vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
  V47.52 Driver of other type car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V47.6 Car passenger injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
  V47.61 Passenger of sport utility vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
  V47.62 Passenger of other type car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V47.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V47.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
  V47.91 Unspecified occupant of sport utility vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
  V47.92 Unspecified occupant of other type car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V48 Car occupant injured in noncollision transport accident
  Includes: overturning car NOS
  overturning car without collision
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V48
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela
V48.0 Car driver injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V48.1 Car passenger injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V48.2 Person on outside of car injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V48.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V48.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in noncollision transport accident
V48.5 Car driver injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V48.6 Car passenger injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V48.7 Person on outside of car injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V48.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V49 Car occupant injured in other and unspecified transport accidents
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V49
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela
V49.0 Driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  V49.00 Driver injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  V49.09 Driver injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V49.1</td>
<td>Passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V49.10</td>
<td>Passenger injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V49.19</td>
<td>Passenger injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V49.2</td>
<td>Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V49.20</td>
<td>Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V49.29</td>
<td>Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V49.3</td>
<td>Car occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V49.30</td>
<td>Car occupant injured in nontraffic accident NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V49.4</td>
<td>Driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V49.40</td>
<td>Driver injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V49.49</td>
<td>Driver injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V49.5</td>
<td>Passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V49.50</td>
<td>Passenger injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V49.59</td>
<td>Passenger injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V49.6</td>
<td>Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V49.60</td>
<td>Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V49.69</td>
<td>Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V49.8</td>
<td>Car occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V49.81</td>
<td>Car occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in transport accident with military vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V49.88</td>
<td>Car occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V49.9</td>
<td>Car occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V49.90</td>
<td>Car occupant injured in traffic accident NOS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in transport accident (V50-V59)**

**Includes:** a four or six wheel motor vehicle designed primarily for carrying passengers and property but weighing less than the local limit for classification as a heavy goods vehicle
- minibus
- minivan
- sport utility vehicle (SUV)
- truck
- van

**Excludes:** heavy transport vehicle (V60-V69)

**V50 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal**

**Excludes:** pick-up truck or van collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V56.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V50
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V50.0</td>
<td>Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V50.1</td>
<td>Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
V50.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V50.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V50.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal
V50.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V50.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V50.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V50.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V50.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V50.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V50.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal
V50.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V50.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V50.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V50.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V51 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V51
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V51.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V51.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V51.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V51.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V51.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle
V51.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V51.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V51.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V51.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V52 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V52
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V52.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V52.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V52.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V52.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V52.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
V52.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V52.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V52.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V52.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V53 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V53

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V53.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V53.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V53.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V53.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V53.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van
V53.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V53.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V53.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V53.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V54 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus

Excludes1: occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with military vehicle (V59.81)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V54

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V54.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V54.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V54.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V54.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V54.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus
V54.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V54.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V54.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V54.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V55 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V55

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter  
S - sequela  

V55.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident  
V55.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident  
V55.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident  
V55.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident  
V55.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle  
V55.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident  
V55.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident  
V55.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident  
V55.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident  

V56 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle  
Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar  
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V56  
A - initial encounter  
D - subsequent encounter  
S - sequela  
V56.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident  
V56.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident  
V56.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident  
V56.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident  
V56.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle  
V56.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident  
V56.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident  
V56.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident  
V56.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident  

V57 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object  
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V57  
A - initial encounter  
D - subsequent encounter  
S - sequela  
V57.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident  
V57.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V57.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V57.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V57.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
V57.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V57.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V57.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V57.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V58 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident

Includes: overturning pick-up truck or van NOS
overturning pick-up truck or van without collision

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V58
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V58.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V58.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V58.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V58.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V58.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident
V58.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V58.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V58.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V58.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V59 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in other and unspecified transport accidents

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V59
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V59.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V59.00 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V59.09 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V59.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V59.10 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V59.19 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V59.2 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
   V59.20 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
   Collision NOS involving pick-up truck or van, nontraffic
   V59.29 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V59.3 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of pick-up truck or van injured in unspecified nontraffic accident
   Accident NOS involving pick-up truck or van, nontraffic
   Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in nontraffic accident NOS

V59.4 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
   V59.40 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
   V59.49 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V59.5 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
   V59.50 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
   V59.59 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V59.6 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
   V59.60 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
   Collision NOS involving pick-up truck or van (traffic)
   V59.69 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V59.8 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of pick-up truck or van injured in other specified transport accidents
   V59.81 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of pick-up truck or van injured in transport accident with military vehicle
   V59.88 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of pick-up truck or van injured in other specified transport accidents

V59.9 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of pick-up truck or van injured in unspecified traffic accident
   Accident NOS involving pick-up truck or van

Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in transport accident (V60-V69)

Includes: 18 wheeler
   armored car
   panel truck

Excludes1: bus
   motorcoach

V60 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

Excludes1: heavy transport vehicle collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V66.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V60
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

V60.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V60.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V60.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V60.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V60.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal
V60.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V60.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V60.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V60.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V60.10 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V60
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela
V60.11 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V60.12 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V60.13 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V60.14 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V60.15 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle while boarding or alighting
V60.16 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V60.17 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V60.18 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V60.19 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V61 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V61
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela
V61.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V61.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V61.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V61.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V61.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle while boarding or alighting
V61.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V61.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V61.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V61.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V62 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V62
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela
V62.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V62.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V62.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V62.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V62.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
V62.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V62.6  Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V62.7  Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V62.9  Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V63  Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V63
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V63.0  Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V63.1  Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V63.2  Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V63.3  Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V63.4  Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van
V63.5  Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V63.6  Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V63.7  Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V63.9  Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V64  Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus

Excludes1: occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with military vehicle (V69.81)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V64
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V64.0  Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V64.1  Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V64.2  Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V64.3  Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V64.4  Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus while boarding or alighting
V64.5  Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V64.6  Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V64.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V64.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V65 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V65
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

V65.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V65.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V65.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V65.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V65.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

V65.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V65.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V65.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V65.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V66 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V66
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

V66.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V66.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V66.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V66.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V66.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

V66.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V66.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V66.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V66.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V67 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V67

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V67.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V67.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V67.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V67.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V67.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

V67.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V67.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V67.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V67.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V68 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident

Includes:
- overturning heavy transport vehicle NOS
- overturning heavy transport vehicle without collision

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V68

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V68.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident

V68.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident

V68.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident

V68.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident

V68.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident

V68.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V68.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V68.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V68.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V69 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in other and unspecified transport accidents

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V69

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela
V69.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V69.00 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V69.09 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V69.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V69.10 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V69.19 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V69.2 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V69.20 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V69.29 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V69.3 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of heavy transport vehicle injured in unspecified nontraffic accident
V69.4 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
V69.40 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
V69.49 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident
V69.5 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
V69.50 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
V69.59 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident
V69.6 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
V69.60 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
V69.69 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident
V69.8 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of heavy transport vehicle injured in other specified transport accidents
V69.81 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of heavy transport vehicle injured in transport accidents with military vehicle
V69.88 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of heavy transport vehicle injured in other specified transport accidents
V69.9 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of heavy transport vehicle injured in unspecified traffic accident
Accident NOS involving heavy transport vehicle
Bus occupant injured in transport accident (V70-V79)

Includes: motorcoach

Excludes1: minibus (V50-V59)

V70 Bus occupant injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V70

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Excludes1: bus collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V76.-)

V70.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V70.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V70.2 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V70.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V70.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal
V70.5 Driver of bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V70.6 Passenger on bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V70.7 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V70.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V71 Bus occupant injured in collision with pedal cycle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V71

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V71.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V71.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V71.2 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V71.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V71.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with pedal cycle
V71.5 Driver of bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V71.6 Passenger on bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V71.7 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V71.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V72 Bus occupant injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V72

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V72.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V72.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V72.2 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V72.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V72.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
V72.5 Driver of bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V72.6 Passenger on bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V72.7 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V72.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V73 Bus occupant injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V73
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela
V73.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V73.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V73.2 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V73.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V73.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van
V73.5 Driver of bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V73.6 Passenger on bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V73.7 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V73.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V74 Bus occupant injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus
Excludes1: bus occupant injured in collision with military vehicle (V79.81)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V74
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela
V74.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V74.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V74.2 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V74.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V74.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus
V74.5 Driver of bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V74.6 Passenger on bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V74.7 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V74.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V75 Bus occupant injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V75
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela
V75.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V75.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V75.2 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V75.3  Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V75.4  Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle
V75.5  Driver of bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V75.6  Passenger on bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V75.7  Person on outside of bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V75.9  Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V76  Bus occupant injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V76

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V76.0  Driver of bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V76.1  Passenger on bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V76.2  Person on outside of bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V76.3  Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V76.4  Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle
V76.5  Driver of bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V76.6  Passenger on bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V76.7  Person on outside of bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V76.9  Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V77  Bus occupant injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V77

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V77.0  Driver of bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V77.1  Passenger on bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V77.2  Person on outside of bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V77.3  Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V77.4  Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
V77.5  Driver of bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V77.6  Passenger on bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V77.7  Person on outside of bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V77.9  Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V78  Bus occupant injured in noncollision transport accident

Includes: overturning bus NOS
         overturning bus without collision

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V78

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V78.0  Driver of bus injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V78.1 Passenger on bus injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V78.2 Person on outside of bus injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V78.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V78.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in noncollision transport accident
V78.5 Driver of bus injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V78.6 Passenger on bus injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V78.7 Person on outside of bus injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V78.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V79 Bus occupant injured in other and unspecified transport accidents

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V79
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V79.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
    V79.00 Driver of bus injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
    V79.09 Driver of bus injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V79.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
    V79.10 Passenger on bus injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
    V79.19 Passenger on bus injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V79.2 Unspecified bus occupant injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
    V79.20 Unspecified bus occupant injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
        Bus collision NOS, nontraffic
    V79.29 Unspecified bus occupant injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V79.3 Bus occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified nontraffic accident
    Bus accident NOS, nontraffic
    Bus occupant injured in nontraffic accident NOS
V79.4 Driver of bus injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
    V79.40 Driver of bus injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
    V79.49 Driver of bus injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident
V79.5 Passenger on bus injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
    V79.50 Passenger on bus injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
    V79.59 Passenger on bus injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident
V79.6 Unspecified bus occupant injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
    V79.60 Unspecified bus occupant injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
        Bus collision NOS (traffic)
    V79.69 Unspecified bus occupant injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident
V79.8 Bus occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents
    V79.81 Bus occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in transport accidents with military vehicle
    V79.88 Bus occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V79.9</td>
<td>Bus occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bus accident NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Other land transport accidents (V80-V89)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>V80</strong> Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in transport accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A - initial encounter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>D - subsequent encounter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S - sequela</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.0</td>
<td>Animal-rider or occupant of animal drawn vehicle injured by fall from or being thrown from animal or animal-drawn vehicle in noncollision accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.01</td>
<td>Animal-rider injured by fall from or being thrown from animal in noncollision accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.010</td>
<td>Animal-rider injured by fall from or being thrown from horse in noncollision accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.018</td>
<td>Animal-rider injured by fall from or being thrown from other animal in noncollision accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.02</td>
<td>Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured by fall from or being thrown from animal-drawn vehicle in noncollision accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Overturning animal-drawn vehicle NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Overturning animal-drawn vehicle without collision</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.1</td>
<td>Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: animal-rider or animal-drawn vehicle collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V80.7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.11</td>
<td>Animal-rider injured in collision with pedestrian or animal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.12</td>
<td>Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.2</td>
<td>Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.21</td>
<td>Animal-rider injured in collision with pedal cycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.22</td>
<td>Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.3</td>
<td>Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.31</td>
<td>Animal-rider injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.32</td>
<td>Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.4</td>
<td>Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck, van, heavy transport vehicle or bus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: animal-rider injured in collision with military vehicle (V80.910)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with military vehicle (V80.920)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.41</td>
<td>Animal-rider injured in collision with car, pick-up truck, van, heavy transport vehicle or bus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.42</td>
<td>Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck, van, heavy transport vehicle or bus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.5</td>
<td>Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other specified motor vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.51</td>
<td>Animal-rider injured in collision with other specified motor vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.52</td>
<td>Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other specified motor vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.6</td>
<td>Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V80.61</td>
<td>Animal-rider injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
V80.62  Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle
V80.7  Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicles
   V80.71  Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with animal being ridden
      V80.710  Animal-rider injured in collision with other animal being ridden
      V80.711  Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with animal being ridden
   V80.72  Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other animal-drawn vehicle
      V80.720  Animal-rider injured in collision with animal-drawn vehicle
      V80.721  Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other animal-drawn vehicle
   V80.73  Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with streetcar
      V80.730  Animal-rider injured in collision with streetcar
      V80.731  Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with streetcar
   V80.79  Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicles
      V80.790  Animal-rider injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicles
      V80.791  Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicles
V80.8  Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
   V80.81  Animal-rider injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
   V80.82  Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
V80.9  Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in other and unspecified transport accidents
   V80.91  Animal-rider injured in other and unspecified transport accidents
      V80.910  Animal-rider injured in transport accident with military vehicle
      V80.918  Animal-rider injured in other transport accident
      V80.919  Animal-rider injured in unspecified transport accident
      Animal rider accident NOS
   V80.92  Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in other and unspecified transport accidents
      V80.920  Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in transport accident with military vehicle
      V80.928  Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in other transport accident
      V80.929  Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in unspecified transport accident
      Animal-drawn vehicle accident NOS
V81  Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in transport accident
   Includes:  derailment of railway train or railway vehicle
            person on outside of train
   Excludes1:  streetcar (V82.-)
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V81
      A - initial encounter
      D - subsequent encounter
      S - sequela
V81.0  Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in collision with motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
   Excludes1:  Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to collision with military vehicle (V81.83)
V81.1  Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in collision with motor vehicle in traffic accident
**Excludes1:** Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to collision with military vehicle (V81.83)

**V81.2** Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in collision with or hit by rolling stock

**V81.3** Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in collision with other object

Railway collision NOS

**V81.4** Person injured while boarding or alighting from railway train or railway vehicle

**V81.5** Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured by fall in railway train or railway vehicle

**V81.6** Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured by fall from railway train or railway vehicle

**V81.7** Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in derailment without antecedent collision

**V81.8** Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in other specified railway accidents

- **V81.81** Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to explosion or fire on train
- **V81.82** Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to object falling onto train
  - Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to falling earth onto train
  - Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to falling rocks onto train
  - Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to falling snow onto train
  - Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to falling trees onto train
- **V81.83** Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to collision with military vehicle
- **V81.89** Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to other specified railway accident

**V81.9** Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in unspecified railway accident

Railway accident NOS

**V82** Occupant of powered streetcar injured in transport accident

**Includes:**
- interurban electric car
- person on outside of streetcar
- tram (car)
- trolley (car)

**Excludes1:**
- bus (V70-V79)
- motorcoach (V70-V79)
- nonpowered streetcar (V76.-)
- train (V81.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V82

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**V82.0** Occupant of streetcar injured in collision with motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

**V82.1** Occupant of streetcar injured in collision with motor vehicle in traffic accident

**V82.2** Occupant of streetcar injured in collision with or hit by rolling stock

**V82.3** Occupant of streetcar injured in collision with other object

**Excludes1:** collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V82.8)

**V82.4** Person injured while boarding or alighting from streetcar

**V82.5** Occupant of streetcar injured by fall in streetcar

**Excludes1:**
- fall in streetcar:
  - while boarding or alighting (V82.4)
  - with antecedent collision (V82.0-V82.3)

**V82.6** Occupant of streetcar injured by fall from streetcar

**Excludes1:**
- fall from streetcar:
  - while boarding or alighting (V82.4)
  - with antecedent collision (V82.0-V82.3)

**V82.7** Occupant of streetcar injured in derailment without antecedent collision
Excludes 1: occupant of streetcar injured in derailment with antecedent collision (V82.0-V82.3)

V82.8 Occupant of streetcar injured in other specified transport accidents
Streetcar collision with military vehicle
Streetcar collision with train or nonmotor vehicles

V82.9 Occupant of streetcar injured in unspecified traffic accident
Streetcar accident NOS

V83 Occupant of special vehicle mainly used on industrial premises injured in transport accident

Includes:
- battery-powered airport passenger vehicle
- battery-powered truck (baggage) (mail)
- coal-car in mine
- forklift (truck)
- logging car
- self-propelled industrial truck
- station baggage truck (powered)
- tram, truck, or tub (powered) in mine or quarry

Excludes 1:
- special construction vehicles (V85.-)
- special industrial vehicle in stationary use or maintenance (W31.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V83
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

V83.0 Driver of special industrial vehicle injured in traffic accident
V83.1 Passenger of special industrial vehicle injured in traffic accident
V83.2 Person on outside of special industrial vehicle injured in traffic accident
V83.3 Unspecified occupant of special industrial vehicle injured in traffic accident
V83.4 Person injured while boarding or alighting from special industrial vehicle
V83.5 Driver of special industrial vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V83.6 Passenger of special industrial vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V83.7 Person on outside of special industrial vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V83.9 Unspecified occupant of special industrial vehicle injured in nontraffic accident

Special-industrial-vehicle accident NOS

V84 Occupant of special vehicle mainly used in agriculture injured in transport accident

Includes:
- self-propelled farm machinery
- tractor (and trailer)

Excludes 1:
- animal-powered farm machinery accident (W30.8-)
- contact with combine harvester (W30.0)
- special agricultural vehicle in stationary use or maintenance (W30.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V84
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

V84.0 Driver of special agricultural vehicle injured in traffic accident
V84.1 Passenger of special agricultural vehicle injured in traffic accident
V84.2 Person on outside of special agricultural vehicle injured in traffic accident
V84.3 Unspecified occupant of special agricultural vehicle injured in traffic accident
V84.4 Person injured while boarding or alighting from special agricultural vehicle
V84.5 Driver of special agricultural vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V84.6 Passenger of special agricultural vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V84.7 Person on outside of special agricultural vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V84.9 Unspecified occupant of special agricultural vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
  Special-agricultural vehicle accident NOS

V85 Occupant of special construction vehicle injured in transport accident
Includes: bulldozer
digger
dump truck
earth-leveller
mechanical shovel
road-roller

Excludes1: special industrial vehicle (V83.-)
special construction vehicle in stationary use or maintenance (W31.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V85
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

V85.0 Driver of special construction vehicle injured in traffic accident
V85.1 Passenger of special construction vehicle injured in traffic accident
V85.2 Person on outside of special construction vehicle injured in traffic accident
V85.3 Unspecified occupant of special construction vehicle injured in traffic accident
V85.4 Person injured while boarding or alighting from special construction vehicle
V85.5 Driver of special construction vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V85.6 Passenger of special construction vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V85.7 Person on outside of special construction vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V85.9 Unspecified occupant of special construction vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
  Special-construction-vehicle accident NOS

V86 Occupant of special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle, injured in transport accident

Excludes1: special all-terrain vehicle in stationary use or maintenance (W31.-)
sport-utility vehicle (V50-V59)
three-wheeled motor vehicle designed for on-road use (V30-V39)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V86
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

V86.0 Driver of special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in traffic accident
  V86.01 Driver of ambulance or fire engine injured in traffic accident
  V86.02 Driver of snowmobile injured in traffic accident
  V86.03 Driver of dune buggy injured in traffic accident
  V86.04 Driver of military vehicle injured in traffic accident
  V86.09 Driver of other special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in traffic accident
    Driver of dirt bike injured in traffic accident
    Driver of go cart injured in traffic accident
    Driver of golf cart injured in traffic accident

V86.1 Passenger of special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in traffic accident
  V86.11 Passenger of ambulance or fire engine injured in traffic accident
V86.12 Passenger of snowmobile injured in traffic accident
V86.13 Passenger of dune buggy injured in traffic accident
V86.14 Passenger of military vehicle injured in traffic accident
V86.19 Passenger of other special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in traffic accident
Passenger of dirt bike injured in traffic accident
Passenger of go cart injured in traffic accident
Passenger of golf cart injured in traffic accident
V86.2 Person on outside of special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in traffic accident
V86.21 Person on outside of ambulance or fire engine injured in traffic accident
V86.22 Person on outside of snowmobile injured in traffic accident
V86.23 Person on outside of dune buggy injured in traffic accident
V86.24 Person on outside of military vehicle injured in traffic accident
V86.29 Person on outside of other special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in traffic accident
Person on outside of dirt bike injured in traffic accident
Person on outside of go cart injured in traffic accident
Person on outside of golf cart injured in traffic accident
V86.3 Unspecified occupant of special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in traffic accident
V86.31 Unspecified occupant of ambulance or fire engine injured in traffic accident
V86.32 Unspecified occupant of snowmobile injured in traffic accident
V86.33 Unspecified occupant of dune buggy injured in traffic accident
V86.34 Unspecified occupant of military vehicle injured in traffic accident
V86.39 Unspecified occupant of other special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in traffic accident
Unspecified occupant of dirt bike injured in traffic accident
Unspecified occupant of go cart injured in traffic accident
Unspecified occupant of golf cart injured in traffic accident
V86.4 Person injured while boarding or alighting from special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle
V86.41 Person injured while boarding or alighting from ambulance or fire engine
V86.42 Person injured while boarding or alighting from snowmobile
V86.43 Person injured while boarding or alighting from dune buggy
V86.44 Person injured while boarding or alighting from military vehicle
V86.49 Person injured while boarding or alighting from other special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle
Person injured while boarding or alighting from dirt bike
Person injured while boarding or alighting from go cart
Person injured while boarding or alighting from golf cart
V86.5 Driver of special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V86.51 Driver of ambulance or fire engine injured in nontraffic accident
V86.52 Driver of snowmobile injured in nontraffic accident
V86.53 Driver of dune buggy injured in nontraffic accident
V86.54 Driver of military vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V86.59 Driver of other special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
Driver of dirt bike injured in nontraffic accident
Driver of go cart injured in nontraffic accident
Driver of golf cart injured in nontraffic accident
V86.6 Passenger of special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
   V86.61 Passenger of ambulance or fire engine injured in nontraffic accident
   V86.62 Passenger of snowmobile injured in nontraffic accident
   V86.63 Passenger of dune buggy injured in nontraffic accident
   V86.64 Passenger of military vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
   V86.69 Passenger of other special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
       Passenger of dirt bike injured in nontraffic accident
       Passenger of go cart injured in nontraffic accident
       Passenger of golf cart injured in nontraffic accident

V86.7 Person on outside of special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
   V86.71 Person on outside of ambulance or fire engine injured in nontraffic accident
   V86.72 Person on outside of snowmobile injured in nontraffic accident
   V86.73 Person on outside of dune buggy injured in nontraffic accident
   V86.74 Person on outside of military vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
   V86.79 Person on outside of other special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicles injured in nontraffic accident
       Person on outside of dirt bike injured in nontraffic accident
       Person on outside of go cart injured in nontraffic accident
       Person on outside of golf cart injured in nontraffic accident

V86.9 Unspecified occupant of special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
   V86.91 Unspecified occupant of ambulance or fire engine injured in nontraffic accident
   V86.92 Unspecified occupant of snowmobile injured in nontraffic accident
   V86.93 Unspecified occupant of dune buggy injured in nontraffic accident
   V86.94 Unspecified occupant of military vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
   V86.99 Unspecified occupant of other special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
       All-terrain motor-vehicle accident NOS
       Off-road motor-vehicle accident NOS
       Other motor-vehicle accident NOS
       Unspecified occupant of dirt bike injured in nontraffic accident
       Unspecified occupant of go cart injured in nontraffic accident
       Unspecified occupant of golf cart injured in nontraffic accident

V87 Traffic accident of specified type but victim's mode of transport unknown

   Excludes1: collision involving:
       pedal cycle (V10-V19)
       pedestrian (V01-V09)

   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V87
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

   V87.0 Person injured in collision between car and two- or three-wheeled powered vehicle (traffic)
   V87.1 Person injured in collision between other motor vehicle and two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle (traffic)
   V87.2 Person injured in collision between car and pick-up truck or van (traffic)
   V87.3 Person injured in collision between car and bus (traffic)
   V87.4 Person injured in collision between car and heavy transport vehicle (traffic)
V87.5 Person injured in collision between heavy transport vehicle and bus (traffic)
V87.6 Person injured in collision between railway train or railway vehicle and car (traffic)
V87.7 Person injured in collision between other specified motor vehicles (traffic)
V87.8 Person injured in other specified noncollision transport accidents involving motor vehicle (traffic)
V87.9 Person injured in other specified (collision)(noncollision) transport accidents involving nonmotor vehicle (traffic)

V88 Nontraffic accident of specified type but victim's mode of transport unknown

Excludes1: collision involving:
   - pedal cycle (V10-V19)
   - pedestrian (V01-V09)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V88
   - A - initial encounter
   - D - subsequent encounter
   - S - sequela

V88.0 Person injured in collision between car and two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, nontraffic
V88.1 Person injured in collision between other motor vehicle and two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, nontraffic
V88.2 Person injured in collision between car and pick-up truck or van, nontraffic

V88.3 Person injured in collision between car and bus, nontraffic
V88.4 Person injured in collision between car and heavy transport vehicle, nontraffic
V88.5 Person injured in collision between heavy transport vehicle and bus, nontraffic
V88.6 Person injured in collision between railway train or railway vehicle and car, nontraffic

V88.7 Person injured in collision between other specified motor vehicle, nontraffic
V88.8 Person injured in other specified noncollision transport accidents involving motor vehicle, nontraffic
V88.9 Person injured in other specified (collision)(noncollision) transport accidents involving nonmotor vehicle, nontraffic

V89 Motor- or nonmotor-vehicle accident, type of vehicle unspecified

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V89
   - A - initial encounter
   - D - subsequent encounter
   - S - sequela

V89.0 Person injured in unspecified motor-vehicle accident, nontraffic
   Motor-vehicle accident NOS, nontraffic

V89.1 Person injured in unspecified nonmotor-vehicle accident, nontraffic
   Nonmotor-vehicle accident NOS (nontraffic)

V89.2 Person injured in unspecified motor-vehicle accident, traffic
   Motor-vehicle accident [MVA] NOS
   Road (traffic) accident [RTA] NOS

V89.3 Person injured in unspecified nonmotor-vehicle accident, traffic
   Nonmotor-vehicle traffic accident NOS

V89.9 Person injured in unspecified vehicle accident
   Collision NOS

Water transport accidents (V90-V94)

V90 Drowning and submersion due to accident to watercraft

Excludes1: civilian water transport accident involving military watercraft (V94.81-)
   fall into water not from watercraft (W16.-)
military watercraft accident in military or war operations (Y36.0-, Y37.0-)
water-transport-related drowning or submersion without accident to watercraft (V92.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V90
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V90.0 Drowning and submersion due to watercraft overturning
  V90.00 Drowning and submersion due to merchant ship overturning
  V90.01 Drowning and submersion due to passenger ship overturning
  Drowning and submersion due to Ferry-boat overturning
  Drowning and submersion due to Liner overturning
  V90.02 Drowning and submersion due to fishing boat overturning
  V90.03 Drowning and submersion due to other powered watercraft overturning
  Drowning and submersion due to Hovercraft (on open water) overturning
  Drowning and submersion due to Jet ski overturning
  V90.04 Drowning and submersion due to sailboat overturning
  V90.05 Drowning and submersion due to canoe or kayak overturning
  V90.06 Drowning and submersion due to (nonpowered) inflatable craft overturning
  V90.08 Drowning and submersion due to other unpowered watercraft overturning
  Drowning and submersion due to windsurfer overturning
  V90.09 Drowning and submersion due to unspecified watercraft overturning
  Drowning and submersion due to boat NOS overturning
  Drowning and submersion due to ship NOS overturning
  Drowning and submersion due to watercraft NOS overturning

V90.1 Drowning and submersion due to watercraft sinking
  V90.10 Drowning and submersion due to merchant ship sinking
  V90.11 Drowning and submersion due to passenger ship sinking
  Drowning and submersion due to Ferry-boat sinking
  Drowning and submersion due to Liner sinking
  V90.12 Drowning and submersion due to fishing boat sinking
  V90.13 Drowning and submersion due to other powered watercraft sinking
  Drowning and submersion due to Hovercraft (on open water) sinking
  Drowning and submersion due to Jet ski sinking
  V90.14 Drowning and submersion due to sailboat sinking
  V90.15 Drowning and submersion due to canoe or kayak sinking
  V90.16 Drowning and submersion due to (nonpowered) inflatable craft sinking
  V90.18 Drowning and submersion due to other unpowered watercraft sinking
  V90.19 Drowning and submersion due to unspecified watercraft sinking
  Drowning and submersion due to boat NOS sinking
  Drowning and submersion due to ship NOS sinking
  Drowning and submersion due to watercraft NOS sinking

V90.2 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning watercraft
  V90.20 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning merchant ship
  V90.21 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning passenger ship
  Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning Ferry-boat
  Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning Liner
  V90.22 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning fishing boat
V90.23 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from other burning powered watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from burning Hovercraft (on open water)
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from burning Jet ski

V90.24 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning sailboat

V90.25 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning canoe or kayak

V90.26 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning (nonpowered) inflatable craft

V90.27 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning water-skis

V90.28 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from other burning unpowered watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from burning surf-board
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from burning windsurfer

V90.29 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from unspecified burning watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning boat NOS
Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning ship NOS
Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning watercraft NOS

V90.3 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed watercraft

V90.30 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed merchant ship

V90.31 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed passenger ship
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed Ferry boat
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed Liner

V90.32 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed fishing boat

V90.33 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from other crushed powered watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed Hovercraft
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed Jet ski

V90.34 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed sailboat

V90.35 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed canoe or kayak

V90.36 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed (nonpowered) inflatable craft

V90.37 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed water-skis

V90.38 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from other crushed unpowered watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed surf-board
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed windsurfer

V90.39 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed unspecified watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed boat NOS
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed ship NOS
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed watercraft NOS

V90.8 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to watercraft

V90.80 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to merchant ship

V90.81 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to passenger ship
Drowning and submersion due to other accident to Ferry-boat
Drowning and submersion due to other accident to Liner

V90.82 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to fishing boat

V90.83 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to other powered watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to other accident to Hovercraft (on open water)
Drowning and submersion due to other accident to Jet ski

V90.84 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to sailboat

V90.85 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to canoe or kayak
V90.86  Drowning and submersion due to other accident to (nonpowered) inflatable craft
V90.87  Drowning and submersion due to other accident to water-skis
V90.88  Drowning and submersion due to other accident to other unpowered watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to other accident to surf-board
Drowning and submersion due to other accident to windsurfer
V90.89  Drowning and submersion due to other accident to unspecified watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to other accident to boat NOS
Drowning and submersion due to other accident to ship NOS
Drowning and submersion due to other accident to watercraft NOS

V91  Other injury due to accident to watercraft
Includes: any injury except drowning and submersion as a result of an accident to watercraft
Excludes1: civilian water transport accident involving military watercraft (V94.81-)
military watercraft accident in military or war operations (Y36, Y37.-)
Excludes2: drowning and submersion due to accident to watercraft (V90.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V91
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V91.0  Burn due to watercraft on fire
Excludes1: burn from localized fire or explosion on board ship without accident to watercraft (V93.-)
V91.00  Burn due to merchant ship on fire
V91.01  Burn due to passenger ship on fire
Burn due to Ferry-boat on fire
Burn due to Liner on fire
V91.02  Burn due to fishing boat on fire
V91.03  Burn due to other powered watercraft on fire
Burn due to Hovercraft (on open water) on fire
Burn due to Jet ski on fire
V91.04  Burn due to sailboat on fire
V91.05  Burn due to canoe or kayak on fire
V91.06  Burn due to (nonpowered) inflatable craft on fire
V91.07  Burn due to water-skis on fire
V91.08  Burn due to other unpowered watercraft on fire
V91.09  Burn due to unspecified watercraft on fire
Burn due to boat NOS on fire
Burn due to ship NOS on fire
Burn due to watercraft NOS on fire

V91.1  Crushed between watercraft and other watercraft or other object due to collision
Crushed by lifeboat after abandoning ship in a collision
Note: select the specified type of watercraft that the victim was on at the time of the collision
V91.10  Crushed between merchant ship and other watercraft or other object due to collision
V91.11  Crushed between passenger ship and other watercraft or other object due to collision
Crushed between Ferry-boat and other watercraft or other object due to collision
Crushed between Liner and other watercraft or other object due to collision
V91.12  Crushed between fishing boat and other watercraft or other object due to collision
V91.13  Crushed between other powered watercraft and other watercraft or other object due to collision
Crushed between Hovercraft (on open water) and other watercraft or other object due to collision
Crushed between Jet ski and other watercraft or other object due to collision

V91.14 Crushed between sailboat and other watercraft or other object due to collision

V91.15 Crushed between canoe or kayak and other watercraft or other object due to collision

V91.16 Crushed between (nonpowered) inflatable craft and other watercraft or other object due to collision

V91.18 Crushed between other unpowered watercraft and other watercraft or other object due to collision
Crushed between surfboard and other watercraft or other object due to collision
Crushed between windsurfer and other watercraft or other object due to collision

V91.19 Crushed between unspecified watercraft and other watercraft or other object due to collision
Crushed between boat NOS and other watercraft or other object due to collision
Crushed between ship NOS and other watercraft or other object due to collision
Crushed between watercraft NOS and other watercraft or other object due to collision

V91.2 Fall due to collision between watercraft and other watercraft or other object
Fall while remaining on watercraft after collision

Note: select the specified type of watercraft that the victim was on at the time of the collision

Excludes1: crushed between watercraft and other watercraft and other object due to collision (V91.1-)
drowning and submersion due to falling from crushed watercraft (V90.3-)

V91.20 Fall due to collision between merchant ship and other watercraft or other object

V91.21 Fall due to collision between passenger ship and other watercraft or other object
Fall due to collision between Ferry-boat and other watercraft or other object
Fall due to collision between Liner and other watercraft or other object

V91.22 Fall due to collision between fishing boat and other watercraft or other object

V91.23 Fall due to collision between other powered watercraft and other watercraft or other object
Fall due to collision between Hovercraft (on open water) and other watercraft or other object
Fall due to collision between Jet ski and other watercraft or other object

V91.24 Fall due to collision between sailboat and other watercraft or other object

V91.25 Fall due to collision between canoe or kayak and other watercraft or other object

V91.26 Fall due to collision between (nonpowered) inflatable craft and other watercraft or other object

V91.29 Fall due to collision between unspecified watercraft and other watercraft or other object
Fall due to collision between boat NOS and other watercraft or other object
Fall due to collision between ship NOS and other watercraft or other object
Fall due to collision between watercraft NOS and other watercraft or other object

V91.3 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to watercraft
Hit or struck by falling object (part of damaged watercraft or other object) after falling or jumping from damaged watercraft

Excludes2: drowning or submersion due to fall or jumping from damaged watercraft (V90.2-, V90.3-)

V91.30 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to merchant ship

V91.31 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to passenger ship
Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to Ferry-boat
Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to Liner

V91.32 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to fishing boat

V91.33 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to other powered watercraft
Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to Hovercraft (on open water)
Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to Jet ski

V91.34 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to sailboat

V91.35 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to canoe or kayak
V91.36 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to (nonpowered) inflatable craft
V91.37 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to water-skis
   Hit by water-skis after jumping off of waterskis
V91.38 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to other unpowered watercraft
   Hit or struck by surf-board after falling off damaged surf-board
   Hit or struck by object after falling off damaged windsurfer
V91.39 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to unspecified watercraft
   Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to boat NOS
   Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to ship NOS
   Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to watercraft NOS
V91.8 Other injury due to other accident to watercraft
V91.80 Other injury due to other accident to merchant ship
V91.81 Other injury due to other accident to passenger ship
   Other injury due to other accident to Ferry-boat
   Other injury due to other accident to Liner
V91.82 Other injury due to other accident to fishing boat
V91.83 Other injury due to other accident to other powered watercraft
   Other injury due to other accident to Hovercraft (on open water)
   Other injury due to other accident to Jet ski
V91.84 Other injury due to other accident to sailboat
V91.85 Other injury due to other accident to canoe or kayak
V91.86 Other injury due to other accident to (nonpowered) inflatable craft
V91.87 Other injury due to other accident to water-skis
V91.88 Other injury due to other accident to other unpowered watercraft
   Other injury due to other accident to surf-board
   Other injury due to other accident to windsurfer
V91.89 Other injury due to other accident to unspecified watercraft
   Other injury due to other accident to boat NOS
   Other injury due to other accident to ship NOS
   Other injury due to other accident to watercraft NOS
V92 Drowning and submersion due to accident on board watercraft, without accident to watercraft

Excludes1: civilian water transport accident involving military watercraft (V94.81-)
   drowning or submersion due to accident to watercraft (V90-V91)
   drowning or submersion of diver who voluntarily jumps from boat not involved in an accident (W16.711, W16.721)
   fall into water without watercraft (W16.-)
   military watercraft accident in military or war operations (Y36, Y37)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V92
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela
V92.0 Drowning and submersion due to fall off watercraft
   Drowning and submersion due to fall from gangplank of watercraft
   Drowning and submersion due to fall overboard watercraft

Excludes2: hitting head on object or bottom of body of water due to fall from watercraft (V94.0-)
V92.00 Drowning and submersion due to fall off merchant ship
V92.01 Drowning and submersion due to fall off passenger ship
   Drowning and submersion due to fall off Ferry-boat
   Drowning and submersion due to fall off Liner
Drowning and submersion due to fall off fishing boat
Drowning and submersion due to fall off other powered watercraft
   Drowning and submersion due to fall off Hovercraft (on open water)
   Drowning and submersion due to fall off Jet ski
Drowning and submersion due to fall off sailboat
Drowning and submersion due to fall off canoe or kayak
Drowning and submersion due to fall off (nonpowered) inflatable craft
Drowning and submersion due to fall off water-skis
   Excludes1: drowning and submersion due to falling off burning water-skis (V90.27)
   drowning and submersion due to falling off crushed water-skis (V90.37)
   hit by boat while water-skiing NOS (V94.X)
Drowning and submersion due to fall off other unpowered watercraft
   Drowning and submersion due to fall off surf-board
   Drowning and submersion due to fall off windsurfer
   Excludes1: drowning and submersion due to fall off burning unpowered watercraft (V90.28)
   drowning and submersion due to fall off crushed unpowered watercraft (V90.38)
   drowning and submersion due to fall off damaged unpowered watercraft (V90.88)
   drowning and submersion due to rider of nonpowered watercraft being hit by other
   watercraft (V94.-)
   other injury due to rider of nonpowered watercraft being hit by other watercraft (V94.-)
Drowning and submersion due to fall off unspecified watercraft
   Drowning and submersion due to fall off boat NOS
   Drowning and submersion due to fall off ship
   Drowning and submersion due to fall off watercraft NOS
Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of watercraft
   Excludes1: drowning and submersion due to fall off surf-board (V92.08)
   drowning and submersion due to fall off water-skis (V92.07)
   drowning and submersion due to fall off windsurfer (V92.08)
Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of merchant ship
Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of passenger ship
   Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of Ferry-boat
   Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of Liner
Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of fishing boat
Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of other powered watercraft
   Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of Hovercraft
Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of sailboat
Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of canoe or kayak
Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of (nonpowered) inflatable craft
Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of unspecified watercraft
   Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of boat NOS
   Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of ship NOS
   Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of watercraft NOS
Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from watercraft
   Code first any associated cataclysm (X37.0-)
Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from merchant ship
Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from passenger ship
Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from Ferry-boat
Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from Liner

V92.22 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from fishing boat
V92.23 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from other powered watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from Hovercraft (on open water)
Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from Jet ski

V92.24 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from sailboat
V92.25 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from canoe or kayak
V92.26 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from (nonpowered) inflatable craft
V92.27 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from water-skis
Excludes1: drowning and submersion due to fall off water-skis (V92.07)
V92.28 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from other unpowered watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from surf-board
Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from windsurfer

V92.29 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from unspecified watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from boat NOS
Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from ship NOS
Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from watercraft NOS

V93 Other injury due to accident on board watercraft, without accident to watercraft
Excludes1: civilian water transport accident involving military watercraft (V94.81-)
other injury due to accident to watercraft (V91.-)
military watercraft accident in military or war operations (Y36, Y37.-)

Excludes2: drowning and submersion due to accident on board watercraft, without accident to watercraft (V92.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V93
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V93.0 Burn due to localized fire on board watercraft
Excludes1: burn due to watercraft on fire (V91.0-)
V93.00 Burn due to localized fire on board merchant vessel
V93.01 Burn due to localized fire on board passenger vessel
Burn due to localized fire on board Ferry-boat
Burn due to localized fire on board Liner
V93.02 Burn due to localized fire on board fishing boat
V93.03 Burn due to localized fire on board other powered watercraft
Burn due to localized fire on board Hovercraft
Burn due to localized fire on board Jet ski
V93.04 Burn due to localized fire on board sailboat
V93.09 Burn due to localized fire on board unspecified watercraft
Burn due to localized fire on board boat NOS
Burn due to localized fire on board ship NOS
Burn due to localized fire on board watercraft NOS

V93.1 Other burn on board watercraft
Burn due to source other than fire on board watercraft
Excludes1: burn due to watercraft on fire (V91.0-)
V93.10 Other burn on board merchant vessel
V93.11 Other burn on board passenger vessel
Other burn on board Ferry-boat
### V93.12 Other burn on board fishing boat
- Other burn on board Hovercraft
- Other burn on board Jet ski

### V93.13 Other burn on board other powered watercraft
- Other burn on board Hovercraft
- Other burn on board Jet ski

### V93.14 Other burn on board sailboat

### V93.19 Other burn on board unspecified watercraft
- Other burn on board boat NOS
- Other burn on board ship NOS
- Other burn on board watercraft NOS

### V93.20 Heat exposure on board merchant ship

### V93.21 Heat exposure on board passenger ship
- Heat exposure on board Ferry-boat
- Heat exposure on board Liner

### V93.22 Heat exposure on board fishing boat

### V93.23 Heat exposure on board other powered watercraft
- Heat exposure on board hovercraft

### V93.24 Heat exposure on board sailboat

### V93.29 Heat exposure on board unspecified watercraft
- Heat exposure on board boat NOS
- Heat exposure on board ship NOS
- Heat exposure on board watercraft NOS

### V93.30 Fall on board merchant ship

### V93.31 Fall on board passenger ship
- Fall on board Ferry-boat
- Fall on board Liner

### V93.32 Fall on board fishing boat

### V93.33 Fall on board other powered watercraft
- Fall on board Hovercraft (on open water)
- Fall on board Jet ski

### V93.34 Fall on board sailboat

### V93.35 Fall on board canoe or kayak

### V93.36 Fall on board (nonpowered) inflatable craft

### V93.38 Fall on board other unpowered watercraft

### V93.39 Fall on board unspecified watercraft
- Fall on board boat NOS
- Fall on board ship NOS
- Fall on board watercraft NOS

### V93.4 Struck by falling object on board watercraft
- Hit by falling object on board watercraft
Excludes1: struck by falling object due to accident to watercraft (V91.3)

V93.40 Struck by falling object on merchant ship
V93.41 Struck by falling object on passenger ship
Struck by falling object on Ferry-boat
Struck by falling object on Liner
V93.42 Struck by falling object on fishing boat
V93.43 Struck by falling object on other powered watercraft
Struck by falling object on Hovercraft
V93.44 Struck by falling object on sailboat
V93.48 Struck by falling object on other unpowered watercraft
V93.49 Struck by falling object on unspecified watercraft

V93.5 Explosion on board watercraft
Boiler explosion on steamship
Excludes2: fire on board watercraft (V93.0-)

V93.50 Explosion on board merchant ship
V93.51 Explosion on board passenger ship
Explosion on board Ferry-boat
Explosion on board Liner
V93.52 Explosion on board fishing boat
V93.53 Explosion on board other powered watercraft
Explosion on board Hovercraft
Explosion on board Jet ski
V93.54 Explosion on board sailboat

V93.59 Explosion on board unspecified watercraft
Explosion on board boat NOS
Explosion on board ship NOS
Explosion on board watercraft NOS

V93.6 Machinery accident on board watercraft
Excludes1: machinery explosion on board watercraft (V93.4-)
machinery fire on board watercraft (V93.0-)

V93.60 Machinery accident on board merchant ship
V93.61 Machinery accident on board passenger ship
Machinery accident on board Ferry-boat
Machinery accident on board Liner
V93.62 Machinery accident on board fishing boat
V93.63 Machinery accident on board other powered watercraft
Machinery accident on board Hovercraft
V93.64 Machinery accident on board sailboat
V93.69 Machinery accident on board unspecified watercraft
Machinery accident on board boat NOS
Machinery accident on board ship NOS
Machinery accident on board watercraft NOS

V93.8 Other injury due to other accident on board watercraft
Accidental poisoning by gases or fumes on watercraft

V93.80 Other injury due to other accident on board merchant ship
V93.81 Other injury due to other accident on board passenger ship
Other injury due to other accident on board Ferry-boat
Other injury due to other accident on board Liner

V93.82 Other injury due to other accident on board fishing boat

V93.83 Other injury due to other accident on board other powered watercraft
   Other injury due to other accident on board Hovercraft
   Other injury due to other accident on board Jet ski

V93.84 Other injury due to other accident on board sailboat

V93.85 Other injury due to other accident on board canoe or kayak

V93.86 Other injury due to other accident on board (nonpowered) inflatable craft

V93.87 Other injury due to other accident on board water-skis
   Hit or struck by object while waterskiing

V93.88 Other injury due to other accident on board other unpowered watercraft
   Hit or struck by object while surfing
   Hit or struck by object while on board windsurfer

V93.89 Other injury due to other accident on board unspecified watercraft
   Other injury due to other accident on board boat NOS
   Other injury due to other accident on board ship NOS
   Other injury due to other accident on board watercraft NOS

V94 Other and unspecified water transport accidents

Excludes1: military watercraft accidents in military or war operations (Y36, Y37)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V94
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

V94.0 Hitting object or bottom of body of water due to fall from watercraft

Excludes2: drowning and submersion due to fall from watercraft (V92.0-)

V94.1 Bather struck by watercraft
   Swimmer hit by watercraft

V94.11 Bather struck by powered watercraft

V94.12 Bather struck by nonpowered watercraft

V94.2 Rider of nonpowered watercraft struck by other watercraft

V94.21 Rider of nonpowered watercraft struck by other nonpowered watercraft
   Canoer hit by other nonpowered watercraft
   Surfer hit by other nonpowered watercraft
   Windsurfer hit by other nonpowered watercraft

V94.22 Rider of nonpowered watercraft struck by powered watercraft
   Canoer hit by motorboat
   Surfer hit by motorboat
   Windsurfer hit by motorboat

V94.3 Injury to rider of (inflatable) watercraft being pulled behind other watercraft

V94.31 Injury to rider of (inflatable) recreational watercraft being pulled behind other watercraft
   Injury to rider of inner-tube pulled behind motor boat

V94.32 Injury to rider of non-recreational watercraft being pulled behind other watercraft
   Injury to occupant of dingy being pulled behind boat or ship
   Injury to occupant of life-raft being pulled behind boat or ship

V94.4 Injury to barefoot water-skier
   Injury to person being pulled behind boat or ship

V94.8 Other water transport accident

V94.81 Water transport accident involving military watercraft
V94.810 Civilian watercraft involved in water transport accident with military watercraft
Passenger on civilian watercraft injured due to accident with military watercraft

V94.811 Civilian in water injured by military watercraft

V94.818 Other water transport accident involving military watercraft

V94.89 Other water transport accident

V94.9 Unspecified water transport accident
Water transport accident NOS

Air and space transport accidents (V95-V97)

Excludes 1: military aircraft accidents in military or war operations (Y36, Y37)

V95 Accident to powered aircraft causing injury to occupant
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V95
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

V95.0 Helicopter accident injuring occupant
  V95.00 Unspecified helicopter accident injuring occupant
  V95.01 Helicopter crash injuring occupant
  V95.02 Forced landing of helicopter injuring occupant
  V95.03 Helicopter collision injuring occupant
  Helicopter collision with any object, fixed, movable or moving
  V95.04 Helicopter fire injuring occupant
  V95.05 Helicopter explosion injuring occupant
  V95.09 Other helicopter accident injuring occupant

V95.1 Ultralight, microlight or powered-glider accident injuring occupant
  V95.10 Unspecified ultralight, microlight or powered-glider accident injuring occupant
  V95.11 Ultralight, microlight or powered-glider crash injuring occupant
  V95.12 Forced landing of ultralight, microlight or powered-glider injuring occupant
  V95.13 Ultralight, microlight or powered-glider collision injuring occupant
  Ultralight, microlight or powered-glider collision with any object, fixed, movable or moving
  V95.14 Ultralight, microlight or powered-glider fire injuring occupant
  V95.15 Ultralight, microlight or powered-glider explosion injuring occupant
  V95.19 Other ultralight, microlight or powered-glider accident injuring occupant

V95.2 Other private fixed-wing aircraft accident injuring occupant
  V95.20 Unspecified accident to other private fixed-wing aircraft, injuring occupant
  V95.21 Other private fixed-wing aircraft crash injuring occupant
  V95.22 Forced landing of other private fixed-wing aircraft injuring occupant
  V95.23 Other private fixed-wing aircraft collision injuring occupant
  Other private fixed-wing aircraft collision with any object, fixed, movable or moving
  V95.24 Other private fixed-wing aircraft fire injuring occupant
  V95.25 Other private fixed-wing aircraft explosion injuring occupant
  V95.29 Other accident to other private fixed-wing aircraft injuring occupant

V95.3 Commercial fixed-wing aircraft accident injuring occupant
V95.30  Unspecified accident to commercial fixed-wing aircraft injuring occupant
V95.31  Commercial fixed-wing aircraft crash injuring occupant
V95.32  Forced landing of commercial fixed-wing aircraft injuring occupant
V95.33  Commercial fixed-wing aircraft collision injuring occupant
Commercial fixed-wing aircraft collision with any object, fixed, movable or moving
V95.34  Commercial fixed-wing aircraft fire injuring occupant
V95.35  Commercial fixed-wing aircraft explosion injuring occupant
V95.39  Other accident to commercial fixed-wing aircraft injuring occupant
V95.4  Spacecraft accident injuring occupant
V95.40  Unspecified spacecraft accident injuring occupant
V95.41  Spacecraft crash injuring occupant
V95.42  Forced landing of spacecraft injuring occupant
V95.43  Spacecraft collision injuring occupant
Spacecraft collision with any object, fixed, moveable or moving
V95.44  Spacecraft fire injuring occupant
V95.45  Spacecraft explosion injuring occupant
V95.49  Other spacecraft accident injuring occupant
V95.8  Other powered aircraft accidents injuring occupant
V95.9  Unspecified aircraft accident injuring occupant
Aircraft accident NOS
Air transport accident NOS
V96  Accident to nonpowered aircraft causing injury to occupant
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V96
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela
V96.0  Balloon accident injuring occupant
V96.00  Unspecified balloon accident injuring occupant
V96.01  Balloon crash injuring occupant
V96.02  Forced landing of balloon injuring occupant
V96.03  Balloon collision injuring occupant
Balloon collision with any object, fixed, moveable or moving
V96.04  Balloon fire injuring occupant
V96.05  Balloon explosion injuring occupant
V96.09  Other balloon accident injuring occupant
V96.1  Hang-glider accident injuring occupant
V96.10  Unspecified hang-glider accident injuring occupant
V96.11  Hang-glider crash injuring occupant
V96.12  Forced landing of hang-glider injuring occupant
V96.13  Hang-glider collision injuring occupant
Hang-glider collision with any object, fixed, moveable or moving
V96.14  Hang-glider fire injuring occupant
V96.15  Hang-glider explosion injuring occupant
V96.19  Other hang-glider accident injuring occupant
V96.2  Glider (nonpowered) accident injuring occupant
  V96.20  Unspecified glider (nonpowered) accident injuring occupant
  V96.21  Glider (nonpowered) crash injuring occupant
  V96.22  Forced landing of glider (nonpowered) injuring occupant
  V96.23  Glider (nonpowered) collision injuring occupant
      Glider (nonpowered) collision with any object, fixed, moveable or moving
  V96.24  Glider (nonpowered) fire injuring occupant
  V96.25  Glider (nonpowered) explosion injuring occupant
  V96.29  Other glider (nonpowered) accident injuring occupant
V96.8  Other nonpowered-aircraft accidents injuring occupant
  Kite carrying a person accident injuring occupant
V96.9  Unspecified nonpowered-aircraft accident injuring occupant
  Nonpowered-aircraft accident NOS
V97  Other specified air transport accidents
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V97
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela
V97.0  Occupant of aircraft injured in other specified air transport accidents
  Fall in, on or from aircraft in air transport accident
  Excludes1:  accident while boarding or alighting aircraft (V97.1)
V97.1  Person injured while boarding or alighting from aircraft
V97.2  Parachutist accident
  V97.21  Parachutist entangled in object
      Parachutist landing in tree
  V97.22  Parachutist injured on landing
  V97.29  Other parachutist accident
V97.3  Person on ground injured in air transport accident
  V97.31  Hit by object falling from aircraft
      Hit by crashing aircraft
      Injured by aircraft hitting house
      Injured by aircraft hitting car
  V97.32  Injured by rotating propeller
  V97.33  Sucked into jet engine
  V97.39  Other injury to person on ground due to air transport accident
V97.8  Other air transport accidents, not elsewhere classified
  Excludes1:  aircraft accident NOS (V95.9)
      exposure to changes in air pressure during ascent or descent (W94.-)
V97.81  Air transport accident involving military aircraft
  V97.810  Civilian aircraft involved in air transport accident with military aircraft
      Passenger in civilian aircraft injured due to accident with military aircraft
  V97.811  Civilian injured by military aircraft
  V97.818  Other air transport accident involving military aircraft
V97.89 Other air transport accidents, not elsewhere classified
Injury from machinery on aircraft

Other and unspecified transport accidents (V98-V99)

Excludes1: vehicle accident, type of vehicle unspecified (V89.-)

V98 Other specified transport accidents

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V98
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V98.0 Accident to, on or involving cable-car, not on rails
Caught or dragged by cable-car, not on rails
Fall or jump from cable-car, not on rails
Object thrown from or in cable-car, not on rails

V98.1 Accident to, on or involving land-yacht

V98.2 Accident to, on or involving ice yacht

V98.3 Accident to, on or involving ski lift
Accident to, on or involving ski chair-lift
Accident to, on or involving ski-lift with gondola

V98.8 Other specified transport accidents

V99 Unspecified transport accident

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code V99
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Other external causes of accidental injury (W00-X58)

Slipping, tripping, stumbling and falls (W00-W19)

Excludes1: assault involving a fall (Y01-Y02)
fall from animal (V80.-)
fall (in) (from) machinery (in operation) (W28-W31)
fall (in) (from) transport vehicle (V01-V99)
intentional self-harm involving a fall (X80-X81)

Excludes2: at risk for fall (history of fall) Z91.81
fall (in) (from) burning building (X00.-)
fall into fire (X00-X04, X08-X09)

W00 Fall due to ice and snow

Includes: pedestrian on foot falling (slipping) on ice and snow

Excludes1: fall on (from) ice and snow involving pedestrian conveyance (V00.-)
fall from stairs and steps not due to ice and snow (W10.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W00
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W00.0 Fall on same level due to ice and snow

W00.1 Fall from stairs and steps due to ice and snow

W00.2 Other fall from one level to another due to ice and snow

W00.9 Unspecified fall due to ice and snow

W01 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling
Includes: fall on moving sidewalk

Excludes1: fall due to bumping (striking) against object (W18.0-)
- fall in shower or bathtub (W18.2-)
- fall on same level NOS (W18.30)
- fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling due to ice or snow (W00.0)
- fall off or from toilet (W18.1-)
- slipping, tripping and stumbling NOS (W18.40)
- slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling (W18.4-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W01
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W01.0 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling without subsequent striking against object
Falling over animal

W01.1 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against object

W01.10 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against unspecified object

W01.11 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against sharp object

W01.110 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against sharp glass

W01.111 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against power tool or machine

W01.118 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against other sharp object

W01.119 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against unspecified sharp object

W01.19 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against other object

W01.190 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against furniture

W01.198 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against other object

W03 Other fall on same level due to collision with another person
Fall due to non-transport collision with other person

Excludes1: collision with another person without fall (W51)
- crushed or pushed by a crowd or human stampede (W52)
- fall involving pedestrian conveyance (V00-V09)
- fall due to ice or snow (W00)
- fall on same level NOS (W18.30)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W03
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W04 Fall while being carried or supported by other persons
Accidentally dropped while being carried

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W04
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W05 Fall from non-moving wheelchair, nonmotorized scooter and motorized mobility scooter
Excludes1: fall from moving wheelchair (powered) (V00.811)
    fall from moving motorized mobility scooter (V00.831)
    fall from nonmotorized scooter (V00.141)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W05
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W05.0 Fall from non-moving wheelchair
W05.1 Fall from non-moving nonmotorized scooter
W05.2 Fall from non-moving motorized mobility scooter

W06 Fall from bed
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W06
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W07 Fall from chair
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W07
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W08 Fall from other furniture
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W08
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W09 Fall on and from playground equipment
Excludes1: fall involving recreational machinery (W31)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W09
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W09.0 Fall on or from playground slide
W09.1 Fall from playground swing
W09.2 Fall on or from jungle gym
W09.8 Fall on or from other playground equipment

W10 Fall on and from stairs and steps
Excludes1: Fall from stairs and steps due to ice and snow (W00.1)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W10
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W10.0 Fall (on)(from) escalator
W10.1 Fall (on)(from) sidewalk curb
W10.2 Fall (on)(from) incline
    Fall (on) (from) ramp
W10.8 Fall (on) (from) other stairs and steps
W10.9 Fall (on) (from) unspecified stairs and steps

W11 Fall on and from ladder
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W11
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W12 Fall on and from scaffolding
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W12
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W13 Fall from, out of or through building or structure
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W13
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W13.0 Fall from, out of or through balcony
Fall from, out of or through railing

W13.1 Fall from, out of or through bridge

W13.2 Fall from, out of or through roof

W13.3 Fall through floor

W13.4 Fall from, out of or through window
Excludes2: fall with subsequent striking against sharp glass (W01.110)

W13.8 Fall from, out of or through other building or structure
Fall from, out of or through viaduct
Fall from, out of or through wall
Fall from, out of or through flag-pole

W13.9 Fall from, out of or through building, not otherwise specified
Excludes1: collapse of a building or structure (W20.¬)
fall or jump from burning building or structure (X00.¬)

W14 Fall from tree
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W14
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W15 Fall from cliff
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W15
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W16 Fall, jump or diving into water
Excludes1: accidental non-watercraft drowning and submersion not involving fall (W65-W74)
effects of air pressure from diving (W94.-)
fall into water from watercraft (V90-V94)
hitting an object or against bottom when falling from watercraft (V94.0)
Excludes2: striking or hitting diving board (W21.4)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W16
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W16.0 Fall into swimming pool
Fall into swimming pool NOS
**Excludes1:** fall into empty swimming pool (W17.3)

W16.01 Fall into swimming pool striking water surface
   - W16.011 Fall into swimming pool striking water surface causing drowning and submersion
     - **Excludes1:** drowning and submersion while in swimming pool without fall (W67)
   - W16.012 Fall into swimming pool striking water surface causing other injury

W16.02 Fall into swimming pool striking bottom
   - W16.021 Fall into swimming pool striking bottom causing drowning and submersion
     - **Excludes1:** drowning and submersion while in swimming pool without fall (W67)
   - W16.022 Fall into swimming pool striking bottom causing other injury

W16.03 Fall into swimming pool striking wall
   - W16.031 Fall into swimming pool striking wall causing drowning and submersion
     - **Excludes1:** drowning and submersion while in swimming pool without fall (W67)
   - W16.032 Fall into swimming pool striking wall causing other injury

W16.1 Fall into natural body of water
   - Fall into lake
   - Fall into open sea
   - Fall into river
   - Fall into stream
   - W16.11 Fall into natural body of water striking water surface
     - W16.111 Fall into natural body of water striking water surface causing drowning and submersion
       - **Excludes1:** drowning and submersion while in natural body of water without fall (W69)
     - W16.112 Fall into natural body of water striking water surface causing other injury
   - W16.12 Fall into natural body of water striking bottom
     - W16.121 Fall into natural body of water striking bottom causing drowning and submersion
     - W16.122 Fall into natural body of water striking bottom causing other injury
   - W16.13 Fall into natural body of water striking side
     - W16.131 Fall into natural body of water striking side causing drowning and submersion
       - **Excludes1:** drowning and submersion while in natural body of water without fall (W69)
     - W16.132 Fall into natural body of water striking side causing other injury

W16.2 Fall into (into) filled bathtub or bucket of water
   - W16.21 Fall into (into) filled bathtub
     - **Excludes1:** fall into empty bathtub (W18.2)
     - W16.211 Fall into (into) filled bathtub causing drowning and submersion
       - **Excludes1:** drowning and submersion while in filled bathtub without fall (W65)
     - W16.212 Fall into (into) filled bathtub causing other injury
   - W16.22 Fall into (into) bucket of water
     - W16.221 Fall into (into) bucket of water causing drowning and submersion
     - W16.222 Fall into (into) bucket of water causing other injury

W16.3 Fall into other water
   - Fall into fountain
   - Fall into reservoir
W16.31 Fall into other water striking water surface
  W16.311 Fall into other water striking water surface causing drowning and submersion
    Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in other water without fall (W73)
  W16.312 Fall into other water striking water surface causing other injury

W16.32 Fall into other water striking bottom
  W16.321 Fall into other water striking bottom causing drowning and submersion
    Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in other water without fall (W73)
  W16.322 Fall into other water striking bottom causing other injury

W16.33 Fall into other water striking wall
  W16.331 Fall into other water striking wall causing drowning and submersion
    Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in other water without fall (W73)
  W16.332 Fall into other water striking wall causing other injury

W16.4 Fall into unspecified water
  W16.41 Fall into unspecified water causing drowning and submersion
  W16.42 Fall into unspecified water causing other injury

W16.5 Jumping or diving into swimming pool
  W16.51 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking water surface
    W16.511 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking water surface causing drowning and submersion
      Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in swimming pool without jumping or diving (W67)
    W16.512 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking water surface causing other injury
  W16.52 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking bottom
    W16.521 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking bottom causing drowning and submersion
      Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in swimming pool without jumping or diving (W67)
    W16.522 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking bottom causing other injury
  W16.53 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking wall
    W16.531 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking wall causing drowning and submersion
      Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in swimming pool without jumping or diving (W67)
    W16.532 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking wall causing other injury

W16.6 Jumping or diving into natural body of water
  Jumping or diving into lake
  Jumping or diving into open sea
  Jumping or diving into river
  Jumping or diving into stream
  W16.61 Jumping or diving into natural body of water striking water surface
    W16.611 Jumping or diving into natural body of water striking water surface causing drowning and submersion
      Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in natural body of water without jumping or diving (W69)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>W16.612</td>
<td>Jumping or diving into natural body of water striking water surface causing other injury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W16.62</td>
<td>Jumping or diving into natural body of water striking bottom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W16.621</td>
<td>Jumping or diving into natural body of water striking bottom causing drowning and submersion</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Excludes1:** drowning and submersion while in natural body of water without jumping or diving (W69)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>W16.622</th>
<th>Jumping or diving into natural body of water striking bottom causing other injury</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>W16.7</td>
<td>Jumping or diving from boat</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Excludes1:** Fall from boat into water - see watercraft accident (V90-V94)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>W16.71</th>
<th>Jumping or diving from boat striking water surface</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>W16.711</td>
<td>Jumping or diving from boat striking water surface causing drowning and submersion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W16.712</td>
<td>Jumping or diving from boat striking water surface causing other injury</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>W16.72</th>
<th>Jumping or diving from boat striking bottom</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>W16.721</td>
<td>Jumping or diving from boat striking bottom causing drowning and submersion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W16.722</td>
<td>Jumping or diving from boat striking bottom causing other injury</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| W16.8  | Jumping or diving into other water                                            |

Jumping or diving into fountain
Jumping or diving into reservoir

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>W16.81</th>
<th>Jumping or diving into other water striking water surface</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>W16.811</td>
<td>Jumping or diving into other water striking water surface causing drowning and submersion</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Excludes1:** drowning and submersion while in other water without jumping or diving (W73)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>W16.812</th>
<th>Jumping or diving into other water striking water surface causing other injury</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>W16.82</td>
<td>Jumping or diving into other water striking bottom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W16.821</td>
<td>Jumping or diving into other water striking bottom causing drowning and submersion</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Excludes1:** drowning and submersion while in other water without jumping or diving (W73)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>W16.822</th>
<th>Jumping or diving into other water striking bottom causing other injury</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>W16.83</td>
<td>Jumping or diving into other water striking wall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W16.831</td>
<td>Jumping or diving into other water striking wall causing drowning and submersion</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Excludes1:** drowning and submersion while in other water without jumping or diving (W73)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>W16.832</th>
<th>Jumping or diving into other water striking wall causing other injury</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>W16.9</td>
<td>Jumping or diving into unspecified water</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>W16.91</th>
<th>Jumping or diving into unspecified water causing drowning and submersion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>W16.92</td>
<td>Jumping or diving into unspecified water causing other injury</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| W17    | Other falls from one level to another                                          |

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W17

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela
W17.0 Fall into well
W17.1 Fall into storm drain or manhole
W17.2 Fall into hole
  Fall into pit
W17.3 Fall into empty swimming pool
  Excludes1: fall into filled swimming pool (W16.0-)
W17.4 Fall from dock
W17.8 Other fall from one level to another
  W17.81 Fall down embankment (hill)
  W17.82 Fall from (out of) grocery cart
    Fall due to grocery cart tipping over
  W17.89 Other fall from one level to another
    Fall from cherry picker
    Fall from lifting device
    Fall from mobile elevated work platform [MEWP]
    Fall from sky lift
W18 Other slipping, tripping and stumbling and falls
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W18
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela
W18.0 Fall due to bumping against object
  Striking against object with subsequent fall
  Excludes1: fall on same level due to slipping, tripping, or stumbling with subsequent striking against object (W01.1-)
  W18.00 Striking against unspecified object with subsequent fall
  W18.01 Striking against sports equipment with subsequent fall
  W18.02 Striking against glass with subsequent fall
  W18.09 Striking against other object with subsequent fall
W18.1 Fall from or off toilet
  W18.11 Fall from or off toilet without subsequent striking against object
    Fall from (off) toilet NOS
  W18.12 Fall from or off toilet with subsequent striking against object
W18.2 Fall in (into) shower or empty bathtub
  Excludes1: fall in full bathtub causing drowning or submersion (W16.21-)
W18.3 Other and unspecified fall on same level
  W18.30 Fall on same level, unspecified
  W18.31 Fall on same level due to stepping on an object
    Fall on same level due to stepping on an animal
    Excludes1: slipping, tripping and stumbling without fall due to stepping on animal (W18.41)
  W18.39 Other fall on same level
W18.4 Slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling
  Excludes1: collision with another person without fall (W51)
  W18.40 Slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling, unspecified
  W18.41 Slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling due to stepping on object
Slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling due to stepping on animal

Excludes1: slipping, tripping and stumbling with fall due to stepping on animal (W18.31)

W18.42 Slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling due to stepping into hole or opening

W18.43 Slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling due to stepping from one level to another

W18.49 Other slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling

W19 Unspecified fall
Accidental fall NOS
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W19
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Exposure to inanimate mechanical forces (W20-W49)

Excludes1: assault (X92-Y08)
contact or collision with animals or persons (W50-W64)
exposure to inanimate mechanical forces involving military or war operations (Y36.-, Y37.-)
intentional self-harm (X71-X83)

W20 Struck by thrown, projected or falling object
Code first any associated:
cataclysm (X34-X39)
lighning strike (T75.00)

Excludes1: falling object in machinery accident (W24, W28-W31)
falling object in transport accident (V01-V99)
object set in motion by explosion (W35-W40)
object set in motion by firearm (W32-W34)
struck by thrown sports equipment (W21.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W20
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W20.0 Struck by falling object in cave-in

Excludes2: asphyxiation due to cave-in (T71.21)

W20.1 Struck by object due to collapse of building

Excludes1: struck by object due to collapse of burning building (X00.2, X02.2)

W20.8 Other cause of strike by thrown, projected or falling object

Excludes1: struck by thrown sports equipment (W21.-)

W21 Striking against or struck by sports equipment

Excludes1: assault with sports equipment (Y08.0-)
striking against or struck by sports equipment with subsequent fall (W18.01)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W21
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W21.0 Struck by hit or thrown ball

W21.00 Struck by hit or thrown ball, unspecified type
W21.01 Struck by football
W21.02 Struck by soccer ball
W21.03 Struck by baseball
W21.04 Struck by golf ball
W21.05 Struck by basketball
W21.06 Struck by volleyball
W21.07 Struck by softball
W21.09 Struck by other hit or thrown ball

W21.1 Struck by bat, racquet or club
   W21.11 Struck by baseball bat
   W21.12 Struck by tennis racquet
   W21.13 Struck by golf club
   W21.19 Struck by other bat, racquet or club

W21.2 Struck by hockey stick or puck
   W21.21 Struck by hockey stick
      W21.210 Struck by ice hockey stick
      W21.211 Struck by field hockey stick
   W21.22 Struck by hockey puck
      W21.220 Struck by ice hockey puck
      W21.221 Struck by field hockey puck

W21.3 Struck by sports foot wear
   W21.31 Struck by shoe cleats
      Stepped on by shoe cleats
   W21.32 Struck by skate blades
      Skated over by skate blades
   W21.39 Struck by other sports foot wear

W21.4 Striking against diving board
   Use additional code for subsequent falling into water, if applicable (W16.-)

W21.8 Striking against or struck by other sports equipment
   W21.81 Striking against or struck by football helmet
   W21.89 Striking against or struck by other sports equipment

W21.9 Striking against or struck by unspecified sports equipment

W22 Striking against or struck by other objects
   Excludes1: striking against or struck by object with subsequent fall (W18.09)

   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W22
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

W22.0 Striking against stationary object
   Excludes1: striking against stationary sports equipment (W21.8)
   W22.01 Walked into wall
   W22.02 Walked into lamppost
   W22.03 Walked into furniture
   W22.04 Striking against wall of swimming pool
      W22.041 Striking against wall of swimming pool causing drowning and submersion
**Excludes1:** drowning and submersion while swimming without striking against wall (W67)

W22.042 Striking against wall of swimming pool causing other injury

W22.09 Striking against other stationary object

W22.1 Striking against or struck by automobile airbag
  - W22.10 Striking against or struck by unspecified automobile airbag
  - W22.11 Striking against or struck by driver side automobile airbag
  - W22.12 Striking against or struck by front passenger side automobile airbag
  - W22.19 Striking against or struck by other automobile airbag

W22.8 Striking against or struck by other objects
  - Striking against or struck by object NOS
  - Excludes1: struck by thrown, projected or falling object (W20.-)

W23 Caught, crushed, jammed or pinched in or between objects
  - Excludes1: injury caused by cutting or piercing instruments (W25-W27)
  - injury caused by firearms malfunction (W32.1, W33.1-, W34.1-)
  - injury caused by lifting and transmission devices (W24.-)
  - injury caused by machinery (W28-W31)
  - injury caused by nonpowered hand tools (W27.-)
  - injury caused by transport vehicle being used as a means of transportation (V01-V99)
  - injury caused by struck by thrown, projected or falling object (W20.-)

  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W23
  - A - initial encounter
  - D - subsequent encounter
  - S - sequela

W23.0 Caught, crushed, jammed, or pinched between moving objects

W23.1 Caught, crushed, jammed, or pinched between stationary objects

W24 Contact with lifting and transmission devices, not elsewhere classified
  - Excludes1: transport accidents (V01-V99)

  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W24
  - A - initial encounter
  - D - subsequent encounter
  - S - sequela

W24.0 Contact with lifting devices, not elsewhere classified
  - Contact with chain hoist
  - Contact with drive belt
  - Contact with pulley (block)

W24.1 Contact with transmission devices, not elsewhere classified
  - Contact with transmission belt or cable

W25 Contact with sharp glass
  - Code first any associated:
    - injury due to flying glass from explosion or firearm discharge (W32-W40)
    - transport accident (V00-V99)

  - Excludes1: fall on same level due to slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against sharp glass (W01.10)
    - striking against sharp glass with subsequent fall (W18.02)

  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W25
  - A - initial encounter
  - D - subsequent encounter
  - S - sequela

W26 Contact with knife, sword or dagger
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W26
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W26.0 Contact with knife

Excludes1: contact with electric knife (W29.1)

W26.1 Contact with sword or dagger

W27 Contact with nonpowered hand tool

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W27
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W27.0 Contact with workbench tool
  Contact with auger
  Contact with axe
  Contact with chisel
  Contact with handsaw
  Contact with screwdriver

W27.1 Contact with garden tool
  Contact with hoe
  Contact with nonpowered lawn mower
  Contact with pitchfork
  Contact with rake

W27.2 Contact with scissors

W27.3 Contact with needle (sewing)

Excludes1: contact with hypodermic needle (W46.-)

W27.4 Contact with kitchen utensil
  Contact with fork
  Contact with ice-pick
  Contact with can-opener NOS

W27.5 Contact with paper-cutter

W27.8 Contact with other nonpowered hand tool
  Contact with nonpowered sewing machine
  Contact with shovel

W28 Contact with powered lawn mower

Powered lawn mower (commercial) (residential)

Excludes1: contact with nonpowered lawn mower (W27.1)

Excludes2: exposure to electric current (W86.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W28
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W29 Contact with other powered hand tools and household machinery

Excludes1: contact with commercial machinery (W31.82)
  contact with hot household appliance (X15)
  contact with nonpowered hand tool (W27.-)
  exposure to electric current (W86)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W29
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela
W29.0 Contact with powered kitchen appliance
   Contact with blender
   Contact with can-opener
   Contact with garbage disposal
   Contact with mixer

W29.1 Contact with electric knife

W29.2 Contact with other powered household machinery
   Contact with electric fan
   Contact with powered dryer (clothes) (powered) (spin)
   Contact with washing-machine
   Contact with sewing machine

W29.3 Contact with powered garden and outdoor hand tools and machinery
   Contact with chainsaw
   Contact with edger
   Contact with garden cultivator (tiller)
   Contact with hedge trimmer
   Contact with other powered garden tool
   Excludes1: contact with powered lawn mower (W28)

W29.4 Contact with nail gun

W29.8 Contact with other powered powered hand tools and household machinery
   Contact with do-it-yourself tool NOS

W30 Contact with agricultural machinery
   Includes: animal-powered farm machine
   Excludes1: agricultural transport vehicle accident (V01-V99)
             explosion of grain store (W40.8)
             exposure to electric current (W86.-)

   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W30
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

W30.0 Contact with combine harvester
   Contact with reaper
   Contact with thresher

W30.1 Contact with power take-off devices (PTO)

W30.2 Contact with hay derrick

W30.3 Contact with grain storage elevator
   Excludes1: explosion of grain store (W40.8)

W30.8 Contact with other specified agricultural machinery
   W30.81 Contact with agricultural transport vehicle in stationary use
             Contact with agricultural transport vehicle under repair, not on public roadway
   Excludes1: agricultural transport vehicle accident (V01-V99)

W30.89 Contact with other specified agricultural machinery

W30.9 Contact with unspecified agricultural machinery
   Contact with farm machinery NOS

W31 Contact with other and unspecified machinery
   Excludes1: contact with agricultural machinery (W30.-)
             contact with machinery in transport under own power or being towed by a vehicle (V01-V99)
             exposure to electric current (W86)

   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W31
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W31.0 Contact with mining and earth-drilling machinery
- Contact with bore or drill (land) (seabed)
- Contact with shaft hoist
- Contact with shaft lift
- Contact with undercutter

W31.1 Contact with metalworking machines
- Contact with abrasive wheel
- Contact with forging machine
- Contact with lathe
- Contact with mechanical shears
- Contact with metal drilling machine
- Contact with milling machine
- Contact with power press
- Contact with rolling-mill
- Contact with metal sawing machine

W31.2 Contact with powered woodworking and forming machines
- Contact with band saw
- Contact with bench saw
- Contact with circular saw
- Contact with molding machine
- Contact with overhead plane
- Contact with powered saw
- Contact with radial saw
- Contact with sander

Excludes1: nonpowered woodworking tools (W27.0)

W31.3 Contact with prime movers
- Contact with gas turbine
- Contact with internal combustion engine
- Contact with steam engine
- Contact with water driven turbine

W31.8 Contact with other specified machinery

W31.81 Contact with recreational machinery
- Contact with roller coaster

W31.82 Contact with other commercial machinery
- Contact with commercial electric fan
- Contact with commercial kitchen appliances
- Contact with commercial powered dryer (clothes) (powered) (spin)
- Contact with commercial washing-machine
- Contact with commercial sewing machine

Excludes1: contact with household machinery (W29.-)
contact with powered lawn mower (W28)

W31.83 Contact with special construction vehicle in stationary use
- Contact with special construction vehicle under repair, not on public roadway

Excludes1: special construction vehicle accident (V01-V99)

W31.89 Contact with other specified machinery

W31.9 Contact with unspecified machinery
- Contact with machinery NOS

W32 Accidental handgun discharge and malfunction

Includes: accidental discharge and malfunction of gun for single hand use
accidental discharge and malfunction of pistol
accidental discharge and malfunction of revolver
Handgun discharge and malfunction NOS

Excludes:
- accidental airgun discharge and malfunction (W34.010, W34.110)
- accidental BB gun discharge and malfunction (W34.010, W34.110)
- accidental pellet gun discharge and malfunction (W34.010, W34.110)
- accidental shotgun discharge and malfunction (W33.01, W33.11)
- assault by handgun discharge (X93)
- handgun discharge involving legal intervention (Y35.0-)
- handgun discharge involving military or war operations (Y36.4-)
- intentional self-harm by handgun discharge (X72)
- Very pistol discharge and malfunction (W34.09, W34.19)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W32
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

W32.0 Accidental handgun discharge

W32.1 Accidental handgun malfunction
Injury due to explosion of handgun (parts)
Injury due to malfunction of mechanism or component of handgun
Injury due to recoil of handgun
Powder burn from handgun

W33 Accidental rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge and malfunction

Includes:
- rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge and malfunction NOS

Excludes:
- accidental airgun discharge and malfunction (W34.010, W34.110)
- accidental BB gun discharge and malfunction (W34.010, W34.110)
- accidental handgun discharge and malfunction (W32.-)
- accidental pellet gun discharge and malfunction (W34.010, W34.110)
- assault by rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge (X94)
- firearm discharge involving legal intervention (Y35.0-)
- firearm discharge involving military or war operations (Y36.4-)
- intentional self-harm by rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge (X73)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W33
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

W33.0 Accidental rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge

W33.00 Accidental discharge of unspecified larger firearm
Discharge of unspecified larger firearm NOS

W33.01 Accidental discharge of shotgun
Discharge of shotgun NOS

W33.02 Accidental discharge of hunting rifle
Discharge of hunting rifle NOS

W33.03 Accidental discharge of machine gun
Discharge of machine gun NOS

W33.09 Accidental discharge of other larger firearm
Discharge of other larger firearm NOS

W33.1 Accidental rifle, shotgun and larger firearm malfunction
Injury due to explosion of rifle, shotgun and larger firearm (parts)
Injury due to malfunction of mechanism or component of rifle, shotgun and larger firearm
Injury due to piercing, cutting, crushing or pinching due to (by) slide trigger mechanism, scope or other gun part
Injury due to recoil of rifle, shotgun and larger firearm
Powder burn from rifle, shotgun and larger firearm
W33.10 Accidental malfunction of unspecified larger firearm
  Malfunction of unspecified larger firearm NOS

W33.11 Accidental malfunction of shotgun
  Malfunction of shotgun NOS

W33.12 Accidental malfunction of hunting rifle
  Malfunction of hunting rifle NOS

W33.13 Accidental malfunction of machine gun
  Malfunction of machine gun NOS

W33.19 Accidental malfunction of other larger firearm
  Malfunction of other larger firearm NOS

W34 Accidental discharge and malfunction from other and unspecified firearms and guns
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W34
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

W34.0 Accidental discharge from other and unspecified firearms and guns

W34.00 Accidental discharge from unspecified firearms or gun
  Discharge from firearm NOS
  Gunshot wound NOS
  Shot NOS

W34.01 Accidental discharge of gas, air or spring-operated guns

W34.010 Accidental discharge of airgun
  Accidental discharge of BB gun
  Accidental discharge of pellet gun

W34.011 Accidental discharge of paintball gun
  Accidental injury due to paintball discharge

W34.018 Accidental discharge of other gas, air or spring-operated gun

W34.09 Accidental discharge from other specified firearms
  Accidental discharge from Very pistol [flare]

W34.1 Accidental malfunction from other and unspecified firearms and guns

W34.10 Accidental malfunction from unspecified firearms or gun
  Firearm malfunction NOS

W34.11 Accidental malfunction of gas, air or spring-operated guns

W34.110 Accidental malfunction of airgun
  Accidental malfunction of BB gun
  Accidental malfunction of pellet gun

W34.111 Accidental malfunction of paintball gun
  Accidental injury due to paintball gun malfunction

W34.118 Accidental malfunction of other gas, air or spring-operated gun

W34.19 Accidental malfunction from other specified firearms
  Accidental malfunction from Very pistol [flare]

W35 Explosion and rupture of boiler
  Excludes1: explosion and rupture of boiler on watercraft (V93.4)
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W35
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

W36 Explosion and rupture of gas cylinder
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W36
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W36.1 Explosion and rupture of aerosol can
W36.2 Explosion and rupture of air tank
W36.3 Explosion and rupture of pressurized-gas tank
W36.8 Explosion and rupture of other gas cylinder
W36.9 Explosion and rupture of unspecified gas cylinder

W37 Explosion and rupture of pressurized tire, pipe or hose
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W37
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W37.0 Explosion of bicycle tire
W37.8 Explosion and rupture of other pressurized tire, pipe or hose

W38 Explosion and rupture of other specified pressurized devices
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W38
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W39 Discharge of firework
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W39
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W40 Explosion of other materials
Excludes1: assault by explosive material (X96)
explosion involving legal intervention (Y35.1-)
explosion involving military or war operations (Y36.0-, Y36.2-)
intentional self-harm by explosive material (X75)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W40
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W40.0 Explosion of blasting material
Explosion of blasting cap
Explosion of detonator
Explosion of dynamite
Explosion of explosive (any) used in blasting operations

W40.1 Explosion of explosive gases
Explosion of acetylene
Explosion of butane
Explosion of coal gas
Explosion in mine NOS
Explosion of explosive gas
Explosion of fire damp
Explosion of gasoline fumes
Explosion of methane
Explosion of propane

W40.8 Explosion of other specified explosive materials
Explosion in dump NOS
Explosion in factory NOS
Explosion in grain store
Explosion in munitions

**Excludes1:** explosion involving legal intervention (Y35.1-)
explosion involving military or war operations (Y36.0-, Y36.2-)

**W40.9 Explosion of unspecified explosive materials**
Explosion NOS

**W42 Exposure to noise**
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W42
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**W42.0 Exposure to supersonic waves**

**W42.9 Exposure to other noise**
Exposure to sound waves NOS

**W45 Foreign body or object entering through skin**

**Excludes2:** contact with hand tools (nonpowered) (powered) (W27-W29)
contact with knife, sword or dagger (W26.-)
contact with sharp glass (W25.-)
struck by objects (W20-W22)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W45
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**W45.0 Nail entering through skin**

**W45.1 Paper entering through skin**
Paper cut

**W45.2 Lid of can entering through skin**

**W45.8 Other foreign body or object entering through skin**
Splinter in skin NOS

**W46 Contact with hypodermic needle**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W46
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**W46.0 Contact with hypodermic needle**
Hypodermic needle stick NOS

**W46.1 Contact with contaminated hypodermic needle**

**W49 Exposure to other inanimate mechanical forces**

**Includes:** exposure to abnormal gravitational [G] forces
exposure to inanimate mechanical forces NEC

**Excludes1:** exposure to inanimate mechanical forces involving military or war operations (Y36.-, Y37.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W49
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**W49.0 Item causing external constriction**

**W49.01 Hair causing external constriction**
W49.02 String or thread causing external constriction
W49.03 Rubber band causing external constriction
W49.04 Ring or other jewelry causing external constriction
W49.09 Other specified item causing external constriction

W49.9 Exposure to other inanimate mechanical forces

Exposure to animate mechanical forces (W50-W64)

Excludes1: Toxic effect of contact with venomous animals and plants (T63.-)

W50 Accidental hit, strike, kick, twist, bite or scratch by another person

Includes: hit, strike, kick, twist, bite, or scratch by another person NOS

Excludes1: assault by bodily force (Y04)
                      struck by objects (W20-W22)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W50
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

W50.0 Accidental hit or strike by another person
Hit or strike by another person NOS

W50.1 Accidental kick by another person
Kick by another person NOS

W50.2 Accidental twist by another person
Twist by another person NOS

W50.3 Accidental bite by another person
Human bite
Bite by another person NOS

W50.4 Accidental scratch by another person
Scratch by another person NOS

W51 Accidental striking against or bumped into by another person

Excludes1: assault by striking against or bumping into by another person (Y04.2)
                      fall due to collision with another person (W03)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W51
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

W52 Crushed, pushed or stepped on by crowd or human stampede
Crushed, pushed or stepped on by crowd or human stampede with or without fall

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W52
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

W53 Contact with rodent

Includes: contact with saliva, feces or urine of rodent

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W53
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

W53.0 Contact with mouse

W53.01 Bitten by mouse
W53.09  Other contact with mouse
W53.1  Contact with rat
    W53.11  Bitten by rat
    W53.19  Other contact with rat
W53.2  Contact with squirrel
    W53.21  Bitten by squirrel
    W53.29  Other contact with squirrel
W53.8  Contact with other rodent
    W53.81  Bitten by other rodent
    W53.89  Other contact with other rodent

W54  Contact with dog
    Includes:  contact with saliva, feces or urine of dog
    The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W54
        A - initial encounter
        D - subsequent encounter
        S - sequela
    W54.0  Bitten by dog
    W54.1  Struck by dog
        Knocked over by dog
    W54.8  Other contact with dog

W55  Contact with other mammals
    Includes:  contact with saliva, feces or urine of mammal
    Excludes1:  animal being ridden- see transport accidents
        bitten or struck by dog (W54)
        bitten or struck by rodent (W53.-)
        contact with marine mammals (W56.-)
    The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W55
        A - initial encounter
        D - subsequent encounter
        S - sequela
    W55.0  Contact with cat
        W55.01  Bitten by cat
        W55.03  Scratched by cat
        W55.09  Other contact with cat
    W55.1  Contact with horse
        W55.11  Bitten by horse
        W55.12  Struck by horse
        W55.19  Other contact with horse
    W55.2  Contact with cow
        Contact with bull
        W55.21  Bitten by cow
        W55.22  Struck by cow
            Gored by bull
        W55.29  Other contact with cow
W55.3 Contact with other hoof stock
   Contact with goats
   Contact with sheep
   W55.31 Bitten by other hoof stock
   W55.32 Struck by other hoof stock
       Gored by goat
       Gored by ram
   W55.39 Other contact with other hoof stock

W55.4 Contact with pig
   W55.41 Bitten by pig
   W55.42 Struck by pig
   W55.49 Other contact with pig

W55.5 Contact with raccoon
   W55.51 Bitten by raccoon
   W55.52 Struck by raccoon
   W55.59 Other contact with raccoon

W55.8 Contact with other mammals
   W55.81 Bitten by other mammals
   W55.82 Struck by other mammals
   W55.89 Other contact with other mammals

W56 Contact with nonvenomous marine animal
   Excludes1: contact with venomous marine animal (T63.-)
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W56
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

W56.0 Contact with dolphin
   W56.01 Bitten by dolphin
   W56.02 Struck by dolphin
   W56.09 Other contact with dolphin

W56.1 Contact with sea lion
   W56.11 Bitten by sea lion
   W56.12 Struck by sea lion
   W56.19 Other contact with sea lion

W56.2 Contact with orca
   Contact with killer whale
   W56.21 Bitten by orca
   W56.22 Struck by orca
   W56.29 Other contact with orca

W56.3 Contact with other marine mammals
   W56.31 Bitten by other marine mammals
   W56.32 Struck by other marine mammals
W56.39 Other contact with other marine mammals

W56.4 Contact with shark
   W56.41 Bitten by shark
   W56.42 Struck by shark
   W56.49 Other contact with shark

W56.5 Contact with other fish
   W56.51 Bitten by other fish
   W56.52 Struck by other fish
   W56.59 Other contact with other fish

W56.8 Contact with other nonvenomous marine animals
   W56.81 Bitten by other nonvenomous marine animals
   W56.82 Struck by other nonvenomous marine animals
   W56.89 Other contact with other nonvenomous marine animals

W57 Bitten or stung by nonvenomous insect and other nonvenomous arthropods
   Excludes1: contact with venomous insects and arthropods (T63.2-, T63.3-, T63.4-)
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W57
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

W58 Contact with crocodile or alligator
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W58
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

W58.0 Contact with alligator
   W58.01 Bitten by alligator
   W58.02 Struck by alligator
   W58.03 Crushed by alligator
   W58.09 Other contact with alligator

W58.1 Contact with crocodile
   W58.11 Bitten by crocodile
   W58.12 Struck by crocodile
   W58.13 Crushed by crocodile
   W58.19 Other contact with crocodile

W59 Contact with other nonvenomous reptiles
   Excludes1: contact with venomous reptile (T63.0-, T63.1-)
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W59
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

W59.0 Contact with nonvenomous lizards
   W59.01 Bitten by nonvenomous lizards
   W59.02 Struck by nonvenomous lizards
W59.09  Other contact with nonvenomous lizards
Exposure to nonvenomous lizards

W59.1 Contact with nonvenomous snakes
W59.11  Bitten by nonvenomous snake
W59.12  Struck by nonvenomous snake
W59.13  Crushed by nonvenomous snake
W59.19  Other contact with nonvenomous snake

W59.2 Contact with turtles
Excludes1: contact with tortoises (W59.8-)
W59.21  Bitten by turtle
W59.22  Struck by turtle
W59.29  Other contact with turtle
Exposure to turtles

W59.8 Contact with other nonvenomous reptiles
W59.81  Bitten by other nonvenomous reptiles
W59.82  Struck by other nonvenomous reptiles
W59.83  Crushed by other nonvenomous reptiles
W59.89  Other contact with other nonvenomous reptiles

W60 Contact with nonvenomous plant thorns and spines and sharp leaves
Excludes1: Contact with venomous plants (T63.7-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W60
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W61 Contact with birds (domestic) (wild)
Includes: contact with excreta of birds
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W61
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W61.0 Contact with parrot
W61.01  Bitten by parrot
W61.02  Struck by parrot
W61.09  Other contact with parrot
Exposure to parrots

W61.1 Contact with macaw
W61.11  Bitten by macaw
W61.12  Struck by macaw
W61.19  Other contact with macaw
Exposure to macaws

W61.2 Contact with other psittacines
W61.21  Bitten by other psittacines
W61.22  Struck by other psittacines
W61.29 Other contact with other psittacines
   Exposure to other psittacines

W61.3 Contact with chicken
   W61.32 Struck by chicken
   W61.33 Pecked by chicken
   W61.39 Other contact with chicken
   Exposure to chickens

W61.4 Contact with turkey
   W61.42 Struck by turkey
   W61.43 Pecked by turkey
   W61.49 Other contact with turkey

W61.5 Contact with goose
   W61.51 Bitten by goose
   W61.52 Struck by goose
   W61.59 Other contact with goose

W61.6 Contact with duck
   W61.61 Bitten by duck
   W61.62 Struck by duck
   W61.69 Other contact with duck

W61.9 Contact with other birds
   W61.91 Bitten by other birds
   W61.92 Struck by other birds
   W61.99 Other contact with other birds
   Contact with bird NOS

W62 Contact with nonvenomous amphibians

   Excludes1: contact with venomous amphibians (T63.81-R63.83)
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W62
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

W62.0 Contact with nonvenomous frogs

W62.1 Contact with nonvenomous toads

W62.9 Contact with other nonvenomous amphibians

W64 Exposure to other animate mechanical forces

   Includes: exposure to nonvenomous animal NOS
   Excludes1: contact with venomous animal (T63.-)
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W64
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

Accidental non-transport drowning and submersion (W65-W74)

   Excludes1: accidental drowning and submersion due to fall into water (W16.-)
   accidental drowning and submersion due to water transport accident (V90.-, V92.-)
Excludes2: accidental drowning and submersion due to cataclysm (X34-X39)

W65 Accidental drowning and submersion while in bath-tub

Excludes1: accidental drowning and submersion due to fall in (into) bathtub (W16.211)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W65
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W67 Accidental drowning and submersion while in swimming-pool

Excludes1: accidental drowning and submersion due to fall into swimming pool (W16.011, W16.021, W16.031)
adrenaline-related drowning and submersion due to striking into wall of swimming pool (W22.041)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W67
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W69 Accidental drowning and submersion while in natural water
Accidental drowning and submersion while in lake
Accidental drowning and submersion while in open sea
Accidental drowning and submersion while in river
Accidental drowning and submersion while in stream
Excludes1: accidental drowning and submersion due to fall into natural body of water (W16.111, W16.121, W16.131)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W69
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W73 Other specified cause of accidental non-transport drowning and submersion
Accidental drowning and submersion while in quenching tank
Accidental drowning and submersion while in reservoir
Excludes1: accidental drowning and submersion due to fall into other water (W16.311, W16.321, W16.331)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W73
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W74 Unspecified cause of accidental drowning and submersion
Drowning NOS
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W74
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Exposure to electric current, radiation and extreme ambient air temperature and pressure (W85-W99)
Excludes1: exposure to:
- failure in dosage of radiation or temperature during surgical and medical care (Y63.2-Y63.5)
- lightning (T75.0-)
- natural cold (X31)
- natural heat (X30)
- natural radiation NOS (X39)
- radiological procedure and radiotherapy (Y84.2)
- sunlight (X32)

W85 Exposure to electric transmission lines
Broken power line
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W85
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**W86 Exposure to other specified electric current**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W86

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**W86.0 Exposure to domestic wiring and appliances**

**W86.1 Exposure to industrial wiring, appliances and electrical machinery**

- Exposure to conductors
- Exposure to control apparatus
- Exposure to electrical equipment and machinery
- Exposure to transformers

**W86.8 Exposure to other electric current**

- Exposure to wiring and appliances in or on farm (not farmhouse)
- Exposure to wiring and appliances outdoors
- Exposure to wiring and appliances in or on public building
- Exposure to wiring and appliances in or on residential institutions
- Exposure to wiring and appliances in or on schools

**W88 Exposure to ionizing radiation**

*Excludes1:* exposure to sunlight (X32)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W88

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**W88.0 Exposure to X-rays**

**W88.1 Exposure to radioactive isotopes**

**W88.8 Exposure to other ionizing radiation**

**W89 Exposure to man-made visible and ultraviolet light**

*Includes:* exposure to welding light (arc)

*Excludes2:* exposure to sunlight (X32)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W89

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**W89.0 Exposure to welding light (arc)**

**W89.1 Exposure to tanning bed**

**W89.8 Exposure to other man-made visible and ultraviolet light**

**W89.9 Exposure to unspecified man-made visible and ultraviolet light**

**W90 Exposure to other nonionizing radiation**

*Excludes1:* exposure to sunlight (X32)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W90

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**W90.0 Exposure to radiofrequency**

**W90.1 Exposure to infrared radiation**

**W90.2 Exposure to laser radiation**

**W90.8 Exposure to other nonionizing radiation**
W92 Exposure to excessive heat of man-made origin
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W92
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W93 Exposure to excessive cold of man-made origin
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W93
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W93.0 Contact with or inhalation of dry ice
W93.01 Contact with dry ice
W93.02 Inhalation of dry ice

W93.1 Contact with or inhalation of liquid air
W93.11 Contact with liquid air
   Contact with liquid hydrogen
   Contact with liquid nitrogen
W93.12 Inhalation of liquid air
   Inhalation of liquid hydrogen
   Inhalation of liquid nitrogen

W93.2 Prolonged exposure in deep freeze unit or refrigerator

W93.8 Exposure to other excessive cold of man-made origin

W94 Exposure to high and low air pressure and changes in air pressure
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W94
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W94.0 Exposure to prolonged high air pressure

W94.1 Exposure to prolonged low air pressure
W94.11 Exposure to residence or prolonged visit at high altitude
W94.12 Exposure to other prolonged low air pressure

W94.2 Exposure to rapid changes in air pressure during ascent
W94.21 Exposure to reduction in atmospheric pressure while surfacing from deep-water diving
W94.22 Exposure to reduction in atmospheric pressure while surfacing from underground
W94.23 Exposure to sudden change in air pressure in aircraft during ascent
W94.29 Exposure to other rapid changes in air pressure during ascent

W94.3 Exposure to rapid changes in air pressure during descent
W94.31 Exposure to sudden change in air pressure in aircraft during descent
W94.32 Exposure to high air pressure from rapid descent in water
W94.39 Exposure to other rapid changes in air pressure during descent

W99 Exposure to other man-made environmental factors
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W99
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela
Exposure to smoke, fire and flames (X00-X08)

Excludes1: arson (X97)
Excludes2: explosions (W35-W40)
    lightning (T75.0-)
    transport accident (V01-V99)

X00 Exposure to uncontrolled fire in building or structure
    Includes: conflagration in building or structure
    Code first any associated cataclysm
    Excludes2: Exposure to ignition or melting of nightwear (X05)
        Exposure to ignition or melting of other clothing and apparel (X06-)
        Exposure to other specified smoke, fire and flames (X08-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X00
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela

X00.0 Exposure to flames in uncontrolled fire in building or structure
X00.1 Exposure to smoke in uncontrolled fire in building or structure
X00.2 Injury due to collapse of burning building or structure in uncontrolled fire
    Excludes1: injury due to collapse of building not on fire (W20.1)
X00.3 Fall from burning building or structure in uncontrolled fire
X00.4 Hit by object from burning building or structure in uncontrolled fire
X00.5 Jump from burning building or structure in uncontrolled fire
X00.8 Other exposure to uncontrolled fire in building or structure

X01 Exposure to uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure
    Includes: exposure to forest fire

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X01
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela

X01.0 Exposure to flames in uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure
X01.1 Exposure to smoke in uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure
X01.3 Fall due to uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure
X01.4 Hit by object due to uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure
X01.8 Other exposure to uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure

X02 Exposure to controlled fire in building or structure
    Includes: exposure to fire in fireplace
        exposure to fire in stove

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X02
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela

X02.0 Exposure to flames in controlled fire in building or structure
X02.1 Exposure to smoke in controlled fire in building or structure
X02.2 Injury due to collapse of burning building or structure in controlled fire
    Excludes1: injury due to collapse of building not on fire (W20.1)
X02.3 Fall from burning building or structure in controlled fire
X02.4 Hit by object from burning building or structure in controlled fire
X02.5 Jump from burning building or structure in controlled fire
X02.8 Other exposure to controlled fire in building or structure

X03 Exposure to controlled fire, not in building or structure

Includes:
- exposure to bon fire
- exposure to camp-fire
- exposure to trash fire

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X03
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

X03.0 Exposure to flames in controlled fire, not in building or structure
X03.1 Exposure to smoke in controlled fire, not in building or structure
X03.3 Fall due to controlled fire, not in building or structure
X03.4 Hit by object due to controlled fire, not in building or structure
X03.8 Other exposure to controlled fire, not in building or structure

X04 Exposure to ignition of highly flammable material

- Exposure to ignition of gasoline
- Exposure to ignition of kerosene
- Exposure to ignition of petrol

Excludes:
- exposure to ignition or melting of nightwear (X05)
- exposure to ignition or melting of other clothing and apparel (X06)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X04
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

X05 Exposure to ignition or melting of nightwear

Excludes:
- exposure to uncontrolled fire in building or structure (X00.-)
- exposure to uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure (X01.-)
- exposure to controlled fire in building or structure (X02.-)
- exposure to controlled fire, not in building or structure (X03.-)
- exposure to ignition of highly flammable materials (X04.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X05
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

X06 Exposure to ignition or melting of other clothing and apparel

Excludes:
- exposure to uncontrolled fire in building or structure (X00.-)
- exposure to uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure (X01.-)
- exposure to controlled fire in building or structure (X02.-)
- exposure to controlled fire, not in building or structure (X03.-)
- exposure to ignition of highly flammable materials (X04.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X06
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

X06.0 Exposure to ignition of plastic jewelry
X06.1 Exposure to melting of plastic jewelry
X06.2 Exposure to ignition of other clothing and apparel
X06.3 Exposure to melting of other clothing and apparel

X08 Exposure to other specified smoke, fire and flames

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X08
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X08.0 Exposure to bed fire
Exposure to mattress fire
X08.00 Exposure to bed fire due to unspecified burning material
X08.01 Exposure to bed fire due to burning cigarette
X08.09 Exposure to bed fire due to other burning material

X08.1 Exposure to sofa fire
X08.10 Exposure to sofa fire due to unspecified burning material
X08.11 Exposure to sofa fire due to burning cigarette
X08.19 Exposure to sofa fire due to other burning material

X08.2 Exposure to other furniture fire
X08.20 Exposure to other furniture fire due to unspecified burning material
X08.21 Exposure to other furniture fire due to burning cigarette
X08.29 Exposure to other furniture fire due to other burning material

X08.8 Exposure to other specified smoke, fire and flames

Contact with heat and hot substances (X10-X19)

Excludes1: exposure to excessive natural heat (X30)
exposure to fire and flames (X00-X09)

X10 Contact with hot drinks, food, fats and cooking oils

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X10
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X10.0 Contact with hot drinks
X10.1 Contact with hot food
X10.2 Contact with fats and cooking oils

X11 Contact with hot tap-water

Includes: contact with boiling tap-water
contact with boiling water NOS

Excludes1: contact with water heated on stove (X12)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X11
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X11.0 Contact with hot water in bath or tub

Excludes1: contact with running hot water in bath or tub (X11.1)

X11.1 Contact with running hot water
Contact with hot water running out of hose
Contact with hot water running out of tap
X11.8 **Contact with other hot tap-water**
- Contact with hot water in bucket
- Contact with hot tap-water NOS

X12 **Contact with other hot fluids**
- Contact with water heated on stove

**Excludes1:** hot (liquid) metals (X18)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X12
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

X13 **Contact with steam and other hot vapors**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X13
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

X13.0 **Inhalation of steam and other hot vapors**

X13.1 **Other contact with steam and other hot vapors**

X14 **Contact with hot air and other hot gases**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X14
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

X14.0 **Inhalation of hot air and gases**

X14.1 **Other contact with hot air and other hot gases**

X15 **Contact with hot household appliances**

**Excludes1:** contact with heating appliances (X16)
- contact with powered household appliances (W29.-)
- exposure to controlled fire in building or structure due to household appliance (X02.8)
- exposure to household appliances electrical current (W86.0)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X15
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

X15.0 **Contact with hot stove (kitchen)**

X15.1 **Contact with hot toaster**

X15.2 **Contact with hotplate**

X15.3 **Contact with hot saucepan or skillet**

X15.8 **Contact with other hot household appliances**
- Contact with cooker
- Contact with kettle
- Contact with light bulbs

X16 **Contact with hot heating appliances, radiators and pipes**

**Excludes1:** contact with powered appliances (W29.-)
- exposure to controlled fire in building or structure due to appliance (X02.8)
- exposure to industrial appliances electrical current (W86.1)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X16
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela
X17 Contact with hot engines, machinery and tools

*Excludes1:* contact with hot heating appliances, radiators and pipes (X16)
contact with hot household appliances (X15)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X17
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X18 Contact with other hot metals

Contact with liquid metal

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X18
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X19 Contact with other heat and hot substances

*Excludes1:* objects that are not normally hot, e.g., an object made hot by a house fire (X00-X09)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X19
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Exposure to forces of nature (X30-X39)

X30 Exposure to excessive natural heat

Exposure to excessive heat as the cause of sunstroke
Exposure to heat NOS

*Excludes1:* excessive heat of man-made origin (W92)
exposure to man-made radiation (W89)
exposure to sunlight (X32)
exposure to tanning bed (W89)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X30
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X31 Exposure to excessive natural cold

Excessive cold as the cause of chilblains NOS
Excessive cold as the cause of immersion foot or hand
Exposure to cold NOS
Exposure to weather conditions

*Excludes1:* cold of man-made origin (W93.-)
contact with or inhalation of dry ice (W93.-)
contact with or inhalation of liquefied gas (W93.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X31
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X32 Exposure to sunlight

*Excludes1:* radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)
man-made radiation (tanning bed) (W89)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X32
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X34 Earthquake
Excludes2: tidal wave (tsunami) due to earthquake (X37.41)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X34
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

X35 Volcanic eruption
Excludes2: tidal wave (tsunami) due to volcanic eruption (X37.41)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X35
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

X36 Avalanche, landslide and other earth movements
Includes: victim of mudslide of cataclysmic nature
Excludes1: earthquake (X34)
Excludes2: transport accident involving collision with avalanche or landslide not in motion (V01-V99)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X36
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

X36.0 Collapse of dam or man-made structure causing earth movement
X36.1 Avalanche, landslide, or mudslide

X37 Cataclysmic storm
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X37
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

X37.0 Hurricane
   Storm surge
   Typhoon

X37.1 Tornado
   Cyclone
   Twister

X37.2 Blizzard (snow)(ice)

X37.3 Dust storm

X37.4 Tidalwave
   X37.41 Tidal wave due to earthquake or volcanic eruption
      Tidal wave NOS
      Tsunami
   X37.42 Tidal wave due to storm
   X37.43 Tidal wave due to landslide

X37.8 Other cataclysmic storms
   Cloudburst
   Torrential rain
   Excludes2: flood (X38)

X37.9 Unspecified cataclysmic storm
   Storm NOS
   Excludes1: collapse of dam or man-made structure causing earth movement (X39.0)

X38 Flood
Flood arising from remote storm
Flood of cataclysmic nature arising from melting snow
Flood resulting directly from storm

**Excludes:** collapse of dam or man-made structure causing earth movement (X39.0)
- tidal wave NOS (X37.41)
- tidal wave caused by storm (X37.2)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X38
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**X39 Exposure to other forces of nature**
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X39
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**X39.0 Exposure to natural radiation**

**Excludes:** contact with and (suspected) exposure to radon and other naturally occurring radiation (Z77.122)
- exposure to man-made radiation (W88-W90)
- exposure to sunlight (X32)

**X39.01 Exposure to radon**

**X39.08 Exposure to other natural radiation**

**X39.8 Other exposure to forces of nature**

**Accidental exposure to other specified factors (X52-X58)**

**X52 Prolonged stay in weightless environment**

Weightlessness in spacecraft (simulator)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X52
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**X58 Exposure to other specified factors**

Accident NOS
Exposure NOS
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X58
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**Intentional self-harm (X71-X83)**
Purposely self-inflicted injury
Suicide (attempted)

**X71 Intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion**
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X71
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**X71.0 Intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion while in bathtub**

**X71.1 Intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion while in swimming pool**

**X71.2 Intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion after jump into swimming pool**

**X71.3 Intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion in natural water**

**X71.8 Other intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion**
X71.9  Intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion, unspecified

X72  Intentional self-harm by handgun discharge
Intentional self-harm by gun for single hand use
Intentional self-harm by pistol
Intentional self-harm by revolver

Excludes1: Very pistol (X74.8)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X72
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X73  Intentional self-harm by rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge

Excludes1: airgun (X74.01)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X73
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X73.0  Intentional self-harm by shotgun discharge

X73.1  Intentional self-harm by hunting rifle discharge

X73.2  Intentional self-harm by machine gun discharge

X73.8  Intentional self-harm by other larger firearm discharge

X73.9  Intentional self-harm by unspecified larger firearm discharge

X74  Intentional self-harm by other and unspecified firearm and gun discharge

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X74
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X74.0  Intentional self-harm by gas, air or spring-operated guns

X74.01  Intentional self-harm by airgun
Intentional self-harm by BB gun discharge
Intentional self-harm by pellet gun discharge

X74.02  Intentional self-harm by paintball gun

X74.09  Intentional self-harm by other gas, air or spring-operated gun

X74.8  Intentional self-harm by other firearm discharge
Intentional self-harm by Very pistol [flare] discharge

X74.9  Intentional self-harm by unspecified firearm discharge

X75  Intentional self-harm by explosive material

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X75
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X76  Intentional self-harm by smoke, fire and flames

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X76
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X77  Intentional self-harm by steam, hot vapors and hot objects

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X77
A - initial encounter
X77 Intentional self-harm by hot fluid

X77.0 Intentional self-harm by steam or hot vapors
X77.1 Intentional self-harm by hot tap water
X77.2 Intentional self-harm by other hot fluids
X77.3 Intentional self-harm by hot household appliances
X77.8 Intentional self-harm by other hot objects
X77.9 Intentional self-harm by unspecified hot objects

X78 Intentional self-harm by sharp object

X78.0 Intentional self-harm by sharp glass
X78.1 Intentional self-harm by knife
X78.2 Intentional self-harm by sword or dagger
X78.8 Intentional self-harm by other sharp object
X78.9 Intentional self-harm by unspecified sharp object

X79 Intentional self-harm by blunt object

X80 Intentional self-harm by jumping from a high place

Intentional fall from one level to another

X80.0 Intentional self-harm by jumping or lying in front of motor vehicle
X80.1 Intentional self-harm by jumping or lying in front of (subway) train
X80.8 Intentional self-harm by jumping or lying in front of other moving object

X81 Intentional self-harm by jumping or lying in front of moving object

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X81
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X81.0 Intentional self-harm by jumping or lying in front of motor vehicle
X81.1 Intentional self-harm by jumping or lying in front of (subway) train
X81.8 Intentional self-harm by jumping or lying in front of other moving object

X82 Intentional self-harm by crashing of motor vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X82
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X82.0 Intentional collision of motor vehicle with other motor vehicle
X82.1 Intentional collision of motor vehicle with train
X82.2 Intentional collision of motor vehicle with tree
X82.8 Other intentional self-harm by crashing of motor vehicle
X83  Intentional self-harm by other specified means

  Excludes1: intentional self-harm by poisoning or contact with toxic substance- See Table of Drugs and Chemicals
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X83
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

X83.0  Intentional self-harm by crashing of aircraft
X83.1  Intentional self-harm by electrocution
X83.2  Intentional self-harm by exposure to extremes of cold
X83.8  Intentional self-harm by other specified means

Assault (X92-Y08)

  Includes: homicide
  injuries inflicted by another person with intent to injure or kill, by any means

  Excludes1: injuries due to legal intervention (Y35.-)
  injuries due to operations of war (Y36.-)
  injuries due to terrorism (Y38.-)

X92  Assault by drowning and submersion

  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X92
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

X92.0  Assault by drowning and submersion while in bathtub
X92.1  Assault by drowning and submersion while in swimming pool
X92.2  Assault by drowning and submersion after push into swimming pool
X92.3  Assault by drowning and submersion in natural water
X92.8  Other assault by drowning and submersion
X92.9  Assault by drowning and submersion, unspecified

X93  Assault by handgun discharge

  Assault by discharge of gun for single hand use
  Assault by discharge of pistol
  Assault by discharge of revolver

  Excludes1: Very pistol (X95.8)
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X93
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

X94  Assault by rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge

  Excludes1: airgun (X95.01)
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X94
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

X94.0  Assault by shotgun
X94.1  Assault by hunting rifle
X94.2  Assault by machine gun
X94.8  Assault by other larger firearm discharge
X94.9  Assault by unspecified larger firearm discharge

X95  Assault by other and unspecified firearm and gun discharge
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X95
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

X95.0  Assault by gas, air or spring-operated guns
   X95.01  Assault by airgun discharge
            Assault by BB gun discharge
            Assault by pellet gun discharge
   X95.02  Assault by paintball gun discharge
   X95.09  Assault by other gas, air or spring-operated gun

X95.8  Assault by other firearm discharge
   Assault by very pistol [flare] discharge

X95.9  Assault by unspecified firearm discharge

X96  Assault by explosive material
   Excludes1: incendiary device (X97)
              terrorism involving explosive material (Y38.2-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X96
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

X96.0  Assault by antipersonnel bomb
   Excludes1: antipersonnel bomb use in military or war (Y36.2-)

X96.1  Assault by gasoline bomb

X96.2  Assault by letter bomb

X96.3  Assault by fertilizer bomb

X96.4  Assault by pipe bomb

X96.8  Assault by other specified explosive

X96.9  Assault by unspecified explosive

X97  Assault by smoke, fire and flames
   Assault by arson
   Assault by cigarettes
   Assault by incendiary device
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X97
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

X98  Assault by steam, hot vapors and hot objects
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X98
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

X98.0  Assault by steam or hot vapors

X98.1  Assault by hot tap water

X98.2  Assault by hot fluids

X98.3  Assault by hot household appliances
X98.8  Assault by other hot objects
X98.9  Assault by unspecified hot objects

X99  Assault by sharp object
  Excludes1: assault by strike by sports equipment (Y08.0-)
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X99
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela

X99.0  Assault by sharp glass
X99.1  Assault by knife
X99.2  Assault by sword or dagger
X99.8  Assault by other sharp object
X99.9  Assault by unspecified sharp object
  Assault by stabbing NOS

Y00  Assault by blunt object
  Excludes1: assault by strike by sports equipment (Y08.0-)
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y00
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela

Y01  Assault by pushing from high place
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y01
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela

Y02  Assault by pushing or placing victim in front of moving object
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y02
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela

Y02.0  Assault by pushing or placing victim in front of motor vehicle
Y02.1  Assault by pushing or placing victim in front of (subway) train
Y02.8  Assault by pushing or placing victim in front of other moving object

Y03  Assault by crashing of motor vehicle
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y03
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela

Y03.0  Assault by being hit or run over by motor vehicle
Y03.8  Other assault by crashing of motor vehicle

Y04  Assault by bodily force
  Excludes1: assault by:
    submersion (X92.-)
    use of weapon (X93-X95, X99, Y00)
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y04
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela
**Y04.0** Assault by unarmed brawl or fight

**Y04.1** Assault by human bite

**Y04.2** Assault by strike against or bumped into by another person

**Y04.8** Assault by other bodily force
   Assault by bodily force NOS

**Y07** Perpetrator of assault, maltreatment and neglect

*Note:* Codes from this category are for use only in cases of confirmed abuse (T74.-)
Selection of the correct perpetrator code is based on the relationship between the perpetrator and the victim

*Includes:* perpetrator of abandonment
   perpetrator of emotional neglect
   perpetrator of mental cruelty
   perpetrator of physical abuse
   perpetrator of physical neglect
   perpetrator of sexual abuse
   perpetrator of torture

**Y07.0** Spouse or partner, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
   Spouse or partner, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect against spouse or partner
   **Y07.01** Husband, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
   **Y07.02** Wife, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
   **Y07.03** Male partner, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
   **Y07.04** Female partner, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

**Y07.1** Parent (adoptive) (biological), perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
   **Y07.11** Biological father, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
   **Y07.12** Biological mother, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
   **Y07.13** Adoptive father, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
   **Y07.14** Adoptive mother, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

**Y07.4** Other family member, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
   **Y07.41** Sibling, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
      *Excludes1:* stepsibling, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect (Y07.435, Y07.436)
      **Y07.410** Brother, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
      **Y07.411** Sister, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
   **Y07.42** Foster parent, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
      **Y07.420** Foster father, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
      **Y07.421** Foster mother, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
   **Y07.43** Stepparent or stepsibling, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
      **Y07.430** Stepparent, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
      **Y07.432** Male friend of parent (co-residing in household), perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
      **Y07.433** Stepmother, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
      **Y07.434** Female friend of parent (co-residing in household), perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
      **Y07.435** Stepbrother, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
      **Y07.436** Stepsister, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
   **Y07.49** Other family member, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Y07.490</td>
<td>Male cousin, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y07.491</td>
<td>Female cousin, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y07.499</td>
<td>Other family member, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Y07.5 Non-family member, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Y07.50</td>
<td>Unspecified non-family member, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y07.51</td>
<td>Daycare provider, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y07.510</td>
<td>At-home childcare provider, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y07.511</td>
<td>Daycare center childcare provider, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y07.512</td>
<td>At-home adultcare provider, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y07.513</td>
<td>Adultcare center provider, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y07.519</td>
<td>Unspecified daycare provider, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Y07.52 Healthcare provider, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Y07.521</td>
<td>Mental health provider, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y07.528</td>
<td>Other therapist or healthcare provider, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nurse perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupational therapist perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical therapist perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech therapist perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Y07.529 Unspecified healthcare provider, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect**

**Y07.53 Teacher or instructor, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Y07.53</td>
<td>Coach, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Y07.59 Other non-family member, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect**

**Y07.9 Unspecified perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect**

**Y08 Assault by other specified means**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y08

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Y08.0</td>
<td>Assault by strike by sport equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y08.01</td>
<td>Assault by strike by hockey stick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y08.02</td>
<td>Assault by strike by baseball bat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y08.09</td>
<td>Assault by strike by other specified type of sport equipment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Y08.8 Assault by other specified means**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Y08.81</td>
<td>Assault by crashing of aircraft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y08.89</td>
<td>Assault by other specified means</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Y09 Assault by unspecified means**

- Assassination (attempted) NOS
- Homicide (attempted) NOS
- Manslaughter (attempted) NOS
- Murder (attempted) NOS

**Event of undetermined intent (Y21-Y33)**

Undetermined intent is only for use when there is specific documentation in the record that the intent of the injury cannot be determined. If no such documentation is present, code to accidental (unintentional)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Y21</td>
<td>Drowning and submersion, undetermined intent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y21
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

Y21.0 Drowning and submersion while in bathtub, undetermined intent
Y21.1 Drowning and submersion after fall into bathtub, undetermined intent
Y21.2 Drowning and submersion while in swimming pool, undetermined intent
Y21.3 Drowning and submersion after fall into swimming pool, undetermined intent
Y21.4 Drowning and submersion in natural water, undetermined intent
Y21.8 Other drowning and submersion, undetermined intent
Y21.9 Unspecified drowning and submersion, undetermined intent

Y22 Handgun discharge, undetermined intent
Discharge of gun for single hand use, undetermined intent
Discharge of pistol, undetermined intent
Discharge of revolver, undetermined intent
Excludes2: very pistol (Y24.8)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y22
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

Y23 Rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge, undetermined intent
Excludes2: airgun (Y24.0)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y23
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

Y23.0 Shotgun discharge, undetermined intent
Y23.1 Hunting rifle discharge, undetermined intent
Y23.2 Military firearm discharge, undetermined intent
Y23.3 Machine gun discharge, undetermined intent
Y23.8 Other larger firearm discharge, undetermined intent
Y23.9 Unspecified larger firearm discharge, undetermined intent

Y24 Other and unspecified firearm discharge, undetermined intent

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y24
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

Y24.0 Airgun discharge, undetermined intent
  BB gun discharge, undetermined intent
  Pellet gun discharge, undetermined intent

Y24.8 Other firearm discharge, undetermined intent
  Paintball gun discharge, undetermined intent
  Very pistol [flare] discharge, undetermined intent

Y24.9 Unspecified firearm discharge, undetermined intent

Y25 Contact with explosive material, undetermined intent

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y25
  A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Y26 Exposure to smoke, fire and flames, undetermined intent
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y26
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Y27 Contact with steam, hot vapors and hot objects, undetermined intent
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y27
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela
Y27.0 Contact with steam and hot vapors, undetermined intent
Y27.1 Contact with hot tap water, undetermined intent
Y27.2 Contact with hot fluids, undetermined intent
Y27.3 Contact with hot household appliance, undetermined intent
Y27.8 Contact with other hot objects, undetermined intent
Y27.9 Contact with unspecified hot objects, undetermined intent

Y28 Contact with sharp object, undetermined intent
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y28
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela
Y28.0 Contact with sharp glass, undetermined intent
Y28.1 Contact with knife, undetermined intent
Y28.2 Contact with sword or dagger, undetermined intent
Y28.8 Contact with other sharp object, undetermined intent
Y28.9 Contact with unspecified sharp object, undetermined intent

Y29 Contact with blunt object, undetermined intent
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y29
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Y30 Falling, jumping or pushed from a high place, undetermined intent
Victim falling from one level to another, undetermined intent
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y30
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Y31 Falling, lying or running before or into moving object, undetermined intent
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y31
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Y32 Crashing of motor vehicle, undetermined intent
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y32
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Y33  Other specified events, undetermined intent

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y33
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Legal intervention, operations of war, military operations, and terrorism (Y35-Y38)

Y35  Legal intervention

Includes: any injury sustained as a result of an encounter with any law enforcement official, serving in any capacity at the time of the encounter, whether on-duty or off-duty. Includes: injury to law enforcement official, suspect and bystander

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y35
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Y35.0  Legal intervention involving firearm discharge

Y35.00  Legal intervention involving unspecified firearm discharge
Legal intervention involving gunshot wound
Legal intervention involving shot NOS

Y35.001  Legal intervention involving unspecified firearm discharge, law enforcement official injured
Y35.002  Legal intervention involving unspecified firearm discharge, bystander injured
Y35.003  Legal intervention involving unspecified firearm discharge, suspect injured

Y35.01  Legal intervention involving injury by machine gun

Y35.011  Legal intervention involving injury by machine gun, law enforcement official injured
Y35.012  Legal intervention involving injury by machine gun, bystander injured
Y35.013  Legal intervention involving injury by machine gun, suspect injured

Y35.02  Legal intervention involving injury by handgun

Y35.021  Legal intervention involving injury by handgun, law enforcement official injured
Y35.022  Legal intervention involving injury by handgun, bystander injured
Y35.023  Legal intervention involving injury by handgun, suspect injured

Y35.03  Legal intervention involving injury by rifle pellet

Y35.031  Legal intervention involving injury by rifle pellet, law enforcement official injured
Y35.032  Legal intervention involving injury by rifle pellet, bystander injured
Y35.033  Legal intervention involving injury by rifle pellet, suspect injured

Y35.04  Legal intervention involving injury by rubber bullet

Y35.041  Legal intervention involving injury by rubber bullet, law enforcement official injured
Y35.042  Legal intervention involving injury by rubber bullet, bystander injured
Y35.043  Legal intervention involving injury by rubber bullet, suspect injured

Y35.09  Legal intervention involving other firearm discharge

Y35.091  Legal intervention involving other firearm discharge, law enforcement official injured
Y35.092  Legal intervention involving other firearm discharge, bystander injured
Y35.093  Legal intervention involving other firearm discharge, suspect injured
Y35.1 Legal intervention involving explosives
   Y35.10 Legal intervention involving unspecified explosives
      Y35.101 Legal intervention involving unspecified explosives, law enforcement official injured
      Y35.102 Legal intervention involving unspecified explosives, bystander injured
      Y35.103 Legal intervention involving unspecified explosives, suspect injured
   Y35.11 Legal intervention involving injury by dynamite
      Y35.111 Legal intervention involving injury by dynamite, law enforcement official injured
      Y35.112 Legal intervention involving injury by dynamite, bystander injured
      Y35.113 Legal intervention involving injury by dynamite, suspect injured
   Y35.12 Legal intervention involving injury by explosive shell
      Y35.121 Legal intervention involving injury by explosive shell, law enforcement official injured
      Y35.122 Legal intervention involving injury by explosive shell, bystander injured
      Y35.123 Legal intervention involving injury by explosive shell, suspect injured
   Y35.19 Legal intervention involving other explosives
      Legal intervention involving injury by grenade
      Legal intervention involving injury by mortar bomb
      Y35.191 Legal intervention involving other explosives, law enforcement official injured
      Y35.192 Legal intervention involving other explosives, bystander injured
      Y35.193 Legal intervention involving other explosives, suspect injured

Y35.2 Legal intervention involving gas
   Legal intervention involving asphyxiation by gas
   Legal intervention involving poisoning by gas
   Y35.20 Legal intervention involving unspecified gas
      Y35.201 Legal intervention involving unspecified gas, law enforcement official injured
      Y35.202 Legal intervention involving unspecified gas, bystander injured
      Y35.203 Legal intervention involving unspecified gas, suspect injured
   Y35.21 Legal intervention involving injury by tear gas
      Y35.211 Legal intervention involving injury by tear gas, law enforcement official injured
      Y35.212 Legal intervention involving injury by tear gas, bystander injured
      Y35.213 Legal intervention involving injury by tear gas, suspect injured
   Y35.29 Legal intervention involving other gas
      Y35.291 Legal intervention involving other gas, law enforcement official injured
      Y35.292 Legal intervention involving other gas, bystander injured
      Y35.293 Legal intervention involving other gas, suspect injured

Y35.3 Legal intervention involving blunt objects
   Legal intervention involving being hit or struck by blunt object
   Y35.30 Legal intervention involving unspecified blunt objects
      Y35.301 Legal intervention involving unspecified blunt objects, law enforcement official injured
      Y35.302 Legal intervention involving unspecified blunt objects, bystander injured
Y35.303  Legal intervention involving unspecified blunt objects, suspect injured

Y35.31  Legal intervention involving baton
  Y35.311  Legal intervention involving baton, law enforcement official injured
  Y35.312  Legal intervention involving baton, bystander injured
  Y35.313  Legal intervention involving baton, suspect injured

Y35.39  Legal intervention involving other blunt objects
  Y35.391  Legal intervention involving other blunt objects, law enforcement official injured
  Y35.392  Legal intervention involving other blunt objects, bystander injured
  Y35.393  Legal intervention involving other blunt objects, suspect injured

Y35.4  Legal intervention involving sharp objects
  Legal intervention involving being cut by sharp objects
  Legal intervention involving being stabbed by sharp objects

Y35.40  Legal intervention involving unspecified sharp objects
  Y35.401  Legal intervention involving unspecified sharp objects, law enforcement official injured
  Y35.402  Legal intervention involving unspecified sharp objects, bystander injured
  Y35.403  Legal intervention involving unspecified sharp objects, suspect injured

Y35.41  Legal intervention involving bayonet
  Y35.411  Legal intervention involving bayonet, law enforcement official injured
  Y35.412  Legal intervention involving bayonet, bystander injured
  Y35.413  Legal intervention involving bayonet, suspect injured

Y35.49  Legal intervention involving other sharp objects
  Y35.491  Legal intervention involving other sharp objects, law enforcement official injured
  Y35.492  Legal intervention involving other sharp objects, bystander injured
  Y35.493  Legal intervention involving other sharp objects, suspect injured

Y35.8  Legal intervention involving other specified means
  Y35.81  Legal intervention involving manhandling
    Y35.811  Legal intervention involving manhandling, law enforcement official injured
    Y35.812  Legal intervention involving manhandling, bystander injured
    Y35.813  Legal intervention involving manhandling, suspect injured
  Y35.89  Legal intervention involving other specified means
    Y35.891  Legal intervention involving other specified means, law enforcement official injured
    Y35.892  Legal intervention involving other specified means, bystander injured
    Y35.893  Legal intervention involving other specified means, suspect injured

Y35.9  Legal intervention, means unspecified
  Y35.91  Legal intervention, means unspecified, law enforcement official injured
  Y35.92  Legal intervention, means unspecified, bystander injured
  Y35.93  Legal intervention, means unspecified, suspect injured

Y36  Operations of war

Includes: injuries to military personnel and civilians caused by war, civil insurrection, and peacekeeping missions
Excludes: injury to military personnel occurring during peacetime military operations (Y37.-)
military vehicles involved in transport accidents with non-military vehicle during peacetime (V09.01, V09.21, V19.81, V29.81, V39.81, V49.81, V59.81, V69.81, V79.81)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y36

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Y36.0</td>
<td>War operations involving explosion of marine weapons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.00</td>
<td>War operations involving explosion of unspecified marine weapon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.000</td>
<td>War operations involving explosion of unspecified marine weapon, military personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.001</td>
<td>War operations involving explosion of unspecified marine weapon, civilian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.01</td>
<td>War operations involving explosion of depth-charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.010</td>
<td>War operations involving explosion of depth-charge, military personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.011</td>
<td>War operations involving explosion of depth-charge, civilian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.02</td>
<td>War operations involving explosion of marine mine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.020</td>
<td>War operations involving explosion of marine mine, at sea or in harbor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.021</td>
<td>War operations involving explosion of marine mine, military personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.03</td>
<td>War operations involving explosion of sea-based artillery shell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.030</td>
<td>War operations involving explosion of sea-based artillery shell, military personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.031</td>
<td>War operations involving explosion of sea-based artillery shell, civilian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.04</td>
<td>War operations involving explosion of torpedo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.040</td>
<td>War operations involving explosion of torpedo, military personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.041</td>
<td>War operations involving explosion of torpedo, civilian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.05</td>
<td>War operations involving accidental detonation of onboard marine weapons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.050</td>
<td>War operations involving accidental detonation of onboard marine weapons, military personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.051</td>
<td>War operations involving accidental detonation of onboard marine weapons, civilian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.09</td>
<td>War operations involving explosion of other marine weapons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.090</td>
<td>War operations involving explosion of other marine weapons, military personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.091</td>
<td>War operations involving explosion of other marine weapons, civilian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.1</td>
<td>War operations involving destruction of aircraft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.10</td>
<td>War operations involving unspecified destruction of aircraft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.100</td>
<td>War operations involving unspecified destruction of aircraft, military personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.101</td>
<td>War operations involving unspecified destruction of aircraft, civilian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.11</td>
<td>War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to enemy fire or explosives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.110</td>
<td>War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to enemy fire or explosives, military personnel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Y36.111  War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to enemy fire or explosives, civilian
Y36.12  War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to collision with other aircraft
Y36.120  War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to collision with other aircraft, military personnel
Y36.121  War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to collision with other aircraft, civilian
Y36.13  War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to onboard fire
Y36.130  War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to onboard fire, military personnel
Y36.131  War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to onboard fire, civilian
Y36.14  War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to accidental detonation of onboard munitions and explosives
Y36.140  War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to accidental detonation of onboard munitions and explosives, military personnel
Y36.141  War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to accidental detonation of onboard munitions and explosives, civilian
Y36.19  War operations involving other destruction of aircraft
Y36.190  War operations involving other destruction of aircraft, military personnel
Y36.191  War operations involving other destruction of aircraft, civilian
Y36.2  War operations involving other explosions and fragments
Excludes1: war operations involving explosion of aircraft (Y36.1-)
  war operations involving explosion of marine weapons (Y36.0-)
  war operations involving explosion of nuclear weapons (Y36.5-)
  war operations involving explosion occurring after cessation of hostilities (Y36.8-)
Y36.20  War operations involving unspecified explosion and fragments
  War operations involving air blast NOS
  War operations involving blast NOS
  War operations involving blast fragments NOS
  War operations involving blast wave NOS
  War operations involving blast wind NOS
  War operations involving explosion NOS
  War operations involving explosion of bomb NOS
Y36.200  War operations involving unspecified explosion and fragments, military personnel
Y36.201  War operations involving unspecified explosion and fragments, civilian
Y36.21  War operations involving explosion of aerial bomb
Y36.210  War operations involving explosion of aerial bomb, military personnel
Y36.211  War operations involving explosion of aerial bomb, civilian
Y36.22  War operations involving explosion of guided missile
Y36.220  War operations involving explosion of guided missile, military personnel
Y36.221  War operations involving explosion of guided missile, civilian
Y36.23  War operations involving explosion of improvised explosive device [IED]
  War operations involving explosion of person-borne improvised explosive device [IED]
  War operations involving explosion of vehicle-borne improvised explosive device [IED]
  War operations involving explosion of roadside improvised explosive device [IED]
Y36.230  War operations involving explosion of improvised explosive device [IED], military personnel
Y36.231  War operations involving explosion of improvised explosive device [IED], civilian

Y36.24  War operations involving explosion due to accidental detonation and discharge of own munitions or munitions launch device

Y36.240  War operations involving explosion due to accidental detonation and discharge of own munitions or munitions launch device, military personnel

Y36.241  War operations involving explosion due to accidental detonation and discharge of own munitions or munitions launch device, civilian

Y36.25  War operations involving fragments from munitions

Y36.250  War operations involving fragments from munitions, military personnel

Y36.251  War operations involving fragments from munitions, civilian

Y36.26  War operations involving fragments of improvised explosive device [IED]
War operations involving fragments of person-borne improvised explosive device [IED]
War operations involving fragments of vehicle-borne improvised explosive device [IED]
War operations involving fragments of roadside improvised explosive device [IED]

Y36.260  War operations involving fragments of improvised explosive device [IED], military personnel

Y36.261  War operations involving fragments of improvised explosive device [IED], civilian

Y36.27  War operations involving fragments from weapons

Y36.270  War operations involving fragments from weapons, military personnel

Y36.271  War operations involving fragments from weapons, civilian

Y36.29  War operations involving other explosions and fragments
War operations involving explosion of grenade
War operations involving explosions of land mine
War operations involving shrapnel NOS

Y36.290  War operations involving other explosions and fragments, military personnel

Y36.291  War operations involving other explosions and fragments, civilian

Y36.3  War operations involving fires, conflagrations and hot substances
War operations involving smoke, fumes, and heat from fires, conflagrations and hot substances

Excludes 1:  
war operations involving fires and conflagrations aboard military aircraft (Y36.1-)
war operations involving fires and conflagrations aboard military watercraft (Y36.0-)
war operations involving fires and conflagrations caused indirectly by conventional weapons (Y36.2-)
war operations involving fires and thermal effects of nuclear weapons (Y36.53-)

Y36.30  War operations involving unspecified fire, conflagration and hot substance

Y36.300  War operations involving unspecified fire, conflagration and hot substance, military personnel

Y36.301  War operations involving unspecified fire, conflagration and hot substance, civilian

Y36.31  War operations involving gasoline bomb
War operations involving incendiary bomb
War operations involving petrol bomb

Y36.310  War operations involving gasoline bomb, military personnel

Y36.311  War operations involving gasoline bomb, civilian

Y36.32  War operations involving incendiary bullet

Y36.320  War operations involving incendiary bullet, military personnel

Y36.321  War operations involving incendiary bullet, civilian

Y36.33  War operations involving flamethrower
Y36.330  War operations involving flamethrower, military personnel
Y36.331  War operations involving flamethrower, civilian
Y36.39  War operations involving other fires, conflagrations and hot substances
  Y36.390  War operations involving other fires, conflagrations and hot substances, military personnel
  Y36.391  War operations involving other fires, conflagrations and hot substances, civilian
Y36.4  War operations involving firearm discharge and other forms of conventional warfare
  Y36.41  War operations involving rubber bullets
    Y36.410  War operations involving rubber bullets, military personnel
    Y36.411  War operations involving rubber bullets, civilian
  Y36.42  War operations involving firearms pellets
    Y36.420  War operations involving firearms pellets, military personnel
    Y36.421  War operations involving firearms pellets, civilian
  Y36.43  War operations involving other firearms discharge
    War operations involving bullets NOS
    Excludes: war operations involving munitions fragments (Y36.25-)
    war operations involving incendiary bullets (Y36.32-)
  Y36.430  War operations involving other firearms discharge, military personnel
  Y36.431  War operations involving other firearms discharge, civilian
  Y36.44  War operations involving unarmed hand to hand combat
    Excludes: war operations involving combat using blunt or piercing object (Y36.45-)
    war operations involving intentional restriction of air and airway (Y36.46-)
    war operations involving unintentional restriction of air and airway (Y36.47-)
  Y36.440  War operations involving unarmed hand to hand combat, military personnel
  Y36.441  War operations involving unarmed hand to hand combat, civilian
  Y36.45  War operations involving combat using blunt or piercing object
    Y36.450  War operations involving combat using blunt or piercing object, military personnel
    Y36.451  War operations involving combat using blunt or piercing object, civilian
  Y36.46  War operations involving intentional restriction of air and airway
    Y36.460  War operations involving intentional restriction of air and airway, military personnel
    Y36.461  War operations involving intentional restriction of air and airway, civilian
  Y36.47  War operations involving unintentional restriction of air and airway
    Y36.470  War operations involving unintentional restriction of air and airway, military personnel
    Y36.471  War operations involving unintentional restriction of air and airway, civilian
  Y36.49  War operations involving other forms of conventional warfare
    Y36.490  War operations involving other forms of conventional warfare, military personnel
    Y36.491  War operations involving other forms of conventional warfare, civilian
Y36.5  War operations involving nuclear weapons
  War operations involving dirty bomb NOS
Y36.50  War operations involving unspecified effect of nuclear weapon
  Y36.500  War operations involving unspecified effect of nuclear weapon, military personnel
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Y36.501</td>
<td>War operations involving unspecified effect of nuclear weapon, civilian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.51</td>
<td>War operations involving direct blast effect of nuclear weapon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>War operations involving blast pressure of nuclear weapon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.510</td>
<td>War operations involving direct blast effect of nuclear weapon, military personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.511</td>
<td>War operations involving direct blast effect of nuclear weapon, civilian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.52</td>
<td>War operations involving indirect blast effect of nuclear weapon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>War operations involving being thrown by blast of nuclear weapon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>War operations involving being struck or crushed by blast debris of nuclear weapon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.520</td>
<td>War operations involving indirect blast effect of nuclear weapon, military personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.521</td>
<td>War operations involving indirect blast effect of nuclear weapon, civilian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.53</td>
<td>War operations involving thermal radiation effect of nuclear weapon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>War operations involving direct heat from nuclear weapon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>War operation involving fireball effects from nuclear weapon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.530</td>
<td>War operations involving thermal radiation effect of nuclear weapon, military personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.531</td>
<td>War operations involving thermal radiation effect of nuclear weapon, civilian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.54</td>
<td>War operation involving nuclear radiation effects of nuclear weapon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>War operation involving acute radiation exposure from nuclear weapon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>War operation involving exposure to immediate ionizing radiation from nuclear weapon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>War operation involving fallout exposure from nuclear weapon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>War operation involving secondary effects of nuclear weapons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.540</td>
<td>War operation involving nuclear radiation effects of nuclear weapon, military personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.541</td>
<td>War operation involving nuclear radiation effects of nuclear weapon, civilian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.59</td>
<td>War operation involving other effects of nuclear weapons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.590</td>
<td>War operation involving other effects of nuclear weapons, military personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.591</td>
<td>War operation involving other effects of nuclear weapons, civilian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.6</td>
<td>War operations involving biological weapons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.6X</td>
<td>War operations involving biological weapons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.6X0</td>
<td>War operations involving biological weapons, military personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.6X1</td>
<td>War operations involving biological weapons, civilian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.7</td>
<td>War operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes 1: war operations involving incendiary devices (Y36.3-, Y36.5-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.7X</td>
<td>War operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.7X0</td>
<td>War operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare, military personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.7X1</td>
<td>War operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare, civilian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.8</td>
<td>War operations occurring after cessation of hostilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>War operations classifiable to categories Y36.0-Y36.8 but occurring after cessation of hostilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.81</td>
<td>Explosion of mine placed during war operations but exploding after cessation of hostilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.810</td>
<td>Explosion of mine placed during war operations but exploding after cessation of hostilities, military personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36.811</td>
<td>Explosion of mine placed during war operations but exploding after cessation of hostilities, civilian</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Y36.82  Explosion of bomb placed during war operations but exploding after cessation of hostilities
  Y36.820  Explosion of bomb placed during war operations but exploding after cessation of hostilities, military personnel
  Y36.821  Explosion of bomb placed during war operations but exploding after cessation of hostilities, civilian

Y36.88  Other war operations occurring after cessation of hostilities
  Y36.880  Other war operations occurring after cessation of hostilities, military personnel
  Y36.881  Other war operations occurring after cessation of hostilities, civilian

Y36.89  Unspecified war operations occurring after cessation of hostilities
  Y36.890  Unspecified war operations occurring after cessation of hostilities, military personnel
  Y36.891  Unspecified war operations occurring after cessation of hostilities, civilian

Y36.9  Other and unspecified war operations
  Y36.90  War operations, unspecified
  Y36.91  War operations involving unspecified weapon of mass destruction [WMD]
  Y36.92  War operations involving friendly fire

Y37  Military operations

Includes: injuries to military personnel and civilians occurring during peacetime on military property and during routine military exercises and operations

Excludes1: military aircraft involved in aircraft accident with civilian aircraft (V97.81-)
  military vehicles involved in transport accident with civilian vehicle (V09.01, V09.21, V19.81, V29.81, V39.81, V49.81, V59.81, V69.81, V79.81)
  military watercraft involved in water transport accident with civilian watercraft (V94.81-)
  war operations (Y36.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y37
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

Y37.0  Military operations involving explosion of marine weapons

Y37.00  Military operations involving explosion of unspecified marine weapon
  Military operations involving underwater blast NOS
    Y37.000  Military operations involving explosion of unspecified marine weapon, military personnel
    Y37.001  Military operations involving explosion of unspecified marine weapon, civilian

Y37.01  Military operations involving explosion of depth-charge
    Y37.010  Military operations involving explosion of depth-charge, military personnel
    Y37.011  Military operations involving explosion of depth-charge, civilian

Y37.02  Military operations involving explosion of marine mine
    Military operations involving explosion of marine mine, at sea or in harbor
      Y37.020  Military operations involving explosion of marine mine, military personnel
      Y37.021  Military operations involving explosion of marine mine, civilian

Y37.03  Military operations involving explosion of sea-based artillery shell
    Y37.030  Military operations involving explosion of sea-based artillery shell, military personnel
    Y37.031  Military operations involving explosion of sea-based artillery shell, civilian
Y37.04  Military operations involving explosion of torpedo
  Y37.040  Military operations involving explosion of torpedo, military personnel
  Y37.041  Military operations involving explosion of torpedo, civilian

Y37.05  Military operations involving accidental detonation of onboard marine weapons
  Y37.050  Military operations involving accidental detonation of onboard marine weapons, military personnel
  Y37.051  Military operations involving accidental detonation of onboard marine weapons, civilian

Y37.09  Military operations involving explosion of other marine weapons
  Y37.090  Military operations involving explosion of other marine weapons, military personnel
  Y37.091  Military operations involving explosion of other marine weapons, civilian

Y37.1  Military operations involving destruction of aircraft
  Y37.10  Military operations involving unspecified destruction of aircraft
    Y37.100  Military operations involving unspecified destruction of aircraft, military personnel
    Y37.101  Military operations involving unspecified destruction of aircraft, civilian
  Y37.11  Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to enemy fire or explosives
    Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to air to air missile
    Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to explosive placed on aircraft
    Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to rocket propelled grenade [RPG]
    Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to small arms fire
    Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to surface to air missile
    Y37.110  Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to enemy fire or explosives, military personnel
    Y37.111  Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to enemy fire or explosives, civilian
  Y37.12  Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to collision with other aircraft
    Y37.120  Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to collision with other aircraft, military personnel
    Y37.121  Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to collision with other aircraft, civilian
  Y37.13  Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to onboard fire
    Y37.130  Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to onboard fire, military personnel
    Y37.131  Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to onboard fire, civilian
  Y37.14  Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to accidental detonation of onboard munitions and explosives
    Y37.140  Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to accidental detonation of onboard munitions and explosives, military personnel
    Y37.141  Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to accidental detonation of onboard munitions and explosives, civilian
  Y37.19  Military operations involving other destruction of aircraft
    Y37.190  Military operations involving other destruction of aircraft, military personnel
    Y37.191  Military operations involving other destruction of aircraft, civilian

Y37.2  Military operations involving other explosions and fragments
Excludes1: military operations involving explosion of aircraft (Y37.1-)
military operations involving explosion of marine weapons (Y37.0-)
military operations involving explosion of nuclear weapons (Y37.5-)

Y37.20 Military operations involving unspecified explosion and fragments
Military operations involving air blast NOS
Military operations involving blast NOS
Military operations involving blast fragments NOS
Military operations involving blast wave NOS
Military operations involving blast wind NOS
Military operations involving explosion NOS
Military operations involving explosion of bomb NOS
Y37.200 Military operations involving unspecified explosion and fragments, military personnel
Y37.201 Military operations involving unspecified explosion and fragments, civilian

Y37.21 Military operations involving explosion of aerial bomb
Y37.210 Military operations involving explosion of aerial bomb, military personnel
Y37.211 Military operations involving explosion of aerial bomb, civilian

Y37.22 Military operations involving explosion of guided missile
Y37.220 Military operations involving explosion of guided missile, military personnel
Y37.221 Military operations involving explosion of guided missile, civilian

Y37.23 Military operations involving explosion of improvised explosive device [IED]
Military operations involving explosion of person-borne improvised explosive device [IED]
Military operations involving explosion of vehicle-borne improvised explosive device [IED]
Military operations involving explosion of roadside improvised explosive device [IED]
Y37.230 Military operations involving explosion of improvised explosive device [IED], military personnel
Y37.231 Military operations involving explosion of improvised explosive device [IED], civilian

Y37.24 Military operations involving explosion due to accidental detonation and discharge of own munitions or munitions launch device
Y37.240 Military operations involving explosion due to accidental detonation and discharge of own munitions or munitions launch device, military personnel
Y37.241 Military operations involving explosion due to accidental detonation and discharge of own munitions or munitions launch device, civilian

Y37.25 Military operations involving fragments from munitions
Y37.250 Military operations involving fragments from munitions, military personnel
Y37.251 Military operations involving fragments from munitions, civilian

Y37.26 Military operations involving fragments of improvised explosive device [IED]
Military operations involving fragments of person-borne improvised explosive device [IED]
Military operations involving fragments of vehicle-borne improvised explosive device [IED]
Military operations involving fragments of roadside improvised explosive device [IED]
Y37.260 Military operations involving fragments of improvised explosive device [IED], military personnel
Y37.261 Military operations involving fragments of improvised explosive device [IED], civilian

Y37.27 Military operations involving fragments from weapons
Y37.270 Military operations involving fragments from weapons, military personnel
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Y37.271</td>
<td>Military operations involving fragments from weapons, civilian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.29</td>
<td><strong>Military operations involving other explosions and fragments</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Military operations involving explosion of grenade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Military operations involving explosions of land mine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Military operations involving shrapnel NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.290</td>
<td>Military operations involving other explosions and fragments, military personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.291</td>
<td>Military operations involving other explosions and fragments, civilian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.3</td>
<td><strong>Military operations involving fires, conflagrations and hot substances</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Military operations involving smoke, fumes, and heat from fires, conflagrations and hot substances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong> military operations involving fires and conflagrations aboard military aircraft (Y37.1-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>military operations involving fires and conflagrations aboard military watercraft (Y37.0-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>military operations involving fires and conflagrations caused indirectly by conventional weapons (Y37.2-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>military operations involving fires and thermal effects of nuclear weapons (Y36.53-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.30</td>
<td><strong>Military operations involving unspecified fire, conflagration and hot substance</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.300</td>
<td>Military operations involving unspecified fire, conflagration and hot substance, military personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.301</td>
<td>Military operations involving unspecified fire, conflagration and hot substance, civilian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.31</td>
<td><strong>Military operations involving gasoline bomb</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Military operations involving incendiary bomb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Military operations involving petrol bomb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.310</td>
<td>Military operations involving gasoline bomb, military personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.311</td>
<td>Military operations involving gasoline bomb, civilian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.32</td>
<td><strong>Military operations involving incendiary bullet</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.320</td>
<td>Military operations involving incendiary bullet, military personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.321</td>
<td>Military operations involving incendiary bullet, civilian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.33</td>
<td><strong>Military operations involving flamethrower</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Military operations involving flamethrower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.330</td>
<td>Military operations involving flamethrower, military personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.331</td>
<td>Military operations involving flamethrower, civilian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.39</td>
<td><strong>Military operations involving other fires, conflagrations and hot substances</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.390</td>
<td>Military operations involving other fires, conflagrations and hot substances, military personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.391</td>
<td>Military operations involving other fires, conflagrations and hot substances, civilian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.4</td>
<td><strong>Military operations involving firearm discharge and other forms of conventional warfare</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.41</td>
<td><strong>Military operations involving rubber bullets</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.410</td>
<td>Military operations involving rubber bullets, military personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.411</td>
<td>Military operations involving rubber bullets, civilian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.42</td>
<td><strong>Military operations involving firearms pellets</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.420</td>
<td>Military operations involving firearms pellets, military personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.421</td>
<td>Military operations involving firearms pellets, civilian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.43</td>
<td><strong>Military operations involving other firearms discharge</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Military operations involving bullets NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong> military operations involving munitions fragments (Y37.25-)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
military operations involving incendiary bullets (Y37.32-)

Y37.430 Military operations involving other firearms discharge, military personnel
Y37.431 Military operations involving other firearms discharge, civilian

Y37.44 Military operations involving unarmed hand to hand combat

Excludes: military operations involving combat using blunt or piercing object (Y37.45-)
military operations involving intentional restriction of air and airway (Y37.46-)
military operations involving unintentional restriction of air and airway (Y37.47-)

Y37.440 Military operations involving unarmed hand to hand combat, military personnel
Y37.441 Military operations involving unarmed hand to hand combat, civilian

Y37.45 Military operations involving combat using blunt or piercing object

Y37.450 Military operations involving combat using blunt or piercing object, military personnel
Y37.451 Military operations involving combat using blunt or piercing object, civilian

Y37.46 Military operations involving intentional restriction of air and airway

Y37.460 Military operations involving intentional restriction of air and airway, military personnel
Y37.461 Military operations involving intentional restriction of air and airway, civilian

Y37.47 Military operations involving unintentional restriction of air and airway

Y37.470 Military operations involving unintentional restriction of air and airway, military personnel
Y37.471 Military operations involving unintentional restriction of air and airway, civilian

Y37.49 Military operations involving other forms of conventional warfare

Y37.490 Military operations involving other forms of conventional warfare, military personnel
Y37.491 Military operations involving other forms of conventional warfare, civilian

Y37.5 Military operations involving nuclear weapons

Military operation involving dirty bomb NOS

Y37.50 Military operations involving unspecified effect of nuclear weapon

Y37.500 Military operations involving unspecified effect of nuclear weapon, military personnel
Y37.501 Military operations involving unspecified effect of nuclear weapon, civilian

Y37.51 Military operations involving direct blast effect of nuclear weapon

Military operations involving blast pressure of nuclear weapon

Y37.510 Military operations involving direct blast effect of nuclear weapon, military personnel
Y37.511 Military operations involving direct blast effect of nuclear weapon, civilian

Y37.52 Military operations involving indirect blast effect of nuclear weapon

Military operations involving being thrown by blast of nuclear weapon
Military operations involving being struck or crushed by blast debris of nuclear weapon

Y37.520 Military operations involving indirect blast effect of nuclear weapon, military personnel
Y37.521 Military operations involving indirect blast effect of nuclear weapon, civilian

Y37.53 Military operations involving thermal radiation effect of nuclear weapon

Military operations involving direct heat from nuclear weapon
Military operation involving fireball effects from nuclear weapon
Y37.530  Military operations involving thermal radiation effect of nuclear weapon, military personnel
Y37.531  Military operations involving thermal radiation effect of nuclear weapon, civilian
Y37.54  Military operation involving nuclear radiation effects of nuclear weapon
Military operation involving acute radiation exposure from nuclear weapon
Military operation involving exposure to immediate ionizing radiation from nuclear weapon
Military operation involving fallout exposure from nuclear weapon
Military operation involving secondary effects of nuclear weapons
Y37.540  Military operation involving nuclear radiation effects of nuclear weapon, military personnel
Y37.541  Military operation involving nuclear radiation effects of nuclear weapon, civilian
Y37.59  Military operation involving other effects of nuclear weapons
Y37.590  Military operation involving other effects of nuclear weapons, military personnel
Y37.591  Military operation involving other effects of nuclear weapons, civilian
Y37.6  Military operations involving biological weapons
Y37.6X  Military operations involving biological weapons
Y37.6X0  Military operations involving biological weapons, military personnel
Y37.6X1  Military operations involving biological weapons, civilian
Y37.7  Military operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare
Excludes1: military operations involving incendiary devices (Y36.3-, Y36.5-)
Y37.7X  Military operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare
Y37.7X0  Military operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare, military personnel
Y37.7X1  Military operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare, civilian
Y37.9  Other and unspecified military operations
Y37.90  Military operations, unspecified
Y37.91  Military operations involving unspecified weapon of mass destruction [WMD]
Y37.92  Military operations involving friendly fire
Y38  Terrorism
These codes are for use to identify injuries resulting from the unlawful use of force or violence against persons or property to intimidate or coerce a Government, the civilian population, or any segment thereof, in furtherance of political or social objective
Use additional code for place of occurrence (Y92.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y38
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela
Y38.0  Terrorism involving explosion of marine weapons
Terrorism involving depth-charge
Terrorism involving marine mine
Terrorism involving mine NOS, at sea or in harbor
Terrorism involving sea-based artillery shell
Terrorism involving torpedo
Terrorism involving underwater blast
Y38.0X  Terrorism involving explosion of marine weapons
   Y38.0X1  Terrorism involving explosion of marine weapons, public safety official injured
Y38.0X2  Terrorism involving explosion of marine weapons, civilian injured  
Y38.0X3  Terrorism involving explosion of marine weapons, terrorist injured  

**Y38.1** Terrorism involving destruction of aircraft  
- Terrorism involving aircraft burned  
- Terrorism involving aircraft exploded  
- Terrorism involving aircraft being shot down  
- Terrorism involving aircraft used as a weapon  

**Y38.1X** Terrorism involving destruction of aircraft  
**Y38.1X1** Terrorism involving destruction of aircraft, public safety official injured  
**Y38.1X2** Terrorism involving destruction of aircraft, civilian injured  
**Y38.1X3** Terrorism involving destruction of aircraft, terrorist injured  

**Y38.2** Terrorism involving other explosions and fragments  
- Terrorism involving antipersonnel (fragments) bomb  
- Terrorism involving blast NOS  
- Terrorism involving explosion NOS  
- Terrorism involving explosion of breech block  
- Terrorism involving explosion of cannon block  
- Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of artillery shell  
- Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of bomb  
- Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of grenade  
- Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of guided missile  
- Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of mortar bomb  
- Terrorism involving explosion of munitions  
- Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of rocket  
- Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of shell  
- Terrorism involving shrapnel  
- Terrorism involving mine NOS, on land  

**Excludes1:** terrorism involving explosion of nuclear weapon (Y38.5)  
terrorism involving suicide bomber (Y38.81)  

**Y38.2X** Terrorism involving other explosions and fragments  
**Y38.2X1** Terrorism involving other explosions and fragments, public safety official injured  
**Y38.2X2** Terrorism involving other explosions and fragments, civilian injured  
**Y38.2X3** Terrorism involving other explosions and fragments, terrorist injured  

**Y38.3** Terrorism involving fires, conflagration and hot substances  
- Terrorism involving conflagration NOS  
- Terrorism involving fire NOS  
- Terrorism involving petrol bomb  

**Excludes1:** terrorism involving fire or heat of nuclear weapon (Y38.5)  

**Y38.3X** Terrorism involving fires, conflagration and hot substances  
**Y38.3X1** Terrorism involving fires, conflagration and hot substances, public safety official injured  
**Y38.3X2** Terrorism involving fires, conflagration and hot substances, civilian injured  
**Y38.3X3** Terrorism involving fires, conflagration and hot substances, terrorist injured  

**Y38.4** Terrorism involving firearms  
- Terrorism involving carbine bullet  
- Terrorism involving machine gun bullet  
- Terrorism involving pellets (shotgun)  
- Terrorism involving pistol bullet  
- Terrorism involving rifle bullet
Terrorism involving rubber (rifle) bullet

Y38.4X  Terrorism involving firearms
  Y38.4X1  Terrorism involving firearms, public safety official injured
  Y38.4X2  Terrorism involving firearms, civilian injured
  Y38.4X3  Terrorism involving firearms, terrorist injured

Y38.5  Terrorism involving nuclear weapons
  Terrorism involving blast effects of nuclear weapon
  Terrorism involving exposure to ionizing radiation from nuclear weapon
  Terrorism involving fireball effect of nuclear weapon
  Terrorism involving heat from nuclear weapon

Y38.5X  Terrorism involving nuclear weapons
  Y38.5X1  Terrorism involving nuclear weapons, public safety official injured
  Y38.5X2  Terrorism involving nuclear weapons, civilian injured
  Y38.5X3  Terrorism involving nuclear weapons, terrorist injured

Y38.6  Terrorism involving biological weapons
  Terrorism involving anthrax
  Terrorism involving cholera
  Terrorism involving smallpox

Y38.6X  Terrorism involving biological weapons
  Y38.6X1  Terrorism involving biological weapons, public safety official injured
  Y38.6X2  Terrorism involving biological weapons, civilian injured
  Y38.6X3  Terrorism involving biological weapons, terrorist injured

Y38.7  Terrorism involving chemical weapons
  Terrorism involving gases, fumes, chemicals
  Terrorism involving hydrogen cyanide
  Terrorism involving phosgene
  Terrorism involving sarin

Y38.7X  Terrorism involving chemical weapons
  Y38.7X1  Terrorism involving chemical weapons, public safety official injured
  Y38.7X2  Terrorism involving chemical weapons, civilian injured
  Y38.7X3  Terrorism involving chemical weapons, terrorist injured

Y38.8  Terrorism involving other and unspecified means

Y38.80  Terrorism involving unspecified means
  Terrorism NOS

Y38.81  Terrorism involving suicide bomber
  Y38.811  Terrorism involving suicide bomber, public safety official injured
  Y38.812  Terrorism involving suicide bomber, civilian injured

Y38.89  Terrorism involving other means
  Terrorism involving drowning and submersion
  Terrorism involving lasers
  Terrorism involving piercing or stabbing instruments

Y38.891  Terrorism involving other means, public safety official injured
  Y38.892  Terrorism involving other means, civilian injured
  Y38.893  Terrorism involving other means, terrorist injured

Y38.9  Terrorism, secondary effects
**Note:** This code is for use to identify conditions occurring subsequent to a terrorist attack not those that are due to the initial terrorist attack

**Y38.9X** Terrorism, secondary effects
- **Y38.9X1** Terrorism, secondary effects, public safety official injured
- **Y38.9X2** Terrorism, secondary effects, civilian injured

**Complications of medical and surgical care (Y62-Y84)**

**Includes:** complications of medical devices
- surgical and medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

**Misadventures to patients during surgical and medical care (Y62-Y69)**

**Excludes2:** breakdown or malfunctioning of medical device (during procedure) (after implantation) (ongoing use) (Y70-Y82)
- surgical and medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure (Y83-Y84)

**Y62 Failure of sterile precautions during surgical and medical care**
- **Y62.0** Failure of sterile precautions during surgical operation
- **Y62.1** Failure of sterile precautions during infusion or transfusion
- **Y62.2** Failure of sterile precautions during kidney dialysis and other perfusion
- **Y62.3** Failure of sterile precautions during injection or immunization
- **Y62.4** Failure of sterile precautions during endoscopic examination
- **Y62.5** Failure of sterile precautions during heart catheterization
- **Y62.6** Failure of sterile precautions during aspiration, puncture and other catheterization
- **Y62.8** Failure of sterile precautions during other surgical and medical care
- **Y62.9** Failure of sterile precautions during unspecified surgical and medical care

**Y63 Failure in dosage during surgical and medical care**

**Excludes2:** accidental overdose of drug or wrong drug given in error (T36-T50)
- **Y63.0** Excessive amount of blood or other fluid given during transfusion or infusion
- **Y63.1** Incorrect dilution of fluid used during infusion
- **Y63.2** Overdose of radiation given during therapy
- **Y63.3** Inadvertent exposure of patient to radiation during medical care
- **Y63.4** Failure in dosage in electroshock or insulin-shock therapy
- **Y63.5** Inappropriate temperature in local application and packing
- **Y63.6** Underdosing and nonadministration of necessary drug, medicament or biological substance
- **Y63.8** Failure in dosage during other surgical and medical care
- **Y63.9** Failure in dosage during unspecified surgical and medical care

**Y64 Contaminated medical or biological substances**
- **Y64.0** Contaminated medical or biological substance, transfused or infused
- **Y64.1** Contaminated medical or biological substance, injected or used for immunization
- **Y64.8** Contaminated medical or biological substance administered by other means
- **Y64.9** Contaminated medical or biological substance administered by unspecified means
  - Administered contaminated medical or biological substance NOS

**Y65 Other misadventures during surgical and medical care**
Y65.0 Mismatched blood in transfusion
Y65.1 Wrong fluid used in infusion
Y65.2 Failure in suture or ligature during surgical operation
Y65.3 Endotracheal tube wrongly placed during anesthetic procedure
Y65.4 Failure to introduce or to remove other tube or instrument
Y65.5 Performance of wrong procedure (operation)
  Y65.51 Performance of wrong procedure (operation) on correct patient
    Wrong device implanted into correct surgical site
    Excludes1: performance of correct procedure (operation) on wrong side or body part (Y65.53)
  Y65.52 Performance of procedure (operation) on patient not scheduled for surgery
    Performance of procedure (operation) intended for another patient
    Performance of procedure (operation) on wrong patient
  Y65.53 Performance of correct procedure (operation) on wrong side or body part
    Performance of correct procedure (operation) on wrong side
    Performance of correct procedure (operation) on wrong site

Y65.8 Other specified misadventures during surgical and medical care

Y66 Nonadministration of surgical and medical care
Premature cessation of surgical and medical care
Excludes1: DNR status (Z66)
palliative care (Z51.5)

Y69 Unspecified misadventure during surgical and medical care

Medical devices associated with adverse incidents in diagnostic and therapeutic use (Y70-Y82)
Includes: breakdown or malfunction of medical devices (during use) (after implantation) (ongoing use)
Excludes1: misadventure to patients during surgical and medical care, classifiable to (Y62-Y69)
  later complications following use of medical devices without breakdown or malfunctioning of device (Y83-Y84)

Y70 Anesthesiology devices associated with adverse incidents
  Y70.0 Diagnostic and monitoring anesthesiology devices associated with adverse incidents
  Y70.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative anesthesiology devices associated with adverse incidents
  Y70.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory anesthesiology devices associated with adverse incidents
  Y70.3 Surgical instruments, materials and anesthesiology devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents
  Y70.8 Miscellaneous anesthesiology devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y71 Cardiovascular devices associated with adverse incidents
  Y71.0 Diagnostic and monitoring cardiovascular devices associated with adverse incidents
  Y71.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative cardiovascular devices associated with adverse incidents
  Y71.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory cardiovascular devices associated with adverse incidents
  Y71.3 Surgical instruments, materials and cardiovascular devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents
  Y71.8 Miscellaneous cardiovascular devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y72 Otorhinolaryngological devices associated with adverse incidents
  Y72.0 Diagnostic and monitoring otorhinolaryngological devices associated with adverse incidents
Y72.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative otorhinolaryngological devices associated with adverse incidents
Y72.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory otorhinolaryngological devices associated with adverse incidents
Y72.3 Surgical instruments, materials and otorhinolaryngological devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents
Y72.8 Miscellaneous otorhinolaryngological devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y73 Gastroenterology and urology devices associated with adverse incidents
Y73.0 Diagnostic and monitoring gastroenterology and urology devices associated with adverse incidents
Y73.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative gastroenterology and urology devices associated with adverse incidents
Y73.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory gastroenterology and urology devices associated with adverse incidents
Y73.3 Surgical instruments, materials and gastroenterology and urology devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents
Y73.8 Miscellaneous gastroenterology and urology devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y74 General hospital and personal-use devices associated with adverse incidents
Y74.0 Diagnostic and monitoring general hospital and personal-use devices associated with adverse incidents
Y74.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative general hospital and personal-use devices associated with adverse incidents
Y74.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory general hospital and personal-use devices associated with adverse incidents
Y74.3 Surgical instruments, materials and general hospital and personal-use devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents
Y74.8 Miscellaneous general hospital and personal-use devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y75 Neurological devices associated with adverse incidents
Y75.0 Diagnostic and monitoring neurological devices associated with adverse incidents
Y75.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative neurological devices associated with adverse incidents
Y75.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and neurological devices associated with adverse incidents
Y75.3 Surgical instruments, materials and neurological devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents
Y75.8 Miscellaneous neurological devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y76 Obstetric and gynecological devices associated with adverse incidents
Y76.0 Diagnostic and monitoring obstetric and gynecological devices associated with adverse incidents
Y76.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative obstetric and gynecological devices associated with adverse incidents
Y76.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory obstetric and gynecological devices associated with adverse incidents
Y76.3 Surgical instruments, materials and obstetric and gynecological devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents
Y76.8 Miscellaneous obstetric and gynecological devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified
Y77 Ophthalmic devices associated with adverse incidents
  Y77.0 Diagnostic and monitoring ophthalmic devices associated with adverse incidents
  Y77.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative ophthalmic devices associated with adverse incidents
  Y77.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory ophthalmic devices associated with adverse incidents
  Y77.3 Surgical instruments, materials and ophthalmic devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents
  Y77.8 Miscellaneous ophthalmic devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y78 Radiological devices associated with adverse incidents
  Y78.0 Diagnostic and monitoring radiological devices associated with adverse incidents
  Y78.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative radiological devices associated with adverse incidents
  Y78.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory radiological devices associated with adverse incidents
  Y78.3 Surgical instruments, materials and radiological devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents
  Y78.8 Miscellaneous radiological devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y79 Orthopedic devices associated with adverse incidents
  Y79.0 Diagnostic and monitoring orthopedic devices associated with adverse incidents
  Y79.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative orthopedic devices associated with adverse incidents
  Y79.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory orthopedic devices associated with adverse incidents
  Y79.3 Surgical instruments, materials and orthopedic devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents
  Y79.8 Miscellaneous orthopedic devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y80 Physical medicine devices associated with adverse incidents
  Y80.0 Diagnostic and monitoring physical medicine devices associated with adverse incidents
  Y80.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative physical medicine devices associated with adverse incidents
  Y80.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory physical medicine devices associated with adverse incidents
  Y80.3 Surgical instruments, materials and physical medicine devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents
  Y80.8 Miscellaneous physical medicine devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y81 General- and plastic-surgery devices associated with adverse incidents
  Y81.0 Diagnostic and monitoring general- and plastic-surgery devices associated with adverse incidents
  Y81.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative general- and plastic-surgery devices associated with adverse incidents
  Y81.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory general- and plastic-surgery devices associated with adverse incidents
  Y81.3 Surgical instruments, materials and general- and plastic-surgery devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents
  Y81.8 Miscellaneous general- and plastic-surgery devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y82 Other and unspecified medical devices associated with adverse incidents
Y82.8 Other medical devices associated with adverse incidents
Y82.9 Unspecified medical devices associated with adverse incidents

Surgical and other medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure (Y83-Y84)

Excludes1: misadventures to patients during surgical and medical care, classifiable to (Y62-Y69)

Y83 Surgical operation and other surgical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
  
Y83.0 Surgical operation with transplant of whole organ as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y83.1 Surgical operation with implant of artificial internal device as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y83.2 Surgical operation with anastomosis, bypass or graft as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y83.3 Surgical operation with formation of external stoma as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y83.4 Other reconstructive surgery as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y83.5 Amputation of limb(s) as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y83.6 Removal of other organ (partial) (total) as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y83.8 Other surgical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y83.9 Surgical procedure, unspecified as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y84 Other medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
  
Y84.0 Cardiac catheterization as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y84.1 Kidney dialysis as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y84.2 Radiological procedure and radiotherapy as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y84.3 Shock therapy as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y84.4 Aspiration of fluid as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y84.5 Insertion of gastric or duodenal sound as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y84.6 Urinary catheterization as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y84.7 Blood-sampling as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y84.8 Other medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y84.9 Medical procedure, unspecified as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Supplementary factors related to causes of morbidity classified elsewhere (Y90-Y99)

**Note:** These categories may be used to provide supplementary information concerning causes of morbidity. They are not to be used for single-condition coding.

**Y90 Evidence of alcohol involvement determined by blood alcohol level**

- **Code first** any associated alcohol related disorders (F10)
  - Y90.0 Blood alcohol level of less than 20 mg/100 ml
  - Y90.1 Blood alcohol level of 20-39 mg/100 ml
  - Y90.2 Blood alcohol level of 40-59 mg/100 ml
  - Y90.3 Blood alcohol level of 60-79 mg/100 ml
  - Y90.4 Blood alcohol level of 80-99 mg/100 ml
  - Y90.5 Blood alcohol level of 100-119 mg/100 ml
  - Y90.6 Blood alcohol level of 120-199 mg/100 ml
  - Y90.7 Blood alcohol level of 200-239 mg/100 ml
  - Y90.8 Blood alcohol level of 240 mg/100 ml or more
  - Y90.9 Presence of alcohol in blood, level not specified

**Y92 Place of occurrence of the external cause**

The following category is for use, when relevant, to identify the place of occurrence of the external cause. Use in conjunction with an activity code.

Place of occurrence should be recorded only at the initial encounter for treatment.

- **Y92.0 Non-institutional (private) residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
  - **Excludes1:** abandoned or derelict house (Y92.89)
  - home under construction but not yet occupied (Y92.6-)
  - institutional place of residence (Y92.1-)
  - Y92.00 Unspecified non-institutional (private) residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
    - Y92.000 Kitchen of unspecified non-institutional (private) residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
    - Y92.001 Dining room of unspecified non-institutional (private) residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
    - Y92.002 Bathroom of unspecified non-institutional (private) residence single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
    - Y92.003 Bedroom of unspecified non-institutional (private) residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
    - Y92.007 Garden or yard of unspecified non-institutional (private) residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
    - Y92.008 Other place in unspecified non-institutional (private) residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
    - Y92.009 Unspecified place in unspecified non-institutional (private) residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
      - Home (NOS) as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  - Y92.01 Single-family non-institutional (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
    - Farmhouse as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  - **Excludes1:** barn (Y92.71)
    - chicken coop or hen house (Y92.72)
    - farm field (Y92.73)
### Y92.01
- **Y92.010** Kitchen of single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- **Y92.011** Dining room of single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- **Y92.012** Bathroom of single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- **Y92.013** Bedroom of single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- **Y92.014** Private driveway to single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- **Y92.015** Private garage of single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- **Y92.016** Swimming-pool in single-family (private) house or garden as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- **Y92.017** Garden or yard in single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- **Y92.018** Other place in single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- **Y92.019** Unspecified place in single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

### Y92.02
- **Y92.020** Kitchen in mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- **Y92.021** Dining room in mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- **Y92.022** Bathroom in mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- **Y92.023** Bedroom in mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- **Y92.024** Driveway of mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- **Y92.025** Garage of mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- **Y92.026** Swimming-pool of mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- **Y92.027** Garden or yard of mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- **Y92.028** Other place in mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- **Y92.029** Unspecified place in mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause

### Y92.03
- **Y92.030** Kitchen in apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- **Y92.031** Bathroom in apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- **Y92.032** Bedroom in apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- **Y92.038** Other place in apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- **Y92.039** Unspecified place in apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause

### Y92.04
- **Y92.040** Kitchen in boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- **Y92.041** Bathroom in boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.042  Bedroom in boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.043  Driveway of boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.044  Garage of boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.045  Swimming-pool of boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.046  Garden or yard of boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.048  Other place in boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.049  Unspecified place in boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.09  Other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.090  Kitchen in other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.091  Bathroom in other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.092  Bedroom in other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.093  Driveway of other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.094  Garage of other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.095  Swimming-pool of other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.096  Garden or yard of other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.098  Other place in other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.099  Unspecified place in other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.1  Institutional (nonprivate) residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.10  Unspecified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.11  Children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.110  Kitchen in children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.111  Bathroom in children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.112  Bedroom in children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.113  Driveway of children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.114  Garage of children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.115  Swimming-pool of children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.116  Garden or yard of children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.118  Other place in children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.119 Unspecified place in children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.12 Nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Home for the sick as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Hospice as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.120 Kitchen in nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.121 Bathroom in nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.122 Bedroom in nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.123 Driveway of nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.124 Garage of nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.125 Swimming-pool of nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.126 Garden or yard of nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.128 Other place in nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.129 Unspecified place in nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.13 Military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Excludes1: military training grounds (Y92.83)
   Y92.130 Kitchen on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.131 Mess hall on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.133 Barracks on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.135 Garage on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.136 Swimming-pool on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.137 Garden or yard on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.138 Other place on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.139 Unspecified place military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.14 Prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.140 Kitchen in prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.141 Dining room in prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.142 Bathroom in prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.143 Cell of prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.146 Swimming-pool of prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.147 Courtyard of prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.148 Other place in prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.149 Unspecified place in prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.15 Reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.150 Kitchen in reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.151 Dining room in reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.152 Bathroom in reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.153 Bedroom in reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.154 Driveway of reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.155 Garage of reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.156 Swimming-pool of reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.157 Garden or yard of reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.158 Other place in reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.159 Unspecified place in reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause

**Y92.16** School dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Excludes: reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.15-)
school buildings and grounds as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.2-)
school sports and athletic areas as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.3-)

Y92.160 Kitchen in school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.161 Dining room in school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.162 Bathroom in school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.163 Bedroom in school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.168 Other place in school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.169 Unspecified place in school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause

**Y92.19** Other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.190 Kitchen in other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.191 Dining room in other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.192 Bathroom in other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.193 Bedroom in other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.194 Driveway of other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.195 Garage of other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.196 Pool of other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.197 Garden or yard of other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.198 Other place in other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.199 Unspecified place in other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause

**Y92.2** School, other institution and public administrative area as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Building and adjacent grounds used by the general public or by a particular group of the public

Excludes: building under construction as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.6)
residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.1)
school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.16-)
school sports and athletic area of schools as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.3-)

**Y92.21** School (private) (public) (state) as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.210 Daycare center as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.211 Elementary school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Kindergarten as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.212 Middle school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.213 High school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.214 College as the place of occurrence of the external cause
University as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.215 Trade school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.218 Other school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.219 Unspecified school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.22 Religious institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Church as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Mosque as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Synagogue as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.23 Hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Excludes:
ambulatory (outpatient) health services establishments (Y92.53-)
home for the sick as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.12-)
hospice as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.12-)
nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.12-)
Y92.230 Patient room in hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.231 Patient bathroom in hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.232 Corridor of hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.233 Cafeteria of hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.234 Operating room of hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.238 Other place in hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.239 Unspecified place in hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.24 Public administrative building as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.240 Courthouse as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.241 Library as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.242 Post office as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.243 City hall as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.248 Other public administrative building as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.25 Cultural building as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.250 Art Gallery as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.251 Museum as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.252 Music hall as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.253 Opera house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.254 Theater (live) as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.258 Other cultural public building as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.26 Movie house or cinema as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.29 Other specified public building as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Assembly hall as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Clubhouse as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.3 Sports and athletics area as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.31 Athletic court as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Excludes1: tennis court in private home or garden (Y92.09)
   Y92.310 Basketball court as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.311 Squash court as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.312 Tennis court as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.318 Other athletic court as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.32 Athletic field as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.320 Baseball field as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.321 Football field as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.322 Soccer field as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.328 Other athletic field as the place of occurrence of the external cause
       Cricket field as the place of occurrence of the external cause
       Hockey field as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.33 Skating rink as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.330 Ice skating rink (indoor) (outdoor) as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.331 Roller skating rink as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.34 Swimming pool (public) as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Excludes1: swimming pool in private home or garden (Y92.016)

Y92.39 Other specified sports and athletic area as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Golf-course as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Gymnasium as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Riding-school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Stadium as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.4 Street, highway and other paved roadways as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Excludes1: private driveway of residence (Y92.014, Y92.024, Y92.043, Y92.093, Y92.113, Y92.123, Y92.154, Y92.194)

Y92.41 Street and highway as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.410 Unspecified street and highway as the place of occurrence of the external cause
       Road NOS as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.411 Interstate highway as the place of occurrence of the external cause
       Freeway as the place of occurrence of the external cause
       Motorway as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.412 Parkway as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.413 State road as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.414 Local residential or business street as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.415 Exit ramp or entrance ramp of street or highway as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.48 Other paved roadways as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.480 Sidewalk as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.481 Parking lot as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.482 Bike path as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.488 Other paved roadways as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.5 Trade and service area as the place of occurrence of the external cause
**Excludes1**: garage in private home (Y92.015) schools and other public administration buildings (Y92.2-)

**Y92.51** Private commercial establishments as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- **Y92.510** Bank as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- **Y92.511** Restaurant or café as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- **Y92.512** Supermarket, store or market as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- **Y92.513** Shop (commercial) as the place of occurrence of the external cause

**Y92.52** Service areas as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- **Y92.520** Airport as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- **Y92.521** Bus station as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- **Y92.522** Railway station as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- **Y92.523** Highway rest stop as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- **Y92.524** Gas station as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  - Petroleum station as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  - Service station as the place of occurrence of the external cause

**Y92.53** Ambulatory health services establishments as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- **Y92.530** Ambulatory surgery center as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  - Outpatient surgery center, including that connected with a hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  - Same day surgery center, including that connected with a hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- **Y92.531** Health care provider office as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  - Physician office as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- **Y92.532** Urgent care center as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- **Y92.538** Other ambulatory health services establishments as the place of occurrence of the external cause

**Y92.59** Other trade areas as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Office building as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Casino as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Garage (commercial) as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Hotel as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Radio or television station as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Shopping mall as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Warehouse as the place of occurrence of the external cause

**Y92.6** Industrial and construction area as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- **Y92.61** Building [any] under construction as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- **Y92.62** Dock or shipyard as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  - Dockyard as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  - Dry dock as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  - Shipyard as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- **Y92.63** Factory as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  - Factory building as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  - Factory premises as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  - Industrial yard as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- **Y92.64** Mine or pit as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  - Mine as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- **Y92.65** Oil rig as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  - Pit (coal) (gravel) (sand) as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.69  Other specified industrial and construction area as the place of occurrence of the external cause
          Gasworks as the place of occurrence of the external cause
          Power-station (coal) (nuclear) (oil) as the place of occurrence of the external cause
          Tunnel under construction as the place of occurrence of the external cause
          Workshop as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.7  Farm as the place of occurrence of the external cause
          Ranch as the place of occurrence of the external cause
          Excludes1: farmhouse and home premises of farm (Y92.01-)

Y92.71  Barn as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.72  Chicken coop as the place of occurrence of the external cause
          Hen house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.73  Farm field as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.74  Orchard as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.79  Other farm location as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.8  Other places as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.81  Transport vehicle as the place of occurrence of the external cause
          Excludes1: transport accidents (V00-V99)

Y92.810  Car as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.811  Bus as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.812  Truck as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.813  Airplane as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.814  Boat as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.815  Train as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.816  Subway car as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.818  Other transport vehicle as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.82  Wilderness area

Y92.820  Desert as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.821  Forest as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.828  Other wilderness area as the place of occurrence of the external cause
          Swamp as the place of occurrence of the external cause
          Mountain as the place of occurrence of the external cause
          Marsh as the place of occurrence of the external cause
          Prairie as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.83  Recreation area as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.830  Public park as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.831  Amusement park as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.832  Beach as the place of occurrence of the external cause
          Seashore as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.833  Campsite as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.834  Zoological garden (Zoo) as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.838  Other recreation area as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.84  Military training ground as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.85  Railroad track as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.86  Slaughter house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.89  Other specified places as the place of occurrence of the external cause
        Derelict house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.9  Unspecified place or not applicable

Y93  Activity codes

Note: Category Y93 is provided for use to indicate the activity of the person seeking healthcare for an injury or health condition, such as a heart attack while shoveling snow, which resulted from, or was contributed to, by the activity. These codes are appropriate for use for both acute injuries, such as those from chapter 19, and conditions that are due to the long-term, cumulative effects of an activity, such as those from chapter 13. They are also appropriate for use with external cause codes for cause and intent if identifying the activity provides additional information on the event. These codes should be used in conjunction with codes for external cause status (Y99) and place of occurrence (Y92).

This section contains the following broad activity categories:
Y93.0 Activities involving walking and running
Y93.1 Activities involving water and water craft
Y93.2 Activities involving ice and snow
Y93.3 Activities involving climbing, rappelling, and jumping off
Y93.4 Activities involving dancing and other rhythmic movement
Y93.5 Activities involving other sports and athletics played individually
Y93.6 Activities involving other sports and athletics played as a team or group
Y93.7 Activities involving other specified sports and athletics
Y93.8 Activities involving other cardiorespiratory exercise
Y93.9 Activities involving personal hygiene and interior property and clothing maintenance
Y93.A Activities involving other muscle strengthening exercises
Y93.B Activities involving computer technology and electronic devices
Y93.C Activities involving arts and handcrafts
Y93.D Activities involving caregiving
Y93.E Activities involving food preparation, cooking and grilling
Y93.F Activities involving exterior property and land maintenance, building and construction
Y93.G Activities involving roller coasters and other types of external motion
Y93.H Activities involving playing musical instrument
Y93.I Activities involving animal care
Y93.J Activities involving fishing and hunting
Y93.K Activities involving food preparation, cooking and grilling
Y93.L Activities involving exterior property and land maintenance, building and construction
Y93.M Activities involving roller coasters and other types of external motion
Y93.N Activities involving playing musical instrument
Y93.O Activities involving animal care
Y93.P Activities involving food preparation, cooking and grilling
Y93.Q Activities involving exterior property and land maintenance, building and construction
Y93.R Activities involving roller coasters and other types of external motion
Y93.S Activities involving playing musical instrument
Y93.T Activities involving animal care

Y93.0  Activities involving walking and running
       Excludes1: activity, walking an animal (Y93.K1)
                   activity, walking or running on a treadmill (Y93.A1)
Y93.01  Activity, walking, marching and hiking
       Activity, walking, marching and hiking on level or elevated terrain
       Excludes1: activity, mountain climbing (Y93.31)
Y93.02  Activity, running

Y93.1  Activities involving water and water craft
       Excludes1: activities involving ice (Y93.2-)
Y93.11  Activity, swimming
Y93.12  Activity, springboard and platform diving
Y93.13  Activity, water polo
Y93.14  Activity, water aerobics and water exercise
Y93.15  Activity, underwater diving and snorkeling
       Activity, SCUBA diving
Y93.16  Activity, rowing, canoeing, kayaking, rafting and tubing
       Activity, canoeing, kayaking, rafting and tubing in calm and turbulent water
Y93.17  Activity, water skiing and wake boarding

Y93.18  Activity, surfing, windsurfing and boogie boarding
    Activity, water sliding

Y93.19  Activity, other involving water and watercraft
    Activity involving water NOS
    Activity, parasailing
    Activity, water survival training and testing

Y93.2  Activities involving ice and snow
    Excludes1: activity, shoveling ice and snow (Y93.H1)

Y93.21  Activity, ice skating
    Activity, figure skating (singles) (pairs)
    Activity, ice dancing
    Excludes1: activity, ice hockey (Y93.22)

Y93.22  Activity, ice hockey

Y93.23  Activity, snow (alpine) (downhill) skiing, snow boarding, sledding, tobogganing and snow tubing
    Excludes1: activity, cross country skiing (Y93.24)

Y93.24  Activity, cross country skiing
    Activity, nordic skiing

Y93.29  Activity, other involving ice and snow
    Activity involving ice and snow NOS

Y93.3  Activities involving climbing, rappelling and jumping off
    Excludes1: activity, hiking on level or elevated terrain (Y93.01)
                activity, jumping rope (Y93.56)
                activity, trampolining jumping (Y93.44)

Y93.31  Activity, mountain climbing, rock climbing and wall climbing

Y93.32  Activity, rappelling

Y93.33  Activity, BASE jumping
    Activity, Building, Antenna, Span, Earth jumping

Y93.34  Activity, bungee jumping

Y93.35  Activity, hang gliding

Y93.39  Activity, other involving climbing, rappelling and jumping off

Y93.4  Activities involving dancing and other rhythmic movement
    Excludes1: activity, martial arts (Y93.75)

Y93.41  Activity, dancing

Y93.42  Activity, yoga

Y93.43  Activity, gymnastics
    Activity, rhythmic gymnastics
    Excludes1: activity, trampolining (Y93.44)

Y93.44  Activity, trampolining

Y93.45  Activity, cheerleading

Y93.49  Activity, other involving dancing and other rhythmic movements

Y93.5  Activities involving other sports and athletics played individually
    Excludes1: activity, dancing (Y93.41)
                activity, gymnastic (Y93.43)
activity, trampolining (Y93.44)
activity, yoga (Y93.42)

Y93.51 Activity, roller skating (inline) and skateboarding
Y93.52 Activity, horseback riding
Y93.53 Activity, golf
Y93.54 Activity, bowling
Y93.55 Activity, bike riding
Y93.56 Activity, jumping rope
Y93.57 Activity, non-running track and field events
  Excludes1: activity, running (any form) (Y93.02)
Y93.59 Activity, other involving other sports and athletics played individually
  Excludes1: activities involving climbing, rappelling, and jumping (Y93.3-)
    activities involving ice and snow (Y93.2-)
    activities involving walking and running (Y93.0-)
    activities involving water and watercraft (Y93.1-)

Y93.6 Activities involving other sports and athletics played as a team or group
  Excludes1: activity, ice hockey (Y93.22)
    activity, water polo (Y93.13)
Y93.61 Activity, american tackle football
  Activity, football NOS
Y93.62 Activity, american flag or touch football
Y93.63 Activity, rugby
Y93.64 Activity, baseball
  Activity, softball
Y93.65 Activity, lacrosse and field hockey
Y93.66 Activity, soccer
Y93.67 Activity, basketball
Y93.68 Activity, volleyball (beach) (court)
Y93.6A Activity, physical games generally associated with school recess, summer camp and children
  Activity, capture the flag
  Activity, dodge ball
  Activity, four square
  Activity, kickball
Y93.69 Activity, other involving other sports and athletics played as a team or group
  Activity, cricket

Y93.7 Activities involving other specified sports and athletics
Y93.71 Activity, boxing
Y93.72 Activity, wrestling
Y93.73 Activity, racquet and hand sports
  Activity, handball
  Activity, racquetball
  Activity, squash
  Activity, tennis
Y93.74 Activity, frisbee
  Activity, ultimate frisbee
Y93.75 Activity, martial arts
Activity, combatives

Y93.79 Activity, other specified sports and athletics

Excludes1: sports and athletics activities specified in categories Y93.0-Y93.6

Y93.A Activities involving other cardiorespiratory exercise
Activities involving physical training

Y93.A1 Activity, exercise machines primarily for cardiorespiratory conditioning
Activity, elliptical and stepper machines
Activity, stationary bike
Activity, treadmill

Y93.A2 Activity, calisthenics
Activity, jumping jacks
Activity, warm up and cool down

Y93.A3 Activity, aerobic and step exercise

Y93.A4 Activity, circuit training

Y93.A5 Activity, obstacle course
Activity, challenge course
Activity, confidence course

Y93.A6 Activity, grass drills
Activity, guerilla drills

Y93.A9 Activity, other involving cardiorespiratory exercise

Excludes1: activities involving cardiorespiratory exercise specified in categories Y93.0-Y93.7

Y93.B Activities involving other muscle strengthening exercises

Y93.B1 Activity, exercise machines primarily for muscle strengthening

Y93.B2 Activity, push-ups, pull-ups, sit-ups

Y93.B3 Activity, free weights
Activity, barbells
Activity, dumbbells

Y93.B4 Activity, pilates

Y93.B9 Activity, other involving muscle strengthening exercises

Excludes1: activities involving muscle strengthening specified in categories Y93.0-Y93.A

Y93.C Activities involving computer technology and electronic devices

Excludes1: activity, electronic musical keyboard or instruments (Y93.J-)

Y93.C1 Activity, computer keyboarding
Activity, electronic game playing using keyboard or other stationary device

Y93.C2 Activity, hand held interactive electronic device
Activity, cellular telephone and communication device
Activity, electronic game playing using interactive device

Excludes1: activity, electronic game playing using keyboard or other stationary device (Y93.C1)

Y93.C9 Activity, other involving computer technology and electronic devices

Y93.D Activities involving arts and handcrafts

Excludes1: activities involving playing musical instrument (Y93.J-)

Y93.D1 Activity, knitting and crocheting

Y93.D2 Activity, sewing

Y93.D3 Activity, furniture building and finishing
Activity, furniture repair

Y93.D9 Activity, other involving arts and handcrafts
Y93.E Activities involving personal hygiene and interior property and clothing maintenance

Excludes:
- activities involving cooking and grilling (Y93.G-)
- activities involving exterior property and land maintenance, building and construction (Y93.H-)
- activities involving caregiving (Y93.F-)
- activity, dishwashing (Y93.G1)
- activity, food preparation (Y93.G1)
- activity, gardening (Y93.H2)

Y93.E1 Activity, personal bathing and showering
Y93.E2 Activity, laundry
Y93.E3 Activity, vacuuming
Y93.E4 Activity, ironing
Y93.E5 Activity, floor mopping and cleaning
Y93.E6 Activity, residential relocation
   Activity, packing up and unpacking involved in moving to a new residence
Y93.E8 Activity, other personal hygiene
Y93.E9 Activity, other interior property and clothing maintenance

Y93.F Activities involving caregiving
Activity involving the provider of caregiving
Y93.F1 Activity, caregiving, bathing
Y93.F2 Activity, caregiving, lifting
Y93.F9 Activity, other caregiving

Y93.G Activities involving food preparation, cooking and grilling
Y93.G1 Activity, food preparation and clean up
   Activity, dishwashing
Y93.G2 Activity, grilling and smoking food
Y93.G3 Activity, cooking and baking
   Activity, use of stove, oven and microwave oven
Y93.G9 Activity, other involving cooking and grilling

Y93.H Activities involving exterior property and land maintenance, building and construction
Y93.H1 Activity, digging, shoveling and raking
   Activity, dirt digging
   Activity, raking leaves
   Activity, snow shoveling
Y93.H2 Activity, gardening and landscaping
   Activity, pruning, trimming shrubs, weeding
Y93.H3 Activity, building and construction
Y93.H9 Activity, other involving exterior property and land maintenance, building and construction

Y93.I Activities involving roller coasters and other types of external motion
Y93.I1 Activity, roller coaster riding
Y93.I9 Activity, other involving external motion

Y93.J Activities involving playing musical instrument
Activity involving playing electric musical instrument
Y93.J1 Activity, piano playing
   Activity, musical keyboard (electronic) playing
Y93.J2 Activity, drum and other percussion instrument playing
Y93.J3  Activity, string instrument playing
Y93.J4  Activity, winds and brass instrument playing

Y93.K  Activities involving animal care
  Excludes1: activity, horseback riding (Y93.52)
Y93.K1  Activity, walking an animal
Y93.K2  Activity, milking an animal
Y93.K3  Activity, grooming and shearing an animal
Y93.K9  Activity, other involving animal care

Y93.8  Activities, other specified
  Y93.81  Activity, refereeing a sports activity
  Y93.82  Activity, spectator at an event
  Y93.83  Activity, rough housing and horseplay
  Y93.84  Activity, sleeping
  Y93.89  Activity, other specified

Y93.9  Activity, unspecified

Y95  Nosocomial condition

Y99  External cause status
  Note: A single code from category Y99 should be used in conjunction with the external cause code(s) assigned to a record to indicate the status of the person at the time the event occurred.

Y99.0  Civilian activity done for income or pay
  Civilian activity done for financial or other compensation
  Excludes1: military activity (Y99.1)
  volunteer activity (Y99.2)

Y99.1  Military activity
  Excludes1: activity of off duty military personnel (Y99.8)

Y99.2  Volunteer activity
  Excludes1: activity of child or other family member assisting in compensated work of other family member (Y99.8)

Y99.8  Other external cause status
  Activity NEC
  Activity of child or other family member assisting in compensated work of other family member
  Hobby not done for income
  Leisure activity
  Off-duty activity of military personnel
  Recreation or sport not for income or while a student
  Student activity
  Excludes1: civilian activity done for income or compensation (Y99.0)
  military activity (Y99.1)

Y99.9  Unspecified external cause status

Chapter 21
Factors influencing health status and contact with health services (Z00-Z99)
  Note: Z codes represent reasons for encounters. A corresponding procedure code must accompany a Z code if a procedure is performed. Categories Z00-Z99 are provided for occasions when circumstances other than a disease, injury or external cause classifiable to categories A00-Y89 are recorded as 'diagnoses' or 'problems'. This can arise in two main ways:
(a) When a person who may or may not be sick encounters the health services for some specific purpose, such as to receive limited care or service for a current condition, to donate an organ or tissue, to receive prophylactic vaccination (immunization), or to discuss a problem which is in itself not a disease or injury.

(b) When some circumstance or problem is present which influences the person's health status but is not in itself a current illness or injury.

This chapter contains the following blocks:
- Z00-Z13 Persons encountering health services for examinations
- Z14-Z15 Genetic carrier and genetic susceptibility to disease
- Z16 Resistance to antimicrobial drugs
- Z17 Estrogen receptor status
- Z18 Retained foreign body fragments
- Z20-Z28 Persons with potential health hazards related to communicable diseases
- Z30-Z39 Persons encountering health services in circumstances related to reproduction
- Z40-Z53 Encounters for other specific health care
- Z55-Z65 Persons with potential health hazards related to socioeconomic and psychosocial circumstances
- Z66 Do not resuscitate status
- Z67 Blood type
- Z68 Body mass index (BMI)
- Z69-Z76 Persons encountering health services in other circumstances
- Z77-Z99 Persons with potential health hazards related to family and personal history and certain conditions influencing health status

Persons encountering health services for examinations (Z00-Z13)

**Note:** Nonspecific abnormal findings disclosed at the time of these examinations are classified to categories R70-R94.

**Excludes1:** examinations related to pregnancy and reproduction (Z30-Z36, Z39.-)

**Z00** Encounter for general examination without complaint, suspected or reported diagnosis

**Excludes1:** encounter for examination for administrative purposes (Z02.-)

**Excludes2:** encounter for pre-procedural examinations (Z01.81-)

- special screening examinations (Z11-Z13)

**Z00.0** Encounter for general adult medical examination

Encounter for adult periodic examination (annual) (physical) and any associated laboratory and radiologic examinations

**Excludes1:** encounter for examination of sign or symptom- code to sign or symptom general health check-up of infant or child (Z00.12-)

**Z00.00** Encounter for general adult medical examination without abnormal findings

Encounter for adult health check-up NOS

**Z00.01** Encounter for general adult medical examination with abnormal findings

Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

**Z00.1** Encounter for newborn, infant and child health examinations

**Z00.11** Newborn health examination

Health check for child under 29 days old

Use additional code to identify any abnormal findings

**Excludes1:** health check for child over 28 days old (Z00.12-)

**Z00.110** Health examination for newborn under 8 days old

Health check for newborn under 8 days old

**Z00.111** Health examination for newborn 8 to 28 days old

Health check for newborn 8 to 28 days old

Newborn weight check

**Z00.12** Encounter for routine child health examination

Encounter for development testing of infant or child

Health check (routine) for child over 28 days old
Excludes1: health check for child under 29 days old (Z00.11-)
  health supervision of foundling or other healthy infant or child (Z76.1-Z76.2)
  newborn health examination (Z00.11-)

Z00.121  Encounter for routine child health examination with abnormal findings
  Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

Z00.129  Encounter for routine child health examination without abnormal findings
  Encounter for routine child health examination NOS

Z00.2  Encounter for examination for period of rapid growth in childhood

Z00.3  Encounter for examination for adolescent development state
  Encounter for puberty development state

Z00.5  Encounter for examination of potential donor of organ and tissue

Z00.6  Encounter for examination for normal comparison and control in clinical research program
  Examination of participant or control in clinical research program

Z00.7  Encounter for examination for period of delayed growth in childhood

  Z00.70  Encounter for examination for period of delayed growth in childhood without abnormal findings

  Z00.71  Encounter for examination for period of delayed growth in childhood with abnormal findings
  Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

Z00.8  Encounter for other general examination
  Encounter for health examination in population surveys

Z01  Encounter for other special examination without complaint, suspected or reported diagnosis

Includes: routine examination of specific system

Note: Codes from category Z01 represent the reason for the encounter. A separate procedure code is required to identify any examinations or procedures performed

Excludes1: encounter for examination for administrative purposes (Z02.-)
  encounter for examination for suspected conditions, proven not to exist (Z03.-)
  encounter for laboratory and radiologic examinations as a component of general medical examinations (Z00.0-)
  encounter for laboratory, radiologic and imaging examinations for sign(s) and symptom(s) - code to the sign(s) or symptom(s)

Excludes2: screening examinations (Z11-Z13)

Z01.0  Encounter for examination of eyes and vision

  Excludes1: examination for driving license (Z02.4)

  Z01.00  Encounter for examination of eyes and vision without abnormal findings
  Encounter for examination of eyes and vision NOS

  Z01.01  Encounter for examination of eyes and vision with abnormal findings
  Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

Z01.1  Encounter for examination of ears and hearing

  Z01.10  Encounter for examination of ears and hearing without abnormal findings
  Encounter for examination of ears and hearing NOS

  Z01.11  Encounter for examination of ears and hearing with abnormal findings

    Z01.110  Encounter for hearing examination following failed hearing screening

    Z01.118  Encounter for examination of ears and hearing with other abnormal findings
  Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

Z01.12  Encounter for hearing conservation and treatment

Z01.2  Encounter for dental examination and cleaning
Z01.20  Encounter for dental examination and cleaning without abnormal findings
        Encounter for dental examination and cleaning NOS

Z01.21  Encounter for dental examination and cleaning with abnormal findings
        Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

Z01.3  Encounter for examination of blood pressure

Z01.30  Encounter for examination of blood pressure without abnormal findings
        Encounter for examination of blood pressure NOS

Z01.31  Encounter for examination of blood pressure with abnormal findings
        Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

Z01.4  Encounter for gynecological examination

    Excludes2: pregnancy examination or test (Z32.0-)
    routine examination for contraceptive maintenance (Z30.4-)

Z01.41  Encounter for routine gynecological examination

        Encounter for general gynecological examination with or without cervical smear
        Encounter for gynecological examination (general) (routine) NOS
        Encounter for pelvic examination (annual) (periodic)

        Use additional code:
        for screening for human papillomavirus, if applicable, (Z11.51)
        for screening vaginal pap smear, if applicable (Z12.72)
        to identify acquired absence of uterus, if applicable (Z90.71-)

    Excludes1: gynecologic examination status-post hysterectomy for malignant condition (Z08)
    screening cervical pap smear not a part of a routine gynecological examination (Z12.4)

Z01.411  Encounter for gynecological examination (general) (routine) with abnormal findings

Z01.419  Encounter for gynecological examination (general) (routine) without abnormal findings

        Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

Z01.42  Encounter for cervical smear to confirm findings of recent normal smear following initial
        abnormal smear

Z01.8  Encounter for other specified special examinations

Z01.81  Encounter for preprocedural examinations

        Encounter for preoperative examinations
        Encounter for radiological and imaging examinations as part of preprocedural examination

Z01.810  Encounter for preprocedural cardiovascular examination

Z01.811  Encounter for preprocedural respiratory examination

Z01.812  Encounter for preprocedural laboratory examination

        Blood and urine tests prior to treatment or procedure

Z01.818  Encounter for other preprocedural examination

        Encounter for preprocedural examination NOS
        Encounter for examinations prior to antineoplastic chemotherapy

Z01.82  Encounter for allergy testing

    Excludes1: encounter for antibody response examination (Z01.84)

Z01.83  Encounter for blood typing

        Encounter for Rh typing

Z01.84  Encounter for antibody response examination

        Encounter for immunity status testing

    Excludes1: encounter for allergy testing (Z01.82)

Z01.89  Encounter for other specified special examinations
**Z02** Encounter for administrative examination

- **Z02.0** Encounter for examination for admission to educational institution
  - Encounter for examination for admission to preschool (education)
  - Encounter for examination for re-admission to school following illness or medical treatment

- **Z02.1** Encounter for pre-employment examination

- **Z02.2** Encounter for examination for admission to residential institution
  - Excludes1: examination for admission to prison (Z02.89)

- **Z02.3** Encounter for examination for recruitment to armed forces

- **Z02.4** Encounter for examination for driving license

- **Z02.5** Encounter for examination for participation in sport
  - Excludes1: blood-alcohol and blood-drug test (Z02.83)

- **Z02.6** Encounter for examination for insurance purposes

- **Z02.7** Encounter for issue of medical certificate
  - Excludes1: encounter for general medical examination (Z00-Z01, Z02.0-Z02.6, Z02.8-Z02.9, )

  - **Z02.71** Encounter for disability determination
    - Encounter for issue of medical certificate of incapacity
    - Encounter for issue of medical certificate of invalidity

- **Z02.79** Encounter for issue of other medical certificate

- **Z02.8** Encounter for other administrative examinations

  - **Z02.81** Encounter for paternity testing
  
  - **Z02.82** Encounter for adoption services
  
  - **Z02.83** Encounter for blood-alcohol and blood-drug test
    - Use additional code for findings of alcohol or drugs in blood (R78.-)

  - **Z02.89** Encounter for other administrative examinations
    - Encounter for examination for admission to prison
    - Encounter for examination for admission to summer camp
    - Encounter for immigration examination
    - Encounter for naturalization examination
    - Encounter for premarital examination
    - Excludes1: health supervision of foundling or other healthy infant or child (Z76.1-Z76.2)

- **Z02.9** Encounter for administrative examinations, unspecified

- **Z03** Encounter for medical observation for suspected diseases and conditions ruled out
  
  This category is to be used when a person without a diagnosis is suspected of having an abnormal condition, without signs or symptoms, which requires study, but after examination and observation, is ruled out. This category is also for use for administrative and legal observation status.

  - Excludes1: contact with and (suspected) exposures hazardous to health (Z77.-)
    - newborn observation for suspected condition, ruled out (P00-P04)
    - person with feared complaint in whom no diagnosis is made (Z71.1)
    - signs or symptoms under study- code to signs or symptoms

- **Z03.6** Encounter for observation for suspected toxic effect from ingested substance ruled out
  
  - Encounter for observation for suspected adverse effect from drug
  
  - Encounter for observation for suspected poisoning

- **Z03.7** Encounter for suspected maternal and fetal conditions ruled out
  
  - Encounter for suspected maternal and fetal conditions not found
  
  - Excludes1: known or suspected fetal anomalies affecting management of mother, not ruled out (O26.-, O35.-, O36.-, O40.-, O41.-)

- **Z03.71** Encounter for suspected problem with amniotic cavity and membrane ruled out
Encounter for suspected oligohydramnios ruled out
Encounter for suspected polyhydramnios ruled out

Z03.72 Encounter for suspected placental problem ruled out
Z03.73 Encounter for suspected fetal anomaly ruled out
Z03.74 Encounter for suspected problem with fetal growth ruled out
Z03.75 Encounter for suspected cervical shortening ruled out
Z03.79 Encounter for other suspected maternal and fetal conditions ruled out

Z03.8 Encounter for observation for other suspected diseases and conditions ruled out
Z03.81 Encounter for observation for suspected exposure to biological agents ruled out
Z03.810 Encounter for observation for suspected exposure to anthrax ruled out
Z03.818 Encounter for observation for suspected exposure to other biological agents ruled out

Z03.89 Encounter for observation for other suspected diseases and conditions ruled out

Z04 Encounter for examination and observation for other reasons
Includes: encounter for examination for medicolegal reasons
   This category is to be used when a person without a diagnosis is suspected of having an abnormal
   condition, without signs or symptoms, which requires study, but after examination and observation, is ruled-
   out. This category is also for use for administrative and legal observation status.

Z04.1 Encounter for examination and observation following transport accident
Excludes1: encounter for examination and observation following work accident (Z04.2)

Z04.2 Encounter for examination and observation following work accident

Z04.3 Encounter for examination and observation following other accident

Z04.4 Encounter for examination and observation following alleged rape
   Encounter for examination and observation of victim following alleged rape
   Encounter for examination and observation of victim following alleged sexual abuse

Z04.41 Encounter for examination and observation following alleged adult rape
   Suspected adult rape, ruled out
   Suspected adult sexual abuse, ruled out

Z04.42 Encounter for examination and observation following alleged child rape
   Suspected child rape, ruled out
   Suspected child sexual abuse, ruled out

Z04.6 Encounter for general psychiatric examination, requested by authority

Z04.7 Encounter for examination and observation following alleged physical abuse

Z04.71 Encounter for examination and observation following alleged adult physical abuse
   Suspected adult physical abuse, ruled out
   Excludes1: confirmed case of adult physical abuse (T74.-)
   encounter for examination and observation following alleged adult sexual abuse
   (Z04.41)
   suspected case of adult physical abuse, not ruled out (T76.-)

Z04.72 Encounter for examination and observation following alleged child physical abuse
   Suspected child physical abuse, ruled out
   Excludes1: confirmed case of child physical abuse (T74.-)
   encounter for examination and observation following alleged child sexual abuse (Z04.42)
   suspected case of child physical abuse, not ruled out (T76.-)

Z04.8 Encounter for examination and observation for other specified reasons
   Encounter for examination and observation for request for expert evidence

Z04.9 Encounter for examination and observation for unspecified reason
Z08 Encounter for follow-up examination after completed treatment for malignant neoplasm
   Medical surveillance following completed treatment
   Use additional code to identify any acquired absence of organs (Z90.-)
   Use additional code to identify the personal history of malignant neoplasm (Z85.-)
   Excludes1: aftercare following medical care (Z43-Z49, Z51)

Z09 Encounter for follow-up examination after completed treatment for conditions other than malignant neoplasm
   Medical surveillance following completed treatment
   Use additional code to identify any applicable history of disease code (Z86.-, Z87.-)
   Excludes1: aftercare following medical care (Z43-Z49, Z51)
   surveillance of contraception (Z30.4-)
   surveillance of prosthetic and other medical devices (Z44-Z46)

Z11 Encounter for screening for infectious and parasitic diseases
   Screening is the testing for disease or disease precursors in asymptomatic individuals so that early detection and
   treatment can be provided for those who test positive for the disease.
   Excludes1: encounter for diagnostic examination-code to sign or symptom

Z11.0 Encounter for screening for intestinal infectious diseases

Z11.1 Encounter for screening for respiratory tuberculosis

Z11.2 Encounter for screening for other bacterial diseases

Z11.3 Encounter for screening for infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission
   Excludes2: encounter for screening for human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] (Z11.4)
   encounter for screening for human papillomavirus (Z11.51)

Z11.4 Encounter for screening for human immunodeficiency virus [HIV]

Z11.5 Encounter for screening for other viral diseases
   Excludes2: encounter for screening for viral intestinal disease (Z11.0)

Z11.51 Encounter for screening for human papillomavirus (HPV)

Z11.59 Encounter for screening for other viral diseases

Z11.6 Encounter for screening for other protozoal diseases and helminthiases
   Excludes2: encounter for screening for protozoal intestinal disease (Z11.0)

Z11.8 Encounter for screening for other infectious and parasitic diseases
   Encounter for screening for chlamydia
   Encounter for screening for rickettsial
   Encounter for screening for spirochetal
   Encounter for screening for mycoses

Z11.9 Encounter for screening for infectious and parasitic diseases, unspecified

Z12 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasms
   Screening is the testing for disease or disease precursors in asymptomatic individuals so that early detection and
   treatment can be provided for those who test positive for the disease.
   Use additional code to identify any family history of malignant neoplasm (Z80.-)
   Excludes1: encounter for diagnostic examination-code to sign or symptom

Z12.0 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of stomach

Z12.1 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of intestinal tract
   Z12.10 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of intestinal tract, unspecified
   Z12.11 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of colon
      Encounter for screening colonoscopy NOS
   Z12.12 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of rectum
Z12.13  Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of small intestine

Z12.2  Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of respiratory organs

Z12.3  Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of breast

Z12.31  Encounter for screening mammogram for malignant neoplasm of breast

Excludes1: inconclusive mammogram (R92.2)

Z12.39  Encounter for other screening for malignant neoplasm of breast

Z12.4  Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of cervix

Encounter for screening pap smear for malignant neoplasm of cervix

Excludes1: encounter for screening for human papillomavirus (Z11.51) when screening is part of general gynecological examination (Z01.4-)

Z12.5  Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of prostate

Z12.6  Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of bladder

Z12.7  Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of other genitourinary organs

Z12.71  Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of testis

Z12.72  Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of vagina

Vaginal pap smear status-post hysterectomy for non-malignant condition

Use additional code to identify acquired absence of uterus (Z90.71-)

Excludes1: vaginal pap smear status-post hysterectomy for malignant conditions (Z08)

Z12.73  Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of ovary

Z12.79  Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of other genitourinary organs

Z12.8  Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of other sites

Z12.81  Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of oral cavity

Z12.82  Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of nervous system

Z12.83  Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of skin

Z12.89  Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of other sites

Z12.9  Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm, site unspecified

Z13  Encounter for screening for other diseases and disorders

Screening is the testing for disease or disease precursors in asymptomatic individuals so that early detection and treatment can be provided for those who test positive for the disease.

Excludes1: encounter for diagnostic examination-code to sign or symptom

Z13.0  Encounter for screening for diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism

Z13.1  Encounter for screening for diabetes mellitus

Z13.2  Encounter for screening for nutritional, metabolic and other endocrine disorders

Z13.21  Encounter for screening for nutritional disorder

Z13.22  Encounter for screening for metabolic disorder

Z13.220  Encounter for screening for lipoid disorders

Encounter for screening for cholesterol level

Encounter for screening for hypercholesterolemia

Encounter for screening for hyperlipidemia

Z13.228  Encounter for screening for other metabolic disorders

Z13.29  Encounter for screening for other suspected endocrine disorder

Excludes1: encounter for screening for diabetes mellitus (Z13.1)
Z13.4 Encounter for screening for certain developmental disorders in childhood
Encounter for screening for developmental handicaps in early childhood
Excludes1: routine development testing of infant or child (Z00.1-)

Z13.5 Encounter for screening for eye and ear disorders
Excludes2: encounter for general hearing examination (Z01.1-)
encounter for general vision examination (Z01.0-)

Z13.6 Encounter for screening for cardiovascular disorders

Z13.7 Encounter for screening for genetic and chromosomal anomalies
Excludes1: genetic testing for procreative management (Z31.4-)

Z13.71 Encounter for nonprocreative screening for genetic disease carrier status

Z13.79 Encounter for other screening for genetic and chromosomal anomalies

Z13.8 Encounter for screening for other specified diseases and disorders
Excludes2: screening for malignant neoplasms (Z12.-)

Z13.81 Encounter for screening for digestive system disorders
  Z13.810 Encounter for screening for upper gastrointestinal disorder
  Z13.811 Encounter for screening for lower gastrointestinal disorder
    Excludes1: encounter for screening for intestinal infectious disease (Z11.0)
  Z13.818 Encounter for screening for other digestive system disorders

Z13.82 Encounter for screening for musculoskeletal disorder
  Z13.820 Encounter for screening for osteoporosis
  Z13.828 Encounter for screening for other musculoskeletal disorder

Z13.83 Encounter for screening for respiratory disorder NEC
Excludes1: encounter for screening for respiratory tuberculosis (Z11.1)

Z13.84 Encounter for screening for dental disorders

Z13.85 Encounter for screening for nervous system disorders
  Z13.850 Encounter for screening for traumatic brain injury
  Z13.858 Encounter for screening for other nervous system disorders

Z13.88 Encounter for screening for disorder due to exposure to contaminants
Excludes1: those exposed to contaminants without suspected disorders (Z57.-, Z77.-)

Z13.89 Encounter for screening for other disorder
Encounter for screening for genitourinary disorders

Z13.9 Encounter for screening, unspecified

Genetic carrier and genetic susceptibility to disease (Z14-Z15)

Z14 Genetic carrier

Z14.0 Hemophilia A carrier
  Z14.01 Asymptomatic hemophilia A carrier
  Z14.02 Symptomatic hemophilia A carrier

Z14.1 Cystic fibrosis carrier

Z14.8 Genetic carrier of other disease

Z15 Genetic susceptibility to disease
Includes: confirmed abnormal gene
Use additional code, if applicable, for any associated family history of the disease (Z80-Z84)

Excludes1: chromosomal anomalies (Q90-Q99)

Z15.0 Genetic susceptibility to malignant neoplasm
  Code first , if applicable, any current malignant neoplasm (C00-C75, C81-C96)
  Use additional code, if applicable, for any personal history of malignant neoplasm (Z85.-)
  Z15.01 Genetic susceptibility to malignant neoplasm of breast
  Z15.02 Genetic susceptibility to malignant neoplasm of ovary
  Z15.03 Genetic susceptibility to malignant neoplasm of prostate
  Z15.04 Genetic susceptibility to malignant neoplasm of endometrium
  Z15.09 Genetic susceptibility to other malignant neoplasm

Z15.8 Genetic susceptibility to other disease
  Z15.81 Genetic susceptibility to multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN]
    Excludes1: multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] syndromes (E31.2-)
  Z15.89 Genetic susceptibility to other disease

Resistance to antimicrobial drugs (Z16)

Z16 Resistance to antimicrobial drugs

Note: The codes in this category are provided for use as additional codes to identify the resistance and non-responsiveness of a condition to antimicrobial drugs.

Code first the infection

Excludes1: Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus infection (A49.02)
  Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus infection in diseases classified elsewhere (B95.62)
  Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus pneumonia (J15.212)
  Sepsis due to Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus (A41.02)

Z16.1 Resistance to beta lactam antibiotics
  Z16.10 Resistance to unspecified beta lactam antibiotics
  Z16.11 Resistance to penicillins
    Resistance to amoxicillin
    Resistance to ampicillin
  Z16.12 Extended spectrum beta lactamase (ESBL) resistance
  Z16.19 Resistance to other specified beta lactam antibiotics
    Resistance to cephalosporins

Z16.2 Resistance to other antibiotics
  Z16.20 Resistance to unspecified antibiotic
    Resistance to antibiotics NOS
  Z16.21 Resistance to vancomycin
  Z16.22 Resistance to vancomycin related antibiotics
  Z16.23 Resistance to quinolones and fluoroquinolones
  Z16.24 Resistance to multiple antibiotics
  Z16.29 Resistance to other single specified antibiotic
    Resistance to aminoglycosides
    Resistance to macrolides
    Resistance to sulfonamides
    Resistance to tetracyclines

Z16.3 Resistance to other antimicrobial drugs
Excludes1: resistance to antibiotics (Z16.1-, Z16.2-)

Z16.30 Resistance to unspecified antimicrobial drugs
   Drug resistance NOS

Z16.31 Resistance to antiparasitic drug(s)
   Resistance to quinine and related compounds

Z16.32 Resistance to antifungal drug(s)

Z16.33 Resistance to antiviral drug(s)

Z16.34 Resistance to antimycobacterial drug(s)
   Resistance to tuberculostatics

   Z16.341 Resistance to single antimycobacterial drug
      Resistance to antimycobacterial drug NOS

   Z16.342 Resistance to multiple antimycobacterial drugs

Z16.35 Resistance to multiple antimicrobial drugs
   Excludes1: Resistance to multiple antibiotics only (Z16.24)

Z16.39 Resistance to other specified antimicrobial drug

Estrogen receptor status (Z17)

Z17 Estrogen receptor status
   Code first malignant neoplasm of breast (C50.-)

   Z17.0 Estrogen receptor positive status [ER+]

   Z17.1 Estrogen receptor negative status [ER-]

Retained foreign body fragments (Z18)

Z18 Retained foreign body fragments
   Includes: embedded fragment (status)
      embedded splinter (status)
      retained foreign body status
   Excludes1: artificial joint prosthesis status (Z96.6-)
      foreign body accidentally left during a procedure (T81.5-)
      foreign body entering through orifice (T15-T19)
      in situ cardiac device (Z95.-)
      organ or tissue replaced by means other than transplant (Z96.-, Z97.-)
      organ or tissue replaced by transplant (Z94.-)
      personal history of retained foreign body fully removed Z87.821
      superficial foreign body (non-embedded splinter) - code to superficial foreign body, by site

Z18.0 Retained radioactive fragments

   Z18.01 Retained depleted uranium fragments

   Z18.09 Other retained radioactive fragments
      Other retained depleted isotope fragments
      Retained nontherapeutic radioactive fragments

Z18.1 Retained metal fragments
   Excludes1: retained radioactive metal fragments (Z18.01-Z18.09)

   Z18.10 Retained metal fragments, unspecified
      Retained metal fragment NOS

   Z18.11 Retained magnetic metal fragments

   Z18.12 Retained nonmagnetic metal fragments

Z18.2 Retained plastic fragments
Acrylics fragments
Diethylhexylphthalates fragments
Isocyanate fragments

Z18.3 Retained organic fragments
   Z18.31 Retained animal quills or spines
   Z18.32 Retained tooth
   Z18.33 Retained wood fragments
   Z18.39 Other retained organic fragments

Z18.8 Other specified retained foreign body
   Z18.81 Retained glass fragments
   Z18.83 Retained stone or crystalline fragments
   Retained concrete or cement fragments
   Z18.89 Other specified retained foreign body fragments

Z18.9 Retained foreign body fragments, unspecified material

Persons with potential health hazards related to communicable diseases (Z20-Z28)

Z20 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to communicable diseases
   Excludes1: carrier of infectious disease (Z22.-)
   diagnosed current infectious or parasitic disease -see Alphabetic Index
   Excludes2: personal history of infectious and parasitic diseases (Z86.1-)

   Z20.0 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to intestinal infectious diseases
      Z20.01 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to intestinal infectious diseases due to Escherichia coli (E. coli)
      Z20.09 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other intestinal infectious diseases

   Z20.1 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to tuberculosis

   Z20.2 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission

   Z20.3 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to rabies

   Z20.4 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to rubella

   Z20.5 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to viral hepatitis

   Z20.6 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to human immunodeficiency virus [HIV]
      Excludes1: asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV]
      HIV infection status (Z21)

   Z20.7 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to pediculosis, acariasis and other infestations

   Z20.8 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other communicable diseases
      Z20.81 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other bacterial communicable diseases
         Z20.810 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to anthrax
         Z20.811 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to meningococcus
         Z20.818 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other bacterial communicable diseases

      Z20.82 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other viral communicable diseases
         Z20.820 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to varicella
         Z20.828 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other viral communicable diseases

      Z20.89 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other communicable diseases
Z20.9 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to unspecified communicable disease

Z21 Asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status
HIV positive NOS

Code first Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium, if applicable (O98.7-)

Excludes1: acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (B20)
contact with human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] (Z20.6)
exposure to human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] (Z20.6)
human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)
inconclusive laboratory evidence of human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] (R75)

Z22 Carrier of infectious disease

Includes: colonization status
suspected carrier

Z22.0 Carrier of typhoid

Z22.1 Carrier of other intestinal infectious diseases

Z22.2 Carrier of diphtheria

Z22.3 Carrier of other specified bacterial diseases
  Z22.31 Carrier of bacterial disease due to meningococci
  Z22.32 Carrier of bacterial disease due to staphylococci
    Z22.321 Carrier or suspected carrier of Methicillin susceptible Staphylococcus aureus
      MSSA colonization
    Z22.322 Carrier or suspected carrier of Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus
      MRSA colonization
  Z22.33 Carrier of bacterial disease due to streptococci
    Z22.330 Carrier of Group B streptococcus
    Z22.338 Carrier of other streptococcus
  Z22.39 Carrier of other specified bacterial diseases

Z22.4 Carrier of infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission

Z22.5 Carrier of viral hepatitis
  Z22.50 Carrier of unspecified viral hepatitis
  Z22.51 Carrier of viral hepatitis B
    Hepatitis B surface antigen [HBsAg] carrier
  Z22.52 Carrier of viral hepatitis C
  Z22.59 Carrier of other viral hepatitis

Z22.6 Carrier of human T-lymphotropic virus type-1 [HTLV-1] infection

Z22.8 Carrier of other infectious diseases

Z22.9 Carrier of infectious disease, unspecified

Z23 Encounter for immunization

Code first any routine childhood examination

Note: procedure codes are required to identify the types of immunizations given

Z28 Immunization not carried out and underimmunization status

Includes: vaccination not carried out

Z28.0 Immunization not carried out because of contraindication
  Z28.01 Immunization not carried out because of acute illness of patient
Z28.02 Immunization not carried out because of chronic illness or condition of patient
Z28.03 Immunization not carried out because of immune compromised state of patient
Z28.04 Immunization not carried out because of patient allergy to vaccine or component
Z28.09 Immunization not carried out because of other contraindication

Z28.1 Immunization not carried out because of patient decision for reasons of belief or group pressure
Immunization not carried out because of religious belief

Z28.2 Immunization not carried out because of patient decision for other and unspecified reason
Z28.20 Immunization not carried out because of patient decision for unspecified reason
Z28.21 Immunization not carried out because of patient refusal
Z28.29 Immunization not carried out because of patient decision for other reason

Z28.3 Underimmunization status
Delinquent immunization status
Lapsed immunization schedule status

Z28.8 Immunization not carried out for other reason
Z28.81 Immunization not carried out due to patient having had the disease
Z28.82 Immunization not carried out because of caregiver refusal
   Immunization not carried out because of guardian refusal
   Immunization not carried out because of parent refusal
   **Excludes1:** immunization not carried out because of caregiver refusal because of religious belief (Z28.1)

Z28.89 Immunization not carried out for other reason
Z28.9 Immunization not carried out for unspecified reason

Persons encountering health services in circumstances related to reproduction (Z30-Z39)

Z30 Encounter for contraceptive management

Z30.0 Encounter for general counseling and advice on contraception
Z30.01 Encounter for initial prescription of contraceptives
   **Excludes1:** encounter for surveillance of contraceptives (Z30.4-)
Z30.011 Encounter for initial prescription of contraceptive pills
Z30.012 Encounter for prescription of emergency contraception
   Encounter for postcoital contraception
Z30.013 Encounter for initial prescription of injectable contraceptive
Z30.014 Encounter for initial prescription of intrauterine contraceptive device
   **Excludes1:** encounter for insertion of intrauterine contraceptive device (Z30.430, Z30.432)
Z30.018 Encounter for initial prescription of other contraceptives
Z30.019 Encounter for initial prescription of contraceptives, unspecified
Z30.02 Counseling and instruction in natural family planning to avoid pregnancy
Z30.09 Encounter for other general counseling and advice on contraception
   Encounter for family planning advice NOS
Z30.1 Encounter for sterilization
Z30.4 Encounter for surveillance of contraceptives
Z30.40 Encounter for surveillance of contraceptives, unspecified
Z30.41 Encounter for surveillance of contraceptive pills
Encounter for repeat prescription for contraceptive pill

Z30.42  Encounter for surveillance of injectable contraceptive

Z30.43  Encounter for surveillance of intrauterine contraceptive device
  Z30.430  Encounter for insertion of intrauterine contraceptive device
  Z30.431  Encounter for routine checking of intrauterine contraceptive device
  Z30.432  Encounter for removal of intrauterine contraceptive device
  Z30.433  Encounter for removal and reinsertion of intrauterine contraceptive device
  
  Encounter for replacement of intrauterine contraceptive device

Z30.49  Encounter for surveillance of other contraceptives

Z30.8  Encounter for other contraceptive management
  Encounter for postvasectomy sperm count
  Encounter for routine examination for contraceptive maintenance
  
  Excludes1: sperm count following sterilization reversal (Z31.42)
  sperm count for fertility testing (Z31.41)

Z30.9  Encounter for contraceptive management, unspecified

Z31  Encounter for procreative management
  
  Excludes1: complications associated with artificial fertilization (N98.-)
  female infertility (N97.-)
  male infertility (N46.-)

Z31.0  Encounter for reversal of previous sterilization

Z31.4  Encounter for procreative investigation and testing
  
  Excludes1: postvasectomy sperm count (Z30.8)

Z31.41  Encounter for fertility testing
  Encounter for fallopian tube patency testing
  Encounter for sperm count for fertility testing

Z31.42  Aftercare following sterilization reversal
  Sperm count following sterilization reversal

Z31.43  Encounter for genetic testing of female for procreative management
  
  Use additional code for recurrent pregnancy loss, if applicable (N96, O26.2-)
  
  Excludes1: nonprocreative genetic testing (Z13.7-)

Z31.430  Encounter of female for testing for genetic disease carrier status for procreative management

Z31.438  Encounter for other genetic testing of female for procreative management

Z31.44  Encounter for genetic testing of male for procreative management
  
  Excludes1: nonprocreative genetic testing (Z13.7-)

Z31.440  Encounter of male for testing for genetic disease carrier status for procreative management

Z31.441  Encounter for testing of male partner of patient with recurrent pregnancy loss

Z31.448  Encounter for other genetic testing of male for procreative management

Z31.49  Encounter for other procreative investigation and testing

Z31.5  Encounter for genetic counseling

Z31.6  Encounter for general counseling and advice on procreation
  
  Z31.61  Procreative counseling and advice using natural family planning
  
  Z31.62  Encounter for fertility preservation counseling
  
  Encounter for fertility preservation counseling prior to cancer therapy
Encounter for fertility preservation counseling prior to surgical removal of gonads

Z31.69  Encounter for other general counseling and advice on procreation

Z31.8  Encounter for other procreative management

  Z31.81  Encounter for male factor infertility in female patient

  Z31.82  Encounter for Rh incompatibility status

  Z31.83  Encounter for assisted reproductive fertility procedure cycle
  Patient undergoing in vitro fertilization cycle
  Use additional code to identify the type of infertility
  Excludes1: pre-cycle diagnosis and testing - code to reason for encounter

  Z31.84  Encounter for fertility preservation procedure
  Encounter for fertility preservation procedure prior to cancer therapy
  Encounter for fertility preservation procedure prior to surgical removal of gonads

Z31.89  Encounter for other procreative management

Z31.9  Encounter for procreative management, unspecified

Z32  Encounter for pregnancy test and childbirth and childcare instruction

  Z32.0  Encounter for pregnancy test

    Z32.00  Encounter for pregnancy test, result unknown
    Encounter for pregnancy test NOS

    Z32.01  Encounter for pregnancy test, result positive

    Z32.02  Encounter for pregnancy test, result negative

  Z32.2  Encounter for childbirth instruction

  Z32.3  Encounter for childcare instruction
  Encounter for prenatal or postpartum childcare instruction

Z33  Pregnant state

  Z33.1  Pregnant state, incidental
  Pregnant state NOS
  Excludes1: complications of pregnancy (O00-O9A)

  Z33.2  Encounter for elective termination of pregnancy
  Excludes1: early fetal death with retention of dead fetus (O02.1)
  late fetal death (O36.4)
  spontaneous abortion (O03)

Z34  Encounter for supervision of normal pregnancy
  Excludes1: any complication of pregnancy (O00-O9A)
  encounter for pregnancy test (Z32.0-)
  encounter for supervision of high risk pregnancy (O09.-)

  Z34.0  Encounter for supervision of normal first pregnancy

    Z34.00  Encounter for supervision of normal first pregnancy, unspecified trimester

    Z34.01  Encounter for supervision of normal first pregnancy, first trimester

    Z34.02  Encounter for supervision of normal first pregnancy, second trimester

    Z34.03  Encounter for supervision of normal first pregnancy, third trimester

  Z34.8  Encounter for supervision of other normal pregnancy

    Z34.80  Encounter for supervision of other normal pregnancy, unspecified trimester

    Z34.81  Encounter for supervision of other normal pregnancy, first trimester

    Z34.82  Encounter for supervision of other normal pregnancy, second trimester
Z34.83  Encounter for supervision of other normal pregnancy, third trimester
Z34.9  Encounter for supervision of normal pregnancy, unspecified
   Z34.90  Encounter for supervision of normal pregnancy, unspecified, unspecified trimester
   Z34.91  Encounter for supervision of normal pregnancy, unspecified, first trimester
   Z34.92  Encounter for supervision of normal pregnancy, unspecified, second trimester
   Z34.93  Encounter for supervision of normal pregnancy, unspecified, third trimester

Z36  Encounter for antenatal screening of mother
   Excludes1: abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother (O28.-)
   diagnostic examination- code to sign or symptom
   encounter for suspected maternal and fetal conditions ruled out (Z03.7-)
   suspected fetal condition affecting management of pregnancy - code to condition in Chapter 15
   Excludes2: genetic counseling and testing (Z31.43-, Z31.5)
   routine prenatal care (Z34)

Z3A  Weeks of gestation
   Note: Codes from category Z3A are for use, only on the maternal record, to indicate the weeks of gestation of the pregnancy.
   Code first  complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O9A)

Z3A.0  Weeks of gestation of pregnancy, unspecified or less than 10 weeks
   Z3A.00  Weeks of gestation of pregnancy not specified
   Z3A.01  Less than 8 weeks gestation of pregnancy
   Z3A.08  8 weeks gestation of pregnancy
   Z3A.09  9 weeks gestation of pregnancy

Z3A.1  Weeks of gestation of pregnancy, weeks 10-19
   Z3A.10  10 weeks gestation of pregnancy
   Z3A.11  11 weeks gestation of pregnancy
   Z3A.12  12 weeks gestation of pregnancy
   Z3A.13  13 weeks gestation of pregnancy
   Z3A.14  14 weeks gestation of pregnancy
   Z3A.15  15 weeks gestation of pregnancy
   Z3A.16  16 weeks gestation of pregnancy
   Z3A.17  17 weeks gestation of pregnancy
   Z3A.18  18 weeks gestation of pregnancy
   Z3A.19  19 weeks gestation of pregnancy

Z3A.2  Weeks of gestation of pregnancy, weeks 20-29
   Z3A.20  20 weeks gestation of pregnancy
   Z3A.21  21 weeks gestation of pregnancy
   Z3A.22  22 weeks gestation of pregnancy
   Z3A.23  23 weeks gestation of pregnancy
   Z3A.24  24 weeks gestation of pregnancy
   Z3A.25  25 weeks gestation of pregnancy
   Z3A.26  26 weeks gestation of pregnancy
   Z3A.27  27 weeks gestation of pregnancy
Z3A.28  28 weeks gestation of pregnancy
Z3A.29  29 weeks gestation of pregnancy

Z3A.3  Weeks of gestation of pregnancy, weeks 30-39
Z3A.30  30 weeks gestation of pregnancy
Z3A.31  31 weeks gestation of pregnancy
Z3A.32  32 weeks gestation of pregnancy
Z3A.33  33 weeks gestation of pregnancy
Z3A.34  34 weeks gestation of pregnancy
Z3A.35  35 weeks gestation of pregnancy
Z3A.36  36 weeks gestation of pregnancy
Z3A.37  37 weeks gestation of pregnancy
Z3A.38  38 weeks gestation of pregnancy
Z3A.39  39 weeks gestation of pregnancy

Z3A.4  Weeks of gestation of pregnancy, weeks 40 or greater
Z3A.40  40 weeks gestation of pregnancy
Z3A.41  41 weeks gestation of pregnancy
Z3A.42  42 weeks gestation of pregnancy
Z3A.49  Greater than 42 weeks gestation of pregnancy

Z37  Outcome of delivery
This category is intended for use as an additional code to identify the outcome of delivery on the mother's record. It is not for use on the newborn record.

Excludes1: stillbirth (P95)

Z37.0  Single live birth
Z37.1  Single stillbirth

Z37.2  Twins, both liveborn
Z37.3  Twins, one liveborn and one stillborn
Z37.4  Twins, both stillborn

Z37.5  Other multiple births, all liveborn
Z37.50  Multiple births, unspecified, all liveborn
Z37.51  Triplets, all liveborn
Z37.52  Quadruplets, all liveborn
Z37.53  Quintuplets, all liveborn
Z37.54  Sextuplets, all liveborn
Z37.59  Other multiple births, all liveborn

Z37.6  Other multiple births, some liveborn
Z37.60  Multiple births, unspecified, some liveborn
Z37.61  Triplets, some liveborn
Z37.62  Quadruplets, some liveborn
Z37.63  Quintuplets, some liveborn
Z37.64  Sextuplets, some liveborn
Z37.69 Other multiple births, some liveborn
Z37.7 Other multiple births, all stillborn
Z37.9 Outcome of delivery, unspecified
  Multiple birth NOS
  Single birth NOS

Z38 Liveborn infants according to place of birth and type of delivery
This category is for use as the principal code on the initial record of a newborn baby. It is to be used for the initial birth record only. It is not to be used on the mother's record.

Z38.0 Single liveborn infant, born in hospital
  Single liveborn infant, born in birthing center or other health care facility
  Z38.00 Single liveborn infant, delivered vaginally
  Z38.01 Single liveborn infant, delivered by cesarean

Z38.1 Single liveborn infant, born outside hospital

Z38.2 Single liveborn infant, unspecified as to place of birth
  Single liveborn infant NOS

Z38.3 Twin liveborn infant, born in hospital
  Z38.30 Twin liveborn infant, delivered vaginally
  Z38.31 Twin liveborn infant, delivered by cesarean

Z38.4 Twin liveborn infant, born outside hospital

Z38.5 Twin liveborn infant, unspecified as to place of birth

Z38.6 Other multiple liveborn infant, born in hospital
  Z38.61 Triplet liveborn infant, delivered vaginally
  Z38.62 Triplet liveborn infant, delivered by cesarean
  Z38.63 Quadruplet liveborn infant, delivered vaginally
  Z38.64 Quadruplet liveborn infant, delivered by cesarean
  Z38.65 Quintuplet liveborn infant, delivered vaginally
  Z38.66 Quintuplet liveborn infant, delivered by cesarean
  Z38.68 Other multiple liveborn infant, delivered vaginally
  Z38.69 Other multiple liveborn infant, delivered by cesarean

Z38.7 Other multiple liveborn infant, born outside hospital

Z38.8 Other multiple liveborn infant, unspecified as to place of birth

Z39 Encounter for maternal postpartum care and examination

Z39.0 Encounter for care and examination of mother immediately after delivery
  Care and observation in uncomplicated cases when the delivery occurs outside a healthcare facility
  Excludes1: care for postpartum complication- see Alphabetic index

Z39.1 Encounter for care and examination of lactating mother
  Encounter for supervision of lactation
  Excludes1: disorders of lactation (O92.-)

Z39.2 Encounter for routine postpartum follow-up

Encounters for other specific health care (Z40-Z53)
Categories Z40-Z53 are intended for use to indicate a reason for care. They may be used for patients who have already been treated for a disease or injury, but who are receiving aftercare or prophylactic care, or care to consolidate the treatment, or to deal with a residual state
Excludes2: follow-up examination for medical surveillance after treatment (Z08-Z09)

Z40  Encounter for prophylactic surgery
    Excludes1: organ donations (Z52.-)
                therapeutic organ removal-code to condition
    Z40.0  Encounter for prophylactic surgery for risk factors related to malignant neoplasms
      Admission for prophylactic organ removal
    Use additional code to identify risk factor
      Z40.00  Encounter for prophylactic removal of unspecified organ
      Z40.01  Encounter for prophylactic removal of breast
      Z40.02  Encounter for prophylactic removal of ovary
      Z40.09  Encounter for prophylactic removal of other organ
    Z40.8  Encounter for other prophylactic surgery
    Z40.9  Encounter for prophylactic surgery, unspecified

Z41  Encounter for procedures for purposes other than remedying health state
    Z41.1  Encounter for cosmetic surgery
      Encounter for cosmetic breast implant
      Encounter for cosmetic procedure
    Excludes1: encounter for plastic and reconstructive surgery following medical procedure or healed injury (Z42.-)
                encounter for post-mastectomy breast implantation (Z42.1)
    Z41.2  Encounter for routine and ritual male circumcision
    Z41.3  Encounter for ear piercing
    Z41.8  Encounter for other procedures for purposes other than remedying health state
    Z41.9  Encounter for procedure for purposes other than remedying health state, unspecified

Z42  Encounter for plastic and reconstructive surgery following medical procedure or healed injury
    Excludes1: encounter for cosmetic plastic surgery (Z41.1)
                encounter for plastic surgery for treatment of current injury - code to relevant injury
    Z42.1  Encounter for breast reconstruction following mastectomy
    Excludes1: deformity and disproportion of reconstructed breast (N65.1-)
    Z42.8  Encounter for other plastic and reconstructive surgery following medical procedure or healed injury

Z43  Encounter for attention to artificial openings
    Includes: closure of artificial openings
                passage of sounds or bougies through artificial openings
                reforming artificial openings
                removal of catheter from artificial openings
                toilet or cleansing of artificial openings
    Excludes1: artificial opening status only, without need for care (Z93.-)
                complications of external stoma (J95.0-, K94.-, N99.5-)
    Excludes2: fitting and adjustment of prosthetic and other devices (Z44-Z46)

Z43.0  Encounter for attention to tracheostomy
Z43.1  Encounter for attention to gastrostomy
Z43.2  Encounter for attention to ileostomy
Z43.3  Encounter for attention to colostomy
Z43.4  Encounter for attention to other artificial openings of digestive tract
Z43.5  Encounter for attention to cystostomy
Z43.6 Encounter for attention to other artificial openings of urinary tract
   - Encounter for attention to nephrostomy
   - Encounter for attention to ureterostomy
   - Encounter for attention to urethrostomy

Z43.7 Encounter for attention to artificial vagina

Z43.8 Encounter for attention to other artificial openings

Z43.9 Encounter for attention to unspecified artificial opening

Z44 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of external prosthetic device
   Includes: removal or replacement of external prosthetic device
   Excludes1: malfunction or other complications of device - see Alphabetical Index
   presence of prosthetic device (Z97.-)

Z44.0 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of artificial arm
   Z44.00 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified artificial arm
   - Z44.001 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified right artificial arm
   - Z44.002 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified left artificial arm
   - Z44.009 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified artificial arm, unspecified arm
   Z44.01 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete artificial arm
   - Z44.011 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete right artificial arm
   - Z44.012 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete left artificial arm
   - Z44.019 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete artificial arm, unspecified arm
   Z44.02 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial arm
   - Z44.021 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial right arm
   - Z44.022 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial left arm
   - Z44.029 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial arm, unspecified arm

Z44.1 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of artificial leg
   Z44.10 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified artificial leg
   - Z44.101 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified right artificial leg
   - Z44.102 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified left artificial leg
   - Z44.109 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified artificial leg, unspecified leg
   Z44.11 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete artificial leg
   - Z44.111 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete right artificial leg
   - Z44.112 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete left artificial leg
   - Z44.119 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete artificial leg, unspecified leg
   Z44.12 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial leg
   - Z44.121 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial right leg
   - Z44.122 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial left leg
   - Z44.129 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial leg, unspecified leg

Z44.2 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of artificial eye
   Excludes1: mechanical complication of ocular prosthesis (T85.3)
   Z44.20 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of artificial eye, unspecified
   Z44.21 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of artificial right eye
Z44.22 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of artificial left eye

Z44.3 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of external breast prosthesis

Excludes1: complications of breast implant (T85.4-)
- encounter for adjustment or removal of breast implant (Z45.81-)
- encounter for initial breast implant insertion for cosmetic breast augmentation (Z41.1)
- encounter for breast reconstruction following mastectomy (Z42.1)

Z44.30 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of external breast prosthesis, unspecified breast

Z44.31 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of external right breast prosthesis

Z44.32 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of external left breast prosthesis

Z44.8 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other external prosthetic devices

Z44.9 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified external prosthetic device

Z45 Encounter for adjustment and management of implanted device

Includes: removal or replacement of implanted device

Excludes1: malfunction or other complications of device - see Alphabetical Index
- presence of prosthetic and other devices (Z95-Z97)

Excludes2: encounter for fitting and adjustment of non-implanted device (Z46.-)

Z45.0 Encounter for adjustment and management of cardiac device

Z45.01 Encounter for adjustment and management of cardiac pacemaker

Excludes1: encounter for adjustment and management of automatic implantable cardiac defibrillator with synchronous cardiac pacemaker (Z45.02)

Z45.010 Encounter for checking and testing of cardiac pacemaker pulse generator [battery]
- Encounter for replacing cardiac pacemaker pulse generator [battery]

Z45.018 Encounter for adjustment and management of other part of cardiac pacemaker

Z45.02 Encounter for adjustment and management of automatic implantable cardiac defibrillator
- Encounter for adjustment and management of automatic implantable cardiac defibrillator with synchronous cardiac pacemaker

Z45.09 Encounter for adjustment and management of other cardiac device

Z45.1 Encounter for adjustment and management of infusion pump

Z45.2 Encounter for adjustment and management of vascular access device
- Encounter for adjustment and management of vascular catheters

Excludes1: encounter for adjustment and management of renal dialysis catheter (Z49.01)

Z45.3 Encounter for adjustment and management of implanted devices of the special senses

Z45.31 Encounter for adjustment and management of implanted visual substitution device

Z45.32 Encounter for adjustment and management of implanted hearing device

Excludes1: Encounter for fitting and adjustment of hearing aide (Z46.1)

Z45.320 Encounter for adjustment and management of bone conduction device

Z45.321 Encounter for adjustment and management of cochlear device

Z45.328 Encounter for adjustment and management of other implanted hearing device

Z45.4 Encounter for adjustment and management of implanted nervous system device

Z45.41 Encounter for adjustment and management of cerebrospinal fluid drainage device
- Encounter for adjustment and management of cerebral ventricular (communicating) shunt

Z45.42 Encounter for adjustment and management of neuropaecemaker (brain) (peripheral nerve)
- (spinal cord)

Z45.49 Encounter for adjustment and management of other implanted nervous system device

Page 1555
Z45.8 Encounter for adjustment and management of other implanted devices

Z45.81 Encounter for adjustment or removal of breast implant
- Encounter for elective implant exchange (different material) (different size)
- Encounter removal of tissue expander without synchronous insertion of permanent implant

Excludes1: complications of breast implant (T85.4-)
- encounter for initial breast implant insertion for cosmetic breast augmentation (Z41.1)
- encounter for breast reconstruction following mastectomy (Z42.1)

Z45.811 Encounter for adjustment or removal of right breast implant
Z45.812 Encounter for adjustment or removal of left breast implant
Z45.819 Encounter for adjustment or removal of unspecified breast implant

Z45.82 Encounter for adjustment or removal of myringotomy device (stent) (tube)
Z45.89 Encounter for adjustment and management of other implanted devices

Z45.9 Encounter for adjustment and management of unspecified implanted device

Z46 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other devices

Includes: removal or replacement of other device

Excludes1: malfunction or other complications of device - see Alphabetical Index

Excludes2: encounter for fitting and management of implanted devices (Z45.-)
- issue of repeat prescription only (Z76.0)
- presence of prosthetic and other devices (Z95-Z97)

Z46.0 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of spectacles and contact lenses

Z46.1 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of hearing aid

Excludes1: encounter for adjustment and management of implanted hearing device (Z45.32-)

Z46.2 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other devices related to nervous system and special senses

Excludes2: encounter for adjustment and management of implanted nervous system device (Z45.4-)
- encounter for adjustment and management of implanted visual substitution device (Z45.31)

Z46.3 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of dental prosthetic device
- Encounter for fitting and adjustment of dentures

Z46.4 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of orthodontic device

Z46.5 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other gastrointestinal appliance and device

Excludes1: encounter for attention to artificial openings of digestive tract (Z43.1-Z43.4)

Z46.51 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of gastric lap band
Z46.59 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other gastrointestinal appliance and device

Z46.6 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of urinary device

Excludes2: attention to artificial openings of urinary tract (Z43.5, Z43.6)

Z46.8 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other specified devices

Z46.81 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of insulin pump
- Encounter for insulin pump instruction and training
- Encounter for insulin pump titration

Z46.82 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of non-vascular catheter
Z46.89 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other specified devices
- Encounter for fitting and adjustment of wheelchair

Z46.9 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified device

Z47 Orthopedic aftercare

Excludes1: aftercare for healing fracture-code to fracture with 7th character D
Z47.1 Aftercare following joint replacement surgery
Use additional code to identify the joint (Z96.6-)

Z47.2 Encounter for removal of internal fixation device
- Excludes1: encounter for adjustment of internal fixation device for fracture treatment- code to fracture with appropriate 7th character
- encounter for removal of external fixation device- code to fracture with 7th character D
- infection or inflammatory reaction to internal fixation device (T84.6-)
- mechanical complication of internal fixation device (T84.1-)

Z47.3 Aftercare following explantation of joint prosthesis
Aftercare following explantation of joint prosthesis, staged procedure
Encounter for joint prosthesis insertion following prior explantation of joint prosthesis

Z47.31 Aftercare following explantation of shoulder joint prosthesis
- Excludes1: acquired absence of shoulder joint following prior explantation of shoulder joint prosthesis (Z89.23-)
- shoulder joint prosthesis explantation status (Z89.23-)

Z47.32 Aftercare following explantation of hip joint prosthesis
- Excludes1: acquired absence of hip joint following prior explantation of hip joint prosthesis (Z89.62-)
- hip joint prosthesis explantation status (Z89.62-)

Z47.33 Aftercare following explantation of knee joint prosthesis
- Excludes1: acquired absence of knee joint following prior explantation of knee prosthesis (Z89.52-)
- knee joint prosthesis explantation status (Z89.52-)

Z47.8 Encounter for other orthopedic aftercare

Z47.81 Encounter for orthopedic aftercare following surgical amputation
Use additional code to identify the limb amputated (Z89.-)

Z47.82 Encounter for orthopedic aftercare following scoliosis surgery

Z47.89 Encounter for other orthopedic aftercare

Z48 Encounter for other postprocedural aftercare
- Excludes1: encounter for follow-up examination after completed treatment (Z08-Z09)
- Excludes2: encounter for attention to artificial openings (Z43.-)
- encounter for fitting and adjustment of prosthetic and other devices (Z44-Z46)

Z48.0 Encounter for attention to dressings, sutures and drains
- Excludes1: encounter for planned postprocedural wound closure (Z48.1)

Z48.00 Encounter for change or removal of nonsurgical wound dressing
Encounter for change or removal of wound dressing NOS

Z48.01 Encounter for change or removal of surgical wound dressing

Z48.02 Encounter for removal of sutures
Encounter for removal of staples

Z48.03 Encounter for change or removal of drains

Z48.1 Encounter for planned postprocedural wound closure
- Excludes1: encounter for attention to dressings and sutures (Z48.0-)

Z48.2 Encounter for aftercare following organ transplant

Z48.21 Encounter for aftercare following heart transplant

Z48.22 Encounter for aftercare following kidney transplant

Z48.23 Encounter for aftercare following liver transplant

Z48.24 Encounter for aftercare following lung transplant
Z48.28 Encounter for aftercare following multiple organ transplant
  Z48.280 Encounter for aftercare following heart-lung transplant
  Z48.288 Encounter for aftercare following multiple organ transplant
Z48.29 Encounter for aftercare following other organ transplant
  Z48.290 Encounter for aftercare following bone marrow transplant
  Z48.298 Encounter for aftercare following other organ transplant

Z48.3 Aftercare following surgery for neoplasm
  Use additional code to identify the neoplasm

Z48.8 Encounter for other specified postprocedural aftercare
  Z48.81 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on specified body systems
  These codes identify the body system requiring aftercare. They are for use in conjunction with other aftercare codes to fully explain the aftercare encounter. The condition treated should also be coded if still present.
  Excludes1: aftercare for injury- code the injury with 7th character D
  aftercare following surgery for neoplasm (Z48.3)
  Excludes2: aftercare following organ transplant (Z48.2-)
  orthopedic aftercare (Z47.-)
  Z48.810 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the sense organs
  Z48.811 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the nervous system
  Excludes2: encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the sense organs (Z48.810)
  Z48.812 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the circulatory system
  Z48.813 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the respiratory system
  Z48.814 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the teeth or oral cavity
  Z48.815 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the digestive system
  Z48.816 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the genitourinary system
  Excludes1: encounter for aftercare following sterilization reversal (Z31.42)
  Z48.817 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the skin and subcutaneous tissue

Z48.89 Encounter for other specified surgical aftercare

Z49 Encounter for care involving renal dialysis
  Code also associated end stage renal disease (N18.6)
  Z49.0 Preparatory care for renal dialysis
  Encounter for dialysis instruction and training
    Z49.01 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of extracorporeal dialysis catheter
      Removal or replacement of renal dialysis catheter
      Toilet or cleansing of renal dialysis catheter
    Z49.02 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of peritoneal dialysis catheter
  Z49.3 Encounter for adequacy testing for dialysis
    Z49.31 Encounter for adequacy testing for hemodialysis
    Z49.32 Encounter for adequacy testing for peritoneal dialysis
      Encounter for peritoneal equilibration test

Z51 Encounter for other aftercare
  Code also condition requiring care
Excludes1: follow-up examination after treatment (Z08-Z09)

Z51.0 Encounter for antineoplastic radiation therapy

Z51.1 Encounter for antineoplastic chemotherapy and immunotherapy
   Excludes2: encounter for chemotherapy and immunotherapy for nonneoplastic condition - code to condition
   Z51.11 Encounter for antineoplastic chemotherapy
   Z51.12 Encounter for antineoplastic immunotherapy

Z51.5 Encounter for palliative care

Z51.8 Encounter for other specified aftercare
   Excludes1: holiday relief care (Z75.5)
   Z51.81 Encounter for therapeutic drug level monitoring
      Code also any long-term (current) drug therapy (Z79.-)
   Excludes1: encounter for blood-drug test for administrative or medicolegal reasons (Z02.83)

Z51.89 Encounter for other specified aftercare

Z52 Donors of organs and tissues
   Includes: autologous and other living donors
   Excludes1: cadaveric donor - omit code
      examination of potential donor (Z00.5)

Z52.0 Blood donor
   Z52.00 Unspecified blood donor
      Z52.000 Unspecified donor, whole blood
      Z52.001 Unspecified donor, stem cells
      Z52.008 Unspecified donor, other blood
   Z52.01 Autologous blood donor
      Z52.010 Autologous donor, whole blood
      Z52.011 Autologous donor, stem cells
      Z52.018 Autologous donor, other blood
   Z52.09 Other blood donor
      Volunteer donor
      Z52.090 Other blood donor, whole blood
      Z52.091 Other blood donor, stem cells
      Z52.098 Other blood donor, other blood

Z52.1 Skin donor
   Z52.10 Skin donor, unspecified
   Z52.11 Skin donor, autologous
   Z52.19 Skin donor, other

Z52.2 Bone donor
   Z52.20 Bone donor, unspecified
   Z52.21 Bone donor, autologous
   Z52.29 Bone donor, other

Z52.3 Bone marrow donor

Z52.4 Kidney donor
Z52.5 Cornea donor
Z52.6 Liver donor
Z52.8 Donor of other specified organs or tissues
  Z52.81 Egg (Oocyte) donor
    Z52.810 Egg (Oocyte) donor under age 35, anonymous recipient
    Egg donor under age 35 NOS
    Z52.811 Egg (Oocyte) donor under age 35, designated recipient
    Z52.812 Egg (Oocyte) donor age 35 and over, anonymous recipient
    Egg donor age 35 and over NOS
    Z52.813 Egg (Oocyte) donor age 35 and over, designated recipient
    Z52.819 Egg (Oocyte) donor, unspecified
  Z52.89 Donor of other specified organs or tissues
Z52.9 Donor of unspecified organ or tissue
    Donor NOS
Z53 Persons encountering health services for specific procedures and treatment, not carried out
  Z53.0 Procedure and treatment not carried out because of contraindication
    Z53.01 Procedure and treatment not carried out due to patient smoking
    Z53.09 Procedure and treatment not carried out because of other contraindication
  Z53.1 Procedure and treatment not carried out because of patient's decision for reasons of belief and group pressure
  Z53.2 Procedure and treatment not carried out because of patient's decision for other and unspecified reasons
    Z53.20 Procedure and treatment not carried out because of patient's decision for unspecified reasons
    Z53.21 Procedure and treatment not carried out due to patient leaving prior to being seen by health care provider
    Z53.29 Procedure and treatment not carried out because of patient's decision for other reasons
  Z53.8 Procedure and treatment not carried out for other reasons
  Z53.9 Procedure and treatment not carried out, unspecified reason

Persons with potential health hazards related to socioeconomic and psychosocial circumstances (Z55-Z65)

Z55 Problems related to education and literacy
  Excludes1: disorders of psychological development (F80-F89)
  Z55.0 Illiteracy and low-level literacy
  Z55.1 Schooling unavailable and unattainable
  Z55.2 Failed school examinations
  Z55.3 Underachievement in school
  Z55.4 Educational maladjustment and discord with teachers and classmates
  Z55.8 Other problems related to education and literacy
    Problems related to inadequate teaching
  Z55.9 Problems related to education and literacy, unspecified
    Academic problems NOS

Z56 Problems related to employment and unemployment
  Excludes2: occupational exposure to risk factors (Z57.-)
problems related to housing and economic circumstances (Z59.-)

Z56.0 Unemployment, unspecified
Z56.1 Change of job
Z56.2 Threat of job loss
Z56.3 Stressful work schedule
Z56.4 Discord with boss and workmates
Z56.5 Uncongenial work environment
   Difficult conditions at work
Z56.6 Other physical and mental strain related to work
Z56.8 Other problems related to employment
   Z56.81 Sexual harassment on the job
   Z56.82 Military deployment status
      Individual (civilian or military) currently deployed in theater or in support of military war, peacekeeping and humanitarian operations
   Z56.89 Other problems related to employment
Z56.9 Unspecified problems related to employment
   Occupational problems NOS

Z57 Occupational exposure to risk factors
Z57.0 Occupational exposure to noise
Z57.1 Occupational exposure to radiation
Z57.2 Occupational exposure to dust
Z57.3 Occupational exposure to other air contaminants
   Z57.31 Occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke
      Excludes2: exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
   Z57.39 Occupational exposure to other air contaminants
Z57.4 Occupational exposure to toxic agents in agriculture
   Occupational exposure to solids, liquids, gases or vapors in agriculture
Z57.5 Occupational exposure to toxic agents in other industries
   Occupational exposure to solids, liquids, gases or vapors in other industries
Z57.6 Occupational exposure to extreme temperature
Z57.7 Occupational exposure to vibration
Z57.8 Occupational exposure to other risk factors
Z57.9 Occupational exposure to unspecified risk factor

Z59 Problems related to housing and economic circumstances
   Excludes2: problems related to upbringing (Z62.-)
Z59.0 Homelessness
Z59.1 Inadequate housing
   Lack of heating
   Restriction of space
   Technical defects in home preventing adequate care
   Unsatisfactory surroundings
   Excludes1: problems related to the natural and physical environment (Z77.1-)
Z59.2 Discord with neighbors, lodgers and landlord
Z59.3 Problems related to living in residential institution
Boarding-school resident

**Excludes1:** institutional upbringing (Z62.2)

Z59.4 Lack of adequate food and safe drinking water
Inadequate drinking water supply

**Excludes1:** effects of hunger (T73.0)
inappropriate diet or eating habits (Z72.4)
malnutrition (E40-E46)

Z59.5 Extreme poverty

Z59.6 Low income

Z59.7 Insufficient social insurance and welfare support

Z59.8 Other problems related to housing and economic circumstances
Foreclosure on loan
Isolated dwelling
Problems with creditors

Z59.9 Problem related to housing and economic circumstances, unspecified

Z60 Problems related to social environment

Z60.0 Problems of adjustment to life-cycle transitions
Empty nest syndrome
Phase of life problem
Problem with adjustment to retirement [pension]

Z60.2 Problems related to living alone

Z60.3 Acculturation difficulty
Problem with migration
Problem with social transplantation

Z60.4 Social exclusion and rejection
Exclusion and rejection on the basis of personal characteristics, such as unusual physical appearance, illness or behavior.

**Excludes1:** target of adverse discrimination such as for racial or religious reasons (Z60.5)

Z60.5 Target of (perceived) adverse discrimination and persecution

**Excludes1:** social exclusion and rejection (Z60.4)

Z60.8 Other problems related to social environment

Z60.9 Problem related to social environment, unspecified

Z62 Problems related to upbringing

Includes: current and past negative life events in childhood
current and past problems of a child related to upbringing

**Excludes2:** maltreatment syndrome (T74.-)
problems related to housing and economic circumstances (Z59.-)

Z62.0 Inadequate parental supervision and control

Z62.1 Parental overprotection

Z62.2 Upbringing away from parents

**Excludes1:** problems with boarding school (Z59.3)

Z62.21 Child in welfare custody
Child in care of non-parental family member
Child in foster care

**Excludes2:** problem for parent due to child in welfare custody (Z63.5)

Z62.22 Institutional upbringing
Child living in orphanage or group home
Z62.29 Other upbringing away from parents
Z62.3 Hostility towards and scapegoating of child
Z62.6 Inappropriate (excessive) parental pressure
Z62.8 Other specified problems related to upbringing

Z62.81 Personal history of abuse in childhood
  Z62.810 Personal history of physical and sexual abuse in childhood
    Excludes1: current child physical abuse (T74.12, T76.12)
    current child sexual abuse (T74.22, T76.22)
  Z62.811 Personal history of psychological abuse in childhood
    Excludes1: current child psychological abuse (T74.32, T76.32)
  Z62.812 Personal history of neglect in childhood
    Excludes1: current child neglect (T74.02, T76.02)
  Z62.819 Personal history of unspecified abuse in childhood
    Excludes1: current child abuse NOS (T74.92, T76.92)

Z62.82 Parent-child conflict
  Z62.820 Parent-biological child conflict
    Parent-child problem NOS
  Z62.821 Parent-adopted child conflict
  Z62.822 Parent-foster child conflict

Z62.89 Other specified problems related to upbringing
  Z62.890 Parent-child estrangement NEC
  Z62.891 Sibling rivalry
  Z62.898 Other specified problems related to upbringing

Z62.9 Problem related to upbringing, unspecified

Z63 Other problems related to primary support group, including family circumstances
  Excludes2: maltreatment syndrome (T74.-, T76)
  parent-child problems (Z62.-)
  problems related to negative life events in childhood (Z62.-)
  problems related to upbringing (Z62.-)

Z63.0 Problems in relationship with spouse or partner
  Excludes1: counseling for spousal or partner abuse problems (Z69.1)
  counseling related to sexual attitude, behavior, and orientation (Z70.-)

Z63.1 Problems in relationship with in-laws

Z63.3 Absence of family member
  Excludes1: absence of family member due to disappearance and death (Z63.4)
  absence of family member due to separation and divorce (Z63.5)

Z63.31 Absence of family member due to military deployment
  Individual or family affected by other family member being on military deployment
  Excludes1: family disruption due to return of family member from military deployment (Z63.71)

Z63.32 Other absence of family member

Z63.4 Disappearance and death of family member
  Assumed death of family member
  Bereavement

Z63.5 Disruption of family by separation and divorce
Marital estrangement

Z63.6 Dependent relative needing care at home

Z63.7 Other stressful life events affecting family and household

Z63.71 Stress on family due to return of family member from military deployment
Individual or family affected by family member having returned from military deployment (current or past conflict)

Z63.72 Alcoholism and drug addiction in family

Z63.79 Other stressful life events affecting family and household
Anxiety (normal) about sick person in family
Health problems within family
Ill or disturbed family member
Isolated family

Z63.8 Other specified problems related to primary support group
Family discord NOS
Family estrangement NOS
High expressed emotional level within family
Inadequate family support NOS
Inadequate or distorted communication within family

Z63.9 Problem related to primary support group, unspecified
Relationship disorder NOS

Z64 Problems related to certain psychosocial circumstances

Z64.0 Problems related to unwanted pregnancy

Z64.1 Problems related to multiparity

Z64.4 Discord with counselors
Discord with probation officer
Discord with social worker

Z65 Problems related to other psychosocial circumstances

Z65.0 Conviction in civil and criminal proceedings without imprisonment

Z65.1 Imprisonment and other incarceration

Z65.2 Problems related to release from prison

Z65.3 Problems related to other legal circumstances
Arrest
Child custody or support proceedings
Litigation
Prosecution

Z65.4 Victim of crime and terrorism
Victim of torture

Z65.5 Exposure to disaster, war and other hostilities
Excludes1: target of perceived discrimination or persecution (Z60.5)

Z65.8 Other specified problems related to psychosocial circumstances

Z65.9 Problem related to unspecified psychosocial circumstances

Do not resuscitate status (Z66)

Z66 Do not resuscitate
DNR status

Blood type (Z67)

Z67 Blood type
Z67.1 Type A blood
   Z67.10 Type A blood, Rh positive
   Z67.11 Type A blood, Rh negative

Z67.2 Type B blood
   Z67.20 Type B blood, Rh positive
   Z67.21 Type B blood, Rh negative

Z67.3 Type AB blood
   Z67.30 Type AB blood, Rh positive
   Z67.31 Type AB blood, Rh negative

Z67.4 Type O blood
   Z67.40 Type O blood, Rh positive
   Z67.41 Type O blood, Rh negative

Z67.9 Unspecified blood type
   Z67.90 Unspecified blood type, Rh positive
   Z67.91 Unspecified blood type, Rh negative

Body mass index [BMI] (Z68)

Z68 Body mass index [BMI]
   Kilograms per meters squared
   Note: BMI adult codes are for use for persons 21 years of age or older
   BMI pediatric codes are for use for persons 2-20 years of age. These percentiles are based on the growth
   charts published by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC)

Z68.1 Body mass index (BMI) 19 or less, adult

Z68.2 Body mass index (BMI) 20-29, adult
   Z68.20 Body mass index (BMI) 20.0-20.9, adult
   Z68.21 Body mass index (BMI) 21.0-21.9, adult
   Z68.22 Body mass index (BMI) 22.0-22.9, adult
   Z68.23 Body mass index (BMI) 23.0-23.9, adult
   Z68.24 Body mass index (BMI) 24.0-24.9, adult
   Z68.25 Body mass index (BMI) 25.0-25.9, adult
   Z68.26 Body mass index (BMI) 26.0-26.9, adult
   Z68.27 Body mass index (BMI) 27.0-27.9, adult
   Z68.28 Body mass index (BMI) 28.0-28.9, adult
   Z68.29 Body mass index (BMI) 29.0-29.9, adult

Z68.3 Body mass index (BMI) 30-39, adult
   Z68.30 Body mass index (BMI) 30.0-30.9, adult
   Z68.31 Body mass index (BMI) 31.0-31.9, adult
   Z68.32 Body mass index (BMI) 32.0-32.9, adult
   Z68.33 Body mass index (BMI) 33.0-33.9, adult
   Z68.34 Body mass index (BMI) 34.0-34.9, adult
   Z68.35 Body mass index (BMI) 35.0-35.9, adult
Z68.36 Body mass index (BMI) 36.0-36.9, adult
Z68.37 Body mass index (BMI) 37.0-37.9, adult
Z68.38 Body mass index (BMI) 38.0-38.9, adult
Z68.39 Body mass index (BMI) 39.0-39.9, adult
Z68.4 Body mass index (BMI) 40 or greater, adult
  Z68.41 Body mass index (BMI) 40.0-44.9, adult
  Z68.42 Body mass index (BMI) 45.0-49.9, adult
  Z68.43 Body mass index (BMI) 50-59.9 , adult
  Z68.44 Body mass index (BMI) 60.0-69.9, adult
  Z68.45 Body mass index (BMI) 70 or greater, adult
Z68.5 Body mass index (BMI) pediatric
  Z68.51 Body mass index (BMI) pediatric, less than 5th percentile for age
  Z68.52 Body mass index (BMI) pediatric, 5th percentile to less than 85th percentile for age
  Z68.53 Body mass index (BMI) pediatric, 85th percentile to less than 95th percentile for age
  Z68.54 Body mass index (BMI) pediatric, greater than or equal to 95th percentile for age

Persons encountering health services in other circumstances (Z69-Z76)
Z69 Encounter for mental health services for victim and perpetrator of abuse
  Includes: counseling for victims and perpetrators of abuse
Z69.0 Encounter for mental health services for child abuse problems
  Z69.01 Encounter for mental health services for parental child abuse
    Z69.010 Encounter for mental health services for victim of parental child abuse
    Z69.011 Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of parental child abuse
      Excludes1: encounter for mental health services for non-parental child abuse (Z69.02-)
  Z69.02 Encounter for mental health services for non-parental child abuse
    Z69.020 Encounter for mental health services for victim of non-parental child abuse
    Z69.021 Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of non-parental child abuse
Z69.1 Encounter for mental health services for spousal or partner abuse problems
  Z69.11 Encounter for mental health services for victim of spousal or partner abuse
  Z69.12 Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of spousal or partner abuse
Z69.8 Encounter for mental health services for victim or perpetrator of other abuse
  Z69.81 Encounter for mental health services for victim of other abuse
    Encounter for rape victim counseling
  Z69.82 Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of other abuse
Z70 Counseling related to sexual attitude, behavior and orientation
  Includes: encounter for mental health services for sexual attitude, behavior and orientation
  Excludes2: contraceptive or procreative counseling (Z30-Z31)
Z70.0 Counseling related to sexual attitude
Z70.1 Counseling related to patient's sexual behavior and orientation
  Patient concerned regarding impotence
  Patient concerned regarding non-responsiveness
  Patient concerned regarding promiscuity
Patient concerned regarding sexual orientation

Z70.2 **Counseling related to sexual behavior and orientation of third party**
- Advice sought regarding sexual behavior and orientation of child
- Advice sought regarding sexual behavior and orientation of partner
- Advice sought regarding sexual behavior and orientation of spouse

Z70.3 **Counseling related to combined concerns regarding sexual attitude, behavior and orientation**

Z70.8 **Other sex counseling**
- Encounter for sex education

Z70.9 **Sex counseling, unspecified**

Z71 **Persons encountering health services for other counseling and medical advice, not elsewhere classified**

Excludes2: contraceptive or procreation counseling (Z30-Z31)
- sex counseling (Z70.-)

Z71.0 **Person encountering health services to consult on behalf of another person**
- Person encountering health services to seek advice or treatment for non-attending third party

Excludes2: anxiety (normal) about sick person in family (Z63.7)
- expectant (adoptive) parent(s) pre-birth pediatrician visit (Z76.81)

Z71.1 **Person with feared health complaint in whom no diagnosis is made**
- Person encountering health services with feared condition which was not demonstrated
- Person encountering health services in which problem was normal state
  "Worried well"

Excludes1: medical observation for suspected diseases and conditions proven not to exist (Z03.-)

Z71.2 **Person consulting for explanation of examination or test findings**

Z71.3 **Dietary counseling and surveillance**
- Use additional code for any associated underlying medical condition
- Use additional code to identify body mass index (BMI), if known (Z68.-)

Z71.4 **Alcohol abuse counseling and surveillance**
- Use additional code for alcohol abuse or dependence (F10.-)
  
Z71.41 **Alcohol abuse counseling and surveillance of alcoholic**

Z71.42 **Counseling for family member of alcoholic**
- Counseling for significant other, partner, or friend of alcoholic

Z71.5 **Drug abuse counseling and surveillance**
- Use additional code for drug abuse or dependence (F11-F16, F18-F19)

Z71.51 **Drug abuse counseling and surveillance of drug abuser**

Z71.52 **Counseling for family member of drug abuser**
- Counseling for significant other, partner, or friend of drug abuser

Z71.6 **Tobacco abuse counseling**
- Use additional code for nicotine dependence (F17.-)

Z71.7 **Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] counseling**

Z71.8 **Other specified counseling**

Excludes2: counseling for contraception (Z30.0-)
- counseling for genetics (Z31.5)
- counseling for procreative management (Z31.6-)

Z71.81 **Spiritual or religious counseling**

Z71.89 **Other specified counseling**

Z71.9 **Counseling, unspecified**
- Encounter for medical advice NOS
Z72 Problems related to lifestyle

Excludes2: problems related to life-management difficulty (Z73.-) 
problems related to socioeconomic and psychosocial circumstances (Z55-Z65)

Z72.0 Tobacco use
Tobacco use NOS
Excludes1: history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891) 
nicotine dependence (F17.2-) 
tobacco dependence (F17.2-) 
tobacco use during pregnancy (O99.33-)

Z72.3 Lack of physical exercise

Z72.4 Inappropriate diet and eating habits
Excludes1: behavioral eating disorders of infancy or childhood (F98.2.-F98.3) 
   eating disorders (F50.-) 
   lack of adequate food (Z59.4) 
   malnutrition and other nutritional deficiencies (E40-E64)

Z72.5 High risk sexual behavior
Promiscuity
Excludes1: paraphilias (F65)

Z72.51 High risk heterosexual behavior

Z72.52 High risk homosexual behavior

Z72.53 High risk bisexual behavior

Z72.6 Gambling and betting
Excludes1: compulsive or pathological gambling (F63.0)

Z72.8 Other problems related to lifestyle

Z72.81 Antisocial behavior
Excludes1: conduct disorders (F91.-)

Z72.810 Child and adolescent antisocial behavior
Antisocial behavior (child) (adolescent) without manifest psychiatric disorder 
Delinquency NOS 
Group delinquency 
Offenses in the context of gang membership 
Stealing in company with others 
Truancy from school

Z72.811 Adult antisocial behavior
Adult antisocial behavior without manifest psychiatric disorder

Z72.82 Problems related to sleep

Z72.820 Sleep deprivation
Lack of adequate sleep
Excludes1: insomnia (G47.0-)

Z72.821 Inadequate sleep hygiene
Bad sleep habits 
Irregular sleep habits 
Unhealthy sleep wake schedule
Excludes1: insomnia (F51.0-, G47.0-)

Z72.89 Other problems related to lifestyle
Self-damaging behavior

Z72.9 Problem related to lifestyle, unspecified
Z73 Problems related to life management difficulty

**Excludes2**: problems related to socioeconomic and psychosocial circumstances (Z55-Z65)

Z73.0 Burn-out

Z73.1 Type A behavior pattern

Z73.2 Lack of relaxation and leisure

Z73.3 Stress, not elsewhere classified
   Physical and mental strain NOS
   **Excludes1**: stress related to employment or unemployment (Z56.-)

Z73.4 Inadequate social skills, not elsewhere classified

Z73.5 Social role conflict, not elsewhere classified

Z73.6 Limitation of activities due to disability
   **Excludes1**: care-provider dependency (Z74.-)

Z73.8 Other problems related to life management difficulty

Z73.81 Behavioral insomnia of childhood
   Z73.810 Behavioral insomnia of childhood, sleep-onset association type
   Z73.811 Behavioral insomnia of childhood, limit setting type
   Z73.812 Behavioral insomnia of childhood, combined type
   Z73.819 Behavioral insomnia of childhood, unspecified type

Z73.82 Dual sensory impairment

Z73.89 Other problems related to life management difficulty

Z73.9 Problem related to life management difficulty, unspecified

Z74 Problems related to care provider dependency

**Excludes2**: dependence on enabling machines or devices NEC (Z99.-)

Z74.0 Reduced mobility

Z74.01 Bed confinement status
   Bedridden

Z74.09 Other reduced mobility
   Chairridden
   Reduced mobility NOS
   **Excludes2**: wheelchair dependence (Z99.3)

Z74.1 Need for assistance with personal care

Z74.2 Need for assistance at home and no other household member able to render care

Z74.3 Need for continuous supervision

Z74.8 Other problems related to care provider dependency

Z74.9 Problem related to care provider dependency, unspecified

Z75 Problems related to medical facilities and other health care

Z75.0 Medical services not available in home
   **Excludes1**: no other household member able to render care (Z74.2)

Z75.1 Person awaiting admission to adequate facility elsewhere

Z75.2 Other waiting period for investigation and treatment

Z75.3 Unavailability and inaccessibility of health-care facilities
   **Excludes1**: bed unavailable (Z75.1)
Z75.4 Unavailability and inaccessibility of other helping agencies
Z75.5 Holiday relief care
Z75.8 Other problems related to medical facilities and other health care
Z75.9 Unspecified problem related to medical facilities and other health care

Z76 Persons encountering health services in other circumstances
Z76.0 Encounter for issue of repeat prescription
   Encounter for issue of repeat prescription for appliance
   Encounter for issue of repeat prescription for medicaments
   Encounter for issue of repeat prescription for spectacles
   **Excludes2:** issue of medical certificate (Z02.7)
   repeat prescription for contraceptive (Z30.4-)

Z76.1 Encounter for health supervision and care of foundling
Z76.2 Encounter for health supervision and care of other healthy infant and child
   Encounter for medical or nursing care or supervision of healthy infant under circumstances such as adverse
   socioeconomic conditions at home
   Encounter for medical or nursing care or supervision of healthy infant under circumstances such as awaiting
   foster or adoptive placement
   Encounter for medical or nursing care or supervision of healthy infant under circumstances such as maternal
   illness
   Encounter for medical or nursing care or supervision of healthy infant under circumstances such as number of
   children at home preventing or interfering with normal care

Z76.3 Healthy person accompanying sick person
Z76.4 Other boarder to healthcare facility
   **Excludes1:** homelessness (Z59.0)

Z76.5 Malingerer [conscious simulation]
   Person feigning illness (with obvious motivation)
   **Excludes1:** factitious disorder (F68.1-)
   peregrinating patient (F68.1-)

Z76.8 Persons encountering health services in other specified circumstances
Z76.81 Expectant parent(s) prebirth pediatrician visit
   Pre-adoption pediatrician visit for adoptive parent(s)
Z76.82 Awaiting organ transplant status
   Patient waiting for organ availability
Z76.89 Persons encountering health services in other specified circumstances
   Persons encountering health services NOS

Persons with potential health hazards related to family and personal history and certain conditions influencing
health status (Z77-Z99)

**Code also** any follow-up examination (Z08-Z09)

Z77 Other contact with and (suspected) exposures hazardous to health

   **Includes:** contact with and (suspected) exposures to potential hazards to health

   **Excludes2:** contact with and (suspected) exposure to communicable diseases (Z20.-)
   exposure to (parental) (environmental) tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
   newborn (suspected to be) affected by noxious substances transmitted via placenta or breast milk (P04.-)
   occupational exposure to risk factors (Z57.-)
   retained foreign body (Z18.-)
   retained foreign body fully removed (Z87.821)
   toxic effects of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source (T51-T65)

Z77.0 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to hazardous, chiefly nonmedicinal, chemicals
Z77.01 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to hazardous metals
   Z77.010 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to arsenic
   Z77.011 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to lead
   Z77.012 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to uranium
      Excludes1: retained depleted uranium fragments (Z18.01)
   Z77.018 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other hazardous metals
      Contact with and (suspected) exposure to chromium compounds
      Contact with and (suspected) exposure to nickel dust
Z77.02 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to hazardous aromatic compounds
   Z77.020 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to aromatic amines
   Z77.021 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to benzene
   Z77.028 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other hazardous aromatic compounds
      Aromatic dyes NOS
      Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons
Z77.09 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other hazardous, chiefly nonmedicinal, chemicals
   Z77.090 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to asbestos
   Z77.098 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other hazardous, chiefly nonmedicinal, chemicals
      Dyes NOS
Z77.1 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to environmental pollution and hazards in the physical environment
   Z77.11 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to environmental pollution
      Z77.110 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to air pollution
      Z77.111 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to water pollution
      Z77.112 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to soil pollution
      Z77.118 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other environmental pollution
Z77.12 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to hazards in the physical environment
   Z77.120 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to mold (toxic)
   Z77.121 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to harmful algae and algae toxins
      Contact with and (suspected) exposure to (harmful) algae bloom NOS
      Contact with and (suspected) exposure to blue-green algae bloom
      Contact with and (suspected) exposure to brown tide
      Contact with and (suspected) exposure to cyanobacteria bloom
      Contact with and (suspected) exposure to Florida red tide
      Contact with and (suspected) exposure to pfiesteria piscicida
      Contact with and (suspected) exposure to red tide
   Z77.122 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to noise
   Z77.123 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to radon and other naturally occurring radiation
      Excludes2: radiation exposure as the cause of a confirmed condition (W88-W90, X39.0-)
      radiation sickness NOS (T66)
   Z77.128 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other hazards in the physical environment
Z77.2 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other hazardous substances
   Z77.21 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to potentially hazardous body fluids
Z77.22  Contact with and (suspected) exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (acute) (chronic)
    Exposure to second hand tobacco smoke (acute) (chronic)
    Passive smoking (acute) (chronic)
    Excludes1: nicotine dependence (F17.-)
               tobacco use (Z72.0)
    Excludes2: occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)

Z77.29  Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other hazardous substances

Z77.9  Other contact with and (suspected) exposures hazardous to health

Z78  Other specified health status
    Excludes2: asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status (Z21)
               postprocedural status (Z93-Z99)
               sex reassignment status (Z87.890)

Z78.0  Asymptomatic menopausal state
    Menopausal state NOS
    Postmenopausal status NOS
    Excludes2: symptomatic menopausal state (N95.1)

Z78.1  Physical restraint status
    Excludes1: physical restraint due to a procedure - omit code

Z78.9  Other specified health status

Z79  Long term (current) drug therapy
    Includes: long term (current) drug use for prophylactic purposes
    Code also any therapeutic drug level monitoring (Z51.81)
    Excludes2: drug abuse and dependence (F11-F19)
               drug use complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium (O99.32-)

Z79.0  Long term (current) use of anticoagulants and antithrombotics/antiplatelets
    Excludes2: long term (current) use of aspirin (Z79.82)

Z79.01  Long term (current) use of anticoagulants

Z79.02  Long term (current) use of antithrombotics/antiplatelets

Z79.1  Long term (current) use of non-steroidal anti-inflammatories (NSAID)
    Excludes2: long term (current) use of aspirin (Z79.82)

Z79.2  Long term (current) use of antibiotics

Z79.3  Long term (current) use of hormonal contraceptives
    Long term (current) use of birth control pill or patch

Z79.4  Long term (current) use of insulin

Z79.5  Long term (current) use of steroids

Z79.51  Long term (current) use of inhaled steroids

Z79.52  Long term (current) use of systemic steroids

Z79.8  Other long term (current) drug therapy

Z79.81  Long term (current) use of agents affecting estrogen receptors and estrogen levels
    Code first , if applicable:
               malignant neoplasm of breast (C50.-)
               malignant neoplasm of prostate (C61)
    Use additional code, if applicable, to identify:
               estrogen receptor positive status (Z17.0)
               family history of breast cancer (Z80.3)
               genetic susceptibility to malignant neoplasm (cancer) (Z15.0-)
personal history of breast cancer (Z85.3)
personal history of prostate cancer (Z85.46)
postmenopausal status (Z78.0)

Excludes1: hormone replacement therapy (postmenopausal) (Z79.890)

Z79.810 Long term (current) use of selective estrogen receptor modulators (SERMs)
  Long term (current) use of raloxifene (Evista)
  Long term (current) use of tamoxifen (Nolvadex)
  Long term (current) use of toremifene (Fareston)

Z79.811 Long term (current) use of aromatase inhibitors
  Long term (current) use of anastrozole (Arimidex)
  Long term (current) use of exemestane (Aromasin)
  Long term (current) use of letrozole (Femara)

Z79.818 Long term (current) use of other agents affecting estrogen receptors and estrogen levels
  Long term (current) use of estrogen receptor downregulators
  Long term (current) use of fulvestrant (Faslodex)
  Long term (current) use of gonadotropin-releasing hormone (GnRH) agonist
  Long term (current) use of goserelin acetate (Zoladex)
  Long term (current) use of leuprolide acetate (leuprolrelin) (Lupron)
  Long term (current) use of megestrol acetate (Megace)

Z79.82 Long term (current) use of aspirin

Z79.83 Long term (current) use of bisphosphonates

Z79.89 Other long term (current) drug therapy
  Z79.890 Hormone replacement therapy (postmenopausal)
  Z79.891 Long term (current) use of opiate analgesic
    Long term (current) use of methadone for pain management
    Excludes1: methadone use NOS (F11.2-)
    use of methadone for treatment of heroin addiction (F11.2-)

Z79.899 Other long term (current) drug therapy

Z80 Family history of primary malignant neoplasm
  Z80.0 Family history of malignant neoplasm of digestive organs
    Conditions classifiable to C15-C26
  Z80.1 Family history of malignant neoplasm of trachea, bronchus and lung
    Conditions classifiable to C33-C34
  Z80.2 Family history of malignant neoplasm of other respiratory and intrathoracic organs
    Conditions classifiable to C30-C32, C37-C39
  Z80.3 Family history of malignant neoplasm of breast
    Conditions classifiable to C50.-
  Z80.4 Family history of malignant neoplasm of genital organs
    Conditions classifiable to C51-C63
    Z80.41 Family history of malignant neoplasm of ovary
    Z80.42 Family history of malignant neoplasm of prostate
    Z80.43 Family history of malignant neoplasm of testis
  Z80.49 Family history of malignant neoplasm of other genital organs
  Z80.5 Family history of malignant neoplasm of urinary tract
    Conditions classifiable to C64-C68
    Z80.51 Family history of malignant neoplasm of kidney
    Z80.52 Family history of malignant neoplasm of bladder
Z80.59  Family history of malignant neoplasm of other urinary tract organ

Z80.6  Family history of leukemia
  Conditions classifiable to C91-C95

Z80.7  Family history of other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissues
  Conditions classifiable to C81-C90, C96.-

Z80.8  Family history of malignant neoplasm of other organs or systems
  Conditions classifiable to C00-C14, C40-C49, C69-C79

Z80.9  Family history of malignant neoplasm, unspecified
  Conditions classifiable to C80.1

Z81  Family history of mental and behavioral disorders

Z81.0  Family history of intellectual disabilities
  Conditions classifiable to F70-F79

Z81.1  Family history of alcohol abuse and dependence
  Conditions classifiable to F10.-

Z81.2  Family history of tobacco abuse and dependence
  Conditions classifiable to F17.-

Z81.3  Family history of other psychoactive substance abuse and dependence
  Conditions classifiable to F11-F16, F18-F19

Z81.4  Family history of other substance abuse and dependence
  Conditions classifiable to F55

Z81.8  Family history of other mental and behavioral disorders
  Conditions classifiable elsewhere in F01-F99

Z82  Family history of certain disabilities and chronic diseases (leading to disablement)

Z82.0  Family history of epilepsy and other diseases of the nervous system
  Conditions classifiable to G00-G99

Z82.1  Family history of blindness and visual loss
  Conditions classifiable to H54.-

Z82.2  Family history of deafness and hearing loss
  Conditions classifiable to H90-H91

Z82.3  Family history of stroke
  Conditions classifiable to I60-I64

Z82.4  Family history of ischemic heart disease and other diseases of the circulatory system
  Conditions classifiable to I00-I52, I65-I99

Z82.41  Family history of sudden cardiac death

Z82.49  Family history of ischemic heart disease and other diseases of the circulatory system

Z82.5  Family history of asthma and other chronic lower respiratory diseases
  Conditions classifiable to J40-J47

  Excludes2: family history of other diseases of the respiratory system (Z83.6)

Z82.6  Family history of arthritis and other diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue
  Conditions classifiable to M00-M99

Z82.61  Family history of arthritis

Z82.62  Family history of osteoporosis

Z82.69  Family history of other diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue

Z82.7  Family history of congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities
  Conditions classifiable to Q00-Q99

Z82.71  Family history of polycystic kidney
Z82.79 Family history of other congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities

Z82.8 Family history of other disabilities and chronic diseases leading to disablement, not elsewhere classified

Z83 Family history of other specific disorders

**Excludes2:** contact with and (suspected) exposure to communicable disease in the family (Z20.-)

Z83.0 Family history of human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease
Conditions classifiable to B20

Z83.1 Family history of other infectious and parasitic diseases
Conditions classifiable to A00-B19, B25-B94, B99

Z83.2 Family history of diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism
Conditions classifiable to D50-D89

Z83.3 Family history of diabetes mellitus
Conditions classifiable to E08-E13

Z83.4 Family history of other endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases
Conditions classifiable to E00-E07, E15-E88

Z83.41 Family history of multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] syndrome

Z83.49 Family history of other endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases

Z83.5 Family history of eye and ear disorders

Z83.51 Family history of eye disorders
Conditions classifiable to H00-H53, H55-H59

**Excludes2:** family history of blindness and visual loss (Z82.1)

Z83.511 Family history of glaucoma

Z83.518 Family history of other specified eye disorder

Z83.52 Family history of ear disorders
Conditions classifiable to H60-H83, H92-H95

**Excludes2:** family history of deafness and hearing loss (Z82.2)

Z83.6 Family history of other diseases of the respiratory system
Conditions classifiable to J00-J39, J60-J99

**Excludes2:** family history of asthma and other chronic lower respiratory diseases (Z82.5)

Z83.7 Family history of diseases of the digestive system
Conditions classifiable to K00-K93

Z83.71 Family history of colonic polyps

**Excludes1:** family history of malignant neoplasm of digestive organs (Z80.0)

Z83.79 Family history of other diseases of the digestive system

Z84 Family history of other conditions

Z84.0 Family history of diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
Conditions classifiable to L00-L99

Z84.1 Family history of disorders of kidney and ureter
Conditions classifiable to N00-N29

Z84.2 Family history of other diseases of the genitourinary system
Conditions classifiable to N30-N99

Z84.3 Family history of consanguinity

Z84.8 Family history of other specified conditions
Z84.81 Family history of carrier of genetic disease
Z84.89 Family history of other specified conditions

Z85 Personal history of malignant neoplasm

**Code first** any follow-up examination after treatment of malignant neoplasm (Z08)

**Use additional** code to identify:
- alcohol use and dependence (F10.-)
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

**Excludes2:**
- personal history of benign neoplasm (Z86.01-)
- personal history of carcinoma-in-situ (Z86.00-)

Z85.0 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of digestive organs

Z85.00 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of unspecified digestive organ

Z85.01 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of esophagus
   Conditions classifiable to C15

Z85.02 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of stomach
   Z85.020 Personal history of malignant carcinoid tumor of stomach
      Conditions classifiable to C7A.092
   Z85.028 Personal history of other malignant neoplasm of stomach
      Conditions classifiable to C16

Z85.03 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of large intestine
   Z85.030 Personal history of malignant carcinoid tumor of large intestine
      Conditions classifiable to C7A.022-C7A.025, C7A.029
   Z85.038 Personal history of other malignant neoplasm of large intestine
      Conditions classifiable to C18

Z85.04 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of rectum, rectosigmoid junction, and anus
   Z85.040 Personal history of malignant carcinoid tumor of rectum
      Conditions classifiable to C7A.026
   Z85.048 Personal history of other malignant neoplasm of rectum, rectosigmoid junction, and anus
      Conditions classifiable to C19-C21

Z85.05 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of liver
   Conditions classifiable to C22

Z85.06 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of small intestine
   Z85.060 Personal history of malignant carcinoid tumor of small intestine
      Conditions classifiable to C7A.01-
   Z85.068 Personal history of other malignant neoplasm of small intestine
      Conditions classifiable to C17

Z85.07 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of pancreas
   Conditions classifiable to C25

Z85.09 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other digestive organs

Z85.1 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of trachea, bronchus and lung

Z85.11 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of bronchus and lung
   Z85.110 Personal history of malignant carcinoid tumor of bronchus and lung
      Conditions classifiable to C7A.090
Z85.118 Personal history of other malignant neoplasm of bronchus and lung
   Conditions classifiable to C34

Z85.12 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of trachea
   Conditions classifiable to C33

Z85.2 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other respiratory and intrathoracic organs
  Z85.20 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of unspecified respiratory organ
  Z85.21 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of larynx
     Conditions classifiable to C32
  Z85.22 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of nasal cavities, middle ear, and accessory sinuses
     Conditions classifiable to C30-C31
  Z85.23 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of thymus
    Z85.230 Personal history of malignant carcinoid tumor of thymus
     Conditions classifiable to C7A.091
    Z85.238 Personal history of other malignant neoplasm of thymus
     Conditions classifiable to C37
  Z85.29 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other respiratory and intrathoracic organs

Z85.3 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of breast
   Conditions classifiable to C50.-

Z85.4 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of genital organs
   Conditions classifiable to C51-C63
  Z85.40 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of unspecified female genital organ
  Z85.41 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of cervix uteri
  Z85.42 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other parts of uterus
  Z85.43 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of ovary
  Z85.44 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other female genital organs
  Z85.45 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of unspecified male genital organ
  Z85.46 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of prostate
  Z85.47 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of testis
  Z85.48 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of epididymis
  Z85.49 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other male genital organs

Z85.5 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of urinary tract
   Conditions classifiable to C64-C68
  Z85.50 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of unspecified urinary tract organ
  Z85.51 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of bladder
  Z85.52 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of kidney
     Excludes1: personal history of malignant neoplasm of renal pelvis (Z85.53)
    Z85.520 Personal history of malignant carcinoid tumor of kidney
     Conditions classifiable to C7A.093
    Z85.528 Personal history of other malignant neoplasm of kidney
     Conditions classifiable to C64
  Z85.53 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of renal pelvis
  Z85.54 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of ureter
  Z85.59 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other urinary tract organ
Z85.6 Personal history of leukemia
Conditions classifiable to C91-C95

Excludes1: leukemia in remission C91.0-C95.9 with 5th character 1

Z85.7 Personal history of other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissues

Z85.71 Personal history of Hodgkin lymphoma
Conditions classifiable to C81

Z85.72 Personal history of non-Hodgkin lymphomas
Conditions classifiable to C82-C85

Z85.79 Personal history of other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissues
Conditions classifiable to C88-C90, C96

Excludes1: multiple myeloma in remission (C90.01)
plasma cell leukemia in remission (C90.11)
plasmacytoma in remission (C90.21)

Z85.8 Personal history of malignant neoplasms of other organs and systems
Conditions classifiable to C00-C14, C40-C49, C69-C79, C7A.098

Z85.81 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of lip, oral cavity, and pharynx

Z85.810 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of tongue

Z85.818 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other sites of lip, oral cavity, and pharynx

Z85.819 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of lip, oral cavity, and pharynx

Z85.82 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of skin

Z85.820 Personal history of malignant melanoma of skin
Conditions classifiable to C43

Z85.821 Personal history of Merkel cell carcinoma
Conditions classifiable to C4A

Z85.828 Personal history of other malignant neoplasm of skin
Conditions classifiable to C44

Z85.83 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of bone and soft tissue

Z85.830 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of bone

Z85.831 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of soft tissue

Excludes2: personal history of malignant neoplasm of skin (Z85.82-)

Z85.84 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of eye and nervous tissue

Z85.840 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of eye

Z85.841 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of brain

Z85.848 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other parts of nervous tissue

Z85.85 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of endocrine glands

Z85.850 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of thyroid

Z85.858 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other endocrine glands

Z85.89 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other organs and systems

Z85.9 Personal history of malignant neoplasm, unspecified
Conditions classifiable to C7A.00, C80.1

Z86 Personal history of certain other diseases
Code first any follow-up examination after treatment (Z09)
Z86.0  Personal history of in-situ and benign neoplasms and neoplasms of uncertain behavior
   Excludes2: personal history of malignant neoplasms (Z85.-)
Z86.00  Personal history of in-situ neoplasm
   Z86.000  Personal history of in-situ neoplasm of breast
   Z86.001  Personal history of in-situ neoplasm of cervix uteri
   Z86.008  Personal history of in-situ neoplasm of other site
Z86.01  Personal history of benign neoplasm
   Z86.010  Personal history of colonic polyps
   Z86.011  Personal history of benign neoplasm of the brain
   Z86.012  Personal history of benign carcinoid tumor
   Z86.018  Personal history of other benign neoplasm
Z86.03  Personal history of neoplasm of uncertain behavior
Z86.1  Personal history of infectious and parasitic diseases
   Conditions classifiable to A00-B89, B99
   Excludes1: personal history of infectious diseases specific to a body system
   sequelae of infectious and parasitic diseases (B90-B94)
   Z86.11  Personal history of tuberculosis
   Z86.12  Personal history of poliomyelitis
   Z86.13  Personal history of malaria
   Z86.14  Personal history of Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus infection
           Personal history of MRSA infection
   Z86.19  Personal history of other infectious and parasitic diseases
Z86.2  Personal history of diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving
   the immune mechanism
   Conditions classifiable to D50-D89
Z86.3  Personal history of endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases
   Conditions classifiable to E00-E88
   Z86.31  Personal history of diabetic foot ulcer
           Excludes2: current diabetic foot ulcer (E08.621, E09.621, E10.621, E11.621, E13.621)
   Z86.32  Personal history of gestational diabetes
           Personal history of conditions classifiable to O24.4-
           Excludes1: gestational diabetes mellitus in current pregnancy (O24.4-)
   Z86.39  Personal history of other endocrine, nutritional and metabolic disease
Z86.5  Personal history of mental and behavioral disorders
   Conditions classifiable to F40-F59
   Z86.51  Personal history of combat and operational stress reaction
   Z86.59  Personal history of other mental and behavioral disorders
Z86.6  Personal history of diseases of the nervous system and sense organs
   Conditions classifiable to G00-G99, H00-H95
   Z86.61  Personal history of infections of the central nervous system
           Personal history of encephalitis
           Personal history of meningitis
   Z86.69  Personal history of other diseases of the nervous system and sense organs
Z86.7  Personal history of diseases of the circulatory system
Conditions classifiable to I00-I99

**Excludes2:** old myocardial infarction (I25.2)
- personal history of anaphylactic shock (Z87.892)
- postmyocardial infarction syndrome (I24.1)

**Z86.71** Personal history of venous thrombosis and embolism
  - **Z86.711** Personal history of pulmonary embolism
  - **Z86.718** Personal history of other venous thrombosis and embolism

**Z86.72** Personal history of thrombophlebitis

**Z86.73** Personal history of transient ischemic attack (TIA), and cerebral infarction without residual deficits
  - Personal history of prolonged reversible ischemic neurological deficit (PRIND)
  - Personal history of stroke NOS without residual deficits
  - **Excludes1:** personal history of traumatic brain injury (Z87.820)
  - sequelae of cerebrovascular disease (I69.-)

**Z86.74** Personal history of sudden cardiac arrest
  - Personal history of sudden cardiac death successfully resuscitated

**Z86.79** Personal history of other diseases of the circulatory system

**Z87** Personal history of other diseases and conditions
  - **Code first** any follow-up examination after treatment (Z09)

**Z87.0** Personal history of diseases of the respiratory system
  - Conditions classifiable to J00-J99
  - **Z87.01** Personal history of pneumonia (recurrent)
  - **Z87.09** Personal history of other diseases of the respiratory system

**Z87.1** Personal history of diseases of the digestive system
  - Conditions classifiable to K00-K93
  - **Z87.11** Personal history of peptic ulcer disease
  - **Z87.19** Personal history of other diseases of the digestive system

**Z87.2** Personal history of diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
  - Conditions classifiable to L00-L99
  - **Excludes2:** personal history of diabetic foot ulcer (Z86.31)

**Z87.3** Personal history of diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue
  - Conditions classifiable to M00-M99
  - **Excludes2:** personal history of (healed) traumatic fracture (Z87.81)

**Z87.31** Personal history of (healed) nontraumatic fracture
  - **Z87.310** Personal history of (healed) osteoporosis fracture
    - Personal history of (healed) fragility fracture
    - Personal history of (healed) collapsed vertebra due to osteoporosis
  - **Z87.311** Personal history of (healed) other pathological fracture
    - Personal history of (healed) collapsed vertebra NOS
    - **Excludes2:** personal history of osteoporosis fracture (Z87.310)
  - **Z87.312** Personal history of (healed) stress fracture
    - Personal history of (healed) fatigue fracture

**Z87.39** Personal history of other diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue

**Z87.4** Personal history of diseases of genitourinary system
  - Conditions classifiable to N00-N99
  - **Z87.41** Personal history of dysplasia of the female genital tract
Z87.410 Personal history of cervical dysplasia
Z87.411 Personal history of vaginal dysplasia
Z87.412 Personal history of vulvar dysplasia
Z87.42 Personal history of other diseases of the female genital tract
Z87.43 Personal history of diseases of male genital organs
  Z87.430 Personal history of prostatic dysplasia
    Excludes1: personal history of malignant neoplasm of prostate (Z85.46)
  Z87.438 Personal history of other diseases of male genital organs
Z87.44 Personal history of diseases of urinary system
  Excludes1: personal history of malignant neoplasm of cervix uteri (Z85.41)
  Z87.440 Personal history of urinary (tract) infections
  Z87.441 Personal history of nephrotic syndrome
  Z87.442 Personal history of urinary calculi
    Personal history of kidney stones
  Z87.448 Personal history of other diseases of urinary system
Z87.5 Personal history of complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
  Conditions classifiable to O00-O9A
    Excludes2: recurrent pregnancy loss (N96)
  Z87.51 Personal history of pre-term labor
    Excludes1: current pregnancy with history of pre-term labor (O09.21-)
  Z87.59 Personal history of other complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
    Personal history of trophoblastic disease
Z87.7 Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations
  Conditions classifiable to Q00-Q89 that have been repaired or corrected
    Excludes1: congenital malformations that have been partially corrected or repair but which still require medical treatment - code to condition
    Excludes2: other postprocedural states (Z98.-)
      personal history of medical treatment (Z92.-)
      presence of cardiac and vascular implants and grafts (Z95.-)
      presence of other devices (Z97.-)
      presence of other functional implants (Z96.-)
      transplanted organ and tissue status (Z94.-)
  Z87.71 Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations of genitourinary system
    Z87.710 Personal history of (corrected) hypospadias
    Z87.718 Personal history of other specified (corrected) congenital malformations of genitourinary system
  Z87.72 Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations of nervous system and sense organs
    Z87.720 Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations of eye
    Z87.721 Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations of ear
    Z87.728 Personal history of other specified (corrected) congenital malformations of nervous system and sense organs
  Z87.73 Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations of digestive system
    Z87.730 Personal history of (corrected) cleft lip and palate
Z87.738  Personal history of other specified (corrected) congenital malformations of digestive system
Z87.74  Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations of heart and circulatory system
Z87.75  Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations of respiratory system
Z87.76  Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations of integument, limbs and musculoskeletal system
Z87.79  Personal history of other (corrected) congenital malformations
Z87.790  Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations of face and neck
Z87.798  Personal history of other (corrected) congenital malformations

Z87.8  Personal history of other specified conditions
Excludes2: personal history of self harm (Z91.5)
Z87.81  Personal history of (healed) traumatic fracture
Excludes2: personal history of (healed) nontraumatic fracture (Z87.31-)
Z87.82  Personal history of other (healed) physical injury and trauma
Conditions classifiable to S00-T88, except traumatic fractures
Z87.820  Personal history of traumatic brain injury
Excludes1: personal history of transient ischemic attack (TIA), and cerebral infarction without residual deficits (Z86.73)
Z87.821  Personal history of retained foreign body fully removed
Z87.828  Personal history of other (healed) physical injury and trauma

Z87.89  Personal history of other specified conditions
Z87.890  Personal history of sex reassignment
Z87.891  Personal history of nicotine dependence
Excludes1: current nicotine dependence (F17.2-)
Z87.892  Personal history of anaphylaxis
Code also allergy status such as:
allergy status to drugs, medicaments and biological substances (Z88.-)
allergy status, other than to drugs and biological substances (Z91.0-)

Z87.898  Personal history of other specified conditions

Z88  Allergy status to drugs, medicaments and biological substances
Excludes2: Allergy status, other than to drugs and biological substances (Z91.0-)
Z88.0  Allergy status to penicillin
Z88.1  Allergy status to other antibiotic agents status
Z88.2  Allergy status to sulfonamides status
Z88.3  Allergy status to other anti-infective agents status
Z88.4  Allergy status to anesthetic agent status
Z88.5  Allergy status to narcotic agent status
Z88.6  Allergy status to analgesic agent status
Z88.7  Allergy status to serum and vaccine status
Z88.8  Allergy status to other drugs, medicaments and biological substances status
Z88.9  Allergy status to unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances status

Z89  Acquired absence of limb
Includes: amputation status
    postprocedural loss of limb
    post-traumatic loss of limb

Excludes1: acquired deformities of limbs (M20-M21)
    congenital absence of limbs (Q71-Q73)

Z89.0 Acquired absence of thumb and other finger(s)

Z89.01 Acquired absence of thumb
    Z89.011 Acquired absence of right thumb
    Z89.012 Acquired absence of left thumb
    Z89.019 Acquired absence of unspecified thumb

Z89.02 Acquired absence of other finger(s)
    Excludes2: acquired absence of thumb (Z89.01-)
    Z89.021 Acquired absence of right finger(s)
    Z89.022 Acquired absence of left finger(s)
    Z89.029 Acquired absence of unspecified finger(s)

Z89.1 Acquired absence of hand and wrist

Z89.11 Acquired absence of hand
    Z89.111 Acquired absence of right hand
    Z89.112 Acquired absence of left hand
    Z89.119 Acquired absence of unspecified hand

Z89.12 Acquired absence of wrist
    Disarticulation at wrist
    Z89.121 Acquired absence of right wrist
    Z89.122 Acquired absence of left wrist
    Z89.129 Acquired absence of unspecified wrist

Z89.2 Acquired absence of upper limb above wrist

Z89.20 Acquired absence of upper limb, unspecified level
    Z89.201 Acquired absence of right upper limb, unspecified level
    Z89.202 Acquired absence of left upper limb, unspecified level
    Z89.209 Acquired absence of unspecified upper limb, unspecified level
    Acquired absence of arm NOS

Z89.21 Acquired absence of upper limb below elbow
    Z89.211 Acquired absence of right upper limb below elbow
    Z89.212 Acquired absence of left upper limb below elbow
    Z89.219 Acquired absence of unspecified upper limb below elbow

Z89.22 Acquired absence of upper limb above elbow
    Disarticulation at elbow
    Z89.221 Acquired absence of right upper limb above elbow
    Z89.222 Acquired absence of left upper limb above elbow
    Z89.229 Acquired absence of unspecified upper limb above elbow

Z89.23 Acquired absence of shoulder
    Acquired absence of shoulder joint following explantation of shoulder joint prosthesis, with or without presence of antibiotic-impregnated cement spacer
Z89.231  Acquired absence of right shoulder
Z89.232  Acquired absence of left shoulder
Z89.239  Acquired absence of unspecified shoulder

Z89.4  Acquired absence of toe(s), foot, and ankle

Z89.41  Acquired absence of great toe
Z89.411  Acquired absence of right great toe
Z89.412  Acquired absence of left great toe
Z89.419  Acquired absence of unspecified great toe

Z89.42  Acquired absence of other toe(s)
Excludes2: acquired absence of great toe (Z89.41-)
Z89.421  Acquired absence of other right toe(s)
Z89.422  Acquired absence of other left toe(s)
Z89.429  Acquired absence of other toe(s), unspecified side

Z89.43  Acquired absence of foot
Z89.431  Acquired absence of right foot
Z89.432  Acquired absence of left foot
Z89.439  Acquired absence of unspecified foot

Z89.44  Acquired absence of ankle
Disarticulation of ankle
Z89.441  Acquired absence of right ankle
Z89.442  Acquired absence of left ankle
Z89.449  Acquired absence of unspecified ankle

Z89.5  Acquired absence of leg below knee

Z89.51  Acquired absence of leg below knee
Z89.511  Acquired absence of right leg below knee
Z89.512  Acquired absence of left leg below knee
Z89.519  Acquired absence of unspecified leg below knee

Z89.52  Acquired absence of knee
Acquired absence of knee joint following explantation of knee joint prosthesis, with or without presence of antibiotic-impregnated cement spacer
Z89.521  Acquired absence of right knee
Z89.522  Acquired absence of left knee
Z89.529  Acquired absence of unspecified knee

Z89.6  Acquired absence of leg above knee

Z89.61  Acquired absence of leg above knee
Acquired absence of leg NOS
Disarticulation at knee
Z89.611  Acquired absence of right leg above knee
Z89.612  Acquired absence of left leg above knee
Z89.619  Acquired absence of unspecified leg above knee

Z89.62  Acquired absence of hip
Acquired absence of hip joint following explantation of hip joint prosthesis, with or without presence of antibiotic-impregnated cement spacer
Disarticulation at hip

Z89.621  Acquired absence of right hip joint
Z89.622  Acquired absence of left hip joint
Z89.629  Acquired absence of unspecified hip joint

Z89.9  Acquired absence of limb, unspecified

Z90  Acquired absence of organs, not elsewhere classified
Includes: postprocedural or post-traumatic loss of body part NEC
Excludes1: congenital absence - see Alphabetical Index
Excludes2: postprocedural absence of endocrine glands (E89.-)

Z90.0  Acquired absence of part of head and neck
  Z90.01  Acquired absence of eye
  Z90.02  Acquired absence of larynx
  Z90.09  Acquired absence of other part of head and neck
          Acquired absence of nose
          Excludes2: teeth (K08.1)

Z90.1  Acquired absence of breast and nipple
  Z90.10  Acquired absence of unspecified breast and nipple
  Z90.11  Acquired absence of right breast and nipple
  Z90.12  Acquired absence of left breast and nipple
  Z90.13  Acquired absence of bilateral breasts and nipples

Z90.2  Acquired absence of lung [part of]

Z90.3  Acquired absence of stomach [part of]

Z90.4  Acquired absence of other specified parts of digestive tract
  Z90.41  Acquired absence of pancreas
          Use additional code to identify any associated:
          insulin use (Z79.4)
          diabetes mellitus, postpancreatectomy (E13.-)
  Z90.410  Acquired total absence of pancreas
           Acquired absence of pancreas NOS
  Z90.411  Acquired partial absence of pancreas

Z90.49  Acquired absence of other specified parts of digestive tract

Z90.5  Acquired absence of kidney

Z90.6  Acquired absence of other parts of urinary tract
         Acquired absence of bladder

Z90.7  Acquired absence of genital organ(s)
Excludes1: personal history of sex reassignment (Z87.890)
Excludes2: female genital mutilation status (N90.81-)

Z90.71  Acquired absence of cervix and uterus
  Z90.710  Acquired absence of both cervix and uterus
           Acquired absence of uterus NOS
           Status post total hysterectomy
  Z90.711  Acquired absence of uterus with remaining cervical stump
Status post partial hysterectomy with remaining cervical stump

Z90.712 Acquired absence of cervix with remaining uterus
Z90.72 Acquired absence of ovaries
  Z90.721 Acquired absence of ovaries, unilateral
  Z90.722 Acquired absence of ovaries, bilateral
Z90.79 Acquired absence of other genital organ(s)
Z90.8 Acquired absence of other organs
  Z90.81 Acquired absence of spleen
  Z90.89 Acquired absence of other organs

Z91 Personal risk factors, not elsewhere classified
  Excludes2: contact with and (suspected) exposures hazardous to health (Z77.-)
  exposure to pollution and other problems related to physical environment (Z77.1-)
  personal history of physical injury and trauma (Z87.81, Z87.82-)
  occupational exposure to risk factors (Z57.-)

Z91.0 Allergy status, other than to drugs and biological substances
  Excludes2: Allergy status to drugs, medicaments, and biological substances (Z88.-)

Z91.01 Food allergy status
  Excludes2: food additives allergy status (Z91.02)
  Z91.010 Allergy to peanuts
  Z91.011 Allergy to milk products
    Excludes1: lactose intolerance (E73.-)
  Z91.012 Allergy to eggs
  Z91.013 Allergy to seafood
    Allergy to shellfish
    Allergy to octopus or squid ink
  Z91.018 Allergy to other foods
    Allergy to nuts other than peanuts

Z91.02 Food additives allergy status
Z91.03 Insect allergy status
  Z91.030 Bee allergy status
  Z91.038 Other insect allergy status

Z91.04 Nonmedicinal substance allergy status
  Z91.040 Latex allergy status
    Latex sensitivity status
  Z91.041 Radiographic dye allergy status
    Allergy status to contrast media used for diagnostic X-ray procedure
  Z91.048 Other nonmedicinal substance allergy status

Z91.09 Other allergy status, other than to drugs and biological substances

Z91.1 Patient's noncompliance with medical treatment and regimen
  Z91.11 Patient's noncompliance with dietary regimen
  Z91.12 Patient's intentional underdosing of medication regimen
    Code first underdosing of medication (T36-T50) with fifth or sixth character 6
    Excludes1: adverse effect of prescribed drug taken as directed- code to adverse effect
      poisoning (overdose) -code to poisoning
Z91.120 Patient's intentional underdosing of medication regimen due to financial hardship
Z91.128 Patient's intentional underdosing of medication regimen for other reason

Z91.13 Patient's unintentional underdosing of medication regimen

Code first underdosing of medication (T36-T50) with fifth or sixth character 6

Excludes1: adverse effect of prescribed drug taken as directed - code to adverse effect poisoning (overdose) - code to poisoning

Z91.130 Patient's unintentional underdosing of medication regimen due to age-related debility

Z91.138 Patient's unintentional underdosing of medication regimen for other reason

Z91.14 Patient's other noncompliance with medication regimen

Patient's underdosing of medication NOS

Z91.15 Patient's noncompliance with renal dialysis

Z91.19 Patient's noncompliance with other medical treatment and regimen

Z91.4 Personal history of psychological trauma, not elsewhere classified

Z91.41 Personal history of adult abuse

Excludes2: personal history of abuse in childhood (Z62.81-)

Z91.410 Personal history of adult physical and sexual abuse

Excludes1: current adult physical abuse (T74.11, T76.11)

current adult sexual abuse (T74.21, T76.11)

Z91.411 Personal history of adult psychological abuse

Z91.412 Personal history of adult neglect

Excludes1: current adult neglect (T74.01, T76.01)

Z91.419 Personal history of unspecified adult abuse

Z91.49 Other personal history of psychological trauma, not elsewhere classified

Z91.5 Personal history of self-harm

Personal history of parasuicide

Personal history of self-poisoning

Personal history of suicide attempt

Z91.8 Other specified personal risk factors, not elsewhere classified

Z91.81 History of falling

At risk for falling

Z91.82 Personal history of military deployment

Individual (civilian or military) with past history of military war, peacekeeping and humanitarian deployment (current or past conflict)

Returned from military deployment

Z91.83 Wandering in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disorder such as:

Alzheimer's disease (G30.-)

autism or pervasive developmental disorder (F84.-)

intellectual disabilities (F70-F79)

unspecified dementia with behavioral disturbance (F03.9-)

Z91.89 Other specified personal risk factors, not elsewhere classified

Z92 Personal history of medical treatment

Excludes2: postprocedural states (Z98.-)

Z92.0 Personal history of contraception
Excludes1: counseling or management of current contraceptive practices (Z30.-)
  long term (current) use of contraception (Z79.3)
  presence of (intrauterine) contraceptive device (Z97.5)

Z92.2 Personal history of drug therapy
Excludes2: long term (current) drug therapy (Z79.-)

Z92.21 Personal history of antineoplastic chemotherapy
Z92.22 Personal history of monoclonal drug therapy
Z92.23 Personal history of estrogen therapy
Z92.24 Personal history of steroid therapy
  Z92.240 Personal history of inhaled steroid therapy
  Z92.241 Personal history of systemic steroid therapy
    Personal history of steroid therapy NOS

Z92.25 Personal history of immunosuppression therapy
Excludes2: personal history of steroid therapy (Z92.24)

Z92.29 Personal history of other drug therapy

Z92.3 Personal history of irradiation
Personal history of exposure to therapeutic radiation
Excludes1: exposure to radiation in the physical environment (Z77.12)
  occupational exposure to radiation (Z57.1)

Z92.8 Personal history of other medical treatment

Z92.81 Personal history of extracorporeal membrane oxygenation (ECMO)
Z92.82 Status post administration of tPA (rtPA) in a different facility within the last 24 hours prior to admission to current facility
  Code first condition requiring tPA administration, such as:
    acute cerebral infarction (I63.-)
    acute myocardial infarction (I21.-, I22.-)

Z92.83 Personal history of failed moderate sedation
Personal history of failed conscious sedation
Excludes2: failed moderate sedation during procedure (T88.52)

Z92.89 Personal history of other medical treatment

Z93 Artificial opening status
Excludes1: artificial openings requiring attention or management (Z43.-)
  complications of external stoma (J95.0-, K94.-, N99.5-)

Z93.0 Tracheostomy status
Z93.1 Gastrostomy status
Z93.2 Ileostomy status
Z93.3 Colostomy status
Z93.4 Other artificial openings of gastrointestinal tract status
Z93.5 Cystostomy status
  Z93.50 Unspecified cystostomy status
  Z93.51 Cutaneous-vesicostomy status
  Z93.52 Appendico-vesicostomy status
  Z93.59 Other cystostomy status
Z93.6 Other artificial openings of urinary tract status
Nephrostomy status
Ureterostomy status
Urethrostomy status

Z93.8 Other artificial opening status
Z93.9 Artificial opening status, unspecified

Z94 Transplanted organ and tissue status
Includes: organ or tissue replaced by heterogenous or homogenous transplant
Excludes1: complications of transplanted organ or tissue - see Alphabetical Index
Excludes2: presence of vascular grafts (Z95.7-

Z94.0 Kidney transplant status
Z94.1 Heart transplant status
Excludes1: artificial heart status (Z95.812)
heart-valve replacement status (Z95.2-Z95.4)

Z94.2 Lung transplant status
Z94.3 Heart and lungs transplant status
Z94.4 Liver transplant status
Z94.5 Skin transplant status
Autogenous skin transplant status
Z94.6 Bone transplant status
Z94.7 Corneal transplant status

Z94.8 Other transplanted organ and tissue status
 Z94.81 Bone marrow transplant status
 Z94.82 Intestine transplant status
 Z94.83 Pancreas transplant status
 Z94.84 Stem cells transplant status
 Z94.89 Other transplanted organ and tissue status

Z94.9 Transplanted organ and tissue status, unspecified

Z95 Presence of cardiac and vascular implants and grafts
Excludes1: complications of cardiac and vascular devices, implants and grafts (T82.-)

Z95.0 Presence of cardiac pacemaker
Excludes1: adjustment or management of cardiac pacemaker (Z45.0)
presence of automatic (implantable) cardiac defibrillator with synchronous cardiac pacemaker
(Z95.810)

Z95.1 Presence of aortocoronary bypass graft
Z95.2 Presence of prosthetic heart valve
Presence of heart valve NOS
Z95.3 Presence of xenogenic heart valve
Z95.4 Presence of other heart-valve replacement
Z95.5 Presence of coronary angioplasty implant and graft
Excludes1: coronary angioplasty status without implant and graft (Z98.61)

Z95.8 Presence of other cardiac and vascular implants and grafts
Z95.81 Presence of other cardiac implants and grafts
Z95.810 Presence of automatic (implantable) cardiac defibrillator
Presence of automatic (implantable) cardiac defibrillator with synchronous cardiac pacemaker

Z95.811 Presence of heart assist device
Z95.812 Presence of fully implantable artificial heart
Z95.818 Presence of other cardiac implants and grafts

Z95.82 Presence of other vascular implants and grafts
Z95.820 Peripheral vascular angioplasty status with implants and grafts
   Excludes1: peripheral vascular angioplasty without implant and graft (Z98.62)
Z95.828 Presence of other vascular implants and grafts
   Presence of intravascular prosthesis NEC

Z95.9 Presence of cardiac and vascular implant and graft, unspecified

Z96 Presence of other functional implants
   Excludes2: complications of internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82-T85)
   fitting and adjustment of prosthetic and other devices (Z44-Z46)

Z96.0 Presence of urogenital implants
Z96.1 Presence of intraocular lens
   Presence of pseudophakia

Z96.2 Presence of otological and audiological implants
   Z96.20 Presence of otological and audiological implant, unspecified
   Z96.21 Cochlear implant status
   Z96.22 Myringotomy tube(s) status
   Z96.29 Presence of other otological and audiological implants
      Presence of bone-conduction hearing device
      Presence of eustachian tube stent
      Stapes replacement

Z96.3 Presence of artificial larynx
Z96.4 Presence of endocrine implants
   Z96.41 Presence of insulin pump (external) (internal)
   Z96.49 Presence of other endocrine implants

Z96.5 Presence of tooth-root and mandibular implants
Z96.6 Presence of orthopedic joint implants
   Z96.60 Presence of unspecified orthopedic joint implant
   Z96.61 Presence of artificial shoulder joint
      Z96.611 Presence of right artificial shoulder joint
      Z96.612 Presence of left artificial shoulder joint
      Z96.619 Presence of unspecified artificial shoulder joint
   Z96.62 Presence of artificial elbow joint
      Z96.621 Presence of right artificial elbow joint
      Z96.622 Presence of left artificial elbow joint
      Z96.629 Presence of unspecified artificial elbow joint
   Z96.63 Presence of artificial wrist joint
      Z96.631 Presence of right artificial wrist joint
Z96.632  Presence of left artificial wrist joint
Z96.639  Presence of unspecified artificial wrist joint

Z96.64  Presence of artificial hip joint
  Hip-joint replacement (partial) (total)
  Z96.641  Presence of right artificial hip joint
  Z96.642  Presence of left artificial hip joint
  Z96.643  Presence of artificial hip joint, bilateral
  Z96.649  Presence of unspecified artificial hip joint

Z96.65  Presence of artificial knee joint
  Z96.651  Presence of right artificial knee joint
  Z96.652  Presence of left artificial knee joint
  Z96.653  Presence of artificial knee joint, bilateral
  Z96.659  Presence of unspecified artificial knee joint

Z96.66  Presence of artificial ankle joint
  Z96.661  Presence of right artificial ankle joint
  Z96.662  Presence of left artificial ankle joint
  Z96.669  Presence of unspecified artificial ankle joint

Z96.69  Presence of other orthopedic joint implants
  Z96.691  Finger-joint replacement of right hand
  Z96.692  Finger-joint replacement of left hand
  Z96.693  Finger-joint replacement, bilateral
  Z96.698  Presence of other orthopedic joint implants

Z96.7  Presence of other bone and tendon implants
  Presence of skull plate

Z96.8  Presence of other specified functional implants
  Z96.81  Presence of artificial skin
  Z96.89  Presence of other specified functional implants

Z96.9  Presence of functional implant, unspecified

Z97  Presence of other devices

  Excludes1: complications of internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82-T85)  
  fitting and adjustment of prosthetic and other devices (Z44-Z46)

  Excludes2: presence of cerebrospinal fluid drainage device (Z98.2)

Z97.0  Presence of artificial eye

Z97.1  Presence of artificial limb (complete) (partial)
  Z97.10  Presence of artificial limb (complete) (partial), unspecified
  Z97.11  Presence of artificial right arm (complete) (partial)
  Z97.12  Presence of artificial left arm (complete) (partial)
  Z97.13  Presence of artificial right leg (complete) (partial)
  Z97.14  Presence of artificial left leg (complete) (partial)
  Z97.15  Presence of artificial arms, bilateral (complete) (partial)
  Z97.16  Presence of artificial legs, bilateral (complete) (partial)
Z97.2 Presence of dental prosthetic device (complete) (partial)
Presence of dentures (complete) (partial)

Z97.3 Presence of spectacles and contact lenses

Z97.4 Presence of external hearing-aid

Z97.5 Presence of (intrauterine) contraceptive device
Excludes1: checking, reinsertion or removal of contraceptive device (Z30.43)

Z97.8 Presence of other specified devices

Z98 Other postprocedural states
Excludes2: aftercare (Z43-Z49, Z51)
follow-up medical care (Z08-Z09)
postprocedural complication - see Alphabetical Index

Z98.0 Intestinal bypass and anastomosis status
Excludes2: bariatric surgery status (Z98.84)
               gastric bypass status (Z98.84)
               obesity surgery status (Z98.84)

Z98.1 Arthrodesis status

Z98.2 Presence of cerebrospinal fluid drainage device
Presence of CSF shunt

Z98.3 Post therapeutic collapse of lung status
Code first underlying disease

Z98.4 Cataract extraction status
Use additional code to identify intraocular lens implant status (Z96.1)
Excludes1: aphakia (H27.0)

Z98.41 Cataract extraction status, right eye
Z98.42 Cataract extraction status, left eye
Z98.49 Cataract extraction status, unspecified eye

Z98.5 Sterilization status
Excludes1: female infertility (N97.-)
               male infertility (N46.-)
Z98.51 Tubal ligation status
Z98.52 Vasectomy status

Z98.6 Angioplasty status
Z98.61 Coronary angioplasty status
Excludes1: coronary angioplasty status with implant and graft (Z95.5)
Z98.62 Peripheral vascular angioplasty status
Excludes1: peripheral vascular angioplasty status with implant and graft (Z95.820)

Z98.8 Other specified postprocedural states
Z98.81 Dental procedure status
Z98.810 Dental sealant status
Z98.811 Dental restoration status
               Dental crown status
               Dental fillings status
Z98.818 Other dental procedure status
Z98.82 Breast implant status
Excludes1: breast implant removal status (Z98.86)

Z98.83 Filtering (vitreous) bleb after glaucoma surgery status
Excludes1: Inflammation (infection) of postprocedural bleb (H59.4-)

Z98.84 Bariatric surgery status
Gastric banding status
Gastric bypass status for obesity
Obesity surgery status
Excludes1: bariatric surgery status complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (O99.84)
Excludes2: intestinal bypass and anastomosis status (Z98.0)

Z98.85 Transplanted organ removal status
Transplanted organ previously removed due to complication, failure, rejection or infection
Excludes1: encounter for removal of transplanted organ -code to complication of transplanted organ (T86.-)

Z98.86 Personal history of breast implant removal

Z98.87 Personal history of in utero procedure

Z98.870 Personal history of in utero procedure during pregnancy
Excludes2: complications from in utero procedure for current pregnancy (O35.7) supervision of current pregnancy with history of in utero procedure during previous pregnancy (O09.82-)

Z98.871 Personal history of in utero procedure while a fetus

Z98.89 Other specified postprocedural states
Personal history of surgery, not elsewhere classified

Z99 Dependence on enabling machines and devices, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: cardiac pacemaker status (Z95.0)

Z99.0 Dependence on aspirator

Z99.1 Dependence on respirator
Dependence on ventilator

Z99.11 Dependence on respirator [ventilator] status

Z99.12 Encounter for respirator [ventilator] dependence during power failure
Excludes1: mechanical complication of respirator [ventilator] (J95.850)

Z99.2 Dependence on renal dialysis
Hemodialysis status
Peritoneal dialysis status
Presence of arteriovenous shunt for dialysis
Renal dialysis status NOS
Excludes1: encounter for fitting and adjustment of dialysis catheter (Z49.0-) noncompliance with renal dialysis (Z91.15)

Z99.3 Dependence on wheelchair
Wheelchair confinement status
Code first cause of dependence, such as: muscular dystrophy (G71.0) obesity (E66.-)

Z99.8 Dependence on other enabling machines and devices

Z99.81 Dependence on supplemental oxygen
Dependence on long-term oxygen

Z99.89 Dependence on other enabling machines and devices
Dependence on machine or device NOS